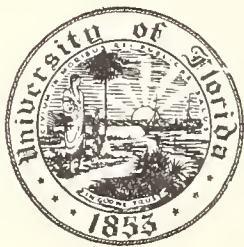


UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

<http://www.archive.org/details/bushmandictionar00blee>

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SERIES
VOLUME 41

A BUSHMAN DICTIONARY

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SERIES

VOLUME 41



EDITOR

HENRY M. HOENIGSWALD

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GEORGE E. MENDENHALL

EDWARD H. SCHAFER

EDITOR FOR THIS VOLUME: ZELLIG S. HARRIS

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

1956

A BUSHMAN DICTIONARY

by

Dorothea F. Bleek

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

1956

*This volume has been published with the aid of the University
of Capetown and the Council for Educational, Sociological and
Humanistic Research of the Government of the Union of South
Africa.*

Copyright 1956
By American Oriental Society

INTRODUCTION¹

This publication marks the culminating point of a 'family' research which extended over almost an entire century, for it was in 1857 or thereabouts that Dr. W.H. Bleek, eminent philologist and father of the late author, began to apply himself to the study of Bushman. At that period so little was yet known about these languages that the importance of this new step did not become manifest until much later; at first, therefore, it implied that Dr. Bleek would, as before, devote himself to Bantu and Hottentot, only interrupting his studies whenever fresh information on Bushman came to hand.

Bleek's philological interests covered a far wider field than would be indicated by the study of any particular language or group of languages. When, therefore, it came to Bushman it was purely through circumstance and not from choice that his initial research had to do with members of the later-named Southern Group, and that very soon this research narrowed down to |xam or the language of the Cape Bushmen.

His earliest sources of information consisted mainly of vocabularies and phrases obtained from the writings of Arbousset and Lichtenstein. As a starting point Arbousset's material held no advantage since it referred to Seroa, a remotely situated dialect; what is more, the author had made no attempt to represent the clicks, which were to prove one of the first stumbling-blocks, according to any preconceived system. Lichtenstein's work claimed priority on the grounds that it indicated not only basic clicks, but also various click releases; moreover his work was in |xam, which gave Bleek the twofold opportunity of trying it out with Bushman convicts in the Cape Peninsula, and simultaneously of carrying forward his investigations into that language. His comparative vocabulary of Bushman and Hottentot which resulted from these earliest investigations formed a useful preliminary to the Bushman dictionary which soon was to engage his attention.

In distinguishing difficult sounds peculiar to Bushman Bleek was at an early stage assisted by men who were working in the neighbouring field of Nama; those that have been mentioned were Hahn, Tindall and Krönlein. The last-named had in 1861 sent in a short manuscript on the Kalahari dialect of the |nusan² which shows a distinct advance on the work of predecessors. Apart from the labial click which is also noted here, the manuscript presents a singularly modern appearance, for Krönlein was of the Lepsius school and the orthography he employs for the clicks is basically the same as that in use today.

As time wore on Dr. Bleek became increasingly conscious of the exigencies of this new field of study, so that Bushman from being a mere diversion from his main occupations became the primary object of research. In 1866 he examined the speech of two other Cape Bushmen one of whom was of mixed parentage, and although a substantial amount of material was collected - this also included a vocabulary of words without clicks - Bleek's assiduity and painstaking nature had clearly not yet reaped its reward. The matter of adequately distinguishing between the clicks and other difficult sounds still proved a great obstacle.

In the year 1870 Bleek came to a momentous decision. It is today common knowledge how, after piloting the first portion of the second part of his *Comparative Grammar* through the press, he magnanimously laid aside his main work in order to retrieve for science what he could, before it might be too late.³

¹I am indebted to Dr. K.M.F. Scott, a niece of the late author, through whom I could draw on Miss Bleek's correspondence and other papers relating to the dictionary. Especially valuable were a few typescript pages dealing with the classification and distribution of the Bushman languages plus an index of references. These have been included here without substantial alterations.

The correspondence also reveals what assistance Miss Bleek received from different quarters for which grateful acknowledgement is hereby made. This applies more especially to Professors Doke and Maingard for their expert advice, to Professor Lestrade and Mr. A.J.H. Goodwin for various helpful suggestions, and to Professor I. Schapera for the part he played in obtaining financial help and a suitable publisher. A word of thanks is also due to Dr. Helen Hause of Chicago, U.S.A. who prepared the typed copy of the dictionary for photostatic reproduction.

²For further material collected on this dialect vide Bleek, *A Brief Account of Bushman Folklore and other Texts*, p. 20; and Lloyd, *A Short Account of further Material collected*, p. 27.

³W.H.I. Bleek, "Scientific Reasons for the Study of the Bushman Language" (*Cape Monthly Magazine*, Sept. 1873).

An unusual opportunity came in the above year when the presence of a fairly large number of Bushman convicts at the Breakwater at Cape Town offered improved facilities for studying the language at first-hand. It was at this stage that the assistance of his sister-in-law and helpmate, Miss L.C. Lloyd, was of prime importance, and the part she played has perhaps never received adequate recognition. The progress, at first slow, gradually produced almost stupendous results, and as the text material piled up these two workers must at times have been sorely tried while attempting to keep pace with translations and word-indexing. The rate of progress can be gauged from the reports issued from time to time; thus in 1871 their joint efforts had already produced several hundreds of pages of script, while for 1873 it was put down at "more than four thousand columns (half-pages quarto) ... besides a dozen genealogical tables, and other genealogical, geographical and astrological etc. notices." By February 1875 this had further increased to about "6,699 half-pages or columns (in seventy-seven volumes quarto)", and in May of the same year to 7,200 half-pages, contained in 84 volumes. In the light of improved knowledge two earlier vocabularies, a Bushman-English and an English-Bushman one, both based on work done before 1870, were revised. At the same time Bleek set about compiling a Bushman-English dictionary with an English index. He had practically completed sorting the card-entries when death took him away in August 1875.

The loss at this juncture of a leader whose superior knowledge gave soul and motive to the undertaking was a severe one, but the family spirit of loyalty to a cause prevailed, and the research went on. In the course of this unknown fields were opened up, for between 1879 and 1882 Miss Lloyd also carried the research to !kuṅ, where the absence of the labial click and the appearance of another, the retroflex, was observed. In 1889 Miss Lloyd was able to report that since May 1875 a further collection of 4534 half-pages contained in 54 volumes had been made and that !kuṅ accounted for 1233 pages. A small additional amount supplied by other collectors further increased the total. It was also due to Miss Lloyd's untiring efforts and perseverance that eventually a portion of the texts was published under the title *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* (1911). From the purely lexicographical viewpoint, however, the two important achievements of the period, the outcome of all the research that had gone before, were a large manuscript dictionary of |xam by Dr. Bleek and another of |xam and !kuṅ by Miss Lloyd.

By virtue of an overseas training⁴ and a practical knowledge of Bushman, which she had acquired from her aunt, Dorothea Bleek was well qualified to take over where her predecessors had left off. On her now devolved the self-imposed task of arranging and setting out what material had been handed down to her, and of implementing this material by further field research. She fulfilled the one without neglecting the other. Her actions at first were dictated by the need of field experience and a considerable time passed before she ventured into print. Trips to different parts thus became the order of the day. In 1910 and 1911 Miss Bleek visited the Prieska and Kenhardt districts and this was followed by a sojourn in the Langeberg beyond Postmasburg to study the Language of the ||ṅ Bushmen. Another journey took her up the Molopo to the Auhoup and Nossop where she collected specimens of the speech of the |auni⁵. She also travelled to Bechuanaland by ox-waggon and delved into the language of the Masarwa; thereafter she visited Lake Chrissie in the eastern Transvaal to sample that of the Batwa. After a considerable break caused by the First World War, a fresh opportunity of conducting investigations with living Bushmen occurred in 1920 so that twice during the following year we find her at Sandfontein on the border of Bechuanaland. This produced an authoritative monograph dealing with the customs, folklore and speech of the Naron (or ||aikwe) together with a grammatical sketch of the tongue spoken by the ||kʷau-||en (Auen). In the interval following she drew on information collected by her father and aunt and published a number of tales under the title *The Mantis and His Friends* (1923). A trip in 1925 took her to Angola where she concentrated on an area between the Rhodesian border and halfway to the coast. The knowledge so gained inspired her to write two articles on the Bushman inhabitants of that territory. Her investigations were to take her yet farther afield for in 1930 she visited Mkalama in Tanganyika where she obtained first-hand information on the speech of the Hadzapi, described as a semi-Bushman tribe.

In spite of a certain continuity there was one respect in which Miss Bleek's work differed from that of her father. The aims of the latter had been as much philological as linguistic, so that questions relating to language types, or to the evolution and development of language in general, often formed the subject of his discourse. It was in pursuance of these aims that he had been wont to compare Bantu with Hottentot, or again Hottentot with Bushman. In that special sense therefore a knowledge of Bushman to him also was a means to an end. Miss Bleek, on the other hand, directed her efforts exclusively to Bushman itself with the object of determining the linguistic affinity and relationship between the languages or language groups concerned. Lack of opportunity would be the only reason why Dr. Bleek did not include this aspect in his research. In this respect his early observation that the dialects of the Cape Bushmen constituted a single language is significant; this was in fact the first step towards a classification, which he left to his successor to proceed with. Progressively, therefore, remarks on grouping and distri-

⁴This included a Teacher's Diploma obtained at Berlin in Germany. Miss Bleek also took a course at the the School of Oriental Studies, and after returning to South Africa she held a teacher's post at Cradock. This post she relinquished in order to be able to assist Miss Lloyd in preparing the book *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* for the press. Later she declined the degree of Ph.D. *honoris causa* from the University of Cape Town on the grounds that there could be only one Dr. Bleek.

⁵A further opportunity of studying |auni occurred in 1937 (*Bantu Studies*, Vol. XI, pp. 253-78).

bution begin to appear in Miss Bleek's work; generally they are brief, whereas in *Festschrift Meinhof* (1927) they are given with much more detail. Shortly after, namely in 1929, she published her *Comparative Vocabularies of Bushman Languages*. It is a work of limited scope in that the author drew only on her own material and on that of Dr. Bleek, Miss Lloyd and S.S. Dornan, and the equivalents for the English vocabulary are taken from eleven Bushman languages only. A classification into three groups is given once more, namely (a) a Northern Group stretching from north of Gobabis and Oas into Angola, comprising three languages referred to as NI, NII and NIII; (b) a Southern Group with members in different parts of southern Africa, referred to as SI, SII, SIII, SIV, SV and SVI; finally (c) a Central Group with two languages CI and CII, lying east of the Northern Group and stretching across the Kalahari into Southern Rhodesia. The method of enumeration followed there has been retained in the present work, but in view of fresh knowledge it has been extended as the following survey shows.

NORTHERN GROUP

Ref. No.	Name	Area	Authors
NI	k"au- en (Auen)	Northern Kalahari, from the Oas- Ngami road in Bechuanaland to 19' E. Long., S.W.A.	Bleek, D. F. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Shortridge, C. Lebzelter, C.
NIa	nogau	Omurambu-Epikuro and the Nauk- luft, S.W.A.	
NII	!kũ, !kuŋ (Kung)	North of the Auen, i.e. from Grootfontein to the Okavango, S.W.A.	Doke, C.M. Lloyd, L.C. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Seiner, F. Shortridge, C. Vedder, H. Lebzelter, V. Seiner, F.
NIIa	hei kum (Heikum)	Near Etosha Pan, S.W.A.	
NIIb	a dialect	Near Ukuambi, Ovamboland, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, V.
NIIc	a dialect	Near Ukualuthu, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, V.
NIII	!o !kuŋ	Eastern half of Central Angola	Bleek, D.F.

SOUTHERN GROUP

NI	xam	Northern part of Cape south of Orange River east and west	Bleek, W.H.I. Lichtenstein, M.H.C. Lloyd, L.C.
SIa	a dialect ŋ	Oudtshoorn Langebergen in Griqualand West and southern Gordonia	Lloyd, L.C. Bleek, D. F.
SIIa	‡khomeŋi	Northern Gordonia	Doke, C. M. Kirby, P.R. Maingard, L.F.
SIIb	kxau	Near Kimberley	Meinhof, C.
SIIc	ku e	Near Theunissen	Bleek, D.F.
SIId	seroa	Southern part of Orange Free State, near Bethany	Wuras, C.F. Arbousset, T.
SIIE	!gã !ne	Transkei	Anders, H.
SIII	batwa	Lake Chrissie, eastern Transvaal	Bleek, D.F.
SIV	auni (auni)	Country between Nossop and Auhoup, S. Kalahari	Bleek, D.F.
SIVa	khatia (xatia)	East of Nossop, S. Kalahari	Bleek, D.F.
SIVb	ki hazi	West of Auhoup, S. Kalahari	Story, R.
SV	masarwa	Kakia in the south of Bechuanaland Protectorate	Bleek, D.F. Schultze, L.
SVI	nu en	Upper Nossop and Auhoup, S.W.A.	Bleek, D.F.
SVIa	nusan	South of Auhoup, S.W.A.	Krönlein, J.G.

CENTRAL GROUP

CI	hie or hietfware (Masarwa)	Near Tati, Southern Rhodesia	Bryden, H.A. Dornan, S.S. Selous, F.C.
CIA	sehura	South-east of Ngami, Bechuanaland	Passarge, S.
CIB	mohissa	East of Ngami, Bechuanaland	Passarge, S.
CII	naron (aikwe)	Near Sandfontein, on border of S.W.A. and Bechuana- land; West of Oas	Bleek, D.F. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Shortridge, C.
CIIa	tsaukwe	West of Ngami, Bechuanaland and north-east of Naron	Passarge, S.
CIIb	hukwe	Caprivi region; north of the tsaukwe	Balme, F.N. Zukowsky, L.
CIII	hadza or hadzapi	At Lake Eyassi north of Mkalama, Tanganyika	Bleek, D.F.

It will thus be seen that the dictionary deals with twenty-nine languages and dialects. Some are represented by a few words only, others by moderate, and a small number by fairly extensive or even full vocabularies, the latter being especially true of |xam.

On the relationship existing between the three linguistic groups Miss Bleek expresses herself as follows.⁶ There is an underlying similarity, but this has partly become effaced through the circumstance that the development of the Central and Southern groups proceeded at a faster pace than that of the other. In the case of the Southern Group this development followed along specifically Bushman lines, whereas the Central became subjected to influence from either Hottentot or Bantu or from Both. In Hadza there is probably also a third influence, but this has not yet been determined. In spite of its greater simplicity of style the Northern Group nevertheless stands close to the Southern than to the Central; this simplicity is shared by members of the southern Group living in the Kalahari. She further comments on the characteristic variation of sound which may express itself in the speech of the same individual, and she quotes Maingard who considers this a powerful factor in the shaping of dialects.

Miss Bleek's success as a student and research worker is reflected in the many publications, several of them major ones, which stand to her credit. It is therefore satisfying to know that, although the present work, begun in 1934 at the request of Professor Westermann, is being published posthumously, she lived to see the manuscript entrusted to the publishers. In compiling it she had made it her aim to include every list of Bushman words that had ever been recorded - a most laborious undertaking, in that it meant scrutinizing whatever sources were known or presumed to have such lists. It further meant that larger vocabularies, representing different languages and dialects, had to be assembled. The desire to include as much as possible had its advantages even though it implied that unsupported data also had to find a place in what purports to be a comparative dictionary.

In putting to use all this word material Miss Bleek adopted the following general procedure. To the left or in the alphabetical sequence are placed, as would only be proper, the construed form of the entries, the entries themselves appearing to the right of the vertical alignment and in an unaltered form. This statement has to be qualified by saying that circumstances and the author decide whether an entry is to be transcribed at all, and if so, whether partly or in full. Where a form lies beyond the knowledge and control of the compiler, and is yet changed, the transcription of necessity is mechanical and *pro forma*. Renderings of known and unknown or presumed values thus occur side by side. This could only have been avoided at the cost of excluding all material about which there is any doubt. Sentences used for illustration are given in the compiler's orthography only. Most data are from Miss Bleek's own researches and from that of her two immediate predecessors; a small quantity is provided by contemporaries whose training and status entitle them to an honorary place. The rest is made up of material much of which lacks precision and which strictly speaking has an historical value only.⁷

The phonetic script used by Miss Bleek is that of the I.P.A., with certain additions. From Professor Doke's studies on !khomani and !kuṅ she adopted the symbols for the flapped retroflex consonant (ɽ) the flapped lateral consonant (ɽ̥) and, in the typescript, the diacritic indicating pressed vowels. The latter was eventually abandoned in favour of ̣ owing to difficulties in the printing which could only have been met at increased cost. The clicks corresponding to those of Hottentot are indicated in the accepted manner, and most of Miss Bleek's references do the same. Exceptions are a group including Lichtenstein, Passarge and Seiner, which uses numerals only, or else numerals combined with letter-sym-

⁶D.F. Bleek, "A Short Survey of the Bushman Languages" (*Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen*, Vol. XXX, pp. 52-72).

⁷For a summary of linguistic work done on Bushman languages cf. *Bantu Studies*, Vol. VII, no. 1, and the index of references appended to this introduction.

bols; further there is Anderson, who employs the c, q, x of the Nguni languages. With Wuras open geometrical figures serve a like purpose. Doke devised a special set of symbols, but he uses them only in his phonetic study of !kuṽ.

Where Miss Bleek finds herself at variance with other writers on the form of a word, there would be diverse reasons why this is so. Sometimes the differences could be merely orthographical, or else due to the fact that different languages or dialects are involved. It is, however, equally true that there are differences which are fundamental and based on differing conceptions of the nature of the sound in question. Students of Bushman who are not informed will always regret that the compiler's life had run its course before she could clarify her attitude in regard to uncertainties arising from her transcription. The question may for instance be put why Meinhof's !⁸, which he himself equates with the voiced form (!g) of other sources, has been transcribed with !k. To ascribe this to a difference of opinion, or to say that here Miss Bleek's transcription is purely formal, does not yet put the matter beyond conjecture. Especially noticeable, because of frequent occurrence, are those instances where her own click does not show glottal release, thus ! for !?, !h for Doke's !?h. In writing the voiced and the unvoiced labial click, Miss Bleek does not subscribe to recent usage, preferring to perpetuate the family tradition of using 0b and 0p respectively. It is in keeping with this same tradition that she employs !! for the retroflex flick, although Miss Lloyd, having been the first to use it, did not preserve the distinction between this and the lateral click. On a different level are cases where the compiler attempts to improve on an orthography which quite obviously had become outdated. An example is her use of !k" for Bleek and Lloyd's !y, !⁹k, or even !yk; corresponding to this she uses k", by her named ejective kor a glottal croak⁹, for an earlier y and ⁹k. Where the same two sources employ double consonants to indicate, as the compiler explains, emphatic pronunciation, these may or may not be reduced to the single symbol. This practice covers a wide range of emitted consonants, being, for example, found with explosive (kk, kkh, tt, pp, dd), nasals (nn) fricatives (ss, zz, ssh) and affricates (dzz, tss, ttss, ttch). From the script Miss Bleek employs, it follows that the diacritics of earlier sources, or as applied by adherents of the Meinhof-Lepsius school, are done away with or are replaced; this would include the diaeresis, the breve and the macron. For the inferior diacritic ɔ used by Bleek, Lloyd and Meinhof with pressed vowels, she substitutes ɛ. The superior diacritic ɔ of her two predecessors, which appears with clicks having affricate or fricative release, further with velar x and in composites with x (sx, tx, tsx), is dropped altogether. The dash used by Passarge with certain sounds is interpreted as implying ejective articulation, hence ta? for ts-, ts?x for ts-ch.

With these few observations, which supplement rather than replace explanations already given in the dictionary, our review has reached its conclusion.

Of man's cultural assets none is in itself more adequate and more complete than his language, for in its vocal or its graphic expression it can also provide the key to other of these assets, and so to man himself. In so far as records of such expression have been preserved for the Bushmen, they mainly take the form of mythology, folklore and art. In this respect this very brief sketch, which primarily conceived as a tribute to the pioneer work of a distinguished family, is one-sided and therefore incomplete. It is incomplete because it does no more than give a passing thought to the great mass of text material collected by Bleek and Lloyd¹⁰, which is of such value in assessing the mental and spiritual make-up of a primitive folk. As for Miss Bleek, her positive contributions to the subject of rockpaintings in South Africa are in no way even mentioned here¹¹. This outline is furthermore incomplete in that it omits practically all reference to other co-workers who since about 1910 have been taking part, in several instances by studying the Bushmen or their language from some particular and sometimes new aspect. All this and more will have to be borne in mind by anyone who at some time in the remote future tells the full story of Bushman research. What this will have to say of the efforts of particular authors we may possibly surmise, but never fully predict. Much can, however, be inferred from what is already known. With his reputation firmly established, nothing could now or afterwards detract from the value of Dr. Bleek's achievements, which assure him of a lasting place in the world of philological science. To Miss Lloyd, his faithful collaborator, who proved her worth in so many ways, will be accord-

⁸For the sake of brevity and to simplify comparison, only the palato-alveolar click is used in this discussion. The phenomena described, however, would in a like manner apply to clicks other than the labial and, to some extent, the retroflex.

⁹Previously Miss Bleek had distinguished k" with kx?, cf. the compiler's remarks under the appropriate heading in the dictionary. In the Theunissen district, where Bushmen and Korana formerly lived side by side, the articulation of two old Kora men induced me to distinguish between $\bar{x}$ and $\bar{x}$.

¹⁰That which has been published includes *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* and *The Mantis and his Friends* already mentioned; in addition "Customs and Beliefs of the !xam Bushmen" (*Bantu Studies*, Vols. V-VII, IX-X), " !Kun Mythology" (*Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen*, Vol. XXV).

¹¹D.F. Bleek, *Introduction and Notes to Rockpaintings in South Africa* (London, 1930); *idem*, "A Survey of our Present Knowledge of Rockpainting in South Africa" (*S.A.J.S.*, 1936), *idem*, *Introduction and Notes to More Rockpaintings in South Africa* (London, 1940).

ed the honour of having her name mentioned whenever his is remembered. For Dorothea Bleek, finally, will be reserved a special niche for signal service to Bushman linguistics in general, and more particularly for service in establishing the relationship between the Bushman languages of Southern Africa.

University of Pretoria
Pretoria
November, 1952

J. A. Engelbrecht

INDEX OF REFERENCES

- (An.) Anders, H., "A note on a South-Eastern Bushman dialect" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XXV, No. 2).
- (Arb.) Arbousset & Daumas, Narrative of an exploratory Tour to the North-East of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope (Cape Town, 1846).
- (A-son.) Anderson, G. J., MS List in letter to Miss Lloyd, 1878.
- (Bal.) Balme, F. N., "Caprivi Field Notes and Native Names" (in litt.), quoted from Shortridge's Mammals of South West Africa.
- (B.) Bleek, W. H. I., MS Collection (1870-1875).
- (B.early) Bleek, W. H. I., MS Collection in Grey Collection at S. A. Public Library, Cape Town, entitled: Hottentot Dialects, A Vocabulary of the Dialects of the Hottentot and Bushmen (1857).
- (D.B.) Bleek, D. F., MS Collections.
- (Dk.) Doke, C. M., "An outline of the phonetics of the language of the (ǀhū) Bushmen of the North-west Kalahari" (Bantu Studies, Vol II, No. 3, 1925); ditto "An outline of ǀkhomani Bushman phonetics" (Bantu Studies, Vol. X, No. 4, 1936).
- (Do.) Dornan, S. S., "The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and their language" (Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Vol. XLVII, 1917).
- (Ka.) Kaufmann, H. L., "Die ǀAuin. Ein Beitrag zur Buschmannforschung" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXIII, 1910).
- (Ki.) Kirby, P. R., "The musical practices of the /ǀauni and ǀkhomani Bushmen" (Bantu Studies, Vol. X, No: 4, 1936).
- (Kr.) Krönlein, J. G., MS List of the language of the /nusan (1861).
- (Leb.) Lebzelter, V., Rassen und Kulturen in Südafrika. Band II: Eingeborenenkulturen in Südwest- und Südafrika (Leipzig, 1934).
- (Lich.) Lichtenstein, M. H. C., Reisen in südlichen Afrika in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806. (2vls. Berlin, 1812).
- (Liv.) Livingstone, D., Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa (London).
- (Ll.) Lloyd, L. C., MS Collection (1870-1882).
- (Mh.) Meinhof, C. "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XIX No. 3, 1929).
- (Mg.) Maingard, L. F., "The ǀkhomani dialect of Bushman: its morphology and other characteristics" in Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari (Johannesburg, 1937).

- (O.) Obst, E., "Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga" (Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft, Hamburg, 1912).
- (Pa.) Passarge, S., Die Buschmänner der Kalahari (Berlin, 1907).
- (Sche.) Schebesta, (Title not known).
- (Schi.) Schinz, H., Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika (Oldenburg & Leipzig, 1891).
- (Sei.) Seiner, F., "Ergebnisse einer Bereisung des Gebiets zwischen Okavango und Sambesi in den Jahren 1905 und 1906" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXII, 1909); ditto "Ergebnisse einer Bereisung der Omaheke in den Jahren 1910-1912" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXVI, 1913).
- (Sel.) Selous, F. C., The Great and small Game of Africa. Lydekker (contribution) 1899; ditto A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa (1890), quoted from Shortridge, see below.
- (Sh.) Shortridge, G. C., The Mammals of South West Africa. (London 1934).
- (St.) Story, R., MS Collections of the Ki/hazi dialect of Bushman (1937).
- (V.) Vedder, H., "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !Kū-Buschmänner" (Zeitschrift für Kolonial-Sprachen, Vol. I, 1910).
- (Wer.) Werner, H., "Anthropologische, ethnologische und ethnographische Beobachtungen über die Heikum- und Kungbuschleute nebst einem Anhang über die Sprachen dieser Buschmannstämme" (Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1906).
- (Wil.) Wilhelm, J. H., "Aus dem Wortschatz der !Kū- und der Hukwe-Buschmannsprache" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XII, 1921-1922).
- (Wu.) Wuras, C. F., An Outline of the Bushman Language. MS in Grey Collection of the S. A. Public Library, Cape Town. Edited by W. Bourquin in Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. X, 1920.
- (Zuk.) Zukowsky, L., "Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Säugetiere Deutsch Südwest Afrikas unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Rotwildes" (Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 90ster Jahrgang, Berlin 1924, Abt. A, Heft 1.) Quoted from Shortridge, see above.

PART I

BUSHMAN ENGLISH

A

The Bushman *a* is pronounced both short and long. In his work "An Outline of the Phonetics of the *Chū*: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on page 132 Doke writes: "this vowel is approximately midway between Cardinal Vowels No. 4 and 5 in tongue-position." In "An Outline of *ǀkhomani* Phonetics" on page 63 he writes: "This is the low vowel, and in *ǀkhomani* is distinctly a front vowel, being much nearer in tongue position to cardinal 4 than to cardinal 5."

There occurs in some Bushman tongues a rough deep pronunciation of vowels, especially of *a*. Meinhof in his paper "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" writes on page 164: "In manchen Worten werden die Vokale stark gepresst." Bleek, Lloyd and Meinhof have indicated this by a diacritic *̣* under the vowel, as *ạ*. On page 67 of his work on the *ǀkhomani*, s. above, Doke writes of "Pressed Vowels, or Vowels with Pharyngeal Roughening." This he indicates by the symbol *̣* after the vowel, as *ạ̣*, which I have adopted for the dictionary.

a forms the diphthongs *ai*, *ao*, *au*. The short *a* sometimes glides into the back open mixed neutral *ʌ*, but that is not at the beginning of a word.

The number of words of different meanings expressed by *a* is surprising. Some variations in tone and length have been noted, doubtless others have not been heard and recorded. Still the number of meanings attached to the same sound is remarkable. That the pronoun 'thou' and the verb 'to give' are identical may have its explanation in the fact that giving is a transference from me to thee, or from thee to me. Perhaps the similarity of the *a* and *e* of the verb 'to be' with the relative pronouns and demonstratives may arise from their expressing one idea to the Bushman.

a, *v.* to be, s. e. [Na. *a*, from *i*, to be.] SI. (B.) *ǀǀ*, is. Ex.: *!kwi a |xara ha ||koa a ---* a person who is different she seems to be. (Ll.) *ǀǀ*. Ex. *ŋ k''auki ǀenn akka, ti e:*, *!kwiŋ a ---* I do not know well whether it is a dog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ha a !xe ---* he is ugly. *!kiŋki a: ---* it is evening. SIIc. (D. B.) sing. & pl. Ex.: *nie a ||kũ te ---* I am a Bushman. *~si a ||kũ ||e ---* we are Bushmen. SIIId. (Arb.) Ex.: *gnu a e e ---* look, the gnus (the gnus are there D.B.). (Wu.) Ex.: *karkn a |au, karkn a ||eikje ---* the horse is male, the horse is female. SIIId. (D.B.) Ex.: *|kaba a ---* a dish it is. *a ǀpa:ri ---* is a little one. SIV. (D.B.) sing. & pl. Ex.: *||kabe a ~use ---||kabe is big. m ǀpwa ||na a si |kam ---* my children are two. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: *bī a ---* it is a man. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *|a !k''ati a ---* the fire is far away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *e a a: te ---* he is with father. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *me a zu !na: ---* I am a grown-up person. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: *Tamme tai tai a ~||ke, ha dammi e ta |xo a ---* Tamme's mother's mother is dead, her children are those who live. NIIId. (D.B.) Ex.: *m txũ ki a ~!nabe ---* my grandfather is !nabe. *|xũ a ma ---* |xu is the little one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *kwe ||gaũa a, tai ko ko ~mi, ~wen kwen a ||o-kona ||gaũa a ---* a man is a spirit, so they told me, all dead people are spirits. CIIId. (D.B.) Ex.: *tseti a ---* a tree it is.

a, *~a*, *a:*, *ǃ:*, *ǃ*, *v.* to give, let, allow. [Na. *a*, particle forming optative, let.] SI. (B.) *ǃ*, *ǃ*. Ex.: *a ki pa:ra ko: ---* give me another horse. *ha k''auki ka !hamm a hi ǀkakka ha ---* he would not at first let us talk to him. (B. early) *akke ble ---* give me bread. (Ll.) *ǃ*, *ǃ*, *ǃ*, *ǃ-ǃ*, *ǃ-ǃ*. Ex.: *ha e !kwi-|a ||ka:ǃŋ, ha siŋ ~a: !k'e ǃ: ~sǃ: ---* she is a new maiden, she should give the people some buchu. *haŋ |ne a: ha ǃ hi ---* he gave to him of them. *he k''auki ǃ: !khwa: ka xoro se |e: !khwa: ---* they do not allow the water bull to enter the water. *|kaggən ha:ǃ oa a-ǃ !khwai: ǃ hi ---* the mantis formerly gave (used to give) to the gemsbok of it. *hi se-g |ne a-ǃ hi |ka:gən hi ---* they will be giving it to their companions. (Lich.) Ex.: *a ke twakka ---* give me tobacco. SII: (D.B.) Ex.: *a ke ||xegən ---* give me milk. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *haijo, |ne ~||kam a ke, n se k'e ---* ho there, quickly give me, that I may drink. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: *a ge ---* give me.

ǃ, *v.* to cry, sound of crying. SI. (Ll.) *ǃ*, *ǃ*. Ex.: *|xabbiŋaŋ |ne !kha ke |ǃǃa ǀpwa, he ŋ a |ne sa: !kann |kam ha ---* |xabbiŋaŋ killed for me a leveret, and I came crying to her. *hi xoakən-gu |ne ta, "ǃ, ǃ, ǃ," wai ta !kauka |ne ta, "mǃ:, mǃ:, mǃ:" ---* their mothers say, "a, a, a," the spring-bok children say, "mǃ:, mǃ:, mǃ:".

ǃ, *v.* to lift up. SIIb. (Mh.) *ǃ*.

a-ta, n. person, NII. (Dk.) atâ.

a:ta, yes. Na. a: SV. (D.B.)

ata, and, also. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ita tʃokwe so atonen, ata |ki ʃimbalako hamana ko ||ata --- they follow there, and see that the arrowhead here has fallen.

átabe, n. bloodvessels, s. átama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta átabe ina tisiuni pi a kuʃe átamabe --- in its bloodvessels flows red blood.

átama n. blood, pl. átamabe, s. átabe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ita tʃokwe sa, ita |ki se átama so hama --- they follow, they see its blood there. a haipi tisiunipi, tisiipi ʃa átamabe a --- its wings are red, red like blood.

_atama, n. shield. CIII. (D.B.)

ate, s. ati, water.

ate, about. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||gãuwa-di ||aiʃ kwe ko !ko ate --- in the spirit's house he walks about.

atha, v. to increase. CI. (Do.)

atha si teme, nevertheless. CI. (Do.)

athee thama, v. to say to. CI. (Do.)

athe oo, instead of. CI. (Do.)

ati, ate, ati:je, n. water, rain, pl. atebi, atevi, atibi, s. tu. [Na.tu, to rain.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso iridé ati, se ||ka||ka --- when pours the rain, (it) will run away. fuata on atevi --- I drink water. ha ka _dzane atebi --- he brings water. ʃa atibi --- fetch water. habe atí:je --- that is water.

ati, and, then, s. ata. CIII. (D.B.)

atitsi, n. pl. brother and sister, s. asi, tsi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atitsi ʃa opi --- brother and sister they are.

ato, and, s. ata, ati. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pisi _dzamo, ato tʃi:ta seme, ato ha-kha ná m --- the cook came and took food, and went away.

atonen, there, again. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ||aija atonen --- throw it away there. kamo hn ʃe atonen !kongga han !a tina --- then arose the hare again on a stone.

atsápe, n. book, s. hatsape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pukuta atsápe --- shut the book.

atʃega, n. cattle. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atʃegako, cow. atʃega komi, --- calf.

atʃio kham, n. lion's hair. CI. (Do.) a chio kham.

atʃo, v. to cut up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu bonepi ||ke átʃo wami manako --- four men have cut up the meat.

átʃu, n. thread, sinew. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boku átʃu alá:ko --- rub the thread with gum. átʃu ko i tl'a: atonen --- a sinew cuts then.

au, general prep. and conj., s. o. [Na.ao, because.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !k'wa: haŋ a: si |ũ: ha au ||kuttən||kuttən --- that hartebeest was the one we cut up with stone knives. a: xau daindainja s'a: au !k'wa:-g |na: ? --- dost thou not come deceiving about the hartebeest's head? hiŋ |kan akkən ||ko hĩ au 0ho --- it placed itself nicely on a bush. |kaggen tũwǎŋ !kaʃrroken!kaʃrroken suttən |ʔhiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |k'wə|k'wə --- the mantis' skin quickly snatched itself out of the children's hands. !k'wa |na: |ne ʃkakka ke, ŋ |kam oa ha !hǎu: au ha ts'axǎu --- the hartebeest's head told me, I should take away for him the thong from his eye. au haŋ ka, !kaukən se |ǎ ha au ||kurru, au !kaukəkən k'wauki |ki !gwattən --- because he thought, the children would cut him up with a stone knife, as the children had no metal knives. (LI.) Ex.: hi siŋ |ku |ku:wa ʃo-|ǎa au ||neiŋ --- they had put away the ʃo-|ǎa plant at home. ʃo:-|ǎaŋ !ko:ŋ |hiŋ au 0ho |u' --- the ʃo-!ǎa plant grows out of the bush's stem. ta !na: e, ha a:, whai:-ta |ka:gen |ku-g |ne a:kən au hǎhǎ --- for it is winter, that is (the time) when the springbok ewes are handsome in it. au swa:-ka !kwi !k'wainja !kuko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka, "nu: !kwi" au !kuko: |kě --- if a Flat's Bushman is angry with another man, then he says, "cursed man" to the other man's name. hĩ |ku |ku: ||ho: tsorokən au ʃo-|ǎa --- they keep the old bag for the ʃo-|ǎa plant. ha |ku e toi !kerri, au ti e:, ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui, ǐ:, au haŋ e toi 0pwa --- he becomes a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the egg, when he was a little ostrich. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kie:ŋ au ||ga e --- I sleep when it is night. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gǎ xoro gwai, au ŋ se --- I will take packoxen, that I may come.

au, -áu, v. to give, s. ǎ. SI. (LI.) ǎu. Ex.: |ne doʃa ǎu ||khǎ: ǎ: !kwi-|a --- ye must give the lion a girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -tia ku -tʃi kusi, -|ka au mi --- alone (he) drank milk, did not give me (any). mihi ku au a msi dama !goma o si --- I give food to this boy. NII. (Dk.) au. (V.) áú. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xatata rako "au te" teme, "ne na |kǎ" --- therefore I "give to me" said, "that I may plant".

au, v. to be, s. a NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi -te au -toe --- my mother is Toe.

au, v. to fear, scream, shout, make a noise. a. auo. [Na. au, to be afraid.] CI. (Do.).

a, *ā*:, *ā*, *āi*, *v.* to eat, *s.* *-ā*:, flesh. [Na. am, to roast.] SI. (B.) *ā*. Ex.: *ŋ ā*: --- I eat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *haŋ ā ɔpwaiki*, *haŋ se |kɔ:ŋ* --- he eats game, he will dance. *haŋ -|ke:ŋ myri*, *ha ā* --- he catches the goat, he eats (it). SIIa. (Mg.) *ā āi*. Ex.: *a ā lekersi* --- you eat a sweet. *kia āi i !koi* --- we eat each other. SIIe. (An.) *ā-ā*, *āi-āi*. SIII. (D.B.) *ā*. Ex.: *he ā ti ɔpwe*: --- he eats some meat. SIVb. (St.) *a*:. Ex.: *tsi a: ki /ʰwi* --- we eat tsama. SV. (D.B.) *ā*, *a*:, Ex.: *basalaxa-rite wa ʃa ā* --- the Bakalahari women are going to eat. *n |ka a*: --- I am eating. *a a*: --- thou hast eaten. SVI. (D.B.) *-ā*. Ex.: *si |kwa -ā* --- we do not eat.

a, *v. particle*. SI. mostly *perf.* or *plup.*, sometimes joined to preceding *n.* by *j*. (B.) a. Ex.: *ha eŋeŋjaŋ ta:ʃi |ʔhiŋ !khwa:*, *au |a a:*, *ha a ||koa ha* --- his body walked out of the water, on account of the fight, which he had made. (Ll.) *-ja*. Ex.: *i se taʃi*, *au ||kōiŋ-ja |e: ta* --- we will go, when the sun has set. SII. *pres.* (D.B.) Ex.: *emersi a !ko !goe* --- the bucket is standing there. SIIa. (Mg.) *a kind of resumptive at the beginning of a sentence, which might be rendered by and*. Ex.: *kɔ|ʔo kia ku*, *ŋ kie ɔʔwʔi*; *a ||gai ku*, *sija ŋ !ʔaba* --- jackal say, I (am) ill; wolf say, come, I carry you. SIIb. (Mh.) *perf.* 'a, *s.* ha. Ex.: *hi a: ||a gen hasi?* --- who has stolen the horse? SIIId. (Arb.) *pres.* & *perf.* Ex.: *kuu a see* --- the locusts are coming. *tloaŋ a koaŋ* --- the arrow has hit. SIII. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: *kati a ʃo* --- the cat sits down. *n a sbensai tiŋ* --- I am not working. SIV. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: *|gɛ:ki a !koeke* --- women are clapping. *si a ha: ti su te ʔo* --- we live in one place. SV. (D.B.) *pres.* or *perf.* Ex.: *ɔpwe a ||xaba ke ʃāā* --- the meat is cooking in fat. *||gabe a ʃa ||na* --- the Kafirs are going away. *puʃo a ||k'aba |a: ga ɔmwa* --- Puʃo has brought firewood. SVI. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: *u a ē ||kamate?* --- do you eat ants? *e a ʔxom* --- he returns. NI. (D.B.) *repet. of tense in preceding clause, may be and*. Ex.: *|amama a !gwi:a*, *a ts'o*, *a -ama ||e:si* --- the cobra turns its head, erects (it), glides into the grass. *|hūxa ta -!nu*, *a -!khi*; *a ʔkobb*, *re o -!khi* --- the white man is there, dies, is buried, for is dead. NII. (Ll.) *perf.*, often joined to *pron.* Ex.: *ŋ a guwa !nanni ka !kāu* --- I have pulled away from !nanni the stick. *ma guwa ha ka -!kāu* --- thou hast pulled away from him the stick. NIII. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: *!xe a ʔʃi ||gu* --- the dog is drinking water. CII. (D.B.) *repet. of tense*. Ex.: *ʔʃau ra ko k'annifa*, *a dōs*, *a ||k'um ʃi*, *a ʔū ʃi* --- I dig ants, pick up, sift them, eat them. (Schi.) Ex.: *xam a ga |ku ||gu* --- the lion will kill us. CIII. (D.B.) *repet. of tense*. Ex.: *manako*, *a xleta*, *a tonina* --- meat, cut it, put it down.

-a, *-ā*, *v. ending*, SI. (Ll.) denoting *repet.* or *duration of action*, or *abbr. of tha*, him, her, it. Ex.: *|hu|hu a: kaŋ ha:-a ||xi: hoa* --- a baboon who feeding went past him. *k'obbo taŋtaŋ-a*, *o ha hā*: whai: --- k'obbo was ill, when he had eaten the springbok. *ha ||kwaʃŋ a: siŋ ||gaue-ā sa: o si* --- she had been the one who had come seeking for us. *haŋ ka ||nau:*, *o ha: ||khabbo-ā*:, *haŋ ka |ku !hoʃm ha ka ||khabbo* --- he is used, when he has been dreaming, to believe his dream. *!kwi k'auki ||kwaŋ doʃa |haŋ-a* --- a man has not married her. SII. (D.B.) *abbr. of ha*. Ex.: *hŋ ||xai-a* --- they sift it. NI. (D.B.) *abbr. of ha*. Ex.: *|hō -ʔʃi*, *ka zu ||ēi*, *ka |gē -a*, *!koma ka |gē-a* --- the steenbok comes and people catch (it), and carry it, on the shoulder carry it. NII. (V.) *duration*. Ex.: *n ti -|gje:-a a* --- I am going to thee.

a, *pron.* thou, thee, thy. SI. (B.) a, *ā*, *emph.* *āken*, *poss.* akka. Ex.: *a: kaŋ |ku a:*, *|ki|kija ||garri*, *a si k'aukid i akken |a:*, *he e: a |i sa toa:i-i*, *aken |ku a: ||kau xu o:a |a:* --- thou art he who dost get feathers, thou shalt not fight well, so that thy heart shall be sweet; thou art he who dost fly away from the fight. *aken |ku a: s'o s'a: ʔi: akka tsuitsui*: --- thou art one who appearest to come thinking of thy things. (B. early) a, *āk*, *a:ʃe*, *poss.* ake. Ex.: *ake |kēi* --- thy name. *a:ke !ka* --- thy hand. (Ll.) *ā*, *ā-ā*, *emph.* *āken*, *poss.* *ā-ka*. Ex.: *a kaŋ ||kwaŋ |ku se xu*: --- thou shalt let it alone. *se tu kumm*, *o whai: a: a*, *ha-g|ne |kwē|i |kwāŋ di o a* --- we shall hear something because the apringbok acted thus to thee. *ʃo |ōā we,a oaken e ŋ-ŋ*, *ŋ |ke: ||ke:n ʃo au a*, *ŋ |ke: aken ʔenna ŋ*, *aken di a oa au ŋ* --- o ʃo |oa, thy father am I, I am here sitting digging at thee, I am here; thou knowest me, thou dost make thy father of me. *koro we:*, *a kaŋ s'o kaŋ ʔi:*, *o ka: siŋ ʔen:na,ti e:*, *a-a e a: siŋ ||ka tā: gwa:* *ko:*, *ŋ siŋ se |kha |kam tu a* --- o jackal, thou seemest to think, that if I knew that thou wert the one who didst put the other hyena into the fire, I should quite kill thee. (Lich.) a, aa. Ex.: *a xa siŋ |au !kwa:ti?* --- hast thou seen game? *aa |koaŋ teteini* --- thou good man. *aa ka ts'o:ŋ* --- thy things. SII. (D.B.) a, *poss.* a-ka. Ex.: *a |waka ŋ a-ka |k'wa* --- thou dost soften it with thy hand. *a ɔpwanu di e?* --- where is thy daughter-in-law? SIIa. (Mg.) a, *ā*, *ʔa*. Ex.: *a ʔkai ŋ* --- you see me. *ŋ si ʔna: ʔa* --- I shall kick you. *a !kō:* --- your grandfather. *a ka |khu* --- your hair. *ʔn si !khʔā ā*, *kʔankiei ʔa* --- I shall dig you in, follow you. SIIb. (Mh.) 'a. SIIc. (D.B.) a. SSIIId. (Arb.) a. Ex.: *a te koa?* --- who are you? *a tle a see*, *si kooko* --- come thou, let us dance together. (Wu.) a. Ex.: *a eku* --- thy self. *a ʔhowa* --- thy child. *n tāŋ a* --- I love thee. *a tāŋ tooi?* --- thou wilt what? SIIe. (An) a. (?) Ex.: *a thu*, *a tu*, mouth (*prob.* thy mouth). SIII. (D.B.) a, *emph.* an, *poss.* a-ka. Ex.: *a e* --- thou dost eat. *a kwa si gji* --- thou wilt come to-morrow. *an ||ke m* --- thou dost run. *a xu: thy face*. *a-ka |na* --- thy head. SIV. (D.B.) a, *poss.* a, a-sn. Ex.: *a naunko ɔpwa:āi* --- thou shalt sleep. *|ne ka e a-sn ||an?* --- where is thy hut? SV. (D.B.) a, *poss.* a-ka, a-a. Ex.: *a ʃa ||nai* --- thou goest home. *a ||gon*, *ʔʃu: ki a-ka ||kolete* --- thou kneelest, sittest on thy knees. *turu e*, *a-a ʔʃwa: ʃa |ke:* --- a hat it is, thine that one is. SIVb. (St.) a. Ex.: *k'u a ɔpxwa* --- take your child. SVI. a, a-a. Ex.: *a sa ʔkai ʔnō ||gaike?* dost thou use that? *a ɔpwa: kei e:* --- thy child it

- is. a-a sa --- thou goest. ||koa, a-a ga ||koa --- a spoon, thy spoon. SVIa. (Kr.) a, *emph.* aggen, *before negatives*, an. Ex.: !gui |gwai, a |a ||ūia a, an k'xou hã sa ga an --- little man, thou diest today, thou wilt not eat eland's flesh. dāe ||a, aggən ||o: |?hoggən --- go away, and thou chop wood. ||ai |gã |i:, an |gi:si hã --- run catch fire, thou bring it here. NI. (D.B.) *poss.* Ex.: a tsi --- thy mouth. s. ahi. NII (Dk.) a: (V.) a. (Ll.) a, a. Ex.: ha ti tʃu a --- she blows at thee. ma siŋ a --- thou look at thyself. a ||k'a-siŋ --- thy ribs. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ti sa mi --- thou dost ask me. a fule --- thy arrows. s. ahi.
- a, *pron., abbr. of ha, he, his.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba wa mihi --- his father am I.
- a:, a, *rel. pron. who, which, the one who, that which, where, when.* [Na. ia.] SI. (B.) ā, *pl.* ē. Ex.: |kaggən |ku a: |korruwa !kaukən --- the mantis is one who cheated the children. haŋ ||kei||kei: !k'wa: a: |ku:ka --- he resembled a hartebeest which had died. hiŋ s'o:ŋ 0ho: a: tʃain --- it sat upon a bush which was soft. (Ll.) a: Ex.: !kukogən |ne |k'um: !kuko: a: sa: --- one man feels the other who comes. ||kabbowakən a ||khwai:ja, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks softly, it is that which deceives. (*In many cases the rel. pron. and the sing. of the v. to be seem to melt into one.*) SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xeru ke i sãŋ a |k'ai-ĩ --- I rub myself with buchu which scents. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kolui a !hante lihutitu wa ʃa !na kie kanje --- the wagon which came from Lihutitu has gone on to Kanye. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ||ai, a kwesa _ha#naha --- the man visits where the woman lives. a |k'eri k'au re i:, namani ko _hã --- when I was a boy, the Nama came.
- a, *interrog. which? what? NII. (V.)* Ex.: a dsu: _ʃe ua? --- what person is it then? (Ll.) a dzu da~a e? --- what person's fire is it? a dzu e? --- who? *sing.*; a dzu e sa? --- who? *dual.* a dzu siŋ? --- who? *pl.* a tʃi n a ||ko ok''wi!kuŋ ok''wi? --- why (what thing) am I speaking the Bushman language?
- a, *dem. this, that, here, there.* SI. (B.) a, ā. Ex.: ||na: a, haŋ |ku a: !kořriŋ |?hiŋ si-ta ||neiŋ --- this Krieboom, it is the one which grew out at our house. haŋ ka si se tã:-ã ||ʔu: e: a --- he desired that we should feel this fatigue (fatigue which here). au !kwã a: a, haŋ siŋ |kammsnja ha-g |na: --- for this child (child which here), it carried his head. !k'wa: a:, ha-g |na: kan dofa ʃkakken --- this hartebeest, its head is able to talk. (Ll.) a, ā. Ex.: !nwa: kan !naun a --- an arrow is still here. ŋ |weitən |ku a: a --- I am always the one who is here. !hãu: |ku-g |ne ||nau:, !kwi a:, ha ka ha ||kho: !hãu: o !khwa:-ka xoro ||kẽi||kẽi:i, !hãu: |ku-g |ne !kwa: --- the thong did thus when the man wanted to pull the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, the thong broke. SII. (D.B.) a, ā. Ex.: |gwa a, ha so: --- this child, it sits. hiŋ _||a ||ŋ _a --- they run to that house. SIIb. (Mh.) 'a, there, *exclam.* SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ku duru e a --- the sheep are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-|ku !ge sai ki 0mwa a--- the bird sits on this tree. SIVb. (St.) a, here, s. asi. a:, there, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau a ʃa ||na ke lerojan --- this road goes to Leroyan.
- a, *general conj. & prep. s. ā, au, o.* SI. (B.) a, ā. Ex.: hiŋ !kã: !kã: |e:ta a xoa --- they wait inside for their mother. haŋ |ne !ku!kurruken |hiŋ u:i !ãu a: |ku --- she shakes the dust out of her hair. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohskia xn !aua !kha:, a ||xru: ||0e xn |ka ha --- the lion went to the water because the midday sun was killing him. sire !e:, a kaiki se |e --- master calls, so Kaiki will go. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃoki a |ki --- we sit on the ground. an tean ete a: koloni, a kowe:ni --- thou art going back to the Colony, to home. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a tabe a kakadje --- he wanted to shoot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba _tsi a tʃuk''o --- (we) came to the hut. tai a _tʃu --- mother's uncle. NII. (Ll.) a, *sometimes joined to the preceding word.* -a, -wa. Ex.: tʃi-siŋ |nu _ʃxi a me !nuerre --- things are numerous in my country. ha |niŋ-a !kan ||kohã --- he sat in the tree's shade. ta |xwe _ʃu, ʃu-wa k''a, ta ti tʃiŋ, tʃiŋ-a ||gu --- and |xwe lay, lay on the ground, and was crying, crying for water. ta ||nwai gu !kan |ge ʃneam |xwe, ka |xwe tʃiŋ, ʃneam !kan-a |xwe |ne --- and the moon took a stick, came to beat |xwe, when |xwe cried, beat the stick on |xwe's head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma |ŋ a k''a, --- I sit on the ground. a tʃʔu --- at home. CI. (Do.) *found in phrases* Ex.: a hu --- with. a hu tʃwaho --- from that day ever afterwards. a hu ji --- and. a hu tʃwa --- like, as. a hu ka --- about concerning. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: baladza a ntoga hakhane piepi --- Baladza and Ntoga went, the two. kwami tlʔotlʔoko tsʔoko a !kongga a udzame --- then they gathered wood, both the hare and the hyena. txlikwa tena a mama --- I am going away from the lady. zaikuni ba mi na klʔodzo a ʋoʃangiri --- of the south is what is told by ʋoʃangiri.
- ã:, ã, *contraction of pron. & prep., often referring back to a rel. some.* SI. (B.) ã, ā. Ex.: !kafo-gu ||kwan sʔo k'wa: ã-ka (au ha-ka) swen --- the mierkats seem to cry about its fat. haŋ |ne ||xã:, haŋ |kau: !a: tĩ !gwarra ã: (au ka) !kau --- he again cutting along puts the knife on his neck. sitən ||ʔu:wa i:, au !ku:xe a: ha !ku:xeja si ã: --- we became tired from it, on account of the running with which he chased us (which he chased us with it). (Ll.) ã, ā. Ex.: ha se |kwirri ã !gauken-ka !kui!kui --- he will writhe with pain from the poison's burns. !giten ka |ku ʃni:ja a ||ga: a: ha |kwã: ã: --- the sorcerors are accustomed to take him away on a night in which he seeks food (which he seeks food in it). !giten s'o ||kwan !kẽi ||ougen ʃamma hi ã: !khwa: --- the sorcerors seem truly to fetch us of the rain (some rain). he ʃkakka !k'e ã:, i:, ti e:, !hãu: ||kwaŋ tuko a: !kwa: they spoke to the people about it, that the thong had really broken.

-a, *v. ending, denoting passive, s. -e.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko -|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyru-a, a ||na kwa
_!nwɔna-a --- the leaves are dry, with water are sprinkled, and then are rolled.

-a, *interj.* NII. (V.) á of pain. (Ll.) à, of assent. CII. (Pa.) a, no.

a, *n. bride.* NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. á.

a, *n. Delalande's fox, s. ||ai.* CIIb. (Zuk.)

â, a: *n. father, s. _aʔa, aba, awa, oa, auba.* SII. (D.B.) *only in terms of relationship.* Ex.: a: ||kãu ---
father's brother, uncle. a: ||kaxai --- father's sister, aunt. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ a: --- my father.
haŋ a a --- he is father. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e a a: te --- he is with (his) father.

-ã:, *n. flesh, meat, s. a, ã, to eat.* SI. (B.) ã. Ex.: si se hã: ã: !kerri --- we shall eat great meat.
(B. early) aa. (Ll.) ã, ã, Ex.: !ketən |ne ||ko: ||a: !kwi-ta ã:, hiŋ ʃo ko daʔrrakən, au ã:-ka ti
ko:kən daʔrrakən |e:ta: ha eŋeŋ --- people set down the man's flesh, it lies quivering, as the other
part of the flesh quivers in his body. (This word takes hi, hiŋ, and e: as pronouns, even in the
sing.). haŋ -a he ã:, !kwi-ta-ã:, haŋ ʔkakka he ã:, ti e:, !khwai: ɔpwa-ka -ã: e --- he gave them some
human flesh, he told them about it, that it was a young gemsbok's flesh. (Lich.) aa. Ex.: ake aa ---
give me meat.

aa, *v. to understand.* CI. (Do.)

_aʔa, *n. father, s. a, aba.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e _aʔa tati e: --- her father it is. SVI. (D.B.) (w. sp.)
father-in-law.

aa, *n. sky.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ta na aa --- I see the sky. marundipi bahepi aa nina --- clouds live
in the sky.

aa, *dem. this, these.* SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: goai aa --- this man.

aâ, *yes, s. a. [Na. a:, yes.]* CI. (Do.)

aba, *v. to work, make, s. taba.* NII. (Ll.) ábba. SV. (B.) *used to express past.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi aba
ʃi !hante kakia ||ga ||kaka --- we have come from Kakia last night.

aba, *v. to carry, bear. [Na. ava.]* CI. (Do.) Carry over the shoulder. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: teŋ |a: si |gwaba
si a aba --- have taken the child to carry in the kaross. ti ||kunʃ ko |kwãne aba, nos ko tira |gi, ||g
||geis ko ine --- (if) my daughter bears a child, then I shall call its name, if it is a girl.

aba, *n. father, s. a, _aʔa, awa. [Na. eib.]* CII. (D.B.) *voc. of auba.* CIIa. (Pa.)

aba, *n. dog.* CI. (Do.) CIa. & CIb. (Pa.)

aba, *n. potato.* CI. (Do.)

aba, *n. bowstring.* s. 'aba, gaba. CIa. (Pa.)

abaa, *v. to bear a child, s. abae, abaho.* CI. (Do.)

abaa kakho, *v. to saddle.* CI. (Do.)

abae, *n. birth, s. abaa.* CI. (Do.)

_abadzi, *n. petticoat, kaross, a skin worn by women hanging from their waists over their buttocks.* CII.
(D.B.) Ex.: |ni taxa a _!geidzi kuru, _abadzi ma --- so many steenbok (skins) works, a petticoat
gives.

abaho, *v. to bear, used of cattle, s. abaa.* CI. (Do.)

abame, *n. younger brother, s. aba, father.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa abame k'omi a itʃe --- father's younger
brother, younger than he.

ábami, *near by.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: so mudi:ga tambi, so ábami tambi nyambululu --- when vultures gather, so
gather near by the nyambululu birds.

a:ba:si, it is cold. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ābāsi.

abaxu, v. to prepare, s. aba, to work. CII. (Schi.)

abe, v. to have. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzapi abe auwa --- the Hadzapi have a wip.

abe, away. SI. (B. early) abē.

abe, pron. they, s. be, bi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abe akwitipe --- they are women.

abi, dem. those, s. abe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abi upukwapi --- those are legs.

abikwa, rel. who. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ebi abikwa xlako, ta |iami wainetfa --- those who were cut all died.

abita, v. to start with, go with. [Na. avi, to run after.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abe sabita ||ka||ka abita
mama kole --- they load up to start with the lady.

abo, v. to ride, climb, rear as a horse. CI. (Do.) Ex.: abo tsikho, ladder (something to climb).

aboba, n. child, boy, uncle, voc. s. bawa. CII. (D.B.)

abu, n. eggshell. [Na. avus, ostrich eggshell.] SIV. (D.B.)

abu tʃu, n. skin for carrying a child. [Na. avu, to carry in a skin.] CI. (Dk.) abu chu.

adi, n. food, s. ā. SIIb. (Mh.) 'adi.

adi, n. guinea fowl, s. ari. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

ae, n. home, s. ||ai, ||ei. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ae ka --- at home. ae kwa --- not at home.

a:gen, handsome, s. a:kən. [Na. ẽxa, beautiful.] SI. (Ll.) āgen. Ex.: ha k''auki |xã whai: a: e |kwi-sa,
o ha kĩ sa: a:gen --- he does not shoot a springbok which is shorthorned, even if it be handsome.

ahʔaa, v. to eat. s. ā. SI. (B. early) ah'aa.

ahapi, n. teeth, tusks. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi petlʔaipi --- white tusks. ahapi sai --- his teeth.

ahi, pron. thou, thy, s. a. dat. ake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi m, _ahi ʔka m --- I eat, thou dost not eat.
m ʔu |a: ake --- I go to give to thee. ahi !nɔre ||a !num --- in thy country are rocks. NIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: na mihi, na ahi a ʔu --- both I and thou are going. ahi tʃʔo ʔ!ni ka m --- thy hut it is.

ahɲ, pron. thou, occasional form of ahi used in isolation. NII. (Dk.) a:hɲ. (Ll.) áhǎ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
ahɲ _|ga sɲ --- thou wilt see them.

aho, n. cloak. CIIa. (Pa.)

a hu ||kae, v. to join with, s. a. CI. (Do.)

ʔāi, ȳ. to spill (?) SI. (Ll.) ái. Ex.: hi k''auki ta ʔāi |hiɲ, au hi ʔkoɛmm |ki !khwa: --- they should
not spill over, when they dip up water.

āi, v. to eat, s. ā. SIIa. (Mg.)

ai, away, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsuma ai --- thou must run away.

ai, female, poss. mother, s. below. NI. (Schi.) Ex.: !go ai --- female ostrich.

ʔai, a-i, ostrich.

ʔai, n. mother. s. kai, aiya, eifa. [Na. eis] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ ai --- my mother. NII. (Dk.) ʔāi. (Ll.)
ái. Ex.: e ti tsema, e ti ok''wi, 'm tai'', e ti !kaɲ, e ti ok''wi e tai kwe "a-i" --- (when-) we are
little we say "my mother", (when) we have grown, we call our mother 'a-i'. (V.) ái. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.)
ai.

ai, *dem.* those, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kia na ai --- I saw them. xlangaxlanga ai e ta --- openings between the toes are those.

aie, aio, *n.* village, kraal. [Na. ||ais, people.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: aio dzube a --- cow in the kraal.

aie ||kwa, *n.* pot lid. CI. (Do.)

aija, aijako, *n.* mother, grandmother, aunt, also used for left hand. s. /ai, eifa. [Na. eis.] CIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: tsaa obi, tsa aija tina --- come have we, come to mother. bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the child. e aijako mariako --- (my grandmother is Mariako.)

aije, *pron.* his, their. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsawa aije --- his name.

aio, *s.* aie.

aiseko, *v.* to shout, [Na. äisasa, laughable.] SVI. (D.B.)

_aiɛf, _aiɛfe, *n.* hole, burrow, *s.* aie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nauba ko m, ko !kõa, a ko !xwoi, _aiɛf kwe ɬkã: --- a mierkat have seen, running about, it runs away, into the hole disappears. |kau-di _aiɛf i:, _aiɛfe ɬkei i: --- a snake's hole it is, many holes there are.

aka, well, nicely, enough, *s.* akən, akənxa. [Na. ẽxa.] SI. (B.) akka. Ex.: ha |ne a: a saɛŋ ɬkakkən akka hi ă: --- he was the one who came to tell us nicely about it. (Ll.) akka, akka Ex.: he kie: !xe: ă akka, ||khã:ɛ k''auki se |nĩ ha --- they wanted to hide him well, so that the lion should not get him. he k''auki !naunko |gi: akka --- they are not strong enough yet.

a:ka, *n.* king, (*prob.* father) SII. (Mh.) 'ăka.

akai, *n.* grandfather, *s.* akaije. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku akai ja, sisi na si m akai --- Buruku is (my) grandfather, so I call him grandfather.

akaije, *n.* uncle, grandchild, *s.* akai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: oranakwi akaije nexa bonepi --- the children of my uncle are four. maturu akaije maruko --- Maturu is a grandchild of Maruko.

akana, *v.* to call. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akana bi visi niki hututu --- they call the birds hututu.

akanabe, *n.* name, *s.* akana. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akanabe modzo --- his name is Modzo.

akasevita, *v.* to be dark. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefi ajamo tsefi akasevita --- at night it is dark.

a ka uj, *n.* evening. Nla. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

a-ka-||na, *n.* arrow, (? thy arrow). SIIe. (An.)

a:ke, *n.* food, fodder, *s.* ă:, ăkje. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa ẽ a:ke --- the horse eats fodder.

ake, *s.* ahi, thou.

akən, *s.* a, thou.

a:kən, akkən, *v.* to be nice, good, comfortable, handsome, beautiful, to do nicely, well, *n.* beauty, *s.* aka. [Na. ẽxa.] SI. (B.) akən, akkən. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |haŋ ha o:a a: a:kən --- I married her father who is handsome. hiŋ |ku ||ĩ:, hiŋ !kann!kann akkən ||ko: hĩ au ɔhokən e: a:kən --- it by itself placed itself nicely on bushes which were comfortable. sitən ||k'oən !kwã:-ka akkən --- we see the child's beauty. (Ll.) akən, akkən. Ex.: i se arro:ko !kúitən, au !nwa: kuita !naunko a:kən --- we will return quickly, while the other arrows are still good. ti !hamm ||koa, ŋ |xã akkən ||koa --- the thing was really placed, (as if) I had shot placing it well.

a-kha, *v.* to go, *s.* haka, ha:kha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misai a-kha mo |etsa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut. ɔlanakwe, a-kha mo kɛla tina --- children, go to the riverbed.

akitibe, *n. pl.* women, occasional form of akwitive. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akitibe hadzabe ákwape a éla ha ma:ku, akitibe famobi éla ha ma:ku --- Hadza women do not make pots, Isanzu women make pots.

ăkje, *n.* food, *s.* a:ke. SIIa. (Mg.) ăce. Ex.: na !kama ăkje --- I cook food.

akki, nicely, well, *contrac. of akən hĩ*. SI. (B.) ákki. Ex.: hĩ |ne ||ně, hiŋ !kann akki --- it of itself places itself nicely.

ako, *v. is, also used as v. part.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kadiso ako ora, ko burra tĩ ako --- Kadiso is the child, and Burra is the mother. saako ifi ako, kōmi a gōgōgōko --- the saako bird is thus, smaller than the gōgōgōko bird. tseti tina ako a hama --- in the tree it sits. pisi ako ||k'laata --- the cook is singing.

aku, *n. milk, s. ku.* NII. (Pa.) akú.

aku, *n. sassaby, [Birico kakuhu.]* NII. (Zuk.)

akú, *interrog. who?* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akú a kuita hamana? --- who has done this? akú me ta kwi tfa olanakwe sseme? --- who will give the children food?

akunte, *n. child.* SIId. (Arb.)

akwa:, *n. boy, son, brother, grandfather.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kōmi akwa: mi tfi:ja --- (as) a little boy he was caught. manangwe e dze ako, matura akwa: --- Manangwe is my wife, Matura my son. e bawa nofangiri, e akwa: sita --- my father is nofangiri, my grandfather is Sita. akwá: dondu bahe --- brother lives at Dondu.

akwá, akwé, *neg. not.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá na ||nae --- I do not understand. akwá mo tsaha notana kl kl'odzo --- he does not know how to talk nicely. akwé ne n ||aia --- I have not thrown it away.

ákwa, *interrog.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ákwa no ||nae? --- do you understand? ákwa dza mo dzaieto? --- why do you come now?

akwako, *n. eye, pl. akwape, akwapi.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieta na akwako --- I see with the eye. ha !api kwa nabi akwapi --- dust is in his eyes. akwape piepe --- two eyes.

akwe, *s. akwá.*

akwe, *and, also.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfukuata akwe utumeko, logowa akwe tumeko --- he is also carrying a spear, shield and spear.

akwete, akweti, akwiti, *n. woman, female, wife, child, pl. akwitibe, akwitive, akweve, akitibe, s. nakweti. [Na. khoiti.]* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifa akwete kenangu nyambulu --- like a female ostrich is the nyambulu bird. gifama akwete ja --- Gifama is his wife. bawa a aijako mu:a akwete ja --- father and mother cut the child. akweti hama --- a woman stands there. pasako hako, akwiti bitiko --- the left hand this, the female one. akweve bonepi --- four children. jamohi akwitibe dzana me daranga --- the Isanzu women have brought meal. wembe akwiti jako --- Wembe is his wife.

akwiako, *n. daughter.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwiako ma dondu masaiko --- the daughter of Dondu is Masaiko.

akwibi, *n. pl. young ones.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: betete jako akwibi tfina saako --- cruel to its young ones is the saako bird.

akwinakwi, *n. daughter-in-law.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwinakwi ja ko buruku simako --- daughter-in-law to Buruku is Simako.

akwinakwite, *n. aunt.* CIII. (D.B.)

ala, *dem. here, there. s. ale.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tfale opwoin ea zi ala --- he sleeps as he lies there. na kabe ala omwa-ga ||kari --- I have brought here much wood.

alabu, *n. ice.* CIII. (D.B.)

álako, *n. sheep.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a dzana álako --- Budakwe has brought a sheep.

alana, *n. name.* SIVb. (St.)

ale, *dem. here, there. s. ala.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a fi ale |hunte kokonj --- Maki has come here from Kokong.

aliki, *v. to say.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo aliki, "sohaja kupela kobe" --- then he said, "go away now".

ali:ko, n. dog. CIIb. (Wil.) ǎlikō.

_aǎlo, v. to scorch, burn a mark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ _aǎlo _daa --- a man marked by fire.

am, v. to run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dogən -am ||a --- a man runs along.

am, v. to believe, assent to, n. belief. [Na. ama, true, amaba, to agree.] CI. (Do.) am chuu, agreement.

_aǎm, first, just, previously, a little. [Na. am, amse, right.] SI. (LI.) ǎǎm, ǎǎm. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k'auki se !kwi: !k'e, ta-g ŋ k'auki ʔen:na, ti e:, !k'e |nō e ; ta: ŋ se a _aǎm tǎm:-ǎpwa !kǎŋ-ǎ, ŋ se tǎ:, ti e:, !k'e kwokwǎŋ |nō e --- I will not call to the people, for I do not know whether they are people; for I will first feel about gently, whether real people they be. a se ||k'oen, ti e:, tsa de |nu doǎa a: !ke di |kija, ta he _aǎm doǎa siŋ ka, hiŋ |k'e:, ti e:, he k'auki se ʔǎm --- thou shalt look what the men can be doing, for they previously said, that they would not remain long. ha ka, ha se _aǎm kwe: tiŋ --- he thought he would lie still a little.

am, pron. I, used before labials. s. m. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am ǎpwe:ni --- I sleep.

am, n. wrist. CIIb. (Wil.) ǎm.

am, n. a tree, *Leboana acacia*. CIa. (Pa.)

ama, ǎ. to glide, crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |amama a ama ||e:si --- the cobra crawls in the grass.

ama, n. body, berry, pl. amasi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu!nuri, ha ama koara, ha ama ʔu --- the snail, its body is not there, its body has gone. |ka m ka kuku _daǎrasi, a amasi --- do not eat the kuku tree's roots, but the berries.

ama, n. dish, pot, plate. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ama |ho --- a small pot. ama |hwe --- a water pot. ama |kwa --- a small pot. CIa. & CIb. (:a.) ama.

ama:ingama, n. hartebeest. CI. (Sel.)

amaǎje:ga, unmarried. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: amaǎje:ga mogi --- unmarried is Mogi. kwembako amaǎje:gako --- Kwembako is unmarried.

amama, amamako, n. lady, title applied to grandmother, uncle's wife, mother-in-law, and to white women. s. mama. [Na. mamas, mother.] CIII. (D.B.)

amangwe, green. CIa. (Pa.)

amarutu, n. cousins, sons of brothers. CIII. (D.B.)

amba, n. mouth, ǎ. k'amǎa. [Na. ams.] NIIb. (Leb.)

ambe, no. [Ny. ambe] NIII. (D.B.)

-ame, f. ending to v. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki-ame ssta, akwitibe --- look at the moon, women.

ami, there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: samaka e ami, bone e ami --- three are there, four are there.

am tsikho, n. clothes. CI. (Do.)

amukwe, n. brother-in-law. CIII. (D.B.)

an, s. to be, s. a, e. SIIId. (Wu.) Ex.: ha an !ku ha xokn ʔ!xuekn ŋ --- he is the person who did beat me

a:naŋ, v. to eat, s. ǎ, e. SV. (D.B.) a:na, eaten. Ex.: ŋ a:n ʔi:-||kwi ||kwa:ni --- I eat fowls' eggs. ʔi a ||kwa a:na --- we have not eaten. wa ka aŋ, wa ka e: bupi --- they are eating, they eat meal.

an, v. to know, s. ʔen. [Na. ʔan.] CI. (Do.)

an, to ripen, s. ana. [Na. ||an.] CI. (Do.)

a:ŋ, an, n. flesh, meat, s. ǎ:, eŋ, flesh, ǎ, a:n, to eat. SI. (B.) ǎŋ, ǎŋ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ǎ |ku daǎrrakən, au ǎ:ŋ tattǐ e:, ǎ !kauwa --- therefore the flesh moves, as the flesh feels that the flesh

is warm. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ān. SVIa. (Kr.) an. Ex.: sa-ga an --- eland's flesh.

an, aŋ, pron. I, s. n, ŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: an |ke:kjhi, my heart. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ||eri maxe --- I wash clothes. an, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: an ta !ke !numa --- I have no tobacco.

aŋ, pron. thou, s. a,. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||eja aŋ sake !hake --- go thou to fetch wood. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: an xa ka ||ku ||kwa||kwa --- you must work. SVIa. (Kr.) an, aŋ. Ex.: aŋ k'xou hã --- thou wilt not eat. ||ai |gã |i:, aŋ |gi: si hã --- run get fire, thou bring it here.

an, and, s. a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a mi a |etsa na atonen, an a se --- they were at home again, and slept.

ana, v. to be ripe, s. an. CI. (Do.)

a:ŋa:, pron. thou, (thou standest?) SIIb. (Mh.) ānã.

ana, dem. these. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |kãũ ana --- hyenas' tails these.

anaha, n. knowledge, s. an, to know. CI. (Do.)

anao, v. to mend a hole. CI. (Do.)

ane, v. to lead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kongga ma a ane --- the hare led (them).

ane, pron. I, s. an, ŋ. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: aŋe k'xa --- I am drinking.

ane:e, v. to clothe, dress. [Na. ana.] CI. (Do.)

ane kakho, v. to dress another. [Na. anagu, to dress each other.] CI. (Do.)

anexo, n. door. CI. (Do.) anegho.

ani, v. to paint. CII. (Schi.)

ani, n. guineafowl, s. adi, ari. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

anite, n. a large bird. NIIb. (Leb.)

anji, n. food, s. a:ŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka |ho:ka anji fi tan --- I wanted to buy food for it.

aŋkje, n. father, s. einki, enke. SIIa. (Mg.) aŋce. Ex.: ŋ aŋkje ha:si kje ŋ||gai --- my father's horse is the wolf.

ano, v. to take out. CI. (Do.)

ano, v. to curse. [Na. |ana, to accuse.] CI. (Do.)

ano, n. a public meeting. CI. (Do.)

a:ntan, n. sail of wagon. [Na. ano, to dress.] SV. (D.B.)

ˀantau, quickly, soon, at once. SI. (Ll.) āntău, àntau, aŋtau. Ex.: ŋ di si ||kaki on||kakka ||a:, au ŋ ka, ŋ se ˀan:tau ||a |ni: hi, au ti !naunko tã ˀserriten --- I made haste to go, for I thought I would quickly go to see them, while it was still cool. ha |ne ˀantau te:nja ˀhi --- it will soon lie down for us. hiŋ ˀkakka !kauken, !kauken koa:ˀ se an:tau |ki sa hi !khwa: --- they tell the children, the children must at once bring them water.

antean, v. to go away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwa antean --- the cow goes away.

an||wesa, v. to drink. SIIa. (a-son) aŋxwesa.

ao, v. to dodge. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ao tʃo, coward, dodging thing.

aô, v. to coo as a dove. CI. (Do.)

ao, n. hippopotamus, !kao. CIIb. (Zuk.)

ao, *dem.* there, *s.* a. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ao.

aoao, *v.* to frighten, *s.* ao, to dodge. CI. (Do.)

ara, quite, away, altogether, outright, *s.* are. NII. (Ll.) árra, ára, ára. Ex.: !nu arra --- to throw away. ha ti !kuṅ ara ha zau --- he altogether kills his wife. dzu tanki ti ok'wi ha, "té !kuṅ ara a zau" --- another man says to him, "do not quite kill thy wife". ||nwai ti ok'wi, !kuṅ ||ke||ke ha dibbi |kúá ||ke ara --- the moon said, the Bushman (should) like himself return, not die outright.

ara, *interj.* Oh! CII. (Sch.)

a:ras, *n.* Angolian impala, *Aepyceros petersi*. NIIa. (Sh.)

_ar_e, *v.* to wonder. NII. (V.) arē.

_aēre, *v.* to fetch, get. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: henrike gome ku -tsi di ka _aēre -!gu --- Henrike's oxen have come to get water. dzo ga tsi _aēre a misis a _daēa --- the woman is going to fetch for Misis wood. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkedzi ko t̥xēi, a ko _haē -te; kweba a_kora dzi _aēre --- the donkeys pulling came and stopped; a man unharnessed them, they got (water).

are, *n.* a little stick. CIIa. (Pa.)

áre, arese, much, nicely, *s.* ara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike áre ka t̥kai --- the children are crying much. kée !ware arese t̥amku --- that girl works nicely.

are jekwa, *v.* to work. CI. (Do.) are yekwa.

ale:fe, almost. NII. (Dk.) ale:fe.

ari, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* adi, ani. NI. (D.B.) (Pa.) ári. NII. (Ll.) (Wil.) ári. ári, ári.

arib, *n.* dog, *s.* _auēku, arugu. [Na. arib.] NIIb. (Leb.)

arro, arroko, arruko, quickly. SI. (B.) árrōko, árruko arrúko. Ex.: hn k'auki arro:ko |ka wai: --- they do not quickly kill the springbok. ha ka-g |ne árruko !u:xe: haēi --- he quickly comes running up. u se arrúko soé:ṅ --- you must quickly sit down. (Ll.) árrō, arróko. Ex.: hi k'auki arro gau wai --- they do not quickly drive forward the springbok. |ka:ka se arro:ko hā: --- the woman must eat quickly.

_aēru, *v.* to get down, fall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: khau _aēru toa ke --- get down and run away (said to a boy climbing). gosi ku _aēru --- flowers fall.

aru, namely, to wit. CI. (Do.)

arugu, quickly, *form of* aroko, *used by animals in folklore*. SI. (Ll.)

arugu, *n.* dog, *s.* arib, _auēko. CII. (Schi.) *obj.* aruguba. *voc.* arugu dsche.

asakala, *n.* red cat, (wild). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asakala ata t̥fi:ta lala:ko, ata samsta --- a red cat also catches a lamb and eats it.

áse, *v.* to sleep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu áse ati nina, i ta ||ak'eta, salameta tina áse ta, elata tsetibi a man sleeps at the water to shoot it, in a shelter sleeps, made of bushes.

asetábipi, *n. pl.* eyelids, *s.* áse, to sleep. CIII. (D.B.)

asetfi, *n. pl.* collarbones. CIII. (D.B.)

asi, *n.* sister, *s.* t̥fi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: e daudi asi wako --- Daudi is his sister.

aso, ásu, *n.* parent, *also used in the forms* asomo, asowa, father, asoko, asuko, asuti, mother. CIII. (D. B.) Ex.: maruka áso sa malangwako --- Maruka (is) father of Malangwako. ásu sa aijako wiriko goku --- the father of (his) mother Wiriko (is) grandfather. onene ono ásomo --- calls me father. olanakwe, on ásowa i --- children, I am the father. aijako, asuti jako --- mother, a female parent.. ásu wako burako --- its mother is Burako. mire asuko sa kitandu --- Mire (is) the mother of Kitandu.

aso, much, many, big, tall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teko it̥ame, obe aso wepe --- thou art one, we are many. !ape asope --- many stones. asope tsetiba puhuna aa --- tall are the trees up in the sky.

ásu, *s.* áso, parent.

asumebi, *n.* family. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asumebi it̥fa --- my family is that.

a:fi, *n.* name for the Hadzapi given by the Masai. CIII. (D.B.)

afibiti, *n.* Lake Eyasi. *s.* a:fi. CIII. (D.B.)

afoko, *n.* skin, hide. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabi kima fa afoko se tása ma:ku zaiko, afoko sa t̥eleko --- the Hadzabi take a skin to buy a pot in the south, a hartebeest skin.

au:, au, n. time. s. aufe. [Na. aub. time of anxiety.] SI. (Ll.) āu, āuw. Ex.: o au:-θpwa ka swen e, haŋ
 hã:ɛ tu:i ||khã:ɛ --- when a little time had elapsed, he heard the lion. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |kwa āu
 ku ge:,te o ʔheise ˉu --- I will not a (long) time stay, but will quickly go.

au, n. duiker bok, s. |au, |ou. NII. (Zuk.)

au, pron. occasional form of a, thou. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: au !koe ˉka ŋ ||ko: ŋʔkˉo --- you now say, I am no
 not a man.

au, another. s. a. SIIb. (Mh.) 'au.

auba, auma, man, old man, father, s. aba, aureba. [Na. aob.] NIIc. (Leb.) aubā. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aume
 oh father. tire auma ||kun̄kwe --- I am an old man.

au:gur, n. neck. CIIb. (Wil.) āgūr.

ahupe, n. skin of body, s. aʔoko. CIII. (D.B.)

_auʔko, n. dog. s. arib, arugu. CII. (D.B.)

auma, s. auba.

aunte, n. pot, calabash. CIII. (D.B.)

auo, n. fear, s. au. [Na. au, to be afraid.] CI. (Do.)

áureba, n. man, s. auba. NIIb. (Leb.)

áurukú, n. a fine child. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ne u sa:, a-g |ne ||kˈoen !kwã a: a, áuruku θpwa --- come that
 thou mayest see this child, this fine child.

aufe, n. time, a long time, s. āu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃokˈau-||kwa ko kuru ||xei, aufe ||kei ko kuru e ---
 the sorcerers worked teaching, a long time they were working.

auu, n. quiver. CI. (Do.)

auu, n. tarantula. CI. (Do.).

auwa, n. whip. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aúwa eta sandáwibe --- the whip is of the Sandawe.

-āuwi, v. to let, imper. of v. au, -āu, to give. SI. (Ll.) āuwi. Ex.: -āuwi !khwe ʔgou --- let the wind
 be silent.

-auxu, v. to throw away. [Na. ao, to throw.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: we |kaum-di ʔku:ʃa ko ˉauxu --- every
 snake's head is throw away.

auxwe, blunt, round, CI. (Do.) aughwe.

avan, pron. & verb. thou dost perhaps, s. a. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: avan ||on ʔan !koa ti e |guru --- dost thou
 perhaps know water in the neighbourhood ?

āw, awa, n. father, s. a:, awa:, aba. SIIId. (Wu.) āw. SIIe. (An.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔnu-kem ka ||kunʃa e
 |kabe ˉke:ʃa, awa Dabe ˉkei --- ʔnuke's mother is old |kabe, (his) father old Dabe.

awanikaku, n. beak, mouth. CIII. (D.B.)

awob !garis khe, n. father's brother's son. NIIc. (Leb.)

a xoron-khe, n. son. NIIc. (Leb.)

axən, pron. thou, s.a. NII. (Wil.) áxən.

B is the ordinary voiced bilabial plosive, not differing much in sound from an English b. In the |xam language Bleek and Lloyd have sometimes written a double b at the beginning of words to indicate a more emphatic pronunciation, not a difference in sound. The doubling of initial consonants is often used by these two authors.

Among the !o !kuŋ of Angola b has a tendency to slide into v, as it does among the neighbouring Bantu tribes, the Luchazi and Mbunda. Elsewhere b in the second syllable often changes into w, as baba, bawa.

It is noticeable that an initial b is not frequent in most Bushman languages, in many it only occurs in borrowed words. The two languages that have been most exposed to Bantu influences, those of Hietfware and the Hadzape have the greatest number of words beginning in b.

ba, *v. particle, interrog. or neg.* SI. (B.) ba, bbā. Ex.: tsʔa de bá a: ? --- what is it ? a ba: |ku |urruwa ha !kwa ? --- hast thou forgotten this child? u ba |ne ʔenna --- you do not know. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ba a ʔe ʔu kurre ? have you seen the person ?

ba, *v. particle, showing different tenses.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha m ba !naia ||na --- there I was born. ʔ xeŋki ba |a: --- my mother has died. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ba tana --- we speak. kapulite a baʔfi --- the goats are coming. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba bitʃi ko itʃu --- he walks in front. kabita ba |ki:ta karimu --- goes out to look for game.

ba:, *v. to collect.* SI. (Ll.) bbā. Ex.: hi xóakən-gu saʔŋ ba: !hou: --- their mothers have collected locusts.

ba, *n. father, s. aba.* NI. (Pa.) (D.B.) Ex.: m ba a ||kau||ē --- my father is an Auen. anni~u ~ba o tʃi --- Anniu's father's brother. NII. (V.) bā. (Dk.) ba:. Ex.: ~m ba: --- my father (Wil.) bā. (Ll.) bba, ba, *pl. ba-ssin.* Ex.: m ba |kua Δm ||kʔe: --- my father did not eat monkeys, he respected monkeys. m ba: kʔei goru --- my father touches the lizard. e ba ba ti Δm --- our father's father eats it. ba tsiŋ --- father's brother, uncle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||nwi ~ba na ~||nwi ~de oa |naa --- the moon's father and the moon's mother are in the sky. CIII. (D.B.) ||asomo a ba dondo --- ||asomo is father of Dondo. baanakwipi, fathers.

ba, *pron. you, interchanges with a in sing., with u, & pa in pl.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔ ʔku ʔna: na ʔa, ba ʔ|gwi ~|ʔaē --- I speak, I (to) you, you springbok doe.

ba, *pron. they, all.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sia si n !u, ba se !nwona --- we are two, they are three. tuku ~ba su !hobati --- men all shall return.

ba, *pron. we, s. obe, obi.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono, te, kʔlodzo ba kenena --- I, thou, we talk together. ba ningi bitʃi a xlakopi --- we by other doctors are cut.

bá, *there, then.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bá mi dzeto unuwa ʃamo atibi mo --- there comes an Isanzu man with water. bá tlʔetlʔakaa obe --- then return we.

-ba, *dim. ending, s. ma, pl. bala.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapuriba, kid. ʃa:. mosarwaba, ʃa ga ʔpwalu --- go, little Mosarwa, go to the girls. ||gwe: ||ga-bala --- little hen ostriches.

-ba, *mas. ending. sing. changes to m before v. to be, pl. s. -dzi.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba, a man. du:ba, male eland. |xobbu keiba, old |xobbu. xaba ko dəbi --- he returned. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jakʔamba, male person, *pl. jakʔambi.*

baala, *n. honey, s. bara, _bula.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta baala, dzanni mo olanakwe so sokomi --- having taken honey, he fetches the children to eat it.

ba:ba, baba, *n. father, s. ba, bawa.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba:ba sé fwa --- my father still lives. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notana ko baba ka singirí mabe --- set is the trap by father with a rope.

baba ʃole, *n. manage, scab.* CI. (Do.) baba shole.

babaiten, *s. baiten.*

babao, *n. bed.* [Tsw. bolaō.] CI. (Do.)

_ba~bi, *n. a plant, Ipomea longipes, Eng.* NI. (D.B.)

bada, badako, *n. grave.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: missia mo hadza, kotuate bada nini --- dies a Bushman, is buried in a grave.

bae, *n. my father, pl. bare, s. bara, baba.* CI. (Do.)

báhaná, *v. to finish, s. bahéa.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: báhaná mo kuandika ta mo --- he has finished writing.

bahé, *v. to live, stay, s. bail.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: marundipi bahépi aa nina --- clouds live in the sky. makwafa bahéja --- Makwafa is staying.

bahéja, báhiya, baja, *v.* to be ready, finished. *s.* báhaná, *ba:éi*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||k''eta a i ||koka
 sa báhiya ko --- put it in the shaft which is ready. bahéa mo menda --- finished is the cloth. ekéla
 ota ||ana, baja kwa --- we are making an arrowhead, it is ready.

bahukwa, *n.* bed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: assebata bahukwa --- sleep in the bed.

ba:éi, *v.* to race, chase, finish, *s.* bahéja. SI. (B.) bbāī, bāī, *p. pr.* bbāya. Ex.: ha tē ko:gən !ku:xe
 ú s'a:, au hiŋ ba:éi --- his other thigh came running while it raced. haŋ ba:éi !kaukən --- he chased
 the children. |gwāin |ne ba:i !kuitən --- the hyena finishes the eggs. haŋ !kattən!kattən ba:ja
 !kurri ||kaie ---- he ran with all his might into the little riverbed. (LI.) bbāī, bbāiya. Ex.:
 korokən |ne |ku hī: ||k''hwi-ta eŋ, |ne ba:éi he --- the jackal eats the quagga's flesh, finishes it.

_baié_baié, *v.* to precede, forestall, *s.* ba:éi. SI. (LI.) bbaibbāi. Ex.: wai ||kwara a: a, haŋ taé i
 baié-bai-ī wai ||kwara a --- this springbok ewe walked in front of that springbok ewe. baiébai:é-ā ---
 to get a thing before another who is also running for it.

bai:ébai:é, *n.* haste, *s.* ba:éi. SI. (B.) bbaibbāi. Ex.: ha bai:ébai:é haŋ a:, ŋ k''auki ka-g |ne di
 ||kabba, ŋ n'a: se kwaŋ !haém: |ne ||k''oen ||kabba, au ||kaŋ-ka bai:ébai:é --- that haste was why I did
 not take time, that I might look first leisurely, on account of hunger's haste.

baii, *v.* to live, be here, *s.* bahé. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kokumepi mutlepi baii pi --- many grandchildren
 are living. bai je amoso dzeremani, kaka mozerra missike kenene --- were here... the Germans, when
 Mozerra died long ago.

baitən, babaitən, *v.* to sparkle, flash, lighten, *s.* battən. SI. (B.) baitən-ī, (LI.) bbaitən, bbabaitən,
 bbāiten-ī, *p.* bbāitya. Ex.: ||khāé se |kwēi |kwē|kwē, ī:, o ha |nā: kun:no a: baitən-ī --- the lion-
 ness will act like this, when she sees the button which flashes. ||khāé !ham:mi ts'a a: babaitən ---
 a lion is afraid of a thing that sparkles. ha taéba ha o:a, ī:, o haŋ ka, !kwa: xa se bai:tən |kha
 ha o:a --- she treats her father, for she wishes that the rain may not lightening kill her father.
 !khwa: |kwē:i k''o, haŋ bai:tən-ī, ī: --- the rain does so, it lightens. !khwa: bai:tja sa: --- the
 rain lightening comes.

baitənaŋ, *n.* the sparkling, flashing, *s.* baitən. SI. (LI.) bbāiten-an. Ex.: ||khāé hā:é e ts'a a: k''auki
 tam-se !hammi kun:no-ka baitənaŋ --- the lion is a thing which does not a little fear the sparkling
 of a button.

baja, *s.* bahéa, ba:éi.

baka fole, *n.* nettle. CI. (Do.) baka shole.

bakalaxarite, *n. pl.* Bakalahari women. SV. (D.B.)

bakhalate, *n.* dagga, wild hemp. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ga:xa bakhalate --- we smoke dagga.

ba:ki, *n.* jacket, coat. [Ned. baadji, Afr. baiki.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka tfu: ba:ki ka ||kum --- I am
 putting the jacket on the ground. CI. (Do.) baki.

bakle, *n.* palm. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bakle u_kwako --- palm of hand.

bala, *b.* to be able, can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ bala ||kai --- I can read. ŋ |nō bala ||kai --- I am not able
 to read.

_bala, *n.* rain-time, summer, *s.* bara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _bala ||gu ki tja: --- in summer rain falls.

bálako, perhaps. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bálako ||koine ko --- perhaps (I) will kill (you).

bale, *v.* to dance. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi fi |ka, fi ke bale --- we will step, will dance.

balekwa ||ala, *n.* kafir corn. SV. (D.B.)

balesa, *n.* bitch. CI. (Do.)

bam-bam, *n.* a certain black bird. NII. (LI.) bambām, bam-bām. Ex.: !kū ti um: bam-bām --- Bushmen eat
 the bambam. tsaba |nu |ne ||a e bam-bam, ti ||kaŋ, "uém, hém" --- a large bird is the bambam, it calls,
 "uém, hém". (Wil) bambām, 'Hornrabe', horned crow.

bami, *rel. pron.* what, which. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá hádzabiti e, zaikuni, bami na kl'odzo a ŋofaŋgiri
 --- not of the Hadzapi it is, of the south, what was told by ŋofaŋgiri.

bana, *n.* earring. SV. (D.B.)

bana, *n.* string, sinew. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bana txla:me --- string at back of shoe (strung through the
 sole).

bantfwa, quite really, of a truth. CI. (Do.) banchwa.

baéfra, *v.* to set upright. SI. (LI.) bára. Ex.: ha tsi:nxu-ka !nwa: |ukən|ukən e !kuita, hi |ne tatti
 ha kokóá, ha baéfra --- its (porcupine's) back's quills' stems are white, they feel that it turns them,
 it sets them upright.

bara, *n.* father, *pl.* ba |kwa, *s.* bae. CI. (Do.)

bara, bārako, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* baala, _bula. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kita na a bara nakweti --- I have seen
 a small bee (or hive). núbeja owa bārako --- sweet is honey.

bara, *n.* harvest, rainy season, *s.* bala. CI. (Do.)
 barabara, flat, *s.* battenbatten. SI. (Ll.) bbara-bbara.
 baraka, *n.* autumn, *s.* bara. CI. (Do.)
 barathi, green. CI. (Do.)
 baraxam, *n.* insects of the family *Buprestidae*, *Sternocere* or *Julodis*, eaten by Bushmen. SI. (B.) bárraxam
 (Ll.) bára xám.
 bari||gai, *n.* horn. SV. (Schu.)
 barri, *n.* twig. SI. (Ll.) bbárrri. Ex.: 0ho-0pwa a ʔenni, si |né ta barri --- to a little stick which is
 small we say twig.
 basa:ka, *n.* ring worn round arm or below knee, *pl.* basa:kale. SV. (D.B.)
 basalaxarite, *n.* *pl.* Masarwa women, *s.* basarwa, bakalaxarite. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basalaxarite fi ||nai, fi
 ||xã --- the Masarwa women will sing, will dance.
 basarwa, basarwate, *n.* *pl.* Masarwa. [Tsw. masarwa.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarsa wa fi --- the Masarwa have
 gone. basarwate wa fa ta ||kabe --- the Masarwa (? women) are going to cook it.
 bastarite, *n.* *pl.* Bastards, a tribe. [Ned. bastaard.] SVI. (D.B.)
 bajoko, wet, leaky. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i bajoko --- it is wet.
 bátabá, *v.* to climb. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bátabá oma --- it climbs.
 batten, *v.* to lighten, *s.* baiten. SI. (Ll.) báttēn, bbáttēn. Ex.: ha kʷauki ʔam-0pwa batten-ĩ, ta ŋ |ku
 ||khabbo-ĩ, ti e:, ha háʔ |ku batten ʔ||kʷabbi i --- it did not a little lighten, for I was dreaming
 that it lightened strongly at us.
 battenbatten, *v.* to be flat, *s.* barabara. SI. (B.) bóttēnbóttēn. Ex.: hĩ |ku-g |ne |ũ:ŋŋa !ãũ e:
 báttēnbáttēn--- they had slept on ground which was flat. (Ll.) báttēnbáttēn. Ex.: hi-ta !kauokən |ne
 battenbatten, hi |ne |kwě|kwě: ʔu --- its mountains are flat, they are like this (pointing to a sheet
 of paper).
 batwa, *n.* Bushmen. [Zu. (a)bathwa.] SIII. (D.B.)
 bawa, *n.* father, *s.* baba, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the
 child. buruku bawa a ono --- Buruku is father to me.
 baxlu, *n.* fingernail, toenail, *pl.* buxlupe. CIII. (D.B.)
 be, be, *n.* man, male. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ma des |kam --- two men. kauki be ha ã ? --- where is the man?
 be, *n.* ox (?). CIa. (Pa.)
 be, *n.* *pl.* fathers, sing. ʔpa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: weʔeʔe a m be ||kau --- both their fathers died.
 ʔbe, *n.* a small white shell. NII. (Ll.) bě.
 ʔbe, *voc. ending*, *s.* we. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sibohiso-be, a ||kʷabo --- O Sibohiso, wake up.
 -be, *pl. ending*, *variant of* -pe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||abe, stones.
 bea:-!a:, *n.* grandfather. NII. (Wil.) beā-!ā.
 be:be:, *v.* to rush, *s.* bei:ʔbei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gãuwa ʔame ko ʔ!ku, fwabbata, a ko xumʃ kwe ko
 _kaʔita a, tako be:be:, ako ||num !nuʃ kwe ʔka:m --- the spirit wind comes, blowing, covers with dust,
 rushes and shakes the stones in the house.
 bsbekaa, *v.* to whisk off. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bsbekaa !napati ako --- whisks off the horseflies.
 bee, *v.* to hiss, to persuade, to burden too much. CI. (Do.)
 beeba, *v.* to abound. CI. (Do.)
 bselele, *n.* goat, *s.* berri. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bselele jakʷamba --- ram. obe hadzabe okwája bselele kowe
 --- we Hadzabe have not a ewe goat.
 beha, impossible, *s.* beja. CI. (Do.)
 behwa, useless. CI. (Do.)
 bei:ʔbei, *v.* to blow softly, *s.* be:be:. SI. (Ll.) bēibei. Ex.: !khwetən |ku-g |ne tam0pwa bei:ʔbei !kun
 ssʔo: --- the wind gently blows softly from the north.
 beja, unable, *s.* beha. CI. (Do.) beya.
 bekáta, *v.* to hit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bekáta mo unu !napako --- a man hits the horsefly.
 bekesa:, *n.* jacket, *s.* ba:ki. [Ned. baadj, Afr. baiki.] NII. (Ll.) bekesa. Ex.: na ti ʔ||ku bekesa: ---
 I hang up the jacket.
 bekwa, *v.* to stay, to keep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bekwa a atonen --- he stayed here again. a ka bekwa hee
 huuna atonen --- and kept them over there again.
 bela, *v.* to boil. CI. (Do.)

bele, n. the bank of a river. CI. (Do.)

bemba, n. reedbuck. CI. (Sel)

benapi, there, s. ba. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wainetja kwami dzimalolo, benapi a fua --- they are all at Dzimalolo, there to drink.

bende:, n. pipe. CIIb. (Wil.) bēndē.

be:rake, v. to work. [Ned. werk.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: magwinki ea fa !na ke kanje ke be:rake ke missis --- Maḡwinki is going to Kanye to work for Missis.

berekathi, n. carpenter. [prob. Ned. werker.] CI. (Do.)

beresi, n. boy, son. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ksʔi bresii --- I have sons.

berre:, berefa, n. bread. [Ned. brood.] SI. (B.) bērrē. Ex.: kwobo a: ʔko:ka berre: ʔha e --- a black man who likes bread he is. CII. (D.B.) berefa. Ex.: ʔaĩdʒ kuru, ako berefa ko ʔkũ --- made a hole in order to bake bread.

berri, berri:, n. goat, s. biri, byri, peri. [Tsw. podi.] SI. (B.) berrī. Ex.: berrī: ʔpwa ka !kwa --- kid's bone (used as a Bushman pipe). NII. (Ll.) berri. Ex.: ta ʔ!ku gu |noʔoʔ, ta ||ko: berri ||go |noʔoʔ --- and wore a sheep skin, and an apron of a male goat's skin.

berri-siṅ, v. to open, p. p. berri-siṅja. SI. (Ll.) bērrī-ssīṅ, bērrī-ssīṅja. Ex.: haṅ !kuttēn tutú: ||kʷe: a: ||gaʔrrakēn-!khwaitēntu se ||khou berri-siṅ a: --- it sings asking the time at which the ||garrakēn flower should open. ||gaʔrrakēn-!khwaitēntu kaṅ ||kwaʔ ||khou berri-siṅja --- the ||garrakēn flower has opened.

betite, n. grub. CIII. (D.B.)

be||kʷau, n. elephant. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: komi a t!ʔakate, pakapaa be||kʷau,--- smaller is the rhinoceros, bigger the elephant.

bi, n. milk, breast, s. biesa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: bi ku m --- milk to drink. CII. (Pa.) milk. (D.B.) female breast, pl. biḡi. Ex.: bi ete, |ge biḡi --- the breast it is, long breasts. CIIb. (Wil.) bīʔam.

bi, n. quagga, s. bia, bie, bieba. CII. (Schi.)

-bi, mas. pl. ending to n., used also as pron. they, s. pi, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti, stick. tsetibi, sticks. tsoko bi --- fetch them.

bia, n. horse, s. bi, bie, bieba. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.)

biane, n. grasshopper. CI. (Do.)

biba, n. baggage, skins for houses, pl. bibara, goods, chattles. CI. (Do.) Ex.: biba tʃwakko, to be naked. biba sehe, a debt. bibara ||kwakko, to scatter about goods, to plunder.

bie, n. horse, s. bi, bia, bieba. CIa. (Pa.) CII. (Pa.) bie |gu, horse head. CIIb. bie, quagga, (Bal.) bihe, (Zuk.)

bieba, n. quagga, horse, pl. biene, s. bi, bia, bie. CII. (D.B.)

bisfa, n. waterroot, *Raphionaceme Burkei* N. E. Br., used as drink in times of drought. CII. (D.B.)

bi:he:, n. horse, s. bie. CIIb. (Wil.) bīhē.

bii, CI. v. to bark, howl as a dog. CI. (Do.)

bilo, n. pot. [Lu. mbilo.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki |konu, tʃa:te a --- the pot boils, pour out.

biri, n. goat, s. berri, byri, peri. [Tsw. podi.] SII. (D.B.) pl. biriṅ. Ex.: biri ke ama --- a goat goes there. biriṅ ʔpwone ki e !ku --- kids which are two. NI. (D.B.) pl. birite Ex.: ha gwa ʃe ʔu, a ko ʔbirite guwa --- he went yesterday, to fetch the goats. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔbiri ko dēbi --- the goat is returning.

biriko, name of a Bushman tribe said to live beyond the Makoba. NII. (Ll.)

ʔbirikosi:, n. trousers, s. borokwe, brukēn, buburukēnkwe. [Ned. broek.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwa tenne ʔbirikosi: --- this one wore trousers.

biriku, v. to talk chatter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: naro biriku --- the Naron chatter.

birwa, n. the Makaranga. CI. (Do.)

biso, n. wildebeest, *Gorgon taurinus*, Burchell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsauwa so bisoko --- the tail of a wildebeest cow.

bita, pron. Us. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka bita manana --- bring us meat.

-bita, ending used as preposition in. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina-bita onebi _dza --- in the morning we came.

bo, n. axe, s. boko, boo, bose. NIII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: boʃ ka ||xau ʃi kʷamʃa kwe --- with an axe (he) cut her across the mouth. CIIa. (Pa.) bo. CIIb. (Wil.) bō.

bo:, n. village of chief. NIII. (D.B.)

bo, *n.* side-striped jackal, *Canis adustus*, Sundevall. NII. (Zuk.) (Wil.) bō.

bō:, *interj.* boo. SI. (Ll.) bbō. Ex.: he |ku-g |ne ī: k"wa: "bō:" o sisi --- they used to cry "boo" after us.

bō:, *clever, wise.* NII. (V) bō. (Wil.) bō.

bōbo, *n.* father, *prob. a familiar form, s.* ibo, bokəngu. SI. (B.) bōbbō, bōbō. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ-ka bōbo --- my father. ŋ-ka bōbo: e --- O my father.

bobo, *n.* fly, wasp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bōbo ako --- it is a fly.

_bōgame, *v.* to play (music). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ehn _bōgame t̥fxane t̥fxe, _bōgame _||nau --- we play for the dance, play the bow.

bogo, *n.* scented wood, *s.* ɸbo. SIId. (Arb.)

bohōtio, *n.* bread, *s.* boxotia. [Ned. brood.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||kaba bohōtio --- to bake bread.

bōkən, -bō:ke, *v.* to bark, *s.* bōrro. SI. (Ll.) bbōkən. Ex.: !khwiŋ!khwiŋ k"auki ta ɸpwoin, au hi bōkən ||na --- the dogs do not sleep, for they are barking there. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwiŋ a -bō:ke --- the dog barks.

bō:kən, bō:ki, *v.* to make water. SI. (B.) bōkən, bōki. Ex.: |ku si bō:kən, |ku si bō:ki --- to make water.

bō:kən, *v.* to open, be open, *s.* bukkən. SI. (B.) bōkən. Ex.: ||nainjjaŋ |ku bō:kən !khe: --- the house stood open. (Ll.) bōkən. bbōkən. Ex.: !kou-g |ne ||xā||xā, haŋ ||khou -bō:kən --- the rock again flew open. !gitən |ki bō:kən !ho !kau a:, he |ku: !kau: !hoa ha, o ti e:, !hou: ||na he --- the sorcerers opened by lifting off the stone, with which they had closed up the place where the locusts were.

bokəngu, *n. pl.* fathers, *s.* ibo, bōbo, okəngu. SI. (B.) bōkəngu. Ex.: u bokəngu.

bō:ki, *s.* bō:kən.

bō:ki, *v.* to be married, said of women. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bō:ki epe, kwa pe taieta --- they were married, so they stayed.

bōko, *v.* to be ill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso bōko unu, iso xlaka niŋgi --- when a person is ill, then cuts the doctor.

bō:ko, *n.* metal, *s.* bō, axe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i xlako, bō:ko --- it is a knife, metal.

boko, *n.* home, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boko hama jako lotende --- its home is the Lotende (river).

bokobo, *tame.* [Tsw. bokgwabō.] SI. (Do.)

bokonī, *n. pl.* goats. [Ned. bok.] SIII. (D.B.)

bokoo, *n.* worm, *s.* bokwabe. CI. (Do.)

bōku, *v.* to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bōku at̥fu lelako --- rub thread with gum.

bokwabe, *n.* caterpillar, *s.* bokoo. CIII. (D.B.)

boleka, bolete, *n.* bucket, can. [Eng. billy.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: ke boleka --- water is in the bucket. ea ka ||gwa:la bolete --- he has opened the can.

boloo, *n.* ball of hair in the stomach of an animal. CI. (Do.)

bone, *num.* four, *can take mas. & fem. endings.* [Swa. nne.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bone e ami --- four there are. tsufijipi bonepi kwami xlaka a tseabi --- in four days they finished cutting. akwave bonepe --- four girls.

bongongo, *v.* to thunder. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bongongo a me ati --- thundering is the rain.

bonuŋ 'oā, *n.* pestle. CIa. (Pa.) bōnung 'oā.

boo, *n.* axe, *s.* bō. [Tsw. podi.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: boo ||ka --- axe handle.

boobi, *n.* spider's web. CI. (Do.)

boori, *n.* word, tale, legend, conversation, *s.* byri. CI. (Do.)

bore, *gentle.* CI. (Do.)

borethe, *flat, slippery.* CI. (Do.)

bori, *n.* strife. CI. (Do.)

boriako, *n.* quagga, *s.* bieba. SIId. (Arb.)

_boro, *v.* to paint, *s.* boru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o |e: |natsi -|ne ka _boro --- a person mixes it (with fat) and paints. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"eme ko _boro --- the face is painted.

borokwe, *n.* trousers, *s.* -birikosi. [Ned. broek.] SV. (D.B.)

bōrro, *v.* to bark, *s.* bōkən. SI. (Ll.) bbōrro. Ex.: ha s'o ko bōrro kui !xwāŋ koro --- he sits and barks like a jackal.

bōrro, _boro, *v.* to be stupid. NII. (V.) bōro. (Wil.) bōrō. (Ll.) bōrro. Ex.: zu fiŋ ti kwonna, zu ti

borro --- (when) a person's thoughts are wanting, the person is stupid. (Dk.) bəlo, a dumb person.
 boru, *v.* to rub, *s.* _boro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ku boru tsā --- a person rubs with buchu.
 bof, *s.* bo, axe.
 botfose, botfote, quickly. CIII. (D.B.) i tl'ikwa botfose --- it runs quickly. botfote missi amo --- quickly it is killed.
 boxotia, *n.* bread, *s.* bohocio. [Ned. brood.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: boxotia |kwi ka !go --- bread is scraped with a knife.
 bre, *n.* bread. [Eng. bread.] SIa. (Anson.)
 brukən, *n.* trousers, *s.* -birikosi, borokwe. [Ned. broek.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: brukən !kwe:ŋ!kwe:ŋje ka ||kallaa --- the trousers are yellow.
 -bu, *v.* to light, make (fire), *s.* bu:|e. SI. (Ll.) bbū. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne -bu |i gwai --- they make a big fire.
 bu:, *v.* to bring. CIII. (D.B.) ise bu: atonen akwitive --- then bring there the women.
 bu, *interj.* ho. SI. (Ll.) bū. Ex.: |ni ɔpwa ha-ŋ |ne kui, "bu !khe, bu !khe, !khe" --- the young ichneumon cried out, "ho stand, ho stand, stand!"
 bu:, *n.* rietbok, CIIb. (Wil.) bū.
 bubu:ru, *v.* to have rough or thin hair. SI. (Ll.) bubūru, bbūbbūru. Ex.: hī ta, bara ɔpwa buburu --- they say, a foal is rough-haired. haŋ |ne bubu:ru, au haŋ tattī, ha |ku ||kwa:ŋ k''auki !kwi!kwita --- it is thin-haired, for it feels that its hair is not thick.
 bubūrukənkwē, *n.* trousers, *s.* borokwe. [Ned. broek.] SI. (Ll.) bbubūrukənkwē. Ex.: si ta siŋ |ku ɔbo:ɔo:ɛkən au ||xaukən, au si xau oa |kaɛmmainja bubūrukənkwē, au si !kuxe |ki !xo: au ||ga: --- we used to be covered with blood, if we did not wear trousers, when we ran after the porcupine by night.
 bu:e, budi, *n.* hole, burrow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!konga teeja bu:e --- the hare covered the hole. kamo -!konga !noo budi nina --- then the hare popped into the hole.
 buite, buitse, *v.* to blow the nose. CIII. (D.B.)
 bukkən, *v.* to scratch open, *s.* bo:kən. SI. (B.) bbūkkən. Ex.: hā se bukkən hī, au hā !noa!noa, hā se bukkən |niŋ |k''weitən eŋeŋ --- he (jackal) will scratch them (holes) open with his feet, that he may scratch out the mouse's body.
 _bula, *n.* hive, honey box, *s.* baala, baraka. NIII. (D.B.)
 buli, *n.* goat, *s.* berri, biri. [Tsw. podi.] CIa. (Pa.)
 -bulu, *n.* fetish-stick. [Lu. mbulu.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa -||kha, a gu jalo, a tfo -bulu --- shoot game, take blood, mark the fetish-stick.
 bumbo, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.)
 bunduki, *n.* gun. [Swa. bunduki.] CIII. (D.B.)
 bu:pi, *n.* meal, bread. [Tsw. boupe.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka e: bu:pi --- they eat meal. madzenki ka kabbe bu:pi --- Madzenki kneads bread.
 bure 'kau, *n.* cloth for carrying ostrich eggs, *s.* buri |kau. CIb. (Pa.)
 buri |kau, *n.* net for ostrich eggs, *s.* bure 'kau. CI. (Do.)
 burko, *n.* trousers, *s.* borokwe. [Ned. broek.] NI. (Pa.)
 búrru:kən, *v.* to resound. SI. (B.) bbúrrūkən. Ex.: |kaukən|kaukən kwaŋ |ne búrru:kən, au ha: k''wa: !khe:, au |xam-ka !ɛ:ja --- the hills will resound, as he (lion) stands roaring at the Bushmen.
 buru, *n.* Boer. [Afr. bur.] NI. (D.B.)
 buruku, *n.* trousers, *s.* burko. [Ned. broek.] CIa. (Pa.)
 buruta, *n.* baboon. CIIb. (Bal.)
 butu, *n.* flour, *s.* bu:pi. [Tsw. boupe.] CIa. (Pa.)
 bu:|e:, bu:bu:|e:, *v.* to burn, set on fire, catch fire, *prob. contrac. of* -bu |i, to light a fire. SI. (B.) bbū|ē. Ex.: ||ɔ:in ka |ku !ka:gən kau bu:|e: ŋ !aokən --- the sun did early burn my body. (Ll.) bbū|ē. Ex.: ||khā:ɛ siŋ se |ka he, o !khwā: xā siŋ bu:|e:ja ||khā:ɛ o |khe: --- the lion would have killed them, if the child had not set the lion on fire with grass. ɔhokəkən |ne tuko bu:bu:|e: --- the bushes caught fire.
 byri, *n.* goat, *s.* berri, biri. [Tsw. podi.] SIa. (A-Son.) bri. NII. (Ll.) būri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: byriba, he-goat. byrifā, she-goat. byri |kwane, kids.
 byri, *v.* to say, speak, tell, *s.* boori. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: byri mi --- tell him. xan ||kuŋ kwena a ko byri taa --- those old people told me. ||gaūwam-difa byri ||kei tama --- of the spirit they did not speak. ko -kum, kwena ko byri -te --- I have heard what the people said.

byrifi, n. mealie meal. CII. (D.B.)

byttənxa, byttənbyttən, v. to jog. SI. (B.) bbüttənxa, büttenbütten. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne byttənxa au ha
||gai:ɛ --- he jogged with his shoulder blade. haŋ byttənbyttən kui !gwai:ɛ au !kwirri --- he jogging
descended into the riverbed.

bzela, v. to sow. CI. (Do.)

bzelathi, n. sower. CI. (Do.)

D

The voiced alveolar plosive d is an original Bushman sound. It occurs far more frequently than b, and is found in roots running through many languages. Sometimes it is a variant of t.

In the |xam language Bleek and Lloyd write dd at the beginning of words to express a very emphatic pronunciation of the ordinary d. In the hietjware language Dornon uses dh at the beginning of many words, explaining that it is "a dental sound approaching the provincial pronunciation of dd in 'ladder'." (The Tati Bushmen and their Language, p. 62) Not being sure what that pronunciation is, I leave his orthography.

d combines with other sounds, giving dj, dz, and dʒ. The latter sound Bleek writes dzh, while Lloyd varies between dsh, dzh, and dj, all standing, I believe, for the same sound. Dornon writes this sound j. Passarge and Vedder use ds for dz, the German s being voiced.

da:, v. to work for, act towards, give, make, happen, affect, usually past tense of di. SI. (B.) dā. Ex.:
ŋ a: |kaggən, ŋ |ne da: i ||karri, i ||karri sʔe ||xam ||kʰo:ŋ ŋ-ka taba --- I who am the Mantis, I did
work for our friends, that our friends might also behold my work. tsʔa de |nu a: da: ke !kwā dom ? ---
what is it that has affected for me the child's throat ? hi !ha:ɛm da:ɛ ke !kwa:ɛ-ka tikantikən ---
they first gave me anger's actions. (Ll.) ddā. Ex.: ha ka: ā ||ke||keja hi ā:, ti e:, ha o:a da: i
!kō:ite ā hē, hiŋ e:, ha ka: ||xam: da: hi: e: --- he wanted to do to us, as he had done to our aunt,
that was how he wanted to act towards us. haŋ |kammeinja hi au ha !xə:-ga |kukən, he ha da: |ui i ---
he carries them with his mane's hair, which he has made into a net. da: |a:, made a fight, fought.
[Na. da:, to be hostile, quarrel.] (B.) dā |ā, dā-ā |ā. Ex.: |kakaggən ||kwaŋ ||kōa da: |a: --- the
Mantis seems to have fought. !ku ko: da-ā |a:, au haŋ |ne ||ka: !ho !kau --- the other one was fighting
him, while he heated a stone.

da:, v. to conquer. NII. (V.) dā. (Dk.) dā:.

-da, ending used in phrases, te:-da, what, |kwēĩ-da, like this, s. interrog. de. SI. (B.) -da. Ex.: ha
|kēŋ te:-da ? --- what is his name ? (Ll.) -dda. ddākən. Ex.: |ne !kwi:ja ki ā: |xam-ka a |kē, ŋ |ne
tu:, ti s:, a |kē |kwēĩ-da --- call for me thy Bushman name, that I may hear if thy name is like this.
u xa te:-dakən ɸĩ: ? --- what do you think?

da, v. to lie, s. ta. SIIb. (Mh.)

da, then, so, s. ta. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti siŋ !xo, da ti !kabba ʔkāũ --- I saw an elephant, then I
climbed a tree. ta sa ʔkhi, da ʔm, ʔm, ʔm --- and they are many, so eat, eat, eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
da ʔfiŋkwe pembe --- then cries a goat.

da, of, [Na. di.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da dagweko itʃameko --- of Dagweko (is) only one (story).

da, n. person, s. dama. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: da naunko ɸpwa:āĩ --- the person will sleep. SV. (D.B.) Ex.:
!kon da, old man. !kon dake, old woman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: da !oe, du !num --- one person, two people.

da, interrog. pron. who ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da ba ||kʰeja ? --- who has come ?

da, _da, n. kaross, cloth. NII. (Wil.) dā, blanket. (Ll.) Ex.: ha zau siŋ ha, ta |ge guwa, ta |uwa kwe
da, |ou |no:ɔ --- his wife saw him and went to take hold of him, and put him into her kaross, a duiker
skin. da dzo --- black cloth. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū de ||kabeja _da --- a Bushman woman slings on a
kaross. mi ʔgo: me _da --- I strap on my loincloth.

da, da:é, n. polecat, *Ictonyx kalaharicus*, Roberts. NII. (Sh.) da. (Ll.) *Ictonyx zorilla*, ddā, da. Ex.: m ba ti ʔku da:é --- my father wore a backdress of polecat. ʔā ti ma da:é ʔkhu tsema --- the wind blows the little polecat backdress.

da, da, dʔa, daa, n. fire, firewood, firestick. [Na. dao, to burn, cook.] NI. (Pa.) da. (Sei.) da. (D. B.) da. Ex.: ʃi ʔkxē, ka kau da, ko da ko o ʔʃxeri --- we shiver, and make a fire, and the fire flames. !kai daa, ʔʃari daa --- bring firewood, light a fire. daa ʔe:si, matches. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. da tali, flame. da schua, smoke. ch. sp. da sua, smoke. da dowa, ashes. NII. (Pa.) da. (V.) dʔa. (Dk. daʔa. (Ll.) dā, ddʔa, dāā. Ex.: daba di siŋ da: --- the child looks at the fire. dʔa ʔkhoa --- reflection of lamplight (in window). m ba ʔnī, ta ti ʔnu daa, ta daa ʔkoa --- my father sat down, and rubbed fire, and the firestick broke. da ʃure, smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da ʔnau, ashes. daa ma tsai --- the fire burns. a !xa dani --- rub the firesticks. ʔʃau ʔu |kei daa --- a woman goes carrying firewood.

daba, v. to tease, vex. CI. (Do.)

daʃba, v. to start, be frightened. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi daʃba --- I started (with fright). ha se a, ha daʃba --- he sees it (ghost), he is frightened.

daba, n. quiver. SIIc. (D.B.)

daba, n. child, s. dama, dava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba --- I carried the child. NII. (Wil.) dābā. (Ll.) dāba, dāba, pl. dāmmī. Ex.: daba karre, infant. daba ʔgannema, baby which can sit, crawl and walk a little. daba !numma, baby which crawls, but does not walk. ha ti ʔʃū daba --- she blows at the child. e ti okʔwidaba ʔgoma kwe "m ba" --- we call a boy "my father". (Wil.) dābā sāyūmā, daughter. NIII. (D.B.) pl. debe. Ex.: daba dema, little girl. daba ʔgauma, little boy. daba ma, baby. ʔgole mih daba --- Gole is my child. ma debe oku ʔkwandu --- my children are at the Kwandu.

daba, n. salt, s. debe, dimi, diri, dobe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba kama e ʔkaēm --- salt like is the ʔkaēm plant.

dabai, dabaija, n. leather. s. dhabu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkabatana na dabaija --- covered with leather.

dabara, n. lightning, s. da, fire, dhebe. NIIc. (Leb.)

dabafa !ne, dabafi !naŋ, n. armpit. NII. (Ll.) dabasha !né, dābashi !nañ.

dabba, v. to wink, blink, twinkle, open and shut eyes. SI. (B.) dābba, ddābba. Ex.: !kūtten ʔkhau, !kūtten ʔkhau, dabba ʔka ʔkʔoagu --- Sirius, Sirius, winks like Canopus. !kʔwa:gen dabba-ī --- the hartebeest opened and shut his eyes. haŋ ʔne: hī au |i, hī se dabba ʔke|ke: hī |ka:gen --- he pointed to them (stars) with fire, that they should twinkle like each other.

daʃbba daʃbba, n. twinkling, blinking, s. dabba. SI. (Ll.) ddābba-ddābba, emph. ddābba-ddābbaken. Ex.: !kwi a: ʔkho: |ku:ka, ha tsaxau daʃbba daʃbbaken ʔkwaŋ e: ā --- a person who seems to be dying, his eyes' blinking is there.

dabe, n. valley, s. dum. CII. (Sch.)

dadāba, dadāma, n. moth, butterfly, s. tatāba. SI. (B.) dadābussi, (Ll.) dadābassi, Ex.: dadābas-si ʔkwaŋ ka |kha |e: i enen --- butterflies kill going into our bodies. NI. (D.B.) dadāmana. NII. (Ll.) dadāba.

dadāraken, soft. SI. (B.) dādārrakēn. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ʔaŋ taməpwa ta:ē ʔa:, au ŋ !noa-ka ā:ŋ |ku-g |ne ta dadāraken --- I did go gently, as the flesh of my feet was soft.

dadaro, v. to whisper. NII. (V.) dadaro.

dae, dāe, v. to go, travel, depart, s. tae, tai. [Na. ta ʔna.] SVIa. (Kr.) daē, dāē. Ex.: dāē ʔa aggen ʔo: ʔhoggen --- go thou and chop wood. ŋ |oue ʔkā-ga !nū, n tsʔoaggen ʔkʔxou dae ʔga --- I have seen lion's spoor, therefore I shall not travel at night. ŋ dāe ʔa !goue a a, ŋ ʔa |guin ti |ge: ge --- I depart this morning, I shall sleep there.

dae, n. mother, s. tai. NII. (V.)

dagweko, n. witch, or proper name. CIII. (D.B.)

daha, dahm, n. tsama melon. SV. (Schu.) da-ha. (D.B.) dahm.

dahwa, v. to be drunk. CI. (Do.)

dāī, n. thigh, leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ko dāī |na tis |kam --- those are two legs.

dāī, shoulder, s. dabafa. SV. (D.B.)

dai, n. light, s. da. NII. (Ll.) dāī. Ex.: siŋ dai e a --- look at the light.

dai, n. branch. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. dā-i.

daindain, v. to deceive. SI. (B.) ddāinddāinya. Ex.: a: kʔau daindainja sʔa au !kʔwa:-g |na: ? --- dost thou not deceiving come about the hartebeest's head? (Ll.) ddāinddāin. Ex.: he daindain ʔna --- he is deceiving there.

daintu, n. wood, forest, s. da, dai. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

daiten, *v.* to look back, turn the head. [Na. *dawa*, to turn round.] SI. (B.) *ddaiten*, *ddaiten*. Ex.:
 !kwan dai¹ten !k²wa:-g |na: --- the child looked back at the hartebeest's head. *ŋ dauko daitendaiten*
 ||kau: !ho au *ŋ* ||kū |na: --- I go looking back setting (my head) on my shoulder. (LI.) *ddaiten-ĩ*. Ex.:
ŋ k²auki dai:ten-ĩ --- I do not turn my head.

daka, *v.* to be there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *a |k²a daka* --- thy hand is there.

dakai kxa, a greeting. CIa. (Pa.) *dakai kcha*.

da:kenda:kən, *v.* making, *s.* *da*. SI. (LI.) *ddaken-ddaken*. Ex.: *han torro, da:kenda:kən ɔmwiŋ o ha* --- it
 (moth) poured out, making lice out of itself.

dale:, *v.* to tell. SV. (D.B.)

-dam, *v.* not to know. NII. (V.) *dām*.

dam, *n.* tongue, *s.* *dama*, *dham*. CII. (Schi.) CIIb. (Wil.) *dām*.

da:m, *damba*, *damf*, *n.* tortoise, *com., mas., fem.; pl.* *dambii*, *s.* *dham*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *da:m a* --- a tor-
 toise it is. *damba ko fe* --- (he) catches the tortoise. *kweja ko tɕāba xei, a tɕoro -|kā: damf kwe*
 --- a woman powders buchu and pours it into the tortoise-shell.

dama, *n.* Herero, Berg Damara. [Na. *damab*, *damas*, Herero.] SIV. (D.B.) Berg Damara. SVI. (D.B.) *guma dama*,
pl. *gomaxa damate*, Herero. *xau dama*, *pl.* *xau damate*, Berg Damara. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* *damasi*, Herero, Berg
 Damara. NII. Herero. (Dk.) (Wil.) *dāma*. (LI.) Ex.: *na ti sa !nābbe, na ti sa dāma, na ti sa nāma* ---
 I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Herero, I understand the Nama. CII. (D.B.) Herero, dual
damatɕera, *pl.* *damakwena*.

dama, *n.* little child, contraction of *daba ma*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *dama !go:ma*, boy. *dama dzoma*, girl. *dama*
ma, baby. *|kai dama*, grandchild. *dama o -tɕa* --- two children. *dama tɕĩ* --- the child cries.

dama, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *pl.* *dame*. *s.* *da*, person, *ma*, *dim*. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *-mihi dama* --- I am a
 woman. *dame ||ka||kaɕi a tɕu* --- the old women are at home. *dame !kwā kwāsiŋ* --- the girls. *!nabe |kwa*
gu dama --- !nabe did not take a wife.

-daɕma, *n.* doorway, *s.* *dham*. NIII. (D.B.)

-daɕma, *-daɕmba*, *n.* tongue, *s.* *dam*, *dham*. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* *-daɕmfi*. Ex.: *|kaune i a ||kai||kaiɕi -daɕma* ---
 a cobra is wagging its tongue. *ti -daɕmba ɕxe: tame* --- my tongue does not get it.

damako, *n.* young man, *s.* *dama*, child. NI. (Pa.)

damma, hidden, *s.* *ɕɕbbi*, to cover, *dimmidimmi*. SI. (LI.) *dāmmā*. Ex.: *whai: ta tai damma ||koeta ɔhokən* ---
 the springbok go hidden in the trees' midst.

dammi, *n.* *pl.* children, *s.* *daba*, *dama*. NII. (LI.) *dāmmi*.

dan, *n.* root, bottom, seat. NII. (LI.) *dān*, *ddān*, *pl.* *ddān-ssin*. Ex.: *||ka||karo-ga dan* --- the plant's root.
ga dāsiŋ e: a --- its roots are here. *ta |xu ti ||ga !nwe dan* --- and the divining pieces lay at the
 bag's bottom. (V.) *dān*.

dan, *n.* thigh. NII. (Wil.) *dān*.

dana, *n.* childhood, *s.* *dama*. CI. (Do.)

dana, *n.* firewood, firesticks, *s.* *da*, *dani*. NII. (LI.) *dāna*, *ddāna*. Ex.: *me ||hā, -ɕnu dana* --- my son,
 rub firesticks. *!kan ti |u daa, ti e dāna* --- the tree which has fire (in it) is firewood.

-da:na, around. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *wa kaa -da:na* --- you look around.

danatfo, *n.* girl, unmarried woman, *s.* *dama*, *dana*. CI. (Do.) *danacho*.

dane:, *n.* honey, *s.* *denee*. CIIb. (Wil.) *dānē*.

dani, *n.* tinderbox, firesticks, *s.* *da*, *dana*. NI. (D.B.) tinderbox. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *-dani ki kwe |nali*
 --- firesticks are so rubbed.

dani, *v.* to carry, walk with a load. NII. (Wil.) *dāni*.

dani, black, dark, possibly from charcoal. SV. (D.B.)

daɕni, *n.* a plant, *tragia duoica*, Lond., of which the berries are eaten. NI. (D.B.)

dani, *n.* insect. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *tɕo dani ke, ta dɕo dani ke* --- the tɕo is an insect, the bee is an in-
 sect.

danifa, *n.* honey, *s.* *denee*, *deni*. [Na. *danib*.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *go_gwaɕɕifa hiɕ dumkwe ||eifa kuru, a ko*
danifa kuru --- the black and white bee among the bushes builds its home, and makes honey.

dano, *v.* to atone. CI. (Do.)

dan-zen, *n.* buttocks. NII. (Wil.) *dān-zen*.

daoo, *v.* to dry up. CI. (Do.)

dappem-tʔappem, *n.* snow, flock-wool. SI. (B.) *dābben-tthāppen*. (LI.) *dāppem ttʔāppem*.

-dara, *v. & n.* to lighten, lightning, *s.* *da*. NII. (V.) *dara*.

daranga, n. meal, flour. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukúwa daranga --- there is no meal. Jamobi akwitibe dzaname daranga --- Isanzu women bring flour.

daroha, v. to have stomach ache. CI. (Do.)

daerraken, v. & n. to move, quiver, shake, tap, movement, stirring. [Na. da:, to step.] SI. (B.)

ddarraken. Ex.: !k'wa a: a, ha enen dofa-g |ne daerraken --- this hartebeest's flesh does move. (LI.)

ddarraken, ddarraka. Ex.: !kwiten |ku ||koaken kwe:, au han tattti e:, ha enen daerraken --- a man is altogether still, when he feels that his body is quivering. |khabbaka: !gáu:; !k'áu-ka ku: gwai, hin daerraken, o ha !gáu:wa --- the earthquake makes a rumbling noise; all the ground shakes, when it has made a rumbling noise. ha |ki |ku !gáu:, daerrakendaerraken !k'áu --- it makes a rumbling noise, shaking the ground. ha a:, |xam-ka !kwi ta |nĩ ã: a, au ha: a daerraka --- it is that by means of which a Bushman gets meat, when it has tapped. ||kaue k'auki se !haemmi: ha, he ti hin e:, ha ka, daerraken k'auki se ||na||ná --- the leopard will not be afraid of her, therefore she says, stirring will not be there.

dasi, n. rib. NIa. (Leb.) ch.sp.

da-sii, easy. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

dasii-nara, n. Southern Cross, prob. fire's shoe, s. da. NI. (D.B.)

datten, datta, v. to deceive, soothe, distract. SI. (LI.) dätten, ddätten. Ex.: ||khã:é |k'abbe, ti e:, he se dofa datten to:i --- the lions agreed together, that they would deceive the ostrich. he |ne kukuiten |k'e, "i ka:se te: |ki, i datta" (datten ha) ? --- they said, "what shall we do to deceive him?" ha: |ku k'wa: ||na; ha ||kaxai k'auki !kau:ogen |hin o !kú:i-se, o ha ||kaxaija dofa datten |ki ha --- he continued to cry there; his elder sister could not finish putting !ku:i-se to bake, for his elder sister had to soothe him.

dattendatten, dadatta, v. to hang down, to descend. SI. (LI.) ddättenddätten, ddã-ddät-tã. Ex.: hẽ xwerri-k'au |ku ||nau:, o ||khã:é ka ha tsi:-ã xu:wa, han |ku durru !ku:iten, o ha ||gaé ||gai:éten-ka !kwa:kaken |ku dadatta, he: ||khã:é tsi: !kwã!kwabba ka he --- and Xwerrik'au did this, when the lion had biting left him alone, he slowly returned, while his shoulder bones were hanging down, those which the lion had biting broken. |kwagen |ku-g |ne ||an kan dattendatten ||kao sin ha-ka ||nein --- the clouds descended upon his house.

dau:, v. to spring. SI. (LI.) ddau. Ex.: tói ||kwaé |ku-g |ne dau: u:i, ti e:, ha sin ||kwaé dofa !khe-kau-tai:é he --- the ostrich sprang out from the place where he had meant to stand.

_dau, v. to burn, s. da, dhau. [Na. dáu, dao.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:ba _dau |e:s kwe, faume ko _dauwe, _keifi ku _dau --- burn the grass with fire, in winter we burn, much we burn.

dau, broad. CII. (Schi.)

_dau, young, s. daba, dava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũma _dau --- a young white man. |hũma !go: o-k'wi, a _dau --- the little master plays, is young.

_dau, ? day. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ken su _dau --- the day after to-morrow. |kaika de _dau --- yesterday.

_dau, n. fungus, red polyporus. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dau a -tfu --- the fungus is bad.

dáu, n. root, s. dan. NII. (LI.) Ex.: -||e dáu --- grass root.

dau, daué, dauéan, dauéba, dauéfa, n. spoor, path, road, s. dhau. [Na. daob.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau tfike secome ta ti e --- the path to Secome it is. dau ||xwe ta ti, ||xau ta ti a --- a new road it is, the old one is that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: henrike gome ku _tsi, dau sa se --- Henrick's oxen have come, will see the path. CII. (Pa.) dau. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka: kwe |garofa _hã, dauéan ko _mu --- on the plain are the ostriches, I have seen the spoor. dauéba e --- it is the path. _!geiba tfamri, a ||xáu, a ||k'um, a !uhã fi tane !koxo dauéwa --- a steenbok stalk, shoot it, sleep, at dawn take up the game's spoor. ||gwe |kwa fii, dauéfa i --- it is a young tortoise, its spoor it is. (The fem. ending is prob. used, because the spoor is very small.) CIIa. (Pa.) dau. CIIb. (Wil.) Ex.: dau ge:ama:, to seek spoor.

daudáu, v. to feign, deceive, lie, be mistaken, s. datten. SI. (B.) ddauddáu. Ex.: han di !k'wa:, han ||kei||kéi: !k'wa: a: |ku|ka; han |kuken daudáu !uhĩ tin !kauken --- he became a hartebeest, he resembled a hartebeest that has died; he feigning death lay in front of the children. (LI.) ddau-ddau. Ex.: a ofa dofa |ku sin dau:dáu n --- thou hast lied to me. ha sin kan |fi:, ha a ||k'um: !koá kwokkwán han |ku daudáu: --- he had thought that he was a strong man, he was mistaken. daudáu-ka !k'eten --- deceiving people, hunters.

dauko, dauéko, v. to go to do something, to go along, prob. dau, to go, [Na. da, to step.] and ko, particle joining verbs. SI. (B.) dáuko, ddáuuko. Ex.: !khwi ja k'wa:o, hi se dauko tã:a k'wa:o --- the wind is cold, they will going along feel the cold. ha se dauko |nai-a !gwãi, !gwãi se dáuko suttensutten |ho:gen --- he will go to kick the hyena, that the hyena may go to spring into the bushes. (LI.) ddáuuko. Ex.: !kwa: káu |kam toa ||goa, he whai sin dauéko |hi: |hi, au whai ||gu: ||a: --- the rain falls taking away the flower of the driedoorn tree, which the springbok have gone along eating, when the springbok travelled in the hot sun.

dau:éoken, v. to shut the eyes. SI. (LI.) ddauóken. Ex.: !kwara gwai: a:, ha dofa ||k'oer ta: au hã, ha haé |ne -|opwoin, han |ku-g |ne dau:éoken --- that Kora man, who should have been looking about him, went to sleep, he shut his eyes.

dau-tsi, *n.* fear. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dau xarasi, *n.* banded mongoose. CII. (Sh.)

_da_va, *n.* child, *s.* daba, dama. NII. (D.B.) dəvə. (V.) dəvə.

dava ʔn ʔna, *n.* armpit, *s.* dāi, dova ʔn. NII. (Dk.) dava ʔh ʔna.

dawī, *n.* hunger. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

de, *v.* to step upon, press down, *s.* _ta, _te, [Na. da.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geridzi ʔkeidzi !kamf kwe ko ʔe, ku de a _!num --- many jackals with a trap (we) catch, stepping upon it (it) is held. _aiʔfa ʔfaua, ko kuru, ko de ʔnaref kwe --- a hole dug, made it, pressed it down with the feet.

de, de:, *interrog.* what?, where?, who?, sometimes used as *dem.* this. SI. (B.) ddé. Ex.: |kaggən |nu doʔa dé ? --- where is the Mantis ? ʔsʔa de |nu a: da: ke !kwā doʔm: ? --- what thing has affected for me the child's throat ? (LI.) ddé, *emph.* dékən. Ex.: a ʔsaxá:ʔən dé xa |ne e: ? where are thy eyes ? dekan-ta !khum: e ? --- whose ball is it ? dé !kwʔa: |na: kʔauki kʔwi: --- this hartbeest's head is not light. SIIb. (Mh.) dē, dēn, dēn. Ex.: i: xa sn |kʔxóa ʔxa de: ? where shall we hunt ? (what place ?) NII. (LI.) dé. Ex.: |kam dé ? |kam e: --- where is the sun ? the sun is here.

dé, dē, there, straight. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi-ma dé a ʔfu --- the new moon lies there. |kam ka dē ʔgi: --- the sun runs straight.

de:, yes. SIIb. (Mh.) dē. Ex.: u ʔa n-|kʔxóa ta ? de: --- are you going hunting now ? yes.

de, *n.* man, *pl.* tutuse, *s.* da, du. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: de ti ʔū, tutuse ʔkʔani --- one man, many people.

de, *n.* woman, wife, female, *s.* di. [Na. dei, to suckle.] NII. (V.) dé. (Dk.) de. (Schi.) de. (Wil.) dē, female. (LI.) de, *pl.* dé-ssin. Ex.: e de-sin |kúʔi ʔfo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, but are brave. ʔsaba de !nu --- a hen bird's eggs. ʔsaba de-sin !nu --- hen birds' eggs. ʔgau ʔgo, ʔgau de --- right (male) hand, left (female) hand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ʔde ʔkabeja _da --- the Bushman woman slings on the kaross. !kū _desin ki ʔfxai --- Bushman women dance. ma ʔove ʔde --- I am ʔove's mother. m _de --- my wife.

-de, *pl.* ending of *n.* *s.* da, person, de, man, di, thing. SI. (B.) -de, -dē. Ex.: ʔpon, ʔponde, son, sons. ʔkan, ʔkan ʔde, brother, brothers. ʔgerri, feather. ʔgerriʔən-ti, feathered thing, bird, *pl.* ʔgerriʔən-de. (LI.) ddé. Ex.: !xa:, !xa!xa:de, brother-in-law, brothers-in-law. ʔkuiʔən, ʔku ʔkui-de, screen of bushes, screens of bushes.

ʔde, *n.* ears. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔka ʔde --- my ears.

dē, *n.* bow, *s.* dēʔa. CIIa. (Pa.) dā.

dəʔa, *n.* fire, firewood. *s.* da. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) dēʔā. Ex.: |kai dəʔa: --- to cut wood. !ka: dəʔa: --- to make a fire. dəʔa: zuru: --- fire smoke. dəʔa: !ne:, ashes.

dəʔan, *n.* food, *s.* te, ʔsʔa:ʔ. SIIb. (Mh.) dəʔān.

dəʔām, *n.* bustard. NII. (Wil.) de:ām.

debbi, *v.* to cover, close, *s.* dhabu. SI. (LI.) dēbbi. Ex.: |ni-ʔpwa haʔ |ne debbi !ho ha |na: --- the young ichneumon covered up his head. NII. (LI.) dēbbi. Ex.: ʔxe debbi --- to close as a knife.

debbi, ʔdebi, *v.* to return, go home, *s.* dibbi. [Na. dawá, to turn round.] NII. (LI.) dēbbi, dēbbi. Ex.: !kun ʔke ʔké hɿ debbi, hɿ |kúʔa ʔke ara --- the dead Bushmen they return, they do not die outright. |kam tanki na ti ʔdebbi, na ti sin me !nwerre --- another day I (shall) return, I (shall) see my country. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko ʔi gunif kwe, a ko _haʔ, a ko !kai, a ko ʔdebi --- the Nama came in wagons, stayed, hunted, went home. tira ko kobe, a ʔē:, a ko ʔdebi --- I go visiting, get goods and return.

debbi, *n.* castrated animal. [Na. dawī.] SI. (LI.) ddēbbi. Ex.: mama sin ʔkʔoen, ti e:, whai a: e debbi, ha |ku e --- mamma had seen that a springbok that was castrated it was.

dəʔāna, *n.* sticks for rubbing fire. NII. (Wil.) dəʔāna, dəʔānī, tinderbox.

debe, *s.* daba, child.

debe, *n.* salt, *s.* daba, dobe. CI. (Do.) debee, salt pan.

debe, *n.* mark. CI. (Do.)

debe debee, *v.* to enlighten. CI. (Do.)

debi, *n.* knife. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kamai n debi --- I cut with a knife.

dee:, *n.* bow. CIIb. (Wil.) dēē.

dee, *n.* duikerbok. CIIb. (Zuk.)

de:ekən, *v.* to rise. SI. (B.) ddēēkən. Ex.: to:itən |ku de:ekən u:i, au kakən !kwe ʔa: --- the ostrich rises up, as I approach.

dekən, *s.* de, who.

dekeri, *n.* bee, wasp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dekeri jako --- a bee is there.

de:ma, de:me, little, *fem.*, *s.de*, woman, & *dim.* -ma. NII. (Dk.) de:ma. NIII. (D.B.) de:me. Ex.: dabe de:me --- little girls.

den, *s. de*, what.

dene, *v.* to lick up the remains of food. CI. (Do.)

denee, *n.* bee, honey, *s. danifa*. [Na. danib.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: denee |gene, the honey bee. denee khoro, a bee's nest in the ground. denee furu, beeswax.

deneho, *v.* to finish. CI. (Do.)

deŋəŋ, *s. do:*, man.

deni, *n.* bee, *s. denee*, *danifa*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: damfa deni tʃwǎʃ kwe tʃwǎ a --- the tortoise-shell with beeswax stop up.

-denne, hard. NII. (Ll.) dēne. Ex.: !num !kaŋ, ta zum-m, ta -denne --- a stone is strong, and tough, and hard.

dere:na, *n.* beads. SV. (D.B.)

derimbida, *n.* wooden stick, ladle. CIII. (D.B.)

derri, *v.* to run down, pour down, *s. dhiri*, *dirri*. SI. (Ll.) ddérri. Ex.: ŋ a |kʷum: ŋ |kwe|kwéetən, au ||xauka se derri hĩ --- I feel a tapping in my calves, when the blood will run down them.

dsrrita, *v.* to come back ill. SI. (Ll.) ddérrita. Ex.: a |ku dsrrita |hiŋ !khwa:, au a-g |na: --- thou shalt come back ill from the water on account of thy head.

des, *particle connecting n. & num.*, *s. dis*, *dwas*, *tis*. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ma des |kam --- two men.

děfa, *n.* bow, *s. ds*. CII. (D.B.) *dual.* dėfara. *pl.* dėfi. Ex.: dėfa !xai keja --- (he) carries a bow slung on.

deʔúm, *n.* hunt, *v.* to hunt. NII. (Wil.) deʔúm.

dhabu, *v.* to cover, *s. dsbbi*. CI. (Do.)

dham, *n.* opening, *s. _daéma*. CI. (Do.)

dham, *n.* tortoise, *s. da:m*, *_dōa*. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham |kwa, a small tortoise.

dham, *n.* tongue, *s. _daéma*, *dam*. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham |kwio, larynx.

dhame, *v.* to tell lies, *s. daudau*. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham tʃio, a liar. dhamdham, to tame.

dhao, *v.* to pay. CI. (Do.)

dhau, *v.* to burn, *s. _dau*. CI. (Do.)

dhau, *n.* path, spoor, *s. dau*, *_daué*. CI. (Do.) dhau ||ka ||xati, a guide.

dhau, *n.* small hare, *Lepus saxatilis*. CI. (Do.)

dhau tsikho, *n.* wages, pay, *s. dhao*. CI. (Do.)

dhauo, *v.* to set on fire, *s. dhau*. CI. (Do.)

dhebe, *n.* lightning, *s. dabara*, *_daéba daéba*. CI. (Do.)

dhebe dhebe, *n.* lamp, candle, *s. dhebe*. CI. (Do.)

dhiri, *v.* to pour out as water, *s. derri*, *dirri*. CI. (Do.)

dhoa, *n.* grass. CI. (Do.)

dhom, *n.* neck, *s. dom*, *doém*. [Na. dom, to swallow, domi, throat.] CI. (Do.)

dʔhom, *n.* ring round knee, *s. dohum*. SV. (D.B.)

dhuba, *v.* to try to do a thing. CI. (Do.)

dhwe, *v.* to remove. [Na. doe.] to fly, move, travel. CI. (Do.)

di, *v.* to do, act, work, make, become, happen, and in many phrases. *s. da:*. [Na. di.] SI. (B.) dĩ, dĩ.
 Ex.: si ta si di si ɔpaxai au hǎhǎ --- we thought we would make our daughter of her. |kukkən ɔpwakən |ku di: to:i, au |kukkən |e: ta -!khwa: --- the little feather becomes an ostrich, while the little feather lies in the water. di: a, to fight. !kwi |ks:i -ks, ha kaŋ |ku a di: a ŋ --- the man yonder was the one who fought me. di hĩ:, give to eat. ha tattti e !ke!kén di hĩ: ha --- he thought that the ticks would give him to eat. di i, to fight. ŋ |ne di: i ha --- I fought him. dija tiŋ, to go about. |ni: ta-g |ne sʔa: ʃkakkən, ti e:, ŋ a kʷoá |ku dija tiŋ au |a: --- the ichneumon will say, that I must have gone about fighting. di ku, to become. ŋ ka-g |ne tum kworr: ŋ !aokən, i:, hi se !ham di ku ta serri:tən --- I scratched up (earth) cooling my body, that it might become cool. di |á:, to make a fight. ha ka ʃkakka ke, ti e:, ha: ||a: di |a:, --- he said to me, that he was going to make a fight. !ku ko: saŋ kʷauki ||xǎ: ha sʔa: di |a: ko: --- the other shall not again come to make another fight. di: |gebbitən-di, to act foolishly. a-g |noá |ku kwan |ne ||ka kʷorokən, au ti e:, u |ku di: |gebbite

di, to act foolishly. a-g |noá |ku kwan |ne ||ka k'orokən, au ti e:, u |ku di: |gebbiten-di --- thy foot was burnt, because ye did act foolishly. di: |kaʔmmən, to arrange a burden. hiŋ di: |kaʔmmən --- they arrange their burdens. di ||ka:ndi, to act stupidly. akkən a: di ||ka:ndi --- thou art one who acts stupidly. di: ||kwaʔkkən, to act wisely. sitən k''auki di: ||kwaʔkkən we do not act wisely. (Ll.) ddi, ddi: Ex.: ||ketən||ketən k''auki k''wā!hannū:wa, k''auki di ti e: a:kən --- the beasts of prey do not behave nicely, do not do that which is good. !hāu: ||kwaʔ ɲ |ku-g |ne a: |kwē:i |kwāŋ di: --- the thong it was that acted like this. a kwon di akka tʃwen o sã: --- thou shouldst work the things well with buchu. tsʔa de |nō a di: !hāu, he !hāu tʃne !kwa: ? --- what can have happened to the thong, that the thong broke ? dī-ā, to beat. nooi |ku dī-ā ha au skottel-ka ||erri||erri --- the mistress has beaten her about the dish washing. di akka, to look after. ha: ka, ha: siŋ di akka ha ā: |i --- he wants to look after the fire for him. di akkən, to preserve. i ta di akkən !hou: !nwa!nwā i:, au i ta:, i siŋ |ne |gom|gom |hiŋ i: --- we preserve the locust legs, for we feel, we shall dish them out. di i, to do mischief. ɲ siŋ kan ʔi:, ha ka: ha sa !kōase i, o haŋ oʔa doʔa |ku siŋ ka: ha sa |kwē:i |kwī, ha di i --- I had thought that he had come to take care of us, but he had only wanted to do mischief. di si k'v:enk'v:n, to test, prove. hiŋ kie siŋ di sik'v:enk'v:n,i, i: --- they want to prove us. di si kwaʔkwaiʔta, to dress up oddly. hiŋ di si kwaʔkwaiʔta hi --- they dressed themselves up oddly for us. di si ||kakən||kakən, to make haste. a dōaʔ se di si ||kakən||kakən, i se ta:ʔi --- thou must make haste, that we may go. di ||k''oen, to try, observe. haŋ se aʔm di ||k''oen, ha se ||k''oen, ti e:, ||khā:ʔ |nū k''ause xu:ha --- he would first try, that he might see, whether the lion would not leave him. he |kaʔmmain tʃwen e: |kwē:i u, i:, o hiŋ kie siŋ di si ||k''oen||k''oen-i:, o i --- they put on such things, when they want to observe us. (Lich.) ding cha ka ki, to fight. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: tsʔoate ɲ di u ɲ |ā ||ūi a a ? --- what did I do to you that I must die to-day ? di: ||gaggen tsʔoa |ge a --- do quickly this thing.

di, v. to be drunk, intoxicated. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔdzu ti di ʔgu --- a person is drunk with wine. !kun zau ti di maija --- a Bushman woman becomes intoxicated with maija' fruit. (Wil.) dī, mad.

_di, v. to follow, fly after, s. dhwe. [Na. doe.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !a:te, ʔtʃge a _di --- the locusts swarm, the storks are following.

di: v. to ask, s. te, ti. NII. (V.) dī.

di, v. part., variation of ti. NII. (Ll.) di, ddi. Ex.: ʔ||gom di ʔm !gwa: --- the caterpillar eats the leaf. leaf. me di k'wa:, a di k'wa: --- I nod, thou noddest.

ʔdi, n. woman, female, left (hand), s. de. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro ʔdi, m ba a ||kau-||ē --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen (man). !gwe: ||go:, !gwe: ʔdi --- male steenbok, female steenbok. ʔ!gu !gau, !gau ʔdi --- right hand, left hand.

ʔdi, n. long horn of rhinoceros, broad-bladed assegai. NII. (Ll.) ddi, di. Ex.: !nabba ʔdi oa |ne e:, ta ʔ!khi: ʔdi oa ʔsa --- the one-horned rhinoceros's horn is one, for the two-horned rhinoceros's horns are two. dama ʔdi --- Herero's broad-bladed assegai.

di, pron. I, my, s. ti. CII. (Schi.) occasionally dirə, in nom. die, poss.

di, part. showing poss. case, may take gender of following n., s. ti. [Na. di.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xa ʔ!nu:-dis xumfa tam ka --- that country's earth is like this. |nutʃwafa !gēi ʔku:fa ni:m kwe |gē, a xam-di ||aiʃ kwe _ha:ʔ --- the hyena carried the lion's head on a stick, to the lion's house came. ||axa ʔkeis ko ||kufara-diʃ era !nuʃera tē ha --- old ||axas'and her two daughters' huts stand there. |nis ʔgobefa ti-diʃa --- this bag is mine.

di, in terms of relationship, prob. my. NIIc. (Leb.) di khoaba, father's sister. di khoab khe, father's brother. di !gas khe, sister.

diaa, v. to delay, tarry. [Tsw. diēga.] CI. (Do.)

diaeho, n. a clever person. CI. (Do.)

dibbi, v. to return, come back, s. debbi. [Na. dawá, to turn round.] NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta zau ʔu ʔu, ta dibbi, ta siŋ daba --- and the wife went out, and returned, and saw the child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ke:, a dibi --- the moon dies, and returns.

dibi, n. ox. SI. (Lich.)

dibi, n. salt, s. debe. NI. (Pa.)

didi:, n. doings, actions, s. di. SI. (Ll.) ddiiddi, emph. ddi-ddiiten. Ex.: i ka ||koakən |ku:kən tai:ʔ ā:, o !nāu-ka didi: --- we altogether dying go away on account of the hare's doings. !nāu-ka didi:ten ||kwaʔ ɲ e:, !ka!karro |ne ||k'au: i, i: --- the hare's doings were those on account of which the moon cursed us.

dididi, n. a small flying insect. CIII. (D.B.)

dididina, v. to burn up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo dididina tsoko --- then the firewood burns up.

die, ʔdje, interrog. where ? what ? s. de, di. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔpwoŋ die ? --- where is thy son ? _||ɲ ||na ʔdje: ? --- where is the house ? ɲ |na kiena, |na |kauwa ha ʔdje: --- I will lie still to see what he will do.

dimi, *interrog.* what ? s. de, di, die. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: dimi ts'a ? --- what thing ?

dimi, n. salt, s. daba, debe, dobe. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

dimmidimmi, v. to be hidden, s. dšbbi. SI. (B.) Ex.: koro se ||nũ:ŋ !ho 0ho ã ts'ẽ:, ha se !u:xe: ta:ẽ, ha se dauko dimmidimmi au 0ho:gən --- the jackal will stand behind the tree at its back, that he may run away, that he may going be hidden by the bushes.

diŋ, *interrog.* what ? s. de, di, dimi. SI. (LI.) ddĩŋ. Ex.: ts'a diŋ |ne a:, di:xwerrik"au, he ha ||xam |ne |kwẽ:i k"o, ha taiẽ ? --- what thing can be the matter with Xwerrik"au, that he also walks like this ?

din, *interrog.* who ? s. diŋ, dina. CII. (Schi.) *dat.* din ko, din koe. *acc.* din, dinba.

dina, *interrog.* who ?, s. diŋ, dip. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina ko |gi ? --- who dance it ?

dini, n. honey, s. denee, deni. [Na. danib.] CII. (Schi.)

dini:, n. tinderbox, s. de'ani:. NII. (Wil.) dīnĩ.

dini kwa na, n. striped hyena. CI. (Do.)

diŋki, early morning. SII. (D.B.)

diō, n. skin, s. tũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki kwa _!gu: i diō --- we make bags of skin.

dire, n. grey vervet, *Cercopithecus aethiops*. CII. (Bal.)

diri, n. salt, s. daba, dimi. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

dirib, n. warthog. CII. (Sh.)

dirrija, dirridirri, v. to wet, splash, s. derri, dhirri. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |kammeŋ dirrija i i: --- he carried wetting us. haŋ |ne |kammeŋ dirridirri !nwiŋ au !kwa --- he carried wetting the kaross with water.

dis, *part. used before num.*, s. des, dwas. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dis haka --- that is four.

dise, new. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

dithoŋ, n. shame. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) dithong.

ditfi. black. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'umbiko tsealolo ditfi --- the k'umbiko is a black bird.

djan, v. to ripple. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -khai-i |ka |kã, -khai-i ke djan --- water is running, water is rippling.

djane, v. to get into. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: djane fxe: --- the smoke gets into the eyes.

dje, s. die.

djiši, *interrog.* what ?, s. die. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka djisi ? --- what do you say ?

djoŋ, n. whirlwind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kia djoŋ |hu: --- the whirlwind is cold.

djũ, n. mouth, s. tu. SVI. (Schi.)

dju:, n. rhinoceros. SV. (D.B.) dju-ba, rhinoceros calf.

dju:mo, n. bridle, possibly of rhinoceros skin, s. dju:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a _||kale fi ke pise, a _kwe: dju:mo --- Maki has come on a horse, has taken the bridle.

djuu, n. bustard. CI. (Do.) dyuu.

dō, v. to wash. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ dō |k'are --- I wash my hands.

do, n. ashes, s. da, dzoaa. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. NII. (Wil.) dō.

do:, n. man, husband, male, s. !go:, da. SII. (D.B.) *emph.* dōgən pl. denən, denjən. Ex.: dōgən -am ||a --- a man runs there. |gwa do: 0pwoĩ e fẽ --- the young male child is small. do: |na !xo:wa --- this man is big. ||ŋ denən !nwana --- three Bushmen. do: o: -dje ? where is the man ?

_do: n. cap of skin, s. diō. SII. (D.B.)

_dō, n. wildebeest. SIIc. (D.B.)

d'o, n. rock. SIIc. (D.B.)

doša, v. to be able, be obliged to, can, must, should, might, ought to, or emphasising imperative, also yes. SI. (B.) dōšä. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |huntu-!kat!kattən se ||xam k'errita ke, ŋ ,ne doša ||xam ts'ei ã, ta: ŋ doša |kwãřřaŋ-ĩ eŋ, hs ta !kui, ŋ |ne doša ||xam !kum!kúm ||ko eŋ, ta ŋ k"aukidoša ||ka||ka: ŋ -tu ha: --- I wished that |huntu-!kat!kattən should also render fat for me, that I might also moisten (meat with fat), for I had been obliged to eat dry flesh, which was hard, that I might also be able to dip flesh (into liquid fat), for I had not been able to moisten my mouth's food. |kaggeŋ |nu doša de ? where can the Mantis be ? !koinjaŋ doša di: |gebbiten-di --- grandfather did do foolish actions. (LI.) ddōšä. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k"auki doša se xu: tu wai: a: a, ta: ha ||kwa:ŋ doša k"waŋ ha kã ha |ku:kən --- I think that I ought not to let go this springbok, for it really looks as if it will die. !kwi taŋ k"auki doša a: !kwi: ||gauše ŋ, ta: ||khã:ẽ doša e --- it cannot be a man who calls seeking me, but it

must be a lion. do^{fa} |ki !ke !hoa ŋ --- do pull me up. do^{fa}, kó^f-aŋ |há:, a do^{fa} tai:é --- get up out of this, walk away. do^{fa}, ŋ ||ká: --- yes, my brother.

dó^a, aux. of imperative. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dó^a -u, --- go away.

do^a, demon. this, that, there. NII. (Ll.) dó^ä, this, dó^ä, that. Ex.: t^{fi} dó^a xaxa --- this thing is sharp. ta zau e dó^a ti t^{fa} --- for this woman stole. t^{gum}, ||na t^{fi}ŋ-a dzu do^a --- be silent, leave off crying for that person. (V.) do^a, like this. Ex.: (n) do^a: a ɔ:, |na: a ɔ: --- like this you did, you should do now. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t^{si} na mi n do^a --- brought me a skin there. n do^a -!kana --- that is shade.

do^a, n. kudu. CIIb. (Wil.) dó^ä.

_dó^a, n. tortoise, s. da:m, dham. SIIc. (D.B.)

dó^a, n. cucumber. NI. (D.B.)

do^a, n. grass. CIIb. (Wil.) dó^a. Ex.: |kum do^a --- cut grass.

do^a, n. flea. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

do^ado^a, n. fly. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

dó^{asi}, n. reeds. SIIc. (D.B.)

_do^{axu}, n. sky. SIIc. (D.B.)

dobe, n. salt, s. daba, debe, dimi, diri, CIa. (Pa.) dó^{be}.

dodó^{tten}, v. to be bewitched (to blindness). SI. (Ll.) ddó^{ddó}tten. Ex.: |ku-g-!nwinjaŋ ha^f |ne kui, "a kwa^f se |ku dodó^{tten}"; haŋ a ts^{erre} |kukən-tē, |kukən-tē kwa: k^{auki} se an:tau |ni ||xe: --- the lynx said, "thou shalt be bewitched"; he bewitched the anteater, the anteater should not quickly see Bushman rice.

do^e, v. to pick up, s. dw^ä. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a do^e k^{anena} --- (we) pick up ants.

do be, n. lip. CII. (Schi.) dó^{be}.

_do^{ele}, v. to wash, s. dō. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ka do^{ele} faa --- he washes his face.

dohé, n. feather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dohé ga ba t^{fu} --- the feather lies (on the ground).

do-hum, n. bracelets, anklets, s. d^{hom}. SV. (Schu.) n do-h(u)m. n is probably my.

doko, but only. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ti tama t^{fa}, doko ti ko ma t^{fi} --- you did not give to me, but only I gave to you.

dole, other, different, s. dore, dyre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: limbongo wa !kū dole --- Limbongo was another kind of Bushman.

dolokwe, n. bell. [Ned. klok.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dolokwe |ka t^a:n --- the bell rings.

_dom, v. to swallow, s. _dom, do^m, throat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko t^ō, a ko _dom rika _dom --- (you) eat, swallow with the throat.

_dom, do^m, n. throat, neck, s. _dom, to swallow. [Na. dom, to swallow, domi, throat.] SI. (B.) ddó^{mm}. Ex.: ts^a de |nu a: da: ke !kw^ä do^m, he !kw^ä |ne |kwē: da haŋ we:tən ŋ ? --- what is the matter with the child's throat, that the child thus answers me ? (Ll.) ddó^{mm}. Ex.: hi |ki |hiŋ !gei |kha:, he hi |ko: ||ko he au |xuru do^m --- they took out sheep's fat, and they hung it round the ring-necked crow's neck. SIIa. (Mg.) dom NI. (D.B.) _dom. NII. (V.) dōm. (Dk.) dom, dām. (Ll.) ddó^{mm}. Ex.: tsaba do^m e --- the bird's throat it is. NIII. (D.B.) _dom. Ex.: -|gwi a _dom -!nori --- the paauw has a long throat. CI. (Do.) dom. CII. (D.B.) _dom.

dom, near. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.) (V.)

dommiŋ, v. to munch, s. _dom, to swallow. SI. (B.) ddó^{mmi}. Ex.: hī t^ē:, ti e:, hī do^{fa} dommiŋ !gei e: a, hī-ka s^{oen} --- they thought that they would munch those sheep, their fat.

dongepi, n. pl. brass rings (worn on arm). CIII. (D.B.)

_dongo, n. monkey nut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dongo ki a khā --- the monkey nuts grow (wild).

dongo, n. zebra, s. -dou. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja k^{amba} dongo ako --- a male zebra it is. ha -khami dongobe --- there go the zebras.

do:ni v. to make off, run away. NII. (Dk.)

donki, n. donkey. [Engl.]SV. (D.B.) Ex.: donki ki a se se -la --- a donkey is walking along. pl. donkile. SIIa. (Mg.) donkisi.

_do^{to}, _do^{tsara}, n. tin. [Germ. dose.] SIV. (D.B.)

dopingopi, n. pl. three-cornered white beads. CIII. (D.B.)

_dora, dorá, n. leaf. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _dora o |ne --- one leaf. zu ku m _dora:si --- people eat the leaves. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. dorá, w. sp. dorá.

dore, other, s. dole, dyre. NI. (D.B.) pl. dorisi. Ex.: tsama-ma dore -!ka -u --- the other little bird flies away. zu dorisi a -|ka kuru !khwi --- other people do not make rope. NII. (V.) dore.

dori, *v.* to burn, roast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kau dori dǝĩ --- roast the beans.

doro, doro, *v.* to twirl, pierce, bore, rub fire. [Na. doro, to bore.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |goo, ka se gu e doro --- beads, those the people pierced. dzosi -ku gu -tʃu, |ni o doro -daʃa --- the women build the hut, sit and rub fire. CI. (Do.) doro, to bore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: doro !koredzi --- pierce beads. |e:ʃa ko doro, -keife doro tama, |kʷarefe doro --- (we) rub fire, much (we) do not rub, rub a little.

doro, *n.* tinderbox, firestick, *s.* doro. [Na. doros, tinderbox.] SI. (Ll.) ddoro, *pl.* ddóttenddóttən. Ex.: mama ||kwaʃɛ a: ka ǎ he ǎ: doro, he se |ki|kí ||ka: he ǎ:, ta he ka ||nau:, mama a: xa |xumma he, hiŋ ka ʃahóbbokən ||ké:i||ké:i e:, he da: dottəndottən ǃ: ---mother had been the one who had given them a tinderbox, that they might make fire for themselves, for they would have done this, if mother had not pitied them, they would have put pith into the horns of which they made tinderboxes. SIV. (D.B.) doro ʃnanta, tinderbox. SVI (D.B.) tinderbox. CII.(Schi.) (Pa.) firestick. (D.B.) doroʃa, tinderbox, *dual.* doroʃara. NII., CIIb. (Wil.) dǝrǝ.

doro:, *n.* thong. NII. (Wil.) dǝrǝ.

doro-|e-||kaũ, *n.* a certain bee or wasp. SI. (Ll.)

dorub, *n.* lizard. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dorun, *n.* village. [Afr. dorp.] SIIb. (Mh.) dorun.

-do:ʃa, *n.* a musical instrument copied from the Tswana, made of a wooden trough with a string fastened at the bottom of one end and the top of the other, played with a small bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -do:ʃa ko -tʃanaʃa --- he is playing the musical instrument.

dou:, dou:kən, *v.* to grow tall, spread, scatter. SI. (Ll.) ddou, ddoukən. Ex.: ʃo:-|ǝaŋ !ko:ʃɛ |hiŋ au ǝho |u, haŋ dou: --- the ʃo:-|oa grows out of the tree's stem, it grows tall. !kwi-|a ||kwaʃɛ haʃ a -oa |ku |goʃm ho !kúise: |ku, haŋ |ku ||kou: ki ||kaitji, hiŋ haʃ |ku ||koakən |kwě:i |ki, hiŋ |ku-g |ne dou:kən -||a:, hiŋ haʃ |ku-g |ne di: !hou: --- a girl once scooped up !kúise hairs, she threw them up, they altogether did this, they scattering went, they became locusts.

dou, outside (?). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe sauwa tʃu, ta |ge ʃuwa dou, |kúa ʃaba daa, ta |ge ʃu |ʔhá --- |xwe went out of the hut, came to lie outside, did not make a fire, but came to lie bare.

-dou, *n.* zebra, *s.* dǝŋgo, |haba. [C. Hott. daou.] SI. (Ll.) ddou. Ex.: -dou !kwi: --- zebra (skin) sieve.

dou, *n.* finger, dou dum, thumb. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dou:wa, *v.* to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ddouwa. Ex.: wai kwa: -ko:a, wai taiʃ dou:wa -||a: --- the springbok runs forward, the springbok goes staggering along.

-dova, *v.* to wipe away spoor, *s.* -dau. NII. (Dk.) dǝ:va, (V.) dǝwa.

-dova-!n, *n.* armpit, *s.* dawa -ʃn ||na, dabafa !ne, daĩ. NII. (V.) dǝwa-!n.

dove, *n.* salt, salt pan. NII. (Wil.) dǝve.

du:, *v.* to heat slowly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -||kaba -!ʔu:, zu ka -||kum, a ka kuru daa, a ka du: ka, ka. |gwa:ba ka ka to:, ka |hum --- the arrowhead shinbone, people pare it, work it in the fire, heat it slowly, at evening take it out, it is nice.

du:, *v.* to seek. NII. (V.) dū.

du, *v.* to let out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu |nu kai |nu, ka u du tam kʷa --- a person sifts them on a sieve, and lets out the earth.

du, *n.* rain water, *s.* tu. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: -du ʃo --- rain falls. -du e si, hail. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* du, water.

du, *n.* mouth, door, *s.* tu:. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ||niŋ du --- house door.

du, *n.* night. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

du, *n.* sand. CIa. (Pa.)

du, *n.* eland. CI. (Do.) (Sh.)(Schi.) du. (Sel.) doo. CII. (Pa.) du. Ex.: du ʃke: --- elandbull dance. (D.B.) mas. duba, dum, fem. dufa, *pl.* dudu, duui. Ex.: kweba dum kwa ko te --- the man stands by the eland. dudu !nwana --- three elands. CIIa. (Pa.) du. CIIb. (Zuk.) du. (Bal.) doo. (Wil.) dū.

-du, *interrog.* what ? *s.* duʃ, de. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: du xu:ne ko -u wa -haʃ ? --- what goods to you were given ?

du, *pron.* you. *pl.* *s.* u. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: du to kuwaso ǝpwoʔaĩ --- you had ... slept. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: du |ka ||kau lǎ --- your axe is that. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du !num --- you two. du ||kare --- you all.

duala, *n.* a big arrow. SIIc. (D.B.)

dub, *n.* stomach, belly. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

duba, *v.* to tread. CI. (Do.)

dudubukən, *n.* the great (throat) artery, *s.* ʃxuru. SI. (Ll.) dduɖdu-bukən.

duduk^ueja, n. monster, applied to lion and elephant. CIII. (D.B.)

dudwitən, v. to come down, fall. SI. (LI.) ddúddwītən. Ex.: ti e:, !khwa: tām se dudwitən, ī:, hiŋ e:, !khwa: k^uaukī !kwā: --- when the rain gently comes down, then the rain is not angry.

due, v. to become dark. CI. (Do.)

duela, v. to defend oneself. CI. (Do.)

dui, v. to hear, s. tu, tui. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dui ŋ-ga !nundu, ŋ |oue ŋ-ga ts^uaxen --- I heard with my ears, I saw with my eyes. a ||koan dui !gōai a a --- then thou hast heard this hyena.

du-i, v. to arise, go out, fly up. NII. (V.) dūi. (LI.) dui, dūi- Ex.: ta dzu gu !kei, ta du-i, dzu -fkhī ti tsau, e ti ok^uwi du-i --- then a person took a digging-stick, and they arose; (when) many people arise we say du-i. ta ||nwa:ī -|gi, ta dzu siŋ ||nwa:ī, ta du-i --- then the moon rose, and the people saw the moon, and went out.

duidu:ise, v. to lead on, attract. SI. (LI.) ddūi-ddūi-sse. Ex.: ||khā: ka, ts^ua se duidu:ise |ki |ke ||e i, o ha --- the lion intended, that the thing should leading on take us to him.

dukea, v. to sleep, shut eyes. SIIe. (An.)

duko, n. river, s. dum. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: _fwa -e ||kwe:ŋ duko --- water is there in the river.

dukwe, n. handkerchief. [Ned. doek.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe --- he folds the handkerchief

dukwe, n. ants, a certain kind. CII. (D.B.)

dulai, v. to stamp, pound. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kan dulai --- he stamps.

dum, v. to swim. [Na. du, to dive.] NII. (LI.) dūm ||gu --- swim in water.

dum, n. neck, throat, hole, river. s. dom, duko. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau dum --- the Nossop river. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _dum -ku fka -!gu --- the river is full of water. !noi tji gu _dum --- the porcupine makes a hole. _dum -|ni --- neck beads. CIIb. (Pa.) dum, neck. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: dum komásaka --- neck beads. m tai kono ko tfaue ? !nu: dum --- how deep did you dig ? a deep hole. ||gwe ko |gā fū, a ko tfafa k^ua, a ko ||koafa tum dum ||oaba --- the tortoise eats grass, and drinks water, and swallows stretching its throat. _dumba ku _!karo --- the river runs down. NII., CIIb. (Wil.) dūm, throat, river, riverbed.

dum, near, s. dom. NI. (Pa.)

-dum, medium sized. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne kwa daba -dum --- I was a medium sized child.

dum, quiet. NII. (Wil.) dūm.

_dumba, s. dum, river.

dum:mo, n. shadow, SI. (LI.) dūm-mo. Ex.: ti se xarra -ti di ku tā serritən, o |kwa:ēgən-ka dum:mo --- the place will really become cool with the cloud's shadow.

duŋ, ? during. SVIa. (Kr.) dun. Ex.: avarŋ |guin !ui duŋ ea ? --- wilt thou perhaps sleep here during (?) this evening ?

dun, dun:na, v. to heal, cure, recover. SI. (LI.) dūn, dūn-na. Ex.: haŋ ka:, ha se dun:na ke, ti e:, ha siŋ |ki |ha: ts^ua ī: --- she thought she would heal for me the place from which she had taken out the thing. ha kan !ko:faŋse: !kwi a:, ha dofa sū: ha ; ha tē:ŋ, o ha ka, ha se dun:na --- he takes care of the man whom he has snored ; he lies, as he wants to recover. ha dun kuitja --- he has finished curing.

duppəm, to skim off, take up. SI. (LI.) dúp-pəm. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |amma au |ku-ga |ku:, |ku: |ku-ga |ku:, hiŋ |amma |xabba:, ī: ; hiŋ |amma suen ī:, hiŋ tatti e:, hi ||kwa:ŋ duppəm ī suen, ī: --- they drink with the hair's brush, the proteles' hair's brush, they drink soup with it; they drink fat, for they skim off the fat thus (they take up the fat by turning the brush on the surface of the soup.)

dure:, another. NII. (Wil.) dūrē.

durru, v. to limp, walk slowly, painfully. SI. (B.) ddurru. Ex.: !gwarra san |ne |e: ha ī, ha se-g |ne twi:, hs e: ha |ku san |ne durru s^ua --- the knife goes into him, he will be wounded, so that he comes slowly. ha |ku-g |ne durru ||a: --- he goes painfully away. (LI.) ddurru. Ex.: i-ta !gitən, hs ta |ki !khwa: hi ā: ts^ua-ka ti, o hs: ka, i se |nī ts^ua, o ts^ua: durru-ā tiŋ --- our sorcerers, they would break part of a thing (animal) for us, when they wished us to see the thing, as the thing was limping about.

_duru, n. sheep, s. turu. SIIb. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa ko _duru --- I look after the sheep.

duruko !khe, v. to speak with a deep voice, SI. (LI.) ddúruko !khē. Ex.: !kaukakən e: !xwa fən:te, o ha !kōiŋjaŋ |ne a: duruko !khe --- children are those whose voices sound small, while their grandfather speaks with a deep voice.

du_si, n. sky. SIIb. (Mh.) dūsi.

duf !aroma, duf !ka:kwe, interrog. why ? s. du. [Na. taree !aroma.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duf !aroma |kam |kwīfera ko kau ? --- why may two names be given ?

du:wa, *v.* to do wrong. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ba |ku kure ?ka koa re o du:wa. --- why have you done that ? you have done wrong.

dwa, *n.* kudu. CI. (Sel.) dwar. CIIb. (Bal.) dwa.

dwā, *v.* to pick up, collect, lay together, *s.* dō:e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano-ōpwa dwā ke -u ka !nwe --- |hano-ōpwa picks up a strap.

dwa:gn, *n.* thong. SIII. (D.B.)

dwaiten, *v.* to refuse, be unwilling, take no notice of. SI. (Ll.) ddyaiten, ddwāiiten. Ex.: u dwaiten |ki ŋ, au ŋ a |ke:tən !ki u, u k"auki'tui ŋ, au.ukən ka, u xau se |kwe:nja -hi --- you keep refusing me, when I keep sending for you, you do not listen to me, for you do not want to fetch water for us. ha xoakən ha! |ne !kan !kw'ai !ho ha, he ha ha! |ne dwai:iten, ha kwe: tiŋ --- his mother grasping set him on his feet, and he was unwilling and wanted to lie still. au !kwija k"auki ta!ba, hi |né ta, "i ||kā kaŋ do!a |ku dwaiten |ki i, haŋ e -||xwarra" --- when a person does not work, they say, "our brother takes no notice of us, (of what we ask him), he is an idler". toiten a:, ha |ku !ku:xe |hiŋ, au ha k"auki dwai:tendwai:ta ta: --- that ostrich is one who runs away, and does not lie refusing (to get up).

dwas, *particle used before num.* *s.* des, dis, tis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be |na dwas |kam --- two men.

dwa tʃon sime sime, *n.* white cutter ant. CI. (Do.) dwa chon sime sime.

dwē, *v.* to carry in the arms. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ||o:, kwena tā ko óaxa, a ko dwē, a ko -ai!f kwe |kā --- a man dies, other people bring him, carry him in their arms, put him in the grave.

dwedwehe, *v.* to abate. CI. (Do.)

dwee, young. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dwee tʃo, a dwarf. dwee |gwa, a youth. dwee juro, a young rock dove. dwee zera, a nestling.

dweho, *n.* portion, piece. CI. (Do.)

_dwene, *num.* three. SIIc. (D.B.)

dweree, round about. CI. (Do.)

dwese, a little. CI. (Do.)

dydyiten, *v.* to resound gently. SI. (Ll.) ddūddūiten. Ex.: haŋ ||nau:, ||k"e: ko:, haŋ |ku dydyiten, tikən !xwāŋ, i |nā: e dydyiten, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, ha |ki |ku !gāu:, da!rrakənda!rrakən !k?ā --- it (the earthquake) does this at another time, it resounds gently (in the distance), the thing sounds as if our heads were those which resounded gently, while it (the earthquake) feels that it is accustomed to rumble, shaking the ground.

dy-i, *n.* a certain fruit-bearing plant. NII. (Ll.) dūi. Ex.: dy-i go dzao, ha |ne-siŋ |kaŋ ; |kam tanki ha |ne-siŋ !numma, ha |ne-siŋ ti !ga --- the dy-i flower is light-coloured, its fruit is green ; another day, when its fruit has ripened, its fruit is red.

dyidyi:, *v.* to feel one's way. SI. (B.) ddūiddūi. Ex.: !kau!kaurukən |kakkən, "ŋ |o ko ta:ē, ŋ |o ko ta:ī", au ha: tatti e:, ha |ku-g |ne dyidyi: --- the moon says, "I totter along, I totter along", for it walks feeling its way.

dyre, dyri, another, different, strange, *s.* dore. NII. (Ll.) dyre, dyri. Ex.: ta dzu |ge gu ka-ru, |kúa e dzu dyri, ta e ka-ru dzu --- and the people came to take hold of Ka-ru. (they) were not other people, but were Ka-ru's people. ta na ti e ||nwai, ta m-sa |kúi saa ||hi, ta e dzu dyre --- for I am the moon, for we (you and I) do not listen to the hare, for we are a different kind of people. ha |tiŋ, ta kwe, "-dzu dyre ti !kuŋ ma, jē hē" --- he thought and said, "strange people will kill me, oh dear !"

dy-rif, *n.* purposely burnt land. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tiŋ dy-rif tire ko _dau, ko me takwe -nabo --- my burnt land I have burnt, no one must gather food there.

dza, *v.* to dip up, *s.* za. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dza ||gu, to dip up water.

_dza, *v.* to come, *s.* _dze, sa, tsa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dza kwa mogiko a sokiko --- Mogoko and Sokiko are coming. kweso ssa _dza, ba ton tsatsa --- when the moon comes, we shall go. -welapina _dza pei unubi, wapagazi --- to-morrow will come the men, the carriers. e, _dza to tʃia --- oh, come and take me. _dza: mo pisi --- the cook came.

_dza, *v.* to sweat, *s.* dzo. NII. (V.) dsā.

dza:, -dzā, *v.* to curse. NII. (V.) dsā. (Ll.) dzā.

-dzʔa, *v.* to hear, *s.* tsʔa, tʃʔa, sʔa, -sa. NII. (V.) dsʔā. (Wil.) dzā.

-dzā:, *v.* to leave someone. NII. (V.) dsā. (Wil.) dzā.

dza:, *n.* rhebok. *s.* dzo. SI (Ll.) dzzā.

dzā:, *num.* two. *s.* tsa. NII. (V.) dsā.

_dzā!, all. NII. (Ll.) dzā. Ex.: i _dzā! |ku |xoa --- we all are alive.

_dzaba, *n.* feather. NIII. (D.B.)

dzambi, *v.* to be clean, *s.* dz²au. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeta ja na atibi, si dzambi --- he washes in water, shall be clean.

_dza_mi, *n.* bowstring, *s.* dzeni. NII. (V.) dsam̩.

_dzami, *n.* evening. CIII. (D.B.)

dzāŋ, *v.* to call, to answer, *s.* dzoŋ, -dzũ. NII. (V.) dsāñ. (Ll.) dsāñ. Ex.: ha ti dzāŋ --- he calls.

dzaŋ, *n.* fat, *s.* dzaŋ. NII. (V.) dsāñ.

_dza:na, *v.* to bring, *s.* _dza, to come. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _dza:na hamana --- he was brought here.

jamobi a _dza:na --- the Izanzu brought him.

dzana, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) dzāna. Ex.: dzana ti ʃneʔám !kaŋ, ta !xo ti !ka --- the bird taps on the tree, and the elephant runs away.

_dza:ʃraŋ, *v.* to smell badly. SI. (Ll.) dzāraŋ. Ex.: he |ku tā _dza:ʃraŋ --- they (the vultures) smell badly.

_dzao, *n.* woman, *s.* zau, dzau, -dzou. NII. (V.) dsào.

-dz²ao, *n.* tooth, *s.* -tsau, ts²ou. NII. (V.) ds'áo.

dzap, *v.* imitation of the sound of throwing or striking, used after kui, to make, say. SI. (Ll.) dzápp.

Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kui dzap, xabbu tē !kwa au -||khāē |na: --- he threw, hitting the bone on the lion's head.

dzau, *v.* to hunger. NII. (V.) dsau. (Wil.) dzāuú.

dzau, *v.* to arise, stand up, *s.* -tso, tsa-u. NII. (V.) dsāu.

dz²au, *clean*, *s.* dzambi. NII. (V.) ds'au.

dzau, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *s.* dzou, _dzao, sau, zau, tsau. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me dzau --- my wife. dzau !gum, --- widow, or woman without a husband. dzausi ʃe |nu debbi --- the girls are returning.

dzāēũ, *n.* dung. NII. (Ll.) dzāũ. Ex.: dzoādzōā ti ʌm gomme dzāēũ --- the flies eat the cows' dung.

-dzawa, *v.* to run, *s.* _dza. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -ʃkwe a _dzawa --- the dog runs.

_dzaxu, *n.* sky, *s.* !gwaxu. SIIc. (D.B.)

_dze, *v.* to come, *s.* _dza. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jama _dze ti makanjanje --- now has come Makinjanje.

dze, *n.* finger. CIa. (Pa.) dse.

dze, dzema, *new*, *small*, *s.* ze:, tsema. NII. (V.) dsē. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi dze ke tʃua ||kwa --- the new moon lies over there. !kolo dzema --- a small knife.

dzendzeri, *n.* tin. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* dzendzeripi.

dzeni, *n.* bowstring, *s.* dzami. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃula |kē |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the bowstring

dzeta, *v.* to wash, *s.* dzambi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeta ja na atibi --- he is washing in water.

-dzi:, *n.* thing, *s.* tʃi. NII. (V.) dsí.

dziniam, *v.* to stand overhead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dziniam ifo --- the sun stands overhead.

dziwa, *n.* stepson. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi dziwa ka mbogo --- my stepson is Mbogo.

dzɔ: *n.* night, *s.* zo. [Na. tsuxub.] NII. (V.) dsō.

dzō, *n.* blister, *s.* dzōŋ, dzodzone. NII. (Ll.) dzō.

dzo, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* -zo, dzo. NII. (Ll.) dzō. Ex.: |xwe ti |kaa |ou daba kwe dzo --- |xwe gave honey to the young buck.

dzōa, *n.* breast, *s.* tsoa, tswa, NII. (V.) dsōa. (Wil.) dzoa.

dzoādzōā, *n.* fly, *s.* dzwādzwā, zwazwa. NII. (Ll.) dsōā-dsōā, dzō-dzōā. Ex.: ha ti ʌm dzoādzōā --- he eats flies. ma ti k²atu dzodzo-ā --- thou seekest a fly.

dzōŋ, *v.* to sound, call, *s.* dzāŋ, -dzũ. NII. (Ll.) dzōñ, dsoñ. Ex.: ma ti dzōŋ tsausin --- thou callest the women. e ti sin ||nwaɪ, e ti dzon |ou ||go !khu --- we see the moon, we sound the male buck's horn. ta ha tsau, ti |kau ||ke, ta ti dzōŋ ha ba, dzōŋdzōŋ ha ba, ta ha ba ʃgum --- and he arose, and was not dead, and called to his father, was calling to his father, and his father was silent.

dzora, *v.* to scare away, startle by a noise. NII. (V.) dsora.

dzou, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *s.* dzau, zau, tsau, sau. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* -dzousi. Ex.: dzou ko ||nam, ko !kwā ku: tʃani --- the woman shall clap, and the men shall dance. dzousi ||ka||kama xabasi --- women sling on big karosses. kama -dzou-ma e, m |kwa gu -tʃu --- when I was a girl, I did not build a hut. dzou-me -|khi --- many girls. me -dzou ||a tsī --- my brother's wife.

dzouken, *v.* (?) to spring. (prob. obsolete, occurs in an old song) SI. (Ll.) dzóuken. Ex.: au dzouken ||houken --- ye (?) spring to visit.

-dzũ, v. to call, s. dzãñ, dzõñ. NII. (V.) dsũ.
 dzu, n. ostrich eggshell. NII. (Ll.) dzú.
 dzu: n. person, s. zu, dzu. NII. (V.) dsũ.
 dz'u:, n. hut, village, s. tʃu. NII. (V.) ds'ũ. Ex.: dz'u ðn --- inside of hut, sleepingplace.
 dzu:a, big, very. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seseme dau:a, pakapáa |ki hi dzu:a --- a big lion, big and tall as this. pakwai dzu:a han-!a, |ka|ka dzu:a --- a very big stone, very flat.
 dzukwa, v. to carry, s. tʃukwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unuwe a dzukwa te a utumeko --- the man is carrying a spear.
 dzuu, n. sheep, s. dzu. CIb. (Pa.) dsúu.
 dzam, n. tortoise, *Testudo semi serrata*, s. da:m, dham. NII. (Ll.) dzám.
 dzwãdzwã, n. fly, s. dzoãdzoã. NIII. (D.B.).
 dzwaʔi, v. to live. NII. (Ll.) dzuáí. Ex.: ha ti dzwaʔi --- he lives.
 dzwaija, v. (?) to caress. NII. (Ll.) dzuáiya. Ex.: ha ba dzwaija ha ||há, ta ha ||há e ||go-ma --- his father (?) caressed his son, for his son was a little boy.
 dza, v. to steal, s. tʃa, tʃ'a, tʃã, tsaa. NII. (Ll.) dja. Ex.: ma ti dza me, ŋ a !kuŋ ara a---- (if) thou dost steal from me, I will kill thee outright. (Wil.) džã.
 džã, dza, v. to be well, used as good, nice, nicely, sweetly, glad, s. za. NII. (Ll.) dzshã, dzha. Ex.: !kaŋ ||kohã, ||kohã dza --- the tree's shade, a nice shade. |kúa ʃa dza ha |gaa kwe ku --- (they) did not pour milk nicely into his eye. ha go dzao, ta ||ku dza --- its flower is yellowish and smells sweetly. e |k'wa ti dza --- our hearts are glad. džã, to be well. (Dk.) džã:.
 dza:, v. to kick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwinʔi ʃe a dza: te |nyle --- Madzwinʔi kicks at the stones.
 džãdzã, v. to warm oneself, s. tsa. NII. (Ll.) džãdjã.
 džãdzã, n. a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) džã-džã. Ex.: džãdzã ti ʌm |uni|uni --- the ... bird eats ants.
 dzai, n. fingers, s. dze, tʃai. NII. (Ll.) dzháí.
 dzala, n. smallpox, s. jale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ -ʔkhi a ki -||kauwa dzala --- many Bushmen were killed by smallpox.
 dzale, v. to prick, tear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xau ki a dzale --- a thorn has pricked it. !nwi e dzale --- the boot is torn.
 dzaʔm, v. to be lean, hunger, s. zam. NII. (Ll.) dzham. Ex.: tʃi e dzaʔm, ta ʔkwe --- a thing is lean, and dies of old age. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -ʔkwe de dzaʔm a --- a mother dog is lean.
 dzaʔŋ, v. to be fat, s. tʃaŋ, tʃěi. NII. (Ll.) dzhãñ. Ex.: tʃi |kúa ʔnana, e ti ok'wi ka dzaʔŋ --- a thing which is not thin, we say it is fat.
 dzana, brown, s. dzo, dzao. SVI. (D.B.)
 dza:ni, n. chin, s. za:ni, gara. SV. (D.B.)
 džanne, n. plaything, shuttlecock. NII. (Ll.) djanne.
 dzao, v. to be yellowish, lightcoloured, to shine, s. dzana. NII. (Ll.) dzhao, djao, dzhau. Ex.: dwi go dzao --- the... flower is lightcoloured. maija tan'a !ga, ha go dzao --- the ... fruit is red, its flower is yellowish. ||nwai dzao --- the moon shines. ha tan'a dzao --- its body is yellow.
 dzau kakho, v. to fine. CI. (Do.) jau kakho.
 -dze, voc. ending, s. be, we. CII. (Schi.) -dsche Ex.: arugu-dze --- o dog.
 -dze, n. liver, s. tʃí. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. dsché.
 dzem, v. to fold. CI. (Do.) jem.
 dzendzai, n. leopard. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta dzendzai su sameta neeko --- the leopard caught and ate the baboon.
 dzenge, v. to circle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ʔkhiʔkhi ki dzenge, ka ti tʃxai --- many Bushmen circle round and dance.
 dzexo, bad. CIb. (Wil.) džěxo.
 dzi, v. to tan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti dzi -|no: --- tans the skin.
 dzi, wet, bright, shining, s. dzao. NII. (Ll.) dzhi, djí.
 dzi, mas. pl. ending of n., used as pron. they, them. CII. (Schi.) dschi. (D.B.) Ex.: biridzi ko -u, a ko uwa tea ||kwóí, a ||ais kwe oa dzi --- the goats have gone out, he will collect them, and take them home.
 dzi, prob. dem. that is. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. dschi. Ex.: dzi da, bitter. dzi doa, leaf. dzi tau, hard. dzi tue, beard. dzi tui, wing. dzi tua, breast. dzi !nu, egg.

_dzĩ, n. ground nut, 'eland boontji', s. dzi njim. NI (D.B.) Ex.: !nau e ka _dzĩ m --- in summer we eat groundnuts.

dziba, n. lake, pool. CI. (Do.) jiba.

dzibi, n. digging-stick. CI. (Do.) jibi.

dzidzwaho, n. partner. CI. (Do.) jiwaho.

dziee, n. sin. CI. (Do.) jiee.

dziko, n. pestle of a stamping block. CI. (Do.) jiko.

dzili, v. to cover. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kom |nau dzili |kam --- clouds cover the sun. m -te ki ||ke, ke kum dzili m -te --- my mother dies, and (I) bury covering my mother.

dzim, n. locust. CI. (Do.) jim.

dzinaa, n. well, fountain. CI. (Do.) jinaa.

dzi njim, n. bean, pea, s. _dzĩ. CI. (Do.) ji nyim.

dzo, v. to put. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ŋ !āna dzo a siko --- I put the pot on the fire.

dzo, v. to pick up. CI. (Do.) jo.

dzo, v. to be blunt, timid, s. tfo. NII. (Ll.) djɔ, dcho. Ex.: tʃi e dzowa --- a thing which is timid.

dzo, n. perspiration, s. ʃɔ. NII. (Ll.) dzshɔ.

dzo, n. honey, s. dzɔ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ke -m dzo --- I eat honey.

_dzo:, n. hartebeest, s. dzo, lechwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _dzo: hi !na: ʃi --- the hartebeest is big.

dzo, n. lechwe, reedbuck, s. _dzo:, hartebeest. NII. (Ll.) dzhó. CII. (Zuk.) djo.

dzo, proud, CI. (Do.) jo.

dzo, dark, black, s. -zɔ. NII. (Ll.) dzhó, djǒ, djò, dzshò. Ex.: da dzo --- black cloth. kwesin ti dzo --- the place was dark. ʃgwa -!kũ ti !k''ao, ti ʃuwa ʃgwa:, ti ||ke||kéja jantje, |kua dzo --- the ash Bushmen are light, they sleep in the ashes, resemble Jantje, are not black. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|gu ki dzo --- the night is dark.

dz'o:, n. a plant, *Terminalia servicea*, Burch. NI. (D.B.)

dzoã, n. porridge. SIII. (D.B.)

dzoa, n. stick, staff. CI. (Do.) joa.

dzoaa, n. ashes, soap. CI. (Do.) joaa.

dzobba, n. an insect, *Spirostreptes cinctata*, Wood. NII. (Ll.) dshóbbba.

dzobee, v. to surround. CI. (Do.) jobee.

dzobi, n. hare. CI. (Do.) jobi.

dzodzónne, n. a thin skin, s. dzoruu, dzǒ. NII. (Ll.) dzhǒdzhónne. Ex.: tʃi ti !xi -|no, |kúa e -|no, ta ti e dzodzónne tsema --- the thing (arrow) grazes (?) (or raises) the skin, it is not the skin (i.e. not a great skin such as that of an elephant, ox, etc.), but is a thin skin.

_dzoe, v. to blow. SIVb. (St.)

_dzoe, v. to fly away. [Na. doe.]SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-θpwo _dzoe --- the flies fly away.

dzoe, v. to take out fire. CI. (Do.) joe.

dzoko thome, n. flying ants. CI. (Do.) joko thome.

dzola, v. to plant. CI. (Do.) jola.

dzǒŋ, v. to blow up, s. _dzoe. dzǒ. NII. (Ll.) dzhǒñ. Ex.: ʃǎ ti dzǒŋ k''a --- the wind blows up the dust.

-dzon, n. root, tuber, potato. NII. (Ll.) djòñ. Ex.: ha ti ʌm -dzon --- he eats the root.

dzona, n. duck. CI. (Do.) jona.

dzoo, v. to overflow. CI. (Do.) joo.

dzoo, v. to suspect. CI. (Do.) joo.

dzoo, n. springhare. CI. (Do.) joo.

dzooobe, v. to walk round. CI. (Do.) joobe.

dzoree, n. bark of tree, s. tforaba. [Na. sorob.] CI. (Do.) joree.

dzoruu, n. skin, s. dzodzónne. CI. (Do.) joruu.

dzofa, v. to pluck, s. dzo, to pick up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m dzofa ||e: --- I pluck grass.

_dzofa, n. a certain bush. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro kwefa ko |nufa -|nou, a ko _go, _dzof kwe _go, dzofa hi: ʃi i --- a Naron woman sweeps the hut, cleans it, with a ... cleans it, the ... is a bush.

dzou, v. to be blind, s. fou. NII. (Ll.) dzhou. Ex.: ha dzou --- he is blind.

dzou, n. sort. CI. (Do.) jou.

dzũ, v. to blow, s. dzoe, dzon, dzum, tfu, fu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo dzũ daa --- the person blows the fire.
NII. (Ll.) dzhũ. Ex.: ha ti gu daá, ha ti dzũ daá --- he took the fire, he blew the fire.

dzu, n. beetle, s. zu. SI. (Ll.) djù, dzshù, *emph.* djùkən. Ex.: dzu tẽ !gum --- the beetle is throwing. he e:, dzu ha# |ne |ku ui --- and then the beetle arose. dzukən ||khou sa: --- the beetle came flying.

dzu, n. hole, house, nest, s. tfu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dzu e --- it is a hole. CI. (Do.) ju, house, nest.
Ex.: dzu njimc --- roof of house. dzu |kum tsikho --- door.

dzu, n. sheep, s. yu. CI. (Do.) ju. Ex.: dzu |kwa, lamb.

dzu, n. person, s. dzu, zu. NII. (Dk.) dzu: (V.) dsũ: (Ll.) djú, dzhú, *pl.* dzhúsi, dzhú-ssin. Ex.: a fi ma !kuŋ-a dzu e ? --- why didst thou kill this person ? dzusi !nija --- hostile people. e ba dzu-sin tfu --- the house of our father's people. dju !nu !kwi --- a bad person. dju ti kwa# !gaŋ'a --- the people respect the mantis. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu |ne ŋ --- a person's head is this.

dzu:, dark, s. dzo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nole ka dzu: --- the land is dark. -|gu wa dzu: --- the night is dark. CI. (Do.) ju, darkness.

dzuára, v. to persuade. NII. (Ll.) dzhuára. Ex.: ta dzuára ha, ta ha ti gu, ta ti |a e --- and (we) persuade her, and she takes (it), and gives it to us.

dzuawe, n. chalk pan. CI. (Do.) juawe, *pl.* jubere.

dzuba:, n. millipede. NII. (Wil.) džžbā.

dzu:be, v. to throw away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ti dzu:be --- I throw it away.

dzube, n. ox, cow, s. dzurethi. CI. (Do.) jube *pl.* jubene. Ex.: dzube tfu --- cow dung. jubere kaie --- to inspan oxen. dzubere thowe --- a drove of oxen.

dzue, v. to disagree. CI. (Do.) jue.

dzui tfoo, n. skin bag, oxhide, CI. (Do.) jui choo.

dzu ka ko ||xaie, n. maggot in a grass case. CI. (Do.) ju ka ko ||ghaie.

dzum, v. to blow, s. dzũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka dzum --- he is blowing (it).

dzum, n. tooth. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* dzuani.

dzuman, n. a plant, *Cyranchum orangeanum*, N. E. Br. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

dzun, n. house, s. dzu, tfu. CIb. (Pa.) djun.

dzunje, black, blackness, s. dzo, dzu. CI. (Do.) junye.

dzure, v. to herd cattle, s. dzurethi. CI. (Do.) jure.

dzure, n. board, plank. CI. (Do.) jure.

dzureo, v. to exalt, cause to grow, follow. CI. (Do.) jureo.

dzurethi, n. herd, s. dzure, dzube. CI. (Do.) jurethi.

dzurihe, v. to beware of. CI. (Do.) jurihe.

dzuro, afterwards, dzurowa, behind. CI. (Do.) juro, jurowa.

dzurunje, red. CI. (Do.) jurunye.

dzuu, *n.* bustard. CI. (Do.) juu.

dzuu, *n.* colour. CI. (Do.) juu.

dzuu, *n.* rushes. CI. (Do.) juu.

dzwã, *n.* ant, *s.* sidzwã. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si dzwã ||nai --- It is an antheap.

dzwã, *n.* mierkat. NI. (D.B.)

dzwaa, *n.* club, knobkerrie. CI. (Do.) jwaa.

dzwaiɛitən-tu, *n.* inside. SI. (Ll.) dzhuáíitən-ttú. Ex.: haŋ ka, "ɛ|eta |huru !nom dzwaiɛitən-tu" --- she said, "in the inside of the hole."

dzwe, *v.* to contradict, deny, *s.* dzweo. CI. (Do.) jwe.

_dzwe, *n.* fork of river or stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ ɿ||gu _dzwe --- I have seen the fork (confluence) of the rivers.

dzwene, *n.* baboon. CI. (Do.) jwene.

dzwendzwe, *n.* kidney. CI. (Do.) jwenjwe. Ex.: dzwendzwe !guwa --- kidney fat.

dzweo, *n.* objection, denial, *s.* dzwe. CI. (Do.) jweo.

dzwi, *n.* bubbles. NII. (Ll.) dzshui.

E

This vowel occurs in Bushman both short and long, both close *e* and open *ɛ*, also in the diphthongs *ei*, *we*. It is occasionally nasalized. The neutral *ə* is often found in endings.

In his work "An Outline of ɬkhomeɪ Phonetics" on page 63 Doke writes: "The *ɛ* phoneme: This may be described as the front mid vowel phoneme, and is variously heard as *e* (front half-close) or as *ɛ* (front half-open)." Of the sound in !kũ he writes on page 132 of his work "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ɕhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari": "e.Front Half-close Vowel. --- With the majority of speakers this is a pure vowel, almost coinciding in tongue-position with Cardinal Vowel No. 2". *ə* in that language he calls the "Neutral Half-open Vowel".

e, *v.* to be, be identical with, be equal to. [Na. i.] SI. (B.) *e*, *é*. Ex.: haŋ ɿha:ɛ *e* !kwiŋ, !kwiŋjaŋ kʷauki *e*---he, is not a dog, a dog (he) is not. hiŋ ɿha:ɛ *e* !kwiŋ!kwiŋ, ||khã:ŋ |ku *e*---they are not dogs. lions (they) are. (Ll.) *ě*. Ex.: ha |ku *e* toi !kerri, au ti *e*:, ha siŋ |hiŋ !kau, i:, au haŋ *e* toi- ɔpwa --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the egg, when he was a little ostrich. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ɔpwanu *e* ɿ||ŋ!kwa --- thy daughter-in-law is a Bushman. *e* tu, *e* tsaxuke --- is the mouth, are the eyes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: duke *e* |onuwa --- the river is broad. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren-ka |ha *e* witga --- Katren's husband is Witga. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: malxas ŋ |kãi *e* --- Malxas is my cousin. |ne ka *e* a-sn ||an ? --- where is thy hut ? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: molapo *e* ɿ!nau --- the Molapo is a river. wa *e* ||na ke kolui --- they are there by the wagon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb *e* ||a ka --- |kieb is at home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kama dzouma *e*, m |kwa gu ɿtʃu --- when (I) was a girl, I did not make a hut. !num *e* ɿɬkhi --- berry-trees are many. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ɿ!khũ tʃu *e* --- a Bushman hut (it)

- is. uwe e !kuŋ --- Uwe is a Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃove e --- it is winter. kovekove e --- it is morning. CI. (Do.) Ex.: e be be --- it is not he (*exclamation*). e be we --- it is she (*exclamation*). e ma khæ ? --- is it night ? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋkwe e, tʃok''au e --- an old man am (I), a sorcerer am (I). !gĩŋkwen !aikwe e --- the !gĩŋkwen are !ai Bushmen. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obe hadzabe e --- we are Bushmen. kwa mo komĩ e saŋga, kwa mo pakapaá e baladza --- when small he was Saŋga, when big he was Baladza.
- ẽ, e:, ʔe, v. to eat, s. ǎ, hǎ, ẽĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kũ||ka ẽ ʔbo:ke --- the baboon eats bushes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa |kũ ni ẽ ha --- I have nothing to eat. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ẽ --- thou eatest. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka e: bupi --- they eat meal. masarwa ku ka ʔe: --- the Masarwa eat it. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u a ẽ ||kammate ? ʔe:--do you eat ants ? yes. si se e _ha --- we eat food. SIIa. (A-son) exa.
- e, v. to tell. SIVb. (St.) ʔe.
- e, v. part. used in narrative, may sometimes be translated by it, he. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: e |a: --- it burns, he is dying. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃoki a |ki --- sits on the ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃa ʃi, e |kaŋ |k''ale, e ka tanaa, e a: ʃa ||hatu --- (he) comes, goes off, (we) talk, (he) has sat down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |gamte, e se ||kare, e sa !oe ʔpwe: --- (he) hits it, skins it, cuts up the meat.
- e:, rel. & dem. who, which, that, this. SI. refers to nouns in the pl. and to those in the sing. which take he, hi, instead of ha in the 3rd pers. sing. (B.) ẽ. Ex.: u kaŋ |ku e: ||aŋ |ǎ |kĩ|ki: !kõĩŋ --- you are those who went and cut up the old man. haŋ ka si se tǎ:a ||ʔu: e: a --- he desired that we should feel this fatigue (fatigue which here). (LI.) ẽ. Ex.: ha xoa k''auki á ha !huiŋ eŋeŋ e: |k''waija --- her mother did not give her roots which were many. he e:, ŋ |ne |xĩ: toi --- and then then it is that) I shoot the ostrich. SII. (D.B.) that, Ex.: ki sa e: ? --- what is that ? SIIc. Ex.: |kwisi e ||koe --- one bird (bird which one). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi e: --- that person. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke: e --- my cap that is. e: ʃi ||ka: a !kan --- there food is lacking. NII. (LI.) e, who, this. Ex.: dzu e ti k''ija ok''wi tʃi --- this person first said the thing. |gi ok''wi dzu tanki e geja e tʃu --- come to tell the other people who are at our hut. (V.) Ex.: dsu: e: --- this person. (Wil.) ẽ, this.
- e, pron. his, her, used instead of em in certain terms of relationship. CI. (Do.) Ex.: e ma --- his own mother. e kwekwe --- his own sister.
- e, pron. we, s. i. SII. (D.B.) only used before part. he. Ex.: e he k''aia --- we shall laugh. SVI. Ex.: e wasi ʔpwaǎi --- let us sleep. e ||aru ke --- we will return. NI. (D.B.) usual form, there is also a masc. form e !ka, and a fem. form ehe. Ex.: e oasi ku ʔkhausi --- we all burn it. NII. (LI.) Ex.: e ti !kuŋ !xo --- we kill the elephant. e ba ba ti am ʔahĩ --- our father's father ate the (animal). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e weʃeʃe !o !kũ --- we are all Bushmen.
- e, n. entrails. SIVb. (St.) ʔe.
- e, and. [Na. ẽ] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lorike ku si, e |ne |nori ki _tsʔo --- the lorry came and took him to the dance. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai e ʔpwani --- a woman and children. NI. (D.B.) ha |kum dzauma, e ||goma re |kuma --- he cuts girls, and boys cuts he.
- e, by, in, on, from. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiŋ ||o ʃowa e ||hĩĩŋ --- they sit by the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ia ta ʃi e kokoŋ --- he will come from Kakong.
- e, interjection. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ẽ.
- e, interrog. part. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ẽ. Ex.: a xa !am e ? --- or are you butting with your head ?
- ʔe:, e:, yes. SVI. (D.B.) a sa ʔkai ʔnõ ||gaike ? ʔe: --- do you use that ? yes. NI. (D.B.) e, s. ehé: CII. (Schi.) 'ẽ (Pa.) ẽ. (D.B.) ʔe: Ex.: xau dama ||xa||xase uwa ? ʔe: --- did the Berg Damara teach you? yes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e:, aseja ola --- yes, the child sleeps.
- e, no, s. _ẽ-ẽ. SV. (Schi.).
- ea, v. part., or pron. he, she. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki ea ʃa ||abe, ea ʃa ||na --- Maki has gone riding, has gone away. madisa ka kabe bupi, ea ka ||ko unte !kha --- Madisa is kneading bread, he has poured in water.
- ea, dem. that, s. ean, eba, eʃa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |i --- that is a fire. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ea _daʃa tʃitʃisi ʔho: --- that fire burns off the grass. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||oas ti e e --- those are children.

ean, some, s. ea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ean ta ko xau, ako ean \!nwona --- some tobacco is cut, and some is rolled.

eba, *dem.* that, s. ea, efa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: eba dabe, efa |ur||ei --- that one (man) is Dabe, that one (girl) is |ur||ei.

ebe, *pron.* he, she, it, CI. (Do.) Ex.: ebe kwa uka pakela --- he rises very early.

ebe i je, *v.* to stand over. CI. (Do.) ebe i ye.

ebe ŋ||gee, *v.* to dispute. CI. (Do.) ebe ng||gee.

ebe oo ||ka, *n.* white mimosa. CI. (Do.)

ebi, *mas. pl. ending, used also as pron.* CIII. (D.N.) Ex.: onebi, we (men). itfebi, they (men). ebi abikwa xlako ta |iami wainetfa --- those who were cut all died.

edzé, édzeko, *n.* wife. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* édzeme. Ex.: manangwe edzé ako --- Manangwe is (my) wife. itfama ako ono édzeko, édzeme sa tawa fi pispe --- one is my wife, the wives of Tawafi are two.

_ě-ě, no, s. e. SIV. (D.B.)

eeba, this one, this person, s. ea, eba. CI. (Do.)

eetfu, *v.* to be like. CI. (Do.) eechu.

ehe, *v.* to deserve, ehe ahe, to happen. CI. (Do.)

ehe, *pron.* we, *fem.* s. e. NI. (D.B.)

ehé:, yes, s. e, e:ja. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu: !xã: ? ehé:, ja !gu: !xã --- is water far ? yes, water is far.

éhs, *interj.* haha. NII. (LI.) *é*hě. Ex.: ta |xwe -|ni ti siŋ ha, ka si, ta kwe, "éhs, éhs" --- and |xwe sat looking at him and laughing, and said, "haha, haha".

éhě, *interj.* oh, oh dear. NII. (LI.) *é*hě. Ex.: ta |xwe ||na, ta kwe, "me zau, éhě, me zau, gu mĩ, éhě" --- and |xwe objected and said, "my woman, oh, my woman take hold of me, oh dear".

ehŋ, *pron.* we, s. e, ehe. NIII. (D.B.) !kũ |ne|néfi wa ehŋ --- Bushmen all are we.

ehwa, hither (motion). CI. (Do.)

ehwa nja, *v.* it will be, must be. CI. (Do.) ehwa nya.

ehwa n||gwa, not yet. CI. (Do.)

ehwa ||gam, *v.* to have a friend, s. ||gamthi, friend. CI. (Do.)

ehwe, *v.* to be nothing at all. CI. (Do.)

ěi, *v.* to eat, graze, s. ě, ě. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ěi 0bo --- he eats the bush.

ei, *n.* sassaby, s. haie. CII. (Zuk.)

e:in, *n.* locust. CIa. (Pa.) *ě*in.

einja, *ě*ŋ*ě*ŋja, *n.* meat, flesh, s. eŋ. SI. (B.) *e*ĩnya, *ě*ĩ*ě*ĩnya. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku -kon !ho !kořře: , au einja !ahĩ ŋo !kořře: --- I am one who swallows up the tub, while the meat is in the tub. a ||ka:, au a *ě*ŋ*ě*ŋja ||ka: --- thou art wet, while thy flesh is wet.

einki, *n.* father, s. -eŋki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ha xeinki, |na ha einki --- the child is with its mother, with its father. ŋ einki einki ha !xoi e ||ewi --- my father's father's place is ||ewi.

eisa:, good. NII. (Wil.) *ě*išā.

ẽise, *v.* to be short. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha'k''auki se ẽise --- he will not be short, *i. e.* he will be long away.

eisi, *n.* grass. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

eifa, eife, *n.* mother, also used for mother-in-law, maternal aunt, *s.* aija. CII. (D.B.) *voc. eije. poss.* eif-ti, eif-ko. Ex.: aumko kwena ko ma, "tira ka -|gi si teme"; eifko mamasa -||xwi, ako -|gi ta --- the father's people say, 'my name it shall bear'; the mother's mother contradicts, and names it.

e:ja, yes, *s. e, ehe:.* NI. (D.B.)

eja, e:ja, *dem.* there, this. SIIe. (An) eya. Ex.: |na eja !owa --- see there is water. NII. (LI.) éyǎ. Ex.: n a |kúá siŋ ji e:ja --- I have not seen this thing.

eje, sweet. CI. (Do.) eye.

eka, and then. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu reok''wi, eka zu |kwa: |ě, eka tsi zu |kwa: da ka: --- people talk, and then people do not think, and then people do not act.

ekade, *v.* to turn round. CI. (Do.)

ekala, *v.* to work, *s.* ekekéla. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku ka ekala tfite kótele, kwe a geri --- |kwa:ku is working, washing the dishes, and wiping them.

ekéja, *v.* to be bad, ferment. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama semé ekéja, akwene seme --- this food is bad, do not eat.

ekekéla, *v.* to work, make, build, beat (iron), *s.* ekala, ela. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekéla ts'oko kwe te |api ta tsáhoko --- is working to support the shelter. ekekeláta tfoma ||'anako --- iron beaten to an arrow head.

eko, *v.* to scoop out. CI. (Do.)

eko, *pron.* their in terms of relationship, otherwise thau eko. CI. (Do.) Ex.: eko bare --- their father. eko kwekwe --- their sister.

eku, self, selves. SIIId. (Wu.)

ekwa ||khoo, venomous, deadly. CI. (Do.)

éla, élaaha, *v.* to work, make, treat, *s.* ekala, ekekéla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: éla ts'oko --- make fire. ha'khate éla itfa akwape --- go to treat those eyes. akitibe e éla ma:ku, akitibe to jamobe élaaha ma:ku, akitibe _hadzabe akwape a élaaha ma:ku --- women make pots, Isanzu women make pots, Bushman women do not make pots. obi _hadzabi ota eláta hamana --- we Bushmen have cleared this. salame ta tina áseta, eláta tsetibi --- sleeps in a shelter made of bushes.

eláse, *v.* to form, mould, *s.* éla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoá biti se eláse akwítibe---of earth the women mould

eláti, *n.* worker, youth, boy, *s.* éla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: eláti ja, a haba eláti --- (he) is a youth, and that one a youth. elátibi ko idza mu:a --- boys are cut on the little finger. ndogo a mbogo a hanqu elatipi --- Ndogo and Mboga and Hanqu are workers.

élu, *v.* to get in. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea élu ke kolui --- he gets into the wagon.

em, emdhe, *pron.* his, her, *s. e.* CI. (Do.) Ex.: em ||gaitfo --- his wife, her husband.

em, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, unusual form of m. NII. (LI.) emm, emm. Ex.: te'e: ||ke||kéja kuku, e ti em ha --- the bird resembles a fowl, we eat it. he ti tfiŋ em --- he cries for food.

em, *dem.* that, *mas., s.* ea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mdza kam ||ein keinko em kweba ha ? --- what time was it when that man came ?

emals, *v.* to hurt. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: th'ali ama emals a ono, ta tl'oko kwa ? --- who has hurt me by burning me ?

emeda, completely, entirely. CIII. (D.B.)

e:mere, e:mersi, *n.* bucket. [Ned. emmer.] SII. (D.B.) e:mersi. Ex.: ha |keja e:mersi --- she carries the bucket. SV. (D.B.) e:mere.

em khe kho, *interj.* begone. CI. (Do.)

emoo, *n.* measure, observer. CI. (Do.)

en, enen, *m.* meat, flesh, body, root, *s.* ã, ã, einja, *Referred to by the pronouns hiŋ and e:, even in the sing.* SI. (B.) eñ, eñ-eñ, *emph.* enyañ, eñ-eñ-yañ, *poss.* eñ-ka. Ex.: hiŋ |kaʔmmen ho |kaggen-ka en --- they take up and carry the mantis' flesh. ha ||kaxukaken !kú!ku: tĩ |kaggen enen, |kaggen-ka enjaŋ ʔhauʔhau ʔ||k" --- her sisters threw down the mantis' flesh, the mantis' flesh sprang together. ha tũwaŋ ta:ẽja, ha enenjaŋ |ku e: a --- his skin is gone, it is his flesh. (LI.) ẽñ, ẽñẽñ, ẽñẽñya. Ex.: !kwi taiẽ si daʔrrakendaʔrraken ha enen --- the man walks, moving his flesh. hĩ se hã: en e: ||ka: --- they will eat meat which is cooked. |kui:i |ku a:, ka koiŋ, au ha tattĩ e:, ha enenja |ki !k?ãu --- the broody ostrich is one that is lean, for it feels that its body has dust. ha xoa k"auki á ha !huiŋ enen e: |k"waija --- her mother did not give her ... roots which were many. SIa. (A-son) eng.

en, ena, only. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki en ki ʔkuri háa --- (he) only anoints here. !ge:xa ki taa si sō-|a, ena ki se, ki si ʔkuri ha --- the sorcerer has no medicine, only comes to rub him.

ena, *v.* to come, journey. CI. (Do.) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ena voari --- (they) have come to help.

ena, enako, enapi, *n.* grass. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iko tɬʔotɬʔokos a udzame ena tina --- fire was made by the hyena in the grass. kwa mo ta tako enako pakapaako --- then he collected much grass. poiŋapi enapi tsotʃepi, haʔkhana bi --- blows the wind the grass, it moves.

ẽs:ŋki, *n.* father, *s.* einki. SII. (D.B.)

ente, *v.* to go away. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ente ha --- he goes away.

enwa, here, *s.* erwa. CI. (Do.) Ex.: enwa ja --- to come here.

epeme, *v.* to carry, wear on the head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unuwa épeme nepi --- men carry them. kimbakupi epéme --- arrows worn on the head.

ere, *dem.* that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo ere ʔke, zo ere _kaʔra --- that man is clever, that man is stupid.

erob, *n.* God. [Missionary name.] NIIc. (Leb.)

errierrr, *v.* to seek, look about. SI. (B.) érri érre. Ex.: hĩ saŋ !haʔm errierrr |ki|kĩ hĩ --- they will first looking about find them.

erwa, there, *s.* enwa. CI. (Do.)

es, *n.* snake, puffadder. SIIe. (An.) ʔes. Ex.: es tʃina --- the snake bites.

esee, *v.* to reign. CI. (Do.)

eso, *v.* is used as copula. CIII. (D.B.) ditʃi eso tseti --- black is wood.

eta, when. CI. (Do.)

etan, *v.* to wish, will. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔetañ.

etapi, *v.* to lighten, *s.* taba. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: etapi ati --- the rain lightens.

ete, *v.* to be, *s.* e. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: ete --- spring it is. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwata komĩ, ete mwenga --- when small (I) was Mwenga.

etsá, *n.* basket. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: etsá kweta sandawibe tʃikina enapi --- a basket is made by the Sandawe of grass.

etsoro, *n.* dewlap. CI. (Do.)

etʃiako, *n.* vent. CIII. (D.B.)

eu ʔku, *n.* mortar. CIa. (Pa.)

ewa, *v.* to mention. CI. (Do.)

exla, *n.* uncle, aunt. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kindeako exla gisako --- Kindeako's aunt is Gisako.

F

The labio-dental unvoiced fricative is not a Bushman sound. It occurs only in languages spoken by tribes residing among the Bantu, and in these often in loan words. Other Bushmen may use a bilabial unvoiced fricative in imitating the noise of wind or fire, but not in regular speech.

fara, *far*, *v.* to get on, be well. [Afri. hoe vaar jy ? how are you?] SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n fara /tswi
\\oa |ẽ ||ã e: --- I am getting on well in God's name. axa te:n far di:ka ? --- how are you ?

fɛ, *n.* hookah. SIIc. (D.B.)

fɛ:, *n.* hand, arm. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki fɛ: --- my hand. ŋ-ki fɛ: ɔ ki !uti --- my arms which are two.

-fe, *ending expressing time*, *s.* -fua. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naka-fe, afternoon.

fiela, *v.* to sweep. [Tsw. feela.] CI. (Do.)

foana, *v.* to yawn. [Swa. funua kinwa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka foana, makwaɟa --- have yawned, (I) Makwaɟa.

fofa, *v.* to fly. [Tsw. fofa] CI. (Do.)

fuá, fuáta, *v.* to drink. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dzane ku atébi na fuá --- come with water to drink. fuáta on
atebi --- I drink water. akwá mo.fuá ---it has not drunk.

-fúá, -fúé, *endings expressing time*, *s.* -fe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi-fúá ko a fuá tsingako --- at night
drinks the gemsbok. ||naka-fúé na --- three to four p. m..

fueta, *v.* to buy. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tanga, ke ʔkanu, ke mbongo ke fueta mi --- with stuff,
with metal bands, with money he bought me.

fukwa, fukwape, *n.* foot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i fukwa --- is a foot. a fukwape e, itfame ja, a fukwape
piepi --- a foot it is, is one, two feet.

fuu, *v.* to turn. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ko fuu, kwe sa --- (he) has turned, comes.

G

The voiced velar explosive is found in all Bushman languages as initial sound, in second syllables where it interchanges with k and t, and after all clicks except the labial click.

ga, *v.* to stay, *s.* ge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku ʔtsʔaa zu ku oʔkʷwi, ko -u tʃu |kau, m ga --- I heard
people talking, went to the hut's inside, I stayed.

ga, *v. part., possibly derived from ga, to stay, often expressing habitual action, or a state, s. ka.*
 SI. (Ll.) gǎ. Ex.: ha ga |ku tai:ǎ ǒ ||ga: --- he is accustomed to go by night. SIib. (Mh.) Ex.: toe naŋ koro naŋ !unsi na ga |k"xoa: --- the lion and the jackal and the hyena went hunting. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ga pe:la --- I have pushed. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kora ki k"aa --- (she) is drawing on the ground. ŋ |ke|ke ki ||k"ani i, ŋ ga ||hǎi i --- my grandfather cut it off, (because) I was sickly. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||an ga ||k"wa --- the sun is setting. ea tʃu |ki ke kai, fi ga !kaile a he |ke ||na --- he stayed at Kai, we have left him at his home. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hǒ tʃi, ka zu ||ǎi, ka |gǎja, ka ga tʃxo --- the steenbok comes, and people catch it and carry it, and will cut it up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ ga ti u --- I go out. ga ti tʃa k"ā --- falls upon the earth (rain). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !ũ --- (he) stands. CII (D.B.) Ex.: |kamtem a ga _haǎ, a ga !koxo ko tani --- |kamtem will come and will bring meat. xam ||a: fi, xara ga ||nei fi --- he knows it, he can talk of it. !kǎfe ga _haǎ --- come back again.

ga, *v. to bite, s. k'ā. CII. (Schi.)*

ga:, *v. to yawn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga: --- thou dost yawn.*

ga, *v. is, are, used as copula. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ||k'a:i --- the fire is warm. t'o ga ti --- a boy is that. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na kabe ala ǒmwa ga ||kari --- I have fetched much wood. !nwa: ga !un --- one stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taka ga !gai ||naa, taka ga !kǎ ||naa --- there are red big ones, there are red stars.*

ga, *interrog. part. s. ge. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kaba la ? --- how are you ? ga ha fa tia -la ? --- where have you been ?*

-ga, *poss. part. s. -ka. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |na:-ga |ku ka k"auki |k"oa:ja -- my head's hairs are not many. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †kon|ki n-ga |kǎ --- †kon|ki (is) my name. sometimes -si is added. m ǒpwa-ga-si |kha --- my child's face. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pufo a ||k"aba |a:ga ǒmwa --- Pufo has brought the fire's wood. la a-ga turu --- this man's hat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha-ga !ǎna fwe --- the water's pot it is.*

ga, *pron. it, referring to things and animals, s. ha. NII. (V.) gǎ, pl. gasn, sn. Ex.: _ga ti !_u_wu -- it (tree) gets leaves. (Ll.) gǎ. Ex.: ga ti k"wa --- it (caterpillar) lifts its head.*

ga, *to, on, in, by, some of. SIIId. (Arb.) Ex.: ga kaba --- to dig. ga fu --- to smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǒpwa:ne wa tʃu ga ||ku:m --- the children sit on the sand. ha tʃa kuta -|ki ga ||kwa --- they are hidden in the grass. e a tʃu: ga |ǎ --- he sits by the fire. n ga -tʃun ga |kau|na --- I am smoking some tobacco. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n -†hu ga |komsa --- (it) stands on the ground.*

ga, *if, perhaps. NII. (V) Ex.: ga _ha |gje:ʔa mi, na-ti ʋo: _lau a _ha --- if he comes to me, I shall treat him badly. (Wil.) ga.*

ga, *n. thing, s. gau. SIIa. (Mg.)*

ga, *n. steenbok. CIa. (Pa.)*

ga, *n. duck. CII. (Pa.)*

gǎ:, *n. white tsama melon used for mixing with poison. CII. (D.B.)*

_ga, *long, s. †gan. NII. (V.) gǎ. (Wil.) gǎ.*

\\ga:, *now. NII. (V.) gǎ. Ex.: \\ga: na -ti |gje: --- now I will go away.*

^ga:, *wise, clever. NII. (V.) gǎ (Wil.) ga.*

ga:, *n. nail, claw. CIIb. (Wil.) gǎ.*

-gaa, *n. rain. SIII. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) short form of ||ga:.*

gaa, *n. awl, needle. CI. (Do.)*

gaba, *n. broth. SIIe. (An.)*

gaba, *long, many days, s. _ga. NII. (Ll.)*

gaba, *n. rhinoceros. CI. (Do.)*

gaba, *n.* bowstring, *s.* ||kaba. CIa. (Pa.)
 gaba, *n.* friend. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gaba tʃon, friendship. gaba kho, custom.
 gabae, *v.* to be a friend. CI. (Do.) gabao, to be friendly with.
 gábaka, *n.* fungus. NII. (Ll.) gábakǎ. Ex.: gábaka |nu |ne ||a: zausiŋ ti m --- a large (kind of) fungus the women eat.
 gábatí, *n.* tree fungus. *s.* gábaka. NII. (Ll.) gábatí.
 gabe:, *n.* hookah. CIIb. (Wil.) gǎbē.
 gabee, *n.* giraffe, *s.* gawé CI. (D.) Ex.: gabee ||gau --- a bull giraffe.
 _gabe~u, *v.* to dip up. NIII. (D.B.)
 gabe |khaine, *n.* the Southern Cross. CI. (Do.)
 gabi, *v.* to turn over, change. NII. (Ll.) gábbi. CI. (Do.) gabi.
 gabi hewe, *n.* change. CI. (Do.)
 gabigabi, *v.* to be changeable. CI. (Do.)
 gabi nja, *v.* to obtain. CI. (Do.) gabi nya.
 _gabife, *v.* to turn round, shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||eifǎ xu, a !kū, na débi, _gabife, dau |e:s kwe !ga:ba --- leave the hut, go, and come back, turn round, set fire to the grass. †xedzi _gabife --- shut the eyes.
 gǎ-durub, *n.* striped rat. CIIb. (Sh.)
 ga:-ga:-e:, now. NII. (Wil.) gǎ-gǎ-ē.
 \gaé\gaué, *v.* to make new, clean. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka k'oǎ ka !gu ʔze, a ka \gaé\gaué --- clean it (waterhole) with fresh water, make it new.
 gai, *v.* cannot. CI. (Do.)
 gǎi, *v.* bury. CII. (Schi.)
 gǎi, good, nice, *s.* gake. NII. (Dk.) (V.) Ex.: dzu: gǎi e: --- he is a good man (Wil.) gai.
 ga~i, *n.* poison caterpillar, *s.* kǎ~i. NII. (Ll.) gǎi.
 gai, *n.* wildebeest (?) *s.* !gai, gue. [Mb. mpulu.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔgai wa ||kha ʔna~||na, ||kha dʒo --- the wildebeest is a big buck, a dark buck.
 gai, *n.* steenbok, *s.* gaie. CIIb. (Bal.)
 gaiai, *v.* to despise. CI. (Do.)
 gaie, *n.* steenbok, *s.* gai. CI. (Do.) gaie. (Sel).gai-ee.
 ʔgaie, *n.* dusk. CII. (D.B.)
 gaiethi, *n.* servant. CI. (Do.)
 gaihe, *n.* warmth. CI. (Do.)
 gaii, *n.* puffadder. CI. (D.B.)
 gaije, *n.* ringhals. CI. (Do.) gaiye.
 gaioxi, often, very, CII. (Schi.)

gai:te, *v.* finished. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: si gai:te ku ||na: --- (he) is finished in the war game.

gake, pretty, *s.* gǎi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lake gake ka --- that is a pretty wife.

gala, *n.* roibok, *s.* pala. CIIb. (Wil.) gǎla.

_gale, *v.* to roll, *s.* gane, gaṅgani. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha gu ʔ!gǎu a _gale --- she takes a stick and rolls (it).

gale, sweet, *s.* gǎi, gake. CII. (Pa.)

_gali, *n.* Kangali, a Bantu tribe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gali ke ʔnaam --- the Kangali beat it out.

galla, *n.* impala, a buck. CIIb. (Zuk.)

galu, *n.* hive, *s.* ||galu:. NIII. (D.B.)

gam, *v.* to awaken. NII. (Ll.) gǎmm.

gam, *v.* to cast away, *s.* gamohoxe. CI. (Do.) gam ho nje, to be lost.

gam, gama, *v.* to swear an oath, *n.* oath. CI. (Do.)

gam, *n.* bustard. CIa. (Pa.)

gama, *v.* to hide oneself. NII. (Wil.) gama kʰxʔa: --- to hide oneself in the ground.

gamagama, *n.* bracelet. NIa. (Leb.) *m.* & *ch.* *sp.*

gamo, *n.* truth. CI. (Do.)

gamohoxe, *n.* loss, *s.* gam, to cast away. CI. (Do.) gamohoghe.

ga:ŋ, *v.* to swim. C SI. (B.) ggǎn.

gan, *v.* to doubt, complain, *s.* ganthi. CI. (Do.)

_gana, *n.* lizard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gana tʃu _golo --- the lizard sits in the mpaka tree.

gane, gani, *v.* to roll, *s.* gale, gaṅgani. NII. (Ll.) ganne, gǎnni. (V.) gaṇi. (Dk.) ga:ni.

gane, *n.* beard. CI. (Do.)

gaṅgani, *v.* to roll down, *s.* gane, kaṅkáni. NII. (Ll.) gaṅgáni.

gangarob, *n.* spirits, ghosts. NIIc. (Leb.)

ganina, *n. pl.* Germans. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama ganina hi há heru:, heru ba ʃa --- those Germans are finished, finished and gone.

ganthi, *n.* doubter, *s.* gan. CI. (Do.)

gao, *v.* to hide, conceal. CI. (Do.)

_gaoxa, *n.* chief, *s.* gau, gaukʰau, ga:uxǎ. [Na. gao, to rule.] NII. (V.) gaoxa.

gara, *n.* scab. CI. (Do.)

gara, *n.* dish. CIa. (Pa.)

gárama, formerly. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: tʃi e gárama owa --- this thing (painting) was formerly done.

_gare, *v.* to love, want, wish. NII. (V.) gare. (Wil.) gǎrē, to rejoice.

gare, stupid. CII. (Schi.)

gari, *v.* to fall. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: gari !are --- to fall out.

_gari, n. pl. pigs, s. !ga, boar. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _gari m tʃi e --- little pigs are these.

gari, n. thatch, s. gau. CI. (Do.)

garii, v. to creak, buzz, croak. CI. (Do.)

garii, v. to caress. CI. (Do.)

garikgari, n. black-backed jackal. NII. (Zuk.) gari-k-gari.

gariki, v. to work, make. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gariki ho amo !unguwe --- made it has the Masai.

garinjan, v. to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: garinjan da --- rub it (arrowhead).

garinjè, n. stump of tree. CI. (Do.) garinye.

garo, n. ostrich, s. |garo. CII. (Pa.)

garoha, v. to freeze. CI. (Do.)

garu:, v. to want, wish. NII. (Wil.) gǎrū.

gaṽu, n. flesh, pulp. SIIa. (Dk.)

garuba, v. to knead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha garuba ke bupi --- he kneads the meal.

gafe: !ga:, v. to wait. NII. (Wil.) gǎšē !gā.

gasi, very, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han kwa gasi ||keo --- he is very old.

ga:si, n. reeds. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ga:si --- these are reeds.

ga:si, n. custom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʷau||e:n ka tʃani tʃaĩ |nwa:, sa o si hi: ga:si --- the Auen dance such a dance, such is their custom.

_gaṽsi, n. rib. CII. (D.B.)

gassi, n. eye. Ni. (Sei.)

gafenga, n. present. [Ger. Geschenk] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: xlaata ma gafenga --- he wants a present.

gau:, gau:wa, v. to approach, come near, drive near. SI. (Ll.) ggǎū, ggǎūwa. Ex.: tsʔa de he, he gau: ṽ-ka ||neĩṽ, ǎ: ? --- why do they come near my house ? haṽ |kʷe:, haṽ kʷauki se !xwǎnni, haṽ gau:wa ||neĩṽ --- he said, he would not turn back, he had come near the house. hiṽ |ne gau:wa ||neĩṽ a: |kaggən |na ha --- they approached the house at which the mantis was. !kaukən saṽ ʔkǒeʔa-gau:wa ʔhi: --- the children shall seeking springbok kids drive (them) near for us.

gau, v. to thatch, s. ||gau, gari. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu !ni tʃa m gau a ʔ||e --- the hut I thatch with grass.

gau, v. to forbid, stop. [Na gao, to rule.] CI. (Do.)

gau, v. to possess. CII. (Schi.)

gau, ṽgau, _gau, n. thing, s. ga. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a |ṽgau gau !kusage --- (I) shall marry a bad thing.

ṽgau, n. green wasp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gau !ne zu --- the green wasp stings people.

_gau, n. hand, usually _||gau. NIII. (D.B.)

ʔgǎū, n. tree, usually ʔ!gǎū. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dʒo a kula ʔgǎū --- bees swarm in a tree.

gau, n. buffalo. CIIb. (Bal.) (Zuk.)

gau, n. youth, young man, s. kʷau. CI. (Do.)

gau, n. government, s. gaoxa. CI. (Do.)

gatu, new, s. gatugautu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃiti!a ga:, tʃiti!a a gatu --- the kaross is old, this kaross is new.

gau, light. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwi a gi, ka kwe gau --- the moon is rising, it will be light.

gaua, n. gemsbok, s. gei. NII. (Zuk.)

gaukui, n. Namaqua partridge. [Tsw.] CII. (Pa.)

gaukau, n. chief, governor, master, s. gaoxa, ga:uxa. [Na. gao, to rule.] SI. (B.) gáuyau. (Ll.) gáuyau. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ||na ŋ-ka !xoe, he ŋ !kwi:ja ŋ-ka gaukau ã:, hĩ |kě --- I must remain at my (own) place, the name of which I have told my master.

gauo, n. curtain. CI. (Do.)

gauun, n. brown hyena, s. gaxa. CII. (Zuk.) gau-un. CIIb. (Wil.) gáu un.

ga:uxa, n. leader, s. gaukau, gaoxa. [Na. gao, to rule.] NII. (Dk.) ga:uxá.

gavo:, n. shoe. CIIb. (Wil.) gávō.

gawe, n. giraffe, s. gabee. CIIb. (Zuk.)

gaxa, n. brown hyena, s. gauun. NII. (Zuk.)

gaxn, therefore, if. NII. (V.) gaxn.

gãgaidum, deaf. CII. (Schi.)

ge, ge, geja, v. to live, stay, be, be born, s. ga. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi !kō nake ko ge --- the Nama live near the !kō Bushmen. zu tsa tsi |kwa gume, a |ne ge:, a nwi u --- two men came with the oxen, one will stay, the other go. dama !goma tsema !nau ka ge: --- the little boy in summer was born. NII. (Dk.) ge. (Ll.) gé, géya. Ex.: ha ba ge, ha ba taba ha kwe ||gu tsema --- (if) his father is there, his father treats him with a little water. m sa ti geja me !nwerre --- we two must stay in my country. ha |kwa siŋ ||gu, ta geja fi sa, ||gu sa am ha geja --- he did not drink water, but did without (stayed without) two things, water and food he did without. (V.) Ex.: na ge |hom'a --- I am well. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gáua tʃu !ni ge --- the spirit's hut is there. !gáu ne kwa ge siŋ kwa n --- the trees are there like here.

ge, gə'e, ge:e, geja, v. to sing. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi ku ge: --- sing a song. NII. (Dk.) gə'e (Ll.) gé, gē, gēē. Ex.: e !kua ti dza, ta e ti ge --- our hearts are glad, and we sing. ti am fana, ka ha ge --- (he) was eating fana fruit, while he sang. ha ti gee: --- he sings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova ti ge:e njambi --- the Mbunda sing to God. !kū ti ge:e !owa --- the Bushmen sing to !owa. !kū dame ki nge --- Bushman women are singing. na de e na nu geja --- and the mother stands singing.

ge, interrog. part. where is ?, s. ge, to stay. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: atsani ge ? --- Where is Atsani ?

ge, with, from, by. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dwā fusi ||kam ge |haa --- (they) live two together with the husband. |e hu i ge wa --- we came down from the hill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea fa ||kū ge ka --- he goes to stand by the camelthorn tree.

gea, gee, yes, s. gjeja. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gea, na |ne kaike --- yes, I have seen Kaike.

gebbitən, less. SI. (Ll.) ggébbitən. Ex.: !na: a:, hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ-ta ||kuao||kuao tã gebbitən ã: --- winter is the time when it is sweet, when its bitterness is less.

gei, n. grey vervet, mountain hare, springbok, s. gai. NII. (Zuk.)(Wil.)

gei, n. blanket. CIIb. (Wil.) gei, gēi dā.

gei-a, just now. NII. (Wil.)

geite, heavy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ho te ku geite --- the bag is heavy.

geitsa, geitsape, n. forehead. CIII. (D.B.)

geja, s. ge, to stay.

gsn, v. to give a name, call. SI. (Ll.) ggén. Ex.: !k'e kuitən |ne gsn ha |kě o !gwāi:-|k'a: --- the people gave him the name of Clayhand. !kwai: 0pwa hā: a: ||kenja ha !kwa:, he tikən s: he |ne gsn ha |kě o !kwai:—!kwa: --- a young gemsbok once pierced his leg, therefore they called him by the name of Gemsbok-leg.

gsn, v. to steal, s. genti. SIIb. (Mh.) gēn.

_gsn, n. hut, s. ||Λn. SIIc. (D.B.)

gendzo, n. bell. NIII. (D.B.)

ge njom, v. to scold. CI. (Do.) ge nyom.

genti, n. theft, s. gsn. SIIb. (Mh.) gēnti.

gere:, slowly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha gere: ʔki sa --- he comes slowly.

geri, v. to rub, dry. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku ka ekala tʃite kote:le, kwe a geri --- |kwa:ku is washing the dish and rubbing it.

gerre, gerri, v. to rejoice, s. ʔge. [Na. gare, praise.] SI. (Ll.) ggěrrě, ggěrrĩ. Ex.: ha !kōinjan gerre ā: ka !kaukən, au han tattĩ e:, ha-ka !kaukən |ke di: ||kwaʔkkən --- that old man rejoices over his children, for he feels that his children are wont to act sensibly. (B.) ggěrrĩyā, gerrigerriyā. Ex.: han |ku-g |ne |ka:ti |s:, au han tan, ||o:injan |ne gerri-ja !kuŋ ʃo ha, ||o:injan |ne ʔkakkən, "ŋ ||kwan |ne to-a: i ŋ ||ken: ha" --- he (the sun) later sets, as he aches, the sun does rejoicing follow him, the sun says, "I am glad I stabbed him". a-g |ne gerrigerri-ja ||kha !khe --- thou dost stand rejoicing there.

gsrrukən, v. to smart, be sore. SI. (Ll.) gěrrukən. Ex.: ŋ |k'a|k'a gsrrukən ĩ:, au ŋ doʔa ||ken ||xe: au ||kha --- my hands are sore, because I dig out 'Bushman rice' with a stick.

gese, also. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tibitibi heri !nu:ba, o makapo, xatia, heri gese !nu:ba --- Tibitibi is dead, old Makapo, the Khatia, is also dead.

getaka, v. to drink. CIa. (Pa.)

gevi, v. to stir, s. geri. CIIb. (Wil.) gēvi.

gigerriten, v. to roll about, jog along. [Na. gari, to roll something round.] SI. (B.) ggiggerriten, ggiggerritten, ggiggerritta. Ex.: !khwagən |ne ʔkurruʔkurru |e: twitwiten, he !khwa: hiŋ e:, ha san |ne gigerriten ĩ:, au hi-ta !ku:i --- water dropped into the wounds, that water is (the reason) why he will roll about on account of their pain. ha-g |ne gigerriten i, au ha |ne !u:xe ʔa --- he (moon) jogs along, as he runs on.

gii, n. wild dog. SIVb. (St.)

gira:, v. to tell of. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama kwe ba taia, gira: no --- of these that remain, I tell.

giri, n. bushbaby. CIIb. (Bal.)

gisi, interrog. what? s. ʔge, gjisi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gisi he e ha sa si? --- what is that coming to us?

gitʃen ||gu, v. to drink. NII. (Wil.) gītʃen ||gu.

gja, part. preceding sing. pron. for emphasis. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: _gja a --- thou. gja: a --- he gja ŋ --- this. _gjan --- I. ujel, _gjan khoidamas --- Uyel, I, a Khoidama.

gjeja, yes, s. gea, kija. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ke |na narokwe? gjeja --- did you see the Naron? yes.

gji:, tomorrow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kwa se gji: --- you will come to-morrow.

gjisi, interrog. how, what, s. gisi, ʔge. SIIa. (Mg.) jisi. Ex.: ŋa ka tʃuʔe gjisi !ʔanuma --- I ... ask, "how so?" kje xən kje ku: gjisi xai ?gjisi xai? --- (he) ... say: "what is it? what is it?"

gjo, n. skin. SIIa. (Mg.) jo. Ex.: †garu-ka gjo --- sheep's skin.

gjo, n. doctor, sorcerer. CIb. (Pa.)

gnabe, n. giraffe, s. gabee, !nabe. CIa. (Pa.)

gneru, n. sheep, s. †geru. SIIId. (Arb.) Ex.: gneru kunte, lamb.

gnomaten, n. knee. SIIId. (Arb.) gnomateng, pl. ignomateng.

gnu, n. gnu, wildebeest, s. !nu. SIIId. (Arb.)

g?nu, n. quiver, s. guṇ. CIa. (Pa.) g'nu.

gnum, n. stone. NI. (Sei.)

ṽgo:, v. to do, make. NII. (V.) gō.

go, -go, v. part. denoting past, probably form of ṽgo:, to do. NII. (V.) go, gó. Ex.: ṽsn -!ga: na-go
ṽho: --- her knife I found. CII. (Schi.) go.

go:, gó, v. to open, flower, n. flower, s. goa:, _goa:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ni go:si a go:, zu m --- the
... flowers open, people eat (them). NIIa. (Leb.) w. sp. gó. NII. (LI.) gō, gó. Ex.: !gāu ti m ||e go
tsema --- the grasshopper eats the small grass flowers. k''warre go: --- iceplant flower. NIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: ki _go, ka _go kula, _go |nesiṅ kula --- it has flowered, and the flower is over, the flower's
fruit is over.

go, v. to comfort. CI. (Do.)

go, n. large tortoise. SIIb. (Mh.) go.

go n. grey wild cat. CIIb. (Zuk.)

go, n. antbear, s. gu. CI. (Do.)

gó, and, s. o, o-go. NII. (V.) gó.

goa, v. to throw one's shadow over. SI. (LI.) ggóä. Ex.: mama-gukən †kakka si ā:, ti s:, |nu: !ke: ||k'o'en
i, o ||k'we: a:, i goa i |ke: ko: a:, ha ||k'e:ten a:, he bai:ē i ā: --- our mothers told us, that the
invisible sorcerers behold us, at the time at which we throw our shadow over our friend, that is the
time at which they come quickly to us.

go:a, v. to work. NII. (Wil.) gōä.

ṽgo_a:, v. to be afraid. NII. (V.) góā. Ex.: koe e: na ti ṽgo_a: --- here I am afraid. (Wil.) gōā, to
fear, cowardly.

goa:, v. to open (the mouth), s. go:. NII. (LI.) gōā.

goa, n. part of |e: goa, ashes. CIIa. (Wil.) |ē gōā.

_goa:, n. leaf, s. go:, _||gova. NIII. (D.B.)

gōä, n. knife, spear, s. !ge:. [Na. góāb.] SIV. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.)

goa, n. blanket, s. _koafa. CII., CIIa. (Pa.)

go:a, n. shoe, s. gavo:. NII. (Wil.) gōā.

goa, n. giraffe, s. gabee, gawe. NII. (Zuk.) (Sh.)

goá, yesterday, s. !gwa. NI. (Pa.)

go:ba, by day, warmly. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi a _|noe ka !na:, fi ka go:ba !na --- we travelled by night, we
are travelling by day. ||An a te ||kifa ke go:ba --- the sun here shines warmly.

goba, n. Makoba, Mbunda, Bantu tribes. NII. (LI.) góba. Ex.: biriko !kū ti ok''wi goba |naē, ta é ti ok''wi
goba --- the Biriko Bushmen call the Makoba |na, and we call (them) Makoba. goba-|nwa-me --- the-

Makoba-boils-me (a bird's name). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba ta ke _!goa tʃuːni --- the Mbunda have built
 Makoba-boils-me (a bird's name). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba ta ke _!goa tʃuːni --- the Mbunda have
 built a hut.

godzu, happy. CI. (Do.) goju.

goe:, n. round grinding stone. SIIb. (Mh.) goē.

-gōē, n. young ewe. SI. (Ll.) ggōē. Ex.: ɲ hãɛ siŋ |ku ka, ɲ siŋ !ho ki ||e ha xoa, ɲ siŋ |xã ha, ta:
 wai -gōē a kʷauki akkən ||ka hã, ha |ku e --- I had been thinking that I would let her mother go on,
 that I might shoot her (the daughter), for a young springbok ewe unsurpassed in beauty she was.

goe, n. ox, s. gome. CIIa. (Pa.) gōē. Ex.: goe ko, ox hide. gune goe, wagon ox, trek ox.

goe:, n. moon. CIIb. (Sei.) goē.

_gofila, n. cap, fez. CIII. (D.B.)

gogogogogó, n. a certain water bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: saako ati nina ko a hama, kwa gogogogogó hama --- the
 red water bird in the water sits, where the sits.

gogoma, v. to whisper. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʋzu gogoma, ʋzu okʷwi tʃa !naafi --- a person whispers, (another)
 person talks very loud.

gogorifa, n. wrist. CII. (D.B.)

gogwa, n. bow. NII. (Pa.)

_gogwāsisa, n. bumble bee. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dane fumba |kwia xaa, _go_gwāsisa xaha --- the honey bee is
 one kind, the bumble bee is another kind.

goha, n. flea. CI. (Do.)

gohandeke, v. to write. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iko tsahoba gohandeke ta a mama --- the language is written
 down by the lady.

goho, n. cave, shelter. CI. (Do.)

goku, n. grandfather, grandmother, right hand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gomeri goku ma maturu --- Gomeri (is)
 grandfather to Maturu. tʃojo goku, modza goku --- Tʃojo (is) grandfather, Modza (is) grandmother.

gokue, n. tinderbox. CIIb. (Wil.) gókuě.

golena, v. to fall. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0mwa tʃi ||ke: ː||ka:ti, ke golena ||ke ː||ka:ti --- this wood is
 of the camelthorntree, it has fallen from the camelthorntree.

_golo, n. the mpaka tree. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo ki ||gaba _golo ːtsi: ||nu --- bees descend into the mpaka
 tree's hollow trunk.

gom, v. to swallow, s. dom. NII. (Ll.) ggóm.

_gom, v. to bray skins, s. gum. NII. (Dk.) góm.

gom, v. to pull up. CI. (Do.)

gom, v. to blow (as the wind). CI. (Do.) góm.

gom dzina, n. dunfly. CI. (Do.) gom jina.

_gom, n. knee, usually _||gom. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _gom --- my knee.

gome, gommi, n. ox, cow, cattle, s. gume. [Na. gomab, ox] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome fi tʔym --- ox hide. gome-
 ma --- calf. gome a fi ke kolui --- the oxen are coming with the wagon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome-ma ---
 calf. zu o |kãe kau gome, gome ːtsa |kãe kau --- people are inspanning the oxen, two oxen are inspann-
 ed. NII. (V.) gome. (Pa.) gome. (Ll.) góm. Ex.: i u |u gommi kwe !karra --- put ye in the cattle to
 to the kraal. gommi ||gwasiŋ --- ox (hide) shoes. gommi ||go --- bull. gomma taʔi --- milk. NIII. (D.B.)
 Ex.: _gomi ːgu --- cow's milk. !kũ |kwa ki furaka _gomi --- Bushmen do not possess oxen.

gon, v. to scrape together. CI. (Do.)

gona, n. a Tswana, usually !gona. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gona a !ke tobolo |ki --- the Tswana is carrying a gun

gongona, n. carpenter bee. NII. (Ll.) goṅgoṅa.

gonni, v. to hunt big game. n. hunter of big game. NII. (Ll.) ggoṇni.

goṇ !hui, v. to cease. SIIb. (Mh.) goṇ !hui.

goo, v. to detain, be silent. n. silence. CI. (Do.)

go^o, n. a very tall grass, probably tambuki grass. NII. (Ll.) góò, gò. Ex.: ta ||e |nu |ne ||a, ta e go^o,
||ke||keja ||nwa --- for the grass was large, and was grass, like reeds.

goothi, n. comforter. CI. (Do.) goothi kakho, comfort.

goowah, n. (?) duiker. CI. (Sel.)

goraip, blacktailed tree rat, *Thallomus nigricauda*. NII. (Sh.) 'goraip.

gore, n. backbone, s. goreṇ, gurieo. CI. (Do.)

goreka, after. CI. (Do.)

goreṇ, n. back, backbone, s. gore, gurieo. CI. (Do.) goreñ. Ex.: goreṇ |kwa --- a joint of the backbone.
goreṇ !gaka ||kwe --- to bend the back, lie down.

gori, n. a grass, *Kyllinga alba*, used for making necklaces. NI. (D.B.)

goronapi, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goronapi ha^hkhate t^fate mamako --- yesterday we went to fetch game.

go^oru, n. lizard, 'gecko'. NII. (Ll.) góru. (Wil.) góru.

go:fe, perhaps. NII. (Wil.) gōše.

gothwaba, n. a plant, *Baralea obtusifolia*. CII. (D.B.)

gouru, gougoutən, n. blister. [Na. gou, to become fat.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ṇ |ku-g |ne siṇ ta:e tau !kōa
!gobbokən gougoutən --- I walking along trod, breaking the blisters.

_gova, n. Mbunda, a Bantu tribe, s. _goba. NIII. (D.B.)

govi:, n. vlei. NII. (Wil.) góvī.

gu, gu:, v. to take, fetch, seize, catch, make, do. [Na. u, to take.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hare ^h!gu, gu
!gu --- go to the water, to fetch water. gu ^htso --- to lift up. gu ||ko --- to put down. NII. (Dk.)
gu:, to make, do. (Wil.) gu. (Ll.) gú, ggú, gúwa. Ex.: |nabbe ti gu tammeja, |nabbe guwa tamme ka goba
--- the Ovambo took Tamme, the Ovambo took Tamme from the Makoba. !xo ti ^hxi ti gu m tai sa-siṇ ---
many elephants took hold of my mother's sister. (V.) gū Ex.: _gu:-a dom --- seize the throat, throttle.
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam a gu ^hgu, a ^hu --- the sun takes the water, it rises. !kam a gu |au --- the
leopard catches a duiker.

-gu, v. to dig, build, set (trap), lay(eggs). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo !na:, ha ^h!ki, ha -gu --- the old woman,
she holds the stick, she digs. k^ha |goru |gau, ke ma ^h|ka guwa --- the earth is hard, so I am not
digging. mihi ko ^hgu t^fu, ka ^fu --- I build a hut, and lie down. -gu !gwi --- set a trap. NII. (Ll.)
gù. Ex.: ha ti -gu k^ha, -gu ^fa --- she dug the ground, dug out the ... root. ha ba -gu t^fu tsema, ||e
t^fu --- his father built a small hut, a grass hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -gu tsi, ti ^h!kum --- dig a hole
and bury. !kū ^hgo: |ne|nesi ki ^hgu --- Bushmen often throw (dice). a ko tsama o gu ^hnu, ta tsi ---
the bird lays an egg, then comes.

gu, g^uu:, v. to catch fire, burn, roast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||e:si gu da:a, hi guwa gu, hi ^h|ka gu --- grass
catches fire, it is burning, it is not burning. NII. (V.) g^uū, to roast.

\gu, v. to stink. SIVb. (St.)

gu, *v.* to go. *n.* path, *s.* ʔu:. NII. (V.) gũ.

gu, *n.* spoor of animals. NII. (Wil.) Ex.: gu sin, to seek spoor.

-gu, *pl. ending to n. used for people or personified animals to indicate family or companions.* [Na. -gu, *masc. pl. ending.*] SI. (Ll.) -ggũ. Ex.: sitən |ne !kuitən ŋ ||kaxai whaitũ-gu ||neĩŋ --- we returned to the home of my sister Whaitu and the other people. ŋ ||kwaŋ ʔĩ, ti e, koro |houkən-gu ||kwaŋ sʔo oə e, hi tau||kʷwi-gu, hi tau !kʔou:|ko-gu, hiŋ to:i-gu --- I think they seem to have been the jackals' husbands, and the quaggas, and wildebeests and ostriches.

gu, *n.* living things. SIIb. (Mh.) *pl.* gu-kn.

gu:, *n.* locust. SIIb. (Mh.) gũ. Ex.: gu kunte --- unwinged locust. gus |ʔuhyn, stork, locust bird.

gu, *n.* mouth, *s.* tu. SIIId. (Arb.)

gu, *n.* sheep. [Na. gu:i.] SV. (D.B.) *empn.* guwa. Ex.: guwa ||kwe:a ||kʷa --- the sheep looks about. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* gusi. Ex.: gu tsi, gusi ʔkhi --- a sheep this, many sheep. NII. (Ll.) *sing. & pl.* gũ. (Pa.) gu. NIII. (D.B.) gu. CII. (D.B.) *masc.* guba, *fem.* gufa, *pl.* gu, guu. Ex.: gome ʔi, byri ʔi, gu ʔi, ko |hũ ko ʃs --- cattle were there, goats were there, sheep were there, and the white man took them. CIa. (Pa.) gu.

gu, *n.* milk, breast, *usually* ku. NI. (Pa.) NII. (Ll.) gũ. (V.) gũ.

gu, *n.* pot. NI. (Pa.)

gu, antbear, *s.* go. CIIb. (Bal.)

gubama, *n.* size. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njambulu taseja, ifa gubama kenangu --- the bird is tall, like the size of an ostrich.

_gudo, *n. pl.* boys. SIV. (D.B.)

gudom, *n.* cucumber. SIV. (D.B.)

gue, *n.* blue wildebeest, *s.* gai. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Wil.) gũē, ox.

gue, *n.* porcupine. CIIb. (Zuk.)

gui, *v.* to lift up, *s.* gu. CII. (Schi.)

guĩ, *v.* to play, *s.* gwã, ||gwitən. CII. (Schi.)

gui, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* |gwi. NII. (Zuk.)

gui, *n.* large frog. CII. (Pa.)

gui, *n.* leather armband. CIa. (Pa.)

guisi, *v.* to carry. NII. (Wil.)

guju, *n.* cup, gourd. CI. (Do.) guyu.

guki, *v.* to pick up, *s.* gu, gui. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai jako, guki jake atone --- it has fallen, pick it up again.

gukwaa, *n.* a milk skin, *s.* gu. CI. (Do.)

gule, *n.* bark. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi u ||ale gule, ʔ||ka-ka gule --- we break the bark, the camelthorn's bark.

_gulu, *v.* to burn, *usually* _||gulu, *s.* gu, to catch fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ke _gulu _daa --- we burn the firewood.

gum, guʔm, *v.* to rub (a skin), to soften. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ʔtfo, ka dzi, ka ʔ!noe:, ka me gum ka ʃoa --- I span (skin), and tan, and scrape (with a stick), and rub, and smear (with fat). NII. (Ll.) ggum. CII. (D.B.) gum.

gum, gumma, v. to threaten (with a stick), tẽ gum, to throw. SI. (B.) ggumma. Ex.: ta: hŋ !kwi: a: a, ha a: siŋ gumma ha xoa --- for that man there, he is the one who threatened (to beat) his mother. (LI.) ggum̃m, gumma, tẽ ggum̃m. Ex.: au ka ŋ kaŋ gum: ha, haŋ ||kwaŋ |ne ʔko: ku:i k''waŋ !kwi a: |ki ha tsaxá: tji --- when I wanted to threaten him, he sprang aside like a man who has eyes. dzu tẽ gum --- the beetle is throwing.

gum, n. sand, s. xumfa. CII. (Pa.)

gum, gume, gumi. n. ox, cow, cattle, s. gome. [Na. gomab.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ʔne: k''xa --- many cattle are lowing. gum k''a se |nwã: --- the cow lows to her calf. SIV. (D.B.) gumi, ox, gumis |kẽ, cow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume kaŋ fa --- the oxen walk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume se ʔã ||gã --- the oxen eat grass. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔgume ʔdi, cow. gume ma, calf. (Pa.) gume, gumi, ox. gume disi, cow, gune gume, trek ox. NII. (Dk.) gumi, beast, cattle, ox. (Wil.) gũmĩ. Ex.: gumi ʔgau, ox. gumi ||gu, milk. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gumi, a ʔ||gãu --- the ox lies down.

guma, n. forearm. CIIb. (Wil.)

gumu_gu: ma, v. to whisper. NII. (Dk.) gumugũ: m̃a

guŋ, n. quiver, s. g'nu. CIa. (Pa.) gung.

guŋ'a, n. pheasant. NII. (Wil.) guñ'a.

gundameri, n. a big fly. CIII. (D.B.)

gune, n. wagon, s. guni. [Na. gunis.] CII. (Pa.) gũne. Ex.: gune goe --- wagon ox, trek ox. NI. (Pa.) gune ʔoa, wagon.

guneho, behind, s. gurieo, gore. CI. (Do.)

guŋgulu, v. to sing. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta táka pe zi guŋgulu waka --- they are dancing and singing there.

guni, n. wagon, s. kuni, gune. [Na. gunis.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: guni dau --- wagon road. guni t̃fu, wagon grease.

ʔgunni, v. to hunt. NII. (LI.) guhni.

guno, far. CI. (Do.)

gunt̃fi, n. singlestriped rat. NII. (Sh.) 'gunchi.

gupp̃em, v. to spring away. SI. (LI.) gúpp̃em. Ex.: ha: ka, wai a siŋ dofa !hou:wa ti e, ha sa: ʔ |ku-g |ne gupp̃em ʔ||koa !ke ||a: --- she thinks, that the springbok which has been sitting at this place would spring away to leeward.

guri, v. to injure, mock, s. gurithi, guru. CI. (Do.) Ex.: guri-ama, to damage.

_guri, n. year, s. kuri. [Na. gurib.] NII. (V.) guri. (Wil.) gũri.

guri-dzwa, n. tiger cat. CI. (Do.) guri-jwa.

gurieo, backward, behind, s. guneho, gore. CI. (Do.)

gurihe, v. to perish, s. guri. CI. (Do.)

guriho, n. destruction, s. guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.)

gurijo, n. injury, s. guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.) guriyo.

gurinja, v. to become destroyed, s. guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.) gurinya.

guri ||gwa, n. spinal cord, s. gore, goreŋ. CI. (Do.) guri ñ||gwa.

gurithi, n. destroyer, mocker, s. guri. CI. (Do.)

guŋo, n. nipple, breast, s. gu, milk. NII. (Dk.)

guru, v. to throw down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma: a |ne ko !num, ka zu |nwa ko: a, ka ||ga, ||kẽ||o ko guru !ne, ka ||kũwa, ka o !gani --- one (ostrich) egg is laid, and a Bushman finds it, leaves it, throws down his

arrow, and goes leaving it there.

guru, *v.* to destroy, *s.* *guri*. CI. (Do.)

guru, *v.* to allow. CII. (Schi.)

_guru, *v.* to build, make, *s.* *gu*, *kuru*. [Na. *guru*.] NII. (V.) *guru*.

_guru, *n.* house, large hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *_guru ki e tfu !ni ke e ||ka||ka* --- a house is a hut that is big.

guru, *n.* a certain palm. NI. (D.B.)

guru, *interrog.* what, why. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *akánabe ma guru wa ?* --- his name is what ? *guru ma á a dza títina ?* --- why does he come to you ?

_guruma, *v.* to lead (dance). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *kweso níngi híng |i si _guruma, si tataka atonen* --- when the doctor clapping lead, they dance there.

gurunguri, *n.* knee, *gurunguri upukwaku*, ankle. CIII. (D.B.)

gufi, *n.* cap. NI. (Pa.) *guschi*.

gufika, *v.* to go round. CIII. (D.B.)

gute, *n.* rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris*. NI. (Sh.)

gutlurugutluru, *n.* mole or rat. CIII. (D.B.)

gutta sōa, *n.* wart. SI. (B.) *ggútta ssōā*, *pl.* *ggútta ssōāssōā*.

gu-un, *n.* impala. NII. (Zuk.)

guva, *n.* Ovambo, *s.* *goba*. NII. (Wil.) *gúva*.

guwe, *n.* time, *s.* *guri*. CI. (Do.)

guxa, *never*. CII. (Schi.)

gu:xu, *n. pl.* flocks (sheep, goats), *s.* *gu*. [Na. *gu:i*, sheep.] SI. (LI.) *ggúxú*. Ex.: *mama k''auki |ki gu:xu* --- mother had no flocks.

gamte, *now*, to-day. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *gamte fi a ||hainja ki ||nau* --- to-day we are staying at the waterpool.

gwa:, *v.* to be loose, uncovered. SI. (LI.) *gwā*. Ex.: *ha a:-g |ne !ku: ||k'ri: tin, o |kwamman'a a: |ku-g |ne gwa: ta: ---* he was covered up fast, while *|kwamman'a* was the one who lay loose.

gwā, *v.* to play, *s.* *gūi*, *||gwitən*. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *|k''ari ko a ku gwā* --- the child is playing.

gwa, *n.* man, *s.* *gwai*. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *gwa han ||e: ti ?* --- where is the man ? *gwa |ha* --- husband, married man.

_gwaṣ, *n.* evening, *s.* *!gwaṣ*, *!gwaṣka*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *té _gwaṣ tsike* --- now it is evening. *namfe _gwaṣ*, *~u* --- *Namfe* went away (yesterday) evening. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *fi re ga ||gā:*, *_gwaṣ ka debi ha* --- they will graze, in the evening will return.

gwa, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, usually *!gwa*. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *~u ke |ku gwa* --- go and smoke dagga.

gwāgwā, *n.* green wasp. CII. (D.B.)

gwai, *n.* man, male, husband, used also as great, entirely. SI. (B.) *gwāi*, *gōāi*, *emph.* *gwāiya*, *gwāiyākən*. Ex.: *to:i |ai:ti ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau !kuí:tən sa au !gau:e, au gwaija ta:ē* --- the female ostrich returns early in the morning, when the male goes. (LI.) *gwāi*. Ex.: *ha |ne ||na hí gwai: ---* she was alone with (her) husband. *!k'e |ku-g |ne !kā: whai:, au whaiitən |ne ||a kō:in, whai-ta gwai: ---* people wait for the springbok, while the springbok go lean, the male springbok. *a k''auki tu:i |xó-a-ka toro gwai: ---* thou didst not hear the elephants' great troop. *i |ku-g |ne |kaṣmmain ts'a-ka eṅ-ka ku: gwai: ---* we had taken the thing's flesh entirely.

gwape, n. bark of tree, s. gule. CIII. (D.B.)

gwara, v. to be disturbed, moved, s. gwere, gweri. NII. (Ll.) gvara. Ex.: ||gu ti gwara --- the water is disturbed (as when a stone is thrown into a pool).

gwe, n. ox, cattle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gweba, bull. gwesa, cow. gwedzi, cattle. gwe-|kwaba, calf. dabe ko gwesa ko !xãi.---Dabe is driving the cow. gwe-|kwaba ko |gãfa ɛũ --- the calf eats grass.

˘gwe:, n. ankle NII. (Dk.) gwé:.

gwee, n. porcupine. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gwee ||kam --- porcupine quill.

gwegwe, n. liquid. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gãixa ko gwegwe |nya e --- the poison liquid is red.

gweke, n. a woman's sister or brother, s. gwerã. CI. (Do.)

gwelun-gwelee, n. waterbuck. CI. (Bry.) gwelung-gwelee.

gwerã, n. brother-in-law, sister's husband. s. gweke. CIII. (D.B.)

gwere, v. to stir. s. gwara, gwerri. CI. (Do.)

gwere-ho, afterwards, gwere-|kwa, back. CI. (Do.)

gwerri, v. to turn, move, s. gwara, gwere. SI. (Ll.) gguẽrri. Ex.: he !kwi !kan: kui gwerri ã: |nã: --- and the man turned his head a little.

gwi, v. to touch. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gwi tfo --- to touch each other. gwi tfo kakho --- to have touched each other.

˘gwi, v. to knock down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko !xãi, ˘kei k"oxo ko ˘gwi --- the Nama hunted, much game they knocked down.

˘gwi, n. salt. NII. (Ll.) gũl. Ex.: m tai !nwerre ˘gwi --- my mother's country's salt. NIII. (D.B.)

gwi, not. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han gwi |ki o --- she is not there.

gwii, n. string, rope made of grass, bridle. CI. (Do.)

gwii ɲ|gaie, v. to burn charcoal. CI. (Do.) gwii ã|gaie.

gwija, alone, s. kwija. CI. (Do.) gwiya.

gwirri, v. to be dislocated, s. gwerri. SI. (Ll.) gwĩrri. Ex.: han ˘!ku: tiɲ, he ha ||hãĩkúi gwirri, ĩ: --- he fell down, and his thumb was dislocated on account of it.

˘gwoba, n. light, midday. CII. (D.B.)

gwobbu, v. to come down. SI. (Ll.) guóbbu. Ex.: !koukən |ne kúi gwobbu ˘||kau siɲ ha !nwa --- the stone came down upon his foot.

˘gwoɛbbu, v. to swell. NII. (Ll.) guóbbu. Ex.: ha zau tfa ha kwe ||gu, ta ha ti gwoɛbbu, ta |nu |ne ||á --- his wife poured water on him, and he swelled, and was large.

The glottal fricative is much used in Bushman languages, both as initial sound, and after k, t, and all clicks.

ha, ʰhã, ʰha, ʰhaʔ, v. to come, go, s. ʰhãa. [Na. ha:, to come.] SI. (B.) hhã. Ex.: tswĩtswi:tən |ne |kɛ:tən hi |ka:gən, |ne ʰhã: --- the things call their mates to go. (LI.) hã. Ex.: ha-ka !khweja kʷauki tã !ke !khe, au ʰhã ta !kauʔa --- his wind does not feel as if it waited, but comes from the east. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ti ente ʰha --- they running go (run away). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʰkomaʰkoma zu o tsi kwe muje, |kam |na kwə ʔã, ta |a tsi ʰha --- to-morrow people will come from Muye, the sun will be there (pointing), when they come. CII. (Schi.) ha. D.B.) ʰhaʔ. Ex.: kweba ko tʃã, |kwi|kaiba ko ʰhaʔ |o:re ha --- a man is ill, |kwi|kaiba comes to cure him.

hã:, ha:, haa, ʰha, v. to eat, s. hĩ:, to eat, hã, hã:, food. SI. (B.) hã. Ex.: ha ka ha |ka tsʔa, ha se hã: to:i egeŋ --- he thought he would kill something, that he might eat ostrich flesh. (LI.) hã, hã hãhã. Ex.: hi-ka ku:wa: se sa hã: --- they all will come to eat. toiten |ku-g |ne hãhã: !khe: --- the ostrich does eating stand. ha saʔŋ sé ha, hĩ se !ku: ha: --- he will come to her, that they may both eat. (Lich.) haa. SIV. (D.B.) ʰha, ʰhaa. Ex.: a ki ʰha ʔkha --- you eat ants. i !nara ti ʰhaa --- we eat porridge.

ha, ʰhaʔ, v. to be, stay, live, s. hãa. [Na. hã, to be, stay.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb ka e ha, ||a:ka e ha --- |kieb is not here, he is at home. !khagən ha ʰ|ki ? --- water is where? CII. (Schi.) ha. (D.B.) ʰhaʔ. Ex.: namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, a ko ʰhaʔ, a ko !kai, a ko debi --- the Nama came in wagons, stayed, hunted, returned home. tʃokʷau tama ra ʰhaʔ --- a doctor I am not. hi !a: kwe tako ʰhaʔ, a ko !gwifa !num --- in the bush (they) live and set traps.

ʰha:ʔ, v. to wear, put on, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa !kheimea ʰha:ʔ --- a woman wears a big kaross. ko:be a ʃi ||eĩ, a ma: si, si ʰha:ʔ --- a skin he buys her, gives her, she puts it on. ||gai kwesa !kaiʃa ku !kai, !gu:ʃa ku !gu:, koaʔʃa ko ʰha:ʔ --- a woman ties on the apron, puts on the petticoat, slings on the kaross.

ha, ʰhaʔ, ʰhã:ʔ, v. part. or ending probably connected, with ha, ʰhaʔ, to stay, expressing past, or a state. SI. (LI.) ha, hã, hã hãhã, hãhã. Ex.: di:-xerretaken haʔ |ne ʰxã:, han kúi --- Di-xerretən again said. !gaũnu:, han hãʔ ʰoa e |kwaʔtən !kerri --- !gaũnu:, he was formerly a great star. !khwai: taŋ hã:ʔ óa hĩ: !khou: ||ki e: !kúi:ta --- the gemsbok formerly ate liquid honey which is white. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n ha |na --- I have seen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mesi ha tʃa --- the knives are finished. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zoʃi ha ʰ|ni --- the women have sat down. ehé, mi ha ko |kʷau gume --- yes, I have milked the cow. ihi hi kʷai i tʃisi, ha ʰu --- you take the things and go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ||kʷia-ha --- I am tired. |kwifaʃa haʔ uwa-ʰha --- a name it has. siʃe ʃana ʔke:xa keija-ʰha --- we are now only grown-up. dina ʔkuu-hã ? --- who is roasting?

ʰha:ʔ, not. SI. (B.) hhã. Ex.: hin ʰha:ʔ e !kwiŋ!kwiŋ, ||khã:ŋ |ku e --- they are not dogs, lions they are. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaue-te haʔ ||a --- roots are not here.

ha, ha:, ʰhã, pron. he, she, him, her, it. SI. refers to all nouns except a few which take hi, hĩ, in both sing. & pl. (B.) ha emph. han, haŋ, poss. ha, hã-ka, ha-hã-ka. Ex.: !kʷa: |ku |ne !ku:xe u sʔa, au ha egeŋjan |ne !ki:ja, au han kʷauki |ne |ki |kukən, (|kukən e: ha siŋ |ki ta: ʔ), au han |ne !kattən !hou: kúi kʷwan !kwi --- the hartebeest ran forward, while his body was red, when he had no hair, (that hair in which he had been lying down), as he ran swinging his arm like a man. ha xa te: u ? --- how does it lie to you ? !kʷa: kʷauki |ki twi ʔ: au !s: e: |xã: hã, ta !kʷa: ||kho:a ||eĩ ha |ku:kən --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it, for the hartebeest seems to have died of itself. !stən |ne |kau: !kwa: ha-ka ʔ: --- the people cutting break away his flesh. (LI.) hã, hã, hã, hã, emph. han, haŋ, hã-hã, hã-hã, poss. ha, hã-ka, hã-hã-ka. Ex.: o u ʔĩ:, ti e:, ŋ-ŋ e ha-ha, u koʔa-g |ne di-ʔ ŋ --- because you think that I am he, you are beating me. sitən |ne ||nau:, o sitən ka si !nau: kuitən ha-hã, sitən |ne !kuitən --- we did this, when we had finished burying her, we returned. he e:, tija-g |ne ||kau: tiŋ |kwaʔmmanʔa ʔ: o hã-hã --- that is why the things lay on top of |kwaʔmmanʔa, on account of him. !ku ko: !khaukən, au han tattti e:, ha ʔĩ: !kũŋ ||a: --- the other one trembled for he felt that his heart fell down. au han tattti e:, hã-hã-ka ʃo-ʔõa e: |ne !kõa se |ka:gən kuitən --- then she feels that her ... root is protecting the other women. ha: swenʃwen ʔi !gõa ʔ, ha: siŋ !gõa ʔ tikentikən-ta ku: --- he sitting looks round, that he may look round all places. (Lich.) haha he, she, it. haa-ka tsʔoiŋ --- his goods. SII. (D.B.) ha, emph. han, han, poss. ha, ha-ka. Ex.: ha ||a ha xe:nki |na ha e:nki --- he goes to his mother and his father. ||koʔ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé:, ha ||kõ !ŋ, ha ||kana ||kã:, ha-ka ||kã: --- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs onions, she puts them into a bag, her bag. ʰ!gou, ha siŋ kʷu m ʔbo --- the bow, it is made of wood. han |kwa: sa:gen --- he hunts the eland. ||kõĩ a ko ba:s xa seja, han |ketən ʔpwoinki --- yesterday a Baas came, he fetched the boys. SIIa. (Mg.) he, she, it, nom. & obj., possibly they; his, her its, s. ka, ku, kwa. ||gaĩ kjen sija !kae ||kei |ha,

kjə kjəm ||kei|ka---wolf come run (to the girl, he...make(s) love (to the girl. !nǎũ !kei hǎ !ko kɔpɔ---hare run, he outdistance jackal. SIb. (Mh.) hǎ, he, him, his. SIc. (D.B.) he, it, her. Ex.: |kwe sa ha ma --- the child comes to her mother. SIId. (Wu.) he, she, his, him. Ex.: ha eku, himself. SIIf. (D.B.) *emph.* han, han, hǎja. Ex.: ha an tean --- he comes. ha |ewa |i --- she goes to the fire. han |a: --- he is big. han ||kxuni --- he is small. han |keʔo --- it is nice. SIV. (D.B.) *poss.* ha, ha-ga. Ex.: m ɔpwaŋ ki e |ama, ha ||uruwa --- my son is passing, he returns. n ||en ʔu, ha ||arusa --- I am going to bring her back. ha-ga |kě ti-|kan --- her name is Ti-|kan. SV. (D.B.) *emph.* han, s. he, e, ea. Ex.: missis ka |ne !nwoio kia, ha kala --- Missis has seen a hare here, it ran. lakai ka fa, ha ||gwe: ɔpwa: ||ki --- a woman comes she carries a child there. han fi kanaita ||e ga ||kɔ: --- he shoots the duikerbok. NI. (D.B.) *emph.* hai, *poss.* ha-ka. Ex.: ||kwe-||na tsi ko ʔu a |nee ke ʔu, ha ka ʔtsa, ʔkoma ko tsi --- ||kwe-||na has gone, alone goes, he will sleep, to-morrow will come. dzo !na, ha ʔ!ki, ha ʔgu --- the old woman, she holds (the stick), she digs. hai ʔ!nu --- he stands up. ha-ka !kumfi --- his legs. NII. (Dk.) *conjunctive form* ha, in isolated speech ha:hŋ. (V.) hǎ, for persons, s. ga for animals and things. *emph.* hǎxn, hǎxnhn, *poss.* hǎ, hǎsn. (Wil.) hǎ, hǎxen. *pl.* hǎsn. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti u ʔdi --- he is naughty. ha ti tǔ me, na ti tǔ ha --- she blows at me, I blow at her, xuxuri, ha ti kʷwɔnni ha |khusiŋ --- a snail, it moves its horns. !nanni ti siŋ ha ||kohǎ --- !nanni is looking at his reflection. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ha tsun mi, au ke ʔnave de: --- when he called me, I was ʔnave's wife. ha ba ka ||ke: --- his father is dead. |nemi|nemi ʔde, ha ||ka:xeʔde, a ||ke: --- |nemi|nemi's mother, she is ||ka:xeʔde, is dead.

ha, hǎ-ǎ:, *pron.* thee, thy. SI. (B.) hǎ-ǎ. Ex.: akən kʷauki |na hǎ-ǎ: !kwa:gən --- thou didst not see thy (springbok's) legs. (Ll.) hǎ Ex.: a ||kwaŋ kʷauki siŋ se dǔǎ ŋ, au |kwǎ:ʔ xa ʔkakka ha ǎ: --- thou wouldst not have beaten me, if |kwǎ:ʔ had not told thee about it.

ha, *dem.* this, that. SI. (B.) Ex.: ta: ha ||ka, hǎ a:, ŋ |ki|ki ta:ʔi ha --- for this stick is the one which I took. |kwa:-g |ne |ki ha kum --- |kwa: remembered that saying. SIIf. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that cock, it crows. ha gaa --- this is rain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka swike, ha ʔ||go a xein, a si |ě|ěra --- that is hurting, that shoulder is swollen, you are complaining. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ha uka pakela --- this morning. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira |u:wa ha --- I do not know that. |nu kwe ko |koi sa, !ana ha --- you kill at night, (I) know that. CIII. (D.B.) this, s. hama, that. *Is declined. masc.* hawa, haba, *pl.* habi: *fem.* hako, haku, *pl.* habe. Ex.: tisiuni jako hako atʔe --- red is this cow. ikombo kɛlako iʔa hako --- Ikombo (is a) riverbed like this. han!ape habe waine --- stones these (are) all. haba elati --- that (is a) youth.

hǎ, ha, ha:, n. horse, s. hasa. [Na. hab, has. Eng. horse.] SI. (Lich.) haa. SIIf. (An.) hǎ, *pl.* hǎhǎ. SVI. (D.B.) hǎ:. NI. (D.B.) hǎ, ha. Ex.: sa re toa re ʔkebi hǎ |nee --- they two are riding one horse. hǎ tsi to, ha ma !go: a --- a horse is this, a male foal. ha ʔtai --- a mare. CII. (D.B.) ha:, ha:ba, stallion, ha:sa, mare.

ha, n. well, spring. NII. (Leb.)

hǎ, hǎ:, ha:, ha, haa, n. food, s. a:, ha:, to eat. SI. (B.) hǎ, hǎ. Ex.: ha faŋ |ne se ha: au-g ||nein --- she shall bring food to the house. ha |ke ka |ku di:ja tiŋ au |a:, au ha kʷauki ||gaue hǎ: --- he is wont to go about fighting, while he does not seek food. (Ll.) Ex.: hi-ta hǎ ||kwaŋ e --- their food (it) is. (Lich.) haa. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se e ha --- we shall eat food.

hǎa, v. to stay, s. ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hǎa, se ||anu --- we stayed, will return.

ʔhǎa, away, s. hǎ, to come, go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaiki ɔpwa ||na: ʔhǎa --- the little girl runs away.

haa, there. CI. (Do.)

haa, here. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ki ||ho, a tani haa --- pick up the bag, bring it here.

haa, *pron.* thee, s. ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ʔkeira se, n tia kukʷu haa --- thou art old, I will not marry thee.

haaʔi, s. ha:i.

habba:kən, v. to eat up, devour, s. hǎ, hsm. SI. (B.) hǎbbākən. Ex.: ha kʷauki ʔenna hsm-tsʔoen, ta: ŋ a: habba:kən tsʔoen, n |ku a --- he does not know the devourer of things, for I who eat up things am the one.

habe, v. shall. CI. (Do.)

habe, *dem.* this, these, s. ha. CIII. (D.B.)

habe, v. come here. CI. (Do.)

habela, *n.* string apron. CI. (Do.)

hadebipi, *pl.* wild dogs. CIII. (D.B.)

hadzá, *n.* Bushman, name of tribe resident near Lake Eyassi, Tanganyika. CIII. (D.B.) *fem.* hadzáko, *pl.* hadzábe, hadzápe. *masc. pl.* hadzábi, hadzápi. Ex.: hadzáko a mama --- a Bushman woman is the mother. habe hadzá, itjanepi unu --- this is a Bushman, a far off person. akwitibe hadzábe akwape a élahe ma:ku --- Bushman women do not make pots. hadzábi piepi takitavita --- two Bushmen are fighting.

hagu, *n.* pig, *s.* |ho. [Na. hagub.] SI. (Ll.) hágu.

ha_gwanda, young of animals, calf. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha_gwandako hako --- a heifer this. ha_gwandape --- the young ones.

haha, *s.* ha, *pron.*

háha, *n.* everlasting flower. NII. (Ll.)

hai, ha:i, ha:i, *interj.* oh, hi, hullo. NII. (Ll.) hái, háĩ, hǎi. Ex.: !ka!kárufe, hai !ka!kárufe, ok''wi mi, ha:i, hai, !ka!kárufe, ok''wi mi kwe -tʃi --- young moon, oh young moon, speak to me, oh, oh, young moon, speak to me of things. ta ha kwe, 'me zau, ha:i, me zau, gu mi, ha:i' --- and he exclaimed, 'my woman, hi ! my woman, take hold of me, hi!' CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haije, jehe, jehe, hai --- hi, hullo. (the chorus of a song.)

hai, *n.* feather, wing, usually found in the *pl.* háipi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa kwa hɲ ʔe háipi --- he does not fly with wings. háipi sa kenangu --- feathers of the ostrich.

haie, *v.* to flee. CI. (Do.)

haie, *v.* to swell, *s.* haio. CI. (Do.)

haie, *v.* to play on an instrument. CI. (Do.)

haie, *n.* night. CI. (Do.)

haie, *n.* sassaby. CIIb. (Bal.)

haie, too much. CI. (Do.)

hai:i, -haaʔi, há:i, *v.* to be warm, hot, *s.* haii, hou:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kõi hai:i --- the sun is warm. SIIa. (Dk.) -haaʔi. (Mg.) há:i. Ex.: ||ʔũi kjeŋ há:i --- the sun is hot.

haii, cold, *s.* hai:i. CI. (Do.)

-haija, -haije, *v.* to talk, speak, *s.* ije. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n -haija i ʔkomaka, n -haija i |au, |hurube ti tá -haija |au, -haije ʔkomaka --- I speak the ʔkomani language, I speak the |auni language, |hurube does not speak |auni, speaks ʔkomani.

hája, no, there is no. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mako ekekelase txlamebi? hája, akwitibe --- do men make pots? no, women. hája ||kʔoba --- there is no flower.

haijo, *interj.* hullo, *s.* hai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: haijo, |ne _||k''am ake, n se k''ẽ --- hullo, give me quickly, that I may drink.

haini, little. CI. (Do.)

haini kau, misty, foggy. CI. (Do.)

haini |kwa !koe, eclipse of the sun. CI. (Do.)

ha:in-ja, ha:inti, *v.* to be hollow, curved. SI. (B.) háĩnyà, háĩnti. Ex.: ha ||kã:xu ɛ: !oa:i, hĩ |ku ||kanʔna, i:, haŋ |ku-g |ne ha:in-ja, i:, haŋ |ku-g |ne ha:inti ta:, au haŋ !ʔa: -ta !gwaxu --- his (the moon's) side is one only, it is hungry, he becomes hollow, he being hollow lies, as he lies above in the sky.

haio, *n.* tumour, swelling, *s.* haie. CI. (Do.)

hai^{fe}, hai^{fo}, *n.* mantis, *Empusa purpuripennis*. NII. (Ll.) háishe, haisho.

haixa, *n.* Molopo river. SIIa. (Dk.)

hai |i, in. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: _ka ki hai |i kii --- water is in the egg.

hai-||úm, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe resident near to the !kũ, *s.* hei ||um. NII. (Ll.) hai-||umm. Ex.: siŋ !gu ti é hai-||úm, ta !kũ ti sá siŋ k''wi --- their name is Hai-||um, and the !kũ understand their language.

haja, sharp. CI. (Do.) haya.

ha-ka, *pron. s.* ha.

haka, *num.* four, *seldom used*. [Na. haga.] SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Mg.) SIIc. (D.B.)

haka, ʔhakha, *v.* to go, bring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seseme tsibita mo kelako mokuju, ko ʔhakha ako te tsʔe --- the lion came along the river-bed, then went quite away. haka bita manana --- bring us meat. ʔukuwa atibi, haka te ti ʃa --- there is no water, go and dip up.

hakáto, *v.* to sing, *n.* song. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina hakáto ko txlemevi --- this morning sang the men. hakáto wako itʃe, hakátobe piepe --- this is another song, two songs.

hakinhakin, *n.* horse. SIa. (A-son)

hako, here, this, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono hako ta dzana --- I will go here.

ham, *v.* to smell. CII. (Schi.)

hamá, *v.* to sit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti tina ako a hamá --- in trees it (bird) sits. hamá ta txlehen --- I sit on the ground.

háma, hámana, here, this, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: háma kela, ike háma |ama --- this (is) a stream, and this is a fish. hadzabebe a mu:a háma --- Bushmen cut it off here. a ta |ki ʃimbalako hámana ko ||ata é --- and see the arrowhead here has fallen. hámana tsi a guwa --- this is a deep place.

_haéma, *n.* dark, night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _haéma asebita tʃaia mo --- at night he sleeps soundly.

hambe, *n.* shirt. [Afri. hemp.] NI. (Pa.)

hambe:, nothing. CIIb. (Wil.) hāmbē.

ha:mko, here, *s.* hama. CII. (Schi.) hāmko.

hamtʃa, *interrog.* where, which. CII. (Schi.) *nom.* hamtscha. *dat.* hamtscha. *gu. acc.* hamtscha go.

han, haŋ, *s. pron.* ha.

hana, _hanaha, there, there is. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''au ʃuba hana, !koreʃa ʔka --- a clay pot is there, not a wooden pot. |ka:m kwe ʔkeise ʃũxwoin _hanaha --- on the flat there is much food.

hani, *n.* cuckoo. CI. (Do.)

han-|a, *n.* gullet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛms manako, kuti ku k''u, han-|a kwi nina --- when he ate meat, in stuck in (his) throat, in the gullet.

han-!a, *n.* stone, hill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzábe dundu ine |ka|ka: ita pakwai dzu:a han-!a --- the Bushmen at Dundu have a very big flat stone. han-!abe pakapaábe nabe puhuna --- big hills are over there.

hao, *v.* to provide water for a journey. CI. (Do.)

haõŋhaõŋ, *n.* feeling. SI. (Ll.) haõŋhãõŋ. Ex.: ha |ku ||nau:, haŋ ki saŋ k''auki ||na ɔpwai:, haŋ |ku ||nau:, haõŋhaõŋ a:, ha |ku tã:ʔi a:, haŋ a:, ha |ku diʔa o ti e:, ha |ku ||na he, o haŋ ka tsʔa a: siŋ ||xam o ke k''wan, ti e:, ha |kwẽ:i-dakən ʃĩ:, ĩ:, o ha ||na hɛ: ti --- he (lion) does this, although he is not with the game, he does this, the feeling which he feels is the one he causes at the place where it is, when he wishes the thing (game) may also resemble what he is thinking at this place.

hao ||a:, *n.* knorhaan. SIIb. (Mh.) hao ||ā.

hapo, here, s. ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hapo ifo |e |kete --- here the sun rises.

hare, hare, v. to fetch water, s. ha, are. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa hare, u se !we: !kha --- they are fetching water, they have gone to the water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hare tfafa dama ko ma --- to fetch water the Kafir is told.

háre, that, s. ha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: háre ko:lui --- that wagon.

hafu, haru, far, s. heru. SIIa. (Mg.) hafu. Ex.: na η fkaí |náu η hafu --- I see marry far. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ||eja haru --- Txobaku goes far.

has, *pron.* his, her, s. ha. SIIb. (Mh.) ha-s.

hasa, hasi, ha:si, n. horse, s. hã, ha. [Na. hab, has. Eng. horse] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: txu: !ke so hasa --- the master sits on the horse. hasi ||na, hasi ||ne?a --- this horse, that horse. ha:n, horses. SIIa. (Mg.) ha:si. Ex.: η aŋkje ha:si kje η ||gãĩ --- my father's horse is wolf. SIIb. (Mh.) hasi. Ex.: hasi n-to --- gelding. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !e hasa |e sa ga !kha --- take the horse down to the water.

hatsápe, n. leaf, s. atsape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti a, hatsápepi e --- a tree it is, leaves they are. seme ta hatsápepi --- I eat the leaves.

hatsátseja, n. shinbone. CIII. (D.B.)

hatsé, v. to nunger, n. hunger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: olanakwe hatsé a --- the children are hungry. kweso ||kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manaketo --- killed is hunger, there is plenty of meat.

hatfe:, v. to leave. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hatfe: ja hadzabe --- the Bushmen have left.

haú:, v. to warm, s. hai:i. SI. (Ll.) hhaú. Ex.: ha !ham bu, !gwe !ho |i au η, |i se haú: η --- she first makes fire, placing the fire near me, that the fire may warm me.

hau, v. to bring, give, s. hare. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hau kia !kha --- bring the water.

hau, n. hippopotamus. CIIb. (Bal.)

h?au, n. sable antelope. CIIb. (Bal.)

hãuikia, light, shimmering. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka kãuikia --- it is light.

hauru, haurukən, v. to throw out, cast. SI. (B.) háurrukən. Ex.: |nakki η ||xã:η |ki |?hiŋ !akka !gaua, η siŋ ||xã:η haurrukən --- let me again take out sweet food, that I may throw out. (Ll.) hãuru. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne hauru !kuŋ ||kho ha: !nũi au |ai:ti --- he cast the thong over the woman.

haus, n. rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris*. NIIa. (Sh.)

hausise, afterwards. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |na ha ||a !hã, hausise haŋ a --- he will first go to the water, afterwards he will eat.

hawu:a, v. to be tired. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η hawu:a, η k^{wa}aunki hawu:a --- I am tired, I am really tired.

hẽ:, hẽ:, v. can. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ηa hẽ: fka?wa: na a --- I can (?) speak I (to) you.

he, v. *part.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: e he siŋsi ? --- we shall work. SIIa. (Dk.) *sentence formative*. NII. *used after imperative & interrogative*. NII. (V.) Ex.: i |ã: mi he --- give it me, do. (Ll.) hẽ. Ex.: dzu taŋki tẽ ok^{wi} me fku^m ku, he --- let other people stop calling my son-in-law's name. xam |nu am a, he ? !xo !kuŋ a, he ? --- shall not the lion eat thee, hey ? the elephant kill thee, hey ? NIII. (D. B.) Ex.: ||na ma guwa, he --- sing about the rain, do.

he, hẽ, hẽ:, *pron.* they, them, referring to certain nouns also it. SI. (Ll.) hé, hẽ hẽ *poss.* hé-ka, hé-ta. Ex.: !k^e e: ||na ||neiŋ, he saŋ !kã: |ki |kĩ he, o he ka:, he fĩ:, he k^{wa}auki ||a: ti e:, !khwa:-ka xoro ||na he --- the people who were at home, they would be waiting for them, while they would think, they had not gone to the place which the water bull was at it. !k^e hã: ka siŋ ||nau:, hẽ: tã: ha !nwa, hẽ ||nau:, hẽ: |k^{wa}e:ja hẽ |ka:gən a: --- the people used to do this, when they saw his spoor, they did this, they talked to each other (their mates) about it. he-ka ku: ||ku||ku:ka --- they all have become fat. he-ta sweŋ t'ai:n --- their fat is soft. ha ka, !gauukən e:, i: |xã: ts?a i:, hẽ se di ku tã sirritən --- he wishes the poison with which we shot the buck, it should become cool. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he |kõ --- they dance.

he, *pron.* he usually ha, e. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: he sa stulosi --- he brought a chair. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k"abi ku ||ija johannisburg, lorike ku si e |ne |nori ki _ts'oo, he _kia |na |noli --- ||k"abe has gone to Johannesburg, the lorry came and took him to dance, he has been taken. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ka |xa:ma, ja e t'fu |ki ga |ku:m, he si kama ke ||nai --- he is ill, and so is lying down, he is at home. |fi ga !kaile a he |ke ||na --- we left him at his home.

he, *rel. pron.* who, which. SI. (B.) he. Ex.: i se so ko tum'a kukummi hs hi so ko t'xo'a hi --- we will sitting listen to stories, which they sitting relate (them). *The relative being the object is repeated at the end by hi.* (Ll.) hē. Ex.: !xwe:-|na:-fo !ke-ta !kwi-|a |ku e, he |ku e: !kwe ||a: !ke --- the early race's girl it was who looked towards the people. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !go:, he kia --- he sees the man who sleeps. !nunasi ha !ke ||na !korohe he ki _|xo'a --- the arrowhead stands on the shaft which has poison. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a na: η!koa he-||k"xa -a --- I (am) (a) man who precedes you. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu tanki, he e ha t'kumma, n!ko tumua --- another person, who is his father-in-law, sits near.

he, *dem.* this, that, these, those, s. ha. SI. (B.) he, he. Ex.: he !kwāη!kwāη hiη e: a a: ham ts'o'eη, akēn |ne saη ko'ko'enna ke hī --- these pots, they are those which thou who devourest things, thou camest to swallow them from me. η |ku u hē ti --- I arose from this place. hiη !ku!ku:xe !kei tiη ||a: hē: ti --- they went running to that place. *The phrase hs ti hiη e:, or hs ti hiη |ku e:, this thing it is, or these things they are, is used as therefore, then, that being so, this is why. It is often shortened to hs tikēn e:.* Ex.: han tattī ha |ku-g |ne !kwi, hs ti hiη e:, ha |ku-g |ne |kan|kan au !ku!kú --- he felt that he was a man, therefore he stepped along with his shoes. (Ll.) he, he. Ex.: haη |haη toi |ai:ti, he ti hiη e:, ha: |ku !kwai: |haη fo, i: --- he marries a female ostrich, therefore he is once married. !khwai: taη hā:ē oa hī: !khou: ||ki e !kúita, he tikēn e:, ha !kúita i --- the gemsbok formerly ate liquid honey which is white, that is why he is white. *In the last two examples the i: at the end refers back to the he ti, he tikēn, these things, meaning on account of them.* SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: η |hū kwite he e --- my master is that. CIII. (D.B.) he e, there. he ena, here, hither. he nana, away. Ex.: dzeremani aka t'fi atonen !unguwe, aka bé kwa he e --- the Germans caught the Masai again, and kept them there. he ena ja _dza --- he is coming here. ha-kha e he nana haku su seme --- (he) went away with it to eat.

he, *he, and, then, that.* *The phrase he e:, those which, is also used as then, and then.* he ko, he tau, are used as and, they and, joining nouns. SI. (B.) he. Ex.: |kaggēn ku:i, haη |k"e:, 'a xa t'na'mmēη au η t'na'mmēη ?' hs t'xo'a θpwa ku:i, 'kur'ē'ēu', hs |kaggēn ku:i, '|ne toa, ts'akēn a:, η-ka !kwā: k"auki ka |kwē: da ā:, hs n k"auki tum akkēn" --- the Mantis spoke, he called out, "art thou eating as I am eating?" and the little elephant said, "kurru", then the Mantis said, "listen, what is the matter, my child does not usually speak so, that I do not hear nicely". (Ll.) hē. Ex.: he, he |auwi ti e:, !khwa: bai'ētja sa:, he, he kukúitēn |k"e: --- then they see that the rain lightning comes, and they speak to one another. ha-ka !kukēn!kuka |ne ||a ha ā:, he tau ||khwai:, he ko !nwiη --- his shoes came after him, and the quiver, and the kaross.

he, *n.* sassaby, s. haie. CIIb. (Bal.)

hē, *so, thus.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |no:ane ko kuru tama, !au: ||kuko khama, a jo sēsēf |kwisa hē --- war they did not make, they were afraid of them, and only worked so.

hee, *v.* to make, work, s. hethi. CI. (Do.)

hee, *n.* war. CI. (Do.)

hē'ā, *no.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||kai |'a kja hē'ā --- girl say no.

hshérritēn, *v.* to come up quickly (clouds), s. heri. SI. (Ll.) hhehhérritēn. Ex.: au i ||k"oen, ti e:, |kwagēn e akēn hi swe:η ||a:, i -antau !kúitēn, ta:, !kwi a:-ka (|kwagēn) hshérritēn, ha |ke a --- when we see that fine clouds are going along, we return quickly, for a person whose (clouds) come up quickly is there.

hei, *n.* silver jackal. NII. (Zuk.)

hei-||um, CII. name of a tribe living near Ovamboland, s. hai-||um. [Na. heib, bush. ||om, to sleep, bush-sleepers.] CII. (D.B.)

heja, *here,* s. he. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwin heja olanakwe idibake --- suck here the children milk.

hslaps, *n.* money. CIII. (D.B.)

hēm:, ham:, *v.* to devour, consume, s. hā, habba:kēn. SI. (B.) hām. Ex.: ||khwai-hēm: |ne t'kakēn, ti e:,

|kaggen |nu doa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha, ha a: ham: ts'oeng --- ||khwai-hem: (monster, perhaps quiver-devourer) said, where is the Mantis ? he who called him who devours things (or is the devourer of things). (Ll.) hem. Ex.: han kan |k'e: ha kau:wa ||kwonna se hem: !k'e --- he says, he wishes that the heat would consume the people.

hema, v. to call. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hema unu ku dza --- call the person to come.

hempe, hempi, hem-si, n. shirt. [Afr. hemp.] SIIa. (Mg.) hem si. SV. (D.B.) hempi. CIa. (Pa.) hempe.

hening, n. honey. [Afr. heuning.] SII. (D.B.)

heri !nu:ba, v. is dead. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tibitibi heri !nu:ba, o mokopo, xatia, heri gese !nu:ba --- Tibitibi is dead, old Mokopo, the Khatia, is also dead.

herri:, herri, v. to push, s. herru. SI. (B.) herri. Ex.: η |ne |ki !kuη |e: ||ka ā:, η |ne herri: ho ||e hā, ha-g |ne gīgerrita u ||e --- I put in a stick under her (ostrich), I pushed her off (the nest), she rolled off. (Ll.) hherri. Ex.: tiken |kuk'wāη, !kwi a: herri tattēn ||kau: |kam ha o si --- it seemed as if a person had pushed him down upon us.

herribi, v. to help. [Ned. helpen. Afr. hulp.] SI. (Ll.) herribi, herribe. Ex.: ha saη di ||khā:ē, o !k'eja xa !kūtten tā: ha ā: ha !khāua, he tiken e:, !k'e se o:rūko herrebi ha, ī:, ha !khāua se te:nj ha: ā: --- he would become a lion if people did not singing make his vertebral artery lie down, therefore people must quickly help him, that his vertebral artery may lie down for him.

herru, hāruharu, v. to throw, s. hauru, herri:. SI. (B.) hāruhāru. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khwi!khwi tiη to:i-ta !kuiten, ha-g |ne te:n si territenterriten ī:, ha |ku |kammin |kam hi au ha ts'i:ηxu, ha |ku |kammin ti |kam ||e !kuiten au |kubbi:, ha se hāruharu |ki |e: !kuiten au |kubbi: --- he (hyena) lies on his back on the ostrich eggs, he lies rolling there, he carries bringing them on his back, he brings the eggs to the thick bushes, that he may throwing put the eggs into the thick bushes. (Ll.) herru, herri. Ex.: hiη |ku |ku akken t'wēη-ta !kwagen, au hiη k'auki herru-ī ī: --- they (the Bushmen) put the things' bones nicely aside, while they do not throw them about. ||hoē-ētēn herru ki ||khoe !hāu:-ka ti ko: --- the black crow threw down the other part of the thong.

heru, he-ru, far, s. haru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η ||η heru ||na --- my house is far. |gwa xu he-ru ||a: ||η --- the child has gone far (to its) home.

heru, v. finished, sometimes pronounced hulu in song. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hāma ganina hi, hā heru, heru ba fa or hulu ba fa --- here the Germans are, finished, finished and gone.

hethi, n. worker, s. hee. CI. (Do.)

hef'i, n. meat. SIIa. (Dk.)

hī:, v. to eat, feed, w. hā, ā. SI. (B.) hī. Ex.: han hī: kerru-ka !kauken --- he eats young bushes. (Ll.) hī. Ex.: hiη |ne |kauken hī: hī --- they cutting feed themselves.

hī, hii, v. to do, cause, s. hama, hie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tare koko ||kuη kwena hī, ako ||neidzi byri taa --- so the old people did, and told the others. ||kaifa m ko ||nare a ko hii tuf ti fa --- he shakes his feet, and causes rain to come.

hi:, hi, pron. us, the dat. & obj. of the incl. form of we, i. SI. (B.) hī, our, hī-ā. Ex.: i ta !hauē i |ka:gen, au hiη k'auki ||kou ||koa hi: |a: --- we visit our fellows, when they do not put upon us the fight. itēn k'auki |na hī:-ā: !kwa:gen --- we did not see our bones. (Ll.) hī, hī, hī. Ex.: akēn tuko se |ks|kam se θhokēn, a se ||khōu |kuita hī ||nein --- thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in for us the house. ha ka |ku ā hi, i di ku tā θpwoin --- he is used to cause us to become sleepy.

hī, hi, pron. they, them, and referring to certain nouns it s. ha, he. SI. (B.) hī, hī, emph. hiη, poss. hī-ā. Ex.: !kōingu tattī e:, hī ta so ko !kweiētēn!kweiētēn au !gei e: !khe --- the old people felt that they sat chatting on the sheep which stood. hī ba |ne fenna --- they do not know. ha oaken faka hī --- her father said to them (children). he ti, hī taη e, !k'wa: k'auki |ki twi ī:, au !s: e: |xā: --- this thing, it seems to be (it seems that) the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it. he ti hiη e:, hiη |ne !auken-ī hī |ka:gen, ī:, au hiη tattī, hi-ka ku: ||kwaη e: !kwa: --- therefore (these things they are), they were beating each other (their mates), because they felt they all were angry. hiη k'auki |na hī-ā: !kwa:gen --- they did not see their bones. |kaggen-ka enjaη fhaufha -||k'e:, hiη ku:i fwa fwa au |kaggen ||k'oe --- the flesh of the Mantis sprang together, it quickly joined itself to the Mantis' back. (Ll.) hī, hi, hiη, poss. hī-tā. Ex.: hī se-g |ne ||gerre !nwa: they will feather the arrows. ha-g |na: ka |ku maiē-i, hi |hiη ||e, au ha eienja: |ku ||nū: ||na --- his head is

wont to be first, it comes out, while his body is behind there. hi-ta hã ||kwaŋ e --- their food it is
 ŋ !kōiŋ ||kwaŋ e:sa:, ta:, hi e: ta |kwē, hi |ki ʔhaŋri-he --- my grandfather is coming, for he is
 wont to carry a feather-brush. i ta-g |ne ʔkakka i |ka:gən, ti e:, !kauka: ||kōā |na: ʔfwen, hiŋ e:, hĩ
 |ne !kwa:ŋ --- we say to each other, that the children appear to have seen things, hence they beckon.
 (hiŋ e: refers back to ti e:, the thing is, it is.) NI. (D.B.) occasional form for it, they. Ex.: zu a
 gu zo:, ka ʔfe ka -tsi tane hi --- people get honey, and come home carrying it. gome -tsa |kaēkau, re
 o hi -tsi sin ||ga: --- two oxen are inspanned, and they are waiting. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: da ||ke, hi ||ke
 --- the fire burns, it burns. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !kū ki ʔfo:, a |kum hi, ki ʔfo:, --- people tattooed,
 cut them and tattooed.

hi, dem. that, here. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hi |i e ||k"wi, n |ka ka ||goara ʔkwi ts'o --- that fire is out, I
 will light it, to roast tsama seeds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ʔfiatosa, hi tl'ako --- here it is slit,
 here cut. dondu hi ina --- Dondu is up here.

hĩ, with. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:gən e: !ku:, hiŋ |ne te:ŋ ||naiŋ, |aiti ko:gən ||xam tãē hĩ ha -- two wives lie
 at the nest, another wife also goes with him. (Ll.) Ex.: !ko: te:n-a ||a: hĩ |kwaē |kwaētten --- the
 Milky Way lying goes with the stars. hĩ tau is used as and. he ha !kwi: ||khwai:, i, ||khwai: se !gauuka,
 hĩ tau !kukən!kukən --- and he called the quiver, the quiver should follow and the shoes.

hi, in, and, s. he. CII. (Schi.)

hi, n. vulture. CI. (Do.)

hi, n. plant, wood, s. hii. [Na. heib, heis.] CII. (D.B.) The masc. form hiba, hime, indicates a tall
 tree, a stick or pole, the fem. form hifa, indicates a round bush or plant. pl. masc. hidgi, fem. hifi
 Ex.: hi !a:kwe tako _ha, ako !gwifa !num --- in the bush they stayed, and set traps. hiba ti ko kuru
 --- the stick I made. ʔoroba ko !aba him kwe --- the legavaan climbs up the tree. ʔnu hif -kaukwe
 kweba --- sits among the bushes a man. hidgi xumf kwe ʔfa --- dig (plant) the sticks into the ground.

hiama, v. to serve, s. hĩ, hie. CI. (Do.)

hiba, hidgi, s. hi. plant.

hie, v. to do, s. hĩ, hiama. CI. (Do.)

hie, n. the open country, the veld, s. hi, plant. CI. (Do.)

hie ʔfo, n. Mosarwa, Bushman, s. hie, veld, ʔfo, person. pl. hie ʔfware. CI. (Do.) hie cho, hie chware.
 Ex.: hie ʔfo kwio --- the Sesarwa language. hie ʔfware ere kwa |gamee ka ŋ ||khai --- Bushmen shoot
 with bows.

hĩ, haʔhaʔ, name of a game, "guess which hand". SIIa. (Dk.)

hii, n. tree, medicine, s. hi, hie. [Na. heib, heis.] CI. (Do.) Shortened to hi in the phrases hi |kwa,
 bush, shrub, hi ||kau, to cut down a tree.

hime, s. hi, plant.

hin, n. steenbok. NII. (Zuk.)

hiŋ, pron. s. hi.

hin, hn, pron. they. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hin ||ofe wa ||neiŋ --- they sit by the house.

hina, dem. there, s. hi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hina unu seme --- there a man eats.

hinámepe, n. tomatoes. CIII. (D.B.)

hine, dem. this, hine e, that. SIIId. (Wu.)

hipe, n. axe. CI. (Do.)

hifepe, n. leaves, s. hi, plant. CIII. (D.B.)

hisefa, hife, hifeja, n. a supernatural being, probably a spirit of the bush, s. hi, plant. [Na. Heitsi
 Eibib.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira mu: tama hisefa --- I have never seen Hisefa.

hisi, *n.* bullroarer. CII. (D.B.)

hi:tən, *v.* to look at, peep. SI. (B.) hī'tən. Ex.: hiŋ hi:tən i ǁnaiŋ --- they looked at the house.

hitsi, *n.* storm, lightning. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso sa áti, so taija hitsi tl'ehena --- when comes the rain, then say lightning falls.

hi ǁk'owa, *n.* wooden arrow for shooting birds, *s.* hi. CIII. (D.B.)

hm, *pron.* we, *rarely used.* NII. (LI.) Ex.: hm ʔ!kou ǁk'a jantje ka !num --- we three give stones to Jantje.

hm, *pretty, s.* |hom-a. NII. (Leb.)

hma, *n.* head. CI. (Do.)

hmee, *v.* to smell, hm tswi, to smell anything. CI. (Do.)

hŋ, *v.* to see, know, *s.* siŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki hŋ kwevi, kwelei ma ki hŋ --- I know (have seen) the Kwevi, the Kwelei I know.

hn, *v. part. completed action.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohekia hn |ko: ha |na n ʔho: !ne:i --- the lion carried him to a big tree.

hŋ, hn, *v. part. expressing future or then. s.* hasn. NII. (LI.) hñ. Ex.: !kuŋ ǁkeǁke hŋ debbi, hŋ |kúa ǁke ara --- the dead Bushman shall return, shall not die outright. dzu e ma txa ǁke ara, |na a |koa, k'waru-ǁkwi, |koa a |e, hŋ am --- the person thou didst shoot is quite dead, do thou cleanse (thyself) seek ... fruit, cleanse thy body, then eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ka _gu !kū, ka !koa ʔu, ka hŋ ʔm --- the lion catches the man, runs away, and then eats (him). a gu !nai, a hn da na ha tʃu --- (he) took the lion and then carried it home.

hŋ:, *dem.* that. SI. (B.) hñññ. Ex.: hŋ: !kwi a: a, a: siŋ gumma ha xoa --- that man who is here, he is the one who had beaten his mother. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁxe:ǁa:ŋen !ʔu, hn !na:ke --- two arrows, that one is big.

hn, hŋ, *pron.* they, their, *also pl. ending of nouns, s.* hi, hiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn ǁna hn eiŋki --- they stay with their father. |gwahŋ ǁnēi, hŋ ʔǁa ǁŋ ʔa --- children many, they run to that hut. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a hŋ ǁga ǁkei|ka --- they go to the girl. SIIId. (Wu.) hn. Ex.: hn ku --- they all. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !kokn ʔho:si --- they stand by the tree.

hŋ-a, *dem.* here. *s.* hŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kogən kwa hŋ-a --- sit nearer here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova dzo ǁkaǁkale hŋ-a --- an Mbunda man came here.

hn-|ʔan, *n.* black beetle. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hn-|ʔan ga |a --- the black beetle is dead.

hn-ǁúwa:ko, *n.* ghost, spirit, *s.* ǁu:wako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǁia mo unu, hn-ǁúwa:ko hamana --- dies a man, the spirit is here.

ho, hoa, *v.* to take, lift, pick up, *s.* hoŋʔ. *When used after another v. expresses up, off, away.* SI. (B.) ho, hho, hō, hō, hōā. Ex.: ha se ho: |ʔhau, ha se maŋ tē ha --- he will take up the bow, he will put it under his arm. ǁkhwaitən ǁkwaŋ ʔ|ke:, |kaggən kaŋ ʔho: hā --- the quiver is yonder, the Mantis lifts it. i |ku saŋŋ |ā ho !k'wa: a: a --- we came and cut up this hartebeest. ʔxoā tuko dofa a: hoā ka !kwā: --- the elephant really must be the one who took away from me the child. (LI.) hō, hō, hō, hōā. Ex.: !k'e ǁkoa:kən siŋ |ne |a|a !khau: --- the people must really cut off honey. whaitən |ne taʔi ǁkau hoā !kwa: ǁki e: |ka:ʔ --- the springbok walk, passing over the rain liquid which is wet. ho-ʔpwa, tau-ho, names for the little springbok which was carried off by elephants. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi a ho ti ʔ|ko --- we get some honey. o misis ka kxu ho |kam-ǁari --- Old Missis fetched away |kam-ǁari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: zu: ho te ʔmoi --- throw off the wood. howa ǁkum --- take the berries. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ǁkwa-ga ǁnumko --- bring ... bulbs. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ʃuʃu --- lift the lungs, breathe.

ho, ho:, hoa, howa, *v.* to find, meet, get, put on, marry, beget, bear. [Na. ho, to find, get, bear.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gwaʔ karima o ho: tʃi --- this evening (I) shall find something. zusa k'ʔai ʔtsisi re o ho:wa, zu |nwa he ʃum ara |kwā ho:a --- medicine men come to meet him, Bushmen who are simple do not meet him. m ba tsi, a hoā tsike --- my father came and married here. dama !goma ho ǁwama --- a boy puts on a round apron. NII. (Dk.) ho:, find, get. (V.) hō, get, find. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma: m ko ǁkhwi, num ko tās kwesa ʃe:, a ko |kwani ho --- sees he (her) childless, then another woman takes, and child-

ren begets. si |kwa naman !o:kwe ho tama --- we did not bear (children) to the Nama.

\\hoʃ, \\ho, v. to sprout, come up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃũxwoine \\hoʃ, kas ko dauwa --- food sprouts, where it is burned. tuwa ko \\ho, a ko tu, |neba ka tu --- rain comes up, it rains, there it rains.

ho:, v. to know. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwe ||kwa ho: tama --- the old people did not know.

ho, n. wild dog. NII. (Zuk.)

ho, nothing, ho ||ke, to reject. CI. (Do.)

hoa, v. s. ho.

hoa, n. antbear. NII. (Zuk.)

hoara, n. crow. CII. (Schi.)

hoba, n. husband, changes to hom. s. ho, hoʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made them all. si se hom kwe ʃe ko debi a _haʃ --- we to our husband returning came.

hoe, v. to say. SIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||kosi hoe gauʔa ha gasi kxʔu --- (I) shall not way(?) the thing which (I) shall do.

hóe, v. call to come or wait. NII. (V.) hqe.

hóese, all, s. sasi, weʃɛʃɛ. NII. (V.) hqesé.

hõʃhõʃa, v. to tremble. SI. (LI.) hhõʃhõʃä. Ex.: !kʔau e:, ŋ ta:ʃ-i -||khou !khe hĩ, hiŋ tuko di kui tã hõʃhõʃa --- the ground on which I am walking really seems to tremble.

ho\\hori, n. youths, s. ho. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ho\\hori -tsa o ma --- two youths are wrestling.

ho its |hwe, still. CI. (Do.)

-hoke, n. skirt. SII. (D.B.)

hola, v. to thresh. CI. (Do.)

holai, n. aloe tree, a big one. CIII. (D.B.)

hom, v. to stir, s. _hoʃ-ni, ho-rĩ. CIII. (D.B.)

hoĩ, v. to help, support, s. homa. CI. (Do.)

hom, s. hoba.

ho:m, n. lion, s. hum. CI. (Do.) hõm.

hom, n. sand. CI. (Do.)

hom, n. carrots. CI. (Do.)

hom, upon, on below. CI. (Do.)

homa, n. help, homathi, helper, s. hoĩ. CI. (Do.)

hom tʃai, n. smallpox. CI. (Do.) hom chai.

hoʃŋ, v. to hoist up (with the shoulders), s. ho, huʃŋ. SI. (B.) hhõŋ. Ex.: !kʔwa:-g |naŋ ||ko:e, !kwaŋ hoʃŋ hĩ --- the hartebeest head slips down, the child hoists it up (with the shoulders).

hoŋ, v. to blow from, come from. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ -|nuu --- the wind blows from the south. khwe hoŋ -ki-i --- the wind comes from this side.

-honda, v. to carry off, marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||go ki a gu daba dema, ki -honda --- a man takes a young girl, carries her off.

- _hoē-ni, v. to stir, s. hom, horĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fuɸ kwe ɸũxwoine toxo, ko _hoē-ni ɸo:m kwe --- into a pot put food, stir with a spoon.
- hoo, n. evil. CI. (Do.)
- hofoho:fo, v. to provoke. SI. (LI.) hõhõõ. Ex.: -||khãē |ki e tsʔa a: -hofoho:fo, haŋ ||gauŋeja hi |a: --- a lion is a thing which provokes, it seeks a fight from us.
- hoo tsiri, n. fun, mirth. CI. (Do.)
- hora, over yonder, s. her-u. CI. (Do.)
- horakwe, n. pigs. [Na. hagub.] CI. (Do.)
- hore, n. vlei, pan, marsh. CI. (Do.)
- horehe, v. to scratch, s. ho-rĩ. CI. (Do.)
- ho-rĩ, v. to stir, s. hom, _hoē-ni, horehe. SII. (D.B.)
- horo, v. to awaken, s. ho. SI. (LI.) hõro.
- \\horo, n. legband, armband, generally of leather. CII. (D.B.)
- horoko, n. a certain bone. SI. (LI.) hõrokõ.
- horrokən, horrukən, horruka:, n. eggshell. SI. (B.) hõrrõkən, hõrrükən, hõrrukā, *emph.* hõrrükakən, *pl.* hõrohorõ. Ex.: ha se |kam !auĩ ɸpwa a: ɸerri, ha se !ham: |ku surru |hiŋja, ha se !gwa: |kum ha-ka horrokən --- he will first take a little egg, he will first drink it out, he will break with his fist its eggshell. hiŋ |ne xo: u:i ha-ka horrukən, au i tattĩ e, horruka: |ku e: --- they throw away the eggshell, for we feel that an eggshell it is. hõrohorõ e: !u: --- two eggshells.
- horwa, v. to arrive. CI. (Do.)
- ho:fa, n. wife, s. ho, hoba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: huitiba-ti ho:fa ko !nu-fa kuru, a ko |geri ɸi --- Huitib's wife has built a hut and thatched it.
- hotsa, v. to stop (?) CIII. (D.B.)
- hou:, n. heat, s. hai:i. SI. (LI.) hõu. Ex.: u e ||nwa:ē !hou:, !hou se kʷauki -bu |e:, xwa: ||khoe siŋ |i, au |i-ta hou: --- you drive away the locusts, that the locusts may not burn up, fall into the fire on account of the fire's heat.
- houitən-hou:itən, n. rush of storm. SI. (LI.) hõuītən-hõuītən. Ex.: !khwa:-ka houitən-hou:itən |nõ |nã: ha ? --- had the rush of the storm reached her ?
- hõuŋ, v. to perceive, be aware of, s. hõuŋhõuŋ, SI. (LI.) hõuñ. Ex.: !gi:xa |ku ||nau:, haŋ |ku ɸpwoiŋ ||na, ha |ku !khou:, ti s: di tiŋjã hẽ: ti, hẽ-ka ||xaukən |kwʔaĩē, ha |ku hõuŋ hẽ, o hẽ: ti, o ha |nũñ --- a sorcerer does this, he sleeps there, he smells what has been happening there, the scent of the blood, he perceives it there with his nose.
- hõuŋhõuŋ n. presentiment, s. hõuŋ. SI. (LI.) hõuñ-hõuñ. Ex.: hõuŋhõuŋ kis: tsʔa a:, i tã:, ti s: hẽ di tiŋjã ti s: |xarra---a presentiment is a thing which we feel, when something is happening at another place.
- hourukən, s. haurukən.
- hu, v. to marry, s. ho. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hu une ja ɸofaŋgiri --- a married man is Nofaŋgiri. hu unijako sokiko, okoku makanjange --- a married woman is Sokiko, wife of Makanjange.
- hu:, -hu:, *pron.* you, *pl. dat. & voc.;* *poss.* hu-ã s. *nom.* u. SI. (B.) hũ, hu-ã. Ex.: ɸ saŋ !kwaŋa te:nja hu: au wai:-ta !kwa:gen, u saŋ |ku sʔa: |õēŋ hi --- I will pick up about for you of the springboks' bones, you shall eat out (the marrow) of them. hu-ã: !kwa:gen --- your (springbok) bones. (LI.) hũ, hũ. Ex.: ||xã ɸpwa tuko sa: ||kʷ o:ka -hu --- little sister truly comes gathering wood for you. !kauruwo haē |ne kui, -hu: -we, |kakka koa:ē te: |ka: tɸweŋ e:, ha siŋ !ham |ki ||a:, i: ?" --- !kauruwo said, "o you, where has the Mantis left the things he took away before ?"
- hu, *pron.* they, *usually* u. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu oas !kãuti --- they are sitting around. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu ku ||ke: --- they are three.

hu, n. spotted hyena. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Wil.) hū.

hua, this. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: hua |koan̩ ʃau teteina --- this man is not good.

huakho, n. permission CI. (Do.)

hue:, hue:e-na v. to come. *used also as to*. NII. (Wil.) hūē, hūē-nā, hue.

hue:, s. huwa, huwe.

hu:gən, upright, erect, s. ho. SI. (Ll.) hhūgən. Ex.: ha haē |ne !khe: hu:gən |hiŋ --- she stood erect.

huhuna, v. to make boil. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

hu:i, v. to help, s. ho, heribe. SI. (Ll.) hhūī. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ se ||nau:, o ka ki sa: ||k'oen, ti e:, !kwi ta:, ha |kukən ā:, ŋ k'auki se hu:i ja --- I will do this, even if I come and see that a person lies on the point of death, I will not help him.

hui, n. aardwolf. NII. (Zuk.)

hui, n. anteater. NII. (Zuk.) (Wil.)

húi, n. ear. NII. (Leb.)

huilola, n. hare (?) CIII. (D.B.)

huisi, all. NII. (Wil.)

hukkən, v. to load heavily. SI. (B.) hhúkkən. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ |ne hukkən xa kau ta:ē --- he is heavily laden and walks.

hukwa, hu:kwa, v. to get up, go out, take off, s. ho. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teketapi unubi piebi, ifa mo, atu hukwa --- two men fight, one falls and gets up. aijako mu:a akweteja, !unguwe tamo hu:kwa, keta i ||ka --- the mother cuts the child (on the finger) with a string thus, takes it away, it falls.

hum, n. lion, s. hom. CIIb. (Bal.)

huma, yes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: huma, oo wako --- yes, that is so.

huŋ, v. to lift with the shoulders, s. hoŋ. SI. (B.) hhūŋ. Ex.: |kakka huŋ !khe, au |kakka huŋ |ki |e: ||khwai: |k'a au ha ||kū |na: --- the Mantis stood lifting (shrugging his shoulders), as the Mantis lifting put the quiver string over his shoulder.

hunda, n. gunpowder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _||wa vindele ke hunda --- sell to the white man for gunpowder.

hunikje, all. SIIa. (Mg.) hunice. Ex.: hunikje ||koroke --- all the nails.

hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, n. fowls. [Afri. hoonders.] SII. (D.B.) hunkeruŋ. NI. (D.B.) hunkeri.

huo, v. to approach. CI. (Do.)

hurru-twi:tən, hurru-si-tuturritən, n. name of a black bird with white on the head which inhabits a small hole, also special name of the anteater in folklore. SI. (Ll.) húrru-ttwītən, hhúrru-ssī-ttū-ttúrritən

hut-si, n. hat. [Afr. hoed.] SIIa. (Mg.)

hutsitʃa, v. to wash. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hutsitʃa mo nina atebi --- he washes in water.

huu, v. to leave, s. \ho, hwe. CI. (Do.)

huu, n. thing. CI. (Do.)

huuna, over there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeremani aka tʃi atonen !unguwe, aka békwa he?e huuna --- the Germans caught the Masai, and kept them over there.

\huwa,, huwe, _hue, n. spirit or demi-god, s. uwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \huwa ko kuru zu --- Huwa makes people. NII. (V.) huwe, *if spoken quickly* hue. (Wil.) huē, good spirit. (Ll.) hú-we. Ex.: dzu ti taba tʃi e -ʃkhija, e ti ok'wi ha !ku kwe hu-we, , e ti ok'wi ha !ku kwe |xwe --- a person who works many things, we call his name by that of huwe, we call his name by that of |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū tʃu a ts'a,

huwe |ne ||ka||ka --- people lie and sleep, Huwe is big (appears so in their sleep).
 huwe, huwi, *v.* to be born, *s.* ho, hu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m !hã: huwe --- my son is born.
 hwe, *v.* to fear, be afraid of, *s.* hwee. CI. (Do.)
 hwe, *v.* to leave, *s.* huu, hwe. CI. (Do.)
 hwe, *n.* a race, *s.* hwee. CI. (Do.)
 hweaha, pregnant. CI. (Do.)
 hwee, *v.* to be surprised. CI. (Do.)
 hwee, *v.* to squeeze out pus. CI. (Do.)
 hwee, *v.* to escape, run, fly from, *s.* hwe, hwehwe, hwethi. CI. (Do.)
 hwee, *n.* fear, *s.* hwe, to fear. CI. (Do.)
 hwehe, white. CI. (Do.)
 hwehwe, *v.* to outrun, be before, *s.* hwe, hwee, hwethi.
 hweitən, *v.* to mix in, stir, *s.* hom, hoñni, horĩ. SI. (B.) hhweítən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne hweítən ||kóitě hi
 !khwei ||ki au ||xs: --- they mix in their breast-milk to the 'Bushman rice'.
 hwere, *n.* a muddy pool. CI. (Do.)
 hwerehe, *v.* to scratch. CI. (Do.)
 hwethi, *n.* fugitive, *s.* hwee, hwehwe. CI. (Do.)
 hwe !gwa, *n.* chalk, lime *s.* hwehe, white. CI. (Do.)
 hwe ʔhoa, *n.* roan antelope. CI. (Do.)
 hwi, good, well. CI. (Do.)
 hwi |ka, evening. CI. (Do.)
 hwi |kwa, about dark. CI. (Do.)

I

This vowel occurs in Bushman both short and long, but not very frequently as an initial sound. In his work "An Outline of ʔkomani Bushman Phonetics" on p. 62 Doke writes: "*The i-phoneme:* This may be described as the front close vowel phoneme, and is variously heard with different speakers, and with the same speaker on different occasions as *i* (front close) or as *e* (front half-close). This vowel occurs short. When long two phonemes are found, viz, *ii*, and *ei*, diphthongs."

Of the sound in !kũ, he writes on p. 132 of "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ʔhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" as follows: "*i. Front Close Vowel.* The tongue position in the pronun

ciation of this vowel is fairly high, but not as high as for Cardinal No. 1. In *chũ*: the vowel is pure, and is found both short and long."

i, v. to be, s. e, a. SIIb. (Mh.) 'i. to be, sign of the present. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha i ||'wi---he is small. !wara ki i, a sn ||an ki ke e --- a girl it is, whose hut is here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim |hūba -i, |kwim -!go-dama -i, t̥fara ko hḁ --- one a European was, one a Klipkafir was, both came. ka:si i, him-tis ka:si i --- a box (it) is, a wooden box (it) is. keim k'arikau i, a ko !gwiba !num --- when a youth (I) was; (I) made a trap. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||kowako hako, i kakwa at̥fuwako, i kakwa ||'anako --- this is the shaft, that is the string, that is the arrow. akwapi i, ukwapi i --- the hand this is, the fingers these are.

ĩ, i:, v. to eat, s. ã, hã. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ĩ --- I eat. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a i:, ŋ i: --- you eat, I eat.

i, v. to give. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: i tja |ni matabab --- give it to Matabab.

-i, v. to go, go away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u sis |kam ku -i --- you two will go. i ku -i ti --- we will go away. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: 0bu: a ki ts'u, ŋ ku -i --- if the wind blows, I will go away.

i, verb. part. expressing emphasis, 'do'. SI. (B.) ĩ. Ex.: i |ku ĩ: hĩ !kaui ko: --- we do eat another egg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i pere sa |no, n ḁ̃ --- do bread come give, (that) I eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k'arife i ||ke: tama, -keifi i ko |ke: --- a little do not smoke, smoke much.

ĩ, ĩ:, -i:, v. to do so, do thus, used also for verily, truly, merely, yes. SI. (B.) ĩ, ĩ, ĩ. Ex.: |a:itiken !hum: haha, "i:, a kaŋ ||kwaŋ saŋ ĩ" --- the female assents to him, 'yes, thou shalt do so'. a kaŋ ka -|kwẽ: ku, "ĩ:, ŋ ||kã:" --- thou dost say, "yes, my brother". ha |ku |ne ĩ: !gei!geiten --- he verily did move his arms fast. (Ll.) ĩ, ĩ. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ ka-g |ne -tã |xã|xã, ĩ:, au t̥fwenja |ku-g |ne -i: |e: !hã u-ú --- this reason is (why) I do not shoot, on account of it, for the things do verily go in among ye. korotwi:taken hḁ |ne kúi, "i:, ŋ do̥a ka, a se |kwẽ:i -|ki" --- the ... (bird) said, "yes, I think you should do this". NII. (Ll.) i, yes.

-ĩ, -ĩ:, i, v. ending, expressing duration of action, habitual action, or imperative. SI. (Ll.) -ĩ, -f. Ex.: o haŋ so ko !gõ:a-ĩ:, haŋ |ku di kúi tã 0pwoiŋ --- while he sat looking around, he became sleepy. haŋ k'auki. k'wãŋ !k'e ||kwḁŋ |xã-ĩ ha --- it did not seem as if the people were shooting at him. SIIb. (Mh.) 'i, -i. Ex.: se?i --- come. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki ki tana-i 0bwa:a, bs a ko !weko-i 0bwa:a --- a woman carries wood (in the kaross), a man carries wood (on the shoulder).

i, pron. we, us, incl. s. SI. (B.) i, i:, poss. i-ka. Ex.: i |ku s'e |kḁmmen !xwořri --- we will carry ing turn back. ĩ ba |ne fenna --- we do not know. i-ka ku: --- we all. (Ll.) ĩ, emph. ĩ-ĩ, ĩtən. poss. ĩ, ĩ-tã. Ex.: ||khe:||khetən |ne !kan ||kau: tẽ i o ts'a --- the beast of prey lays us down by the thing. i-i ||kwḁŋ |ku se ||k'o'en --- we now shall see. haŋ |ne |kha ||k' e i-ĩ o ts'a --- it kills us together with the thing. ĩtən tuko ka !ho!ho i |ny|nya-de --- we are wont to kneel upon our knees. i-ta !ke-ta tukən --- our menfolk. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ||a: _||ŋ, i ki |kau ha --- we go home, we carry it. ||ŋ !kwi kie |nu !kóa i -- a Bushman speaks of us. i-ka |k'a --our hands. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: i f̥kai --- we look kja f̥kami i !koi --- (we) beat each other (our mates). SIIb. (Mh.) 'i. obj. 'i'e. Ex.: i: xa sn |kx'o:a ||xa de: ? --- where shall we hunt ? SIIc. Ex.: t̥fwala a ka ||ka: i --- the sunshine warms us. SIIId. (Wu.) ĩ, emph. i-i, i-tən, poss. ita, dat. ahĩ. (Arb.) i. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki fowa, i |na: --- we sit, we see. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i tã ti --- we have come here. a oku -haija i |au --- thou must talk to us |auni. kwe ||aru i-ki ||an --- then return to our home. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ki fum, i ge ||ka: ti --- this is the shade, we are in it. i ||ku |heri i |k'ale --- we wash our hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: i !gwã --- we follow. NII. (Ll.) i, rarely used before numbers. Ex.: !nanni ti f̥kham i !kao |ne --- !nanni has cut us three the head (hair). i dzaŋ |xoã --- we all live.

i, pron. you, pl. NI. (D.B.) masc. form, rarely used i !kã:, emph. ihi. Ex.: mihi -|ni, i !kã:, i -u, i -u --- I sit here, you (to men) go, you (to women) go. ihi f̥khi k'ai i t̥fisi ha -u --- you all take your things and go. NII. (V) Ex.: i |koa sn dzao _!ga ? --- have you not seen the woman's knife ? (Ll.) Ex.: ta dzu tanki -f̥khi ti sḁ, ta ti ok'wika-ru, "||na a ||hã !kuŋ", ta ka-ru ti ||na, "na ti !kuŋ me ||hã kwe |kamma e, ta |kúi sḁ i, ta ||na i: |ne i u i t̥fu" --- and many other people heard, and said to Ka-ru, "let alone killing thy child", and Ka-ru objected, "I kill my child to-day, and do not listen to you; go away to your houses". i sa -u --- you two go away. NIII. (D.B.) emph. ihi. Ex.: i tsa !ko, a ku tsi --- you two have just come. ihi ke tanga -||gu, ndala ke tanga -||gu --- you make rain, white people make rain.

i, pron. they. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i e t'anje --- they dance. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani !kũ t̥fu !ni o kangar, i m̥ fão ; !o!kũ m̥ fão, i ||wã, i ka tave --- the Chokwe people's huts are at Kangar, they eat millet; Bushmen eat millet, they buy, they work.

ĩ:, *pron. obj. form of it, them, contracted from au hĩ, au hĩ-hĩ, on, at, to, for, on account of it or them, often referring back to a rel. pron. in the nom. s. ĩhĩ. SI. (B.) ĩ. Ex.: hẽ ||ʔu:, hiŋ |ku e:, si tã:-ĩ hĩ, hẽ si |ĩ|ĩ soso:kən ĩ: --- this fatigue, it is that which we are feeling, our hearts burn on account of it. (Ll.) ĩ. Ex.: haŋ !gaʃbbetən-ti-!ke:ŋ |i ĩ: --- he threw fire at them. hiŋ ||xam: ||a: !kwiŋ !nu!nun:tu:; hẽ e:hĩ |ne ||khou |kiŋ ĩ: --- they also go to holes; these are (the ones), they fly out of them.*

ĩ, *i, dem. there, that. pointing. SI. (B.) ĩ. Ex.: haŋ ĩ a: siŋ |kwa|kwarra |ʔhiŋ sʔa: ti ĩ e --- he there (behind) was the one who gently came out of the place there (behind). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi i e |na -!khi --- that person wears a handkerchief. ŋ xa ||a sire a i ã: --- I went to give sir there food. SIIc. (D.B.) ĩ, here. Ex.: ʃwã xa ĩ --- water is not here. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mólapo e -!nau, i ki ti -i ʃa --- the Molapo is a river, it runs there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaxa !o: !ne |nu||en !nore tʃi, i a !kũ tʃi, a |nu||e: --- behind Tsaxas the |nu||en country lies, there the Koon sit and the |nu||en. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa i -||gu --- over there (is) water.*

i, *n. tree, s. hi, ji. CIIa. (Pa.)*

i, *n. mother, s. ai. SIVb. (St.) ʔi. Ex.: ŋ i --- my mother.*

i, *ii, and. CI. (Do.)*

ia, *v. to tread on, iaia, to trample, s. -i, to go. CI. (Do.)*

ia, *n. guineafowl (?). CIIa. (Pa.)*

ia, *n. arrow. CIIb. (Pa.)*

ibi, *n. egg, s. ʔybi. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ibi wa ||khou --- to sit on eggs.*

ibi, *beautiful. CIIa. (Pa.)*

ibo, *n. father, lit. our father, used as my father, s. bo. SI. (B.) ĩbo. (Ll.) ĩ-bbó, pl. ĩ-bbó-gũ. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwaŋ, haŋ a ka "ibo" --- one person is the one who says "my father". hiŋ |ne ʃkakka !kaukən, "!kʔe kaŋ |ke: |kammaiŋ sa:, u okən-gu"; !kaukakən !hom: hĩ, "ibo-gu ||kwaʃŋ |ke: |kammaiŋ sa:" --- they say to the children, "people are yonder coming carrying, your parents"; the children assent to them, "our fathers yonder carrying come".*

idibabe, *n. milk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwin heja olanakwe idibabe --- suck here the children milk.*

idĩ:ga, *n. word, thing. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃamebi idĩ:ga akwá: na tsaie ta --- some words I do not know.*

idzĩŋ, idsuŋ, idzoŋ, *v. to enter, imper. NII. (Ll.) ĩdzĩŋ, ĩdsuŋ, ĩdzón. Ex.: idzoŋ a we, --- o enter.*

ie, ije, *another. CI. (Do.) ie, iye.*

iee, *n. mine, hole, pitfall. CI. (Do.)*

ien, *v. to be, or v. part. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: pologn ien tẽ ʔbo: --- flowers are on the tree.*

igongoda, *n. fowl, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme pi igongodabi --- they eat fowls.*

iháto, *n. snake, one kind. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa oweja iháto tʃula bi ati nina --- jumped the snake ... into the water.*

ihe, ihi, *together, all. CI. (Do.) ihe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ||i:a mo, ||ka||ka ano ihi ama sitʃe tʃʔa hadzako tã ||ia kwa, akwiko, ||ka||ka esa ihi ja sitʃe tʃʔa --- a Bushman dies, divide they among all his clothes, a Bushman woman dies, a female, divide they (fem.) among all her clothes.*

i:he:, *dearest. NII. (Wil.) ĩhẽ.*

ihi, *you, s. i.*

ĩhĩ, *pron. referring back, s. ĩ. SI. (Ll.) ĩhĩ. Ex.: hiŋ e:, ha |ne -ʔpwoin ĩhĩ --- that was (the place), he slept at it.*

ĩ:-i, *v. to agree, consent, s. ĩ. SI. (B.) ĩ-i. Ex.: ha:g |ne ku:i, si |ki !kui:tən ha au-g ||nein, he ti hiŋ e:, si-g |ne ĩ:-i --- she told us to bring her back to the house, so we agreed.*

i:i, n. wood, tree, s. hi, ji. CIb. (Pa.) íi.

ija, v. to sink. CI. (Do.) iya.

i:ja, í:ja, -i:jo, v. to say so, do so, be so, be the same, s. í:, i:. SI. (B.) íya. Ex.: i-g |naŋŋaŋ
!kui!kui:ta, i |wa|wai:ŋŋaŋ i:ja --- our heads are big, our cheeks are the same. (Ll.) íya, íyo. Ex.:
||koxaitən ||kwaŋ ||khōa, ta, ha ||kwaŋ -||kou !hoa ts'a ā |nā:, |xam-ka !k'etən k''auki íja --- a Kafir
it seems to be, for he has put a thing on his head ; Bushmen do not do so. -i:jo, ijo, ho ŋ --- do so,
do so, lift me up.

í:jau, yes, occasional form, s. í. SI. (B.) íyau.

íje, v. to speak, form used with negative, s. haije, i:ja. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ta íje engels --- I do not
speak English.

ije, s. ie.

iji, n. stick for throwing, s. i:i. CIa. (Pa.)

i:jo, over there. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n teani m i:jo --- I go over there.

ika, v. to live, stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: una ma tum ika ja ? --- where does the man live ? iká ta --- I
am standing.

ikhoisi, n. hair (prob. o khoisi, our hair.) NII. (Leb.)

iki, when. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja soa ta:si, iki taa:ni --- I went away, when small.

ikl'ikwa, v. to go, s. kl'ikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ba ikl'ikwa --- we will go. ikl'ikwa ikombo --- go to
Ikombo.

iko, dem. that, there, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ko !nauŋ |kwane ||kun ka:, |kum iko, a ba |noxoe a;
kei iko, a |kum tama --- with gum are children smeared by mother, suck then and are carried ; when
big, do not suck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aijako iko xlako kwa --- mother then cuts her.

i-lá:a, n. tail. SIVb. (St.)

i:late, n. bracelet. SV. (D.B.)

ilolo, yesterday. [Zu. uzolo.] SIId. (Arb.)

in, v. to know, s. an, fenn. SI. (Lich.) ing. Ex.: a xa in ? --- do you know him ?

in, pron. I, my, s. ŋ. SI. (Lich) ing, innng. Ex.: in xoro in --- my cattle. fkan in fainti --- I come
from there.

ina, there, s. tina, nina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taibe ina --- leave it there. a mogivebi a-khame |ki ina bi
--- Mogi and friends have gone out in this direction.

inhei, n. lion. NII. (Zuk.)

inkje, pron. I, s. in, ŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) inje Ex.: |ka tjh'uu, inkje ||ku ka _gau --- listen, I not say (a)
thing.

iri, n. star. NI. (Pa.)

iridé, v. to approach. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iridé amo buruku --- Buruku is approaching. kweso iridé ati se
||ka||ka --- when approaches rain, will run away.

isa, ifa, as like. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tji na mi tji isa mboga --- was about as small as Mboga. ikombo
kslako ifa hako --- Ikombo (is) a riverbed like this.

isa, n. spotted hyena. CI. (Do.) Ex.: isa |kwa --- a small spotted hyena. CIa. (Pa.) issa.

isangwa, n. small ants. CIII. (D.B.)

ise, isi, iso, then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ise bu: atonen akwitive --- then bring there the women. tfe:ka t'fanne, isi pisje s, isi samakapi --- the first (little) finger, then the second, (ring finger), then the third. kweso kl'ufu ta, iso k'esse ta njambula --- when (it) grabs it, then devours it the ... bird.

isoania, v. to sit, s. so. SIIId. (Arb.)

ifá, v. to fall, lie down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifá ko !napako --- falls down the fly. ati je ifá ja --- rain falls. a mo ifá tl'ehen --- it lies down.

ifo, ifoko, ifowa, n. sun, day. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tukutu ka ifo --- the setting of the sun. kweso ifoko hamana, nan ||aia --- when the sun is here, (I) will throw it away. ifowa ko kl'ekwa !napako --- to-day bites the horsefly.

ita, it, they, or then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina ifo faha tsefui, ita hn fe, ita t'fokwe sa, ita |kise atama so hama --- early the sun ends the night, it rises, they follow, they see his blood there. ||nuku ita ko --- sleeves they are.

itau, n. mother, literally our mother, s. tai. SI. (B.) itau, *emph.* itauken. Ex.: itau |na !kwa:-ka kum e: ha f'kakkən akke hĩhĩ --- our mother's mouth's tale, which she told nicely. itauken a á ka ã --- mother has given me meat. (Ll.) itáu, pl. itáu-ggũ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne kúi, "itáu-gu wɛ:, u kaŋ s'o u ||k'voe !kwi a:" --- they said, "o our mothers, you seem to think you see this person".

iti, pron. you, pl., masc. itibi, fem. itibe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzate ja, itibe --- come, you (to women)

i-tjo:a, pron. we, they. SIVb. (St.)

itjo:a, pron. you pl. SIVb. (St.)

itl'a, v. to cut, n. a cut, s. itl'ako, xlako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: átfuko itl'a: atonen, a tsifua itl'a, tl'oako itl'a --- a sinew cuts there at night it cuts, tie the cut.

itl'ako, n. knife, s. itl'a. CIII. (D.B.) pl. itl'atepi. Ex.: oneni jako itl'ako --- my knife. itl'aten wainetfa, --- all of their knives.

itsabe, n. fat. CIII. (D.B.)

itsam. n. spoon, s. i#kam. CI. (Do.)

itfa, thus. CIII (D.B.) Ex.: olanakwe sɛmea itfa --- seeds are eaten thus. itfepi ukúwa itfa xlako --- the others are not thus cut.

itf'a, far. The shorter and more stressed the tf', the further it is. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: átepi pakapaá itf'a --- the big water is far. hakha pi si t'fi:ta manako, itf'a na ko --- they have gone to fetch game, it is far.

itfame, one, alone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a-khame askaribi piebi wooko ka te !kuja manáko, !ku:ta me itfame --- went two Askaris to the swamp to shoot game, fired the one. itfame ako, moje ako, he was alone, was unmarried.

itfe, itfi, pron. & dem. he, that, pl. itfebi, she, itfiko, pl. itfebe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t'fi kwa akwiti jako, ka itfe ja-k'amba --- this was a female, and that the male. itfe pakapaá a bulukwi --- he is bigger than Bulukwi. itfebi ||naabi kwapi k'lodzo --- they hear them talk. edzeko itfiko sa nofangiri --- wife she is of nofangiri.

itfiako, n. notch at back of arrow. CIII. (D.B.)

itfu, v. to be like, CI. (Do.) ichu.

it'tən, v. to loosen straps. SI. (Ll.) itt-tən. Ex.: i tai#tai# úi, i |kammāin, i dau#ko it'tən i ||kwa||kwán --- we go away, we loosen the straps on our shoulders.

i-u, v. to go, s. -u. NII. (Dk.)

iunke, v. to eat. CIa. (Pa.) iungke.

!x̣a, exclamation, well ! SIIb. (Mh.) 'īx̣a.

gi, n. doctor, sorcerer. NI. (Pa.) iji.

ḥkam, n. spoon, s. itsam. NII. (Ll.) iḥkaṁm. NI. (Pa.) i'kam.

J

The palatal fricative j, pronounced as the English y in 'yes', occurs fairly often in Bushman languages in second syllables, where it has more the character of a semi-vowel. As an initial sound it is rare, being chiefly found in languages showing much Bantu influence.

a, v. to come, ja kakho, to bring. CI. (Do.) ya. CIIb. (Wil.) jā.

a, v. to be, s. jako. SV. (D.B.) used before numerals. Ex.: |nyle-|oní ja ga ||num, ja ga ||xai --- the stones are two, are three. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gifama akwete ja --- Gifama (his) wife is.

a, pron. him, her, it, that, variation of ha. SI. (Ll.) yǎ, ya. obj. after v. Ex.: !gitən ka |kū ḥni: ja o ||ga: a: ha |kwǎ: ǎ: --- the sorcerers are accustomed to catch him on a night on which he seeks food. ḥ kaṇ ||k'o'en ti e:, !kě:i||au |nō a:, ha ḥkakka ke: ja --- I wanted to see, whether truth it was which he told me it. SII. (D.B.) obj. after v., impersonal nom. Ex.: ḥ |e ja --- I put it in. ja kerī: i --- it is cool. SV. (D.B.) obj. Ex.: misis a ||abe fe ||kě ja, ||kai ||i:te filliṇ --- Missis has bought it, paid with a shilling. NIII. (D.B.) poss. & dem. Ex.: ta ja tsiṇ wa mafakute, mwene wa ja _|ga --- and his younger brother was Mafakute, Mwene was his wife. ja -||kum wa dzema --- her leg is small. ja ma -dum, ja ma -dum, ja -||naa --- that is a little one, that is a little one, that is big.

a, pron. you, used in respectful speech in sing. & pl. NII. (Ll.) ya. Ex.: ha ok" wi dzu tanki, "ja ti !kuṇ me ḥkhum, ta na ti ḥfiṇ" --- she said to the other people, "you kill my son-in-law, and I cry".

-ja, v. ending, to v. in i & e, prob. formed from v. & a, s. -wa. Expresses imper. or the past or a state. SI. (B.) ya. Ex.: !k'wa: |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u s'a, au ha eṇenjaṇ |ne !ki:ja --- the hartebeest arising running came, while his body was red. (Ll.) ya, yā. Ex.: haṇ |k'e:ja ke ǎ:, "ne ||k'o'enja, ts'a diṇ a:, whai: |ne sa: ti e: whai: k'auki dōaḥ |kweitan se sé ḥs ?" --- he said to me, "look, why is it, the springbok come to a place to which springbok have not been used to come ?" !gi:x̣a-ka kum, ti e:, ha-g ||nau ||koxaitən ||ki:ja ḥ doḥm ha-g |ne |kwě:i |kwī, ha: sū:ṇ, ī:, o-g ḥ doḥm xī:ja --- the sorcerer's story, what she did when a Kafir had hurt my throat, she acted thus, she snored it, where my throat was swollen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si:ja --- come. kue: xa ||eja ḥbo, hn _!neja ||na --- the ostriches ran to a tree, they were many. SIIa. (Mg.) emph. & imper. Ex.: ||gāi!keja, ha !kuja --- the wolf ran, he fled. !?ei, !khoḥija --- (I) shouted, turn round. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: makwaja bahéja --- Makwaja is staying. unu itḥame ikl'ikwaja --- one man is running.

-ja, v. ending expressing tense attached to n. or pron. SI. (Ll.) ya. Ex.: ha: se ||a kaṇ, au !kwiya |ne tai:ḥ !kau tiṇ sa ha --- it will go far, while the man walks following it. SIIb. (Mh.) perf. ja, ija. Ex.: haija !hun'a si --- he has beaten us. SV. (D.B.) pres. !xaija ja -||na --- the dog runs away. glaseja |a --- the glass breaks. haija ||uṇ ||kwi --- he stands up.

-ja, n. ending, masc. gender. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kua matl'oa tseheja --- wants clothes the boy.

abe, n. giraffe, s. njabe. CIIb. (Bal.)

a:-i, -jai, exclam. oh dear! alas ! NII. (Ll.) yǎi, yaḥ. Ex.: ta ha -|ni, ta ti ḥfiṇ, "me zau-siṇ, ja:-i, me zau-siṇ, -jai hai --- and he sat, and was crying, "my women, oh dear, my women, oh dear!"

jaie, n. oribi, steenbok, s. gai. CIIb. (Bal.)

jaka, v. to give. CIIb. (Wil.) jǎka.

jakwamba, male, s. -ja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hako beselele jakwamba --- this is a ram (sheep male).

jako, v. to be, s. ja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: betete jako akwitibitfi na saako --- cruel is to men the ...
bird. beselele sa famo mutl'e jako --- the sheep of the Isanzu are many. seme jako |ama --- (its) food
is fish.

jale, n. smallpox. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole |kwe _fki jale, ma ki _fki jale --- Gole did not get smallpox,
I got smallpox.

jalo, jalu, n. blood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ sefsefs a gu _bulu, a txatxa ||kha, ta ku ka jalu, ta wa _bulu
--- all Bushmen make fetish-sticks, shoot game, take blood, put it on the fetish-sticks.

jam, n. tortoise, s. dham. CIa. (Pa.) yam.

jamoā, jamoabi, n. earth. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoa ka tana na nina átebi, --- the earth is wet with water.
||ekwa jamoabi tina --- the bulb is in the earth.

-jan, *emph. ending of n. after nasal*. SI. (Ll.) -yǎñ. Ex.: !kwiñ!kwiñjan hǎ:é |ku k" wǎñ ha e -||khǎé, o
-||khǎé |kw?ǎíé e: ||na ha --- the dogs act as if she were a real lioness, when the lion's scent is on
her.

-jau, v. ending, imper. pl. contrac. of ja&u, s. ju. SI. (Ll.) -yǎu. Ex.: he !k?e kukúitən |k"e:, "doǎa
||k"oenjau tfa a: kwakwaǎra doǎa di:ja" --- and the people said, "behold ye the thing which the knor
haan has done".

je, n. pit, hole in the ground, s. jenaa, jera. CII (Do.) ye.

-je:, interrog. part., s. jowa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǝǎ -je: ? --- where is my pot ? CI. (Do.) ye, are
they, referring to things.

je, je:a, jeja, yes, s. jiwa, jowa, gje. SII. (D.B.) je, je:a, jeja. NII. (Ll.) yé. Ex.: e ti dzǝñ é |nwi
e |nwi ta kwe, "je" --- we call our comrade, our comrade answers, "yes". CI. (Do.) ye.

jeatfwa, v. to be unlike, s. jetfu. CI. (Do.) yeachwa.

jehe, -jshe, *exclam.* oh dear, s. ja-i. NII. (Ll.) yéhe, yèhe. Ex.: ta !ku ǝnau. ta ka-ru ti tfin, "me
!ku te, jehe" --- his back-dress fell down and Ka-ru cried, "where is my back-dress, oh dear ?"
CIII. (D.B.) *chorus in song*.

jeki n. path. CIII. (D.B.) pl. jekepe. Ex.: hadzabe hakame bi jeki ku --- Bushmen walk along the path.
jeki jako a _nga tfako kwa ngalama --- a path it is which leads to Mkalama.

jena, so that. (Do.) yena.

jenaa, n. a deep hole, s. je, jera. CI. (Do.) yenaa.

jeowa, v. to tell. CI. (Do.) yeowa.

jera, v. to burrow, s. je, jenaa. CI. (Do.) yera.

jeroko, according to. CI. (Do.) yeroko.

jetfu, v. to be like, s. jeatfwa. CI. (Do.) yechu.

ji, *pron.* we, s. i, si. SI. (Lich.)

ji, n. tree, s. jii, hi. CIa. & CII. (Pa.) yi.

jibi, n. axe, hatchet, jibi |kwa, hammer, s. hipe. CI. (Do.) yibi.

jie, entirely. CI. (Do.) yie.

jii, n. tree, s. ji, hi. CI. (Do.) yii.

jim oka, beyond. CI. (Do.) yim oka.

jiwa, v. to say so, s. je, jowa. CI. (Do.) yiwa.

jokwi, n. yokes. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kabe gume ke jokwi --- he brings the oxen yokes.

jondoa, n. rat. CIII. (D.B.)

jowa, v. to ask, inquire, offer, tell, s. je, jiwa. CI. (Do.) yowa.

jowao, n. question, inquiry, s. jowa. CI. (Do.) yowao.

-ju, pron. you, pl. attached to v. in imper., s. u, -jau. SI. (Ll.) -yũ. Ex.: hɛ !kʔe kukúitɛn |kʔe:,
"ne ||kʔ oenju, tsʔa diŋ |ne a: di: xwerri-kʔau?"---and the people speaking said, "behold ye, what
can be the matter with xwerri-kʔau?"

ju, n. colour, stripe. CI. (Do.) yu.

juisi, all, s. huisi. NII. (Wil.)

juno, n. porridge, pap. CI. (Do.) yuno.

juro, n. dove. CI. (Do.) yuro.

ju tam, n. leg. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. ju tām.

K

The unvoiced velar explosive k is the sound that occurs most often in all Bushman languages. It stands at the beginning of words both in its simple form or aspirated as kh. It is occasionally joined to a fricative or semi-vowel, forming kx and kj. It also follows all the clicks save the labial click more frequently than any other sound. The following pages will show examples of words in which the initial click is dropped at times, leaving only an initial k. k often interchanges with t, and in endings with g. In the ǀkhomani language Doke and Maingard write kj as c.

The ejected k also occurs, very frequently in some languages, rarely in others. It will be treated separately, after the words in k, written kʔ.

ka, v. to wish, intend, think, say. As v. part. s. below. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |huntu-!kat!kattɛn se
||xam kʔerri:ta ke --- I wished that |huntu-!kat!kattɛn should also render fat for me. (Ll.) kǎ, kǎ.
Ex.: he |kaggen kukúitɛn |kʔe:, ha ka, ha se |ki |hiŋ !khwǎ: --- and the Mantis answered, he intended,
he would take out the child. au swa:-ka !kwi !kʔwainja !ku ko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka, "nu: !kwi" au !ku ko:
|kǎ --- when a Flat-Bushman is angry with another man, then he says "bad man" for the other man's
name. !kwǎ:ŋ ǀkakka ha o:a, "ibbo-we:, a kaŋ sʔo ka, !kʔwa:-g |na: kʔauki |ku ǀkakka ke" --- the child
said to her father, "o my father, thou dost seem to think, the hartebeest's head did not talk to me".
SIIa. (Mg.) kʔa. Ex.: au !koe ʔka ŋ ||ko: ŋ ʔko --- thou now say, I (am) not a man.

ka, v. to lack, be empty, not to be, to deprive, s. koara, kora, kua, kuanna, kula, kwonna. SIIc. (D.B.)
Ex.: ka tʃwale --- is no sun. CI. (Do.) to deprive. CII. (D.B.) ʔka, ka:a. Ex.: |nu: kwe ʔka: !abu ko
i: --- the Kafirs lacked guns. misis a ʔka kuni --- Missis has no wagon. a ko xasa ʔkwi, "a ko ||o:
kwe, a ka guwa ʔka" --- then she (the hare) contradicted, "when a man dies, then shall (he) stay not
there (dead)". |kʔau ʃuba hana, !korefa ʔka --- an earthen pot there is, a wooden pot there is not.
_gau dama ||kwoi i:, gome dama ka:a --- Klip Kafirs were many, Herero were none.

kǎ, v. to be intelligent. NII. (Ll.) kkǎ. Ex.: dzu ǀiŋ ti |kúa kwonna dzu ti kǎ --- (when) a person's

thoughts are not absent, the person is intelligent.

ka, v. to sell, s. ꞑkaan. CII. (Schi.)

ka, ka:, v. to eat, bite, gnaw. CI. (Do.) to eat. CII. (D.B.) to bite, gnaw. Ex.: |geruba ko ka te --- the wasp has bitten me. |gere dauwa tama, a _ka: --- the medicine is not pounded, is gnawed.

ka, kan, v. to go on, SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na ka --- I go on.

ka, v. part. prob. derived from ka to wish, s. above. Denotes habitual action, or a state, either alone or with |ku. ka: may denote finished action. SI. (Ll.) kǎ, kǎ. Ex.: ha-g |na: ka |ku maii, hi |hiŋ ||e, au ha eŋeŋja: |ku ||nū: ||na --- his head is wont to come out first, while his body is behind there. whai:iten a: ka taiꞑ kau ||k'o'en au !k'ǎu --- the springbok is that which is wont to walk looking at the ground. toi gwai: ka ||kuwa --- the male ostrich is fat (B.) ka, kǎ. Ex.: siten ||kwaŋ |ne e: !ku!ku:xs: |hiŋ, au siten ka: ts'amma s'e !gaue-|ĩ: |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's-Heart's wife.

ka, v. part. prob. derived from ka to go on, s. above. Denotes incomplete action or a state, sometimes future, sometimes then. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gamkie !goru --- I am putting on the quiver. ŋ ka ||ka: --- I am tired. ka kwija, ||kōi ||ĩja --- get up, the sun is up. ||kana ka ke --- camels are there. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na ka |nau ?a --- I action of going on,+action of marrying you, "implying that the action of marrying is modified to this extent that it is not yet completed, that it has started and still is going on". SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: tɰwala a ka ||k'a:i --- the sun is warm. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka gwa |ewa |i --- I am cooking at the fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kobe ka ꞑka khaa --- ||kobe is dipping up water. ka ꞑko: --- (it) is cold. na |uwa ko, n ka tua |ka:bes, a no |k'ai a misis a --- I do not know I will ask |ka:bes and tell Missis. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai ka fa fia ||kokwi --- a woman is coming bringing a cock. i ka !gwa kolexo --- we have inspanned the wagon. ja fa ka ǎ --- they go to eat. u ka ||k'wanata --- sit down (to two women). na se ka dzu:be --- I come to throw it away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tana --- (they) are talking. ha ŋ ka |ẽ --- that I am eating. o ka -||kari --- they are many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu m -|ni ka -|m --- people eat berries (which) are nice. |kam -tsa misis ku -u, ahi ka |nee ka fu: --- (in) two days Missis goes, you will be alone, will stay. _gwa-ka kuru, a ka koma-ka -so --- to-night make (it), and to-morrow bake (it.) |hō -tɰi, ka zu ||eĩ, ka |gẽja, !koma-ka |gẽa, ka ga tɰxo, ka _kau da, ka -soa --- the steenbok comes, then people catch, then carry it, cut it, make fire, roast it. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me e |u|uni tsema, me ka e |xwe, |u|uni tsema ka e |xwe --- I am a little ant, I am |xwe, a little ant is |xwe. ha |ufu, ta |kam ꞑnau:, ta ha ka ha tsau --- he was lying down, and the sun set, and he then he arose. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ka |kota --- his father is |kota. ha ba ka ||ke: --- his father is dead. a -gu ka -m --- pick up to eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au ma, ||kuŋ kwe --- this one is young, I am an old man, grown-up. kaua ra ka tɰi --- to-morrow I will work. kwe tɰ ko !kū, |no tɰ ka |o: --- (if) a man you kill, yourself shall die. CIII. (D.B.) bibi ka oni jako --- the lady fans herself.

ka, v. part. denoting past tense. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tɰi kwa ||gam, ka tɰi kwa ||gam --- I love, I loved.

ka, pron. I, me, my, sometimes used instead of ŋ especially in subordinate clauses, s. ke, ki. SI. (B.) ka, kǎ, poss. kǎ-ka, emph. kǎkən, kaŋ, kǎgən. Ex.: !gwe:!kweitən-tu a: |xǎ:ꞑ ŋ au !nwa:, au ka |ku a: |xǎ:ꞑ ||k'ri: ||koa n au !kauxu --- !gwe!kweitən-tu was the one who shot me with an arrow, while I was the one who shot placing myself fast on the hunting ground. ha saŋ |ne |xabbe to:i ||ka:ꞑ, ha ha siŋ ꞑkakka ka !kau: --- he shall seek a new ostrich, of which he has told me the path. ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k'ǎu:ŋ !kwa:gən au kǎ-ka |ko:a, ha se di ku tǎ |ĩ, au ka:gən |ne k'wa |ki |e:ja -|khwa: au !kwa:kən --- I always am one who crunches bones for my stomach, that I may begin to feel warm, when I drink putting water upon the bones. hiŋ |ku-g |ne !gabbstən!gabbstən !kau tiŋ ŋ, au kǎkən |ku-g |ne ||khou. kúi surrusurru u !kuŋ ||a: --- they threw sticks after me, while I flew quickly forward away. ꞑxo a tuko doꞑa a: hoa ka: !kwǎ:, o kaŋ ||kein |e: ta |k'o --- the elephant must have been the one who took away from me the child, when I was digging in the hole.

ka, pron. he, she, it, variant of ha, ku, kwa. NII. (Mg.) Ex.: ka sa --- he comes.

ka, prefix SIIa. (Dk.) aggregation prefix ka, kǎ. (Mg.) pl. prefix. Ex.: !kuke kja ||koe, ka !ku kja !?u--- one shoe, two shoes. ka !ku kja kjebekje --- many shoes.

-ka poss. part. following possessor, preceding thing possessed, often omitted before words denoting relationship or parts of the body, used before ku:, all. s. -ga, -ta. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !k'ōa |e: !kwi |nǎ: o !kwa:ggən-ka -|kau --- it trod (pressing) in the man's head between the zwartstorm-tree's stems (Ll.) Ex.: !k'e se |ne |a|a |kam !khau:-ka ku: --- the people may be cutting off all the honey. Rarely used without a preceding noun or pronoun. ta: !hou-ka tɰwəŋ e, -ka k'ek'sn e --- for locusts' things (they) are, (locust's) little birds (they) are. (Lich.) Ex.: sisi-ka ts'oĩŋ --- our goods. SII.

(D.B.) Ex.: kwe:-ka -|khu e --- an ostrich's feather it is. ha ||kõ !ŋ, ha ||kana ||kã:, ha-ka ||kã: --- she digs bulbs, she packs the bag, her bag. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !nãũ-ka ts'axəm --- the hare's eyes. ŋ-ka !ku --- my shoe. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren-ka |ha a wilm --- Katren's husband is Wilhelm. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kan-ka |numa --- my hand's palm. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||gon, tʃu:ki a-ka ||kolete --- thou kneelest, sittest on thy knees.

ka:ɛ, *interrog. part. s. xa*. SI. (LI.) kã, kkã. Ex.: a ka:ɛ e |gebbi ? --- art thou a fool ? he tutu: he |ka:gen, "ts'a ka:ɛ a:, da: |hu|hu ?" --- they ask each other, "what can have happened to the baboon ?" i ka:ɛ se te: |ki, i datta ? --- what shall we do to deceive him ? SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ka ta ? --- what is that ?

ka, *prep., different meanings*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ te: ||ŋ, ŋ te: ka: --- I take off (clothes), I put on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na tʃu ka ||kum --- I sit on the ground. gum wa ka lubu --- the oxen are in the vleis. ||ha ka ||na ka |ã --- (they) gather there at the fire. 0wa fa ka fi --- the smoke comes to us. !xi ti a |kai la, a fi ||xai ka ||kannitaa --- the dog has caught it, has shaken (it) with the teeth. SVI. *used before or after noun*. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ka ʃomfe --- he sits in the shade. |kieb e ||a: ka --- |kieb is at home. NI. *used after noun*. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa-ka --- to-night. koma-ka --- to-morrow. ko !gom, ko ka gu -|gu ka --- (the stone) falls, and gets into the water. mihi o gu -ka --- I pick it up. gu ku -!u:, ka nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa -ka --- people go out to collect, then come and sit down. NII. *before noun*. (LI.) Ex.: ha ||ko ha ||gau: ka ha |ne --- she puts her hand on her head. ma |ka !nanni ka d'a --- thou dost present !nanni with matches. dzu ti -||ke, dzu ti |uwa dzu ka k'a --- a person dies, people put the person into the ground. ha ti am ka |ne-siŋ --- he eats of the berries. NIII. *used before and after noun*. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ga ka ||gau -tʃu --- in raintime thatch the hut. ʃove e txũ ||gama ka -mi --- ʃove is aunt to me. CI. (Do.) Ex.: hie-tʃware ere kwa |gamee ka ŋ||khai --- the Bushmen shoot with bows. CII. *used after noun*. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadzi !xã, a ko -||kʔam -!nãũ ka --- calves he drives, and hits with a strap. |kekuba -|nu ka ko _ha --- |kekuba at night came. !gom ko !nauɛ |kwane ||kũnf ka: --- with gum children are smeared by the mother. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _hamata ka kaŋgiti --- sit on the box a kha kwa, ka tʃa ka ts'a n --- he comes here, and goes to the hut.

ka, *conj., different meanings*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka zu _||gauɛwa, me o se: kwe zu |ũã, xa zu ko se, e ka: koaɛra --- when a person (is) a spirit, I see (it) like a person's image then a person sees (it), and then (it) is gone. ka -tsi, ko mihi ko |ao ko --- if (you) come, then I will give it to you. ha -u, ka: a tsi ga --- he goes, but you sit still. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta ti ʃneʔam |xwe tʃiŋ, ʃneʔam !kuŋ |xwe --- and beat |xwe, until he cried, beat killing |xwe. ta |xwe ʃu-ʃu, ta |kúa ||ke ara, ta-|nĩ, ta ti si:, si ka ok'we --- and |xwe lay, but did not die altogether, but sat, up, and was laughing, laughing and talking. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka !kũ ||ka||ka, ka !nai ki gu ma -pa ra _|ka o --- I was a grown-up woman, when the lion took my father and ran away. |xũ a -ma, ka ||gaude ka ||naa --- |xũ is the younger, and ||gaude is the elder. -|gu a, ka !noli dzu --- night it is, then the country is dark. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |qire e kwa khao |gweai, ka khao ke gaie |goaha --- the jackal watches the leopard, when the leopard has killed a springbok. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikwa akwiti jako, ka itʃe jak'amba --- one is the female and the other the male. amaje:ga mogi, ka _adza atonena a boku --- unmarried is Mogi, but will soon marry.

ka, *n. arrow*. SIIb. (Mh.) kã. SIIe. (And.) a-ka-||na. SIVb. (St.) kã ||y.

_ka, *n. water, s. kha*. SIVb. (St.)

ka, *n. sand, s. k'a*. NII. (Pa.)

kaa, *v. to want, seek*. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *v. to suck, s. ka*. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *v. to be poor*. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *nice, clean, pretty, s. kaba, kaao*. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *n. arm*. SIIId. (Arb.)

ka:a, *n. needle, s. gaa*. CIIb. (Pa.) kãã.

ka:ɛa, *today*. NII. (LI.) kãã.

kaan, *v. to crawl*. CI. (Do.)

ka:ɛaŋ, *v. inhale*. SII. (D.B.)

kaaŋ, *n.* chief, *s.* |kaggən. SIId. (Arb.) kaang.

kaao, *n.* beauty, clearness, *s.* kaa, kaase. CI. (Do.)

kaase, quite, clearly, *s.* kaao. CI. (Do.)

kaba, kaɛba, *v.* to walk, to carry, *s.* ||kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: goɛna a ta kaba |ne tʃohakan --- the Tswana is carrying the whip. e te e kaɛba ʃi, kaɛba ||ante kanje --- it is he who walks, walks from Kanye. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: kaba si --- walking come. kaba oa --- walking go.

kaba, *v.* to dig. SIId. (Arb.) ga kaba.

_kaba, new, *s.* kaa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _kaba |kanifa a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new book the white man brought.

kabaa, *n.* calabash, *s.* kaba:la. CI. (Do.)

kaba:la, *n.* waterbag, *s.* kabaa. SV. (D.B.)

kabba, *v.* to descend, come down, *s.* kaua, !kabba, to climb. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta ti !ka ʔu, ta ti !kabba !kaŋ, ta |kam ʃnau:, ta |kam tanki ʔgi, ta |xwe kabba --- and (he) ran off, and climbed a tree, and the sun set, and another sun rose, and |xwe descended.

kabba, *n.* clothes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ro !nam, kabba re tʃi --- rain has fallen, the clothes are wet.

kabe, *v.* to knead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mademke ka kabe bupi --- Mademke is kneading bread.

kabe, unjust, *s.* kae. CI. (Do.)

kabi, *n.* ostrich egg, *s.* ibi, ʃybi. CIb. (Pa.)

_kabife, to-morrow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis |na: ko !kũ, _gwaʔka ko kurikwas kwe ko ʔfi, ha ga ||kʔum, kabife !ʔuka toe kovis kwe a --- Missis has gone, this evening to Kurikwas comes, there sleeps, to-morrow early goes on to Gobabis.

kabita, *abbr. of* hakhabita, they go, they come, they bring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kabita ha tʔaka --- they come to dance.

kabukabukute, *n.* wings. SVI. (D.B.)

kade, *n.* a small lizard. NI. (D.B.)

kae, *v.* to bind, join, tie up, inspan. CI. (Do.)

kae, *v.* to slaughter, stab. CI. (Do.)

kae, just, *s.* kabe. CI. (Do.)

kaé:, *n.* apron, *s.* ʔ!kai. CIb. (Pa.) kaé.

kae !goe, *n.* month of December. CI. (Do.)

kaga, *v.* to drink. SIId. (Arb.) ga kaga.

kaha, *v.* to be satisfied. CI. (Do.)

kaho, *n.* knife, *s.* kaxo. CIb. (Pa.)

kaho, *n.* satisfaction, goodness, *s.* kaha. CI. (Do.)

ʔkai, *v.* to grow, swell, *s.* ʔkei, xai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||au ||e |gwi e ʔkai --- the flower opens and grows.

kai, *v.* to abuse. CI. (Do.)

kai, *v.* to kill. CIa. (Pa.)

ʔkai, *v.* to cover, bury, pile on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kau ||na a kai a ʔtʃu ko --- he the bushes piles on

the hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ʔo, a ʔkai, ʔaroaba ʔi, a ʔaba ʔkaufe ʔe:, a !kũ |kwa ||aiʔ kwe; ha ʔʔoroaba ʔkaĩ ||gaũwadzi |kwa |kõate --- a man dies, is buried, and the wind the heart takes and goes with (it) home; the skin is buried, the body comes out and with the spirits walks about.

kai:, kai:ja, v. to complete, used as adv. SI. (Ll.) kkāĩ, kkāĩya. Ex.: haŋ ka ha se ||nau:, tija ||kho he kai: ||khou ʔka:, ha se |e: !ko:a --- it (porcupine) thinks it will do this, (when) the place seems to become wholly light, it will enter the hole. hiŋ tattĩ e:, hiŋ |ne ʔpwoin kai:ja hĩ --- they feel that they have had their sleep out.

ʔkai, n. mother, s. ʔai, khaia, ||kai. SIV. (D.B.) SV. (D.B.) fem. ending. Ex.: la, man, lakai, woman. SVI. (D.B.) ʔkai, mother-in-law, ʔkaiʔkai, grandmother.

kai, n. child. NII. (Wil.)

ka-i, n. poison caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) káĩ. Ex.: ta ti o ||gom tsema, ta ti taba !karra; ||gom tsema !ku e ka-i --- and (they) gather little caterpillars, and make poison; the little caterpillars' name is ...

kai, n. fingerring. NI. (Pa.)

kai, n. river. NIII. (D.B.)

kai, much, s. ʔkei. CII. (Schi.)

kai, lean. NII. (Wil.)

kai, but, s. ke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔʔa !kũ, kai tira ka kama ha --- you go, but I stay here.

kaia, v. to bite, s. kaa, kʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam ko m, guʔʔʔi, ka o m, a kaia a m si --- a lion eats, catches a thing, then eats, bites and eats it.

kaide, old. CI. (Do.)

kaie, v. to get a fright. CI. (Do.)

kaie, v. to be agreeable, nice, pretty, s. kaa, kaba. CI. (Do.)

kaie, n. a fetter, a hammer. CI. (Do.)

kaie njaa, n. wintry weather. CI. (Do.) kaie nyaa.

kaie ||kae, v. to tie together. CI. (Do.)

kaiehe, v. to put on a belt, s. kaie ||kae. CI. (Do.)

kaieho, sweet, s. kaa, kaie. CI. (Do.)

kaie, v. to yawn. CI. (Do.)

kaija, v. to be like. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !goo kaijo naroko --- !goo is like a Naron.

kai joka, outside. CI. (Do.) kai yoka.

kai ka, v. to make nice, pretty, s. kaie. CI. (Do.)

kai:o, n. head. CIb. (Pa.) káio.

kai tsaa, n. cold water. CI. (Do.)

kai ʔʔom, v. to rejoice. CI. (Do.) kai chom.

kai ʔʔuri, long ago. CI. (Do.) kai churi.

kai ʔʔuwa, v. to start. CI. (Do.) kai chuwa.

kaka, when, then, s. kama, ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahĩje amoso dzeremani, kaka mogera misi ko --- still

were the Germans here, when Møgera died.

kakádje, *v.* to shoot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tabe kakádje, si _gwe --- he wished to shoot, (it) flew away

kakán, *v.* to come from a distance. SI. (Ll.) kākān. Ex.: i ta |ku |ou !xo:, au !xo |ku !naunko kakán s
--- we shall see the porcupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance,

kakane, *n.* ring, *s.* kekele. SIId. (Arb.)

ka⁻kao: *v.* to be silent. SI. (Ll.) kākāo. Ex.: hi ta tī, ||kwa^hka |ku kākā:o, au hiŋ k^hauki |kwē|ida
!kuttən ||na ||neiŋ --- they are used to be silent, and not to sing like this at home.

ka^hka^hrī, shining like glass, metal, or varnished surface. SI. (Ll.) kākā^hi.

kakaro, *n.* a small bird. NII. (Ll.)

kakase, *v.* to emigrate. SIId. (Arb.) ga kakase.

ka^hkaufaka, ka^hkaufakən, *v.* to take aim. SI. (Ll.) ka^h-kauāka, ka^h-kauākən. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ka^hkaufaka k
||a: ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne -koa, haŋ ||a: --- I was taking aim at her, while she turning aside went.
|xam-ka !kwitən s: ka^hkaufakən !khe:, o ts^ha a, ti:tī: !khe: ā: --- a Bushman is standing aiming at
this thing which stands looking at him.

kakən, *v. part., form of ka, apparently emphatic.* SI. (Ll.) kakən. Ex.: haŋ hā:ē kakən fī:, ŋ ka:ē se t
|ki, ŋ di ? --- he thought, what shall I do. ?

kakun, *n.* pumpkin, SIId. (Arb.) kakung.

kakwa, there, that. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kakwa ifo ko tuku_tu --- there the sun sets. i kakwa atfu wakò,
kakwa ||^hanako --- that is the string, that is the arrow.

kakybi, *n.* summer. SV. (D.B.)

kak^hle, *v.* to bite, *s.* kaa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko |ki ena, iko kak^h le na --- when (it) sees me, then
(it) bites me.

kala, *n.* impala, *s.* galla. CIb. (Bal.)

kala, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, *s.* kana, _khana. NI. (Pa.)

kalabu, *n.* watermelon. [Tsw. lechapu.] CIa. (Pa.)

kalaibe, *n. pl.* stripes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kalaibe ma dongo --- stripes of the zebra.

kalee, *n.* stars. SIII. (D.B.)

kalikoa, *v.* to run. SIId. (Arb.) ga kalikoa.

_kalun⁻ga, *n.* raingiver, a name for the new moon. [Ban.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||nwi -ma e e, -||nwi -ma
_kalun⁻ga ---new moon it is, new moon raingiver.

kam, *v.* to come to an end. CI. (Lo.)

kam, kamma, *v.* to become soft, to lie down, crouch down, hide. NII. (Ll.) kamm, kamm, kam^hma. Ex.: ta ti
!na am, ta am ti t^hako kam ---and (he) waits for the food, and the food slowly becomes soft. ta |xwe
s^ha tsaba, ta kwa^h tsaba, ta kam --- and |xwe heard the bird, and was afraid of the bird, and crouch
down (under tall grass). ha siŋ dzu tanki, ta kam^hma k^ha, ha kamkam^hma k^ha --- he saw other people and
crouched down on the ground, he was crouching down on the ground. ta dzu saá ha, ta ti t^hiŋ, ta kam
kwa |xwe --- and the people heard him and were crying, and hid (their faces on the ground) fearing
|xwe.

kam, *n.* penis, urin. CIb. (Wil.) kām.

kam, damp. NII. (Wil.)

am, kama, when, then, because, for. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku u ka ts'a, kam -gi, kam -tsi --- I lay down and slept, when (it) dawned, then came. -ka guwa tfoma, ka zu a |ko |kau --- do not take the millipede, because a person is afraid. a |ka: tka: !kau, kama m |ka ho:a, mi |ka m --- (I) do not know the hippopotamus, for I have not met (it), I have not seen (it). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naron |k'au tama, gwe -u tama xu kama --- the Naron do not milk, because they have no cows. tu:m ko dau'an xa:a, kama m ko -k'wi --- the rain is galloping there, when it thunders. faum kwe kama -te, a !k'atetama, tu:f ko tu, i |nauba ha kam |na: kwe -!kũ --- in winter then it keeps shut, and does not come out; rain falls, spring comes, then here (it) comes out.

am, kama, like, used before or after n. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |gora ko k'wi, ka tfani zu |nwa kam --- the baboon talks and laughs like a Bushman. tneku ku !gẽẽ kama |nu-k'au --- a python is long like a sorcerer. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kãsa ||nai kama i --- the ... is like tsama. kwe kama sa i tama --- like a person she is not. duba keime e, a gwim kama xa i --- the eland is big, like an ox it is.

ama, v. to go a distance, s. kamaa. CI. (Do.)

ama, v. to cook. SIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kama u e --- cook the food.

ama, all. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |k' a-ka |nai kama --- all my hand's fingers. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n ne kama fara --- they are all well. gukn kamatn --- all living beings.

ama, sometimes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kama wa a, kama wa e --- sometimes it is a, sometimes it is e.

amaa, v. to follow after, s. kama, to go a distance. CI. (Do.)

ama-ku, outside, SIIa. (Mg.)(Dk.) -ka-maku.

amatfa, v. to find. CI. (Do.) kamacha.

ambala, kambara, n. housefly. CIII. (D.B.)

amman, n. middle, midst, halfway, as adj. kammanse. SI. (B.) kãmañ. Ex.: hañ |ne su:kən !khau: |e: ha ||kandē-ka kamman --- she sprang through her brothers' midst. (LI.) kãmañ, kãmañ-sse. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ||xã:, hañ !xwõnni, o ha |ku ||añ bai:-|khou a kamman --- it (crow) again turned back, because it had gone and finished the fat halfway. !hau kammanse tukən e:, i |ne -|ki |e i |na:, i: --- the strap's middle opening (loop) it is, we put in our heads to it.

am-mi, noon. NII. (LI.) kammi.

amo, when, then, s. kam, kama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo nĩgi xlako, atonen a ba tsakatsahe hak'ato --- when the doctor had cut, we danced and sang. kamo dididĩna ts'oko, kamo uwe tl'ale, hii --- when burnt the fire, then he called, hi.

amra, n. kraal. CIa. (Pa.)

amua, n. river, pool, waterhole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama kamua --- this is a river.

amwa tfwa, n. lip. CI. (Do.) kamwa chwa.

am t'kove, v. to be wide. kam t'ko kakho, to widen. CI.(Do.)

añ, v. will, used as v. part. s. ka. denoting contin. action, a state, or stressed action. SI. (B.) kañ. Ex.: |a:iti a !kwai: ha-g |ne ||kao: tiñ !kwitən, au |ka:gən e: !ku:, hiñ |ne kañ hã: ||na --- one hen (ostrich) lies on the eggs, while two hens are eating there. ha ||kandē:kən !hum ha, si kañ sañ, i: --- her brothers agreed with her, we will come, yes. (LI.) kañ, kkañ. Ex.: !ku ko:kən t'kakka ha, 'n kañ ka a se ||ka: hi: !kuttau" --- the other says to him, "I do wish thou wouldst burn for us (a stick towards) Sirius". ha kañ !kuiṭa --- it is white. !kwi a !kwai:, ha kañ ||kuwa, !k'e e !ku:, he kañ ||ku||ku:ka --- one man is fat, two men are fat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !go: ne kia, ha kañ ||a se |ke |na ha-ka |k'a --- he sees the man who sleeps, he goes to take the head with his claws. SV. (D.B.) kan. Ex.: gume kan fa --- the oxen are coming. |nyle na kan ||ke: --- the stones are three.

an, n. sack. CI. (Do.)

añ, far, outside, yonder, s. kama-ku. SI. (B.) kkañ. Ex.: to:i |a:itikən a: ka-g |ne kañ |ũ:ñ !kau:xu --- the hen-ostrich is the one who sleeps outside on the hunting-ground. (LI.) kañ, kkañ. Ex.: toi ta !ku:xe ||koe ho whai:, ha: se ||a kañ --- an ostrich runs passing through the springbok, it will run

far. ʔ|hokən |ku kaŋ !xwai:, hiŋ kóa !gei --- the pigs were yonder carried away, they and the sheep.

ʔkana, kaʔna, v. to twist, twirl, roll, s. ||kana, kano. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi, zu o ||kai, ko ||ko, ka ||nai, ka ʔkeise ʔkana, !nau tsi a --- the fibre here, people hold (it), and pull, then roll, then strongly twist, a thong it is. NII. (Ll.) kána. Ex.: na ti kaʔna !nuʔe --- I twirl the fibre grass. kaʔna, to roll (a stick) under the hand (upon something). kaŋkani, to roll down.

kana, n. Indian hemp, dagga, s. kala, ʔkhana. NI., CII., CIIa. (Pa.)

kana, n. knife. SIId. (Arb.)

kana, to-morrow. CII. (Schi.)

kana, perhaps, either, as, s. kama. CI. (Do.)

kanakute, v. to jump, hop. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: inga kanakute kindza --- away jumped the insect.

kanda, v. to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a doa ʔ||gu, kanda |eja, kand ʔ||a --- takes water, pours it in, pours it on.

kandolowa, n. sweet potato. CIII. (D.B.)

kane, n. spiked cucumber, *Citrullus caffer*. (D.B.)

kaŋee-ha, yes. SI. (Lich.) kangee-ha.

kaŋgiti, n. box. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama ta ka kaŋgiti --- you sit on the box.

ʔkani, n. a creeper of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) kàni.

kani:, n. letter, paper. NII. (Wil.) kánî.

kanja, n. hyena, *Hyaena crocuta*. SVI. (D.B.)

kanka, behind. CII. (Pa.)

kaŋkaʔmuʔsi, n. leaf, s. kanʔu. SIIa. (Dk.) kaŋkaʔmuʔsi, kãkãʔmuʔsi.

kankwintuke, n. flowers. SII. (D.B.)

kano, v. ought. CI. (Do.)

kano, n. rope, strap, s. kana, to twist. CI. (Do.)

kanʔu, n. leaf, s. kaŋkaʔmuʔsi. SIIa. (Dk.)

kan||kan, n. hair of caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.)

kao, v. to look for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kao ta karimu --- I look for game.

kao:, v. to turn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kao: ha |na --- he turns his head.

kaoʔ, kau:ʔ, v. to be warm, kaoʔkaʔ, to warm, s. kauŋ, kaʔru. SI. (B.) kkaŋ, kkaŋkkaŋ. (Ll.) kkaʔ, kkaʔkkaʔ. Ex.: ŋ ŋa |ne se kunʔun: ŋ |kʔa|kʔa hĩ se !ham kaoʔ, au hĩ tattĩ e:, ŋ a kaoʔkaʔwa ŋ |kʔa|kʔa, kʔaʔwa se |hiŋ u hĩ --- I will warm my hands, that they may be a little warm, because I warm my hands, that the cold may go from them.

kao, n. justice. CI. (Do.)

kaʔkao, káukau, v. to run, gallop, s. |ka|kao, to gallop. SI. (B.) kaʔkaʔ, káukau. Ex.: !gwãĩ se !hamĩ ku kaʔkao siŋ ||e !gwãĩ-ta ||naiŋ --- the hyena fearing galloping runs to the hyena's house. to:i |ku-|ne !u:xe: ku káukau siŋ ||e --- the ostrich runs away.

kaokho, v. to befall. CI. (Do.)

kaone, better. CI. (Do.)

kaoo, v. to throw down. CI. (Do.)

kaoo, n. the open country. CI. (Do.)

kapa, v. to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kapa karibu --- has shot game.

kapúrte, n. goats, kapúriwa, kids. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapúrte 0poinja 0poin |ki --- the young goats are asleep. kapúriwa fa -fi --- the kids are coming.

kara, karra, v. to spread out, to roll, s. kaére. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ||geri -tʃu, kara ||esi ko k'a --- people build a hut, spread grass on the ground. NII. (Ll.) kárre. Ex.: ||nĩ tʃi kwe k'a, karra -tʃi --- put down a thing on the ground, spread out the thing. NIII. (D.B.) beidi-ka !kwi kara -sĩ --- Beidi's hair is rolled.

kara, v. to kill by shooting. NII. (Wil.) kára.

kaéra, v. to be stupid, to forget. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo eri tʃke:, zo eri kaéra --- this man is clever, that man is stupid. CII. (D.B.) tira ko_kaéra, ne ko kuru --- I have forgotten, whether (they) make them.

kara, nothing. NII. (Wil.) kára.

ka:ra, n. beads. SI. (Lich.) kára.

karaa, n. cattle post, kraal. CI. (Do.)

karaa, rhebok, s. karaka. CI. (Do.)

karaka, n. blesbok, s. karaa. CII. (D.B.)

kara mahe, v. to choose. CI. (Do.)

kařamo, n. iris. SI. (B.) kařamo. Ex.: tsaxu-ka kařamo --- iris of eye. (Ll.) kkánnámó.

kare, v. to cut up meat to dry. CI. (Do.)

kaére, hollow, curved, s. kara. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi e kaére --- the moon is hollow.

kare, a little. CI. (Do.)

kare, nice, sweet. CII. (D.B.)

kare, n. hakdoorn tree. CIa. (Pa.)

karee, n. toes, claws, heels, hoofs, spoor made by feet. CI. (Do.)

kāreko, full, satisfied. CII. (D.B.)

karie, thick, strong. CI. (Do.)

kariepe, soft. CI. (Do.)

karii, v. to be excited. CI. (Do.)

karii, n. trunk of tree. CI. (Do.)

kaʃiʔi, cold. SIIa. (Dk.)

kari kakho, v. to drive carefully. CI. (Do.)

karikuse, quietly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: karikuse -tʃamre --- go quietly.

karimu, karibu, n. game, something to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hakabita ba |ki:ta karimu --- he goes out to look for something to shoot. kao ta karimu, --- look for game. kapa karibu --- (he) has shot game.

kariroi, n. Indian hemp, dagga, s. kana. CIa. (Pa.)

karisi, difficult, much. CI. (Do.)

kari simu, v. to attend. CI. (Do.)

kari siro, v. to stand by, stick to. CI. (Do.)

kari tfo, n. a brave man, pride. CI. (Do.) kari cho.

kariu, v. to save, hope. CI. (Do.)

karkn, n. horse. SIId. (Wu.)

karo, n. boy. CI. (Do.)

karo, n. stone, large hail stone. CI. (Do.)

karo, when, s. ka, kama. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''aren ko i:, karo ko nama k''wi kum --- small (I) was, when the Nama language (I) heard.

karra, v. to talk over. SI. (Ll.) kkarra. Ex.: !k'e ka ||nau:, hs: hs: ʔxóa, ti e:, |nu-ta:rra ka |kwě:i k''o, i:, he ||nau:, hs: |au: karra o |nu-tarra |kě --- the people did this, they intended to describe what the old woman did, they did this, they talked over the old woman's name.

karraka, v. to examine. SI. (B.) Ex.: m 0a0aide we,s'oen ʔ|ko: s'a: a se karraka ke ŋ |na:, ta ŋ |na: |ku doʔa ta !nau!nauŋen au 0moen --- o my granddaughter, come and sit near, thou shalt examine for my head, for my head feels swarming with lice.

karre, young. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba karre, a young child, an infant.

karu, v. to come down, descend. NII. (V.) karu. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba siŋ ʔ||ku ha kwe !kaŋ, ta ok''wi ha, 'káru' --- his father saw him sitting on the top of the tree and said, "come down". (Wil.) kǎru, dismount.

karu, v. to strain. CI. (Do.)

kaʔru, v. to burn, s. kau, karuʔa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʔa ʔ|nu ka ko kaʔru --- the fire at night burnt

karu, n. stem of leaf. CI. (Do.)

karuʔa, hot, s. kaʔru. CII. (Pa.) karuscha.

kasaza, n. a big beetle. CIII. (D.B.)

ka se he, v. to justify. CI. (Do.)

ka se hejo, better, s. kaone. CI. (Do.) ka se heyo.

ka se ho, v. to provide for. CI. (Do.)

ka se tʃuwe, v. to be safe. CI. (Do.) ka se chuwe.

kasi, n. box. [Eng. case.]s. keis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sn si !ko kasi --- I brought and put down the box
NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni-u ko |nwi kasi i Anni-u has brought a box. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:si i, him-tis
ka:si i --- a box it is, a wooden box it is.

kasubi, n. name for a short Herero. NII. (Ll.)

kata, rel. where. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lálamu ako, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge it is, where is shallow the water.

kataikwa, n. bead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tase hadzabe e kataikwape --- buy for the Bushman beads.

kati, then, s. ati, kawa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o ssm̩s poijobe, kati ela bu:e, ati !nɔo --- (it) eats ants, then makes a hole, and digs.

ka:ti, n. cat. [Afr. kat.] SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ti ||he: ||neĩŋ --- the cat comes out of the hut.

ratse:ma, a little, s. tʃitse:ma. NII. (Wil.) katsēma.

ratsina, n. sugarcane. CIII. (D.B.) ha-kha pi ati na si ʃa, kha me katsina na --- they went to fetch water, he went for sugarcane.

ratu, but. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina bita onebi_dza, katu pagadzi, kwako ifoko |ki i: he, _dza ... in the morning we came, but the porters, when the sun was there, came.

kaũ, v. to rain, fall, s. kua, kauwa. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||nain ||kai:e |ka:ʃ, au ||nainjan tattɪ -!kwa: |ka:ti kaũ --- the house inside is wet, because the house feels the rain has newly fallen. (Ll.) kkaũ. Ex.: !kwa: kʷauki ta arro:ko kaũ:, !kwa: se kaũ ki !xwonna se whai: --- the rain does not quickly fall, that the rain may falling bring back the springbok. !gitən |ki kaũ:wa he ʃ: !kwa --- the sorcerers make fall for them rain. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kaʃ kaũ tia:ke --- rain falls (from) clouds.

kau, v. to light (fire), burn, s. _kao. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hō -tʃi, ka zu ||ēi, ka go tʃxo, ka \kau da, ka soa --- the steenbok comes, people catch (it), and skin (it), and light a fire, and roast (it). \kau dori dʒi --- burn the eland-beans.

kau:, ka-u, v. to disappear, descend, s. kua, kaue. SI. (Ll.) kkaũ, kkaũ. Ex.: taiʃtʃwenjan hā:ʃ |kʷoen, ti e:, -||khaʃ ||kwaʃ kúi -kau:, u !khe ||a: --- Tʃwenjan saw, that the lioness disappeared going away. ukən ka, u se tum:, ti s:, |kwaʃttən |nō kʷau se !gāũ:, o ha: kóa -kau: u siŋ ||e --- you wish to listen, whether the star fell straight down, as if it disappearing went. |a-ka tija-g |ne ta ka-u --- a fight's thing is coming down (danger is threatening).

kau, v. to throw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|kxo: _goba ti -kau --- dice the Mbunda throw.

au, v. to live, survive, rear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwe ko ||o:, ko |kwisa kau --- an old man dies, the name survives. kwem taba ʃe ʃii, a ko |kwan ʃe wexaa, a xaba kau u, a ʃūwan au -u --- a man marries her (a widow), and takes all the children, he rears them, and gives them food.

au, v. to disbelieve. CI. (Do.)

au, v. to remain. CI. (Do.)

kau, v. to be motionless, quiet. SI. (Ll.) kaũ, kkaũ. Ex.: i |ne |ku ||kʷoakən kwe:, -kau sʷo:, au i kʷauki daʃrrakən --- we continue altogether still, sitting motionless, while we do not stir. i |ne -!kū tē ha !khwi -||kaurukən, he i |ne ho u:i ||kha i:, au hĩ |ne kúi -kau --- we hold down its (porcupine's) tail's rattle, and we lift the stick off from it, when it becomes quiet.

au, later. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷarikʷau _si |ka m, kau tseme m, xabitsi kau !nwe m --- the youths do not eat, later a little eat, but later next day eat.

au, pron. thou, you, pl. kare. CI. (Do.)

au, and, connecting words, s. ka, ko, tau. SI. (B.) Ex.: hiŋ !auka kau á hi |ka:gən ŋ --- they beat and allowed their mates (to beat) me. (Ll.) kaũ, kkaũ. Ex.: !kukən!kukən he siŋ ||a ha ʃ:, he tau ||khwai:, he kau !nwiŋ --- the shoes, they must go after him, they and the quiver, they and the kaross. toi |ke ta tai kau ||kʷ oen |kao:ʃ |na: tsʷi --- the ostrich is used to walk looking back at the Brinkkop's head.

aua, kauwa, v. to settle, run down, climb down, fall, s. -kau:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga -u _kaua --- rain has fallen. ʃka: |ne kauwa \||no --- the river runs down to a waterhole. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ʃne-ʃnebbi siŋ ||gu, ta kauwa ||gu kʷa-- and the woodpigeons saw water, and settled on the water's edge.

kauʃa, kua, tomorrow, s. !kaua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mʃe ka _!gwa -ka _haʃ, _kauʃa mʃe _haʃ --- perhaps (he) will to-night come, to-morrow perhaps will come. kaua ra ka tʃe: --- to-morrow I will work.

auaba, n. body. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kama ||goraba a ||o, a ko kóa, i ko kauaba |kwi _ha, se !ku:ʃa |kwi _ha --- the locust is dead and broken, here the body stays alone, its head stays alone.

auaba, n. Cape hunting dog. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Bal.) (Wil.)

kaue, v. to gather, come together. SI. (Ll.) kaũē, kkaũē. Ex.: !kʷe !kúitən -kaue au ||neŋ --- people return gathering at the hut. tʃwen |kwe|kwétən saʃŋ !haʃmma ||kwa:ʃ, -kaueja hi i:, i saʃŋ kam: hi, o hiŋ |ne -kaue o !khwa: ʃpwa !nwaxu --- the old springbok rams will first approach coming together for us there, we shall go gently to them, as they gather at the small rain's spoor.

- kaue, together, s. kaue. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: donkeri ku are !gu:, ka gu !nwi, ka ku tsi, ka ku !kã:
kaue --- the donkeys go to the water, then people drive, then (they) come, then bind together (in-
span).
- kauiŋ, v. to singe, blacken, s. kafo, kafru. SI. (Ll.) kauiŋ. Ex.: !itən !ne ||ka kauiŋ ha-ka ti e: a,
haŋ !ne ||khou !hóakən --- the fire burns blackening this part of it, it becomes black.
- kau:ka, v. to be wet, s. kaũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xēi kau:ka --- the clothes are wet.
- kaukau, v. s. kaokao.
- kaukau, n. a plant, *Solanum Rangei*, U. Damm. NI. (D.B.)
- kaukau, n. vulture. CIIb. (Wil.)
- kauki, kauku, interrog. where? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kauki be: ha ã? --- where is the man? kauku ||ŋ sa
ki? --- where is your home?
- kaukwe, among, used after n. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu hiŋ kaukwe kweba --- sits among the bushes a man.
- kaun, prob. v. part., s. kwan. SI. (Lich.) kaun. Ex.: a xa kaun !ain ti de? --- where do you go to?
- kaurru, v. to sprout, s. kerru. SI. (Ll.) kaurru. Ex.: he !khou:, ti e:, ti tãŋ !ho:kən kaurruwa ---
they smelt that it seemed the bushes were sprouting.
- kaurukən, v. to have heartburn, to have an uneasy stomach, poss. derived from kaurru. SI. (Ll.)
kaurukən. Ex.: mama-gukən kaŋ !k'e:ja si ã:, si-g !nō k'au tã:, ti e:, si ka kaurukən, o si: hã: na
ã !pwa, o sitən ta: ||ka ti e:, !kwi-ta ã !ku e --- our mothers said to us about it, did we not feel
that our stomachs were uneasy, if we ate that little piece of meat, while we felt that it was human
flesh.
- kau se konja, v. to stick oneself up. CI. (Do.) kau se konya.
- kau tfo, n. man, person, s. k'au. CII. (Do.) kau cho.
- kavandza, n. sweet potato. [prob. Ban.] NIII. (D.B.)
- kawab, n. *Rhynchosia totta*, a plant of which the root is used as a charm for shooting. CII. (D.B.)
- kaxale, perhaps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaxale na dzo kavikise, kaxale na !kau goleba --- perhaps give black
(stuff) to Kavikise, perhaps give white to Goleba.
- kaxo, n. knife, s. kaho, CI. (Do.) kagho. Ex.: kako ŋ !ka --- a knife handle.
- kaxu, v. to teach, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||o ||kuŋ kwe ||kwa ko !gi kaxu te --- dead are the old men who taught
me the ... dance
- kaxukən, n. chest, of body. s. ||ka:xu, ||ka:tu. SII. (D.B.)
- ka:zi, n. chest. SIII. (D.B.)
- ke:, ks:, v. to want, be willing, when followed by se indicates future or habitual action. s. ka. SI.
(Ll.) kkē, kkē, kē. Ex.: ||khã: !ne !k'wai:ŋ, ti e:, !kaukən !xwã: ke: ||gwitən o ha !k'ē --- the lic
is angry, because the children seem to want to play with his mane. !pwaitən !kwē:i k'o, ĩ:, o ||k'e: a
he !fen:na, ti e:, i !gau: ks: se !hiŋ --- the game acts thus at the time when they know, that our
blood shall flow. mama-gu k'auki ke: ã he ã: ŋ-ŋ, ŋ se ||na ||na he --- my parents were not willing to
give me to them, that I might live with them. mama siŋ ka, haŋ !k'e:, ti e:, !khwa:-a !k'e ks: se !k
!hiŋ !khwa:-ka xoro o !khwa:, he se !ki tai:ŋja --- mother used to say, that the water's people are
accustomed to pull out the water's bull from the water, that they may lead him away.
- ke, v. part. different meanings. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ||ko:be:nje, a ke !no ||ko:be:nje --- I must go
home, thou must go home quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai, ha ke ||ale tai a lutsipi --- Tutai, he has
gone away to Lutsipi. !kwe:, ha ke tsu !nu:a --- the wind, it is blowing from the Kalahari. SV. (D.B.)
Ex.: la ke !fa t'ana --- the man is going to speak. ||ana ke ka ||gwa --- the sun is setting. NI. (D.B.)
Ex.: !ga ro !t'fi, ka ||gaike ke !nam --- rain is coming, and to-day will fall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaba
ke !m !ku:i !nesiŋ --- birds eat the ... berries. e siŋ !kū a kilikitu, me ke !siŋ a ||na: hn --- we se

Bushmen at Kilikitu, I shall see and talk to them.

-ke, *v.* to become, *s.* ki, kei. S NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma tsi ꞑkere ꞑgaũwa -ke --- women who die become ghosts.

ke:, ke, *v.* to be there, be that, here, there. *s.* ka. SI. (LI.) kē. Ex.: !gauṭa |u ke:, toi-ta 'gauṭa |u --- a wing-feather root is that, an ostrich's wingfeather root. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biri ke:, o andres biri kie ke: --- goats are there, old Andries' goats are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ꞑkuru ke --- the path is that. a xanki ke n --- thy mother am I. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ke !kw'e --- it is one. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !nau ka ꞑꞑora ke ---in summer he was born here. NII. (LI.) kē, ke. Ex.: ꞑhi, ꞑhi ke: --- a sneeze, a sneeze is that. ha ꞑkum sa ha |ui-sau |nu, ke ha ꞑkum taba --- his father-in-law's and his mother-in-law's vessel, that his father-in-law made. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nule ke dzo --- that country is dark.

ke, *pron.* me, *s.* ki, ka. SI. (LI.) kē, kē. Ex.: ꞑ xóa a ꞑkakka ke, ti e:, !kwi-|a koaṭṭ |hiṅ --- my mother told me, that the girl arose. !haũ: ꞑkwaṭṭ |ku a:, !kwa: xu:wa ke !kwa:-ka xoro --- the thong it was, that broke letting go for me the waterbull. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ha sa ke -!xe e |na: --- Missis will give me a cloth for the head. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaṅ ke ꞑxau-|na, n ꞑi tṑun --- give me tobacco, (that) I may smoke.

ke, *pron.* they, *s.* ken. SIIa. (Mg.)

-ke, *n.* suffix, used in *sing.* with some words, in *pl.* with others. SIIa. (Dk.) (Mg.) Ex.: !kuke kja ꞑkoe, ka !ku kja !ꞑu --- one shoe, two shoes. |kwisi e ꞑkoe, |kwike ne !ꞑu --- one bird, two birds.

-ke, *poss. part.* following *n.* & *pron.* *s.* ka. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki-ke gome a ꞑa ꞑna ke kanje --- Maki's oxen have gone to Kanye. n-ke |nwa: e ta tī e --- my stick is this one.

ke, *prep.* different meanings, sometimes follows noun. *s.* ka. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑ |utu so !aũ ke --- my back rests on the ground. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑ ꞑpwōi ke ꞑgau --- I sleep at night. !wara tane -khaa ke -xuu --- the girl is carrying water on the head. |no kwikie ke |u:sa --- let us go to the Tswana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ꞑa !na ke kanje ke be:rake ke misis --- he is going to Kanye to work for Missis. ꞑa ga ꞑk" um ke ꞑnyle --- I pound with a stone. ea |kun |ki ke |k" a --- he holds it in (his) hand. xla:si ꞑkabe ke |nyle --- the glass lies on the stone. ꞑxaii a k"āā ke kotele --- the dogs have drunk from the dish. ke kamte ꞑi a ꞑkaba ꞑmoi ꞑki --- to-day we have brought wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|gu ke --- at night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta tṑetṑe ke --- lay it down.

ke, but, *s.* -kesi, kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |ũ titi, ke tṑa |ũ kau kono --- I cannot eat, but you eat, if you want.

ke, *n.* rhinoceros, *s.* k'le. CIIb. (Zuk.)

ke:, *n.* arm. SIII. (D.B.)

keba tṑa karee, *n.* animal's paw. CI. (Do.) keba cha karee.

ke be ka, except. CI. (Do.)

kebese, good, pretty. SIIId. (Arb.)

-kebbi, *v.* to peep, watch, *s.* -ke:ja. SI. (LI.) kēbbi, kēbbi. Ex.: ha |ne -kebbi-ĩ, au ha ꞑk" oen ꞑgauṭe !k'e, kebbi-ĩ ꞑneṅ ꞑxāꞑxā --- she was peeping, while she looked seeking the people, peeping out of the hut's sides. !k'e ꞑkwaṭṭ |ne kebbi !kwi-|a, i:, o hiṅ ka, he se ꞑk" oen !kwi a: s'ꞑo doṭa se sé !kwi-|a --- people watched the girl because of it, for they wanted to see what man was coming to the girl.

kebi, *v.* to throw. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ze, ea kebi --- a stone, it is thrown.

kebono, *n.* mortar, *s.* !ke:. CIA. (Pa.)

kee, this, that, *s.* ke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee !wara árese ꞑamku, kee !wara tiá xwoi --- this girl works nicely, that girl is bad. _ꞑhaku sn ꞑn ki kee --- ꞑhaku's hut is this

kega, *v.* to go. SIIId. (Arb.) ga kega.

kegnia, *n.* needle. SIIId. (Arb.)

ke:ha, v. to run. CIIb. (Wil.) kēha.

kehe:, keihe:, ho there. SI. (Ll.) kkē, hē, kkēi hē. Ex.: toiten !ku:xe ui, haŋ |kʷe: toi, "kei he:" --- the ostrich runs away, he says to the ostrich, "ho there".

kehe, n. grass. SIIId. (Arb.) kēhé

kei, v. to grow, be big, used also as adj. s. ki, kai, ke:ja. SI. (B.) kēi. Ex.: |kyrri |ku a:, |ne di: !kau!kauru θwa, ha |ku a:, |ne kei: --- the backbone it is which becomes a little new moon, it is that which grows. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ʔkei, a ki ʔuki ||an ʔke --- the girl is big, sits on the hut floor. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gāi ʔkei, ha-ka ||haufa --- a big tree, its twigs. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ||kai !aufia ha:θ:a ʔkei ko ʔgi-||kwa, ||kuŋ kwe-||kwa, !au:ʃi tama --- we all were afraid; the big ... dancers, the old men, were not afraid. ||nweba ||o, mi tām̄ba !kei, ||nweba ʔkei, ||ais kwe ||naua debi _ha --- the moon dies, another comes, a full moon home he then returns. tʃoro a |nā:, |nā:, i ʔkwa, a ʔkei a |nutaxa i, ʔkei ko ʔako nabbo --- the tobacco we water, water, water, it sprouts, grows as big as this, big enough to gather. ||axas ʔkeis --- old ||axas.

kēi, v. to keep up (fire). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau a ʃwa ||ε:, a kēi _daa --- a woman pulls grass, keeps the fire.

keia, both. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: keia dame !om --- both little boys.

ʔkeiaba, grown up, s. kei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷau |kwaba ʔkeiaba --- a grown-up young man.

kei:ʔe:, n. iron. NII. (Wil.) kēi·ē.

kei-ja, yes, s. ki-ja, kjeja, kjija. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kjən ||ku si ku "kei-ia ŋ|ga" --- I shall not say "yes, be with you".

keim, ʔkein, when, then, but. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ko _kaθru; keim tamaʃ ko _haθ, |niʃ ko tʃane --- the fire is burning; when no more there is, then we will bake. keim ko xaba mi, "keim ko ||o:ko kweme !ge:" --- then he said, "when a man dies, arises". ʔkein ko ||au-|ena ko kobe, ti ko ||ē, ʔkein ko ||xaul ma te, a ko ʃufa ma te, a ko |kauʃa ma te, kei rako tira debi _haθ, a ko |nu --- when the Auen visit I buy, then a spearhead (they) give me, and a pot give me, and a wooden plate give me, then I return and sit.

keis, n. case, chest. [Eng. case. Afr. kist.] SI. (Ll.) kkeis, pl. kkétənkkétəns.

ʔkeise, ʔkeisi, ʔkeife, much, very, many, s. kei, kai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nī, zu ku khau:, ka ʔkeisi tāi --- the berries, people pick, (they) are very good. !khwi tʃi zu o ||kai, ka ||nai, ka ʔkeise kana --- a rope people hold, and roll, and twist much. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:m kwe ʔkeise ʃūxwoin _haθnaha --- on the flat there is much food. |nauba |kū ra ko ko, a ko ʔkeife |kū --- the duiker I killed, I killed many.

ʔkeira, 'old, prob. derived from kei, big. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ʔkeira se, n tiá ku ʔkʷu haa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

ʔke:ja, v. to stare at, s. ʔkebbi. SI. (Ll.) kkēya. Ex.: !khwā θpwa |ne ʔke:ja ā, au ha ||kʷoen, ti e:, ha |kwēi kʷwā, ī:--au ha !gabba --- the little child stares at it, when he sees what it is doing, when it nods its head.

ke:ja, v. to grow, be big, s. kei, kai, ki. SI. (Ll.) kkēja. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!kauro ||khē:, au !kúi ko:, ŋ siŋ ||xā: ŋ ||kʷoen ha au !kúi a, au haŋ |oko ke:ja --- I saw the moon's horn the other day, I saw it again yesterday, when it had grown a little.

ke-ja, yes, s. kei-ja, ki-ja. SIIa. (Dk.)

ke-kakho, v. to play an instrument. CI. (Do.)

keke, v. to hoax, s. kʷekʷen. CI. (Do.)

kekele, n. earrings, s. kakane. SIIId. (Arb.)

kela, kelako, n. river, riverbed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kelako pakapaako, kela atibi tʃi --- a broad riverbed river water is there. olanakwe a ʔkhamo kela tina --- children go to the riverbed.

kelee, although. CI. (Do.)

keme, long, a long time. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifowa keme e --- all day long. tsatsaije keme --- danced a long time.

ke:ŋ, v. to lie down, s. kia. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba a ke:ŋ --- Koba is lying down.

ken, pron. they, themselves, s. ke, ku, kja, kjen. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kjakja |ŋhai ken --- they see themselves. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke sns n aki ʔkhā --- they are working at the water.

kenangu, n. ostrich. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifaakwete kenangu njambulu --- like a hen ostrich (is) the bird.

kenderi, n. metal bracelet. CIII. (D.B.)

kenena, kenina, formerly, long ago, with plosive k" very long ago, s. keme, keni. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: maruku kenena mu misi, !ungu e ma ||kauwa --- Maruku died long ago, the Masai killed him. misi tʃojo k"enena --- Tʃojo fell very long ago. ||ko||kotʃeja dzapi a kenina tambi ka ||kutʃija --- pictures Bushman long ago on rock drew.

keni, old, s. kenena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku keni mumu --- Buruku (is) very old.

kentu, n. teeth. SIIId. (Arb.)

keoa, much, s. ʔkeise. SIIId. (Arb.)

kere, pron. you, emph. sing. CI. (Do.)

keregeta, v. certain little birds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kobota keregetabi _hadzabi --- Bushmen shoot the little birds.

keri:, v. to be cool. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja keri: i --- it is cool.

kerrs:, kerre:, v. to go along, used as along. SI. (B.) kérrē. Ex.: ha se !gei!geiten kerrs: !khe !kuirri: --- he would moving his arms fast run along the little riverbed. (LI.) kkérrē. Ex.: !khwai: ||kwaŋ hā:ā kerre: !ke sa: !khwirri: --- the gemsbok ate going along the riverbed.

kerru, v. to be green, become green, sprout, n. grass, foliage, vegetation. SI. (LI.) kkérrū, kkérru, emph. kérrukən. Ex.: ʔhokən se |ku-g |ne ī: kerru, au hi |ne kerru |hiŋ kerru ||ka:ŋ --- the bushes will then become green, when they sprout new foliage. ha kerrukən ||koakən |hiŋ !xqe-ta ku:, ā: --- that foliage always comes out in all places. hiŋ e:, !khwa: |ne kăū:, ī:, he tikən |ʔe ʔkerru --- hence the rain falls, and the place becomes green.

kesi, n. box, s. keis, kasi. [Eng. case. Afr. kist.] CI. (Do.).

kesi, and, also. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku nabbo tōa kesi |ni: they are collecting cucumbers and berries.

kekənketəns, s. keis.

ketn, n. bone. SIIb. (Mh.) kētn.

ʔkettau, now, yet, longer. SI. (LI.) kkēt-tau. Ex.: ha !nwa!nwā |ku ʔi: |ke: kúi tsuruku siŋ |kwaŋgən, ha i k"auki ʔkettau-g |ne |nī: ha --- his footprints really are lost there in the clouds so that we no longer see him.

keʔu, v. to burn, roast. NII. (Wil.) keʔu.

kēwa, v. to run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ kēwa, hŋ sa: --- they run, they come.

khā, v. to grow, s. kei, ki. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dongo ki a khā, _bala ja khā, --- monkeynuts grow, in rain-time they grow.

ʔkha, v. to go, fetch, short form of ʔhakha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkha me tsinana se kwa tʃetʃe --- he went for sugarcane to suck it.

xha, v. to set a trap. CI. (Do.)

kha, *v.* to beware, be accustomed to. CI. (Do.)

kha, *interrog. part. s.* ka, xa. SI. (B.) Ex.: tikha a siŋ ||na hi ? --- where hast thou been ? (place what thou sit stay at it ?).

kha, *n.* master. CI. (Do.)

kha:, ʔkhaa, ʔkhai, *n.* water. *s.* ||kha:a. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ko:wa, kha: n |keo --- I am thirsty, water is wanting. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke sns n a ki ʔkha: --- they are working at the water. ʔkhai si ʔkãsi ki !howa --- water is filling up the vlei.

khaa, *v.* to be perplexed, astonished. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *v.* to be right, good. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *n.* neighbor. CI. (Do.)

khaama, *v.* called. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !konga !noo budi nina, kamo khaama, "moʃaiaii" --- the hare popped into a hole and called, "Moʃaiaii".

khaanja, *bright.* SI. (Lich.) k'haanya.

khai, *v.* to be angry with, *s.* khaikhai khaja. CI. (Do.)

khai, *n.* cloth. |Tsw. | CI. (Do.)

ʔkhaia, *n.* mother, *voc.* ʔkhaijo, *s.* ʔkai, ʔai, ||kai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʔkhaia ke ||amaro a ke txobaku: txobaku ka ʔgoba "n ʔkhaijo" --- my mother's niece is Txobaku; Txobaku calls (me) "my mother".

khaija tʃo, *n.* conqueror. CI. (Do.) khaia cho.

khaie, *n.* a poisonous berry. CI. (Do.)

khaie ka, *n.* night. CI. (Do.)

khaii, *v.* to please. CI. (Do.)

khaija *v.* to be angry with, *s.* khai, khaijo, khaikhai, CI. (Do.) khaiya.

khaijo, *n.* anger, *s.* khai, khaija. CI. (Do.) khaiyo.

khaikhai, *v.* to provoke, *s.* khai. CI. (Do.)

khainje, *n.* frost, coldness. CI. (Do.)

khakho, *v.* to pour out from. CI. (Do.)

kham, *n.* lion, *s.* xam. [Na. xami.] CI. (Do.)

kham, *poss. part. after pronoun.* CI. (Do.) Ex.: ebe kham aie khoaha --- he (to) his village has gone.

khama, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* ||kama. CI. (Bry.)

khana, *v.* to plunder. CI. (Do.)

ʔkhana, *n.* wild hemp, dagga, *s.* |kana, kana. CII. (D.B.)

khano, *n.* red mierkat. CI. (Do.)

khao, *n.* cheetah. CI. (Do.)

khara, both, a pair, *used as dual ending to nouns of com. gen. or two genders.* [Na. *masc. dual end.* kha *fem. dual end.* ra.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe-khara, two people of different sexes. doŋki uwa kweba ʔhara khara --- of donkeys the man had a pair.

kharaa, *v.* to spread out, *s.* khoraa, kora, kuana. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xe:an kuriko nabbo xau ta ko, a

kharaa, i !o: --- the leaves only gathering I cut up, spread out, they dry.

khari, n. shade, s. !karise. NIa. (Leb) ch. sp.

khatea, n. name of a Bushman tribe living N. S. of the |auni, 'Kattia'. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khatea si ke o makopo --- a 'Kattia' is that old Makopo.

kha tʃa, v. to sprinkle, s. tʃa. CI. (Do.) kha cha.

khau, n. boundary. CI. (Do.)

khaua, khauwa, v. form of kaua, to get down, also used as down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi khaua |kwã hã: ko -|gu --- I take the horse down to the water. khaua aʃru toa ke --- get down and run away (said to a climbing boy).

khauru, n. hawk. SIIb. (Mh.)

khauwe, sour. CI. (Do.)

khethi, n. secretary (prob. worker). CI. (Do.)

ʔkhi, v. to tear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi |kʷan-ki ʔ!num, ʃi ka ʔkhi --- ʃi |kʷan's boots, they are torn.

khii, n. long-horned rhinoceros, s. |khi. CI. (Do.)

kho, v. to go, come from, s. khoo. CI. (Do.)

kho, n. water, s. kha:. SIIId. (Arb.)

kho, n. white man. SIIId. (Arb.)

kho, n. gun. SIIId. (Arb.)

kho, n. springtime, CI. (Do.)

kho, great. SIIId. (Arb.)

khoa, n. duikerbok. CI. (Do.)

khoa, unripe. CI. (Do.)

khoaba, khoas, khoes, n. terms of relationship. NII. (Leb.) Ex.: khoes-ke khoaba --- mother's brother. di-khoab-khe --- father's brother. di-khoaba --- father's sister. |goa khoaba --- mother's brother's son. ||khum khoas --- mother's sister, sister-in-law, daughter of father's or mother's brother.

khoʔaŋ, v. to arise, s. koʔaŋ. SI. (B.) khóaŋ.

khoboi, soft. CI. (Do.)

ʔkho:e:, v. to peel. SO. (B.) khōē. Ex.: ŋ |ne siŋ ||ka !hoa: !kúisi, ŋ |ne ʔkho:e: |hiŋ !kúisi --- I did roasting place the, I peeling took out the

khoe, n. pitfall for game. CI. (Do.)

khoes, s. khoaba.

khokho ||kwai, n. stamping pestle. CI. (Do.)

khom, n. spider. CI. (Do.) khōm̃.

khom, n. country. CI. (Do.) khōm̃.

kho:ma, n. knobkerrie. CII. (Dk.) kho:mã.

khom gee, n. a circumcision ceremony, s. khom ke. CI. (Do.)

hom kakho, v. to make quiet. CI. (Do.)

khom ke, uncircumcised, s. khom gee. CI. (Do.)
 khon, v. to grind. CI. (Do.)
 khonwa, below, on the ground, s. khaua, khun. CI. (Do.)
 khoo, v. to go away, travel. CI. (Do.)
 khoo, v. to catch an ox. (CI. (Do.)
 khoo, n. evil. CI. (Do.)
 khope, n. bachelor. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 khora, v. to inflate. CI. (Do.)
 khoraa, v. to spread out, khorae, to be spread out, s. ʔkharaa. CII. (Do.)
 khori, n. stump of tree. CI. (Do.)
 kho tʃuu, v. to make an agreement. CI. (Do.) kho chuu.
 khou, v. to veil. CI. (Do.)
 kho ||kae, v. to put side by side. CI. (Do.)
 khu:, v. to jump. NII. (Dk.)
 khu, n. loins. CI. (Do.)
 khubi, v. to flower. CI. (Do.)
 khuerrekhuere, v. to blame, s. kwerre, kore. SI. (Ll.) kkhueʔrekkuere, Ex.: ha xoa |kwěi:i kúitən
 !kwi: ha |kě i:, o ti e:, !kʔe khuerrekhuere-ĩ: ha ĩ: --- his mother called his name after the thi
 about which the people were blaming her.
 khui, n. man, s. kwi. CIIb. (Wil.)
 khun, under, s. khonwa. CI. (Do.)
 khuu, v. to put on the head, carry. CI. (Do.)
 ʔkhwa, v. to be hot, burn, s. ʔkhwi, ʔkwi, ʔkaʔo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam na ʔkhwa --- the sun is hot.
 khwai:, v. to dawn, break (day), occasional form of !khwai:. SI. (Ll.) kkhwāi, kkhwāiã. Ex.: hē tata
 ||nau:, !gaueʔən ka ha khwai:, tatakən |ne !han: --- and father did this, (when) day was about to br
 father hunted. ha: !gaue khwai:ã |ki sa ha o ||nein --- that day breaking brings it home.
 ʔkhwe, v. to collect: SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ěě ʔkhwe i |kaa --- let us go to collect berries.
 khwe, v. to avoid. CI. (Do.)
 khwe, n. wind, usually !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe se !ka --- wind brings rain.
 khweai, v. to defy, tempt, beware. CI. (Do.)
 ʔkhwi, v. to play a game. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau||en dzosi ko ʔkhwi ka ko \ʔni --- Auen girls play the wa
 snake game.
 ʔkhwi, v. to be hot, s. ʔkhwa, ʔkwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ||gu ʔkhwi --- the water is hot.
 khwi, v. to pain, s. ʔkwi. NII. (Dk.) khwī.
 khwii, v. to terrify. CI. (Do.)
 khwumma, khwumkhwum, v. to stand up, erect (hair). SI. (Ll.) kkhwuṁma, khwuṁmkhwuṁm. Ex.: |kukən |kwě

hiŋ khwumma --- the hair does like this, it stands up.

ki, ki:, v. to grow, grow up, let grow, s. ke, kei, kiki, ki:se. [Na. kai] SI. (B.) kī. Ex.: |kyrri |ku a:, |ne di: !kau!kauru 0wa, ha |ku a:, |ne ki: --- the paxwax becomes a little new moon, it is that which grows. (LI.) kki, kki, kkiya. Ex.: ha ka ||ga||ga ha |ku-g |ne ||khou !nwařřaŋ, au saŋen ha |ku-g |ne ki, di kui ||kho xoro --- those nights became three, while the eland grew, becoming like an ox. roiter siŋ ki: tiŋ |hū: --- Ruyter grew up among the white people. haŋ |ne |ouwi !k?okən !karra s?o, !k?okən |ne kiya --- he saw the blue crane sitting in the sun, the blue crane had grown.

ki, v. to 'be, often used as narr. part., usually present, s. ka. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |khe: ki !ne: --- grass is plentiful. ||ŋ fe:ŋən ki haka --- Bushmen are four, four Bushmen. !kenje ki !a, i ki ||a:, i ki |kau ha --- the steenbok dies, we go home, we carry it. SIIe. (And.) Ex.: e ||ka ki --- he is tired. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki |fowa, i |na: --- we are sitting, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kalahari ki twāā |kōa, ki twāā eimersi -- the Kalahari lacks pots, lacks buckets. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudzi ki tŋu ke 0moe --- Makudzi sits on wood. NII. (LI.) usually ti. Ex.: ||gu ki tŋa |kwe: --- rain falls upon the dog. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ki tŋxai --- people dance. m ba ki --||ke --- my father is dead.

ki, v. to have, prob. derived from |ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ki !hake ŋ !ōa --- we have water in the pot.

ki, v. part. used as if, even, although, or for emphasis. SI. (LI.) kī, kki. Ex.: i ||kwa:ŋ ka á ha, ha ki ||khoa au ||gwa||gwa tū: --- we are wont to give to him, even if he be rich in catskins. ŋ ||kwa:ŋ ŋ oa e !gi:xa a:, ka siŋ ||nau: |ko:ŋ oē-ti, ha ki sa |gija, ŋ |ki |hiŋjā --- I really was a sorceress who was-wont to do this to a magic thing, although it was strong, I took it out. ŋ kaŋ doŋa taŋ, ta:, a ki |ku ||i:, aken ||k"oen, ti e:, ŋ ||kwa||kwan: |kwē:i u, i: --- I have been ill, for thou dost thyself see, that my neck is like this in consequence. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohékia ||kan su |kha ha, ki he ||kan su ||k"u ||kwē: --- the lion would have killed him, if he had stirred.

ki, pron. me, s. ke. SI. (LI.) kī, kki. Ex.: a |kē xa te: da, |xam-ka a |kē ? |ne !kwija ki he --- thy name is what ? thy Bushman name ? call it for me SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis saa ki !xe: ŋ-ŋ |na: --- Missis brings me a cloth (for) my head.

ki, pron. it. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kxei ki --- put it in.

ki, conj. joining verbs, s. ko, kau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a |ne |kakkən ki |wa:ŋ ||a: au ŋ tsē --- I talked turning backwards behind me. (LI.) kī. Ex.: !kwa: se kaū ki !xwonn se whai: --- the rain will fall bringing back the springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ōe ki tāi --- I can walk.

ki, poss. part. & copula with numeral SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki fe, ŋ-ki fes-ki !?uti --- my arm, my two arms. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |i|k"an-ki !num, |i ka k"hi --- |i|k"an's boots, they are torn. ||gwe: a ki e !num --- two ostriches.

ki, ki, dem. here, this, that, s. ki-i, kisi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ so:en ki --- I sit here. ha kyā |na: ki --- he cannot see this. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ki ke e --- a man that is. kuto se ||kan ku kxaū ki --- all the people are sitting here. ki kiā-tjaba --- here it lightens. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i |fa ki --- we go there.

ki, prep. different meanings, s. ke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o toa ki !ga --- (he) lies on the ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |fa ki !nau --- go to the waterpit. ea |i ||kai ki tobolo --- he has shot with the gun.

kia:, v. to lie, sleep, stay, in pl. kiwa, after v. part. kien. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kia:, a kia:, ha kia:, |?wa kia:, si kiwa, u kiwa, hŋ kiwa, |wenjən kiwa --- I sleep, thou sleepest, he sleeps, the child sleeps, we sleep, you sleep, they sleep, the children sleep. ŋ xiŋ kien, i xiŋ kiwa --- I have slept, we have slept. ŋ haŋ kien --- I shall sleep. ehe: kiwa --- we shall sleep. ŋ |ni kien --- I do not sleep sleep. u |ni kiwa --- you do not sleep. ha |e kia: 0bo: --- he lies in the bushes. |kwi |i kia ha ||nai --- the bird stays in her nest. ŋ xn !xainse kia: --- I have a short time stayed.

kia, v. part. prob. derived from above, denoting unfinished action. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tiāŋ ||oŋa --- I am feeling cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwa:a kia tana --- the child talks. |i-0pwo kia tŋu e twi: --- the fly sits on the wound.

kia, poss. part. after noun. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzunki-kia ||xa:la --- Madzunki's needlecase.

kia, dem. this, here, s. ki. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ha |ne !nwoiŋo kia --- Missis has seen and heard here.

tiá, neg. not, s. tiá, ta, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kaxe se ||an e kiá kause -us, n ke ||ama ke n kiá -us --- my sister's hut is not very big, I have built one not big.

kiai, kiafi, *v.* to be good, sweet, nice. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:gən nin kiai --- the juniper berries are nice. ha kiafi --- he is good.

kiaiŋ *v.* to run, *s.* kiān. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ke:njən !ʔu kiaiŋ --- two wildebeests are running. ha kiai
||xrekia --- he runs fast.

kiām:, *v.* to listen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n kiām: e, n ˉtu --- I am listening, I hear.

kiān, *v.* to walk about, *s.* kiaiŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khora |e kie ˉ|ā, e api ki !a, ke a kiān, |e|ani
txobaku --- Khora is dead and Api is left, walks about, looks at Txobaku.

kia:ŋ, *v.* to be ill, ache, be sore, *s.* tiaŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !nwe:n-tu kia:ŋ --- thy ear aches. ha
tsa:xuŋ kia:ŋ, ha kia:ŋ ha tsa:xu ko:ke --- his eyes are sore, he is ill with his other eye. ha
kia:ŋ ||ōi --- he is ill (with) the sun (thirsty).

kia_tjaba, *v.* to lighten. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki kia_tjaba, ˉ||kani ki kia_tjaba, ˉ!kauuki |i --- here it
lightens, much it lightens, make up the fire.

kibi *n.* staff. SIIId. (Arb.)

kibi, tomorrow. SIIId. (Arb.)

kibiriti, *n.* matches. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.)

kie, *v.* to intend, be willing, try, *used also as to be or v. part. poss. contraction of ke he.* SI. (LI.
kīē, kkiē, kkiē. Ex.: ʔxoa !kuxe titou:itən au |kaggən, au ti |ke: a, au hiŋ kie, he ||ke:n tē |kaggən
--- the elephants ran together round the Mantis at that place, for they intended to stab the Mantis
death. a |ku se |ki|kī !kʔe e:kie tai:ē hī a --- thou must take people who are willing to go with the
xoakən hā:ē ||nau:, ˉ||khā:ē-ka !kaukən kie: (ke hē) ||e ha, ha xoakən hā:ē |ku !kōēaŋ |ki |hiŋ
||khā:ē-ka !kaukən --- the mother did this, when the lion cubs tried to go to her, their mother picked
up the lion cubs. ŋ ||kwaēŋ ʔī:, ti e:, ŋ kaŋ !kaŋ-ā ||gauē, ti e:, kie: ||ko:wa --- I thought I would
feel about, seeking a place which was dry. ŋ se ||e !kʔe e:kie ||ke: ||na --- I will go to the people
who are making fire there. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa: ˉʔkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok. ŋ ki
xŋ ||kwa: ||na --- I have finished there. o andries biri kie ke: --- old Andries' goats are there. ||ne
kie ? --- where is the house ? |hu: kie ? where is the master? |gaiki ʔpwi kie |kē ?--what is this w
man's name ?

kie, *prep.* different meanings, *s.* ke, ki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: motor |e ˉkhaē, ka n ||a kie ˉkhaēa --- the
motor enters the water, it goes near the water. ʔorti a ʔgāi si kie kofi --- Shorty gas supplied us
with coffee. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kolui a !hante lihitudu, wa ʔa !na kie kanje --- the wagon which came
from Lihutitu has gone away to Kanye.

kien, *s.* kiaʔ, to lie..

kihe:, *exclamation of rejoicing.* SI. (B.) kīhē.

kii, *n.* assembly. CI. (Do.)

kii, *n.* fire. SId. (Arb.)

ki-i, kii, *dem.* here, this side, is that, *s.* kike. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina |e so: ||ōi, so: ki-i --- Dina
sits in the sun, sits here. ||kabe kia ki-i ha |na !kau --- the leopard is this side, he is on the
mountain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara kii --- a girl is that.

ˉkija, *s.* ˉki, to grow.

ki-ja, yes, *s.* ke-ja, kei-ja. SIIa. (Dk.) ki-ja. (Mg.) ki-ja.

ki-ja, here, *s.* ki-i. SIIa. (Mg.)

kike, is this, are these, *s.* ki-i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gudom kike --- a cucumber is this.

kike, *dem.* that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni komi kike --- just like that.

ki:ki, *v.* to grow, make grow, kiki:ta, grown up, kiki:tən, to grow up. *s.* ki:, to grow. SI. (B.) kī-ki,
kikīta. Ex.: haŋ ki:ki ha, ha se !ham ki: --- he lets himself grow, that he may first be grown. (LI.)

ki-kkīten. Ex.: tata-gukən ta: ||ka ti e:, sisī se kiki:tən, si koŋa-g |ne ||ĩ:, si ||gauŋe hã: si ---
our fathers felt that we should grow up, we should then ourselves seek food feeding ourselves.

ki ki kakho, n. poison for an arrow. CI. (Do.)

kilopi, n. cows. CIII. (D.B.)

kimbákupi, n. boxes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kimbákupi unu bnepi epéme --- boxes men carry on their shoulder.

kiŋ, v. to be, s. ka, ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

kiŋ, v. part. ?intention. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nkje kiŋ ŋ !koe |nou?a --- I now marry you.

kindu, n. calabash, a small kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwamo ke ka !uma kindu --- a bottle is made of the calabash.

kīnja, v. to live. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kō kīnja --- white people live (there).

kinjamsala, n. metal. CIII. (D.B.)

kindza n. insect, ant, scorpion. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i nga kanakute kindza --- it jumped away the insect (locust).

ˀkīra, old, s. ˀkeira. SIV. (D.B.)

kiriviti, n. small box. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kiriviti o mazako --- box for the pen. pukúte kiriviti --- shut the box.

ki:-se, v. to teach, advise, n. education, s. ki:. SI. (Ll.) kkī-sse. Ex.: |xam-ka |nu|nutattən |ki e:
ki:-se ha, hã: siŋ !kʔōãse ha ||nein-ta !kʔe --- Bushman old women are those who teach her (a girl),
she should take care of her house folk. ha ||kan-de sʔo doŋa |ku ki:-se ha, ta: he ti hi doŋa e:, hã
kʔauki siŋ kã: hã ʔpwoin --- his brothers must have advised him, for that must have been why he was
not willing to sleep. !kaukən e: si |nã he, he kaŋ kʔauki kʔe:nkʔe:n si, ta: tikʔwãŋ, he ʔenna
ki:-se --- the children that we saw, they did not mock us for it seemed they knew education (were
brought up well).

ˀkisi, interrog. what ?, s. ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˀkisi e: ? --- what is that ˀkisi myri ʔpwaŋ a xan |a:ʔ
--- what has killed the kids ?

kita, rel. which. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a _dzana álako kita ta kenene tʃa:kwita --- Budakwe has
brought a sheep which you formerly ordered.

ki:tən ki:taken, n. growth, s. ˀki, ˀkei. SI. (B.) kīten kītaken. Ex.: ha ki:tən ki:taken ˀte: u ? ---
how tall was she ? (her growth what ?)

kitie, interrog. where ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitie ||ŋ a ||na ? --- where is the house ?

kitulu, n. stool. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.)

kitʃa, v. to fetch (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitʃa tsəkopi, elatipi, fetch (?) wood, boys.

kiu, too, too much. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku se kiu tiãxwe --- you are too bad.

kiuke, about, around. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃii |kama kiuke --- look at the veld around.

kiwa, s. kia, to sleep.

kja, kje, kjə, kjən, forms of v. to be, used as auxil. to show action is begun and not finished, or as
copula, possibly as to be, s. kia. SIIa. (Mg.) ca, ce, cə, cən. Ex.: koʔo kja ku, ŋ cje ʔʔwiʔi ---
jackal ... say, I (am) ill. na kja |hu --- I am cold. !kuke kja ||koe --- one shoe. ||gãĩ kjən sija
!kae ||kei|ha --- wolf ... come run (to the) girl. ha kjə kjʔem ||ke|ka --- he ... make(s) love, (to
the) girl. ||kei|ka ku:, ŋ kje |na --- girl say, I shall see. ŋ aŋkje ha:si kje ŋ ||gãĩ --- my father's
horse is wolf.

kja, kjakja, pron. they. SIIa. (Mg.) ca, caca. Ex.: kja ʔʔaikje --- they sing. kjakja |ŋhai ken --- they
see themselves.

- kjaxokje, however (?). SIIa. (Mg.) caxoce. Ex.: ɲa !gwi: ʔ|naa, kjaxokje ɲ |kaʔa --- I springbok doe, however (?) I refuse.
- kje, *pl. ending, variant of -ke, also used as emph. ending to pron.* SIIa. (Mg.) ce. Ex.: |kwikje or |kwike, birds. ɲkje kin ɲ!koe ʔ|nou ʔa --- I now marry you.
- kje, kjə, kjən, s. kja.
- kjebekje, many, *used after copula.* SIIa. (Mg.) cebece. Ex.: ka !ku kja kjebekje --- many shoes. |koba ne kjebekje --- many children.
- kjekje, kjekjɛai, where, whence ? SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔko: kjekje ? --- where is the man ?
- kje:ja kji-ja, yes, s. gjeja, ki-ja, kei-ja. SIIa. (Mg.) ce:ja, ci-ja. Ex.: ɲ ||ko si ku kje:ja ||na --- I shall not say 'yes' there it is. a ||gaĩ _ku kji-ja ɲ||ɲke --- wolf say 'yes' tie it'.
- kj'em, v. to court, make love to. SIIa. (Mg.) c'em. Ex.: ha kje kj'em ||ke|ha --- he ... makes love (to the) girl.
- kjxan, v. to go, s. ka, kja. SIIa. (Mg.) cxan. Ex.: na kjxan !kaika --- I go to-morrow.
- kl'aa, v. to sing, s. ʔ||kaa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hako ifoko, iso kl'aa ningi --- here is the sun, then sing the doctors. kl'aaʔi ja --- he sings.
- kl'akl'a, dark (?). (D.B.) Ex.: kwete hama, tsifikia so kl'akl'a, iko dza, ita ||ak'eta --- when there, if night is dark (?), it comes, they shoot it.
- kl'asi, v. to talk, chat, s. kl'aa, kl'odzo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa aa, obi tsa aija tina, kl'asi te aijako --- (we) have come, we have come to mother, to chat with mother.
- kl'opota, v. to scrape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kl'oako sa akwitive popoko, ise kl'apota me akwitive, se tupú:ta, me ko ʔa kakaa-a kaross for women of buck (skin), first scrape it the women, then rub it to soften it.
- kle, n. rhinoceros, s, ke. CIIb. (Bal.) k'le.
- kl'ekakau, n. plain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔfista k'okula, ʔfia mi so kl'ekakau --- runs the herd, they run on the plain.
- kl'eko, kl'ekwa, v. to bite, s. _kaa, kakl'e. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifowa ko kl'ekwa !napa --- by day bites the horsefly.
- kl'embitfi, n. pictures. CIII. (D.B.)
- kl'ijo, n. porcupine. CIIb. (Bal.) k'liyo
- kl'ikwa, v. to go, s. ikl'ikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiona kwa si kl'ikwa --- they see it go.
- kl'odzo, v. to talk, tell, s. kl'asi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwána ono dza kl'odzo a mama --- I have not come to talk to madam. zaikuni bami na kl'odzo a ɲofangiri --- of the south is what was told by Nofangiri.
- klolo, n. moon. SIII. (D.B.)
- kl'oma, n. head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ngala ti jako kl'oma tina --- a crest is on its head.
- kl'omasako, n. pipe, s. tl'omaso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hakhá me ti ʔfete kl'omasako, ka to dza --- he went to fetch the pipe and came back.
- kl'ueta, v. to knead, to squeeze. CIII. (D.B.)
- kl'uma, v. to fill in, to close. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misia mo hadza, kotuate bada nina, itfe ka sai, kotuwa, kl'uma ja pipi --- dies a Bushman, bury (him) in a grave, carry him, bury, fill in and cry.
- kl'ufu, v. to grab. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso kl'ufu ta, iso k'esse ta --- when (he) grabs it, then (he) devours it.

ko:, v. to prepare, make, build, s. kuru, k"o. SI. (Ll.) kkō. Ex.: i se tabba ko: hī, !nwa: se ||xā:, hi ||xau |k"wai --- we shall work preparing them, that the arrows may again become plentiful. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kho:sa ko: |k"ogən --- the bee makes honey. -|kwi ko: ha ||nei --- the bird builds her nest.

ko, kō, v. to say, scream, s. ka, ku, k"u, koa. SIIa. (Mg.) kō. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "na", a tseki |geki ; a ko ko, "hē?ē, hē?ē, hē?ē"--- old Api says, "wait," catches by the leg the woman; she screams, "no, no, no

ko:, v. to be fond of, cling to, s. kō:ka, also used as would, should, s. kōo. SI. (Ll.) kkō Ex.: mamma ||kwa: η kō: o-g η, o he ka, η ||na||nd he, η se k"a: se he --- mother clung to me, when they wanted me to live with them, to seek food for them. haη |ku se ||nau:, o ka: |k"ēja ha ā:, ti e:, !kwi |a-ka !nwa: s, haη |ku se tē: !nwa:, tija kō: |ku k"wāη ha !k"werritən, ha kōo |ku !kan |ki ||kho:e ha |na: --- it would do this, if I told it, that a girl's arrow it was, it would lay down the arrow, it would seem to be ashamed, it would hang down its head.

ko, v. to have, also used as v. part. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |kwana u si -|kam, a ko ||ama are kia -us --- thou hast two children, thou hast built one (hut) not big. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du ||kare ko ||kū --- you all go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama -u, ko \!ne, ko -t̄ni:, namani oasa ke t̄fi tsike ko \!ne, ko -t̄ni --- the Herero went out, fought, were defeated, the Nama all round here fought, were defeated. a ko !nam -!nau --- he is playing the bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naman ko fi guni f kwe, tire ko m --- the Nama came in wagons, I saw it. ||kuη kwe ko ||o, ko |kwīsa kau --- an old man dies, the name lives. |geruba ko k"wa te --- a wasp has bitten me. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: it̄fame a oṅo ko dzaita --- alone I have come.

ko, v. to clean. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro kweja ko !nufa -|nou, a ko \ko --- a Naron woman sweeps the hut, and cleans (it).

-ko:, v. to start, be startled. SI. (Ll.) kō. Ex.: ha -kō: |ku k"wāη !kwi a: swai!swai! ho ha, ha -ko: kwōkwā! |hiη, -ko: |ku ta!i --- it (the game) starts up as if a man were drawing it up, it is really startled, it starts up and walks.

ko:, full, filled, s. -kōwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka _ti ka, ka _ti, ka kō:, ka _!gum te kō: --- it (bucket) is heavy, is heavy, is filled, is half full.

ko:, light, not heavy. NII. (Ll.) kkō.

ko:, n. pot. NII. (Wil.) kō.

ko:, n. ostrich, s. kue. SIV. (D.B.)

ko, n. gemsbok. CI. (Sel.)

ko, n. elephant, s. koa, kwa. NII. (Zuk.)

-ko:, n. cottonwool. NII. (Ll.) kkō.

ko:, n. skin, pelt, s. kob, koa!a [Na. khob] CII. (D.B.) pl. kō:ṅ, dual kō:t̄fera. Ex.: k"oa!n kō: kwe ko ||naudzi !xē: namani --- of game skin the Nama sew shoes. CIIa. (Pa.) ko.

ko:, kō:, other, another, one of s. kuitən. SI. (B.) kō, kkō, kō. Ex.: |ai:ti kō: a: xarra, haη |ne !ho !aui kō: --- another hen which is different, she lays another egg. (Ll.) kō, kkō, *emph.* kōgən. Ex.: η kaη se |kāā u !nwa, η se ||a |kāā |hiη u-ka !ku kō: o θpwoin --- I will trace your spoor, I will go taking out one of your men from sleep. SII. (D.B.) *emph.* kō:ke. Ex.: |ge:gən kōuwa, |ge:gən kō ka |nauwi --- the children stand, the other children are sitting. ha kia:η ha tsa:xu kō:ke --- he suffers (in) his other eye. ||we kō --- yesterday, the other day. ||kōi kō --- the day after to-morrow.

ko, kō, and, s. kau, ki. SI. (B.) Ex.: haη te:η, haη |ne te:η kō ||k" oen ||gau:e koro --- he lies down, he lies and looks seeking the jackal. (Ll.) kkō. !nwiη, he kō ||khwai siη ||a ha ā: --- the kaross, it and the quiver must go to him there.

ko, when, then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: oṅo ko kō k" oṃi, kō taiako sima, kō pakapaā e, kō bawa mwenga --- when I was small, then mother (called me) Sima, when (I) was big, then father (called me) Mwenga.

ko, prep. different meanings, s. ka. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa kō _duru --- I look after the sheep. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ma ti |a e sa kō !num --- thou dost present us two with the stone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tl?oa se kō kl?oma --- tied onto the head. elatibi kō |idza mu:a --- boys on the little finger are cut.

-ko, *poss. part. after n. or pron. s. ka.* SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: η-ko ||gōtu --- my shoulders.

-ko, *fem. ending, sing., also used as pron.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a edzeko piepeko simako --- and the second was Sima.

kóá, *v. to talk to, generally ka.* SI. (B.) Ex.: i |ku saŋ ʔgouwa, ta: i k"auki e: kóá !kwi ʔke: sʔa --- we shall be quiet, for we are not those who talk to the man yonder coming. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na kóá a ||η !kwi --- I speak as a Bushman.

ʔkoa, *v. to make room for.* SI. (LI.) kōā. Ex.: |ai: tikən haʔ |ne kúi, "ʔne ʔkoa ki, n |ne !khwi" --- the wife said, "make room for me, that I may make the bed."

koa, *v. to give.* SIIId. (Arb.) ga koa.

kóá, *v. to go this way, do like this, often used as adv.* SI. (LI.) kōā. Ex.: ha ||kaxai siŋ ||k"oen |khe:, au !khweja tʔu: i |khe:, au !khweja kóá ha tsu:wa |khe:, au ha !kē: i ta: ha !naun kóá ha ||a: --- his sister should look at the grass, when the wind blows the grass; if the wind going this way (away from the house) it blows the grass, then he does the same, he still this way (away from the house) go

koaʔ, ʔkoa, *v. to fear, be afraid of, respect, refrain from.* [Na. !ao.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e oasi o tsʔa, ʔtsi, e koaʔ dzi, ʔkeisi koaʔ dzi --- we all were asleep, the white men came, we feared them, greatly feared them. !kū ʔdzau ka ʔkoa ʔhu:, ʔka guwa --- a Bushman woman is afraid of the dice, does not touch (them). NII. (LI.) kōā, kōā, kōā. Ex.: ʔ!kū ti koaʔ ʔ!kū ||ke --- Bushmen fear dead Bushmen. ha ʔkhum e ||gōo, ta ti koá ha ʔxe, ta |kúi ok"wi ha ʔxe ||gōo ʔ!ku --- his father-in-law was a man and respected his daughter, did not utter his daughter's man's name. !gauʔ ti m ||e go tsema, ta ti |kúa m ||e taŋʔa, ta ti koaʔ ||e taŋʔa --- the grasshopper eats small grass flowers, does not eat the grass stem. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ke ʔkoa: ʔ!nau --- people fear the winter. !kū de ki ʔkoa |xo, |kwi gu --- a Bushman woman is afraid of dice, does not touch (them).

kōā, *v. to break, finish.* CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: ||kama ||goraba a |o, a ko kōā, i ko kauaba |kwi haʔ, se !ku: ʔa |kwi haʔ --- the short horned locust is dead, it is broken, the body stays alone, the head stays alone.

ko:a, koa:, koaʔ, *v. part. often followed by another part. or by a v. of motion, expresses must, should, would, ought to, s. ku: ʔa, k"o ʔa.* SI. (B.) kóá, kōā, kōā. Ex.: η ko:a taʔ |ha !xwe:, u ko:a ta: ʔ!kun ʔo η --- I must walk to wife first, you must walk behind me. u koá sa tam-θpwa --- you must come gently. (LI.) kōā, kōā, kōā. Ex.: ha haʔ |ne ta, "tarrakən !ko!kōiŋ ko-a: !khe:, ta: η !Δhi ta ||kāu:" --- he said, "the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old house". mama-gu, hiŋ kaŋ ki: se si, ti e:, whai: ka ha se ||nau:, ||khā: ʔo ʔa !hi: ŋja, ha koa |ki !kuxe i, o: he ti e: ||khā: ta: he --- our mothers used to teach us what the springbok was wont to do when the lion was near, it would take us running to the place where the lion lay.

koá:, *n. man.* [Na. khoib] CIIa. (Pa.) kōā.

koa, *n. elephant, s. ko.* CIIb. (Zuk.)

koa, *n. sable antelope.* CIIb. (Zuk.)

koa, and, *joining nouns or pronouns, s. kau, ko.* SI. (B.) kōā. Ex.: he ||ka |ku doʔa siŋ sʔa:, hi !khwa: -ga !kaukən, hiŋ koa !ku: ko: |ʔhau --- this stick did come with the hartebeest's children (the bag) they and the other, the bow.

koá, there, apart. NII. (LI.) kōā, kōā. Ex.: |kam ti |gija koá --- the sun rises there. e ti o-ʔk"wi, "ʔnwerre ka te ma ti siŋʔa tʔi?", ta ha ti ok"wi, "koá, na ti siŋʔa tʔi" --- we ask, "in what place didst thou see this thing?", and he says, "there, I saw the thing".

koa:ba, *n. day, s. go:ba.* CII. (Pa.) kōāba.

kōʔai:ŋ, koʔai:ŋ, *v. to be lean, make lean. s. ko: ʔiŋ.* SI. (LI.) kōʔai:ŋ, kōʔai:ŋ. pronounced with musical intonation. Ex.: ||k"oen ju, sa: a:, i ||kā: ʔkakka hi ā:, ti s:, ha kōʔai:ŋ --- look ye at the eland which our brother told us about, that it was lean. hiŋ |ku ||k"oen |ki ti e: |xarra, hiŋ k"auki ||k"oen ti e: !ku ko: !kʔai:ŋ |ki sa:, i:, ta: he |ki !hammī:, ti s:, he tsaxau ||k"oen kōʔai:ŋ n sā: --- they keep looking at a different place, they do not look at the place where the other is approaching the eland, for they fear lest their eye may look making lean the eland.

roaŋkki, s. kwakkən.

roaŋkəfa, v. to cough. SI. (Ll.) kóǎkóǎ.

roa, kuru, n. bottle. CIIb. (Wil.) kóǎ kǔru.

roaŋ, v. to arise, get up, s. k" oaŋ. SI. (B.) kóǎŋ, kkóǎŋ. Ex.: ha xoakən |ne koaŋ |hiŋ, ha xoakən |ne
famma !kúí:tən kwitən --- his mother arises, his mother fetches the other eggs. (Ll.) kkóǎŋ. Ex.:
ha ||kwaŋ siŋ koaŋkoŋ ui --- it had been getting up.

roaŋkoŋ, n. stars. SIIId. (Arb.) koangkoang.

roara, s. kora, to lack.

roaŋra, v. to pour away, empty. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fubiŋe ||eiŋ kwe fi, fku fi a, a fkaŋ, a _koŋra fa
fuŋ kwe --- eggs in the nest find, roast them, and make a hole (in one) and empty it into a pot.

roaŋfa, n. kaross, blanket. CII. (D.B.) pl. koaŋfi. Ex.: !geiba !num, na |noufa !num, na k" o, na
koaŋfa -kuru, na ||keina _hǎ --- trap steenbok, and trap duiker, and eat, and make a kaross and sling
it on.

roatu, n. button. SIIId. (Arb.) pl. kokoatu.

roa fne, n. knee, s. !kwa -|ni. NI. (Pa.) koá 2ne.

rob, n. skin, s. ko:, koaŋfa. CII. (Schi.)

roba, v. must, ought, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a koba fi --- thou must come.

ro:be, morning, to-morrow, s. !kobe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ga ko:be sa --- I shall to-morrow go.

robe, kobi, v. to visit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko kobe, a ||ě:, a ko debi --- I go visiting, get goods,
and return.

robo, n. partridge. CIa. (Pa.) koboo, CII (Do.) CIIb. (Wil.) kǒbō, pigeon.

roe, n. zebra, s. koha. NI. (Schi.)

ro:, n. insect, s. k"oa. NI. (D.B.)

roe, n. place, s. kwe. NII. (V.) (Wil.) kqe.

roe, with, to, s. kwe. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: si arugu koe k" oxo uha --- my dog with meat serve. saz koe ---
to thee.

ro:n, v. to be heavy, s. kwe:n. SI. (B.) kkóēn.

rofe, perhaps, NII. (V.) kqeše.

roeta, v. to drive. CI. (Do.)

ro:gen, *emph. form of ko:*, other, SI. (B.) kōgēn. Ex.: ha tē: ko:gen !ku:xe u s'a: --- his other thigh
came running.

rofia, contemporary. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elati ja saŋga, kogia pe a haŋgo --- the boy is Saŋga, contempo-
rary with Haŋgo.

roha, v. to use, have. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !abu _koha --- the Nama used guns.

oha, n. zebra, s. koe. CI. (Do.)

oha |kee, the Sansokwe Bushmen. CI. (Do.)

oho, n. meat, flesh, s. k" oxo. CI. (Do.)

oi, n. ostrich, s. ko:, kue. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: koi e si ||ka:de --- a male ostrich.

koi, n. pace. CI. (Do.)

ko^h-iŋ, v. to be lean, become lean, s. kō^hāi^hn. SI. (Ll.) kko^hiŋ, kko^hiŋ, musical intonation. Ex.: |k^h oinjan a: ha ko^h-iŋ a: --- grief was that on account of which she became lean.

ko^hi:ta, ko^hi:ten, ko^hi:itja. v. to ascend as smoke, smoke, fumigate, raise. s. ||ko^hi:etən. SI. (B.) kko^hi^hta. Ex.: ha ||kuru-ka !auŋ ā |ku-g |ne ko^hi:ta ||a:, au ha ||ko^h||kottən ||a: --- his (ostrich's) nails' dust ascending goes, as he running fast goes. (Ll.) kko^hi^hta, kko^hi^hten, kko^hi^htya. Ex.: !k^he-ta |kagən ka ko^h-ita hi !nwa: au -sā --- women are wont to smoke the arrows with buchu. hā, hā: |ku !kaukən, ko^hi:ten tē ||kha o ||khwi --- he beat, raising and laying the stick on the quagga. ha ||xam |ne ko^hi:itja o:ā ī:, o sā: --- she also fumigates her father with buchu.

koje:, n. bridle. CIIb. (Wil.) kōjē.

ko:ka, koka, v. to love, cherish, be fond of, s. ko:. SI. (B.) kōkā. Ex.: -ka a: ko:ka tabbaku ha e --- Ka is one who is fond of tobacco. (Ll.) kō-ka. Ex.: ŋ ɬnī, ti e: sinna koka sartje, han koka griet --- I think that Cinna loves Saartje, she loves Griet.

kokan, n. copper. SIIId. (Arb.) kokang.

koketá, no. CIa. (Pa.) koketá.

kokó, altogether. SI. (Ll.) kōkō. Ex.: |khe: kokó, he ||kwaŋ |ne !khe: tiŋ --- the grass altogether, it does stand still.

koko, v. will. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sā, sā, i noi koko !kau ha --- sit, sit, or Missis will beat you.

ko:ko:, v. to look out, look round, seek. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nauba ko ɬū, ko ko:ko:, a ko ɬwe --- the mierkat eats, looks round and runs. ko hiba ||kōa, ko waŋreba ko:ko: --- (he) carries a stick, seeks lizards.

koko, n. cock, s. kokwa. [Eng.] SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that is a cock, it crows.

kokóa, kóko:a, v. to cross over, go round, go this way, he this side. SI. (B.) kōkōā, kōkōā. Ex.: ||ō:injan kokóa, han !khe: --- the sun crossed over, it stood. !kaukaken ɬakka hi oken-gu, 'ha ||kwan sin kóko:a:, han !k^hi-ā" --- the children said to their fathers, 'he has gone round. he ran fast'. (Ll.) kō-kōā, kōkōā. Ex.: si sin tā: |kukən !nwa o ti e: a, he |hiŋ ti e: a, hiŋ kōkó:a o |kam ||a: ti e --- we had seen 'hair's' (the lion's) spoor at that place yonder, it came out from the place yonder, it this way went to that place.

ko^h-koa, v. to lift up, raise, throw up. SI. (Ll.) kōdā. Ex.: ha ko^h-koa |na:, au han tatti e:, he: ha xu-ka ti ɔpwa, hi -||ou e: ||wā||wā(k) ||khoa hī; he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ne ko^h-koa ā xu --- she lifted up her head, for she felt that this little part of her face was really beautifully white, that was why she lifted up her face.

ko^hko^hn^h, v. to swallow, s. ko^hnn. SI. (Ll.) kōkōn^h. Ex.: !kui^hten |ku a: !nu^h!num !kui^hten, ko^hko^hn^h !kwi^hten. --- a man was the one who ate eggs, swallowed down eggs.

kokoso, n. hail. SIIId. (Arb.)

koku, v. to listen. CII. (Schi.)

koku, n. grandchild, paternal grandfather. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: koku-mibi mutlepi baijipi --- many grandchildren are living.

kokummi, n. pl. of kum, talk, tales. SI. (Ll.) kōkkummi.

kokwa, n. cock, s. koko. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kokwa a ||k^ha --- the cock is crowing.

kola, v. to write. CI. (Do.)

kolakola, n. a white-necked crow. CI. (Do.)

kolathi, n. writer, s. kola. CI. (Do.)

kole:, n. fingernail, s. ||kulu. CIIb. (Pa.) kōlē.

kolexe, *v.* to harness, inspan, *s.* kolui, koloke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *fi ka !gwa koloxe* --- we have inspanned.

koliŋte, *n.* blesbok. SIId.(Arb.) koliŋte.

\kololo, hollow, *s.* kolokolo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ˀgau \kololo, e /ka kula* --- tree hollow, they (bees) swarm in.

kolobe, *n.* pig. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

koˀloi, *s.* kolui.

koloke, *v.* to drive (in wagon), *s.* kolui. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *fe ||ante kanje, fi koloke ke gume* --- we came from Kanye, we drove with oxen.

kolokolo, *v.* to turn round, to drill a hole, *s.* kololo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *||gaiʃa ka kolokolo, ti !kuŋ ta !kau* --- the weathercock turns round, and Bushmen prophesy (by it).

kólui, koˀloi, *n.* wagon, *s.* koloke, kolexe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *ea ʃa ke kólui ʃa !kam ke gume* --- he has gone to the wagon, sat down behind the oxen.

koɛm:, *v.* to suck, drink, *s.* koɛnn. SI. (Ll.) *kkōmm̃*. Ex.: *!khau ka |kˀu: |ne koɛm: ʰhokən !kauitəntu:* --- the bees drink (from) the bushes' flowers.

kom, *v.* to curl the hair. CI. (Do.)

kom, faded. NII. (V.) *kōm*.

koma, *koma*, *ˀkoma*, *\kuma*, morning, to-morrow, early. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *u si fi, koma fi* --- you will come, to-morrow come. *misisi wa ʃe ʃa ke lobatsi, \kuma ke ke ||num* --- Missis is going to Lobatsi mornings which are two (in two days.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *!nu!nuri koma ka ˀu, ka ge ho: a tʃa, ka tane fi* --- snails early come out, will get them, will bring them. *\!gwa ka kuru, a ka koma ka ˀso* --- to-night make (it), and to-morrow bake (it) *zusa o !kai daa, e oasi ku khou si, \koma tʃi zu koɛra* --- people carry firewood, we all burn it, this morning people have none. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ˀkomaˀkoma zu o tsi kwe muje* --- to-morrow people will come from Muye. *komakoma ǃ* --- it is morning.

koma, *v.* to be like, *s.* kama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *looko koma biso* --- the horn is like a widebeest's.

koma, *n.* knobkerrie. CII. (V.) *kōma*.

koma, *n.* bowstring, bow, *s.* komaa, komba, !koma. CI. (Do.)

koma, komma, little, *s.* !koma, komikˀona. NII. (V.) *kom-a*. (Ll.) *kōmmǃ*. Ex.: *ta ʃa !kuŋ-a daa kwe ||gu, ||gu komma tse:ma* --- and poured putting out the fire with water, a very little water.

komaa, *n.* bow, *s.* koma, !koma. CIb. (Pa.)

komba, *n.* arrow with metal point. NII. (Ll.)

komba, *n.* bead kneeband, *s.* !koma. CII. (D.B.)

kombe, *n.* round bag, worn on left hip slung over right shoulder. NIII. (D.B.)

komi, *v.* to swoon. CI. (Do.)

komi, small, young, *s.* koma, !koma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *saako ifi ako komi a gogogoko* --- the ... bird is like this smaller than the bird.

komi, like, *s.* kama, koma. NII (D.B.) Ex.: *|ni komi kike* --- just like that.

kom kakho, *v.* to swear. CI. (Do.)

kom tsikho, *n.* lid of box. CI. (Do.)

koɛŋ:, *v.* to loose hold of, let go. SI. (Ll.) *kkōnñ*, *kkonn*. musical intonation. Ex.: *!gwǎi:-we, a koaɛ kˀauki se !kan: koɛŋ: o !hǎu:* --- o hyena, thou must not loose hold of the strap.

koŋ, n. man. SIIId. (Arb.) kong.

koŋ, n. canna. SIIId. (Arb.) kong.

kona, v. to live, reside at. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |u||ei ˀ|ka kona kurikwa, a kona korixas --- |u||ei does not live at Kurikwa, she lives at Korixas.

koni, n. child. SIIb. (Mh.)

koni, side, aside. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !niŋ koni k"o --- put aside the pot.

koninja, n. blindness. CI. (Do.) koninya.

koni njim, v. to whistle. CI. (Do.) koni nyim.

koʔnn, v. to swallow, s. koʔkoʔnˀn. SI. (LI.) kkoŋŋ. Ex.: si k"auki se ||kwai toi soso:kən, si |ku se koʔnn !ho he --- we must not chew the ostrich lungs, we must swallow them down.

konno, n. button. [Afri. knop.] SI. (Lich.) NII. (LI.) kkonno. CII. (D.B.) konove.

konse, past, across. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i tsʔuse ke konse --- it is blowing past.

kon !ko:e:s, n. small wingless locust. SIIb. (Mh.) kon !ʔ'ē's.

koʔoʔ, v. or v. part. will, would, should, must, often used with another v. part. SI. (LI.) kkoʔ, kkoʔ. Ex.: mama-gu kaŋ ʔkakka si ʔ:, si koʔoʔ se !hammi kwokwāŋ, o !hū!hū:wā: !kaʔroka |ki ||a: ʔʔsi, ʔ ||kōiŋ |etən|etən ; si koʔoʔ ʔenna, ti e:, ||khā:ʔ a: !hū!hū: dā: si ʔ:, ha |kwē:i k"oā: --- our parent used to tell us about it, we must be very much afraid, if an owl went snatching at us at sunset; we should know, that a lion was that which the owl was showing us, it acted so on account of him.

koo, v. to stand up, arise, unfold, s. kora. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jaŋ koo ki --- he stands up. NII. (LI.) kōʔ, kōʔ. Ex.: ha zau siŋ ||gu, ta koʔ, ta ʔe ||gu, se ti ʔiŋ --- his wife saw water, and arose, and dipped up water, came to drink. xam gu ʔʔi tanki (|noʔo:), ta koo, ta ||xuŋ-a k"ā --- the lion took a other thing (a skin) and unfolded it, and laid it on the ground. CI. (Do.) to get up, to force a way through.

koo, v. to surround. CI. (Do.)

koo, n. song. SIIId. (Arb.)

kooje, n. burrow, s. kolo. CI. (Do.) kooye.

koofɔ, v. to roast. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: koofɔ tsoko nina --- roast on the fire.

kopi, n. basin. [Afr. kopi, cup.] CI. (Do.)

kora, kora, koara, v. to lack, not to be, to vanish, s. ka, kia, kuanna, kula. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwā: ko hā:, !kwā kora |no:si --- the man lacks horses, the man lacks skins. \!gu \kora --- the water vanish ma a |neˀe ku \tsi, koara dzo \ka --- I alone have come, there is no woman (have lost my wife). NII. (V.) kora.

kora, v. to spread out, put aside, open, unloosen, s. koo, kwere. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \guwa, \guwa, ka te kora si --- dig, dig, and throw it aside. NII. (V.) kora. (Wil.) kōrā, unloosen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ʔʔu a kora ˀ||ŋ --- it sits at the side of the hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ˀ|keise koʔra --- the child the apron takes off.

kora, v. to be quiet. NII. (Wil.) kōra.

korai, n. a red bead, necklace. NIII. (D.B.)

korana, dead, deformed. CI. (Do.) Ex.: korana ʔʔo --- a dead thing, corpse.

kore:, interrog. where, s. koe. NII. (V.) korē.

kori, v. to herd. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔpwa sa kori --- the boy is herding.

ˀkoro, v. to look out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namte kuni ga ˀtsi:, misis \ga ˀkoro, \ga ˀkoro ku-tsi --- Namte'

wagon is coming, Missis looks out, looks out (for it) to come.

oro, kɔʔɔ, n. jackal, *Canis mesomelas*. SI. (B.) kóro, kōrō, *emph.* kórowa, kórowakən, kórokən Ex.: korowakən
 ||nau, koro |ku:kən, korokən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the jackal does this when the jackal dies, the jackal dy-
 ing goes away. (Ll.) kóro, kōrō, *pl.* kóro, kōtōtənkkōtōtən. Ex.: koro we, !atta ki --- o jackal, can-
 ter for me. ha !kwi:ja ||gaue koro kwitən --- he calls seeking other jackals. kōtōtənkkōtōtən ||khōa se
 -te:n --- jackals, (*i. e.* jackal-like clouds) seem to be coming. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koro:, ha |keja
 -myri --- the jackal, he catches the goat. SIIa. (Mg.) kɔʔɔ. Ex.: ||gai|ka ku, "kɔʔɔ kjen ŋkuwa " ---
 girl say, "jackal ... say (so)". SIIb. (Mh.) kōrō.

oro, n. cliff, precipice, krantz. CI. (Do.)

oro, n. pitfall. CIa. (Pa.)

oro, n. hole in tree, s. kolo. CI. (Do.)

oro, num. five, *seldom used*. [Na. goro.] SIV. & SVI. (D.B.)

oroe, n. wagon, s. korohi, kuni. [Na. goro-his.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: koroe †k"ei --- wagon road.

orohi, n. wagon, s. koroe, kuni. [Na. goro-his, *old word for guni*.] SI. (Ll.) kóro-hí. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||a:
 korohi, |hū:n |ne |ni ha --- he goes to the wagon, the white man sees him.

orokən, kɔʔroki, v. to grind, pound, destroy. SI. (B.) kōrōki. (Ll.) kōrōkən. Ex.: !kwi|a ||nau, ha
 |ne se !k'ai: !khwa:, ha |ne †kaməpwa |ku !kaū:, ha |ne kɔʔroki sã: --- a girl does this, when she
 approaches the rain, (when) it falls gently, she grinds buchu.

orokən, v. to wriggle. SI. (Ll.) kōrōkən. Ex.: ha |ku tamse korokən ha !kau:ugən e:, ha tã:, ti s:,
 †fweŋ tsi:-ĩ ha --- he merely wriggles his body, when he feels that things are biting him.

oro-twi:tən, n. a certain little bird. SI. (Ll.) kóro-tuítən, *emph.* kóro-tuítakən. Ex.: koro-twi:tən
 ||kwaŋ e k"ani-əpwa, haŋ |ne |hoaka haŋ |ne ||kau||kau ||khoa |kukən |e: -!kuita ã: ||kūŋ||kūŋ |naŋ --- the
 is a little bird, it is black, it has white feathers on its shoulders.

orre:, v. to cool, become cool, s. kwerre, kworre. SI. (B.) kórrē, kórrē. Ex.: ŋ |ne ||kwarre korre: ŋ
 !nwa --- I spitting cool my foot. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ sa: |ku-g |ne !khai korre: ||koeʃo: u, ĩ: --- there-
 fore I shall cooling lie upon my back among you.

orre:korre:, korrekorre, v. to cool, n. coolness, evening, s. above. SI. (B.) kórrēkórrē, kórrēkórrē.
 Ex.: he e:, ŋ |ne korre:korre: |i ĩ: --- then I cool the burn there. he tiken e:, to:i |ai:ti ta-g
 |ne suken ||kau u !kuítən, ĩ:, au gwaija a:-g |ne te:ŋ au korrekorre --- therefore the hen ostrich
 springs off the eggs, for the cock it is who lies down in the evening.

orre:korre:, kɔʔritənkorre:tən, kuřřikuřři, n. ball, *used as round*, s. kworrekworre. SI. (B.)
 kórrē-kórrē, kórritənkkórritən, kũřřikũřři. Ex.: ||gwattakən a: |haŋ ʃo: ||gwatten |a:iti, ha a: |na:
 əpwa korre:korre:, hi-ta ku: |naŋ-ka !kaukakən kɔʔritənkorre:tən --- the cat marries a female cat,
 she is one with a small round head, all their little heads are round.

orri:ja, broad, wide. SI. (B.) kórrīya. Ex.: !khwi ||nweintu e: !xwã !kwi:ja, !xwã korri:ja --- a field
 mouse chest is one that seems big, seems broad.

oʃa, v. to let go. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti |ua ||nau †fyri, ti kɔʃa --- pulls the bowstring, lets go.

o:ʃa, n. skin, s. ko:, kɔʃa CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nau kɔ:ʃa --- duiker skin.

oʃe, v. to eat, devour, s. k"o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _gwaba \|ga _da /tsi a, †fi dore: kora, a zu kɔʃe,
 |nwa zu --- the Makoba are bad people, roast and eat, eat people, Bushmen.

kossin, n. paths. NII. (Ll.) kōssin.

o:so, there. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: †fi-i kɔ:sɔ --- look there.

ote, when. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kote |ki:ta akwe ||na, kl'aata --- when (it) sees a person, (it) sings.

otéga, v. to set (trap). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko bába ka sɔŋgirí mabé --- set is the trap by
 father with rope.

kotele, *n.* dish. [Afr. skottel.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxaii a kʷãã ke kotele --- the dogs have drunk from the dish.

koʔtkoʔn, *v.* to swallow, *s.* koʔn̄n̄. SI. (B.) kotkoʔn̄. Ex.: he !kwãŋ!kwãŋ hiŋ e:, a a: ham sʔoŋ, akən |ne saŋ koʔtkoʔn akke hĩ --- these pots are those which thou, who art the Devourer of things, didst come to swallow for me.

kotosi, *n.* rain sorcerer. SIIc. (D.B.)

kotosi, *n.* mealie cob. SIII. (D.B.)

kotsia, kutsia, *n.* hat, *s.* hut-si. [Ger. hut.] CIII. (D.B.)

koʔtten, *n.* partridge, *sing. & pl.* SI. (Ll.) kkottten. *emph.* kkottaken. *voc.* kkotttau-wwẽ. Ex.: he koʔtten haʔ |ku-g |ne |kwẽ:ĩ |kĩ, koʔttaken ||khou sa: --- and the partridge did this, the partridge came flying.

kottenkotten, *s.* koro, jackal.

kotúwa, *v.* to bury, be buried, *s.* kum. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotúwa hama ifo, kweso ifoko |ki ĩ e --- was buried the same day when the sun was there.

kotwa, *v.* to put on. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotsia ko kotwa txlepi --- a hat to put on the hair.

ʔkou, *v.* to pick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num e ʔkhi, zu ʔkou, zu si-tʔi ku tʔom ʔkou --- resinki bushes are many, people pick, people thus gathering pick (the berries).

kou, koʔu, *v. tr.* to burn, warm, roast. *s.* kuʔu, kaʔo, kaʔu, kaʔru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |kai|kai, zu |u:wa da:a !kuku, da kau kou me --- I was ill, people put into the fire a knife, and burnt me. NII. (Ll.) kóú, kóú. Ex.: ta ha. ʔgum, ta sxo |ou, ta koʔu ||kha tsema, ta ʔm --- and he was silent, and skinned the buck, and roasted a little meat, and ate. kaʔru gu daʔ, ta ʔneʔʔm ha zau, kóú ha zau kwe daʔ --- Karu took a firestick, and beat his wife, burned his wife with the firestick. ||nwai ti okʷwi |kam, "u !nwerre e, |na a ʔhã-siŋ tsema |ne ʔkhi, ||ke||keja ||ham, |na ko u dzu" --- the moon said to the sun, "go into that place, let thy arms be little and many like the spider, warm the people".

ʔkou:, *n.* mate, friend. SI. (Ll.) kkõũ. Ex.: ||kwaʔŋ ʔ!kwi: !kwa:, ||kwaʔŋ !kwi:ʔ!kwi: ||khe ||kho au !kwa:, hiŋ |né ta, ʔkou:-we, ʔkou:-we, ʔkou:-we, |ne !kan koa ta ||garakən||garaka ki !kwa: ||ki" --- (they) call out to the rain, calling out in the rain, they say, "o mate, o mate, o mate, keep on making fine for me the rain".

kõũ, gently, NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti |hũ ||niŋ e !kʷa, ta e !kʷa |kúa kóũ ʔ!nu, ta |kúa dza --- we sigh lowering our hearts (in the body), for our hearts do not gently stand, and are not comfortable.

kouko, among. SIV.(D.B.) Ex.: kanasi te ʔũ kouko gudo --- one girl among boys.

koʔu:twã, there. NII. (Dk.) koʔu:twã.

kove, *v.* to dawn, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ|gu o kove --- the dark breaks.

kovekove, morning, *s.* kove, koma, !kobe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kovekove ma oa tʔu, to ke ʔsiŋ debe --- (this morning I went home, and have seen the children.

ʔkowa, full, raised, *s.* -ko, to start up, ko:, full. SI. (Ll.) kkõwa. Ex.: !gwitaken e: !khwi kʷauki tserre, ha !khwi gwai ||khoa, ha eŋeŋ-jaŋ kʷauki ʔkowa --- the caama fox is one whose tail is not small, his big tail seems as if his body is not full.

kowe, *v.* to cut. CI. (Do.)

kowe:ni, *v.* to go home. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an teani te a: koloni, a kowe:ni --- I am going back to the colony, going home.

koxa, *n.* horse. CIb. (Pa.) kocha.

koxo, *n.* game, meat, *s.* kʷoxo. CIb. (Pa.) kocho.

ku, ku:, *v.* to speak, say, exclaim, *s.* ka, kúi, kwa. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ku ko: a: ku, "a ||kwaʔŋ ||kʷ oen,

tikən ||khou |hoakən" --- another person exclaims, "thou dost see, the thing (raincloud) becomes black." SIIa. (Mg.) ku, ku:, ku:wa. Ex.: a ||kei|ka ku, η ꞑko:kje η||gai, kjən kje ||ku si ku 'kei-ja" η |ga --- girl say: my lover (is) wolf, (I) ... not shall say: "yes", be with you. SIIb. (Mh.) NII. (Wil.) kũ.

-ku, ku:, v. to pour. SI. (B.) kũ. Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akke !kwa s:, η siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ||ka:||ka: η !nwa i: --- the jackal shall give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot. (LI.) kkũ, kũ. Ex.: i |ne -ku |e !kwiŋ tu, he !kwiŋjaŋ |ne ko!ko!n-n hĩ --- we pour (water) into the dog's mouth, and the dog swallows it. |haŋ ku |e ||xao au !kõa --- the wife pours the yolk into the pot.

ku, v. to strike. SI. (LI.) kkũ. Ex.: !kou kaŋ do!a -koa ku au η-ka ti e, he tikən e:, |gu: |ne |hiŋ hĩ --- a stone must have struck on this part of me, because a bruise comes out there.

-ku, v. to run. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑnansi e ka taĩtaĩ, e ka |ke ||k"wi n ||ara a, ti -ku, ti ka |ke ||k"wi i ||ara, ti -ku, ti si ꞑkhau ||ara a --- ꞑnansi walks along, he will pick up the stick there, runs, picks up the stick, runs, then will throw the stick there.

-ku: v. to jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a -ku: ri !hãũ --- he jumps down. NII. (LI.) kũ. (V.) kũ.

ku, v. to carry (on the shoulder). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑũxwoine kumaŋ kwe ꞑkã, a \!gwe, a ko -|e:fa ku, a -!kau, a -||gu:, a ꞑkũ, a wo!re, a ꞑũ --- vegetable food in the bag put, sling (it) on, then wood (on the shoulder) carry, throw (it) down, light (it), roast, take out of the ashes, eat.

ku, v. to be, used as v. part. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η ku !kwe --- I am black. tu ku ꞑĩ --- the mouth is small. ||η ꞑegən ku ||gaikia --- the Bushmen are standing. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki ku ꞑxaa --- children are naughty. η ku se ki |ksn su _dau --- I will come here the day after to-morrow. |humsa ku ||gwisi, |e ku ||gwisi --- clouds come up, rain comes up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ku ||ke: --- you are three. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: saũ ku o tsa --- they are two. mihi ku -tsi, ku tábeté a: --- I have come to greet you. gome ku-gu kuni -to: --- the oxen take the wagon along. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pembe ku tsi ||ka:ti --- goats have come there. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaifa ku !kai, !gu:fa ku !gu,kõa!fa.ko ha! --- the apron tie on, the petticoat put on, the kaross sling on. Evidently ku & ko express habitual action.

ku, to do, make, s. kũi.

ku, pron. you, pl. s. ha, ka kwa. SIIa. (Mg.)

ku:, pron. each other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kadzi ta ko -||ns:, a ko -ma: ku:, a ko -khovi ku:, a ko fama ku: --- (of) goods we speak, give (them) to each other, visit each other, divide with each other.

ku:, all, follows n. or pron. preceded by poss. part. SI. (B.) kũ. (LI.) kũ, emph. kũgən. Ex.: !kwa: kaũ:wa !xóe-ta ku:, !k'e-ta ku: se-g |ne !xãã whai: --- the rain falls (on) all places, all people will shoot springbok. he e:, !nabba-ka ku:gən |ne ||khau !kúitən --- then all the thornbushes become white. hi-ta ku: --- they all. SIIId. (Wu.) Ex.: tsuŋ ku ||kau |xo ||kaũn η |xo ha --- things all not great as I great am.

ku, prep. different meanings. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fia ||a:ke ku kakia --- we live at Kakia. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: muako ku tl?uniko --- a stick for pounding. hema unu ku dza --- call the person to come.

ku, and, joining verbs. s. kau, ki, ko. SI. (LI.) kkũ. Ex.: hĩ se ||ke: ||kau: ||ko au !k?ãũ se dĩ ku ta |i --- they will make a fire on the earth, that the earth may (make and feel) become hot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ||kam, ||kau ta, k"se ta, k"se ku ||kaisi ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open, cut it up, cut and slice it.

ku:, n. sheep. [Na. gus] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis i kõhute ku: --- Missis has bought a sheep.

-ku, ku, n. footprints, road. NII. (LI.) kũ, ku, pl. kũ-ssin. Ex.: dzu |nee tsiŋ?a, dzu -ꞑkhi -ku-siŋ--one person's footprints, many persons' footprints. ta ||xã |!há ku --- for (he) merely showed the road.

-ku, n. neck, occasional form of -!ku:. SII. (D.B.)

ku, -ku, n. milk, breast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |k"au gome ku --- he milks the cow's milk. NII. (Dk.) kũ:. (LI.) kũ, kũ. Ex.: i-we zau-siŋ, i-we, fa me |gaa kwe ku --- o ye women, o ye, bathe my eye with milk. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu !naba m te, na mi na hiwa -ku, daba me ||kõ --- they carried off my mother, and me at the breast, a baby boy. _gomi -ku --- cow's milk.

kũ, n. person, occasional form of !kũ, also, k"ũ. NI. (D.B.)

ku, n. warthog, s. t?u. CIIb. (Zuk.)

- ku, *fem. ending, variant of -ko*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsahoba ko obe a mamaku --- we talk it to mother.
- ku:ʔa:, *v. must, shall, s. koaʔ, kwa*. SI. (Ll.) kúá. Ex.: |kwammanʔa |ne ʔkakkən, “|ni: we:, a ku:ʔa: saŋ te:n, he e:, akən |ne ʔpwoin i:, a ku:ʔa: sa: ||kʷ oen, a ku:ʔa: ʔpwoin ta:, a ku:ʔa: ||kʷ oen” --- |kwammanʔa said, “o ichneumon, thou shalt lie down, then thou sleepest there, thou must watch, thou must lie sleeping, thou must watch.”
- kuā, kúa, *v. to lack, to be unable, s. kora, kwanna, kʷ xou*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kuā ||ʔhi --- he lacks clothes. ha kuā |na: ʔki --- he cannot see here. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kúa ma tlʔoa tsehéja --- lacks clothes the youngster.
- kuandika, *v. to write*. [Swa. andika.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsétija sako kuandika ʔaniku --- a stick it is to write writing (pen).
- kuaʔri-|ĩ, *naughty*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ko kuaʔri-|ĩ --- the child is naughty.
- kua-si, *n. grey-footed squirrel*. NII. (Schi.) ʔkua-si.
- kuba, -kuve, *n. tree of which the bark is used for cloth*. NIII. (D.B.)
- kubu, *n. hippopotamus*. CI. (Do.)
- kúe, *n. ostrich, also pronounced kwe:, SII. (D.B.) pl. kúen*. Ex.: kúe !go: e --- a male ostrich it is.
- kue, *upon, s. kwe*. NII. (Wil.) CIIb. (Wil.) kūē, *pot*.
- kuenia, *n. dog*. SIIId. (Arb.) kuēnia.
- kuenta, *v. to sleep*. SIIId. (Arb.) kuēnta.,
- kuerre, *interrog. where?* NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti o-kʷ wi, “nuerre ka te ma ti siŋʔa tʃi?” e ti o-kʷ wi, “kuerre?” ta ha ti okʷ wi, “koá na ti siŋʔa tʃi” --- (when) we ask “(in) what place didst thou see the thing?” we say “where?”, and he (the one asked) says, “there I saw the thing”.
- kugar, *n. impala*. CI. (Sel.)
- kugia, *v. to be followed*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃikariki a-khape ati nina, kugia pe a boi --- the askaris are going to the water, they are followed by the boy.
- kui, ku:i, *v. to say, think*. SI. (B.) kúí. Ex.: !kwāŋ ku:i, “!kʷa: a:, ha |na: kaŋ doʔa ʔkakkən” --- the child said, “this hartebeest, its head is able to speak”. (Ll.) kúí, kúitən, *speaking*. Ex.: ha ||kaxaitən |ne kuitən |kʷe: --- his sister speaking answered. haŋ |ku-g |ne ku:i, ha |ka ŋ-ŋ --- he thought he would kill me.
- ku:i, kúí, ku, *v. to do, make, often used with other verbs in imitative phrases, or in the phrase di kúí ta, to make feel, i.e. to become, used before adjectives or verbs expressing a state*. SI. (B.) kúí. Ex.: ha: ʔko:wa ku:i kʷ waŋ !kwija a: |xā: i ha --- he sprang aside as if (making like) a man were shooting at him. (Ll.) kúí, kú. Ex.: ha di kúí ta ʔpwoin --- he became sleepy. he !khwa: ʔpwa haʔ |ne kúí !kwobbe tau |hiŋ, he ha haʔ |ne kúí ||nipp, ā --- then a waterchild sprang out, and she nabbed it (made nip to it). ha |ne !kauka |na:, ha |ne kúí xupp, i: --- she beat the head, she hit it (made whack to it). ||neŋ ko: haʔ |ku ku !xwap(p) au ti e ʔ||kou --- another house broke in the upper part. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aku a kuí ta hamana? --- who has done this?
- kui, *v. to ache*. NII. (V.) (Wil.)
- kui, *v. to spread*. CII. (Schi.)
- kui, *hot sullen*. NII. (Wil.)
- kui, *prep. with*. NII. (Ll.) kúí. Ex.: e ti te goba kʷ o kui te: --- we smear the Makoba pot with
- kuirri, *n. time, s. kukuerritən*. SI. (Ll.) kkuíʔri. Ex.: kuirri a:, i siŋʔ ||kʷe: ā:, ha kaŋ a:, ti |kwē: ʔkwē, hē: di ā: --- the time in which we were together, that is the one in which the thing thus happened.
- kui-sau, *n. mother-in-law*. NII. (Wil.)
- kuita, *v. finished, prob. participle of kúí, to do*. SI. (Ll.) kkuíta. Ex.: hē |ne ||kʷ oen ti e:, hē ||kwa: diā kuita i, hiŋ |ne tai:ʔ --- they saw that they had finished fighting with us, they went away.
- kuitakən, *s. kuitən, other*.

kuitən, s. kui, to , to say.

kuitən, kwitən, other, others. *pl. of* ko:. SI. (B.) kuítən. (Ll.) kuítən, kkúitən, *emph.* kkúitaken. Ex.: !ke kúitaken tu:tú:, 'ha xa-g |ne te: u ?' haŋ ʔkaka !ke kúitən, 'ha kaŋ !kúita' --- the other people questioned him, 'how is it ?' he said to the other people, 'it is white'.

ku jea, v. to turn one's back. CI. (Do.) ku yea.

kuka, there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku tsa kuka --- he slept there.

kuka, kukaʔaʔ, all, s. ku:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tu kukaʔaʔ --- all the men. gome kukaʔaʔ --- all the oxen. masarwa kúka ʔs --- all the masarwa eat.

ku ka !khoe, v. to recline. CI. (Do.)

kuke, copula used before numerals. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwe: a ||gai kuke ʔnum --- two hen ostriches.

kukn, each other. SIId. (Wu.)

ʔkuko, v. to fly, flutter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zebizebi ʔkuko --- the dragon-fly flies.

kukú, v. to do thus, speak thus, used in opening clauses before the main verb, s. ku, kui, kukui. SI. (Ll.) kǔkkú. Ex.: si |ku se kukú, si !kan: si |kʷa: , o si: ka si ʔkaka he ǎ:, ti e:, si siŋ |ná: ||khǎ:ʔ !nwa --- we should do thus, we should hold our hand (like a claw), when we wanted to tell them that we had seen a lion's spoor. si se kukú, si !kwʔi: ||khǎ:ʔ |kě ko: --- we should speak thus, we should call the lion's other name.

kuku, n. fowl, s. koko, kukurusi. [Eng. cock.] NII. (Wil.) kūku. (Ll.) kúku, kúku, Ex.: kúku !kʷwi --- a fowl's feather. kuku ʔde---hen. kuku ||go---cock. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔku_ku !kʷwi --- a fowl's feathers

kuku, n. knife, spear, usually !kuku. NI. (D.B.)

kukuerritən, n. time, s. kuirri. *may be pl. of* kwerre, evening. SI. (Ll.) kkǔ-kuérítən. Ex.: ha ||kwa: sǔ: howa !kwi a:, ha siŋ ta: o kukuerritən e: |kʷwai:ja --- she (sorceress) would snoring raise up the man who had lain (ill) a long time (? evenings which were many).

kukú:i, kukúitən, v. to speak, reflect, s. kúi. SI. (Ll.) kǔ-kkūi, kǔ-kkúitən. Ex.: ||khǎ:ʔ kukú:i, haŋ |kʷe:, '|ne ʔkam ʔpwa.' --- the lion spoke, he waid, 'wait a little'. !kʷe kukúitən |kʷe:, '|hau: ti xa a:, u |ki|kija a: a ?' --- the people speaking said, 'what sort of a thong is this that you have been using ?'

kukúku |khe:, n. scorpion. SI. (Ll.) kukúku |khě.

kukummi, s. kum, story.

kukuru, n. knee. CI. (Do.) Ex.: kukuru ||kaihwa --- knee joint.

kukúrusi, n. hen, fowl, s. koko, kuku. [Eng. cock.] SII. (D.B.) *pl.* kukúri. Ex.: kukúrusi ||eja --- the hen is running. kukúri ʔkoma --- many hens.

kukusu, v. to crumble. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamuape, pusu e tako, kukusu e tako --- earth, break it off, crumble it.

kukute, n. bat. SVI. (D.B.)

kukuwa, very, much, quickly. NII. (Dk.) kukuwá. (Ll.) kukúwa. Ex.: |kam kwi, ta kuú ha, ta ha, ʔo, ʔo kukúwa, ʔo |nu|ne||ǎ --- the sun was hot, and burnt him, and he perspired very much, perspired greatly. ma |nu tʃa ko ta gu, ʔa |nu gu kukúwa --- thou takest up slowly, I take up quickly.

kula, v. to lack, not to have or be, s. kora, kwona. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kǔ ke |kǔ !nobu, ke kula --- Bushmen smoke tobacco, it is lacking. kambinda de wa vifaka, vifaka kula --- Kambinda's mother is Vifaka, Vifaka is not (is dead).

_kula, v. to swarm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔdzo _kula ʔgalu --- bees swarm into the box (hive).

ku:lai, v. to be ill. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ ku:lai --- he is ill.

kuli, *interrog.* where? NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ oa kuli ?--where is the man ?

kulu, *s.* ||kulu, nail.

kululu, *n.* klipspringer. CI. (Sel.) (Bry.)

kum, kum:, *n.* story, talk, history, news, *s.* kumma. SI. (B.) kum̃, kkũm̃, *pl.* kukummi. Ex.: haŋ k'oŋa k'auki se tu ŋ-ŋ, ŋ a: !ka!karro ŋ-ka kum, ŋ a: !kakka ha ŋ-ka kum e: ŋ |ki hĩ: ŋ a: fenna kukummi-ta ku: e: ŋ |ki hĩ --- he cannot hear me, I who am the moon, my story, I who tell him my story, which I have; I who know all the stories which I have. (LI.) kum̃, kkũm̃, *pl.* kkõkkummi. Ex.: he |ne |ki|kĩja ke kokummi e: |k'wai:ja, o ka: |k'e:ja he ã:, he kwon ||khwi:ja ke --- they give me much talk, when I tell them that they should pay me. i se tu kum, o whai: a: a, ha-g |ne |kwē:i |kwāŋ di o a --- we shall hear news, as this springbok acted thus to thee.

kum, *v.* to hear, understand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |u:wa ha, ra ko ko kum, kwana ko burite --- I do not know that, I have heard people speak (of it). naron ko gome dama sēsē na ko k'wia:na kum --- (some) Naron worked for the Herero, and understand the language.

kum, *v.* to bury, cover in, *s.* kotuwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m -te ki ke, a ga tfi:, a gu k'a, ma kum dzili, gu ||na||na, ke kum dzili m -te --- my mother dies, (I) dig a hole, dig the earth, I bury filling in, dig out and bury covering my mother.

-kum, asunder, in two. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũba ko -!xo, kweba ko -!xo, ||e:xaba ko xau -kum, a kwena bəri, "geidzi-fs", a |hũ||kwa, "gwadzi -fs" --- the white man pulled, the Bushman pulled, the captain cut (the rope) in two, and said to the Bushmen, "take the bucks", and to the white men, "take the cattle"

kum, *n.* porcupine. NII. (Zuk.)

\\kuma, *s.* koma, morning.

ku:ma, *v.* to clap hands, *used with* ||nai, to sing. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ||nai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping hands.

ku:mi, *n.* hole, *s.* kum, to bury. SIII. (D.B.)

kumma, *v.* to tell a story, *s.* kum, story. SI. (LI.) kkũma. Ex.: u kaŋ k'auki se kumma ke, ta:, u se i: !kakka ke |xam: --- you shall not tell me a story, for you shall merely talk Bushman to me.

kun, *v.* to warm oneself. SI. (B.) kkũn, kkũnkkuña. Ex.: !keĩ!keĩjaŋ -|ke: fo, au hiŋ k'auki kun, ta: ŋ doŋa f̃ni: ||k'e:ja |i, au ŋ tatti e:, hĩ-ta so ko kun, au !geija |ã ta, hi kuñkuña !(k)au: fo |i tu !khou --- the ticks yonder sit, while they do not warm themselves, for I have taken away also the fire for I felt that they would sit warming themselves, though the sheep were cut up, they would sit warming themselves by the side in front of the fire.

kun, *v.* to carry, *only used with other verbs.* SI. (B.) kũn. Ex.: ha |ka:kakən ||kwaŋ xarra si |kam̃m̃eŋ ha-ka tsuĩtsui:, hi kun |kam̃m̃eŋ ti |kam ||e hĩ au-g ||nain --- his mates should really carry off his things, they should carrying take them to the house.

kũŋ, bitter. SI. (LI.) kkũn. Ex.: si doŋa k'wē: !kwa tu !ker-ri, he taŋ |u:, he ta kũŋ --- we have drunk at a big waterhole, which is salt, which is bitter.

kuna, almost. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke kuna ||ke a !kũ --- I was almost killed by the men.

kuné. *n.* duikerbok. CIb. (Bal.) kuné.

kuni, *n.* wagon, *s.* korohi. [Na. gumis.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni hiŋ |e: k'e eisi --- the wagon has gone down to the ravine. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome -ku gu kuni -to: --- the oxen take the wagon along. NII. (LI.) kuni. CII. (D.B.) kunis, kunifa. Ex.: kunifa ko mu, |kam kunifare --- (he) saw the wagons, two wagon ||naum kwe tako ||neri kunis |kwa --- in summer went away in a wagon. CIb. (Wil.) kuni.

kuñ ka, *v.* to kill, *s.* !kuñ. NI. (Pa.) kung ka.

-kunniŋju, *v.* to dive, drop down. SI. (LI.) kũnniŋyũ. Ex.: he haŋ |ku-g |ne -!kã!kãŋ !khe, !khe, !khe, !khe, haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi -kunniŋju !k'ũi --- he (Mantis) flapping his wings hovered, hovered, hovered, hovered, he dropped down.

kun: no, *n.* button, *s.* konove. [Afr. knop.] SI. (LI.) kkũn-nō. Ex.: -||khãŋ hã:ŋ e ts'a a: k'auki tam-se

!hammi kun:no-ka baitənaŋ --- the lion is a thing which does not a little fear a button's sparkling.

kunuwa, below, s. kunniŋju. CI. (Do.)

kuonni, v. used in the phrase kuonni ku siŋ, to dive aside, duck down, s. -kunniŋju. (SI) (LI.) kkuŋnnĩ kũ ssiñ. Ex.: |kaggen ||xã:ŋ !kauka, he ha kúi kuonni ku siŋ --- the Mantis struck, and he dived aside (like diver birds).

kupana, kupane, v. to be near, approach, reach. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |etsa kupana kəla tina --- the hut is near the riverbed. kupane pe, kupane ja unu --- they approach, a man approaches.

kupela, v. to go away. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo ali ki sohaija, "kupela -koe" --- then he said, "go away now".

kurandom, n. waterbuck. CIIb. (Bal.)

kure, interrog. part. used with others, where? s. kuli. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni-ŋ ba o kure ? --- where is Anni-ŋ ? CIIb. (Wil.) kūrē, kūrē'ua.

kuree, n. offering. CI. (Do.)

kuri, n. year. [Na. gurib.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri o |nee tʃu o tsa: kuru --- (in) one year two huts (we) build. kurisa |khi m o ||nwa tsike --- many years I have stayed here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri tsetse kavikise _gua mi --- this year Kavikise married me. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tã kuri ka ||kukaa, na ||kwa -|gi --- another year he learns and can dance the ... dance. wem kurim kwe ʃũxwoine kei --- the whole year there is much food.

kuri, merely, only, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gan |kim tsako toe kuri --- only in grass it crawls. tira ko nabbo |xe:ani, |xe:an kuri ko nabbo --- I gather leaves, leaves only I gather.

kurihe, n. bluntness. CI. (Do.)

kurife, n. policeman. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim kurife a -u, a !kebi --- one policeman was mounted and rode. kuritʃera --- two policemen.

kulifi, interrog. where, s. kure, kuli. NII. (Dk.) kulifi. Ex.: kulifi kage ? --- where do you live ?

kurri, broad, wide. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||khã:ŋ |ne k''wa: tãtã: ha ||nweintu, ti e:, ha ||nweintu |nu kurri kwãkwaŋŋa --- the lion roared trying his chest, whether his chest were not truly broad.

kurrikurri, s. korre:korre:, ball.

kurrikurri:, n. a bird, *Francolinus*. SI. (B.) kúrrikúrri.

kurri:kén, kurri:tən, kurri:ta, v. to mock, laugh at, s. kwerre, kwerritən. SI. (B.) kúrriken, kúrriiten, kúrriita. Ex.: !kwãŋ ʃo ko kúrri:tən si-si --- the child sat mocking us.

kuru, v. to work, make, do, build, s. kutu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuri !ge:xa a kuru, a ki -|kha n kĩa --- the cut (on forehead) the medicine man makes, he cuts here (pointing). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku kuru, ku -|nwa --- people are working, are pounding. ka anni-ŋ kuru dama !goma tsema, ka kuru !gu --- then Anni-ŋ works for the little boy, makes an apron. NII. (LI.) kùru. (Dk.) kú:ʃú. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃa kuru --- build a hut. naman ko mee, "xom sa ta kuru", na teme, "gore ma ʃe", koko mee, "xom kwe |gore ma ʃe" --- the Namas said, "the Lord has made you", so they said, "say a prayer", they said "to the Lord say a prayer".

kuru, n. wild cat. CI. (Do.)

kurúke, v. to burn, s. ku-ŋ, kurufa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |i kurúke --- the fire burns.

kurufa, v. to be warm, s. ku-ŋ, kurúke, kurúwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dau i a kurufa --- the path is warm.

kurúwa, v. to be warm, s. ku-ŋ, kurúke, kurufa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han kurúwa --- it is warm.

kuru ||ka:ʃitən, n. shrike, *Lanius collaris*. SI. (LI.) kkúru ||kãʃitən.

ku:se, n. locust. NII. (Wil.) kūsě.

kuta, n. den of wild beast, form. CI. (Do.)

kutele, n. dish. [Afr. skettel] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha wa |k"abe kutele --- he is bringing the dish.

kuti, n. daughter. CI. (Do.)

kutiku, v. to stick in. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛme údzameko kutiku k"u --- then the food of the hyena stuck in his throat.

kutlwana, n. threshing stick. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

kutu, v. to make, s. kuru. CII. (Schi.)

kutukutú, v. to set, go down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kutukutú ka ifo --- the sun sets.

kutúte, v. to put in, s. kutiku. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kutúte itla --- put in the knife.

kututos, n. pl. people, s. tutos. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kututos ||kani --- all the people.

ku⁻u, v. to burn, grill, n. blister, s. kurúke, kurufa, kurúwa, kwi. NII. (Dk.) k⁻u[?]u. (Ll.) kúú, kú-ú
Ex.: ha taba daa, t⁻nu daa, ta ku⁻u ||e --- he worked fire, rubbed fire, and burned the grass. ta |xwe
sau, ta siŋ ku⁻u, ta ku⁻u |nu |ne ||a --- and |xwe arose, and saw the blister, and the blister was
large.

kuu, n. kilt. CI. (Do.)

kuue, formerly. SIId. (Arb.)

kuve, s. kube.

kuwa, v. to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabe wainetja kuwa ita x laku --- all Bushmen are thus cut.

kuwa, v. shall. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koma ||o kwe, kuwa ||oko, si teme --- when a man dies, shall stay dead, they say.

kuwa, v. to glow, s. ku⁻u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu da ka kuwa --- you fetch a stick which glows..

kuwakən, s. ku:, all.

kam:, kamma, v. to move gently, kamma xaitən, to be gently minded, fond, anxious. SI. (Ll.) kka^{mm}, kka^{mm}
kka^{mm}, xaitən. Ex.: ha ha^ε |ne ||kho kamma, au haŋ ka, ha siŋ k"auki |koroka sa:, tikən e:, ha ha^ε
|ne kam: s[?]a: --- he approached gently, as he desired, that he might not come rustling, therefore he
came gently. |kukən-tē hā:ε ka siŋ |ku kamma xai|tən o |ku-g!nwiŋ, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |ku-g!nwiŋ
a:gen --- the anteater used formerly to be anxious about the lynx, for she felt that the lynx was
handsome.

kwa, v. to step softly, steal along, often used in reduplication, or with the endings -kən, -rakən. SI.
(B.) kkwā. Ex.: ha |ku kwa |ha au-g ||naiŋ, ŋ ||xam |ku kwa u:i --- she stole softly out of the house,
I also stole away. (Ll.) kkwā, kkwākkwa, kkwākkənkkwākkən, kkwākkənkkwākki, kwākwarakən. Ex.: ŋ |ku-
|ne -kwa !xwōnnī --- I stepping softly turned back. haŋ kwakwa ||a: --- she stole softly along. ||gau
|ku kwākkənkwākkən |hiŋ i:, o ka: |ku |e: ta θpwoiŋ --- the porcupine would steal softly away, if I
were asleep.

kwa, v. to go, used before another v. of motion, s. kwanna. NII. (Ll.) kya. Ex.: ha zau |ge gu |ou |not
ta kwa ⁻u, ta ha t⁻kwi --- his wife went to get a buck skin, and went away, and he whistled.

kwa, v. to make. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ku kwa ||ŋ a ŋ θboke --- we make this hut of bushes. i ki kwa !gu
--- we make bags (of) skin.

kwa, v. to say, s. ku. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||kai|?a kja kwa "hē?ē" --- girl say, "no". CI. (Do.)

⁻kwa, v. to wear, occasional form of ⁻||kaba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻kwa da: --- (I) wear a kaross.

kwa:, v. to be torn. NII. (Ll.) kwā.

kwa, v. to strike, beat. CI. (Do.)

kwā, v. to be afraid of, s. koā. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e o kwā tʃi --- we are afraid of the thing.

kwā, v. to drink, s. kʷa, kʷā, kxʷā. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwe: sas kwā --- the child comes to drink.

kwā, v. to dance, s. kwī. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa kwā --- we dance.

kwā, v. to seek, s. kʷ oa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ma |gi, ke kwā tʃi, kwā m, tʃatʃam |ne txa --- the new moon comes, let (us) seek something, seek food, stalk and shoot (it).

kwā, v. to resemble. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwanavale ne kwā kutsi --- the Kwanavale resembles the Kutsi.

kwā:, v. part. shows contin. or repeated action, or is used for must, should, s. ka:, kwā:ŋ. SI. (B.) kwā. Ex.: au ha ʃgou ki ʃo, n kwā: |ku i:ja, au ka kʷ auki ʃkakkən --- if it sat quietly, I should do the same, whilst I did not speak. a kwā: si !ka: ŋ --- thou must wait for me. (LI.) kwā. Ex.: o ha ||kʷ oen, ti e:, tʃwenja kwā: hā: ||na, ha !ke ||e tʃwen --- if he saw that things were feeding there, he went up to the things.

kwā, pron. he, she, it, you, s. ka, ku. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwā ʃʔaikje --- he sings. kwe !koeja ʃpwoe ku ||koe --- he carries meat on his shoulder. a ʃnau kwā ||na --- I throw you away there. CIII. she, they. (D.B.) Ex.: _dza kwā mogiko --- she comes Mogiko. tã ||ia kwā ta me ome sa --- she died with her husband. tã ||ia kwā, tã ||ia mo --- she died, he died. ha-kha tʃapi |kii akwitibe, ha kwā tʃa sams nina --- are going to seek (food) there the women, they look for food. tsakatsija kwā:, muna |ki ifoko --- danced they, till the sun was here.

kwā, interrog. after o, who, what. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: o kwā tʃe ba ku tʃā ? --- who is burning there ?

kwā, prep. different meanings, sometimes follows n. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwā ŋ --- here. kwā i --- there. |kam na -khwa, ta !u:a kwā ŋ --- the sun is hot, and stands above here. kwā i -||gu --- there (pointing) is water. kavikise te -u kwā kwando, ma tanewa kwā ŋ --- Kavikise goes to the Kwando, I stay here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aunʃi tako ||kōō vatoro kwā --- long have I worked with cartridges. kweba -dum kwā ko te --- the man by the eland stands. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: monjoda kwā afibiti --- salt is at the Afibiti.

kwā, when, then, where. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwā mo komi e saŋga, kwā mo pakapaā e baladza --- when he was small was Saŋga, when he was big, was Baladza. saako ati nina ko a hama, kwā gogogogó hama --- the ... bird in the water sits, where the bird sits.

kwā, n. roan antelope. CI. (Sel.)

kwā, n. elephant. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwābba, v. to unwind, unfold, s. kwanna, kwarra. SI. (LI.) kwābba, kyābbā. Ex.: han ||a kwābba tsʔa a: ha ||ke:ŋ||ke:ŋ tē i ā: --- he goes to unwind the thing with which he bewitches us.

kwadiso, n. a large bird, prob. eagle. CIII. (D.B.)

kwahama, n. a horse's head. CI. (Do.)

kwā:i, interrog. what ? SI. (LI.) kwāi. Ex.: !kʷ wakkən di kwā:i |kʷ wāi: -||an ? --- what decayed thing can it be that smells ?

kwai, n. a certain bird. NII. (LI.) kwai. Ex.: -kwai ti dzo me !nwerre --- the bird is black in my country.

kwāi:ĩ, v. to distribute. SI. (LI.) kkwāi-ĩ. Ex.: hi |ne kwāi:ĩ !xo-ka -eŋ --- they distribute the porcupine's flesh.

kwāisŋ v. to stoop down. SI. (LI.) kkwāi ssŋ. Ex.: !gwe!kweitən-tu ʃko: kwāisŋ --- !gwe!kweitən-tu sprang aside stooping down.

kwakkən, v. to vomit, n. vomit. SI. (LI.) kkwākkən, kkyākkən, kkyākkən. Ex.: ha |ne-kwakkən |i -!kʔo, -!kʔokən |ne |ku -!kʔaun au kwakkən --- she vomited into the hole, the hole became full of vomit.

kwakkən, kwākki, v. to suck, suckle, give drink. SI. (B.) kwākkən, kkoākki Ex.: -!kwa: se kwakkən ŋ !kwai!kwai --- the child shall suck my breasts. |ki kwākki --- to suckle. (LI.) kkwākkən, kkwākkən. Ex.: ha ||kūŋ||kūŋ tan, ha ka: !kan -kwakkən !khwā: --- her arms were strong enough for her to hold and suckle the child. xoro kʷ auki ||na: ka, ti e:, ŋ se |ki kwakkən xoro-ka !khweitən --- cattle were not, there, that I might give to drink of cow's milk.

- kwako, this one, *prob. fem.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikuu kwako a |koti --- gave this one of the neck (meat)
- kwa koa tʃo, *n.* writer, scribe. CI. (Do.) kwa kola cho.
- ˈkwa-kwa, *v.* to be angry, dangerous (?). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa a u -kwa-kwa, a ko \!kõ zu --- the thing is angry, it kills people.
- kwaɛkwaɛita, *v.* to dress up oddly, disguise, *s.* kwaɛkwaɛsiku:iten. SI. (Ll.) kwǎ-kwǎita. Ex.: hiŋ di s kwaɛkwaɛita hi, ǎ:, o hiŋ ka, hɛ: siŋ ||k" oen, ti e:, i-g |nõ ʃen:na ki:se --- they dressed themselves up oddly for us, for they wished that they might see whether we knew education.
- kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋa, *real, really, truly, thoroughly, much, s.* kwo-kwaŋ. SI. (B.) kwakwǎn, kwakwǎn-na. Ex.: haŋ k" auki |ki ʃo: hǎ: kwakwǎŋ --- he did not put aside real food. ||khǎ:ŋ |ne k"wa: tǎtǎ| ha ||nweintu, ti e:, ha ||nweintu |nu kurri kwakwaŋa --- the lion roared trying his chest, whether his chest, were not truly broad.
- kwaɛkwaɛra, *n.* black knorhaan, 'korhaan brandkop', *Otis Afra*. SI. (B.) kwakkwǎra. (Ll.) kwakkwara. Ex.: kwaɛkwaɛra-ka kum: --- the black knorhaan's story.
- kwakwaraken, *s.* kwa, to step softly.
- kwaɛkwaɛ-ri, kwakwa-ri, *n.* mantis, insect. NII. (Ll.) koǎkoǎri, mantis. kwakwǎri, insect. Ex.: !kabba kwakwa-ri, na ˈtʃane --- clap hands for the insect, I scratch (what the cocks say).
- kwaɛkwaɛsiku:iten, *n.* an elusive thing, *s.* kwaɛkwaɛita, kwaɛkwaɛsiku:iton. SI. (Ll.) kkuakkuassikũiten. Ex.: hin ||xamki ta, -|ku e kwaɛkwaɛsiku:iten, au hiŋ tattti, i |ke k" auki |ne |ni: -|kũ, ta i ta |ku ǐ: ||k" oen ˈ|ku !nwa --- they also say, the proteles is an elusive thing, for they feel that we seldom see the proteles, for we merely see the proteles' footprints.
- kwakwatten, *v.* to break, fall off (as plaster from a ceiling), *s.* kwarra. SI. (Ll.) kuakuǎtten.
- kwa kwi be tʃo, *n.* a dumb person. CI. (Do.) kwa kwi be cho.
- kwa:la, *v.* to write. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ka kwa:la --- I am writing.
- kwaləda, *v.* spread out, pitch camp. NII. (Dk.) kwǎlədǎ.
- kwalla, *s.* kwanna.
- kwaŋ, kwaŋ, kwa:ŋ, *v. part. must, therefore.* SI. (Ll.) kwǎn, kwǎn, kkwón, kuǎn. Ex.: ha ||kwa:ŋ se kwǎŋ ǐ:, o ha ka, ha se kwǎŋ ||k" oen ti e:, si: ||nǎ he --- she should therefore do so, if she wished, she should therefore look at the place at which we were living. ha haɛka siŋ |ku ʃakka |ni ɔpwa, |ni ɔpwa ˈkwaŋ |ku ˈ|ka |kaggən, ta ha tui ti e:, |kakka ||ka siŋ --- he told the young ichneumon, the young ichneumon must leave the Mantis, for he heard the Mantis was obstinate. a kwa:ŋ saŋ |ki ||e ŋ, ŋ saŋ ||k" oen ha --- thou must take me, that I may see it.
- kwan, *v.* to loose hold of, *s.* kwaɛna. SI. (Ll.) kkuǎn. Ex.: ha ||kũ||kũ |ne di kúi tǎ ta-tǎrǎ, he tiken e:, ha |ku-g |ne !kan kwan au tʃweŋ --- his arms became helpless, therefore he loosed hold of the things.
- kwa:ŋ, *v.* to glide as a snake. SI. (Ll.) kkwǎn.
- kwaɛna, kwarra, *v.* to unfold, unloosen. SI. (Ll.) kkwǎna, to unfold something crumpled up. NII. (Ll.) kuǎrra. Ex.: ta zau ti |ge, zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra ʃno, ta ti ||xuŋ --- and the woman comes, the woman sees it, and unloosens her skin necklace, and lays it down.
- kwanna, kwalla, kwarra, *v.* to vanish, disappear, not to be, be lacking. *s.* kora, koara. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabe kwarra, ha ku ˈ!kai ʃu ||kabe --- goats are not here, he looks round for goats. NII. (Ll.) kuǎnna, kuǎlla, kuǎrra. Ex.: |kam tanki !kũ tanki ti !kuŋ a, ma ti kwanna --- another day another Bushman will kill thee, thou wilt disappear. me ˈ||hǎ ti ˈu, me ˈ||hǎ ti kwalla --- my son has gone away, my son has disappeared. xam |na ta gu dzu e, |na ha kwanna e tʃu --- may the lion take this person, may he vanish from our house. tʃi e kwarra !nanni k" a --- this thing does not exist in !nanni's country.
- kwapi, *pron.* they, them, *s.* kwa, okwapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||na eba kwapi klʔodzo --- we hear them talk.
- ˈkwappəm, *used in phrase* ˈkwappəm !khe, to fall dead. SI. (Ll.) kkwappəm kkuǎppəm. Ex.: !ku ko: |ne

!koukən tattən |kam ʔkhāʔ au !nwi:-ta !khu-i, he tikən e:, ʔkhāʔ |ku-g |ne -kwappəm !khe --- the other knocked down the lion with a giraffe's bone, therefore the lion fell dead.

kwār, n. roan antelope, s. koa. SV. (Sel.)

kwara, v. to lack, be lacking. s. kwanna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: haʔre ʔ!gu:, !gu: kwara --- fetch water, water is lacking. NII. (Dk.) kwa|a.

kwara, v. to untie, s. kwaʔbba, kwaʔna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ||ēē ʔ!gi, ahi ku kwara --- you have tied the snake (skin), you have untied (it.)

kwaʔraki, n. danger (?), s. ʔkwaʔkwa. SI. (Ll.) kkwāʔraki. Ex.: o ti e:, ha ||kʔoen kwaʔraki, ti e:, !kʔe ||khōʔ si |kha ha, ha |ku !ho ||gerre, ha |ku ||khōʔ tai:ʔ --- when he saw danger (?), that people seemed to be coming to kill him, he would get feathers, he would fly away.

kwarra, kwarrakən, v. to break off, break out, break to pieces. SI. (Ll.) kyārra, kkyārarakən. Ex.: !kōa |ku |e:ta: ʔgwaĩ:, i !kai:ʔtən!kai:ʔtən !ho ha, o i: ta, ʔgwaĩ: ha |e:ta: hē, he se |kurru, i se kwarra |hiŋ ha o ʔgwaĩ: --- the root is in clay, we keep striking it (on the ground), for we wish the clay in which it has lain, to split, that we may break it out of the clay. tsa de |nu a: !kwāŋ!kwāŋ kwarrakən ā: ? --- why do the pots break to pieces ?

kwaʔrretən, kwaʔrritən, v. to gnaw, pick (bones). SI. (Ll.) kkwāʔrretən, kkyārretən, kkwāʔrritən. Ex.: !ku ko |ne kwaʔrretən !hĩ ||kho !kwagən au ||goro --- the other person gnaws, putting the bones into a breast-bone (ostrich breastbone dish). i kʔauki ta !kʔai:tən !xo-ka !kwa:gən, ta: i ta |ku kwaʔrretən hĩ --- we do not break the porcupine's bones, for we pick them.

kwa:ta, v. to bind, trap with a rope. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso unu tʃi:a akwītiko, iso ko kwa:ta nina kataikwape, ko kwa:ta akwītiko, so tʃi:ta --- when a man takes a wife, then (he) binds her with beads binds the woman, then takes her. kotēga notāna ko baba ka sīŋgiri mabé, a ko tséloalo kwa:ta ono samá --- made is the trap by father with rope, and the paauw trapped I eat.

kwatlʔ abema, n. pl. shoes. CIII. (D.B.)

kwa tsikho, n. lameness. CI. (Do.)

kwa tʃombe, v. to be deaf. CI. (Do.) kwa chombe.

kwā:tu, v. to seek, look for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ke kwā:tum --- people seek food.

kwe, v. to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifia kwe --- day it is.

kwe, v. to say, s. ku, kúi. NII. (Ll.) kye. Ex.: ha ba dzon ha, ta kwe, 'me ||ha, ʔwooo" --- his father called him and said, "my son, wooo".

kwe, v. to skip about. CI. (Do.)

kwe:, ʔkwe:, v. to be quiet, be still, leave, let alone, often used as quietly, s. kwa, to step softly. SI. (Ll.) kkwē, kwēya. Ex.: !kwitən |ku ||koakən kwe:, au haŋ tattī e:, ha eŋeŋ daʔrrakən---a man is altogether still, when he feels that his body is tapping (inside). hĩ ʔ!ku ||khoe ||na||ná !khwa:, au ti e, ŋ ||kwaʔŋ xara ka kwe:ja --- they hide away from the rain, while I merely sit quiet. (B.) kwē, kwē. Ex. Ex.: tó:i a: a, ha |ku ʔ!kwa:ʔ, ha ha |ku se ʔkwe: hā --- this ostrich, it is angry, so he will leave it. ha se ||a: kwe: so ko ʔkakkən --- he will go quietly to sit talking.

kwe, pron. he, she, s. kwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ||kʔōa --- she is cold. kwe sa, kwe ʔdavaba --- he comes, he walks across.

kwe:, each other, together. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hwia kwe: kʔarikau mtsa ʔsa --- are hugging each other young men there two. sa re tsa re kwe: |ga:si --- those two lay together. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lutʃasi wa ka ʔnama kwe: --- the Luchasi fought each other. |dani ki kwe: |nali --- fire sticks rub together.

ʔkwe, not, occasional form of |kwa, s. ʔkwi. NIII. (D.B.)

kwe, interrog. why ? what ? NII. (Ll.) kyē. Ex.: kwe, a tʃi ŋ a ||ko okʔwi ʔ!kun okʔwi ? --- what, am I speaking the Bushman language ?

kwe:, n. ostrich, usually kwe. SII. (D.B.)

kwe, n. wildebeest. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwe, n. river. CI. (Do.)

kwe, n. place, s. koe. NII. (LI.) kkwé, kyé pl. kwé-ssin, kyé-ssin. Ex.: kwe tanki, !nwerre tanki, !nwerre tsema tanki --- another place, another country, another little country. !nwai kwonna, e ti am !gwe-||na sa !khorro kwe kwesin dzo --- the moon is not, we eat the ... plant and the ... plant, when places are dark.

kwe, n. man, person, pl. kwena, kwene, kweane. [Na. khoii.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba, kweme, pl. kwedzi, male, husband. kwesa, kwefa, woman, female, wife, pl. kwefi. Dual masc. kwetfera, fem. kwefera, com. kwekhara. hifese ko -ha# |nu ka, kwe kama sa i: tama, a |k"efa i: --- Hifesa came at night, like a person she was not, an evil thing she was. kweba ko ||ai a kwesa ha#naha, a ko ha# --- a man visits where a woman stays, (he) comes. xamxam ||o:fa kwe ma --- that one gives illness to man. kei ko ||o:ko kweme, !ge: --- when a man dies, (he) arises. aum ko kwena ko ma, "tira ko |oi si teme" --- the father to the people says, "I the name shall call". namani ko ha#, keife ha#, ||eife ha#, kwefi ha# --- the Nama came, many came, to the home came, the women came. kwedzi |gore ma fe --- people say a prayer. k"am-ka tfere kwetfera --- two mouth's people, i.e. two Bushmen.

kwe, prep. different meanings, used before or after noun. SV.(D.B.) Ex.: u ka |kwai !kha kwe --- they pass to the water. ea ||kabe ko:tele kwe ||gare --- he is bringing back the dish with the basin. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni ku -tji, gwa tsia korikwa kwe --- the wagon comes, to-day comes from Korikwa. fou zi, kwe da:a a fou zi --- roast nuts, on the fire roast nuts. zo gu !kõ, gu ka kwe -!kẽ --- people dig ants, dig them with a digging-stick. o fu:wa kwe |kisi ga kurikwa --- (I) stayed at this (place) and Kurikwa. NII. (LI.) kye. Ex.: ta n xa ha !nue kwe ha #ko#ko --- and drew from his bag his knife. e !nwerre kwe xam ti |habbo ha -!ku --- in our country the lion takes offence about his name. i kwe dzu --- ye people there. !kanj ||in ha !khoa kwa -|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in the dark. m ba e, me kwe; |xwe --- my father it is, of me, |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka -sinj _gova kwe mulundui --- I saw Mbunda at Mulundui. -koma-koma zu o tsi kwe muje --- to-morrow people will come from Muye. dzo ki ||ha _go, ti ||hã kwe _go --- bees alight on flowers, sit on flowers. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ganif kwe, |numf |umfa !nea -ha --- on the chin the beard hair grows out. |o:as kwe ko namana ||ë:ja ha --- at Oas the Nama lived. |gore ma fe, koko mée, !xom kwe |gore ma fe --- say a prayer, they cried, to God say a prayer. ||k"au-||en kwe ra ko ||ama --- from the Auen I buy them. bo:f ka ||xaujik"amfa kwe --- with the axe cut her across the mouth. a ko #gã tfos kwe tfa# kwe --- he falls into the hole at the water. wem kurim kwe #üwoine kei --- during the whole year is much food. naman ko fi gunif kwe --- the Nama came in a wagon.

kwe, when, then. NII. (LI.) kye. Ex.: e ti am #gwe-||na sa |khorro, kwe kwesin dzo --- we eat the plant and the plant, when places are dark. ha zau sa ha, ta kwe fa ha --- his wife heard him, and then went to him.

kwe, kwea, kweko, kwekwe, if, when, then, s. kwa, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwea uxlebi ko tl?eketl?eke, so hn fe olanakwe, kwe asuko "teke, teke, teke," ko aitfa akwibi --- when the eggs are pecked, will come out the chicks, then the mother, "teke, teke, teke", calls the young ones. na fo tfa, kweko ifo xlaati, ako pelatita, kweko ifo xlaati, missi --- I am ill, if the sun wants, (I) get well, if the sun wants, (I) die. kwekwe |kia unu, iko tji --- when (it) sees a person, then (it) runs away.

kweaha, v. to be alive, s. kwia, k"we. CI. (Do.)

kwebbe, good morning, greeting at or after sunrise. s. kwobbe. NII. (LI.) kyébbe.

kwebu, n. greyness, blue. |Tsw. | CI. (Do.).

kwee, n. bullfrog. CI. (Do.)

kwega, n. roan antelope, s. twa. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwegwa, n. sable antelope. s. hau. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwěĩ, v. to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kama, n kwěĩ --- I cook, I am hungry.

kweitenkweiten, v. to whisper, speak softly, s. kwa, kwe:. SI. (LI.) kkwéitenkkwéiten. Ex.: !k?wa: |na: k"o#fa se dau#ko kweitenkweiten --- the hartebeest's head would go along whispering.

kweko, v. to give, s. kwi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aija, kweko sseme, na same ta, kweko átipi, na fuá --- mother, give food, (that) I may eat, give water, (that) I may drink.

kweko, s. kwe, kwea.

kwekwe n. saviour. CI. (Do.)

kwekwe, n. time. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ama re koko |ne kwekwe, ako lonam kwe ||ama --- (I) bought it at that time, from Lonam bought it.

kwekwérritən, n. pl. rings, arm & leg bands made from an edible root or of leather. SI. (Ll.)
kwe-kwérritən. Ex.: ||keŋ-ta, ||ahĩ||ahĩ |ki e, kwekwérritən e:, he |ka:mmainjã he --- the magic dance dress it is, rings which they have put on.

kwela, there, that. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwela |a:, ha kwela tɕũ --- he there is tall, he there is short.

kwe:ŋ, v. to be heavy, strong. SI. (Ll.) kkwěń, kkuěń. Ex.: !kaui ||kwa:ŋ ta kwe:ŋ !kaun !hoa ha au ŋ tu
--- the egg is heavy standing on my mouth. !khwe |ku tsʔu !a: siŋ ʔho !kerri |u, he ta kwe:ŋ !hóa hĩ
--- the wind blows past the great tree stem, which strongly withstands it.

kwene, no, not, abbr. from ákwene. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwene seme --- do not eat.

kwene dzu, n. a Mochuana hut. CI. (Do.) kwene ju.

kwéo, n. life, s. kweaha, k''wě CI. (Do.)

kwerre, v. to go gently, s. kwa, kwe:, often reduplicated. (Ll.) kyérre. Ex.: hiŋ ~!kwʔija, !kuŋ sʔo
wai he e:, wai |ne kwerre, i: --- they call following the springbok, then the springbok goes gently in consequence.

kwerre, kwerekwerre, ~kwerritən, v. to malign, blame, deride, s. kuɽri:kən. SI. (Ll.) kkyerre,
kkyerritən. Ex.: !kʔetən |kwě:i daken kwerre ha, ti e:, ha |kai:ɕ, ti e: ha k''auki se k''wa: o ha-ka
!kʔe --- people thus speaking maligned her, that she refused, that she would not cry for her people.
|hu|hukən |ku-g |ne !k''waiɕn ha, ti e:, ha ~kwerritən he, haŋ |k''e:, ti e:, he xúxu: ||kho |kou: ---
the baboons became angry with him, because he derided them, he said that their foreheads resembled overhanging cliffs.

kwerre: v. to unloosen, untie, s. kora, kwa:na. SI. (B.) kyérrē. Ex.: !kwǎŋ taiɕtaiɕja kwerre: !háũ: ---
the child walking on unloosened the thong. (Ll.) kkyérrē. Ex.: hiŋ |ne kwerre: !wiŋ!wiŋ --- they unloosen the nets.

kwerris:, kwerre, v. to be cool, to cool. SI. (B.) kwěrrē. Ex.: akke !kwa e: ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ||ka:||ka: ŋ
!noa i:, ŋ ɕi: ti e: ŋ ka ŋ !noá se !ham: kwerris: --- give me water that I may pour wetting my foot with it, I think that I want my foot to be a little cool. (Ll.) kkyerre. Ex.: ||kóŋjaŋ kwerre,
!gwaɕxukən ||khou |kai:n --- the sun cooled, the sky waxed green.

kwerekwerre, n. coolness, evening, s. kwerris:, korekore. SI. (Ll.) kkyérrekkýerre. Ex.: ha: saŋ |ne
!kúitən sa kwerekwerre --- he will return in the evening. kwerekwerre tukən --- coolness mouth, i.e. evening.

kwerekwerre, round. SI. (Ll.) kkuérrekkuérrē. Ex.: haŋ k''oɕa |ne eŋeŋ kwerekwerre --- (it) (sun) seemed to be a round body.

kwesa, kweso, when, s. kwe, kwea, kwisi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa akwitibe |ki:a ssta, boko kowani ---
when women see the moon, (they) are ill. kweso boko unu, iso xłaka ningi --- when ill a person, then cuts the doctor. kweso tɕi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when (they) kill a lion, then vultures gather.

kwefau, perhaps. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwefau !nwe: tsi, !ga kwefau !nam --- perhaps to-morrow it comes, rain perhaps falls.

kwéu zera, n. coot, waterhen. CI. (Do.)

kwé |kwa, n. brook. CI. (Do.)

kwé |kwe ho, n. a river flood. CI. (Do.)

kwí, v. to shoot. CI. (Do.)

kwí, ~khwí, v. to be hot, burn, ache, used as hot, n. illness. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam re ~kwí --- the sun is hot. k''o ~khwí --- the pot is hot. mihi !kom |na: se ~khwí --- my thigh is aching. NII. (Ll.) kwí,

kwi, kwiya. Ex.: na ||gu ˈkwi, n a tʃa |xwe --- give me hot water, (that) I may pour (it on) |xwe. ||hi ti gu ||hi !nwe, ti |uwa !kuŋ ˈkwi ˈkwi e !kuŋ ti ˈkwi ti ||ke --- the hare took the hare's bags, and put in Bushman illnesses, illnesses of which Bushmen are ill and die. me |ne ti ˈkwi --- my head aches !nanni ti ˈkwija ha kʰa --- !nanni was ill (in) his country.

kwi, v. to give, s. kweko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: monjoda kwi eta --- salt give us. kweso dzane tʃa seremani |noku itabi, ta kwi a obe elatibi --- when Seremani brings shirts to you, you give to us boys.

kwi, v. part. indefinite. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi:, ahi kwi guwa ˈtsi --- a handkerchief, you wipe the mouth. mihi ||kaɛma tʃi-!ʔ:, kwi ||ĩ --- I wear a kaross, untie (it).

kwi, kwike, there, prob. that place, s. kwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuŋku o kwike, zu o nabo --- nuts are over there, people gather (them). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi ina dzapi --- over there (are) Bushmen (pointing).

kwi, n. person, s. kwe, !kwi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi e kwela an |ge |i --- that person has fire.

kwi, n. speech, words, s. kʰwi, okʰwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko okʰwi kwi kuma --- we talk words of it.

kwĩ, n. girl's initiation dance. SVI. (D.B.)

kwĩ, kwě, so, like this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau tʃisi ka ŋ, ka gu a ˈ!gãũ, kwĩ ||kai, kwĩ ||ke si, te ||ha kwĩ, a kwě ʔkaude --- this hand it is which takes the wood, so holds, so pulls back, lets fly this way this way lifts up.

ˈkwi, not, form. of |kwa, s. ˈkwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ˈkwi ʃa:a --- I do not know.

kwia, v. to live, s. kweo. CI. (Do.)

kwidza, kwiza, v. to rebuke, speak to. CI. (Do.)

kwii, v. to pierce, bore. CI. (Do.)

kwii, n. bull, male of anything. CI. (Do.)

kwii, n. faction. CI. (Do.)

kwija, v. to possess. NII. (LI.) kwĩya. Ex.: dzu e ||a kwija |noo ˈʔkhija, ta me kwija |noo |kua ˈʔkhija --- that person possesses many skins, but I possess few skins.

kwi kwija kwere kwere, n. worship. CI. (Do.) kwi kwija kwere kwere.

kwikwĩrri:ta, round, pl. of kyrri:ja, s. korrekorre, kwerrekwerre. SI. (B.) kwikwĩrri:ta, kwikwĩrri:ta. Ex. |ʔ:i tsʰzeitən ||kwaŋ kwikwĩrri:ta --- the nets' eyes (openings) are round.

kwini, v. to suck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso kwini idibabe, so seme a ||novare --- when (they) suck milk, then (the mother) eats baobab fruit.

kwintʃep, n. oribi. NII. (Sh.)

kwio, n. language, speech, tale, s. kwi, kʰwi, okʰwi. CI. (Do.)

kwisi, when, s. kwe, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwisi tʃate manako, si ˈdza:no --- when (they) find the game, will come back.

kwitənkwitən, n. pl. sparks. SI. (LI.) kkwitənkkwitən. Ex.: mama-gu |ki kaŋ |kʰe:, |kwaɛttən-ka ʔkʰaɛn |ke:, i ||kʰ oen hɛ, hiŋ ka ||kho |i-ta kwitənkwitən --- our mothers used to say, the stars' lice are yonder, we see them, they resemble fire's sparks.

kwitsi, v. to stretch oneself. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka fuata, kwitsi: ta --- he has yawned, stretched himself. kwitsi amo haŋgu --- stretches himself Haŋgu.

kwi tʃu, v. to condemn, dispute. CI. (Do.) kwi chu.

kwiza, s. kwidza.

kwo:, light, not heavy. NII. (LI.) kyʔ.

kwobbe, *n.* morning, *s.* kwebbe. NII. (LI.) kyóbbē. NII. (LI.) kyóbbē. Ex.: kwobbe ti e --- morning it is.

kwóbbō, *v.* to rub, rub away. SI. (B.) kwóbbō. (LI.) kkwóbbō, kyóbbō. Ex.: i |ku arro:ko !kaukən ||kou: |e ha tsaxai:tən, ha |ku |kum: !khe, i |ku-g |ne !kauka !khe |gou:, au ha |ne kwóbbō ||na --- we quickly beat dust up into his eyes, he stands blinking we stand beating undisturbed, while he rubs his eyes there. mama-gu |k'e: si, si |ki |e: si |k'a: o si tu, si se kwóbbō |khammən, |khammən k' auki se tai:ē --- our mothers told us, we should put in our finger to our mouth, we should rub away the sneeze, the sneeze should not come out.

kwobbo, *v.* to barter, exchange. SI. (LI.) kkyobbo. Ex.: !kwi |aiti se |kwakkən|kwakka ha ā: ||ho||ho, ha se ||a |kē ā |tʃwən, au ha kwobbo -|kam ||a !ku ko: --- the wife shall rubbing make soft for him bags, that he may go to get things, when he bartering goes to another man. kwobbo ||kwarra, --- exchange mother, foster mother.

kwobbo, *v.* to break. NII. (LI.) kyóbbō. Ex.: |xwe ||kija |ou ka ||kau, ta ||nau kwobbo --- |xwe aimed at the buck with the arrow, and the bow broke.

kwobbo, *n.* a coloured person, a black man. SI. (B.) kwóbbō, kkwóbo, *pl.* kkwókkwóbbōkən. NII. (LI.) kyóbbō.

kwobbo !gau, *n.* a plant, *Rhynchosia totta*, of which the root is used as a charm for shooting. NI. (D.B.)

kwókwāi, *n.* a sudden disappearance, *perhaps* an earthquake. SI. (LI.) kkwókwāi. Ex.: !k'āūn tuko di kú:i tā hōhōhōa, o ti e:, i tai:ē ||kau: !khe he, u saē |tən:, ta: hurru-twi:tən tuko dofa e, ha ka ha se |ku ā: kwókwāi se |ku koē: |e: |ku-g-!nwiŋ --- the earth now shakes at the place where we walk over it, you must look out, for the anteater it must really be, she wishes she may cause a sudden disappearance to swallow up the lynx.

kwókwai:ta, *v.* to make scratch, *prob. the contracted reduplication of* !kai:ēitən, to scratch. SI. (LI.) kwó-kkwáita. Ex.: |kakkaŋ ||xam i:ja, o haŋ di si kwókwai:ta hi --- the Mantis also does this, when he makes us scratch ourselves.

kwókwān, kwo-kwān'a, real, really, thoroughly, very, quite, *s.* kwakkaŋ. SI. (LI.) kwókwān, kkwókwān, kwókwān-ā. Ex.: !kōiŋ kwókwān, !koite kwókwān --- real grandfather, real grandmother (*pat. for woman, mat. for man*). hiŋ |ku !haēm kwo-kwān !khwa:, au hī ||na !kauxu --- they are very much afraid of the rain, when they are on the hunting-ground. ha |na: !kuita, ha hā !kerritən kwo-kwān'a, ha |ne e |nu-tara kwo-kwān --- her head is white, she has really grown old, she is quite an old woman.

kwókwā:si:ku:itən, *n.* an omniscient person, a spirit, *s.* kwákwá:si:ku:itən. SI. (LI.) kwó-kwá-ssī-kúitən. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi, a: u saŋ !kāuija ha-ka !khwa:, ha u k' auki se ||ha:ka, ta, ha |ku e kwókwā:si:ku:itən --- I am the Mantis, from whom ye came to steal his child, to whom ye are not equal for he is an omniscient person.

kwómm, *v.* to suck. SI. (LI.) kkyómm. Ex.: hi |ne |ā !ho au i ||kū-|na:, hi |ne kwómm: i !gau: --- they make cuts on our shoulders, they suck our blood.

kwonna, *v.* not to be, to cease, leave, lack, vanish, *s.* kora, kula, kwanna. NII. (LI.) kyónna. Ex.: |xwe kwonna !nwerre e --- |xwe is not (in) this country. ||gu ti |ge, |ā ti kwonna --- the rain comes, the wind ceases. sa kwonna |gau, ta |fwi, sa |kúā ti --- they (two) lack strength and are light, they are not heavy.

kworrē, *v.* to untie, *s.* kwána, kwerre. SI. (B.) kwórrē. Ex.: haŋ |ne kworrē: |hia ||ho:, haŋ |ne tē: ha --- she untied the sack, she put it down.

kworrē, kwerre, *v. often reduplicated*, to cool, be cool, become cool. *s.* kwerre, korre. SI. (B.) kwórrē, kwórrēkwórrē, kwórrēyā. Ex.: hiŋ hi:tən i ||nain, hiŋ ka |a: se |kam: |pwa kworrē:, hi se !hau hi !kúitən --- they looked at the house, for they wished that the fight should become a little cool, (that) they might later return. he ti hiŋ e:, hiŋ kworrēkworrē !ho |kóā i:, oaken ||aŋ tum: !ho |kóā au !āu, haŋ kworrē ||ko:e: !ho |kóā au !āu --- so they cooling place the waterbag (a stomach), father goes to cover the waterbag with earth, he cools putting the waterbag into the earth. ŋ siŋ !hau !hāitən!hāitən u:i, au n !nwa: |ne kworrē:ja --- I did afterwards limp away, when my foot was cooled.

kworrēkworrē, kkworrēkworrē-tukən, *n.* coolness, evening, *s.* kwerrekwerre. SI. (B.) kyórrēkyórrē, kwórrēkwórrē-tukən. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka ||ōiŋ saŋ !haēm |e:, au !kōiŋ-gu !kēi!kēinja ||gauē ||na, hi saŋ !haēm tā:ā kworrēkworrē:-ka |xorre --- I did wish, the sun should first set, while the old people the ticks sought there, (that) they might first feel the evening's cold. to:i gwaitən a:-g |ne s'a kworrēkworrē:, kwerrekwerre:-tukən --- the cock ostrich is one who comes in the evening, at the beginning of the evening.

kworrekworre, *v.* to be round, *s.* kwerrekwerre, korrekorre. SI. (B.) kwórrékwórré, kúórrékuórré. Ex.:
!auija tattí, !aui kworrekworre --- the egg feels, the egg is round.

kwota, *v.* to catch, trap, *s.* kwa:ta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwota a seme gongoda --- catches to eat a fowl.

kwukwurri, *n. pl.* balls, bullets, *s.* kwikwirrita. SI. (Ll.) kwukwúrri. Ex.: bure-ka -xuru ka |ku-g |ne
||gwi, hiŋ tau kwukwúrri --- the Boers' gunpowder became exhausted, that and the bullets.

kynniŋʔí:, *v.* to examine, peep at, seek. SI. (Ll.) kkúŋniŋ-í. Ex.: ha há:é kynniŋʔí: !khwǎ: í:, o !khwǎ:
||k" oen !khe: á: --- he examined the child, as the child stood looking at him. haŋ sa:ŋ sʔo ko
-kynniŋʔí: !kʔe e tai:étai:é xa ta: --- she might sit and peep at the people who were walking about.

kyrri:ja, wide, round, *pl.* kwikwirri:ta, *s.* kworrekworre. SI. (B.) kúrriya.

kxa, *n.* sand, *s.* ka, k" a. NI. (Pa.) kcha.

kxabale, *n. pl.* humps (of oxen). SV. (D.B.)

kxai, *n.* kudu, *s.* xeiba. CII. (Pa.) kchai.

kxa:n, *n.* stick. SIII. (D.B.)

kxau kwe, *n.* man, *s.* k" au kwe. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) kchau kwe. CIIb. (Sei.) kchaukwe.

kxi, *n.* kudu, *s.* xeiba, kxai. CIIa. (Pa.) kchi.

kxi:ga, *n.* sister. SIII. (D.B.)

kxo, *n.* pot, *s.* k" o. NII. (Pa.) kcho.

kxoe: 'ka, *n.* water. CIIb. (Pa.) kchoe 'ka.

kxoho, *n.* meat, *s.* k" oxo. CII. (Pa.) kchoho.

kxʔ

The following words spelt kxʔ by Doke, Maingard and Anders I am putting by themselves, as I am uncertain what sound is meant.

In his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǀkxʔ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari", Doke writes on p. 143: "kxʔ. This sound, the ejective velar affricate, owing to its marked "ejection" has been mistaken for a click. It is, however, identical with one pronunciation of the Zulu sound, variously written hx, kl, etc. The first element of this sound is k, with the usual velar contact of the back of the tongue. The release of the explosive, however, is slower than with the simple k, and the tongue is moved forward allowing for a certain amount of friction after the enunciation of k, this friction forming the velar unvoiced fricative x. The whole is pushed forward with a force pent up by the closed glottis, indicated by the glottal stop."

Yet Doke considers this sound the same as Vedder's ʔ, which is certainly the ejective k". Words written by Doke with kxʔ occur in the writings of Vedder and Lloyd with ʔ and y respectively.

kxʔa:, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a:, kxʔwǎ. SIIe. (And.) kxʔǎ. Ex.: a ŋe kxʔa: --- I am drinking.

-kxʔa:, *n.* earth, ground, *s.* k"a:. NII. (Dk.) kxʔǎ:.

kxʔai, v. to know one another, n. friend. NII. (Dk.) kxʔāi.

kxʔāi, kxʔāia, v. to laugh, s. kʷ aiʔā. SIIa. (Dk.) kxʔaiʔa. (Mg.) kxʔāi, kxʔāia, kxʔaiŋ, kxʔwēi. Ex.:
hā ||ko kxʔāi ||na --- he does not laugh, not at all.

kxʔa:ja !!kʔau, v. to wait at bit. NII. (Dk.) kxʔa:ja ʔʔāu..

kxʔamkje, good, true. SIIa. (Dk.) kxʔam⁻ce. (Mg.) kxʔam⁻ce. Ex.: a ||gāi kxʔamkje ||kai, a ||kei|ka ku,
kxʔamkje --- wolf: "not true." girl say: "true."

kxʔa:ɽu, v. to seek, search, s. kʷ aru, kxʔwā. NII. (Dk.) kxʔa:ɽu.

kxʔeija, v. to weep. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kxʔeija --- I weep.

kxʔu, v. to make, do, s. kʷ u. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʔo ku, ŋ kjeŋ kxʔu --- jackal say: "I ... make (it)"

kxʔwa, kxʔa, v. to cry, s. kʷa, kxʔeija. SIIa. (Mg.)

kxʔwā, kxʔwē, kxʔā, kxʔēi, v. to drink, s. kʷa, kʷ wā. SII. (Mg.)

ˀkxʔwā, v. to bubble out, to seek, s. kxʔa: ɽu. NII. (Dk.) kxʔwā.

kxʔwī:, v. to be disgusted. NII. (Dk.) kxʔwī:.

Kʷ

The ejective k or glottal croak which I write kʷ is one of the most difficult sounds of the Bushman language to explain. In the preface to "Specimens of Bushman Folklore" Lloyd speaks of "a strong croaking sound in the throat", and "a gentle croaking sound in the throat". Bleek and Lloyd mark these y and ʔk respectively. In his work "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kū-Buschmänner" Vedder writes on p. 13: "4 ist derselbe Laut, der unwillkürlich hervorgebracht wird, wenn man einen im Schlund befindlichen Gegenstand durch Räuspern herausbringen will. Die Kehle wird fest verschlossen als ob man ein starkes k auszusprechen beabsichtige, durch plotzliche Öffnung des Verschlusses entsteht alsdann, jedoch ohne Ausatmung der Luft, der Schnalzlaut 4 von selbst."

That is the best description of the sound I have seen, though I should not call it a click. It is certainly not k with the glottal stop, nor is it kxʔ. It is more. The throat is closed by pressing the back of the tongue against the epiglottis, then suddenly opened creating a croak, an ejective kʷ, but with hardly any air behind it.

I use kʷ for both the sounds written y and ʔk by Bleek and Lloyd. They are generally both found in different spellings of the same word. kʷ is often found as an initial sound, also after the clicks |, ʔ, !, !!, ||.

Schinz uses ɿ for the ejective kʷ.

kʷa:, kʷā, kʷaa, v. to drink, suck, s. kʷāu, kʷwa, kʷwei, kʷē, kxʔwā. [Na. a:] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a xan !ʔe:je a, a ||e, a kʷa: te --- Missis has called you to go to drink tea. ŋ kʷā!kha: --- I drink water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||a kʷa: --- I go to drink. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: suke ki ˀkha, si ke kʷaa --- here is water, we drink. a ka ti kofi, n |no kʷa --- you make coffee, (thatl 8 may drink. SIVb. (St.) kʷa SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ʃa ba kʷā!nau --- they go to drink (at the) pits. ʔxai a kʷā!kha: --- the dog is drinking water. SVI. (D.B.) kʷaa. NII. (Ll.) ɽā CII (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwe ko |gā ʔu, a ko ʔʃaʃa kʷa: --- the tor-

toise eats grass and drinks water.

k''a, k''a, v. to cry, sing, bleat, croak, s. k''wa, k''ai, kx'a. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa xn k''a:, ha xan |ki ||kie:n --- the child cried, she had fallen down. si xa -tu tger-ru opwa, ha -k''a: --- we heard the lamb, it bleated. myri opwa k''a:, k''a, k''a, tsama xeinki --- the kid cries, cries, cries, bringing the mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha k''a: --- she cries (a baby). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ki k''a, ha |ki |k''ara --- Txobaku cries, she keeps struggling. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: opwai k''a --- the child cries. NII. (LI.) ya, to creak, (as boots or the branches of a tree).

k''aε, k''a:a:, v. to bite, s. k''am, k''aun. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kauba a -tē, a te:, kwe k''a:a: --- the cobra gets up, stands, bites the man.

k''a, k''a:, k''aa, n. earth, ground, dust, clay, s. !ga:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |xuru u, ga ||kora ki k''aa --- (she is playing, drawing on the ground. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kaεra ||esi ko k''a --- spread grass on the ground. k''are tji: --- the earth is wet. NII. (V.) +ā. (LI.) yā. Ex.: |kam t'nau, ta |xwe e |xwe, ta fuwa k''a, ta ti tsa --- the sun set, and |xwe was |swe, and lay on the ground, and slept. tã ti dzõŋ k''a --- the wind blew up dust. k''a |úi sãũ --- clay (pot's) ears. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ts'a ki ||koa k''a --- we two squat on the ground. ||ga ||k''eli a teli !noli ||ne||ne, ka tja: k''a --- the raincloud drives over the country, and falls to earth.

k''a, n. heart, s. !ka:, -!k''a. NIII. (D.B.)

k''a:, n. meat. NII. (Wil.) k'ā.

k''aba, yesterday. SV. (D.B.)

k''abbi:, v. to break, open, tear, s. k''abbu. SI. (LI.) yābbī. Ex.: haŋ |ne |kam !kau, haŋ |ne !k'ai:εter !khau:wi, haŋ |ne k''abbi: !khau:wi: --- he takes a stone, he strikes the egg, he breaks the egg. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||eja dzau k''abbi se ||gain ka --- (they) tie with bark torn from trees.

k''abbi, n. a certain poisonous tree. NII. (LI.) yābbi. Ex.: !karra tanki ha !ku ti o k''abbi, !kan ||ne||a --- another poison, its name is, a large tree.

k''abbi, n. a Bushman tribe. NII. (LI.) yābbi. Ex.: tamme e k''abbi !kū --- Tamme is a k''abbi Bushman. k''abbi k''au --- the name of the tribe.

k''abbu, v. to hit, break, s. k''abbi:. SI. (LI.) yābbu. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi txau, k''abbu tē !gwara au |ai:ti !ka:xu --- he shot, hitting the arrowhead against the woman's breastbone (breaking her breastbone).

k''ada, n. poison from the pandzubi tree. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tjiama ta k''ada, ta tje: kamata atonen --- pick up the poison and put it back again.

k''ai:ε, v. to fall ill, s. ||kai. SVI. (D.B.)

k''ai, v. to cry, roar, low, s. k'' a:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi re k''ai, dama !goma --- you are crying, little boy. NII. (V.) +āi, roaring of animals. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa,fa !nu:f !o-kwe -t'nu, a ko k''ai --- the calf is in the hut, it lows.

-k''ai, k''ei, v. to have, possess. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a -k''ai t'fisi, ||kau||e: k''ai t'fisi --- he possesses goods, the Auen possesses goods (is rich). mihi k''ei tsĩ |neé --- I have one brother.

k''āi, n. kudu. SII. (D.B.)

/k''ai, lean. NII. (V.) +āi.

k''ai?ā, k''āi?ē, v. to laugh, s. k''wĩ?ā. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: she k''ai?ā --- we laugh.

k''ai-a, just now, formerly, once. NII. (V.) t'ai-a.

k''ai:se, v. to bring up, look after, s. ki:se. SI. (LI.) yāisee. Ex.: han haε |ne k''ai:se wai opwa, wai opwakən |ne -ki, au haŋ |ne k''ai:se |ki wai opwa --- she brought the little springbok up, the little springbok grew up, while she was looking after the little springbok.

k''ak''akka, v. to make a hissing noise, s. k''auk''au. SI. (B.) yāyakka. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aŋ k''ak''akka |e: !khwa: --- he (the Mantis) making a hissing noise went into the water (the hot stones attached to him made the hissing noise).

kʷakʷala, v. to pass by. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makhalahadi kʷakʷala --- the Bakhalaharis are passing by.

kʷakʷan, s. kʷanni.

kʷā-kʷānʔĩ, v. to exclaim at an evil smell. SI. (Ll.) yāyāni-ĩ. Ex.: !kʷo haʔ |ne kúi, "hmp, hmp",
kʷā-kʷānʔĩhĩ --- the blue crane said, "hmp, hmp", exclaiming at the evil smell of it.

kʷakataibe, n. pl. small beads. CIII. (D.B.)

kʷkʷa, v. to hang. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xi, ha kʷkʷa --- the jacket, it hangs.

kʷalaka, v. to wag the tail. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka kʷalaka --- he (dog) is wagging his tail.

kʷam, v. to wring out wet, s. kʷarri. NII. (V.) +ám.

kʷam, kʷamfa, n. mouth, hole door, s. |kxam, †kam. [Na. ams.] CII. (D.B.) pl. kʷamfi, kʷame. Ex.: kam fə
bo:fa, a ||kau kʷamfa --- then (the Moon) took an axe and split (the Mare's) mouth. kweba ko tʃā,
fere |u: ha kʷamf kwe --- a man is ill, they dose him by the mouth. kʷam-ka kwe, kʷam-xa kwenā ---
mouth's people, i. e. people speaking a similar language, Bushmen. |nu: kwe hanaha, kʷam-ka kwe ko
kuru |nu: kwe --- the black man was there, the Bushmen worked for the black man.

kʷam, right, not left. [Ko. kʷam. Na. am] SI. (B.) yam. Ex.: ||kū kʷam --- right arm.

kʷamba, s. jakʷamba.

kʷamiki, v. to hurt, s. kʷamma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa ko xlangaxlanga aieta, ta !no:o enabi, eta
kʷamikiaija --- the foot between the toes is thus, is pierced by grass, is hurt thus.

kʷamma, v. to shoot. NII. (Ll.) yamma. Ex.: ta ka-ru saá, ta ti tʃiŋ, tʃiŋ m ba, "me ||ha, !xwe kʷamma me
kwe me †khum, -ja:i" --- and Ka-ru heard, and cried out, called to my father, "my son, chase and
shoot for me at my father-in-law, oh".

kʷamsa, fastened to the head, a mode of carrying. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ke ka ke ta kani |na kʷamsa tani ? ---
why have you not carried it fastened to the head?

kʷāŋ, kʷāŋʔa, v. to speak falsely, conceal a fact, s. kʷeinkʷein. NII. (Ll.) yāŋ, yaŋ-a. Ex.: ha kʷāŋʔa
mi kwe tʃi e, ta !kúa okʷwi me kwe tʃi !ku --- he concealed from me about this thing, for he did not
tell me the thing's name.

kʷane, v. to sprout, swell, s. ki:, -kai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †kwe kʷane e, e |ka -kai --- the tsama melon
sprouts and becomes big.

kʷane, kʷanisa, kʷanifa, n. edible termites, called ants. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa gu kʷanisa, tʃau kʷanisa
--- do not pick ants, dig ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷanif |nu:fa --- anthill. kʷanana, ants.

kʷani, n. bird, s. kʷanni. NII. (Ll.) yáni.

kʷan:kan:-na, v. to rejoice. SI. (Ll.) yāŋkāñā. Ex.: !gau:e |ĩ:ŋ |ku-g |ne su:kən !khei ||a: ha,
au haŋ kʷan:kan:-na ʃo: --- the Day's Heart sprang towards her, as she rejoicing sat.

kʷaŋkʷu, n. hand. SIVb. (St.) kʷaŋkʷu.

kʷāñni, kʷarri, kʷařri, n. bird, little bird, s. kʷani. [Na. anib, anis.] SI. (B.) yarri, yařri, pl.
yēyēñ, yennyenn. Ex.: kʷarri ʔpwa a: !kwai, kʷenkʷen e: |kʷa:ja --- one little bird, many little
birds. (Ll.) yāñni, pl. yēyēñ, yayaññ. Ex.: ti |ke:, ||khabbo siŋ ||na he, ||khabbo-ka !xo:e, hē-ka
!gitən kə: se |Ahērri |e: hē okʷāñni --- that place at which ||khabbo lives, ||khabbo's place, its
sorcerers will turn themselves into little birds. ha kʷwēĩ ||gwaʔttən, au ha |na: ||gwaʔttən, au
gwaʔtta ta: ʔpwoiŋ ta:, he ha kʷwēĩ ||gwaʔttən, ĩ: : kʷekʷén: kuita |ne ||kou ha, hi-ta ku:ja-g |ne
kʷwēĩ ||gwaʔttən --- it (a certain little bird) is laughing at the wild cat, when it sees a cat, while
the cat is lying down, lying asleep, then it laughs at the cat; the other little birds hearing it go
to it, they all laugh at the cat.

kʷao, v. to dry, s. ||ka:o, kʷo. NII. (V.) +áo.

kʷafo, kʷa:fo, kʷa-o, v. to cool, be cold, opposite of kau, kafo, to be warm, n. cold. SI. (B.) yáo, yāo.
Ex.: hĩ siŋ ta: ʔita: ʔija ||koe tiŋ kʷafo, au !khwiya kʷa:fo --- they go about in the cold, while the
wind is cold. (Ll.) yáo, yāo, emph. yāowa. Ex.: ŋ a kafokafowa ŋ |kʷa|kʷa, kʷa:fowa se |hiŋ u hĩ ---

I warmed my hands, that the cold might go from them. he si |ku-g |ne !k'ai:ti, o hiṅ ne tã |ĩ: he e: si-g |ne !k'ai:ti k'aohi, ĩ: --- then we beat it, when it feels hot, that is why we beat cooling it. ha: !khwe, haṅ a:, k'auki-tam: 0pwa tsui, haṅ a: ta: !kaufa ; ha k'a-o --- that wind, it is the one which does not a little blow, it is one which lies in the east, it is cold.

k'a:o, k'au:, v. to advance together, call a commando together, n. warparty. SI. (LI.) yāo, yāu, yāowa. Ex.: |hũ:wā: |ne |nĩ, ti e:, ha |kha: xoro, |hũ:wā: |ne k'a:oha, |hũ:wā: |ne ||a: |xã'a ha --- the Boer discovered that he had killed the ox, the Boer called a commando together, the Boer went to shoot him. hiṅ |ku e: !kuxe, hiṅ |ne !hammi ||a:, u hi: k'au ||kwa:ti e: k'áowa tiṅ --- they are running, they go in fear, as if they had not advanced together. haṅ |ne |ku ||aṅ |kakka !k'e kuiten, ti e:, k'a:odoḥa a: 0pwoinja ha-ka ||neiṅ --- he went to tell the other people, that a war-party was sleeping at his home. he tiken e:, k'au: |ku-g |ne k'au: !khe ||a hi, ĩ: --- then the war-party advanced together up to them.

k'ao-doro, s. k'au-doro.

k'aona, v. to peel. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne:sa, |kõ si a, a k'aona si, a tum si --- wild onions, roast them, peel them, and eat them.

k'aoun, s. k'aun.

k'apakwako, n. cheekbone. CIII. (D.B.) pl. k'apakupi.

k'appausiṅ, k'ap'pusiṅ, v. to hop into, pop into. SI. (LI.) yāppau ssiṅ, yāp-pu ssiṅ. Ex.: !k'e e: siṅ |k'wā:, hĩ |ku-g |ne sa:, hiṅ |ku-g |ne saṅ di !gā:, hiṅ |ku-g |ne k'appausiṅ |hauru --- the people who were seeking food, they came, they became frogs, they hopped into the pond. ha haṅ |ne ||ko:we:, haṅ |ku-g |ne kúi k'ap'pusiṅ !khwa: --- he (the Mantis) descended, he popped into the water.

k'ara, n. impala. NII. (LI.) yára.

k'are-k'are, v. to dry meat. NII. (Wil.) k'are-k'are.

k'ari, n. a food, a ground thing, s. k'arri !ku !kwi, k'sri. NII. (LI.) yári.

k'arik'au, k'arikau, n. young man, boy, youth, s. k'au. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k'arik'ausi oasi ||nam ||abi --- all young men throw sticks. ka tsake ku ||a: ||ni, a k'arikau tsa --- those two are playing the war game, two young men. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: keim k'arikau i, a ko !gwiba !num --- when (I) was a boy, (I) made traps. k'arik'au ||kwa ko, namani ko fi gunif kwe --- young people (we) were, the Nama came in the wagon.

k'arikum, n. young man. SVI. (D.B.)

k'arri, v. to wring out, s. k'am. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu wana ko tu, |kã i k'ko, ko k'arri --- rain has fallen, wet they (clothes) are, wring them out.

k'arritji, v. to melt. SI. (B.) yárrityi.

k'arri !ku !kwi:, n. a kind of sweet food resembling honey, s. k'ari, k'sri. NII. (LI.) yárrri !kü !kwĩ.

k'aru, k'atu, v. to seek, search, look for. NI. (D.B.) k'a:ru. NII. (LI.) yáru, yá-tũ. Ex.: ta dama saá ta k'aru ha, k'aru ha, k'aru ha, ta |kúa siṅ ha --- and the Herero heard, and sought him, sought him, sought him, and did not see him. ma ti k'atudzodzwa --- thou dost seek a fly.

k'aru, n. a plant, 'karreebos' *Acacia niermis*, Marl. & Engl. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

k'asama, n. spearheaded arrow used for rhinoceros hunting. CIII. (D.B.)

k'a:se, v. to seek food. SI. (LI.) yá sse. Ex.: he ka, ṅ ||na||na he, ṅ se k'a:se he --- they wanted me to live with them, that I might seek food for them.

k'ataikwa, n. young man, boy, k'ataikwako, girl. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akitibe a k'ataikwa --- young women.

k'āũ, v. to drink, s. k'a:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ṅ |kua sa k'au --- I have not done drinking.

k'au, n. man, male, s. k'arik'au, k'audoro, k'ause. kau tfo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k'auku ||kamma tfi-ḥa: |ne --- a man wears one kaross. k'au |kaba |keiaba --- a grown-up young man. |num k'au a !geixa a |kum --- a doctor who is a sorcerer cuts them. !ku k'au --- a man living in the bushes, Bushman. k'au, male

arrowhead, iron arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) *yau*. Ex.: binko k''au --- a kind of Bushman said to be living on the other side of the Makoba. k''uŋk''au, !noiri k''au --- name for a person who is not generous. (V.) *†ao*. Ex.: *†ũ*: k''ao --- sorcerer. *!u:k''ek''ao* --- medicine man, poison mixer. k''ōak''ao --- worker. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *!naa k''au* --- the sky's man, ? God. *mi wa k''au ba* --- I am the men's father. *i k''au wa mihi*, *i k''au ba wa mihi* --- their begetter am I, their father am I. *!kũ a !num k''au ke sŋ* *||gāua* --- a person who is a sorcerer sees the ghost. *||gau ma !gi tfo k''au a ||ko* --- a boy's initiation mark a witchdoctor tattoos. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k''au hã: --- stallion. k''au ba *||kuŋkweba a ko ||kau||efa fe*: --- a grown-up man has married an Auen girl. *tfo-k''au-kwee*: --- a doctor (he) is. k''au kwe *||kwixa ko kuru* --- a man only does it. k''au kum --- male arrowhead, iron arrowhead. *||gai ||narre a te* --- the female (left) foot is this. k''au *||narre a te* --- the male (right) foot is this. CIII. (D.B.) *found in composite words*. Ex.: *i-k''au*, *be-k''au*, monster, used also for elephant.

au, k''auki, *v.* not to be, not to do, generally used as *adv. not*. The ending *ki* is one of the connectives of double verbs. SI. (B.) *yau*, *yauki*. Ex.: *ha ka ||kwẽ: ||kĩ*, *u ha-ha k''au a: -da: ||a* --- he acts thus, as if he were not the one who made the fight. *ŋ dofa ka !kerri k''au a ||kwe* --- I did think, an old person is not thus. *!k'wa:gen k''auki ||ki ||xã||xã-ga twi*: --- the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (Ll.) *yauki*. Ex.: *u ko fa k''auki se ||a: ||gwiŋen ||kau: ||na||na* --- you must not go to play above there.

audoro, *n.* lad, young man, young male, *s.* k''au, k''arik''au, *kau tfo*. SI. (B.) *yau doro*. Ex.: k''audoro, k''audoro e: *!ku*:, k''audoro e: *!nwaŋa* --- a lad, two lads, three lads. (Ll.) *yau d doro*, *yau d doro*, *pl.* *yau yaúten*, *yau yaúruken*. Ex.: *han ||ku ||xerri*, *au han ||ku-g ||ne e toi k''audoro* --- he scratches the ground, while he is a young male ostrich. he *tiken e*:, *!k'e ta*, *!ke!kerriŋen kan ||kakka k''audoro a*:, *ha sŋ !hammi: ||hitji* --- therefore people wished the old people to tell the young man about it, that he should respect the girls. he *tiken e*:, k''au k''auruken e: *sŋ ||han ha*, *hi ||ku-g ||ne -keja au ||nuturu ti e*:, *||nuturu k''o fa ||kwẽ:i u i*: --- then the young men who have been marrying her will stare at the ||nuturu woman, because the ||nuturu is like this.

auk''au, *n.* a thing which makes a tearing noise when we eat it, *s.* k''auŋ. SI. (Ll.) *yau yau*, *yau yau*.

aukum, *n.* spider, poison used in shooting *prob. taken from a spider*). NII. (Ll.) *yau kum*, *yau kum*.

au:ŋ, k''auŋ, *v.* to crunch, *s.* k''auk''au. SI. (B.) *yau ŋ*. Ex.: *ŋ k''auki ||na: ka: -!kwa:gen, -e: ŋ ka k''au:ŋ hĩ*, *ta: ŋ ||kweiŋen ||ku a: k''au:ŋ !kwa:gen* --- I do not see my (springbok) legs, that I might crunch them for I am one that crunches bones. (Ll.) *yau ŋ*. Ex.: *hiŋ ||nau*, *||gaiŋen-ta !kwagen*, *hiŋ ||nau*, *au hi kwaŋerren hi*, *hiŋ -||ku hi au ||neŋ*, *au hiŋ ta*, *!kwiŋ!kwiŋ xau se k''auŋ hĩ* --- they do this to the shoulderblade bones, they do this, when they have gnawed them, they put them away in the house, for they wish that the dogs shall not crunch them.

auki, really. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ŋ k''auki hawu:a* --- I am really tired.

auo, at twilight. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *u na saa ti johannisburg k''auo* --- they come from Johannesburg at twilight. SIII. (D.B.) *kobe k''au* --- early, at dawn.

auruken, *v.* to creak, (as boots), *s.* k''auk''au. SI. (Ll.) *yau ruken*, *yau ruka*. Ex.: *au aken k''auki ta*, *a-g ||ne !kwe ||hiŋ*, *!kwe!kwe ||hiŋ*, *a-g ||ne tu ||xoa !nwa ||koroken*, *o ||xoa k''auruka sa*: --- if you had not slept, you would have kept watch, kept looking out, you would have heard the elephant's footsteps rustling, as the elephants creaking came.

ause, *n.* cut or cuts between the eyebrows made at the boys' initiation ceremony in certain tribes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *o zu o ||nam k''auseku se \||gāuwa* --- the people who have the cuts see the spirit.

au tsiki, sore. SIVb. (St.)

au-tfã, *n.* a herb, a *sutera* species, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. CII. (D.B.)

au!ko, *v.* to go to visit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *†e kie k''au!kõ* --- the people have gone to visit.

au ||kwarra, *n.* court round the moon, *s.* momo. SI. (B.) *yau ||kwarra*.

au-ŋpwi, *n.* red cat. SV. (D.B.)

au, *v.* to roar, *s.* k''a:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *xasa ko k''e*:, *xamfa ||gai fa* --- she was roaring, a lioness.

au, *v.* to drink, *s.* k''a. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *kwe: xa k''ẽ!kha:ẽ* --- the ostrich drank water. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *||ne -||kam a ke*, *n se k''ẽ* --- give me quickly, (that) I may drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *gume wa k''e: !kha* --- the oxen drink water.

k"e:, v. to fold up. NII. (V.) +¹.

k"s, n. foot, form of |k"s. NIII. (D.B.)

~k"e, n. teeth, s. ||kẽĩ. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki ~k"e --- my teeth.

k"e, prep. with. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasse ma me famobi k"ememenda --- buy it the Isanzu with stuff.

k"e?au, white. NII. (Wil.) k"e'au.

k"ẽe, v. to fall, s. kãũ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ku |guisi, |humsa ku |guisi, |e k"ẽe --- rain comes up, clouds come up, rain falls.

k"se, v. to cut up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ||kam, ||hau ta, k"se ta, k"se ku ||kaisi ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open, cut it up, cut it in pieces.

k"ẽ:i, k"ẽi:jã, v. to evade, get away, tease, deceive, s. k"e:nk"e:n. SI. (Ll.) yẽĩ, yẽiyã. Ex.: tʃwe k"auki |ne |nĩ k"ẽ:i !ho ha, o hɛ: |na, o hiŋ ta:, ||ka ti e:, ha k"aukie ts'a a: ts'i:ĩ --- things do not keep getting away from him (porcupine), when they see him, for they feel he is not a thing which bites. haŋ ||ke||keja !khwã: ɔpwa a: k"ei:jã, ha xarra ka ||nau:, ha: |na: i --- it is like a little child which teases, it always does so, when it sees us.

k"ei, v. to have, touch, s. ~k"ei:ja. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi k"ei tsisi si sa ʃkhi, mihi k"ei ~tsĩ |neé - I have sisters who are many. I have one brother. NII. (Ll.) yéi, yéi. Ex.: ||gwi ti k"ei !khusiŋ --- the tree has thorns. !nwerre e, ||gu ti k"éi ||kerri |ne'e --- in this place the water has one root (well). m tai kwa gɔru, m ba k"éi gɔru --- my mother is afraid of the lizard, my father touched the lizard.

k"ẽi, v. to smell good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃã i, a k"ẽi, tʃã a k"ẽi --- buchu it is, it smells good, buchu it smells good.

k"ẽi, n. vulture. CII. (D.B.) pl. k"ẽi?i, k"ẽi||kwa. Ex.: k"ei-||kwa !o: ||kwe, k"oxon ko:ko --- the vultures are above, looking for meat.

~k"ei:ja, k"e-ija, k"ei:ja, k"e:ja, v. to have been, to be first, used as first, s. k"eife. NII. (Ll.) yeyia, yéiya. Ex.: ha ~||ke, ta-ʃu, ta tsema, ta ha ~k"ei:jae |ouma tse:ma --- he was dead, and lay, and was little, for he had been a little young kid. ha ba ti ge, ha ʃkum ti ge, ha ʃkum sa ha ba ti taba ha kwe maka, ta ha ba ti k"e-ija, ta ti tum:ma ha ||ha, ti taba ha ||ha kwe maka --- his father there, his father-in-law is there, his father-in-law and his father treat him with tobacco, and his father is first, and sits near his son, and treats his son with tobacco. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃasa k"ei:ja axa, na ka:ʃi |e:sa ~ku --- first bring water, and then fetch wood. ʃa k"e:ja ha, na |i:ʃa ʃnum, na ka kau:ka ha --- you come first, and this one sits and comes later.

k"sink"sɪn, s. k"e:nk"e:n.

k"eirako, v. to be thirsty. CII. (D.B.)

k"eife, first, s. ~k"ei:ja. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ehe ~k"eife ~u, ka ihi ||na ~tsi --- we go first, then you come afterwards.

k"eisi, n. ravine. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni hin |e k"eisi --- the wagon has entered the ravine.

k"e:ja, s. k"ei:ja.

k"e-kwe, prep. on, prob. on the face of, ss. keme. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumfa ko ʃ'e:, ~kanifa ko ~ʃnu |xerrum k"e-kwe --- the earth falls, the ants stop on the sieve.

k"eme, k"es, n. face. |Na. eis. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"eme ko bɔro, |e ||nodzi ko bɔro --- the face (she) painted, with fire stones (charcoal) painted.

k"sɪn, v. to feel proud. SI. (Ll.) yéín. Ex.: hĩ ||kwaŋ ka ||naiŋja bara, he bara |ne k"sɪn --- they (Bushman women) click at a horse, and the horse feels proud.

k"e:nk"e:n, k"sink"sɪn, v. to tease, make free with, mock, laugh at, deceive, s. k"ẽ:i, SI. (B.) yéinyéin. Ex.: ŋ a: ha !kwi: |ki s'a ŋ, au haŋ k"auki |ki ʃo: hã: kwakwãŋ, au haŋ k"sink"sɪn ŋa ||khwãhsm --- I am the one, he called me, while he did not put aside real food, while he deceived me.

who am the devourer of things. (Ll.) yenyen. Ex.: hiŋ |kʷe:, "u kaŋ ||kho: kaŋ ʃi:, !kaukən e: si |nã he, he kaŋ kʷauki kʷe:nkʷe:n si, ta: ti kʷwaŋ he ʃen na ki:se" --- they said, "think ye, the children whom we saw, they did not laugh at us, for it seems they knew education (were all educated)". ||khã:ʃ |ne ||xou ʃka:, o ha: ka, si se-g |ne |nĩ ha, ha a:, si e: !kaukən, si ka !kwʔi: kʷe:nkʷe:n, o ha |kẽ --- the lion would become visible, when he wished we should see him, he is the one whom we who are children have been calling, making free with his name.

kʷsri, n. sweet food from a flying insect which makes its house in a little hole in the ground, s. kʷari, kʷarri!ku !kwi. NII. (Ll.) yeri.

kʷsri:tən, kʷsri:ta, v. to render fat. SI. (B.) yérri:tən, yérri:ta. Ex.: !eita |ka:ka so ko kʷsri:tən, he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ siŋ ka |huntu-!kat!kattən se ||xam kʷsri:ta ke --- the women sat rendering fat, therefore I wished |huntu-!kat!kattən should also render fat for me. (Ll.) yerritən.

kʷes, s. kʷeme.

kʷes, particle used with numerals. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃite kʷes!nwona a --- three men.

kʷessa, kʷesse, v. to devour. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sseme heja manako, kweso klʷutʃu ta, iso kʷesse ta --- its food is meat, when (it) grabs it, then (it) devours it.

kʷettən, kʷttən kʷetta, v. to change, be changed (?). SI. (Ll.) yèttən, yéttən yéttə. Ex.: he !kwi|a xukən haʃ di kúí kʷettən kʷetta, u hã, au haŋ doʃa se sé, haŋ kʷettən !kwi|a xu --- and the girl's face became changed (?) like him, for he kept coming, he changed (?) the girl's face.

kʷi, n. mouth. NI. (Schi.) [i.

kʷia:i, v. to be sweet. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kʷamtikʷia:i --- it is really sweet.

kʷibi, n. ostrich eggshell. SIIc. (D.B.).

kʷi||e, n. tooth, s. kʷe, ||kẽĩ. SIVb. (St.).

kʷlijo, n. porcupine. CIIb. (Bal.) kʷliyo.

kʷo, kʷo, v. to do, make, s. ko:, kʷõa, kʷu, kuru. SI. (Ll.) part. of the phrases |kwẽĩ yõ, |kwẽĩ yoken, to do thus, ttẽ yóŋen, how to do. Ex.: tsʔa diŋ |ne a: di: xwerri-kʷau, he ha ||xam |ne |kwẽ:i kʷo, haŋ tai:ʃ ? ||kwõnna xa a: |kha: ha, he ha-g |ne |kwe:i kʷokən tai:ʃ ? --- what can be the matter with xwerri-kʷau, that he also does like this he walks ? Is it the sun that hurts him that he thus walks ? u xa doʃa te: kʷogən |xãĩ: o ||khã:ʃ ? --- how did ye shoot at the lion ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋkʷo: !gau ŋ |ka: --- I make the arrow of wood. ŋ kʷo ||ŋ a --- I make a hut there.

kʷo, v. to get. SIVb. (St.)

kʷo, v. to rub, anoint. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n si n kʷo --- I will rub myself.

kʷo:, v. intr. to smell, s. ||kʷo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: se xo kʷo: --- it smells bad.

kʷo:, v. to eat (meat), s. kʷoxo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu kʷotsammam o:a: tsatsi --- people eat all the birds here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kãdʒi ta ka ||kei ʃaum kwe, a ko !gwiʃa !num, a ko !geidʒi kʷo: --- roots (we) gnaw in winter, and traps make, and springbok eat. kʷo:e, to be eaten. ʃorome e, kʷo:em ko --- a legavaan it is, it is eaten. |ko:vaʃa kʷo:e s ko --- a python is eaten.

kʷo, v. to disappear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sseta kʷo, tukutu, ha kʷham --- the moon disappears, sets, goes.

kʷo, kʷo, n. pot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku gu kʷo, ku |uwa xam |ne --- he took the pot and put it on the lion's head. NII. (Ll.) yõ, yõ. Ex.: ha sau |nu |u ha kwe kʷo, ta ti ʃke am ha, ta gu kʷo tanki, ta ti !khuwa ha --- his wife put him into a pot, and shut him up, and took another pot and covered him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka swa tsaba, |u:a kʷoma, ka |no a daa --- (I) plucked the bird, put (it) into a little pot, and roasted (it) on the fire.

kʷo, n. bowstring, s. ||kʷo, kʷo, koma. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a xan !gwa e kʷo --- thou dost pull the bowstring.

kʷoã, kʷoã, s. kʷwã, kʷwa, to drink.

kʷoã:, s. kʷwa:, to cry.

k"óá, k"óá, v. to appear, seem, often foll. by another v. SI. (B.) yóá, yóá. Ex.: ha k"óá-g |ne !kwei
 ŋ, au ha k"óáka !kwi se |ne |k"ei |k"i: !hĩ !khe: ŋ |k"ak"á --- she seemed to be angry with me
 for she seemed to wish the eggs might stick fast upon my hands. ha-ka |ka:gən |ku k"óá-g |ne a|kən
 --- his wives' hair (feathers) appeared to be fine. (Ll.) yóá. Ex.: a |kwa: ŋ |ku a |k"oen, |khukən
 0pwa a: kaŋ |ke:, ts u siŋ -|a:, he !koa: k"óá se |hā: --- thou art one who seeest the little
 hair (cloud) which yonder blows along, and the rain seems as if it would come out.

k"óá, k"óá, v. must, was obliged to, ought to, would, really did. SI. (B.) yóá. Ex.: ŋ ŋa se s'a |ũŋ
 |koe te:ŋ hĩ, au ka k"óá se s'a !kwā: !gwe tiŋ hĩ --- I had come to sleep in it (but) but I was ob-
 liged to come to lie cold opposite it. !k'wa: |naŋ tatti e:, hi k"óá |ku |ne |k"oen |ki ŋ |kerru
 the hartebeest's head felt that it would be looking at my hole above the nape of the neck. (Ll.) yóá.
 yóá. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ĩ:, ti e:, |ku: k"auki k"óá: si |k"i: !khe --- he thought that the brush must
 not stick fast. !xowa k"óá |ku !khe |nein, au i |ĩ, ti e:, !xowa tai'ja --- the porcupine really did
 remain in the hole, while we thought that the porcupine had gone out.

k"óá, k"óá, v. to fear. SI. (B.) yóá. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, to: i ta ha |ka ŋ |ĩ:, ŋ |kwaŋ a: |ĩ, ti e:, ŋ
 k"óá |ku: kən --- when the ostrich thinks he kills me, I also am one who thinks that I fear death.
 (Ll.) yóá. Ex.: !ka' u ha |ne kúi, " ŋ kaŋ do'fa siŋ ta, 0pwoŋ |ku kwe: -siŋ, k"óá ha sa'ŋ |ne !ha
 |k"hwĩ" --- the lizard said, " I did wish, son should stay quietly (at home), fearing he should be
 afraid of the quaggas" .

k"óá, v. to seek food, s. k"aru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: t'fena ga !nautana, t'fe |ka u |kora, a ko 'u, a |ne k"
 msi --- this is a black wasp, this does not go far, it goes, it seeks food.

k"óá, v. to work at, clean. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: t'fia hā, ka k"óá ha --- bring the horse and clean it (work
 at it). NII. (V.) t'fā. Ex.: na ti k"óá |ā: a --- I work giving you, I work for you. k"óá k"ao ---
 workman.

k"óá, k"óá, v. to come up, gush out. NII. (V.) t'fā. (Ll.) yóá. Ex.: |gu ti k"óá --- the water comes up

k"óá, n. soot, black. SI. (Ll.) yóá. Ex.: !k'óá-ka k"óá --- pot black.

k"áá:, n. insect. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku |nau |ne, ka k"óá: -|na --- (I) have shaved the head, for insect
 bite.

k"óáin, v. to break off, snap off. SI. (Ll.) yóáin. Ex.: haŋ |ku !k'óá |kho ha !nwa, au |hou, haŋ
 !k'óá |k"i: tē |hou au !k'á, haŋ |ne |kēĩ |hou !nun:tu, haŋ |ne |ki !kwa: |hou, k"óáin !kwa: |hou
 au haŋ !k'óá |k"i: ta |hou --- he trod placing his foot upon the bow, he trod holding fast the bow
 the earth, he took hold of the bow's ear, he broke the bow, broke off the bow, while he treading he
 fast the bow.

k"óá, v. to rise, arise, get up, s. koaŋ. SI. (B.) yóáin, yóáin, yóáyóá. Ex.: ha so ko !ku!kui:, ha k"
 |hiŋ, ha !ke!ke: ti |kamməŋ ts'wits'wi --- he sat and put shoes on, he got up, he stood taking up the
 things. |ni:tən k"óáin |hiŋ, |ni:tən !g'óá'ĩ --- the ichneumon arises, the ichneumon looks around. hi
 |ne |aŋ kaŋ !xe: !gwe: siŋ |naiŋ, hiŋ k"óák"óá |hiŋ, hiŋ hi:tən'ĩ |naiŋ --- they went to hide oppo-
 site the hut, they kept rising, they peeped at the hut.

k"óáan, n. pl. skins, hides, s. k"óá. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko !xāĩ, a ko naron ko k"óáon ma, k"óá
 kokwe ko |naidzi !xē: --- the Nama hunted, to the Naron the meat gave, of the hides shoes made.

k"óarik"wa, n. a plant, *Cardispermum halicacabrum*. L. CII. (D.B.)

k"óbe, n. tortoise. CIII. (D.B.) k

k"óē:, s. k"wē, to drink.

k"óē:, n. pity. SI. (Ll.) yóē. Ex.: he k"auki di: si ka k"óē:, he |ku di-ā: !khe: |hā: o si --- they
 not beat us with pity, they stood beating at us cruelly.

k"óe? n. neck. SIVa. (D.B.)

k"óko, n. a plant, *Indigofera alternans*, of which the root is used as medicine. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

k"ók"ósi, n. hornbill. SIVa. (D.B.)

k"ók"ósiŋ, n. pl. wrinkles. NII. (Ll.) yóyó-ssin. Ex.: -!kū k"ók"ósiŋ -|ki --- a Bushman's wrinkles
 are numerous.

k'okula, n. herd, s. k'o:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t'fis ta k'okula, t'fia mi so kl'ekakau --- runs the herd, they run on the plain.

k'olohi, n. lorry, s. korohi. SIVb. (St.)

k'oma, k'omati, n. eland. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzake tase k'omati --- people eat the eland.

k'omak'a, slowly. SIVb. (St.)

k'ow, k'owako, n. bow, s. _k'o. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama k'owako --- that is a bow.

k'ore, v. to cut off. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'ore ha, gare: tu xwa --- cut it off, slowly.

k'oro, n. quail, a small kind. CIII. (D.B.)

k'orok en, k'oro:ka, v. to dry, shrivel, burn up, wear out. SI. (B.) y'orokā, y'orokā. Ex.: a |ku-g |ne |kwerri:ja |na ||naiŋ, au a-g |nwa-ka |i, ta: a |ΔhaΔhāu |ku ||ka k'oro:ka --- thou didst writhe about at the house on account of thy foot's burns, for thy toes are burnt dry. ha ||ku||kutattēn ||ka k'o:roka --- her nails are burnt off (Ll.) y'orō-keŋ, y'orokēn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kam ||a ||kwonna-ka |kukēn, he ||ko:wa, au hiŋ tattī ||kōiŋ a: ||ka.k'orokēn hī --- they pluck off the summer's feathers which are dry., because the sun has burnt shrivelling them. ŋ ta, !kauka: siŋ kwaŋ !ke!ké, ta: wai ||kwa||kwara e, he tsaxau k'au k'orokēn, he ||k'oēn ||khwetēn --- I wish the children should hide, for springbok mothers (they) are, their eyes are not worn out, they see far.

k'oxo, k'oxowoine, n. meat, game, s. k'o:, k'oēan. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba \dum kwe ko te, k'oxo ko ꞑa: --- the man stands by the eland, cuts off meat. !kuŋ k'oxo, k'oxo |kwa --- large game, small game. k'oxoꞑa ko daue |e:f kwe --- a bit of meat is burnt in the fire (the fem. ending shows the small thing). !koeba ko !kōate, k'oxowoine |ũ, a ko k'o:o --- a leopard walks about, game kills, and eats.

k'ro, n. ox. SIa. (A-son). y'ro.

k'u, k'uwa, v. to play, fiddle with, nod. SI. (Ll.) y'ũ, y'ũwa. Ex.: hī e: ta k'u ||na ||neiŋ, hi !k'aitēn !xitēn |ki !xo-ka !kwagēn au ||neiŋ --- they are those who play (with bones) at the house, they strike breaking the porcupine's bones at the house. !kwi a:, hā |ne a: -serreja |ne maiēi, ha |ne ho ha, ha |ne |ki -||kaitēn ha au !gwaēxu, he ha |ku-g |ne k'uwa !a: tiŋ !gwaēxu --- this man is the one whom the wind first lifts up, it carries him off to the sky, and he goes playing about in the sky. ha |ne i:-kwa ā |na:, o ha k'u, ||kau: ta !nabba --- it (lizard) does this with its head, when it nods, lying upon the driedoorntree. mama-gukēn kaŋ ꞑakka si ā:, ti e:, -||khā:ē a: tsi: |ku|kúrru -!kabba, o haŋ ka, ha se !k'āi: !ké-se si o !khwa:, o si: k'u |ki -!kabba --- our mothers used to tell us, that the lion was the one who was biting, tearing the waterbag, for it wanted to overtake us at the water, while we fiddled with the waterbag.

k'u, v. to make, s. ko:, kuru, k'o. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i k'u ||kri --- we make beer. -|go:, ha siŋ k'um 0bo --- the bow, it is made of wood.

k'u, v. to get, s. k'o. SIVb. (St.)

k'u, v. to marry w. sp. s. kxu, u:ku. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se -keira se, n tiá ku -k'uhaa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

k'u:, v. to hiss, as water in fire, s. k'ak'akka. NII. (Ll.) y'ũ. Ex.: da k'u: ||gu --- the flame (of candle) makes hiss the water.

k'u, n. Bushman. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: k'u |ha:si --- Bushman language.

k'ũ, n. form of !kũ, person, people. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'ũma handjeka --- people talk.

k'u:a, n. bird with white crested head, grey wings & a cackling call. CIII. (D.B.)

k'ube, n. bird, prob. guineafowl. CIII. (D.B.)

k'ue, s. kwe.

k'úi, to be ill-tempered. NII. (V.) ꞑúi.

k'uí?ā, s. k'wi?ā, to laugh.

k'uŋja, s. k'wŋja

k'um, v. to cut off two or more things, to mow. NII. (Ll.) yuŋ, yuŋm. Ex.: me zau, k'umme |Δhisiŋ, jēh
me zau, gu ꞑkoꞑko, k'umme |Δhisiŋ --- my wife, cut off my ears, oh dear, my wife, take the knife, c
off my ears. k'um ||e --- to gather grass, to mow. ha |Δhisiŋ k'um --- its (baboon's) ears are short
(cut off). (Wil.) k'um de'ā.

k'um, n. a plant, 'resinki', *Grevia cana*, Lond. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'umba, the tree. k'umsa, k'umfa, the
berries. k'umfa ko ꞑũ --- the berries (we) eat.

k'umbiko, n. a certain bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'umbiko, tsealolo ditfi, sameta ota --- the, a
black bird, we eat it.

k'um-k'um, v. to pray. !num-k'um, a witch doctor. NIII. (D.B.)

k'uŋ, v. not to give, to be stingy. NII. (Ll.) yuŋ, yuŋ-a. Ex.: k'uŋ, |kúa |ã dzu tanki kwe Δm --- to b
stingy, not to give other people food. e ti k'uŋ?ada kwe Δm tsema e ꞑxunnu-gu --- we do not give
Da the small food which is sweet.

k'uŋ, here. SIVb. (St.)

k'Δmk'Δm, v. to be able, can (?). SI. (Ll.) yaŋyaŋ, yaŋyaŋm. Ex.: akən s'o ka, a saŋ k'Δmk'Δm, a |e:
|i --- thou seemest to think, thou wilt be able (?) to enter the fire.

k'Δmti, really. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha k'Δmti k'iai --- it is really sweet.

k'wa, k'wā, v. to act, do, make, seem, s. k'oŋa, k'waŋ. SI. (B.) ywā. Ex.: to:i ta |kwē: k'wa, au ha: e
|naŋ-ka to:i --- the ostrich does so, when it is a home ostrich. (Ll.) ywā. Ex.: ||ketən||ketən k'au
k'wā!hannū:wa, k'auki di ti e a:kən --- the beasts of prey do not act nicely, do not do what is go
k'wā ||khō||khōā --- acts wobblingly, moves under pressure like a waterbag, wobbles. SII. (D.B.) Ex.:
|gwa a, ha ŋ k'waha-ka |k'a --- this child, it does this (with) its arms (moves its arms this way).

k'wa:, k'wā, v. to nod, turn the head, look about. NII. (Ll.) yōā, yōā, yūā. Ex.: a di k'wa: --- thou
moddest. ||goēm a ti k'wā --- the caterpillar turns its head.

k'wa:, v. shall, will. SI. (B.) ywā. Ex.: ha mai:, ha |s:, ||ō:iŋ k'wa:-g |ne |ka:ti |s: !kuŋsiŋ ha ---
it (the moon) first sets, the sun shall later set after it.

-k'wā, v. to suit (?), be favourable to (?). SI. (Ll.) ywā. Ex.: ||xē: e: ha ||keŋ hē, hiŋ k'auki siŋ
-k'wā-k'wā ha ā:, o hē: ta: ||ka ti e: ha |ku ||khabbo-ā: ||k'ōakən, hō tikən e:, ||xē: k'auki ka,
||xē:ja -k'wā mama --- the ants' chrysalides which she dug would not be favourable to her, because th
were aware that she had dreamt of evil things, therefore the ants' chrysalides would not want to be
favourable to mother.

k'wā, k'wē:, k'wē:i, k'wī:, v. to drink, s. k'ā, k'ē, kx'wā. |Na. a:| SI. (B.) ywā, ywān, yōā, yōē. yw
Ex.: ŋ saŋ !ham |ku k'wāi: -!khwa: e: |u:, ŋ saŋ !ham |ku k'wā, ta ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k'wō: |u: ---
shall first drink brackish, water, I shall first drink there, for I am always one who drinks brackis
(water. n ꞑē:, ti e:, !gaue |i saŋ |xurri |hiŋ ŋ au -!khwa:, au ŋ k'wāŋ ||na --- I thought that the
Day's Heart would drive me away from the water, if I drank there. ŋ siŋ ham !Δhāitən |ko: si, au
e:, !khwa: fo: hi, ŋ saŋ !ham arro:ko k'wā --- I did first limp to the place where the water was,
that I might first quickly drink. koro siŋ |ku a: k'wē: toi-ta !kúitən --- the jackal is one who
drinks the ostrich eggs. ŋ xarra |ku saŋ !hau: ŋ ||a: k'wāk'wā |hiŋ !kúitən e:, ŋ siŋ !nau !ho -hi
I also shall afterwards go, drinking out eggs which I had hidden away. (Ll.) ywā, ywī:, ywū. Ex.: i
se k'wā swē --- we shall drink fat. !k'etən ||xam: ka, ha k'auki k'wāk'wā ||wē:i, !khwa:, !k'e ta b
|ku tam 0pwa k'wē:i, !k'eja siŋ ||xam: k'wākui k'waŋ ti e: ha |kwē:i k'o, haŋ k'wē:i, i: --- the
people also wish she (the new maiden) should not be drinking much, the people wish she should drink
moderately, the people would also drink as she did, she drank. whai: siŋ |ne k'wī: !kwa: ||ki --- th
springbok shall drink rain liquid.

k'wa:, v. to cry, roar, resound, s. k'a. SI. (B.) ywā, yōā. Ex.: ha|-g |ne !gái!gaija: |e:ta |kubbi e
tētē-ta eŋ, haŋ k'wa: ā: tū --- he moaned in the bushes about his thigh's flesh, he cried about his
skin. ||khā:ŋ |ne k'wa: --- the lion roared. (Ll.) ywā. Ex.: hiŋ ta !kwā se k'wa:, au hi |ne !kaukə
!kwā --- they wish (that) the drum may sound, when they beat the drum. SI (A-son) inxwa.

k'wā:, v. to have pain, be ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||aifa kuru ma ꝼaroba, a ko kwe k'wā:, me ꝼnu xaa ---
next was built the bird, and a person has pain, (if) it builds there.

"wa, *v.* to split. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k''wa utape tsoko ko --- split apart the bit of wood.

"wāi, *v.* to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ k''wāi, ka ŋ ă --- I am hungry, let me eat.

"wain, *v.* to be angry with, *usually* !kwain, !khwein. SI. (Ll.) ywain⁶. Ex.: !kaoun |ne k''wain |kaggen i:
--- the mierkat is angry with the Mantis about it.

"wafi-s'o, crooked. SI. (Ll.) ywāi⁴-ss'o.

"wan, *s.* k''wā, to drink.

"wan, *v.* to seem, resemble, *s.* k''oā. SI. (B.) ywan. Ex.: haŋ !kweitən k''wan, ha: se |ne i: !khei |?hiŋ
s'e |ka:fo:ka ti -|ke: ta: --- he always seems as if he would come over the little hill lying yonder.
(Ll.) ywan, ywon. Ex.: !khwā 0pwa |ne k''wan ha se twaitən --- the little child seems about to recover.
ha ka |ku k''woŋ !khwā: 0pwa, ti e:, ha ||kwaŋ |ne a ||aŋ ă: !khwa:-ka xoro ||kwaŋ ŋ |ne !kauwi: --- he
continues to resemble a little child, because he was the one who let the waterbull live.

"wānni, *v.* to turn, *s.* k''wonni. SI. (Ll.) ywānni. Ex.: !kwi tã:, ti e: 0ho k''auki, tamse ||ke:ŋ !khe: ha
||khauru, he !kwi k''wānni ha |nã: --- the man felt that a stick did not a little pierce his hollow at
the back of his neck, and the man turned his head.

"wafraka, *v.* to run fast, be fleet. SI. (Ll.) ywāra⁴ka. Ex.: ŋ a |ne |ka:egən ||a:, au ka tattī, ŋ a
k''auki k''wafraka --- I am the one who goes behind, for I feel, I am one who cannot run fast.

"warre, *n.* iceplant with purple flower. NII. (Ll.) ywarre.

"wē:, *s.* k''wā, to drink.

"wē, *s.* k''wī, to recover.

"we, *v.* to be quiet, be alone, leave alone, *s.* kwe:. NII. (Ll.) ywē, yūe. Ex.: ha tfin, " ||na mi k''we,
n a txa m ba" --- he cried, "let me alone, (that) I may shoot my father". ||na: me tsi k''we --- leave
my mouth alone. na ti !kuŋ zau e; |ne i k''we, ha -u, i tɔgum, zau e -u --- I shall kill this woman;
be ye quit, (that) she (may) go away, be ye silent (that) this woman (may) go away.

"we:, *v.* to fill, dip up, *s.* !kwe:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''abifa kurua, a k''we: tɔfa kwe --- the eggshell
is chipped, fill it with water.

"we, k''wei, *s.* k''wi, to speak.

"wē?a, k''we?i, *v.* to laugh at, *s.* k''wñ?ă. |Na. ăi. SI. (B.) ywē-a, ywē-i. Ex.: |ni: ta ||xam k''wē?a ha
--- the ichneumon would also laugh at him. |ni: dofa k''we?i ŋ, au ŋ a ||ka||ka?i ha !kōiŋ --- the ich-
neumon had laughed at me, when I had made angry that old fellow. (Ll.) ywē-ă. Ex.: ha saŋ ŋ k''wē?ă
hī !k'e s: taiŋtaiŋ xa --- she might laugh with the people who were walking about.

"wēi, *s.* k''wā, to drink.

"weiten, *v.* to kick. SI. (B.) ywēiten. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne su:kən |ki |e: ha !nwa au |i, ha |ku-g |ne
k''weiten |ki: |i --- she jumping puts her foot into the fire, she kicks off the fire.

"werriten, *v.* to darken, become black. SI. (Ll.) yuerriten. Ex.: hi tam?i hi |na:, au hī ta, |khuka se
-!ku ||khoe, hi |na: se di ku ||kho k''werriten au |hoakən|hoakən --- they anoint their heads, for they
wish the hair may grow downwards, their heads may become black with blackness.

"wetl'e, *n.* jackal. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kni: a ta dzendzai a k''wetl'e --- catches the leopard the jackal.

"wi:, k''wī:, *v.* to be light, not heavy, to be easy. SI. (B.) ywī. Ex.: dd !k'wa: |na: k''auki k''wi ---
this hartebeest's head is not light. (Ll.) ywī, ywī. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku tɔkəkən ŋ-ŋ-ka tɔkəkəkəkəkən, au
kakən tattī e:, |hu|hu-ka tɔkəkəkəkəkəkən k''auki k''wī: --- I speak my language, for I feel the baboons'
language is not easy.

"wi, *v.* to tie on. CIII. (L.B.) Ex.: kl'oako sa akwitive se |nana k''wi ota atonen --- the kaross of the
women they tie on here (round the waist).

"wī:, *s.* k''wā, to drink.

"wi, k''wi, k''we, k''wei, *v.* to speak, *n.* language. The verb often has an initial o, in NII, also an

initial oa-, di-, u-. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ʔkei ko ʔkʷi --- old |ki is talking. ako aʔkwi |hu kʷi- he speaks the white man's language. nama kʷi mihi tsa, tsema ku tsa --- the Nama language I understand, a little understand. hwiteb kʷi te ha tai |kwikais --- Hwiteb calls his mother |kwikais. NI (Ll.) ywi, ywī, ywē, ywēi. Ex.: ʔgwa ʔ!kū o-kʷi kʷi e --- the Ash Bushmen speak this language. e ti oʔkʷi oʔkʷi e, na ti oʔkʷija --- they call this language which I speak tsaba di ||kā:, tsaba di kʷi --- the bird sings, the bird chirps. na ti u kʷei --- I talk. !nanni ti u kʷi: --- !nanni talks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |ko oʔkʷi --- Goba speaks Mbunda. tsaba ta ʔkʷi --- the bird chirp CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷarenko i, kara ko nama kʷi:kum --- small I was, when the Nama language (I) heard. |gen kwe ko tu, tufa ko ʔkʷi --- among the |gen it rains, the rain speaks (thunders). !gou damaba ko kʷi:, ku nama kʷi: --- the Berg Damara talked, Nama talked.

kʷwī, kʷwē, v. to recover, get better, live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamʔfəra ʔfo-kʷautʔəra ʔfofa kuru, xa kʷwī --- two doctors work magic, that man gets better, ʔaum kwe ko ʔke:fa haʔnaha, |e:dʒi ||o:, |e:dʒ kʷwē --- in winter there is illness, some die, some recover. kubas, ʔa ko ma, |kam |kwā ||kʷam, weʔane ko kʷwī --- Kubas, she said, two children bore, both lived.

kʷwi, n. hair, form of !kʷi. NIII. (D.B.)

kʷwīʔā, kʷwi:ʔā, kʷwī:ja, v. to laugh at, s. kʷāiʔā, kʷwēʔā --- SI. (B.) ywī-ā, ywī-ā, ywīya --- Ex.: |kʷwīʔā ŋ, au ka durru sʔa ||neiŋ, ha kʷwī:ja !a: ||koa ŋ --- he laughed at me, when I slowly came home he laughed at me, sitting along side of me. |ni: ta |ne kʷwi:ʔā ha --- the ichneumon does laugh at |Sla. (A-son) inkwi.

kʷwija, v. to do nicely with. NII. (Ll.) ywīya. Ex.: |hu kʷwija gu |ne, |kūa ||kum !xa gu |ne, ta kʷwī gu |ne --- the white man did nicely with the sheep's head, did not divide (with an axe) the sheep's head, but did nicely with the sheep's head.

kʷwi:sii, n. language, s. kʷwi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xan ||kuŋ kwena a ko byri taa kʷam-ka kwe kʷwi:sii --- those old people told me (in) the Bushman language.

kʷwōi, kʷwoin, v. to cure, help, s. kʷwī. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ko ta kʷwoin tsama --- the stomach tsa cures.

kʷwōŋ, s. kʷwaŋ, to seem.

kʷwōnni, v. to wave about, swing about, flicker, move. SI. (Ll.) ywōnni. Ex.: haŋ hā:ʔ ||nau: kun:no a: !kwaī, haŋ hā:ʔ !kan kʷwōnnikʷwōnni ha, o haŋ ka, kun:no a siŋ baba'itən --- she did this to one button, she grasping waved it about, for she wished the button should sparkle. NII. (Ll.) ywōnni. da ti kʷwōnni --- the flame flickers. xoxori, ha ti kʷwōnni ha !khusiŋ --- a snail, it moves its horns. u kʷwōnni (also n kwonne), to swing, as berries do on their stems.

kʷwōnni, n. wrist, unusual word s. ||khore. SI. (Ll.) ywōnni.

kʷwōō, v. to tie on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ʔ!keisa koʔru, |kwa ko ʔxe:, a ko kʷwōōi --- the child takes off the apron, the child unties (it), and ties (it) on.

kʷxʔa:, v. to wash. CIIb. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔa:, n. eye. NII. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔa:, n. end. NII. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔa:, n. sand. NII. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔa:, n. fork. NII. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔa:, slow. NII. (Wil.) qxā.

kʷxʔai, n. neck. NII. (Wil.) qxai.

kʷxʔam, n. forearm. NII. (Wil.) qxam.

kʷxʔa:m, n. mouth. CIIb. (Wil.) qxām.

kʷxʔa:ri:, n. honey of bees living in the ground. NII. (Wil.) qxārī.

kʷxʔei, red, brown, orange coloured. NII. (Wil.) qxēi, qxēi.

x^hʔe^hei-i, n. mierkat. NII. (Wil.) q^hē^hei-i.

x^hʔox^hʔo:, n. flesh. CIIb. (Wil.) q^hō^hō^h.

x^hʔuŋ, n. mortar. NII. (Wil.) q^hū^h.

L

This lateral consonant is not a Bushman sound. The languages in which it occurs are those of tribes exposed to much Bantu influence. These are the Bushmen of Lake Chrissie on the Zwaziland border, SIII., the Masarwa of Central Bechuanaland, SV., the Bushmen of Central Angola, NIII., the Tati Bushmen of Southern Rhodesia, CI., and the Hadzapi of Tanganyika, CIII. In the other tongues we may find a rare example in a foreign word, but more often the foreign l is changed to r. l occurs more often in second syllables than as an initial sound.

In Hadza there is besides l a sound that varies between the Welsh l̥ and xl. As the latter pronunciation predominates, I have placed these words under x.

a, dem. there, those, that, s. le. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xwa: e la --- his mother is there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ʔpwa:ke e: la --- my child is that. dau !xai la --- the road is big there. figwaa ||nu:m la --- two pods (are) those. †xai ti a ||kaije la --- the dog has killed that.

la, interrog. where? how? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||ká ba -la? --- how are you? gome a ha fa -la? --- where are the oxen?

a^h, la, la^ha^h, la:a, n. man, men, s. la^h-kai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la^h ke ||nwa ki te |k^ha --- the man has a stick in his hand. la^ha^h ke fa tʔana --- the man comes to speak. la:a !xa: tu |ke --- the man lies down. basarwate ka la^ha^h --- Masarwa men. la |nau --- a young man.

aba, n. ring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njanza laba --- copper ring.

aka, laki, v. to be fetched back, go back, return. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa: mo laka !unguwe, laka mo hií na --- then he was fetched back by the Masai, returned thither (pointing). laki oba --- we go back.

a^h-kai, lakai, n. woman, s. la^h. SV. (D.B.) pl. la^h-ke, lake. Ex.: la^h-kai ja fa ||na: ti ||nai --- the woman is coming there to the home. lakai ka fa fia ||kokwi --- a woman comes bringing a cock. la^h-ke ka ||gu^hma --- the women clap their hands.

ala, n. edge, rim. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lala mua ko, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge of the river it is, where is shallow the water.

ala:ko, n. lamb, s. beslele. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asakala a tu tʔi:ta lala:ko a tu samsta --- the red cat catches a lamb and eats it.

ama, strict, stern. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lama koa --- stern person. aija mo lama te oówa --- he is strict, cruel.

amba, n. cockle. CI. (Do.)

ami, v. to wait. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lami ota obe --- wait you (with) us.

ampeda, n. name of a tribe, the Iramba. CIII. (D.B.)

amusi, in phrase lamusi tita te, nothing doing. CIII. (D.B.)

le, *dem.* there. *s.* la. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha fore le --- he has gone there.
 lebadi, *n.* cicatrice, a tribal mark. CI. (Do.)
 labaka, *n.* time. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 lebala, *n.* a plain, *s.* lu⁻bu. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 lebantee, *n.* belt. CI. (Do.)
 lebate, *n.* table. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 lebebe, *n.* buttermilk. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 lebole, *v.* to pardon, be kind to. CI. (Do.)
 lebole, *n.* kindness, pardon. CI. (Do.)
 lehuma, *n.* dearth, want. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 lekaba, *n.* pack ox. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 leker⁻si, *n.* sweet. [Afr. lekker.] SIIa. (Mg.)
 lekl[?]e, *s.* letl[?]e.
 leko tsana, *n.* a brick wall. CI. (Do.)
 lekwaro, *n.* letter. [Tsw.lokwalo.] CIa. (Pa.)
 lelako, *n.* gum extracted from a wild bulb. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boku atfu lelako --- rub thread with gum.
 lembe, *n.* eyelid, brow. CIII. (D.B.)
 lenjebi, *n.* badger. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) lenyebi.
 lepai, *n.* a cotton blanket. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 letl[?]e, lekl[?]e, very long, very big. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsingako, letl[?]e mepe loobe sa --- the gemsbok
 very long its horns. mudi:ga lekl[?]e me va --- the vulture very big is.
 letopo, *n.* comb of cock. CI. (Do.)
 letse, *n.* braided hair. CI. (Do.)
 letfu, *n.* sassaby, *s.* lutfu. CI. (Sel.) lechu.
 lingidi, *n.* woollen material, best stuff. CIII. (D.B.)
 lisa, *v.* to watch, look after. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa ko duru --- I look after the sheep.
 litende, *n.* bread. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)
 lo, *n.* grandparent. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lo ||kẽ, grandfather. lo ||kΛm, grandmother.
 loako, *n.* horn, feeler. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* loobe, loope. Ex.: tsingako, letl[?]e mepe loobe sa --- the ge
 bok, very long its horns. loope sa atfeka --- horns of cattle.
 logówa, *n.* shield. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfukua ta akwe utumeko, logówa akwe tumeko --- he is carrying a
 spear, a shield and spear.
 lokwa:lote, *n.* book. [Tsw.lokwalo, letter.]SV. (D.B.)
 lokwoi, *n.* white man. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* lokwoile.
 lu:a, *n.* a big pot, *s.* lu:wa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasa atonen lu:a manaksta --- buy a big pot for meal.
 lu⁻bu, *n.* circular flat ground, 'pan', *s.* lebala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fa ka ||kaĩ ki lu⁻bu --- we looked at

the 'pan'.

lufwai, *v.* to smoke. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzané ko tumbaté a ɔnɔ, tumbaté a lufwai --- give me tobacco, tobacco to smoke.

luga:ssi, *v.* to see, *n.* eye, *s.* |ga:, |ga:si. NI. (Pa.) lugāssi, lugássi.

luitən-di, *n.* laziness. [Afr. lui.] SI. (Ll.) lúitən-ddi. Ex.: ha ka ha se k''auki taɓba, hiŋ e:, ha ta: au luitən-di --- she wished she should not work, hence she lay from laziness.

lukudzuku, *n.* a game similar to dice, played with curved bits of bark thrown onto a skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: manangwa me to sameta lukudzuku --- Manangwa has eaten him at dice (has won).

luŋ, *n.* cow dung. SIII. (D.B.)

lunga, *n.* a substance smoked. NIII. (D.B.)

lupĩ, *n.* money. [Eng. rupee.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasi tɕa ɔnɔ daranga kwa lupĩ --- I buy meal with money.

lupingupi, *n. pl.* triangular beads. CIII. (D.B.)

lusi:ba, *n.* musical bow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pufo a ||k''a:te lusi:ba --- Pufo plays the musical bow.

lusinga-obde, *n.* needle. CIII. (D.B.)

lute, *v.* to visit, stay at. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃia lute kakon --- we have stayed at Kakong.

luts'au, *n.* tooth, tsaus'i. NI. (Pa.) luts-au.

lutfu, *n.* sassaby, *s.* letfu. CIIb. (Bal.) luchu.

lu:wa, *much, plenty, s.* lu:a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso ||kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manaksto --- when killed is hunger, they have plenty of meal.

M

This nasal is more frequently found in second syllables or at the end of words, than as initial sound. Like the other nasals it occurs alone with syllabic value, often as the form *n* and *ŋ* take before labials. In second syllables it sometimes interchanges with *b*, as *dama*, *daba*, child.

m, *ɱ*, *m:*, *ˉm:*, *v.* to eat, *s.* *ɱm*, *m-sa*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi k''ɔ!kha:, mihi *m:* ɔtama --- I eat meat, I eat melons. *This sentence shows the different values of the two verbs to eat in this language.* ʒu *m:* ɔni ka ɔm --- people eat berries which are nice. |a: na mihi *m* --- give that I may eat. NII. (Dk.) ?*m*. (V.) 'm̂. Ex.: |na: a ɔ|ã: mi ɱ dsí:sn hóese --- mayst thou let me eat all things. (Ll.) *mm*, *mm̂*. Ex.: tamme we, ˉ*m:* --- o Tamme, eat. !nanni ba ti *m:* ||ka||kabba !nanni's father eats the lynx. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i *m* ʃão --- we eat millet. !kɔ ke ˉ*m* |au --- people eat the duiker buck. tsaba ti te ˉ*m* --- birds eat this. CII. (D.B.) rarely used, prob. borrowed word. Ex.: k''okwane a ko *m* --- meat (you) eat.

m, *v.* to see, short form of *mu*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, tire ko *m* --- the Nama came in wagons, I saw it. |karaba ko *m*, ʃi ko kum --- a guineafowl I have seen, have heard them.

m, pron. I, my, in the southern languages the form of *n*, *ŋ*, used before labials, in the northern a short form of *mihi*, used before any sound. SI. (B.) Ex.: ɲ ||xam |ku kwa u:i, au *m* ba:i !gaue|ĩ:ɲ ɔpoenja --- I also did steal away, as I escaped from the sleeping Day's Heart. ha k''au akke *m* ɔpoen akkən ---

- he does not allow (that) I sleep well. m 0onde --- my sons. (Lich.) mm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sieja ki-i m 0pwaikie --- here comes my daughter. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: m 0pō --- my son. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m ma --- my mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m |ue:ŋ --- I sleep. m |a:ri --- my child. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwa-ga si xu --- my child's face. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: m 0xa --- my daughter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwa:ke e: la --- my child is that. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwa kei e --- my child it is. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro -di m ba a ||kau||ē --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen. m |kúa: gu tʃu --- I do not build a hut. NII. (Dk.) m. Ex.: m ba --- my father. (V.) m'. Ex.: m u --- I go. (LI.) Ex.: m tai |nu |xoá, m ba ta -||ke --- my mother lives, my father is dead. m ba ti am !na-||ke:, m tai ti am -!koire --- my father eats the python, my mother eats the zebra (?). m is also used for our, s. m-sa. m ba ba ti ok''wime, m huwe e |xwe, ta e !kuŋ --- my father's father told me, that our Huwe is |xwe, and is a Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m o ||gole ba --- I am ||gole's father. m suta i --- my blanket it is.
- m, mas. ending of n., short form of me, alternative of -ba, sometimes used as pron. he, him. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba |gore ma ʃe, ||nwem |kwa ||ne: --- (to) the moon a prayer speaking send, with the moon talk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a to ha-kha na m --- and went away to him.
- m, prep. on, of, used before labials, s. ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|go: ha siŋ k''u m 0bō --- the bow is made of wood. ||'olo !go m 0hō: --- the can hangs on the bush.
- ma, v. to find, s. mu. CI. (Do.)
- maé, ma:é, mā:, v. to carry on the back, put in the kaross s. mamá. [Na. ava.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tso, a ri maé --- pick (him) up, and put (him) in the kaross (baby). NII. (V.) mā. (LI.) mā, mǫ. Ex.: ha maé dabba --- she carries the child on her back. ta daba tʃiŋ, ta |ge gu daba ta ma:é, ta ti tenne --- and the child cried, and (she) picked up the child, and put it in her kaross, and carried it.
- ma, maé, v. to blow. [Na. ||gavu-mā, to blow back and forth.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa -ma --- the wind blows. |gu ka, ka re -ma -i --- at night it will blow here. NII. (LI.) mǫ, má. Ex.: ʃa ti maé --- the wind blows. ʃā ti ma |nani !khu tsemā --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||kōli pepe -ma o --- the wind whistling blows.
- ma, -ma, v. to say, form of mi, often used with other verbs. [Na. mī.] CII. (Schi.) ma. (D.B.) Ex.: ||exaba !gwif |kwa-|kwa: a ma, "ʃatu !gwiba ʃe, na !num" --- the captain divided the rope and said, "you take a rope and trap". -!gou dama ko -ma, "sol na ga tē:, ||goʃa tē:" --- the Berg Damara said, "Saul is ill, the chest is ill". |gore ma ʃe --- prayer speaking send, (say a prayer). hi:ʃa ||nai ma te tama --- (of) Hi:ʃa (they) speaking said to me not (they did not tell me of Hi:ʃa).
- ma, -ma, v. to give, s. maa. [Na. ma.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -ma -m ||kha --- give me meat. CII. (Schi.) ma. (D.B.) Ex.: ko:be a ʃi ||ēi, a ma si, si ha:é --- a skin he buys, gives her, she puts (it) on. namani ko !xāi, a ko naron ko k''oxon -ma --- the Nama hunted and to the Naron the meat gave. |kē||eiʃa !k''ore a oaxa ko ʃoba ||ama, xabaʃ ko duko ma:i ---|ke||eiʃa brought beads (a headpiece) to buy a spoon, but to her a handkerchief was given. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e, monjoda ma ta --- yes, salt give me.
- má, v. to surround, make a round screen. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki tʃa ma tsetibi akwitiko, má atonen |etsako --- brings of branches the woman to surround the hut there.
- ma, v. part. denoting completed action. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aku ma a elata han!a ? mungu ma a elata --- who has worked this stone ? God has worked it. masansura ma a xlako dondui --- Masamsura cut (me at) Dondu !ungue ma ||kauwa --- the Masai killed (him).
- ma, pron. I, prob. contrac. of m and v. part. a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku:ma |na: --- I to-morrow shall see (him). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi -|ka se:, kama ma dama !go --- I did not see (it), because I was a little boy. ma a |ne-e ku -tsi --- I alone have come. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki hŋ kwevi, kwelei ma ki hŋ --- I have seen the Kwevi, the Kwelei I have seen. ma |ŋ a k''a --- I sit on the ground.
- ma, mʔa, pron. thou, s. obj. a, thee. NII. (LI.) má, m-a. Ex.: ||hi !kōa ||nwai, ta kwe, 'má ti ||ke, ta ti |kúa ||ku -|k''ao" --- the hare spoke to the moon and said, "thou diest, but dost not smell bad". má siŋ a --- look thou at thyself. e |kúi gu a, ta mʔa |kúi e daba !kho --- we do not take thee up, for thou art not a little child.
- ma, neg. interrog., rare variation of ba. SI. (B.) mā, mma. Ex.: m ma: |ne ʃenna ? --- do I not know ? ha ma |ne ʃenna, or ha ba |ne ʃenna ? --- does he not know ?
- ma, pl. ending. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bε, a man. bεma des |kam --- two men.
- ma, dim. ending, also used as young, new, child. Interchanges with ba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi||kwi, ʃi||kwima

--- duikerbok, little duikerbok. |kaiṣ, ga |kaiṣ-ba --- lion, lion cub. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwai-ma, a young girl. ||gobe-ma --- a little bag, purse. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau-ma --- young girl. ti tse-ma --- is a small thing. tsama-ma --- little bird. dama, daba, child. |hũ-ma, white lad. NII. (Dk.) ma: used of objects. Ex.: da:-ma, small blanket. (V.) mā, pl. me. Ex.: !!ga mā, little knife. !!ga-mesn, little knives. (LI.) mā, mmā. Ex.: eseli-ma, young ass. !nanni e ~|kam dabba, ~|kam siŋ ~!kũ, ~|kam ma --- !nanni is a sun child, a sun Bushman, a sun child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mulundu wa ~||gu-ma --- the Mulundu is a little river. _goba ki gu mi ~ma --- the Mbundas took my child. |xũ a ~ma --- |xu is the little one. ~||nwi-ma --- new moon.

ma, n. mother. [Afr.] SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m ma --- my mother.

ma, poss. part. of following thing possessed, s. sa. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndawe ma _kwadiso --- beaks of eagles (?). ||nai eba a tsukutsuku ma olanakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

ma, but. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kisa ko debi, ma ko |eane ~u --- one woman comes back, but others go.

maa, v. to lend, give, forgive, s. ma. CI. (Do.)

_ma:ṣa, v. to bear, give birth to, lay, s. ma:ṣ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _ma:ṣa |ne ka !num ka zu |nwa ho:a --- lays one egg, then a Bushman finds it.

maba, interrog. where ? [Na. maba.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb ji e maba ha ? --- where is |keib gone ?

mabafole, n. nettle. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) mabashole.

mabe, prep. with. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki tʃa ta tawafi mabe a masai --- you saw Tawafi with Masai.

mabele, mabere, n. millet. [Tsw.] CII, CIIa. (Pa.)

mabibi, n. cream. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

madi, n. money. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: madi teo --- to give money.

mae, n. mother. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

maferefere, n. rogue, rascal. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mahanda, n. a buck. NIII. (D.B.)

mahata, v. to be bald. CI. (Do.)

mahuto, n. knot. CI. (Do.)

mai, v. let us go. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mai atonena |etsa na --- let us now go home.

mai:, māi, maiṣ-i, v. to be first, do first, used as adv. first, after which the subject is repeated. SI. (B.) mmāi, mmāi, Ex.: haŋ ʃi: ti e:, ha saŋ mai: ha ||a: kʷoa --- he thinks that he will first go to drink. haŋ |ku-g |ne māi haŋ !u:xe: |hiŋ --- he was first, he ran out. (LI.) mmāi. Ex.: ha ||khoa, ha se maiṣ-i ha !khe: --- it seems, as if it would first stop.

maiṣimaiṣi-da, previously, the other time, s. mai:. SI. (LI.) mmāi-mmāi-ddā. Ex.: whai: ||kwaṣiŋ siŋ ||nau: maiṣimaiṣi-da, whai:tən ||kwaṣiŋ siŋ |ku:ka ke, o-g ŋ !kaiṣtən |ki whai:, o maiṣimaiṣi-da --- the springbok had really done this previously, the springbok had really died for me, when I hit the springbok (with ball) the other time.

maija, n. a certain plant of which the fruit is eaten. NII. (LI.) māiya. Ex.: maija taŋʔa !ga, ha go dzao, ta ||ku dzā --- the body (the fruit) is reddish, its flower is light-coloured and smells sweet.

maiṣiŋ, s. maṣiŋ.

ma:ṣin, n. a root found in water and eaten by Bushmen. SI. (LI.) māin.

ma:ka, n. year. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma:ka wifefe ||ga ka _tʃa:a --- every year rain falls.

ma:ṣka, maka, n. tobacco. SVI. (D.B.) ma:ṣka. NII. (Dk.) maka:. (LI.) māka. Ex.: ha |kúa ||ki wa-ṣna, ta maka |ne-e ha ||ki --- he does not smoke Indian hemp, but tobacco only he smokes.

makana, v. to feed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mete, mete, makana ebita --- give, give, feed us.

makánesa, v. to wind. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: makánea atfu --- wind thread.

maka:nja, n. tobacco, s. ma: ka. NII. (Dk.) maka:pa.

makhalahadi, n. the Bakhalaharis. SV. (D.B.)

makhopo, n. forehead of a baboon. CI. (Do.)

makhwarapano, n. pebble. [Tsw.] CI. (D.)

mako, ma:ku, maku, n. pot, clay. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tuta mako nina manako --- put into the pot the meat. akitibe hadzabe ákwape a élahá ma:ku, akitibe to fambi élahá ma:ku --- Bushman women do not make pots, Isanzu women make pots. zaikuni ai !e maku --- in the south is found (?) clay.

makoe, n. francolin. CI. (Do.)

makouko, n. name for the ||kau||en Bushmen [Ba.] NI, CII. (D.B.)

makwa bupi, n. flour. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

makwai kwana, n. quail. CI. (Do.)

makwa thara, n. headache. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mala, cold. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

malamba, n. a thick worm. CI. (Do.)

málana, n. a large bird, s. marana. CIII. (D.B.)

maluntepe, n. pl. clouds. CIII. (D.B.)

mamá, v. to carry in the kaross or on the back, s. ma:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: de ne mamá ja --- the woman is carrying it.

mama, mother, s. ma, mae. [Na. mamas.] SI. (LI.) máma, pl. máma-gu, less used than itau, xoa. Ex.: mama sin ka han |k'we:, ti e:, !khwa:ka !k'e ke: se !kan |hiŋ !khwa:-ka xoro o !khwa: --- mother used to say that the water's people are accustomed to pull out the water's bull from the water. mama-gu kan -kan |k'we:, |kwaŋttən ka ||nau:, ha tattən !k'ōa !gwaŋxu, ha ||a |e: ʃhauru --- our mothers used to say, a star does this, it falls from the sky, it goes into the waterpit. SVI. (D.B.) mama. CIII. (D.B.) mother, or lady, [Swa.] Ex.: famo a bawa, hadzako a mama --- an Isanzu was the father, a Bushman woman the mother. hakaŋbi ta ne tsealo atine a mama --- I come (to talk) about water birds to madam.

mama, form of address to a grandparent or greatuncle, sometimes to a grandchild. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mama, m tai si ge --- granny, my pat. grandmother. mama, mihi ba ʔxi --- granpa, my pat. grandfather. m tai a tsē mihi okwe ko mama --- my mother's father's brother I call mama. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mama-i --- grandfather, grandson. mama-sa, --- grandmother, granddaughter.

mama, n. blue bead. mama !kaŋ, a white bead. NIII. (D.B.)

mamanthwane, n. bat. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mamphorwana, n. chicken. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

man, v. prob. to speak, found in the phrase man ||aia, to ask for beg for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tea ba a mama, m ||aia monjoda --- he said to the lady, (I) ask for salt.

maŋ, maiŋ, under the arm SI. (B.) maŋ, maŋ. Ex.: ha se ho: ʔhau, ha se maŋ tē ha --- he will take up the bow, he will put it under his arm. (LI.) maŋ, maŋ. Ex.: |hu|hu gwai:tən hā:ŋ !ke sa |hu|hu ɔpwa, han |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu ɔpwa, han maŋ ||kho ha --- the great baboon went up to the little baboon, he picked up the little baboon, he put it under his arm. |hu|hu: |ai:tji |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu: ɔpwa o ha |k'attən-tu e: ha sin maiŋ tā: |hu|hu ɔpwa, i: --- the female baboon took out the little baboon from her armpit, where she had been carrying it.

māna, n. language, s. man. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hō māna --- white man's language.

mána, *n.* pipe of wood or clay, *s.* *manáa*. SIVa. (D.B.)
mana, *man*, *n.* meat, body, game, *also with the endings* -ko, -pe, -na. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *zangamibi ha-kha*
mana tina --- Zangamibi has gone to the meat. *!ungue ma ||kauwa, teke ja man ina utuméko* --- the Masai
 killed him, stuck in his body a spear. *mitl'a manape* --- bones of bodies. *tjeketa mi manako* --- they
 put down the meat. *kweto sse manako, kutiku k'u* --- when he ate meat, it stuck in the throat. *a-kha*
mi manana --- they go after game.
manaa, *n.* pipe of wood or clay, *s.* *mana*, *manase*. SIV. (D.B.)
ma:naa, *n.* boys, *s.* *manakani*. SV. (D.B.)
manakani, *n.* boys, *s.* *ma:naa*. SIV. (D.B.)
manaksta, *n.* meal, millet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *si lu:wá manaksta* --- they have plenty of meal.
manase, *n.* pipe, *s.* *manaa*. SIV. (D.B.)
manje, *v.* to burn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *tsoki te manje* --- fire is burning.
mannia, *n.* baboon. SIId. (Arb.)
mannisiŋ, *v.* to do a thing of oneself. NII. (LI.) *mannissiń*.
mano, *n.* device, plan. CI. (Do.)
maŋwanda, *n.* star. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *tsefia mo ten |éa mo maŋwanda* --- at night comes out the star.
maphutse, *n.* pumpkin. CI. (Do.)
_ma:ra, *v.* to lighten, flash, *used in the phrase* *!xwe fa _ma:ra* ;-- the rain flashes, it lightens. SVI.
 (D.B.)
mara, *n.* my mother. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) *pl.* *maza*.
marana, *n.* stork, *s.* *máлана*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *petl'aija marana* --- white is the stork.
mari, *n.* goat, *s.* *myri*, *byri*. SVI. (D.B.)
mari, *n.* money. [Ba. mali.] NII. (V.) *mari*.
marika, *v.* to look round, *s.* *ma*, *mu*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *fi ka wi:ja marika* --- we have looked all around.
mafisi, *n.* money, *s.* *mari*. SIIa. (Dk.)
maru⁻le, *n.* the Milky Way (?). SV. (D.B.)
marundipi, *n.* *pl.* clouds, *s.* *maluntepe*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *marundipi bahepi aa nina* --- the clouds live
 in the sky.
masa, *pron.* they. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *masa ko Opwai* --- they will sleep.
masandawebe, *n.* *pl.* the Sandawe, a tribe living in southern Tanganyika. CIII. (D.B.)
masarwa, *n.* the Masarwa, name this tribe call themselves, being their Bantu masters' name for all Bush-
 men. *The word is prob. a Bantu corruption of the Nama word for Bushman, sab, pl. san.* SV. (D.B.) *pl.*
masc. masarwate, fem. masalaxarite, s, basarwate. Ex.: *masarwa ku ka s:* --- the Masarwa eats it. *fi*
||nai kuma ka masarwate ||xa --- we sing and the Masarwa men dance. *masalaxarite ta fi* --- the Masarwa
 women are coming--
mafe, *n.* my mother, *s.* *mara*. CI. (Do.) *mashe*.
maseka, *n.* beads, band worn below knee. NIII. (D.B.)
matanga, *n.* melons or pumpkins. [Swa. tango.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ha-khan te !ea matanga* --- go fetch
 melons.
matauhi, *n.* a pole. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

matha, v. to gallop. CI. (Do.)

mathanana si, n. wild dog. SIIb. (Mh.) mathanana si.

mati, v. to flow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ati mati jamoa --- water flows (on) the earth.

maxe, n. clothes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ||eri maxe --- I wash clothes.

maza, s. mara.

mba-le, n. arrow, arrowshaft. SV. (Schu.) possibly m bale --- my arrow.

mbongo, n. money. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tanga, ke ʔkanu, ke mbongo ke fueta mi --- with stuff, with metal, with money he bought me.

mbre, n. bread. NII. (Wil.) mbre.

mbula, n. a large bird of prey. CIII. (D.B.)

mbwelako, n. jackal. [Swa. mbwa, dog.] CIII. (D.B.)

mdza, interrog. what? where? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mdza kam ||eim |e:m kweba _ha? --- at what time did that man come? mdza tʃa xu:a _ha? --- where do you come from?

ʔmɛ:, cry of springbok kids. SI. (Ll.) mɛ̃.

me, v. to say to, s. ma, mi. CI. (Do.)

me, pron. I, me, my, s. m, mi, mihi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me !gũ tʃi-ʔa, me o ʔni --- I put down the kaross, I sit. me !ku-ma --- my nephew, my brother's child. NII. (Wil.) mɛ̃, me. (Ll.) mé. Ex.: ha !kao kwe, "me e |u|úni tsema" --- her husband said, "I am a little ant". daba di-siŋ me --- the child looks at me. me ʔxe --- my daughter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e -siŋ !kũ a kilikitu, me ke -siŋ _||na: m --- we shall see Bushmen at Kilikitu, I shall see and talk to them. ma ke ||na:a, ta ka me |kum kwa ŋ --- I was big, and they cut me like this.

me, pron. they, s. be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kia me sseta akwitibe --- they look at the moon, the women.

me, masc. ending, also used as him, it, s. ba, m. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ||kaume e --- this one is tall. ʃoroba ka !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko ʃi ||kama |ko me, a ko ||gwã |kwa, me --- the legavaan climbs up a tree, so the men climb too, and come to hit killing it, and climb down with it.

me, dim. ending, pl. s. ma. NII. (V.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dameme ki tʃxai, !koime ki tʃxai --- the young women dance, the young men dance. tsamame --- little birds.

me-e, v. to speak, s. ma, me, mi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃõsa ko kuru ||gai |kwas, nas ko tʃõsisa me-e --- the grandmother works with the little girl, so that the granddaughter speaks (learns to talk).

mehe, v. to say to oneself. CI. (Do.)

mena, indeed. CI. (Do.)

menda, stuff, clothes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: menda tʃe:tai --- striped stuff. tsitʃa: ja mendabi pisi, si petlʔa: --- he washes the clothes the cook, shall be white.

mene, n. wild pig. CI. (Do.)

menning, mmenning, v. to burn, singe. SI. (Ll.) meñniñ, mēmeñniñ. Ex.: a se ||a bu: |e:, a se -tã, ti e:, |i |nu se menning a --- thou shalt go to make a fire, thou shalt feel whether the fire will burn thee. ha |ku |e: |i, au |ija mmenning --- he entered the fire, while the fire was burning.

menséja, n. trunk of an elephant. CIII. (D.B.)

meri, s. myri.

ʔmɛ:si, n. baby. SIVb. (St.)

mete, miti, v. imperative give. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mete, mete, makana ebita --- give, give, feed us.

mi, -mi, *v.* to say, tell, *s.* ma, me, me-e, mii. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ ɬarrom kweba, k'am-ka kweba, ko -mi i, " |gore tu ma ɬe, na k'we, a !kũ", tam ko mi --- an old man, a Bushman, said, " a prayer speaking you send, that (you) live and walk', so (he) said. tata ko mi --- we say so, or so it is said, used in stories.

mi mihi, *pron.* I, me, my, *s.* m, me, ma. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ɬkeja ɬore --- I am dying for tobacco. mi -|ka se:, kama ma dama !go --- I did not see, because I was a little boy. |a:, na mihi m, au mi --- give that I may eat, give me. mihi gu tɬu a tsike --- I take this hut. (Wil.) mi, 'm'xen, I me. (Dk.) mi, mihi. Ex.: -mi sa:sn --- my little sister. (V.) Ex.: mi |e: ti doni --- I alone escape. mixn --- myself. (Ll.) mi mĩ. Ex.: dɜu tsema ti nabbe mi, ti !ku, ti gu mi kwe tɬi --- the small person saluted me, ran, took from me the thing. i ɬe, gu mĩ --- come ye, take me up. mĩ ka e -|xwe --- I am |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ne-e |ŋ --- I alone sit. mihi ||kai ||ɟãũ --- I hold (with the) hand. mihi wa !kũ --- I am a Bushman. -mihi ɬxe --- my daughter. mi -||ko --- my elder brother. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi dziwa ka mbogo --- my brother is Mbogo.

mi, *pron.* him, *s.* bi. CII. (Schi.)

mi, *pron.* they, *s.* me. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: askaribi, ha-kha mi manana --- the askaris, they went out for game. kwesa akwitibe |ki:a ssta, boko kawa mi --- when women see the moon, they become ill.

miauwa, *v.* to seek. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miauwa pi txlɛmebi manako --- the men seek game.

mii, *v.* to say, *s.* ma, me, mi. CII. (Schi.)

mikela, *n.* a severe cold, influenza. CI. (Do.)

minjoko, *n.* pl. chains. CIII. (D.B.)

miri, *s.* myri.

miringo, *n.* load. [Swa. mzigo.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ||eapi miringo ɬamopi --- they are carrying loads the Isanzu.

mise, *v.* to rub, twirl. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tɬia tseti, a ta tɬe:ka, mise tl'epi jate --- (I) pick up the stick, have laid it down, twirl the firestick (in hands).

mise, *n.* thorn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mise ||k'waija a tseti --- the thorn falls from the tree.

missi, misi, *v.* to die, be killed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko ifo xlaati, ako pelatita, kweko ifo xlaati, missi --- if the sun wants, he gets well, if the sun wants, he dies. maruku kenena mu misi !ungue ma ||kauwa --- Maruku long ago fell, the Masai killed him. misi a mo, seseme ka txlen aija --- he is killed, a lion sprang on him.

mitwa ||gam, *n.* ring for the finger. CI. (Do.)

m?ma, stubborn. CI. (Do.) mma.

mo, *v.* to discover, *s.* mu. CI. (Do.)

mo, *pron.* he, often repeating *n.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa mo tsaha notana kl'odzo tɬa:na --- he does not understand to talk nicely. pisi dza mo --- cook he comes. tɬia monjoda makwafa |ki:a, a to mo dzan |etsano --- Makwafa gets salt there, and he comes home.

moa, on purpose. CI. (Do.)

modubu, *n.* willow tree. CI. (Do.)

moduno hee, *v.* to make a noise. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

modzema, *n.* a plant like fennel used in tattooing. CIII. (D.B.)

moe, *v.* to be visible, *s.* mo, moo, mu. CI. (Do.)

moganda, *n.* garden, 'shamba'. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.)

moja, *n.* flower. CIII. (D.B.)

mojé, unmarried. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itɬame ako, mojé ako --- alone (he) was, unmarried (he) was.

mokangga, *n.* a tree somewhat like a camelthorn. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.)
 mokhuele, *n.* cold, winter. SIIId. (Arb.)
 mokolu, *n.* fault, war, wrong. SIIId. (Arb.)
 molato ona, *v.* to owe. CI. (Do.)
 moleu, *v.* to die. [Ny.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba ne ||kwa, m te ˉke, ke wa moleu --- my father lives, my mother does not, is dead.
 molu, *n.* mule. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||kale ke molu --- he has come on a mule.
 momberi, *n.* monkey (?). CIII. (D.B.)
 momo, *n.* court round the moon, (lunar rainbow), is the dust made by a dancing party which ascends and surrounds the moon, *s.* mumu. SI. (B.) mmōmmō.
 monam, *v.* to take heed to. CI. (Do.) moñam.
 mongala, *n.* trap made by tying down a tree. SV. (D.B.)
 mongelo, *n.* hut with mud roof. CIII. (D.B.)
 mongolowa, mongorowa, *n.* chin. CIII. (D.B.)
 monjoda, *n.* salt. [Swa. munyo.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e, monjoda ˉma ta --- yes, salt give me.
 ˉmoñno, *n.* creeping plant, root eaten. NII. (Ll.) mmōno.
 moo, *v.* to see, appear, *n.* sight, *s.* mo, moe, mu. CI. (Do.)
 moowa, *very much.* CI. (Do.)
 mori:, *n.* money. NII. (Wil.) mōrī.
 moroba, *n.* a young girl. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 moroho, *n.* salad. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 moruku, *n.* fence. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 mosarwa, *n.* sing. of masarwa, the tribe. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mosarwa a ʃi ||kʰabo 0moi --- the Mosarwa has brought wood.
 moʃaiaii, *n.* name given to the hare in folktales. CIII. (D.B.)
 moʃuˉkurula, *n.* pl. roots worn as a charm on necklace. SV. (D.B.)
 moswa, *n.* white ant. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 motaka, *n.* servant. SIIId. (Arb.)
 mothape, *n.* cattle. CI. (Do.)
 motsure, *n.* a certain tree. [Tsw. motswere.] CIa. (Pa.)
 mpai, *interrog.* what ? NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ke mpai ? --- what is it ? ˉda mpai ? --- what skin ?
 mptsu, *n.* ostrich. [Tsw. impfe.] NI. (Pa.)
 mʔsa, *we two, our two, us two.* NII. (Ll.) m̄-sa, m sa. Ex.: na |kúá e ||hi |ʔhǎ, ta e |xwe, ta m:ʔsa e |xwe sa --- I am not a mere hare, but am |xwe, we two are two |xwes. m:ʔsa okʷi n a saǎ --- our mutual speech I understand. ta kwe, " ||hi ti ||na, ta |kúá ||ke||keja mʔsa" --- and said, " the hare was objecting, for (he) does not resemble us two".

m-sa, m-si, *n.* food, especially vegetable food, *s.* m, to eat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m-sa zu |no !gama --- food a person gnaws (is) bulb. *gm !khu ka nabo m-si* --- people go to collect food.

m[?]fe, m[?]fi, *words used in greeting.* NII. (Ll.) m shé, m shí. Ex.: !kwi m[?]fe --- good evening (greeting).
||kwai m[?]fe --- good morning (reply).

mtai, *interrog.* how deep ? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mtai kono ko tfaue ? --- how deep did you dig?

mtano, *num.* five. [Lu.] NIII. (D.B.)

mtumbi, *n.* medicine. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mtumbi ki tfo:a jale -- medicine to cure smallpox.

mu, *v.* to see, look, *s.* mo, moo, moe. m. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tira mu tama hifeja --- I have not seen Hifeja. !kũ mu re ko --- the !kũ I have seen. CIIb. (Wil.) mū.

mu, *pron.* I, *unusual form of* m, mi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku -tsa·ka ku tsi, mu ka -tsaa zu ok"wi--- I heard it (wagon) coming, I heard people talking.

mu:a, *v.* to cut off. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwana akwete, mu:a hama --- the left little finger, cut it off here. bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the child (cut off his fingerjoint).

mu:á, mu:áko, *n.* stick, pestle. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ||eapi miringu famopi, te ||eapi mu:á --- are carrying (on their shoulders) loads the Isanzu, are carrying sticks. mu:áko akwete wi:hi ta --- a stick the child has thrown. mu:áko ko tl'uniko --- a pestle for pounding.

muba, *n.* bellows. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mudi, *n.* maize, mealies. CI. (Do.)

mudi:ga, *n.* vulture, carrion bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mbula ubama mudi:ga, letl'emewa, so tase, seme heja manako --- the (is) one of the carrion birds, very big and tall, its food is meat. kwesa tfi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather.

mui, *n.* eye, *s.* mu. NIIb. (Leb.) mu-i.

muinda, *n.* spirit (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ua muinda, ma !?o --- I go to the spirit, (?), I go up.

mujumbu, *n.* fetish stick, *s.* bulu. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)

mukingi, *n.* bat. zoo. CIII. (D.B.)

mu:la, *v.* to groan. CIII. (D.B.)

mulumoda, *v.* to work. CIII. (D.B.)

múmu, *v.* to show, make see, *s.* mu, mo. SI. (Ll.) mmúmmū. Ex.: hĩ se !kwa:ŋ múmu i --- they will beckon making us see.

mumu, *n.* halo, ghost, spectre, *s.* momo. SI. (B.) mmúmmu. Ex.: ||khã:-ga mumu --- the lion's ghost. (Ll.) mmúmmū. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ʔkaka ha, ti e:, ||kõiŋ siŋ |e: mumu --- I told thee that the sun did go into a halo (describing an eclipse). mumu !k?o: --- will-o-the-wisp.

mumu, *very.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku keni mumu --- Buruku is very old.

munde:re, *n.* mealie meal. NII. (Wil.) mündēre.

mungu, *n.* God. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mungu ma elata boku han!a --- God has worked it on the stone.

muningi, *n.* either *pl.* of ningi, doctor, or 'school'. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa muningi iso xlake --- by doctors he was then cut or in the school he was then cut.

muri, *n.* doctor, *s.* muningi. CIa. (Pa.)

musaka, *n.* mouthpiece of hookah. NIII. (D.B.)

uteko, *v.* to cry, scream. CIIb. (Wil.) mütěko.

mutle, mutl'e, many, *can take pl. endings*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mutleabe e a sesame kessimejangu --- many lions are at Kessimejangu. a na seta madzumbi hadza mutl'epi --- sat at Madzumbi many Bushmen.

mu: ʔen, *v. seeing know, recognize, know by sight*. SI. (Ll.) mmú ʔén. Ex.: ŋ k''auki mu: ʔen ha, ta ʔka:siŋ-ta !kwi ||kwaʔŋ e --- I do not know him by sight, for ʔka:siŋ's person he is.

man:, *v. to wet with the mouth*. SI. (Ll.) māññ. Ex.: haŋ haʔ |ne man: !gauʔa --- he wetted the feather with his mouth.

mwa:ka, *n. year, rainy season*. [Swa. mwaka.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: edeamo mwa:ka, kweso ati dza: --- we say rainy season, when rain comes. hápabi dzai tʃu okoijabi, tum u ʃa, so dza: ha mwa:ka --- now has come the winter, when it goes, then comes the rainy season (August, September). wainetʃa, mwa:ka uku muggeretsa dza, ko komi pe --- they all, the year the English came, were small.

mwanza, *n. manioc*. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)

mentape, *n. pl. stars*. CIII. (D.B.)

myri, meri, miri, *n. goat, s. byri*. [Na. berip.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabe |ka n -myri --- the leopard kill the goat. myri ʔgo a --- a ram it is. myri ʔpwa k''a, k''a, k''a, -- the kid cries, cries, cries.

myri, *n. mealie*. SII. (D.B.) *pl. myriŋ*. Ex.: myriŋ |kõ:, kau siŋ ã --- mealies cook, let us eat. CII. (D.B.) *pl. myridzi*. Ex.: a ga k''oxo ko tani, ako myridzi tane --- he shall meat bring, and mealies bring.

n & ŋ

These two nasals interchange so often in Bushman languages, that I find it best to treat them together. *n* is the ordinary sound as in English, *ŋ* is the sound of *ng* in 'ring'. Both can have syllabic value and form a word or syllable without any vowel.

In pure Bushman languages these nasals do not often occur as initial sounds, but are frequently found in unstressed second syllables and at the end of words. In languages exposed to Bantu influence the initial sounds *nd*, *ng*, *nk*, are found, often in words of Bantu origin. In !kũ such words are a dialectical variation of words without an initial nasal. In the Hie language a nasal is often found before a click, evidently a result of Bantu influence.

In ʔkhomani Doke and Maingard use *p* which seems to have the sound of *ŋj*. In !kũ Doke also uses *p*, a variation of this sound.

n. v. to be or copula. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: hasi n |hai --- yellow horse (horse is yellow. hasi n !oa: --- brown horse (horse is brown). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kha n |keo --- water is wanting. SIV. Ex.: i n !ʔu kuu --- we are two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ge |no:ʔe --- (it) is evening.

ŋ, n, pron. I, me, my, s. m, mi, ma. SI. (B.) *n. rarely n, changing to m, before labials, in subordinate clauses sometimes to ka, dat. ke, ki. Emph. form n-ñ. Poss. n, n-ka, n-ta, n-ga. Occasionally it joins the v. part. a, and becomes n-a, na*. Ex.: !k'wa: kaŋ tsʔun ŋ au !k'wa: tsʔaxáu ; !k'wa: gən siŋ ka, ŋ |kam u !háu: au ha tsʔaxáu --- the hartebeest has winked at me, with the hartebeest's eye; the hartebeest desired that I should take away the thong from his eye. hĩ siŋ ʔĩ:, ti e:, hĩ: ||a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, h se ||é:i ŋ tsʔoen, au hiŋ -||ka: hĩ |ki ŋ-ka tikəntikən --- they did think that they would go to rob, that they might possess my things, for they meant to take my possessions. ŋ |ku-g |ne ta: e:, ha tʔã |ki n, he e:, ŋa |ne ||khou xu u:i ŋ-ka !ku!ku, au hiŋ |ne ta: hĩ ŋ-ka ||khwai:, he e:, ŋ-ŋa |ne ʔkakk ki ||wa:ʔ ||a: au ŋ tsẽ --- I did feel that it tried to kill me, hence I flew away leaving my shoes, and they lay with my quiver, hence I talked backwards behind me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n kiamme, n -tu, n -tu

!nwe:ntu --- I listen, I hear, I hear with my ear. η se ||ke:nki se, η se || η --- I shall come tomorrow I go home. || ϕ i |ne sa, ha ||ka η --- the sun comes, it burns me. n !ko kie so --- my husband sits there. η || η ||na η :kau: |ha --- my hut is behind the hill. η xu, η -ka η kwiike --- my face, my cheekbones. n?a !gei so !?aũ --- I sit on the ground. SIIa. (Dk.) η , n, prob. my. Ex.: η cu, lip (? η kju, my lip). η | η um, moustache (? n |num, my moustache). (Mg.) η , ? η , emph. n_| η , ? η ? η , poss. η , η ka. Ex.: ||kei|ka ku:, " η kje |na" --- girl say, "I shall see". ? η ? η η kaua --- I (shall) obtain. ? η : si |nau ?a --- I shall marry you. a η kai η --- you see me. aka |noũ ? η --- you marry me. ?a kjen η |keiki --- you (become) my wife. η -ka !ku --- my shoe. SIIb. (Mh.) n, η , n. poss. n, n-s. Ex.: n ||?an η e:re: --- I will pay a visit. n sn ||?a n-tsun !nu: --- I will shoot a gnu. tu xa ||hau n ? --- who has bound me ? n |kx?a --- my hand. ns |ava --- my child. SIIc. (D.B.) η poss. η , η -ka, η -ki. Ex.: η ||k"waĩ _fwa --- I drink water. t η wala |ke η --- thirst seizes me. η oa --- my father. n-ka _||gwa --- my feet. η -ki tẽ --- my thighs. SIIId. (Wu.) η n, I, me, my. Ex.: ?n eku --- myself. SIIe. (And.) n, η . Ex.: ||kaxe, n |a: --- sister, I am dying. n !ũ |eja --- I am going out. SIIIf. (D.B.) Ex.: n sō pōle --- I snuff tobacco. η ||xe:gn --- I am old. η xoa uake sefwa --- my mother still lives. n |xe n |ko --- I speak my language. sai n kha: --- bring me water. SIV. n, η , poss. n, η , η -ga, n-si, n-sn, dat. ki. Ex.: n si n k"o --- I will rub myself. a xanki ke η --- his mother am I. kati kofi, η k"wa --- make coffee, (that) I drink. η |hã a |kwabe --- my wife is |kwabe. n |gake --- my grandmother. n-ga |kẽ --- my name. n-si η kōasi --- my dog. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku ka ||koa n η ōa --- I have put on my kaross. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |ã --- my arm. η ?i --- my mother. SV. (D.B.) poss. η , η -ga, η -ke. Ex.: n ka |kōhu t?om --- I buy a skin. η ||nai --- I clap (hands). η dza:ni --- my chin. η -ga η |kuri |nan --- my elbow. η -ke !nwa: e --- my stick it is. n !xamma --- my heart. SVI. (D.B.) emph. η - η . Ex.: η !a:ka maka --- I lack tobacco. n se k"waũ --- I will drink. η η xẽ --- my grandson: n η kai --- my mother. η - η ki n ã: --- I have eaten. NII. (Dk.) prob. my. Ex.: η ũ, brother (? η η ko, my brother). η ũ?ha:va, forearm (? η η ha:va, my forearm). (Ll.) n, n, I, my, me rarely used instead of na, m. Ex.: η a !koma --- I am short. n η kwonni: --- my elbow. η a |kúi gu a --- I will not lift thee up. me ||ha, n a ||gu, n a η fi η --- my child, give me water, that I may drink.

η , pron. they, short for hn, h η . SIIb. (Mh.) η , n.

η , prep. different meanings. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η |k"wa xan ||ka: n |i: --- my hand has burnt in the fire. ha ka !ku η ra n !xri --- he plays with a strap. η |ku !kaken η !koã --- I pour water into a pot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ko η ku, " |kisi η η kən" --- jackal say, "get hold of rein". ||kei|ka hã ||na η _|| η --- girl she go out of hut. nja ka |nau suĩ η |ga --- I marry sit be with (you). (Dk.) Ex.: η _|| η --- out of the house. SIIb. (Mh.) n, η , to, in, for. SIIIf. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ĩa ||kei n kha --- wash hands with water. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na η kau n |i --- I cut wood for the fire. a ke no kaukwe n _||a n η oke --- he has knocked over a silver jackal with a kirrie. k"e _u n ||an |ke --- go into the hut. n kalahari te hãa --- in the Kalahari I stay. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||na ||gumani n !kinte ||ore η we --- the 'resinki' berries are lying in the dish. komike n !ki:te koni --- the mug is standing on the wagon.

η , yes, s. η ε:, ĩ. η - η . SIIId. (Wu.) η n. SV. (D.B.) η - η . NII. (Dk.) η . (Ll.) n. Ex.: e ti sa?a, e ti kwe " η :, e ||na t η a" --- we hear, we say, "yes, we object to stealing".

interrog. part. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η -tu e -|| η a ? --- who is that man ? η -ki si ε: ? --- what is that ? η |na -|kwa kie ? --- where do you live ? η || η a -je ? --- where is the hut ?

n, dem. this one, this is, here. NIIIf. (D.B.) Ex.: dama η , ta _||gau η , ta dzema η --- a woman is this, and a man is this, and a child is this. a _dom η --- thy throat this is. !gãũ ne kwa ge si η kwa η --- the trees there are like here. η | η , ta n -!nu --- this one sits, and this one stands.

syllable used before v. after ta, te, tai, also in dialect before any word. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha k"aru ha zau, k"aru ha zau, |kúa si η ha zau, ta n?debbi--- he sought his wife, sought his wife, did not see his wife, and returned. ha saã, ta !ka, ta n?!xa -||kau---he heard and ran and pulled out an arrow. daã -!kan η ga?an, tsema ta n? η gaan---the fire-stick was long, small and long. !xunnu, or n?!xunnu---to snore.

, v. to be. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti na t η i --- the thing is finished. na η iĩ, na ga t?um --- (it) is sharp, is blunt.

, v. to stand. CIIb. (Mh.) na. Ex.: η o e: ti η a --- one man stands.

, v. to give, let, s. a ma. [Na. !nare.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku na η ore, ku na msi --- you did give tobacco, did give food. na tō:, ma t η i !gu --- give a cup, I (will) drink water. NII. (Dk.) na:. (V.) nã. (Wil.) na sĩn, to let see. (Ll.) ná. Ex.: i sa ná η ko η ko --- you two give a knife. me zau, na, na a t η i, n a si η --- my wife, give me thy thing, (that) I may look (at it). na mĩ, n a !ku η m ba --- let me alone, (that) I may kill my father. NIIIf. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |kwa -na mi o pangwe --- the Mbunda did not give me Indian hemp. !o!kũ a txa ||kha a ||hau, a na |nani !kũ, |nani !kũ na η ão --- Bushmen shoot game with a bow, and give to the Black People, the Black People give meal. tsi na --- come give, bring.

- na, *v. part. unfinished action*. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku 0pwoinki --- we will now sleep. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwei na |gi --- the moon rises. daba dzema na tʃĩ, na ˀdee na ˀ!nu --- the little child cries, and the mother stands.
- na, *pron. I, s. ŋ, n, m*. SIIa. (Dk.) na \sou --- I sit. na |nhĩ ||gãĩ --- I see the hyena. (Mg.) Ex.: ne kjeʔm ʔa a --- I court you. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʔkwa ʔkomani, na ʔkwa |auni --- I speak ʔkomani, I speak |auni. na si |na -u:wa --- I will yet take you. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʃe ʃa: ke kolui --- I will go to the wagon. ʔa ka ||kʷai --- I have killed (it). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ne: --- I see (him). na ||kúa ǎ: --- I have not eaten. NII. (Dk.) n̄. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti ˀ||ku bekesǎ --- I hung up the jacket. na |nu tʃa:ko, ta gu !num --- I slowly take up the stone. na ˀ||kwi --- my elder sister. CIII. (D.B.) *form used after v. s. ono, ona*. Ex.: |kita na upukwape --- I saw the footprints. itʃamebi idi:ga akwa: na tsaieta --- some words I do not know.
- na, *prep. different meanings. s. n, ŋ*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha sʔo na ha !kuiki --- he sits with his granny !kwa |ka na |kʷa, |ka |geo na |kʷa --- he holds in his hand, holds the bow in his hand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai ha ke ||ale tai na lutsapi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsapi. na kalahari |geki ku ˀu ||ge --- in the Kalahari women take out ostrich eggshells. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: siʔgwi ʔxe si na ʔonni --- the snake has gone into the ground. ʔgẽ na xabaʃ e --- the milk is in the dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃula |ke |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the string. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na torotoro na !kolo --- I make the pipe of wood. takwae ta na mako --- pour it into a dish. misai aˀkha mo |etsa na --- Misai has gone to his hut. haˀkhana welapina na miringo --- (they) came early with load.
- na, *conj. different meanings*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ˀu na o ˀ!nwi --- the little bird gets up and flies. a |kwǎ tsa:, na tso ˀu --- you won't listen, so run away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na mihi, na ǎhi ˀu --- both I and you go. ma ne ka dzema, na m txũ ki ||ke --- I was small, when my grandfather died. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃatu !gwiba ʃe, na !num, na kʷo: --- you take the rope, and trap, and eat. |gore ma ʃe !xuba, na ||kʷwĩ --- a prayer speaking send to heaven, then live. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono hako ta dzanna, na te tse: --- I here will go and come again.
- na, *n. roan antelope*. CIIb. (Zuk.)
- náa, *n. father, prob. my father, s. n, áa*. SIV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: náa !gau --- father's sister, aunt. náa te kai --- grandfather.
- naba, *n. white rhinoceros*. NII. (Zuk.)
- nábasa, *n. chameleon. s. !nobesa*. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*
- nabbe, *v. to greet*. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dgu tsema ti nabbe mi --- the small person greeted me.
- nabbo, nabo, *v. to gather food, collect, seek food, s. !nabbo*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ˀ!u: ka nabbo, nabbonabbo, o ka ||gã, ka ʔge si nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa ˀka --- people go out to collect, go on collecting, and put it down, when they have collected, then come and sit down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko nabbo |xea:ni, |xe:an kuriko nabo --- I gather the leaves, leaves only I gather. tiʃ durif tire ko dau, ko me ta kwe nabbo --- my fire I burn, and there no one seeks food.
- nabbu-siŋ, *v. to fly in some manner*. SI. (B.) nǎbbu-ssiŋ. Ex.: !nwa: |ku ||kau ku:i nabbu-siŋ ŋ --- the arrow flew whistling (?) to me.
- nabiti, *pron. yours, s. itibi*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nabiti jako |etsa --- yours is this hut.
- naia, naija, *v. to live, be*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ssta na naia --- the moon is there. !unguwebe naija háma --- the Masai live yonder.
- nakedi, *n. wild cat*. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
- nakwa:ko, *n. a certain big shrub*. CIII. (D.B.)
- nakwete, nakwote, *little, small, often used as ending for child, s. ola, ora*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teko tasikini tlʔetlʔe nakwete han!a kupana jaje:da --- then climb down a little hill to reach Jajeda.
- ˀnʔam:, nʔám:, neám:, *n. ostrich*. NII. (Ll.) nʔám̄, nʔám̄, nǎám̄. Ex.: |xabbafe ti am ˀnʔam: !nu --- |xabbafe ate an ostrich egg.
- nam, nama, *interrog. where, which, what*. CI. (Do.) Ex.: nam tʃa ||ganaha ? --- where do you live ? dhau nama ha ? --- where is the road ? nama tʃo ? --- which man ? nama na tʃo ? --- of what country ? n |kam ? --- when (which sun) ?

ama, n. Nama. SI. (B.) Ex.: ɲ ɛrri !khe: au ɛxe:, ɲ ɛk'oerɛ hɛ e nama-ka !e: |ne |ke?i ɲ-ka |hũ --- I stood washing 'Bushman rice', I saw that Nama people got hold of my master. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti sa |nabbe, na ti sa dama, na ti sa nama --- I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Herero, I understand the Nama. CII. (D.B.) sing. nama, namaba, pl. naman, namana, namani. Ex.: naro ko k'wi !neriba, nama ko k'wi !xoba, |kwime e --- a Naron says heaven (!neriba), a Nama says heaven (!xoba), it is one. tira ko namaba uwa ha --- I a Nama man had (married). nama ko hãa kei, naman ko ɛnu: --- the Nama came many, the Namas sat. |o:as kwe ko namana ɛ:ja ha --- at Oas the Namas lived. a |k'erri k'au re i:, namani ko ha --- (When) a small boy (I) was, the Nama came.

ama, no. CI. (Do.)

amaka, s. nate.

amkwe, conj. then, and then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwe sa tis biɛa ko ma dabe, namkwe kwedzi au |kwãsisã --- the cow's milk I give Dabe, and then the people give it to the children.

ammanɛ, n. beard of grass. SI. (Ll.) nanaɛman. Ex.: !khe !nu!nu!tu-ka nammanɛ --- grass ears' beard (resembling the beard of barley).

anɛ, with, and, on, s. na. SIIb. (Mh.) nan. Ex.: n 0'on |au he: sa nan ha ɛhoe: --- my son's wife comes with her brother-in-law. koro nan !kunsɛ ɲxa?a |kx'au tɛ a:ɲ --- the hyena and the jackal carried the lion's food. nan !'auɲ --- on the earth.

ana, n. liver. SIIb. (Mh.) nãã.

ana, away there, over there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha-kha ke nana haku su sɛme --- he went away there with it and ate. ɲiŋgi pakapaa nana je dondui --- the big doctor is over there at Dondui.

a-nannase: n. a small white wild flower. SI. (Ll.) nanaɛnassẽ.

anaãrã, eagerly. SI. (B.) naããrã. Ex.: !ei !naunko nanaãrã ki s'a ɲ --- the people yet ran eagerly up to me.

anaãrro, n. an insect, *Anthia thorocica*, also called ɛnaɛɛna. NII. (Ll.) nanãrro.

ani, old (person.) SIIb. (Mh.) nani.

anijako, pron. his. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nanijako itl'a --- his knife.

anni, n. needle, s. nauro. NII. (Ll.) nãnni.

an |hoo, n. hair. CI. (Do.)

ao, interrog. what, which. CI. (Do.) Ex.: nao e are heaha ? --- what have they done ?

ara, _naro, n. tsama melon, s. niara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:kei ki se _ɛgã -nara !wara --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden.

are, interrog. who. CI. (Do.) Ex.: kau nare ? --- who are you ?

ãivi, n. mosquito. NII. (Dk.)

aro, n. name of tribe living in the Kalahari east of Oas. CII. (D.B.) pl. naron, narona. Ex.: naro e:, |kɛɲ kwe e: --- a Naron. (I) am, an old man am. |nu kwena naman ko k'wi naron ko k'wi --- the black people speak Nama, speak Naron. khana narona ko |kwõi --- dagga the Naron smoke.

aro, s. nara.

arru, v. to be sleepy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e !kau tsa narru --- we are all sleepy.

as, conj. so that. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tɛõsa ko kuru ɛgai |kwasa, nas ko tɛõsisã me-e --- the grandmother works with the little girl, so that the granddaughter speaks (learns to talk).

ate, rel. pron. what, pl. namaka. CI. (Do.)

atha, how. CI. (Do.)

natikosa, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: natikosa _dza seremani --- yesterday came Seremani.

natfeja, v. to laugh. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pakapá unu natfeja --- a grown person laughs.

natfuri, last year. CI. (Do.) nachuri.

/nāũ, v. to flow. NII. (V.) nāũ.

nau, yesterday, s. natikosa. CI. (Do.)

/nau:, n. mushroom, fungus. NII. (Dk.) nāũ.

nā-ā, n. hare, *Lepus saxatilis*, not the hare of !ku folklore. NII. (Ll.) nāũ.

nauro, nauru, n. metal needle of European make, s. nanni. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he ||kum: whai: !kwa:, he se di
toro o whai: !kwa:, he se tum: i:, ta: he |kik'auki ten:na nauro-ka tumtum --- they shape a spring
bok's leg, that they may make a bone needle of the springbok's leg, that they may sew with it, for
they do not understand a European needle's sewing.

nawa, n. noise. CI. (Do.)

naxuŋ, naxu-si, n. leg. SIIb. (Mh.) naxuŋ, naxu-si.

na !ganoxa:, never. NII. (Wil.) na !gāŋōxā.

na-!na:, no, s. nama. NII. (Dk.) nāŋa:.

nda, n. firewood, s. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

ndala, n. grinding stone, flat rock. CI. (Do.)

ndala, n. white man. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi ke tanga -||gu, ndala ke tanga -||gu --- you pl. make
rain, white people make rain.

ndamba, n. arrowtip. NIII. (D.B.)

ndawe, n. nose, beak, s. ntawe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndawebe ma kwadiso --- the beaks of the eagles.

ndekx'ai, n. chin (? my chin). SIIb. (Mh.) ndekx'ai.

ndodza, n. hump. CI. (Do.) ndodja.

ndo tfotfo, immense. CI. (Do.) ndo chocho.

ndwedi, n. ball, round thing. CI. (Do.)

ndza, n. a little buck. CIII. (D.B.)

ndzendze, n. Barotse. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ ndzendze !nole --- I have seen the Barotse country.

ndzō:, n. round white veld tuber. NII. (Dk.) ndzō:.

ndzo:, n. ostrich egg. CIIb. (Wil.) ndžō.

ne, nee, v. to be, part. used before numerals. SIIb. (Mh.) ne, esse. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kwisi e ||koe,
|kwike ne !?u, |kwike ne kjebekje --- one bird, two birds, many birds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kōmi ne on
--- the younger am I. olanakwe hawa ne bonepi --- the children there are four. tla:kwe nee akwitive
pieps --- (of) Tla:kwe are two wives.

ne, ŋe, pron. I, s. n, ŋ, nā. SIIe. (And.) Ex.: a ŋe kx'a --- (and) I am drinking. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |n
so'a ne keira, na si |na uwa --- although I am old, I will yet take you. SVI. (D.B.) dat. me. Ex.:
||xei !kha ne --- show me water. NII. (V.) Ex.: ne ti /ts'i: ||gu: --- I drink water. (Ll.) Ex.: ne
||ka||kaũ --- I tear.

ne:, _ne:a, dem. this, rare form of e, _e:a. NII. (V.) nē, nēa.

ne, indef. pron. some. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū k̄khi k̄khi, ne ki ||ke||ke, ne ki !koe --- many people, some

big, some are little.

ne, n. navel. NIa. (Leb.) m. & ch. sp.

ne, prep. different meanings, s. na, ina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: firikari ki a^hkhape ati nina, ^hkwe se fa, se
_dza |e_tsa ne --- the Askaris are going to the water, when they have dipped up, then come home to
hut. ne tsealolo ati ne hakabita --- about birds in the water we will talk.

ne, conj. different meanings. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \!na:, ne me ^hkeife !nu ^hfu, ne m --- help, that I may
soon go about and eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne ka dzema, na m txũ ki ||ke --- when I was small, then
my grandfather died. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ||kunj ko |kwãne aba, nos ka tira |gi, ||geis ko i: ne --- my
daughter bears a child, then I will call its name, if it is a girl. ||kau||efa owa ha^h, ne-f ko ^ho ---
I had an Auen wife, then she died. aute, ne ra |kã --- give that I plant.

nee, nea, n. baboon. CIII. (D.B.) fem. neeko, neako. pl. neepi. Ex.: hama nee --- this is a baboon.
t^hi:ta dzendzai su sameta neeko komi, nee nakwete --- the leopard caught and ate a little she-baboon,
a baboon child. t^hi:ta neepi piepi komipi --- (he) caught two little baboons.

nei |arib, n. banded mongoose. CIIb. (Sh.)

nementooi, n. ostrich, s. toi. SIa. (A-son).

nemeru, n. signs of birth. CI. (D.B.)

nena, n. tin. CIII. (D.B.)

_ne_se, almost. NII. (V.) nęšę.

netn, they lie (?) SIIb. (Mh.) nętn.

nga, pron. you, sing. obj. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kje?m ?aa, _ŋ k?u |keiki nga --- I court you, I make you
wife.

nga, (? ŋa), n. forehead, s. |na. SIIId. (Arb.) nga.

nga, (? ŋa) n. wife, s. |ga. SIIId. (Arb.) nga.

ngaa, v. to burn a candle. CI. (Do.)

ngadza, n. cup. NIII. (D.B.)

ngai, (? ŋai), n. young gnu, s. !ga. SIIId. (Arb.) ngai.

ngaingai, n. antheap. CI. (Do.)

ngaka, n. doctor. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ngala, ngalako, n. crest, mane, hackle, bracelet made of hair. CIII. (D.B.)

nganngan, (? ŋanngan), n. horse. SIIId. (Arb.) ngangngang.

ngantse, v. to argue. CI. (Do.)

ngaro, n. water iguana. CI. (Do.)

ngatha, n. heap. CI. (Do.)

ngau, n. firmament. CI. (Do.)

ngauo, v. to surround. CI. (Do.)

ngauo, n. example. CI. (Do.) ngauo.

ng:habe, n. giraffe, CI. (Bry.) ng:habe, 'nghabe.

ngo, n. flower. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

ngo, (? ŋo), *n.* God. SIId. (Arb.) ngo.

ngoa, (? ŋoa), *n.* conscience. SIId. (Arb.) ngoa.

ngoan, (? ŋoan), *n.* millet beer. SIId. (Arb.) ngoang.

ngoba, *n.* Makoba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e tiok^wwi ngoba-ma tsema, ngoba-ma tsema ti ʔu ha tʃu --- we say to a small Makoba child, that the small Makoba child shall go into its hut.

ngo-gaŋga, *n.* a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) ngo-gaŋga. Ex.: ngo-gaŋga ti !kaowa ma kwe !nwerre --- the little bird has gone away to my country.

ngololo, *n.* red-breasted lizard, *s.* ŋgoru. CI. (Do.)

ngom, *n.* anus. CI. (Do.) ngõm.

ngoma, *v.* to kiss. CI. (Do.) ñgoma.

ngoma, *n.* food (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kidzaja pisi ɲ ngoma --- cooks the cook the food (?).

ngombe, *n.* ox, *unusual form of gome.* [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.)

ngomere, (? ŋomere), *to-day.* SIId. (Arb.) ngomere.

ngonawe, *num.* three, *s.* !nwona. [Na. !nona.] CI. (Do.)

ŋgoru, *n.* lizard, 'gecko', *form of goru.* NII. (Ll.) ŋgóru.

ngotahe, *v.* to humble oneself. CI. (Do.)

ngu, *n.* smell. CI. (Do.)

ngu, *n.* hut. *s.* !nu. CIIb. (Sei.)

ngua, *n.* spotted hyena. CIIb. (Bal.)

ngesme, (? ŋgesme), *n.* bowstring. SIId. (Arb.) nguème.

ngulu, *n.* pig. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ka:ja ha ʔba na ngulu, ha ba ki ʔm --- presents her father with a pig, her father eats.

ngutfo, *n.* tsessebe antelope. CI. (Do.) ngucho.

nguvu, *n.* hippopotamus. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nguvu ||kaan watu --- a hippopotamus smashes the boat.

ni, *pron.* me, *s.* n, ne. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni pole --- bring me tobacco.

ni, *conj.* different meanings. NI. (D.B.) dabe |kwa ku ʋare ʔ!gu, ni ʋsa a ʃi --- the children fetch water, that thirsty they drink. CI. (Do.) and. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ha ʔkha oranakwe, ni obe hama --- the children come, but we stay.

-ni, *ending meaning in.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zaiko-ni --- in the south.

niara, *v.* to make pap of tsama seeds, *s.* nara. SIV. (D.B.)

niau, *n.* cat. CIII. (D.B.)

nie, *pron.* I, *s.* n, ŋ, ne, ni. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie tabai --- I work. nie ẽ õasi --- I eat meat.

niko, *prep.* from, *follows noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔkha mo boma niko --- he has gone from the fort.

nina, *prep.* by, with, in, at, *used before or after noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahéja famo nina --- he stays with the Isanzu. marundipi bahépi aa nina --- clouds live in the sky. ko asseta mo unu nina mu:á --- he strikes a man with a stick.

ningi, *n.* doctor, sorcerer. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso boko unu, iso xlaka ningi --- when is ill a person, then cuts the doctor. ningi pakapáa nanája --- the big doctor is over there. tʃia: mo ati ningi ---

he is leading water, the sorcerer.

i !kho, *n.* hair. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ja, *pron.* I, *s.* ni, nie. SIIa. (Mg.) pa. Ex.: pa ||ko si tjhu --- I shall not hear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ||kõ ||ki --- I stand up.

ja, *dem.* that is, those are. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ɛho --- that is a bush. nja ||xẽŋ --- those are clouds.

ja, *before.* CI. (Do.) nya.

jaa, *n.* wind, storm. CI (Do.) nyaa.

jabe, *n.* giraffe. CIIb. (Bal.)

jaho, *v.* to place. CI. (Do.) nyaho.

jaisi, *small.* SIVb. (St.)

jambulu, *n.* a certain bird of prey. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njambulu tasseja, ifa gubama kenangu --- the bird is tall like the size of an ostrich.

jan, *v.* to accuse. CI. (Do.) nyañ.

jaoka, *v.* to go on. CI. (Do.) nyaoka.

jaoko, *n.* perseverance. CI. (Do.) nyaoko.

jatsa, *v.* to rebel. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) nyatsa.

jee, *v.* to put out a fire. CI. (Do.) nyee.

jehe, *v.* to hear. CI. (Do.) nyehe.

jeŋ, *v.* to remember, consider. CI. (Do.) nyeñ.

jenne, *v.* to spin. CI. (Do.) nyenne.

je:si, *dem.* this. SIIa. (Mg.) pe:si. Ex.: pe:si ||?ai ||ko --- this happen not.

je tʃa, *v.* to be greedy. CI. (Do.) nye cha.

je tʃu, *v.* to be stingy. CI. (Do.) nye chu.

jim, *v.* to make, spread out as roots, njim he, to coil. CI. (Do.) nyim.

jim khao, *v.* to look up. CI. (Do.) nyim khao.

jimo, *n.* condition, state of a thing. CI. (Do.) nyimo.

jimo, *above, the top, high.* CI. (Do.) nyimo.

jim oka, *n.* the sky, heaven. CI. (Do.) nyim oka.

jimwa, *upon, on top of.* CI. (Do.) nyimwa.

jimwa ||koe, *v.* to touch. CI. (Do.) nyimwa ||koe.

jin, *v.* to think, njin he kakho, to admire, exalt. CI. (Do.) nyin.

jin kakho, *n.* counsel. CI. (Do.) nyin kakho.

jin ne, *v.* to hope, plait. CI. (Do.) nyin ne.

jo, *v.* to sit. CI. (Do.) nyo.

joahe, *v.* to be glad. CI. (Do.) nyoahe.

jo hwa, *n.* pasturage. CI. (Do.) nyo hwa.

jo nehe, *v.* to do without food. CI. (Do.) nyo hehe.

jono, *n.* accusation. CI. (Do.) nyono.

njono mee, *v.* to tell lies. CI. (Do.) nyono mee.
 njoo, *v.* to eat grass, graze, sit down to food, eat. CI. (Do.) nyoo.
 njoo, *n.* food, meat. CI. (Do.) nyoo.
 njoo, *n.* chair, stool. CI. (Do.) nyoo.
 njo tee, *v.* to give food to, CI. (Do.) nyo tee.
 njo tfakho, *v.* to do nothing. CI. (Do.) nyo chakho.
 njuno, *n.* bread, porridge. CI. (Do.) nyuno.
 nka, *v.* to say, *s.* ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ?au |ga nka gjisi ? --- you girl say what ?
 nkeo, *n.* spouse. SIIId. (Arb.) nkëo.
 n⁻kha ɬu, *v.* to come down. NII. (Dk.) nkhaɬu.
 n⁻khu:m, *n.* a Heikum Bushman. NII. (Dk.) nkhu:m.
 nkja, nkje, *pron.* I, possibly n, I joined to aux. kja, kje. SIIa. (Mg.) nca, nce, nceŋ. Ex.: nkja
 0?w?ija, nkjen ?n ||ko ||ga --- I state of being ill, I not come. nkje !nũ ?nkwa --- I thus say.
 nkoɛ, *v.* to say so, *s.* nkua, nkwa. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tjhuxai nkoɛ ? --- who say so ?
 n⁻koa, *n.* dog. NI. (Pa.) n⁻koa.
 nkwa, *v.* to fear, *s.* koaɛ. NII. (LI.) nkwa. Ex.: !kuŋ ti |kua !kuŋ a, |na a tsau, tẽ nkwa !kuŋ --- Bush-
 men will not kill thee, stop fearing Bushmen.
 nkwa, nkua, nkuwa, *v.* to say so, *s.* nkoɛ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tjhuxai !nũ nkua ? nkje: !nũ nkwa --- who say
 thus ? I say thus. koɬo kjen nkuwa --- jackal say so.
 nk⁻wa, *v.* to hold thus. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa a, ha nk⁻wa ha-ka |k⁻a --- this child, it holds its arms
 thus.
 n⁻n, *n-n*, no. [Na. hm-m.] SIIId. (Wu.) n⁻n. SIVb. (St.) n n. SV. (D.B.) n-n. NI. (D.B.) n⁻n. NII. (LI.)
 n⁻n. Ex.: zau ||na, "n⁻n maa |kua e me !khao" --- the woman objected, 'no, thou art not my husband'.
 CII. (D.B.) n⁻n. CIII. (D.B.) n-n.
 nna, *n.* way, path. (Leb.) NIa. *ch. sp.* nña.
 n n|e, alone, *s.* no?e. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*
 no, *v.* to be. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi no !nave de --- I am !nave's wife. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: no dza ko --- a
 a Bushman woman.
 no, *n.* river. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*
 no, *n.* roan antelope. NII. (Sh.)
 no, *prep.* with, *s.* n, na. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n tuli na dgumi --- I hear with the ear.
 no, *conj.* then. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a |kabes, a no |k⁻aia misisa --- I will ask |kabes, and then
 tell Missis.
 noá, *v.* to cook. NII. (Wil.) noá.
 noa, *n.* duiker. CIa. (Pa.) ñóá.
 no?e, alone, *s.* n n|e. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* no-e.
 noha, this year, *s.* no tfuri. CI. (Do.)
 no ika, *n.* eddy of wind and dust. CI. (Do.)

noi jeka, everywhere. CI. (Do.) noi yeka.

nokhaa, *v.* to run away. CI. (Do.)

ṅoloo, *v.* to be lazy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mambu ṅoloo wa, akwa tʃi:tʃa tsokovi --- Mambu is lazy, he does not fetch wood.

noo, *n.* world, earth, veld. CI. (Do.)

noska, *conj.* then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ||kunj ko |kwāne aba, noska tira |gi --- my daughter bears a child, then I will call its name.

notana, *n.* trap. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotega notana ko baba ka singiri mabe --- made is the trap by father with ropes.

notana, nicely. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá mo tsaha notana --- he does not understand nicely.

noto, *n.* hammer. [Tsw.] CIa. (Pa.)

no tʃuri, this year, *s.* noha. CI. (Do.) no churi.

nõ-u, *n.* hare, *s.* nã~ã. NII. (Ll.) nnõu.

nouu, to-day. CI. (Do.)

noxoba, still, again, once more, then. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e koaʔdzi, ʔkeisi koaʔdzi, noxoba tʃi eo koaʔdzi --- we were afraid, very much afraid, still now we are afraid. noxoba ||nai --- say it again. CII. (D.B.) otherwise. Ex.: ||naʃ |kwifa ||xa||xai, noxoba buri te tama --- that one thing (they) taught, otherwise said nothing.

no||gaiewa, *n.* wilderness, desert. CI. (Do.)

ṅsa, *v.* to give. SIIb. (Mh.) ṅsa.

n-si, n-sn, *s.* ṅ-n.

nsu, nsu:nu, *n.* ostrich egg. NII. (Wil.) nsūnu.

nsuṅko:, *n.* kip. CIIb. (Wil.) nsũṅkō.

ntãʔu, *v.* to receive. SIIb. (Mh.) ṅtãʔu.

ntawa, ntawe, *n.* nose, nostrils, trunk, *s.* ndawe. CIII. (D.B.)

n̄thaʃi, *n.* tongue. NII. (Dk.) n̄thaʃi.

ntʃa, *n.* prickly cucumber. NI. (Pa.) ntscha.

ntʃʔa:, *v.* to steal, *s.* tʃa. NII. (Dk.) ntʃʔa:.

ntʃʔṅ:, *v.* to weep, *s.* tʃiṅ. NII. (Dk.) p ʃʔṅ:.

ntʃʔxa:ni, *v.* to dance, stamp feet in dancing, *s.* tʃxane. NII. (Dk.) ntʃʔxa:ni.

nu, *prep.* on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ie tu nu ga ||kʷ a: --- it is lying on its back.

n̄nube, nubéja, sweet, fine, good. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: menda n̄nube --- fine clothes. nubéja s̄sme --- good food. nubéja owa barako --- sweet, is honey.

nui, *n.* mouse, *s.* |nu-hĩ. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

num, nun, *conj.* then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim ko |kūe, num |kwim |xorreba ko xaue --- one (buck) is killed, then one tattoomark is cut. hofera ko |kam, |i:f ko ʔkēi i:, nun ko |kwif |nu:f kwe ||ēi --- two wives, (if the first is friendly, then in one hut(they)stay.

nu:ma, *v.* to go away, leave. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko missia mo unu, okoko baija ko, nu:ma ko missi:a mo edze --- when dies a man, the wife is left, goes away when dies the man. nu:má no --- I am leaving.

nutfu, *n.* tsessebe antelope, *s.* ɲutfo. CI. (Do.)

ɲwakafi, *n.* year. CIII. (D.B.)

ɲxada:, *interrog.* where, *s.* xeke:. SIIb. (Mh.) ɲxadē.

nxai, *n.* bullfrog. NII. (Wil.)

nyn, *n.* eland, *s.* ɲniɲ. NII. (Zuk.) nʉn.

nzwanzwa, *n.* fly. *s.* dzwādzwā. NII. (Dk.) nzwānzwā.

nzoo, *n.* honey. NII. (Wil.)

n|gami, *n.* springhare. CI. (Do.)

n|genane, *n.* earring. CI. (Do.)

n|gini |ku, *v.* to fan oneself. CI. (Do.)

n|goo, *n.* wool. CI. (Do.) ñ|goo.

n|gwa, *n.* bone. CI. (Do.)

n|gwe, *n.* large bustard. CI. (Do.)

ɲ|katfu, *n.* battle. CI. (Do.) ñ|kachu.

ɲ|koo, *n.* a chief's courtyard. CI. (Do.) ñ|koo.

n|kxʔaba, red-white (of horse). [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) n-|xʔaba.

n|xau, *n.* perspiration. CI. (Do.) n|ghau.

n|xawaha, *v.* to perspire. CI. (Do.) n|ghawaha.

ɲ|xuru, *v.* to forget, *s.* |uru. CI. (Do.) ñ|ghuru.

n!gaa, *n.* jackal, *s.* |ga:ʔai. CI. (Do.)

ɲ!ʔhani, *n.* snake, small white-striped non-poisonous. NII. (Dk.) ɲʑʔhani.

ɲ!kworribé, *n.* 'mackerel sky'. NII. (Ll.) ñ!kyórribé.

n_!o:, *n.* axe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsen ʔu, a ka ɲko n_!o:, ɲkamʔi _@bwa:a --- thou go out, take the axe, cut bushes.

ɲ!ʔo:, *v.* to be pregnant. CII. (Dk.) ɲʑʔo:.

n!õn, *n.* evening. NIIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ɲ||gaa, *n.* horn. CI. (Do.) ñ||gaa.

ɲ||gai, *v.* to burn, *s.* ngaa. CI. (Do.) ñ||gai.

ɲ||gaie, *v.* to swing. CI. (Do.) ñ||gaie.

ɲ||gaɲ, *v.* debate, discussion. CI. (Do.) ñ||gañ.

n||gwa ɲkware, *n.* a rocky place. CI. (Do.)

n||kaʔ, rough. NII. (Ll.) ɲ||kʂ.

n||kaa, *n.* a wait-a-bit thorn. CI. (Do.)

ɲ_||kaʔe, *v.* to bear a child. NII. (Dk.) ɲ_ʔe.

n||kaha, v. to sit by the side of. CI. (Do.)
 ŋ||karehe, v. to forgive one another. CI. (Do.) ñ||karehe.
 ŋ||khai, v. to shoot. CI. (Do.) ñ||khai.
 n||khare, others. CI. (Do.)
 ŋ!!ka, n. rain. NII. (Dk.) ŋʷa.
 ŋ!!khaŋ, n. gladiolus root. NII. (Dk.) ŋʷhaŋ.
 ŋ!!khavu, n. wing, s. !!khavu. NII. (Dk.) ŋʷhavu.
 ŋʔgaʔo, n. certain tree bearing fruit which is boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ŋʔgʷo.
 ŋʔhã:va, n. forearm. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔhã:va.
 ŋʔhu:, v. to wipe. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔhɹ.
 _ŋʔhwi:, n. dog, s. ʔhwi. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔhwi:
 ŋʔʔhwi, n. armadillo. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔʔhwi.
 _ŋʔko, n. brother (? my brother). NII. (Dk.) ŋʔo.
 nʔne:, n. lion, s. !ne. NII. (Pa.) nʔnẽ.

o & ɔ

Both these sounds occur very frequently in Bushman languages, but not often at the beginning of words. ɔ as a word by itself is often a dialectical variation of a or au, or of a word in which the initial consonant has been omitted.

In "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǀhǃ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 133 Doke calls ɔ "the back mixed vowel, half open" adding: "In tongue-position this is slightly below Cardinal Vowel No. 6, and slightly within the cardinal line". He calls o "the back half-close vowel," and says it "is a pure vowel slightly lower in tongue-position than Cardinal No. 7."

Bleek, Lloyd, Meinhof and Passarge write the open ɔ as ɔ̄.

o, ɔ, v. to be, often used as v. part. SI. (Ll.) ǃ, ǃ̄. Ex.: tata kaŋ ʔo: kaŋ !kuttən, !nũ:ĩŋ doʔ a a:
 !kwa: --- father sang (did sing that) the string had broken. ŋ !kõĩŋ !kerri, ha |kẽ ɔ e !nwiŋ-|kũitən
 --- my great-grandfather, his name was !nwiŋ-|kũitən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n o |nea ha !nwe:ntuʒa o ||ʔwe
 --- I see his ear is one. ||ka:xə o !nẽĩ _||kẽ: ||na ||kãu, ||kãu o |gebba --- the sister is older than the
 brother, the brother is smaller. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |haŋ o o: _fwa --- the children fetch water. SIV.
 (D.B.) Ex.: |nabo o --- a shoe (it) is. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃpwoŋ o ʔ||karri --- children are many (many
 children). o |nee !kha --- fetch water, imp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi o dama !go, mihi ba o ||kau||ẽĩ --- I
 was a boy, my father was an Auen. ||eijə tsike re o !nauka --- this time is the rain-time. donki o ʔtsa
 te ʔ|ka: ʔtʃi --- donkeys are two (two donkeys) did not come. me !gũ ʔtʃi-ʔa, me o ʔ|ni --- I put down
 the kaross, I sit. ʒu o ʔtsi --- a person is laughing. _!gwa ka ʒuo nabbo ʔ|ni --- yesterday people
 gathered berries. NII. (Ll.) v. part. used after conj. o, s. below. Ex.: na ti ʔneem a |ne, o |ĩŋ o
 ʒa, o ma o tʃiŋ --- I will beat thy head, until blood flows, until thou dost cry. (V.) v. part. fut.
 Ex.: na ti o gu: --- I shall take. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m o _gole ba --- I am _gole's father. e o tsi ---
 we have come. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʷoma _o _dzʔa: --- the head comes out. kwana komi o kwemo e, kwana

tassi o makwa fa --- when (I) was small, was Kwemo, when (I) was big, was Makwafa.

o, ʋo:, v. to make, do, treat, prepare, beat. NII. (V.) ɔ̌, s. gô:. Ex.: go ndoa a ʋo:, |na: a ʋo: --- as you have once done, (so) (now) may you do. (LI.) ɔ, Ex.: ta |ge !xi ha ||nau, ɔ ha ||nau --- and broke off (a stick for) his bow, made his bow. |kam tanki ha txa, ta ʌm; ta ɔ ha |nɔɔ, ta ||ke --- another day he shot, and ate, and prepared the skin, and had (it.) na |kúí |ge m ba, ta m ba ɔ mí --- will not go to my father, for my father beats me.

ó, v. to see, shine on. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta tsa ferri |kam, ta |kúá ɔ !kam, ta fu, ta ti tsa --- and sleep forgetting the sun, and did not see the sun, but lay and was sleeping. |kam ɔ me |gasiŋ, |kam ɔ ||e- the sun shines on my eyes, the sun shines on the grass.

ˉo, v. to grow, raise. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova te ˉo pangwe --- the Nyemba grow Indian hemp.

o:, o, v. to fetch, get, find. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |haŋ o o: ˉfwa --- the children fetch water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a koko, a o tama, a dibbi ha# --- (I) sought, found not, came home.

o, prep. & conj. different meanings. SI. variant of au used in the Katkop dialect. (B.) o, ɔ. Ex.: ŋ se ||a ʔkaka ŋ ||kaxei o !kwã: --- I will go to tell my sister about the child. ʔxoa tuko do#a a: hoa ka: !kwã:, o kaŋ ||keiŋ |e: ta !kʷo --- the elephant must have been the one who took away from me the child when I was digging in the hole. (LI.) ɔ. Ex.: !hãu: hã:ʔ a:, he ||khoa ha o !khwa:-ka xoro ||kéí||kéí:i, !hãu: ha:ʔ |ku ||nau:, o hiŋ ke: ʔke: |ki !xwõnni !khwa:-ka xoro o !khwa: e: ha ka: ha |e: he, !hãu |ku-g |ne !kwa: --- the thong it was, they placed it on the water-bull's horns, the thong did this, when they wanted to pull, making turn the water-bull from the water, which he wanted to enter, the thong broke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔu sa ˉ||ŋ degən o ||ŋ degən !gurru --- dust comes to the Bushmen, when the Bushmen dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ, he kwa |ke ˉu o ||kam --- the man, he has gone to lift it up. NII. (LI.) Ex.: na ti |kaa !kuŋ kwe ||nau, o kwe ||kou, o !kuŋ o txa a --- I present the Bushmen with a bow, and with an arrow, so that the Bushmen can shoot thee. na ti !kuŋ dama, o dama ʔe !kuŋ mi --- I would kill the Herero, while the Herero was coming to kill me. (V.) ɔ̌. Ex.: sn go ˉʔa ˉm-!kara ˉha |ne:, o: ˉha !!ge: --- they broke his head, and he died. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔove o ˉu, o !gaum o tsi --- winter goes, when spring comes. goba |kwa ˉna mi o pangwe --- the Mbunda did not present me with Indian hemp.

o, old. [Afr. ou.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o makopo, xatia, heri ge se !nuˉba --- old Makopo, the Xatia, has also died.

oa, v. to be, s. o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hwitib oa !hã: --- Hwitib is a son. hi oa ma tsema --- he is still small. NII. (LI.) Ex.: !nabba ˉdi oa |ne e: --- the white rhinoceros horn is one. !nanni ba oa !ne-s: --- !nanni's father is !ne-si. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ oa kuli --- where is the Bushman? dzo: oa muesi --- bees are at the Muesi.

oa, o:a, v. to arise, come up, come away, prob. a form of ui, often used as away, from, out of. SI. (LI.) ɔ̌, ɔ̌. Ex.: hĩ se |ke ||a |ni to:i ja ta:, ta: ha ||kwa:ŋ kʷauki siŋ o:a --- they should go to see the ostrich lying, for it had not arisen. hĩ |hiŋ oa hĩ |ku e:, hĩ siŋ e swɛswe:ŋ i: --- they (insects) come up out of their skins, (in) which they have been maggots. haŋ |ku |kʷe:ja ||neiŋ-ta !kʷe, ti e: ha tuko do#a o:a, o ||kõiŋjaŋ !kaʷu !khe: --- he kept calling out to the home people, that he had been lifted up, when the sun stood high. !kwa: ui---breaks off. !kwa: oa---broke off. SIIc. (D.B.) ɔ̌. Ex.: ta ||aŋ ɔ̌a---run away. SIII. (D.B.) to take out. Ex.: n ke ||ko:be:nje oa ||khaia---I must go to take out mealies. NIII. (D.B.) to go away: Ex.: !kũ ka oa--- people have gone away. !nabe ki ||kei makua, a kwe kukirika---!nabe took Makua and went away to Kukirika. CII. Ex.: to take away. birridzi ko ˉu, a ko tea ||kwõi, a ||eis kwe oa dʒi---the goats go out, he goes out to collect them and takes them away home.

oa, o#a, o:aʔ, ˉoa, v. part. expresses past, often distant past. SI. (B.) ɔ̌. Ex.: !kwi a: a o#a tuko a --- this person must have been the one who was here. (LI.) ɔ̌, ɔ̌, ɔ̌. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki ʔen:na, ti e: ˉ||khãʔ oaʔ ||koe ʔo: !kau-ka ||neiŋ --- I did not know, that the lion was sitting in the cave. ŋ !kõiŋ !xu:gen-di, ha kaŋ ˉoa kaŋ ʔkakka ke, ti e:, !kwi hã:ʔ ˉoa ||nau:, !khwa:, ha ʔi:, ti e:, ha ka ha ||a |uŋ !kau-ka ||neiŋ, o ||khã:ʔ ŋ o:aʔ a: da: ha ʔ: !khwa: --- my grandfather !xugən-di, he told me long ago, that a man formerly long ago did this when rain fell, he thought he would go to sleep in a cave when a lion had been the one who had made rain for him.

oa, v. part. expresses present. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n xu oa ko swike --- my head aches.

oa, contrac. of au ha. SI. (LI.) oa. Ex.: !khwa: |waitja oa |kʷwãiʔ --- the rain became angry at her odour.

o:a, oa, n. father, s. aa, ba. SI. (B.) ɔ̌, ɔ̌, emph. ɔ̌kɛŋ, pl. ɔ̌kɛngu, ɔ̌kɛngukɛŋ. Ex.: ha o:a-g |ne !kwa:ʔ ŋ au si, ŋ i:, ŋ |ku a: ||e: ŋ |haŋ ha o:a --- her father was angry with us, I was the one myself.

I married her father. oakən siŋ |kammeŋ ki sʔa to:i-ta !kuĩtən --- father did carrying bring ostrich eggs. i okəngu --- our fathers. ha ɔ:kənguken ʔakaka !kauken --- their parents said to the children. (Lich.) ōa. Ex.: oa sisi-ka --- our father. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ oa, my father. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ oa ||nĩ ŋ du |gea --- my father's house this.

oaa, just so. CI. (Do.)

oaggen, beautiful, handsome. SVIa. (Kr.) ōaggen. Ex.: |ati aa ||koan oaggen --- this woman is handsome.

oa khwa, prep. at. CI. (Do.)

ōasi, n. meat, s. ā, ē. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ē ōasi --- I eat meat.

o-asi, oási, all, both. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e oási o tsʔa, |hũ -tsi --- we all were sleeping, the white man came. i o-asi tʃi o !go --- all were coughing.

oa to, a greeting (?) good day. SIII. (D.B.)

ōaw, v. to drink. [Ko. oa.] SIIId. (Wu.)

óaxa, oáxa, v. to bring, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwe a ko óaxa gome dáma --- cows the Herero brought. kaʔba |kanni i a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new book the white man brought.

obe, obe, obi, pron. we, a short form of onebe, onebi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: omi a sams a obe hadzabe --- they are eaten by us Bushmen. obe hadzabe e --- we are Bushmen. tsahoba ko obe a mamaku --- talk we to madam. obi hadzabi ota elata hamana --- we Bushmen did clear this.

obiti, pron. ours. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obiti jako |etsa --- ours is the hut.

odzamme, n. hyena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo !no enabitʃ ina, a -kamo odzamme, mo tlʔoko atonen --- when he had hidden in the grass, came the hyena, he gathered wood.

oe, contrac. of oa e. SI. (Ll.) óě. Ex.: !kʔe tja !gǎ: hǎ: oe !kwi --- people say the frog formerly was a person..

oe, tired. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

oe, deep, depth. CI. (Do.)

oe, óeja, exclamation. hi, ho there, leave off talking. SI. (Ll.) óě, óěǎ. Ex.: ha haʔ |nĩ: ha !kwi|a, ha haʔ |ne kúi, "oe !ahá:, |ne |kamma ki !kauwi a ", he !kwi|a haʔ |ne kúi, "óeja, ti taŋ kʷauki ||na, he ŋ siŋ |e !ho !kauwi i:" --- he caught sight of that girl, he said, "hi, in front, take for me this eggshell", and the girl said, "ho there, the thing is not here, that I may put the eggshell into it". |nutara ku, "óeja, ŋ kaŋ ka ŋ |kʷe:, a se u, a se ||khou -|kuiŋ, au !khwetən ts u ||khoeta: ŋ-ka ||neij -||kai:e, au akən kwaŋ |ku ||kerri ||na au !khwa: --- the old woman exclaimed, "leave off talking, I say thou shalt arise, thou shalt make a shelter, for the wind is blowing through the inside of my house, while thou art screaming here about the rain."

oga, later, afterwards. NII. (V.) oga.

ogɔ, conj. also, s. ɔ, go. NII. (V.) ɔ, go.

oh, n. pipe. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

oha khoo, n. a dead body, s. ohe, oo. CI. (Do.)

ohe, dead, s. oo. CI. (Do.)

ó:hǒ, exclamation. alas. NII. (Ll.) ōhǒ. Ex.: zau !ka -u, |xwe sau, ti kʷaru zau, kʷaru zau, kʷaru zau ; |kam ʔnau, ta |xwe ti fu, fuwa kʷa, ta ti tʃiŋ zau, "me zau, ō:hǒ, me zau, ō:hǒ" --- the wife ran away, |xwe arose, sought the wife, sought the wife, sought the wife; the sun set, and |xwe lay down, lay on the ground and cried, "my wife, alas, my wife, alas".

oka, down, below, s. oe. CI. (Do.)

:ka:, exclamation. ho. NII. (Wil.) ōkā.

okəngu, s. oa, father.

oko, conj. and. NII. (Dk.)

oko, oko, oku, n. wife, generally with the fem. ending, ko, ku. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ^ˈˌkha:mo ʃangiri 'a okoko --- gone (are) ʃangiri and wife. edzeko, okoko, two words for wife. okuku sa makanjange zanitʃi --- the wife of Makanjange is middleaged. oko wako simako --- the wife is Simako. oku wa ma buruku tʃoga --- the wife of Buruku is Tʃoga. oko ma akaija --- wife of uncle.

oku, v. part. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: motor |e ˌkha, oku |e ˌkhaʃa --- the motor goes to the water, it must go (or has gone) to the water. a oku ˌhaija i |au --- thou must talk to us |auni.

oku, v. to be, s. o. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: oku !num, sido !num --- are two, two ostriches.

okwapi, pron. they, them, s. kwapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nae na okwapi klʔodzo --- I hear them talk.

okwoijapi, n. the cold season. [Swa. kipupwe.] CIII. (D.B.)

okʷwi, oˌkʷwi, v. to speak, say, call, tell, sing, n. speech, language. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi okʷwi m ||kai, nama okʷwi tʃuma |xo ˌtʃitʃi e --- the Nama told me to pray, the Nama said millipedes are God's things. mihi oˌkʷwi !gaudama oˌkʷwi --- I speak the Klipkaffir language. te ku tʃetʃe, ka oˌkʷwi ʃi tʃi e: --- there stands the cicada, it is singing there. NII. (Ll.) oʷwi, oʷwi. Ex.: e |ui-sau ti okʷwi e !kuru !gu kwe ˌ!nwe, ta |kúikwe !kuru: e zau a e ||keja, ha ti okʷwi !kuru --our mother-in-law calls our quiver's name as bag, and not as quiver; our wife whom we have, she says quiver. |nani oˌkʷwi ||ke||keja dama, na ti |kúia sa hi oˌkʷwi --- the |nani talk like the Herero, I do not understand their language. (Dk.) okʷwi:.

ola, ola, n. child, s. ora. CIII. (D.B.) pl. olanakwe, ola mutlepe. Ex.: e, asseja ola ---yes, the child sleeps. ola jako --- a child it is. ola pakapaá me --- the eldest child he (is). kwini heja o lanakwe idibabe --- such here the children milk. edzeko itʃame ako, a olanakwe pieps --- the wife is one, and the children two.

olapi, olapina, form of welapina, early. CIII. (D.B.)

óle, v. to put in. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja óle |ke ba:kis --- (he) puts it in his jacket.

ome, omeja, n. husband. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tá ||ia kwa ta me ome sa --- she died with her husband. makanjange omeja sa soki --- Makanjange is the husband of Soki.

omi, pron. them, s. bi, vi, mi, pi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: omi a sams obe hadzabe --- them we Bushmen eat.

on, ona, ona, pron. I, form used with v. s. ono, onebi. Ex.: dzana a on --- I have come. ona sams ||e:kwa--- I have eaten....roots. ona ||nobae: welapina --- I live to the east.

ondoko, v. to seek, look for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá mu sameta, hi ondoko --- did not see food, which (she) looked for.

one, one:, oneja, nice, sweet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nubaja sams, one:--- nice food, sweet. monjoda one, oneja tumbate --- salt is nice, nice is tobacco.

onebi, onebi, pron. we, pl. of ona, I, sometimes shortened to obi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naie ba onebi --- we hear (them). welapina bita onebi _dza --- in the morning we came.

onena, onene, pron. I, my, mine; s. on, ono. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: onene xleme itʃa:me --- I am the only ma akaije ja hama onena --- grandchild is this mine.

oni, v. to fan. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bibi ka oni jako --- the lady fans herself.

ono, ono, pron. I, my, me. s. on, onena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono komi nee --- I am young. itʃame a ono ko dzaita --- alone have I come. ono, te, kʷlodzo ba kenena --- I, thou, we talk together. dundu akaije ono --- Dundu is grandfather to me. itʃame ako ono edzeko --- one was my wife.

oo, v. to hunt. CI. (Do.)

oo, v. to die, n. death, s. oha, ohe. CI. (Do.)

o:ʃoʃ, v. part. should, would, s. oʃ a. SI. (Ll.) ʃoʃ. Ex.: i !hummi:, ti e: i saʃn o:ʃoʃ ||nau:, ha: oʃa tai:ʃ sa:, ha koʃa |ne oʃa tu --- we fear, that if we should have done so, (as) he came, he would have heard.

ḡ:ḡḡ:, v. to blow the nose, s. ḡ|nḡ:ḡḡ: NII. (V.) ḡḡḡ.

ḡḡḡḡ, exclamation hallo, s. ḡ:hḡ. NII. (Ll.) oḡḡḡ. Ex.: ta |xwe ti dzon ha zau, "me zau, ḡḡḡḡ, me zau, dzon me, ḡḡḡḡ" ----and |xwe called out to his wife, "my wife, hallo, my wife call out to me, hallo".

pi, pron. they, or pl. ending, generally pi, bi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elati opi akwaa huuna --- workers they the boys are.

ora, oranakwe, n. child, s. ola. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ora --- my child. sagilo oranakwe a ma tawafi --- Sagilo is the child of Tawafi. ||naie ba a tsukutsuku ma oranakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

oratse, n. wood, CIa. (Pa.)

re:, n. strap. CI Ib. (Wil.) ḡḡḡ.

rowe, n. laziness. CI. (Do.)

orro, exclamation hi (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haḡ kúí, " ḡorro ḡwi ho:, |ne -kenning ḡ: sweḡ a:" --- he said, "hi, turn aside, peep at this fat maggot".

osa, v. to miss, s. oso. CI. (Do.)

osi, big. SIVb. (St.)

oso, n. a miss, s. osa. CI. (Do.)

ota, v. part. indicating duration or completion. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obe hama, obe hama ota, e, onebi --- we stay, we are staying, yes, we. obi hadzabi ota elata hamana, elata ota, té tse --- we Bushmen did clear this, having cleared, returned. !napako ||kḡota ota --- the horse fly is caught.

otogo, v. to cut up. CIII. (D.B.)

tfā:, n. body, stomach. CIII. (D.B.)

tuwe, n. pain in the stomach, colic. CI. (Do.)

u:, n. whirlwind (?). SI. (Ll.) ḡḡ. Ex.: han |ku-g |ne !khe:, he ha ||nau:, our ḡpwa ka swe:ḡ e, tikən |ku kḡwan !kwi a: herri tattən ||kau: |kam: ha --- he stood there, and he did this when a little whirlwind came up, it seemed as if a person had pushed him down.

uki, dialectical variation of kḡauki, no, not. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khwa: ouki ||na ||neḡ --- there is not water in the house.

va:, in. NII. (Wil.) ḡḡḡ.

:wa, away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha o:wa --- she is away.

wa, v. to be, become, s. o. NII. (Ll.) ḡwa. Ex.: ha: ḡwa |u|uni tsema, ta !ne ha zau --- he became a little ant, and bit his wife. ha kḡaru ha ba, kḡaru ha ba, kḡaru ha ba, ta tsá, ta ḡwa |neḡe, ta tsa --- he sought his father, sought his father, sought his father, and slept, and was alone, and slept. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahéa mo dundui, mutlḡe a owa --- he lived at Dundui, many they were. nubeja owa barako --- sweet is honey.

wa, within, inside. CI. (Do.) Ex.: owa ||khao --- to look inside, look down. owa |khaiho,--- to fall inside, fall down.

owa:la, v. to scatter about. NII. (Dk.) ḡwa:la.

||a:ma, num. two. SIVb. (St.)

!ḡḡḡi, v. to scare away. NII. (Dk.) oḡḡḡi.

The unvoiced labial plosive is not a Bushman sound. In the purer languages it is only found in borrowed words, or in imitations of noises. In the languages much exposed to Bantu influence it occurs frequently as initial sound, in those influenced by Hottentot speech it is often found in endings, interchanging with b. In Hadza, which bears traces of both Bantu and Hottentot influence, it occurs as initial sound and as ending.

pa, *pron.* you, *pl.* s. ba, u. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: pa !kwa --- you wait. pa #?aikje --- you sing.

pa, *n.* father, *s.* ba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m pa ki ||ke --- my father is dead. m⁻pa ba --- my father's father.

paa, *n.* bundle. CI. (Do.)

paa, *n.* a treeless plain. CI. (Do.)

paa, paaku, paana, old, grown-up, great, much, very, *s.* pakapaá. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono ku paaku ina --- I am grown-up. ||gobaija tsofebi paana --- there is great cold. pakapaa bek^uau paana --- a very big elephant. paan akwite ja buruku --- an old boy is Buruku.

pakapaá, big, old, *s.* paa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ningi pakapaá nanaje dondui --- the big doctor is over there at Dondui. ssta pakapaá --- the full moon. ola pakapaá me --- the eldest child is he. pakapaá ko ifo teko --- greater is the sun than you.

pa-kela, *n.* dawn, daybreak. CI. (Do.)

pakwai, big, *form of* pakapaá. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pakwai dzua han!a: --- very big stones.

pakwinakwo, *n.* nephew. CIII. (D.B.)

pala, *n.* roibok, *s.* gala. CIIb. (Wil.) pála.

palapaa, younger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pakapaá gisoja, makanjange e palapaa --- the elder Gisoja, Makanjange is the younger.

palapesa, *n.* scales in tortoise's shell. CIII. (D.B.)

pame, *n.* stick with hole used in rubbing fire. CIII. (D.B.)

pampam, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Dk.)

pampam, *n.* a bird (?) paauw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a -txa pampam, a tsaba ||ka||ka --- Bushmen shoot the paauw, which is a big bird.

pana, *n.* cup. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pando, *n.* adze. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pandzupe, pandzubi, *n.* a certain tree yielding poison used for arrows. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pandzupe tseti je, he tl^uemutsu --- the is a tree, it is broad. k^uada pandzubi ti --- poison is in the tree.

pango, *n.* rafter. CI. (Do.)

pangu, *n.* a native food 'muanza', *s.* pungu. NIII. (D.B.)

pangwe, *n.* Indian hemp, 'dagga'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |kwi -!kũ pangwe --- the Mbunda do not smoke Indian hemp.

papasi, *n.* root, branch. CI. (Do.)

pa:r, para, *n.* horse. [Ned. paard.] SI. (B.) pãr', pára. Ex.: pa:r e !ku: --- two horses. para |aitji ---

--- mare.

pari, n. goat, s. puli, puri. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.) *pl.* kapulete.

pasako, n. the left hand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pasako nako, akwitibi tiko --- the left hand this, the female one.

pata, v. to please. CI. (Do.)

pataa, firm, solid. CI. (Do.)

pataha, n. walking stick. CI. (Do.)

patakufia, n. palm of hand. CIII. (D.B.)

patha, n. a crack. CI. (Do.)

patoi, sweet. CI. (Do.)

pa:tró:, n. cartridge. [Ger. Patrone.] NII. (Wil.) pātró.

pawa, n. a lump of wet clay. CI. (Do.)

paxle, n. wife's father, mother's brother. CIII. (D.B.)

pě, n. a certain plant of which the leaf is smoked. NIII. (D.B.) -pe, *pl. ending of n. sometimes used as pron. s.-be, -bi, -pi.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ape samakabe --- three stones. hatsape pi e --- leaves they are. marundipi, bahé pe aa nina --- clouds, they live in the sky.

pee, v. to gush, jump out, hop. CI. (Do.)

pe:la, v. to finish, also used as v. part. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ga pe:la --- I have finished. a pe:la ŋ kwa |ne ||nai --- you have seen the hut.

pela, n. rock rabbit. CI. (Do.)

pelatita, v. to recover, get well. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko ifo xlaa ti, ako pelatita, kweko ifo xlaa, missi --- if the sun wants, (he) will recover, if the sun wants, (he) dies.

pelo, n. broom. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pembe, v. to fall, rain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: puxla nana, tako so pembe ati --- if he walks about, then falls rain.

pembe, n. goat, sing. & *pl. s.* pari, puli, pudi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da tǝĩŋ kwe pembe --- a goat is crying !kú kula pembe --- Bushmen have no goats.

peo, n. seed. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pepe, v. to blow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||koli pepe _ma o --- the wind blows and whistles.

pere, n. bread. [Afr. brot.] SIV. (D.B.)

peri, n. goat, s. biri. [Na. pirip.] SI. (B.) p_éri. Ex.: peri 0pwa --- kid. peri e !ku: --- two goats.

pefi, n. pipe. NIII. (D.B.)

petl'ai, white. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi petl'aipi --- white tusks. petl'ai ako kl'omako, a haibi ma petl'aipi --- white is the head, and the feathers of it are white.

pha, v. to bite. CI. (Do.)

phetolo, n. answer. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

phuru, n. hole in a blanket. CI. (Do.)

pi, *masc. pl. ending of n., also used as pron. they, s. bi, vi, pe.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa, upukwapi

- leg, legs. elatija, elatipi --- boy, boys. tʃeketa pi bunduki --- they are putting away the gun.
- pi, n. milk, s. pii, bii. CIa. (Pa.)
- piá, up to, on, s. piama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hamana piá --- up to there (showing height on body).
- piaho, v. to give suck, s. pi, pii. CII. (Do.)
- piama, v. to put on, in, s. piá. CIII. (D.B.) piama pe tsʔoko e se tlʔofote --- put it in the ashes to roast it.
- pidi, n. goat, s. pudi, puli. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
- pie, piebe, piepi, piepe, num. two. [Swa. pili] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tlʔemebi piebi, hadzabi piebi --- two men, two Bushmen. baladza a ntogo ha-khame piepi --- Baladza and Ntogo went, the two. tʃi:a mo akwitipe famope piepe --- he married two Isanzu women. isi pie je e --- this is the second (finger).
- pii, v. to suck, nurse, s. pi, bii, piaho. CII (Do.)
- pii, n. milk, s. pi, bii. CI. (Do.) CIa. (Pa.)
- pimboro, n. mosquito. CIIb. (Wil.) pímbōro.
- pipi, v. to cry. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pipi ako olako --- crying is the child. kotuwa klʔuma ja pipi --- close the grave and cry. pipi ma kwetlʔea --- cries the jackal or cries of the jackal.
- piri, n. goat, s. peri, biri. [Na. pirip.] SI. (Lich.)
- pise, n. nail (iron), thorn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tauwaku ma pise --- the hole for the nail. misai a-kha m letsa na, tʃa:tia mo, hateke amo pise upukwa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut, he is ill, has got thorn in his foot.
- pisi, pifi:, n. horse. SV. (D.B.) pl. pisila, pifi:le. Ex.: maki a ||kaʃle ||gwai ʃi, ||kaʃle ʃi ke pisi - Maki has ridden coming here, has ridden on a horse. pisila ka ||nu:m --- two horses. ea xolaxate pifi --- he has tied up the horse.
- pisi, n. cook. [Swa. mpishi.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsitʃa:ja mendabi e pisi --- washing clothes is the cook. a mugongo ampuli pisibi --- playing about are the cooks.
- pixlo, v. to boil. CIII. (D.B.)
- ṽpo:, v. to arise, jump up, imitation of sound. SI. (Ll.) ppō. Ex.: a |ku a ||koen wai-ta !kaukakən ||khō si |ku ṽpo: --- thou art the one who seest, the springbok's children seem as if (they) would arise (they had been lying down).
- po, po, poṽu, n. side-striped jackal. NII. (Ll.) pó, pō, pḡù. Ex.: po ti m: |au ma --- the jackal eats the little buck. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa ṽpo, a m ṽpo --- shoot the jackal, eat the jackal. CIIb. (E & Zuk. po. (Wil.) pō.
- poiʃa, v. to blow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsotʃepi poiʃa pi --- winds blow.
- pojube, v. to pound, knead. CIII. (D.B.)
- po:ko:, n. knife with a single blade. CIIb. (Wil.) pōkō.
- poku, n. reedbuck. NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) Ex.: poku ti am ||nwa, ta e ||gu ʃi --- the reedbuck eats reeds, for is a water thing.
- pole, n. tobacco. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sō pole --- I snuff tobacco.
- pologn, n. flowers. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pologn ien tē ʔho: --- the flowers are on the tree.
- poo, n. bull, male of anything. CI. (Do.)
- popo, n. large buck called swale by the Isanzu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nea dzəndzai, !neato tʃi:ta popoko - springs the leopard, springing seizes the ewe.

potā, n. trade beads. NIII. (D.B.)

potlawā, v. to break (wood), cut down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: potlawā mi ukwabitfi --- he breaks it with his hands.

pu, noise of flying stick. SI. (LI.) ppū. Ex.: ʔukən haʔ |ne kúi, “!kabbeta setən, ʔu tē gum:”, he ha haʔ |ne kúi habbu pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, !kubbu tē sa ||kha --- the beetle said, “get out of the way, the beetle is throwing”, and he threw pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, letting fly the stick.

pu, pu:, up, on, over. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dondu hiĩ na, pu: na --- Dondu is on this side, over there. a mo tʃi:ta han!a pakai, a mo pu ku:ta--- he took a big stone and put it on top. ifo pu: huba---the sun is overhead.

pudi, n. goat, s. puli, pidi. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: pudi tsene |khoo --- goatherd.

pudumo |genee, n. mason bee. CI. (Do.)

pukú, v. to shut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pukú te kiriviti --- shut the box.

puli, n. goat, s. pudi, pidi. [Tsw.] SIVb. (St.) pu:li. NI., NII., CIb., CII. (Pa.)

pum, v. to pump. [Eng.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ʔamma ha se se pum ʔ!kwa: --- I fetched him to come and pump water.

pungu, n. meal. [Mb. vungā.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova _|nwi, ta ʃsela dzu kwe pungu --- the Mbunda barter, and wax people (give) for meal.

púpu, n. train, ‘puffpuff’. NII. (LI.) pū-pū. Ex.: na ti ʔu púpu ʔʃu --- I went to the ‘puffpuff’s’ house (railway station).

purra, v. to burn, blaze. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: vui te tsʔoko ka purra --- blow that the fire may burn.

puxla, v. to walk about. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: puxla nana, tako so pembe ati --- (if) he walks about, then falls rain.

r ɹ ʀ

All Bushman languages have some form of this consonant in second syllables, but it is rarely used as initial sound.

In “The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and Their Language” on p. 62 Dornon says that r is strongly rilled.

In “Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kū-Buschmänner” on p. 12 Hedder describes r as a voiced alveolar, spoken with only one vibration.

In “An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǀhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari” on p. 141 Doke calls this the “flapped retroflex consonant” and writes it ɺ. He says: “ɺ is one of the difficult sounds of ǀhũ: for the European to acquire. Under certain circumstances it ‘sounds like’ d, under others like r or l. ɺ, however, is a retroflex consonant. The tip of the tongue is turned back, placed against the hard palate in the centre, and then moved smartly forwards and downwards with a single flap. In most cases the tip is drawn further back than the position of palate contact, that contact only becoming complete as the tongue starts to move forwards. The vocal chords are in vibration during the production of the sound, which is hence a voiced one.”

In "An Outline of ǀkhomani Bushman Phonetics" on p. 74 Doke writes: "ǀkhomani speakers use neither the rolled r, nor the liquid l, but regularly employ the flapped lateral consonant (ɺ). 'The flapped lateral is not a continuant, but is enunciated with a single flap of the tongue. The contact positions are much as for l, but naturally there is more tension. In its production the sides of the tongue are raised to touch the palate all along the upper side teeth. The forward part of the tongue-blade (not the tip) flaps against the alveolus almost to the base of the upper front teeth, while the air escapes over the front and slightly forward laterally.' This description stands good for the pronunciation of ɺ in ǀkhomani."

Bleek and Lloyd found in ǀxam, a regular r, a sound between r and n, written by them ɺ or ɺ̃, and a sound between r, n and l, written by them ɺ̃ or ɺ̃̃. But these intermediate sounds are found in second syllables only.

ra, *interrog. part. used with others.* SI. (Ll.)-rǎ. Ex.: ǀne ǁk''oenjau, tsa ra xa a:, ǀkhe: ǀne kokóakən tsu:wa ǎ: --- look, why (what thing) is it that the grass is blowing this way?

ra, re, *pron. I, short form, often used after v.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ˉma --- I give. ˉma ra ko --- I am giving. wiŋki, xataxa ra ko "au te" teme, "ne ra ǀkǎ" --- beans, therefore I "give me" said, "that I can plant". a ǀk''errǐ k''au re i:, namani ko hǎǎ --- when a boy I was, the Nama came. !nu: re ko, !nu: re ga !nu:ǎ --- I have built, I will build a hut.

re, ri, *v. part. expressing continuous action.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkǎm re ˉkwi --- the sun is hot. sa re tsa re ǀkebi hǎ ǀnee --- the two are riding one horse. gome ˉtsa ǀkǎekau, re hi ˉtsisiŋ ǁga: --- two oxen are inspanned, these are waiting. hai o ǀnée: ri ǀkǎũ --- she alone is ill.

ri, *pron. I, s. ra, re.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama k''wi: ri koko --- Nama I speak.

fi, *v. to take.* SIIa. (Dk.)

rrrr, *exclamation.* SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hǎ !kǎn !haŋ hǎ ǀk''a:, hǎ ku:, "rrrr, !ka!karro we ŋ xa k''auki se !kǎ:ǐǁou: ŋ ǀnǐ hǎ: ? --- they (women) shut their hand, they say, "rrrr, o moon, shall I not really get food?"

rǎrǎrǎtu, *call of Blue Crane.* SI. (B.) rǎrǎrǎ. Ex.: ǁga:ra kaŋ swe:nja ŋ ǁkũ:ǀna, ǁga:ra kaŋkaŋ ˉǀke: ho rǎrǎrǎtu kaŋ ˉǀke: ho --- the berries are upon my shoulder, the berries are up here, rrru are up here (song of the Blue Crane).

ru, *interrog. what, s. ra.* SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ku ru kwa:ǎ a: ǀkwǎ:i ˉǀkǎ ? ha ǀkhurua ke ǁk''hwi-ta ˉeŋ --- what person can have done this ? he has broken up for me the quagga's meat.

ru, *v. part. expressing continuous action, s. re, ri.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu oasi ka ru ǀau ka au ǁore --- all people want to receive tobacco.

ǁu, *n. people, s. dzu, zu.* NII. (Dk.)

rue, *v. to leave.* CI. (Do.)

ru'kuŋ, *ill.* NI. (Pa.) ru 'kung.

ru-te, *n. neck.* NIIa. (Leb.) *ch.sp.* rǔ-tè.

rwerwe, *n. lapwing.* CI. (Do.)

The unvoiced alveolar fricative is found both as initial sound and commencing second syllables. In the latter case it is often a grammatical ending showing number or gender. When *s* stands at the end of a word, a following vowel has been dropped.

In the *|xam* language Bleek and Lloyd have often written *ss* to mark a strongly sounded *s*, and *s'* or *ss'* to show that there is a slight arrest of breath after the sound, making it almost an ejective *s*. But as the same words are written with *s*, *ss*, and *ss'*, the difference seems to be merely an individual variation.

The prepalatal fricative will follow this letter in the alphabet.

sa:, *s'a:*, *sa*, *v.* to come, become, also found as *se*, *si*. It is sometimes used as *v. part.*, shall will. SI. (B.) *ssā*, *ss'ā*, *ssa*. Ex.: *sa:gen sa:* --- the eland comes. *!kuko: saŋ k''auki ||xā: ha s'a: di |a: ko:* --- the other shall not again come to make another fight. *ha sa: !u:ze wai:*, *au ||óinǰaŋ |ku-g |ne |e:* --- he comes to run after the springbok, when the sun sets. (LI.) *ssā*. Ex.: *|ki sa:* --- to take come, to bring. *||k''o:kən, ki sa: hi |i* --- wood bring us (for the) fire (said to one person.) *||k''o:kən |ki saui hi |i* --- wood bring us (for the) fire (said to several persons). *!gwaʔxu kaŋ !kúita, haŋ ||koa, ha sa: |kai:nja au kwerrekwerre* --- the sky is white, it seems it becomes green in the evening. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *||ói |ne sa, ha ||ka ŋ* --- the sun comes, it burns me. *hŋ kēwa, hŋ sa:* --- they run, they come. *!ka:ʔ sa-se he: n -ʔko* --- rain will come and fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: *a koro sa ||kei|ka* --- jackal come (to the) girl. *sa -xu* --- shall stop. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: *n sa* --- I come. SIIc. Ex.: *|hwe: sa ha _ma* --- the child comes (to) her mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *n sa !xe* --- I come to cook, I will cook. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *|auni ke sa johannisburg ʔkonaa* --- the |auni have come to Johannesburg to beg. *ha _||aru sa na |geki* --- he returning comes with the woman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *u sa harre, u sa !we: !kha* --- they come bringing (water), they come from the water. *si sa e ʔpwe* --- we will eat meat.

sa, *v.* to bring, give, *s. saa*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *misis sa |hoku -ʔxe |hoku e |ne:* Missis gives |hoku a handkerchief for |hoku's head. *sa ke !kha ke n kian ||k''wi* --- bring me water, I am thirsty. *sa ʔbo ke* --- bring me wood. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *sa ni |i* --- give me fire. *he sa stulosi* --- he brought a chair.

sā, *v.* to sit, set down, put down, stay. *s. sa|i, sa-|i, -sā-sā:*, *so, fo*. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *|ga:-kei ki se _ʔgā nara _!wara, |ne ko sā ||an -ʔke* --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden sitting on the hut floor. *n ka sā ta* --- I have put it down. *n sā ki |kən té e, ||kobe ge sā ku ʔkuika de _dau* --- I am staying to-day, ||kobe stayed yesterday.

sa, saa, *v.* to rest. CI. (Do.) NII. (Wil.) *sā*.

_sa:, *v.* to pick up from the ground. NII. (V.) *sā*.

sa, *pron. we, excl. of person addressed, s. si*. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: *sa ʔko ʔkwaa: ʔga* --- we (I and my) lover speak clear.

sa, *pron. thou, thy, you, used with endings for gend. & num.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *masc. sing. satʃa, fem. sing. saʃa, dual, masc. satʃara, satʃau, fem. saʃara, saʃau, com. sakhara. pl. masc. satʃi, fem. saʃi, saʃau.* Without ending *thy*. *|nis ʔgobefa ti-diʃa i:*, *sa ʔgobe tama a* --- this bag is mine, thy bag it is not.

sa, *pron. they, their, prob. short for si sā, si tsa, they two*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *||nai -tsa tse, sa ba -ʔkei, sa tai -ʔkei, ʔno -tsa* --- two brothers these, their father is dead, their mother is dead, two orphans. NII. (LI.) *sa, saa*. Ex.: *sa ti ʔhau* --- they walk. *ma ti ʔfũ sa* --- thou blowest at them. *sa ti ʔfũ me* --- they blow at me. *|xwe ba e, |xwe ʔkum e, sa sā gu |xwe* --- |xwe's father was there, |xwe's father-in-law was there, they two took hold of |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) *dame tsa, sa ||ga ||naa* --- two women, they are standing up.

sā, sa, num. two, s. tsa, zāʔ, dzā:. NII. (Dk.) *sā:*. (LI.) *sā, sā, saa*. Ex.: *ma ti |a e sa ko !num* --- thou dost present us two with the stone. *|xwe gu ha !nwe, ta -|u ha !nwe kwe !kuni sā* --- |xwe took his bag and filled his bag with two palm fruits. *ha dzau sāʔ ti siŋ ha* --- his two wives saw him. (Wil.) *sa, sām*.

sa, *prep. of, also used as pron. its, his, her, s. ma*. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *hema sa aijako* --- the tent of

- the mother. edzeme sa tavaŋi piŋpe --- the wives of Tavaŋi are two. tŋiŋgaoko, letl?emepe loobe sa, ifa komatiko --- the gemsbok, very long are its horns, like the eland. |kia ma atama sa --- look for its blood. ahaŋi, ŋabi, upukwape ŋapee --- his teeth, his feet.
- sa, conj. and, with. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: ŋā: sa ŋā: --- two and two (four). (V.) Ex.: dzā: sa dzā: --- two and two (four). (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe |ne e sa ha ||hā --- |xwe was alone with his son. ha tai sa ha ba ti |kum ha --- his mother and his father buried him. (Wil.) sa, and.
- ŋā:, n. buchu, a fragrant herb, snuff, s. tŋā, tŋa, tŋe. [Na. ŋāb.] SI. (Ll.) ŋā. Ex.: ha ||xam |ne ko:ŋitja ó:a, ŋ:, o-ŋā:, o ha ka, ha ó:a se |ki|kī -ŋā: |k"waĩ --- she (new maiden) also fumigates her father with buchu, for she wishes her father may have the scent of buchu. SII. (D.B.) ŋā. Ex.: |k"ē:n ŋā, n |e ŋā !?u !gwai --- I grind buchu, I put buchu into the tortoiseshell (snuff-box). NII. (Dk.) ŋā: snuff. (Ll.) ŋā. Ex.: ŋiŋ !gu ti e hai-||um, hi !nwerre ti t?um !kū !nwerre, ta !kū ti ||amma hi kwe ŋi, ka !gu ti e ŋā --- their name is Hai-||um, their country is near the !kū country, and the !kū buy from them the thing of which the name is buchu.
- sa:, n. eland. SI. (B.) ŋsa, ŋs?ā, emph.ŋsāaken, ŋsāgen, poss. ŋsā-ga. Ex.: sa:aken ||nau, s?a: !ku:kən, sa:aken |ku:kən tá:ē --- the eland does this, (when) the eland dies, the eland dying goes away. ŋ hi sa-ga ā: --- I eat eland's flesh. (Ll.) ŋsā, ŋsāgen. Ex.: !kw?a:, he ko sa:, |kaggen-ka tŋwenjaŋ e --- the hartebeest and the eland the Mantis' things are. sa:gen a: |kaggen hā:ŋ oa a ā ha ā: zu: --- the eland is one to whom the Mantis once gave wasps. SII. (D.B.) sa, pl. ŋagen. Ex.: sa a !kweinja --- the eland is far. sa |gaiki --- female eland. sa tŋgo: --- male eland. ŋagen !nai --- many elands. SIV. (D.B.) sa:, prob. a tŋkhomeŋi word, s. !kā. SVIa. (Kr.) ŋā. Ex.: !giŋ |gwai, a |a ||ūi sa, an k"xou hā sa:-ga an --- little man thou diest to-day, thou shalt not eat eland's flesh.
- ŋsa, v. to bring, fetch, come from, s. sa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa do ki ŋsa ŋbo ke --- that man brings me wood. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋsa i kalahari n-si tŋkōasi --- (I) brought from the Kalahari my dog. u na ŋsa ti johannisburg k"auo --- they come from Johannesburg in the twilight.
- ŋsā sa, v. to hear, understand, feel, try, smell, s. ŋsa. NII. (Ll.) ŋsā, ŋsā, ŋsā, ŋsā. Ex.: tŋiŋ, e ŋsā --- cry, that we may hear. dae, sa me, a ba ba ||na ? --- Da, hear me, did thy father's father refuse ? na ti ŋsā dama o-k"wi --- I understand the Herero language. |kam |gi, ta kuú ha, ta ha ŋsā |kam, ta sau --- the sun rose and burned him and he felt the sun and rose up. !kaŋ go-ŋiŋ tamma, ta ha gu, ta ||ku ŋsā, ta ka ||ku dga --- the tree flowers fell, and he took (one) and smelt trying it, and it smelt nice. ta tŋkwe ti ŋsā māija |nō, ta ||ke tse:ma --- and a dog smells theskin (odour) and dies a little (faints). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma -ŋsa feulu a _||kaŋ -kwi --- I hear Fuelu who is speaking. a -|kwi ŋsa --- you do not hear.
- ŋā:a, v. to be fat, s. ŋwen, ŋyŋ soa, ŋōe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: toi e ||kā, a ŋā:a --- the ostrich is nice and is fat.
- ŋsā-ŋa, exclamation of pain. SI. (Ll.) ŋsāa. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne kūi, "ŋsā-ŋa", au ha haŋ |kau ho ha tē-ŋa --- he exclaimed, "ŋsāa" as he cut off his thigh's flesh.
- ŋsaako, n. a certain waterbird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋsaako ifi ako, komi a gogogoko a malana, tŋōmaŋko ŋsaal awanikaku a tŋkaijako ; kwa ko pipi ŋa:, ŋa:, ŋa:, i --- the ŋsaako like this is, smaller (are) the gogogoko and the stork, bigger (is) the ŋsaako; its beak is broad; it cries, sa, sa, sa.
- ŋsabe, n. arrowhead. SIV. (D.B.)
- ŋsabi, n. kaross, skin cloak. SVI. (D.B.)
- ŋsai, ŋsāi, v. let us, s. se:?i. SIIb. (Mh.) ŋsai, ŋsāi.
- _ŋsai, n. basin. NIII. (D.B.)
- ŋsai-i, v. to sneeze at, s. ŋsū:. SI. (Ll.) ŋsāi. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |xworri ta:, au wai, au haŋ k"auki |ne ||khou||khou tŋka:, au haŋ tatti wai |ke ta ŋsai-i i au ||ga: --- he lay in wait for the springbok, while he did not become visible, for he felt that the springbok is wont to sneeze at us by night.
- ŋsaii, n. tent-rail. [Afr.] NII. (Wil.) ŋsaii.
- ŋsaiko, n. a people living to the south of the Hadzapi, s. zaiko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tŋoma nana a ŋsaiko --- iron (I) buy from the Saiko.
- ŋsaka, n. reed, rush. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ŋsaka |gana, leaf of a reed.

saka, *interrog.* whose ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʌn saka ke kn a ? --- whose hut is that ?

sakamina, *v.* to devour, seize. (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dudukʷeja ko so sakamina --- a lion devours (?) us.

saken, *v.* shall, *form of* sa, saŋ. SI. (B.) ssaken. Ex.: to:i gwai: a: ||nau, ha |ku:kən, !khwetən saken tsʔu ho |kukkən ʔpwa --- the cock ostrich does this, he dies, the wind shall (comes to) blow up the little feather.

sakənsaken, *v.* to rattle. SI. (Ll.) ssákən-ssákən. Ex.: hiŋ ||kwaʔŋ kʷwa: akən, hiŋ ||kwaʔŋ sakənsaken, au si |ne !kʔǝa --- they (the dancing rattles) sound well, they rattle as we dance.

sako, *v.* to bring, *s.* sa, saa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sako |kʷěsi _no ha ʔ||ku ʔko --- bring beads to put on my neck.

sako, *n.* mealie cob. CI. (Do.)

saku:, *n.* Ovambo bean. NII. (Wil.) šákū.

sakwi, *n.* little bag, purse. [Eng. sack.] SV. (D.B.)

salabu, *n.* watermelon. CI. (Do.)

salameta, *n.* shelter. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu ásse ati nina, ita ||akʷeta, salameta tina ásseta elata tsetibi --- a man sleeps at the water to shoot it, sleeps in a shelter made of bushes.

sam, *n.* breast, bosom, teat, udder. CI. (Do.) sām.

sam, *n.* water tortoise. NII. (Wil.) sām.

sama, *v.* *form of* sɛmɛ, to eat, *s.* sameta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃia ota samaki, jo sama --- catch we fish to eat. tseloálo kwa:ta ono samá --- the paaup caught I eat.

samaka, *num.* three. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: samaka e ami --- three these are. ||ape samakape --- three stones. !ungu!ungu assowako, o dzapi samakapi --- strangers are many, the Bushmen are three.

samaki, *n.* a certain fish. CIII. (D.B.)

sambe, *n.* tassel of fez. CIII. (D.B.)

sameta, *v.* *form of* sɛmɛ, to eat, *s.* sama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzendzai tʃi:ta pɔpɔko su sameta --- the leopard caught the buck and ate it. _gwadiso sameta manako --- the vulture eats meat.

sa:mi, *n.* whip. NII. (Dk.) sa:mi.

samɔŋ, *n.* fist. CI. (Do.) samong.

samtetere, *n.* a small kind of grass. NII. (Ll.) ssəmtetére.

saŋ, saʔŋ, *v.* to come, *a form of* sa, se, also used as *v. part.* shall, will, should, would. SI. (B.) sañ, ssañ, ssañ. Ex.: he !kwāŋ!kwāŋ hiŋ e:, a a: ham-soeŋ, akən |ne saŋ koʔtkonna ke hí --- these pots are those which thou, who art the Devourer-of-things, thou camest to swallow for me. !kʷa: |ne saʔŋ !ku:xe si --- the hartebeest came and chased us. he ti hiŋ a:, si kʷauki saŋ |kʷ wā: --- therefore we shall not hunt (for food). (Ll.) ssañ. Ex.: ha !hau:, ha saʔŋ ||kʷoen ||neiŋ --- he afterwards, he will look for the nest. haŋ ʔi:, ti e:, ha sa |xā toi tē, toi saʔŋ !ahái:tən.

san, *v.* to bring, *s.* sa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ʃa --- bring water.

sa:n, *n.* dress. [Na. saran.] NII. (V.) sān.

saŋ, *n.* iguana. NII. (Wil.) sāñ.

sana, *v.* to be rested, convalescent, *s.* sa, to rest. CI. (Do.)

sandawe, *n.* the name of a tribe with Hottentot admixture living in Tanganyika Territory to the south of the Hadzapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwape ma sandawepe --- the feet of the Sandawe.

sangana, *v.* to find. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nubeja owa barako, tawa ŋo sangana tamatsu samakapi --- honey is

- sweet, and I found three small hives.
- sanja, *n.* a certain snake. SIV. (D.B.)
- santhokwe, *n.* gall, CI. (Do.)
- são, *v.* to sit, *s.* so. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam||ari ki são, n são ke !gʔa --- |kam||ari sits, I sit on the ground.
- são, *n.* millet. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova |kaa são --- the Mbunda give millet.
- sali, *v.* to visit. NII. (Dk.)
- sa-ḷi, *n.* seat. NII. (Dk.) ʼsaḷi.
- sasa, *v.* to cure, sasaē, to be cured. CI. (Do.)
- sā-sā:, *v.* to rest, *s.* sa, ssa, são. SI. (Ll.) ssā-ssā. Ex.: ha ||nau:, i -sā-sā: sʔo:, o i, ha: ||kho !gwe ʃo i --- he does this, we sit resting ourselves, he sits opposite to us.
- sasa, both, *s.* sa, two. NII. (Wil.) sāsā.
- sāsā:-ni, *v.* to tickle. NII. (Dk.) sāsā:ni.
- sa-siṅ, *n.* younger sister, *s.* tsa-siṅ. NII. (Ll.) sǎ-ssiṅ, ssa-ssiṅ. Ex.: zau ma ti é e sa-siṅ, ta ||gko ma ti é e siṅ --- a little girl is our younger sister, and a little boy is our younger brother.
- safa, *pron.* thou, *fem. dual.* safi, safau, you (two), *s.* sa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: safa !kū, tire !kū tama --- thou (*fem.*) goest, I do not go. safau ka |e:re --- you (women) can fetch wood.
- sats, *pron.* thou, thy, *s.* sa, satfa. CII. (Sch.) saz.
- satfa, *pron.* thou, *masc., dual* satfara, satfau, you (two). *pl.* satfi, you, *s.* sa, sats. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: satfara ko mi --- to you two (men) I speak. keim ko ||eixaba ||xau ʃe, !nauba ||eija ||kum, a na, "satfi ||ga kwetfi i, kē !kū, ha !gwiba ʃe na, na !num, na !geian kʔo:" ta mi --- then the captain a knife took, the rope cut through, and then, "you are only people (Bushmen), go, take the rope, and trap, and springbok eat", said.
- sau, *v.* to rise up, awake, come out, jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sau !nwiakwe --- comes out the sparrow. NII. (Dk.) sǎu, to jump. (Ll.) saú, sǎu, sǎu. Ex.: ta |xwe e |xwe, ta sau, ta gu ʔne-ʔnebbi --- and |xwe was |xwe, and rose up, and took hold of the wood pigeon. ha tai ti-ʃu ti é |kam ti ʔnau, !xo tai ti sau: --- its mother slept here the sun set, the elephant mother awoke. (Wil.) sǎuu.
- sau, sau:, *v.* to hunger, be hungry, *n.* hunger, want. NII. (Dk.) sǎu:. (Ll.) sǎu, sǎu. Ex.: ha tsa sau kwe |kam sa --- he slept hungering for two days. ma ||keja sau, sau ti !kuṅ a --- thou art dying of hunger, hunger is killing thee.
- sau, *v.* to roast, bake in hot earth or ashes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka sau tsamani ka |um --- roast the bird in the ashes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha gu tsaxṅ, ta sau, ta-ʃu --- he took the lizard, and covered it with hot earth, and lay down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma sau ||kū tsaba --- I bake in the ashes the bird.
- sau, *v.* to save. [Na. sǎu.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xu xan |xum me, ne sau me noxoba --- God will (?) hear me, that he save me once more.
- sǎu, *v.* to hide. CII. (Schi.)
- sǎu, *v.* to scrape, work (a skin). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go, ṅ ka |ne sǎu --- the leather bag, I do work it.
- sǎuḑ, sʔaḑ, *v.* to be quick, fleet, often used as *adv.* SI. (B.) ssǎuḑ, ssǎu. Ex.: ta:ḑi sʔaḑ !ku: sʔa:, i !kui:tən --- come forward quickly, we return. (Ll.) ssǎu, ssǎu. Ex.: ha |ku |ne ta !kaḑ, au ha kʔauki |ne sǎuḑ --- he is stiff, when he is not fleet.
- sǎu, *n.* bread, *s.* são, millet. NII. (Ll.) sǎu.
- sau, *n.* woman, wife, usually zau, dzau. NII. (Ll.) sǎu. Ex.: dzu -sa ti ||he, sau -sa --- two persons pound, two women. (Wil.) sǎu, woman, wife, sǎu-dǎbā, sǎu-mā. girl. sǎu-!a, grandmother.

sãtũ:, n. scent. NII. (Ll.) ssãũ. Ex.: |nahĩ sãtũ: --- mouse scent.

saua, n. winter, s. sau oka, fauba. [Na. saob.] SIV. (D.B.)

sauko, n. a bird with a long bill and long neck eaten by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: sauko ti am |ou --- the bird eats the little buck.

sau oka, n. winter time, s. sau, fauba. CI. (Do.)

sau-siŋ, n. pl. teeth, usually tsau-siŋ. NII. (Ll.) ssãũ-ssĩn.

sau:-zo:o, n. fly. NII. (Wil.) saũ-zõõ.

sa:xa, n. man's apron, s. sa:bi. SVI. (D.B.)

sa !nwa:, little (of degree). SIVb. (St.)

sa ||gau, pron. pl. you, your, s. sa. CII. (Schi.)

se, v. to come, often used as v. part. shall, will, must, may, s. sa, si. SI. (B.) se, sse, ss'e. Ex.: |kao -!kwa: !k'wa: !khou, ||xa 0pwa se |kammsŋ !k'wa: |na: ɛ ta ||kaxai -|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain ti !k'wa: ||k'oe, ta i |ku s'e |kaɛmmen !xworri --- cut and break off the hartebeest's neck, (so that) younger sister may carry the hartebeest's head; for elder sister sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's back, for we must carrying return home. (Ll.) sse, ssẽ. Ex.: ha se !kwaŋ, !k'e kuitən se sé ha --- he will beckon, (that) the other people may come to him. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ki-i, ha ||a ||ŋ --- she comes here, she goes home. ha xeinki se siŋ kitʃen --- her mother comes to work (in the) kitchen. !ka: ŋ, ŋ se ||ka||ka ŋ !xre: --- listen to me, I will read my book. ŋ se !ke:ki ||aɛ ||ŋ --- I will go home to-morrow. SIIb. (Mh.) sẽ. Ex.: se: ɲa: --- having come (come stand). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kwa se gji --- you will come to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:-kei ki se -ɟgã -nara -!wara --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden. !ge:xa ke -se --- the doctor must come. -|ne -||k'am a ke, n se k'ẽ--- give me quickly, (that) I may drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: donki ki a se se:la --- the donkey is walking along. ŋ a se ka dzu:be --- I will throw it away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume se ǎ ɟga --- the oxen come to eat grass. n se k'wãũ --- I will drink. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: se te ea --- come here. ŋ kx'ou se !ui aa --- I shall not come this evening. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ɟkum gu ha, ta sé ti ku-u ha kwe daa --- his father-in-law seized him, and came to burn him with fire.

se, v. to be, s. si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa se bs --- the doctor is a man.

sẽ, v. to bring, s. si. SIIb. (Mh.)

se, v. to take, fetch, marry, usually ʃe. CI.(Do.) to take. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: bo:ʃa se, a ||au k'amfi --- (he) took an axe and cut (its) mouth. kweba |ke|ais a se tame --- a man has not married |ke|ais.

se:, se:, v. to see, s. siŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi -|ka se:, kama ma dama !go --- I did not see (it), when I (was) a little boy. -!kau ku -tsi ka ku se: --- the hyena comes and sees (them).

se, v. to eat, usually seme, sseme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzake ba se manako, dzake ba se k'omati --- people eat meat, people eat the wildebeest.

se, pron. we, excl. s. si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hãã, se ||anu, o misis ti kxu se --- we have stayed, we go back, old Missis fetched us.

se, pron. they, unusual form, s..itʃe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe se ʃa, se _dza |e ts? a ne --- first they dip up, they come home.

-se, n. sea. [Afr. zee.] SI. (Ll.) ssẽ. Ex.: waiitən |ku ||ke||keja -se-ta !khwa: --- the springbok resemble the sea's water.

se, new. NII. (Leb.)

-se?-a, v. to hear. NII. (Dk.) sé'ǎ.

se'au, left. NII. (Wil.) se'au.

sebalabala, n. quiver. [Zu. zebe.] SIIId. (Arb.)

-sebbu, v. to be round, go round. SI. (Ll.) ssẽbbu. Ex.: skamper ||kwaɛŋ |ku kúi -sebbu tiŋ ||a: 0ho ---

Scamper ran round the post. ha |ku-g |ne !kan |hiŋ sa: |kukəntě, au !nuin koa ˉsebbu siŋ ha dofm ---
he pulled out the anteater, while the thong was round her throat.

sebeke, n. iron. |Ba. | SIId. (Arb.)

sebeo, n. funeral. CI. (Do.)

se dam |kau, fie. NII. (Wil.) še dam |kau.

sedibo, n. patch. CI. (Do.)

see, v. to marry, s. se, fe. CI. (Do.) Ex.: see tfo --- a bride.

sse, v. to give, possibly to fetch, s. se. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sse debi --- give me the knife.

sefwa, v. to survive, live. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ||xě |a u baba sefwa, ŋ xoa u ake sefwa --- I came
back, father still lived, my mother still lived.

se: garaxa:, once upon a time. NII. (Wil.) šē gārāxā.

se:gn, v. to whip, strike, s. seme. SIII. (D.B.)

se gu:ma:, half. NII. (Wil.) še gūmā.

sehai, n. smell of burning. CI. (Do.)

seho, n. blessing. CI. (Do.)

sehohu, blind. CI. (Do.)

sehoka, by accident. CI. (Do.)

sehopa, n. biltong, dried meat. CI. (Do.)

sehule, n. cripple. CI. (Do.)

seja, v. to come, bring, form of se. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa seja --- the child comes. misis xan seja ---
Misis has come. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki seja i fa: --- (I) have brought water.

sekaba, n. tail of jackal. CI. (Do.)

sekee, n. river sand. CI. (Do.)

sekisahe, v. to make peace. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sekka, n. bow. [Zu. ring.] SIId. (Arb.) secōa.

sekwere bana, n. a rash. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

selara, n. trap for game. CI. (Do.)

selotili, n. lock, bar. CI. (Do.)

seme, n. whip, s. se:gn. SV. (D.B.)

seme, seme, v. to eat, n. food, s. se sameta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina na seme --- early I have eaten.
kweto seme manako, kutiku kuu --- when (he) ate meat, (it) stuck in his throat. hama smé ekéja,
akwene seme --- this food is bad, do not eat it.

semitfani, n. eatables, s. seme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: semitfani akwapi dza:te --- eatables have not come.

sena, n. hole of springhare. CI. (Do.)

senkuku, n. gizzard. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

seo, n. marriage, s. se, see. CI. (Do.)

sepere, *n.* horse, *s.* para. [Tsw.] [Afr. perd.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: sepere |kwa --- foal.

serame e haie, *n.* ice. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

seree, *n.* journey. CI. (Do.)

serethe, *n.* the back part of a hoof. CI. (Do.)

seri, *v.* to rub. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ke -se, ti ka seri si --- the doctor comes to rub us.

serre:, -serreja, serritən, *n.* cold wind, *s.* serri. SI. (Ll.) ssérrē. ssèrreya, ssérritən. Ex.: !gweja-g |ne !kʔaiʔtən -|kam ui -||nei||nei, he -serreja |ne -|e !kʔe, í: --- the hail beating breaks up the huts, and the cold wind gets in to the people, in consequence. serre: haʔ |ku-g |ne saʔɛ kúí swáijũ ho ha, serritən |ku-g |ne |ki -||kaitən ha --- the cold wind drove along lifting her up, the cold wind carried her up.

serri, serritən, *v.* to cool, be cold, cool, *s.* sirri. SI. (B.) ssérri, sérritən, ssérritən. Ex.: -!khwa: e:, koro siŋ |ku !ho:a hí, hiŋ |ku e:, ɲ siŋ ku:i serri au ɲ |í:, í: --- the water which the jackal put aside is that with which I might cool my heart. !i:tən |ku ta serritən, ha |ku |kei tau tá:ēja --- the sleeping-place feels cool, he must have been gone a long time. (Ll.) sérrí, ssèrritən, ssérri-tən. Ex.: ha ||kitən kaŋ |e: |hou, |hou ||kai:e |ne di kúí ta serritən --- her saliva goes into the bow, the inside of the bow becomes cool. |i kʷauki ||ka íja, he |i |ku tá -serritən --- the fire did not burn him, and the fire felt cool.

serri:, *v.* to take snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hoku serri: --- |hoku takes snuff.

-serru, *n.* some part of a locust. SI. (Ll.) sèrru.

se-sau, *v.* to coo as a woodpigeon, *s.* zauzáu. NII. (Ll.) ssésáu.

sesarwa, *n.* the language of the Masarwa. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.)

sēsē, *v.* to work, *form of* siŋ, siŋsiŋ, *usually found with v. part., s.* sesiŋ, se:_su_nu, sīsī. [Na. sīsen] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: u xŋ sēsē --- you have worked. ɲ |ne !kiŋki sēsē --- I shall work to-morrow. CII. (D. B.) sēsē, sēsi. Ex.: |no:ane ko kuru tame, a ko sēsē |kwisa hē --- war they did not make, but only worked for them. !gaudaman namana kwe sēsi --- the Bergdamara worked for the Nama.

sesé, *n.* the coming, *s.* se, si. SI. (Ll.) ssē-ssē. Ex.: ha ka |ku ||nau:, sesé a:, ha sa: ā:, haŋ ka |ku ||nau:, i ki sa: |kʷe: ha !xwōnni, haŋ kʷaukita ha se !xwōnni --- it would do this about the coming with which it came, it would do this, even if we ordered it to turn back, it would not be willing to turn back.

seseme, sēseme, *n.* lion, *prob. derived from* seme, to eat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiwa mo seseme --- he has seen a lion. ɔno |kam |ki kwa sēseme --- I have not seen a lion. seseme tsibita mo kelako, seseme dzu:a --- a lion came along the river-bed, a big lion.

sésiŋ, *v.* to work, *form of* sēsē. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sira ha sésiŋ, ha sésiŋ !kha:ʔ xora --- the master is working, he works at the water hole.

se:sonu, but, also, NII. (Wil.) sēsōnu.

se:_su_nu, *v.* to work, *s.* sēsē, sésiŋ, siŋsiŋ. NII. (Dk.) se:sunɥ.

seta, *v.* to sit, be finished. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nana moluki a na seta madzumbe, hadza --- there at Moluki sat Madzumbe, a Bushman. ||koa, ko seta, kote seme --- cooked, when finished, then eaten.

-seta, *n.* moon, month. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -ssta |e ke heja, -ssta kutuku hes --- the moon rises there, the moon sets here. -ssta kʷomia --- the little (new) moon. -ssta pakapaa --- the big (full) moon. pura komi ahi, itʃame a seta sa --- Pura is the youngest, one month she is.

se:tən, setən, *prob. verbal n. from* se, to come, *used in phrases.* SI. (B.) !kwóbbo kʷ ssétən, to make soft. Ex.: haŋ !hum: |ku te:ŋ !kwóbbo ka se:tən ||naiŋ --- she (hen-ostrich) first lies making soft the ground inside the nest. (Ll.) !kábbe ta ssétən, to get out of the way. Ex.: -zukən haʔ |ne kúí, "kábbe ta setən, -zu tē gum:" --- the beetle said, "get out of the way, the beetle is throwing.

setena, *n.* brick. CI. (Do.)

sethaa, yellow. CI. (Do.)

setsea, v. to be old. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'embu, paanakwiti, setsea mo --- K'embu, a big man, he is old.

setswa kha, v. to be idle. CI. (Do.)

setunja, n. daisy, blossom. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sexudu, n. wild duck. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) seghudu.

si, pron. we, us, excl. form, opposite of i, which includes person addressed, s. sa. [Na. sigye, sise.] SI. (B.) si, emph. siten, sisi, Ex.: !kaukaken !kakkən, "si tan tattti e:, !k'wa: !kei!kei: ||kwaŋ ||na" --- the children said, "we thought that the hartebeest's horns were there". !k'wa: !ne saŋ !ku:xe si, au siten ka ||ko:u !k'wa: enen --- the hartebeest came and chased us, when we had put down the hartebeest's flesh. si e: tukən, si-ta tʃa --- we who are men, our thing. (Ll.) ssi, ssi-ssi. Ex. he: ti he e:, tata-gu ||xá:||xá: si, i: o há:-ka ||gau:ŋe, sisi se k'auki !i: ti e:, !k'e e: |xarra, he e: se á si á: há: ta: si |ku ||i:ŋ, siten ||gau:e hí: si --- these things are what our fathers taught us, about the seeking of food, we should not think that other people were those who should give us food, for we should (do it) ourselves, we seek food for ourselves. SII. (D.B.) si xa |na !ku:ke --- we saw a paauw. si ||ka!lá||ŋ !kwa ||ka!lá --- we speak the Bushman language. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: si !?aikje --- we sing. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: si he sn |ne --- se shall see. haija !hun?a sis !?usti --- he has beaten us both. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: si a ||ku||e --- we are Bushmen. SIIe. (And.) si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex. si |na ||koa --- we shoot with an arrow. sis |kam --- we two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||kaute !kha te !no: --- we dip up water in a tortoise (shell). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kwa á --- we have not eaten. CII. (D.B.) short form of sita, fita. Ex.: si |kwa naman !o: kwe ho tama --- we did not bear children to the Nama. si ||kai ko |gi:i --- we men do the dance. siŋe sana -keixa --- we (women) later grew up. (Sch. si ||gai.

si, v. to come, bring, also used as v. part. s. sa, se, sija. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si e -ki e: --- come up nearer. si-g ŋ |i --- bring me fire. SIIa. (Mg.) na si !kae !kai --- I -- action of coming-- action of running --action of looking -- I shall run to look. nja si !kauwa, a si |ŋa --- I shall show you, you shall see. SIIb. (Mh.) si, to bring, SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: si a e --- he comes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i si kwi ||he:nsi --- we will get up again. SIV. Ex.: lorike ku si e |ne |nori --- the lorry came and took him. n sn si !ko kasi --- I brought, put down the box. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u si fi koma fi --- you will come to-morrow. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔpwa e ga si --- a child is coming. e si !kai kama --- he is smoking. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a-kha mi hadzabi e si dzata manako --- gone (are) the Bushmen, and will fetch me. kweso ||kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manaksta --- when killed is hunger, will be plenty of meat.

si, v. to be. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n si ||ka ||nai --- I am an old woman. !obeku si -aikhu --- !obeku is the eldest.

si, v. to laugh. NII. (Dk.) si:. (V.) si. (Ll.) ssi, si. Ex.: na ti si dzu e:, he ti o |k'aowa --- I laughed at those people, they were drunk.

si, pron. they, also used as pl. suffix to n. s. sŋ, sia. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: si -!khi ne ku !kebi --- they were riding. fi ko m, si !ka m ko --- they (fem. or com) eat, they (masc.) eat. zusi tʃi: ku tʃom -ko --- these people are gathering, picking. msi --- food. CII. (D.B.) short form of xasi, xafi. Ex.: !nesa, |kō si a, a k'auna si, a !ym si --- wild onions roast them and peel them and eat them.

-si, si, this, used as optional n. suffix in sing. or interrog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gisi ki e ? --- what that ? ha |no -kisi |na: ? --- what can he see ? SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kwisi e ||koe, |kwike ne !?u --- o bird, two birds. hem-si, shirt. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: -du-si, heaven |aisi, heart. -si, this. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kanasi te !ũ kouko gudo --- one girl among boys. kuni hin |e k'eisi --- the wagon has gone to the riverbed. sometimes used as poss. m ɔpwa-ga-si xu --- my child's face. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: k'a si !gai --- left hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: piŋi-si |kau --- the horse's hair. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gumesi |xadi --- an ox.

si, conj. and, joining verbs, s. kau, ko, tau. SI. (B.) si, ssi. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khw!khwī: tiŋ to:i-ta !kuŋten, ha-g |ne te:ŋ si giggeriten ||kau: tiŋ hi --- he (hyena) lies on his back on the ostrich egg he lies and rejoices above them. (Ll.) ssi. Ex.: !kwi taŋi si darra:kendaŋra:kən ha enen --- the man walks moving his flesh.

si, conj. when. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tufa tu, |ni !kwa !kū --- when rain falls, like this (the tortoise comes out).

-si, n. soap. [Afr. seep.] SI. (Ll.) ssi. Ex.: hiŋ ||kwaŋ di -si, i: --- they make soap of it (assbos).

si, n. water tortoise, *Caretta imbricata*. NII. (Ll.) ssi-

i, n. entrails. NII. (Leb.) ssi.

ia, v. to bring, s. si. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sia kha:a --- bring water.

i?ai, n. antbear. SIVb. (St.)

ido, n. ostrich. SVI. (D.B.)

idzwā, n. ant. SVI. (D.B.)

sigu:, n. agama lizard, 'kogelmann'. SIV. (D.B.)

ija, v. to come, s. si. SIIa. (Dk.) si-ja. (Mg.) sija. Ex.: ||gai kjən sija !kæ ||kei|ha --- wolf
come run (to the) girl. na sija ||ʔu| ||are --- I came yesterday. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kobe ki sija, ki
tane k'a --- ||kobe comes, carries water.

ija, n. pit. NII. (Ll.) siya. Ex.: !xo ma ti e, ta !xo ma sija ti e:, ha tai ti gu ha sija --- the
little elephant was here, and the little elephant's pit was here, its mother dug out its pit.

ikoku, n. shield. [Ba.] SIIId. (Arb.)

ilembi, n. whistle. CIII. (D.B.)

imesime, n. ants. CI. (Do.) Ex.: simesime ||gaieho --- queen of ants.

imisi, n. whip snake. SIIa. (Dk.)

imolola, v. to begin. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

in, v. to sit, stay, a form of so, soen, also used as v. part. denoting past or habitual action, a con-
dition or obligation. SI. (B.) siñ. Ex.: to:i-ta |ka:ka |ku-g |ne !hammi tã:ẽja, he: |ku-g |ne ||a:
kaŋ 0oen siñ ti e: |xarra --- the hen ostriches have fearing gone away, they go to sleeping sit at a
different place. ŋ ||kwaŋ |ne a, ha se akke ts'oen e:, ha siñ !kwi: ŋ i:, ŋ a: hĩ: 0ho:gən, ŋ siñ hã:
hĩ --- I am here, let him give me the things to which he has called me, me who eat bushes, that I
might eat them. (Ll.) ssĩñ, siñ. Ex.: !k'e se-g |ne |amma ||gaua siñ au !khau: ||ki --- the people shall
sit in the shade sipping of honey liquid. ukən k'au-g |ne ||k'oən, au !gwaʔxukən |ne a: |kai:nja, au ha
siñ |hóaka au !kúí ko:, !gwaʔxu siñ kwerre:ja --- do ye not see how the sky is green, while it was
black the day before yesterday, the sky has cooled. ha siñ se ||nau:, o ha: ||ke||ke:ja |ka:gən kúitən e:
k'auki ʔenna ki:se, haŋ siñ se |ku:kən, -||khaʔŋ |ku siñ se tsi |kha ha --- for she would have done
this, if she had resembled other women who did not know education, she would have died, the lion would
have biting killed her. (Lich.) sing. Ex.: tire xa siñ |aua ? --- where have you seen it ? SII. (D.B.)
Ex.: ||ŋ!kwa suke !kenja, ||ŋ!kwa xn ||xori:ja, ha siñ ||kaũa, ha kie xn |ka: ha --- the Bushman hunts the
steenbok, the Bushman creeps up to it, that he may shoot it, he has killed it. sa ke !kha ke, ŋ kian
||k'wě, ŋ siñ k'a --- bring me water, I am thirsty, I would drink. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ja siñ gji ---
he would come back.

in, siñsiñ, v. to work, s. síst, sēsē. [Na. sisen.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siñ |u --- I worked for the
Kafirs. ŋ haŋ siñsiñ --- I shall work. sire ka se siñ milis --- master has worked with mealies.

in, sin, v. to look, see, siñ ||ha, to take aim at, throw, s. sn. NII. (Wil.) siñ. (Ll.) ssĩñ. Ex.: dama
|ge k'aru ha, k'aru ha, |kúa siñ ha --- the Herero came to search for him, to search for him, did not
find him. daba ti siñ da: --- the child looks at the fire. dzu tanki ti ok'wi ha, 'ka-ru, ti tē siñ
||ha e" --- the other people said, 'Karu, leave off taking aim at us ". n a |kúí siñ ||ha i kwe me ||kau
--- I am not taking aim at ye with my arrow. !khum |ge gu bambam |ne, ta siñ ||ha ara --- the leopard
came and took the head of the bambam bird, and threw it quite away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke -siñ _!nai
--- I have seen war. ma |kwé siñ lifondza ba --- I have not seen Lifondza's father.

n, pron. we, us. NII. (Wil.) sin, sinn.

ŋ, pron. they, their, them pl. not dual, s. sa. NII. (Ll.) siñ, ssĩñ. Ex.: siñ -!kau nu ||ga, siñ -!kau
!ko: --- they three stand, they three sit. siñ ti ʃu --- they sleep. ||gu ti ʃa: siñ, ta ʃa !kuŋ siñ
kwe daá --- rain fell upon them, and fell killing for them the fire. |ka kwe, siñ !nwerre ti -ʔxã, siñ
-ʔsi ti |kúa ʔgaʔán, ti !ko:ma --- the |ka people, their country is distant, their mouth is not long,
it is short.

siŋ, *n.* life. NII. (Wil.) šín.

siŋ, *n.* younger brother, or sister, nephew, *s.* tsī, ||ko. NII. (Wil.) (Ll.) sīn, ssiń, siń. Ex.: m ba siŋ |unta: e m -su --- my father's younger brother |unta is my uncle. ||góo e ti ||ke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha sau, ti |kuru dza ha ||ko dammesin --- (when) a man dies, his younger brother takes his wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children. m tai siŋ ti siŋ me, ha ti o-k"wi, "me siŋ" --- my mother's younger sister sees me, she says, "my nephew". m ba tai ti siŋ me, ha ti o-k"wi, "me siŋ ||ge" --- my father's mother sees me, she says, "my grandson".

sīŋgirī, *n.* rope. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko baba ka sīŋgirī mabe --- set is the trap by father with rope.

sin !au, *n.* kidneys. NII. (Wil.) šín !au.

sinfe, *v.* to flow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sinfe atamape --- flows blood.

sipatoo, *n.* excuse. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sirri, sirritən, *v.* to cool, become cold, *s.* serri. SI. (Ll.) ssírri, ssírritən. Ex.: !kwi |ke ||a:, ha ku sirri u siŋ ||e ti |ke:, ha !kwerritən swe:ŋ ||a: hē --- a person goes yonder, he will cool off, going to the place there, where he (the rain) thundering goes. !gaukukən e:, i: |xā: ts'a ī:, hē se di ku tã sirritən --- the poison with which we shoot the thing shall become cool.

sise?~a, *v.* to ask. NII. (Dk.) sise?á.

sīsī, *v.* to work, *s.* sēsē, se_su_nu. [Na. sisen.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tʃu, esa sīsī --- I sit, she is working. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi tia sīsī --- I alone worked.

sisi, sife, sise, *pron.* we. *s.* si. ŠI. (Ll.) ssí-ssí. Ex.: ŋ ||khabbo-ā, ti e:, sisi ko ta:ta, si hā:ē |ā !gei --- I dreamt that we and father, we cut up a sheep. (Lich.) Ex.: sisi-ka ts'oīŋ --- our goods CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namaba ko debi, se ko sife debi sife ||eis kwe --- the Nama went back, then we went back to our home. sise ho:m kwe fe ko debi a hāē --- to our husband came back and stayed.

sisik"ase, *n.* warrior ant. CIII. (D.B.)

sisima, *n.* young wild goose. NIII. (D.B.)

sita, *pron.* we, our, *s.* si, sisi, sife, fita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nu: kwe sita |hun̄kwe --- the black people (were) our masters. sita !kaia !nua --- we sit here.

sitfe, *indef. pron.* one, this one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ||i:a mo, ||ka||ka ana ihi ama, sitfe tl'oa, sitfe k"wa:tlabe, sitfe k'ooko, sitfe ||anabe, sitfe kataikwape --- (when) a Bushman dies, they divide among them, to one the clothes, to one the shoes, to one the bow, to one the arrows, to one the beads

si |gaēm, *n.* spoon, SV. (D.B.)

si_|go:, *n.* SIVb. (St.)

si~|kou, *n.* bird, *s.* si |ku, fi|ku. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si~|kou ||nei --- bird's nest.

si|ku, *n.* bird, *s.* si~|kou, fi|ku. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si|ku !ge sai ki 0moi a --- the bird sits on the tree

si_|na, *n.* ant. SIVb. (St.)

si_|nwa:, *n.* kaross, skin cloak. SIVb. (St.)

si |o, *n.* lip. NII. (Ll.) ssi |ó.

si_!ā, sin_!ā, *n.* kaross, skin cloak, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a -|khaii si_!ā --- you sew a kaross. ti |Δhéi siŋ_!ā --- sling on the kaross.

si-||gwi, si-|gwi, *n.* snake. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kwa: e si-||gwi --- we do not eat a snake.

si~||hansa, *n.* apron. SIV. (D.B.)

s?jeuni, *fat.* SI. (Lich.) s'jeuni.

skaposi, *n.* sheep. [Afr. skaap.] SIII. (D.B.)

sn, v. to go. SIIb. (Mh.) sn. Ex.: i sn --- let us go.

sn, sn, v. to see, look s. siŋ. NII. (Dk.) sn. (V.) sn'. Ex.: e ti sn /!ga:ŋse ʔgi: koe e:a --- we see many trees at this place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma _|na sn dʒi |kua --- I look around.

-sn, poss. ending to n. or pron. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n-sn. ||An ki ke'e --- my hut is here. o ||haku-sn ||An ki ke'e --- Old ||haku's hut is here.

sn, pron. they, short form, also used as pl. ending to n. s, hasn, gasn. NII. (Dk.) sn. (V.) sñ, sn. Ex.: \sn ti ʔno:e |hom'a |no: --- they scrape nicely the skin. gome, gomesn --- ox, oxen.

sn, n. sister. NII. (Wil.) sn.

sn, n. manure. NII. (V.)

snsn, v. to work, s. sēsē, sīsī. [Na. sisen.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke snsnsn aki -kha --- they are working at the water.

so, s'o, v. to seem, appear, also pronounced ʃo, prob. a form of to sit, s. below. SI. (B.) so ss'ó. Ex.: |nau hī, i ||a: ||gaua siŋ !ki -|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha a: ka !an so ta serriten --- let us go to sit in the shade of the great thorn tree yonder standing, it is one whose shade appears to be cool. toi |aiti s'o a: !Ahī ta ||nain --- the hen ostrich seems to be the one which lies in the nest. (Ll.) ss'ó. Ex.: haŋ k''auki |ne ʔenna, ti e:, ||nein s'o ʃo: he --- he did not know the place at which the house seemed to be.

so, s'o, v. to sit, remain, s. ʃo, soe:n, siŋ sōũ. [Na. sã, to rest.] SI. (B.) so, ss'ó ss'o. Ex.: !gaue|ĩ:ŋ |ne saŋ !a: siŋ !gwaĩ, au !gwaĩŋ so: ||nēĩŋ --- the Day's Heart comes to sit opposite the hyena, while the hyena sits (in) the house. sa: kaŋ -|ke: a, ha ||ku:wa, ha !kafo-gu ||kwaŋ s'o k''wa: ã-ka sweŋ --- the eland is yonder, it is fat, so that the mierkats sit crying about its fat. hi |ku se ||a: so ko kuŋ |i --- they will sit warming (themselves) at the fire. (Ll.) ss'ó. Ex.: ha |ku ʔpwoiŋ ĩ: o haŋ ka ha ||hō:ã, o haŋ siŋ ʔĩ:, ti e:, ha ka ha s'o ko !k'ōase !kwi --- it slept there, when it had become warm, while it thought that it would sit watching for the man. SII. (D.B.) so, so:, so:. Ex.: ŋ !ke so !aunke --- I sit on the ground. ʔe !nai a so:, a so: ki'ĩ --- many people sit, sit here ||kwã so: --- the shadow sits. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o misis !ge so kasi --- old Missis sat down upon the box. ʔxai ke so tantan --- the boy sits whittling (a stick).

so, v. to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoa biti so ditʃi --- the earth is black. mbula, lekl'emwa, so tasse --- the, a carrion bird, is tall.

so, s'o:, v. to roast, bake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku gu \!hau ka -so \!hau --- people catch locusts and roast locusts. !hwe \koma kau da:a, ha s'o: !kũ --- to-morrow make a fire and roast ants.

so, v. to snuff. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sō pole --- I snuff tobacco.

so, n. bee. NII. (Ll.) ss'ó. (Leb.) so schum.

so, n. sinew, thread, s. sō'o. NII. (Ll.) ss'ó. Ex.: ||hi ||na, ta guwa ha kwe !khwi, e so --- the hare objected, and caught him with grass-string which is (like) sinew.

so, n. hartebeest. NII. (Zuk.)

so:, ʃo:, n. lung, pl. so:so:, ʃo:ʃo:, sosokən, s. sōã, sũ'ã, swã:. [Na. sōb.] SI.(B.) ss'ó, ss'ó-ss'ó, ss'ó. Ex.: xoro-ka so: --- the ox lung. so:so: e !u: --- two lungs. s'o: e !ku: --- two lungs. (Ll.) ssho, sshōsshō, ss'ó-ss'ókən. Ex.: ʃo |ōa |kwai ʔe:ja ʃoʃo: --- the scent has entered the lungs. toi kaŋ !gum: o ha sosokən --- the ostrich calls with his lungs.

so, conj. then, s. iso, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when (they) catch a lion, then vultures gather. kweso ||ko:ta dzendzai popoko, so _dzaa bame k''wetl'e, so semi k''wetl'e --- when a leopard catches a buck, then comes a jackal, then eats the jackal.

soa, v. to scratch, draw. [Na. sao, to draw.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _soa tsom, ka !k'oe --- (he) scratched pictures, scraped in.

sōã, sōã, n. lung, breast, s. so:, sũ'ã, swã:. [Na. sōb.] NII. (V.) sōã. (Ll.) sōã, sōã. Ex.: !khũ sōã --- Bushman lungs. ha ti gu am ta ti ||kam ha so-ã, ta ʃi ha so-ã --- he takes up the fruit, and strikes upon his breast, and rubs his breast.

soa, n. fat, s. soē, soeŋ. SII. (D.B.)

soã, n. small hairy caterpillar with orange spots, chrysalis, s. sũã. NII. (Ll.) soã, ssóã.

soasoá, n. fly. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

soasoa |né, n. flea. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

soē, n. fat, s. soa, soeŋ. SIIa. (Mg.)

soēja, s. soeŋ, to sit.

soem, v. to beat. SIVb. (St.)

soeŋ, v. to sit, sit down, s. so, sōũ, sweŋ. [Na. sã, to rest.] SI. (B.) ssoēñ, ssōēñ, ssoēñja. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !hau:, ŋ |ne soe:ŋ i:, ŋ siŋ |ne so ko ||k'oen --- therefore I do afterwards sit down that I may sit looking. !gauetən |ku -!kwa:i:, au kakən soeŋsoeŋŋa s'ā: --- the day broke, as I sitting (from time to time) came along. haŋ |ku s'oe:ŋ ||a:, haŋ |ku s'o ko kurrittən ||hoe: --- she went to sit, she sat mocking the black crow. SII. (D.B.) soe:ŋ, soēja. Ex.: ŋ xaŋ ||e:ja ||ŋ, ŋ xaŋ se:, ŋ soe:ŋ --- I went home, I returned, I sit down. na soēja --- I sit down.

soeŋ, n. fat, marrow, s. soa, soē, sweŋ, syŋ. SI. (B.) ssoēñ, ss'ōēñ. Ex.: ha se k'ũũŋ |hiŋ wai-ta !kwa:gən-ka soeŋ --- he will crunch out the springbok bones' marrow. ŋ ||kwaŋ ka !ka:ō-g |ni wai-ta -!kwa:gən, he: hĩ taŋ soeŋ |kwaiē --- I do smelling perceive springbok bones, as they exude a fat smell. hĩ fē: ti e:, hĩ dofa dommiŋ !gei e: a, hĩ-ka s'oeŋ --- they thought that they would munch those sheeps' fat.

so:gən, n. tsama melon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||xarra so:gən kĩ-i n !ũũ unke --- I plant tsama here in this ground.

soio, n. tobacco. CIa. (Pa.) ssoio.

sokela, v. to follow up scent. CI. (Do.)

sokomi, v. to eat (honey). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tji:ta baala, dzanni mo olanakwe sokomi --- having got honey he fetches the children to eat (it).

sola tsikho, n. towel. CI. (Do.)

solokolidge, n. a large black hare. CI. (Do.) solakoliye.

solole, n. buffalo. NIII. (D.B.)

solupe, solupi, n. sable antelope. CI. (Sel.)

som, n. shade. SIV. (D.B.)

soma, n. chief. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ soma kula --- Bushmen have no chief.

-soēŋ, n. protuberances (on plants) NII. (Ll.) ssōñ.

-songgu, n. arrow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ne ||kei ||nau, songgu ||nau --- a Bushman takes the bow, the arrow bow.

so'o, n. sinew, bowstring, s. so, tso, tfo. NIII. (D.B.)

sooko, n. kernel, seed of baobab tree. CIII. (D.B.)

sora, n. bark. CII. (Schi.)

sore, v. to beat. SVI. (D.B.)

sore, n. tobacco, s. so, fore, foro. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. CII. (Sch.)

soris, n. sun. [Na.] SIIc. (D.B.)

sorotho, n. fork. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sosa, n. rain, shower. CI. (Do.)

sosokən, s. so:, lung.

so fūm, n. bee, s. fūm. NIIa. (Leb.) so schum. m. sp.

sota, s. suta.

sou, sōũ, v. to sit, squat, s. so, suĩ, swēĩ, soeŋ. SIIa. (Dk.) \sou. Ex.: na \sou --- I sit. (Mg.)
sōũ. Ex.: kja sōũ --- (they) sit (i.e. the jackal and the hare squat facing each other).

sʔou, v. imper. come ye, prob. contraction of si u. SI. (B.) ssʔou. Ex.: ||kei||kei-gu we, ||kai:tən sʔou
--- ye beasts of prey, come up. (LI.) ssōũ. Ex.: !kʔetən kaŋ |kʷe:, " |ne dofa |ki sou:i hi ā:,
!gwattən-ta ||khai:tən " --- the people said, "bring ye (make come) to us assegais (knives sticks).

soupe, n. a short blue snake. CIII. (D.B.)

sʔo:-|ā, so-|ā, n. a certain vegetable medicine, s. ʃo-|ōa. SI. (LI.) ssʔo-|ā. Ex.: ŋ !kōiŋjaŋ ʔakka ke,
ti e:, |hu|hu !num tã: sʔo:-|ā-ka ||kha --- my grandfather says, that a baboon puts a stick of
into its mouth. SIV. (D.B.) so-|ā.

sũ:, v. to blow, snore, hum, s. sũwa, sũsũ, swai. SI. (LI.) sũ, ssũ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ||ke:i |i ---
they blow making burn the fire. !gi:xa-ka kum, ti e:, ha-g ||nau, ||kozáitən ||ki:ja ŋ dofm:, ha-g |ne
sũ: ŋ, i:, o-g ŋ dofm: xĩ:ja --- the sorceress' story, that which she did, when the kafir had hurt my
throat, she snored me, where my throat was swollen. dadaɓbassi ||kwaɛŋ ka |kha |e: i eŋeŋ, he !gixa
|ne -sũ i, ha |ne wai: hĩ --- butterflies kill (us) entering our bodies, and a sorcerer snores us, he
draws them out. ti taŋ, ŋ kʷauki se ʔpwoiŋ, o tsutauwa: ||ke:n-a |ki n, ta: tsutau |ku sũ: --- it seems
I shall not sleep on account of the mosquitoes stinging me, for the mosquitoes are humming.

tsu, v. to vomit, s. tsu. NII. (LI.) sũ.

su, n. blister, burn, pl. susúkən. SI. (LI.) ssũ, ssussúkən. Ex.: haŋ ha ka, "su we, hĩ hĩ, |i taŋ -|ke:
-|ku ||kwaɛ a ha ||ka tẽ ŋ, i:, he tã |i" --- he said, "oh blister, oh dear, that fire into which the
proteles mother knocked me was fiery". ha ||kwaɛŋ ka, "hŋ, hŋ, hŋ, hŋ, hŋ," au |i-ta susúkən --- he
cried, "oh, oh, oh, oh, oh," on account of the fire's blisters. !kaukən |ne ʔabbakən !kwaĩ!kwaĩ, he
!kwaĩ!kwaĩ |ne -||kerri-ĩ:, i:, o susúkən, |i-ta susúkən --- the children roasted the bird, and
the bird screamed about the burns, the fire's burns.

tsũ, n. nose, s. tsũ. NII. (LI.) ssũ. Ex.: dzu -sũ --- a person's nose.

su, and. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta dzendzai su sameta neeko --- caught the leopard and ate the baboon.

su, in. |kən-su-dau, the day after to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.)

sũ:, quickly, s. subuka. NII. (V.) sũ.

tsu, n. grandfather, uncle, stepfather, s. -tsu. NII. (LI.) sũ. Ex.: na ti siŋ m ba ba, na ti o-kʷwi 'm
-su" --- I see my father's father, I say "my grandfather". m ba-siŋ |unta e m -su --- my father's
brother |unta is my uncle. m -su --- my stepfather.

sũʔā, n. lung, breast, s. so:, soā, ʃo:. NII. (Dk.) sũʔā, swā:.

sũā, n. caterpillar of small tiger moth, family Arctidae, s. soā NII. (LI.) sũā.

subu, easy. CII. (Schi.)

subuka, quick, s. sũ:. (Pa.) ssúbuka.

sue:ŋ, v. to sit, be upon, float, elapse, s. so, soeŋ, sweŋ, \sou. SI. (LI.) ssuēŋ, ssuēnya, ssuēñ-ssuēñ.
Ex.: ʔxoā sue:ŋ ||neĩŋ, !kã: siŋ au |kaggi --- the elephant sat down at the house, sat waiting for the
Mantis. ha se |amma|amma ||koi siŋ ||kúitən, ha !nwobbo ||koi ʃo ||kúitən ha !nwobbo, ha sueŋsueŋ ti
!gōāf --- he will drink (the egg) sitting inside the screen of bushes, he stirs (it) sitting in the
screen of bushes, he sitting looks around. |kwa:ɛkakən |ku sue:ŋ sa:, !kwa:-ka |kwaɛgən --- clouds
floating come, the rain's clouds. ha ||kaxai |ne ʔen:na, ti e:, ha ofa !xwōnni, ha |kʷa|kʷa o:fa
sue:nja !khwā: --- his sister should know that he had turned back, that his hands had been upon the
child. |kwi ||kwaɛŋ |ne ||kʷ oen, ti e:, auw: ||kwaɛŋ |ne sue:ŋ, o ha kʷauki ||xã: ha kəbbi !khe se ---
the man saw, that a long time had elapsed, that he (lion) did not again stand peeping. sue:ŋ ti ko
!ku:xe --- to run in a zigzag direction.

- suengsueŋ, *pl. n.* maggots. SI. (Ll.) ssuěŋ-ssuěŋ. Ex.: ||xe:-ta suengsueŋ !kúita --- the Bushman rice (ant. chrysalides) maggots are white.
- sui, *v.* to knock out. CII. (Schi.)
- suĩ, *v.* to sit, *s.* swěĩ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje si |nau suĩ |ka --- I shall marry sit with you (I shall marry you permanently).
- sui, *easy.* NII. (Wil.) šui.
- suka, *n.* boy, child. SIV. (D.B.)
- suke, *v.* to shoot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ!kwa suke !kenja --- the Bushman shoots the steenbok.
- suke, *dem.* here. SIV. (D.B.)
- sukee, *down.* SIV. (D.B.)
- su:kən, *v.* to jump, spring, *s.* suttən. SI. (B.) ssūkən. Ex.: !gwaĩŋ su:kən u:i, !gwaĩŋ |ne su:kən ki |e ha !nwa au |i --- the hyena springs away, the hyena jumping puts her foot into the fire.
- sum, *v.* to menstruate, *n.* menstruation. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ku sum, -|a_aba ki ||an -fke --- the girl menstruates, lies down on the hut floor.
- sumbi, *n.* fowl or guinea fowl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sumbi ||go --- cock. sumbi -de --- hen.
- summi, *n.* string, bowstring, *s.* so. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nau summi tfu si --- the bowstring's lying place.
- suŋ, *n.* kafir corn. NI. (Pa.) sung.
- sungu, *n.* necklace. NIII. (D.B.)
- sunsu, *n.* headdress. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sunsu, wako haipi --- a headdress, it is of feathers.
- suŋ-suŋ-a:, *n.* ant. NII. (Wil.) sũŋ-suŋ-ā.
- s?-up, *still, silent.* SI. (Ll.) ss'up. Ex.: he tikən e:, !khwe ha* |ne kúi s?-up ĩ: --- therefore the wind became still.
- suri, *n.* kidneys. NII. (Wil.) šuri.
- surritən, furritən, syrrii:tən, *v.* to twist, wring, *s.* swerri-tju. SI. (B.) ssurriitən. Ex.: |ku:wakən fabbakən fabbaka ||koe: tã: ha au |i, au hiŋ !ka!kanna au |kaggen ||kũ||kũ:, haŋ syrrii:tən !kwi!kwitən |?hiŋ ha ||kũ||kũ:, haŋ ||khau ||koe u:i |i --- the proteles heating stones laid him in the fire, while they held fast to the Mantis' arms, he twisted out burning his arms, he flew out of the fire. (Ll.) ssúrritən, sshúrritən, ssúrritən-ssúrritən. Ex.: au !nwa ||ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ,toi se ||a !khau teŋ,ha tai:ŋ |hiŋ ||e au ||kuitən, ha se ||a surritən !kwa: toi !khau --- when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body, the ostrich will go and fall down, he (the man) will go out of the screen of bushes, he will to twist breaking the ostrich's neck. ŋ syrritənsyrritən ||kho twitwi:tən ɕpwonni, o n-ka |hau !nu!nun:tu: --- I twisting place (cut) little scars on my bow's ears (the points of the bow).
- surru, *v.* to drink an egg, *prob.* by twirling a brush in it and sucking the brush, *s.* surritən. SI. (B.) ssúrru. Ex.: i-g |ne !ham: |ku |kam !au i a: !oa:i, itən !ham: |ku surru |hiŋ ha --- we first take o egg, we first drink it out. haŋ k''au-g |ne dofa |ki s?a: hi toi kwakwaŋ-ka !kwitən, i-g |ne dofa surrusurru-ā hĩ --- he does not bring a real ostrich's eggs, that we may drink them up. (Ll.) ssúr tsúrru. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, haŋ |ne |am:ma tsurru |hiŋ ||kao, ĩ:, haŋ |ne |e !ho |ku au ||ho: --- then drinks twirling up the yolk, he puts the brush into the bag.
- surru, *far away.* SI. (Ll.) ssúrru. Ex.: fxoakən |ku-g |ne ta:i, -surru u ||a: --- the elephant had gone very far away.
- sūsũ, *n.* snoring, *s.* sũ. SI. (Ll.) ssússũ. Ex.: ha-ka sūsũ_||kwa*ŋ taŋ ha sa*ŋ di ku k''wã fhanñuwa, ta: ha-ka sūsũ k''auki te: tã --- his snoring feels, (as if) he would become well, for his snoring does not lie down.
- susukən, *s.* su, blister.

susuu, v. to be staying, sitting, s. so, soe:ŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku xa susuu twirivier --- Txobaku is staying at Tweerivier.

suta, sota, n. bark blanket, s. sora. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m suta e, de a suta --- my bark blanket it is, the woman's blanket. tʃi ʔkwi, sota ʔkwi---a kaross, a bark blanket. suta ke _||gaba _daa---the bark blanket will go into the fire.

suttən, v. to spring, jump, leap, used also to express speed, s. su:kən. SI. (B.) súttən, ssúttənsuttən. Ex.: !gwaĩ se dauko suttənsuttən ʔho:gən--- the hyena will go springing into the bushes. |kaggən tu:wa:ŋ !kaʔrrokən!kaʔrrokən suttən ʔhiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |kʷa|kʷa--- the Mantis' skin snatched itself quickly out of the children's hands. (Ll.) ssúttən. Ex.: ha s doʔa a: se |ki:tən suttən |kam sa ke wai --- he must be the one who will drive quickly bringing to me the springbok.

suu, interrog. where ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke, ha ki suu --- my father, where is he ?

sũwa, v. to blow the nose, s. sũ:. SIIa. (D.K.)

suxus, n. molerat. CII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) suxusa, sugusa.

swa:ʔ, _swa, v. to pluck out, pull up. NII. (Ll.) suā, ssuā. Ex.: |xwe gu ʔneʔnebbi, ta ti swa:ʔ ʔneʔnebbi, |kʷwisiŋ--- |xwe took hold of the woodpigeon, and plucked out the woodpigeon's feathers. ha ti swa ʔke --- he pulled up grass. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _swa ʔtsaba, a _swa a !kwe --- plucked the bird, pulled out its feathers.

wa, v. to forget. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka swa --- I have forgotten.

wa:, n. flat, plain, s. tsʔoa. SI. (B.) sswā, ss'wā. (Ll.) sswā, swā. Ex.: ʃo:-|ōā kʷauki ||na swa:, ta:, swa:-ka !ke |ku ||amma hĩ au !ke e: ||an:na !kaʔogən --- the ʃo-|oa plant is not on the flat, for the Flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountains.

wā:, n. mucus, s. ʔsũ, nose. SII. (D.B.)

wā:, n. lung, breast, s. ʔsũ, sũʔā. NII. (Dk.) swā:. (Ll.) ssuā. Ex.: m ba ti am xam swā --- my father eats the lion's lungs.

wā:, n. lichen, a yellow kind. NII. (Ll.) suā.

waiʔ, v. to drive. SI. (Ll.) sswāĩ, ssw'aj. Ex.: hiŋ ||hiŋ hē, hiŋ swai:ʔ hē, |ki |kam ||a hē o !kau, o hiŋ swai:ʔja ki:a-||keŋ-gu o parra --- they bound them making them go to the cliff, when they had driven Kia-||ken and the others with horses. ha saʔŋ ||kaokən |kam se ||neiŋ, ha se sa sw'aiʔ ti taiʔ !kʷa!kʷa --- he will quite come to the nest, he will come to drive away the black crows. ||xwagən ʔpwaxai e: swai:-||a |ʔhaŋ --- the rhinoceros' daughter is Driving-away-husbands.

waiʔ, swai:, v. to blow, spit. SI. (Ll.) ssuāĩ, ssuāĩ. Ex.: swaiʔ |hiŋ |ʔhāĩn---blow out the cold. haŋ kui, ha saʔŋ |e: ʔxoā |nunu, ʔxoakən haʔ |ne kúi, ʔxoā saʔŋ swaiʔ ku ||kwobbo ||kho ha --- he said, he would enter the elephant's nostril, the elephant said, the elephant would blow forcing him down. ha haʔ |ne kúi, "swai: te |ke, a kwa: |ku derrita |hiŋ !khwa: au a |na:", ha-ka ||kʷau: ||kʷau: ||kwaʔŋ |ku e, he ha ka swai: ti, i:--- he said, "spit there, thou shalt come back ill from the water with thy head", his cursing it was, and he spat with it.

wāĩjũ, v. to slice off. SI. (Ll.) sswāĩyũ. Ex.: ha ʔ|kou tsitsi: !gware, ha se an:tau |kau ku swāĩjũ ho 'ha tē-ta ʔā--- he sharpened, making bite the knife, that he might slicing cut off his thigh's flesh.

wē, v. to snuff the air as a dog, s. sũ. NII. (Ll.) ssuē.

swe:, ʔswē, n. button. NII. (Ll.) suē, suē.

wēĩ, swēʔ, swe:i, v. to sit, s. sweŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gāĩ ku, "sija ŋ ʔaba, sija sa swēĩ ŋ !kwai" --- wolf say, "come I carry you, come, come sit on top (of my back).

wēĩ:jau, v. to sleep soundly. SI. (B.) sswēĩyau. Ex.: au ka a: ||kabbowa kokoa swēĩ:jau tē: hi, hē kʷauki siŋ |ne tā: i !āũ e:, hi ||kau ta: hĩ --- as I was the one who dreaming made them sleep soundly, so that they did not feel the ground on which they lay.

swe:ŋ, v. to sit, to lift up, s. sue:ŋ, so, sou. SI. (B.) sswēh. Ex.: hĩ kʷauki saŋ !haʔm swe:ŋ |karrakən hĩ !nwa!nwā ---they should not first sit sunning their feet. (Ll.) ssuēh, sswēhsswēhya --- Ex.: ha swe:ŋ ha xu---she lifted up her face. ha |ne ʃo ko ||kau: !kauwi:, ha swe:ŋswe:ŋja |ko: ||a:--- she sits over the ostrich egg, she sitting draws near.

wen, n. fat, marrow, s. soē, soeŋ syŋ. SI. (B.) sswēh. Ex.: sa: kaŋ ʔ|ke: a, ha ||ku:wa, ha !kaʔo-gu ||kwaŋ sʔokʷa ā-ka sweŋ---the eland yonder, it was fat, so the mierkats are crying about its fat. (Ll.) ssuēh. Ex.: hĩ ||kwaʔŋ |kammaiŋ sa:, au ha toi, itən ||kwaʔŋ se !kũŋ sweŋ---they come carrying that ostrich, we shall eat fat. toi !khu:i ha:ʔoa |ki sweŋ---the ostrich thighbone formerly contained marrow.

swerre, *n.* storm, SI.(Ll.)ssw^ěerre. Ex.: *he swerre hã:ẽ sa:, i:, swerreton hã:ẽ k''wãŋ !khwe, haŋ k''wãŋ, t:*
e:, ||go:||go: 0pwa ka |kwẽi k''o,i:--- and a storm came then, the storm sounded like wind, it sounded
 a little whirlwind does.

swerritju, sweswerrita, *v.* to whisk up, *s.* surriten, swiswirriten. SI. (Ll.) ssw^ěerri-tyũ ssw^ě-ssw^ěerrita
 Ex.: *he !khwe |ku hã:ẽ ku:i swerritju !kwi|a, he !kwi|a |ku ||kai:tən hĩ !khwe ---* this wind whisked
 the maiden, and the maiden ascended with the wind. *ukən ||kwaẽŋ s: ||k''oen, ti e:, ha ||kwaẽŋ i: |ke:,*
 sweswerrita ||kai:tən --- you are those that see, that she is verily yonder, having been whisked up.

sws: u tiŋ, *v.* to fall insensible. SI.(Ll.)ssw^ěũ ttĩŋ. Ex.: *haŋ |ku ku:i sws: u tiŋ---* he fell insensible.

swike, *v.* to ache, hurt. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *n xu oa ko swike ---* my head aches. *!ge:xa ke -se, ki se !kur*
haa, ha ku swike --- the doctor comes, comes to anoint here what is hurting.

swiswirriten, *v.* to stir, twirl, *s.* surriten, swerre, swerritju. SI. (Ll.) ssuissuĩrriten. Ex.: *ha haẽ*
|ne kúi, " !gu: swiswirriten !khwa:", au ha haẽ i kwa au !khwa: --- she said, "ripple stir the water"
 while she did this to the water (moving her right hand backwards and forwards in the water).

swynja, *v.* to sit by, *s.* soeŋ, swe:ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *||oẽ ||kwoẽnna, kie:n ||a swynja 0bo: ---* the sun
 warm, go sit by the bushes.

syn, *n.* fat, *s.* sweŋ. SII. (D.B.)

syn, *v.* to see, *s.* siŋ, sŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ma syn !kũ ---* I see a person.

sxo, sxu, *v.* to skin. NII. (Ll.) sš^ó, sš^ú. Ex.: *ta !nu daá, ta |xoa, ta |nĩ, ta sxo |ou ---* and (he)
 rubbed firestick, and made a fire, and sat down, and skinned the buck. *ha e |xwe |neẽ, ta sxu ŋ'm*
||go, ta m: n'Am: ||go --- he was |xwe, and skinned the cock ostrich, ate the cock ostrich. (Wil.) sš^ú

sxwe, *s.* f^xwe.

f

The prepalatal unvoiced fricative *f* occurs frequently in some Bushman languages, especially in
 those exposed to Bantu influence, occasionally in others, and not at all in a few. It can combine with
 the velar fricative *x* as *f^x*, and is often found after *t* as *t^f*, often a variant of *f* to *ts*. In many cases
f is merely a variant of *s*, especially in the |xam language.

-f, *fem. ending to n., also used as pron. she, short form of fa, fe.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *†aroasa fu:f -kwe*
†kaẽ --- the body is put into the pot. *toẽe-f ko ---* she crawls.

-fa, *fem. ending, also used as pron. she, it, s. f, sa.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ta ko †ku:fa ||nuri, a au:xu,*
|kaum-di fa --- then the head break off and throw away, the snake's one (head). *!gwifa tuŋ !o: kwe*
!nume tama fa --- a rope, in the rain trap not with it. This form is found in the phrases *fa ko ma,*
fa ko ||nei --- it is said, they say or sing.

fa, *pron. we, s. si, fi.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *fa ka ||kãi ki -lubu ---* we look at the saltpan. *fa di fi †nam*
 --- we are two.

fa, *pron. they, usually sa, si.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *a ||ko wa kambinde, ta fa -de viŋaka ---* his elder
 brother is Kambinde, and their mother Viŋaka. *fa weŋeŋe a m be ||kau ---* both their fathers died.

fa, *v.* to come, come towards, bring, also used as *v. part., denoting unfinished action, s. fe, fa, fi,*
sa, se, si. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *0'wa fa ka fi ---* the smoke comes to us. *koloi a fa fi, ea fa ||k''ai ||na*
 --- a wagon comes to us, it comes past there. *lakai ka fa fia ||kokwi ---* a woman comes bringing a cc.

Also used for to go. !xalla e ta fa ke sekume --- !xalla has gone to Secume. wa ka fa ||ohé: !kha --- they go to fetch water. i fa tʃi ||k"oe||k"oe --- we go to sit in shelter. ||num tu fa fa --- both men are going. sibohiso si fa ||haito rensi --- Sibohiso is mending the reins. Ohanna fa fi: --- the girls are coming. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ē: fa ||garre --- the sun comes up. ||ē: fa !xwoi --- the sun sets. |kieb e ||a: ka, n fa ||kum --- |kieb is at home, I will fetch (him). NII. (Ll.) sha, to come towards, used also as towards. Ex.: ta siŋ ha ba, ta |úwa ||kau kwe ha ||nau, ta ti fa ha ba --- and (he) saw his father, and put an arrow on his bow, and came towards his father. ta ha !ka fa ha --- and (he) ran towards him. ha -|nĩ, ti k"arudzu tanki, e fa !kaŋa --- he sat looking for the other people who were bringing (the leaves of) trees. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: fa atibi akwetibe, e a oranakwe swako so fa --- bring water the women, and by children it is brought.

fa, v. to fall (rain), pour, bleed, flow, s. faʔa, tʃa, tʃara, fara. NII. (Ll.) sha, shā. Ex.: ta ||gu ti fa: siŋ, ta fa !kuŋ siŋ kwe daá --- and rain fell upon them, and fell killing for them the fire. i-we, zuasiŋ i-we, fa me |gaá kwe ku --- o ye, women, o ye, pour into my eye of (your) milk. ta |xwe ti fa |ĩŋ|ĩŋ -|khi --- and |xwe bled much blood. na ti tʃiŋ fa ||gu --- I cry letting fall tears. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tissipi fa atamabe a --- red flows its blood.

fa, v. to sit, sit down, be, s. so, fā, fū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ fa --- I sit down. ea ha fa ? --- where is he ? gome a ha fa -la ? --- where are the oxen ? koŋkoŋ e: ke te e: fa --- Kokong is this way.

fā, v. to rest, s. fa, so. NII. (Dk.) fā. (V.) šā.

fa, n. man, person, pl. fa:re. SVI. (D.B.)

fa, n. water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kan ||kowa ke e fa --- he stands in the water. NII. (Ll.) shā, fountain.

fa, n. the root of a creeper named -kani. NII. (Ll.) shā. Ex.: m tai ti ||ke -!khe, ha ti -gu k"aa, -gu fa --- my mother had a stick, she dug the ground, dug the root.

faʔa: v. to pour out, dribble, s. fa. NII. (Dk.) (Ll.) shāā. Ex.: ha ba fowa ha kwe ||gu, !gum ||gu, ta faʔa ha --- his father spurted water on him, took in his mouth water, and dribbled it on him.

fabi, n. kaross, skin cloak. SV. (D.B.)

fabufabu, n. bullroarer, s. tʃabutʃabu. NII. (Ll.) shabushabu.

faha, fahea, v. to end, finish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina ifo faha tsefui --- early the sun ends the night. tsifija fahea ma --- the night is finished.

fai, v. to be dark, diminish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefija mo ko to fai --- the night is dark. kutuku ma ssta, katu a fai --- full is the moon, then diminishes.

fai-fai, n. a certain fruit plant which lies on the ground, the fruit is boiled. NII. (Ll.) shaishai. Ex.: |kam ti ku-u -fai-fai, ta -fai-fai !gwasin ti -||kao --- the sun burns the, the leaves become dry.

faka, n. plant with bulbs. SV. (Schu.) n schaka.

faka, num. five. SV. (D.B.)

fako, v. to come slowly, do gently. NII. (Ll.) shāko. Ex.: e !nwerre ||ga ti |kúa !ka fa, ||ga ti fako, ||kum |ahá ti-fu --- our country's rain does not hasten to fall, the rain comes slowly, a large black cloud merely is there. |kam tanki, ha ti fako, ha ma --- another day it does gently, it blows (wind).

fala, n. a certain tree. [Mb. movilia.] NIII. (D.B.)

faʔle:, n. saddle. CIIb. (Wil.) šā·lē.

falla, v. to stay, carry on the head. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he falla te ||na: --- he has stayed at home. ja falla !ke !kha --- she carries (on her head water).

allika, v. to be broken, worn out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ka fallika, fi ||un --- the boot is broken, throw it away.

famo, n. Isanzu, the name of a Bantu tribe living near the Hadzabe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ba me dzeto famo atebi mo --- there comes an Isanzu with water. akitibe to famobé élahe ma:ku --- the Isanzu women make pots. famobi ha kham --- the Isanzu have gone. ||k"aa no wa -dzaito famoni ja --- a dog has come with

the Isanzu.

famuna, *v.* to collect, gather vegetable food, *s.* sa:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwitibe ha-khame famuna, miauwi pi txlemebi manako --- women go out collecting (vegetable food), are seeking the men the game

fa:ŋ, *fat*, *s.* sā:a, swen, syŋ. NII. (Dk.)

fana, *n.* a tall fruit-bearing tree, the fruit of which is eaten raw, *s.* tfana. NII. (Ll.) shāna. Ex.: t sau, ||kun-na fana |nesiŋ, kwe !nwe sa --- and (he) arose, carried (on his shoulder) the berries in two bags.

fāo, *n.* millet, *s.* sāo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i m fāo, !o!kū m fāo i ||wā --- they eat millet, Bushmen eat millet they buy.

faē-o, faē-u, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) shāō, shāū. Ex.: faē-o e !kaŋ |nu tgaʔŋ, ||ke||keja !kuni --- the is a tall tree, resembling the palm.

fara, *pron.* you, *fem. dual*, short form of safara, *s.* fera. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fara ko mi --- you (two women) have said.

fara, *v.* to pour out, *s.* fa, tfa, tfara. NII. (Ll.) shara. Ex.: m tai, n a ferri, ta fara me ||gu --- my mother, I am thirsty, pour out for me water.

fari, *n.* end, point. NII. (V.) šari.

fāfā, *v.* to try, taste, *s.* tfātfa NII. (Ll.) shāshā.

fafani:, *v.* to rub the hands, *s.* fauŋ, fenfeni. NII. (Ll.) shashānī.

fatu, *pron.* you, *com. pl.*, *s.* sa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ma, kwe ||e:xaba !gwif |kwa-kwa, "fatu !gwiba fε, na !num" --- (he) said, when the captain divided the rope, "you take the rope and trap".

fau, *v.* to drive away, go away, *s.* fa, u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nobbe fau, ||nobbe ||naŋ --- go away, go home ha fau fa --- he drives away.

fa-u, *v.* to awake, *s.* sa, fa, -u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam -|gi, a -tʃi, ka fa-u --- the sun rises, comes, then (he) awakes.

faē-u, *s.* faē-o.

fauba, faume, *n.* winter. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: faum kwe kama -te, a koā te tama, fauba ko !kū, i tu, !nu kwe !kū --- in winter when it is still, (the millipede) does not come out, winter goes, it rains, on the veld walks out.

faukwe, *v.* to flap wings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka: ta !ʔum a faukwefaukwe --- the knorhaan stands flapping his wings.

fauŋ, *v.* to rub, *s.* fafani:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka fauŋ ||ga |k'a --- he rubs the eye (with the) hand.

fa||kau, *pron.* you, *masc. or com. pl.* *s.* sa, fatu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fa||kau wε||kau !kū --- you all go.

fe, *interrog.* which ? NII. (V.) še. Ex.: a dsu: fe ? --- which man ? a dsu: fe ua ? --- which man is it

fʔe:, *v.* to be satisfied. NII. (V.) šʔē.

fe, fe:, *v.* to return, come, go home, turn towards, also used as *v. part.* denoting unfinished action, *s.* fa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ka fe !hante kui --- we had come from Kui. wa ||kalle |ki fe gome --- there trying come oxen. maki a fa ke kokon, a fe ||k'am fe ke kokon --- Maki has gone to Kokong, he will come back from Kokong. na fe fa ke kolui --- I will go to the wagon. ||anna bate fi ||num kolui fe fa --- two days the wagon will come. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu a gu zo:, ka -fe ka -tsi tane hi --- people get home and returning come carrying it. donkeri ku tʃi -!gu ka ku fe: --- the donkeys came to the water and returned. NII. (Dk.) fe:, to return. (V.) š:ē. (Wil.) šē, back. (Ll.) shé. Ex.: ha saā ha ba, ta t "m ba, fe gu mi, tenne, jāi:" --- he heard his father and cried, "my father, come take me up, car (me), oh dear". ha ba fe ha, |ge gu ha --- his father came to him came to lift him up. !khum k'aru |hunife, siŋ |hunife !haŋ'a, !ti !nabba |hunife, |kúa siŋ |hunife !haŋ'a, ta fe. --- the leopard sought the mouse, saw the mouse spoor, followed the mouse, did not see the mouse spoor, and returned me !nwerre |kúa e, ta na ti fe --- my country (this) is not, and I will go home. !koīja --- to turn

- the head to look forward. *fe* --- to turn the head to look backward.
- fe*, *fe*, *v.* to fetch, take, marry, send. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *fufa fe* --- fetch the pot. *||ēxaba ko xau ʔkum*, a *kwenā bəri*, "geidzi ʔfe" a *||hũ||kwa*, "gwedzi ʔfe" --- the captain cut (the rope) in two, and to the Bushmen said, "take the bucks", and to the White Men, "take the cattle". *kweba, ko kwesa fe*, a *ko kofa fa kuru* --- a man marries a woman, and makes (her) a kaross. *||kake keiba ||unakef ka ||kũba*, *||kake keiba ||o*, a *ku xaa ha*, a *fe fi*, a *debi tame*---old *||kake* was *||unake's* father, old *||kake* died, (I) came here, married her, did not return. *||kuŋ ʔarron kwen ko ||nweba ||gore ma fe*--- the old people to the moon a prayer say (speaking send). *kama !kē*, *ko ||gore ma fe*, "ʔfa: tama fe i"--- when (the moon) returns, say a prayer, "illness do not send". CIIb. (Wil.) *šē*, to carry. NII. (Wil.) *šē*, to fetch water.
- fela*, *n.* wax. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *dzo ki tanŋa fela* --- bees make wax.
- fele*, *n.* lid. SV. (D.B.)
- femiki*, *n.* brother-in-law, wife's brother, *s.* *ʔimiki*. CIII. (D.B.)
- fen*, *v.* to drink. NII. (Wil.) *šēn*, *nā.šēn*.
- fenaxa*, *fenexa*, later. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *||kwan ʔku kwe ko dibi ||hum-ti donkeri*, a *ga fenaxa !kũŋ* --- from Olifantskloof returned the white man's donkeys, and will later go on.
- fenfeni*, *v.* to rub the hands, *s.* *ʔaʔani:*, *ʔauŋ*. NII. (Ll.) *shēnshēni*.
- fera*, dual ending to *fem. n.* also used as *you*, *they*, *s.* *ʔara*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *hofera ko ||kam*, *||e:ʃ ko ʔfufa i:*, *fera ko !nu:fera ||kam* --- (of) two wives, (if) the first is angry, they have two huts.
- fe-ʔunta*, *n.* grass sieve. SVI. (D.B.)
- ʔha:*, *n.* species of veldroot. NII. (Dk.)
- ʔhi*, *n.* thing, *s.* *ʔitsi*. NII. (Dk.)
- i*, *v.* to come, also used as *v. part.* *s.* *sa*, *se*, *sei*, *ʔa*, *ʔe*. SI. (B.) *sshi*. Ex.: *han ʔkakka !nāũ ʔpwa ti e:*, *ha ||ku fi !au!au ten ʔa*, *au ha: tatti e:*, *ha e !ka!kárro* --- he says to the little hare that he will living return, because he feels that he is the moon. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *n ʔi ʔpuensi* --- I shall sleep. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *u ba ʔfi* --- you have come. *polisi ba fi*, *ea: ʔfu:* --- the policeman comes, he sits down. *misis ʔa ʔa !na*, *e ||kʷaba fi* --- Missis goes away and comes back. *ʔi ʔi ʔ* --- we will eat. *ʔa ki !nau*, *hole: !kha a ʔi ʔfóo* --- go to the waterpit, bring water to wash. *sitapi ʔi ||kʷa:te lusi:ba* --- Sitapi plays the bow. *ʔi ʔi ka ʔfu* --- we are sitting. *ʔi ʔi e: bupi* --- we have eaten meal. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *||garrika ʔi ||kã:* --- women clap hands. *u ʔi ||na ka maka* --- they water the tobacco. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *mihi tsisi ||ki sa*, *siri ||gwa ʔa tsi ke ʔtsi*, *e ||gai ke si ||ga:*, *si !nokuma ʔi ʔu* --- my sisters have come, yesterday evening they came, and to-day are staying, and tomorrow will go.
- i:*, *v.* to pour, *s.* *ʔa*, *ʔaʔa*. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *sia ʔaa*, *ha ʔi*, *ha ʔi e ka ||kwalo* --- bring water, pour it on the ground.
- i*, *v.* to rub, *s.* *ʔaʔani:*, *ʔauŋ*. NII. (Ll.) *shĩ*. Ex.: *ha ti gu am ta ti ||kam ha ʔsōa*, *ti ʔi ha ʔsōa* --- he takes up the fruit, and strikes upon his breast, rubs his breast.
- i*, *dem.* that is, *s.* *si*. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *ti ʔi ||ʔu* --- that is the skin. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *ʔi !gaute !ʔwe* --- (it) is one root. *ʔi ||ka:ne*, *ta ʔi ʔʔunta* --- that is a woman, and that is an old woman.
- i*, *ʔia*, *pron.* we, us, *excl. of person addressed*, *s.* *si*, *i*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *ʔi ʔi ʔ* --- we will eat. *ʔi ka xallate gome ke kanje* --- we have driven oxen to Kanye. *ʔʔwa ʔa ka ʔi* --- the smoke comes to us. *ʔia ʔa hb ||aŋ* --- we are going to eat. *ʔia !kohu ti koloi* --- we have assembled at the wagon. *ʔia ʔa ||kabbe* --- let us wake (him). CII. (D.B.) *interchanging with ʔita*, *si*, *sita*. Ex.: *!kũ ʔi ti tite* --- we do not go. *ʔi ||kʷai ko ||xammafa ||kũ* --- we men killed the hartebeest cow. *ʔi taka xataxa kuru ʔoren* --- we also grew tobacco.
- i*, *pron.* you, *fem. short form of safi*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ti ko ma ʔi* --- I told you (women).
- i*, *pron.* she, her, they, them, *fem. short form of xaʔa*, *xaʔi*, *s.* *si*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *kweba ko kwesa fe*, *a !xo: ʔi*, *a ti ʔi* --- (when) a man marries a woman, he seizes her, pulls her away. *hifeʔe ko ha ʔ ||nu ka*, *keif ʔi ko ʔnui* --- Hifeʔe came at night, then she was black. *||nu kwen ko byri ʔta tōisi si:se ||hũ kwe*, *na ||no ga ko ʔi ba kʷa*--- the Kafirs spoke nicely to the Nama, and let them drink.

fĩ, n. tobacco. SIc. (D.B.)

_fi, n. wind, s. fisedana. SIIc. (D.B.)

fi, n. thing, s. fʔhi, tsi, tʃi. NII. (Ll.) shi. Ex.: ta ti o ||gom tsema, ta ti taba !karra, ta ti txa
fi, ta fi ti e |kau: --- and they gather small caterpillars, and make poison, and shoot a thing, and
the thing, is a buffalo (?). u gu fi --- go pick up the thing. a fi ? --- what thing, why? a fi ma
!kuŋʔa dzu e ? --- why didst thou kill this person ?

fia, n. water, s. fa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kʷẽ fia --- she drinks water.

fia, s fi, we.

fibiri, n. water tortoise. CI. (Do.) shibiri.

fi-doro-ha, n. tinder. [Her.] NII. (Ll.) shĩ-dóro-hă.

figwa:ni, n. wild doves. SV. (D.B.)

fĩʔĩ, n. buchu, s. sã:. SVI. (D.B.)

fikoi, n. cock, s. fi||kwi. SV. (D.B.)

fimiki, n. uncle, nephew, father's brother, brother's son, s. femiki. CIII. (D.B.)

fiŋ, v. to drink, s. fŋ. NII. (Ll.) shiŋ. Ex.: |xwe zau -|a ha !kao kwe -||gu, ta ha !kao fiŋ -||gu ---
|xwe's wife gave her husband water, and her husband drank water.

fina, to-day. CII. (Pa.) schina.

fipele, n. pin. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.)

firikari, n. Askari. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: firikari ki a-khape ati nina --- the Askaris are going to
the water.

fisedana, n. dustcloud, whirlwind, s: _fi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fisedana fa ||na --- the dust cloud goes away.

fifi, pron. we excl. s. fi, e. NII. (Ll.) shi-shĩ. Ex.: fifi ti |hu: --- we breathe.

fifi, n. a poisonous black ant, s. figwa. CI. (Do.) shishi.

fita, pron. our, s. sita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fita kwe ko -||o, kwena ko tu |ũdzi mu: --- our person dies,
people see clouds (rain's hairs). |ka:m kwe -keise ʔuxwoine _haʔnaha fita-ti !nu: kwe --- on the flat
is much food in our country.

fitfalo, n. mat. SV. (D.B.)

figwa, n. black ant, s. fifi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: figwa e ||kana ja -||kari --- the black ant crawls on its
legs.

fi|guu, n. partridge, s. si|ku. SV. (D.B.)

fi||gu, n. bird. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi||gu ti e ||gebi --- the bird is perched.

fi||kwi, n. fowl, cock, s. fikoi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misisi fi e: fi||kwi --- the ladies have eaten a fowl.

fi||kwoi, n. snake. SV. (D.B.)

fɪn, v. to be. NII. (Dk.) fɪn.

fɪn:, v. to drink, s. fiŋ, tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) fɪn:.

-fɪn:, n. liver, s. tʃĩ, tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) fɪŋ:.

fo, v. to seem, appear, be likely to, s. so, sʔo. SI. (B.) ssho. Ex.: ŋ ||xam se ||a: !ko: !kuĩtən e: kor
|ku fo ||gabbītən-ã ĩ: --- I also will go to feel for the eggs, which the jackal seems to have rolled
away. hiŋ |ku e: fo |a: !khe au |xorre: --- they are those who are likely to be killed by the cold.

(Ll.) sshō. Ex.: hĩ fĩ, ti e:, e ʃo ʈpwoin te:ŋʔa au ʔkwonna-ka ʈpwoin --- they thought that we appeared to lie sleeping in the noon-day's sleep.

o:, v. to sit, be at, remain at, s. so, sʔo, ʃu. SI. (B.) sshō. Ex.: !naũ ʈwakən ʔkakka ha ā, ti e:, ha |ku ʔkhwai ʔkhwaita ʃo: ti e:, ha a: !ka!karro, ha ʃo: hĩ --- the little hare says to him about it, that he does deceiving sit (at) the place which he who is the moon sits at. ŋ siŋ !ham !haĩtən |kɔ: si, au ti e: !khwa: ʃo: hi --- I did first limp near to the place where water was. (Ll.) sshō. Ex.: !ketən |ne ʔko: ʔa: !kwi-ta ā:, hiŋ ʃo ko daʔrrakən, au ā:-ka ti koikən daʔrrakən |e: ta: ha eŋeŋ --- people set down the man's flesh, it remains quivering, while the flesh's other part quivers in his body. haŋ |haŋ toi |ai:ti, he ti hiŋ e:, ha: |ku !kw ai: |haŋ ʃo, i: --- he married a female ostrich, therefore he is once married. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kati a ʃo: --- the cat sits. a ʃo |ki: --- you sit on the ground. i ʃo: ki --- we live there.

o, ʃo, v. to perspire, s. tʃo:. NII. (Dk.) ʃō: (Ll.) shō, shō, sshō. Ex.: |kam kuú ʔke ʔke mi kwe daá, ta na ti ʃo --- the sun burns me like fire, and I am perspiring. |kam kwi, ta kuú ha, ta ha ʃo, ʃo kukuwa, ʃo |ny |ne ʔa --- the sun was hot, and burned him, and he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ʃo:, perspiration.

o, v. to swell. NII. (Ll.) shó.

o, v. to peel, pare, s. ʃwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiba ko kuru, a ʔkau me, a ʃo me, bof kwe a ʔkau me, ʔxauʃ kwe ʃo me --- a stick I made, chopped it, pared it, with an axe chopped it, with a knife pared it.

o:, v. to fetch, s. ʃe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ʔkate ʔa:, ʔkatena ʃo: e --- when a man dies, the people fetch him.

ʃō, v. to rain, fall. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ˀdu ʔʃō --- rain falls.

o, n. dislike. CI. (Do.) sho.

o:, black, NII. (Wil.) šō.

o:, n. talisman against lightning. SV. (Schu.) schō.

o, v. to rub with fat, soften, s. ʃi, ʃaʃani:, ʃauŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ˀtʃo, ka dʒi, ka !noʔe:, ka me gum, ka ʃoa --- I span (the skin), and tan, and scrape (with a stick), and I work and rub with fat.

oba, ʃome, n. spoon. CII. (D.B.)

obba, v. to roar, howl (wind), s. ʃwabba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔgaũwa ʔa: |ni ʃcbba --- ʔgauwa's wind there roars.

odi, n. snuff, tobacco, s. ʃore, ʃuli. CI. (Do.) shodi.

odi, n. a large hawk. CI. (Do.) shodi.

ši, n. lungs, s. ʃoo, soa. [Na. sob.] NIII. (D.B.)

oko, n. cow. CIb. (Pa.) schoko.

oli, n. tobacco, s. ʃodi, ʃore. NIa. (Leb.) n. sp. sholi.

om, v. to itch, s. ʃwa. CI. (Do.) shom.

om, n. shade, s. ʃum, som. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ka ʃom ʃe --- he sits in the shade. CI. (Do.) shoŋ.

ona, n. apron. NII. (Wil.) šóna.

oo, v. to desert, forsake. CI. (Do.) shoo.

oo, n. lungs, s. ʃoĩ, soo. [Na. sob.] CI. (Do.) shoo.

oo, n. jealousy. CI. (Do.) shoo.

ore, ʃori, n. tobacco, smoke, s. ʃodi, ʃuri, sore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ʔkeja ʃore --- I am dying for tobacco. a |ke ʃori |ko |abu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case (pipe). NII. (V.) šorę, smoke of

fire. (Dk.) ʃo:li, smoke. (Ll.) shórrē, shure, smoke. CII. (D.B.) ʃore, ʃoreʃa, ʃoriʃe, ʃoren. Ex.: kwenā ko ʃore a ʃkōō --- the people smoke tobacco. |kukurri ʃoʃ ʃore, koba ko ||hāʃ, ʃori ʃkō --- |kukurri smokes tobacco, fills his pipe, tobacco to smoke. ʃori ʃe |kʰarise e --- the tobacco plant is small. ʃi taka xataxa kuru ʃoren --- we also grow tobacco.

ʃoreba, n. sun. [Na. sores.] NIIB. (Leb.) shoreba.

ʃorehe, n. sky. NIIB. (Leb.) shorehe.

ʃoro, n. tree iguana 'legavaan'. CI. (Do.) shoro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro a ko ||amidzi ʃū --- the legavaan eats the ants. ʃoroba !aba hi:m kwe --- the male legavaan climbs up the tree.

ʃoro, n. tobacco, s. ʃore, ʃoli. NIA. (Leb.) m. sp. shoro.

ʃorra, n. assegai-headed arrow. s. ʃwa:la. NII. (Ll.) shórra.

ʃo tse, v. to dream. CI. (Do.) sho tse.

ʃo tsi, n. a dream, ʃo tsithi, dreamer. CI. (Do.) sho tsi, sho tsithi.

ʃou, v. to roast, cook. s. sʰo, sau, sou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe da:a a ʃou ʒĩ, ka ʃou ||kha ka kʰo: --- on the fire (I) roast the nuts, and cook meat in the pot.

ʃou, blind. NIA. (Leb.) m. sp. schóŭ.

ʃou-da, n. eye, NIA. (Leb.) ch. sp. schou-da.

ʃowa, v. to spurt. NII. (Ll.) shówa. Ex.: ha ba ʃowa ha kwe ||gu --- his father spurted water on him.

ʃowa, v. to drive away, s. swai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ki ʃowa _|gwi --- the lion drives away the hyen

ʃo-|ōa, n. a certain vegetable medicine, s. sʰo:-|ā. SI. (Ll.) ssho-|ōā, *emph.* sshō-|ōāñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ʃo-|ōa e: ha taʃbba !ku ko:, ĩ:, he e:, ha |ki !kaui !ku ko:, ĩ: --- he takes out with which he works upon the other, then he brings to life the other with it. ʃo:-|ōaŋ !ko:ŋ |hiŋ au 0ho |u --- the grows out of the bush (hakdoorn) stem.

ʃu, v. to smoke, s. ʃuri, ʃore. SIId. (Arb.) ga schu.

ʃu, v. to sit, lie, sleep, *sometimes used as*, down, to dive, s. sou. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ga ʃom ʃe -- he sits in the shade. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |gi, ʌzu ʃna re o tam, mihi ʃu re tsa --- the sun rose, the people still danced, I lay and slept. ha ʃuwa ʃĩ --- he is lying on his back. ||gu gu ||ke:, !hū ʃu, ka ku tsi --- the camel knelt, the white man got down and came. !nu ma kwe ko !ka:ʃu --- the little grasshopper jumps down. (Pa.) schu. NII. (Dk.) ʃu:, to sleep, lie down. (V.) šū, to sleep, li (Ll.) shu, shū, shù. Ex.: siŋ ti ʃu --- they sleep. ʃi |neé ti ʃuwa kʰa, ta ʃi ʃkhi ti ʃga kʰa -- one thing lies on the ground, and many things lie on the ground. ʃu |hā --- to lie awake (merely lie). ha ba ti ʃiŋ, ka !ka ʃu, ta ʃuwa ||gu, ||gu |nu |ne ||a: --- his father cried out, and ran away, and dived into the water, a great water. e ti !kuŋ e zau kwe |nubbo, e ti !xi |nubbo, ti ||niŋ-a |nubbo kwe zau ʃusi, zau tsasi, ta zau |ge ʃu, ta |nubbo ti ||iŋ zau --- we kill our wives with a wooden arrow, we break off a wooden arrow, set the wooden arrow in the woman's lying-place, the woman's sleeping-place, and the woman comes to lie down, and the wooden arrow pierces the woman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃu ki dzo, ʃu ke tsa --- the night is dark, lie and sleep.

ʃu, n. stone pipe. SIIC. (D.B.)

ʃu, n. pot, ʃuba, clay pot, tall pot, ʃufa, iron pot, round pot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne-|kesa ko tau, a ʃu kwe !xam, a ko tum --- the fruit (we) stamp, and in a pot cook, and eat. |kʰau ʃuba hana, !koreʃa ʃka --- a male (earthen, tall) pot this is, no wooden pot. !kabbe ko ʃudzi kuru, naron ko ||ar --- the Tswana make clay pots, the Naron buy (them). ʃufa |ni ta iʃa ko kuru tama --- an iron (female) pot like this (they) do not make. (Pa.) schu.

ʃui, ʃwi, v. to be light (not heavy), easy, calm. NIA. (Leb.) m. sp. schúii, easy. NII. (V.) šui, 'leic' (Dk.) ʃwī, to be light. (Ll.) shuí, to be light, calm. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi, sa |kúa ti --- they two lacked strength, and were light, they were not heavy. a ʃi me !kʰa |kúa ʃwi, ta ti ʃwi ? why does my heart not burn, but is calm ? (Wil.) šui, to be weak.

ʃui, v. to lift. CI. (Do.) shui.

ula, n. arrow, s. forra, fwa: ɽa. NIII. (D.B.) fula |kẽ |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the string.

uli, n. tobacco, s. fore, ʋfodi, furi. CIIa. (Pa.) schuli.

uli, n. hookah. NIII. (D.B.)

um, v. to be simple, not initiated. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zusa kʷai -tsisi re o: ho:wa, zu |nwa he fʊm ara
|kwã ho:a --- people having things (tribal marks) see him (the spirit), Bushmen who are quite simple
do not see him.

um, so-fum, fʊm-si, n. bee. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. schúm. m. sp. so schum. ch. sp. schüm-si.

ʔum, n. skin of ostrich eggshell. NII. (Ll.) shʊm.

um-!nu:fi, n. a certain Bushman tribe, s. su-!gnusse. CII. (D.B.)

unkuri, n. dreams, s. fo tse. NI. (D.B.)

un tuan, v. to have a cold. SIII. (D.B.)

ure, n. smoke, s. fore.

uri, n. snuff, tobacco, s. fore, furu. CI. (Do.) shuri.

uru, n. tobacco, s. fore, furi. NI. (Pa.) schuru.

uru, n. meal. CI. (Do.) shuru.

utina, v. to sit down, s. fu. CIII. (D.B.) a futina ko hama --- she is sitting down here.

uta, v. to smoke, s. fore, furu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: fuuta ba a makwafa --- we have smoked with Makwafa.

uwi, n. wind. SIII. (D.B.)

u!gnoru, n. shoulder, NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. schu!gnóru

va, v. to itch, irritate, s. fom. CI. (Do.) shwa.

wã, fwa, v. to scrape, pare, s. foa, fwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ke fwã ga n --- I scrape at this (stick)
ki ||kau !gãu ta ki fwafwa, ta ke !gole ||nau dɽam --- cut the tree, then pare and pare, then wind
round the bowstring.

wã, n. water, s. fa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ||kʷãi ɽwa --- I drink water,

wabba, v. to blow, whistle, s. fu, fobba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɽa:ba ko fwabba ta:a, ||gãuɽa ɽa|ba ko fwabba
--- the wind blows about, the spirit wind whistles.

wae, v. to suspect. CI. (Do.) shwae.

wao, n. irritation, itch, s. fwa, fom. CI. (Do.) shwao.

wã:ɽa, n. steel arrowhead, s. forra. NII. (Dk.) fwã:ɽa. (Ll.) shyára.

wɛ, fwe:, v. to open, pull out, s. fwi, fxo:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: fʊu zĩ a ka ʋ!num, ka fwe: ka, ka m: ka
--- roast nuts till done, then pull them out, then eat them. NII. (Ll.) shwé, shyé. Ex.: ha ti fwe
|gaá --- he opens the eyes. ha siŋ |ou, |ou ɽa, |ou de sa |ou ||gɔ, ha siŋ, ta ti fweja ||kausin --- he
saw buck, two bucks, a doe with a male buck, he saw, and pulled out arrows. ta ||kao |neé, e ti okʷwi
n!xa, ta ||kao sa, e ti okʷwi fwe --- for one arrow we say 'pick up' and for two arrows we say 'pull
out'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dɽu a ɽ||kam, fwɛ fɛla --- people press, taking out the wax (from the honey).

wi, dem. here. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha utere !ãna, !kha-ga !ãna fwe --- water is in the pots, the water's
pots here.

wi, v. to skin, pull off, s. fwe, fxo:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ||xaum kwe
ko ɽ||hai, a ko fwi, a ko ||xau, a ko kɔaɽfa kuru --- a man kills a leopard, stabs it, with a spear
pierces it, skins it, tans (the skin), makes a kaross. fita ti ɽũxwoine ɽkumba, fwia toko xu |oana, a
ɽarroan ɽũ --- our food is the locust, pull off and throw away the limbs, and the body eat.

fwī, s. fui, to be light.

fxo:, v. to take off skin, get bruised, bump, s. fwe,, fwi. NII. (Dk.)

t

The alveolar or dental explosive consonant t is in very frequent use in all Bushman language both as initial sound and in second syllables. In the Hie language it is often aspirated th. On p. 62 "The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and their Language" Dornan says of th, "a strong dental sound, similar to the Irish pronunciation of t in water -- wather". A few examples of this sound are found in other languages. t unites with s and f to form the affricates ts and tf, which are sometimes followed by the glottal stop. Both t and tf are found before the velar fricative x, forming tx and tfx. tj occurs in some languages, probably a contraction of ti and a second syllable. In Southern languages t often interchanges with k.

In "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Chũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 137 Doke says that t is pronounced "with tongue-tip articulation against the gum ridge, as is common in southern English". Of the affricates ts? and tf? he writes on p. 142: "ts?. The tongue-position for the formation of this affricate is that of alveolar t exploded slowly, forming the fricative s, but pent up with the glottal closure, and hence ejected." tf. In the pronunciation of this affricate the tongue-tip is not against the alveolus as for t or d, but it is the blade of the tongue, behind the tip, which comes into contact with the division between the alveolus and hard palate."

In "An Outline of ǀkhomani Bushman Phonetics" Doke writes on p. 70: t seems to be more of a dental than an alveolar consonant, though both pronunciations have been heard."

ta, v. to think, remember, wish, s. ka, tã:. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, si ta si dī si 0axai au hãhã therefore we thought we would make our daughter of her. (LI.) tã, tã. Ex.: !kʷa: a: |kaggən hã: a ã ha ã: |kʷa: he tikən e:, !kʷa: !ki:ja, i:, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |kʷa: !ki:ja, he ha hī: hī --- the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis formerly gave of the comb of young bees, therefore the hartebeest is red, because he remembers that the comb of young bees was red, when he ate it. |kʷhwi ||khã: se tsi:-ã ha --- the quagga wished the lion would bite him.

tã:, tã, ta:, v. to feel, try, seem, become aware of, s. ta. SI. (B.) ttã, tã, and ta in the phrase ta tattti, feels that, because. Ex.: !ãu e: tã serrittən, au !auŋ tattti |kerri e: --- the ground feels when the ground feels that wet it is. to:i |aiti a: !kwa:i, haŋ |ne te:ŋ tãtã ||naiŋ, haŋ |ne tã: ti ||naiŋ kʷo:a a:kən --- one hen ostrich lies down to feel the nest, she tries whether the nest appears nice. ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:, ti e:, ha tã: |ki ŋ --- I feel that it tried to kill me. ha: |ku a: |e:ja ! au ha dofa tã twaita !khwa: --- he it was who had been in the water, as he felt the water pleasant. (LI.) ttã, tã, ttã. Ex.: he tã: ti e: !khwe sʷo ʃo:we, !khwa:-ka xoro xa se !khou: he --- they felt where the wind seemed to be, that the water bull might not smell them. hiŋ |ne bu: |e: !nabba ||koka !kaukən se di ku ta |i --- they burn dry thornbushes, the stones will be made to feel hot (become) |kukən-tẽ hã: ka siŋ |ku kamma xai:tən o |ku-g-!nwiŋ, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |ku-g-!nwiŋ a:ŋen --- anteater formerly used to be anxious about the lynx, for she felt that the lynx was handsome. !gõ: ||gauŋe ju !kõiŋ, ta: !koiŋ tã: sa: --- look ye round for grandfather, for grandfather seems to be ing. o ha-g |ne |kwẽi |kwe|kwẽ, i-g |ne tã: ha !nwa, o ha: tai:t, |kã?ã ||a: hẽ: ti --- when he does thus, we see his spoor, when he walks along this place. !kwi|a ha: |ne |ku-tã ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne !!kou !khe sa: --- the young woman became aware of him (the Rain bull), as he came up.

-tã, ta, neg. v. not to do, to be unable to do, s. tia, kia, tam. SI. (LI.) tã. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ k |ne -tã |xã|xã i:, au tʃwenja |ku-g |ne -i: |e: !hã u-ú, he u-g |ne e |xã-i, au ŋ a-g |ne -tã |xã --- therefore I do not shoot, when the things (game) verily go in among ye, and ye are those who are shooting, while I am the one who does not shoot. !kwi |ai:ti a !kwai:, ha a: siŋ gau:wa au !gaue, ha |ne -tã |xã|xã, i: --- one woman (only) drove (springbok) in the morning, so he was not able to

shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: η ta ije eŋels --- I can't speak English. $\parallel$ kwa:ve ti ta se --- $\parallel$ kwa:ve did not come. NI. (D.B.) -ta, no, ta not. Ex.: dzosi a -txã? -ta --- do women shoot? no. fã: ta -u, tɕi ko ma --- the wind does not go, comes and blows.

ta, ta:, v. to lie, remain, also used as down. SI. (B.) tã, tã. Ex.: !kʷa: kaŋ -|ke: ta, ha |ku:ka --- a hartebeest lies yonder, it is dead. η |ku-g |ne ta:ẽ, au !i:tən!i:takən |ku e: siŋ ta: --- I went,, while the sleeping places remained there. (LI.) tã, tã. Ex.: η a fĩ:, ti e: fɔ:wa ta:, au hĩ kʷoʔa doʔa !khwetən |ki !xoe --- I had thought that peace reigned (lay), while they must have disturbed the place. !khwe-g |ne ta: !kaua --- the wind was (lay) east. SIIb. (Mh.) ta. NIII. (D.B.) to be at, stay. Ex.: !nave ke ta tɕu --- !nave is at the hut.

tã:, v. trans. to lay, place, loose hold of, s. tẽ. SI. (B.) tã. Ex.: ha !nwa |ku e, he ha |ku a:ta:ẽ |ki η -ka !xoe:, ha kʷauki ta:ẽ kurri: tã:, ha: !ku ta:ẽita:ẽ !hĩ ho sʷa: η --- his spoor it is, so he is the one who walked about my place, he did not walking lay (his spoor), he walked across in front of me. hi ka tã: |a:-ka $\parallel$ nein --- they place (make) fighting's houses. (LI.) tã. Ex.: !gitən $\parallel$ kwaŋ |ne $\parallel$ aŋ |kha tã: he ã: !khwa:-ka xoro, o he-ta !xoe --- the sorcerers go killing to lay down for them the water's bull on their land. !hũ: hã |ku di kúí !xwaŋ!xwãŋ !kummi, i:, o ha !a: hoã !gwa:ẽxu, ha se !kúitən, !kʷe se fenn:, ti e:, he tã: a !khwa:-ka xoro --- the thong used to sound like a musical instrument, as it passed along in the sky, (that) it might return home, (that) the people might know, they had lost hold of the water's bull.

ta, v. part. SI. denotes habitual action or a state, interchanges with ka. (B.) Ex.: ha se té:nte:ŋ ti !gõa $\parallel$ gaue !gwaĩ, au haŋ fĩ, ti e:, !gwaĩ ta !ka:ka tiŋ - $\parallel$ ga: --- he will lie looking round seeking the hyena, as he thinks the hyena runs round in the dark. (LI.) Ex.: ha kʷauki ta $\parallel$ kai:tən, ha |gi:ja --- it is not slight, it is strong. he-g |ne kʷauki !kõase he |ka:gən, ta:, he ta-g |ne di: tikətikən !ko!kõ:in --- they do not take care of one another, for they are accustomed to do evil things. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η ta η $\parallel$ xauŋ |i: --- I am making a fire. SV. denotes unfinished or future action or to be. (D.B.) Ex.: masala xarite ta fi: --- the Masarwa women are coming. $\parallel$ gwanate ta fa !gũ $\parallel$ ke --- the stars are in the sky. ia ta fi e kokon --- he will come from Kokong. gome ta ti e: --- the oxen are here. $\parallel$ an ta ti --- the sun is this. $\parallel$ na: ta ti --- a thornbush is this. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θ pwona ta |e: saka --- the child is very little. !kha ta |ke !nau:so --- water is in the river. NII. (LI.) Ex.: tamme ta m - $\parallel$ khum Tamme eats the porcupine. tamme tai tai a - $\parallel$ ke, ha dammi e ta |xoa --- Tamme's mother's mother is dead, her children are those who live.

ta, tã, v. prob. a form of to lie, used in the phrases ta $\parallel$ fa, tã $\parallel$ i:a, to die, be ill, tã |e, to go down, set. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tã $\parallel$ i:a mo --- he is dead. tã $\parallel$ i:a ko wembe --- Wembe is dead. dondui ta $\parallel$ fa mo, basalako ta $\parallel$ fa kwe --- Dondui (man) is dead, Basalako (woman) is dead. ssta tã |e ta --- the moon goes down.

-ta, v. ending, a sort. of participle, or pron. it. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pisi klʷaata --- cook is singing. |kita na baranakweti tseti tina --- I have seen a small beehive in a tree.

-ta, poss. part. following possessor, a variation of -ka found after words with e or i. It is dropped before words denoting parts of the body or relationships. It is used before ku:, all. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ʔstən |ne $\parallel$ ko: $\parallel$ a: !kwi-ta ã --- the people set aside the man's flesh. (LI.) Ex.: deken-ta !khum e? --- whose ball is it? !kwa: kã:wa !xoe-ta ku:, !kʷe-ta ku: se-g |ne |xã-ã whai --- the rain falls on all places, all the people will shoot springbok. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: baki, ki-ta $\parallel$ gũte --- a jacket, its sleeves.

-ta, syllable forming cardinal numbers. SIIId. (Wu.) Ex.: $\parallel$ oai-ta, first. u-ta, second.

ta, conj. different meanings. SI. for, because, therefore, but, although. (B.) tã, ta. Ex.: !kʷa: kʷauki |ki twi i:, au !e e: |xã: hã, ta !kʷa: $\parallel$ ko:a $\parallel$ ẽi, ha |ku:kən --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it, therefore the hartebeest appears to have died of itself. ta: !kʷa: $\parallel$ kwaŋ $\parallel$ uwa, !kʷagen kʷauki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: --- although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (LI.) tã. Ex.: η |ku-g |ne $\parallel$ koen, ti e:, ha oʔa kʷauki e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa, ta:, ha siŋ se $\parallel$ nau:, ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa, ha koa |ne kʷauki ã: !khwa: se-g |ne |hiŋ o ha |kʷa|kʷá --- I have now seen that he was not a rain sorcerer, for he would have done this, if he were a rain sorcerer, he would not have let the rain escape from his hands. fo:-|õa kʷauki $\parallel$ na swa:, ta: swa:-ka !ke |ku $\parallel$ amma hĩ au !ke e: $\parallel$ an:na !kaogen --- the plant is not on the Flat, but the Flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountains. SIIb. (Mh.) ta, 'denn, jetzt, nun.' SIIc. (D.B.) then. Ex.: ti ne sa, ta ti e -ente ha --- they come, then they run away. NI. (D.B.) but, because. Ex.: gome |neé tɕu, ta gome -!nwi !kãĩ --- one cow is bad, but the big cow is good. dabe !kwa re o tsi:, ta re o dzau --- the boy is laughing, because (he) is happy. NII. (Wil.) ta, and. (LI.) and, so, but, for. Ex.: !nanni ba ti m: $\parallel$ ka $\parallel$ kábba, ta tamme ba ti m: $\parallel$ ka $\parallel$ kabba --- !nanni's father eats the lynx, and Tamme's father eats the lynx. m tai ti o-kʷi m ba, "fuwa to:", ta m ba ti fuwa to: --- my mother said to my father; "sleep in the ashes", so my father slept in the ashes. !num |kúa - $\parallel$ erri, ta $\parallel$ gabba,

- ta !kaũ ~||erri --- a stone does not float in the water, but sinks, but wood floats. na ti !xa!xarri, ta !kaŋ ti kwe: --- I fell down, for tree was like this. NIII. (D.B.) and, but, when. Ex.: dama ŋ, ta ||gau ŋ, ta dzeme ŋ---a woman (is) this, and a man this, and a child this. !kũ tsausŋ!ko:a ʔxã, ta _gole _|ne si tsau ka ʔxã, _gole ke ||naʔa, ta ʔxã ha tsau---Bushmen teeth are not filed, but Gole alone, his teeth are filed, Gole was big when his teeth were filed.
- ta, prep. of, s. ma, sa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn |etsa ta madzata --- that is the hut of Madzata. auwa è ta sandawibe --- the whip is of the Sandawe.
- ta, n. wild orange. NII. (Ll.) ttã, tá. Ex.: |xwe ~!nu, ti saá ||hi, ka si, ||wonna ~am, am e !no sa ta, ta ti ||wonna --- |xwe stood listening to the hare, and laughing, carrying food, the food was the ... fruit and the wild orange, and he carried (them). NIII. (D.B.)
- _tã, n. load. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki !ku tʃitele, _tã --- I carried a burden, a load. a gu tã da !kuli --- are taking loads to carry (on their heads).
- tã:é, n. plain, flat country. SII. (D.B.)
- ~tã, n. dish, pot. NII. (Ll.) tã.
- ~ta, n. whirlwind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~ta kiŋ |hu: --- the whirlwind is cold.
- ta:, n. darkness. CIIb. (Wil.) tã.
- ta:, n. sting. NII. (Ll.) tã.
- ta:, n. penis. NII. (Wil.) tã.
- ta, pron. we, short form of sita used before ko. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kãdʒi ta ko ||kei faum kwe --- roots we eat in winter. |nani ko |kũ tama, a ku ta:éa, ka ta ko !gum --- lice do not kill, (they) bite, so we shave.
- ta, pron. thy, usually a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||nam ʃi ||koĩ --- thy stomach hurts. SVIb. (D.B.) ta ʃa --- thy face.
- ta, pron. you, yourself, s. tita, itebi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʷoá ta, watá ta --- scratch yourself, rub yourself. ta kwia obs elatibi --- you give to us boys. budakwe a _dzana alako ki ta kenene tʃa:kwit --- Budakwe has brought a sheep which you formerly ordered.
- ta, pron. it. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʔgo, ki u _|gwaʔa, _|gwaʔi ||kam, ||kau ta, kʷse ta, kʷe ku ||kaisi ta --- is a man, goes out to shoot, shoots a springbok, cuts it open, cuts it in pieces.
- tã, other, another. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: au:ʃe ||kei ko kurre, ||nweba ||o, mi tãmba !kei, ||nweba ~kei ||ais e ||naua debi haé --- a long time he works, the moon dies, another comes, the moon gets big, he then comes back. tã kuri ka ||kukaa --- another year he does it again. |e:s-ti ʔnumʃa, ko |ʔu: ʔnumʃa ko ~xu:, tãʃa ||gu: --- fire ashes, at dawn the ashes remove, and another (fire) light.
- tã:ã, v. to feel, variation of tã:. SI. (B.) ttã-ã, tã-a. Ex.: hĩ saŋ !haém tã:ã kworrskworrsk-ka |xwor, hē e:, hĩ saŋ |ne ||xam tã:ã !gaue-ta !hau:ési ||xwe:tən --- they will first feel the evening's cold, and then they will also feel the morning's chill. ŋ |ne ʔni: !gei e: hĩ, i:, hi se !haém tã:a ||kaŋ --- I took away these sheep from them on account of it, that they might first feel hunger.
- tãa, taéaŋ, v. to hear, understand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ka tãa ||kuka, tanate --- I hear a noise, stamping. ja ga taéaŋ ? --- do you understand ?
- táa, v. to lie, tãã, down, s. ta:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0moi ka táa --- the wood lies there. ʃi ||am si, ʃi ||kʷum kan tãã --- we pick it up, we put it down.
- ta:éa, v. to bite, sting, s. ta:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani ko |kũ tama, a ku ta:éa, ka ta ko !gum --- lice do not kill, (they) bite, so we shave.
- taa, v. to work for, s. taba. CI. (Do.)
- taa, v. to choke. CI. (Do.)
- ta:éaé, sharp. SV. (D.B.)

taa, off, along. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔaba ko ʔaba taa, a ko !kũ --- the wind blows along, then goes.

taa, pron. us, short form. of sita, used after v. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ-||kwa ko byri taa |gore, a ko byri
taa, !xuba ko |kũ tu:u --- the Nama told us about prayer, and told us, the sky will kill you.

taa kue, redness, red. CI. (Do.)

taani, taasi, v. not to have, to lack, s. ta. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ki taasi sō|a --- the doctor has
no medicine.

taa:ni, v. to go away, s. ta:ẽ, ta:fi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja soa ta:si, i ki taa:ni --- I was small, when
I went away.

taba, tjabā, v. to lighten, s. _tabe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kane taba --- the sky lightens.

taba, taʔbba, v. to work, make, n. work, s. taa, tabe, tabi. SI. (B.) tába. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ, ŋ |ku taba |ki
θho:kən --- myself, I work getting wood. ŋ a: |kaggen, ŋ |ne da:i ||kaʔʔi, i ||kaʔʔi: sʔe ||xam ||kʔoen
ŋ-ka taba --- I am the Mantis, I work for friends, that our friends may also behold my work. (LI.)
ttábbā. Ex.: ha se ʔkam: θpwa taʔbba akkən ||kuiten --- he will first make nice the screen of bushes.
hi siŋ |ku |ku:wa ʃo-|ōa au ||nein, hĩ: siŋ |ne taʔbba tʃwen e: hĩ |xā-ĩ --- they had put away the
plant at home, that they might work upon (influence) the things they were shooting. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.:
nie _tabaʔi --- I am working. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ngoba ti taba ||na kwe ||nwa, e ti taba ||na kwe !ʔhá |khu
--- the Makoba make the pipe of reed, we make the pipe of the kudu's horn. ha ʔkum sa ha ba ti taba
ha kwe maka --- his father-in-law and his father work (treat) him with tobacco. kʔaru taba --- to seek
in vain. ha kʔaru taba -dzu --- he sought people in vain. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taba -!ni --- to put under
the arm.

taba:, v. to turn, change. NII. (Wil.) tábā.

tabbaka, n. tobacco. [Afr. tabak.] SI. (B.) tábbakā. Ex.: -ka: a: -ko:ka tabbaka ha e --- Ka is one who
is fond of tobacco. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kau |ke tabbaka --- thou hast cut tobacco.

tabbe:, v. to greet, salute, s. tábeté. SI. (LI.) ttábbē. Ex.: !kwiten |ne tabbe: |hu gwai: --- the man
salutes the white man. haŋ |ne !kuiten ha-ka ||nein, au haŋ tabbe:ja |hu --- he returns to his home,
when he has saluted the white man.

_tabe, v. to shine, lighten, s. taba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa ko _tabe --- the rain lightens. ||nweba ko
_tabe --- the moon shines.

tabe, v. to try, s. taba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sikuni si tabe a ʔa ke, si zwe --- Sikuni tried to go to it, it
flew away.

tabe, n. salt. CII. (Pa.)(Schi.)

tabe:, n. 'vlei', a depression in the land, prob. a saltpan. CII.& CIIa. (Pa.) tabé.

tábaté, v. to greet, say goodbye, s. tabbe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku -tsi ku tábeté a --- I have come to
greet you. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe taa ko tʃam kwe tábaté ku --- people to us with buchu say good-bye.
xam-tis kweʔa ko tʃāba ma me, a au me, tábeté ko mi --- his wife gives him buchu, presents it, and
good-bye says.

tabo, n. sandal. CIb. (Pa.)

tadi, n. lightning, s. _tabe. CI. (Do.)

ta:ẽ, ta:fi, ta:fi, v. to walk, go, also used as away, s. teani. SI. (B.) tāẽ, tāẽya, tǎi, tǎi, tāĩtǎi,
tǎĩtǎĩya. Ex.: tʃoen e: ta:ẽ !aũ, hiŋ |ku e: siŋ |ku:kən|ku:kən ta:ẽ, ŋ |ku ʃi tattĩ e:, ŋ |ku ta:ẽ
au ||ga: --- things which walk on the earth are those which must dying go away, I (moon) feel that I
walk in the dark. haŋ -|ke: ta:ẽta:enja ti |um !kwa au ha xu, haŋ -|ke: ta:ẽta:enja ti ||kʔoen ti e:
||naiŋ ʃo: hĩ --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face, he yonder walking looks at the place
where the house sits. !kauruxu kaŋ |ku ta:ẽja, !i:tən |ku ta serriten, ha |ku |kei tau ta:ẽja ---
!kauruxu has gone, the sleeping place feels cold, he has been gone a long time. hi se |ku !ko: |i, au
|ija |ku ta:i hĩ:ja tsʔwitsʔwi --- they will miss the fire, as the fire has gone away together with
the things. hi-g |ne ta:ĩ kau !kei!kei, hiŋ tum: -!ko: i-g ||naiŋ, hiŋ ta:ita:i !ũi, hiŋ !kei!kei, hiŋ
tum ĩ --- they walk stopping, they listen in vain at the house, they walk on, they stop, they listen.
(LI.) ttǎi, ttǎi, ttǎittǎi, ttǎiya, ttǎittǎiyā. Ex.: whaiten |ne tai:ʔ ||kau hoa !kwa: ||ki e: |ka:ʔ ---
the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. ha !gōaʔ !kʔaʔgen, ha saʔŋ ||kaokən |kam

se ||nein, ha se sa, sw²ai ti ta²i !k²a!k²a--- he looks round for the crow, he will come to mount guard at the nest, he will come to drive away the crows. !k²e kie !ke!ké akka i: ha k²auki se |nĩ !khwetən, he se ɸni: |ki tai:ɸja, ta:, ts²a: a: tai:ɸ o ||kwonna ha k²auki e, ta: ha |ku tai:ɸ o ||ga: --- the people wish to approach quietly, that he may not notice anything, that they may take him away, for a thing that walks at noonday he is not, for he walks at night. haŋ tai²ta²i !küi, haŋ ta:ŋte:ŋ --- it kept walking back, it kept lying down. SIa. (A-son) (tai ||e ||o) SII. (D.B.) tǎi². taixexo. Ex.: ŋ |ne !oé ki tǎi² --- I cannot walk. SIIa. (Mg.) tǎi². SIV. (D.B.) tǎi². tai, taǎi², tǎitǎi². Ex.: ŋ tǎi², ŋ ka |kan ku: --- I went I saw an ostrich. tutai ha ke ||alle tai na lutsipi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsipi. ɸnansi e ka tǎitǎi², e ka |ke ||k²wi n ||ara a --- ɸnansi walks along and picks up the stick. SV. (D.B.) tai, away. Ex.: lihutitu !a: ka ɸa tai --- Lihutitu is far away (? to walk).

tae, good, s. tǎi, twaii. SIIId. (Arb.)

ta⁻e, n. mother, s. ai, tai. NII. (Dk.) ta².

ta goin, heavy. SVIa. (Kr.)

tahaŋka, n. melon 'makadan'. SV. (D.B.)

tahŋ, n. form of tasiŋ, younger sister. NIII. (D.B.)

ta²i, s. ta:ǎ, to walk.

_tai, v. to hear, s. ta:a, tui. SVI. (D.B.)

tǎi:ĩ, v. form of tǎ:, to feel. SI. (B.) tǎ-ĩ. Ex.: he ||²u:, hiŋ |ku e:, si tǎ:ĩ hĩ --- this fatigue, it is that which we are feeling.

tǎi, v. not to do, desist from, must not, s. ta, tǎo. NII. (V.) Ex.: tǎi ts²a --- thou shalt not steal. (LI.) tǎi, tǎi. Ex.: ||na mi, n a u m ba !nwerre, ɸjai, tǎi !kuŋ mi, ɸjai --- let me alone, that I may go to my father's country, oh dear, desist from killing me, oh dear. |xwe saá, ta ti tɸiŋ, "ŋ-ŋ, zau tǎi ok²wime, na ti kwa zau ok²wi" --- |xwe heard and cried, 'no, woman do not speak to me, I am afraid of woman's speaking'. dzu ||na, ta kwe, "dzu tanki tǎi ||ke e !nwerre" --- the people objected and said, "other people must not die in our country".

tai, tǎi, v. to stay, let stay, wait. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !²u:ani i:, !nuani i:, tǎi ||kai:a --- white are here, black are here, (they) stay together. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iklikwa ikombo, tai a --- go to Ikombo, stay there. ikombo kelako ifa hako, hadzabi tai tɸa --- Ikomba is a riverbed like this, Bushmen stay at it. ta kwe he ma, tai --- do not call him, let (him) stay. tai ali kl²oako atonen --- (we) are waiting for the clothes still.

tai, n. mother, s. ai, ta⁻e. NI. (Pa.) (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro ɸdi, m ba a ||kau||e --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen. m tai si ɸge --- paternal grandmother. m tai o dzau --- my maternal grandmother. NII. (LI.) tǎi. Ex.: !nanni tai ta ok²wi ɸku --- !nanni's mother talks Bushman. ||nwai tai --- the moon's mother, the upper pointer to the Southern Cross. taitai --- maternal grandmother. tai ba --- maternal grandfather. tai siŋ --- mother's sister, aunt. e ti tsema, e ti ok²wi "m tai", e ti !kan, e ti ok²wi e tai kwe "a-i" --- (when) we are little, we say "my mother", (when) we have grown, we call our mother "ai". (Wil.) tai.

tai, n. large frog. NI. (Pa.)

tǎi, nice, s. tae, t²ain, twaii. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzĩ ka tǎi --- the nut is nice.

taide, interrog. what? SI. (Lich.) Ex.: a xaŋ aa taide? --- what is your name?

tai-khe, n. day. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

t²ain, t²ainja, soft, supple, s. ta⁻e, tǎi. [Na. tsam.] SI. (B.) tt²ain, tthǎi:nja. Ex.: hiŋ s²oŋ ɸho a: t²ain --- it sat upon a soft bush. dabben thappen e thǎi:nja --- snow is soft. (LI.) tt²ain, tt²ain, tt²ainja, tt²ainja. Ex.: |kukən-ka !kaukən e: t²ai:n --- feathers' children (young feathers) are soft. |kwa²ŋen e ɸkuita, hiŋ |ne ɸt²ain --- the clouds are white, they are soft.

t²ai²n, nearly. SI. (LI.) tt²ain. Ex.: ha !ku!kúxe t²ai²n ||kho ||a hĩ --- he (dog) was chasing, nearly catching them (cats).

ɸt²ain, ɸt²ainja, v. to be cunning. SI. (LI.) tt²ain, tt²ainja. Ex.: |ku-g-!nwiŋ a se |haŋ !khoukən, h ɸt²ainja, ha a |kukəntē k²auki se |nĩ ha, ta: |kukəntē sa²ŋ |ku |nĩ ||gwa²etten, ta: ||gwa²etten k²auki

-tʔain kwokwaŋʔa, ta: |ku-g-!nwiŋ a: -tʔainja --- the lynx is the one who shall marry !khoukən, he is cunning, he is one whom the anteater shall not see; but the anteater would see the cat, for the cat is not really cunning, but the lynx is cunning.

tʔai:ntʔai:nja, v. to make soft, s. tʔain. SI. (Ll.) tt̥āintt̥āinya. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha !khaŋa ui, i:, !kʔe se |ki tʔai:ntʔai:nja ha !khaŋa, !khaŋa se te:ŋ --- this is why his vertebral artery stood up, the people must make soft the vertebral artery for him, that the vertebral artery may lie down.

tʔaiʔta, s. tʔaʔtta, to lick.

tai:ʔtən, v. to fear, be startled. n. terror, uneasiness. SI. (Ll.) tt̥āitən, tt̥āitən. Ex.: ||kʰwi hā:ʔ ka siŋ ||kho !xuru, o ha: tai:ʔ ||a:, he tikən e:, |hu|hu |ku ||kʰoen tai:ʔtən ha-ka ha-ka !kwi!kwi:, hiŋ |khi: ha --- the quagga formerly resembled a boulder, as she walked along, therefore the baboons seeing feared her greatness, they killed her. ŋ ka a ʌm:ʔ !gɔʔ xōʔnnōʔwa ke !khwā: doʔm, ta: !khwā: doʔm: |ku da: ke tai:ʔtən --- I want you just to treat for me the child's throat, for the child's throat causes me uneasiness.

taka, v. to dance, s. tsakatsaija. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina pi taka, txlemevi tʃu taka, akwitibe hamaa --- this morning they danced, the men only danced, the women sat. taka pe, a klʔaa --- they dance and sing.

taka, interrog. how many ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taka ipi so -hakha ? --- how many of them are going ? taka epe tsifibe kwebe iklʔikwa |etsana ? --- how many days are needed to go home ?

tákasi, long. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi sa tákasi pi --- her teeth are long.

takáta, v. to want. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aku ate kwi ta ko takáta ? --- what do you want ? ko takáta bumbate --- (I) want tobacco.

take-tavita, v. to fence, fight with sticks, a game of the Hadzabe and Sandawe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabe piepi take-tavita --- two Bushmen are fencing.

ta:ko:e:, large, NII. (Wil.) tākōē.

takovita, v. to hit, break. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: takovita ||anabe --- break stones.

takwa, v. to insert. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsau wa so bisoko tseti nina takwa ta tlʔakwa na tlʔapo ekeltami na takwa --- the tail of a wildebeest in the wood insert, pare, and work, and insert.

takwáta, v. to boil, heat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se takwáta makunu, "takwáta te ba seme, ukuwa atibi, hakate ti ʃa takwáta manako" --- they boil in a pot; "boil it you for us to eat, there is no water, go and dip up to boil the meat".

tákwe, neg. do not. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzanne e --- bring it. tákwe dza:na --- do not bring it.

tala, west (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tala ʃa ifoko si _dza --- west (?) where the sun goes down.

tala, talata, talate, v. to strike, thunder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||gɔ-hŋ ka tala --- men strike (the bow). ||ga _tʃa:, ||gaŋa _talata --- rain falls, the spirit thunders. ||gaŋa talate ke !kū m te, !u !na !gāu ta, ka _||ga talata, tʃau wa -tsa ka _||ga ne talata --- the spirit struck and killed my mother, (she) stood under a tree and the rain struck, two women the rain struck.

tale, dem. that. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ||nolle tale --- bring that stone.

tali, tari, n. flame. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. da táli, ch. sp. tarí.

tali, n. tongue, s. ta-ri, tsri, tsni, ta:m. NIII. (D.B.)

aʔm, v. to vibrate, sound, tremble, n. vibration. SI. (Ll.) tt̥āmm, tt̥āmm. Ex.: !xwāŋ -!kummi-ta !nū:iŋ e: ka taʔm, he-g ŋ siŋ !xwāŋ ŋ tu:i he, hiŋ-ka taʔm: --- like the musical bow's string which vibrates, that is what I seemed to hear, its vibration. !kwi a: tuko doaʔ |ku ka: |khe i, ha tuko doaʔa e, he tikən e:, ha |ne kúí taʔm: o i xoa --- a man who really wants to kill us he really is, that is why he makes tremble our mother. !nūijaŋ a: ka tam --- the bowstring it is which vibrates.

am, v. to fall, drop, dismount, let fall, throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ka khwi, !ga tam --- the sun is hot, rain falls. ʃgɔʔe |ne, di ku tam --- one star, it falls. ma ku ||kʰam !kū, na ka _||gē:ʔ, |uhé:, ma ko so: i --- I dig out ants, then pick them up, put them in the bag, I drop them in and roast them. ʒu

- tsa tkebbi ku tsi: ka ku -tam --- two people riding came and dismounted. NII. (LI.) tta^{mm}, t^{am}, tam^{ma}. Ex.: ka tam --- to alight (as birds). |ku-i go ti tam^{ma} |xwe --- flowers fell upon |xwe. ha ti fe, ta ti |ge -|nⁱ, ta ti tam |xu --- he returned and came to sit down, and threw the divining pieces. tⁱ |ne e " !nu ara", tⁱ |nu -t^{khi} " tam ara" ta ||gu, na ti o^kwi " t^fara" --- one thing (we) throw away, many things (we) throw away, and (of) water I say pour out. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!gwi e tam a k^a --- in winter (flowers) fall to the ground.
- tam, v. not to know, to be ignorant of, used as not, s. ta, m. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi -tam --- I do not know. ||gora ma ko k^{wi}ka t^fanni zu|nwa kam, -tam -t^fu gu --- the baboon talks and dances like a Bushman, does not build a hut. NII. (Dk.) t^{am}. Ex.: na t^{am} --- I don't know. (LI.) tam^{mm} --- to be ignorant of. (Wil.) t^{am}, not to know.
- ta:m, n. tongue, s. tali, tar-i. CII. (Schi.) t^{am}.
- tam, used in the phrases tam |k^o:, dirty, tam |k^{au}, tam |k^{ao}, bad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu a |?ym, !gu a tam |k^{ao}, ma |ka tⁱ !gu e tam |k^{ao} --- the water is clean, the water is dirty, I cannot drink the water, it is dirty. dzoma tam |k^{au} --- a bad girl. NII. (LI.) tam^{ya}o. Ex.: ma |k^{ua} ok^{wi}dza ta a ok^{wi} tam |k^{ao}, ta e daba !ko ok^{wi} --- thou dost not speak nicely, but thy speech is bad, for (it) is a little boy's speech.
- tam, tam^{ma}, like this, so many, so, as, often used when counting on fingers. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma kurise ku tam --- the little boy's years are so many (holding up fingers). tsisi si -||kei, dzosi ku tam --- the sisters are four, so many girls. NII. (LI.) tam^{ma}. Ex.: xe ka siⁿ !kao !gusiⁿ tam^{ma} kwe, ti !kusiⁿ !kao |nu e --- although their three names are like this, we kill one of the three. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni:m kurrim ko ha^e, tam ko -mi --- one policeman came, so he said. hanko, hankoko, tama ||nai --- hanko, hankoko, so (they) sang. kwe ||e:xaba !gwi:fa fe, tam ko -!xoba i a -|gora --- the Bushman captain took the rope, as !xuba divided it.
- tam, n. a certain plant with sweet-smelling leaves. NII. (LI.) tam^m. Ex.: !kuⁿ ti ||khi tam --- Bushmen smoke (leaves, when they have no dagga).
- tam, n. porcupine. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.
- tama, neg. not, s. ta -tam. [Na. tama.] CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: we kwe |ge tama --- not all men dance. faum kwe !num, ako !xom kwe !num, ||naum kwe !num tama --- in winter set traps, and in spring set traps in rain-time do not set traps. -kei kwe e, |k^ora tama --- many people (they) are, not a few.
- tama, n. tsama melon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu-g !nwasi m tama --- Bushmen eat tsama melons. dzosi o !noi tama --- women play with tsama melons.
- tama, n. grass. CIa. (Pa)
- tama, interrog. who ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tama tete --- who are you ?
- tamab, n. musical bow with tortoiseshell sounding board. NI. (D.B.)
- tamai, n. uncle, father's brother. CII. (D.B.)
- taman, n. Bergdamara. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: taman i, kwen^a i ||e^{ja} ha taman |kwa --- the Bergdamara here, the Bushmen here lived with the Bergdamara.
- tamatsu, n. small hives, bees' children. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: no sangana tamatsu, samakapi kota tⁱ:, kota sameta ; pakwipi tamatsupi --- I found small hives, three were taken, were eaten: as big as this the bees' children.
- tamba, n. tongue, s. tali, ta:m. NIIb. (Leb.)
- tambi, v. to draw, paint. n. painting. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko||kot^{feja} dzapi a kenina tambi --- pictures Bushmen formerly painted. tambi ami, tambi hupi sissikassipi --- draw (a path) they, draw (a path) here the warrior ants. |kia no tambi assowa --- I have seen the big painting.
- tambi, v. to gather. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tⁱ:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather.
- tam-du, n. thirst, (? no water) NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. t^{am}-du.
- tame, interrog. who, what ? s. tama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ika suina tame ? --- who is coming there ? tame

nini ? --- what ?

tamka, v. to be thick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽŋ koasa tamka --- the wildebeest skin is thick.

tamma, v. to be near. NII. (Ll.) tammo. Ex.: -tʃu ti tamma -||gu --- the house was near the water.

tamo, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja !unguwe, tamo hu:kwa keta i ||ka --- father and mother cut the child (the little finger) with string, tie it so that it falls off.

_tam_tam, n. a certain bird. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _tam_tam wa tsaba ||ka||ka --- the is a big bird.

tamʃka, n. spider. NI. (D.B.)

taŋ, v. to feel, be in pain, seem, want, often used as v. part. expressing emphasis, a state, or habitual action, s. tã, kaŋ. SI. (B.) tañ, ttañ. Ex.: hiŋ sʔo taŋ !kʷwein --- they apparently feel angry. ŋ ta:ẽ ʃa:, ŋ taŋ, ŋ ||ka||ka tẽ ŋ !nwa!nwa au |i, au !ɕu e: |ku ta |i --- I came, I was in pain, I laid my feet burning with heat on ground which was hot. susukən e: a, hĩ kʷauki taŋ, ŋ se ||xã:, ŋ !xwořfi --- these are burns, they do not feel as if I may again turn back. ŋ kʷauki taŋ ŋ se ta:ẽ --- I do not want to walk. ha 0ondskən ʃkakka ha, " si taŋ ||kwaŋ |keʔã: 0axai" --- her sons said to her, "we indeed got hold of daughter". (Ll.) tãñ, ttañ. Ex.: ti taŋ |ku ʃnni au ha --- the hole is too small for him. sitən taŋ si tʃuntʃun !khe --- we did shutting our eyes stand. !khwa:gən -a si tʃwen e: si tsaxái:tən |ku di kui taŋ hɛ |kai:nja --- the rain gave us things which made our eyes seem green. he tikən e:, -|ku-g |ne taŋ |kẽĩ |kaggen au -|ku ||kũ ko: --- the proteles caught the Mantis with the proteles' other arm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha taŋ ||kʷu:i --- he is thirsty. tu -||kein tʃi taŋ --- the mouth's teeth ache. ha |kʷa taŋ --- his stomach aches. SIId. (Wu.) tãŋ, future, shall, will. Ex.: taŋ -xuekn --- shall or will beat.

taŋ, v. to smell. SI. (B.) tañ. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: ||kurru ŋ |na: au ||naiŋ-ta !ãũ. e: taŋ toi |kwai --- I was the one who rubbed my head with the houses' dust, which smelt of the ostrich's scent.

tãŋ, v. to love. SVIa. (Kr.) tãñ. Ex.: ha tãŋ ŋ --- he loves me. SIId. (Wu.) tãŋ.

taŋ, v. to get up early. CI. (Do.) tãñ.

tãŋ, v. to hear. SVI. (D.B.)

ta:ẽŋ, v. to miss. SI. (B.) ttañ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||kein !i:, han kú:i !xĩ ã:, au haŋ |ne ||kein ta:ẽŋ ŋ-ŋ --- he stabbed the bed, it was torn, when he stabbed missing me. (Ll.) ttañ. Ex.: ŋ |ke siŋ ka toi se ŋ-ŋ, ta: u ka |kwé:i ku, au u se ta:ẽŋ tsʔa --- I did wish the ostrich was coming to me, for you acted as if you would miss the thing.

tan, v. to walk, s. tãĩ, tean, antean. SIIa. (Dk.) taŋ.

taŋ, v. to pull, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||kau kwa ŋ i ta ? ||ka||kaʃi --- a trap like this pulls strongly.

taŋ, far. SI. (B.) tãñ. Ex.: sitən |ku-g |ne |guken ||e: taŋ --- we offended went far away.

tan, taŋ, dem. that is, those are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan xu, tan ku |kʷa, tan |kha, tan _||gaʃe ||na tis |kam --- that is the head, that is a hand, that is the face, those are two shoulders. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||kõ ||kui tan ʃa --- it (ox) is walking about going there. n ||kʷon a ʃan taŋ --- I walk along there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: taŋ ka ta ? --- that is what ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |ejako --- that is a rope. taŋ ||aija atonen --- throw it there again.

taŋ, in, hither. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !kum taŋ ||hã --- rub in fat. guwa ja !kwe taŋ --- a sheep comes hither.

-taŋ, sweetly. NII. (Ll.) tãñ. Ex.: ||ku -taŋ, ||ku |kʷao --- to smell sweetly, to smell badly.

tañ:, n. cucumber. SI. (Ll.) ttañ.

tʔan, tʔana, tana, v. to speak, talk, ring, crow, resound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dolokwe |ka tʔan --- the bell rings. ha tʔan sesarwa --- she speaks Sesarwa. 0pwa:a kia tana --- the child talks. laʃa ke ʃa tʔana --- that man comes to speak. ʃikʷwi ka tʔana --- the cock is crowing. si ka kumma tanane --- we have talked enough. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n kai tu oz tana te --- I hear the person speaking. !xwe: ʒe tana --- the rain resounds (thunders).

taŋʔa, taŋʔĩ, v. to ask for, beg. SI. (B.) tãñ-ã, tãñ-ĩ. Ex.: ha se ||a: ||kao ||kaue, ha se taŋʔa ||kaue au

wai --- he (jackal) will go to run after the leopard, that he may ask the leopard for the springbok.
 ||khã:ŋ |ne taŋ'ĩ !khwi ||nweintu --- the lion begged for the fieldmouse's chest. (Ll.) ttãñ-ã, ttãñ-ĩ.
 Ex.: ha k''auki se taŋ'ĩ ja, k''auki ||xã, ha taŋ'ĩ á ha --- he would not beg from him, would not again
 beg of him. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ki taŋ'a opwai --- I ask for meat.

taŋ'ia, taŋ'ĩ, v. missing, s. ta:ŋ.

tana, tane, v. to shoot, s. txã.NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndala tana !naika --- a white man shoots the lion.
 goba tane ke ||nau na -songu --- an Mbunda shoots with bow and arrows.

tana, v. to come here, s. tan, to walk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifi ti tana ifoko --- in the evening comes
 here the sun.

taŋ'a, n. body, bulb, used for self. NII. (Ll.) táñ-a. Ex.: m ba ti am xam swã, ha |kúã am xam taŋ'a ---
 my father eats the lion's lungs, he does not eat the lion's body. na ti kwa |xwe ba, na ti kwa |xwe
 tai, ta ti kwa |xwe taŋ'a --- I fear |xwe's father, I fear |xwe's mother, and fear |xwe himself. m;
 ga taŋ'a --- food, (an onion), its bulb NIII. (D.B.) taŋ, taŋ'a. Ex.: a taŋ ||kha --- his body's
 flesh. ne ke !kũ taŋ te -o --- some people's bodies broke out (small pox).

tana, so thus, s. tã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tana ko ||kuŋ kwena -mi --- so the old men say.

tana, tano, num. five. [Swa. mtano.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsivi wa tana ki --- five days. o tano e ami ---
 five there are.

tanaba, n. head. [Na. tanas.] NIIb. (Leb.)

taŋ'iaŋ, verbal n. missing, s. ta:ŋ. SI. (Ll.) ttãñ-añ. Ex.: taŋ'iaŋ |ku e, !ku ko: siŋ k''auki |khi: ---
 missing it is, the other shall not kill.

tane, tani, tanne, tanni, v. to carry, wear, bring, fetch, s. tare, tjane, tenne. [Na. tani.] SIV. (D.B.)
 Ex.: !wara tane -khaa ke -xuu --- the girl is carrying water on (her) head. k''amsa tani --- to carry
 fastened to the head. |geki ki tane i @bwa:a, be a ko !weko i @bwa:a --- a woman carries wood (in her
 kaross), a man shoulders the wood. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba --- I was carrying the child.
 !nu!nuri ko ma ka -u, ka ge ho:a tfa, ka tani fi --- the snails early will come out, and I will get
 them, will bring them. |hũ||kwa tane birikosi: --- white men wear trousers. NII. (Ll.) tánni. Ex.: ha
 zau |ge guwa, ta |uwa ha kwa ha zau da, ta tanni, tanni ha, tanni ha, ta ha |nu |ne ||a, ta !g'aŋ da
 --- his wife went to take hold of him and put him in his wife's kaross, and carried, carried him,
 carried him, and he was large and filled (?) the kaross. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamtem ||kau||e: kweme e, a
 ga !koxo ko tani, a ko myridzi tane --- |kamtem is an Auen man, (he) shall come, shall bring meat,
 and bring mealies.

tane, v. to stay. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tane wa kwa ŋ --- I shall stay here. m -te tane kwã n -tŋu --- my
 mother stayed at the hut.

ta:ŋ'e, v. to give. SIIe. (And.) tãŋ-ě. Ex.: ta:ŋ'e !õa --- give me water.

tane, n. sand. SIIc. (D.B.)

taŋ'e, dem. there is, s. tan, taŋ, SIIe. (And.) taŋ-ě. Ex.: taŋ'e |i --- there is fire.

taŋga, v. to make. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndala ke taŋga -||gu --- white people make rain. dzo ki taŋga
 fela --- bees make wax.

taŋga, n. cloth, stuff. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taŋga -||gum, suta -!khwi --- cloth is thin, barkcloth is
 warm. !o !kũ ki -to: taŋga -!gai --- Bushmen want red stuff. CIIb. (Wil.) tánga, rag.

-tanjae, v. to run. SIIc. (D.B.)

tanje, v. to dance. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i e tanje --- they dance.

tanki, another, different. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ||gá -|hũ tanki tŋu --- and visits another white man's
 house. |naŋ-hi ||ke||kéja ngoba : |naŋ-ni tanki, ngoba tanki --- the |nani resemble the Makoba ; the
 |nani are different, the Makoba are different.

tanna, n. hair. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !k''wĩ tanna --- hair of feather (stripped off).

ta:ŋ'o, v. to prohibit, say 'musn't'. NII. (Dk.)

tantaba:, n. butterfly, s. tentebe:. NII. (Wil.) tántābā.

tan̄tan̄, v. to make ache, be very ill. n. illness, great pain, s. tan̄. SI. (B.) ttánttán̄, tántán̄. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:fi tan̄tan̄ ŋ !kwa!kwa:gən --- I had gone making my legs ache. ||khā:ŋ k''wá:k''wa fo:, au ha tũ, hī-ta tan̄tan̄ --- the lion sits moaning about his skin, its great pain. (Ll.) ttánttán̄, ttánttán̄. Ex.: ha !k'ʔā se hā e: ha da: ha okən-gu he, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, ha k''auki ka ha okən-gu se |nī tan̄tan̄ a: |xarra --- she is careful about the food which she prepares for her parents, for she feels that she does not want her parents to have an illness which is different. itən ||xamki tan̄tan̄, au i|khi: ||kerri --- we are also ill, if we kill the locust bird.

tan̄tan̄, -ta:ŋ ta:ŋ, v. to thunder, hum, s. tana. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gāuwa ki tan̄tan̄ --- the spirit thunders. _dʒo -ta:ŋ ta:ŋ --- the bees hum.

tantan, v. to cut, pare. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxai ke so tantan --- the boy sits cutting (a stick).

tan !jih, warm. SI. (Lich.) tant 'ʒjih.

tāo, v. to give, s. ta:ŋ'e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tāo ki ʔpwe --- give me meat.

tafo, v. to stroke, smoothe. SI. (Ll.) tāfo, ttāfo. Ex.: ha hā:fi ku ||nau: ||k''hwija ka: ʔi:, ha: tafo akən |ki ||k''hwi, ha hā:fi |ku !kaukən ko:fi itən-tē ||kha o ||k''hwi --- he did this, when the quagga thought he would stroke making nice the quagga, he beat laying his stick on the quagga. ha hā:fi |ne tafo akən |ki !kwi, tafo |ki sa gwai: --- he smoothed making nice the person, made smooth the male eland.

taolo, n. command. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

taou-taou, n. bird found in numbers in Bushmanland. SI. (Ll.) ttāou-ttāou.

tara, taera, v. to shine, lighten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku se: -!ga re ku taera, !ga -|ka tʃi --- I saw the rain lighten, the rain did not thunder. tara, shining. NII. (Ll.) tára, tárra. Ex.: ||ga ti tara --- it lightens (the rain lightens). ka ti tʃiŋ ka tara --- it thundered and lightened.

tara, n. stork. CII. (D.B.)

taraoʔfi, n. a plant, *Euphorbia Macquilatera*. CII. (D.B.)

taras, n. woman, s. tarefa. [Na. taras.] NIIc. (Leb.)

tare, _tari, v. to carry, bring, s. tane, tjane. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaika n si se, n si _tari ||kaisa --- to-morrow I will come, I will bring clothes.

tarefa, n. woman, s. taras. [Na. taras] NIIb. (Leb.) taresha.

tari, n. tongue, s. teri, tsni, tali. NI. (D.B.) ta-ri. NII. (V.) t̄ari. (Wil.) t̄arī.

tari, flat. CI. (Do.)

tarrakən, n. pot. SI. (Ll.) tárrakən. Ex.: ha hā:fi |ne ta, " tarrakən !ko!kõŋ -kwa: !khe:, ta: ŋ !hīta ||káu:" --- he said, " the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old house"

t'arri, v. to quiver (?). NII. (Ll.) tt'arri. Ex.: me ||khasiŋ ti t'arri --- my flesh quivered (?).

taerro, v. to drive. SI. (Ll.) tárrro. Ex.: ||kerri ||kwa:ŋ ka ||xou taerro !hou:, he !hou:wa-g |ne -|e: ʔhokən --- the locust birds fly driving the locusts, and the locusts go into the bushes.

taerru-gu, n. lizard. SI. (Ll.) tárru-ggú, pl. tātárrukən-ggú.

tasiŋ, n. younger sister, younger cousin, s. tsasiŋ, tsisi. NII. (Ll.) tà-ssif. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tasiŋ wʃʃʃʃ tʃxai --- her younger sisters all dance. wase-de m tasiŋ --- Wase-de is my younger cousin.

tasitfa, tassa, tasse, v. to buy, sell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasitfa ono daranga --- I buy meal. famobi tasitfa daranga ba seme --- the Isanzu sell meal to eat. hadzabi kima fa afoko se tassa ma:ku zaiko --- Bushmen take skins and buy pots in the south. tasse hadzabe kataikwapi, tasse ota famobi --- buy for the Bushmen beads, buy of the Isanzu.

tasse, long, tall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mua: tasse --- a long whip. unuwa hama tasseja unu --- this man is a tall man.

tassi, n. leather bag. CIb. (Pa.)

tafule, *v.* to sharpen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tafule !ko --- I sharpen the knife.

taštáš, *v.* to shake hands. NII. (Ll.) tātš.

tā-tā(t), *v.* to be dark. SI. (Ll.) tātā(tt). Ex.: ti e:, !kau-!kauro k'auki txi:ja, i:, hiŋ e: !k'e ta,
||ga tsofmma, au ti tātā(t) --- when the moon does not shine, then the people say night darkness, when
the place is dark.

tata, *n.* my father. SI. (Ll.) táta, tāta, *emph.* tátaken, *pl.* táta-ggũ. Ex.: tatakən kaŋ təkakka ke --- my
father used to say to me. si |ku ka "ibbo", sitən |ku ka "i o:a", au !kaukən e: |ne |ka:ŋgən ||na
hiŋ e: |ne ta "ta:ta", hiŋ saŋ ka "ibbo": kum a:, hĩ ta "ta:ta", a:, haŋ |ku |hiŋ bure --- we
(Bushmen) say "ibbo", my father, we say "i o:a", our father, while the children who are lately there
are those who say "tata", my father, they should say "ibbo"; the fashion of saying "tata", comes
from the Boers. tata-gu --- my father and mother. SIV. & SVI. (D.B.) tata.

tata, *pron.* we, *form of* sita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba fataue a ta !kũ, tata |uwa ha --- he may perhaps have
gone, we do not know. k'ameka k'wisii "nerrime" tata ko -mi --- (in) the Bushman language "sky" we
say.

tataba, tatama, *n.* butterfly, moth, *s.* dadaba, thantabure. NI. (D.B.) tataba, butterfly. tatama ko tã: ---
the butterfly flies. tātamasi --- moths. NII. (Ll.) tatāba, tatābba. Ex.: ta ti am tataba --- it eats
butterflies. tatabba ||ke --- the moth is dead. tataba ma --- little moths.

tataro, tatađu, *v.* to whisper, speak slowly. NII. (Ll.) tatáro. Ex.: ha tataro tfin --- it (dog) whisper-
ing whines (whines softly). (Dk.) tatađu --- to speak slowly.

ta-tařra, *v.* to be helpless, paralysed. SI. (Ll.) ttattarra. Ex.: ha ||kũ||kũ |ne di kúi tã ta-tařra --- his
arms became helpless.

tati, *dem.* it is, that is. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku e Opwa tati e, e afa tati e: --- |kwa:ku's child this
is, her father it is.

tatakwa, *v.* to chop. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tatókwa re ato tfeka ts'oko nini --- they are chopping and spl-
ting wood.

t'aštta, t'aišta, -t'aštten, *v.* to lick. SI. (Ll.) tt'át-tã, tt'áita, tt'áttten. Ex.: ||khã:ŋ kúi, ha
t'kauwa !kwi ha siŋ t'aštta ha tsaxáiten-ta !khwetən --- the lion said, he wanted the man, whose eyes
tears he had licked. !kwi k'wa:, i:, he ha-t'aštten !kwi tsaxái:ten-ta !kwetji --- the man wept, and
he licked the man's eyes' tears.

tatten, tatátten, *v.* to fall, drop, make fall, *used as* down. SI. (B.) tătten, tatátten. Ex.: ha kaŋ k'wa
|ku tatten o:a --- he must have fallen down. ha |ki |hiŋ !kwe: a: ha siŋ ||kein |ki a akka !gauša a:,
he ha !auken tatten ho: ha au !kwe:-ta ||kha --- he took off the digging stone, with which he had been
digging out wild honey, and he struck knocking it (the calf) down with the digging stone's stick. ŋ
|ku-g |ne !u:xe: tatátten au |i-ta ||k'oe, hiŋ |ne: dauko tatátten au hiŋ ||k'i||k'i !au:nta ŋ !nwa
||ka:||ká:tu --- I running dropped the fire's embers, they on the way fell from (where) they stood fast
between my toes. (Ll.) ttátattten. Ex.: ha: tauko !na!nábbiten, o ha: !na!nábbiten tatátten !koše-
o ha |nã: --- it (hare) going along shakes its head, while it shakes its head making fall the lice from
its head.

tatti, that, feel that, *contrac. of* ta ti, feel the thing, *often used in phrases.* SI. (B.) Ex.: hiŋ u:
hiŋ s'oe:ŋ ŋho a: t'ain au hiŋ tatti, ŋho ||ken?ĩ hĩ --- it arose, it sat upon a soft bush, as it felt
that the (other) bush was pricking it. (Ll.) tătti. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, & |ku dařraken, au a:ŋ tatti
e:, a: !kauwa --- that is why the flesh moves, for the flesh feels that the flesh lives.

tau, *v.* to be angry, afraid. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti tau we --- we are afraid (of a woman).

tau, *v.* to pound, stamp. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather,
stamp, eat. a !k'uŋ kwe |ne|kesa |gã na tau --- into the mortar seeds put and pound.

tau, *v.* to burn, *s.* dau. CII. (Schi.)

-tau, *v.* perceive. SI. (Ll.) ttäu. Ex.: wai ||kwara a: !kwai, tsi !khe:, ha saŋ ku -tau &, ha kwa:š sa
ho: !khwã, ha kwa:š tnammi ki |e: !khwã au wai !kau:uken --- one mother springbok grazing stands, she
will perceive him (the hunter), she will make the child (kid) arise, she will drive the child in among
the body of the springbok.

tau, *n.* ashes, *s.* dau. CII. (Pa.).

tau, conj. connecting double verbs, or n. and pron. s. kau, ki, ko. SI. (B.) Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akks !khwa:, e: ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ||ka: ||ka: ŋ !nwa i: --- the jackal is one who must give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot with it. (LI.) ttáu. Ex.: tói e: tai:ẽ tau hĩ: ||go:a --- the ostriches are those who go along eating the blossom. !nwiŋ a: ha siŋ ||a ha ă:, he tau !kukən!kukən, he tau ||khwai: kokkó, he siŋ ||a ha ă: --- the kaross which he had gone to give her, and the shoes, and the quiver too, they must go after him.

taua, v. to turn round (of an object.) NII. (Dk.) taua. Ex.: taua kweja --- turn this way. ŋ: taua --- to turn round (of a person while sitting).

tau ho, a phrase, there it goes. SI. (LI.) ttáu hõ. Ex.: ha |ne ||gsbbita !na:ẽ-ka-tĩ, haŋ haẽ |ne kúi, " !na:ẽ-ka-tĩ we, tau ho" --- he (the son of the Wind) rolled (a ball) to !na-ka-tĩ, he exclaimed, " o !na-ka-tĩ, there it goes" .

taušiten, v. to work magic with, deal with, work off, n. work. SI. (LI.) ttáuĩ-ten. Ex.: !kwi a:, ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa !kerri, ha ten:na ti e:, !k?e |kwẽ:i k"o, hiŋ taušiten hĩ !khwa:-ka xoro i: --- this man, he is an old rain-sorcerer, he knows that the people did thus, they worked magic with the water-bull. haŋ ||nau:, haŋ ki tã: ti e:, ha tu: ||kwa:ŋ taŋ, haŋ k"auki k"waŋha tã: ha tũ:, o haŋ ta:, ||ka ti e:, ha ten:na ti e:, |kaggen a: |kwẽ:i k"okən tau:šiten hĩ ha --- he does this, if he feels that his skin smart, he does not show (that) he feels his skin, for he feels that he knows that the Mantis is acting thus, dealing with him. ŋ hã:ẽ |k"e:ja |hũ: ă:, |hũ: a:m: k"auki |kha si, ha tĩ: ̄a si, si tau:šita ha ă:, o ha k"auki |kha si, ta:-g ŋ k"auki |kau:wa ha |kha ŋ o:a, ta:, ŋ kaŋ se a: taušiten ŋ óa-ka taušiten, e: ha siŋ |kha: !gei, i:, ŋ se taušiten ||k"e hĩ, ŋ-ka taušiten, o-g ŋ óa-ka taušiten --- I told the master, the master should not kill us, he really should allow us to work for him for it, instead of killing us, for I did not want him to kill my father, for I should be the one to work off my father's work for having killed the sheep, I would work off both together, my work and my father's work.

taukən, toukən, v. to go in all directions, disperse, gather from all sides, s. tauko, dauko. SI. (LI.) táuken, tóuken. Ex.: ha |ne ||xã, ha t!xwonni, he !k?e a: ha siŋ |ka:ti !kuxe si taukən, ha |ne !a: siŋya, ha |ne !xe: tiŋ --- it (springbok) again turned back, and the people who had just run from different directions, they were level with it, they lay hidden. !kau |ku-g |ne kúi !gwa u |kam t!kauwi, i:, he t!kauwi-ta tikentikən-ta !kaukən |ku-g |ne |kabbu ka ||e taukən --- the stone strikes upon the egg, and little bits of the egg fly in all directions. hi doa |ku !kagən kau t!kou tiŋ sa t!i, o itən |k"wa: ||e toukən --- they must have come early avoiding us, when we dispersed to gather food. !k?e |ku-g |ne !kuiten se toukən --- the people returned, gathering from all sides.

tauko, v. to go along, s. tau ho, dauko. SI. (LI.) ttáuuko. Ex.: si se |ku ||nau:, si |nã: ||khã:, !nwa, si se |ku i: !kwe!kwẽ !khe tẽ, o si |ka:gən, o sija |ku tauko tai:ẽ, o si k"auki !khe: --- we should do this, (if) we saw a lion's spoor, we should merely look at each other, while we continued to go along, while we did not stand. haŋ tñãi: ẽ ts'a, ha |ku-g |ne tauko !kaukən?ĩ: ts'a --- he kicked the thing, (animal), he went along beating the thing.

taune, n. hand, s. tsau. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. taúne.

tauo, v. to be better. CI. (Do.)

tauro, n. troop (of springbok), SI. (LI.) ttaúro. Ex.: waitən k"auki |k"wai:ja, ta:, wai |ku |snni |pwonni, he tiken e:, !k?e ta ka tauro |pwonni i:, tauro |pwa kaŋ |ku a, ha |ku ||kerriten||kerriten --- the springbok are not numerous, for the springbok are few, therefore the people say small troops to them, a small troop is here, it is round.

taurutauru, flat (?). SI. (LI.) ttaúruttáuru. Ex.: |nutarra |na: kaŋ k"auki oa |kwãĩ:ja i: e: !k?e kuiten, i |na:, ta: ha |na: |pwa |ku ̄oa taurutauru, hiŋ |kwãĩ:ja to:i --- the old woman's head did not resemble us who are other people, our heads, for her little head was flat (?), it resembled an ostrich.

tautáu:, v. to be gentle, fall gently (?), s. tu:. SI. (LI.) ttáu-ttáu. Ex.: !khwa se kwerre, !khwa se di ku !xwã tau:táu:, o !khwa: k"auki !ka:ẽ!ká:rrakən?ĩ: --- the rain will become cool, the rain will seem to be gentle(?), while the rain does not make a noise of rattling thunder.

tauwe, v. to lick, s. t'a:ttá. CI. (Do.)

tava, v. to work, s. taba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ka tava --- they work.

taxa, v. to make drunk. CI. (Do.) tagha:

taxa, *n.* thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ʃita narota a ko _dau*, we taxa ta ko _dau --- we Naron do burn, all things do burn.

tě, *v.* to lay, lie, *used as* down, *s.* ta, *ten.* SI. (B.) ttě, tět. Ex.: *haŋ |ne tět: ||khwai:, au haŋ sʔo:* --- and he laid down the quiver, as he sat. *!ai:ti ko: |ne !kwai: tět: ||naiŋ* --- the other female alone lies in the house. (LI.) ttě. Ex.: *hiŋ ʃurritən !kwa |kum: ui ʃo-|ōa|kʷa*, *hiŋ tět ui hĩ*, *hiŋ tět ʃo-|ōa !kwa!kwa:gən* --- they twisting break off the's foliage, they lay it aside, they put it (to the bag) the's roots.

tě, *te*, *v.* to fly, spring, get up, throw. SI. (LI.) ttě. Ex.: *!ki: tět !kabbu* --- the jackal-trap spring bang. *-zu tět gum* --- the beetle is throwing (letting fly). *-||khokən ha |ku-g |ne kúi*, *-xe(t) tět te te*, *!kʷetta tět ||a au -zu* --- the striped mouse said, "xet te te te te" (the noise of the stick) letting fly back at the beetle. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *kʷannisa ko tět* --- the male ants fly up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *songu tět* --- the arrow flies. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *|kōʃa ||ka tět* --- the owl flies about. *|kauba a -tět*, *te*, *kwe kʷa:a* --- the cobra gets up, stands, bites the man. *!gwifa -te tama* --- the trap does not spring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *tět |i:be* --- plunges in (the bird).

-tět, -te, *v.* to stand, stay, stick together, pick up. NII. (LI.) tět, tět. Ex.: *|xwe e |xwe, ta: !kabba tʃana, ta ti te tʃana |nesiŋ* --- *|xwe was |xwe*, and climbed a tree, and picked fruit. tět, to stick together. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *|kwadzi ko hidz kwe -tět* --- the calves under the trees stand. *||a:m kwe ʃarroane -te* --- in the flower the fruit stands. *|kamtʃera !nutʃera hanaha*, *||kufara dʃera !nuʃ kwe te ha* --- two huts there are, the other two daughters in the huts stay.

-tět, *te*, *v.* desist from, leave off, not to do, *s.* ta, *tama*. NII. (LI.) tět, *te*. Ex.: *ha zau ti okʷwi dzu "i -tět si me !ka-o"* --- his wife said to the people, "desist from laughing at my husband". *m tai, te ʃe!m !kanʔa m ba |ne* --- my mother, do not beat wounding my father's head.

te:, *interrog.* what ? how ? *s.* de, *tee*. SI. (LI.) ttět, tět. Ex.: *hĩ |ne tutú: |ni: ʔpwa, ti e:, ha |nu siŋ te: da, haŋ !kwi: sa:* --- they asked the young ichneumon, what he (Mantis) had said, (when) he called the eland. *ŋ |ne se te: |ki ŋ di ?* --- what shall I do ? *u xa doʃa te: kʷogən |xā ĩ:, o ||khā: ? he u kʷauki doʃa ka u |kha ||khā:ʃ ?* --- how did ye shoot at the lion, that ye did not kill the lion ? SVIa. (Kr.) -te, *tsʰoa-te*, which matter ? which cause ? what ? why ? Ex.: *tsʰoa-te ŋ ||an ti e a ?* --- what do I smell here ? *tsʰoa-te ŋ di u ŋ |a ||ũi aa ?* --- what did I do that I must die to-day ? *tsʰoa-te tsʰyn ŋ ʃagagən haŋ kxʰou toai ?* why thing I say not good ? (why is what I say bad ?) NII. (V.) *te*, which usually applied to things. Ex.: *gome te na ti u: ?* --- which ox shall I take ? (LI.) tět, tět, where ? Ex.: *m ba tět ?* --- where is my father ? *me ||ha tět ?* --- where is my child ?

-te, *pl. suffix*. SIIe. (And.) Ex.: *tsaxu, tsaxu-te* --- eye, eyes.

te, *v. part.* *s.* ti. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *|kam te -|gi* --- the sun rises. *mihi !kwe, ka te _gu mi, te ||na m |ko* --- my man, when (he) took me, marked my forehead.

te, *dem.* this, it, there, and *part. used before numerals*, *s.* tes, ten, ti. SIIb. (Mh.) tēt, this one. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: *kwe te so* --- she there sits. *te !ʔuko, te _dwene* --- two, three. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *ʃi te -ʃũ_u* --- one man. *-||kowa te ||kāri* --- many arrows. *-||kowa ||na te |kam* --- two arrows. *|kən te e* --- this day, to-day. *tan |nō te a* --- that is the nose there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *kune a ʃi, te ʃi* --- the wagon comes, there comes. *ea ʃa ||ʔhunte thabe ke makudje te e* --- she has come from Thabe to Makudje here. *misis a te ʃo* --- Missis is sitting there.

te, *conj.* and. NII. (V.) Ex.: *na /u:, te |koʃ \ho: dsi:* --- I went and received nothing.

te, *prep.* to, on, in, at, from, *s.* ke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *ŋ ga ʃi te -||ka* --- I have come to the camelthorn tree. *he a ka |kʷa ke ||garre, he a ʃa |kam te kolui* --- he is passing with the basin, he is putting it on the wagon. *si -||kau te !kha te !no:e* --- we dip up water in the tortoise-shell. *ʃi ta ʔpwoin t kenne* --- we shall sleep at Kenya. *ʔmoi ha ||kaʃta te -||ka* --- the wood has fallen from the camelthorn tree.

-te, *n.* mother, also applied to mother's elder brother or younger sister, *s.* de. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *m -t a maxa* --- my mother is Maxa.

te:, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃe, tʃĩ. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* tět.

tět, *n.* thigh, *s.* ten. SI. (B.) ttět, *pl.* ttět. Ex.: *haŋ |kau: ho !kʷa: tět* --- she cut off the hart's beast's thigh. *ha-g |ne !gai!gaija: |e: ta |kubbi a: tět-ta en* --- he moaned in the bush about his thigh's flesh. SIIa. (Mg.) tět, tět. SIIc. (D.B.) tět. Ex.: *ŋ ki tět* --- my thigh. SIII. (D.B.) tět. CII. (D.B.) tětʃa, thigh. *||gai tět* --- left thigh.

te:, tět, tětʃa, *n.* bow, *s.* dēsa, *ten.* CII. (Pa.) tět. (D.B.) tět, tětʃa *pl.* tětʃi. Ex.: *tět ||abbo* --- bow string.

te; *pron.* thou, you. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono, te k'w'odzo ba kenina --- I, you, we talk together. takwata
te, ba seme --- boil (it) you, we eat. pakapaa ko ifo teko --- greater is the sun than you *fem.* tama
tete ? --- who are you *masc.* ?

te, *pron.* me, s. tita. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: |geruba ko k'ia te --- the wasp has bitten me. dufa !ko:a
ha a au te tama ? --- what (are you) holding and do not give to me ?

tea, *v.* to call, say. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: one tea marutu --- me (he) calls Marutu. tea ba: a mama, man
||aia monjoda --- he said to the lady, am asking for salt. teata teko --- said you.

teaba, *n.* hind leg, s. tē, tee. CII. (D.B.) dual teatfera.

tean, *v.* to walk, go, s. antean, tǎi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n tean --- I walk. ha tean --- she goes away.
tea:ni --- run away.

te'a:ŋ, *n.* food. SIIb. (Mh.) te'āñ.

tēbbe, *v.* to beat off, rub off. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tá:ēta:ēja ti kau tēbbe !āu au ha tsēxu ---
he did walking rub off the dust from his back.

tebbi, *n.* lower eyelid. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gaá tebbi --- eye's lower lid. |gaá tebbisiŋ --- eyes' lower
lids.

tebbutebbusi:, *n.* butterfly, butterflies, s. tataba. SI. (B.) ttébbuttébbussī.

tee, *v.* to drive away. CI. (Do.)

tēē:, *v.* to whistle. NII. (Ll.) tēē.

tee, *n.* thigh, hind leg, s. tē, teaba. CI. (Do.)

tēē:, *n.* bird like a fowl. NII. (Ll.) tē-ē, tteē, tēē. Ex.: tēē: ||ke||keja kuku, ha ti !ga, ha !kw'isiŋ ti
!ga, ha ti ||ke||keja kuku de --- the resembles the fowl, it is red, its feathers are red, it re-
sembles a hen.

te:e, *n.* arrow. NI. (Pa.) tēē.

teeja, *v.* to cover. CIII. (D.B.)

teĩ, *v.* to arise, s. tē, te. CII. (Schi.)

tei, *n.* a bird, 'Sandhuhn'. NII. (Wil.)

teke, *v.* to pierce, stick. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungu e ma ||kauwa, teke ja manina utumeko --- the Masai
killed him, stuck him (in) the body a spear. tfa:ti amo, ha teke amo pisé upukwa tina --- he is ill,
has pierced a thorn into his foot.

teketa, tekita, *v.* to fight with sticks, s. take-tavita. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teketa pi unubi piepi --- two
men fight. tekata ja unu --- a man fights. txlemepi tekita pi, ba sandawepi --- men fight, they are
Sandawe.

tekise, red, s. tissiuni. CIII. (D.B.)

telelé, *n.* grasshopper. CIII. (D.B.)

ts:lin, short. SIIb. (Mh.) tēlin.

tem, *conj.* then, so. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku ts'a-a zu ku ok'wi, tem kuni ku -tsi --- I heard people talk-
ing, then the wagon came.

teme, *v.* to say, call, s. tea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ||kwa koko byri taa, !xo:ba teme --- the Namas used to
tell us to say !xoba. ti ||kunf ko |kwāne aba, nos ka tira |gi, ||geis ko i: ne |urru-||aisi teme --- (if)
my daughter bears a child, then I will name (it), if it is a girl, |urru-||aisi will call (it).

teme, in a little while. CI. (Do.)

temmi, *v.* to roll up. SI. (Ll.) ttēmmi. Ex.: ha ka !k'e ko:fo se temmi |e: ha, o !kw'a: tutū e:
|k'waija, ||khā:ē xa se sa |nĩ ha --- he wanted the people to roll him up in many hartebeest skins, so
that the lion should not come and get him.

te:n, te:n, *v.* to lie, lie down, reign, *s.* ta, te, tete. SI. (B.) tēn, tēn. Ex.: |ká:kagən |ne ta:ẽ, |ka:gən-ka ku:, au haŋ |ne te:n, ha se 0oəŋ ||naiŋ --- the hens go, all the hens, while he lies he will sleep in the nest. te:n njau ti |ks --- lie you down yonder. (LI.) ttēn, tēn, ttēnttēn, ttēnya. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||koakən !ke!ke ||koesiŋ, ha se |ku-g |ne te:n, au haŋ tattī e:, na |ki |e:ja ha |na: au ||kuitən-ta 0ho:kən --- he altogether waits quietly (?) inside, that he may lie down, when he feels that he has put his head inside the boughs of the screen of bushes. haŋ tai: u ||a:, †goukən te:n, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ||aŋ sueŋ ha-ka ||neiŋ --- he went away, quiet reigned, while he went to sit at his house. |ne ||a: †kakkən ||na||ná toi a: te:n te:n ti †kakkən ha-ka ||neiŋ --- I went away to talk with an ostrich which lying talks at its house. teŋ ||a --- lying go, float along. akən |ku a ||k'woen, -!guru e: teŋ |hī e --- thou art the one who beholdest, white clouds which float along these are. ŋ siŋ ta, ha tʃu: te:nja -hi --- I had wished it (wind) blowing should lie down for us (should gently blow for us). di te:nja --- made to lie, to be done, happen. ha |ki e ts'a a: |ku !khou:, ti e: di te:nja hē ti --- (the game) is a thing which smells that which has been done at that place.

tēŋ, *n.* thigh, *emph. form of* tē, thigh. SI. (LI.) ttēŋ. Ex.: toi ||nwai:ntu e !kwa:gən, toi tēŋ e ā: --- the ostrich's chest is bone, the ostrich's thigh is flesh.

teŋ, *n.* bow, *s.* tē, defa. CII. (Pa.) teng.

te:n, *interrog.* how? SIIb. (Mh.) tēn. Ex.: a xa te:n fardika? --- how are you?

tenane, *n.* stick. CI. (Do.)

tene, tenne, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* tane. [Na. tani.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tene ||e:si --- carry grass. NII. (LI.) tēne. Ex.: !kuŋ ti gu !kaŋ !gwasiŋ, ta ti ||khunna, ta ti tenne tʃu --- Bushmen take the tree leaves, and put (them) over the shoulder, and carry (them) home. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tene |gaisi, tene gadzi --- the women are carrying, carrying grass. †aroan -kei ko si tʃaua, ko tene a misis ka |gwa many bulbs (I) will dig out and bring to Missis in the evening. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ave tene tʃa |a meriko --- (he) carries on the shoulder a load.

tenee, *v.* to swing anything. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tenee kakho --- to swing about.

tenee, *by and by.* CI. (Do.)

tentebe:, *n.* butterfly, *s.* tantaba:. CIIb. (Wil.) tēntēbē.

teo, *v.* to cease. CI. (Do.)

teo, *n.* marriage ceremony. CI. (Do.)

tepe, *n.* cap. NIII. (D.B.)

tepe, *n.* bag, quiver. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʔana tepe --- arrow bag.

tepi, *n.* bucket, tin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa atebi tepi tina --- fetch water in a tin.

terái, *interrog.* where? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a hśma a terái? --- where is he?

-teri, *v.* to thunder, *s.* tala, tana. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -teri --- it thunders.

terre, *v.* to crumble and fall, to turn. SI. (LI.) ttēre. Ex.: hurru-si-tutúrritən tuko do:fa e, ha: !k |ku tēre o ti e:, ha |kã ā he --- the anteater really it is for whom the earth crumbles and falls (? turns over) at the place where she goes along. !gwarra ||kēi terreta --- the edge of the knife is turned.

teřři:, *v.* to splash, plunge into. SI. (B.) teřři. Ex.: haŋ |ne kúi !kum teřři:, ha-g |ne kúi 0xu:u !a hiŋ !kwa: --- he plunging splashes, he swam on top of the water.

terri, *n.* tongue, *s.* tar-i, tali. NII. (LI.) tēri. Ex.: dzu terri --- a person's tongue.

terri, *n.* clot of blood. SI. (LI.) tterri, *pl.* ttettētten. Ex.: ||xaukən ||kwa:ŋ e, hiŋ |ne e terri, hiŋ ta: ||khoe tiŋ -twi: --- it is blood, it is a clot of blood, it is that which lies in the wound.

t'errija, *v.* to rub (?). SI. (LI.) tt'ēriyā. Ex.: ha ka ha t'errija -!kwi ā: twi:, o ha |nūnu --- he (sorcerer) wishes to rub the person at the wound with his nose.

territenterritən, *v.* to roll, *s.* terre. SI. (B.) téritētterritən. Ex.: haŋ ||kau: tiŋ !kúitən kúitən,

!naunko !ʌhĩ !khs: ||nain, haŋ te:ŋ si territenterritən ẽ:, haŋ kʷoan |kammin |kam hi-ka ku: --- he (jackal) lies upon the other eggs which still stand in the nest, he lies rolling on them, he arising carries them all.

te-tammainja, v. to disappear. SI. (LI.) ttẽttẽmmainya. Ex.: i ||gwi !kʷũi au ha, au ha |ku-g |ne ẽ||kwara te-tammainja, au i !naunko !kʷũ |e: sa |ka:ẽo --- we go astray from it, when it canters, disappearing while we are still coming below the hill.

tete, te-te:ŋ, v. to lay down, lie down, throw away, form of te:ŋ. SI. (B.) ttẽttẽ, tẽtẽ. Ex.: ŋ |ne sʷo ko !kan!kan !kwa |kam hi-ta ||koro, ŋ |ku-g |ne tete u:i hĩ --- I sat and taking hold broke off their singed parts, I threw them away. (LI.) tẽttẽ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||aŋ te-teŋ taŋ ẽpwoiŋ --- they went to lie down yonder to sleep.

tete, s. te, thou.

tẽ:tẽ:, n. thighs, s. tẽ.

teteina, good. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: aa |koan teteina --- thou good man.

tẽtse, v. to return. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obi hadzabi ota elata hamana, elata ota tẽtse --- we Bushmen did clear this, having cleared returned.

ta, v. to lay, s. ta, ta:. SIId. (Wu.) thá.

ta, v. to feel, s. tá. [Ko. thá.] SIId. (Mh.) thá⁺ SIId. (Wu.) tha.

ta, v. to carve, cut. CI. (Do.)

ta, v. to drink. CI. (Do.)

ta, n. meat. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

taae, v. to split, divide, s. tha, to cut. CI. (Do.)

taadho, n. piece. CI. (Do.)

taai, hard. SIId. (Arb.)

thaka, n. blood. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thaka ha --- dysentery. thaka |kwa --- a drop of blood. thaka ||xadi --- a blister of blood. thaka kwa xa kwa dzwa --- bleeding at the nose. thaka lesikaa --- artery.

thame, n. secretary bird. CI. (Do.)

than, v. to stand by, wake up. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thanaha --- standing up. thanakho --- to cause to rise up. than kakho --- to cause to stand.

than, n. nettlerash. CI. (Do.)

тана, v. to sprout, bloom, n. berry. CI. (Do.)

танао, n. sprout, bloom, flower, fruit. CI. (Do.)

танабуре, n. butterfly, s. tataba, dadaba. CI. (Do.)

tao, v. to teach. CI. (Do.)

taothi, n. teacher. CI. (Do.)

tapi, n. fish. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

tara, v. to flutter the hands. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha ti thara --- he (doctor) flutters his hands.

ta:la, n. lightning. NII. (Dk.)

tara, v. to tear, crack. CI. (Do.)

tara, n. grain bin. CI. (Do.)

tharanja, *v.* to become torn, *s.* thara. CI. (Do.) tharanya.
 thari, *v.* to bruise. CI. (Do.)
 thathi, *n.* carpenter. CI. (Do.)
 thau, *v.* to startle. CI. (Do.)
 thau, *n.* woman, *s.* tsau, dzau. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* thăũ.
 thau, *n.* leather. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* thău.
 tha'u:, *n.* belly. SIIb. (Mh.) tha'ũ.
 thauo, *v.* to put in posts or poles. CI. (Do.)
 thauo, *n.* a decree. CI. (Do.)
 thauthau, *v.* to disappoint. CI. (Do.)
 thaxo, *n.* sparrow. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) tagho.
 the, *v.* to stand, *s.* te. CI. (Do.)
 thee, *v.* to give. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thee tʃu --- to give food to another.
 tʃhee, *n.* thigh, *s.* te. SI. (Lich.) tʃhee.
 theo, *n.* gift, *s.* thee. CI. (Do.)
 thibelela kwa hohwa, *n.* camp. CI. (Do.)
 thii, *prep.* to, with, *s.* ta. CI. (Do.)
 tʃhim, *v.* to clean. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka ||garri |ni, u tʃhim ko --- bring the shoes here, clean them.
 thoa, *n.* whey. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
 thoa:ra, *n.* *caput penis*. SI. (B.) tthõǎǎ.
 thoe, *v.* to depart. CI. (Do.)
 tho:e:, *n.* fish. SIIb. (Mh.) thõĕ.
 thoeha, *v.* to stay a day. CI. (Do.)
 thom, *v.* to swallow, eat up. CI. (Do.) thõm.
 thon, *n.* hedgehog. CI. (Do.) thoñ.
 thoo, *v.* to be sorry for. *n.* mercy, pain, repentance. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thoo tʃom --- to feel sorry for.
 thoo tʃom kakho --- to hurt, oppress. thoo tʃom oo --- distress, sorrow.
 thoo, *always*. CI. (Do.)
 thoo bakwa, *on account of*. CI. (Do.)
 thora, *n.* God, spirit. [Ba.] CI. (Do.)
 thoro, *n.* hat. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: thoro aree --- to put on a hat. thoro tʃwaho --- to take off a hat.
 thoro, *v.* to pull tight, *s.* toro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ||ĩ !gwi:, ku ||ĩ, ku thoro --- you have tied the rope, tied, pulled tight.
 thotha, *v.* to honour. CI. (Do.)
 thotsera, *n.* fruitstone, pip. CI. (Do.)

thowe, *n.* sore, boil. CI. (Do.)

thu:, *v.* to go out (fire), breathe, *s.* tu:. SI. (Ll.) tthū. Ex.: si kʷəʷ kʷauki se ǎ: |i se thu: --- we must not allow the fire to go out. ha tǎ: tsʷa a: !kaŋ !khe: ha ||kwa||kwán, haŋ ||kwaŋ a:, ha |kwě:i kʷokən thu:, ǎ: --- she felt a thing which rested (inside) upon her throat, that was why she breathed in this way. SIIb. (Mh.) thu, put out (fire).

thū:, *v.* to be heavy. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku: e ti koko thū: --- the head is heavy to look.

thuathua, *v.* to begin. [Ko.] SIIb. thyathya.

thuba, *n.* kilt. CI. (Do.)

thukaa, yesterday. CI. (Do.)

thum:, *v.* to bury, *s.* tum. SI. (Ll.) tthum. Ex.: ha ka ha se ||gwai:ǎ ||khe||khe: !kwi, ha kʷe thum: tsʷa-ka |khara, thum: ||kho he o ti |ke:, ha |kha tǎ: -tsʷaǎ: --- he (lion) would cut open (the stomach) like a man, that he might bury the thing's contents of the stomach, burying cover them in a the place yonder, where he had killing laid down the game.

thuru, *n.* mouse, rat, *s.* dirib. CI. (Do.)

thurru, *v.* to pull out, pluck, strip, *s.* turru. SI. (B.) tthúrru. Ex.: u si !kan: ||kwě: au ha !no!núntu, u siŋ !kanna a |ku, u si thurru ha |ku, u se thurru -ho: u hǎ --- you must hold strongly by her (lynx) ears, you must hold by the hair, you must strip her, you must pull out her hair, you must pull it off.

thusa, *v.* to keep. CI. (Do.)

thuthun, *n.* tadpoles. SI. (Ll.)

tʷhuus, *n.* rain, *s.* tu:. SI. (Lich.) tʷhuus.

thu zera, *n.* swallow. CI. (Do.)

thu |koo, *n.* rainbow, *s.* tu:. CI. (Do.)

_thwe, *n.* a plant with red berries eaten by Bushmen NIII. (D.B.)

tǎ, *v.* to lay on, let fall, *s.* tǎ, tǎ. SI. (B.) ttǎ, tǎ. Ex.: ||kaxai -|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tǎ !kʷwa: ||kʷoe --- elder sister sitting there, she shall slinging lay on the hartebeest's back. !kwaŋ !ku: tǎ !kʷwa: |na: --- the child let fall the hartebeest's head.

ti, *v.* to make, do, *s.* di, also used as *v. part.* SIIb. (Mh.) tǎ, to make, ti indicates the present. Ex.: ʃo e: ti ǎa --- a man stands. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka tǎ kofi, n |no kʷa --- you make coffee, that I may drink. n -xu ti tsʷi: --- my head aches. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga tǎ ke |nulle --- he does (it) with a stone. ʃi ia ti ||kʷwe: --- we are cold. na ti |kʷa --- I give. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ti |naa --- we go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nabusib ti xau ||kʷwa --- |nabusib cuts the stick. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: gumi ti tava --- the ox turns round. (V.) Ex.: na ti gu --- I take. na ti o gu --- I will take. (Ll.) Ex.: -!kū ti kwa:ǎ goba --- Bushmen fear the Makoba. |nabbe ti |ka-a tamme ka -|hū --- the Ovambo gave Tamme to the white man. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaba ti okwi tsatsa --- the bird is singing.

ti, *v.* to be heavy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tǎ: ti --- the thing is heavy. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ti, rich. NII. (Ll.) ttǎ, ttǎ. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi, sa |kúa tǎ --- they (two) lacked strength and were light, they were not heavy. !nwe ti |nu |ne ||a, ta tǎ --- the bag was large and heavy.

tǎ, *n.* thigh, *s.* tǎ. [Na. tǎs. Ko. tǎp.] SI. (B.) ttǎ, ttǎ. Ex.: |ha |ku ||a: |kammen ti si to:e tǎ au-g ||naŋ --- the husband does going bring an ostrich thigh to the house.

ti, *n.* place, thing, part, piece, *emph. form* tikən, *pl.* ti, tikəntikən, which often stands for actions, doings. ti is referred to in sing. & pl. by the pronouns hi & e:. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||kaxaitən ʃkakkən, "he ti, hǎ taŋ e:, !kʷwa: kʷauki |ki twi ǎ:, au !ʷe: e: |xǎ hǎ" --- her elder sister said, "this thing it seems to be, the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it". toi-ta |ka:ka |ku-g |ne !hammi ta:ǎja, he: |ku-g |ne ||a: kaŋ ʋoŋ tiŋ ti e: |xarra --- the ostrich wives have fearing gone away, they have gone to lie sleeping at a place which is different. !kʷwakkən-ga ti ʋwa |ku e: saŋ |ne ʃxǎ:ǎja, au ||ǎ:injan |ne ||a: ha --- the little piece of the decayed (moon) it is which shall make light, for the sun cut him. !kwi a: a, ha oǎa tuko doǎa a: sʷo ti e: --- this person must have been the one who sat here (at this place). te:n njau ti |ke --- lie you down there (at yonder place). ti e: is often used as a conj. that, then, if, whether. han ||kʷoen, ti e:, !kaukən |ku ||a: |kei ||heŋ --- he

saw that the children had reached home. he ti hiŋ e: --- this thing it is, these things they are is a phrase used as therefore, this is why, then, s. he, ha |ku siŋ |xorro ka ||a: ||ga:, au tiken |ku tsʔi ta --- he rustling went at night, while the place was still dark. ti de ? --- which place, where ? (Ll.) ti, tikentiken. Ex.: ti e: ŋ ||ke:||ke: sʔo: au wai, i:, hiŋ e: ŋ ||ahāiʔ, i: --- when I sit imitating a springbok, then I cough. ha se ||kʰoen, ti e: !gaue kwai:ja toi, i:, au toiten ta: hī --- he will see the place at which day will dawn for the ostrich, while the ostrich lies at it. ha: siŋ !gōaĩ tikentiken-ta ku: --- he will look round at all the places. ha !koase ŋ-ŋ, tiken |kwē:i kʰo, i: or ti e: ŋ |kwē:i kʰo, i: --- he should watch me, the thing which I thus did. si tutú: tata, i:, ti e: tata |nō |nā: !kwiten o ti de ? --- we asked father, where father had got the eggs ? (Lich.) Ex.: ||kaŋ iŋ !ain ti --- I came from thence. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: ti de: ? --- why ?

ti, dem. this, that, it, poss. a form of ti, thing. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: ʔo ti --- this man SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ʔpwo ka ti --- my son is this. |a:ti ga ti --- a girl is that. SIV. (D.B.) ti !guru --- it thunders --||kum ka ti i --- a springbok spur that is. ti fi ||ʔu --- that is the skin. !ware ti e |ka tis !nwona --- the girls there are three. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum ka ti --- a bag is this. ||na: ta: ti e: --- a stick it is. ti na tfi, mesi ha tfi --- it is finished, the knives are finished. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ŋ -ta ? --- what is that ? ti ka ta ? --- what is it ? ti sa ||ki --- it is good. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ti e a --- here. ti |ge: --- there. tsʔoate ŋ ||an ti e a ? --- what do I smell here ? aggen ganin !gou ti |ge: --- thou must look for water there.

ti:, n. a certain tree, 'wittgaṭboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ti, conj. connecting verbs, s. ki, ko, kau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se té:nte:ŋ ti !gōa: ||gaue !gwāi --- he will lie looking round for the hyena. ha ka |kammin ti tá:ēja ha !kwiten --- he carried and went his eggs (he brought his eggs.)

ti, prep. with various meanings, s. ki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na ko tōa ti tā ki ||nai ||kʰe: --- we have laid him down in a hole. u |kwi ti kʰauo --- they arrive at twilight. u na saa ti johannesburg kʰauo --- they come from Johannesburg in twilight. ʔkaman n ti |kʰau --- carry on the back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ʔa ti koloi --- we have come to the wagon na ka ||a ti tobollo --- I kill it with a gun. NI. (D.B.) used after noun. Ex.: mihi ku ʔuwa da:ʔ ti, ku -tsa: --- I lie down by the fire and sleep. ʔu -wa na ka ku tsa da:ʔa ti --- all people sleep by the fire.

ti, part. used before numerals. s. te, tes, tis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: de ti ʔū --- one man. -ʔi ti -ʔū_u --- one person. !ke!ke ti -ʔū_u --- one finger.

-ti, poss. part. used after noun & pron. s. -di. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dabeba ʔnu-keba-ti ||kōba --- Dabeba (is) ʔnu-keba's son. ʔita-ti ʔūxwoine ʔkumba --- our food is locusts.

ti, pron. I, my, short form of tira. [Na. ta, tita.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti xare ko -kuru ti tʔon-||kasa !ka --- I these have made for my grandchild's apron. ti ko kobbe a ||ē --- I go to visit and barter. ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made them all (clothes).

ti, pron. thy, short form of titi, titina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awa ni kaku, awa ti jaku --- my mouth is this, thy mouth is that.

tia, v. to lie, s. ta. past tien. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tia, ŋ xŋ tien --- I lie, I have lain. tuŋ !ke tis !āu --- the dog lies on the ground.

tia:, v. to hear, understand, s. tu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xŋ ||kallāā, ma ŋ |na tia: ha --- he spoke, but I did not hear him. ŋ tia: aŋ ka ||kallāā --- I hear what you say.

tiá, neg. not, will not, s. ta, ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tiá -||kau !numa --- I do not smoke tobacco. a se -keirase, n tiá ku kʰu haa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

tia, dem. there, s. ti. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ||kʰalla tia --- you stay there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia !gu --- and there (is) water.

-tia, alone. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ku -gu gome ka |kʰau, -tia ku -tfi kusi, -|ka au mi---(he) caught the c and milked, alone drank the milk, did not give me (any). mihi -tia sīsī---I alone worked.

ti:a, many. CIIb. (Wil.) tīa. much, tīā.

tiaŋ, v. to feel, ache, s. ta, tjaŋ, kiaŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kai tiaŋ --- my tooth aches. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tiaŋ ||oʔa --- I am feeling cold.

tiaū, n. calf. SII. (D.B.)

tidi, interrog. where. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: a xāŋ !ain tidi ? --- where do you come from ?

tidjam, *pron.* we, s. ti. CII. (Pa.)

tien, s. tia, to lie.

tiga, tika, *v.* to sharpen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tiga ||kau ke |nwele --- sharpen the axe on the stone. tika
!go: --- sharpen the knife.

tiken, s. ti, thing.

tikentikaken, *n.* legs, *unusual word, prob. really things.* SI. (Ll.) tikentikaken. Ex.: ŋ-ka tikentikaken
||kwaŋ |kēi:, o kaken !gauken |ki ||a ha !nwa --- my legs were stiff, as I followed her spoor.

tikitfe, blue, green. CIII. (D.B.)

tiko, tikwa, *dem.* this, is, this one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwako pakapaako be||k"au tiko --- the big foot
of the elephant this is. tikwa ||keti bam, tikwa ||keti hako --- this one stands up, this one stands
here.

tiŋ, *v.* to lie down, s. ten, teŋ. SI. (B.) tiñ. Ex.: |kaka:-g |ne ||a: ||kan: tiŋ ha-ka ||naiŋ --- the Man-
tis goes hungry to lie down at his house.

tiŋ, *v.* to go round, go about, *used as round, about.* SI. (B.) tiñ. Ex.: !gwañ ta !ka:ka tiŋ ʔ||ga: --- the
the hyena runs round in the dark. (Ll.) ttñ. Ex.: ha |ku tai:ŋja tiŋ, ha siŋ ||k"oen!k?e kuiten s:
tai:ŋja tiŋ --- he walked about, that he might look at other people who walked about.

tina, *prep.* up, on, to, *follows noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkha ha:ta tseti tina --- climb up the tree.
hakha mo boma tina --- he went to the fort. ngallati jako kl?oma tina --- a crest is on its head.

tiŋ?a, straight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!gaũ ʔ!hale, ʔ!gaũ tiŋ?a --- a forked stick, a straight stick.

tiŋ!a, *n.* cloak. NII. (Pa.) ting 3á.

tið, *n.* skin, *usually tũ.* SII. (D.B.)

ti?oŋ, *n.* bowels. SIId. (Mh.) ti'o.
3

tio:ke, *n.* clouds, s. tu:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!kaŋ kaũ tio:ke --- rain falls from the clouds.

tira, tire, *n.* a big girl, a grown-up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ha i so tire si ||an, so tira, ti ʔũ ha tisi
||an --- there sits the big girl in the hut, sits as a big girl, stays alone in the hut.

tira, tire, *pron.* I, s. ti. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko ʔ!nu: ka !kōa _haŋ --- I went far away. tira kama
ʔnũa --- I only sat. tire ko ʔ!gi, tira m tama --- I danced the dance, I saw nothing. tira my
tama hifeja --- I did not see Hifeja. tire |uwa ha --- I do not know it.

tirau, *n.* path. SII. (D.B.)

tire, *interrog.* where ? s. tirre. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: tire xa siŋ |aua ? --- where have you seen it ?

tiri, *n.* tongue, s. tari:. NII. (Wil.) tñri.

tiri, blunt. CII. (Schi.)

tiro, *n.* work. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

tirre, *interrog.* where ? in what place ? *contrac. of ti, place, & re interrog. part.* SI. (Ll.) tñrre. Ex.:
haŋ |k"e: kotten, "tirre |nu a: !khwa: |kam: ||a hi ?" --- she asked the partridge, "what place is it
that the child has gone to ?" ||khã:ŋ tutu: |a:-kum:, o haŋ ta:, "tirre xa a, a-g ||na he"? --- the lion
asked |a:kum: as she lay, "where art thou ?" (what place is it thou art at it).

tis, *part. used before num.* s. ti, tes. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ke |kake tis |kam --- two children Opwa |na tis
!nwona --- three boys. |kē te ʔ?u, |kē |na tis |kam --- one woman, two women.

-tis, *poss. part. used after n.* s. -ti, -di. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani-tis ||k"wiŋa --- the Nama's language.

tis, *pron.* my, s. ti. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tis kwesa sam kwe _ha --- my wife stayed with me.

tisa, *v.* to ask, *s.* tẽ, tĩ, titi. [Na. tẽ.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tisa mi --- you ask me.

tissari:ti, *cold.* SI. (Lich.) tissarĩti.

tissi, *v.* to grow, be big. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa no komi, o kweme e, kwa no tissi, a makwafa --- when I was small, was (called) Kweme, when I was big, Makwafa. kwin heja olanakwe idibabe, so kwin, so tissi --- suck here children milk, will suck, will grow.

tissi, tissiuni, *red.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a haipi tissiunipi, tissi pi fa atamabe a --- its wings are red, red like blood.

tita, *pron.* thou, *used after v.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te, sese tita --- thou, thou eatest.

tite, titi, *neg.* not, cannot, *used after pron.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ fe tite --- we do not go. kuru ra tite --- I cannot do it. tire |ũ titi --- I cannot eat.

tĩti:, *v.* to peep, look up. SI. (B.) tĩtĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aŋ |e: !nwa, ha ||kaxaiten |ne tĩti: |e: ta !nwa --- she goes into the reeds, her sister peeps in the reeds. ŋ ||k'oœŋ ||gaue |ki ha ts'axéiten, a haŋ k'oœ dofa titi: |ki ŋ au !aũ --- I seeking looked for his eyes, while he looked up to me from the ground.

titi, *v.* to work for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa titi tfinengu, a |na tfu --- (she) does not work for Tfinengu, sits at home.

titi, *pron.* thy, *s.* ti, tita, titina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itlako titi jako --- thy knife it is.

titia, *n.* father, *unusual word s.* tata. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: titia fkomani si, ma |auni si --- father is a fkomani, mother an |auni.

titĩje, titĩko, *n.* a certain bird, *masc. & fem.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naena titĩje --- I hear the bird. hauja a sa titĩko --- the feather is of the bird.

tĩtina, *pron.* thou, you, *sing. s.* titi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: guruma a adza tĩtina ? --- why does he come to you ?

titsĩ, *hooked.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awa ni kaku titsĩ ako --- its beak is hooked.

tja, *v.* to be accustomed to, used to, *usually,* ka. SI. (LI.) tyǎ. Ex.: he tjā da: ha ā: ||nein --- they are accustomed to make a house for her. i tjā |ku tam:se swe:ŋ k'wānni --- we are used gently sitting to turn round. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kx'amkje n tjā xwe na oom wolfie.--- true, I say Oom Wolfie.

-tja, *poss. part. usually* -ka, -ta. SI. (LI.) -tyǎ. Ex.: he-tja |xam-ka |ka:gən ka !kōase he:-ta !kwi|a --- their Bushmen women take care of their maidens.

tja, *pron.* him, it, *s.* gjaa. SIVb. (St.)

tja, tju, *neg.* no, *s.* ta, tia. SIVb. (St.)

tja:, *interrog.* where ? SIVb. (St.)

tjāĩ, *v.* to feel, *s.* tiaŋ, tjhaen. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tjāĩ ||oŋja a --- I am feeling cold.

tjai, *n.* leg. SIb. (St.) Ex.: k'waŋ tjai --- prob. that is a leg.

tjaai, *v.* to go. SIVb. (St.)

_tjane, *v.* to carry, *s.* tane, tare. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||kam, na _dwa ka ||kama, a fkama a, a _tjane, a _||anu --- I cut, lay together what is cut, tie up, carry it, return home.

tjaxu, *n.* eye, *s.* tsaxau. SIIe. (And.) pl. tjaxute.

tjhaen, *v.* to feel, *s.* tjāĩ. SIIa. (Mg.) tjhaen. Ex.: ŋ tjhaen ||ko:we, ?ŋ-|ŋe --- I feel (a) man, I (c

tjhu, tj'u, *v.* to hear, listen, *s.* tu. SIIa. (Mg.) tjhu. Ex.: nja ||ko si tjhu --- I shall not hear. |ka tjhuu, inkje ||ku ka _gau --- listen, I not say (a) thing. |ga tj'u ?ŋ |ka ka fnui --- (to be together) listen with your ears.

tjhuxai, *interrog.* who ? SIIa. (Mg.) tjhuxai. Ex.: tjhuxai !nũ ?ŋkua ? who thus say ? tjhutjhese xai he

--- whose is it ?

tji, *pron. me, usually ki. SI. (Ll.)* tyĩ. Ex.: |ne ʔkakkai tji, ti ɛ: u-ka !kʔe ||na hɛ --- tell me where your people live.

tjiʔu, *v. to turn round. SIIb. (Mh.)* tji'ũ.

tjoe, *v. to be fat. SIVb. (St.)*

tju, *n. head, s. tu. CIIb. (Sei.)*

tju, *s. tja, neg.*

tjwe, *n. ostrich, s. toi, twe. SIIa. (Mg.)*

tkingwa, *n. black footed cat, 'sebala', Microfelis nigritus. NI. (Sh.)*

tlʔagate, *n. rhinoceros. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: kómi a tlʔagate, pakapaá be||k''au --- smaller is the rhinoceros bigger the elephant.

tlʔako, *v. to cut, n. tattoo-mark, s. xľako, txľako. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: hi tʔiatose hi tlʔako --- the split (arrowshaft) is cut. waine tʔa tlʔakopi --- all of them are tattoo-marks.

tlʔangase, *n. sheath (of pen) CIII. (D.B.)*

tlʔehen, *down, CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: a mo ifa tlʔehen --- it lies down.

tlʔeketlʔeka, *v. to peck (eggs). CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: kweso uxlebi ko tlʔeketlʔeka, so hn ʔe ɔlanakwe --- when the eggs are pecked, will come out chicks.

tlʔemako, *big. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: kómi a gogogoko a malana, tlʔemako saako --- small are the bird and the stork, big is the bird.

tlʔetlʔaka, *v. to return. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: i klʔikwa te, ba tlʔetlʔaka a ɔbe --- go ye, then return to us.

tlʔetlʔehe, *v. to fly. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: ita tlʔetlʔehe, e iklʔikwa ta tlʔetlʔehe, --- so (it) flies, runs and flies.

tlʔoa:, *v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: kenena hadzapi mu:a tʔeketʔane a, tlʔoa: se ko klʔoma --- in old days Bushmen cut off the little finger, tied it on to the head (at the baby's soft spot).

tlʔoa, *n. clothes, a kaross. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: |usa he a tlʔoa --- they put on clothes.

tloatloa, *n. arrow. SIIb. (Arb.)*

tlʔoko, tlʔotlʔoko, *v. to gather firewood, to make a fire burn, s. tsʔoko CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: kwa mi tlʔotlʔoko a !kɔŋga a ɔdzamme --- then they gathered wood, the hare and the hyena. kamo tlʔoko wa atonena, kamo dididina tsʔoko --- when it was alight, then flamed up the fire.

tlʔomasako, *n. pipe, s. klʔomasako. CIII. (D.B.)*

tlʔɔfote, *v. to roast. CIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: piama pe tsʔoko e se tlʔɔfote --- put them in the fire and roast (them).

tlʔutlʔe, *n. a hut with earth or clay on the branch shelter. CIII. (D.B.)*

tn, *v. to lie, s. ta. SIIb. (Mh.)* tɔ.

tʔna, *n. man. SI. (Lich.)* t'na.

-to:, *v. to want, like. NIII. (D.B.)* Ex.: ma -to tanga --- I want stuff. !o!kũ ki -to: tanga -!gai --- Bushmen like red stuff.

to, *v. to be straight, smooth. NI. (D.B.)* Ex.: !kãĩ ri to: --- the stick is straight. NII. (Ll.) tó, tò. Ex.: dzu tanki ti -||kabbĩ dzu tanki ti to --- one person is bent, another person is straight. -to, --- to be smooth (as hair).

_to, v. to hang down, s. toxo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kai dzi, ko _to --- tie them, to hang down (strings)

to, v. to do, & v. part. similar to ti. SIII (D.B.) Ex.: aku me to hamana ? --- who has done this ?
firikari me to !kuta --- the Askaris have shot it. nwrite to ||gallite --- on the arm wear it.

-to:, -to:, n. red haematite. SI. (Ll.) ttò, ttò, *emph.* ttògen. Ex.: !ku ko:kən ha# |ne ta, “-to: e, hi e:, η ka, η siη |howa wai hĩ” --- another said, “it is red haematite, therefore I will draw a spring bok with it”. ||hara ||kwa#η e: |ké |hoaka, !kʔetən tAmʔĩ hi |naη, ĩ:, au -to:gən -!ki:ja, he kʔauki h eηη ĩ:, au hi !kaũ : hĩ --- the stone is black, people anoint their heads with it (having first mixed it with fat), while red haematite is red, and people rub their bodies with it, when they have pounded it.

tʔo, n. male. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |a:ti ga ti, tʔo ga ti --- a girl is that, a boy is that. toe tʔo --- a male ostrich.

to:, n. mug, cup. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: na to:, m a tʃi !gu: --- give a cup, I will drink water.

to#, to:, n. ashes. NII. (Ll.) ttò, tó. Ex.: ha ti fuwa to:, ta ti !kao --- he slept in the ashes and was white. to#, or #gwa, woodashes.

to:, n. vulture. NII. (Wil.) tō.

to, n. sweet food from a flying insect, found in a tree. NII. (Ll.) to.

toa, v. to hear, listen, s. tu. SI. (B.) ttóä. Ex.: |kaggən ku:i, “|ne toa, tsakən a:, η-ka !kwã kʔauki ka |kwẽ:da ä: ?” --- the Mantis said, “listen, what is the matter, my child does not usually speak s ? ” ukən kʔau |ne toa, o-g η siη |kʔe:ja hu: --- do you not hear, what I told you about it?

toa, v. to finish, be finished, leave, leave off, go away, take away, s. tu:, toe. SI. (B.) ttóä. Ex.: ukən |ku do:ʔa !náu!nau xu toa hi toi --- you must hiding leave for us the ostrich (eggs). (Ll.) toä. Ex.: !kwa: kaũ |kam toa ||goa --- the rain falls, taking away the thornflower. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i toä ki e |nwas ko |askei, a |kabo i ||an --- we finish putting them (sticks) in, and thatch the hut. kofi ki toä --- the coffee is finished. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta tʃom toa |e: ʃeʃa !khum --- you are finished, laid in the grave. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri ku toa --- the year is finished. xam -ko m, gu -tʃi ka o m, k m -toä, ka tʃe ka -u --- the lion eats, catches a thing and eats, when he has finished eating, he goes gome tsi u toa --- the cows are going away. gu okʔwi ka ko ||gãuwa -|a, ka ko -gu ko toä --- people say spirit wind, because it seizes and takes away. toä --- run away (said to a child). NII. (Ll.) toä, to toä. Ex.: dzu |ne-e #kwi toä ||kau --- one person finishes poisoning the arrow. ka-ru dzi, ta ti #xan, #xan, taba !koro, #xan, taba !koro, ti taba toä !koro --- Ka-ru was wet, and trembled, trembled, worked the hole, trembled, worked the hole, finished working the hole. dzu ti -tʃiη, na ti oʔkʔwi, “||na dzu toä” --- a person cries, I say, “leave the person alone” toä -u--- go away (said to one person). ||xu a, |na a toa !ka -u--- I rob thee, do thou run away. (Wil.) toä, go, *Imp.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: fu:la ki ʃi -||a toa tʃi, toa #kxa --- the arrow is shot off, let fly. toä --- go away (said to children).

toa, v. to lie down, come down, sit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e |a _toa --- it falls down. khai _toa --- water comes down. o toä ki !gã --- (he) lies on the ground. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: toa η a kʔa --- sit on the ground. _|gwi a ke oa muje, -||kaija a |η a toä --- yesterday you went to Muye, to-day you stayed at home.

tōä, v. to lay down, bury, s. toa, to lie down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na ki tōä ti #koa a, e si ku tōä tit --- we lay a skin on the ground, and we lay him on it. |oruve anki ka tōä: a, ku xanki ke tōä a--- |oruve's father is buried, his mother is buried.

toa, v. to tear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko toa --- it is torn (coat) (Schi.) toa, to tear up.

toa, *dem.* this is, here is. NII. (Ll.) to'ä, tōä. Ex.: #ä ti ma |nani !khu tsema, da# !khu tsema, ta da ||xwe ti toä --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the |nani, the little ‘muishond’ back-dress, for a ‘muishond’ tail this is. ha !nuä, ta kwe, “-hai, -hai, i -Am toä, |ne i -Am” --- he threw away and said, “hi, hi, your food is here, eat”.

toa, toä, n. cucumber, s. toroba, *Coccinea sesellifolia* & *Cucumis africanus*. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m: toa, toasi --- eat a cucumber, cucumbers. da #ko tum toa --- Da puts to roast the cucumber. CII. (D.B.) to pl. tōadzi.

tōa:, n. tinder, s. to#, twã:. NII. (V.) tōä.

toa:, much. CII. (Pa.) toä.

oa, yesterday. CII. (Pa.)

oai, good, s. twai:i. SVI. (Kr.)

oaken, n. darkness. SI- (B.) t^to^oak^{en}.

obae, v. to take away. (SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ontle tobae --- people took me away.

obollo, toboro, n. gun. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gona a !ke tobollo |ki --- the Motswana is carrying a gun there.
CIIa. (Pa.) toboro. NII. (Wil.) t^ob^oro.

oe, t^oe, v. to move, come, crawl. CII. (Schi.) toe. (D.B.) Ex.: sol na ga t^oe:, ||go^ofa t^oe:, a ga toe ha
--- Saul is ill, his chest is ill, or he would come here. kaba^ofe |?uka toe kovikwe a --- to-morrow
early will move to Gobabis. ||eif-difa t^oe xu, a t^ofa ji ||ne^oi --- his hut (she) moving leaves, and at
another she lives.

oe, n. ostrich, s. toi, t^owe, t^ojwe, k^oe. SI. (B.) t^oo^o. SIIb. (Mh.) toe, t^uo^o. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: toe t^oo--
male ostrich. toe |?ati --- female ostrich

oe, pretty, s. t^oi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam^ofa ki _!gwa, ako ||nobbebe _ha:, t^oe i --- the sun goes low, and
and the rainbow comes, it is pretty.

ogu, n. hippopotamus. SIIId. (Arb.)

oi, v. to stand up, get up, s. to:o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu \!go:, zu o t^ooi ka ||ka: --- people sit, a per-
son gets up.

oi, toi, n. ostrich, s. toe, t^owe, t^ojwe, k^oe. SI. (B.) t^oi, t^oi, *emph.* t^oi^oten, *poss.* t^oi^o-ta. Ex.:
|xam-ka !kwiten |ki: to:i au to:i-ta !kwiten --- a Bushman kills an ostrich at the ostrich's eggs.
||go||go o^opwaken |ne s^oa: h^oi-h^oi, ha^o |ne ts^ou ho to:i |ku --- a little whirlwind comes to them, it blows
up the ostrich feather. toi g^owai, toi-ta t^oken --- male ostrich, male ostriches. ||k^owa^o ||a: to:i
||na^oi xu, ||ne |ni to:iten |hoaken -ta: --- I went to the ostrich nest, I saw a black ostrich lying.
(LI.) t^oi^o. Ex.: |xam-ka !k^oe ka^o ka to:i tsaxau o ts^oa a:, i ||k^ooen ||k^oi^o a: --- Bushmen say 'ostrich
eye' to the place where we the sun (sunrise). SIIa. (Mg.) toi. SIV. (D.B.) toi, tois, *poss. borrowed*,
s. ko:.. Ex.: tois ||ks, ||ku:s ||ks --- hen ostrich, hen bird. toi e ||k^oa, a fa:a --- the ostrich is nice,
is fat.

oi, t^oise, good, kind, nice, nicely, s. t^oe, twai:i. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kw^oa ka k^oa^oi, !ka^oife hana, a
t^oife hana --- the child is laughing, it is happy, it is good. namani ko t^oina i, keina i --- the
Namas were kind and friendly. |nu kwen ko byri -ta t^oise sisi |h^ou k^oe --- the Kafirs spoke nicely
with the Namas.

oit^o:oi, v. to run gently. SI. (LI.) t^og^oitt^og^oi. Ex.: ||k^oauki ta ||k^oa |o^ofa o^opa, au ||tatti e:
ha k^oauki k^owa^o twaiten ||ka: ha, au ha t^ooit^o:oi, t^ooit^o:oi ||a: --- I was not willing to kill the
leveret, because I felt that nothing acted as prettily as it, when it was gently running, gently run-
ning along.

oka, v. to thread. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kana t^ofo ka toka --- then on a sinew thread (beads).

okwa, v. to travel. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na tokwa mi famobi --- there travelled the Isanzu.

okwa, brown. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

olo, v. to rub in (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ke n _||gala, _||gala ka _dzo, a |kum, a tolo ka _dzo ---
his father marked (tattooed) him, marked with black, cut and rubbed in (?) with black.

olo, n. necklace. SIII. (D.B.)

olo, n. moon. SIIc. (D.B.)

loko, n. bell. [Afr. klok.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a fie toloko ke !k^oum --- the ox has a bell on its
neck.

lotolo, v. to play the pipe, s. torotoro. CIII. (D.B.)

om, v. to hear, s. tu. NII. (Dk.) t^oo^o.

om, toma, v. to be near. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: t^ofu ri tom --- the house is near. si |ka !x^oa:, si toma si ---

- they are not far, they are near.
- _toma, n. musical bow. SIIc. (D.B.)
- tomke, tumke, v. to wrap up, fold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe --- he folds the handkerchief. ja ka tumke tabaka --- he wraps up tobacco.
- tona, v. to beg, ask for, s. tonaa, tutu. CI. (Do.)
- tona, v. to pull out. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iten tona k'ada atonen --- then pull out the poison again (like gum, with the fingers).
- tona, away, s. tone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa tona a mama --- going away from the lady.
- tonaa, n. request, s. tona. CI. (Do.)
- tonathi, n. beggar, s. tona. CI. (Do.)
- tondosu, n. trunk of tree. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tondosu asseana --- the trunk is tall.
- tone, n. a certain long bulb used as food. CII. (D.B.)
- tone, away, on, s. tona, tonena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa a tone --- (I) am going away. a t'feka tseti a tone tl'ehen --- put the stick down on it.
- tonee, v. to pinch. CI. (Do.)
- tonena, tonina, below, down, s. tona, tone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: olanakwe a tonena hame --- the children are below there. manako, a txleta, a tonina --- meat, cut it and put it down.
- to'nno, v. to creep. SI. (LI.) ttónno. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku to'nno |hiŋ ||a: au ||neŋ --- he crept out of the house. |ku-g-!nwiŋjaŋ |ne |ku to'nno ŋ |e: sa:, haŋ |ne |ku kau te:ŋ sa --- the lynx crept in, he came to lie down.
- to:ɔ, v. to rise. NII. (LI.) ttōō. Ex.: da to:ɔ --- the flame rises.
- too:, n. ashes, s. to#. NI. (D.B.)
- too:, n. tooth. CIIb. (Sei.) toō.
- too, n. honey of some wild bee or wasp, & the insect itself. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū gu too a |ku: gova --- Bushmen get wild honey and give to the Mbunda. too dani ke, ta dzo dani ke --- the are insects, and bees are insects.
- tooi, interrog. what ? SIId. (Wu.)
- to:ɔlə, v. to play. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba to:ɔlə, daba ŋ a to:ɔlə --- a child plays, this child plays.
- _t'ora, v. to hold up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku _t'ora --- you hold it up (a cloth).
- tori, v. to shoot off, let fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a t'fi tori t'fi |na:ka --- he is shooting off the arrow.
- to'fo, v. to pierce. SIIa. (Dk.)
- toro, torro, totoro, v. to pour, stream, become wet, be drenched. SI. (B.) ttórro, ttottórō, ttóttorowa. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !ai i, au ha !kautukən torro !khe --- he was startled, as his body stood streaming (with blood). ha |ne |kammeŋ ||ka||ka: i-i. au ha !kauukən-ka !kwa:, i-g |ne totorowa au ha egeŋ-ka !kwa: --- he carried us, wetting us with his body's water, we were wetted with his flesh's water. (LI. toro, tottórro. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ka:ti to-torro, ŋ k'auki taŋ ŋ siŋ ||xã ŋ to-torro --- I was lately drenched, I do not wish that I may be again drenched. ha |ne -|kam !kwagən, ha |ne ||a toro !ho !kwagə au he: ti --- he takes up the bones, he goes to pour down the bones at this place.
- toro, torokəntorokən, totórro, v. to twist, whirl, s. tořřitořři, tworeja. SI. (LI.) ttórokənttórrokən. Ex.: |kaggen |ku-g |ne torokəntorokən !khwã tsaxáu --- the Mantis whirled round the child's eye. haŋ |ku torokəntorokən !nabbe, haŋ |ku ||khwerriŋ !khum --- he shook out (by whirling round) the feather brush, he played with the ball. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: toro tsike, ka khaua -|ne !k'wisi --- twist here, and let hang down the head's hair. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha totórro !ka --- he twisting ran (springing from side).

to side, so that the scent should not lie), CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa ko |amfa _tfau ako -toro --- a woman digs 'giftbol', and twists it.

oro, n. troop. SI. (Ll.) ttóřő. Ex.: he ti do#a e:, a k''auki tu:i #oa, i:, ka toro gwai:e:, a ||kwa#ŋ #kakka ke: #: --- therefore it must have been that thou didst not hear the elephants, their great troop which thou hast told me about.

oroba, n. cucumber, s. toa. CII. (Pa.)

or:o-bai:tən, n. buttons. [Eng. ?] SI. (Ll.) ttořő-bbāitən. Ex.: tor:o-bai:tən ||hou fo --- the buttons are on it.

orotoro, n. musical pipe made of a hollow curved branch, s. tolotolo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na torotoro na !kolo --- I made the pipe of the tree.

or-ri, v. to fill up, fill in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidzi _ai#dzi tor-ri a ko |nu:a kuru, a ko |kē:, xumsa ko tor-ri him kwe --- these holes fill up and make flat put in, earth fill in with a stick.

orřitořri, v. to whirl round, s. toro, tworeja. SI. (B.) ttořri-ttořriya. Ex.: |kukən θwākən |ne tattən |a: |hiŋ !gwa:xu, haŋ |ne tořřitořrija ||khoe: --- the little feather falls down out of the sky, it having whirled round falls down.

otla, n. stick, a hand long, used for digging. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tfetfe ta totla ko ||abe --- put the stick among the stones.

otó, s. tutú:, to ask.

otó#roka, to-torokən, very old, weak, worn out. SI. (Ll.) totóroka, totóroken. Ex.: ||kun-naŋ |ku !kerritən kwokwaŋ#a, |ku-g |ne !kerritən totó#roka, au ŋ |kū siŋ !naŋko e !khwā --- ||kunn was a really old man, was a very old man, when I was still a child. si ||kwa#ŋ dóa# |hiŋ |ko#a, !koete |ko#a -||kai:e, he ŋ |i ta to-torokən --- we have come out of a stomach, the old woman's stomach, and my heart feels weak in consequence.

o:u, v. to jump. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha to:u --- he jumps. hākən to_wa --- he has jumped. ha ha# to:u --- he will jump.

ou, v. to be afraid of. NII. (Ll.) tóu.

oukən, s. taukən.

ouki, ye are, contrac. of u-u ki. SI. (Ll.) ttoúki.

oufa, n. ashes, s. _to:, tóo:. CII. (D.B.)

outəntoutən, v. to be round. SI. (Ll.) ttoutənttoutən.

tovesi, v. to become fat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti si tovesi i !nara ti haa --- in order to get fat we cook porridge of seeds.

owa:ni, n. bulbs, wild onions. SIII. (D.B.)

owe, n. snake. SIIc. (D.B.)

oxo, v. to put, lay, stay. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: #ũ tako a toxo, !?u ka #ũ --- food we put aside, to-morrow early eat. ||gweba a ko !kū, a ko fe |ni kwe ko !kū, ko |koro toxo --- the tortoise walks, (I) caught him here walking, on his back laid (him). #a:bə xumf kwe toxo a tforre --- a reed in the ground put and suck. a ||em ||kweba a fi toxo, taf ko toe --- while one side stays, the other crawls.

oxlehe, v. to make a garden, hoe. CIII. (D.B.)

sa, v. to give, bring, s. sa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke |ku: --- give me tobacco. tsa ke sekeri --- bring me sugar.

sa, v. to shoot, past. ts'ai?i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts'a _||kum --- I shoot a springbok. n ts'ai?i !gi: --- I shot a hyena.

sa, v. to put on. SIVb. (St.)

tsa, tsa:, ts'a, v. to sleep, lie. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: η tsa: 0pwoin --- I sleep. NI. (D.B.) -tsa, ts'a:.
 Ex.: ha ka -tsa, koma ka -tsi --- he will sleep, to-morrow will come. zu !nasi -fkhri ri ku ts'a:,
 -zu gue k'a: re !nauwa, hai ts'a: --- a Bushman dies and sleeps, people dig the earth and bury him,
 he sleeps. NII. (Dk.) ts'a: (Ll.) tsā, tsā. Ex.: |xwe e |xwe, ta -fu ha tfu tsema, ||e tfu, ta
 -tsa --- |xwe was |xwe, and lay down in his little hut, a grass hut, and slept. tamme ti tsa fnanni
 Tamme nods with sleep. NIII. (D.B.) ts'a, tsa, Ex.: -|gu na dzo: !kū ka tfu a ts'a --- night is dark
 people lie and sleep. tsa -|nam --- to nod drowsily.

tsā, ts'a, v. to steal, s. tsaa, tfa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ko m, e ko a tsā sa m --- (the moon) looks at
 sees them steal. (Schi.) Ta.

tsa, v. to beat. NII. (Wil.)

ts'a, -tsa, v. to hear, know, s. tfa, -sa, s'a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tem ka -tsa m |kwisi, mu ku -tsa ka ku
 -tsi, mu ku ts'aa zu ku o-k'wi --- first my ears heard, I heard it (wagon) coming, I heard the people
 talking. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwā na tsa --- I do not know.

tsa:, v. to tickle. NII. (Wil.) tsā.

tsa, v. to warm oneself, s. tsaa. CI. (Do.)

ts'a, n. thing, s. ts'oen, ts'oien, tfwen, tfwitfwi. SI. (B.) ts'a, emph. ts'aken. Ex.: η sin di ts'a -
 I have made the thing. ts'a k'auki ||na --- nothing is here. ts'a ba -a, !kō:in ||kwan fo da: |a: ---
 what thing is it, that the old man seems to have fought about ? han |ne tutu ha 0on-de, "ts'a de b
 -a: ? u ||kwan ||kōa |kīā: ||kaxai" --- she asked her sons, "what is it ? you really seem to have got
 your sister." (Ll.) tss'a Ex.: ts'a de xa a: , !k'e k'auki |ne fkhkən, o !k'eja e ? --- why (for
 what thing) is it, that the people do not speak, if they be people ? ts'a: (ts'a a:) a ||kwaen fen:n
 ti e:, ||kōxaiten ||ku||kuten |kweitən tuko |ku doa e !gauoki --- a thing that thou shouldst know is
 that a Kafir's nails always are poisonous.

tsa, n. water, s. tfa. CIa. (Pa.) CII. (Pa.) Ex.: tsa !ko --- chalk pan, prob. water pan. CIIa. (Pa.)
 CIIa, CIIb. (Sei)

tsā, n. 'buchu' and scented herbs used for toilet or ceremonial purposes; the following plants were so
 called: *Lepidum rurale*, L., *Ocimum fruticulosum*, Burch., *Peliostomum leucorhizum*, E. Meyer, *Epaltes*
gariepina, Steetz, *Hibiscus Elliothiae*, Haro., a *Sutera* species. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku nabbo tsā
 --- Missis is gathering buchu. CII. (D.B.)

tsā:, n. thorny cucumber, *Citrullus caffer*. NI. (D.B.)

tsa, n. gravy, fat, soup. CI. (Do.)

tsa, -tsa, tsā, tsā, num. two, s. sa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa re tsa re fkebbi hā |ne-e --- they two are r
 ing one horse. donki o tsa te -|ka: -tji --- two donkeys did not come. NII. (Ll.) tsa, tsā, tsā. Ex:
 dzu tsa ti fnwa --- two persons speak. tsā: ti u: --- two go, or they two go. tji |ne'e, tji tsā,
 tji !kao, tji -fkhri --- one thing, two thing, three things, many things. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū -||go
 -tsa --- two Bushman men. deve tsa η --- two children are there.

tsaa, v. to steal, rob, plunder, s. tsā. CI. (Do.)

tsaa, v. to boil, bubble up, leap, be hot, s. tsa, to warm oneself. CI. (Do.)

tsaa, n. water, v. to wring out, s. tsa, tfa. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsaa go --- to wade in water. tsaa debi
 a salt pan (water pan). tsaa !kodi --- rubbish swept down by a flood. tsaa kwaho --- fountain, cascade
 tsaa ona behwa --- a waterless desert. tsaa wa |gai --- to plunge in water.

tsaa nakasi koo, v. to make haste. CI. (Do.)

tsaba, n. bird, s. tsama, ts'ava. NII. (Wil.) tsābā. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gu ki tfa tsaba --- rain falls upon
 birds. tsaba ti uk'we:i --- the bird talks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaba ti te -m --- birds eat it.

tsabatsae, v. to play. CIII. (D.B.)

tsago-kolo, n. eye of millet, s. tsaxau. SIId. (Arb.)

tsaha, v. to understand, s. ts'a, to hear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwā mo tsaha notana kl'odzo tfa: na ---
 does not understand nicely to talk.

sa hai, v. to scorch, tsa haie, to be scorched. CI. (Do.)

sa hai, n. sparrow. CI. (Do.)

saho, n. to dig. CI. (Do.)

saho, n. tail, s. tsau. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaho wa ko sa biso --- the tail is of the wildebeest.

sahoba, v. to speak. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko tsahoba obe hadzabe --- we speak Bushman.

sāi, n. agama lizard, 'kogelmann'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsāi ḡgo, tsāi -di --- male lizard, female lizard.

s'ai, n. liver, s. tʃi:. CII. (Schi.) ts'ai.

s'aiḡā, ts'aiḡi, ts'eḡā, v. to moisten, dip in fat. SI. (LI.) tss'ai-ā, tss'ai-i, tss'eḡ-ā. Ex.: i se ts'aiḡā au kwerrekwerre ka ti e: a, ta: toi gwai: ka ḡk'uwa --- we shall dip (flesh) into fat this evening, for a male ostrich is wont to be fat. hiḡ ḡxam ts'aiḡi, au toi-ta eḡ au toi-ta swen --- they also dip with the ostrich flesh into the ostrich fat.

saieta, v. to understand, s. ts'a, tsaha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃamebi idi:ga akwá: na tsaieta --- some words I do not understand.

sai:ja, v. to be sharp, s. tsi:, to bite. SI. (LI.) ttssāiya. Ex.: haḡ haḡ ka siḡ |ku -|ku ta: !kuruken au ḡneiḡ, hiḡ koa ḡkēi kwokwaḡ a tsai:ja --- she (rhinoceros) was wont to put away the short horn at the hut, both that and the real horn which was sharp.

sāin, n. pl. eyes, s. tsaxu. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han tsāin ḡ'u --- two eyes.

saje, n. ditch, channel. CI. (Do.) tsaye.

tsakatsaija, tsakatse, s. to dance, play. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsakatsaija kwa: muna |ki iʃoko --- danced till here stood the sun. tsakatse waina me --- they all are playing.

sakho, v. to cook, roast, bake, s. tsaa. CI. (Do.)

ʔam:ʔā, ts'aḡm:ʔi:, v. to drop, drip, SI. (LI.) ttss'āmm-ā, ttss'āmm-i. Ex.: i-g |ne |k'am: i ḡka:ḡ|ka:ḡtu:, he ḡxauken ka ts'aḡm:ʔā hī, au i-g |ne |k'ammāin ḡā: --- we feel a sensation in the hollows under our knees, upon which the blood drops as we go along carrying (the game). he si ḡkhoe ḡā: ḡneiḡ, i:, he !khwa: ts'aḡm:ʔi: si i: --- then we sat under the hut, and the rain dripped onto us there.

tama, n. knobkerrie, s. tsaḡmme, tsamo. SII. (D.B.)

tama, n. bird, s. tsaba, ts'ava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama !nwi --- a big bird. tsama ma --- a little bird. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba -!kū tsama --- the Mbunda kills a bird. tsama ta khwi --- the bird chirps.

tama, n. wild melon. CI. (Do.)

tama, little, s. tsema. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. tsáma.

tamaxa, n. bead. SIVb. (St.)

tami:, long. NII. (Wil.) tsāmī.

t'amka, negligent. CIII(Schi.)ts'amka.

t'ammās'e, ts'ammats'e, v. to poison, bewitch. SI. (B.) ts'ammass'e, ts'ammats'e. Ex.: siten ḡkwaḡ |ne e !ku!ku:xe |hiḡ, au siten ka: ts'ammats'e !gaue-|ī |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's heart's wife. si kaḡ e: |k'abbe:ja, ti e:, si se ts'ammats'e !ko:gən-!nwiḡ-tara --- we are those who conspired together that we should bewitch the lynx.

t'ḡmme, n. whip, s. tsama, tsamo. NII. (LI.) tssḡmme.

tumo, n. stick, s. tsama, tsaḡmme. CI. (Do.)

t'ḡḡ, v. to assent. NII. (LI.) tsḡḡ. Ex.: na ti tsaḡḡ, na ti ḡ: --- I assented, I said yes.

-ḡḡ, n. nose, s. -ts'ḡḡ, -sū, tḡḡ, tʃū. NII. (LI.) tsāḡ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -tsaḡ ḡ --- a nose it is.

tsanase, raw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka m ka tsanase --- do not eat it raw.

tsangana, v. to become mature, reach the age of puberty. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzema ||kai||kai !kü ti tfo:,
daba dzema ki o tsangana --- a big girl people marked, a little girl who had reached the age of
puberty.

tsani, v. to dance, NII. (V.) tsani.

tsani, n. cord made of sanseveria. NIII. (D.B.)

tsao, v. to milk, tsaowe, to be milked s. tsau. CI. (Do.)

tsao, many, CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsao tfware --- crowd, company (many people).

tsapale, v. to dig. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfokwa man tsapale --- a hole is dug.

tsapane, n. stick for digging. CIII. (D.B.)

tsar, tsaru, n. warthog. NII. (Sh.)

tsara, v. to stop, open, divide. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ro -tsi, !ga ra ka tsara --- the rain has come, th
rain has stopped. ka |kam -|gi, si tsara ka --- when the sun rises, we stop it (dancing). kwi ka ||ke:
kwi ke tsara --- make it (book) shut, make it open. NII. (Ll.) to divide, as the fibres of a feather

tsara, interrog. what ? why ? SI. (Ll.) tsara, tsara, tss'ara. Ex.: i ||kwaŋ k'auki fenna, ti e:, sa ka
-tsara |nu e --- we did not know what sort of an eland it was !khwã: ka tsara ka ||ke a ? --- what ki
of child is yonder ? tsara u xau ||khõa si !kã ŋ ã: ? --- why do you seem not to be waiting for me ?

-tsara, swift. CI. (Do.)

tsaraa, easy. CI. (Do.)

tsara ka, quickly. CI. (Do.)

tsaraka dhan, v. to be in a rage. CI. (Do.)

tsarao, light, quick, fast. CI. (Do.)

tsarasi kahe, to be in a hurry. CI. (Do.)

tsare, n. berries. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaudzgi tsare ko tum tama --- theberries we do not eat.

tsari, n. small kaross worn on shoulders. SIV. (D.B.)

tsari, n. chair. NII. (V.) tsari. (Wil.) tsarĩ, saddle.

tsarokwe, n. a Bushman tribe related to the Naron living to the N. E. of them. CII. (D.B.)

tsaru, v. to choke, suffocate. CI. (Do.)

tsaru, n. secretary bird. NII. (Ll.)

tsaruwe, v. to lie down as cattle. CI. (Do.)

tsa-si, n. sleeping-place, s. tsa, NII. (Ll.) tsá-si, tsá-ssi. Ex.: e ti !xi |nubbo, ti ||niŋ? a |nubbo k
zau -fu-si, zau tsa-si --- we break off a wooden arrow, setting the wooden arrow upright in the wife's
place of lying down, the wife's sleeping-place.

tsasiŋ, tsa:sn, n. sister, prob. younger sister, s. tasiŋ, tsisi. NII. (Ll.) tsá-ssiŋ. Ex.: a tsasiŋ -
thy sister. (V.) tsãsn, pl. tsãsnsn.

tsathi, n. robber, thief, s. tsaa, to steal. CI. (Do.)

tsatsa, v. to go, start. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso seta _dza: ba tsn tsatsa --- when the moon comes we
shall start.

tsã:tsani, v. to tickle. NII. (V.) tsãtsani.

tsatsaŋni, v. to do gently. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||ni tsatsaŋni--- put down (the thing) gently.

tsatsaŋñ, v. to work. NII. (Ll.) tsātsāññ.

tsʔatsʔaxukən, s. tsʔaxau.

tsatsia, v. to disappear. CI. (Do.)

tsʔau:, tsau:, v. to milk, s. tsao. SI. (B.) tsʔāũ. Ex.: korowakən |ne tsʔau:u |e: ha !khwei ||ki au ||xɛ:
--- the jackal milked in her breast milk into the 'Bushman rice'. (Ll.) ttssāũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: saa
xamma, kien tsau: --- bring the cow, that we may milk. ŋ tsʔau:tsʔau: mirriŋ --- I milk the goats.
SIVb. (St.) tsʔau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ku ʔtsi, ʔtsi ||gǎ:, _||gwaʔ ka tsʔau gume --- I have come, come
to stay, in the evening to milk cows. CII. (Schi.) ʔau.

tsau, tsautsau, ʔtsʔ au, v. to become fat. CI. (Do.) tsau, tsautsau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xasa ta ko ʔũ, xas
kwe ʔtsʔau --- these we eat, with them become fat.

tsau, ʔtsau, v. to arise, awake, get up, take up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zũ ||gũ, ka-g ʔtsau --- put it down,
and take it up. NII. (Dk.) tsʔāũ. Ex.: tsʔau ʔ!no --- to stand up, get up. (Ll.) tssāũ, tsau, tsáu.
Ex.: ha tsau: --- she arises. ha zau ti oʔkʔwi, " |xwe, na ti siŋ a, |na ʔtsau" --- his wife says,
" |xwe, I now see thee, awake". ha kwe, "ʔnō:ʔ-hōʔ", ta tsau, ta ti ʔhau: --- he said "oho", and
got up and walked. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ki ||kxaua |au, ke ʔtsau, ke ʔfiŋ --- the Mbunda trapped a
buck, which jumped up, and cried. |kam na ʔʔu, kovekove na tsau, a tsau ta |ŋ --- the sun sleeps, at
dawn gets up, sets up and sits.

tsau, n. tooth, tusk, point, bill, edge. NI. (D.B.) tsausi, tsousi, teeth. (Pa.) tsaus-i. NII. (Dk.)
tsʔāũ: (Wil.) (Ll.) tssau, tsau, pl. tsau-asiŋ. Ex.: dzu ʔtsau --- a person's tooth. tsaba tsau ---
a bird's bill. !kũ ti |a ngoba ko ʔʔi e, !xo ʔtsau, ngoba ti |ǎ ʔ!kũ gommi --- the Bushmen give the
Makoba this thing, an elephant's tusk, the Makoba give the Bushmen a bull. ʔke tsau e --- an arrow
head (quartz) edge it is. !garru tsau --- knobkerri point. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole tsau ka ga ʔxǎ ---
Gole's tooth has been filed. !kũ tsausŋ !ko:a ʔxǎ --- a Bushman's teeth are not filed.

tsāũ, n. nose, end of quill, s. ʔtsʔũ, ʔsũ. NII. (Ll.) tsāũ, tssāũ. Ex.: ha ti oʔkʔwi ha ʔtsāũ--- he
spoke through his nose. !kʔwĩtsau --- quill end, of feather.

tsāũ, n. brother, s. tsĩ. NII. (Ll.)

tsau, n. woman, female, s. dzau, dzou. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. tsau, bride. tsau !gna --- old woman. NII. (Pa.)
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m tsau --- my wife. _gova gua ʔtsau kwa ŋ --- _Gova took a wife over there.

tsau, n. hand, finger, arm, tail. s. ʔfau. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsau kakho --- to embrace. tsau !kham --- to
clap hands. tsauo --- palm of hand. tsau ||kono --- to wag the tail. CIa., CIb., CII., CIIa. (Pa.)
hand. CIII. (D.B.) tail. CIIb. (Wil.) tsāũ, hand, tsāũ, finger.

tsaukwe, n. name of a tribe of Bushmen related to the Naron, living in the Kwachanei. NI. CII. (D.B.)

tsauru, n. a ground creeper with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) tsauru.

sauʔtsebbu:, v. to be weak. SI. (Ll.) tssauʔtsebbū. Ex.: au !khwa: ||ke||keja |kum, !khwa: ||kitən kʔauki
|ne !kui!kuiʔa, haŋ |ne tsauʔtsebbu --- when the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not strong.

sʔava, n. bird, s. tsaba, tsama. NII. (Dk.) tsʔavə. (V.) tsʔava.

sawa, n. name. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsawa aije mboga --- my name is Mboga.

saxáu, tsʔaxáu, tsaxu, tsʔaxu, tsaxem, tsaxe. n. eye, berry. SI. (B.) tsʔāxáu, pl. tsʔaxáitən,
tsʔaxaitaken, tsʔatsʔaxukən.. Ex.: tsʔaxáu e !oa:i --- one eye. he ||xau||xaukən e: hĩ: ||ka:o tsʔaxáitən
--- these fieldmice are those that eat thornbush berries. tsaxú-ka !goritən he !kui:ʔta --- the eye
ball is white. |i tsaxáu --- live coal, spark, (fire's eye). (Ll.) tsāxáu, pl. tsāxáitən, tsāxáitaken.
Ex.: ha tsaxáitən |hum|hum e |hoaka, hi ||nu:ŋ ||a hĩ, au ha tsaxáu tsĩnxu --- his eyes' pupils are
black, they go behind themselves to his eyes' back. ha tsaxai:taken |ki !kwa:ŋ --- its eyes have
bones. SII. (D.B.) tsáxu, tsaxem, pl. tsáxu:ke, tsaxu:ŋ. Ex.: ha tsaxu:ŋ !ʔukən kia:ŋ --- his eyes
are both ill. |gisi xŋ !ka: tsáxu:ke ? --- what has hurt the eyes ? ha tsáxu ||ʔwe, ha tsáxuke !ʔu:, ha
tsáxunŋ !ʔu: --- his one eye, his two eyes, his two eyes. SIIa. (Dk.) tsʔa-xam, tsʔa-xam, tsʔa-xem.
(Mg.) tsʔaxau, tsʔaxu, pl. tsʔaxem, tsʔaxuke. Ex.: !nāũ-ka tsʔaxem --- the hare's eyes. ||kaŋ ka
tsʔaxuke --- the reed's eyes. SIIb. (Mh.) tsʔa-xo, pl. tsʔaxo-tən SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tsaxu ||kʔoa, ŋ

tsa:xeŋ !ʔu --- my one eye, my two eyes. SIII. (D.B.) tsáxu, tsau, pl. tsáin. SIV. (D.B.) tsʔaxu, pl. tsʔa:xuke, s. tsoo.

tsaxo, v. to roast, s. tsa. CI. (Do.) tsagho.

tsaxuga, n. needle. SV. (D.B.)

tsa |noe, n. slender mongoose, s. tsōa:ni:sa. CII. (Sh.)

tse, tsʔe:, v. to come. SIIb. (Mh.) tsʔē, having come. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m -te, a -tse, na -||gu --- my mother, come, give water. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ono hako ta dzanna, na ti tse --- I here will go, and will come back.

tse, v. to send. CI. (Do.)

tse, big(?small) s. tsʔe:, tsema. CIa. (Pa.)

tsʔe:, small, s. tsema. NII. (V.) tsʔē. (Wil.) tsē.

tse, sharp, cold. NIIa. (Leb.) ch. sp. cold. CII. (Schi.) ʔe. sharp.

tse, tsē:, tsʔē:, n. back, used also as backwards, behind. s. tsī:, tsinxu. SI. (B.) tsʔē, tsē. Ex.: koro se ||nū:ŋ !ho θho ā tsʔē: --- the jackal will stand behind the tree, at (its) back. ŋ ŋa |ne ʔkakkən ki |wa:ʔ ||a: au ŋ tsē --- I walked backwards behind me. (LI.) ttssé, tsʔē. Ex.: -||khāʔ haʔ |ne !khe:, tse !khe ha, -||khāʔ |ne tum: ha --- the lion stood, stood behind him, listened to him. ha kaŋ tse sʔo: i --- he sits with his back to us. ha kaŋ tsetseja i --- they sit with their backs to us.

tsē, n. bushy-tailed mierkat. NI. (Sh.)

tsʔē, n. forehead. SVIa. (Kr.) tsʔē.

tse, n. ear. CIa. (Pa.)

tsē, n. buchu, s. sã. SVI. (D.B.)

tsea, v. to finish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefijipi bonepi wa mi xlaka a tsea bi --- in four days they finished cutting.

tsēā:, meat-soup. CIIb. (Wil.) tsēā.

tsealo, n. bird, s. tselealo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsealopi --- little birds. kʷumbiko tsealolo ditʃi --- the is a black bird.

tsee, v. to take, command, s. se, ʃe. CI. (Do.)

tsee, v. to leak. CI. (Do.)

tsefi, tsefui, tsefue, v. to grow dark, set (sun), used also as day, evening, night. s. tsifi, tsifu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ifoko tsefi, iso dza --- the sun sets, then (he) comes. tsefi jamo --- it is evening. tsefi jako ifoko --- as the sun is setting. tsefijipi bonepi wa mi xlaka --- in four days they were cut. welapina ifo ʃaha tsefui --- early the sun ends the night. itʃama ko tsefue --- one evening.

tseheja, n. young man, youngster. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misia mo sami tseheja --- died Sami as a boy. tsehejapibi makwa ʃa a ŋoʃaŋgiri --- young men are Makwafa and ŋoʃaŋgiri.

tsehome, truly. CI. (Do.)

tsʔeifā, s. tsʔaifā, to moisten.

tseja ||kai, v. to bite. SVI. (D.B.)

tseka:, good: tseka: te:, very good. CIIb. (Wil.) tsēkā, tsēkā tē.

tseki, v. to catch by the leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko " |nʔ, a tseki |geki, a ko ko "hēē, hēē" --- old Api says "wait", catches by the leg the woman, she screams "oh, oh".

tselealo, tseloalo, n. bird, paauw, s. tsealo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko baba ka siŋgiri mabe

a ko tséloalo kwa:ta óno sama --- made is a trap by father, with rope, and the paauw caught I eat.

tséma, tseme, little, small, s. ts'e:, ma. NI. (Pa.) tséma. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga tse:ma ku |nam --- a little rain fell. tʃu !na:si, tʃu -ma tsema --- a big house, a little house. e sa zu !nwasi e tʃusi tse:ma --- we Bushmen have small houses. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. tséma. NII. (Dk.) ts'e:ma (Wil.) tséma. (LI.) tséma, tséma, pl. tséme. Ex.: tʃu ti tsema --- the hut is small. !kū tʃusi tseme, ta ||kúá ||ke: --- the people's houses are small, and not large. ka-i ti tse:ema, ta ti !ga --- the poison beetle is small and is red. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ti -!goa tse:ma kue -|ni --- Bushmen build a little shelter.

tséma, large, (? small). NII. (Pa.)

tsenda, n. yolk (of egg) NIII. (D.B.)

tsene, flame, smoke. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsene kwa nga --- to send up a smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e: tsene sii --- the fire is smoking.

tsē:ŋxu, ts'e:ŋxu, n. back, s. tsē, tsīŋxu. SI. (B.) tsēŋxu, ts'ēŋxu, pl. ts'ēts'ēŋxukən. Ex.: ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kuītən ā: tsē:ŋxu-ka tū --- he (jackal) is used to carry placing the eggs upon his back's skin. !gaue-|i: 0pwa |ne zu:kən u:i, haŋ |ne zu:kən |e: !ko:gən-!nwiŋ-tara ts'e:ŋxu --- the Day's-Heart child jumped up, he jumped into the lynx-mother's back (into the kaross). hi ts'ē:ts'ē:n xukən |hoa:ka --- their backs are black.

tsere, v. to put out a fire. CI. (Do.)

tsere, n. mane of lion. CI. (Do.)

tseriaha, v. to dry up. CI. (Do.)

ts'erre, v. to bewitch, s. ts'amas'e. SI. (LI.) tts'erre, ttss'erre. Ex.: !k'e e:, ka tau:twitən ||nā, he taŋ ||kwaŋ e: ||xā:, he ts'erre t'weŋ he tikən e:, tʃweŋ |kwē:i k'o, i: --- the people who work magic there, they are those who bewitch the things, hence the things behave like this.

tserre, v. to warm oneself. NII. (LI.) tserre. Ex.: !kū ti |u |nani tʃu, ta ti |ni |nani daś, sa ti tserre |nani daś --- Bushmen went into a ...'s house, and sat down by the ...'s fire, they (two) warmed themselves at the ...'s fire.

tserre, v. to be small, used in sing. with neg. s. ts'etten. SI. (LI.) tsserre, tserre. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne -bu |i gwai, a: ha k'auki tserre --- they make a large fire which is not small. !goŋe taŋ |ku e, !k'eten |ne ta |kappəm -ā, au hiŋ tatti, ha k'auki tserre --- a tortoise is that, people call it, because they feel it is not small.

tsetaja, tsetja:ja, v. to wash, s. dzetaja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsetaja dzendzerips --- (he) is washing the tins. tsetja:ja mendapi pisi --- is washing clothes the cook.

tsetapi, n. pl. eyes, perhaps eyelids, s. tsaxau. CIII. (D.B.)

tseti, n. tree, bush, plant, wood, veg. medicine. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na enapi |kita na a tsetipi wainetʃi --- I see grass and trees everywhere. pāndzupe tseti je --- the is a plant. kingiko elata ko |letsako tseti tina --- the ... bird makes its nest in a tree. salame ta tina áseta elata tsetibi --- in a shelter sleeps, made of bushes. ekekeláta tseti ja ||k'owako --- made of wood is the shaft. kivesi boku unu, iso xlaka niŋgi nina tseti --- when it is a person, then cuts the doctor (putting) in medicine.

tsetse, n. sieve. CI. (Do.)

tsetsea, v. to be old. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: borukū bipi tsetsea mo --- Boruku is old.

tsetse:ja, ts'ē:ts'ē:nxukən, s. tse:, ts'ē:ŋxu, back.

ts'etten, v. to be small, little, used in pl. with neg. s. tserre. SI. (B.) ts'etten, ts'etten. Ex.: i |wa|wain k'auki ts'etten---our cheeks are not small. a tsaxéitaken |kweiten k'auki ts'etten---thy eyes are always not little. (LI.) ttssetten. Ex.: ha !nu!nun:tu k'auki |ne ts'etten---his ears are not little.

ts'ē:ŋxu, n. unusual form of ts'ē:ŋxu, back. SI. (B.) ts'ēŋxu.

ts'i:, ts'i, tsī, v. to bite, be sharp, ache. SI. (B.) tsī, ts'i, ts'ī. Ex.: ŋ ts'i a --- I bite thee. ha: se-g |ne s'a tsi:ʔa i-i --- she will come to bite us haŋ |ne ts'í:i !ei kwitən, --- she bites other

people. ||kha: ko:kən |ne ꞑkakka ||khã: ko:, ti e: hĩ se tsʔi: |kao: !góe: --- one lion says to the other lion that they must bite breaking the tortoise. (Ll.) ttss'ĩ, tssĩ. Ex.: ||khã:ꞑ |ne tsʔi: |khi k''au:-doro --- the lion bit the young man to death. !kwi |a xoa se -a !kwi |a & !gwara a: ka -tsi: - the girl's mother should give the girl a knife which was sharp. SII. (D.B.) tsi, -tsʔi. Ex.: ha -tsʔ ha --- she bites it. !kwekia ha tsi a, ha ẽ a --- the gemsbok bites for you, eats for you. ɲ ||sʔã: -tsi --- my stomach aches SIIa. (Dk.) tsʔii, to bite. (Mg.) tsʔii, ache. Ex.: |ɲa tsʔii --- headache (head aches ?). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ -xu ti tsʔi: --- my head aches. SIVb. (St.) tsi:, to bite. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'i, to bite.

tsʔi, -tsi, v. to come, s. se, si. SIVb. (St.) tsʔi. NI. (D.B.) -tsi. Ex.: !kabe tʃi e, titim |kwa ko -tsi --- a Motswana it is, with Titim comes. e oási o tsʔa, !hu -tsi --- we all were asleep, the master came. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ga -tsi ga tsʔa --- two have come. fuelu a kwi -||gu a kwe -tsi --- Fuelu gets water and then comes. a ke -||nam, tawa a -tsi --- he travelled away, and came back. tsi n --- to come give, to bring.

tsʔi:, v. to sit. SIVb. (St.)

tsi:, v. to pin down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no ka -tsi:, ka tʃiꞑa ka -ꞑge --- the skin pin down and a kaross sew.

tsi, v. to speak. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tsi |auo --- I speak |auni.

tsĩ, tsi:, v. to sing, cry, thunder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga o-k''wi, !ga o -tsĩ --- the rain speaks, the rain thunders. tsama m tsi: --- of a bird he sings. !kou a k''xe: a -tsĩ --- the hyena barks and cries.

tsi, v. to laugh, s. si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe !kwa re o -tsi --- the boy is laughing. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: t ti tsxerre daá, ka tsi ha ba, |ge -|nĩ, ta tsi ha ba --- he warmed himself at the fire, and laughed his father, came to sit down and laughed at his father.

tsʔĩ, n. head. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'ĩ.

tsi, tsi:, tsʔi:, n. mouth, hole, door, beak. NI. (Sei.) tsĩ, mouth, lip. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku au: a ms dama !goma o tsi, mihi -|uwa a tsi:---I give food to this child by the mouth, I put it into its mouth m tsi !kwisi !ka:---my beard (mouth hair) is ugly. zu ka txa: -ꞑge ka k''aiꝼa tsi ||o, ka tʃane tʃxai- a person shoots a stork and sticks the beak on (his head) and dances. NII. (V.) ts'ĩ:. Ex.: tsʔi: !g ---lip. tsʔi: !n---mouth cavity. (Wil.) tsĩ, mouth. (Leb.) tsi ꝼkxoi, beard. (Ll.) tsi, tsi, tssĩ. siɲ -tsi ti |kúá ꝼgaʔaɲ, ti !ko:ma, ti ||ke||kéja dama -tsi--- their mouth is not long, is short, resembles the Herero mouth. tʃu -tsi---hut door. -tsi, grave. !kaɲ tsi tsema e tʔumma k''ae ti ok''wĩ !kaɲ -!num--- a small hole in a tree which is near the ground we call a tree navel. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tim a -tsi--- eat it with the mouth. tsi: |no--- lips. ahi -||nau ka tsi -!ni--- your pistol's holes. m ki ||ke, !kũ -ꝼkhiꝼkhi gu tsi:, gu -tso ta, ta ti |u:a tsi:---my grandfather died, many people dug a hole, lifted him up, put him in the hole.

-tsi, n. green turtle. NII. (Ll.) tsi.

tsʔĩ, tsĩ:, n. back, used as behind, s. tsʔẽ, tsʔẽɲxu, tsʔiɲxu. SI. (B.) tsĩ, ts'ĩ. Ex.: korokən ||aɲ ||nũ:ɲ au !xũ:i tsĩ: --- the jackal goes out behind the thornbush back. ha: se ||nu:ɲ ho |kafo -|ke: ha tsʔĩ --- he will pass behind the hill lying yonder, its back. ||õ:iɲjaɲ |e: ||a: !kau tsʔĩ: --- the sun setting goes behind the mountain. -!khwa:-|na:-tsʔĩ-ta !áũ --- water's head's back's ground, water's bank. (Ll.) tssĩ: Ex.: ha: se ||a kha:ɲ taiꝼtaiꝼja ti daiꝼtən ha tsʔĩ: --- it will go far walking and looking behind its back.

tsi, n. the hinder parts. CI. (Do.)

-tsi, n. shoulder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ka -tsi --- you carry on the shoulder.

tsĩ, n. brother, s. tsia, tsisi, tsáũ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsĩ |nee ka |gĩ --- one brother is tall.

tsi, n. springbok. CIa. (Pa.)

tsi, rel. who, dem. this, here. SIVb. (St.) tsi:, who. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu oasi tsi tʃau !kau ||gáũwa ke --- all people who die (?sleep) become spirits. -!ku tsi --- a thorn this. |hũ tsi e --- a European this is. !numsi tsi ke --- stones are these, or are here. m tai ka !nau tsi ke --- my mother lived here. zu o ||kai tsi -he --- the people held like this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o gu !ku!ku tsine --- (we) have these spears.

tsi, tsia, dem. there, to stand there, used with pointing. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elata ota tétse kwako tsi --- having worked returned when (the sun) was there. mu tsia mo ifo --- there stands the sun.

si, ill. CIa. (Pa.)

sʔi, lame. CII. (Schi.) ʔi.

sʔi, wet. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) tsĩ, damp.

sia, n. brother, s. tsĩ, tsãu tsisi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: masai e m tsia koko --- Masai is my little brother.

sia, a little, *short form of tsema*. NII. (Ll.) tsĩä. Ex.: |xe-||nʔu si ʔneʔám tsia ʔmi --- |xe-||nu has beaten me a little.

siʔä, tsĩʔa, *pron. we*, s. si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tsĩʔa ho ti ʔ|ko --- we get honey. tsiʔä a: ti ʔpwoe: --- we eat of the meat.

siaa, v. to need. CI. (Do.)

sianaa, v. to need. CI. (Do.)

sianaa, v. to be wanting, sad. CI. (Do.)

sia tsikha, v. to abolish. CI. (Do.)

sibita, v. to come along. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seseme tsibita mo kelako --- the lion came along the riverbed.

sie, v. to drop, as rain. CI. (Do.)

sifi, n. day, marked by the sunset, *sometimes pronounced tsivi*, s. tsefi, tsefui. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifi ja ko tsutfipi, tsifi ja ko tsʔokowa --- the day is cold, the day is warm. tsifi je ʔfameya --- one day. tsifi samakapi --- three days. tsivi bonepi bonepi tsifipi --- four days. tsifi ja ʔaheama --- the day is finished.

sifu, tsifua, n. night, s. tsefi, tsifi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifu i ko klʔekwa ||kuiko --- by night bites the mosquito. tsifua naia dza ati --- in the night fell the rain. tsifua ko a fua: tsingako --- at night drinks the gemsbok.

si-gu, n. flower. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

sii, v. to grow, sprout. CI. (Do.)

siitʔa, v. to pour out, s. tsetʔa:ja, tsitʔa:ja --- CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsiitʔa mo atebi --- he pours out water.

sikaa, n. sword, battleaxe. CI. (Do.)

siŋ, *pron. they*, usually siŋ NII. (Ll.) tsin. Ex.: ta tsin ti ʔhau ka si, "ha, ha, ha" --- and they (leopard carrying bird) went and laughed, "ha, ha, ha".

ʔiŋ, behind, s. tsʔĩ, tsʔi:nxu. SI. (Ll.) tss'in. Ex.: ŋ a |ku-g |ne ||a: swe:ŋ tsʔiŋ --- I am the one who goes to sit down behind.

ʔiŋʔa, tsinʔa, tsanʔa, n. footprints of one thing. NII. (Ll.) tsin-a, tsin-a Ex.: dzu |ne-e tsinʔa, dzu ʔkhi ʔkusiŋ --- one person's footprints, many persons' footprints. ha siŋ bambam tsinʔa (bambam |kʔisiŋ) --- he saw the bird's footprints, (the bird's feet). NIII. (D.B.) tsanʔa. Ex.: ʔ!nai tsanʔa ŋ --- a lion's footprints are these.

ʔi-na, n. grandson. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tsi-na --- my grandson (said by father's mother).

ʔingao, n. gemsbok. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsingaoapi a kʔokula --- herds of gemsbok. mete, mete, makana ebita ||aketa mo tsingako tã ||i:akwe --- give, give, feed us the thighs of this gemsbok cow which has died.

ʔingaʔo, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsingaʔo na ʔdzadza kwa a mamako --- yesterday I came to mother.

ʔintsinse, v. to shake. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsintsinse tanga --- shake the cloth.

ʔi:nxu, tsĩ:nxu, n. back, s. tsĩ, tsẽ, tsʔẽnxu. SI. (B.) ts'inxu. Ex.: ha |ku |kammiŋ |kam hi au ha

tsʰi:nxu --- he does carry, bringing them on his back. (Ll.) tssĩnxu, the back between the shoulders.

tsiŋ-!a, n. cloak. NII. (Wil.) tsin-!a.

tsiŋ-!o:, n. lip. NII. (Wil.) tsin-!o.

tsiŋ ||hə:, v. to shoot. NII. (Wil.) tsin ||hə.

tsio, n. old age. CI. (Do.)

tsipi, n. prob. metal. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) bell, iron. CIa. (Pa.) finger ring, earring.

tsiri, v. to play, tsiri tsikho, n. merriment. CI. (Do.)

tsʰirri, smoke. CII. (Schi.)

tsʰisa, n. snake. SIVb. (St.)

tsisi, n. sister, s. tsĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi kʷei tsisi si sa ʰkhi, mihi kʷei tsĩ |ne-e.--- I have sisters which are many, I have one brother. mihi ||a: m tsisi --- I am the elder sister.

tsisi, tsiŋ, n. things, s. tsʰa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku !nauʰa tsisi --- Missis packs the things. NI. (Ll.) tssĩ-ssin. Ex.: m tai ti ma:ʰ me tsiŋ ha ti siŋ ti ʰki --- my mother carried me on her back, the things I saw were numerous.

tsissaxi, large. NI. (Pa.) tsissachi.

tsʰita, tsiʰta, v. to be dark, s. tsʰitən. SI. (B.) tsʰita. Ex.: ha |ku siŋ |xorro:ka ||a: ʰga:, au tika |ku tsʰita, hɛ: ʰga: |ku !naunko e --- he did rustling go at night, while the place was still dark, and night it still was. (Ll.) ttssĩ-ta. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||nau !gaue, o tikən naun tsiʰta, haŋ |ku-g |ne ||aŋ |kēi ʰxoə !nwa --- he did this at dawn when the place was still dark, he went to trace the elephants' footprints.

tsʰitən, v. to grow dark, become dusk, s. tsʰita. SI. (Ll.) tssʰitən. Ex.: ||kōiŋ se |ku |e:, o ka: ta:, he ti |ku tsʰitən ho ŋ, au ŋ a: ta: --- the sun will set, while I lie, and the place will grow dark over me, as I lie.

tsitsi:, v. to make bite, s. tsi:, to bite. SI. (Ll.) tssitssĩ. Ex.: ha haʰ |ne kui, " !gwara kʷauki ʰtə ŋ siŋ |kau ʰkam" au ha ʰkou tsitsi: !gwara --- he said, " the knife does not bite, that I may cut off", while he sharpened making bite the knife.

tsitsi, v. to enlarge, exalt. CI. (Do.)

tsʰitsʰi, v. to bring. SIVb. (St.)

tsitsi, n. feeding place. CI. (Do.)

tsitsiria:ka, n. tin. SV. (D.B.)

tsi-tsō, n. mouse. SIV. (D.B.)

tsiʰa, n. blanket, kaross, s. tʰĩ!a. NI. (Pa.) tsi-2a.

tsi ʰkhoi, n. beard. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

tsn, v. to cry, crow, s. tsi, to sing. NI. (V.)

tsŋ, n. younger brother, s. tsĩ, tsāu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaku ʰko, ʰwase tsŋ --- ||kaka the elder brother, Wase the younger brother. masalade tsŋ wa mihi --- Masalade's younger brother am I.

tsʰo, v. to stink. CII. (Schi.) tsʰo.

ʰtso, v. to stand up, rise, draw up, often used as up. s. ʰtsau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ʰgi, a ʰtʰi, ka ʰa-u, ka ʰtso ko ʰ!nu --- the sun rises and comes, he awakes and rises and stands up. mihi ku ʰtso, tsa u ʰ!go --- I stand up and you two sit. ahi ku gu ʰtso --- you have lifted it up. ʰtso ʰu --- run away (said to a child). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba ʰu, a tso, a ʰu --- the child goes, gets up and goes ʰhi ʰgu a ti ʰtso ta ki ʰu, ti m tʰu ||ai --- the hare at night gets up, comes out, eats the hut grass.

ts'o, n. hartebeest, s. _dzo:. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) tsō.

ts'o:, n. ostrich. NII. (Pa.) ts-ō.

tso:, tso, n. sinew, thread, cord. NII. (V.) tsō. (Ll.) tssō. (Wil.) t̄sō, bracelet.

ts'oa, n. flat, form of swa:. SI. (B.) ts'oa, tsoā.

tsoa, n. hail. CIa., CII. (Pa.)

tsoa, n. red colour, ochre. SIV. (D.B.)

tsoa, n. wild cat, 'Ginsterkatze'. NII. (Wil.) tsōā.

tso:a, dem. that, s. tsi. SIVb. (St.)

tsoa, s. tswa, chest, lung.

ts'oa, n. matter. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'oa. Ex.: di: ||gaggen ts'oa |ge a --- do quickly this matter (make haste with what you are doing).

ts'oaggen, ts'oan, on this account, therefore, prob. derived from ts'oa, matter. SVI.a. (Kr.) ts'oaggen, ts'oan. Ex.: η |oue ||kã-ga !nũ, η ts'oaggen ||kx'ou dae ||ga --- I have seen the lion's traces, I therefore shall not travel at night. η ||k'ōāη dui ts'yη |ge: y ||gaggen, hη ts'oan η ga !kon!kon --- I have heard the things you talk, on this account I take my horse.

ts'oa:ken, v. to disperse, s. tfo:ta:ken. SI. (Ll.) ttss'ōāken. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:ēgen |ku ts'oa:ken !kum:, o !khwa: k'auki kãu: --- the rain clouds disperse and the rain does not fall.

tsoa:ni:sa, n. slender mongoose, s. tsa |noe. NI. NII. (Sh.)

ts'oate, interrog. what ? why ? prob. derived from ts'oa, thing, matter. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'oate. Ex.: ts'oate η ||aη ti e a ? --- what do I smell here ? ts'oate. ts'yη η ||gaggen haη kxou toai ? --- why (is) the thing I say not good ?.

ts'oats'oatten, v. to say angrily. SI. (B.) ts'oa:ts'oatten. Ex.: |kakakken ts'oats'oatten i, " !k'wa-ka !kauken arruko s'oe:n" --- the Mantis angrily says, "hartebeest children quickly sit" .

tsoa:xais, n. red rock hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

ts'oen, t'soiη, n. pl. things, s. tsa, t'fweη. SI. (B.) ts'oēn, ts'oēnja. Ex.: η taη k'auki |nã: ts'oen --- I did not see the things. ha tattī, ts'oēnja |ku-g |ne ta:ē s'a: --- he thinks the things do come. (Lich.) t'soiη. Ex.: aa-ka t'soiη --- thy goods.

sogu_ludi, n. iron tipped rear end of spear. CIII. (D.B.)

soko, n. a muddy pool. CI. (Do.)

s'oko, n. wood, firewood, ashes, used as fire. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts'oko si dzanne t'fosi txlemebi --- firewood is brought and put down by the men. k'wa utape ts'oko ko --- (she) is splitting wood. ts'oko ||?a i --- take off the wooden lid. poiube a ||nobabi ||kutije ts'oko nina --- pound baobab seed, place near the fire. piama pe ts'oko, e se tl'ofote --- put them in the ashes and roast them.

soko, tsokonjoo, n. porridge, corn (? Kafir corn). CI. (Do.)

s'okwana, n. giraffe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kata na ts'okwanako boku tassiko --- I saw a very tall female giraffe, ts'okwanabi pispis --- two giraffes.

som, n. picture. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _soa tsom, ka !k'oe --- he scratched pictures, scraped (them) in.

some, n. hyena. CIII. (D.B.)

s'omma, ts'umma:, used after ||ga night, to express pitch dark, or the middle of the night. SI. (B.) ts'omma. Ex.: u saη -|k'as: ki !kei !ho η au-g ||naiη, η k'au saη !kui:tēn ||gai: !ũ, ta -||ga: ts'omma |ku e --- you shall calling answer me at the house, that I may not returning pass by (the house), for pitch dark it is (Ll.) ttss'omma, ttss'umma. Ex.: ti e:, !kau-!kauro k'auki ||xi:ja i:, hiη e:, !k'e ta, ||ga ts'oemma, au ti tāt-tā(tt) --- when the moon does not shine, then people say night darkness,

when the place is dark. !ko: siŋ kwon !koeja !ke ā:, !ke se !ka:gen !kúiten au ||ga: tsʰumma: --- the Milky Way should give a little light for the people that the people may return home by night, in the middle of the night.

tso:ne:, n. baboon. [Tsw.] SIIb. (Mh.) tsōnē.

tsonoo, v. to twist, tsonoja, twisted. CI. (Do.) tsonoya.

tsōtō, v. to hear. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: uku tsōtō u swe:i --- you hear, you sit.

tsʰotʰotʰ, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʰabe ku ||i:ja johannisbur, lorike ku si e |ne |nori, ki
tsʰotʰotʰ --- ||kʰabe has gone to Johannesburg, the lorry came and took him to dance.

tsoo, v. to refuse. CI. (Do.)

tsoo, n. eye, eyes, s. tsʰa:xu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan tsoo ten ʔũ, tan tsoo ||nate si |kam --- that is one eye, those are two eyes.

tsora, v. to advise some one. NII. (V.) tsqra.

tsori, n. ants. SIV. (D.B.)

tsʰorokən, tsʰoroki, tsoroka, old. SI. (B.) tsʰorokən, tsʰoroki. Ex.: hĩ !naunko !nsrriten ||na, au hĩ kʰauki !ha:m |na: hĩ !gei !nwa tsʰorokən --- they still seek about there, though they do not even see their sheeps' old spoor. tsʰa tsʰoroki, !kukən tsʰoroki --- an old thing, an old shoe. (Ll.)
tssóroka, tssórkən. Ex.: a kʰauki sa:g |ne |ni: ʔxo a !nwa, au hi tsoroka --- you would not see the elephants' footprints, if they were old. !goa oa |ku |kau !kwa ʔkemmi-tu !nwa, au haŋ !hĩ !khe ||a: ||nein tsʰorokən --- quartz once cut deep into ʔkemmi-tu's foot, as he was running over an old hut.

tso:si, n. lungs, s. sʰo:, tʃo. CII. (D.B.)

tso:tso, n. blackfooted sebala cat, *Microfelis nigritus*, s. tutʃu. CII. (Sh.)

tsʰotʃepi, tsutipi, v. to be cold. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wakindega tsʰotʃepi --- the Bushmen are cold. ati tsutipi --- cold water.

tsotʃepi, n. wind, s. tsʰotʃepi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: poiŋapi enabi tsotʃepi --- blows the grass the wind.

tsʰou, n. pips, seeds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʰuru ʔku tsʰou --- scrape up the pips. ʔkwi tsʰou --- seeds of tsama.

tsʰou, n. tooth, s. tsau. NI. (D.B.) pl. tsʰousi. (Sei.) tso ussi.

tsou ||a, n. cheek. NIIa. (Leb.) m sp. tsōũ ||á.

tsʰu, tsu, tsũ, v. to blow, s. tsotʃepi. SI. (B.) tsʰu. Ex.: ||go||go ʔpwaken |ne sʰa: hĩ-hĩ, haŋ |ne tsʰu ho to:i |ku --- a little whirlwind comes to them, it blows up the ostrich feathers. (Ll.) tssʰũ, aft neg. tssʰũ. Ex.: !khwe a: ta: wurri, haŋ a: |ku tsʰu |ki |wa:ʔ ||a !khwa:-ka |kwa:gen --- the wind which lies in the west, it is the one which blows turning back the rain's clouds. !khwe a: ta !kauʔa haŋ kʰauki tam ʔpwa tsʰu:i --- the wind which lies in the east, it does not a little blow. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |he ki tsʰu, |he ki e !na:i: --- the wind blows, the wind is strong. ||gau he tsʰu --- the thorn bush blows (is blown). SIV. (D.B.) tsu, tsʰuse. Ex.: ʔkwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a --- the wind it blows (from) afar. i tsʰuse ke konse, ||kani ki ʔkē --- it is blowing past, much it rains. SIVb. (St.) tsʰu, to blow into. SVI. (D.B.) tsu. Ex.: tsu ma |a: --- blow the fire. NII. (Ll.) tsũ. Ex.: na ti tsũ: da --- I blow at the lighted candle. NIII. (D.B.) tsũ. Ex.: ma ki tsũ ʔfi _daa --- I have blown the fire. ki _tsũ ||kai kʰa --- blow off the dust.

tsʰu, v. to feel heat, s. susukən. SI. (B.) tsʰu. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ a: kʰauki ku:i tsʰu au ŋ !nwa-ka |i --- was the one who did feel the heat of my foot's burn.

tsʰu, v. to stamp, grind with stones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |han ko kofi, n tsʰu --- I pick up coffee, I grind.

tsʰũ, -tsũ, n. nose, s. sũ, tsũŋ. NII. (Dk.) tsʰũ. (Ll.) tsũ.

tsu, n. thornbush, 'hakdoorn'. CIIa. (Pa.)

tsu, n. village, house, s. tʃu. NII. (Pa.)

tsu, n. grandfather, cousin, niece, uncle, s. tʃu, txũ. NII. (Ll.) tsũ, pl. tsú-ssĩn. Ex.: m tsu --- my father's brother, pl. for more than two. m tsusiŋ. m tai ba na ti o-k"wi 'm tsu' --- my mother's father I call my grandfather. NIII. (D.B.) cousin, niece. Ex.: m tsu tsn --- my father's brother's elder son. mi tsu --- my father's brother's younger son. mi tsu ma --- my sister's daughter, m. sp. m pa tsumesiŋ ||ko debe --- my father's nieces, elder brother's children.

tsue:e, small, s. tsema. CIa. (Pa.) tsuěě.

ts'ueŋ, n. pl. things, s. tʃweŋ. SI. (B.) ts'ueñ. (Ll.) ttssuen.

tsui, n. nose, s. ts'ũ. CIa. (Pa.)

tsuka, v. to shoot, s. tsuŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: do ||n a:, ha xn tsuka !kae --- that man has shot a gemsbok.

tsukutsuku, verbal n. shouting. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nai eta a tsukutsuku ma olanakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

ts'uli, n. protea. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts'uli !gǎũ ʔkwi m --- the protea bush is not food.

tsuma, v. to run. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tean u, a tsuma ai --- go away, you must run away.

tsumbi, n. fowl. [Mb. kasumbi.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba ʔkō tsumbi --- the Mbunda kills a fowl.

tsume, v. to look for. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an tsume ||kabbi --- I look for the oxen.

ts'umma, s. ts'omma.

ts'un, v. to wink at. SI. (B.) ts'unn. Ex.: !kwaŋ daiʔtən, |kakkakən ts'un !kwǎ: --- the child looked behind her, the Mantis winked at the child.

tsun, tsuŋ, v. to shoot, s. tsuka. SIIb. (Mh.) tsun, tsuñ before click or nasal.

tsuŋ, v. to take. NI. (Pa.) tsung.

tsuŋ, v. to call, s. tsuŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsuŋ ha ʔba, 'm ʔba joo" --- he calls his father, 'my father ohe". NII. (Wil.) tsũn, to call, blow.

tsuŋ, n. nose, s. tsũ. NIII. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) tsũn.

tsungu, n. European. [Swa. mzungu.] CIII. (D.B.)

tsupa, n. weevil. CI. (Do.)

tsura:, to consult. NII. (Wil.) tsũrǎ, to persuade, tsũra.

tsuro, n. pl. goods. CI. (Do.)

ts'uʃu_ke, n. mouse. SIIa. (Dk.)

tsuruku-siŋ, v. to vanish, disappear. SI. (Ll.) tsúrũkü-ssĩn. Ex.: ha !nwa!nwa |ku ʔi:, |ke: kui tsuruku-siŋ |kwaʔgən, ha ik"auki ʔkettau-g |ne |nĩ: ha --- his footprints really yonder vanished in the clouds so that we no longer saw him.

tsusi, n. bottle. NII. (Wil.) tsúsi.

tsutau, tsutto, n. mosquito. SI. (Ll.) tssú-tǎu, tssutto. Ex.: ti taŋ, ŋ k"auki se ʔpwoin, o tsutauwa:a, ||ke:nʔǎ |ki ŋ, ta: tsutau |ku sũ:, he tsutau k"auki tamse |k" wai:ja --- it seems that I shall not sleep, for the mosquitoes keep stinging me, for the mosquitoes hum, and the mosquitoes are not a little numerous.

ts'utʃipi, s. ts'otʃepi.

ʔam, ts'amma, v. to shut the mouth, taste, feel. SI. (B.) ts'ǎm, ts'ǎmma. Ex.: n |ki bo:kən !ho ŋ tu, ŋ ts'ǎm --- I open my mouth, I shut the mouth. hĩ k"auki ts'amma |xorre:, au ||ō:inja |ne |e:ja --- they did not feel the cold when the sun had gone down. (Ll.) tssǎm, tsǎmma. Ex.: !k'okən haʔ |ne tsam ||nwaŋ, !k'okən haʔ |ne kui, "ʔkǎ, ʔkǎ" --- the Blue Crane tasted the liver, the Blue Crane exclaimed, "excellent, excellent" !guwakəm a: |ne |ki si ʔhĩ !ku ko:, au !kwi|a-ka ʔǎ, haŋ a haʔ ka,

- "tsamma" --- !gu was the one who got the other to eat of the girl's flesh, he said, "taste".
- tsam, v. to sharpen (a piece of wood), s. tsam. NII. (Ll.) ttssamm.
- tswa, v. to stay. SIVb. (St.)
- tswa, v. to pluck out, pull up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsamama dore !ka -u, sau ha -tsa, ka -tswa !kwisiŋ - the other birds flew away, he roasted two and plucked out the feathers. NII. (Ll.) tsuá. Ex.: tswaé --- pull up grass.
- tswa, v. to come out. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)
- tswā, -tswāé, n. chest, breast, s. soá tsó:si, lungs. NII. (Ll.) tsoá, tssóá, tsuá. Ex.: ha ba fowa ha kwe ||gu, !gum ||gu, ta faa ha, faa ha tswā --- his father squirted water upon him, took water into his mouth, and dribbled on him, dribbled on his chest.
- tswaa, n. fat. SIVb. (St.)
- tswaiétswai:én, n. thickets. SI. (Ll.) ttssuáittssuáin. Ex.: tswaiétswai:én Ex.: hiŋ k''auki |ki ti e:, se ||k''oen ki ||e, í: --- thickets, they have not a place through which we can look.
- tswakho, v. to be dug out, pull out, s. -tswa. CI. (Do.)
- tswatswa, v. to speak angrily. SI. (B.) Ex.: |kaggən |ne tswatswa ta !ũ se, au ha: -||ka: --- the Mantis angrily speaking comes, when he is wet.
- tswele, n. hornet. CI. (Do.)
- tswitswi:, ts'wits'wi, n. pl. things, s. tsa, ts'uen, t'wen, t'fwi, t'fwi. SI. (B.) tswitswi. tsuítswi, ts'uits'ui, emph. tsuítswi. Ex.: hiŋ |ne e:k''auki |nĩ |ki -||a: ts'wits'wi, au ti e:, ts'wits'wi s'o ||a: í: --- they are those who did not see the taking away of the things to the place to which the things seemed to have gone. sitən k''auki |ne |ko: í au sita tswitswi:, sitən ||kwaŋ |ne !u!ú:xe: xu u:i hí --- we did not look well after our things, we just ran away leaving them. ha siŋ ||kha||kha, -||ko: ui ha-ka tswitswi:, ha-ka tswitswi:ten ||nau ti e:, hí ta:é --- he has flying left his things, his things think that they (will) go. akən s'o: ka, ŋ k''au |ku se ||oaken xu: tu ŋ-ka tswitswi: --- thou dost seem to think, I should not really have left my things. (Ll.) tssuítssuít Ex.: ha haé |ne |kwa: haha-ka tswitswi, í:, au ha !ke ||a !k'e --- he unloosed his things there, when he had reached the people.
- ts'yŋ, n. thing, things, s. t'fwen. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'uŋ. Ex.: a t'gaggən ts'yŋ kx'ou toai --- thou sayest things not good.
- tsxā, v. to pierce or wound in several places at once, as by a wooden arrow with several points. NII. (Ll.) tsxā.
- ts'xairo, v. to see, s. t'fai. CIA. (Pa.) ts-chairo.
- ts'xam, greeting. NI. CII. (Pa.) ts-cham.
- tsxaŋ, n. lizard, *Regenia albogularis*. NII. (Ll.) tsxāŋ. Ex.: |kam tanki e siŋ tsxaŋ, e !nabbo tsxaŋ - another day we see the lizard, we follow the lizard's spoor.
- tsxani, v. to stamp, s. txani, t'fxani. NII. (V.) tsxani.
- tsxani:, n. splinter. NII. (Wil.) tsxānĩ
- tsxarre, tsxari, tsxerre, v. to warm oneself, bask. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau tse sia tsika, ka k''au da:, k tsxari --- winter has come, make fire to warm ourselves. NII. (V.) tsxare, to warm the hands over a fire. (Ll.) tsxárre, tsxérre. Ex.: |xwe |kúa ||ke, ta sau, ta ti tsxerre ha tai daá --- |xwe was not dead, but arose and warmed himself at his mother's fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ŋ a tsxare |kam --- sit basking in the sun.
- ts'xau, s. ts'axau, eye.
- tsxe, n. iguana. NIII. (D.B.)
- ts'xeiten, s. ts'axaiten, eyes.

tsxo:, v. to swell (as a boil) NII. (V.) tsxō:

tsxo:, v. to slaughter. NII. (V.) tsxō̂.

sxo, n. eye, s. ts'axau. SVIb. (St.)

s'xu:, s. ts'axau, eye.

sxwai, v. to ache, to be ill. SIVb. (St.)

sxwe, v. to put in the hair, s. f'xwe. NII. (LI.) tsx̄ue. Ex.: ha tsxwe n'am!k'wi dzo, ta ||kãu n'am de
|ne --- he put in his hair black ostrich feathers, and wore the hen ostrich's head.

sxwek'a, red. SIVb. (St.)

f'a, v. to hear, s. sa, ts'a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ẽxa si t'f'a, |hum-si t'f'a --- the mistress will hear,
hear nicely.

fa, v. to pour, drench, drop, spill, fall, throw out, flow, s. fa. NI. (D.B.) _tfā, Ex.: _tfā |na,
gume ka o t'fi --- pour out water, the oxen will drink. ||gu ku _tfā --- water has spilled. misi ku
_tfāa -!gu --- Missis throws out water. NII. (V.) tš'ã. (LI.) tchã tchã, tchã. Ex.: ha zau |ge tfa ha
kwe ||gu tanki, ta ||gu -!gaŋ k'o, ta tfa -!kuŋ daá --- his wife came to drench him with other water,
and the water filled the pot, and overflowed putting out the fire. ||gu ti tfa:ẽ --- rain falls.
||nōru tfā k'a: --- blood fell upon the ground. tfa wora --- throw out water. NIII. (D.B.) _tfa: Ex.:
||kum a -tsi, a _tfa: --- clouds come it rains. |kam -khwi, ||ga _tfa ka, !gaume e --- the sun is hot,
rain falls, summer it is. a _tfa la -mi -||gu --- you have spilled my water. |kam |ke ts'ama !nu, _tfa:
|ũ --- break a fowl's egg, pour it in (to the basin). CI. (Do.) cha, to dip in water.

fa, v. to come or go towards, s. fa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas tsa ko !xonneja, xabe t'fi ||kai tsao o
!xonneja, tfa a -t'fu !gosi --- at Korixas (he) has stayed, but here has come to stay, come to build
a house. NII. (LI.) tchã. Ex.: ha dzau gu goba -!gauru, ta ti tfa ha, ta ha !ka:, ti tfa ha t'fusi ---
his wife took a Makoba's knobkerry and went to him, and he ran, coming to his sleeping place. NIII.
(D.B.) Ex.: tfa -u --- go away.

a, t'fã, v. to steal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka -u ||nai a t'fu |ko:, "ka tfa-a, -|nwi o tfa: kwa" --- he goes
to tell at home, "he stole, (L) fetched what was stolen". NII. (LI.) tchã. Ex.: ma zau tfa i t'fi ka
e a --- my wife stole your thing which is here. ha tfa t'fi e ti gu --- her stolen thing we take.
tfa-kau, person who steals. tfa -t'kwe --- stolen dog. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ dema ki t'f'a --- a Bushman
child stole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba ko t'fã --- he has stolen.

ã, tfa, v. to boil, s. t'fenniŋ, t'finxu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfafa t'fã, tfafa |kũ --- water boils, water
kills. (Pa.) tscha.

ã, tfa:, v. to be ill, n. illness, s. t'fao, tfa:ti. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tsa naro, !go ka ka tfa: ---
there sleeps the Naron, coughing is the illness. gu o t'fã, !gi -t'fe o t'fã --- people are ill, fever is
when they are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau kwe ko t'fã --- in winter (we) are ill. |kwi!kaiba t'fo-k'wau
kwe e, kweba ko t'fã, |kweikaiba ko _hā |p:re a --- !kwi!kaiba is a medicine man, a person is ill,
|kwi!kaiba comes to cure him. tfa: re ko ko --- I am ill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na t'fo tfa --- I am ill.

a, v. to forbid. CI. (Do.) cha.

a, v. part. unfinished action. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tfa fi --- I am coming. ha tfa kuta -|ki ga ||kwa ---
they are hidden in the grass.

a, n. form of tsa, thing. SI. (LI.) tchã. Ex.: ha se |kwẽ:ĩ |kwĩ, ha !kõase ŋ-ŋ, tikən (ti e: ŋ) |kwẽ:ĩ
k'o, i:, ŋ di: t'fweŋ e ŋ di: hĩ, au !khou:, tfa a ŋ s'o dofa ã-ã hã ã: !khou: --- he should do thus,
he (should) watch me, how I acted, what I did to the things which I treated with honey, the thing to
which I seemed to have given of the honey. ha kúitən |k'we:, "tfa ra xa a:, a ||kwa:ŋ !kaukən |ki: ŋ
|na: ã: ?" --- he said, "wherefore (for what thing) hast thou beating broken my head?" NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
k'wa |a, a ko tfa ku -tsi --- look round, whether anything is coming. a -|ka m a tfa --- do not eat
this thing. ||a -tfa --- flower time, spring.

ta:, n. knife, arrowpoint. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfa: !kwi --- feather on arrowpoint.

ta, n. a certain waterplant. NII. (LI.) tchã. Ex.: ta am ||gu am ka e tfa --- and eats water food which
is (called) ...

tǃǃ, tǃʔa:, n. prickly cucumber. NI. (D.B.) tǃǃ. NII. (Dk.) tǃʔa:.

tǃǃ, n. buchu, scented herbs used for toilet or ceremonial purposes, *Lepidum ruderales*, L., *Ocimum feticulosum*, Burch. s. sǃ, tsǃ. [Na. sǃb.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tǃǃǃǃ, *peliosomem leucorhizum*, E. Meyer, tǃǃǃǃ, *Bouchea pinnatifida*, Schauer. pl. tǃǃǃǃ.

tǃǃ, n. eland, s. sa:. SIIe. (And.)

tǃǃ, n. water, s. tǃǃǃǃ. CII. (Schi.) tscha. CIIb. (Wil.) tǃǃ.

tǃǃ:, tǃǃǃǃ, n. belly, stomach, s. tǃǃ, tǃǃ. CIII. (D.B.)

tǃǃ, light blue, pale yellow, bright green, s. tǃǃtǃǃǃ. CII. (D.B.) (Schi.) tschǃ.

tǃǃ, pron. I. CII. (Pa.) tscha.

tǃǃ, pron. sing. you, your, short form of satǃǃ. CI. (Do.) cha. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duf !aroma tǃǃ ko !xwe --- why did you run away? tira ga tǃǃ |kwa m --- I want to see your child.

tǃǃ, pron. they, them, short form of itǃǃǃǃ. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tǃǃ:ta neepi piepi, komipii, su seme tǃǃ --- caught two baboons, small ones, to eat them. hakwa tǃǃ seme nina --- they go out among the food.

tǃǃ, num. two, s. sa, tsa, tǃǃǃǃ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tǃǃ o-asi --- both hands. sa, ga tǃǃ tǃǃǃ --- they two went on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi debe tǃǃ --- my children two. kameta debe wa tǃǃ, ngandu ta lifovi --- Kameta's children are two, Ngandu and Lifovi.

-tǃǃ:a, tǃǃ:ta, v. to tattoo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kǃ -|kwi -tǃǃ:a, goba gu |ko|ko a tǃǃ:ta --- Bushmen do not tattoo, and Mbunda took an adze and tattooed (made little incisions).

tǃǃǃ, v. to enter, go in, s. tǃǃ, ǃǃ. CI. (Do.) chaa.

tǃǃǃ, n. sleeping skin, mattress. CI. (Do.) chaa.

tǃǃǃ, v. to put in. CI. (Do.) chae.

tǃǃǃǃ, n. enemies. CI. (Do.) cha hai.

tǃǃǃǃ nǃǃǃǃ, v. to push sticks into a fire. CI. (Do.) chaha nǃǃǃǃ.

tǃǃǃǃ nǃǃǃǃ, v. to frown. CI. (Do.) chahi nyebe.

tǃǃǃ, n. fingers, s. dzai, tǃǃǃ. NII. (Ll.) tchǃǃ, tshǃǃ.

tǃǃǃ, poor. CII. (Schi.) tschǃ.

tǃǃǃǃ, tǃǃǃ, n. eye, sing. & dual; for pl. s. tǃǃǃǃǃ. CI. (Do.) chǃǃǃ, chǃǃ, Ex.: koha |kamnje tǃǃǃǃ ha e --- the horse has two eyes. tǃǃǃǃ |hajo --- eyebrows. tǃǃǃǃ ||gu |gu --- open the eyes wide. tǃǃǃǃ ona --- blind. tǃǃǃǃ tsom --- tears. NI. (D.B.) tǃǃǃǃ kause --- cut between the eyes, a sign of puberty. Ex.: zu ge se o tǃǃǃǃ kause, a tǃǃǃǃǃ -|gi --- people cut him between the eyes and dance thedance

tǃǃǃǃ khǃǃǃ !khuri, n. seed. CI. (Do.) chǃǃǃ khǃǃǃ !khuri.

tǃǃǃǃtǃǃǃ, v. to chatter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tǃǃǃǃǃ tǃǃǃǃ kau tǃǃǃǃtǃǃǃ --- the yellow bird it is which chatters.

tǃǃǃǃ ||gaeka gauhe, v. to restrain oneself. CI. (Do.) chǃǃǃ ||gaeka gauhe.

tǃǃǃǃ ||gaeka njwaho, v. to pretend. CI. (Do.) chǃǃǃ ||gaeka nywaho.

tǃǃǃǃ ka, by means of. CI. (Do.) cha ka.

tǃǃǃǃǃ, n. plant with a potato-like root. SV. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) tchǃǃǃǃ, the name of a small plant with long roots which have a strong smell, from which snakes are said to fly.

tǃǃǃǃǃǃ, n. battle axe. CI. (Do.) cha kaa.

tǃǃǃǃǃǃ, n. pl. eyes, for sing. s. tǃǃǃǃǃǃ, tǃǃǃǃǃ, CI. (Do.) cha kai. Ex.: tǃǃǃǃǃǃ ikhon --- to close the eyes.

tfa ke, v. to nurse. CI. (Do.) cha ke.

tfa ke sena, v. to forget. CI. (Do.) cha ke sena.

tfakesi, n. mealie. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''wai e: tfakesi --- the child eats the mealie.

tfa khai khon, n. a fly. CI. (Do.) cha khai khon.

tfa khanathi, n. spy. CI. (Do.) cha khanathi.

tfa khna, v. to create. CI. (Do.) cha khna.

tfako, tfa:ko, v. to do gently, softly, slowly, often used as adv. NII. (Ll.) tsháko, tcháko, tchāko.
Ex.: |kam |neé, ||ga ti |ge, ta |kúá fa, ta ti ||khuŋ |Δha ||kum, ta ti tfako, tfako -|kam --- one day the rain is coming, it is not falling, it is only placing a black cloud, and is dealing gently, gently with the sun. ta gu gomi |ne |nee, ta ||kunna, ta sau, ta ti tfin'a k''o, tfako fhauf tfin'a k''o --- and (he) took up the ox head alone, and carried it (slung on a stick), and rose up and cried about the (broken) pot, slowly walked crying about the pot.

tfa:ko, n. bird, prob. guineafowl, s. tfate. CI. (D.B.)

-tfako, n. stick. CIII. (D.B.) taketavi ta o -tfako --- play fight with sticks.

tfa kwa, v. to bend. CI. (Do.) cha kwa.

tfa:kwita, v. to order. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a -dzana álako ki ta ta kenene tfa:kwita --- Budakwe has brought the sheep which you formerly ordered.

tfale, v. to lie on one side. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tfale @pwain --- he lies on one side to sleep.

tfam, v. to stoop, as approaching game. CI. (Do.) cham.

tfame, num. short form of itfame, one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akweti tfame --- one woman. tsefiye tfameja --- one day.

tfamga, n. mierkat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfamgaba, male mierkat. tfamgadzi --- mierkats.

tfāŋ, v. to be fat, plump, s. tfau, tfĩ. NII. (Ll.) tshāŋ, tchāŋ.

tfafŋ, n. to be filled with food. NII. (Ll.) tchāŋ, tshāŋ.

tfana, v. to search. CI. (Do.) chana.

tfana, n. fruit, s. fana.

tfa:ne, n. dung. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ||kau ka gume tfa:ne --- he is throwing away ox dung.

tfanne, tfanni, v. to dance, s. tfxanne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku tfanni -|gu -ka, mihi si tsi -fu, -|ka tfanne --- people danced last night, I was asleep, did not dance. mihi hi:fe -ku se, ha ko tfanne tfxai --- I saw Hi:fe, when I danced the dance. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xai:aba ||noaf kwe ||éi a, ku tfanni, ku fna:, kwefa ko ||ne: --- an old man at the stone stands, dances, stamps, the woman sings.

tfantfá, v. to dry. NII. (Ll.) tchantchá. Ex.: na ti -||kuwa, o d'a ti tfantfá --- I hung (it) up, for the fire to dry.

tfa:o, v. to be tired. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfa:o wa makwafa --- tired is Makwafa. tfa:o na --- I am tired. tfa:o ba o mama --- tired is the lady.

tfao, v. to insult. CI. (Do.) tshao.

tfapi, v. to go out, walk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka tfapi |ki'i akwitibe --- are going out walking this way the women.

tfapitfi, n. ear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tfapitfi jako --- an ear it is. tfapitfipi sa --- his ears.

tfara, dual ending of n. used also as two, both, s. tsa, tfa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim |hūba -i:, |kwim -!gau damaba -i; , tfara ko -ha:é --- one was a white man, one was a Berg Damara, both came.

- tfara, n. bird, s. tsaba, tsama. CII. (D.B.) pl. tfaredzi, tfarana. Ex.: tfaram-dis ||āifa --- bird's nest
tfara |kwa:ba --- a little bird. (Schi.) tschara.
- tfara, n. thorn tree, s. tfaro. CI. (Do.) chara.
- tfara hi, conj. and, plus. CII. (Schi.) tscha ra hi.
- tfarana, v. to plug. CI. (Do.) charana.
- tfarihe, damp, s. tf'i:. CI. (Do.) charihe.
- tfaro, n. wait-a-bit thorn tree, s. tfara. CI. (Do.) charo.
- tfaroo, v. to plead with. CI. (Do.) charoo.
- tfaroo, n. mirth. CI. (Do.) charoo.
- tfāfa, ~tfanafa, v. to make music, play an instrument. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hai tfāfa, sa ko k'wi --- it is making music, that is chirping (a cricket). do:efa ko ~tfanafa --- is playing the 'ramki' (a musical instrument).
- tfafa, n. water, sometimes tfaf, tfas, s. tfa, to pour, tfaa, water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fera _are tfafa, _!kau!kau |kwa, a _ha k'a: --- both went to the water with a waterroot and drank. fi tfaf kwe #kã --- it fell into the water. kein ko #k'wana _ha#, a ko _ha# #gã: tfos kwe tfa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, and comes to fall into a hole at the water.
- tfafe, v. to cook in water, boil, s. tfafa, water. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haa ja tfafe fi ||kwi --- that man is cooking a cock. e ka tfafe e kofi --- he is boiling (water) for coffee.
- tfa:te, n. guineafowl, s. tfa:ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haipi sa tfa:te --- feathers of the guineafowl.
- tfa:ti, v. to be hurt, s. tfa:.. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misai a-kha mo |etsa na, tfa:ti amo, ha teke amo pise upukwa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut, he is hurt, he is pierced by a thorn in his foot.
- tfati, pron. thou, s. tfa. CII. (Pa.) tschati.
- tfātfa, v. to strike flint on steel, try, taste. NII. (Ll.) tchātchā.
- tfatfara, n. walking-stick insect, *Phymateus morbillosus*. NII. (Ll.) tchāchāra.
- tfatfara, blue, s. tfā. CII. (Schi.) tschātschara.
- tfatte, v. to find. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi si tfatte manoko, si _dza:na --- when they find the game, the will come back.
- ~tfau, v. to fly, s. tsa~u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||gũ~u, ea ga ~tfau --- the partridge, it flies.
- tfau:, v. to heal. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku ja ||kunni ja ba ||nwa, misis a ba tfau: ka --- |kwaku's eyes were affected, Missis healed them.
- tfau, v. to milk. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwedzi tfau --- milk the cows.
- tfau, v. to dig. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu naroa se ku tfau, ku ~gu k'annisa --- the Naron people have gone to dig, to take ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweja a tfau ||gaikwesa ko !no#e --- a digging-stick for digging woman carries. !gorroja ko tfau, a !nabbaba ko #kã !gorro# kwe --- a pit (we) dug, and the giraffe fell into the pit.
- tfau:, v. to thatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni~u o ~ku gu:, o tfau: tfu --- Anni~u picks grass, thatches the hut.
- ~tfau, v. to be fat, s. tfān. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||kei:a a #kumba #ũ, ta |gifa #na:, na ~tfau --- all of us eat locusts and dance the dance and are fat.
- tfau, n. ash. CII. (Schi.) tschau.
- tfau, n. pit, spring, well, s. v. tfau, to dig, n. tfe:, well. CII. (D.B.) tfauba, pit. CII. CIIa. (Pa.) tschau.

fau, n. hand, finger. CII. (Schi.) tschau, finger, acc. tschauba. tschou, hand, pl. tschou-dschi.
tschau |goa, little finger. tschau |gui tschi |ure, thumb. (D.B.) Ex.: tfau |gwi tin, thumb. tfau
||kwonnate, fingers, or fingernails. fowa ka tum, tfaum kwa xo a tum --- eat with a spoon, with the
hand hold and eat. tfauzi, hands.

fau, n. quail. pl. tfau-tfau. NII. (Wil.) tšau, tšau-tšau.

fauaba, tfauba, n. tail, s. tsau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: warriba |ku:i ko mfi tfauba ? --- has the lizard
not a tail ? tfauba -ka --- the tail is lacking. tfauo, tails.

faxa, n. a certain fruit, prob. a melon. NII. (Li.) tchā⁴xa. Ex.: zau ti gu tfaxa tsema, ta ti f⁴xarre
tfaxa tsema, ta ti m tfaxa tsema f⁴khija ||gu --- the woman took the little fruit, and made a hole in
the little fruit full of juice.

fe, v. to work. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: t⁴fi-|nu tfe ka gu ka !kāu --- the medicine man works with people who
are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadzi -tfe, |nidzi ko |xe:dzi ||k⁴a: --- the children work, these wash
clothes. xu ra tfe tama --- that I do not work. kua ra ka tfe: --- to-morrow I will work.

fe, v. to look, s. tfii. SIIe. (And.) t⁴fě. Ex.: tfe, e !sa --- look, here is a thief.

fe, v. to lead, pull, s. tfee. CI. (Do.) che.

fe, n. liver, s. tfĩ. CI. (Do.) che.

fe, n. day, usually tse. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tfe |ne a ha |kum tōa --- on that one day he finished cut-
ting.

fe, dem. this, here, s. tfi, tsi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gāuwa -!ka si tfi a, a ka tfe e, e |kwa ||ā ---
||gauwa's servant is that, and what this is we do not know.

fe, true. CII. (Schi.) tsche. (D.B.) Ex.: tfe: xu i i --- a true thing that is.

fes:, n. younger brother, s. tsĩ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i wəfəs mi t⁴fəs: --- they (are) all my younger brothers.
mi t⁴fəs: wa !nwa gandu --- my younger brother is only Gandu.

fe:, n. well, s. tfau. SV. (D.B.)

fe abe, no, not. CI. (Do.) che abe.

fe:afa, n. plant, *Helidirysum damarense*. CII. (D.B.)

febe:, n. waterhole. CIIb. (Wil.) tšěbě.

fee, v. to pull through, hang up, make tobacco, s. tfe, to pull. CI. (Do.) chee.

fee, n. ear, s. tfetfe. CI. (Do.) chee.

fee, n. spittle. CI. (Do.) chee.

fee kakha, conj. also. CI. (Do.) chee kakha.

fe:ka, tfeke, v. to bear, lay, put down, put in. [Swa. chukua.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfe:ka ola, seta
itfame tfeke ta --- bear a child, one month (ago) it was born. akwe ko tfeke ta, akwe a ko boku ---
when it was born, then it was ill. a tfia:a tseti, a ta tfe:ka --- pick up the stick and lay it down.
misi amo hadza, kotuate bada nini kutu, t⁴okwa mantse pale, kotuwa bada bina, i tfeke sai, kotuwa
kl⁴uma ja pipi --- dies a Bushman, is buried in a grave, dug is a hole, buried in a grave, put him in,
bury, fill in and cry. |okuju ako tfeke te ko ita --- put an elbow on them.

tekesas, n. jackal. SIIId. (Arb.) chekesas.

tekatfanne, n. little finger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kenena hadzabe mu:a tfekatifanne --- in old days the Bush-
men cut off the little finger.

tefeku, n. drum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||go ki f⁴naam -t⁴feku --- a man plays the drum.

tematfema, v. to flavour. CI. (Do.) chemachema.

ten, v. to hide. CI. (Do.) chen.

tʃi:, tʃi:a, v. to catch, take, pick up, fetch. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲo saŋɡana tamatsu, samakapi, kota tʃi: tamatsu --- I found small hives, three, then took a small hive. elati opi, tʃi:a: tsɔkobi --- workers they, are fetching wood. tʃikina enapi tʃi:a ota samaki jo sama---a basket of grass to catch fish in to eat. a tʃi:a tseti --- pick up the stick.

tʃi:, tʃʔi:, v. to be wet, damp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷa re tʃi:, !ga ro !nam --- the earth is wet, rain has fallen. NII. (V.) tʃʔi. (Dk.) tʃʔi:. Ex.: na tʃʔi: --- I am wet. (Ll.) tchi, damp.

tʃĩ, v. to be fat, s. tʃãŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: guwe re tʃĩ: --- the sheep is fat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃĩ, a ||ka||ka --- (he) is fat, is big.

tʃi, pron. I, me, my, s. tʃira. CI. (Do.) chi. Ex.: tʃi kwereha --- I am hungry. tʃi tʃwaho --- my brother. tʃi |gwa --- my child.

tʃi, pron. you, sing. dat. & acc. s. satʃa. CII. (Schi.) tschi, acc. (D.B.) Ex.: ti |kwi ra ko ma tʃi --- I have only given to you.

tʃi, conj. CI. (Do.) chi, so that. CII. (Schi.) tschi, and.

tʃʔĩ, n. back of hut. SI. (Ll.) tchʔĩ. Ex.: i se-g |ne |ku |ko: tẽ ||khwai: au-g ||neiŋ |na tʃʔĩ --- we will lay down the quiver at the hut's head's back (behind where people lay their heads).

tʃi, prep. in, inside. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sekuni a ||nalle bupi, ke kolui tʃi --- Sekuni has taken out the meal which was inside the wagon. bu:ki e ke tʃi bɔksi --- the book is inside the box.

tʃĩ, n. liver, s. tʃe, tʃiŋ, fiŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi -!kau, m !kwe --- the liver aches, I have overeaten. NII. (V.) tʃĩ.

tʃi, n. thing, s. tʃa, tsa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam ko m, gu -tʃi ka o m --- the lion eats, catches a thing and eats. mihi ku se tʃi --- I have seen something. dama !go -tʃi --- the boy's things. NII. (Wil.) tʃĩ. (Ll.). tchi. Ex.: -|hu tʃi |kua e, ta !nwerre tʃi e a --- the white man's thing it is not, for a thing of the country it is (wild flower). dzu tsema ti nabbe mi, ti !ku, ti gu mi kwe tʃi, ta ti |u tʃu --- the small person saluted me, ran, relieved me of the thing (parcel), and entered the house. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi !gai, a tʃi !kaan --- the thing is red, and the thing is white (that is red and that is white) ʃova ki tʃi ||ka||ka, maxa o tʃi -ma --- ʃova is the big one, Maxa is the little one. ma m tʃi ʃkhi --- I eat many things.

tʃi, dem. this, here, s. tʃe, tsi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʃham ku m |ese tʃi --- the locust eats this grass. re ka -u, ko tʃi, ka tsi --- I went away and came back here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ -ʃkhi tʃi !neri --- Bushmen are many in this country.

tʃi, n. hole. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tʃi, tʃi a !nɔa ʃi, !nɔ -|u !kɔ --- dig a hole, a hole to throw them in, throw in the ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaũ ke -u ke wa tʃi: --- the snake goes away into its hole.

tʃi, n. arrow, bone or iron arrowhead, s. tsi. NI. (Pa.) tschi. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kuwa kiki ri ʃhãu --- the arrow rolled off and fell. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kungu --- arrow's point (iron). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi-di, arrow. tʃi !gau, male arrow with iron head.

tʃĩ, n. brother, form of tsĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anno ba o tʃĩ --- Annio's father's brother.

tʃi:a, s. tʃi:, to catch.

tʃiatɔsa, n. split in tail of arrow. CIII. (D.B.)

tʃie, n. ear, s. tʃi, to hear. CIb. (Pa.) tschiẽ.

tʃihungu, n. axe blade. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃii, v. to look. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃii ko: so --- look there.

tʃii, v. to be sick, ill. CI. (Do.) chii.

tʃii, v. to call, s. tʃio. CI. (Do.) chii.

tʃikai, v. to smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haʃa ||kʷabe pipi ʃi, tʃikai ʃi ka ||kau|na --- the man brings the pipe here, smokes here with tobacco.

- tʃi:ki, *dem.* there, *s.* tʃi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa a obi, tsa klʔassite aijako tʃi:ki, na hema sa aijako --- come have we, come to mother, to talk with mother there, in the tent of mother.
- tʃikine, tʃikina, *v.* to work, make. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hana a tʃikine zaikoni, tʃikina a boku --- there he worked in the south, worked in the home. etsakwe ta sandawebi tʃikina enapi --- a basket of the Sanda we is made of grass.
- tʃikombe, *v.* to spear, hunt with a spear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: utsaijako hako, unuwa tʃitʃikombe --- the hippo this, men are hunting it with spears. utumea, ko tʃukua tako tʃikombe a --- the spear, it is held to spear with.
- tʃikovi, *n.* small calabash. NIII. (D.B.)
- tʃikuu, *v.* to give. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dazar ti ||kakahoba manoko, tʃikuu kwako kwe atʃije --- Dazar divided the meat, gave each a bit.
- tʃikwa, *dem.* this, one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikwa akwiti jako, ka itʃe jakʔamba --- one was the female, the other the male.
- tʃilongo, *n.* hammock for carrying people, 'mashila'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ʔuma tʃilongo --- (they) carried the hammock.
- tʃim, *n.* locust. CI. (Do.) chim.
- θsim, *n.* spoon. CI. (Do.) chim.
- tʃi:ma, *v.* to carry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃi:ma a _|na --- carry on the head. ma we, tʃi:ma a ||ke --- I say, carry on the shoulder.
- tʃimatʃima, *v.* to add to, smear. CI. (Do.) chimachima.
- tʃim !au, *n.* testicle. NII. (Wil.) tʃim !au.
- tʃin, *v.* to cry, weep, thunder, bleat, *s.* tʃĩ. NII. (Wil.) tʃin. tʃina. (Ll.) tchin. Ex.: ha dabba ʔke ti tʃin --- his child is dead, he cries. ||ga ti tʃinʔa |gu --- the rain thundered in the night. ka tʃin ka tara --- it thundered and lightened. NIII. (Ex.: !au tʃin --- goats bleat. !kũ a ʔfu, hi ʔna si ga _gu a, a tʃin ta ʔkwe ʔu --- a person sleeps, they come to take him, he cries out and wakes up.
- tʃin, *v.* to drink, *s.* tʃĩ, tʃi. NII. (V.) tʃn. (Ll.) tchin. Ex.: na ti tʃin ||gu, ta m tai ti e, ti tʃin ||gu --- I was drinking water, and my mother was here, was drinking water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tʃin ʔgu --- I drink water.
- tʃin, *n.* thing, used with num. *s.* tʃi. CII. (Schi.) tsching. Ex.: tʃin |e --- one. tʃin |a --- two. tʃi !au or !gau ? --- three. tʃin ||kai --- four. tʃin |e gaba !gou --- six. tʃin |a gaba !gau --- seven. tʃin !au gaba !gou --- eight.
- tʃin, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃĩ. NII. (Ll.) tchin. Ex.: ha tai txa ha tʃin kwe tʃana, txa !kanʔa ha tʃin, ta ha ||ke --- his mother hit his liver with a fruit, hit wounding his liver, and he died.
- tʃina, *n.* funeral. CI. (Do.) china.
- tʃindle, *n.* a plant used for tattooing by the Mbunda. NIII. (D.B.)
- tʃindzako, *n.* a silvery spider, *s.* pindzako. CIII. (D.B.)
- tʃin-ha, *v.* to shoot, *s.* tʃi, to go, aim, tʃin ||ha. NI. (Pa.) tsching-há.
- tʃinʔkelikeli, *n.* hair ornament (? old medal or coin). NIII. (D.B.)
- tʃinʔku, *n.* Kafir piano. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova |na ma tʃinʔku --- Mbunda is playing the Kafir piano.
- tʃinʔkwa, really, truly, *s.* tʃĩ-||e:. NI. (Pa.) tschinkwa.
- tʃin-!a, *n.* cloak, kaross, *s.* tʃĩ-!a, tʃi-!kwi. NI. (Pa.) tsching-3a.
- tʃin ||ha:, *v.* to throw away, *s.* tʃin-ha, tʃi ||na. NII. (Ll.) tchin ||hā.

tʃiŋ-ʈa, small (?). NII. (Pa.) tsching-2a.
 tʃio, v. to beckon, n. a call, s. tʃii. CI. (Do.) chio.
 tʃio, n. sickness, s. tʃii. CI. (Do.) chio.
 tʃioo, v. to wipe. CI. (Do.) chioo.
 tʃi:pa:, n. bee. CIIb. (Wil.) tsīpā.
 tʃipi, n. bracelet. NII. (Wil.) tšipi.
 tʃira, pron. I, s. tʃi. CI. (Do.) chira.
 tʃiri, v. to cover with ashes, s. tʃerri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koa i ko xuː i ko tʃiri, ʈnumʃa, |e:f ti,
 ʃa ko tʃiri --- when it (fire) is left, it is covered, ashes, the fire's, cover it.
 tʃiri, n. poison. SIIc. (D.B.)
 tʃisa, tʃisi, here, s. tʃi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ːtʃisa ʈkhisa |gɔ-ra --- here are many baboons. |gɔ-ra
 ːko-ra tʃisi --- baboons are lacking here.
 tʃisandu, n. story. NIII. (D.B.)
 tʃisī, n. a small bush with pods. SV. (D.B.)
 tʃisi, n. buttocks. CII. (D.B.)
 tʃi:ta, v. to catch, seize, marry, fetch, take, s. tʃi:, tʃi:a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tʃi:ta seseme,
 so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather. asakali atu tʃi:ta lalako --- the red
 cat also seizes a lamb. hadzabe, e kweso tʃi:ta hadzako, iso ha-khata --- Bushmen, when one marries a
 woman, then they go off. a-kham elatebi wooko, a te tʃi:ta manako, a te dza:na --- went the boys to
 the muddy spot, and fetched the game, and came back. a mo tʃi:ta han!a pakai, a mo puku:ta --- he
 took a big stone, he put it on top.
 tʃitse:ma, a little, s. katse:ma. NII. (Wil.) tšitsēma.
 tʃitʃi, v. to pick up, s. tʃi:ta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta tʃitʃi --- (you) pick it up.
 tʃitʃi, n. cricket, 'singertji'. NI. (D.B.)
 tʃitʃi, n. a charm of wood worn by small boys. NI. (D.B.)
 tʃitʃisi, v. to burn off. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ea daa tʃitʃisi ːho:, a hi ː!ni --- that fire burns off the
 grass, that it sprouts.
 tʃiʔu, v. to turn round. SIIb. (Mh.) tšiu.
 tʃi zo:an, n. lung. NII. (Wil.) tši zōan.
 tʃi-!a, tʃi-!a:, n. kaross, cloak, s. tʃiŋ-!a, tʃi-!kwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tʃi-!a, re ku ||kamma --- take
 the kaross, put it on. tʃi-!a: ːtsa zu ː||kamme --- two karosses people wear. dzo ka ||kamma tʃi-!a ma
 tsema --- a woman wears a little kaross.
 tʃi: !gani. n. plant, *Tragia duoica*, Lond., of which the berries are eaten. CII. (D.B.)
 tʃi!gwa:si, n. sandals for running, made with the point of the sole turned downwards to catch in the sand.
 s. !gwa-kei. NI. (D.B.)
 tʃi-!kwi, n. cloak, kaross, s. tʃi-!a, tʃiŋ-!a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau||kau tʃi-!kwi --- to wear a kaross.
 tʃi ||e:, true, s. tʃiŋkwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa ||kau tʃi ||e: --- that is not true.
 tʃi ||na:, v. to throw away, s. tʃiŋ ||ha, tʃiŋ-ha. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi tʃi ||na --- you are throwing away.
 tʃiʔ:, v. to cry, s. tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) tʃiʔ:.

tʃn, n. nose, s. tʃʔũ, tsn. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃo, v. to sit, form of ʃo. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||e ee tʃo --- go, eat, sit.

tʃõ, v. to milk, n. milk. SIIe. (And.)

tʃo, v. to grind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |goo, ka se zu e doro, ka tʃo --- beads (eggshell), these people pierced and ground.

tʃo, v. to swell, be swollen, s. tʃosi, tʃo:a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʃhoni re o tʃo --- the man's elbow is swollen. NII. (Ll.) tchõ.

tʃo, v. to decay, s. tʃoro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _tʃẽfa a ʃkã: xumʃ!okwe, a xer-ri, a !nufa ku-ru, a !nuf ko _hã a ||kʷum, ||kʷuma _to-a, a xa kwoi -tʃo, a -ka --- the poison grub goes into the ground, becomes a cocoon, makes a house, into the house goes and sleeps, finishes sleeping, and there decays, and is no more.

tʃo:, v. to mark, tattoo, smear, s. tʃo kʷau. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃo: mi, dzema ||kai||kai !kũ ki tʃo: --- people marked me, a big girl people mark. !kũ ki tʃo: !ko-de, tʃo: a !o:, a ||ha, a !ku: --- people tattoo a girl, tattoo back, arm, leg. !kũ ki tʃo: a |kum hi, ki tʃo:, !gãu wa ||ha ki tʃo: --- people mark, cut them, mark them, with a tree's juice smear them.

tʃo, v. to be timid, blunt, s. dzo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuku ri tʃo: a --- the knife is blunt. NII. (Ll.) tchõ, tchõ. Ex.: e desin |kúi tʃo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, but brave. tʃi doa xaxa, |kúa xaxa, ta tʃo --- (this) thing is sharp, is not sharp, but blunt.

tʃo, v. to bewitch, s. tʃo-kʷau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||arruba ||kwoi !nuf kwe ||aifa kuru, tʃo-kʷaume e, ko tʃo, ko kwena tʃo, ko -!nu: --- the sparrow in a house its nest builds, a wizard it is, it bewitches the people bewitches and magics.

-tʃo, v. to have plenty (?). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ||nau, a ko re -tʃo, a tʃoẽ --- people are satisfied and have plenty and get fat.

tʃo, interrog. what ? NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo ma |ã ? --- what shall I give ?

tʃo:, n. perspiration, s. ʃo: NII. (Ll.) tchõ.

tʃo, n. person. CI. (Do.) cho, pl. chware.

tʃo, n. yellow-wood tree. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo, good, goodness. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo, n. skin. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo:, n. sinew, string (musical). NI. (D.B.) pl. tʃõsi. Ex.: tʃo:, ha ʃkani --- the sinew, it is wound on. mihi ku se !nau e tsike, tʃõsi o !nani --- I have seen this (musical) bow, the strings are three.

tʃo, n. hartebeest, s. so, dzo. NI. & NII. (Sh.) tsho.

tʃo, n. hand, s. tʃau, tʃou. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gai tʃo --- female hand, left hand. ||kʷau tʃo --- male hand, right hand. tʃotʃera --- both hands. tʃo, five (a hand).

tʃo, n. lungs, chest, s. tso:si, soa. NI. (D.B.) pl. tʃosi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tʃo a --- my chest it is. CII. (Schi.) tscho. CIII. (D.B.) pl. tʃope.

tʃo, n. medicine, s. tʃo-kau, tʃo-kʷau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃaum ke ko ʃke:ʃa haʃnaha, |hũn kwe ʃi a, tʃo ma, a kʷa, a kʷwẽ, naro kwe tʃo uwa tama --- in winter there is illness, the master comes, gives medicine, (they) drink and recover, the Naron have no medicine. NII. (Wil.) tšõ.

tʃʔo, n. village, home, tʃʔo-!ni, hut, s. tʃu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki !kama _goba tʃʔo, ma ki |ŋ !kũ tʃʔo --- I left the Mbunda village, I returned to the Bushman village. ahi tʃʔo -!ni ka m --- thy hut it is. ja !ko a !o, !kũ |nwi tʃu a tʃʔo --- some go to the wood, other Bushmen sit at home.

tʃõ, a term of relationship, variously used. CII. (D.B.) tʃõ, maternal uncle. tʃõba, grandfather, grandson, sister's husband, w. sp. tʃõna, people, relations. tʃõo, sister's children, m. sp. tʃõsa, grandmother, granddaughter. tʃõseba, grandson. tʃõsesa, granddaughter. tʃõʃii, wife's sister. tʃõ |kwa,

husband's brother, or brother's child.

tfo^hã, v. to ask. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sija ŋ ||na ŋ ka tfo^hã ||kei|ka --- come go, I ask girl.

tfoa, v. to come out. CI. (Do.) choa.

tfoa dzu, n. a Bushman's hut, s. tfo, person. CI. (Do.) choa ju.

tfo aha, wet. CI. (Do.) cho aha

tfo aho, v. to cause to move. CI. (Do.) cho aho.

tfo^ha^hk^hen, v. to descend, disappear (?). SI. (LI.) ttch^ho^hä^hk^hen. Ex.: he ||khã:ɛ tai:ɛ, i:ɛ, ||kai:tən ||a: ||xau:, i:ɛ, he ||khã:ɛ tfo^ha^hk^hen, i:ɛ --- and the lion went away, ascending the hill, and the lion descended (the hill upon the other side) (? disappeared).

tfo ane, n. pericardium. CI. (Do.) cho ane.

tfo:ba, v. to blow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pufo ka tfo:ba |ã --- Pufo is blowing the fire.

tfo^hbaa, n. garden. CI. (Do.) chobaa.

tfo^hbehe tsaa, n. warm water. CI. (Do.) chobehe tsaa.

tfo hi datfa, tfoii datfa, n. wild hemp, dagga. CI. (Do.) cho hi dacha, choii dacha.

tfoho, tfoo, soon, quickly, just now. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ka^hba tfoho fi --- we returned soon. na a:na tfoo ã --- I will just now eat.

tfo^hokau, n. whip, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: go^hna a ta kabba |ne tfo^hokau --- the Tswana is carrying the whip.

tfoi kakho, v. to become zealous. CI. (Do.) choi kckho.

tfo^hka, s. tfo^hkwa, to carry.

tfo ka dzeme, v. to be vexed. CI. (Do.) cho ka jeme.

tfo kahe, n. abcess, boil. CI. (Do.) cho kahe.

tfo kakho, v. to sell. CI. (Do.) cho kakho.

tfo-kau, n. bag for medicine, s. tfo, tfo-k''au. CI. (Do.) cho kau.

tfo khaa, v. to outspan. CI. (Do.) cho khaa.

tfo^hoko, n. Kafir corn, millet. CI. (Do.) choko.

tfo^hkwa, tfo^hka, v. to carry, [Swa. chukua.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elatipi fa atibi, tfo^hkwa mamako --- boys bring water, carry game. mu:ako tfo^hkwa te !ungu!ungu --- sticks the strangers are carrying. ||'ana ko tfo^hkwa hadzaipi --- arrows the Bushmen carry. tfo^hka a tita --- carrying it you are.

tfo^hkvesa, s. to follow spoor. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: w^hlapina ifo faha tsefui, ita hn ɛe, ita tfo^hkvesa, ita |kise atama so hama --- early the sun ends the night, they rise, follow the spoor, see the blood there.

tfo-k''au, n. medicine man, doctor, sorcerer, s. tfo, t o|kau NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau ma !gi tfo-k''au a ||ko: --- a boy's cut, (between eyebrows), a medicine man tattoos it. !kü w^hɛɛɛ ahn -|kwĩ tfo-k''au, !kü ||na||na a wa tfo-k''au --- all Bushmen are not sorcerers, old Bushmen are sorcerers. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim tfa^hreba |nu-k''aume e, tfo-k''aume e --- one bird is a wizard, a doctor. kwi!kaiba tfo-k''au kwe e:, kweba ko tfo^hã, |kwi!kaiba ko _ha^h ɔre a --- |kwi!kaiba is a medicine man, a man is ill, |kwi!kaiba comes to cure him.

tfole, n. tobacco, s. tforo, fore. NI. (Pa.) tschole.

tfolen, v. to make (fire). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo tfolen _daa --- people make fire.

tfoli, n. leaf. CII. (Sch.) tscholi.

tfoli, *n.* spring, 'Saugbrunnen', *s.* tfore. CIIa. (Pa.) tscholi.

tfoem:, *v.* to harden (?), SI. (LI.) ttchōm. Ex.: ha |k'e: !khwa:, !khwa: se tam:se kãu:, o ||k'o'en a:, |
||k'o'en, ti e:, !khwa: |ku i: tfoem: o !khwa: tai:ε gau: sa:, ā:, !kwa:gen hã: |ku i: e !gwe: --- he
spoke to the rain, that the rain should fall gently, because of the sight which he saw, that the rain
truly hardened (?), as the rain was verily hail.

tjom, *v.* to feel, hear, *s.* tjompe. CI. (Do.) chom. Ex.: tjom he, to understand. tjom kahko --- to be
heard, understood.

tfoem, *n.* Pleiades, *s.* tfxum. NI. (D.B.)

tjoma, *n.* magic, spirit, *prob.* Huwe, *s.* tfo, to bewitch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tfxai tjoma, tfxanni tjoma ---
magic dance, or dance to Huwe (the dance held when boys are initiated). CII. (D.B.) tfo:ma, magic.

tjoma, *n.* iron, metal. [Swa. chuma.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekelata tjoma ||?anako --- make an iron arrow-
head. hadzako tã ||ia kwe, akwitiko, ||ka||kaesa ihija, sitfe tl'oa, iko itfe tjoma, amamako sa iko
tjoma, atitsiko tl'oako --- a Bushman dies, a woman, divide they there, to one clothes, to another
metal (brass rings on neck), to her mother the metal, to her sister the clothes.

tfo n.mo, go goodness. CI. (Do.) cho mamo.

tjomba, *n.* fetish stick. NIII. (D.B.)

tjompe, deaf, *s.* tjom, to hear. CI. (Do.) chompe.

tjon, *v.* to shake, wrestle. CI. (Do.) chon.

tjon:, *v.* to draw in. SI. (LI.) ttchōn. Ex.: tsa dikən a:, a-g |ne ||nau:, η |ka:εoε |ki |e: o a
||kwa||kwan:, akən |ne tjon:tjon: a-g |nã:, α: ? he: ti k'wan a ka a tjon: ||k'wi: !ho η |k'wa|k'á ---
why is it that thou dost thus, when I stroke putting in (my hands) to thy (the tortoises) neckfolds
thou dost draw in thy head ? the thing seems, thou dost wish drawing in to hold fast my hands.

tjona, *n.* man's apron, loincloth. NI. (D.B.)

tjonaa, *n.* mucus, *s.* tfonee. CI. (Do.) chonaa.

tjonaha, *v.* to be out of joint, broken. CI. (Do.) chonaha.

tjonama, probably. CI. (Do.) chonama.

tfone, *v.* to distribute. CI. (Do.) chone.

tfone, *n.* wizard, *s.* tfo, tfo-k'au. CI. (Do.) chone.

tfonee, *v.* to blow the nose. CI. (Do.) chonee.

tjonja, *v.* to be surprised. CI. (Do.) chonya.

tfo njwaho, wait a bit. CI. (Do.) cho nywaho.

tfonoja, slanting, crooked. CI. (Do.) chononya.

tfo:εo, *v.* to press down. SI. (LI.) ttchōö. Ex.: he ||khã:ε kukúí, haη tĩ: ha ka ha !k'ōa tfo:εo kwokwé
!kwi |nã: --- and the lion thought it would tread thoroughly pressing down the man's head.

tfoo, *v.* to roast. CI. (Do.) choo.

tfoo, *n.* defiance, charms. CI. (Do.) choo.

tfoo, *n.* heart. CI. (Do.) choo.

tfoo, *n.* leather. CI. (Do.) choo.

tfora, *v.* to rescue, release (as captured cattle). CI. (Do.) chora.

tforã, *v.* to put on, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu: ku ||gerri tfu, ||k'au tfu, gu !ko:ka !kēsi, tfora ||e:si ka ||au

ka --- people make a hut, work the hut, fetch and plant sticks, put on grass to thatch.

foera, v. to throw away (water). SI. (Ll.) tchóra.

foraba, tforafa, n. pod, skin, shell. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwebe kwe ko k"o, |e:f kwe ꞑkũ a k"o, a tforaba -au xu --- a tortoise a person eats, in the fire roasts it, eats it, the shell throws away. |k"abbifa kurua, a ꞑkũ, a _tum, a tforafa a k"wetfa kwe --- the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten, the shell is filled with water.

forahe, v. to deliver. CI. (Do.) chorahe.

fo:raxo, n. saddlebag. CIIb. (Wil.) tšōrāxo.

fore, v. to suck, s. tfoli. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑa:ba xumf kwe toxo a tfore --- a reed in the ground put and suck. (Pa.) tschore, 'Saugbrunnen'.

foro, v. to decay, rot, corrupt. n. rottenness, pus. CI. (Do.) choro.

foro, n. skin, blanket, kaross. CI. (Do.) choro.

foro, tforefa, n. tobacco, s. tfole, fore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tforo keinf ||koxo, si |kwa, |kwa:, -|kwa:, a |nu ta -i, a fi !noxo e --- the tobacco when it comes out is just so big, so big, so big, little houses make, put them on. ko:ba ko fwi:i, a ||xaue, a ga ||ama a |kōo, tforefa --- the skin is taken off and stretched to buy smokes with tobacco.

forofi, n. pl. dancing rattles, tied to ankles for dancing. NI. (D.B.)

fos, n. hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko ꞑkoana _haꞑ a ko _ha ꞑgã: tfos kwe tfa:s kwe --- then elephants come and fall into the hole at the water.

fo:fa, n. name of a big waterhole called Naunas by the Tswana. CII. (D.B.)

fofa, n. magic, s. tfo, tfo-k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamtfera tfo-k"autfera tfofa kuru --- two doctors work magic.

fosi, badly, with difficulty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dama ha tfosi ||orra ||akka |ni tsau !kōu --- when the child with difficulty is born, then the woman is ill.

fo tsiaa, v. to be unkind to. CI. (Do.) cho tsiaa.

fo:foe, slowly. CI. (Do.) chochoe.

fo:fu, v. to amaze. CI. (Do.) chochu.

fo, v. to buy. CI. (Do.) chōu.

fo, v. to doctor, tfouee, to be doctored. s. tfo, tfo-k"au. CI. (Do.) chou, chouee.

fo |kwa, n. hillock. CI. (Do.) chou |kwa.

fowa, n. elephant. CI. (Do.) chowa. Ex.: tfowa |kwa --- a young elephant. tfowa tsau --- elephant's trunk.

fo:wa, n. dry season, May to December. CIII. (D.B.)

owe, n. man, s. tfo. CI. (Do.) chowe.

u, tŭ, v. to blow, s. tsu, dzũ. SI. (Ll.) tchũ, ttchũ. Ex.: ha |ku se-g |ne tŭ tai|ꞑ --- he will blowing go (be blown away). ha |ne !hi:ŋja, au !khwe ||kwaꞑ |ne tŭ te:ŋ --- he draws near, while the wind blowing lies (becomes still). SIV. (D.B.) tŭ'u:, unusual form of ts'u:. Ex.: tŭ'u:se he tŭ'u: --- the wind blows. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga -tŭ: --- that is blowing (the nose). pufo ka tŭ: m --- Pufo is blowing it (fire). NI. (D.B.) gu tŭ --- to blow. NII. (Ll.) tchũ. Ex.: ha ti tŭ a, ma ti tŭ ha --- she blows at thee, thou blowest at her. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eba re ko -tŭ --- to strike a match (blow the fire).

u, v. to sit, sit down, lie, put down, stay, s. tfo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ja tŭ --- Missis sits down. |i||kwi a tŭ -|ki --- the cook sits there. kapurte 0poinja 0poin |ki, wa tŭ ki -fum --- little goats

are asleep, they are lying in the shade. na ka -tfu: ba:ki ka ||kum --- I am putting the jacket on the ground. ea tfu |ki ke kanje --- he stays at Kanye. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n tfu, na kan tfu ki --- I sit, am sitting here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku -tfu, dama !goma tsema ku tfu: --- I sit down, the little boy sits down. !guwa ra ka tfa, tfu |ne --- water was spilt, lies there. tfu |ko ka: hi tfu --- in a village they did not live (sit). NII. (Wil.) tšū. to sleep. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !galu a ||am, dzo ki t tuxe, _||go tfu tfa: --- the hive swarms, the bees dance, at night they lie asleep. kutsi _|na a ka tfu --- the Kutsi (river) there lies. -zu ki tfu η --- people stay here.

-tfũ, v. to cry, howl, s. tšf, tšfɪŋ. NII. (Ll.) tt'chũ, tchũ. Ex.: tške ti -tfũ, tške ti ||gu: --- the dog howls, the dog barks. u -tfũ, to cry.

tfu, v. to acquire, take. CI. (Do.) chu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumbate ko tala tfu --- tobacco I have taken

tš'fu, v. to pass, roll. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||gu _||kwã||kwã, ti tš'fu -u --- water flows, rolls away. _gova ta tš'fu, ta u a i tš'fu --- the Mbunda are passing, going to their hut.

-tfu, v. to get up, s. tsa -u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m -tfu --- I get up.

tfu, v. to relieve oneself, move the bowels. n. dung, excrement. CI. (Do.) chu, dung. chuu, dried cow dung used as fuel. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ra i: ko, tira ko tfu, keinf eifa tfu wa te !koxo, |es !o:kwe |k'e: a dau --- child (I) was, I relieved myself, while mother the excrement took away, into the fire I fell, burnt myself. (Schi.) tschu, dung. CIIb. (Wil.) tšū, dung.

tfu, n. thing, usually tsa, pl. tšwen, s. below. SI. (Ll.) tchũ. Ex.: ha kúi, "tfu ka: e, a hã he, he !kauinja i:"? he |ai:ti kukúiten |k'e:, "η k''auki !kauinja tfu de" --- he asked, "what thing is that thou hast eaten, that thou art filled with?" and the woman answering said, "I am not filled with anything."

tfu, tš'fu, n. hut, nest, house, home, place, hole, s. tfu, to sit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a tfu --- the fire' place. NI. (Sei.) tschũu. (D.B.) pl. tšutfu. Ex.: !go -tfu --- ant home, anthill. -!kou ok''wi xam, "a -tsi m -tfu" --- the hyena said to the lion, "come to my home". mihi gu tfu a tsike --- I take the hut which is here. (Pa.) tschu, house. NII. (Wil.) tšū. (Ll.) tchu. Ex.: tsaba tfu --- bird's nest. ta ti ||ga -|hũ tanki tfu --- (he) visits another white man's house. ||hu tfu --- mole hole. tšufu --- huts. tfu tan'a --- upper part of hut. tfu !kan'a --- sticks supporting hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama tšufu |ge --- women build the huts. dama a ||ko a tš'fu --- the women have stayed at home. !nave ke |η a tš'fu --- !nave is sitting at home. tfu !ni _dama --- hut's doorway. a ki !go mi tfu !ni --- (I) have built my hut. tfu !ni tšā m gaua -||s --- the hut I thatch with grass.

tšũ, n. nose, s. tšui. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu tšũ tsike --- a person's nose is that.

tfu:, n. man, tfu:-go:a, servant. NII. (Wil.) tšū, tšū-gōā.

-tfu, n. uncle, grandfather, greatuncle, s. tšō. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a -tfu a-ba, m tai ba a tsē --- my mother's uncle by the father, my mother's father's younger brother.

-tfu, n. pot, s. tšwã. SIII. (D.B.)

tfu, perhaps. CI. (Do.) chu.

tfu, num. five, s. tšau, hand. NII. (Ll.) tchu. Ex.: tfu -|khi ti u: --- five go (as many as five go).

tfu, bad, decayed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |nee _tfu, ta gome -!nwi !kã --- one cow is bad, but the big cow is good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfu xudzi a !nu kwe _ha --- bad things far off are happening. |xwa:n kwean e, a ko kwe -||k''am, tfu wa i --- an angry man it is, he beats a man, bad it is. !kwã tfu --- decayed meat.

tfu, black. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfu !kũ --- a black person. tšuva !kũ --- black people.

tšuana, n. elephant. CIIb. (Pa.) tschuana.

tš'fũ, v. to ask, s. tšōfa SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ka tš'fũ, "gjisí !?anuma ?" --- I ... ask, "how so?"

tš'fũ, v. to be short. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwe la |a:, ha kwe la tš'fũ --- that one is tall, that one is short.

tšui, nose, s. tšũ, -ts'ũ, tšwi. CI. (Do.) chui. CIIb. (Pa.) tschui.

fukwa, v. to dig. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ekwa jamoabi tina, tfukwa ana hata --- the plant is in the ground, we dig it out.

fule, tfuli, n. tobacco, snuff, s. tfole, fole, fore. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a |ũ pangwe, ta |ũ tfule, ta |ũ lunga --- the Bushmen smoke dagga, and smoke tobacco, and smoke

fum, v. to rub on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !ōa, ka !ni a tgo:, ka -||ki, ka tfum ||kaba --- take a little ... poison, then mix a little, then pound, then rub (it) on the arrowhead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -tgeŋj, kweba ko xumf kwe tfau, a |koxo, a tfum --- the poison grubs a man from the ground digs, puts in, rubs on (the arrowhead).

fum, v. to wash. (Schi.) tschum.

tfum, n. lip. CII. (D.B.) dual tfumsera, pl. tfumfi.

fuma, n. millipede (? little magic). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama ok'wi, tfuma !xo -tŋi tŋi e --- the Nama said, the millipede God's thing is.

fuma, n. niece, nephew, s. tfu. NIII. (D.B.) pl. tfume. Ex.: mi tfuma --- my elder brother's son. kajela txe mi tfuma --- Kajela's daughter (is) my niece.

funi, n. elbow. CI. (Do.) chuni.

funo, v. to go round a thing. CI. (Do.) chuno.

funtfun, v. to shut the eyes, s. tfutfuruka. SI. (Ll.) tchũn-ťchũn. Ex.: siten tan si tfuntfun !khe --- we felt as if we stood shutting our eyes.

fupe, n. buttocks. CIII. (D.B.)

furi, n. year, s. kuri. CIII. (D.B.)

furu, v. to make room. CI. (Do.) churu.

fu'ru, v. to vanish. SI. (Ll.) tchũ-ru. Ex.: u: e: !k'e, u ko:to se kwan ||nau:, u: |ku:ka, u kwã |ku ||koa:kən |ku:kən tfu'ru siŋ --- ye who are people, ye shall do this when ye die, ye shall altogether dying vanish away.

furu, n. tortoise. CIb. (Pa.) tschuru.

fusi, n. sleeping place, s. tfu, to lie. NII. (Ll.) tchu-ssi.

fusiŋ, s. tfu, hut.

tfutfu, very hot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||an a tŋi 0pwi, tfutfu --- the sun is warm, very hot. NII. (Wil.) tšutšū, ill.

fu:tfuruka, v. to draw up the eyes, s. tfuntfun. SI. (Ll.) ttchũťchũruka. Ex.: ha !kwe ||a: !kwi i:, o !kwiten tfu:tfuruka ha tsaxái:tji --- he looked back at the man, while the man drew up his eyes.

tfutfu-tŋi-|kemma, n. hawk. CII. (D.B.)

fu-|ko, n. village, s. tfu, hut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tfu-|ko ka: hi tfu --- in villages they did not stay. dama tfu-|ko |khi --- the Kafirs' villages were many.

fu!nwa, v. to lie, tell lies. n. a lie. CII. (Schi.) tschu!noa --- a lie, a bad tale. (D.B.) Ex.: tfu!nwafa xu --- leave off telling lies. tfu!nwatf ko --- he has lied. tfusi --- lies.

fam, v. to follow, stalk, steal up to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ma |gi, ke kwã -tŋi, kwã m tŋa, -tŋam, |ne txa --- the new moon has come, let us seek something, seek a food thing, stalk and shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |garofa dauŋa kweba ko -m, tŋam tama ; !kabbú uwa haŋ ko nama ko tŋam fi a !nwa fi --- ostrich spoor a man sees, does not follow ; a gun it was with which the Nama followed it, shot it.

wa, v. to stick in, s. tfwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tfwa !kwisiŋ ka !anni --- then stuck the feathers in his head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tfwa !ni a ||ke: --- stick in the belt and carry.

wa, v. to go out, break. CI. (Do.) chwa.

- tɕwǎ, n. pot, s. tɕu. C. SIII. (D.B.)
- tɕwa, n. person, s. tɕowe. CI. (Do.) chwa.
- tɕwaa, v. to take the foot off anything. CI. (Do.) chwaa.
- tɕwaho, n. carbuncle. CI. (Do.) chwaho.
- tɕwa khaa, goodhearted. CI. (Do.) chwa khaa.
- tɕwakho, v. to put away, undress. CI. (Do.) chwakho.
- tɕwala, n. sun, day, heat, thirst. SIIc. (D.B.)
- tɕware, n. pl. people, s. tɕo, person. CI. (Do.) Ex.: chware. Ex.: tɕware njaha, openly, in sight of people. tɕware ||gau||gau --- to oppose people.
- tɕware |kati, v. to itch. CI. (Do.) chware |kati.
- tɕwatɕwain, v. to load. SI. (LI.) tɕhɔ̃tɕhɔ̃in. Ex.: iten doa se i ||e !hou ka ti e, ta: hĩ e: ta ɕhok
tɕwatɕwain --- we must go there to that part of the locusts, for it is the one whose trees are loaded.
- tɕwe, v. to sift. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tɕwe ɕɛla, dzo ɕɛla --- I sift wax, bees' wax.
- tɕwe, n. mouth, hole, s. tu. SV. (D.B.)
- tɕwen, n. pl. things, game, s. tɕu, tsa. SI. (LI.) tɕhɔ̃n. Ex.: ha k''oa |ne !ahĩ ||koa tɕwen e: |kai:n
au ha !ka:xu --- it seems to have put on things which shone to its breast. i ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau
|kau: tɕwen !nwa, au i-g |ne !ka:gən kau !han ||a:, ta tɕwen e:, hĩ |k''wai:ja, hĩ |ke ka ɕkam: ɕpwa
tai:ɕ sa --- we early cross the things' spoor, when we go to hunt, for things which are numerous and
wont to come first.
- tɕwe-sin, v. to doctor (?), s. tɕxai. SI. (LI.) tɕhɔ̃-ssin.
- tɕwi, v. to pluck, pull out, s. tswa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tɕfa tu, |ni kwoi |kã:, !nu:ɕ kwe, |gã:dzi ko tɕi,
a ko !gerri --- (if) rain falls, in here we come, into the hut, grass we pull out and thatch. |uan
tɕwĩ, a ko dorofa ||ama --- feathers pluck and a tin box buy.
- tɕwi, n. nose, s. tɕ'ũ, ts'ũ. CI. (Do.) chwi. Ex.: tɕwi kholo, nostrils.
- tɕxai, n. eye, s. tsaxau. CIb. (Pa.) tschxai.
- tɕxai, v. to flare up, smoke, s. tɕxeri. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã ta tɕxai --- the fire is smoking.
- tɕxai, tɕxe, v. to dance a ceremonial dance, often used with tɕanne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi hi:ɕe ku ss ha
ko tɕanne tɕxai --- I saw Hi:ɕe, he danced the dance. tɕxai !go --- bull dance, used at boys' init-
iation ceremonies. |nu k''au ku kuru tɕisi ko a ku !kãu, ko tɕi !ori a ko tɕxe, si-gai tɕxe, ka a k
!gori, a tɕxai !neja --- the medicine man does this to one who is sick, this rubs and dances, we
dance while he rubs, dance the dance. NII. (LI.) tɕhɔ̃, stand and make gestures, perform a do-
toring ceremony. Ex.: sa ti ɕwi, ta dzu tanki ti tɕxe, ta ti tɕwe-sin, ta dzu tanki ti |kua tɕxe, a
dzu tanki ti ge'ɛ --- we are ill, and other people stand and make gestures, they doctor (?), and
other people do not stand and make gestures, and other people sing. ha ba ɕuwa k''a, ta ti tɕin, |e
ti tɕxe, ha ba ti tɕin, ta ɕsau --- his father lay on the ground and cried, |xwe performed a docto
ceremony, his father cried and rose up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i dame ki tɕxai, ki tɕxai ka !ko-de --- e
women danced, danced for the girls. tɕau a !kaba, ||go a tɕxe --- women clap, men dance. |gu |nee a
tɕxe: --- one night they danced. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɕzo _|nam ka, dzo ku _|nam ɕtɕxai ka, zu tɕxann
ɕtɕxai, dzosi ku ɕge: ka zu tɕxanne ɕtɕxai --- a woman steps, a woman steps the dance, a man stam-
the dance, the women sing, and the men stamp dancing.
- ɕtɕxe:ka, v. to play a musical bow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau ku ||kaika ɕru ɕtɕxe:ka --- the bow hold fas
and play.
- ɕtɕxeri, v. to flame, s. tɕxai, to flare up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka kau _da, ko _da ko o tɕxeri --- make
fire, and the fire flames.
- tɕxi, v. to clap hands, s. tɕxai, to dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zosi ge tɕxanni, zosi ge tɕxi --- women a
dancing, women are clapping.

fɔxo, tɔxoro, v. to skin, pull off. NI. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi tɔxo !ka |no --- they pull off the skin.
CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaudzi ko tɔxoro, _haʔ, koʃ ku dau, a ko tum --- the leaves pull off, come in, pound them and swallow them.

fyri, v. to stop, leave off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkeifi ku dau, !nu ka i.ko !garro, a ko ʃi tɔfyri --- much (we) make fire, far it burns. then it stops.

u, v. to hear, listen, s. tui, tum. SI. (B.) ttú. Ex.: ha-g |ne te:nte:ŋ ti |ne ||ns:ja ke, ŋ k''auki |ne tu --- she lying directed me, I did not listen. (LI.) ttú. Ex.: i k''auki ta |kɔrokən ||wě:, i:, o itən ta: ||ka ti e:, tsʔa a:ka ha se |ku ||nau:, o i: ki sa: ʃi:, ti e:, i k''auki |kɔrokən ||wě:ija, haŋ |ku-g |ne se tu --- we do not rustle much, for we feel that it is a thing which would do this, even if we thought we had not rustled much, it would hear. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa ʔtu ʃge-ru ɔpwa, ha ʔk''a: --- we heard a lamb, it bleated. ŋ tu ŋ !nwe:ŋtu --- I hear (with) my ear. |awá, haŋ |ne ʔtu ha xe:ŋki --- the child, it listens to its mother. ŋ xŋ tua: --- I have heard. SIIb. (Mh.) tu. SIIId. (Wu.) ttú. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tu --- I did not hear. |ne kia kai tu: ho, ija kn ka _|kan --- (if) you do not listen, we will beat you.

tu, v. to look, seek. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔtu, wa !kalle |ki ʃe gume --- look, there the oxen come trotting. NII. (LI.) ttú, tu. Ex.: ha ba ʔu, ta k''aro |xwe, ha ti ʔtu |xwe --- his father went out and sought for !xwe, he looked for |xwe. na ti tu me tɔfi --- I sought for my thing (pipe). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ki tum a !ʔo, ki tu !kú, o _gu --- the lion hunts in the wood, seeks a man, catches him.

u, v. to breathe, pant, sigh, go out (fire), also used as off, s. tutu. [Na. tuwu, to whisper.] SI. (B.) ttú, ttú. Ex.: i tu: --- we breathe. n |ku-g |ne !u:xe:, tatattən au |i-ta ||k''o:e, hiŋ |ne dau ko tatattən, au hiŋ ||k''i||k''i !au:n ta ŋ !nwa ||ka:||ka:tu, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ʔtu: au ŋ !u:xe: ||a: --- I running dropped the fire's hot embers, they fell as I went, while they stood fast fixed between my toes, they went out (becoming ashes) as I ran along. (LI.) ttú, ttú. Ex.: ʔtu !ho ha |i --- to sigh. ha |ne ʔantau te:nja ʔhi, he tikən e:, i ta an:tau tu !ho, ʔi: --- it (the game) soon lies down for us, therefore we soon leave off panting. haŋ kúi ʃkup, au ɔho ɔpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha, haŋ xuruxuru ||koe tē au |ā|ā --- he set fire to the little piece of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbing put (the burnt powder) into the cuts. !gitən se !nwerri ʔ|kum ti !kau a:, !gitən !ku: !haŋʔa !hou: ā: --- the sorcerers will roll off the stone with which they have shut up the locusts. |itən |ku tu:wa --- the fire has died down.

u, v. to quench, s. thu. SIIId. (Wu.) ttú

u, tu, v. to lie, lie down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a tu: ||ki ka ||kum --- the dog is lying there on the ground. na ga tu --- I lie down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ɔpwoin, ta !kobbe tu: --- sleep, lie down.

u, v. to ache. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gáũʔa ʃa:ba ko ʃwabba, o kwe ʃgō o ttú, kwem ko ʃwabba ne --- the spirit wind whistles if a person's forehead aches, for the person it whistles.

u, v. to rain, fall, pour, n. rain. [Na. tu.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa ko tu, !gwifa ʃkai tama --- rain falls, it (plant) comes out. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu itfa, tu tsən atebi --- pour that, pour in the water. ati ku tu --- water falls down. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tu marathodi --- a drop of rain. CIIa. (Pa.) tu. CII. (D.B.) tu, tufa, tuf. Ex.: tu !narro |ūdgi --- rain's hair, clouds. tuf !o:kwe !nume tama ʃa --- in the rain we do not trap. si tufa tu, i ʃxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold. (Schi.) tu, rain, cloud. (Pa.) tu. CIIa. (Pa.)

u, n. head, s. tju. CII. (Sei.)

u, n. mouth, hole, opening. SI. (B.) ttú, *emph.* ttúkən, *pl.* ttúttu, túwakən. Ex.: !ka!kárrukən ʃkakka !náũ ɔwa, "n kaŋ saŋ !gwa: |ki: a tu" --- the moon says to the little hare, "I will beat cleaving thy mouth". tu-ka |num: --- moustache. ŋ tukən |ku-g |ne ||ko:wa --- my mouth was dry. hi-ta ku: ʔtuwakən |hoa:ka --- all their mouths are black, tutu e !ku: --- two mouths. !kau-tu, belly. ||kha-tu --- arm hole. (LI.) ttú. Ex.: ʔto ||kwa:ŋ ||na ʔ!kou, ʔto tu --- red haematite is in the mountain, the red haematite mine. !gaue tukən --- the dawn's mouth, early in the morning. (Lich). tuh. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* tunən. Ex.: ŋ |ě ŋ tu --- I put into my mouth. tunən !ʔu --- two mouths. ʔtu: !eno ||ŋ --- door into hut. SIIa. (Mg.) tu. Ex.: a ||gáĩ kjeŋ ku: |geiki |na tu --- wolf ... say, put it be with (my) mouth. SIIb. (Mh.) tu's |hyn, mouth's beard, moustache. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: n tu --- my mouth. SIIe. (And). Ex.: a tu, a thu --- thy mouth. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tu --- thy mouth, ||nēē tu --- hut door. SIV. (D.B.) tu, thu, s. ʃku: (tu may be ʃkhomani). Ex.: n tu ke e --- my mouth is this.

u, ʔtu, n. man, *pron.* who. SI. *found in pl. only as males, not persons.* (B.) túkən. Ex.: si e: tukən si-ta tɔfa --- we who are men, our thing. to:i gwa:i, to:i-ta tukən --- male ostrich, male ostriches. (LI.) ttú-kən, *emph.* ttúkakən. Ex.: hi se ||a ||k''oen, ti e: tukən |e: ta: hi --- they will go to look at the place in which the men are. tukakən ||kwa:ŋ k''o:ʔa se |hiŋ --- the men must come out. SII. (D.B.)

tũ, -tu, *pl.* tukən, tũnjən, tuŋən. Ex.: ŋ -tu e -||ŋ a --- that man is at the hut. tũnjən !ʔu --- tw men. tukən ɔpwoinki --- little boys. |kəke, hŋ |kõ:ɛ, tukən ||na ke, hŋ |kõ:ɛ --- women, they dance, those men, they dance. -tu e sɛ kia ? --- who comes there ? SIIb. (Mh.) tũ, who. SIV. (D.B.) *as pl.* only, tuke, tuku, tutus, tutuse, men, boys. Ex.: |gski a !koeke, tuke na |kõõ ʔui --- women are clapping, men are dancing. -tuke ki e !xo ka |ka --- men are pulling the bowstring. tuku ʔkaiti --- men shall come. de ti ʔu, dwas |kam, tutuse ||k''ani --- one man, two, many men. !wara te ʔũ ha tutu ʔnaka --- one girl among all the boys. SV. tu, *pl.* tuku, tutu. Ex.: tu ʔe u kwa wa sekome --- one m is coming from Sekome. tuku kaʔaʔ ʔi |kaʔku kaʔaʔ --- all the men and all the women. SVI. (D.B.) tu man, person, *pl.* tutu. Ex.: n kai tu sa tanate --- I hear the person speaking. two !num --- two men tutu ||arriku --- many people. tu ||gãĩ --- woman.

tũ, tũŋ, *n.* skin, *s.* tʔym. SI. (B.) ttũ, *emph.* ttũñ, ttũwañ. Ex.: ||khã:ŋ k''wa:k''wa:ʔo: au ha tũ, hĩ-t tantan --- the lion sits moaning about his skin, its great pain. ha tũŋ e: tam 0wa tanʔĩ: --- his skin is a little sore. ha tũwaŋ ta:ɛja, ha ɛŋɛjaŋ |ku e: a --- his skin is gone, his flesh it is. (Ll.) ttũñ. Ex.: hĩ |ne !khãua toi tũŋ --- they boil the ostrich skin. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !howa tũ --- I dress the skin. NIII. (D.B.) tu, bark of tree.

tʔu, *n.* warthog, *s.* ku. CIIb. (Bal.) t'u.

tua, *v.* to let go, lose hold of. SI. (Ll.) ttúã. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaʔŋ siŋ se |ki seja, o !kaũ:wa xa !kwa: xu: tua ka: ha --- I should have brought him (rainbull), if the thong had not broken losing hold of him for me.

tua, *v.* not to have, lack, tuã, not to be. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi e ha tua ʔhi --- this person has no clothes. n xeinki tuã ã, n xeinki ba |a: --- my mother is no more, my mother is dead.

tu:a, *v.* to ask, *s.* tutu:. SIIb. (Mh.) tūa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |uwa ko, n ka tu:a |ka:bes --- I do not know, I will ask |kabes.

tūa, *v.* to lie curled up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkõõ di se tūa --- the dog lies curled up.

tūa, *v.* to wait. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ŋ a tūa --- sit and wait.

tuʔa, *v.* to go. NII. (Dk.) tuʔa ʔu:. (Ll.) tũa.

tua, yesterday. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tua ra ko !kũ --- yesterday I went.

tuba, *n.* apron, *prob.* a skin. CI. (Do.)

tubbu, *v.* to wind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ki !nui, ha tubbu !nui --- she holds the thread, she winds the thread.

tubitsoane, *n.* girl. [Ba.] SIIId. (Arb.)

tu:e, tuebe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* to:i. SIIb. (Mh.) tūḡ. SIIId. (Arb.) tuebe.

tu:i, *v.* to listen, hear, *s.* tu, tum. SI. (B.) ttúĩ, tūĩ. Ex.: a k''auki tu i ŋ-ŋ --- thou dost not listen to me. ŋ ʔkakka ha, haŋ k''auki tu:i ŋ-ŋ --- I speak to him, he does not hear me. (Ll.) ttúĩ. Ex. a kaŋ ʔo ka, !kauken e:, hĩ tui, ta hi ka |u: ŋ, au ka: |ke:tən hĩ --- thou dost seem to think these children listen, but they are wont to stare at me, when I send them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tu:i --- she listens. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu:i --- I hear. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tu:i ||ka |n --- I hear the children.

tu:i, *v.* to leave, go away from, *s.* u:i. SI. (Ll.) ttúĩ, tūĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku:xe xu: tu:i !kwitən --- it (ostrich) does run away, leaving the eggs.

tui, warm. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch.* sp. tui.

tukən *pl.* of tu, man, or *emph.* of tu, mouth.

tukən di, angry actions, *prob.* men's actions. SI. (B.) ttúkənĩ dĩ, *emph.* ttúkən.diken. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwa:ɛxa, haŋ a: |gɛbbiten|gɛbbiten ha a: di: tukən di --- a man who is angry, he is stupid, he does angry actions. tukən diken k''oa a: ha tsʔaxeiten |kainja a --- angry actions are what his eyes are yellow from.

tuko, really, now, just, *prob.* an obsolete *v.* tu, with the conj. ko. SI. (B.) ttúkko. Ex.: ha tuko tʔã |ku:kən, ta: ha ||kwaŋ |ne ||ka ta |i --- he really felt dead, for he lay burning in the fire. (Ll.)

ttúkō. Ex.: swe:nja ti e ā:, ŋ se ||a |kʷe:ja ||neiŋ-ta !kʷe ā:, ti e:, ||khā: tuko doʔa tsi:ʔā: a --- sit down here, I will go to tell the house folk about it, that the lion has just bitten thee. ŋ tuko se-g |ne ||xam diʔā ǎ --- I now will also fight thee.

ukuŋ, many. SIIb. (Mh.) tukuŋ.

uku_tu, v. to go down, set, s. tu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kakwa iʔo ko tuku-tu --- there the sun sets. ko tuku_tu a ssta --- is going down the moon.

um:, v. to hear, listen, understand, s. tu, tu:i. SI. (B.) ttuŋm, ttuŋm-a ttuŋ-i. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki tum: akkən !kwā a: a ha-ka we:tən ŋ, ŋ kʷauki tum: !a: --- I do not hear well this child, his answering me, I do not understand. |ne |kakka ke: a-a-ka kum:, ŋ siŋ tum:ʔa hi --- tell me thy story, that I may be hearing it. !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne ||aŋ |weitən|weita'te:n, ha !kauke ʔwakən |kakka ha, haŋ tum:ʔa ta: --- Day's Heart goes angrily to lie down, his younger sister-in-law speaks to him, he listening lies. hi se-g |ne !kei!kei, hi siŋ tum:ʔi, ti e: |a:-g |nu !naŋko di ||na --- they will stand, that they may be listening whether the fight still goes on there.

um, poss. tym, v. to cover, bury, close. SI. (B.) ttuŋm, ttuŋm (sharp u.) Ex.: ŋ ŋʔa: |ku-g |ne tum ta, nʔa: |ku-g |ne tum ||ko:e: !ho:a |ko:a au !āu e: tǎ serritən --- I am covered lying (in the ground), I am covered placing the belly inside ground which is wet. ha se -ho: wai !kwa e: |ki tū, ha se tsʔi:-g ||naru |ki ta:ē hī, ha se ||a: tum tē: hi, ha se tum ||kau: tē !āu ī --- he will pick up a springbok leg which has skin on it, he will biting carry it away, he will go and bury it, he will covering (it) lay earth on it. (LI.) ttuŋm, tuŋm. Ex.: hī se tum: |i --- they will cover over the fire. ʔhokakən e:, i |kum !kuŋ ||kho hi, he i-g |ne tum -||kau tē !kʷāu au ʔhokən --- bushes are what we stopping (a hole) place underneath, and we close (it) laying earth upon the bushes.

um, v. to eat vegetable food, to swallow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwe -tsi, tum, a fu e tsa:e --- yesterday (he) came, ate, lay down and slept. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather, and stamp and eat. |ga:na ko ||kae, a ko ||kaniŋera tum, |jowa ka tum --- roots we gnaw, and groundnuts swallow, eat with a spoon.

um, v. to hunt. NII. (LI.) ttuŋm. Ex.: e ti tum, e ti -u, ti kʷāru ||ka --- (when) we hunt, we go out, we seek game. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ki tum a !ʔo --- the lion hunts in the wood.

um, tʔum, tumma, v. to be near, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e:he:, ja !gu: !xā:, ka tum --- yes, the water is far, not near. NII. (Wil.) tūm. (LI.) ttuŋm, tuŋma. Ex.: ha ti kʷaru |huniŋe, ta |xā, |kúa tʔum --- he sought for the mouse, and (it) was far, not near. |khoroti tumma ||gu --- the plant is near the water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kukurika -||gu -ma, a tum a kwando --- the Kukurika is a little river, is near the Kwando.

ʔum, n. skin, s. tʔym. SVI. (D.B.)

um, tuma, interrog. where ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu ma tum ikaje ? --- where is the man ? tuma ija unu ? --- where is the man going ?

umbate, n. tobacco. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: oneja tumbate --- nice is tobacco. tumbate a lufwai --- tobacco to smoke.

umtumma, sharp, applied to the bill of a bird. SI. (LI.) ttuŋm-ttumma.

umu, interrog. when ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumu o faija dza ? --- when will he come ?

u:ŋ, tūŋ, v. to go into or out of, s. tu, mouth. SI. (B.) ttūŋ, ttūŋ. Ex.: ha tūŋ ku:i kaukau siŋ ||a: ||neiŋ ||kaie --- he went quite into the house. (LI.) ttūŋ, ttūŋ. Ex.: i-g |ne tū:ŋ |e: ||nein tu --- we go into the house door. !kwi |ai:tija:-g |ne tū:ŋ |hiŋ ||a, ha se kwerre |ūi --- the woman goes out that she may unloosen the net. -|ku ||kwarra ha |ku tu:ŋ |hiŋ sa:, haŋ |ku -!kauŋ siŋ -sa --- the proteles mother came out, she came to sit in front (of the door).

ūŋ, n. s. tū, skin.

u:na, v. to change teeth, as little children. SII. (D.B.)

uŋʔa, v. to become, turn into. NII. (LI.) tuŋ-a. Ex.: ha gu ha !kao, ta ||xuŋʔa ha !kao kwe kʷa, ta ha !kao tuŋʔa |ou --- she took hold of her husband and put her husband down on the ground, and her husband became a buck.

uŋən, s. -tu, man.

tu:ni:ja, v. to be tired. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu:ni: ja --- I am tired.

tu:pa, n. whip, 'sjambok'. NII. (Wil.) tūpa.

tuppəm, v. to pull out, fall off. SI. (Ll.) ttúppəm. Ex.: !k^wwa-ka-tu ha# |ku-g |ne ||keŋ ha, he !k^wwa-ka-tu |ku-g |ne tuppəm |hiŋ !gwara ā --- Bad-smelling-mouth stabbed her, and Bad-smelling-mouth pulled out the assegai from her. haŋ |ni: !nwaŋ ta:, au !nwaŋ tuppəm |ha au toi --- he sees the arrow lying, where the arrow has fallen off from the ostrich.

tupu:ta, to rub soft (skins). CIII. (D.B.)

tura:, v. to desire. NII. (V.) turā.

turro, n. moon, unusual form of !koro. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turro ||ĩ, turro |e: --- the moon rises, the moon sets.

turru, v. to loosen, pluck, strip, fall off, come off, dive. SI. (B.) ttúrru. Ex.: ha ||ka:||ka: turru |ki ||gerri, ||gerrija se turru ||koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water. (Ll.) ttúrrū, ttú-rrū. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kam |ke:, hiŋ |ne ||kau ||ko --- they pluck taking grass, they place it on the fire. !gau#a ts^oorokakən |ne turru !kuŋ ||a:, he |k ||ē:i, hiŋ turru --- the old feathers come away falling down, they of themselves come off. hiŋ |ne turru: toi-ta !gau#a --- they strip off the ostrich feathers. koro-twiten ha# kúi kunniŋjū !k^uūi, ha kúi turru -u siŋ ||xe: !nun:tu --- the bird dropped down, it dived into a little 'Bushman rice' hole.

turru, n. sheep, pl. turrū. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turru ||ka wa ke --- a sheep bone it is. turrū ||ka||ka --- sheep skeletons.

turu, n. cap. SV. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.) túru.

t^uurugukən, n. lizard. SI. (Ll.) tt^uurugukən. Ex.: !gu:kən ||go |hiŋ ||k^whwiten ||xam ĩ:ja, t^uurugukən ||xam ĩ:ja --- the puffadder takes off his skin, the snake also does so, the lizard also does so.

tu:fa, n. s. tu, to rain.

tūfi, n. garden. [Afr. tuin.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma#ka |ke tūfi --- the tobacco grows in the garden.

tutu:, v. to ask, question. SI. (B.) tutū. Ex.: ha o:akən tutu: ha, "akən |ne ||kōa -the: |ka: ?" --- her father asked her, "what hast thou done?" haŋ |ne tutu ha ŋon-de, "ts^a de ba -a: ?" --- she asked her sons, "what is it?" (Ll.) ttúttū, tūtū. Ex.: !ke kuitakən tu:tu: ha, "ha xa te: u ?" --- the other people questioned him, "how is it?"

tutu, s. tu, mouth.

tutu, n. breath, s. tu:, to breathe. SI. (Ll.) ttúttú, emph. ttúttūgen. Ex.: !khwa: tutu ha# ka |ki !he ti, au ha |ne |k^wuā |hiŋ --- the Rain's breath was wont to shut in the place, when he came out to seek food. ha tutu:gen e:, ha |ne ||khoe ho sa hĩ --- his breath is that through which he passing comes.

tutu, s. tu, man.

tutubbu, v. to splutter (?) SI. (Ll.) ttutubbu. Ex.: |i ha# |ku-g |ne tutubbu, !khwa: ||kwa#ŋ e: |hiŋ e: |i, au hiŋ tattī e:, !khwa: |waitən ha --- the fire spluttered (?), water came out of the fire, because the rain was angry with her.

tutum^uĩ, v. to feel. SI. (B.) ttuttumĩ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ |ku !ka:kən tutum^uĩ ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ||gaue ||naiŋ |kwaĩ, au ŋ |nonu --- I going along feel, that I may smell seeking the house scent with my nose. ŋ |ku !u:ũ tutum^uĩ ĩ: --- I running felt for it (the ground with my feet).

tutun, n. Helix, a shell living in water. SI. (B.) tútunn. (Ll.) pl. ttúttunn-ñāñ.

tu-tunnū^a, v. to be wet. SI. (Ll.) ttúttuhñuñ-ā. Ex.: ŋ-ka ||neinjaŋ ha# |ku-g |ne -!k^uūi, au hiŋ tai, hi |ku-g |ne ||ka: kúi tu-tunnū^a --- my house fell down, for they (the houses) felt that they were thoroughly wet.

tu-turritən, v. to trill, make a noise by agitating the tongue, done in hunting. SI. (Ll.) tu-túrriten. Ex.: haŋ ha# |ku-g |ne !khe: sa:, au saŋen |e:ta: !nwa:, haŋ ha# |ku-g |ne tu-turritən ha --- he came up, while the eland was in the reeds, he trilled to it.

tu:wa, s. tu:, to breathe.

tuwi, n. shoulder. Nla. (Leb.) ch. sp.

tyli, v. to cover. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tyli tsaba _daa !ni --- I cover the bird with ashes.

tuam:, v. to anoint, rub. SI. (Ll.) ttam. Ex.: hi |ne !käu: ||hara, hi |ne tam: hi |na: --- they pound ... they anoint their heads. NII. (Ll.) tam, to rub a fire stick.

tuam, n. melon. SVI. (D.B.)

tamberre, n. flour. [Na. tsam-bereb.] SI. (Ll.) ttambërrë. Ex.: haŋ ha:ë |ka:mmainja tamberre, he |hũ á ha á hs --- he was carrying flour which the white man had given him.

tammoë, v. to become green. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: 0b0: siŋ tammoë --- the bushes will become green.

tammuwa, v. to be in leaf. SI. (B.) tt'ammuwa. Ex.: i ||a: ||gaua siŋ !ki -|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha-ka !ka:n, ta: ha a: t'ammuwa --- we go to sit in the thorn tree yonder standing, its shade, for it is in full leaf.

tamse, a little, gently, s. tam-opwa. SI. (Ll.) ttamse, ttymssë. Ex.: si tu:i, ti e:, whai: k'auki tamse !kwã:na --- we heard that a springbok bleated not a little. ha |ku tamse -kwa !xwõnni i: --- he gently stepped backward turning round.

tam-opwa, slowly, gently, a little, s. tamse. SI. (B.) tamopuá. Ex.: koro k'auki tam-0wa !u:xs:ja --- the jackal not gently ran. ||kaxai |ha k'auki tam-0wa !khweinja --- sister's husband was not a little angry. (Ll.) ttamopuá. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ siŋ ko:kaŋko:kaŋ ui, haŋ tam-opwa taië --- it (ostrich) had been getting up, it walked slowly.

twã, v. to be deprived of, feel the want of, lack. SI. (B.) ttõá. Ex.: ha twã !gei e: !khe: --- he is deprived of the sheep which stand. au ||õ:inja |ne |ne:ja, hi se-g |ne !ham twã: |i --- when the sun has gone down they will first feel the want of a fire. SIV. (D.B.) twã?a, to lack. Ex.: kalahari ki twã?a !koá, ki twã?a eimersi, ki twã?a skotele, ki twã?a berersi, ki twã?a !ohé --- the Kalahari lacks pots, lacks buckets, lacks dishes, lacks mugs, lacks plates.

twã, v. to tie up, s. dwã. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hõ ||kwai si?a, ŋ twa ga tane, ŋ ||anu --- I pick the seeds (into) the kaross, I tie (it) up to carry, I return home.

twã, v. to come, go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tau dzosa twa !nwi i tsisi ha -u --- call the girls to come and take their things and go. NII. (Ll.) tuá, to go.

twã, v. to finish, s. toa. NII. (Ll.) tuá. Ex.: ||ka -twã --- to finish washing. -|ku -twã --- to finish drying.

twã, n. skin, s. tũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |?wa !ke so twã --- the child sits on a skin.

?wa, n. roan antelope. CIib. (Bal.) t'wa.

wã:, n. tinder, touchwood. NII. (Dk.)

wã:, twãja, v. to louse. SI. (B.) twãi, twãya. Ex.: i se ||a: twãi: i |ka:gen |naŋ --- let us go and louse each others' heads. ŋ kaŋ ka, ŋ se ||na hĩ u, u se ||a: twaja ke --- I wish that I may be with ye, that ye may louse me.

wa:i?i, twai:i, v. to be comfortable, well, better, used as adv. well, comfortably, nicely, s. twaita, twaiten. SI. (B.) twai-i, tōai-i. Ex.: ha eŋeŋa twa:i?i, au ha k'auki |ne ta:ëta:ë ti kau |kyrri?i --- his flesh is comfortable, as he does not walking writhe with pain. ha |i: k'auki twa:i?i, ta ha |i: |ku ta |i --- his heart was comfortable, for his heart was hot. ha !ko: twa:i?i, hiŋ e: ha -|ko: |hiŋ u:i !nwa au ha eŋeŋ --- he sprang aside nicely, that is he got out of the way of the arrow with his body. (Ll.) ttwã i. Ex.: ŋ !kau:gen kaŋ ||kwa:ŋ |ka:se twai:i --- my body is a little better.

waita, twaiten, sweet, sweetly, well, pleasant, s. twa:i?i. SI. (B.) ttwãita. Ex.: ha dofa tã twaita !kwa: --- he had felt the water pleasant. (Ll.) ttwãiten. Ex.: |ka:gen ka |ku ||nau: to:i, hiŋ |ku i: kwerre to:i o !gum twaiten --- the women acted thus to the ostrich, they only praised the ostrich for calling finely. tsa ka !gum: twai:ta xa e ? --- is it a thing that calls sweetly ? twaitaken, sweetness.

twak, twakka, n. tobacco. [Ned. tabak.] SI. (Lich.) Ex.: ake twakka --- give tobacco.

twānna, *v.* to tread SI. (Ll.) ttwānnā. Ex.: !nwiŋ-|kuitən hā: ka ||nau: ||k'e: a: ha di-||khā:ē ā:, ha: tai:ē twānna |kukən --- !nwiŋ-|kuitən used to do this at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading upon hair.

twano, *n.* handkerchief. SIII. (D.B.)

tʔwa:ra, *v.* to lean over. SI. (Ll.) tt'wāra. Ex.: !ku ko:kən haē |ne tʔwa:ra ||a:, he !ku ko: ha |ne -ta:ttən !kʔūi --- one began to lean over, and the other one fell down.

twa:ēra, *n.* caput penis. SI. (B.) ttwāra.

tʔwa:riŋ, *n.* fringe worn in front by women. (apron) SI. (B.) tt'qāriŋ.

twas, *part. used before num. s.* dwas. SIV. (D.B.) ||k'ootē: e, twas |kam --- a dog it is, are two.

twātṽ, *n. pl.* strings, *s.* twatwai:n. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: twātṽ -!keidzi --- strings of apron.

twatwai:n, *n. pl.* threads, *s.* twātṽ. SI. (Ll.) ttwattwāiŋ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||keŋ||keŋ !khou: ||kho whai !nu!nun:tu, i:, he hi |ki|kī |e: twatwai:n-ta !kaukən, e: !kʔe-ta tuka se ||hiŋ||hiŋ |au ||kau: ||kho whai !nu!nun:tu au hi !nwa!nṽ --- they pierce through the springbok ears, and they put in little threads which the men are to tie, fastening the springbok ears to their feet.

twe, *v.* to remove one's residence. CI. (Do.)

twe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toi, tjwe. SIIa. (Mg.)

twee, *v.* to spread out, as roots. CI. (Do.)

tweho, *v.* to be pure, *s.* twa:iʔi. CI. (Do.)

twenje, fine, pretty, *s.* twa:iʔi. CI. (Do.) twenye.

twerre, tworreja, *v.* to roll up, fold up, *s.* toro. SI. (Ll.) ttuērrē, tūerre, ttuōrreya. Ex.: |ūi |ke ŋo:, ha se do-a-g |ne sui:ŋ, a se do-a-g |ne twerre |e tē ha, au s: †kumma ha au ha |k'wa|k'wa, ha se do-a-g |ne ||koakən |e tiŋ ||ko: --- the net yonder it must sit, thou must rolling up lay it in, where thou hast bound it up by its strings. that it may remain lying in the sack. !kwi |ai ti |ne |kwakk ha ā hī, haŋ |ne twerre hī, ha |ne |e tē hī au -||ho:, he ha |ne -|kam ||a !ku ko: --- the wife rubs making them soft for him, he folds them (bags) up, he puts them into (his own) bag, he goes to the other man. hiŋ |ku tworreja !nwiŋ --- they roll up the kaross.

twi:, *v.* to be wounded, *n.* wound, scar, hole. SI. (B.) twī, ttwī, *pl.* ttwittwī, tūitūi. Ex.: ||ō:inja- |ne ||ken ŋ-ŋ, hē e: ŋ ŋa: |ne twi: i: --- the sun does pierce me, therefore I am wounded. ||koen-ju ha, ha kaŋ twi:-ja --- look at him, he is wounded. ŋ !ku-g |ne dauko !u:xe au |i-ta twitwi: --- I going ran upon the fire's wounds. (Ll.) twi, tūitūiten. Ex.: toi se twi ||nūŋ !kʔūŋ --- the ostrich will be wounded behind. ŋ |k'am: ha eŋeŋ-ka twi: tsʔorokən !khwaitən --- I feel the place of the body's old wound. haŋ ka ha: siŋ ||koa:kən |kaʔmmainja twi: o ha tu --- he shall always bear a scar on his mouth. a san ||koen |e: au !nwiŋ-ta twi: --- thou shalt look through the kaross hole. twitwi: |ku swenswen ha |k'wa|k'wa, au haŋ ||ken ||xe: --- wounds were upon his hands as he dug out the Bushmen rice. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fiθpwo kia tʃu e twi: --- the fly sits on the wound.

twi, *n.* chasm. CI. (Do.)

-twi, twija, *n.* basket. NII. (Ll.) ttūi, tūi, ttuiya. Ex.: ta ti |u Δm:, ta ti ||kwonna -twi --- (they) put in the food and carry the basket. ŋ a ti ||ke |nwa: twija --- I carried the cat in a basket.

twi khwan joo, *v.* to be side by side. CI. (Do.) twi khwan yoo.

twi kwa, *impersonal pron.* it. CI. (Do.)

tworreja, *s.* twerre.

txa, txa:, *v.* to shoot, strike, throw, *s.* txau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu tsi ka txa: -†ge --- a person lets fly and shoots the stork. |nosi ka !kwaka, ka karu |go, !num !gau ka txa ko _ha ka, ka kuru --- the eggshell break to make beads, a stone with the hand strike and break (it), and work. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: na ti txa !!kawa --- I shoot the gemsbok. (Ll.) txa. Ex.: !kū ti !ka, ta !kū ti txa ha --- the Bushman ran away and a Bushman shot him. ha gu !num, ti tʃa ha !kao, ta |ge txa ha !kao |ne --- she took a stone and came to her husband, and threw it at her husband's head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !o !kū a txa

||kha --- Bushmen shoot game.

txai:, v. to void, s. txei. SI. (Ll.) tt^hai. Ex.: |kaggən kukúitən |k^he:, ha ka ha se |e: t^hxoa |uru, he t^hxoa kukúitən |k^he:, ha ka ha se txai: |hiŋ |kaggi --- the Mantis said, he would enter the elephant's rectum, and the elephant said, she would void out the Mantis.

txani, v. to dance, s. t^htxani. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: ʒu: we:fesn ti txani --- all the people dance.

txau, v. to shoot, s. txa, txi:. SI. (Ll.) tt^hau. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ka^hkau^hakən |ai:ti, haŋ |ku-g |ne kúí txau, k^habbu t^hé !gwara au |ai:ti !ka:xu --- he aimed at (his) wife, he shot, hitting the (head) of the arrow on (his) wife's breast.

txe:, n. bullfrog, African. NII. (Ll.) tt^hé.

txe, n. small white everlasting flower. NII. (Ll.) txé.

txei, v. to excrete, s. t^hjxei, txai:. SIIa. (Dk.)

txerri, txetxe:ta, v. to tear. SI. (Ll.) tt^hxerri, tt^hxéttxétä. Ex.: ti taŋ, !khwa: !kan txerri ho ha tū --- the thing seemed as if the rain were tearing off her skin. he se kwāŋ |ku !kan: txetxe:ta --- they shall grasping tear (it) to pieces.

txi:, v. to shoot (?), s. txa, txau. SI. (Ll.) tt^hxi. Ex.: !khwa: ko:to^h !ka!ka^hrrakən^h si, !xwāŋ ha k^hauki t^hkau:wa, si ta t^hkakən, haŋ txi: si-ka t^hkakən, o haŋ ||xam txi: ||ke:||ke:, ti e:, !kwi-|a da: h^h --- the rain will thunder at us, as if it did not want us to speak, it shoots (?) at our speech, for it always shoots (?) as a girl does.

txla:, v. to be hungry. SIII. (D.B.)

txla, v. to hit. CIII. (D.B.)

txla:, n. name of a buck of whose skin shoes are made. CIII. (D.B.)

txlako, v. to cut, tattoo, n. tattoo mark, s. tl^hako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlako hepe abe --- tattooed are these. txlakopi, unu ma a txlako --- tattoo marks, a man tattoos them.

txleme, n. man, boy, male. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kuruku txleme a, k^hokisako akwiti ako --- Kuruku is a boy, K^hodisako is a girl. txlemebi takapi --- men were dancing. hako ukako txlemebe t^hfiko --- that is the male hand (right hand.)

txlikwa, v. to go away, s. kl^hikwa, ikl^hikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa ona a mama --- I am going away from the lady.

txō, n. brother-in-law, husband's brother, s. txū. SIV. (D.B.)

txu (voiceless), v. to shoot, s. txa, txau, txi:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n txu t^hkhe: --- I shoot duiker.

txū, txuŋ, txu, n. term of relationship with different meanings. NII. (Ll.) txū, tt^hxū, txu, t^hxūn. Ex.: mi t^hxū --- my paternal grandmother. m txū ||ga: --- my maternal grandfather. me txu ||gamma --- my grandson, said by mother's father. m txuŋ ||ga --- my maternal uncle. m txuŋ ||gamma --- my nephew, sister's son. ha txuŋ ||gamma, zau ||kho --- his brother-in-law, wife's brother. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m txū --- my maternal grandfather or grandmother, my husband's brother, my father's brother. m txū ||ga --- my father's elder brother. m pa txū ||gamasin --- my father's half-sister. m txū --- my aunt, my uncle.

txu:i, n. bowels. SVI. (D.B.)

txurukən ||kho:e, v. to slip down, as a shawl from a chair. SI. (Ll.) t^hut^hurukən ||khōē.

txuu, juicy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔpwe ||kaise ||kha, e ka txuu --- the meat is nicely cooked, it is juicy.

txwo^hm, v. to make a loop (?). SI. (Ll.) tt^hxuom^h. Ex.: |ku-g-!nwiŋ ha^h |ku-g |ne ta^h-ita^h-ija ti kau !kan kúí txwo^hm au !nūi --- the lynx kept on walking and holding, making a loop (?) in the bowstring.

txym, n. skin, hide, s. tū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome fi t^hym --- an ox hide.

This vowel is not often found as initial sound. Where that does occur there is a probability of a preceding click or consonant having been lost. It usually follows the consonant or click. It forms part of the diphthongs au and ou, also ua, ue, ui, but in these cases it often glides into w.

In his work "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the *Chũ*: Bushmen of the North-West Kalahari" on p. 133 Doke calls u the "Back Close Vowel" and writes of it: "This vowel is somewhat lower than Cardinal Vowel No. 8 in tongue-position. It is a pure vowel and occurs both short and long. From it he distinguishes *u*, which he calls the "Back Close-half-close Vowel". Of this he writes: "This is a vowel intermediate in tongue position and acoustic effect between u and o. It occurs both short and long, and on account of the very indefinite nature of *Chũ*: pronunciation it is liable to be mistaken for either u or o."

In "An Outline of *ǀkhomani* Bushman Phonetics" on p. 64 Doke writes: "The u phoneme: This may be described as the back close vowel phoneme, and is variously heard as u (back close) or as o (back half-close). This vowel occurs short. When long two phonemes are found, viz. uu, ou., diphthongs."

u, *u*, v. to go away, leave, arise, often used as away, off, up, out, forth. SI. (B) Ex.: ha se!hau ha ta:ē u, au ha |kukən-ka !kauka !kurruka --- he will afterwards walk away, when his little feathers are dried. η |ku u hē ti, η |ku |ki u ||a: |xworre --- I arose from this place, I arising went taking with me the cold. hē e: saŋ |ne ||xā: hī u s'e --- this it is which shall again come out (moon) (LI. ũ, ũ. Ex.: toiten |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u ||a: --- the ostriches run away. |ki |hiŋ u ha --- take it off (coat). η ka, !khwā a, ha se u, ha se hoho !kwa:ē, ha se ||khou -|kuiten --- I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'asbos', that he may make a shelter. ha |ku-g-!nwiŋ, ha |ke doēa |ka a, ha η óa tã: ha, au haŋ -u -||kau ui wa:i --- that lynx must be the one yonder whom I noticed, as he jumped out on the springbok. !khwe k''auki tã: si -uau !kaua --- the wind does not feel as if it will leave the east. SII. (D.B.) to pass. Ex.: sire ka sesin mili:s, ha se u kan a --- sir has worked with the mealies, he will pass by here. SIIa. (Mg.) u:, to get (? take away). Ex.: a ko!o u: ||kei|ka --- jackal gets girl. SIIb. (Mh.) 'u, to go. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tean u --- go away. n saŋ u fa η |k''a --- I will fetch (? lift up) water to drink. SIV. (D.B.) -u, to lift up, away, go out, take away. Ex.: misis a -u kasi --- old Missis lifted up the box. a tsen -u, a ka ||ko n!o:, ||kam?i -obwa:a --- they go out, take the axe, cut bushes. !nōrike ke -u txobaku --- !nōrike took away Txobaku. SV. (D.B.) he u fa --- they go away. basala xarite tu -u opwalu --- the Masarwa women are going past to the bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi -u --- I go. i !ka: ba ko -u ? --- did you men go ? mi |i ka -!gu, |k a -u e --- I poured out water, then the man took it away. baa re -u ke, ke kora ke --- the master is gone away, is not there. zu ku m -zo, se -u, ka se -zo ka ho wi --- people eat honey, look up and get honey and get it. NII. (V.) ũ, to take, ũ, to go. Ex.: -||gja: ti fam, gaxn ga na ti -u: --- the clouds rain, therefore I go (away). (Wil.) ũ, to go. (LI.) ũ, ũ, ũ. Ex.: !ne -!nebbi tanki !ka -u: --- the other woodpigeon flew away. ngoba ti o'k''we !nanni ti -u --- the Makoba told !nanni to go, and !nanni went. tóa -u --- begone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsau -u --- stand up. fove o -u --- winter goes. |kam a u -||gu a -u --- the sun takes the water, it rises. ma u a muinda --- I go to the spirit. ma !xwe -u, a -!ka -u --- I drive (them) away, they run away. CII. (Schi.) u, to seize, take. (D.B.) -u: to lift up, put in kaross. Ex.: kein'f kweba fe a, ||nakwe |kwan -u: --- then a person takes it, and puts the child into his kaross.

u, v. to burn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |kei|kei, |u:wa da:a !kuku da kau ko u me --- I was sick, (they) took the knife in the fire and burnt me.

u, pron. you, ye, sometimes used as they. SI. (B.) emph. u-u, úkən. Ex.: u ba |ne fenna --- you do not know. η saŋ |ki ||e a: au |ha, a saŋ |ne ||k''oen ha, u-ka ku:, ukən η ||kan-de --- I shall take thee the wife, thou shalt see her, you all (shall), you my brothers. haŋ |ku:kən daudau: !hī ta: u --- I lay pretending to be dead in front of you. u bokəngu --- your fathers. (LI.) ũ, emph. ũ-ũ, úkən. Ex.: hiŋ !kakka !kaukən, "u koēa k''auki se ||a ||gwitən ||kau: ||na||ná" --- they say to the children, "ye must not go to play above there" v. |ne !kam: opwa -u, o u ||kwa:ēŋ ||khoa |ka:mmainja ke hā:-ka ku:, kaŋ se |kãã u !nwa --- wait ye a little, as ye seem to have carried away from me all the food, I will trace your spoor. η a |kweitən ||ke:n u-ú --- I am the one who always digs you out (speaking to roo). ukən k''au-g |ne ||k''oen, au !gwa:exukən |ne a: |kai:nja ? --- do ye not look, while the sky is green (Lich.) ũ-ũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: u |na, u !kiŋki ||a --- you shall go to-morrow. u-ka |k''anjen --- you hands. a kia:, u kiwa --- thou sleepest, you sleep. SIIa. (Mg.) u, uku. Ex.: uku tsōō, uswe:i --- you hear, you sit. SIIb. (Mh.) 'u. Ex.: u xa |kx'oā ? --- will you go hunting ? u:s !?u:sti --- you two men. SIIc. (D.B.) u. SIIId. (Wu.) Ex.: ha tãŋ u --- he loves you. u !hoaiku --- your children. eku --- yourselves. SIV. (D.B.) you & they, s. du. Ex.: u sis |kam ku -i --- you two will go. tu k |hubu ti, u na saa ti johannisbor k''au --- the men will be tired, they come from Johannesburg at dusk. SV. (D.B.) you & they. Ex.: u |ke: a tfu --- you come and sit down. u tutu fi a |ne --- you

people will see. u ku ||k^ue --- you are three. u ku ||num |kwi --- they two are coming. SVI. (D.B.)
 they. Ex.: u sa --- they go. u-u ã: --- they eat. u sa |kã, si sa |kũ --- they danced, we clapped
 hands. SVIa. (Kr.) *nom.* u, *obj.* u. Ex.: ŋ ||k^uõan dui ts^uyn |ge: y |gaggen --- I have heard the things
 you talk. ha tãŋ u --- he loves you.

, n. bone. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ũ.

, n. spirit, s. hue:. NII. (Wil.) ũ.

, hot. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ũ.

, proud. CII. (Schi.) ũ.

, num. two, s. !ku:. SIIId. (Wu.) Ex.: u ta --- the second. ||k^uei u --- two times.

, like, as if. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha xu !kú:ta u ha 0axai --- his face was white like his daughter's. i-g
 |ne -|ka:ɛ, u i e |e:ja !kwa: --- we became wet, as if we had been in the water. !gwa:ɛxu xa te u ?
 --- how is the sky ? (LI.) ũ. Ex.: ha |nã:ŋ |ku ||na, u !kwi --- his head is there, like a person. ha
 kwon ||koa, ha ka ha ||khou |hoakən, u ha k^uau |ku |ka:ɛti swen -||a --- it (cloud) seems to intend to
 become black, as if it had not newly gone along.

, v. to become like, s. u, like. SI. (LI.) ũã. Ex.: ti |ne |kwẽ ua ka: --- the place became like this
 for me.

, then, to emphasise question. NII. (V.) Ex.: dsu:se-ua kore-ua ? --- where then are the people ? (Wil)

aka uka, to-morrow, s. uka. CIIa. (Pa.) uáka uka.

ake, also, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ||xẽ |a, ababa sefwa, n xoa uake sefwa --- I came back, my father lived,
 my mother also lived,

ama, n. veins. NIII. (D.B.)

ama, n. thread wound round feathers on arrows to keep them in place. NIII. (D.B.)

pa, v. to hit. CI. (Do.)

pe, v. to take away, s. u, to go away. CII. (Schi.)

etsai, n. hippopotamus, s. wetsai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ikhamo lekéja ha ubetsai --- he goes to spear the
 hippopotamus.

ii, *pron.* we, s. obe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ubii hana ota zakanitfipi --- we are middle-aged men.

zamme, n. hyena, s. odzamme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hululu iko tl^uotl^uokos a udzamme ena tina --- for the
 hare was made a fire by the hyena in the grass. udzammeko --- the she-hyena.

, n. red wild cat. CI. (Do.)

sti, being alone, 'Alleinheit'. SIIb. (Mh.) 'uesti.

xu, all, s. oaxa. CII. (Schi.)

ukwani, n. thigh, s. upukwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tl^ua ufukwani --- bone of thigh.

ua, v. to bring, have. CII. (Schi.)

ue, v. to take oneself off, s. u, to go. CI. (Do.)

u, v. to lift, arise, go out, *used as* up, out, away, s. u, to go. SI. (B.) ũĩ, uĩ. Ex.: !ku: ko:gən |ne
 durru u:i ha-ga ti 0wa --- the other slowly lifts his little piece. !k^uwa: ||gaiɛtən ||ẽ, hiŋ ui hiŋ
 soe:ŋ akkən --- the har-te-beest shoulder of itself, it arose, it sat down nicely. haŋ ta:ẽta:ẽ u:i ---
 he walks away. (LI.) ũĩ. Ex.: ha ||kwa:ŋ siŋ koɛaŋkoɛaŋ ui --- it had been getting up. !kwa: ui ---
 breaks off. !kwa: oa --- broke off.

u, n. lynx. NII. (Zuk.)

ujao, *n.* footprint. CI. (Do.) uyao.
 uje, *n.* leopard. CIIb. (Bal.) uye.
 ujo, *v.* to have breakfast. CI. (Do.) uyo.
 uka, to-morrow. CI. (Do.)
 uka, yesterday. CI. (Pa.) úka.
 ukako, male, right. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwape i, hako ukako, txlemebi tfiko---hands they are, that is t
 right, the man's (hand).
 ukafe, *n.* mountain. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ukasche.
 uka than, *v.* to awaken. CI. (Do.) uka thañ.
 ukən, *s.* u, you.
 ukəngu, *n.* fathers, parents, *pl. of* oa, *s.* okəngu. SI. (B.) úkengu. Ex.: i ukəngu --- our fathers. (L)
 úkən-ggú. Ex.: !khwe 0pwa ||kwa*ɛŋ tfu:i, au !khwe 0pwaken tattti e:, ha ukəngu ||kwa*ɛŋ s'o ʔoa tfu:i
 the young wind blew, for the young wind felt that its fathers seemed formerly to have blown.
 ukho, *n.* burden. CI. (Do.)
 uknko, *num.* four, *prob.* another two, *s.* u. SIIId. (Wu.)
 u:ku, *v.* to marry, *s.* k'u. SIV. (D.B.)
 ʔuku, *v.* to set. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kə ka ||ka ʔuku --- the sun is setting.
 ukúa, ukúwa, *v.* to want, lack, not to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukúa matlʔoa jandaje --- wants clothes th
 youngster. ukúwa atibi --- there is no water. hamana ukúwa txlagate --- here are no rhinoceroses.
 ukwa, ukwako, *n.* hand, finger, arm, foreleg. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* ukwapi, ukwape ukwabitfi. Ex.: ukwa itje
 ---one hand. ukwa nakwete --- the left little finger. ukwako --- upper arm. ukwapi i --- lower arm
 and hand. ukwako pakapaako be||k'ʔautiko --- big forefoot of the elephant is this. ukwapi --- forel
 uk'wi, *v.* to talk, *s.* ok'wi. NII. (Ll.) uywi. Ex.: !nanni tai ta uk'wi ʔ!kũ --- !nanni's mother talks
 Bushman.
 um:, ʔam, *v.* to close NII. (Ll.) umm, umm. Ex.: ʔke um: tfui ʔtsi --- to shut, (pulling down) the win
 (house mouth). ||khuobba ʔam --- to uncloze, open.
 um:, am:, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, *s.* m. NI. (D.N.) Ex.: ha um: |ni: --- he eats bulbs. NII. (Wil.) ūm, to
 eat. (Ll.) umm, ūmm. Ex.: goru ti um: dzodzoã --- the lizard eats the fly. ta ti |u am:, ta ti ||kw
 ʔtwi --- (they) put in the food, and carry the baskets.
 u:m, *n.* throat, *s.* dom, dum. SV. (D.B.)
 um, *n.* leopard. NII. (Zuk.)
 ume, *n.* mushroom, "button". NII. (Dk.) ʔume.
 umkwe, *n.* porcupine. CIIa. (Pa.) úmkwe.
 umsi, *n.* food, *s.* msi, um:. NI. (D.B.)
 uŋ am, *n.* wrist. CIIb. (Wil.) ūñ am.
 unduwi, *n.* a small kind of wild cat. CIII. (D.B.)
 ungui, *n.* Kalahari tree dormouse. NII. (Sh.) ʔungui.
 unu, *n.* grey wild cat, *Felis ocreata*. CIIb. (Bal.)
 unu, *n.* person, man. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso koko unu, iso xlaka ningi --- when a person is ill, ther
 cuts the doctor. unu asse ati nina --- a man sleeps at the water. unu bonepi --- four men. teketa
 unubi piebi --- fight four men. unuwa, brothers, men.

o, n. dawn, daybreak, s. ukā. CI. (Do.)

óra, (?wora), out, away, s. arra. NII. (Ll.) yórá. Ex.: tʃa uóra --- to throw out (water). tam uóra --- to throw away (many things).

pa kela, early. CI. (Do.)

pukwa, n. leg, hind leg, foot, footprint. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa itʃame, ukwa itʃame --- one foot, one hand. petlaija awanika ma, upukwape tikisiunipe --- white is his beak, legs are red. |kita na upukwape --- I saw the footprints.

pu:wa, v. to live, dwell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tlʔutlʔe tina makwafa upu:wa --- in the mud hut Makwafa was living.

rre, v. to untie. NII. (Ll.) úrre .

us, -usi, -ufi, v. to be big, tall, old. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔe ki e, se ||an -us --- that person's hut is big. ||kabe a -usi --- ||kabe is big. !garrisi te -usi --- the boy is tall. ʔpofa te -ufi --- the jackal is big. xaixa ti -ufi --- the greybeard is old.

ʔfi, n. a little kind of fly or bee which makes sweet food and lives in the ground. NII. (Ll.) ú-shi.

tere, v. to be in. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha utere !āna --- water is in the pot.

to:ntoin, n. klipspringer. NII. (Sh.) 'uto:ntoin.

tso, n. hartebeest. NI. (Pa.) útso.

tfaro, n. a 'mokabe' bush. CI. (Do.) ucharo.

tumea, utumeko, n. spear, sometimes tumeko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungue ma ||kauwa, tekeja manina utumeko --- the Masai killed him, stuck into the body a spear. tʃukwata akwe utumeko, logowa akwe tumeko --- (he) is carrying also a spear, shield and spear.

u, v. to take a thing, s. u. CI. (Do.)

uba, n. snail. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa ko tu, u-uba ko -!kwa xumʃ kwe --- rain falls, the snail comes out of the ground.

va, v. to walk, go, be, s. u, to go out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi uwa gobabi, |ka: uwa vindhuk --- I was at Gobabis, have not been in Windhoek. dau -uwa sa dzu |ko: --- Dau is going to his home. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti uwa kʷa kwe ha -|kesiŋ --- and (he) walked along the ground with his feet. ta ha debbi, ha ʃe, ta uwa, ta uwa, ta tsa --- and he returned, he came, and went along, and went along, and went along, and slept. |xwe ti uwa nʔam tsema, ta ti -ʃu, ta ti -ʃkwi, ta |gu |nĩ, ta ha |kúa uwa nʔam tsema, ta e |xwe --- |xwe became a little ostrich and lay down and whistled, and night fell, and he was not a little ostrich and was |xwe.

va, -uwa_haʃ, v. to have. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani gwesa -uwa_haʃ ko |kʷau --- the Nama have cows and milk. ||nana |xisa uwa --- horns the has. -waʃrriba ko ʃi koko, -waʃrriba uwa ko haʃ --- a lizard they seek, having a lizard (they) come.

va, n. wisdom. CI. (Do.)

vao, v. to be wise. CI. (Do.)

ve, n. leopard. CI. (Do.)

ve, n. a certain spirit, s. huwe. NII. (Ll.) úwe. Ex.: úwe ti taba am tʃisiŋ --- Uwe made food things (game).

le, uxliaku, n. egg. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: uxlebe sa ifa aunte kwebe nako --- its eggs are like these pots. uxliaku sa kenengu --- egg of ostrich.

utswā, n. fly. NII. (Ll.) uzutsuā.

khwe:, n. black (horse). SIIb. (Mh.) 'u!hwē.

uʃk'a, n. diggingstick's stone without the stick, s. !num. NII. (Ll.) uʃyǎ.

v

The voiced labial fricative is not a Bushman sound. It only occurs in languages exposed to Bantu influence, and is generally found in second syllables interchanging with b, as *daba*, *dava*, child. As an initial sound it appears in a few borrowed words.

-vaŋ, -vuŋ, v. to perhaps do, used in questions. s. ba, interrog. SVIa. (Kr.) avaŋ, u-vuŋ. Ex.: a vaŋ |guin !ni duŋ ea ? --- wilt thou perhaps sleep here this evening ? u vuŋ |guin !ni duŋ ea ? --- do you perhaps sleep here this evening ? a vaŋ ||ou ʃan !koa ti e |gum ?---dost thou not perhaps know water in the neighbourhood ?

-ve, pl. ending to fem. n. s. -be, also used as pron. they, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃamunape akwetive --- Isanzu women. a mogive bi a-khame |kiŋ na bi --- Mogi and her people are going out in this direction.

-vi, pl. ending to mas. n. s. -bi, also used as they, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃetʃe vi jamua vi ti --- they put them down on the ground.

vilanga, n. cartridges. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi _||nau, a gu vilanga, a lu: |na --- thy pistol, take cartridges, put them in there.

vindele, n. white man. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki -||ke ||kū, ki -u vindele ʃxaʃxasi --- I carried a load, went with the white man far.

vu, n. oribi. CIIb. (Bal.)

-vuŋ, s. -vaŋ.

vuli, n. goat. [Ba.] NII. (Dk.)

w

This sound is pronounced as the English w. In many cases it is distinctly a semi-vowel, interchanging with a short o or u, as in ||kau||en oa:si and wa:si, all. It is more often found in endings than as an initial sound.

wa, v. to be. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na wa -!ku --- I am a Bushman. ni ba wa -!ku, ta ni ba ŋ a ||ke --- my father was a Bushman, but my father is dead. ma wa a dzu e ? --- who art thou ? ja wa a dzusiŋ ? - who are ye ? In these two examples wa may stand for the interrogative ba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nobu t

- wa mihi --- |nɔbu's aunt am I. ija !ku wa ||gendzu --- her name is ||gendzu. ||kai ja wa kwa ŋ, na !nwe ja wa kwa ŋ, na _koma ja wa kwa ŋ --- to-day it is there, and to-morrow it will be there, and next day it will be there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akweti wa piepi --- the women are two.
- wa, v. part. denoting unfinished action. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gabbe wa tʃu --- the Bakalahari are sitting. kolui a !hante lihutitu wa ʃa !na kie kanje --- the wagon that came from Lihutitu is going away to Kanye. ha wa |kʷabbe kutele --- he is bringing the dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma wa swai ||ei a ||gau --- I pick grass with the hand.
- wa, ending to v., prob. really -a. denoting an applied form, a state, or the past. Sometimes it stands for the pron. ha. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he kie he-g |ne se ||xau:wa mamma ā: ŋ --- they thought they would rob mother of me. he kʷauki !khwi:ja |kē, he: |ku ʃgou:wa --- they did not call her name, they continued silent. ha θkan:de |ne tutu:wa --- his brothers questioned him. ha-g |ne |ku ||nau:, ha: ||kʷoen ti e:, i: kʷauki |ku:wa ha ā: hā:, ha-g |ne |ku |kāā i !nwa o ha: !ko:wa hā: --- he would do this if he saw that we had not left food for him, he would trace our spoor, if he had missed food. The ending is sometimes added to the n., though affecting the v. Ex.: !khau:wa |ku-g |ne kʷwē:i !kwa:, au !khau:wa tatti ||kōāā||kōāā !kwaiten-tuwa: ||ko:wa --- the bees drink water, when the bees feel that the flowers have become dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hawa ŋ |aŋ |kurriki, hawa ||kʷaukien --- he is long dead, he is buried. SIIa. (Mg.) suffix for emphasis. Ex.: kjen xu:wa --- they stop. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ko:wa --- I am thirsty.
- wa, poss. part. following n., s. ma, sa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: matu wa bawa mziakwe --- Matu's father Mziakwe.
- wa, pron. they. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai e θpwani, wa e ||na ke kolui, wa ʃa ka !kohu ke misis --- a woman and children, they are there by the wagon, they are selling to Missis. wa ka ||nai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping. kapurte θpoinja θpoin |ki, wa tʃu ki ʃum --- little goats are asleep, they are lying in the shade.
- wa, pron. thee. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na si |na ʔu wa --- I will get thee.
- wā, waē, n. frog. NII. (Ll.) wā, wā.
- waa, n. child. CIII. (D.B.) pl. waapi, wʔapi. Ex.: ono waa sa kitandu --- I (am) a child of Kitandu. manangwa edze ako, waa ako maturu, waa ako gomorro --- Manangwe is (my) wife, (my) child is Maturu (boy), (my) child is Gomorro (girl). waapi boruku nipii --- children of Boruku these.
- wahe n |adi, n. cow. SIIb. (Mh.) yahe n-|adi.
- wai, waiē, whaiē, weiē, v. to take, lift, poke out, hoist off, whisk out. SI. (B.) wwhai, wwhei. Ex.: |kʷakən |ku ||kau: ʃo !kwā:, haŋ |ku whai |hiŋ !kwā:, au haŋ whai |hiŋ !kúisi ēŋēŋ --- the hand was over the child, she whisked out the child, as she whisked out the roots. ||ho:e |ku a: whei ʔ|ha: !gaue-|ī: θwa --- the black crow was one who poked out (of the ground) the Day's Heart's child. (Ll.) wai, wwai, wei, wwhai. Ex.: ha haē |ne arruko wai !khwa: θpwa, wai |hiŋ ha au |i --- she quickly took out the water child, took it off the fire. hiŋ |ne waiē |e: ā: au |i, ā: se ||ka, hiŋ |ne waiē |hiŋ ā: --- they lift the meat onto the fire to roast, they lift the meat off. |kakkakən |ne ʃkaka ha, ʔoi di xa á a ʔʔhakən saŋ weiē ho ha au ||ka --- the Mantis says, "art thou an ostrich?" he hoists him off with a stick.
- wai, whai, n. springbok, sing. & pl. SI. (B.) wai, wāī, whāī, emph. waiten, whaiten, poss. wai-ta. Ex.: waiten ||nau, wai |ku:kən, waiten ||óa:kən |ku:kən ta:ē --- the springbok does this, the springbok dies, the springbok indeed dying goes away. i saŋ |amma ||kʷe: ||ka: o au wai-ta eŋ --- we shall drink together the yolk with the springbok flesh. ŋ ||kwaŋ ka !ka: o-g |ni wai-ta ʔ!kwa:gən --- I smelling perceive springbok bones. a-g |ne se ||kʷoen ti e whai: |kwē: |kā:, whaiten !hauwa ī: --- thou mayest see that the springbok are so, that the springbok are in troops together. (Ll.) whāī, wai, Ex.: !kʷe |ku-g |ne !kā: whai:, au whaiten |ne ||a ko:ēiŋ, whai-ta gwai --- the people await the springbok while the springbok go lean, the male springbok (Lich.) ōái.
- waina, waine, all. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: olanakwe a-khamo kslatina, tsakatse waina me --- the children go to the riverbed, all play. tʃia mi so klʷekakau, kilope, jakʷ ambapi, waine-tʃa --- they ran on the plain, cows, bulls, all. na enapi |kita na a tsetipi waine-tʃi --- I see grass and trees everywhere.
- wako, this is, it is. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaho wako sa biso --- a tail this is of wildebeest.
- wana, all, s. waina, wa:si, oa:si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔwana ka ku tsa _da:ʃa ti --- all people sleep by a fire.
- wanda, n. thread. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma wa ||ēī, _daa ki o |kxe, ke tūa wanda, ta ke ||ēī ke !geia ---

- I have been sewing, the firewood tore it, have pulled the thread, sewed, mended it.
- wapagazi, *n.* porter. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina dzape i unubi, wapagazibi --- to-morrow will come the men, porters.
- warra, *v.* to uncover (fire), whisk out, snatch out. SI. (LI.) wwárra. Ex.: hiŋ |ne warra |i, au enjaŋ |ne ||ka: --- they uncover the fire, when the meat is cooked. haŋ |kã: -so:, -|ku: 0pwa se ||ka, he ha |ne -u ||a:, haŋ |ne warra |hiŋja, haŋ |ne !khu!khuija --- he sat waiting for the little proteles to roast, and he arose and went (towards it), he whisked it out, he shook off the ashes.
- _waérriba, *n.* lizard, *s.* _waérri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _waérriba ko fi koko, _waérriba uwa ko _ha --- a lizard and they seek, having a lizard come. _waérriim |?au --- lizard's blood.
- _waérri, *n.* lizard, *s.* _waérriba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|kã gu _waérri, ko -tsi --- |kwi|kã caught a lizard and came.
- wa:si, all *s.* oa:si, waina, -wana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kũ wa:si m ka -m: --- all ants I eat.
- wata, *v.* to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wata na o itsabe --- I rub with fat.
- watatu, *num.* three. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tsaja watatu pe --- there are three of them.
- watorokwa, *n.* cartridge case used as pipe. CII. (D.B.)
- wattenwatta, *v.* to rattle, make a noise as if loose. SI. (B.) wátténwatta. Ex.: |õi ||kwaŋ |ne darrakən |nu:ŋta ha tsẽ:ŋxu, ha ||k"o:e:, |ũiŋ ||kwaŋ |ne k"wa wattenwatta --- the net does shake lying behind his back, his back, the net does make a noise as if it were loose.
- _wa:tu, *n.* boat, canoe. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wa:tu ki ke -!nabe, -||gu -!nabe _wa:tu --- the boat turns over, water turns the boat over.
- waé-waiétén, *v.* to sparkle. SI. (LI.) wawaitén. Ex.: ||hara ||kwaéŋ waé-waiétén, he tiken e:, i |na ka -!k"arra:kən, i: --- sparkles, therefore our heads shimmer on account of it.
- waéwaékkən, *v.* to dispute loudly. SI. (B.) wwawwákkən. Ex.: si |ne !ku: waéwaékkən ||na --- we two disputed loudly there.
- waxa, all, *unusual form of* we:, *s.* -wana, wa:si. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made all (clothes).
- wa-ŋná, *n.* dagga, Indian hemp. NII. (LI.) Ex.: goba ti |a siŋ kwe gomi ||gɔɔ |ne-e sa wa-ŋná --- the Makoba give them one bull and Indian hemp. m ba, n a |kúa ||ki wa-ŋná, ta ti ||ke --- my father, I do not smoke Indian hemp, for (I) should die.
- we, \we:, *v.* to come. NII. (Dk.) wê:. (LI.) wě. Ex.: ha ok"wi ha zau, ta kwe, "we", ta ha zau !ka --- he spoke to his wife and said, "come", but his wife ran away. ha ŋkum -siŋ ha, ta kwe, "xwe we" --- his father-in-law saw him and said, "xwe come".
- we, *v.* to break through, startle game. CI. (Do.)
- we, *voc. o, s. bs, je.* SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ŋkakkən kweítən kweita !kwã:, " !kwã: we, |kam oa !haũ: au ŋ ts?xau" --- he said whispering to the child, "o child, take away the thong from my eye". (LI.) wwě. Ex.: "fo-|õa we, a oakən e ŋ-ŋ" --- "o, thy father am I" SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudze we, !xaŋ ke ||xau|na, n fi tfunni --- o Makudze, give me tobacco, that I may smoke. NII. (LI.) Ex.: tamme we -m: --- o Tamme eat. |geja -mě, |geja -mě, we --- come to me, o come to me.
- we, *ending to v. replacing pron. it, them.* SI. (LI.) -wě. Ex.: !khwetən |ne so:, ti e:, |kaggən siŋ |k"e:ja ke: hĩ, ti e: !khwe haé siŋ so:we, au ha: !xwõnni --- the wind is in the place which the Mantis told me about, that the wind would be in it, when he returned. hẽ-g ŋ |ku xu:we, i: --- then left them, on account of it.
- we:, *n.* pity, *s.* we:tən.
- we, *n.* meatl used by the Makoba in making arrows. NII. (LI.) wě.
- we, good (?). NII. (LI.) wě, wé. Ex.: fa e am we, ta dza, ega |nu|ne ||a --- is good (?) food, and nice, very nice. na ti tŋiŋ me !kao, ta me !kao e ||gɔɔ we --- I cry for my husband, for my husband

was a good (?) man.

we-, all, may take ending of n. s. we:fe_{sn}. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃarana ko ʃũ, wen tʃarana --- birds eat (them), all birds. we kwe |gi tama --- not all men dance. kubas |kam |kwã ||k''Δm, weʃara ko k''wĩ --- Kubas bore two children, both lived. wem kurim kwe ʃũxwoine kei --- the whole year is much food.

wee, v. to answer, weeba, to be answered, s. we:etən, weo. CI. (Do.)

we:etən, we:tən, v. to answer, s. wee, weo. SI. (B.) wwētən. Ex.: !kwã |ne |kwē: da haŋ we:tən ŋ --- the child thus answers me. (Ll.) wwē-etən. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, i k''auki ta we:etən i:, o i !kwai: --- therefore we are not accustomed to answer, if we are alone.

weho, v. to break in pieces, s. we, to break through. CI. (Do.)

weiʃ, s. wai, to take.

weka, interrog. why? CI. (Do.)

welapina, early, in the morning, in the east. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina ifo ʃaha tʃeʃui --- early the sun ends the night. welapina bita ɔnebi dza --- in the morning (yesterday) we came. hamana ɔno ||nobae: na welapina --- there I lived in the east. welapina pi taka --- (this) morning they danced.

weo, n. an answer, s. wee, we:etən. CI. (Do.)

we:fe_{sn}, weʃeʃe, all, s. we- waxa, waina. NII. (Dk.) we:ʃesŋ. NIII. (D.B.) weʃeʃe. Ex.: lutʃasi weʃeʃe ti tʃu -|ni --- the Luchasi all sit here. ha tasiŋ weʃeʃe tʃxai --- her sisters all dance. e weʃeʃe !o!kũ --- we all are Bushmen.

we:tən, v. to pity, n. we:, pity. SI. (Ll.) wētən, wē. Ex.: ha |haŋ |ne ʃkakən, "we:", au haŋ we:tən ha --- his wife said, "pity", for she pitied him.

wewéʃi, v. to stagger. SI. (B.) wʷewwé-ĩ. Ex.: !kõiŋ siŋ ||koá ha |xoakən|xoakənʃi, ta ha ||kwaʃi siŋ wewéʃi, au ha kwobbo ||na --- the old man was as if he reeled about, for he staggered, while he rubbed his eyes there.

haiʃ, s. wai, to take.

hai, s. wai, springbok.

wi, wi-wi, v. to whisk round, turn frightened away. SI. (B.) wwĩ. Ex.: ha: |ne ||k''oen ti e:, si |ku |ne !kei sʷa ||neiŋ, haŋ |ku |ne wi !khe --- he saw that we reached the house, he whisked round. (Ll.) wwĩwwi. Ex.: wai-ta -ku |ku-g |ne ||ko:ʃoʃ kúi wi-wi --- all the springbok were startled turning frightened away.

wi, v. to help, s. wie. NII. (Ll.) wwĩ, to help in taking hold of a thing, or by giving a starving person food.

i, pron. us, s. i. SI. (Ll.) wwĩ. Ex.: |ne ʃkam:-ɔpwa wi, i se |ne ||k''oen --- wait for us, that we may look.

i, n. tendril. CI. (Do.)

ie, n. helper, s. -wi. SIIb. (Mh.) uie.

i:hita, v. to throw, pronounced in a whisper. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mua:ko akweti wi:hita --- a stick the people throw.

i, n. bodyguard. CI. (Do.)

ika, to-morrow, s. uka. CI. (Do.) wĩka.

ika, after noon. CI. (Do.) Ex.: wika koo --- to start after noon.

iki, n. beans. CII. (D.B.)

io:, exclamation of calling, s. -we. NII. (Dk.) wó:.

wooko, n. swamp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a-khame wooko a te tfitá manako a te dza:na --- they went to the swamp to fetch the game and came back.

-woërre, v. to take out of the ashes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔuxwoine kumaʃ kwe ʔkã, a ʔ!gwe, a ko ʔe:ʃa ku, a ʔ!kau, a ʔ!gu:, a ʔkũ, a -woërre, a ʔũ --- vegetable food in the bag put, sling it on, fire wood on the shoulder carry, throw down, light, roast, take out of the ashes, eat.

-wurri, n. west, west wind. SI. (Ll.) wwurri, wurri. Ex.: ha haʃ |ne !kwaiʃ !khe, ha |ne ||k'o'en -wurri, he ha |ne kúi, " -wurri, gwai taŋ |ke: sa |ke, ha ŋ |nu se hã tse de ã ?" --- he stood upright, he looked to the west, he said, " Great Westwind coming there, what am I to eat ?" ha haʃ |ku ||hĩja ||gwattən a: ||khoa -wurri, -wurrita |kwa:gen --- he was dressed in a catskin which resembled the west wind, the west wind's clouds (black). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidjam ko !nu a ko wurri ʃa ʔa:, a !xe:ʃa kuru --- from this land the west wind blows, and cold makes.

x

This sound approximates to the German ch. It is made further forward in the mouth before i, an e, slightly further back before a, and very far back before o, and u. It is very frequently heard in Bushman languages, but more often after clicks, and k, t, s, ʃ, ʒ, or a couple of these, than as initial sound.

In his work, " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Chũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari " on p. 141 Doke writes: "x is the symbol used to indicate the unvoiced velar fricative, i.e. the fricative sound made with the back of the tongue raised almost to touch the soft palate" . Bleek, Lloyd & Meinhof use the Greek x for this sound. To avoid cost in printing I am using x even in their versions of words. Bleek & Lloyd use the diacritic^c to indicate a softer pronunciation of the sound.

xa, v. part. with different meanings. SI. interrog. and neg. SI. (B.) ʃa. Ex.: ha ||xa ʔwakən tutu ha, " a xa ||kwa:ka neiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asks her, " dost thou remember the house" ? !ãu xa oa doʃa e, a: !kwa dom |kuruwa ka ʃ: ? --- can it be earth by which the child's throat has been scraped for me ? (Ll.) ʃa. Ex.: !kʔeja xa |ku doʃa ʔpwoin táija, hɛ !kʔe kʔauki |ne |kʔe:ja ke ? --- can the people have fallen fast asleep, that the people do not speak to me ? !ku di xa a: |na: !kuttəu ? -- who was it who saw Sirius ? !kʔe ||kwaʃŋ ka ||nau:, o he xa taŋtəŋʔa, he kʔauki !khwi: ja |kẽ --- people did this, if they were not ill, they did not call her name. haŋ ||kwaʃŋ ʔen na, ti e: !kwi-g ||nau, ha xa ka: ||khwi:ja !gi:xa ʃ:, !gi:xakən kʔauki di kúi kʔwã ʔhannũ:wa --- she that if a man does thus, (if) he does not pay a sorcerer, the sorcerer does not do good work. (Lich.) cha Ex.: a |keunja ? --- art thou thirsty ? SII. (D.B.) past. Ex.: n xa |na kwe:e !nẽ:, kwe: xa kʔẽ !kha: --- I saw many ostriches, the ostriches drank water. ||kõi a ko baas xa seja --- yesterday a master came. SIIb. (Mh.) used in narrative to show one action as a consequence of another. Ex.: koro ha xa ku tue " n ||au se:ʔi ʔe: !are a a ʔkxʔaros !noe, ta hai |ʔa, ʔt xa ʔua, i: xa ||nan !hoe:ti, ha ku ʔan ta" . the jackal said to the ostrich, " my brother, come and take out the sinew of thy leg, as it is long, and let us plait it and let us bind the lion, as he lies asleep" . SIIc. (D.B.) neg. Ex.: ʔwã xa --- here is no water. ŋ xa ||kʔõa --- I am not cold. SIV. (D.B.) unfinished action. Ex.: txobaku xa susu tweerivier --- Txobak is staying at Tweerivier. a xa n !gwa e kʔo --- thou dost pull the bowstring.

xa, v. to scratch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau ba xa --- the thorn will scratch .

-xã, v. to rustle. NII. (Ll.) ʃã.

xa, pron., root of him, her, it, that, they, takes endings of n. CII. (Schi.) xam, xami, he, his. xa || they, their. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba ko |ni ʔ!nu: kwe ko ||ẽi --- he is living just over there. xam ʔã ʃi, xaba ga ||nei ʃi --- (as) he knows them, he will talk of them. e ko xasa ʔ!kwi --- and she contradicted. wsana xa ko xau:e --- for all one is tattooed. xan, ||kuŋkwena, ko byri ta:a --- they, the old people told us. xatʃəra-digi _koadzi ti ko ʔ!gwe: --- both their karosses I carried. xaba ko dɛbi, xasa ko

dəbi, xakhara ko dəbi --- he returned, she returned, both returned. wedzi xadzi ko ^{-m} --- all of them (I) have seen. a ko tira ^{-m} xaf dēfa si |ni:fa --- I saw that bow long ago. xa ^{-nu:-dis} xumfa tam ka --- that country's earth is like this.

a, n. mother, short form of xeinki, used in terms of relationship. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa ||kã --- my mother's brother, uncle.

xa, ending similar to -ful. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwi a: !kwa:ɛxa, haŋ a: |gsbbiten|gsbbiten --- a man who is wrathful, he is stupid. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ka ||kho, ha |ne akkənxa se |hiŋ sa: --- it seems as if it will come out rightly.

aa, dem. here, s. xa, pron. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: \gem kwe ko tu, xaa tu tama --- among the it rains, here it rains not.

ʔab, n. moon. NIIc. (Leb.) x'ab.

aba, pron. s. xa.

aba, n. kaross. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka !ko:ma ||ne:, ka gu xaba re te \|kabba !nwi |ko --- then the hare spoke, and took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face. dzosi ||ka||kamma xabasi --- women have slung on karosses.

aba, xabaxa, but, s. xabe, xataxa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fe fi khara ||ēija ha, xabaxa khara ko |kwa khana a --- they both live together, but both without a child. tire |na ɕũ, xaba ra keife ɕũ tama --- I have eaten; but I have not eaten much.

abafe, n. dish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ɕgẽ na xabafe --- milk is in the dish.

abba, v. to cut round the edge of a thing. NII. (Ll.) ɕábba.

abbe, pron. himself. NII. (Ll.) ɕábbe. Ex.: ha xabbe ti -ɕiŋ tɕi --- he himself thinks of the thing.

xabbu, n. ostrich eggshell used as drinking vessel. SI. (Ll.) ɕábbu. Ex.: ha |ne |kam !khwa:-ka -xabbu, ha |ne |kwen, ha |ne -|hiŋ !khwa: ha |ne sa !ho !khwa:-ka !kwiten --- he fetched the water vessel, he went to dip up, he came from the water, he came to put down the water's eggs. A note to -xabbu says: -!kauwi ||kwa:ŋ e, xaxáiten ||kwa:ŋ ||xamki e:, tɕweŋ e: i |kan,ĩ: --- an ostrich egg it is, --- are also things which we hold.

abbu tẽ, v. to hit, strike. SI. (Ll.) ɕábbu tẽ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi dzapp, xabbu tẽ !kwa au -||khãɛ |na: --- he threw, hitting the bone on the lion's head.

abe, but, s. xabaxa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas tsa ko !xonneja, xabe tɕi ||kai tsao o !xonneja, tɕa a -tɕu !gosi --- at Korixas (he) has stayed, but here has come to stay, here a house has made. NII. (Wil.) xábẽ, but, also.

adzi, s. pron. xa.

ae, xawe, although, but, s. xabaxa, xabe. NII. (V.) xæ, xawɛ.

ai, v. to grind, rub to powder, s. xe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu ɕori, !kai !koa, a xãĩ, a ||ã, a ||ẽ, a gu da kuwa, a |kabbo --- you take tobacco, break it, powder it, put it in (the pipe), press down, take a fire stick, smoke.

ĩ, v. to swell, s. xẽ:. [Na. xãĩ.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kauɕa ke k''a ɕi, k''a tɕauba, a ko xãĩ, a |ni kwe te --- a snake bit her, bit the hand, it swelled and thus stood.

-ai, interrog. ending, s. xa. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: gɕisixai ? --- what is it ? tɕhuxai ||na na ? --- who is there ? kɕekjexai a xu: ? --- where are you coming from ?

-ai, fem. ending in terms of relationship. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kã, brother, ||kaxai, sister. 0pwoŋ, son, 0pwaxai, daughter. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||kãũ, brother, ||kaxai, sister, 0'wa, son, 0'waxai, daughter. SVIa. (Kr.) ||gaxai, sister.

xi, xai:ba, n. kudu, s. xeiba. [Na. xaib.] SVI. (D.B.) xai. NIIa. (Sh.) xai:b. CII. (Schi) xai.(Sh.) xai:ba.

xi, n. flour. NI. (Pa.) chai.

xai, n. darkness. CIa. (Pa.) chai.

xaia, xaixa, old, old man. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: xaia xa ki i --- old they are. 'ti ||e be si sxwika, hã e
xaixa --- goes to a man who is sick, he is an old man. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xobbu keiba xaia me e --- bi
|xobbu is very old. xaiaba ||noaf kwe ||ëia --- an old man at the stone stands.

xaiantse, really. CIa. (Pa.) chaiantse.

xain !nao garoba, n. heavenly house. NIIB. (Leb.)

xais, n. mountain hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

xaiten, v. to deal gently, fall gently. SI. (LI.) xaiten, xaiten. Ex.: -||khãë |ku kamma xaiten o ha, o
-||khãë ta: ||ka ti e:, -||khãë ||k'o'en ti e:, ha k'auki da: -||khãë ã: |a: --- the lioness dealt gently
with her, for the lioness felt that the lioness saw, that she did not make a fight with the lioness.
ti kan !xwãñ, !khwa: a: kaũ:wa |hiñ sa: ||xau:, ta: ha ||kwaëñ xai:tën --- it sounds as if the rain we
falling coming from the mountain, for it is falling gently.

xai:tën, v. to strike (a match,) s. _xoa. SI. xaiten. Ex.: xai:tën !ho |i --- to strike a match.

xakoi, xakwoi, there, s. xa. CII. (Schi.) xakoi. (D.B.) xakwoi. Ex.: |kamfa ke |kã:, a xakwoi !o:, a |fi
xakwoi |k'e: --- the sun sets, there goes along, and there will set.

xallate, v. to drive. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |fi ka xallate gome ke kanje --- we have driven the oxen from Kany

xam, s. pron. xa.

xam, xamba, n. lion. [Na. xami.] s. kxam, ho:m. CI. (Bry.) gham. SVI. (D.B.) xa:m. NI. (Sh.) xam. (D.B.)
Ex.: xam t'fusi -!kou ku -tsi:, xam -|ka au -zu o -!kha --- (to) the lion's house the hyena came, the
lion did not give the person to eat. NII. (Dk.) (V.), (Sh.), (Zuk.) xam. (Wil.) xãm. (LI.) xãm. Ex.:
e !nwerre kwe xam ti |habbo ha -!ku --- (in) our country the lion takes offence about his name (if i
is mentioned). NIIB. (Leb.) x'amba. CIa. (Pa.) cham. CII. (D.B.) xamba. Ex.: xamba !xo du --- the li
catches the eland. CIIB. (Wil.) xam.

x'ameiba, n. sky. NIIC. (Leb.) x'ameiba.

xami, v. to grind, s. xãi. NII. (Dk.) xami, (V.) xamĩ.

xammi, v. to roll up. [Na. xami.] SI. (B.) xammi. (LI.) xũmmĩ. Ex.: !kerri ko:, ha: ||nau: !kwi-ka ||ãhĩ,
ha: xammi |ki |e: hẽ o ||koroko --- another old man does this to the man's apron, he rolls it up, put
ting it into the man's (?) belt.

x'ams-khe, n. daughter. NIIC. (Leb.) x'ams-khe.

xamxam, v. to rustle as dry blades of grass. NII. (LI.) xãmãm.

xamxam, n. plant, *Solanum rangei*, U. Damm. CII. (D.B.)

xamxama, n. tomato. CII. (D.B.)

xam |hõab. n. serval cat. NIIa. (Sh.)

xan, xañ, v. part. showing finished action, s. xn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ñ xañ ||e:ja ||ñ, ñ xañ se:, ñ so:en
I have gone to the house, I have returned, I sit. ha xan ||e --- she has gone. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa
||uni xañ ||keo --- their food is finished.

xana, v. to scrape, rub. [Na. xana, to scratch.] SI. (LI.) xãna-ĩ. Ex.: xanna?ĩ 0ho --- scratched is
piece of wood. NII. (Dk.) xana, (V.) xañã, to scrape, xana |não --- to rub off.

xana, n. dagga, Indian hemp, s. wa-|ná. [Na. daxab.] NII. (Dk.) xaná. (V.) xãna. (Wil.) xãna. (LI.) xã.
Ex.: -!kũ ti ok'wi xana, ta ngoba ti ok'wi, 'pankwe' ta dama ti o-k'wi 'pankwe' --- Bushmen say ...
and Makoba say, and Herero say

xanee, n. chin, jaw. CI. (Do.) ghanee.

xankje, n. mother, s. xeiñki. SIIa. (Mg.) xañce.

xanna, v. to be, live, s. xarra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η xn !oinkin xanna ki-i --- I have a long time lived there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: η-η, ha ga xanna --- no, it is not so.

xannugu, xarřugu, v. to visit. SI. (B.) xarřugu, xarřugú. Ex.: ukən xarřugu ||a: au !koiŋ-gu ||khã: --- you went visiting the old people, the lions. (LI.) xannugu. Ex.: |kwommaŋ?a |ku mai#i, ha xannugu ||e --- |kwommaŋ?a was the first, he went visiting.

xa:o, n. hippopotamus. NII. (Wil.) xão.

x'aobe, n. soul. NIIb. (Leb.) x'aobe.

xappem, to drink with the brush used for supping the contents of ostrich eggs. SI. (B.) xappem. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kam !aui a: !kwai:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !?ai:kən si ||gap||gap !aui, haŋ |nek"ab-bi: ha, haŋ |ku-g |ne so: ko xappem --- he took one egg, he knocked cracking the egg, he chipped it, he sat twirling the brush, he sat drinking.

xa:ra, n. mierkat, *Suricata zenick*. SI. (B.) xarra. (LI.) xara, pl. xara, xara-ggü. Ex.: he ha !kõã tẽ ||a:, i:, au haŋ ka: !kaukən xa:ra --- and he trod firmly, for he intended to beat a mierkat. ha tutu: xa:ra, ts'a a: xa:ra |kwẽ:i |kĩ: ã:, he |ki: ha-ka sa: ã: --- he asked the mierkats, why had the mierkats done this, killed his eland. ha |auwi !ke, xa:ra-gu, au hiŋ |ã !khe: --- he perceived the people, the mierkats, as they stood cutting up (the eland). SIIb. (Nh.) xara. NI. (Sh.) xarab, slender-tailed mierkat. CII. (Sh.) xara:gi.

xafa ko, right across. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a !nãũ a ka !?oẽ xafa ko ||kx?ou --- hare spring right across waterhole.

xare, v. to crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!nwi ke fu |ne k"wa, ka xare --- the snail lies on the ground and crawls.

xarra, v. to stay, s. xanna. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |kwire xarra |kwife, |eba !kũ a ga ha# --- I only stay here, the other goes out.

xarra, always, usually, merely, truly. SI. (B.) xarra. Ex.: haŋ a: xarra !aukən |ki η |na, au η ||k"oen ||gaue |ki ha ts?axéiten --- he is the one who truly beat to pieces my head, when I seeking looked for his eyes. !s xarra -||kwa:ẽ !gaokən toi !nwa --- people usually follow an ostrich's spoor. (LI.) xarra, xara. Ex.: ha k"waŋ !kwiŋ, ti e: !kwiŋ xarra ka |kwẽi k"o, i:, he !kwiŋ xarra ka k"auŋ !kwa:gən e:, i: tẽtẽ he --- he resembles a dog, that which a dog always does, it always crunches the bones which we put down.

xarri, v. to finish, be finished. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ka a:, na xarri --- I am eating, I have finished. boxotia a fi 0pwi, ea xarri --- bread is baked, it is finished.

xarro, v. to dig. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: xarro e ||na, e sa ko ||?e: --- he is digging there, he makes it smooth.

xas, xasa, those, they, s. pron. xa.

xataxa, also. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: foro a ko ||amidgi fũ, fkoƧkodgi xataxa ko fũ --- the iguana eats little ants, grasshoppers also (it) eats. fita ka xataxa kuru foren --- we also grow tobacco.

xattən, v. to spit. SI. (LI.) xattən. Ex.: !go#e |ne ||aŋ xattən |hiŋ ||k"hwĩ ||nwaŋ --- the tortoise went to spit out the quagga's liver.

xau, v. to seek, examine. SI. (B.) xáu. Ex.: η-ηa |ne ta:ẽi xau, au ka |ku xau tatta: !ãũ, ti e:, ηa |ku se |nĩ toi !nwa --- I went round seeking, while I sought trying the ground, if I should not perceive ostrich spoor. hĩ saŋ !ha#m |ne xau tĩ |hiŋ ||e --- they shall first seeking (spoor) go far away. (LI.) xáu. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne xau: ||neiŋ ||xã||xã, au i ||gaue ha !nwa --- we examine the sides of the house, when we seek his footprints.

xau, v. to clean, scrape. SI. (LI.) xáu. Ex.: hiŋ |ne xau toi |kwiŋ|kwiŋ --- they clean the ostrich's bowels. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu da wa |no a xau --- they take fire and scrape the skin.

ãũ, v. to hang up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ta xãũ ku ||ã i 0pwi ki 0po a --- then hang up the meat on the tree.

xau, v. to cut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũf-ti |ũfa ko !gum, a ko xau ||xau kwe --- the head's hair shave and cut with a knife. |kwim ko |kũe, numko |kwim |xorreba ko xau --- one (buck) is killed, then one tattoo mark is cut..

xau, *interrog. & neg. part. s.* xa SI. (B.) xǎu. Ex.: a: xau daindainja s'a: au !k'wa: |na: ? --- art tho
 not coming deceiving us about the hartebeest's head ? (Ll.) xǎu. Ex.: |i |ke ta ||ka t'wara i, au i xa
 -a: |ku-tě-!gaufa --- the fire is wont to burn off our skins, if we do not give to |ku-tě-!gaufa.

xaua'i, *v.* to jump. SIIc. (D.B.)

xau-dama, *n.* Bergdamara. [Na.] SVI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) xǎu-dǎma. Ex.: ha ok''wi xau-dama ok''wi --- he spok
 the Bergdamara language.

xau:i:tən, *v.* to bend round. SI. (B.) xǎuītən.

xauka, *n.* confluence. SIIa. (Dk.)

xauke, *v.* to mix. SII. (D.B.)

xauɱfa k''a:, *v.* to crunch. NI. (D.B.)

-xauɱ, *exclamation.* NII. (Ll.) xǎuɱ. Ex.: ta ku-||na-|gaasiŋ |kúa ||ke ara, ti ||ke tsema, ta tsau, ta kwe,
 "éhe, -xauɱ" --- and Ku-|na-|gaasiŋ was not quite dead, was a little dead, and rose up, and said,
 "oho,"

xauxáu, *v.* to make a tearing noise. NII. (Ll.) xǎuxáu, *pronounced in a distinct whisper, not aloud.* Ex.
 ts'a a: ka xauxáu au i -hĩ ha --- this thing makes a tearing noise when we eat it.

xau-xaunu, *v.* to rustle. NII. (Ll.) xǎuxaunu.

xa-we, *s.* -xae.

xaxá, *v.* to be sharp. NII. (Ll.) xǎxá. Ex.: tʃi doa xaxá --- the thing is sharp.

xa !ĩ:, *n.* zebra. SVI. (D.B.)

xa ||wi, *n.* hare. SVI. (D.B.)

xě:, xěi, *v.* to swell, *s.* xǎi. [Na. xǎi.] SI. (B.) xě, xěi. Ex.: !kwa |e:ja twitwi:tən, twitwi:kakən sa
 xě: --- water gets into the wounds, the wounds then shall swell.

xe:, *v.* to rub, powder, *s.* xai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku -gu tʃǎ ka ku xe: --- people pick buchu and powde
 (it). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃǎ a k''ěi, |ni kwe |o:wa, a xe: ||nwaʃ kwe, a koara ʃe --- buchu smells, like
 this pound, rub with a stone, put on the skin.

xede, *interrog.* where ? SIIb. (Mh.) xědē ?

xei, *n.* bastard hartebeest. CIIb. (Wil.)

xeiba, xiba, *n.* kudu bull, xeiʃa, kudu cow., *s.* xai. CII. (D.B.)

xein xeinse, *v.* to be swollen, sore, *s.* xě:, xǎi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||go a xein --- his shoulder is so
 n |k''a |na se xeinse --- my hand is swollen.

xeiŋki, xe:ŋki, *mother, s.* xaiŋkie. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ha xeiŋki --- the child is with its mothe
 ŋ xe:ŋki |kě |kwesi --- my mother's name (is) |kwesi.

xeka, *although, s.* -xae. NII. (Ll.) xěka. Ex.: xeka sa !gusiŋ !nanna kwe:, e ti !kuŋ ha --- although bot
 their names are the same, we kill him (i.e. one of the two.).

xən, xəŋ, *v. variant of kan, to go. Used as v. part. expressing unfinished action.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nʃe
 xən !nua !kha |ki:si --- I visit another farm. kje xəŋ kje ku: gʃisixai ? --- (he) ... say: what is
 it ?

xérre:ja, *v.* to be fleet. SI. (Ll.) xěrrēya. Ex.: akən |ku-g ||nau, ti e:, a xérre:ja, hiŋ e:, a an:tau
 -sukən |hiŋ --- thou didst this, because thou wert fleet, therefore thou didst quickly spring away.

xerri:, *v.* to fasten, close, tie. SI. (B.) xěrrí, xěrrixěrríya. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |ni: ka |ne |korru
 í:, au ka-g |ne ||a, xerri: ho !ka:kən!kaʃkka-!au-ka !kwitən --- therefore the ichneumon laughed at
 because I went fastening (the net) to carry off the magic ostrich's eggs. hi |ku xerrixerri:ja ||koe
 siŋ hí --- they closing (the net) sit with them. (Ll.) xěrrí. Ex.: haŋ |ne xerri:, |ũi au ||ka --- h

ties the net onto the stick.

xerrĩ:, v. to be white. SI. (B.) xerrĩ. Ex.: hĩ tsẽ:xuwa ||koa xerrĩ:, hĩ |ku-g |ne ||koa !gwai# --- their back seems to be white, they seem to shine.

xerro:, n. leaves, foliage, s. kerru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: 0bo kan xerro: --- the tree's leaves.

xerru:kei, v. to rub in. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xerru:kei sãŋ a |k"ai:i --- I rub in buchu which smells good.

xelai, v. to crow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that cock, it crows.

xhanna, xhañña, v. to cut, make and incision. SI. (Ll.) xhañña. Ex.: siten |ku xhanna !ho ã:, he e:, siten |ne !kan !kuŋ !ho !go:ẽe i:, o siten ka, ha ||ki se !hĩ siŋ !go:ẽe --- we make an incision, set it down, and then we hold a tortoise (shell) underneath it, because we wish its juice to be upon the tortoiseshell.

xwarra, n. spring, fountain, s. xwa:rrakən. SI. (Ll.) xhwárra. Ex.: ||kaxai |hiŋ i:, au !kaukən-ka ||nein, !k?ai: xhwarra, au haŋ ka, ha se |ka: !kwa: 0pwa ||xã: --- sister went out of the house of illness, descended to the spring, for she thought she would kill a water child again. he ti hiŋ e:, he |kwa:ẽ !khwa:-ka xhwarraxhwarra i:, hiŋ tatti xhwarraxhwarra xa se |hiŋ --- that is why they adorn the water's springs, they wish that the springs may not become dry.

x, n. pain, swelling, s. xẽ:, xai. SI. (B.) xĩ. Ex.: he xi hiŋ e:, ŋ ka |ne s?a tã: tiŋ i: --- that pain it is, I came to lie down feeling it.

x, v. to be hungry. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xla: --- I am hungry.

x, v. to want. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko ifo xlaa ti, a ko pelatita, kweko ifo xlaa ti, missi --- if the sun wants it, he gets well, if the sun wants it, dies. xlaa ta ati iso dza --- I want rain to come.

xlaka, xlako, xläku, v. to cut, tattoo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso boku unu, iso xlako --- when ill is a person, then is cut. tsefijipi bonepi wa mi xlaka a tseabi --- in four days they finished cutting. itfepi ukuwa itfa xläku --- the others are not thus cut.

xgaxlangga, n. pl. openings between toes. CIII. (D.B.)

xkape, n. back, shoulderblades. CIII. (D.B.)

xkwa, v. to peel CIII. (D.B.)

xheta, v. to blow the nose. CIII. (D.B.)

xgigita, n. bridge of nose. CIII. (D.B.)

xubana, v. to be shallow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lalamu ako, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge it is, where is shallow the water.

x, v. part., denoting finished action, s. xa, xən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa xn |ki ||ke:nja --- the child has fallen down. ha ||khai, ha xn |na: --- he knows, he has seen (it).

x, v. to write, s. xoa, xwa:. [Na. xóa.] SI. (B.) xóaxóä. Ex.: tswa:-ga !e:-ta kukummi he ||kabogu siŋ !kakka hu: hĩ, he e:, i se xóaxóä hĩ --- the Flat-Bushmen's stories which ||khabbo and his people have told you, these are what we will write down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |no xó:a ||kai --- I cannot write. NII. (Ll.) xóä, xóä.

x, xwa:, v. to scrape (skin), strike a light, s. xóa, xai:tan. [Na. xoá.] NII. (Dk.) xwa:, to scrape skin. (V.) xpa, "Fell abschaben". (Ll.) xóä, to strike a light.

x |gau, n. plate. CIIb. (Wil.) xóä |gau.

x, n. mother, s. xankie, xeiŋki. SI. (B.) xóä, *emph.* xóákən. pl. xóákəngu. Ex.: ha xoa |nu:tara |ne !kakka --- her mother the old woman speaks. ha xoakən !kakka ha: --- her mother spoke to her. i xoakəngu --- our mothers. (Ll.) xóä, pl. xóákənggü. Ex.: i xoa --- our mother. ha !k"wai:ñja ha xoa, ti e:, ha xoa k"auki a ha !hwiŋ eŋe e: |k"wai:ja --- she was angry with her mother, because her mother did not give her many roots. ha xoakən |ku a: |ki|kĩ sa hã hã: --- her mother was the one who was bringing her food. wai-ta !kauka ||xamki k"wa:, au hi xoakənguwa: k"wa: --- the springbok kids also cry, when their mothers cry. (Lich.) chóä. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xoa u ake sefwa --- my mother still

- lives. SVI. (Kr.) xoa.
- xóa:, yellow. NII. (Wil.) xóā.
- xobe, n. frog. CI. (Do.) ghobe.
- xobi, n. vlei, low land, s. xona. CIa. (Pa.) chobi.
- xoe, xoi, v. to dig for water with the hand, s. xwe. NII. (V.) xpe. (Dk.) xóí.
- xogén, v. to stick up, plant. SI. (Ll.) xógen. Ex.: haŋ haʔ |ne xogén |e: ha ʔhaʔrihe o ||nein-ka ʔhoka
--- he stuck his feather brush up in the house bushes.
- xokn, v. part. denoting past. SIIId. (Wu.) chokn. Ex.: ha xokn ʔxuekn ha --- he did beat him.
- xollaxa, v. to tie up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea xollaxa te pifi --- he has tied up the horse.
- xona, n. vlei, low land, s. xobi. NI. (Pa.) chóna.
- xoni, v. to stamp, pound. NII. (Dk.)
- xóʔnnóʔwa, v. to treat in some manner. SI. (Ll.) xónnówa. Ex.: ha |enni |ku !kaú: |hiŋ toa ha tu, he:
tikén e:, ŋ ka a aʔm: !góʔ xóʔnnóʔwa ke !khwa: ʔóʔm --- his tongue has filled up his mouth, that is
why I want you just to treat for me the child's throat.
- xoo, v. to catch, seize. CI. (Do.) ghoo.
- xo:o, n. mealie. SIII. (D.B.)
- xo:oo, v. to gargle. SI. (Ll.) xóóó. Ex.: si ko: |ne ka xo:oo o !khwa:, o !khwa: ||khoe sʔo: si tu, si
o:a !gau:kén e:, si kʷwéí hɛ, o si |kwéí |kwáŋ di, sitén di si o:a se ʔ|ku:kén --- if we gargle with
water, when the water is in our mouth, our father's blood it is which we drink, and if we do this to
it, we make our fathers die.
- xora:, n. pit, well, s. xhwarra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sira ha sesin, ha sesin !kha:ʔ xora: --- master is
working, he works at the water pit.
- xoreba, n. zebra. NIIb. (Leb.)
- xoro, n. cattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: xoro, ox. xoro, |ai:tji, cow. xoro ||kwa||kwarra, cows. xoro-ka !kaukén e
!ku: --- two calves. (Ll.) Ex.: |ǎ|ǎ-ka xoro --- an ox for slaughtering. !khwa:-ka xoro --- the
water bull. (Lich.) choro. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gǎ !gou ei !an xoro --- I took a stone and threw it
at the cattle.
- xoru, n. stone. CII. (Sei.) choru.
- xorun, n. powder. [Na. xurub.] SIIb. (Mh.)
- xo-u, xo:-u:i, v. to leave, throw away. s. xu:, u, ui. SI. (B.) xó-u, xó-ūi. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||khau xo-u
tsʔwitsʔwi: --- he flew away leaving (his) things. haŋ |ku-g |ne !kwa:ʔŋ au n-n, hɛ e:, ŋ |ne !hammi
xo:-u:i haha í: --- he is angry with me, therefore I fearing left him.
- xoxokén, v. to burn. SI. (Ll.) xóxókén. Ex.: a kwa:ʔ ka, n kʷau ||kwaʔŋ |ku tá: |kwi: !kʔáú ŋ eŋeŋ, he
!kʔáú ka |kwé, hi xoxokén --- dost thou think that I do not feel covered with dust (over) my body,
and the dust does this, it burns.
- xoxori, n. snail shell, s. hohori, xurri. CII. (Ll.) xóxóri.
- xre:kia, red, brown. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʃi e xre:kia --- the sun is red.
- xrikwa, n. a Griqua. SII. (D.B.)
- xri:tia, v. to hunt. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa a xri:tia, han |ki |kʷou --- this man hunts, he has a bow.
- xtsai, n. eye, s. tsaxáú. CIa. (Pa.) chtsai.
- xu:, xu, v. to leave, leave off, stop, throw away, let go, come from. [Na. xu.] SI. (B.) xú. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ

!kui:tən xu a --- I am returning leave thee. xoa se |ku:kən xu u ǎ --- mother shall dying leave thee. (Ll.) ǎ̀, ǎ̀wa. Ex.: akən k''auki kwa akən ||khou -|kuitən, au a -xu oa ʔkakkənʔkakkən --- thou wilt not make a shelter, while thou dost leave off talking. !hǎu |ne !kwa:, xuwa he ǎ: !khwa:-ka xoro --- the thong broke, letting go for them the water bull. SIIa. (Mg.) x-u, xu:, xu:wa. Ex.: sa -xu tja xwe kjhe ʔŋʔŋ -ka ||ŋ _a --- shall stop ... ?, ... I say there. kjəŋ xu:wa --- they stop. kjekjexai a xu: ? --- where are you coming from ? NII. (Ll.) ǎ̀ n̄, to remove a thing to another place. CII. (Schi.) xu, to leave. (D.B.) Ex.: ||eif a xu, a !kū na debi --- the house (I) leave, go and come back. tʃu !nwaʃ a xu --- leave off lying. ʔkumba ʃwai ta ko xu |ðane, a ʔarroan ʔū --- locusts, pull off and throw away the legs, and the body eat. -ʔnumʃa ko -xu:, a tǎʃa -||gu: --- ashes throw away, and another (fire) light.

u:, v. to want, wish. SIIe. (And.) xū. Ex.: xu: |ǎ e --- (I) want to kill it.

u, n. face, surface, head. [Na. xōb, cheek.] SI. (B.) ǎ̀, *emph.* ǎ̀kən. Ex.: haŋ -|ke: tá:ǎ̀taǎ̀ja ti |um !kwa au ha xu --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. ha |k''o:ʃwa, ha xukən !kuiita --- he is pale, his face is white. (Ll.) ǎ̀. Ex.: !kuko: arro:ko |xi: ha xu --- the other quickly spits in his face. ŋ |k''a-gu xu --- my hand's palm. !nwa xu --- sole of foot. ||nein xu --- entrance of house. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||nwa -xu --- the house floor. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ |hobo xu --- I paint my face. SIII. (D.B.) xu:, head. SIV. -xu, -xuu, head. Ex.: ti tani ke -xu --- carry on the head. !wara tane -khaa ke -xuu --- the girl is carrying water on her head.

u, n. thing, goods. [Na. xūb.] CI. (Do.) ghu. CII. (D.B.) pl. xuu, xudgi, xu:ne. Ex.: |e: xu a ||xa||xa tama --- another thing (I) do not learn. ||nwem kauʃa ti xudgi, kuru a xuu --- the moon owns these things, made the things. *Also used in composite words, as ʔū-xu, food.*

ubbu, v. to break off. SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀bbū. Ex.: hī se-g |ne ||ko xubbu !kūŋ ||e --- they (flowers) will drying break off and go away (blown by the wind).

u-de, *interrog.* when ? SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀-ǎ̀ǎ̀. Ex.: !ka!kárro we, xu-de xa a:, ŋ saʔŋ |nī hǎ: ǎ: ? --- o moon when shall I get food ?

ui, n. grinding stone. SII. (D.B.)

um, n. ground, sand, dust. [Na. xom, to dust.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔkōbbi, re o -!khi, si hi |u:xum --- (he) is buried, for is dead, they put him in the ground. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) xumʃ. Ex.: a ko tʃaʃa xabbaʃ kwe ʔgǎ, a ko ||kako xabbaja, a ko !ku: ʃi xumʃ kwe --- (he) water into the thing pours, cleans the thing, and rubs it with sand. !guʃa i, hidgi xumʃ kwe tʃau !noxo --- a fence it is, sticks into the ground digging place. CIIa. (Pa.) chum, sand. CIIa. (Pa.) chum, boundary. CIIb. (Wil.) xūm.

ʔum, n. arm. NIIa. (Leb.: *ch. sp.* x'um.

um-ʔō, n. a certain beetle, flat and hairy. NI. (D.B.)

xuŋ-xuŋ, v. to melt. SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀n̄ǎ̀n̄.

uo, without. CII. (Schi.)

up, *imitation of sound used in the phrase* kúi xup, to make bang, hit. SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀úpp. Ex.: ha |ne !kauka |na:, ha |ne kúi xup, ǎ: --- she beat the head, she hit it.

xrim, n. a drunk person. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a xurim ||kamma, kam khana ko |kō ti --- am like a drunk person, when dagga have smoked.

xrri, n. snail, s. xoxori, hohori. NII. (Ll.) ǎ̀xrri, pl. ǎ̀xǎ̀xrri. Ex.: xurri, xurri sa, xuxurri -ʔkhi--- a snail, two snails, many snails.

xru, n. gunpowder, s. xorun. [Na. xurub.] SI. (B.) ǎ̀xru. (Ll.) ǎ̀xru. Ex.: bure-ka -xuru ka |ku-g |ne ||gwi, hiŋ tau kwukwurri--- the Boers' powder becomes exhausted, that and the balls.

xru: n. powderbox. NII. (Wil.) xǎ̀rū.

xrukən, v. to rattle as brass rings on a brass hook. SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀xrukən.

xruxuru, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) ǎ̀xǎ̀xǎ̀rū. Ex.: haŋ |na |ǎ :ǎ̀hī tē au !ku ko: !kaxu, haŋ kúi ʔkup au ʔho ʔpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha, haŋ xruxuru ||koe tē au |ǎ|ǎ --- he cut across the other's chest, he set fire to a little piece of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbed it (the burnt powder) into the cuts.

xuru-xuru, v. to make a rustling noise (as dry leaves), s. xauxauru. NII. (Ll.) ǎ̀xǎ̀xǎ̀rū.

xuru⁻xu⁻ru, *n.* crane. SIIb. (Mh.) xu⁺ru⁺xu⁻ru⁻.

xuttən, *v.* to fall off, shake out. SI. (B.) xúttən. Ex.: !kaoka-g |ne korre xuttən ||koe !khe !khwa: --- the stones cooling fell off into the water. (Ll.) xúttən, xhúttən. Ex.: |hu|hu ha⁺ |ne kúi, |kaggən |xuttən-||ho, ta: !khum s^oo |e !khe -||ho --- the baboons said, the Mantis should shake out the bag, for the ball seemed to be in the bag. hiŋ |ne xuttən ||kau: !ho !kauokən --- they shake out the stone upon (them).

x^ouwu, old. NIIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* x^ouwu.

xúxu, *n.* surface, *s.* xu, face. SI. (Ll.) xú-xú. Ex.: hiŋ |ne fke:, kúi ta !kwi: !kwā xúxu --- they pull tight the drum's surface.

xu-|kwā⁺, *n.* look, appearance. *s.* xu, face. SI. (Ll.) xú-|ku⁺. Ex.: hi xu-|kwā⁺ -||khoa ti e !kwai: --- their look is the same.

xam, xama, *n.* cow. [Na. qamas.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts^oau xama --- milk the cow. xama ||a !ka, ha k^oa, --- the cow goes to the water, she drinks. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam tsa ku -tsi---two cows come. xam tsema tsa ku -tsi---two calves come. CII. (D.B.) xamfa. Ex.: xamfara |kamfara, xamfa -|kwi ko !nu k^o -te:, xamfa |ēfa ko -fnū---two cows, one cow stands by the house, the other cow lies down.

xwa:, *v.* to write, *s.* xoa. [Na. xoa.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xwa: --- Missis writes.

xwa:, *v.* to fall. SI. (Ll.) xwā. Ex.: xwa: ||khoe siŋ |i --- fall into the fire.

xwa, *v.* to rub in. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumba -ba ki ||kole me |ko, a |kum, a toā gu _||gova a ||shŋ, ki xwa ||e --- Tumba's father marked my forehead, cut, took leaves and grasses, rubbed in grass.

-xwain, *v.* to sling on, carry on the back (fastened by a strap put over the head and tied on each side of the neck). SI. (B.) xwāin. Ex.: ||kaxai -|ke: fo, ha se xwain tī !k^owa: ||k^o oe --- elder sister sitting yonder, she shall sling on the hartebeest's back. (Ll.) xhwāin, xwāin, xwain. Ex.: !kwaŋ xwain !k^owa: |na: --- the child slung on the hartebeest's head. ha a: se xwai:n θhokən --- she is the one who shall carry wood. ha |ne -xwain ti !ke sa θhokən au ||neiŋ --- he slung on and brought wood to the house.

xwai:tən, before long, soon. SI. (Ll.) xwāitən, xwāitən. Ex.: |hū: tuko ||kwa⁺ŋ dofa |xā: a, he tiken e: ti taŋ ha xwai:tən |ku:ka --- a Boer had really shot him, that was why it seemed he should before long die. hi se !kwa⁺rrita ke !hou: e: ŋ kaŋ xwai:tən ā hi --- they will pound for me locusts, which I will soon eat.

xwa:rrakən, xwa:rraki, *n.* spring, water pit, *s.* xhwarra. SI. (Ll.) xwārrakən, xwārraki. Ex.: !kwi-|a hā: e⁺ oa⁺ |e:ja xwa:rrakən --- a girl once fell into a spring. o ha ||a: ||erri:ja o xwa:rraki, haŋ |ku-g |ne ||koakən di: !gā: --- when she went to wash herself at the spring, she became a frog.

-xwattən, *v.* to break, pluck out (?). SI. (Ll.) xwāttən. Ex.: ŋ |hiŋ ā: |nā: ts^oi, !k^oōa -||kau: ||kho ā |i:, ŋ |ne -xwattən, i:, au ŋ |ku ka, ŋ !k^owai⁺nja --- I came out of the back of her head, trampling upon her heart, I broke it, because I felt I was angry.

xwe, xwoi, *v.* to throw out earth, dig out, *s.* xoe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: baas o⁻guwa k^oo, o xwe a --- master digs the earth, throws it out. tau a noxoba xwoi ka --- dig and then throw it out. NII. (Ll.) xwe. Ex.: e !nwerre e ti xwe ||gu --- (in) our country we dig out water.

_xwe, xwoi, good, well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee !wara tia xwoi --- that girl is not good.

-xwēi, *n.* liquor. NII. (Ll.) xwēi.

xweitən, *v.* to kick. SI. (B.) xwēiten. Ex.: haŋ |ne su:kən |e: |i, haŋ |ne xweitən |ki |i --- she sprang into the fire, she kicked off the fire.

xwhai:ta, xwha:iten⁺i, *v.* to eat (fat). SI. (Ll.) xwhāita, xwhāiten-⁺i. Ex.: !k^oe siŋ |ne xwhai:tən⁺i !khau:-ka swen, au hi tattti e:, hī |ku-g |ne ||gaua !k^oan --- the people did eat the honey's fat, which they felt that they were sitting in the shade. hī se xwhai:ta f⁺xom en, au hī tattti e:, hī xwhai:tən⁺i swen e: !kwā: --- they will eating (fat) devour the meat, for they feel that they are eating fat which is cold.

xwi, *v.* to jump. SIIc. (D.B.)

i, v. to be brown, blue. SV. (D.B.) a ka xwi --- it is blue.

i:ke, v. to cough. NI. (D.B.)

o:na, n. stick. SIII. (D.B.)

up?p, v. to crush. SI. (Ll.) xwup(p). Ex.: ||neiŋ ko:, haʔ |ku ku !xwap?p au ti e ʔ||kou, ha |ku ku xwup?p au !kʔe --- another house broke in the upper part, it came crushing down on the (skulls of the) people.

The alveolar voiced fricative occurs occasionally in Bushman languages as initial sound, or after d. as dz. Its use is more frequent in the Northern and Central Languages than in the Southern ones.

a, v. to pour, fill, s. ʃa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki-kei ʔuwa, !gwa ka ʔtsi, ka za ʔ!gu --- |ki kei has gone, at night will come and fill in water. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ti za kʔo kwe ||gu --- |xwe was pouring water into his pot.

a:, v. to pick up, untie. NII. (Wil.) za.

ǎ, n. a certain tree with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.)

ǎʔ, num. two, unusual form of sa. NII. (Ll.) zǎ. Ex.: ha dzau: zǎʔ siŋ ha --- his two wives saw him.

ahe, n. rib. CI. (Do.)

aiko, n. the south. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se tassa ma:ku zaiko --- will buy pots (in) the south. hana a tʃi:kine zaiko ni --- there he worked in the south.

akanitʃipi, middle-aged people. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ubii hana ota zakanitʃipi --- we others are middle-aged people.

ǎŋ, v. to assent. NII. (Ll.) zǎñ. Ex.: dzu tanki ʔkhi ti saʔá |hwija, ta dzu |neʔe ti zǎŋ, ta kwe, "ŋ:" --- many other people hear displeased, but one person assents and says "yes".

ǎŋ, n. dung. NII. (Wil.) zǎñ.

ǎŋ, n. marsh biting fly. NII. (Dk.) zǎŋ.

ǎŋ, n. lizard. NII. (Wil.) zǎñ.

o, n. the front of a house. CI. (Do.)

ra, v. to select, s. zaro. CI. (Do.)

ro, v. to clean corn, s. zara. CI. (Do.)

siŋ, n. little sister, usually sasiŋ. NII. (Ll.) zǎ-ssiñ. Ex.: |kúá e ||go, ta ʔ zau-ma, ta kwe, "we m ||kwi", ta ha ti saá, ta kwe, "me zasiŋ" --- it was not a boy, but was a little girl, and exclaimed "come my elder sister", and she heard, and exclaimed, "my little sister".

21, n. woman, wife, s. dzau, ʔzshau. NII. (Ll.) záu, pl. záu-ssiñ. dim. zau-ma, little girl. Ex.: zau ba |ge gu zau --- the wife's father came to seize the wife. zau-me ti e sasiŋ, ta ||goo-ma ti e e siŋ

--- a little girl is our younger sister, and a little boy is our younger brother. zausiŋ ʔgeja --- old women.

zã-ũ, n. calf. NII. (Ll.) zãũ.

za-u, n. a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) zãũ.

zau, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !kauwa |e, ta ||ĩŋ, !kaŋ e zau ti ||ĩŋ ha !gu --- he fell down and was pierced, a ... tree (stick) pierced his stomach.

zau, n. an evil omen. CI. (Do.)

_ze, v. to fly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |huu ti ka _ze, _ze, _ze --- the Kafir fink flies, flies, flies.

-ze, ze:, new. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o |gore !nwi ma -ze --- people pray to the little new moon. NII. (Dk. ze: .

zebbizebbi, n. dragonfly, antlion. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zebbizebbi -ku ko --- the dragonfly flies.

zedela, v. separate. CI. (Do.)

zekhaa, v. to uncover. CI. (Do.)

zera, n. bird. CI. (Do.) Ex.: zera ʔkam --- bird's beak.

zeremani, n. Germans. CIII. (D.B.)

ze ʔfwaro, v. to separate, s. zedela. CI. (Do.) ze chwaro.

zi:, v. to laugh, s. si:. NII. (Wil.) zĩ.

zhũ, v. to call, s. zõŋ. NII. (Dk.) zhũ.

zigwadgi, n. brothers. CIII. (D.B.)

zingiri, n. English. CIII. (D.B.)

zio, n. foolishness, zitfo, fool. CI. (Do.) zicho.

zizize, n. mosquito. CI. (Do.)

zo, n. bee. NII. (Dk.) (Ll.) zõ. Ex.: |xwe e zo, ta |uwa -!kaŋ, ta dzu siŋ zo, ta o daá, ta ku -u zo -- |xwe was a bee and went into a tree, and people saw the bee, and rubbed fire, and smoked out the bee
zo -ʔfũm, zo ʔfũmsiŋ --- honey bee, honey bees.

zo:an, n. lung. NII. (Wil.) zõãñ.

zokoza, v. to rinse out. CI. (Do.)

zõŋ, v. to call, zõŋzõŋ, n. a call, s. dzoŋ. NII. (Ll.) zõñ, zõñzõñ. Ex.: |xwe sau, ta ti zõŋ ha ba, ta zõŋzõŋ |nu |ne ||a, ta -ʔkã, ta ha ba sa ha --- |xwe arose and called his father, and the call was loud and far, and his father heard him.

zo:ŋ, n. lip. NII. (Dk.)

zore:, n. tobacco, s. fore. CIIb. (Wil.) zõrẽ.

zozosi, n. bands of leather worn below the knee. NI. (D.B.)

zshau:, n. wife, s. zau, dzau. NII. (Dk.) zshãũ.

zu:, n. wasp, wild bee, honey of same, s. zo. SI. (Ll.) zzũ. Ex.: sa:gən a: |kaggən hã:ʔ o a a ã: zu:, tikən e:, ha |hoaka, ĩ: --- the eland is one to whom the Mantis once gave of wasp's honey, this is he is black.

_zu:m, v. to smile. NII. (Dk.) zũ:m.

zumi, n. string. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nau zumi --- bow string.

zúru:, n. smoke. NII. (Wil.) zúrū.

3

The voiced prepalatal fricative occurs occasionally in Bushman languages, chiefly in Northern ones. It is always either the initial sound, or follows d, as dz.

In "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Chũ: Bushmen of the North-West Kalahari" on p. 140, Doke compares the ʒ in !kũ to the sound heard in the English word treasure.

ʒa, v. part. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ||kolle ||nollo --- I have collected dung.

ʒa:, good, nice, beautiful, s. dz̥a. NII. (Dk.)

ʒaʔllika, v. to tear, be torn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laa ke baki e kai ʒaʔllika --- this man's jacket is torn.

ʒam, thin. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʒaʔm, -|ka m --- is thin, has not eaten. NII. (Dk.) ʒam. (Ll.) zshám.

ʒaŋ, v. to be fat. NII. (Ll.) zshañ. Ex.: ha ti ʒaŋ --- it is fat.

ʒani, n. chin. SV. (D.B.)

ʒau, n. point. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka:ʔ ka ʒau --- the stick's point.

ʒauma, n. bullroarer. NI. (D.B.)

ʒe, n. stone, s. ʒu:. SIII. (D.B.)

ʒəʔau, clear, pure. NII. (Dk.) ʒəʔaũ.

ʒĩ, n. nuts, s. dzĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m toa ʒĩ ka !gum tʃi --- I finish the nuts before winter comes.

ʒiŋ, lying. NII. (Ll.) zhiñ. Ex.: e-siŋ si e kwa ʒiŋ --- we (Bushman) are those who fear lying.

ʒo, n. bee, honey, also used for sugar, s. zo, zu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a gu ʒo, ka ʃe ka -tsi tane hi --- people get honey, and come home carrying it.

ʒo, black, dark, s. dʒo. NI. (D.B.) -ʒo:. NII. (Ll.) zhò.

ʒo:e, n. cave, hole in the ground. SVI. (D.B.)

ʒõĩʔ, v. to fly away, s. -ze, -ʒu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiθpwa a -ʒõĩʔ --- the fly flies away.

ʒo:ʔke, v. to beat with the fist. SV. (D.B.)

ʒoŋ, v. to blow, s. zõŋ, ʒuŋ. NII. (Ll.) zhón. Ex.: ha ti ʒoŋ |ou !khu --- he blew a buck's horn.

ʒu:, v. to spring, hop, fly, s. -ʒõĩʔ. SI. (Ll.) jũ, (as French j). Ex.: ha |ku ||nau:, o ha: ʔʌhúnningja ha xoakəngu, ha |ku dĩa |hiŋ o ʒu: --- she did this, when she had snapped her fingers at her parents, she went springing away on one foot and the other. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ʒu:, ʃigwa:ni --- they fly, the wild doves.

ⁿzu, n. beetle. SI. (LI.) jù, *emph.* jùkən. (*pronounce the j as in French jouer*). Ex.: ⁿzu ha ʔkwāi:énje
kərre !khe sa |kʷa-ka ti e --- the beetle was keeping along this part of the riverbed. he e:, hi ha
|ne |ouwi-zukən sa: --- then they saw the beetle coming. In *Museum*, zshù, *Ateuchus*, and *Cetonia*.

zu:, n. stone, s. ze. SIII. (D.B.)

zu, n. person, people, s. dzu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o ʔtsi --- a person is laughing. zusa ʔkhidzi !ke
|ham ||a ko ha --- many people are living there and come. zu-|nwa ʔkwa m |gora --- a Bushman does not
eat a baboon. zu-|nwasi ʔkhi --- many Bushmen. zusa kʷai --- magicians. NII. (LI.) zhú, *pl.* zhú-ssii
NIII (D.B.) Ex.: zu a ʔkuma --- a person is playing.

zum, v. to come out, s. zu:, to spring. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku ||kʷam !kū, ma ku gu-ʔsia !nʔa:, he ku zur
--- I dig out ants, I make a big hole, they come out.

zumamku, n. plant, *Corchorus asplenifolius*, Burch. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

zum-m, v. to be hard, tough. NII. (LI.) jum-m. Ex.: !nabba |nóasiŋ zum-m, --- the skin of the white rhi-
noceros is hard. !num !kaŋ, ta zum-m, ta ʔdenne --- a stone is strong, and tough, and hard.

zuŋ, v. to blow, s. zoŋ. NII. (LI.) zhuñ. Ex.: ʔã ti zuŋ tam !gwasiŋ --- the wind blows down the leaves.

zuzu, n. hawk. NI. (D.B.)

zwãzwã, n. flies, s. dzwãdzwã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na: ʔm fi, ko ʔm zwãzwã --- the Mantis eats them, eats
flies.

zweʔ, v. to fly away, s. ʔzoiʔ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tabe a kakadje, si zweʔ --- he tried to shoot it
(bird), it flew away.

ʔzani, v. to spring, dance, s. ʔfxani. NII. (Dk.) ʔxani.

|

This sign denotes the dental click. Of its formation Doke writes in "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Chũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 145: "Tongue-tip pressed against the upper front teeth, back of tongue raised to touch velum and sides of tongue raised to upper gum-ridge, leaving a small space between top of tongue and centre of palate in which the air becomes rarified on slight depression of centre of tongue".

The release of the tongue makes the click. For this click the release is gentle, making almost a sucking sound. The click is like the Zulu click written c, and the English sound written 'tut tut'.

This click may be used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently found before k, kʷ, x, g. It is also used with nasals, the click and nasal being pronounced together, but for convenience in writing the click is placed first. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign | to stand for |k unless followed by the glottal stop, when it denotes | alone.

Doke in the above mentioned work on the !kū language uses ʔ as |k before vowels and h, as ʔa for |ka:m, sun, ʔ ha for |kha, to kindle. ʔ stands for the click alone followed by the glottal stop before a vowel or h, as ʔʔu: for |ʔu:, to be tired, ʔʔhum for |ʔhum, good. |kʷ he writes ʔkx. |g he writes ʔg, as in ʔu: for |gu:, night, ʔəʔa for |gəʔa, eye. |n he writes n, as in nʔu: for |nu:, bowl, n: for |ŋ:, to sit, nhã for |nhã, antbear.

In his work on the ǀkhomani language Doke uses the symbols in the ordinary way.

Passarge uses the numeral 1 to denote the dental click.

Lichtenstein also uses the numeral 1 preceded by t' to denote this click.

Wuras uses the symbol ^ for this click.

a:, |a, v. to fight, die, be killed, n. fight, harm, curse. SI. (B.) |ā, *emph.* |āken, *pl.* |á|aken. Ex.: ha-g |ne ǀĩ:, ti e:, ǀ ||kōa da: |a: --- he thinks that I seem to have fought. ǀ |a: --- I die. i ta !hauǀ i |ka:gen, au hiǀ k''auki ||kou ||koa hi |a:, au i ǀgou s'e !hauǀ ||a--- we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. !kwi ǀ|ke: s'a, ha di |a a: a, ha |ki s'a |a:-ga twitwiten--- the man coming yonder, he made this fight, he brought fighting wounds. |a:kən |ku a:-g |ne ||kau siǀ ha --- the fight is that which fell upon him. hi ||ko||ko |a|aken --- they made fights. (B. early) |aa, be dead. (LI.) |a, |ā. Ex.: ha haǀ k''auki ǀĩ, ti e:, ǀ||nei||nei se |khara, haǀ ||xamki k''auki ǀĩ, ti e:, !k'e se |a: !khe --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces, she also did not think that the people would be killed. ǀ |ku doǀa ||ki:, ti doǀa |ku taǀ, |a: e, ha sa: |ku-g-!nwiǀ --- I was suspicious, it seemed as if harm (it) were that was coming to the lynx. |ku-g-!nwiǀjaǀ haǀ |ne ||xamki kúí, ǀ|a, a ||na||na, a di |kukəntǀ a taǀitaǀija ||khoe tiǀ ||ga:" --- the lynx also said, "curse you there, you become an anteater that walks about in the night". SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xeinki ba |a: --- my mother is dead. ha |a: tirru |kia ǀpwaiki --- he kills a sheep to have meat. SIIa. (Dk.) |ǀa. (Mg.) |a. SIIb. (Mh.) |ǀa, to die. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i an |a tuǀ --- they are all dead. SIIe. (An.) |ā, to die. |ā, to kill. Ex.: e |a: --- he is dying. ||ka:xe, n |a:--- sister, I am dying. xu |ā e---I want to kill it. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |a:--- he is dead. SIV. (D.B.) |ā. Ex.: khora |e kie |ā---Khora is dead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |a--- it is dead. |a: ku ǀ||num u--- they two are dead. gla:se ja |a--- the glass is broken. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:--- he is dead. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: n ||gā haǀ |a--- my brother is dead. NI. (D.B.) ǀ|ā, play the war game, play fighting. Ex.: zu |ni re o |kara, ǀ|ā |ni --- people sit opposite each other, sit playing the war game.

ǀ, |ǀ:, |a, v. to cut, cut up, be cut, s. |i:. SI. (B.) |ǀ, |ǀ, |ǀ. Ex.: |kwǀ:ǀ se ||a: |ǀ to:i --- |kwǀ should go to cut up the ostrich. i o:a ||kwaǀ k''oa: |ǀ:, |ǀ:ǀ ||kwaǀ a: |ǀ: i o:a --- our father has been cut, the sun was the one who cut our father. ǀ ||kwaǀ |ku |a ba:ja hi --- I have finished cutting it. (LI.) |ǀ, |ǀ, |ǀ|ǀ, |ǀ|ǀ. Ex.: haǀ |ne |ki |hiǀ !gwarra ǀpwa, haǀ |ne |ǀ |ǀhi tǀe au !ku ko: !ka:xu --- he took out an arrowhead, he cut across the other's chest. mama ||kwaǀ ka, ǀ he ǀ: !gwarra, o mama: ka, he: se |ǀ he ǀ: ts'a a: hǀ: |nǀ: ha --- mama had now given a knife to them, for mama wished that they might cut up for themselves the thing which they got. !k'e se |ne |a|a |kum !khau:-ka ku: --- the people will be cutting off all the honey. |ǀ|ǀ-ka xoro --- an ox for slaughter. SIV. (D.B.) |ǀa, ǀ|a ho, cut, tattoo. Ex.: a si |wara, a |ga:kei ti ǀ|a ho --- thou art a girl, thy granny cuts thee. |kuri !ge:xa a kuru, ki kun |ǀa owa ki te ǀusi --- the cut on the forehead a sorcerer makes, cuts a boy who is big.

|a, v. to see, find. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀ |a |ne: xama --- I cannot find the cow. SIIa. (Mg.) to see.

ǀ, |a:, v., to burn. n. fire. SIIe. (And.) |ā. Ex.: e |a: --- it burns. SV. (D.B.) |ǀ:, |ǀ, fire. Ex.: |a !k'a: ti a --- the fire is very far away. ja ||ka ||k''abba |ǀ --- he is bringing fire. ea tǀu: ga |ǀ --- he sits by the fire. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ǀ na ||ka --- the fire burns. toa |ǀ --- make a fire.

a, v. to set, fall, stick in, s. |ai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kǀ se |a, se ǀkouke --- when the sun sets, (the wagon) will arrive. |e |a toa --- it falls down. na ko |a sija ǀpwoa --- I stick in the branches.

ǀ, v. to eat, n. food, s. ǀ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ǀ |ka: --- eat grass. ja ga |ǀ kohum --- he eats beans. ǀia |a: kwi ga |ǀ --- we are hungry for food.

a, |ǀ, v. to give, s. |abbe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o |kabbe ka, a |kwa |ǀ zuzu --- people are hungry, (she) does not give to the people. |a:, na mihi m --- give that I eat. NII. (V.) |ǀ. (Dk.) ǀ'ǀ:ǀ. (LI.) |ǀ, |ǀ, |ǀ. Ex.: ta ha am tsxǀǀ, ta |a ha zau kwe tsxǀǀ |ne --- and he ate the lizard, and gave to his wife the lizard's head. goba ti ǀ|ǀ !kū k''o --- the Makoba give the Bushmen pots. |xwe zau ǀ|a ha !kao kwe ǀ||gu --- |xwe's wife gave her husband water.

ǀ:, |ǀ:, v. to be long, big, old. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ku |a: --- his neck is long (ostrich). ||gā |a:--- the night is long. SIIb. (Mh.) |ǀa, long. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwe la |a: --- that man is big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ni |ka tsema, |ǀ: si, ǀkeise |ǀ: --- the eland is not small, is big, very big. mihi |ǀ --- I am the eldest. |no:wa |a: ma --- a long root.

, fem. ending, prob. part of |aiti. SI. (B.) !kǀi |a, girl. Ex.: ||kaxai ǀ|ke: ǀo, ha se xwain ti !k'wa ||k''oe, ha a: !kwi |a !kerri --- elder sister yonder sitting, she shall carry the hartebeest's back,

she who is a big girl. SII. (D.B.) ||ke |a, girl, pl. ||ke:n |a:gen. ||koē:n |a:, old woman. Ex.: ||ke |a ha !ke so !?āu --- the girl she sits on the ground. ||koē:n |a |ka !ohé: --- the old woman she has a digging-stick. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kai |?a, girl, |?a?a, servant girl, s. |ha, |ka .Ex.: ||kai |?a kja kwa hē?ē --- girl say, "no." |?a?a ?n †kaua --- servant girl I (shall) obtain.

|a, n. blood, s. |ao, |ou. NIIa. (Leb.) m sp. |ā.

|ā, |a:, n. arm, hand, s. |aa, |k''a. SIV.b. (St.) Ex.: n |ā, my arm. SVIa. (Kr.) |ā, hand.

|a:, n. river. SVIa. (Kr.) |ā.

|ā:, n. sky. NII. (V.) |ā. (Wil.) |ā. |a, cloud, wind.

|a:, n. Delalande's fox, s. ||a:. CIIb. (Wil.) |ā.

|a wet. CII. (Schi.)

|aa, n. finger, hand, s. |ā, |k''a. SI. (Lich.) t^laa.

|aa, |āta, n. mouth, tongue. SIVa. (D.B.)

|aaki, n. crow. SI. (Lich.) t^laaki.

|a:ba, n. hat. SIVb. (St.)

|abbá:kən, v. to bake. SI. (LI.) |ābbākən. Ex.: hī se |abbá?kən en au !kauokən e: ta |i --- they will bake the meat on stones which are hot.

|abbe, v. to give, bring, s. |a, to give. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madgwiŋki fi ||kai fipele, misisi fi ti |abbe --- Madgwiŋki has no pin, Missis gives it to him. |abbe |nwele fi tu --- (I) bring a stone to you.

|abbitau, v. to pull. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |abbitau |ki koloi --- the oxen are pulling the wagon.

|abbu, n. cartridge case, s. !abu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke: fori |ko |abbu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case.

|abe, how do you do ? SI. (Lich.) t^labeh.

|ā-hāb, n. Kalahari tree-dormouse. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

|ai, v. to fall, s. |a. CII. (Schi.) |āi.

|ai:, n. fire, s. |ā, |i. CII. (Schi.) |āi.

|ai, n. foot, leg, s. |xai. NII. (Dk.) ʒ?āi, foot. NIII. (D.B.) |ai, leg.

|āi, ugly. CII. (Schi.)

|ai, n. mother, s. tai. NII. (Wil.)

|aiki, |aikje, n. woman, female, used also as left, s. |a, |aiti, |gaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |aiki e ||ŋ a --- who is that woman ? SIIa. (Mg.) |?aice, |?aici, |?eici. Ex.: !kai |?aikje --- female gemsbok. |kx?a |?aikje --- left hand. tjuā u: ŋka |?aikji --- listen you speak woman.

-|aiŋ, v. to breathe in a laboured manner. SI. (LI.) |aŋ.

|ai:ti, |aitji, n. female, woman, wife, s. |a, |a:ti, |aiki. SI. (B.) |āiti, |āitye, |āityi, *emph.* |āitiken. Ex.: !gwāi gwaitən †kakka |a:iti --- the male hyena talked to the female. |kaue !ai:tje --- female leopard. !kwi |aitji --- woman. |ai:tiken †i: ta: au ti e:, ha saŋ ||k''oen ||gau:e |xaru --- the female (hyena) lies thinking of the place where she will look seeking wild dogs. (LI.) |āiti, *emph.* |āitiken. Ex.: ha |ku !nau:nko e toi |kaŋo, haŋ |haŋ toi |ai:ti --- he is still a youthful male ostrich, he marries a female ostrich. |ai:tiken |ne te:n --- the wife lies down. (Lich.) t^laiti, woman, girl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k''e: |aiti --- female ostrich.

|ái|aitən, v. to descend, s. |a. SI. (B.) |ái|aitən. Ex.: koro |ku su:kən tʃa: ||naiŋ, korokən |ku-g |ne |ái|aitən kau !u:xe: --- the jackal sprang out of the house, the jackal did descending run.

|ʔaka, angry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !hamku kja |ʔaka ---!hamku is angry.
 |ʔa kho, to put poison on. SIIb. (Mh.) |ʔa kho.
 |akwa, |akwi, n. gullet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto seme, manako kutiku kʷu han |akwi nina --- when (he) ate, meat stuck in his gullet.
 |ʔā:kwe, n. gift, s. |a, |ā, to give. NII. (Dk.) |ʔā:kwe.
 |am, cn, s. |gam, on, |ama, top. CII. (Pa.) |lam.
 |ama, v. to pass. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ʔpwon kie |ama, ha |aruwa --- my son is passing, he returns.
 |ama, n. top, s. |am. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ama ka ||oānken |kʷau||en !nu: --- the top of the hills is Auen land.
 |ama, n. fish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme jako ||kʷatʃʔoko a |ama --- its food (is) frogs and fish.
 |amama, n. cobra. NI. (D.B.)
 |ame, |ami, n. baboon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ame a |ne kolui --- the baboon has seen the wagon. |fi ||kaba |ne |ami, |ami ka ʔhabi tʃu --- we yesterday saw a baboon, the baboon on a tree sat.
 |amma, v. to drink by stirring up an egg or honey with a brush and sucking the brush. SI. (B.) |ámā.Ex.: |ha a: ka |kammiŋ |ki si to:i-ta !uiten, u-g |ne arro:ko |amma: --- husband is one who carrying brings us ostrich eggs, you quickly stir up and drink. u-ka ku:wa se-g |ne |amma|amma |e: tiŋ |hurru --- you all may stirring and drinking sit in the hole. (LI.) |ámā. Ex.: !kʷe se-g |ne |amma ||gaua siŋ, au !khau: ||ki --- the people shall drink sitting in the shade of honey liquid.
 |amma, n. fibre outside root. SI. (LI.) |ámā.
 |amma, n. a sort of buchu. CII. (D.B.)
 |an, n. wife, s. |ha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwinkī |an --- Madzwinkī's wife.
 |a:na, v. to marry, s. |haŋ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |a:na --- I have married.
 |anaba, v. to roast. SIIe. (An.)
 |ʔanansi, n. tongue, s. |a:ni, |eni |na:n. SIIb. (Mh.) |ʔa'na'n-si'.
 |a:ni, n. tongue, s. |eni, |na:n. SVI. (D.B.)
 |anja, v. to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ga |anja koŋ kwe --- we stopped at Kong.
 |anna, |anni, n. food, s. an, aŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hūtsi ||nā ga |anna --- she is stirring the food. |anni i |fi, mīsis |kē ga ā --- food will come, Missis will eat.
 |ao, n. blood, s. |a, |ou. NIIa. (Leb.) |ā. w. sp.
 |ʔape, n. paaup. |ʔape |ʔape, a game played by girls, akin to 'oranges and lemons', said to be of Hottentot origin. SIIa. (Ki.) (Dk.) Ex.: |ʔape |ʔape !kubus keʔe !kwi --- paaup, paaup, the egg goes smash (words sung in the game).
 |ara, n. ravine, kloof. SI. (LI.) pl. |ára|ára, |áttən|áttən.
 |are, a little. CII. (Schi.)
 |are |nōa |goa, n. serval cat. (?) CII. (Sh.)
 |āri, n. tongue, s. |a:ni, |eni. SIV. (D.B.)
 |año, n. eyebrow. CII. (D.B.) pl. |añozi.
 |ʔaroŋ, v. to put aside. SIIb. (Mh.) |ʔaroŋ.
 |arri, v. to put to heat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hwitib -u, a -tsi, a gu ka tanika, arri daa ---Hwitib gets up,

comes, takes the teapot, puts it to heat at the fire.

|arri, n. plant, *Lycium viscutum*, Daral. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|arriba, n. stick, shaft. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |asib |arriba kuru --- |asib a stick is cutting.

~|arro, v. to strike (?) as lightning. SI. (Ll.) |arro. Ex.: ha ka |ku ~|arro i, au i k''auki fenna, ha ka |ku ~|arro i, au !khwiten a: |hoaka, ha i k''auki |ni ti sa ha --- it (rain) will strike (?) us, when we do not know, it will strike us when the place is black, when we do not see it come.

|asa, new. CII. (Schi.)

|asi, v. to put in, s. |a. SIV. (D.B.)

|ãsi, big, long, tall, s. |a:, |ã:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |unu a ||kwãsi, |oribe e |ãsi --- |unu is short, |oribe is tall. ~!kan ti |ãsi --- the path is long. !ke tari |ãsi --- that person is big.

|a:ti, n. woman, female, s. |a:, |ai:ti, |atti. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k?ũ tu |a:ti --- a Bushman woman. to |a:ti --- a female ostrich. SIIe. (An.) |a~ti, friendly, (?) female.

|atta, |atta:, therefore. SI. (B.) |átta, |áttã. Ex.: ha |ku ka, ha ||oakən |ka ŋ, |atta ha: |ku-g |ne su:kənsu:kən !kūi, hã |ku-g |ne !aukən!aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- it wished that it should quite kill me, therefore it jumped up, it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) |áttã. Ex.: ŋ |ne ||a: fkakən ||na||na, toi a: te:nte:n ti fkakən ha-ka ||nein, |atta:, ha k''auki |ne !kuxe u ||a: --- I went to talk there with an ostrich, which lying talks at its home, therefore it did not run away.

|atta:, that is so. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwa:ni ba |kan |nəhəŋ ? |atta: --- the children are playing ? that is so.

|atti, n. girl, s. |a, |ai:ti, |a:ti. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i |xamki _nau, !khwa |atti 0pwa, i da i !kauki 0pwa ã: --- we also do this to a little girl, we make our sister-in-law (wife's younger sister) of her.

|au:, ~|au:, v. to talk. SI. (Ll.) |āu, |āũ. Ex.: he si ||a: hɛ ||nein, i:, he si ~|au: ||na||na i:, o ||k''e:-ka ti 0pwa --- and we went home, and we talked there for a little while. |hu |hu hã:ɛ ||kwa:ŋ ||he, o |hu|hu:kən ka, |hu|hu se |ne ||a |au: hĩ he --- the baboon went to them, for the baboon thought the baboon would go and talk with them.

|au, v. to refuse. CII. (Schi.)

|au, v. to slice. s. |a. SIV. (D.B.)

|au:, v. to drive away, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapurte a ba ~fi, ha |au: --- the goats come, he drives them away. wa |au: fi fa --- they go away.

|au, v. to bleed, s. |aufa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis-ti ||keif k''ekwe wa:rriba ko |au --- on Missis' book the lizard bleeds.

|au, |auwi, |auwi, v. to espy, find, perceive, see. SI. (B.) |au, |áuĩ. Ex.: |kaggən |?hiŋ au !k''o, ha |au |k''o fxa 0wa --- the Mantis came out of the hole, he found the elephant calf. ha |auwi fxa-ka !kwaŋ !nwa --- he espied the elephant troop's spoor. (Ll.) |áuwi. Ex.: he fxa |auwi ha, i:, au hən !khai |hiŋ sa: --- and the elephant perceived him, as he came over (the hill-top). (Lich.) t'au, t'aua. Ex.: tire xa siŋ |aua --- where have you seen it ? a xa siŋ |au fkaiti ? --- have you seen gar?

|au, |auo, v. to be dead, s. ~|ã. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka-!gãĩ e |au --- the snake is dead. !norike tsi |au --- !norike is dead.

|ãũ, n. man, male. SIIId. (Wu.) ɲãũ. Ex.: !gõin a |ãũ --- male lion.

|au, |aub, n. duiker buck, s. |ou. NI. & NII. (Sh.) |aub. NII. (Dk.) ɿ?ãũ (Wil.) |ãu. (Ll.) |au, usually |ou. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum a ~gu |au --- the leopard catches a duiker.

|ãũ, n. night adder. NII. (Dk.) ɿ?ãũ.

|au, old dirty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |au tɿĩ-||a --- old kaross. NII. (Dk.) ɿ?ãũ:, dirty.

|au, |auo, n. language of the |auni tribe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hurabe ti ta ~haija |au, ~haije fkomaka --- |hurabe does not speak the |auni language, speaks the fkomani language.

aua, |auwa, v. to give, show, doctor, s. |a, |ã, |abbe. SI (Ll.) |áüä, |aúwa. Ex.: |hu|hukən ha# ka, " |ne |aua ŋ ||k"en !khwum" --- the baboon said, "give my companion the ball" . wai gwai ha# |ne ||aŋ kúi, " |auwa ki !khwã, !khwã xa de ?"--- the male springbok went and said, " show me the child, where is the child?" ŋ |ke ta !kõĩŋ sa#ŋ #kakka !koite, !koite sa#ŋ |auwa ha --- I wish that grandfather should speak to grandmother, that grandmother should doctor him.

aua ||ẽ, n. a scented herb, *Bouchea pinnatifida*, Schauer, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. NI. (D.B.)

auri, n. member of tribe resident on the Nossop, pl. |auni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwara |auri ke --- the child is an |auni. |auni ki e |kam --- two |auni. |auni ke sa johanisbur --- the |auni have gone to Johannesburg.

aufa, n. blood, s. |au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naiaba k"aa, a xãĩ, a xau, |aufa #na:, a #kẽ --- a snake bites, it swells, cut it, blood flows, it is finished.

aute, v. to milk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |aute gumi --- milk the cow.

awa |areb, n. bushy-tailed mierkat. NIIa. (Sh.)

awiane, n. grease, fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxane |kũ a, |awaine kuru, a #ku# kwe |xã:, a ko ||nau:a t#o#fa kuru --- game is killed, melt the fat, on the head smear (it), later make magic.

a:ze, n. woman, s. |a:ti, ||a:si. SIII. (D.B.)

?ã|?ã, v. to sharpen, s. |ã, to cut. NII. (Dk.) 7?ã7?ã.

ã|ã:, v. to pity, not to hurt. SI. (B.) |ã|ã. Ex.: |nu: !kwi 0wa we:, |ã|ã ki au ŋ |na: --- o bad little person, do not hurt me in my head. (Ll.) |ã|ã. Ex.: !gwitakən ||kwa#ŋ a:, k"au |a|ã: ke au ŋ !ha#itukən --- the silver fox was one who did not pity me for my lameness.

|a_aba, -|e_aba, v. to lie down, go into retirement. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ku sum, -|a_aba ki ||an -#ke --- the girl gets her period, lies down on the hut floor.

a |ge, n. heart. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |a |ge --- my (?) heart.

a ||gau, to-day. SIVb. (St.)

ei, v. to enter, be in, go into, put in, set,, also used as prep. in, down, s. |ei. SI. (B.) |ē, |ēya. Ex.: haŋ |ne !u!u:xe |e: |kwa:gən, au haŋ !nou rukku ba:ti |kwa:gən, ha saŋ árrukko |e:, ha saŋ |e: |hiŋ ||e --- he (moon) running goes into the clouds, for he races up to the clouds, that he may quickly enter, that he may entering pass out. ŋ si |e: ti !gwarra --- I will put in (sheathe) the knife. ha saŋ |ne !ka:gən |hiŋ, i, au ||õ:injaŋ |ne |e:ja --- he will in the dark come out, when the sun has set. (Ll.) |ē, |ē, |ēya. Ex.: ha |ku |e: ta ||neiŋ --- she was in the house. !nwa:ŋ |ne |e !khe !nwa:-ka ||ho: --- the arrows stand in the arrows' bag. SII. (D.B.) |e:, |e, |e:ja. Ex.: ||kõĩŋ |e: --- the sun sets. ŋ |e: ||khãĩ --- I enter the shade. ha |e kia: 0bo: --- he lies in the bushes. ||kõĩŋ |e:ja, ŋ ||a ||ŋ --- the sun has set, I go home. SIIb. (Mh.) |'ē, to go in. SIII. |e, |e:, |ewa. Ex.: |i |e a ||nei, ha |ewa |i --- the fire is in the hut, she goes into the fire. ||ũŋ ||e, haŋ a |e: si --- the sun rises, it sets. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||guwa -kha, n _kaũ |e n !go --- I dip up water, I fill in to my pot. kuni hin |e k"eisi --- the wagon has gone into the riverbed. khora |e kie -|ã --- Khora is dead (entered into death). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa |e: sa #ko ||nei --- he goes into the hut. NI. (D.B.) |e:, -|e. Ex.: ka -u -|u ka |e: --- (I) put it inside. dzau !kauwa -|e ko k"a: --- the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (Ll.) |ē. Ex.: |nu?u|n?uni ka !kauwa mi |e: --- the ants were those that made me fall down.

, v. to have. SIVb. (St.)

, n. fire, s. |i. [Na. |ais.] SI. (Ll.) in phrase bbũ |ē --- set on fire. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ||ke:i |i, hiŋ |ne bu; |e: !nabba ||ko#kən --- they blow making burn the fire, they set on fire the dry thorn-bushes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ||k"ai: --- the fire is warm. SIII. (D.B.) |e. CII. (Pa.) |ē. Ex.: |e: |num, coals, embers. (D.B.) |e, |es, |e:f. Ex.: |e kuni#fa ti ku mu govis kwe --- a fire wagon (motor) I have seen at Gobabis. k"oxo, #fa ko daue |e:f kwe --- the meat is burnt in the fire. xasa ko #kũ |es kwe --- these roast in the fire. CIIb. (Sei). |ē, |ēĩ. (Wil.) |ē, |ē tsame, smoke.

, |ē, n. heart, s. |ĩ:. SIIc. (D.B.) |ē:, SIV. (D.B.) |e:, |e: SVIa. (Kr.) |ē.

, n. tongue, s. |enni. SII. (D.B.) |ē, pl. |e:njən. Ex.: ŋ |ē, i-ka |e:njən !nãĩ --- my tongue, our

- many tongues. SIII. (D.B.) |ě.
- |e, self. NII. (Ll.) |é. Ex.: ha ti siŋ ha |e --- he sees himself (in the glass). |kya a |e, ʌm --- clean thyself, eat.
- |e:, num. one. NII. (V.) |ē.
- |e, pron. indef. other, one, some. CII. masc. |eba. fem. |eja, com. pl. |eadzi, |eakwe. Ex.: †na:fera ko ||xai||xai, |e xúa ||xa||xa tama --- dancing I learned, other things learned not. |eba gwedzi |kwa-|kwa, |eba !geidzi |kwa-|kwa --- one take the cows, the other take the bucks. |eadzi ko xumf kwe ||ai|fa kuru, |eakwe ko hidzi kwe ||nai|fa kuru --- some (birds) make nests on the ground, others make nests in the trees.
- |eantsa:n, n. mealies. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xěja |eantsa:n --- I cook mealies.
- |ebbukən, n. a kind of mouse, *Macrocelides edwardii*. SI. (B.) |ebbúken. (Ll.) |ebbukən.
- |ěě, v. to go out to collect. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ěě -khwe i _|kaa --- let us go out to collect berries.
- |ei, v. to go down, set, arrive, s. |e SIIa. (Mg.) |?ei, |eija, |?eiha. Ex.: ŋ ||?(e)n ||?en |?eiha, xən ||na ||?uí |?ei --- I there arrive, (I) be there sun go down.
- |ei, n. fire, s. |e, |i. [Na. |ais.] SIIId. (Wu.) ʌei. CII. (Sei.) ^lei.
- |ei, n. beads. SI. (B. early)
- |ei, n. axe. NII. (Wil.) |ēi. |ei, scraper for skins.
- |eiki, n. girl, s. |aiki, |ai:ti. SI. (B.early).
- |einki, v. to make a cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !haixu a ku |einki -xuu ri --- !haixu made the cut on her head.
- |eja, v. to go out, s. |neja. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: n !ũ |eja --- I am going out.
- |eja, |ejako, often used after tan, ten, rope, leather band. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |ejako ku tʃi:ta popoko --- a rope it is to catch a buck.
- |eke, v. to rise, get up, s. |e. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ssta |eke hi ja --- the moon rises there. |eke a, kwa ifo --- gets up yonder the sun.
- |e:ki, n. wife, woman. s. |eiki, |aiki. SII. (D.B.)
- |em:, n. point, tip. SI. (Ll.) |ēm, pl. |ě|ěm̃i. Ex.: tsʔa a: ha ||kenʔi: -i ǎ:, ha kʷauki tam-se tʃwai tʃwai:ja, ta: ha |em: |ku ||kho ʔoro --- the thing which he stabs us with, it is not a little sharpened, for its point is like a bone needle. mama-gukən ʔakka si ǎ:, si kwǎŋ |khau: |kum whai: |enni |em:, si se xu: tu he --- our mothers told us about it, we must cut off the springbok's tongue's tip we must throw it away. |hau |e|em̃i --- the points of the bow.
- |enni, v. to moan, s. |ě|ěra. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti |enni --- it (lion) moans.
- |enni, |eřři, n. tongue, s. |ě. SI. (B.) |ěřři. Ex.: n |eřři |ku ||ko ||ko:i-ta --- my tongue was dry inside (Ll.) |éñi, |éñ̃i. Ex.: |xam-ka !kʔetən |ku ʔakakən au hi |enni !kau:ukən, au |hũ-|hũŋaŋ |ne e: ʔakakən au hi |enni |em: --- Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with their tongue tip. si kwǎŋ |khau: |kum whai: |enni |em: --- we must cut off the springbok's tongue's tip.
- |əre:, v. to roll, s. -|eri. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |əre: ha --- I roll it (paper).
- |ərə |ge:, n. a herb, *Epaltes gariepina*, Steetz, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. CII. (D.B.)
- |eri, v. to squeeze. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ko ||kai ||nau kwe, him kwe !ama, a ko ||kʷoba tʃau, a -|eri, s |norro --- a man scrapes (a skin) with a knife, with a stick rolls it, a big lilly root digs, squeezes it, rubs it in.
- |əri:, n. hip. SII. (D.B.)

|esa, |eʃa, s. |e, other.

|e:saka, little, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwo ma ta |e:saka --- the child is little (a baby).

|etən|etən, v. to set, s. |e:, |e|e. SI. (Ll.): e|étən|étən. Ex.: whai: |ke: si |xĩ:ja, o ||kõĩŋ |etən|etən --- the springbok yonder we had shot, when the sun was setting.

|etsa, n. hut, home, nest. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |etsako ekekélata akwitibe --- a hut is built by women. hn |etsa ta hadzabi --- that is a hut of Bushmen. misai a-khamo |etsa na --- Misai has gone home. kingiko elata ko |etsako tseti tina --- the bird builds its nest in a tree.

|e:xa, n. chief, s. ||e:xa. CII & CIIa. (Pa.) 1éõha.

|e|e, v. to enter, be in, reduplication of |e:. SI. (B.) |é|é. Ex.: ha árrukko |é:|e: 0ho:kən --- he quickly enters the bushes. (Ll.) |ě|ě. Ex.: |xam-ka !ke ta !gwe: e: |e|é ta hí eŋeŋ --- the Bushmen's letters are in their bodies.

|e|emmi, s. |em:.

|ě|ěra, v. to complain, s. |enni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a si |ě|ěra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a --- you are complaining, the doctor comes, he comes to anoint you.

|e|ani, v. to look at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: api ki !a, ke a kiǎn |e|ani txobaku --- Api is left, walks about, looks at Txobaku.

s !au, v. to catch. SIVb. (St.)

e ||kai, n. aunt, mother's sister. SIV. (D.B.)

ga:, v. to cut, pierce. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn |ga: ŋ |k''a --- I have cut my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga: |koe |gabbi --- I pierce sewing a dress.

ga, v. to wash. NII. (Wil.)

ga, |ga:, v. to be together, lie, stay, be here, come here, be with, also used as with, or to be married. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kjən ||ku si ku, kei-ja, ŋ |ga --- I ... not shall say, yes, I be with (you). |ga tjʔu:, |ʔaikji, ʔau |ga ŋka gjisi ? --- be together listen, woman, you girl say what ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ki |ga n |k''an --- I hold it with my hand. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa re tsa re kwe |ga: si --- these two lay down together. zusi a !kaiŋ ka -u, |ga tʃi --- people to the veld go out, stay there. ka kuwa ka tsi |ga: a --- (you) will get up and come here. |kie |ga: kwiŋe, zu o nabbo --- the plants are here, people gather them. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dau wa |ga ʃove.--- Dau married ʃove.

|gã:ŋ, v. to visit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis-tis ||eif kwe _|gã:ŋ, ko debbi --- at Missis' house visited, returned.

gã, v. to put in, dip up in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka !ha:a, |gã ku ke ʃũi: --- go to water, dip up in the (ostrich) eggshell. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a k''uŋ kwe |nekesa |gã na tau --- in the mortar seeds put and pound.

ga, ŋ|ga, pron. you, thou. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||kei|ka ku:, ha:si kje ŋ|ga --- girl say, horse is you. ʔau |ga ŋka gjisi ?--- you girl say what ?

ga, old, bad, s. ʃga:, ||ga:.SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: |ga -kjuke --- an old man. NI. (D.B.) |ga:ŋ. Ex.: tʃĩ||a |ga:ŋ, tʃĩ||a a -gauŋ --- an old kaross, a new kaross. zu !na:, ha _|ga:ŋ --- the big man, he is old. -gwaba _|ga:ŋ da tsia --- the Makoba are bad people. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. |ga, old. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kü |ga --- an old man.

gãŋ, n. hard veld. SIIa. (Dk.)

|ga:, hippopotamus. SI. (Ll.) |gã. (B.) emph. |gãgən. Ex.: |ga:gən |e: ta !khwa: --- the hippopotamus in the water lies.

gã, n. tiny bow and arrows used for magic purposes, made of grass and horn instead of reed and bone, s. |gã, grass. NI. (D.B.)

gã, |ga, n. grass. [Na. |gãb.] CII. (Schi.) |ga. (D.B.) |gã, _|gãba, |ga:ba, pl. |gãi. Ex.: |ga:ba dau |e:ŋ kwe --- the gras burn with fire. ||gwe ko |gã ʃũ --- the tortoise eats grass. |gãi -kei --- the

grasses are many. Various plants are so-called: *Schidtia bulbosa*, used for thatching, *Panicum coloratum*, *Aptosomum linare*, *Aristida congesta*, *Eragrostis auriculata*.

|ga:, n. belly. CIIb. (Wil.) |gā.

_|ga:, n. wife, sometimes husband, s. |ga, to marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _|ga wa |kō --- my wife is |
_|ga: a kavikiise a !uma mi --- (my) husband Kavikise marked me.

|ga, blind. NIa. (Leb.) v. sp.

|ga, |gaa, |gəʔa, n. eye, eyes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu |ga tsike --- a person's eye is this. |gasa tsi zu
|u:, ka fu ka o -tsʔa --- these eyes people shut, lie down and sleep. |ga -|ʔu:si --- eyebrows. NIa
(Leb.) m. sp. |gá. NII. (Dk.) -ʔa, -aʔa, -əʔa. Ex.: |gəʔa |nowa --- eyelid. |gəʔa !ku --- eyebrow
(V.) |gyà. Ex.: _|gja !gui --- eyelid. (Li.) |gǎ, |gǎǎ, |g'ǎ, pl. |gǎǎ-ssin, |gǎ-ssin. Ex.: na ti |
me |gasin --- I shut my eyes. |gʔa !ko: --- eyeball. |gʔa tebbisin --- lower eyelids. |gʔa -!kusin
eyebrows. n a ||na |gaa ||gu --- I object to tears (eyes' water). NIII. (D.B.) |ga, pl. |gaa, |ga:si
Ex.: |ga !kʷi --- eyebrow. |gai |ga:sin --- cut between the eyes given at boys' initiation ceremon
dzu ŋ _|gaa --- a person's eyes. mi |gaa wa !nava, mi |kwi sin ||kha --- my eyes are bad, I do not s
game. |ga -|no --- eyelid, eye skin.

|gaa, v. to raise the head. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, v. to lean on. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, n. an effort. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, n. a peg of wood, a block. CI. (Do.)

|ga:ʔai, n. jackal. SIVb. (St.)

|gaa tʃware, n. an inheritance. CI. (Do.) |gaa chware.

|gaba, n. infant, little boy, s. |gwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||xe:gən |gaba --- she suckles the infant. S
(D.B.) Ex.: |gaba ko --- a little boy it is.

|gaba, n. hat, cap, head-covering. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) ^lgaba. (D.B.) |gabafa, pl. |gabafi.

|gabbi, n. dress, stuff. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga: |koe |gabbi --- I pierce sewing a dress.

|gabi, n. green tortoise. CII. (Schi.)

|ga:den, n. cat. SI. (B. early) |gāden.

|ga:ha, n. brown hyena, *Hyaena brunnea*, s. |gui. NII. (Sh.)

|gai, v. to dance, s. -|gi. CII. (Schi.)

|gai, n. steenbok, s. |gi. SV. (D.B.)

|gai, |ge, n. heart, s. |gaŋ. SII. (D.B.) pl. |gainjən.

|gai, n. thorn. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

|gai, n. woman, female, s. |aiti, |gaiki, ||gai. SVI. (D.B.) |gāi. Ex.: si |gāi ||ke ||nei --- we women m
a house. NI. (D.B.) |gai. Ex.: ||ama |gai ma ku tʃi --- the little baby girl was crying. CII. (D.B.)
Ex.: |gai |kwa---young woman. |gaisi tenne---the women are carrying. (Pa.) ^lgai kwe, woman. ^lgai ^lgo
cow.

_|gaiɛ, green, s. |gāu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |ga:nate ka _|gaiɛ--- the leaves are green.

|gai, ill. NII. (Wil.)

|gaie, v. to aim at with a bow. CI. (Do.)

|gaiki, |gaiti, n. woman, female, s. |aiti, |gai, ||gai, |ga:ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |gaiki ha e, a !go:
a:--- a woman it is, a man this is. kúe |gaiki---female ostrich. |gaiki ɔpwa--- baby girl. tynja |g
- female dog.

gai:rib *n.* warthog. NIIa. (Sh.)

gai tʃware, *n. pl.* strangers. CI. (Lo.) |gai chware.

gǎi|gǎi, *n. pl.* ants, a small kind. NI. (D.B.)

gaka, *interrog.* what? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaka kissi? --- what is that?

ga:ke, |ga:ˀkei, *n.* old woman, grandmother, *s.* |gaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara |ga:ˀkei ti ˀ|aho --- a maiden's grandmother tattoos her.

gako:, *n.* man. CIIb. (Wil.) |gǎkō. |gǎkǒē:, woman.

gam, *v.* to suck out. NII. (V.)

gam, *v.* to be hot, thirsty, *s.* sun, day, thirst, *s.* |kam. NI. (Schi.) |gam, sun. NIIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* |gām, thirst. *m. sp.* mām |gām --- I am thirsty. |gam ña, today. NII. (V.) |gām, sun, hot, thirsty, day. |gām-a, to-day. (Wil.) |gām, thirsty, sun. Ex.: |gam dānsen, by day. (Dk.) -ɣam, sun, day. ɣam kaʔe, to-day. (Schi.) |gam, sun. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ˀgam, sun. CII, CIIb. (Sei.) lgām, sun. (Wil.) |gām. |gām tse, warm.

gam, at, on, *s.* |am. CII. (Pa.) ˀgam.

gam, ugly. CI. (Do.)

gam, *n.* point, side. CI. (Do.)

ga:m, |gam, *n.* cheek, jaw, *s.* |gǎŋ. NIIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* |gam, cheek. NII. (Dk.) ɣa:ˀ, jaw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||ke a |gam --- is holding her cheek.

gam, *num.* two, *s.* |kam. [Na. |gam.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gam tʃou --- two hands, ten.

ga:ma, *n.* young woman, *s.* |ga:, SVI. (D.B.)

gama:, to-day. NII. (Wil.) |gāmā.

amani, *n. pl.* certain vegetables eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

amee, *n.* a bow. CI. (Do.)

am !na, *n.* waterbag. NII. (Wil.)

aʔŋ, *v.* to be tall. NII. (LI.) |gǎŋ. Ex.: ɬgwa ˀ!kũ ti !kʷao, ti ɬuwa ɬgwa:, ti ||ke||kéja 'jantje', |kúa ˀdʒo, |kúa !gaʔŋ --- the Ash Bushmen are white, sleep in the ashes, resemble 'Jantje', are not black, are not tall.

ǎŋ, yellowish green. NII. (Dk.) ɣǎŋ. (V.) |gǎŋ. (Wil.) |gǎŋ.

a:n, *n.* large white ant. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* |ga:ni.

an, *n.* heart, *s.* |gai. SVI. (D.B.)

an, *n.* grapes. CI. (Lo.) |gañ.

an, *n.* bracelet. NII. (Wil.) |gǎŋ.

ana, don't. CI. (Do.)

ana, *n.* leaf. SV. (D.B.) |ga:na, *pl.* |ga:nate. Ex.: ka |ga:nate ka ˀ|gai --- the leaves are green. CI. (Do.) |gana. CII. (D.B.) |ganaba.

anaa, *n.* husk, peel. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) |ga:nna. Ex.: |ga:nna ko ||kae, a ko ||kǎnfera tum --- husks we gnaw, and the nuts swallow.

ano, *v.* to place across, one knee over another. NII. (Dk.) ɣano.

anse, *v.* to run. CI. (Do.)

|ga:nfa, n. burr (of grass), s. |ganaa. SV. (D.B.)

|gantwi, n. severe pain. CI. (Do.)

|gao i:, v. to chop wood. CIIb. (Wil.) |gǎo ī.

|gao, v. to plough, dig, cultivate. CI. (Do.)

|gappəm, down. SI. (Ll.) |gǎppəm. Ex.: ||xau: |ke: !khe:, ha ||kwaŋ !xo:wa, hĩ se ||k'o'en |gappəm ||ko !kʔǎũ --- the Brinkkop standing yonder is high, they shall look down upon the ground.

|gara, v. to scatter. CI. (Do.)

|gara, |ga:ra, n. berries of the 'krieboom' (? kareeboom). SI. (B.) |gāra. Ex.: |ga:ra |ku swe:nja n ||ku: |na: --- the berries are upon my shoulder. (Ll.) |gára. Ex.: |gara tsxáitakən |k'wai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the 'krieboom' berries are numerous, the name of the berries is one. SII. (D.B.) |garra.

|gara, n. letter, epistle. CI. (Do.)

|gara, n. fingernail. CI. (Do.)

_|gaŋre, n. wildebeest, s. !ga:. [Na. |gaob.] SVI. (D.B.)

|gare, |gari, n. mane. CII. (Schi.) |gari. (D.B.) |gareba.

|gariji, v. to roar, bellow. CI. (Do.) |gariyi.

|garo, n. ostrich, s. !gano. CI. (Do.) |garo, cock ostrich. |garo ibi, ostrich egg. CII. (D.B.) |garoba cock ostrich. |garofa, hen ostrich. Ex.: |garofa ko !num !gwim kwe --- the hen ostrich (I) catch with a rope. CIIb. (Wil.) |gǎrō.

|gaŋrritən, n. an insect, *Phymateus morbillosus*. SI. (Ll.) |gǎrritən.

|garuba, n. wasp. [Na. |gerub.] CII. (D.B.) pl. |garudzi.

|gau, v. to be strong, hard, tall, s. |gaʔŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷa |gorru |gau, ke ma |ka -guwa --- the earth surface is hard, here I cannot dig. NII. (Dk.) ǎũ. (Ll.) |gáu. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta fwi --- they two were not strong, and were light, !kun |gausiŋ --- strong Bushmen. NIII. (B.D.) Ex.: !kũ a |gǎũ --- a tall man. CII. CIIb. (Sei.) |gau kwe, man.

|gau, dry. NII. (Wil.)

|gau, n. air. SIV. (D.B.)

|gǎũ, n. tail, s. |kǎũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai |gǎũ --- the dog's tail. |gari |gǎũ --- tail (? manes's tail), whisk for keeping flies off. SVI. (D.B.)

|gau:, n. wagon, usually kolui. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gau: ||num --- two wagons.

|gau, n. 'goura', musical bow, s. |gou. SII. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) a musical bow with string tied back, as shown in Stow's *Native Races of South Africa*, plate 9, No. 5. Ex.: |gau ka, zu o -kuru ka, o |nam --- a musical bow it is, people make it and play it.

|gau, n. buffalo, s. |kau. NII. (Sh.) (Wil.) |gǎu. NIIa. (Sh.) |gaub. CIIb. (Wil.) |gau.

|gau, n. axe. CII. (Pa.) |gau.

|gǎũ, yellow, pale blue, green, s. |kǎũ, |gǎĩ. NI. (D.B.)

|gauba, |gaufa, n. snake, puffadder, s. |gauo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gauba |nu k'au tama --- the puffadder is not a wizard.

|gauka, |gaukən, v. to beg for, call on, pray. SI. (B.) |gáuken, |gáuika. Ex.: korokən |gaukən, ha se taŋʔa ||kaue au wai:, ha se |gaukən |gauka !gwe: siŋ ||kaue --- the jackal begs, he will ask the leopard for the springbok, he will begging sit opposite the leopard. (Ll.) |gáuken, |gáuika. Ex.: tata

ta: ||ka ti e:, ha |ku e !gi:xa, ha |ku tu:i tata, o tata |gauka --- father believed that he was a sorcerer, that he would hear father, if father called on him. η ||xēi |ha |k"e:ja tata, tata aēm: |gaukən, he se !kúitən hē-ka !xoe --- my brother's wife said to father, father should just pray, that they might return to their place.

gau kja, n. kidney. SIVb. (St.)

gauo, n. snake, s. |gauba. CI. (Do.)

gauro, v. to bark. SV. (D.B.)

gau|gáu, n. blind, s. |ga. SI. (Ll.) |gáu|gáu. Ex.: η |ku-g |ne ||kou: debbi |e: ha tsaxái:tən, he ti hiñ e:, ha |ku |ne |gau|gáu !khe, au hañ k"auki |ne ||k"oen --- I kicking up dust covered up his eyes, therefore he did blind stand, for he did not see.

ga:u-|gei, yesterday. NII. (Wil.) |gáu-|gei.

gave:, n. Tswana. NII. (Wil.) |gávě.

gawi, n. water tortoise. SI. (B.early.)

ga:xe, n. niece. SIV. (D.B.)

gã|gãřřaŋ, v. to disperse, scatter, s. |gara. SI. (Ll.) |gã|gãřřaŋ. Ex.: wai |ne tattí, ti |ne di kúi ta |i, he tikən e:, wai |ne |gã|gãřřaŋ, ĭ: --- the springbok feel that the place becomes warm, therefore the springbok disperse on account of it.

ge, v. to come, enter, travel, go, pass, used also as to be far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: na dore a |ge |kanne u !kau|na --- and these come passing to Naunas. ma uwa kurikwa, uwa |ě|ěm, |ě|ěm |ge: --- I have been to Kurikwa, been to |ě|ěm, |ě|ěm is far. NII. (Wil.) |gě, to come up. (Dk.) ɣè:. (Ll.) |gé, |gě. Ex.: ma -debbi ti |ge --- thou returning enterest. sa ti u, sa ti |ge: --- they two go out, they two come in. |geja -mě --- come to me. ta fufu, ta sau, ta |ge !xa ɤne-ɤnebbi taŋ'a kwe daá --- and (|xwe) continued to lie, and arose, and went to take out the wood-pigeon's body from the fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ge !kau kilika --- Bushmen come three to Kilika. kulika ma -u, na tsi |ge --- after noon I go and travel back. CI. (Do.) |gee, to pass.

ge:, v. to say. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η |ge: a --- I say to you.

|ge:, v. to swear at. NII. (V.) |gě.

gě, v. to refuse. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwem !kaufa ti xudzi, xam xuu, xam kuru, a xa xuu kam ko |gě --- the moon owns the things, his things he made, and the things he refuses.

gě, tall, big, long, s. |ga?ŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !_gaĩ -|gě --- the tree is tall. !num a |gě --- a big stone. |ne k"wisi |gě:ja --- the head's hair is long.

ge:, n. heart, s. |gai. SII. (D.B.)

ge:, n. father, s. |ke:. SIV. (D.B.)

ge, |gě:ba, n. blue wildebeest, s. !ga:, !_gařre. [Na. |gaob.] CII. (Sh.) |gě:ba. (D.B.) |gě:ba. CIIa. (Pa.) !ge.

gebbi, v. to be foolish, stupid, do foolishly. n. foolish person. SI. (B.) |gěbbi, |gěbbitən. Ex.: a ka |gebbi --- thou art foolish. a-g !nwa |ku ||kwaŋ |ne ||ka k"orokən i, au ti e:, u ku di: |gebbitən di --- thy foot did burn up, because you did stupid actions. (Ll.) |gěbbi, pl. |gĩ|gĩtən, |gěbbitən|gěbbitən. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha siñ k"waŋ: |gebbi, ĭ: ta: ha k"auki ||kwaŋ e |gebbi, ta: ha ||kwaŋ ||kwařkka --- that was why he had seemed stupid, but he had not been stupid, but he had been clever. |gebbi a: !kwai:, |gi|gĩtən e: |k"wai:ja --- a foolish person is one, foolish people are many. a dofa |gebbitən|gebbi:tən a |ka:gən --- thou hast done foolishly to thy fellows.

gebbi, v. to smooth by passing the finger along. |gebbi|gebbi, n. smoothness. SI. (Ll.) |gěbbi. Ex.: !nwa kaŋ ||kwaŋ twai:i, !nwa-ka |gebbi|gebbi, au η |gebbi !nwa --- the arrow is nice, the arrow's smoothness, when I pass my finger along the arrow.

gebi, n. asparagus. SIIa. (Dk.)

- |gee:, v. to dance. NII. (Wil.) |gěě.
- |gegən, v. unusual pl. of |gwa, child. SII. (D.B.)
- |gei, n. pestle. NII. (Wil.)
- |gei, v. to commit adultery, s. |geithi. CI. (Do.)
- |gei, caterpillar, a food. NII. (Wil.)
- |gei, n. ear. CII. (Sei.) ¹gei. CIIb. (Sei.) ¹gei, ¹ge.
- ~|ge:i, n. ornament worn on forehead, s. |gəʔo. NIII. (D.B.)
- |geii, n. foot. NII. (Wil.) |geji.
- |geiki, v. to put, s. |kxei. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gāi kjeŋ ku: |geiki |nə tu --- wolf say: put it be with (my) mouth.
- |gein, when. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kě se |a, se †kouke --- when the sun sets, (it) will arrive.
- |gei:os, n. antbear, s. |gi. NIIa. (Sh.)
- |geithi, n. adulterer, s. |gei. CI. (Do.)
- |ge:ki, n. woman, female, s. |aiti, |gaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe: †go, kwe: |ge:ki --- male ostrich, female ostrich. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ge:ki a !koeke, tuke ma |kōō †ʔui --- women are clapping, men are dancing. o api ke |nau |kona |ge:ki, ha _||aruse ||ŋ --- Old Api goes to fetch the woman, he returns home.
- |geje, red. CI. (Do.) |geye.
- ~|geŋ, v. to run, s. |ge. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koro:, ha ~|geŋ ~|e, ha |kau murri 0pwa, ha ě ha --- the jackal, he runs away, he carries off the little goat, he eats it.
- |genee, n. fly, bee, s. denee. CI. (Do.)
- |gəniba, |gənima, n. fly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gənima a ko ||k'am, |kwaba ko kwe k'aa --- flies lay eggs, maggots bite people.
- |gəʔo, n. eggshell ornament worked in hair, s. ~|ge:i. NII. (Dk.)
- |geri:, v. to beat. NII. (Wil.) |gěri.
- |geri, v. to thatch, s. |gari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwene ko !nu:, kweŋi hidzi ʃe:, a ko óaxa, a ko !nu:, a |geri --- people build, women get sticks and bring and build, and pluck grass and thatch.
- |gəri, n. a plant, *Coccinea sesellifolia*, of which the fruit is eaten. CII. (D.B.)
- |geri, n. jackal, *Canis mesomelas*, s. |gira, |girib. [Na. |geirab.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geri ko:ba --- jackal's skin. |geridzi ~keidzi --- many jackals. ~!gau-dama |gerima ʃe --- a Klipkafir catches the jackal.
- |geriku, n. tribal name. NII. (LI.) Ex.: |geriku goba ti !hobba --- the |geriku Makoba talk in a loose-tongued fashion, (as do the Ovaherero and Ovambo). |geriku ~!kū ti |kúa sa |geriku goba --- the |geriku Bushmen do not understand the |geriku Makoba.
- |gerisa, n. long small cucumber. CII. (D.B.)
- |gerri, v. to lose one's balance. SI. (LI.) |gěrrri. Ex.: †Ahá†Aháʔi, au iten tatti, i |gerri|gerriʔi --- slipping, while we are losing our balance.
- |gerriten, v. to swing. SI. (B.) |gěrriten. Ex.: ha |ku siŋ !hau |gerriten au ha ||kūŋ||kūŋ, au han tatti ha k'auki !kanna ||ka --- he did go swinging his arms, for he did not hold in his hand a stick.
- |geru, n. morning. SII. (D.B.)
- |geru, n. wasp, s. |garuba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |geru _gu ~tʃu --- the wasp makes a nest. |geru ~†khi: ka

ka ʔu --- many wasps come and go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geruba ko kʷa te --- the wasp has bitten me.

|geum, n. bowels. SI. (Lich.) tʰlgeum.

|gewa, v. to put into. CI. (Do.)

|gewa:, n. unusual form of |gwa, child. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gewa: so:, ha |ki: |gewa:, |gewa: kʷa, ha tiaŋ --- the child sits, she hurts the child, the child cries, it is sore.

|ge|gérru:ka, v. to be stained with blood. SI. (Ll.) |ge|gérŕuka. Ex.: ha ka |ge|gérŕu:ka, au ha |ne ||kwa:ʔ ʔa --- it (springbok) is stained with blood, as it trots away.

|gi, ʔgi, v. to rise, come out, come up, swell, also used as up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ʔgi, ka mihi ʔtsi --- the sun rose and I came. m !gu |gija --- my stomach is swollen. NII. (Wil.) |gĩ, |gi. (Dk.) ʔi. (V.) |gi. (Ll.) |gi, |gi. Ex.: |kam |gi --- the sun rises. ha saá, ta ʔgi ha !koro --- he heard and arose out of his earthen house. ʔneʔʔnebbi !ka ʔgi --- the woodpigeon flew up. m !nwerre, |kam ti |gija, dzu ti !ko --- (in) my country, (when) the sun rises, people sit (by the fire.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwei na |gi --- the moon rises. mi ti |gi: luati --- I come up from the Luati. |kam a kwe tsa n ʔgi --- the second sun arises, the day after to-morrow. ||gu ka a |konu |gi --- the water bubbles up, boils.

|gi:, |gi:ja, v. to be strong. SI. (B.) |gíya, (Ll.) |gĩ, |gíya. |gĩ|gĩ. Ex.: ha ||kwa:ŋ siŋ ʔĩ:, ti e:, !háu: |gi: akka, o !háu: oʔa |ku kʷauki |gi: akka --- he had thought that the thong was strong enough, but the thong had not been strong enough. haŋ ʔkakkən, !khwa ||ki ha kʷauki |gi:ja --- she said, the rain was not strong. ha se sa ||keŋ i, o tsʔa: |gi:ja, ta:, ha |ki ||a kwaʔbba |gi:|gi: tsʔa --- he will come to stab us with a strong thing, for he is wont to go to unwind a very strong thing (? sharpen making strong the thing.)

ʔgi, v. to call, name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aum ka kwena ko ma, tira ka ʔgi si temme, áĩf ko mamasa ||xwi:, a ko ʔgi ta --- the father to the people says, I the name will call, the mother's mother contradicts and names it (the child).

ʔgĩ, v. to carry on the shoulder, as game. CII. (D.B.)

|gi, ʔgi, v. to cut between eyebrows. n. tribal mark cut between eyebrows, ceremonial dance, when cut is made. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu gese o ʔfai kause, a ʔfanne ʔgi --- people cut (him) between the eyebrows, and dance the ... dance. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔe |kwi ke |kum m |gi --- they did not cut my tribal mark. _||gau ma a |gi a |ko --- a little boy is cut on the forehead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: we kwe |gi tama --- not all men dance the ... tira ko ʔgi, tira m tama --- I danced the ..., I saw nothing. |gija, the ceremonial dance. |gi-||kwa --- the dancers.

gi, n. blue wildebeest, gnu, s. |ge. CII. (Pa.) lgi.

gi:, n. steenbok, s. |gai. SVI. (D.B.)

gi, n. 'aardwolf', *Proteles cristatus*. NI. (Sh.) |gi, |gi:si. NII. (Sh.) |gi. CII. (Sh.) |gi:ba.

gi, n. 'aardvark', antbear, *Orycteropus afer*. NII. (Ll.) CII. (Schi.)

gie, to-day, now. CI. (Do.) NII. (Wil.) |gjē.

gie anao, seeing that. CI. (Do.)

gii, v. to shave, cut one's hair. CI. (Do.)

gi|gitən, s. |gebbi.

gina, n. fly. s. |genee, |geniba. CII. (Schi.)

gira, n. jackal, s. |girib, |geri, |gi. CII. (Schi.)

gire, n. silver jackal, s. |gira. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |gire |kwa --- a young silver jackal.

girib, |gi:ri:mi, n. blackbacked jackal, *Canis mesomelas*. NIa. (Sh.) |girib. CII. (Sh.) |gi:ri:mi. NII. (Wil.) |gĩrĩ, |gǎri.

gisi, interrog. what ? s. kissi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gisi xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke ? -- what has hurt the eye ?

|gisi ki e ? --- what is that ?

|gja:, v. to spread out, prepare a bed. NII. (V.) |gyā.

_|gja, n. eye, s. |ga, |gaa. NII. (V.) |gyā. Ex.: _|gja |gui --- eyelid.

/|gjam, n. cheek. NII. (V.) |gyām.

|gje:, v. to come, go, s. |ge. NII. (V.) |gyē.

|gju:, n. day. NII. (V.) |gyū. Ex.: |gju sn hoese --- all days, daily.

-|gjui, neg. of future. NII. (V.) |gyúi. Ex.: na -|gjui vho: _ga --- I shall not receive it.

|gna ||kheu, n. lion. SI. (B. early).

_|go, v. to lie down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "a _|go", |eja, a ka !kauu, ha _|go --- old Api says, "lie down", goes in, beats her, she lies down.

|go#, n. young, baby, s. |goa, |gwa. SI. (LI.) |gǒ. Ex.: !atta ki |go# koro --- canter for me, young jackal. |go# koro is the name for a quite young jackal who can neither see nor walk.

|go:, n. bird. SIV. (D.B.)

|go, n. feather. CI. (Do.)

-|go:, n. forehead, s. |ko:, -|kho. NII. (V.) |gō.

|go, _|go, n. bead of ostrich eggshell, s. !koro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi ka !kwaka, ka kuru |go --- the eggshell break and make beads. _|go o tsiike --- beads are these (a band of them).

|go, n. fishbasket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da |ka |go da ta η --- that is a fishbasket that lies there.

|go:, n. antbear, *Orycteropus afer*. s. |gi. CII. (Sh.)

|go:, n. cat. CIIb. (Wil.) |gō.

|go:, black. SII. (D.B.)

|goa, v. to sew, s. |koa. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e se |goa --- he is sewing.

|goa, v. to live. NII. (Wil.)

_|goa, v. to wash. NII. (V.) |gpa. (Wil.) |gǒǎ.

_|go#a, v. to close, meet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu -|ni tsi, zu tsosi _|go#a --- people bite this, people's teeth meet.

_|goa, yesterday, s. |guwa, |gom#a. NII. (V.) |gpa.

|goa, n. breast, chest, s. |gu. NIIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

|goa, springbok. SVI. (D.B.)

|goa, small, s. |go#, |gwa. CII. (Schi. CIIb.) (Wil.) |gǒǎ, child, small.

|goaa:ra, n. crow. NII. (Wil.) |goaāra.

|go:ab, n. blue wildebeest, *Gorgon taurinus*. [Na. |gāob.] NIIa. (Sh.)

|gǒǎsa, n. spring of water in sand. CII. (D.B.)

|goba#a, n. python, s. |goma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |naufas ko |kū a ko k"o |goba#a --- the duiker is killed and eaten by the python.

_|gobe, v. to scrape. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba hiba _|gobe me, a ||xu me, me |o: --- a skin with a stick to scrape, they spread it out, they rub.

|gobu tʃwaho, v. to foam at the mouth. CI. (Do.) |gobu chwaho.

|goe, n. quagga, zebra, s. |gwa, |gwe. NII. (Schi.) zebra. NI. & CII. (Sh.) quagga.

|goe, n. great land tortoise, s. _!go:e, _||gwe:ba. CII. (Schi.)

|goga, before, forwards. CII. (Schi.)

|gohe, v. to kill oneself, v. |goo. CI. (Do.)

|gokho, v. to become mad. CI. (Do.)

|gokwa, v. to open a body. CIII. (D.B.)

|gom:, |goʔm:, v. to scoop up, dip up, take out in both hands. SI. (B.) |gom̃. Ex.: haŋ |ne |gom: !ʔhĩ
 ||ko: ||x̣e: au to:i-ta ||gorru --- she scoops up, placing 'Bushman rice' on an ostrich breastbone. (Ll.)
 |gom̃m, |gom̃m. Ex.: ha haʔ |ne ta, ha se -|ḳam ||e ha xoa, ha xoa se ||a |gom: |ha ha --- she said she
 would go to her mother, that her mother might dip out (food) for her. haŋ |ku-g |ne |goʔm: ho !hwiŋ,
 au |i-ta -!ḳuiṭen ||na !hwiŋ, haŋ |ku |ne !goʔm: ho !hwiŋ, haŋ |ku-g |ne -||kou ki ||kai:ṭen hĩ --- she
 took up in both hands the roots, with the fire's ashes on the ...roots, she took up the
 roots, she threw them up above.

-|gom, v. to cut, carve, s. -|kum. NII. (V.) |góm.

-|gom, n. knee, s. _gom. NIII. (D.B.)

|gom, n. the soul. CI. (Do.)

|gomʔa, |goma, yesterday, early morning, s. _|goa. NII. (Wil.) |gómā. (V.) |gom-a, yesterday, (Dk.)
 ʔoma ŋʔā, early morning.

|goma, n. python, s. |gobaʔa. CI. (Do.)

gomase, v. to snatch. CI. (Do.)

gomme, v. to whistle. SV. (D.B.)

goni, v. to follow spoor. NII. (Dk.) ʔoni.

goo, v. to hollow out. SI. (Ll.) |gōō. Ex.: !nabba !kwa:-ka barri ||kwaʔŋ e, i ta |kau |ḳam hĩ, he i |ne
 ||kwirri hĩ, i |ne ||kwirri ḳui akḳen ||wēi hĩ, he i |ne |goo hĩ, he i |ne |ki |e: hi au ||ʔwa: !khwi ---
 the driedoorn branch's twig it is, we cut it off, and we pare it, we pare it very nicely, and we
 hollow it out, and we put into it the fox's tail.

goo, v. to murder, kill, defeat, conquer, drive away, n. war, slaughter, conquest, murder, an enemy, s.
 |goothi. CI. (Do.)

go:ɔ, n. a Bushman game, in which the men imitate the call of the male ostrich. SI. (Ll.) |gōō. Ex.:
 |kag̣en se ||gwita he, o |ka:ḳen |ne !kaũ:enjā, |kag̣en se ||x̣am !hoa he |go:ɔ, hi se !gum: --- the women
 will play for them (men), when the women are satisfied, the women will also arrange the (game of) ...
 for them, that they may roar.

goo nja, v. to trust. CI. (Do.) |goo nya.

goothi, n. murderer, s. |goo. CI. (Do.)

|gora, |goraba, n. baboon. NI. (D.B.) _|gora. Ex.: _|gora ku m zu |nwa, zu |nwa -|kwa m _|gora, xau-
 dama a |ne-e m _|gora --- baboons eat Bushmen, Bushmen do not eat Baboons, Berg-damaras alone eat ba-
 boons. CII. (D.B.) |goraba.

gore, v. to pray, tattoo. [Na. |gore, to pray.] n. prayer, tattoo mark. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o |gore !nwi
 ma -ze, !gwa ka |gore --- people pray to the little new moon, at evening pray. hife -|kwa kuru zu, a
 |gore hife, hife kʷause: !nau !na a |gore --- Hife does not make people, (they) tattoo for Hife,
 Hife's cuts (between eyebrows), old men tattoo. CII. (Schi.) |gore, tattoo mark. (D.B.) prayer. Ex.:
 ||kuŋ ʔarom kweba ko -mii, |gore tu ma ʔe, na kʷwe, na !ku, tam ko mi: !xum-dis xufii |goreʔa --- an
 old man said, a prayer you send up, and live, and walk, so they say; heaven's things are prayers.
 kweba |gore ma ʔe ||nweba --- a man says a prayer to the moon.

|goren, |gori, n. baboon, s. _|gora. SI. (B. early) |goren. SVI. (D.B.) |gori.

|gori, v. to tan. NII. (Wil.)

|gorisa, n. a certain yellow bird. NI. (D.B.)

|go:ro, |goro, n. moth, *Celvena renisigma*, Walker. SI. (B.) |gōro. Ex.: |go:ro e ka ||ka||ká siŋ tsʔoa-ka !ei-ta |i, au tsʔoa-ka !ei ga sʔaŋ |ka wa:i au !gaue --- moths are wont to burn themselves in the Bushmen's fire, when the Bushmen shall kill springbok on the morrow. (LI.) |góro, *emph.* |gorokən. Ex. |gorokən ||nau:, i oša se |kha ||kʰhwi, |goro e: |hoa:ka, hiŋ ʔ!kau i-ka |i --- moths do this, (when) our father will kill a quagga, black moths fly to our fire.

|goro, n. dead leaves, s. |kʰoro. NII. (LI.) Ex.: |xwe e ʔneko tsema, ta ||gabba |goro, ʔ!kaŋ !gwasiŋ, ʔ!kaŋ |nu |ne ||a --- |xwe was a little bird, and went into the dead leaves, a tree's leaves, a great tree.

|gorothi, n. tanner. CI. (Do.)

|goru, v. to pour out slowly. CI. (Do.)

|gorusi, n. cucumber, s. |koro. SII. (D.B.)

|gothi, n. a silent person. CI. (Do.)

ʔ|gou, |go:, n. bow, s. |hou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ|gou ha siŋ kʰum 0bo --- the bow is made of wood. |go:ŋen !u --- two bows.

|gova, n. backdress of skin (of girl). SIV. (D.B.)

|gowe, big, large, s. |gau. CI. (Do.)

|gowi, n. leg. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

|go|gokən, n. water tortoise, *Chersina angulata*, s. |goe, !go:e. SI. (LI.) |gǝ|gǝkən.

|gǝ:, v. to hide, stick in, cover. SI. (LI.) |gǝ. Ex.: ŋ kʰauki saŋ oróko tai:ʔ, o ka-g |ne |kʰwǝ:en !koa-ka ||ho:, ŋ se |gǝ: tǝ hɛ, ŋ se oróko tai:ʔ --- I cannot go quickly if I am carrying the bag of roots, I will hide it, I will go quickly. (B.) |gǝ. Ex.: ha se !ham |ne: |gǝ: !ho |kʰo:gən au 0ho --- he will first stick the knobkerrie into the bush.

|gu:, n. bruise, blister. SI. (LI.) |gǝ. Ex.: !kou kaŋ doša ʔkoa ku, au ŋ-ka ti e, he tiken e:, |gu: |n |hiŋ hĩ --- a stone strikes a blow on this part of me, then a bruise comes out.

|gu, n. Cape hunting dog, *Lycaon pictus*. Temminck, s. |gwa. NI. & NII. (Sh.) NII. (LI.) |gú, a certain wild beast that eats the buck and is ridden by |xwe.

ʔ|gu, n. name, s. !gu:. NII. (Dk.) ʔú.

ʔ|gu, n. camel (ridden by police), s. |gum. NI. (D.B.)

|gu, ʔ|gu, n. night, dark, s. |guwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam tǝa, ku ʔnau, |gu ʔtʃi --- the sun finishes, sets, night comes. zusa o !kai daa, tʃi khauwi ʔ|gu ka --- many people carry firewood, this burns at night. a |kwa se, |gu: ka --- (I) cannot see, it is dark. NIa. (Leb.: m. sp. |gu. w. sp. |ngu. NII. (Dk.) --- (LI.) |gù, |gu. Ex.: dzu ti fu, !nwerre ti dzo, ʔ|gu --- people sleep, the place is black, night. |dzo |nu |ne ||á --- the night was very black. !kaŋ ||ĩŋ ha !khoa kwe ʔ|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in the dark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ|gu ki dzo --- night is dark. ʔ|gu ||gǝua tʃi --- at night the spirit comes.

|gu, n. chest, s. |goa, |gubu. SVI. (D.B.)

|gu, n. head, s. !ku. CIIb. (Wil.) |gū.CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ^lgu. NI. (Sei.) |gnuī.CIIb. (Sei.) |gu.

|gu, near. CII. (Schi.)

|gu, n. hut. CIIb. (Wil.)

|gua, n. plant, *fokea angustifolia*. K. Schum. bulb eaten. NI. (D.B.)

|guba, *n.* child, *s.* |goa, |gwa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !koi |guba --- wake the child.

|gubi, *v.* to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |gubi ka |k"ã --- stretch out one's hands.

|gubu, *n.* breast of fowl, *s.* |gu, |goa. NII. (Ll.)

|gu:e:, *n.* wildebeest. CIIb. (Wil.) |gũ.

|gue, *n.* horse. NII. (Wil.) Ex.: |gue guba, saddle. |gue tsin |nau:siŋ, bridle.

|guhe, *v.* to move. CI. (Do.)

|gu:i, *v.* to mend, patch, *n.* a patch, *s.* |gwe:. SI. (B.) |gũ. Ex.: !k²wa: eŋeŋjaŋ |ku |ne ʔhauʔhauʔi:, au hiŋ ʔhauʔhauʔ !kan ||k"e:, hi se |gu:i, hi se |gui|gui !kan ||k"e: au !k²wa: ||k"oe --- the hartebeest's flesh jumped together, while it springing gathered itself together, that it might mend, that it might mending hold together to the hartebeest's back. (Ll.) |gũ, a patch. |gũ|gũ, patches. Ex.: ʔ|gui ||kho, to patch.

gui, *v.* to take CIIa. (Pa.) lgui.

gui, *n.* gum arabic. SI. (Ll.) |gũ.

gui, *n.* oil. CI. (Do.)

gui, *n.* intestine. [Na. |guib.] CII. (Schi.)

gui, *n.* spotted hyena. NII. (Wil.)

gui, *num.* one, *s.* |kwi, kwie. [Na. |gui.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gui tʃou --- one hand, five. |gui tʃou ra hi |gui ba hi --- one hand and one to it, six. CIIb. (Wil.) |guixa, one.

gukən, *v.* to be offended, vexed. SI. (B.) |gúkən. Ex.: ||ho:e:ja |ku mai: ha |gukən, ha |gukən ta:ẽ --- the first black crow was offended, he offended went. (Ll.) |gúkən. Ex.: he tikən e:, i ta ||nau, !gaueja-g |ne !khwai:ja, i |ne |gukən ʔu, au i |waitən --- therefore we do this, when day dawns, we vexed arise, for we are displeased.

gum, *v.* to rub, crush. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no: ka |kom, ka |gum, ka ʃwã ka, zu ʔge --- a skin cut, and rub, and scrape it, people sew. CI. (Do.) to crush.

gum, *v.* to suck, *s.* |kum. [Na. |gom.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko kwe a go |gum --- so long they (babies) suck.

gum, *v.* to greet. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʃa |ke |gum ke polisi --- (she) has gone to speak greeting the policeman.

gum, *v.* to visit. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |gum tʃana --- to visit a sick person.

gum, *wet.* NII. (Dk.) ʔum.

gum:, *n.* leaf (?), stick (?). SI. (Ll.) |gum̩. Ex.: i |ku ||nau:, i |nĩ: ||kabbakən ta:, i: |ku k"auki ho: ||kabba, ta: i |ku xu: ʔ||kabba, i aɛm ʔxamma |gum:, o itən ka, i se ho: ||k"e: !nwa: o |gum:, o itən ka !nwa: siŋ ||khoe ta: |gum: --- we do this when we see a bone arrow-head lying, we do not pick the bone arrowhead up, for we leave the bone arrowhead lying, we first fetch a leaf (?), for we want to pick up the arrow with the leaf (?), for we want the arrow to lie on the leaf(?).

gum, *n.* gum. NII. (Wil.)

gum, *n.* camel, *s.* |gu. SV. (D.B.)

guma, *day, early morning.* NII. (Dk.) ʔu:ma, *day.* (Ll.) |gúma. Ex.: ha -ʃuwa ha tai tai tʃu, ta |guma |kam ʔgi, ha |ge ||kwobba ha !kao --- she slept in her mother's mother's house, and early in the morning she went to open for her husband. |guma, good morning, used before sunrise.

gumxa-!nã, *n.* 'Brandvlei', a pan on one side of the Zak river. SI. (Ll.) |gum̩xã-!nã.

gumta |ẽ|ẽ a, *n.* locust. CII. (D.B.)

u:ni, *n.* dancing rattle. NII. (Dk.) ʔu:ni. (Wil.) |gúñi.

|gure ka ŋ||kwa, v. to go back. CI. (Do.) |gure ka ñ||kwa.

|guli, n. berry. NII. (Dk.) ɣuli.

|gu:ro, n. owl moth, *Thysania agrippina*. SI. (B.) |gúro.

|guru, |guruwa, cold, to be cold. CI. (Do.)

|gurukən, n. old kaross. SI. (B.) !gúrrukən. (Ll.) |gúrūkən. Ex.: ha |ha ||kwaŋ |ne |gu tẽ ha !kau:tu au
|gurukən 0pwonni --- his wife covers his stomach with the small old kaross.

|gurun|gurija, n. knee. CIII. (D.B.)

|gusa, n. owl. NII. (Wil.) |gúsa.

|guttən, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) |gúttən. Ex.: |guttən ti |e: ˀswen --- rub in fat.

_|guu, v. to lie. SIIa. (Mg.) |g_uu. Ex.: u kje ka ʔkhi _|guu --- you (all) say somebody lie.

|guu, v. to float down a river. CI. (Do.)

|guʔuŋ, n. impala. NII. (Wil.) |guʔuñ.

|guu |gu, v. to watch. CI. (Do.)

|guva, n. larva used as poison. NII. (Wil.)

|guwa, v. to refuse. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ti |guwa mi kwe tʃi --- the child refuses me the thing.

|guwa, yesterday. NII. (Ll.) |gúwa, also |kañ e |gúwa.

|gu:xa, v. to hunt. SIVb. (St.)

|gu ʔoroko, n. the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) |gũ ʔóroko.

|gwa, v. to wash. NII. (Dk.) ɣwá.

_|gwa, v. to shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʔgo, ki u _|gwa a, _|gwa i ||kam --- it is the man, goes out shoot
ing, shoots a springbok.

|gwǎ, n. grass shelter, nest. SI. (Ll.) |guǎ. Ex.: hiŋ ||xamki da: |khe:-ta ||nu:, he !kʔe |ne ta |gwǎ ---
they (striped mice) also make grass shelters, which the Bushmen call ...

|gwǎ, n. ostrich eggshell. SVI. (D.B.)

|gwǎ, n. spoon. NI. (D.B.)

|gwa, n. quagga, s. |gwe, |goe. NII. (Sh.)

|gwa, n. wild dog, s. |gu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ko tʃĩ --- the wild dog drinks.

|gwǎ:, n. a plant eaten by Bushmen and baboons. SI. (Ll.) |guǎ. Ex.: a siŋ |ku ||koakən |ne hĩ: ||gwi:, h
ko |gwǎ: --- thou shalt henceforth eat the ... plant, and the ... plant.

|gwa, n. bedskin. SV. (D.B.)

|gwa, n. child, s. |guba, |gwaba. [Na. |gǝai.] SII. (D.B.) pl. |gwenjən. Ex.: |gwa |na _||kaŋlla:ĩ --- t
child cannot speak. |ʔgwa xn kʷaa, ha xn |ki ||kis:ŋ --- the child cried, it had fallen down. |gwa 0p
--- baby. |gwenjən ˀ!ʔu --- two children. CI. (Do.) pl. |gware. Ex.: |gwa |gwa --- a little child.
|gwa|gware --- family, kindred. |gwa one be tʃo --- a childless person. CII. (D.B.) |gwa, baby.

|gwaba, n. child, s. |gwa. [Na. |gǝai.] SIV. (D.B.) pl. |gweki, |gweti. Ex.: |gwaba, |ki 0bwasa, a si
||xaũ --- child, bring the wood to cut. |gweki ku ʔxaa --- children are naughty. |gweti a ka |keja --
children are running.

|gwǎĩ, n. part of |horo-|gwǎĩ, web. SI. (Ll.) |gwǎĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||na 0hokən, ||ke||keja |hommaiŋ-d

haŋ |ne |ki |horo-|gwaĩ au 0ho a: ha ||na ha --- it (a certain caterpillar) is on the bushes like spiders, it has a web on the bush on which it is.

gwaĩn, v. to get into the flesh, take possession of, *used in describing magic*. SI. (Ll.) |gwaĩn, |gwaĩn. Ex.: !kaukən e: ʔen:te, si k''auki ta ka, hĩ ||gwitən au wai tu:, ta: wai |ke ta -|gwaĩn i, he i |ne taŋ-taŋ --- children who are little we do not allow to play upon a springbok skin, for the springbok is wont to get into our flesh and we become ill. o !gi:xa ko:, ha |gwaĩnja i, !gi:xa ko: ko:ʔə ʔe |ne sũ: |hiŋjã o i-ĩ, haŋ |khi: !gi:xa ko: a: |gwaĩnja i --- if one sorcerer has possessed us, another sorcerer will snore him out of us, he kills the other sorcerer who possessed us.

gwaĩm:, n. pl. clouds. SI. (Ll.) |gwaĩm.

gwa ʔfari ʔfo, n. one-eyed person. CI. (Do.) |gwa chari cho.

gwa |ge:, n. 'karreeboom', *Rhus lancea* l. f. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) |gwaĩ, a certain tree.

gwa|gwa-!nale, n. brother-in-law, sister's husband, m. sp. s. !kuma. NIII. (D.B.)

gwe, v. to mend, s. |gu:i. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga |gwe: misisi ke ||nwi --- he is mending Missis' boots.

|gwe:, n. the last child of a mother who is too old to have more. SI. (B.) |gwè.

gwe, n. zebra, quagga, *sometimes used as horse*, donkey, s. |kwe, |goe, |gwa. NI. (D.B.) |gwe:, horse, zebra. NII. (Ll.) |gwe, quagga. NIII. (D.B.) |gwe, zebra, donkey. Ex.: !kũ m !ge, ti m |gwe --- Bushmen eat the impala, eat the zebra.

gwee, n. moon. CI. (Do.)

gweka; again. CI. (Do.)

gwerre, n. a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.) |gwerre.

gwi, v. to open. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||au ||e |gwi e ʔkai --- the flower goes to open and get big.

gwi, n. brown hyena. NI. (Sh.) |gui. NII. (Dk.) ʔwĩ. (Ll.) |gwi. NIII. (D.B.) _gwi, |gwi.

gwi, n. paauw, s. !gwi. NIII. (D.B.)

gwi, n. springbok, s. !gwi:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ʔkuʔna:, nã ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi ʔ|naʔ --- I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

gwi, yesterday. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwi a ke oa muje --- yesterday you went to Muye.

gwi:, n. winter, s. !gwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi: ||ga |ka _ʔfa --- in winter rain does not fall.

gwi gwa ||gwa, v. to be giddy. CI. (Do.)

gwii, n. body. CI. (Do.)

wiseʔa, n. a deaf person. NII. (Dk.) ʔwĩseʔa.

wisi, v. to come up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ku |gwisi a, |humsa ku |gwisi --- rain comes up, clouds come up.

wi |gamka, v. to make a heap of anything. CI. (Do.)

wi|gwi, blue. SIV. (D.B.)

woʔbba, v. to swarm. SI. (Ll.) |gwoʔbba. Ex.: au !khouwa ||khou ||a:, hĩ ta, !khou:wa |gwoʔbba -||a: --- when bees fly along (in a body), they say, the bees swarm.

a:, |ha, v. to come out, grow out, *sometimes used as out, away*, s. |hiŋ, |haŋ. SI. (B.) |hã. Ex.: ha a: whai |ha: !kwã: au !ãũ --- she it was who whisked the child out of the ground. (Ll.) |há, |hã:, |hã. Ex.: he saʔŋ ||nau:, !kaui a xa |ha he ã:, he koa saʔŋ !khouwi --- they would do this, (if) the wild onions were not to come out for them, they would starve. ŋ kaŋ ka a se ||ka: hi: !kuttau, ||kõiŋ se |kaĩ|kaĩ |ha: hi:, !kuttau se k''auki k''ao:ʔwa |hiŋ se --- I wish thee to burn (a stick) for us (to-wards) Sirius, that the sun may shining come out, that Sirius may not coldly come out. !gwarakən |ne

|hã au ʔhãi-ta ti kɔ: --- the arrowpoint comes out upon the dark stripe's other side. NIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: ʔ!kai ʔkẽ |ha --- buds open.

|hã, v. to pant, s. |hẽ: NII. (Ll.) |hã.

|ha, |hã, v. to be cold, freeze. n. coldness. NII. (Ll.) |hã, |hã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!gum ʔ!gu |kwi
ʔtʃa:, ta ki |hã --- in winter rain does not fall, but it freezes.

|ha, n. husband, wife, consort, s. |hãa, |haŋ. SI. (B.) |há, *emph.* |hañ, *dual* |hángu, pl. |haukengu. Ex.:
ŋ saŋ |ki ||e a au |ha, a saŋ |ne ||k'o'en ha --- I will take thee to the wife, thou shalt see her. haŋ
|ne ʔkakka ha ||kaxai |ha, "ŋ ||kaxai |ha we, a ko:a sa !kẽ!kẽ ha" --- she spoke to her sister's hus-
band, "o my sister's husband, thou must wait for her". ha |haŋ ʃaŋ !kaukən a ha---his wife shall
beat him. u |haukengu:kən ʃaŋ !kaukən u-u---your wives shall beat you. (Ll.) |hã, |hañ. SIII. (D.B.)
katren-ka |ha e villem---Katren's husband is Willem. stimel-ka |ha---Stimel's wife. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.:
|hã a |kwabe--- my wife is |kwabe. !kwaiki ki |ha |ono---!kwaiki's husband is |ono. |kẽ, ŋ |ha a---
woman, my wife it is. SIVa. (D.B.) |ha, husband. SIVb. (St.) n |hã, man (? my husband). SVI. (D.B.)
|ha:, husband.

|hãẽ, n. snake, s. |kã. SIIb. (Mh.) |hã.

|ha:, n. rush, rushes, s. ʔ||khaẽ-u. SI. (Ll.) |hã.

|ha:, n. poison, *prob. one kind*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xn !xo:wa |ha: ŋ ||noeraŋ --- we have put poison on
the arrowhead.

|hã, n. antbear, *Orycteropus afer*, s. |hoka. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) |hã.

|ha, *interrog.* what ? SIVb. (St.)

|hãa, v. to marry, s. |ha, |haŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ʔpwa a twi rivier re si |hãa, ʔpwaki e !nwona --- m
child at Twee Rivier is married, (her) children are three.

|háã, n. bow, s. |habe, |han, |hau, |ho. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tsʔai:i ʔgi: ŋ ka |háã --- I shot a hyena
with my bow.

|habba:, n. striped quagga, (?) zebra. SI. (Ll.) |hábbã. Ex.: |habba: ||xam |ha:ŋ ʃo: |habba: |ai:ti ---
the striped quagga also marries a striped female quagga.

|habbo, v. to be angry, take offence. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e !nwerre kwe xam ti |habbo ha ʔ!ku --- in our
country the lion takes offence about his name (if it is mentioned).

|habe, n. bow, s. |háã, |hau. SV. (Schu.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |habe mat |kaisaka --- musical bow with two
strings. |habe ma, |habe ta, to play the bow.

|hai, v. to give a present. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔhãi.

ʔ|hãi:, n. lizard, 'gecko'. SI. (Ll.) |hãĩ-ʔpuã, young lizard.

|haiten, v. to sift (?), to share (?). SI. (Ll.) |háiten. Ex.: a ʔkaka !kõiŋ i ta |haiten !hoa
koro-twi:ten, koro-twiten-ka ʔ||ho:wa ki ʔ!kauŋʔa, i |haiten !hoa ha --- tell grandfather, we are won
to share with Korotwiten, even if Korotwiten's bag is full, we share with (sift out placing for) him
ha haẽ |ne !kʔai: ||a !khwa:, au koro-twiten |haiten ||na --- he went down to the water, while Koro-
twiten was sifting (ants' chrysalides) there.

|haken|haken, n. a weak rain, mist (?). SI. (Ll.) |háken|háken. Ex.: ʔ!kʔe |ne ta, |haken|haken |ke ||khõ
ta: ha ||khoa ha kʔauki |ki ha ||ki --- people say, a weak rain seems to be yonder, for it seems as if
it had not its liquid.

|hamsi, raw. SIVb. (St.)

|haŋ, v. to marry, *often used with siŋ, or sʔo, ʃo, to sit*, s. |ha, |hãa. SI. (B.) |hañ, |hañ-a Ex.: ŋ
|ku-g |ne |haŋ ʔni: ha o:a, au ŋ tatti !kwã: kurri:ta ŋ-ŋ --- I marrying took away her father, for I
felt the child called me names. n ||k'o'en ha ʔaxai au ha-ha, au ka |ha:ŋ sʔo: ha-ha --- I saw his
daughter in him, when I married him. |ke: koro !ka:, ha si |ku |haŋ siŋ koro, ta: ha ||xam |ku e: kor
ha oakən |ku e: koro, ha xoakən ||xam |ku e: koro ||kwarra, he |ku e: |haŋʔa hi |ka:gən --- cousin jac
al waits, she will marry a jackal, for she is also a jackal, her father was a jackal, her mother als
was a jackal, they were those who have married their like. (Ll.) |hañ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |a:na ka
|han --- it is long that I married.

ha:ŋ, v. to come out, s. |ha. SI. (Ll.) |hǎñ. Ex.: |khwa: ka |ha:ŋ !kʔe !ke!kérritən ||xěi||xěi, o !kwi|a
k''auki taɛbba he --- water is wont to come out of old people's teeth, if a girl does not work against
it. tum |haŋ --- to close (? shut the opening). Ex.: hiŋ ho sa ʃo-|õa |k''a, hiŋ |ki |e: hĩ au ||ka tu,
hiŋ tum |haŋ hĩ, au !kʔǎũ --- they lift up the leaves, they put them into the little hole (which
they take the roots out of), they close it in with earth.

haŋ, v. to come back, go back. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sáa |haŋ |kau ||ai ||ŋ --- take it back home again.

|haŋ, n. bow, s. |habe, |hau. SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St.)

hanja, v. to come from. NIII. (D.B.)

hao, n. buffalo. CI. (Do.)

haʔoɛ ka, nice. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||ʔũi kjeŋ |haʔaɛ ka --- the sun is nice.

haro:, n. basket. NII. (Ll.) |hǎrõ. Ex.: !he ||gam |haro: --- to carry a basket in the mouth.

harri:tən, n. a big bird the size of a black crow. SI. (Ll.) |hárritən.

ha:si, n. language. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: kʔu |ha:si --- Bushman language.

hau, v. to walk, s. †hau. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biri ʔpweŋ |hau-wa --- the kid is walking. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
ma ki |ʔhau ʔu --- I have walked away. a ty †ke |hau --- you have come walking (greeting).

hau, |hou, n. bow, s. |ha, |habe, ʔ|gou. SI. (B.) |hǎu, |hou. pl. |houken|houken. Ex.: haŋ |ne |kam
!nwa, haŋ |ne !kan !nwa, au haŋ !kan ||kau: ta !nwa au |ʔhau ||k''o:e --- he picked up the arrow, he
grasped the arrow, while he grasping laid the arrow on the bow's back. !gwe:|kweitəntukən e |ʔhau !kwi
--- !gwe!kweitəntu is an angry man (a bow's man, one who easily snatches up the bow). ha ho ha-ka ||ka
hiŋ koa ha-ka |hou --- he lifted up his stick, it and his bow. (Ll.) |hǎu, |hǎw, *emph.* |hǎwken. Ex.:
!kwi a: e |hou !kwi, ha a: se sé a, ha xau e |f:-sa: --- a man who is a bows's man (fearless) he shall
come to thee, he who is not a coward. ha ||kitən kaŋ |e: |hou --- her saliva goes into the bow. |houkən
|ne k''a:ɛo --- the bow becomes cold. (B. early). |hau, †hau. SIIc. (D.B.) |ʔhau.

hǎu :, n. scent. SI. (Ll.) |hǎũ. Ex.: !khwa: |k''wǎĩɛn |ku ||aŋ sa: hĩ !khwe, !khwa:-ka |hǎu: e: sa: hĩ
!khwe, --- a smell of rain comes with the wind, the rain's scent it is which comes with the wind.

hau, n. elephant. SIIb. (Mh.)

hauki, quickly. SIVb. (St.)

hauki, n. wood, s. |hu. SI. (Lich.) t¹hauki.

havi, v. to have a wound. NII. (V.) |həwɪ.

he:, soon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i kaɛba |he: ʃi --- we came so soon.

he:, v. to be about to. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

he:, n. duiker. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

he gom, v. to blow a fire with the mouth. CI. (Do.)

hei, n. jackal. NII. (Wil.)

hei, n. grass, s. |ke:. SI. (B. early)

hei, n. lion. NII. (Wil.)

heki, n. wind, gale. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |heki tsʔu, |he:ki e !nai:ɛ --- the wind blows, the wind is strong.

he:nja, v. to awake. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |he:nja, n teani --- I awake, I go.

hensa, v. to go away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hensa, n ||kausa ||nein --- I go away, I carry it home.

heri, v. to wash. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ku |heri i |k''alle --- we wash our hands.

|he:_se:, n. yellow mierkat. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē sē†

|hi, v. to be afraid. SIVb. (St.)

|hi, in phrase hai |hi, in. SIVb. (St.)

|hi, n. society bird. SII. (D.B.) pl. |hyŋ. Ex.: |hi kie !kwe so -!ku: --- the society bird sits on the tree.

|hi:, n. cap. SII. (D.B.)

|hi:, n. dagga, wild hemp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hi: !xɔ: --- dagga pipe, hookah. CII. (D.B.)

|hiŋ, v. to come out, go out, take out, used as out, away, s. |ha:. SI. (B.) |hiñ, |'hiñ. Ex.: i se !gaokən !koro !ho ha-g !nwa !ku, au itən tattī e:, ha !nwa !ku |ke e: |hiŋ ||nein --- we will follow backwards his spoor's heel, for we think that his spoor's heel used to come out of the house. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ k''auki |ne |hiŋ ŋ !nwa i:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ||ka k''orokən |e: tiŋ |i --- therefore I did not take out my feet, they were very badly burnt in the fire. |kaggən tu:wa:ŋ !ka'rrokən !ka'rrokən sutteŋ |'hiŋ hī au !kaukən |k''a|k''á --- the Mantis' skin snatched itself quickly out of the children's hand. (LI.) |hiñ. Ex.: sitən |hiŋ ||a au ||nein --- we went out of the house. ha |ku e toi !kerri, au ti e:, ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui, i: --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place at which he came out of the egg. !k'ǎu: |hiŋ --- to pass through. ŋ kwaŋ taŋ kaŋ ||a: !k'ǎu: |hiŋ !guru-|na: -!kao --- I therefore intend to pass through !guru-|na's pass. SVIa. (Kr.) |'hiñ. Ex.: ||ūi |'hiŋ sa --- the sun comes forth.

|hin, v. to come into. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ia ba |hin ||k''an --- they come into the shade.

|hiŋ, v. to limp, walk lame. NII. (LI.) !|hiñ.

|hiŋ, n. steenbok. NII. (Wil.) |hiñ.

|hm, nice, pretty, s. |m, |hom. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. |hm, w. sp. hm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nafa kan ta -|hm- the belt is nice. _dzema -|hm, _dama -|hm --- the child is pretty, the woman is pretty.

|hmme, n. pl. young girls, s. |hm, pretty. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xode |hmme --- initiate young girls.

|hn, |hō, v. to pick up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hn ko kofi, n ts'u --- I pick up coffeebeans, I stamp (then n |hō ||kwaī si-†?a --- I pick up seeds into the Kaross.

|ho:, v. to colour (?), place upon (?). SI. (LI.) |hō. Ex.: au ha -||kouwa !khwa: au -sǎ, ha |ne sa !ho: !khwa:-ka tikentikən e: !a: au -to --- when she has strewn the water with buchu, she comes to colour (?) the water's things which are on top with red haematite.

|hō:, v. to dance, s. |kō. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ deŋs tiu:ki i |hō: !wi, |na ||ŋ deŋs |kaka ŋ |gai |hō: -- Bushman men dance (to) the song: and Bushman women also dance.

|ho, v. to visit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \|ho tʃi a si ʃa --- comes to visit and will go away. NII. (Dk.) ʃʔho (V.) |hō.

|ho:†, darkness, s. |hoaka. SI. (B.) |hhō. (LI.) |hō. Ex.: akən a: siŋ |kǎi au ||ga:, a siŋ |kǎi|kǎi ho: -oa !k'e |ho:† --- thou (moon) shalt shine at night, thou shalt shining take away from the people the darkness.

|ho, n. pig, hog. SI. (B. early) |hō. |hō(ye). (LI.) |hō, |hō. Ex.: ha !xwai ti ||a au !k'e, -hiŋ koa -!kwiŋ!kwiŋ, hiŋ tau koa -|ho --- it (rain) carried away the people and the dogs and the pigs.

|ho:, n. tree, s. 0ho. SI. (B. early). |hō, tree. |hogen, wood. |phoko, stick. |ph-hoken, wood.

|hō, n. steenbok, s. |ou, |hu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hō tʃi ka zu ||ēi --- a steenbok comes and people catch it

|hō, |ho, n. white man, European, master, s. |hū. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hō !ku: --- white man's shoes. |ho: !ne: --- many white men. ŋ -|ho ||ŋ -jɛ: ? --- where is my master's house ? SIV. (D.B.) |hō. NIII. (D.B.) |hota.

|hoa, n. neckpiece of arrow. SV. (Schu.) n |hoa.

|hōa-gau, n. rascal. SI. (LI.) |hōā-ggǎu. Ex.: !kwi-g ||nau ha xa ka: ||khwi:ja !gi:xa ā:, !gi:xakən k''au di kui k''hwā ʃhaññū:wa, ta:, ha-g |ne di: |hōa-gau, haŋ |ne |ku ka:, ha i: |khi: !k'e, o ha sū: ---

when a man does not pay a sorcerer for it, the sorcerer does not do good work, for he becomes a rascal, he tries really to kill people when he snores.

hoaka, |hoakən, dark, black, *used for any dark colours*, s. |ho:ʔ. SI. (B.) |hóākā, |hóākken. Ex.: ha |kú |ku e: |kukən-ta !kaukən, hiŋ |ho:ka --- its feathers are little feathers, they are black. ŋ ||kwaŋ |a: toi ||naiŋ xu, ŋ |ne |ni: to:itən |hoakkən ta: --- I went to the ostrich's nest, I saw the (male) ostrich black lying. (LI.) |hoākā |hóā-kā, |hóākken. Ex.: ha |na: |ku |ho:ka --- his head's hair is black. a ||kwaŋŋ ||k'oen tikən ||khou |hoakən, ti |ke -!kuŋ, hiŋ kaŋ ||khou |hoakən --- thou seeest the thing (cloud) becomes black, the thing yonder underneath, it becomes black. ||k'khwitən a: |kaggən hā:ʔ oa a ā ha ā: |kauʔakən, he tikən e:, ha |hoaka, i: --- the quagga is the one to whom the Mantis gave of the small bees' honey therefore he is dark. |hoaka, blue, dark or middling. u |hoaka, (blackish) purple. |hokən|hokən, dark purple.

hoho, n. baboon, s. |hu|hu. SI. (Lich.) t¹hoho.

noka, n. antbear, *Orycteropus afer*, s. |hā. SII. (D.B.)

hōko, *part of phrase* |kē ka |hōko, to have a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |kē ka |hōko, ka ||kwē --- I have a cold and cough.

nom, v. to lock, bar a door. CI. (Do.)

noēm:, -|hom, v. to dawn, be twilight. SI. (LI.) |hoēm, |hōmm. Ex.: !gaue ta -|hom, au ha tattī e:, !gaue |ne ||khou !ki:, ha |ne taiʔ sa, !gaue ta -|hom --- the day dawns, for she feels that the day becomes red, she walks coming, the day dawns. ha se !kúitən o tija !naunko |hoēm: ko da: --- it (porcupine) will return home while the place is still twilight.

nom, good, pleasant, beautiful, s. |hm, |m. NII. (V.) |hom.

nommainti, n. spider. SI. (LI.) *emph.* |hoēmaintikən, *pl.* |hoēmmain-ddē.

non, n. white man, s. |hō, |hū. SIIb. (Mh.) |hōn.

no:ntən, n. porcupine. SIIb. (Mh.) |hōntēn.

noo, v. to banish. CI. (Do.)

noo, n. hair, forest. CI. (Do.)

noreb, n. lion. NIIa. (Sh.)

noro, n. plant of which the fruit is eaten, *Corallocarpus Welwitschi*, Hook. CII. (D.B.)

noro, n. kraal, web. SI. (B.) |hóro, sheep kraal. (LI.) |hóro |gwāi --- web of spider or caterpillar.

noti, n. buttocks. SIV. (D.B.)

nowa, v. to draw (?). SI. (LI.) |hówa. Ex.: !ku ko:kən haʔ |ne ta, " to: e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka, ŋ siŋ |howa wai hī", ha haʔ |ku-g |ne kúí, " ||hara e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka ŋ siŋ |howa !khwai hī" --- one said, " it is red haematite, therefore I think I will draw (?) a springbok with it", she said, " it is ... (a black stone), therefore I think I will draw (?) a gemsbok with it".

nu:, |hū:, v. to breathe deeply, sigh, moan, s. |hum, |wī. NII. (V.) |hū. (LI.) |hū, |hū. Ex.: |kwe di |hu: --- the dog breathes deeply. e ti |hū ||niŋ a !k'a --- we sigh, lowering our hearts.

nu:, v. to be cold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

ū, n. white man, European, Boer, master. [Na. !hūb.] SI. (B.) |hū. *pl.* |hūn. Ex.: |xam-ka !eitən hī |hū:-ka xoro e:--- Bushmen eat the Boers' cattle. |hū:ŋ |kei i hi tswa:-ka !s:-ta !kaukən--- the Boers catch the children of the Flat Bushmen. (LI.) |hu, *pl.* hū, |hūn, |hū|hūn. Ex.: |hū: we:, |hu|hu kaŋ doa e: ā, he ||na ŋ, u koʔoʔ doʔa ||xāwī he--- o white men, the baboons are here with me, ye must drive them away. ||go-ka !kwi ||kwaŋŋ |ku a:, oa |kakka ke !khwe, au haŋ |ku i: ||na ha-ka |hū, jakob kotse, jakob kotsetən e !kwara --- Smoke's Man was the one who formerly spoke to me about the wind, when he was still living with his master, Jakob Kotze, Jakob Kotze is a Bastaard. |ʔam-ka !kʔetən |ku |kakken au hī |enni !kaukən, au |hū|hūŋaŋ |ne e |kakken au hī |enni |sm --- Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with the tip of their tongue. (B. early). |hū, captain. SII. (D.B.) |hū, |hu:. Ex.: |hū herro --- white man's shoes. ha e |hu: ʔpwa, ha e |hu: ʔpwoin --- he

- is the little master, he is the master's son. SIIb. (Mh.) |hũ, |huñ. SIIe. (An.) |huwa. SVI. (D.B.) |hũ !koe --- master. |hũ kwite --- mistress. |hũ|hũni --- white men. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ ko |xai i ka |xanne --- the white man has shot a knorhaan, |hu tya o o-khwi, ti nama o-khwi --- the master was talking, then the Nama talked. NII. (Ll.) |hũ, |hũ. Ex.: m ba |kúa sa -|hu, ha ti siŋ -|hu --- my father does not understand the white men, he sees the white men. ta ti ||ga -|hũ tanki tŋu --- and visits another white man's house. (Dk.) ʔhũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena k'am-ka hana, |hũna hana ha, gome -i:, byri -i, gu: -i:, ka |hũ ko ʃs a |un |kwa --- Bushmen were there, white men were there, cows and goats and sheep, then the white man took hold and pulled for them. |hũba ko -!xo, kweba ko -!xo, ||e:xaba ko xau -kum --- the white men pulled, the Bushmen pulled, the Captain cut (the rope) in two. |nu: kwe sita |hũŋ kwe --- the black people are our masters.
- |hu:, yellow, s. |hum. NII. (V.) |hũ.
- |hũ, n. hair, s. |kũ. SVIa. (D.B.)
- |hũ, n. a short snake found near Cape Town. SI. (Ll.) |hũ.
- |hu, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) |hũ. Ex.: ha ʔkum sa ha |uisau |nu, ke ha ʔkum taba, ta !kaŋ e -|hu, ta dŋao, ta kwonna |noo --- his father-in-law's and his mother-in-law's vessels, which his father-in-law made, and the tree is the ..., and is light-coloured and has not bark (i. e. the bark is soft).
- |hu, n. ship, s. |nu. NII. (Ll.)
- |hu, n. steenbok, s. |hueh, |hum. NI. (Sh.)
- |hubu, v. to be tired. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tuku |hubu ti --- the people will be tired.
- |hubu, n. duck. NII. (Ll.) |hũbu. (Wil.) |hũbũ.
- |hueh, n. steenbok, s. |hu, |hum. NII. & NIIa. (Sh.)
- |huh, n. tree, s. |kxuh. SI. (Lich.) t¹huh.
- |hu:i, v. to come down, used as down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e -|hu:i ge ||ʔwa --- come down from the hill.
- |hui, n. ear. NI. (Pa.) ¹huĩ. NIIa. (Leb.) m sp. |húi. ch. sp. mhúi. NII. (V.) |hui. (Wil.) |hui.
- |hui, n. pigmy Damara gerbil, s. |hunife. NI. (Sh.) NII. (V.) mouse. (Wil.) |hũi, mouse.
- |hum, handsome, light-coloured, pretty, s. |hu, |hm. NII. (Ll.) |hum̃. (Dk.) ʔhum, nice, good beautiful. (Wil.) |hũm, pretty.
- |hum, n. steenbok, s. |hu, |hueh. NIII. (D.B.)
- |hum, n. breath, spirit, s. |hu:. CI. (Do.)
- |humsa, n. clouds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |humsa ku |guisi, |e k'ě --- clouds come up, rain falls.
- |hum|hum, v. to lead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkedzi ko ʔxēi a ko haʔ -te, |e:ʃa ʔaija, ta dŋi hĩ, a ʔxē, a ko |hum|hum dŋi |e:ʃ k'am kwe --- the donkeys pulling (the wagon) came and stopped, the fire frightened them, so they balked, pulled back, a man took (the rein) and led them past the fire.
- |hun, n. a small buck, prob. steenbok, s. |hu. SV. (D.B.)
- |hun, n. rock rabbit, dassie, *Procavia capensis*. SI. (B.) |huñ, |húñ, |huñ-tu-!ka!kátte, the Dassie, the Mantis' wife. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |hun-tu-!ka!kátte se ||xam k'erri:ta ke --- I wished that the Dassie should also render fat for me. (Ll.) |hun, emph. |hũñ-nañ. Ex.: hiŋ |ke:tən |hun ʔpwa, he |hun ʔpwa ||aŋ |kwen, ĩ: --- they sent a young dassie, and the young dassie fetched water, on account of it. |hun:naŋ hi: !kau-ka ʔho:kən --- the dassie eats mountain bushes.
- |hũn, n. grass, s. |hei. SI. (B. early)
- |hũŋ, n. baboon, s. |hu|hu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũŋ ka |ě miri ʔpwa --- the baboon eats the little kids.
- |huni, v. to search for vermin in the head (with the hand). NII. (Ll.)
- |hunife, n. an animal like a mouse, s. |hui. NII. (Ll.) |húni-shé. Ex.: |hunife tsema, ta ha ||khwe

‡gaʔaŋ, ta ‖ke‖kéja |nua ‖khwe, ha |ne tsema --- the is small and its tail is long and resembles a cat's tail, its head is small.

hunni, v. to grunt, s. |huʔ, |hũ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kerru ti |hunni --- the pig grunts.

|huŋ|huŋ, n. insect which eats skins, *Dermestes larva*. SI. (Ll.) |hùñ|húñ.

|huru, v. to play, throw sticks. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖hasa ka -|huru ku |ki ‡koisii --- the girl is playing with the ball. |kha: si ‖ara sa, a a -|huru, a ‖ara sa --- the tree sticks, throw, the throwing sticks.

huru, n. hole, burrow, den. SI. (B.) |húrru. Ex.: !gwǎi-ta !kaukakən |e: ta ‖neiŋ a |hurru, ha xoa |ne |kammiŋ ti |e: !khwai θwa au |hurru --- the hyena's children are in the home which is a hole, their mother brings in a young gemsbok to the hole. akən |ne ‖aŋ‖aŋ |hurru, |kwei|kwei !kerri a |hurru --- thou shalt go to live in a den, a large hole is a den. (Ll.) |húru, *emph.* |húrukən, *pl.* |húttən|húttən. Ex.: |kutəntě ‖kwaʔŋ haʔ oa -|kauŋ sʔo |huru --- the anteater sat in the mouth of (her) hole. |huruken, a: e !kʔǎũ --- this burrow is earth.

huu, n. chest. CI. (Do.)

huu, n. bird, Kafir fink. SIV. (D.B.)

hu|hu, n. baboon, s. |hũŋ. SI. (Ll.) |hú|hú, |hũ|hũ, *emph.* |hú|húkən, |hú|húgen. Ex.: |hu|hu a: ha:ʔ e -|kerri, haŋ hǎʔ |kʔe: |hu|hu-ka !kaukən --- a baboon who was grown-up, he spoke to the baboon's children.

hu|hunni, v. to scent a person (as a dog). NII. (Ll.) |hũ|húnni.

hu|hunta, n. image (?), shadow (?) reflection (?). SI. (Ll.) |hũ-|húnn-ta. Ex.: au ‖kha:ʔ |ku !naunko sa:, ‖khaʔ |na |hu|hunta |ku |hiŋ se !xwe, hĩ |ku-g |ne ‖khoa hǎhǎ, hi |ku-g |ne ‖khoa ‖kha:ʔ kwokwǎŋ --- when the lion is still coming, the lion's head's image (?) comes in sight before (him), it looks like himself, it looks like a real lion. *This noun takes the pl. pron. in the sing.*

hamma, v. to beat. SI. (B.) |haʔm̃ma. (Ll.) |hũm̃ma. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaʔŋ |ku-g |ne |hamma !khe: ‡gou: au !kõiŋ--- I stood undisturbed beating at the old man.

ham|ham, n. *pl.* pupils. SI. (Ll.) |hũm̃|hũm̃ u as in English in 'bun'. Ex.: ha tsaxai:tən |ham|ham e: |hoaka --- his eyes' pupils are black.

han, n. bow, s. |ʌn. SIV. (D.B.)

hante; v. to come from, *used as* from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ‖kʔa:ʔa |hante lobatsi --- we first came from Lobatsi. maki a ‖kaʔte |hante kakon --- Maki has ridden from Kakong.

hwa, v. to pour. CI. (Do.)

hwa kakho, v. to complete. CI. (Do.)

hwa|hwařřaŋ, stone colour, dead brownish green. SI. (Ll.) |hyǎ|hyařřaŋ.

hwere, v. to pray. CI. (Do.)

hwere, n. bowels. CI. (Do.)

hwe|hwe, v. to become hot. CI. (Do.)

hwi:, pounding (?). NII. (Dk.) ʔʔhwi:. Ex.: ‡nu:m \hwi: --- mortar stone.

hwi:, n. bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hyiʔ.

hwii, v. to entice. CI. (Do.)

hwija, v. displeased. NII. (Ll.) |uĩya. Ex.: dzu tanki -‡khi ti saʔ |hwija, ta dzu |ne-e ti zǎŋ, ta kwe "ŋ" --- many other people listen displeased, but one person assents and says, "yes".

hwilisi, n. secretary bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hwilisi.

|hwĩ ˀŋ:, v. to sigh. NII. (Dk.) ˀʔhwĩŋ:ʔ.

|hyn, v. to cough. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hyn --- that is coughing.

|hyrry, v. to sprinkle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ˀo:, tʃa kwe |hyrry a, a ||na kwe ˀ!nwonna a --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled.

|i:, |ĩ:, v. to cut, cut up, skin. SI. (B.) |ĩ. (Ll.) |ĩ, |ĩ. Ex.: |kakkakən |ne ||aŋ |i: !khau au |kakkən-ka !gwa:ra --- the Mantis went to cut honey with the Mantis' knife. ˀ; haʃ |ku-g |ne |ĩ sa: --- he cut up the eland. he |ĩ: whai: o ˀ!kau --- they skinned the springbok with a stone.

ˀ|i:, v. to flow. SI. (B.) |ĩ. Ex.: ha ||ká: ||ka: turru |ki ||gerri, ||gerrija se turru ||koesiŋ !kwa, !kwa se |i: ti tá:ẽ ||gerri --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water, that the water may flow carrying the feathers. (Ll.) |ĩ. Ex.: |xam-ka !ketən |ne ta, !khw ˀ|i: ki taʃ-i tʃweŋ-ta -ku --- the Bushmen say, the water flows carrying away all things. SIII. (D.B.) used as away. Ex.: ha antean |i --- she goes away. SIVb. (St.) |i, come.

|ĩ, v. to feel pain. SI. (B.) |ĩ (very short). Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne dauko suttənsuttən 0ho:kən au haŋ kʷauki |ne ka |ĩ 0ho:kən ||ká: ||kai --- he went springing into the bushes, as he did not feel pain (from) the bushes' thorns.

|i, n. fire, heat, burn, ta |i, v. to feel hot, s. |e, |ei. SI. (B.) emph. |ĩtən, |iya. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |r !u:xə ||ka !khe |i, ŋ |ku-g |ne !u:xə ||ko:s !khe ||a: |i ||kaie --- I running burnt myself in the fire, ran into the fire's middle. hē ti hiŋ e:, |i kʷauki tam: 0wa !kũĩ i:, au |itən tattī, ||ō:iŋ |kweiter ta |i --- therefore the burn did not a little pain, as the burn felt that the sun also felt hot. hi |ku kʷoəŋ u, hi se |ku !ko: |i, au |ija |ku ta:ʃi hĩ:ja tsʔwitsʔwi --- they shall get up, they shall miss the fire, as the fire has gone away with the things. (Ll.) |i. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ||kei: |i, |i |ne bu: |e: !nabba ||kəkən, !kaukən se di ku ta |i --- they blow making the fire, they burn the dry thornbushes, so that the stones may become hot. (B. early) |i, fire, ta |i, it is warm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ōi ke ||kwoʃnna, |i ke ||kwoʃnna --- the sun is warm, the fire is warm. ||e:ŋ ||kau |i: --- go make the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) |ʔi. SIIb. (Mh.) |i. SIIc. (D.B.) |i. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ e |i --- there is fire. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni |i --- give me fire. |ha:a |i: --- (I) have no fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kweke o ˀ!kau ˀu ki n |i --- get up, make me a fire. ŋ |ga ˀ!nobo ˀ|i --- I rub fire. SIVb. (St.) |i, fire. ˀ|ʔi, sun, thirst, thirsty. SVIa. (Kr.) |ĩ. Ex.: a ge |i: --- give fire. ||ai |gã |i: aŋ |gi: ŋ ˀ --- run, catch the fire and bring it here.

|ĩ:, n. heart. SI. (B.) |ĩ. Ex.: ha ka |ku !hammi |ʔhiŋ au ha |ĩ: e: ||ko:i !khe ha ||nwaintu: ||ka:ie --- he did fearing go out on account of his heart, which stands in his chest's middle. (Ll.) |ĩ, emph. |ĩñ. Ex.: au !ke ta |ka:gən kʷauki !hammi: ʃo:-|ōa |kwaiʃ, ʃo:-|ōaŋ |ki: hĩ |ĩ:, hĩ |i:ŋ ko:ʃiŋ, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ||ahái:ʃ, i: --- if women do not fear the's scent, the kills their heart, their heart becomes lean, hence they cough on account of it. (B. early) |ĩ, |ei, |ingke. SV. (D.B.) |i.

|ĩ, |iŋ, n. blood. NI. (D.B.) |ĩ, also used in phrases kwaʃrri |ĩ, bad hearted, naughty. !korra |ĩ, obstinate. Ex.: zu keise !korra |ĩ --- people are very obstinate. NII. (Ll.) |ĩ, |iñ. Ex.: nʔam ||khu |ta siŋ |ĩ --- the ostrich kicked him and (he) saw blood. ta |xwe ti ʃa |iŋ, |iŋ ˀʔkhi --- and |xwe' blood flowed, much blood.

|i:, n. axe, s. |i:, to cut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !nasi re o ||gum ko |i:, ka ||kai ka |i: ma tse --- big trees cut down with the axe, and bore with the little iron. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. |i. NII. (Ll.) |ĩ, E. Ex.: ha ti ||no xonna !kũ ka |i --- he threw an axe at the Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ˀde a ||k ˀ|i --- an Mbunda woman holds an axe.

|i, n. scar, cut. NII. (Ll.) |ĩ, scars from skin disease. |ĩ sa !năũ, initiation cut for boys between eyebrows.

|i, n. mouth. CII. (Schi.)

|i, n. father. SIVb. (St.) n |i (? my father.)

|ĩ, n. woman. SIVb. (St.)

|i, interrog. what ? SIVb. (St.)

|i, num. four, s. |ku. SI. (B. early).

|i:, some, the first, the other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hoʃera ko |kam |kwi:s !nu:f kwa, |i:f ko ʔkēi i: |kw

!nu:f kwe ||ēī --- two wives (he) has in one hut, if the first is friendly in one hut they stay. |au tako, |i:a tako !xwe, |i:a tako !kū --- we are afraid (of a snake), some run away, others kill it.

i:be, v. to plunge. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kote |ki: ta takwe ||na klʔaata, tē |i:be, akwete tamina so hi ati --- when it (bird) sees someone it calls, plunges in, the person chases it into the water.

igən, n. 'roiklip', red haematite. SII. (D.B.)

i:kam, n. spoon. NII. (CIIb. (Wil.) |īkām.

in, n. tongue, s. |enni. SI. (Lich.) tʰlinn.

in, in. NII. (Wil.)

in|atji, n. woman, s. |aiti. (A-son) cincatji.

iŋke, s. |ī:, heart.

iri, n. axe, s. |i:. NI. (Pa.) ʰiri.

ī:-sa, n. coward. SI. (Ll.) |ī-ssa. Ex.: !kwi a: e |hou !kwi, ha a: se sé a, ha xau e |ī:-sa, ha a: kʷauki se !haʔmmi ʔxu u a ---- a man who is a bow's man, he is the one who shall come to thee, he is not a coward, he is one who will not fearing leave thee.

i:fa, n. back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fūm ta ki |i:fa --- the shadow is on my back. ŋ |kʷa|i:fa --- the back of my hand. ||kau |i:fa --- the blunt side of the axe.

|isi, bigger, s. ʔu si, ʔāsi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ʔpwa |na si |kam, tantam a ʔisi --- my sons are two, Tantam is the bigger.

ī|ī, exclamation of pain, oh, s. |i|iŋ.

ī|īb, n. serval cat (?). NI. (Sh.)

ī|īŋ, v. to complain, exclaim in pain. SI. (B.) |ī|ī, |ī|īŋ. Ex.: |kakkakən ʔ|kʷe: !kwā:, haŋ |ī|īŋ ha |na:, haŋ ʔ|kʷe: !kwā:, " |ī|ī ŋ |na:" --- the Mantis scolded the child, he complained about his head, he scolded the child, " oh oh my head" . (Ll.) |ī|īŋ. Ex.: he tata tu:tu: mama o ti s: tsʔa de |nō a: di:ja, !khwa:-ka houitenhouiten |nō |nā: ha, he ha |ī|īŋ ? --- and father asked mama, what was the matter with her, had the rush of the storm reached her that she exclaimed as if in pain ?

i|iŋ, v. to make a dental click. SI. (Ll.) |ī|īŋ.

ī|ī: setu, n. neckhole. SI. (B.) |ī|ī setu.

ka, |kha, v. to kill, s. |ki, |khi. SI. (B.) |ká. Ex.: |xarruwa: |ku-g |ne ||kʷoen ||gau: e wai: ||ka:ŋ, ha se ||xā:, ha |ka ha --- the wild dog looking seeks a new springbok, that he may again kill it. he ti hiŋ e:, to: i ta ha |ka ŋ, ī: --- therefore the ostrich thinks he kills me. (Ll.) |ká, |ká, |khá, |khá. Ex.: !kʷetən |ku se |xabbe ||gau: e toi ||ka:ŋ, hī se ||kúiten ha, hī se |ka ha --- people will hunting seek a new ostrich, they will make a screen of bushes for it, they will kill it. !kwi a: |ka: toi, ha |haŋ toto:ha, " toi-ta !gau:akən te: u?" --- the man who killed the ostrich, his wife asks him, " how were the ostrich feathers?" |gitən ||kwa:ŋ |ne ||aŋ |kha tá: he á: !khwa:-ka xoro o he-ta !xoe --- the sorcerers went to killing lay down for them the water's bull on their land. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ |ka !kenja --- I kill the steenbok. ha siŋ ||kaūa, ha kie xŋ |ka: ha --- he has shot, he has killed it.

ka:, |ka, v. to leave, let alone, give, wait, stay, s. |kau. SI. (B.) |kā. Ex.: ||oiŋjaŋ ka |ku |e:, au korowa ||kos |ki wai:, ha |ku |ka: wai:, ha |ku !xu:, ha |ku ||a:kʷoā, ha |ku ||xā:, ha sa: !u:xe: wai: --- the sun will go down, while the jackal hunts round for the springbok, he leaves the springbok, he goes to the water, he goes to drink, he again comes to run after the springbok. (Ll.) |ká, |ká, |ká. Ex.: ha ||kʷoen, ti e:, !ke!ké:n |ku-g |ne !kwa:ŋ!kwa:ŋʔa, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku-g |ne ʔ|ka !kwā, ī: --- he saw that the ticks were getting angry, therefore he let alone the pot. !kʷe |ku ka, ha |ka: |kagən kwe: |e: tiŋ --- the people wished him to leave the Mantis quietly lying inside. noiŋ ʔkaka ha, " !ne |ka: ha, haŋ |ne se, itən |ne ||kʷoen ha" --- the mistress says to him, " let us wait for him, he will come, we shall see him." ha se |ka: hī !gau:fa, ta toi gwai: a: ka !gau:fa ka !kui:ta --- he shall give them (leave them) white feathers, for the male ostrich's feathers are white. NII. (Ll.) |ká |ká, |ká-ā. Ex.: ma |ka !nanni ka dʔa --- thou givest !nanni matches. e tsa ʔ|kʷa jantje ka !num --- we two give Jantje the stones. ŋ a ||na ʔ|kuŋ, ta |kúí |kaʔa !kuŋ kwe ʔm --- I dislike Bushmen and will not give Bushmen food. NIII. (D.B.) |ka, |kaa. Ex.: a |ka ja ha ʔba --- he gives (a present) to his fath-

-er. *_gova* |kaa sao --- the Mbunda gives millet.

|ka:ɛ, *v.* to be wet, raw, *s.* |kaɛka, ||ka:. SI. (B.) |kã, |kã. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ||ka:||ka: au haha, au i tattti haha a: -|ka:ɛ, ha |kammən i, au ha -|ka:ɛ --- we become wet from him, while we felt he was wet he carried us while he was wet. ǎ ɛ: |ka:ɛ --- raw flesh. (Ll.) |kã, |kã. Ex.: whaitən |ne taiɛ ||ka:hoa !kwa: ||ki e: |ka:ɛ --- the springbok pass, walking over rain liquid which is wet. hiŋ |ne |ɬĩ|ɬĩ ||ko toi |ku, hĩ se |ɬĩ|ɬĩ ||ko toi eŋeŋ e: |ka:ɛ --- they put down the ostrich feathers, that they may put down the ostrich meat which is raw.

-|kã, *v.* to do so, say so, catch. SI. (Ll.) |kã. Ex.: !kwi haɛ i: -|kã --- the man has verily done so. a doɛa se -|kã !koiŋ, !koiŋ se !xwonnĩ --- thou must say to grandfather, grandfather must turn back. ŋ ka ká, ha siŋ -kwaŋ ||na ŋ, ha se -!kuxe -|kã ke tsa --- I wished that he (the child) should be with me that he might running catch for me a thing.

|ka, *v.* to have hold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kõe:n|a:, ha |ka !ohé, ha ||kõ !ŋ --- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs wild onions. ŋ |ka !nui ŋ-ka |k''a --- I hold thread with my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka ||kau ea --- I have (own) that axe.

|ka:, *v.* to cut, *s.* |kha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ka: ɔpwai --- I cut meat. SIIa. (Mg.) |ka:, |kai. Ex.: na |kai ŋ --- I cut myself.

|ka, *v.* to be together, *used as with.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje si |nau sũi |ka --- I shall marry sit be together (with you), I shall marry you permanently. |gã tjʔu ʔŋ |ka ka ɬnui --- listen with your ear. CII. (Schi.) |ka, with.

|ka:, *v.* to lie. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |ka:, ha |pueŋ --- she lies, she sleeps.

|ka, |kã, *v.* to dance, clap hands for a dance, *s.* |kha. SV. (D.B.) |ka. Ex.: ɟi ɟi |ka --- we will dance. SVI. (D.B.) |kã.

|ka, *v.* to become, be. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ka -kai --- it becomes big. ŋ kia ke sike ka |ka _|kan --- I do not want to be beaten.

-|ka, *v.* to burn, light a fire, roast. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -|ka n |i, ||an |ke ki -|ka --- light the fire, the hut floor light it.

-|kã, *v.* to travel, fetch, run. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ara te ta ||kari si _|kã --- the stick high travels (jumps). n ko |kusi _|kã haa --- I am looking to fetch you. khaii he |kã, khaii |ka |kã --- water runs water is running.

|kã, *v.* to lay down, plant, set, come in, *s.* ɬkã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumɟa ko -kãĩ ku, aiɛɟ kwe ko |kã ku --- in the earth bury him, in a hole lay him down. \!gwa -ka |kam ko |u: ka !kwa, a ko !ne, a ko |kã --- in the morning the sun has risen so high, it sinks, it sets. tufa tu, |ni kwoi |kã !nu:ɟ kwe --- rain falls, in here we come into the hut. wiŋki, xataxa ra ko aute temme, ne ra |kã --- beans, then said, give me, that I can plant (them).

|ka:, *interrog. used in phrase te:* |ka:, what ?, what have you done ? where? or with neg. to happen. SI (B.) |kã. Ex.: ha o:akən tutú: ha, "akən |ne ||kõa -te: |ka:, hiŋ e:, a-g !nwa |ne ||ka: ?" --- her father asked her, "what hast thou done, that thy foot is burned ?" ha ||kaxai |haŋ |ne tutú: ha, "||kaxaitən te: |ka: ?" --- her sister's husband asked her "where is (thy) sister ?" (Ll.) |kã. Ex.: u:kən te: |ka:, hiŋ e:, u k''auki |ki sa sa:-ka eŋ ? --- what have ye done that ye have not brought home the eland's meat ? haŋ ||kwaɛŋ k''auki te: |ka:, ta, ha ||kwaɛŋ |ku twai:ʔĩ:, haŋ |kãã ||a: !kau: a ha siŋ |kãã ||a: ha --- nothing has happened to him, for he has gone safely along the path which he was taking.

|ka, *v. part. showing present tense or habitual action.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khaii he |kã, khaii |ka |kã --- water runs, water is running. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i |ka tanna --- we talk. ŋ a |ka |ka:lãa --- I am digging misis ɟa |ka ǎ --- Missis is eating there.

-|kã, *n.* heap of meat bones. SI. (Ll.) |kã. Ex.: hiŋ !ɬĩ ||khoa !kwagən au ||neiŋ xu !kha:, he hĩ ||e||e, hiŋ ɬorotɔro ||kho !kwa!kwagən, ɪ:, he ɬikən e:, hĩ |ne ta -|kã ɪ: --- they put down the bones opposite to the entrance to the hut, and they go, they pour down the bones at it, therefore they call it the heap of meat bones.

|kã, *n.* hippopotamus. SIIb. (Mh.) |ã⁺, |ã[!].

|kã, *n.* snake, *s.* |khã. SIIb. (Mh.) |ã.

|ka:ʔ, n. father-in-law. SVI. (D.B.) m. sp.

ɬã, n. name, s. |kẽ, |kʷãũ. SVI. (D.B.)

ɬã:, n. arrow. SI. (B. early). |kãũ.

ɬã, grass (for thatching) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ko ka ||kamʔi |kã --- I have cut the grass. SV. (D.B.) |ka:.

ka:, n. path. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba, !ne na |kau a |ka: --- I carried the child, walked along the path. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|ka:, ta kwe ke ||kam --- the path, there it lies.

ɬã, far, big, s. |xa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kurikwa |kã --- Kurikwa is far. |au tsema, -|ka a |kã --- the duiker is small, not big.

|ka, neg. not. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -tia ku tʃĩ ku, -|ka au mi --- alone (he) drank the milk, did not give me. donki o -tʃa te -|ka -tʃi --- two donkeys did not come NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa |ka -dzema, te ka !kũ ||ka||ka --- the child is not small, is a big person.

ta, n. child, s. |kwã, !kwã. SI. (Lich.) tʰlka.

ta, n. river. SI. (Lich.) tʰlkã.

ta, n. hand, arm, s. |kʷa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: |ka kana, fingers. SVI. (D.B.) usually |kʷa. Ex.: |ka |uha --- upper arm. |ka !kõã --- forearm. |ka ||gammate --- fingernails. |ka ||ʔumfi --- palm of hand.

ɬã, n. leg. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:, n. bead. NII. (Wil.) |kã.

ta:, n. a certain tree, 'karreeboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ɬã:ʔ, n. valley. SII. (D.B.)

ta, n. oil of anything. CI. (Do.)

ɬãʔã, -|kã:, |kãʔĩ:, v. to touch, catch hold of, take, follow (path). SI. (LI.) |kã-ã, |kã, |kã-ĩ. Ex.: hiŋ ka, he se ||kʷoen, ti e:, si |nõ se |ku-|kã: hã:, ti e:, he ||kʷoen, ti e, si kʷauki |kãʔĩ: hã:, hiŋ e:, he ||kʷoen, ti e:, si oʃa ʔpwai: --- they wish to see whether we shall touch the food, if they see that we do not touch the food, then they see that we have shot game. ha se |kãʔã !kwi --- it (lion) will catch hold of the man. ha |kãʔĩ: !kau: a: !ke siŋ !han: |kãʔã: --- he took the path, which the men had hunting taken. ha |kãʔĩ: ʔxoã !nwa, he ha !katten !hĩ tin hĩ --- he took the elephant's spoor and he ran along it. ||khã:ʔ kaŋ ||kho: siŋ |kãʔã ||a: ti e --- a lion seems to have followed along here. (B. early) |kaa, take.

aa, v. to gnaw. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja |kaa ||xã --- he is gnawing a bone.

aa, v. to skin, s. |ka:. CI. (Do.)

kaa, n. certain berries, the berry tree. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ẽẽ -khwe i _|kaa --- let us go to collect berries.

a:a, n. pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||goba a |nwi |ka:a, sawa _da a m ti -||ke --- leaves put in the pipe, add fire and smoke.

aa, n. a gemsbok's stomach, gizzard, crop. CI. (Do.)

aaui, n. arrow. NIIa. (Leb.)

a:ba, |ka:m, n. flat land, plain. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa: ʃe kurikwas |ka:ba --- this side of Kurikwas (is) a plain. |ka:m kwe -keise ʔuxwoine _haʃnaha --- on the flat land is much food.

a:ba, n. cap. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |kabaʃa, cap. |kaba, to put on a cap.

aʃbba, |xabba, n. soup. SI. (LI.) |kãbba, |xãbba. Ex.: !kaogen-ʔkakkən |ku a: -!kwi:ja ha |kẽ au 'soppi', au |kaʃbba e: torro !hĩ !kheja ha !kaxu, au haŋ ka ha kʷ wã |kaʃbba --- !kaogen-ʔkakkən was the one who called his name 'Soppie', on account of the soup which poured down his breast, when he

had intended to drink soup. ha ã, haŋ a:, ha |amma ki !xai#ti |xabba ã: --- that meat was what she would drink, supping up the soup with it. SIII. (D.B.) |kabba, basin, (possibly soup in it).

|kabbefore, n. plant, *Harpogophyton procumbeus*. NI. (D.B.)

|kabbi-ta-|khwa:, n. a swallow. SI. (LI.) |kábbi-ta-!khōā.

|kabbo|kabbo, v. to be pointed. SI. (B.) *emph.* |kábbokēn|kábbokēn. Ex.: ha xukēn |kabbo|kabbo, au haŋ tattī e: ha !no!nuntu |kabbo|kabbo, he ti hiŋ e, ha |ku si |haŋ koro i:, ta: hi-ta ku: e: !no!nuntu |kábbokēn|kábbokēn --- her (jackal's) face is pointed, for her ears are pointed, therefore she must marry a jackal, for they all are such as have pointed ears.

|kabbukēn, |kabbuka, v. to spring, jump, turn over. SI. (LI.) |kábbukēn. Ex.: he !khwā tsaxáu ha# |ne |kwē:i -|ki, hiŋ |kabbukēn ||a --- the child's eye in this manner sprang (or rolled) away. he !kau |ku-g |ne kúí !gwa?u |kam -!kauwi, i:, he -!kauwi-ta tikēntikēn-ta !kaukēn |ku-g |ne |kabbuka ||e taukēn --- then the stone strikes upon the eggshell, and little bits of the eggshell spring asunder. hiŋ |ku i: |kabbukēn tai:# --- it verily turning over went.

|kabe, v. to fetch, carry in the kaross. SV. (D.B.)

|kabe, n. Tswana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabe tʃʷu, ri |kabe di tsa ri !xo: --- a Tswana house, two Tswana are sitting. CII. (D.B.) |kabeba.

|kabife, v. to crack (whip). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: je |ku |kabife fi -tʃu --- he cracks his whip.

|kabo?i, v. to thatch. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kē: a ko |kabo? i ||an --- a woman thatches the hut.

|kadʃe, n. woman. SI. (B. early) |kadshe. Ex.: konje ku |kadʃe --- sleep with the woman.

|ka:e:#, v. to exult over. SI. (B.) |káē. Ex.: hs ti hiŋ s:, ŋ |ne |ka:e:# ha i --- therefore I exult over him.

|kae, |kaisi, n. heart, s. |i:. SIIb. (Mh.) |ae, |ai-si.

|kaeeo, n. autumn. CI. (Do.)

|kǎe kau, v.. to inspan, harness. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome tsa |kǎe kau --- two oxen are inspanned.

|ka:gen, |ka:#gen, still, just, newly, following. SI. (B.) |kágen. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ |ku si |ki|kí tsoen ||ka:hs: |ka:gen |ne a:kēn --- I must get new things, that are still handsome. (LI.) |kágen, |kágen. Ex.: ukēn k''au-g |ne ||k''oen, au !gwa#xukēn a: |kai:nja, au ha siŋ |hoaka au !kúí ko:, au haŋ tattī e:, ||kōiŋ |ka:#gen #ka: !khe --- do ye not see that the sky is green, though it was black the day before yesterday, when the sun had just (for a little while) stood brightly. ha oa ||nau:, !gitēn |ka:#gen ||xa:||xa: ha, haŋ ka siŋ sū:ŋ ho !kwi a: ha: ta: |kukēn ã: --- she had done this, when the sorcerers had newly taught her, she had been used to snore up a person who lay dying. wai ||wara a: |gebbi, ha ha# kaŋ |ka:#gen sa: --- a springbok mother who was foolish, she following (in the distance) came.

|ka:gen, n. pl. women, females, companions, mates. sing. of women |aiti, of mates |kē:ŋ. SI. (B.) |káge *emph.* |kákkakēn. Ex.: |ka:gen e: !ku:, |ka:gen e: |k''wai:ja --- two women, many women. si e: |ka:gen e: k''auki |nā: --- we are women who have not seen. hi ta #kakka hi |ka:gen --- they were talking to their mates (each other). to:i-ta |ka:kakēn |ne saŋ ||k''oen ||naiŋ --- the she-ostriches shall look at the house. (LI.) |kágen Ex.: ha !kwai: |ha:ŋ fo, haŋ k''auki !nwanna |haŋ fo toi-ta |ka:gen --- he is once married, he has not three times married ostrich females. !k'e-ta |ka:gen se-g |ne !Ahí!Ahí ||koa hi |ka:gen !khou: ||ki --- the women put before their companions honey liquid. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:gen e |kō: --- the women are dancing. |kagēn kiwa --- the women sleep.

|kaggen, n. mantis, both the insect and a demi-urge, hero of |xam folklore. SI. (B.) |kággēn, *emph.* |kákkakēn, |kákkā. Ex.: |kaggen |ku a: |korru:wa !kaukēn --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children. hiŋ !k''a:o |kaggen --- they skinned the Mantis. |kákkakēn ts'un !kwā: --- the Mantis winked at the child. (LI.) |kággēn, |kággī, |kákkā. Ex.: |kaggen ʈpwoŋ ||kwa#ŋ e: !gāunu-tsaxáu --- the Mantis' son was !gaunu-tsaxau. ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi a: u saŋ !káu#i:ja ha-ka !khwā: --- I am the Mantis, from whom you came to steal his child. si e |xam-ka !k'e, si ha# oa e: whai:, he |kakka ha# |ne |xi: si - we who are Bushmen, were once springbok, and the Mantis shot us.

|kaggen, |kaŋ, n. pl. berries. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ !kwa e: |kaggen --- the Bushman eats berries. |kuŋ||kē ʈbo:ke, ha ē |kaŋ --- the baboon eats bushes, he eats berries.

ggi, s. |kaggən, mantis.

ne, v. to rest, lean upon. CI. (Do.)

i, v. to cut. NII. (Wil.)

i, |kǎi, v. to light, shine, s. -|ka, to burn. SI. (B.) |kǎi. Ex.: ||ō:iŋ |ku-g |ne |kai ha --- the sun lights him (moon). ||ō:iŋ siŋ |kai !uŋ siŋ ha !kau-tu --- the sun lights his stomach. (Ll.) |kǎi, |kǎiya.. Ex.: akən a: siŋ |kǎi au ||gə:, a siŋ |kǎi|kǎi ho: -oə !kʔe |ho: --- thou (moon) art the one who must shine at night, thou must shining take from the people the darkness. au ||kōiŋ a -kwon |ne |hiŋ se, ha a: |kǎija !kʔe tikəntikən-ta ku: --- when the sun comes out, it is the one who lights up for people all the things. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kōi ha ka |kǎi kie --- the sun is bright here.

i:ɛ, |ka:ɛi, v. to refuse, be hardhearted. SI. (Ll.) |kǎi, |kǎi. Ex.: !kʔetən |k"e:, ti e:, ha |kai:ɛ, ti e:, ha k"auki tá ha se k"wa:, o ha-ka !kʔe --- people said she was hardhearted, because she would not cry about her people. |ka:ɛi, to refuse to give.

a:ɛ-ĩ, v. to go with the feet spread out, stagger. SI. (B.) |kǎ-ĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ !ham |ku -|ka:ɛ-ĩ, i: --- therefore I first went with my feet spread out (in hyena's manner). (Ll.) |kǎ-i. Ex.: ŋ |ku |ka:ɛ-i, au ŋ !nwa e ||ka: --- I staggered, for my foot was burnt.

ɔĩ:, s. |kǎʔǎ, to touch.

i, v. to catch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xiti a |kai la --- a dog has caught it.

i, v. to be sick, ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kai --- he is sick.

i, n. a present. CII. (Schi.)

ɛiɛ, n. lion. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaɛiɛ ba --- lion cub.

i, |kǎijo, n. cousin, relative, s. |kǎn, |kaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kǎi e --- my cousin it is.

i, n. knife, arrowhead, spearhead. NII. (Wil.)

i, n. breast. SI. (B. early) Ex.: |kadzi ka ||kaxu --- woman's breast.

ɛiaŋ, n. yellow daisy, *Cenia turbinata*. Pers. SI. (Ll.) |kǎi-ǎn.

ba, |kaim, n. thong. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko -!kwi a, a |kaim kwe |kǎ: dum, a \hǎ --- bore it (tortoise shell), with a thong thread it, and wear it.

i-dama, n. grandchild. NI. (D.B.)

i goe, n. cow. CIIa. (Pa.) ^lkai goe.

i:ʔi, |kǎi:ʔi, v. to lick. SI. (B.) |kǎi-ĩ, |kǎi-ĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne tʃi: !khwi: ha, hiŋ |ne |kai:ʔi ha-ka norro:kən --- she (hyena) bites breaking it (egg), they (cubs) lick its shell. (Ll.) |kǎi:ʔi. Ex.: |khǎ:ɛŋ |kǎi:ʔi ha tsaxáitən-ta !khweten --- the lion licked his eyes' tears.

itənʔi, v. to splash up, as mud when wagons traverse it, or as water when we throw a stone into it. SI. (Ll.) |kǎiitən-ĩ.

ju, v. to knock, hit. SI. (Ll.) |kǎiyu. Ex.: he !ku ko: |ne !gwaɛ kúi |kǎiju |hiŋ !gǎunu-tsaxáu --- and another struck with his fist knocking out !gaunu-tsaxau's eye.

i:ki, n. cousin, niece. SIIb. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) nephew.

i:n, |kai:nja, v. to be green, yellow, shining, s. |kǎi, to light. SI. (B.) |kǎin, |kǎinya. Ex.: haŋ siŋ |ku |kai:n siŋ !a-há: au haŋ tattti ha eŋeŋ |ku e --- he (Mantis) did green go in front, for he felt his flesh it is. ha tsʔaxéitən doɛa |kainja au tukən di --- his eyes were yellow with angry actions. (Ll.) |kǎin. Ex.: ||kōiŋjaŋ kwerre !gwaxukən ||khou |kai:n --- the sun cooled, the sky waxed green. tʃweŋ e: |kai:nja --- things which shine.

in|kǎi:n, n. a certain bird with black beak and breast, red bill and legs. SI. (Ll.) |kǎin|kǎin. Ex.: a koá-g |ne ||k"oen |kǎin|kǎi:n, o haŋ |ne ta: --- thou dost see the bird, as it lies.

- |kaisi, s. |kae, heart.
- |kaisi, n. klipspringer. CI. (Do.)
- |kaĩfi, friendly, s. |kēn, friend. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaĩfi tʃera ko hã --- both are friendly.
- |kaifwe, n. wife, s. |ka:gən. SVI. (D.B.)
- |kaixa, just now. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃare |kaixa ra ko ʃkũ --- we have just now been roasting.
- |kaitən, v. to send, s. |ke:tən. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka!kaúru haŋ a: |kaitən !náũ, !náũ se ||a: ʃkakka !ke --- the moon is the one who sent the hare, the hare should go and speak to the people.
- |kaiɛti, later, s. |ka:ɛti. SI. (Ll.) |káiti. Ex.: i |ku |kaiɛti |ku |ni tsa, au ha siŋ |ku |ka:ɛti ʃkakka hi:, i |ku |kaiɛti |ni tsa, o ha siŋ !kagən kau ʃkakka hi:, o !gaue tukən, i |ku |ni tsa o !ku:i tukən --- we later saw the thing which he had earlier told us about, we later saw the thing which he had in the dark told us about early in the morning, we saw it in the afternoon.
- |kaitji, s. |ka:ɛti, earlier.
- |kaɛka, |kaɛkən, v. to be raw, half cooked, *unusual form of* |ka:ɛ SI. (Ll.) |káka, |kákən. Ex.: !hou k tã xwarritən, au !houwa ||ka |kaɛka --- locusts taste ?, when locusts are cooked raw, half cooked. hi ta, !hou se kʷauki ||ka |kaɛkən --- they want the locusts not to be cooked raw.
- |ka:ka, |kaka, |ka:kakən, *emph. form of* |ka:gən, women, mates. SI. (B.) |kaka, |kāka, |kākakən. (Ll.) |kaka, |kākakən. SII. (D.B.) |kaka.
- |kakaso, v. to cut hair, shave. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kakaso |khoo --- you cut the hair.
- |ka:ɛkau, n. bird, robin, or chat, *Saxicola castor*, said to laugh at wild cat. SI. (Ll.) |kákau.
- |ka:ke, v. to suck. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ka:ke ha |kʷa --- he sucks his thumb. ||ollin̄ki |khi |ka:ke ʃgerru ɔpwa --- ||ollin̄ki let the lamb suck.
- |kake, n. pl. women, s. |ka:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kake hŋ |kõ:ɛ --- women, they dance. |kake ŋ !nwonne --- three women.
- |kake, n. plant used for making bows and arrows. SII. (D.B.)
- |kakən|kakən, v. to talk nicely, to chatter, s. |kakki, ʃkakəkən. SI. (B.) |kákən|kákən. Ex.: ha |i haŋ hi ta |kakən|kakən !kau: ʃo hã --- that fire it was, they were used to sit by it talking nicely. (Ll.) |kákən|kákən. Ex.: u kʷauki |ne ||kha ʔhi !hou:, au u-g |ne |kakən|kakən ||na --- you do not roast killing for us locusts, while you sit chattering there.
- |ka:kən, |ka:ki, n. pl. women, females, mates, others, s. |ka:gən. SI. (B.) |kákən, |káki. Ex.: hĩ kʷa i |ne ʃkakəkən akkən hĩ |ka:kən --- they did not talk well to each other. tsi u |ka:ki --- you bite each other. para ka |ka:ki !ku: --- two mares.
- |ka khai, n. marrow. CI. (Do.)
- |kakhjo, n. body. CI. (Do.) |kakhyo.
- |kakho, v. to bind, |ka khoe, to be bound. CI. (Do.)
- |kakho, n. a Bateleur eagle. CI. (Do.)
- |kʷa-ki, n. light. SIIa. (Dk.)
- |kakka, s. |kaggən, mantis.
- |kakki, v. to speak, s. |kakən|kakən, ʃkakəkən. SI. (Lich.) tʰl̄kakdi.
- |kakəkən, |kakki, n. mantis, *unusual form of* |kaggən. SI. (B.) |kákəkən. Ex.: |kakəkən |ku-g |ne te:n !kwein ha, au ha !hĩ ta ʔi: --- the Mantis lies down angrily, as he lies upon the sleeping place. (Ll.) |kákkĩ. Ex.: whai ||kwa:rra ||káĩ:ɛnja !ke:n ||a: |kakki --- the mother springbok went rejoicing to meet the Mantis.

kakn, n. pl. women, s. |kau, |ka:gən. SIIb. (Mh.) |a-kn.

kaku, v. to carry (on back). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kaku ||hasa --- I carry the child (on my back).

kakwe, n. name of a certain tribe. NII. (Ll.) |kákue. Ex.: |kakwe, siŋ !nwerre ti -t̃xã, siŋ -tsi ti |kúa
t̃gaʔãŋ, ti !ko:ma, ti ||ke||keya dama -tsi --- the |kakwe, their country is far off, their mouth is not
long (i. e. prominent), it is short, it resembles the Herero mouth.

|kaɛla, yellow. SII. (D.B.)

ka:laa, v. to dig, s. |kallase. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |ka:laa --- I am digging.

kalasi, n. blade of arrow. NIII. (D.B.)

|kaɛle, v. to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea fa _|kaɛle maki --- there comes riding Maki.

kallase, n. pick, native spade, s. |ka:laa, to dig. SIII. (D.B.)

kalu, n. sheep, s. t̃alu. SIIb. (Mh.) |a_lu'.

kam, v. to beat. CIb. (Wil.) |kām.

kam, v. to go, travel, follow after, s. |kam. CI. (Do.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''au||ēisi fu |kam ka pekiro ---
the Auen dwell going as far as Epikuros.

kam, v. to pack into a skin, s. |kam, to take. CII. (Schi.)

kam, v. to whisper. CI. (Do.)

kam, num. two. [Na. |gam:] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u sis |kam ku -i --- you two will go. |kē te t̃ʔũ, t̃kē |na
tis |kam --- one woman, two women. be |na dwas |kam --- two men. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam kunen ko haɛ ---
two wagons have come. |kam !ōatfəra uwa ha --- two legs it had. |kamt̃fəra t̃fok''aut̃fəra t̃fofa kuru ---
two doctors work magic.

kam, n. leg. SV. (D.B.)

kam, n. sun, s. |kam. NII. (Dk.) t̃á:m. CI. (Do.) |kam, sun, |kam ihe, daily. |kam t̃foao, the south. CII.
(D.B.) |ka:m, |kams, |kamf. Ex.: |ka:m fi kuru: fa --- the sun is warm. |kams kama kam ko i --- like
the sun spread it

kam neg. not, unusual form, possibly not yet, s. akwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiwa mo s̃s̃s̃me, ona |kam
|kikwa s̃s̃s̃me --- he has seen lions, I have not (? yet) seen lions.

kama, v. to come from, s. |kam, to go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ku |kama kurikwa --- I have come from Kurikwas.

kama, n. open country, veld. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t̃fii |kama kiuke --- I looked about the veld.

kama, n. beetle. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama t̃fu, dung beetle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama t̃fam, cicada. |kama ||e:,
purple beetle.

amadzidzi, n. springhare. SIIb. (Mh.) |amád̃zidzi.

amaha, thirsty, s. |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

ameba, n. red cat. CII. (D.B.) pl. |kamene.

amma, v. to take up, s. |kamma. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||ō:inja: !khe:, au ka: arróko |kamma to:i-ta !kuiten ---
the sun stands, as I quickly take up the ostrich eggs.

am?ma, v. to sneeze, s. |khamma. SI. (Ll.) |kam-mă. Ex.: ŋ t̃i:, ti e: ŋ |ha !kwi: ŋ |kē, ta: ŋ |kam?ma
--- I think that my wife calls my name, for I sneeze.

amma, v. to beat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ko, a si |kamma --- you lie, (I) will beat you.

ammen, |kaɛmmen, |kammin, |kaɛmmaiŋ, v. to carry, bring, s. |kammain. SI. (B.) |kammen, |kammen, |kammin.
Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ ||xam |ku |kammen au ŋ tsē:ŋxu-ka tũ, ta si |ks |ku |kammen au si |ku --- I (hyena) also
carry with my back's skin, for we are used to carry with our hair. ||xa θwa se |kaɛmmen !k?wa:-g |na:---
carry with my back's skin, for we are used to carry with our hair.

younger sister shall carry the hartebeest's head. ha |ku i: |kamniŋ ki |kam sʔa ha: wai: --- he carrying brings that springbok. haŋ harúharú ki |e: !kuiten kuiten, hs ha siŋ !naunko |kamminja hi --- he throwing puts in the other eggs which he was still carrying. (Ll.) |kammiñ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |kaʔmmaiŋ ki sa: !kauokən --- they carrying bring the stones.

|kamnje, num. two, both, s. |kam. CI. (Do.) |kamnye.

|kamo, thirsty, s. |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

|kamsa, n. mimosa tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|kamse, n. reed. SIII. (D.B.)

|kamu, often. CI. (Do.)

|kam|kam, n. comrade. SI. (B. early).

|kan, v. to take, fetch, bring, s. |kam, |kam. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kan ʔpwai na ʔe --- take the meat and go. n |ga xn |ka:n |gwe:kie --- I have fetched the children. |kan |i, niŋ !ka ŋ !kau --- bring fire, that I light my pipe.

|kaŋ, v. to do, manage, in phrases with te: |kwē:i, s. |kwaŋ, |kã. SI. (Ll.) |kán, |kãñ. Ex.: ŋ kʔauki ʔenʔna, ti e:, ha |ne te: |kaŋ |nĩ: sa: --- I did not know, how he managed to see the eland. !hãu: ||kwaʔŋ |ku:-g |ne a: |kwē:i |kãŋ di: --- the thong was that which did thus.

|kaŋ, |kan, |kane, n. woman, women. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaŋ xn |ejən xu:n !ŋ --- the women are digging wild onions. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kan --- that is a woman. |kan ||gai, girl. |kane ||xabbe, young woman.

|ka:ŋ, n. nephew, niece. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ka:ŋ --- my nephew. SVI. (D.B.) |ka:ŋ. niece.

|kãŋ, n. berries, s. |kaggən.

|kaŋ, yellow, green unripe, s. |kai:n, |kai:nja. NII. (Dk.) ʔa:ŋ, yellow. (Ll.) |kán, |kàn, |kañ. Ex.: d̥wi go dzao, ha |nesiŋ |kaŋ --- the ... flower is light-coloured, its fruit is green. ha ti ʔnum, h̥ ti ʔkaŋ --- it is ripe, it is unripe. NIII. (D.B.) |kãŋ. Ex.: !gai ki tʃu, na |kãŋ ki tʃu --- the red sits, and the yellow sits (in rainbow). |naa |kãŋ si --- that is green.

|kan, n. melon. NII. (Wil.) |kãñ.

|kan, n. tongue, s. |kei, |ken. SI. (B. early).

|ka:ʔŋʔa, v. to love. SI. (Ll.) |kãñ-a. Ex.: !kwi a |ka:ʔŋʔa !khwa: ha e --- a person who loves rain he (springbok) is .

|ka:ʔŋʔa, v. to chase, follow. SI. (Ll.) |kãñ-a. Ex.: |kerrukən |ku siŋ |ka:ʔŋʔa ŋ --- wild dogs chased n

|kana, v. to flow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ||gu m̥s |ge a ka ʔde, ja |kana ʔu --- the little streams enter into it (river) and flow away.

|kana, v. to rub, polish. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o |uwa ka, wa ka |kana |ka, ka tʃo ka --- people chipped them (beads), and rubbed them and ground them.

|kanasi, n. girl. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kanasi te ʔũ kouko gudo --- one girl among boys.

|kãna, poor. CII. (D.B.)

|kana, again. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: m̥sis a |kana mate --- Missis will again give.

|kane, n. dagga, Indian hemp. SIIc. (D.B.)

|kãnga, |kanje, hungry. SI. (B.early) Ex.: !kerru |kãnga --- I am hungry.

|kani, v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kani ho |kʔubba --- cut off the (child's) little finger.

|kani, v. to want. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |kani ke ʔ!kha' --- I want some water.

|kani, |kanni, n. letter, book. [Na. ʔkanis, book.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu |kanni te ʔu --- he took the

letter and went. |ǎ ko |kani re ku ||aija --- is giving a letter to send. CII. (D.B.) |kannifa. Ex.:
 _kaǎbba |kannifa a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new notebook the white man brought.

kanja. red. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kanja dukwe --- it is a red handkerchief.

kanna, n. kloof, s. |kaxen. SI. (B. early).

kanni, n. bird. SI. (Lich.) t^l|kanni. CIIb. (Wil.) |kǎñĩ, guinea fowl.

kanni, little, s. ǎenni. SI. (B. early) Ex.: ||geikie |kanni --- little sheep.

kǎnnu, |kǎǎǎũ, n. pool. SI. (LI.) |kǎnnu^{rr}. Ex.: !kwa:-ka |kǎǎǎũ, ||hitən e: ||kau: !khe, hiŋ |ne |kau, au
 !ku ko:kən, haŋ |e: ǎhauru, ǎ: --- the water's pool, the girls who stood on the edge, they crossed
 over, while the other one, she went into the waterhole.

|kǎnnuǎ-a-se:, -|kǎǎǎũ-a-se:, n. bank grass. SI. (LI.) |kǎnnuǎ-a-ssé. Ex.: |khe: ||kwaǎ e, |khe: e:
 -||kau !khe: khwa: |nǎ: tsĩ, hiŋ e:, |xam-ka !k'e ta-|kǎǎǎũ-a-se: ǎ: --- grass it is, the grass which
 stands on the top of the water's bank, that is what the Bushmen call bank grass.

kaǎntsi, n. a bush with thorny seeds, *Tribulus terrestris*. SI. (LI.) |kǎntsi. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne torro
 ||khǎ:ǎ a |kaǎntsi, au ||khǎǎ e ka ha ||kau kwa, he |kaǎntsi ha |ku-g |ne ||ke:n ||khǎ: !nwa!nwa --- he pour-
 ed out thorns for the lion, when the lion wanted to give chase, and the ... thorn pierced the
 lion's foot.

kan|kan, v. to step along. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku |ne |kan|kan au !ku!ku --- he was stepping along with
 his shoes.

ka:o, |kau, |kaǎo, v. to cross, stroke. SI. (B.) |kǎo. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne !ka:gən kau |ka:o ka !nwa ---
 I did early cross his spoor. (LI.) |kǎũ, |kǎo. Ex.: !kwa:gən ka: ha kǎũ:, !kwagən |ku-g |ne !attən, he
 he |kau: !kwa:, ǎ: --- the rain fell, the water ran (along the ground), and they crossed the water on
 account of it. haŋ ||nau: ha |k'':a: k'':um, haŋ |kaǎo -||kau tē o ha !kauru, he !nwa: |kuk'':wǎŋ !nwa: |hiŋ
 |hau --- he does this with his right hand, he crosses it over the lower arm, and the arrow seems (as
 if) the arrow went out from the bow. -!khou: ||kwaǎ e |ne |ka:ǎ o ||go: ||kwa||kwǎn ||kai:e --- the ratel
 stroked the water-tortoise's neck's inside. ŋ ka a aǎm: |ka:ǎowa ke, ŋ ||kwa||kwǎn: --- I wish thou
 wouldst just stroke for me the neck.

kaǎo, n. hill. SI. (B.) |kǎo. Ex.: !e: ta:ǎe !khwe: ta |kē ǎ: ha |kaǎo --- the people went driving, go-
 ing along this hill. (LI.) |kǎo. pl. |kǎokən|kǎokən. Ex.: i se arro:ko bai:ǎ tǎwən au |kaǎo a, ha ||kum
 ta:- --- and we will quickly chase the things to that hill which lies across. hĩ siŋ |ne !ǎhǎttən toi
 au |kaǎokən|kaǎokən --- they should head the ostrich upon the hills.

kaǎo, n. youth, young male SI. (LI.) |kǎo, |kǎo. Ex.: ha |ku !naunko e toi |kaǎo --- he is still a young
 male ostrich. ha !kwi, ha e |kǎo --- that man he is a handsome young man.

kaǎo, n. trial. CI. (Do.)

kaǎo, n. a bone of the leg, cannon bone or metacarpel. (LI.) |kǎo, *emph.* |kǎokən. Ex.: |kaǎo a -!kuŋ, haŋ
 a: |ne -!kaŋ !khe au !khwoǎm --- the hind cannon bone, it is the one which stands upon the (hind)
 knee. (B.) |kǎokən, legs.

kaǎo:gu, n. striped rat. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

kaǎowa, |xaowa, v. to reproach. NII. (LI.) |kǎowa, |ǎǎowa. Ex.: |ne tē |kaowa e kwe zau --- leave off re-
 proaching us about the girl.

kaǎppəm, n. tortoise, *Testudo geometria tentoria*. SI. (B.) |kǎppəm, |kǎppəm. (LI.) |kǎppəm. Ex.:
 |nu|núttattən ǎkakkən, ti e:, !kwi |kagən k'':auki siŋ -hĩ |kaǎppəm, ta: !khwa:-ka !goǎe e --- the old
 women say, that girls must not eat the, for the Rain's tortoise it is.

kara, |karra, v. to bask, sun, be warm, sit in the sun, put in the sun. SI. (B.) |karra. Ex.: ha k'':auki
 |ne |karra siŋ, ||ō:inǎ se-g |ne ||ka -||ko: ha --- he did not sit in the sun, that the sun might dry
 him. (LI.) |kǎra, |kǎra, |kǎrrǎkən, |kǎrrǎkǎ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ouwi !khwǎ, au !khwǎŋ |ne |kara s'o: ---
 he espied the child, as the child sat basking. ha taǎbba ki |e: !kuttau, au ||ko:inǎ-ta |karrakən|karrak-
 ən, !kuttau saǎŋ |karraka |hiŋ se --- he worked putting Sirius into the sun's warmth, that Sirius may
 warmly come out. he e:, ||k'':ōeŋ se-g |ne |karrakən --- then the sun will be a little warm. SIV. (D.B.)
 |kara, to be fine, warm. Ex.: |kara a, |e -|u --- it is fine, rain has gone over.

- |kaʔa, v. to refuse. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: hšʔš, oom wolfie, nja |keiki na ʔkala --- no Oom Wolfie, I (a) wo man, I refuse.
- |kara, n. membrum virile. SI. (B.early).
- |kara, |kere, n. jackal, *Canis mesomelas*, s. |kaɖi. NII. (Ll.)
- |karaisi, n. shadow. CI. (Do.)
- |kaʔra(k), v. to make a jangling noise. SI. (Ll.) |kára(k). Ex.: ha ||kwaʔŋ ka |kaʔra(k), au haŋ tatti e !gwara ||kwaʔŋ e --- it makes a jangling noise, because it is metal.
- |kare, n. visit. SIIb. (Mh.) |are.
- |kare, slowly, s. |kari. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kwa !hai re o -tʃi, ha !na |kare o tʃi --- he did not come quickly, he came slowly.
- |ka-ʔe, n. ankle rattles made of dried cocoons filled with chips of ostrich eggshell strung on leather thongs, s. |ka|kã. SIIa. (Ki.)
- |kareha, v. to turn oneself. CI. (Do.)
- |kaɖi, n. jackal, s. |kara. NII. (Dk.) ʔaɖi.
- |ka:ri, n. blue wildebeest, s. |gari. SV. (D.B.)
- |kari, small, s. |kare. SVI. (D.B.)
- |karise, a little, s. |kare, |kari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |karise ko misis a ko kum --- a little does Missi understand it.
- |karoba, v. to be cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ga |karoba --- we are cold.
- |karowa, green. SII. (D.B.)
- |kaʔo-si, |kaʔu-si, n. a plant, 'geelbos'. SIIa. (Dk.).
- |karre, |kwarre, n. mane. NII. (Ll.) |kárrre, |kyárrre.
- |karu, n. pig, s. |xeru. NII. (Dk.) ʔaɖu. (V.) |karu (Wil.) |kárū.
- |ka:se, |ka:si, a little, s. |karise. SI. (Ll.) |ká-ssə, |ká-ssĩ. Ex.: he ha |ka:se !khe |ko: ||a, ʔi: --- and he approached a little nearer to it. ŋ !kau:ŋen kaŋ ||kwaʔŋ |ka:se twai:ʔĩ --- my body is a little better. he ha |ka:si taŋ ha ʔpwoiŋ, he ha !ko:, ʔi: --- then she a little lay sleeping, then she awol
- |kasi, n. a tree, 'rosyntjebos', *Grevia flava*, the wood of which is used to make bows. SIIa. (Ki.)
- |ka:ʔti, |ka:ti, soon, earlier, just, presently, s. |kaiʔti. SI. (B.) |káti, |káti. Ex.: haŋ ʔakka !na ʔwa, ŋ kaŋ s aŋ |ka:ʔti !gwa:ʔ |ki: a tu:, au a k''wa: ||kwĩ: --- he (moon) said to the little hare, shall soon beat thy mouth, if thou criest so much. he e: xoa saŋ |ne !kui:ten !ahĩ: ho ŋ ʔi:, ŋ a: s |ne |ka:ti korre:ja !khei ||a: ||neiŋ, ʔi: --- then mother shall precede me there, I shall presently coming arrive at the house. (Ll.) |káti, |káityi. Ex.: tʃweŋ |ke ta-g |ne |ka:ti taiʔsa:, au hĩ siŋ !ha: ||na au !gauetukən --- things (game) are used to come presently, when they have first eaten there at daybreak. ŋ siŋ |ka:ʔti to-toro, ŋ k''auki taŋ ŋ siŋ ||xã ŋ to-toro --- I was earlier drenched, I not want that I should be again drenched. |kagŋen kukúiten k''e:, ha siŋ |kai:tji ||k''oen ho ʔpwakən ||gwiten ||koe !khe: ʔxoa-ka !kaukən --- the Mantis answered, he had just seen the young springbok playing standing among the elephants' children.
- |kati, |kau, n. woman. SIIb. (Mh.) |aʔtiʔ, |au, pl. |ā-kn.
- |katsikho, n. ointment, fat. CI. (Do.)
- |kattən|kattən, v. to wait. SI. (Ll.) |káttən|káttən. Ex.: hi |kattən|kattən !khe: au ||kõiŋ --- they stand waiting for the sun.
- |kau, |kaukən, |kauka, v. to cut, cross (spoor), s. |ka:o. SI. (B.) |kāu, |káuka. Ex.: haŋ |kau: ho !ka: te: --- she cut off the hartebeest's thigh. ŋ a |ku |kauka ||a: au hĩ !nwa --- I went crossing their

spoor. (Ll.) |káu, |káukən. Ex.: ha ha^h |ne |kau |kam ha !xã --- he cut off the back of his neck. ha ||kwa^h ha^h oa ka, |ai:ti |kau|kau ho ha !nu!nu:ntu --- he formerly wished (his) wife to cut off his ears. hiŋ |ne |kaukən hĩ: hĩ --- they cutting feed themselves. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kau |ke tabaka --- thou hast cut tobacco. ha ka |kau ka ||[?]ha --- he is cutting up the kaross. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: |kau |e: an --- cut the meat.

au, v. prob. form of -|ka, to leave, used in phrase |kau tẽ, to leave off, be quiet. SI. (Ll.) |kau tẽ, |kau tẽ. Ex.: haŋ k''auki ta ha di -|kau tẽ o k''ẽ:i, o haŋ ||kwa^h |ne e -!kerri --- he will not leave off teasing, although he is grown-up. haŋ ka |ni 0pwa |k''e: |kaggen, |kaggen se !khẽ !kau: tẽ --- he wished the young ichneumon to tell the Mantis, the Mantis should be quiet (silent).

au:ẽ, |kau:ẽwa, v. to rub with fat. SI. (Ll.) |kau, |kauwa. Ex.: a s[?]e-g |ne ||xam |kau:ẽ i ||kaxai, ẽ: --- thou shalt also rub our elder sister with fat. !kwi |kau:ẽwa ha a:, i --- the man rubbed it with fat for her. ||go: |ne ka, " |kau:ẽ|kau:ẽ |ki |e:, o ŋ ||kwa||kwan" --- the Leopard Tortoise said, "rubbing with fat put (thy hand) into my neck".

au, |kauwa, v. to bring, carry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koẽro: ha -|ge ŋ - e, ha |kau myri 0pwa --- the jackal he comes in, he carries the little goat. ŋ |ki |gwa, ŋ |kauwa --- I take the child, I carry it. jemansi |kaua !k''a --- Jemanasi has brought water.

au, v. to be cold, bare. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!nau fu ka -tsi, a |kwa -|kau a -kwi --- rain time has come, it is not cold, it is hot. |kau ||ẽi: --- cold time, winter. |ni /|kau, |ni |kwisi kwana -ka --- the head is bare, the head has not hair.

au, v. to be sad, bad. NII. (Wil.)

au, v. to canter. CI. (Do.)

ãũ, blue, bright green. NI. (D.B.)

au, n. mate, woman, s. |kati. SI. (Ll.) mate. Ex.: ha kúi, "i:, ŋ |kau we, a^hm |kau:ẽ i ||kaxai" --- he said, "yes, o my mate, first rub our elder sister with fat". SIIb. (Mh.) |au. Ex.: n 0[?]on |kau --- my son's wife.

au, n. bow, s. |hau, |kauka. SIIb. (Mh.) |au⁺

au, n. shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||hunta^ha^h |ke |kau --- the old woman touches the shoulder.

ũ, n. tail, whisk made of hyena's tail. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |ka ka |hãũ ki pi:si |kãũ --- he is combing out the horse's tail. ||xa:m |kãũ ga !num --- two whisks.

u, n. 'vlei', low lying land. SV. & SVI. (D.B.)

u, n. buffalo, *Bubulus caffer*. NII. (Ll.) |kãũ, |káu. Ex.: tamme ti siŋ |kau, ti kwa: |kau:, ti f^hxuru !kaŋ --- Tamme sees a buffalo, is afraid of the buffalo, climbs a tree.

u, n. way, stone. SI. (B. early) (Lich.) t^l|kau.

ãũ, |kau, n. snake. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|kãũ |kabi ta |ŋ --- a snake coils and sits. CII. (D.B.) |kau-di ai^hf i: --- a snake's hole it is. |kaume i, a ||kau||kau^hfi dama --- a cobra it is wagging its tongue. we |kauxa ko k''o waxei --- all snakes everyone eats.

ũ, n. cousin, masc. SII. (D.B.)

ũ, under. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |i |kãũ so !koã --- fire is under the pot.

au, n. springhare. SII. (D.B.)

u:ka, _|kauke, v. to be pretty, nice. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ahigən e _|kau:ka --- the ... birds are pretty. ha _|kauke --- it is pretty. ||xẽ:n||a:, ha _|kauke --- an arrow, it is nice.

uka, n. musical bow with bowstring tied back in the middle, s. |kau, NI. (D.B.)

u kakho, v. to make peace, reconcile. CI. (Do.)

lukən, n. shoe, s. !ku!ku. SI. (B. early) |kaukən, pl. |ku|ku.

|kaʔuŋ, name of game, 'hawks and prey'. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kaʔunou, n. sister's son, nephew. SII. (D.B.)

|kaʔunu~|kaʔunu, v. to jingle as a bunch of keys, vibrate as a glass at a dog's bark. SI. (Ll.) |kaʔnu|kaʔnu

|kauo, n. lizard. CI. (Do.)

|kau:ogən, n. crosser of the spoor, s. |kau, to cut, cross. SI. (B.) |kaʔuögən, caama fox, so-called because it avoids the dog nicely, when the dog chases it, and turning suddenly runs back, crossing the dog's spoor behind it, while the dog is racing on in front.

|kaurru, v. to laugh at, mock. SI. (B.) |kaʔurrü. Ex.: |ni: saŋ |kaurru u, u si !küitən ||s hi ŋ-ŋ --- the ichneumon will laugh at you, you must return with me.

|kau:fa, n. wooden plate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xauba mate, a ko fuba mate, a ko |kau:fa mate --- give me a spearhead, give me a pot, give me a wooden plate.

_|kaufa, n. sack. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a buliba |kwi _|kaufa oaxa a ko _|kauf †gobbefa fε --- and Buliba or sack brought, and the sack as a round bag took.

|kau ta |koenje, to be satisfied (belly full). SI. (B. early) |kau ta |koënye.

|kau-uh, v. to grind. SI. (Lich.) t¹|kau-uh. (B. early) |kauwa.

|kauwa, s. |kau, to cut.

|kauwa, v. to hold, s. |kau, to carry. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |k''a a eimeŋsi si, n |k''a: a |kauwa †kwā --- (in) this hand a bucket is, this hand holds a pot.

|kauwa, v. to sit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka †ge si nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa -ka --- when they have collected (food), come and sit down.

|kaʔu:wa, n. fool, idiot. SI. (Ll.) |kaʔuŋwā. Ex.: haŋ |ne †kakka |ni:, "ni: we:, akən |kaʔu:wa" --- he says to the ichneumon, "o Ichneumon, thou art a fool".

|kauwe, n. desert shrew. *Crocidura deserti*. NII. (Sh.)

|kaʔu|kaʔu, |kaʔu:n|kaʔu:n, v. to jog along. SI. (Ll.) |kaʔu|kaʔu, |kaʔun|kaʔun. Ex.: ha |ne arruko †gsmmi ha, ha |ne arruko |kaʔu|kaʔu ki !khe ||a ha au ||neiq --- she quickly threw it (the rain-child) over her shoulder, she quickly jogging along brought it home. haŋ |ne arroko |kaʔu:n|kaʔu:n !kuŋ ||a --- he quickly jogs along back.

|kaʔu|kaʔu, n. a plant, *Anthericum* species. CII. (D.B.)

|kau~|kauru, to make a noise (with voices). SI. (Ll.) |kaʔu|kaʔuru. Ex.: au ŋ !kōiŋja ka, si se -xu u |kau~|kauru, ha |ne ta, |nu~numma-!kwitən haε ka ka, "hŋ-ŋ, hŋ, -ŋ |khi !koukən e: k''wa:" --- when my grandfather wished that we should leave off making a noise, he said that |nu~|numma-!kwitən formally used to say, "hŋ-ŋ, hŋ, I kill children who cry".

|kau|na, n. a plant, *Hermania*, (*Mahernia abyssinia* Hochst). CII. (D.B.)

|kau|na, n. tobacco. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga tfunni ga |kau|na --- he snuffs tobacco.

|kau||na, n. herb used as buchu for toilet and ceremonial purposes, or as medicine for the stomach. *Hibiscus Elliottiae* Haro. CII. (D.B.)

|kau_||naba, n. a plant, *Harpogophyton procumbens*. D.C. CII. (D.B.)

|kau ||nam, n. a plant, *Sylitra biflora*, Erich Meyer. CII. (D.B.)

|kava, (|kaba), n. child. SIIb. (Mh.) |a⁺ya⁺, (|aba), pl. |ōētn⁺.

|kava, n. root of lessochilus orchid. NII. (Dk.) †ava.

|kave, n. wheal, callosity. NII. (V.) |kəwə

ka:wa, n. bow. NIIb. (Leb.)

kawite, n. part. of ||ki |kawite, testicles. SI. (B. early).

ka:xa, n. bull. SI. (Ll.) |k^hxa. Ex.: ha-g |n^h k^hauki;do^ha tenna, ti e:, !khwa: |ka:xa do^ha e --- had he not known that a water bull it would be.

kaxam dzu, n. bladder. CI. (Do.) |kagham ju.

ka:ka:, v. to make a kind of tapping noise. SI. (Ll.) |k^h|k^h.

|k^h|k^h, v. to make wet, s. -|ka:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko t^haf^ha ||gwobbe, a ko t^hna:, a ko \!gwa: ka, a ko -|k^h|k^h t^hfas k^ham --- (they) dip up water, throw it out, do it at night, make it wet near the water.

ka:ka:, |kha|kha:, redup. of |ka, |kha, to kill, used as participle or n. SI. (Ll.) |k^h|k^h, |k^h|k^h. Ex: !gou^hoka |ne |ki: ha, !gau^hok^hen ka:-g |ne |ka|ka: ta: ha --- the poison kills him, the poison lays him dead. i |nubbi ts^ha-ka |kha|kha: --- we prepare for the thing's killing.

ka|ka, n. fly. (B. early).

ka|ka, n. baboon. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:ka:, n. flat stones, poss. painted stones. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han !a |ka:|ka: dzu:a --- stones very flat and big.

k^h|k^h, n. plant, *Pharnaceam veracosam*. NI. (D.B.)

k^h|k^h, n. plant, *Dicoma capensis*. CII. (D.B.)

ka|k^h, n. ankle rattles, s. |ka-J^h. SIV. (D.B.)

ka|kaba, n. ants. SI. (B. early).

ka|kag^h, n. blue stone, slate. SI. (Ll.) |ka|kag^h. Ex.: !k^hey^hen |ne ta 'blaupits' ^h, au hi^h tatti e:, ha ka !kau:ga^h |ho^haka, ta |ka|kag^h |ke |ku e --- people (Bastaards) call it 'Blauwpits', for they feel that its rocks are dark, for slate they are.

ka?|k^h?i, redup. of v. -|k^h, to do so, say, so, catch, used as to handle, take hold of, stroke. SI. (Ll.) |k^h-|k^h-i. Ex.: Opwait^hen ||kwa^hen ha: ^h -oa ||ke||ke:ja, ti e:, xoro da he, he i |ka?|k^h?i he --- the game used once to act as the oxen do, and we handled them.

ka|kanasi, n. musical instrument made of sinew string with skin resonator, played by an old woman. SIIa. (Ki.)

ka|ka:ne, n. upper fire stick. NII. (Dk.) |a|a:ne.

k^h|ka^hema ||ne, v. to whisper. CII. (D.B.)

ka-|kannaxu, n. a poor thing. NI. (D.B.)

ka|kau, |kau|kau:, v. to set a pole firmly in the earth. SI. (Ll.) |k^h|kau, |kau|kau.

k^h|kau^h, |ka|kau^h, sharp, cutting, s. |ka:, to cut. SI. (Ll.) |k^h|kau^h, |k^h|kau^h.

ka|kaut^h, n. swallow. SIIb. (Mh.) |a|aut^h.

ka^h|ni, a plant, *Melharia rupestris*. Schinz. NI. (D.B.)

ka: |nwi, n. wasp. SVI. (D.B.)

ka^h|ni, n. a plant, *Abutilon Sonneratianum*. Cad. NI. (D.B.)

ka t^hwi, n. red cat. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:, v. to say, talk to, call, form of |k^he:. SI. (B.) |k^h, |k^het^h. Ex.: na san |ke: ha, ti e:, ha k^hau akke m ^hoen akken --- I shall talk to him, because he does not let me sleep well. han |ne |ke:ten ha ||kande, " |nau hi ta: ^h" --- she called to her brothers, "let us go". (Ll.) |k^h. Ex.: hi^h |ne |ke:, au

hiŋ |kaʃmmain ||a: --- they call out, as they carrying go. SV. (D.B.) |ke, to say. Ex.: ŋa |ke |gum--
I say thank you. a ʃa |ke |gum ke polisi --- he has gone to say a greeting to the policeman.

|ke:, v. to listen. CIIb. (Wil.) |kē.

|ke, v. to sing. SVI. (D.B.)

-|ke, v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kēin, ha -|ke --- she sews, she cuts (the thread).

|ke, v. to touch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||huntaʃaʃ |ke |kau --- the old woman touches the shoulder. NIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: a |ke a |gam --- is touching her cheek.

|ke, |kē, v. to fetch, have, take, catch, bring, seize, s. |kēʔa, |kēʔi, |kɛ|kɛm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kē
|gwa --- fetch the child. ŋ |ke |ʔu --- I have tobacco. |ke a, kle:n ba:s, miriŋ ɔpwaŋki --- take
thou, little master, the little goats. ha !ka ʔu, haŋ -|ke: ŋ myri, ha a: ha --- it jumps, it catches
the goat, it eats it. |ke aŋ, tsa ke sykeri --- bring me, give me sugar. SIIa. (Mg.) |ke, to seize,
Ex.: !koe khu |ke |nau ŋʔa --- now say seize marry you (I now say, I shall marry you by force). SIIc
(D.B.) Ex.: tʃwala |ke ŋ --- thirst seizes me (I am thirsty). tʃanʒe |ke ŋ --- hunger seizes me. SIV
(D.B.) |ke ʔu --- take up. ʃnansi e ka taitai, e ka |ke ||k wi n ||ara --- ʃnansi walks along, and
takes up a stick for throwing.

|ke, v. to look for, seek. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga |kē ki sekuni --- you look for Sekuni.

|ke, v. to break, slit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |ke tsʔama !nu --- chipping break a fowl's egg. a |kum
|ke -!gāu --- make a slit in the wood.

|kē, v. to enter, s. |ʔe:. SIIb. (Mh.) |ē se, come in (entering come).

|ke, v. part. used as emphasis or followed by |ku, ka, ta, to denote repeated habitual action, does, is
used to. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke ||ka !khe, au ||ō:inʒaŋ ta |i --- I did burning stand, when the sun was
hot. ŋ |ke kʷauki kʷwāʃ au ŋ !hammi --- I did not drink, for I was frightened. !kwā a: a, ha |ke
kʷauki akkən ||ka: ha --- this child, there is not (any) handsome like him (this child is very han-
some). ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kuiten a: tsēŋxu-ka tū --- he (hyena) is used to carry placing
the eggs upon his back's skin. (LI.) Ex.: tʃweŋ e:, hī |kʷwaiya, hī |ke ka ʃkam: ɔpwa tai:ʃ sa, au
i-g |ne ||gaua ||neiŋ-ta !kʔan. --- things which are numerous are wont to come first, when we are lying
in the shade of the hut. ha !khou |ke !xo:wa --- his neck is really long. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |anni i ʃi
misis |ke ga ā --- food will come, Missis really will eat. ʃi a |ke dumela --- we are very glad. NI.
(D.B.) Ex.: mihi ti |ke |kʷa dama --- I really wash the child.

|ke:, -|ke:, dem. there, yonder, far, that, here. SI. (B.) |kē, |kē, |kē. Ex.: haŋ -|ke: tá:ēta:ēnʒa ti
|um !kwa au ha xu --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. !aukaken ʃkakkən, i oa: |kɛ:
sʔa --- the children say, our father there comes. -|ka:wi: ŋ au ti |ke: a--wait for me at that place
yonder. haŋ |kɛ: taŋ |e: ta !nwa --- she far lies in the reeds. (LI.) |kē, |kē. Ex.: !kuttau kaŋ |ke
sa: --- Sirius yonder comes. |nakki 0ho |ke --- give me that piece of wood. ʃo-|ōa we, a oakən e ŋ-
ŋ |ke: ||ke:n ʃo au a, ŋ |ke --- o, thy father am I, I here sit digging at thee, I (am) here. NI
(D.B.) |ke:. here. Ex.: kuni -tsi |ke: --- the wagon came here.

|ke, poss. part. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaʃ |ke |nule --- the chief's stones. mruti |ke ||nai, ||nai |ke |nule--
the teacher's house, the stones of the house. maki |ke gu:me--- MacIntyre's oxen.

|ke, prep. in, at, of, on, sometimes used after n. SI. (B. early) ||ga |ke --- in dark. SIII. (D.B.) |i
|ke ||neŋ --- fire is in the hut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷe ʔu n ||an |ke --- go into the hut. |ka n |i, ||
|ke ki -|ka --- light a fire, in the hut light it. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe, ja ole |ke ba:ki-
he folds the handkerchief he puts it in the jacket. |kwa:ʃku e |ke ||na. --- |kwa:ʃku is at home. -tu
!kabe |ke |na:ŋ --- the hat is on the head. ||no:m, wa |ke: ha:xa --- the necklace, it is of beads. S
(D.B.) !kha ta |ke !nauso --- water is in the river. maka |ke tūʃi --- tobacco is in the garden.

|ke:, |kɛ:, n. grass, s. |khe:. SI. (B.) |kē, |kē, grass, bread. (LI.) |kē. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kam |ke
hiŋ |ne ||kau ||ko |i --- they pluck taking grass, they put it on the fire. SII. (D.B.) |ke:, emph.
|ke:gən Ex.: ŋ |kwe: ʃgi: ||kwei ŋ |ke: --- I close the hole up with grass. i xŋ kʷwa ŋa 0boke |na
|ke:gən --- we make (the hut) of bushes and grass. SIIc. (D.B.) |kɛ:.

|kē, n. name. SI. (B.) |kē, |ke, emph. |kēn. Ex.: u koa: kʷauki |ne !kwi: ŋ |kē --- you must not call
name. haŋ |ne !kwi: ha ||kaxai |ke --- she calls her sister's name. ha |kēŋ te: da ? --- what is his
name ? (LI.) |kē, emph. |kēn. pl. |kēi|kēi. Ex.: au swa:-ka !kwi !kʷwainʒa !ku ko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka
-|nu !kwi au !ku ko |kē --- when a Flat Bushman is angry with another, then he says 'bad person'
the other's name. |xam-ka !kʔetən ta, |kaggen a:, haʃ -oa !kwiten!kwiten !xoeten!xoeten |kēi|kēi ---

Bushmen say, the Mantis was the one who formerly called the places' names. |gara tsaxáitakən
|kʷwai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the 'krieboon' berries are numerous, the berries' name is one. SII.
(D.B.) Ex.: ŋ eŋki |kě |hauke --- my father's name (was) |hauke. SIV. (D.B.) |ke, |kě. Ex.: †kon|ki
n-ga |kě --- †kon|ki is my name.

e:, n. blue wildebeest. SII. (D.B.) |ke:, pl. |ke:njən. Ex.: |ke:njən -!ʔu kiaŋ --- two wildebeests
are running. SIIa. (Dk.) -|ke. SIIb. (Mh.) |kě. SIV. (D.B.) -|ke:. Ex.: n |kʷabe ||ka: -|ke: --- I,
|kʷabe have killed a wildebeest. CI. (Do.) |kee, gnu, blue wildebeest. CII. (D.B.) |keba, s. |gě:ba.

e:, |ke:i, n. black rhinoceros, s. |ki. NII. (Wil.) |kē, |kēi.

e, |ke:, |keŋ, n. mate, comrade, cousin. SI. (B.) |ke koro !ka:, ha si |ku |haŋ siŋ koro --- cousin
jackal waits, that she may marry a jackal (said by a hyena). (Ll.) |kě, |kě, *emph.* |keñ. Ex.: -!kʔo
|ke: ||kwaŋ sʔo: oa e -!gã --- the blue crane's mate seems to have been the frog. |ke: ko: --- other
mate, one of the mother's sisters. hi ||kwaŋ ka |ku ka, hi !ko:ite au hi xoa |ke: ko:, hi |ne ta hi
!ko:ite, i: --- they are wont to say their grandmother to their mother's sister, they say their grand-
mother to her. a koa:ŋ kʷauki saŋ |haŋmmaki !kwi: |ke |kě --- thou must not at first utter comrade's
name. !naŋ-ka-ti haŋ |ne kúí, " |keŋ we, tau ho" --- !naŋ-ka-ti exclaimed, "o comrade, there it
goes"

e, n. father, s. |ge:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke |ke --- my father's father. n |ke xo --- my father's
sister. n |ke so --- my grandfather's brother or sister.

ě, n. brother, father's brother, uncle. SVI. (D.B.)

ě, n. a tree, 'Wittgatboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ě, n. Orange River, s. |kʷĩ:.

e, n. skin, skin cap. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷale |ke -||nwi: --- sheep skin shoes. ŋ |ke e: e --- my skin
cap it is.

ě, n. woman, female. SIV. (D.B.) pl. |kan. Ex.: |kě ti -†ʔũ, |kě |na tis |kam, |kan te se ||kʷanĩ ---
one woman, two women, many women. gumis |kě --- cow. |kě ti e fã --- this woman sits.

es, |ksen, n. sun, day. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -|ks ka ||ku -u ku, ||aru --- the sun sets, return home. n ku se
ki |ksen su _dau --- I will come the day after to-morrow. ti ti sã |ks ||na tis |kam --- (she) sits
days which are two.

e, n. ear, s. -|kwi, †ke:. CII. (D.B.) pl. |ke:si. Ex.: |nau |ke:si i --- a duiker's ears they are.
CIIa. (Pa.) ¹ke.

e, n. foot, s. |kʷs, |kʷi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke |ni |ko, a |ke |ni |gĩ --- its foot is like this, its
foot is like this bent. gu |ke tsə oa:si --- both a person's feet. NII. (Ll.) |kě !gǒã, heel.

e, n. round leather bag worn by men and women on left side on a strap slung over right shoulder. NI.
(D.B.) Ex.: hō |no: a |kě --- a steenbok skin bag. |ne gu o !gei a |kě --- (of) one (skin) people
sew a bag.

e, n. a cold, v. to be cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |kě ka |hōko, ka ||kwě --- I have a cold and cough.
NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuru |kě --- it is cold.

l:, v. to smoke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke: fori |ko |abbu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case (pipe).

l, v. to make a noise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go -|ka \|we, ti |kě ku -†fi --- the boy is not quiet, it
making a noise comes.

lʔa, |kěʔi, |keʔĩ, v. to get, catch, take, follow spoor, s. |ke, |kě, to fetch. SI. (B.) |kě-a, |kě-ā,
|kě-ĩ. Ex.: i se ||a |kěʔa ha-g !nwa !ku --- we will go to get his footprint's heel. he e, u saŋ |ku-g
|ne |kěʔa ha i:, he:e:, u-g |ne kěʔi ha-g !no!nun-tu-- then you shall catch her ears. haŋ |ku-g |ne
|kěʔĩ !kwa, haŋ |ne |ki |e: !kwa au ha tsʔe:ŋxu --- she took the child, she put the child into her ka-
ross (lit. back.). hĩ siŋ !gwe:tən!gwe:tən |kěĩ hĩ !nwa --- they will sailing along follow their foot-
prints.

kda, already, just. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ a: se ||gwe:tən ŋ, ta: ŋ |kedda -!kerritən --- she is the one
to wait on me, for I am already old. ha kʷauki se taŋʔija, kʷauki ||xã ha taŋʔa ha, au ha tatti, |ka
|kaggen |ku-g |ne |kadda a ha -ǎ: ||gwa||gwára kúitən --- he would not beg from him, not again beg from

him, for he felt that the Mantis had just given him other cats.

|kee, *v.* to blow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃuwi ha |kee --- that wind it blows.

|kee, *v.* to stick to. CI. (Do.)

|kee, *v.* to forgive. CI. (Do.)

|kēʔi, *s.* |kēʔa.

|kēʔi:, *v.* to be stiff. SI. (LI.) |kē-ī. Ex.: ŋ-ka tikentitakən ||kwaŋ |kēʔi:, au ŋ ||nauʔa |ki wai a: a --- my legs are stiff, because I was chasing this springbok.

|kei, *v.* to be ill. NII.(D.B.) Ex.: zu !nwasi, ha |kei --- the Bushman is ill.

|kei, |kēi, *v.* to shine, *s.* |keinja. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku a: di !ka!karro ko:, haŋ se |kei au ||ga-ga ti e: a --- it is the one who becomes another moon, that it may shine on the darkness' place here. ||ōiŋ |ne |kēi !ʔhi o ha !nóa!nóaŋ xu --- the sun shone upon his feet's face (soles).

|ke:ʔi, |kəʔi, *v.* to have, *s.* |ke, to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:ʔi ||koe, n ta ku |ke:ʔi ||koe --- I have tsama, I have not tsama. n |kəʔi bəresii --- I have sons.

|kēi, *v.* to dream. NI. (D.B.)

|kēi, *v.* to be agitated. NII. (LI.) |kēi. Ex.: ||gu ti |kēi --- water is agitated.

|kēi, |kēin, |keinje, *n.* name, *s.* |kē. SI. (B. early). Ex.: ake |kēi--- thy name. a |kēin te u ? --- what is your name ? iŋke |keinje --- my name.

|kei, strong. SIIId. (Wu.) ʃkei.

|kei, *n.* NII. (Wil.) sandhen. CIIb. (Wil.) vulture.

|kei, *n.* hat, skin cap. SI. (B. early).

|kei, |kēi, *n.* tooth. SI. (B. early). |kei, *pl.* |kei|kei. |kēi, *pl.* |kēiŋti, |keiŋ. (Lich.) t^lkei, t^lky

|kei: kau, long ago(? already). SI. (B.) |kei kaũ. Ex.: ha ||ō:iŋ |kei: kau |a ho:a ||xã xu ʔko: au !ku:i a --- him (moon) the sun has long ago cut off the other side yesterday.

|keiki, |keikji, *n.* woman, wife, *s.* |ʔaikji. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kjeʔmʔa a, ŋ kʔu |keiki ŋga --- I count you, I make wife you. nja |keiki na |kaʃa --- I a woman, I refuse. (Dk.) |keici, girl.

|kein, *n.* letter, paper. NI. (D.B.)

|keinja, *v.* to be yellow, green, *s.* |kei, to shine. SI. (B.) |kēinya. Ex.: ha-g |ne ʃkamma ha ka tsʔyitsʔyi:, au ha eŋeŋja:-g |ne |kei:nja, au ha-g |ne ta:ʔe |ʔhiŋ !khwa: --- he (Mantis) fetched his things, while his flesh was yellow (green), when he went out of the water.

|keinjau, *n.* a little thornbush, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) |kéinyau.

|keinsi, *v.* to write. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |keinsi twa si kan |au --- I am writing down ... |auni (language). CII. (D.B.) *n.* |keinfi, paper.

|keire, *n.* illness, *s.* |kei, to be ill. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga |keire ʔtsi --- (in) rain illness comes.

|keiri, small. SI. (Lich.) t^lkeiri.

|keisi, |keisin, *v.* to be ill, sick. SI. (B. early).

|kei tau, a long time, just, *s.* |kei kau, |ke tau. SI. (B.) Ex.: !i:ten |ku ta serriten, ha |ku |kei ta tá:ēja --- the sleeping-place feels cold, he must have been gone a long time. |ni:ja |kei tau !koro |na: ha eŋeŋ --- the ichneumon had just from afar seen his body.

|kei ʃxei, *n.* net for carrying made of leather thongs. SVI. (D.B.)

|ke:ki, *n.* cousin, *fem. s.* |kaũ. SII. (D.B.)

ke:kji, n. heart. SIIa.(Mg.) |ke:ci.Ex.: an |ke:kji ŋ ʔku ʔna:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi ʔna: --- my heart, I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

ke:m, v. to warm, become warm. SI. (B.) |kemm. Ex.: hĩ k''auki saŋ !haʔm swe:ŋ |karrakən hĩ !nwa!nwá, hĩ !nwa!nwá se |kəm: --- they should not a little warm their feet, their feet should become warm. (Ll.) |kēm. Ex.: si ka swe:ŋ se s, hē |kəm: hã, s: hē siŋ ʔku:wá si ă: --- we come to sit, where they warm the food which they have put away for us.

ke:m, v. to add. SI. (B.) |kēm. Ex.: ha se |ne |kəm !a: ||ko to:i |aiti kō: --- he will add to (the two previous ones) another ostrich wife.

ke:m, n. father-in-law. NI. (D.B.) w. sp.

ke:ŋ, v. to chirp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ʔtu |uhi ha |kē:ŋ ʔki --- I hear the bird, it chirps there.

ke:n, v. to share (?). SI. (Ll.) |ken. Ex.: hi |ne |ki ||a:, hi au ||neiŋ, hi |ne !xaua hi, hi |ne |ken ʔă hi |kagən hĩ --- they take them (roots) home they cook them, they share(?) giving them to their mates.

ke:n, v. to see. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:nja ||kwe --- I have seen the animals.

ke:ŋ, s. |kē, name.

ke:ŋ, s. |ke:, mate.

ke:nku, v. to set a trap. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma |kēnku !gwi --- boys set the trap.

ke:nsiŋ, v. to marry (take and sit). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaiki hŋ |ke:nsiŋ, do: hŋ xŋ |ke:nsiŋ --- the woman is married, the man has married.

ke:ntu, n. finger. SI. (B. early).

ke:n|ke:, n. a plant. *Osteospermum muricatum*. CII. (D.B.)

ke:ŋ|ke:ŋ, v. to shake. CI. (Do.) |keñ|keñ.

ke:n|keniŋ, v. to cross arms. NI. (D.B.)

ke:o, v. to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |keo ka |i --- he lacks a fire.

ke:o, nice. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |keo, ha |xoa --- it is nice, it is ugly.

ke:o, n. oven. CI. (Do.)

ke:ou, n. bow, usually ʔ|gou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gamkie !goru, na |ki: |keou --- I put on the quiver, I take the bow.

ke:re, n. a small bird. NII. (Ll.)

ke:re, n. field rat. SIIa. (Dk.)

ke:riŋki, n. star. SI. (B. early) |keringki.

ke:rre, v. to be timid. SI. (Ll.) |kérre, Ex.: hĩ ||kwaʔŋ tatti e:, !khwã ʔpwa |ke ta di |kerre --- they feel that a little child is wont to be timid.

ke:rre, n. jackal, s. |kara. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m a |kúa e |kerre, ta e ʔ||hi, ta a tai e ʔ||hi, ta a ba e ʔ||hi, ta |kerre tai e |kerre, ta |kerre ba e |kerre --- thou art not a jackal, but art a hare, for thy mother was a hare, and thy father was a hare, but the jackal's mother was a jackal, and the jackal's father was a jackal.

ke:rre, n. mane. NII. (Ll.) |kèrre.

ke:rri, wet, damp. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ||aŋ |xerri: !kauwakən ||ko ||naiŋ, au haŋ tatti |kerri e --- the (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the nest, because it is damp.

ke:rri, v. to pour in more (liquid). NII. (Ll.) |kèrri.

|kerri, v. to be happy (?) , to be friendly with (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i |kerri, au i twai:i au i |kagən-
we are happy (?), when we are comfortable with our mates. a kwa:k''auki se sa |kerri |kain|kain ta:
|kain|kain:n se |kha a, o a: |kerriwa |kain|kain:n --- thou must not come to be friendly (?) with the
.... birds, for the ... birds will kill thee, if thou art friendly with the birds.

-|kerri, n. a clot of blood, s. tsri. SI. (Ll.) |kërri, pl. |kétten|kétten. Ex.: !ku ko: a: ka, ha !nañ
wai, ta: -|kerri sañ |e: wai, wai kwa:k''auki |ne -te:n --- the other it was who said, he must call
the springbok, for (if) a clot of blood should get into the springbok the springbok would not lie do

|kerri, great. SI. (B. early) Ex.: |ku |kerri --- a great man.

|kerri, |kirri, n. a bad thing, vermin (?). SI. (Ll.) |kërri, |kírri. Ex.: hañ ka sa: se koãñ |hiñ, o
!kwi:ja: |kha: 0mwiñ, o hañ ðen?na ti s:, 0mwiñ s |kerri --- he (Mantis) wants the eland to get up,
when the man kills the louse, for he knows that the louse is a bad thing

|keřři:, n. tongue, usually |enni, |eřři. SI. (B.) |kéřři.

-|kerritən, very bitter. SI. (Ll.) |kèrritən. Ex.: !na: a, hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ-ta |k''ao|k''ao ta
gsbbitən ã:, ta: hi |ke |ku ||nau ||kwonna, hiñ |ku tañ -|kerritən au ||kwonna --- winter is (the time
when) it is sweet, then it is, its bitterness is less, for it is like this in summer, it is wont to
very bitter in summer.

|ksrritən, |ksritən, n. rattles. SI. (Ll.) |kérritən, openings which make a rattling sound found among
the tail quills of the porcupine, also called ||kaùrukən. |kèrritən, dancing rattles tied to ankles. |
whai !nu!nun:tukən e, sitən |ne ta |ksritən, i: --- springbok ears they are, we call them rattles.
(The ears are filled with berries and sewn up, then four are tied together by a thong and tied onto
the ankle).

-|kerru, |ksrru, v. to deceive, mock, s. |korru. SI. (Ll.) |kèrru, |kérru, |kérru. Ex.: ||kabbowakən a
||khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives. !ku ko: k''oña s?
ka doña -|kerru i --- the other one seems to be deceiving us. |ni:ja-g |ne |ksrru|ksrruwa !kaun !ho
!kaui an ŋ tu --- the ichneumon was mocking the standing up of the egg on my mouth.

|kerru, n. a plant, *Indigofera heterotridia*, B.H.D.C. CII. (D.B.)

|kerru, n. pig, s. |karu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kerru ti |hunni --- the pig grunts.

|ksrrukən, n. pl. wild dogs. SI. (Ll.) |kérrukən. Ex.: |ksrrukən |ku siñ |kañja ŋ --- wild dogs chased e.

|kẽ-sa, n. goods, things. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis-di |kẽ-sa ko gobabis kwe ko !kũ --- (with) Missis' go
to Gobabis he went.

|ke-si, n. grass, s. |ke:. SIIa. (Mg.)

|ke:tən, v. to send, |ketən|ketən, n. sending. SI. (Ll.) |kétən, |kétən|kétən. Ex.: he ti hiñ e:, !k²e
|ke:tən |ni: 0pwa, ha se ||koen ti e |kaggən |kwe:k''o au !khou: i: --- therefore the people sent th
young ichneumon, he should look what the Mantis did with the honey. !kwi |ai:ti ka hañ |k''e:, !kwi
gwai xu u !khwã-ka |ketən|ketən, ha se u ||e, ha se hoho se !kwa:k'' --- the woman tells the man to le
off the sending of the child, that he may get up, that he may pick up mesembrianthum bushes.

|ke tau, just, sooner, s. |kedde, |kei kau, |kei tau. SI. (B.) |ke-tau. Ex.: hañ ||k''oen, ti e:, si |ku
|ne |ke-tau !kei s'a ||neñ --- he sees that we are just reaching home. (Ll.) |ké-ttäu. Ex.: ts'a di
|ne a:. a k''auki siñ |ke tau !kaukən ||kañ: ŋ tsaxaitən ã: ? ti e: a-g |ne !haugən !kaukən ||kañ:
tsaxai:tən ? ---why is it (that) thou didst not sooner beat up dust into my eyes ? that thou did
later beat up dust into my eyes ?

|ke:tən, n. niece. SII. (D.B.)

|keunja, v. to be thirsty. SI. (Lich.) t¹keunya.

|ke:wa, v. not to be, s. |keo, to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |ke:wa ka --- he is not here.

|ke|ké, n. face, s. |ka. SIVa. (D.B.)

|ke|kəm, v. to take off, bring, go to, s. |ke, |kẽ?a. SI. (Ll.) |ke-|kəm, |ke-|kañ, |kẽ-|kum. Ex.:
|kwa:mmañ?a xu ||kwañ |ne ðka: siñ, o !k'etən |ne |ke|kəm ui !kauogən e !khe !hĩta ha xu --- |kwa
na's face became visible, when the people were taking off the stones which stood upon his face. ŋ

we:, akən tuko se |ks|kəm se ʔhokən, a se ||khou -|kuita -hi ||nein --- O my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in for us the house. he: !hammi !go:ʔe ka |kə|kəm --- they are afraid of taking up a tortoise. ha k''auki |kə|kəm ||a:, ti ʔpwurru e --- he was not in the habit of going to a different place.

ka-|kemma, v. to cut off, s. -|ke, to cut. SI. (LI.) |kě|kem̩a. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ke-|kemma korogu ||nwaŋ-ka tikəntikən --- she cut off for the jackals pieces of liver.

kha, v. to kill, s. |ka.

|kha, v. to cut, s. |ka:, |khai, |kheʔi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuri, !ge:xa a kuru, a ki -|kha n kĩ a --- a cut between the brows, the sorcerer makes, cuts, here (pointing).

khã, v. to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa |khã, si sa ʔkũ --- they danced, we clapped hands.

kha, v. to rub in medicine or fat, s. |khaha. CI. (Do.)

|kha, fem. ending. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||ʔei-|kha, girl.

kha, n. face, sole (of foot). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m ʔpwa-ga si |kha --- my child's face. tan !k''ai |kha --- that is the sole of the foot.

kha:, n. feather, (long one), s. |khu, |ku. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kha: |kwa: --- the feather is black.

|kha, prep. round, about. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a tʃu ga -|kha |ã --- we are sitting round the fire.

khaa, v. to shine. CI. (Do.)

khaa, n. red clay for smearing the body. CI. (Do.)

khaa, n. paunch of animal. s. |khore. CI. (Do.)

khabbakən, |khabbaka:, n. earthquake. SI. (LI.) |khábbakən, |khábbakã. Ex.: !kʔe ka ||nau:, hɛ toa |khabbakən, o |khabbaka: !gãũ: --- people do this when they hear an earthquake, when the earthquake rumbles.

khaha, v. to anoint with grease, s. |kha. CI. (Do.)

khai, v. to cut, s. |ka:, |kha. SI. (B. early).

cha:ʔi, v. to limp. SI. (B.) |kháʔi. Ex.: ŋ |ku |kha:ʔi au ŋ !nwa e ||ka: --- I limped, because my foot was burnt.

chaie, n. springbok. CI. (Do.)

chaie, n. body. CI. (Do.)

chaie, new. CI. (Do.)

cham, n. mouth. CI. (Do.)

cham, n. urine. CI. (Do.)

chamma, v. to sneeze, |khammaŋ, n. sneezing, a sneeze, s. |kamma. SI. (LI.) Ex.: |khammaŋ a:, siŋ k''oa, ha |ku-g |ne !xwonni --- that sneeze has seemed to turn back. |khammaŋ-aŋ e, ha !kwi|a a: kaŋ -!kwi: ha -|kě, he e: ha |ne |khamma, i: --- it is sneezing, that girl is the one whose name is called, therefore she sneezes.

chan, v. to swear. CI. (Do.)

hana ho, v. to bleed. CI. (Do.)

hane, n. yellow hawk. CI. (Do.)

hãnni, n. ostrich. SI. (B. early)

hao, clear, dazzling, shining. CI. (Do.)

|khara, n. place of killing, s. |ka, |kha, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khára, |khára. Ex.: ||khá: ka ||nau:, o sa !ko: há:, o ts'a |khara, haŋ ka-g |ne !kwá:ŋ --- the lion does this, if he comes missing food at the game's killing place, he will be angry.

|kharije, narrow. CI. (Do.) |khariye.

|kharra, n. contents of stomach. SI. (Ll.) |khárrä. Ex.: -ã ||kwa:ŋ ||nau, ti e:, he dá: |kharra o ä --- meat is like this, when they put the contents of the stomach on the meat.

|kha:si, n. a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|khau, n. net, another name for |ũ:i. SI. (Ll.) |kháu. Ex.: ha |ka:mmaiŋ ||ke||ke:ja ti e: !kwi ta |kwẽ |kwá:, ha |ka:mmaiŋja, i:, o ha: !híja ha: o |khau --- he (Moon) carries like a man does, when he carries, when he has put food in the net.

|khau, v. to cut, s. |ka, |kha, |ke-|ke. SI. (Ll.) |khāu, |khau|kháu. |kháuken. Ex.: !k'oa-ka tu:ken |khauken ha, |khau: -ho ha ||ga:i --- Bad-smelling-mouth cut her, cut off her shoulder. !kwi a: -hí e: !kwi!kwi, ha |ne |khau|khau |kam hí --- a man who eats great (pieces of) meat, he cuts them off.

|khau, not, s. k'au. SI. (B. early). Ex.: tikkən |khau !kumba --- it is not heavy.

|khau, n. serpent, s. !khau. SI. (B. early).

|khauna, n. witchcraft charm. |khauna kauthi, a witch. CI. (Do.)

|khau tfo, n. villain, villany. CI. (Do.) |khau cho.

|kha|khá, n. illness, killing, harm, s. |ka, |kha, |khi, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khă|khă. Ex.: ha |ne wai |kha|khá-ka -tfwen, he e:, ha akkənxa se |khamma|khamma |hiŋ hi --- he (sorcerer) takes out (from the other person) harm's things (illnesses), those which he will sneeze nicely out. |kha-si-ta ts'a --- name for sticks extracted from patient by sorcerer. |hu|hu: |ku þhum: ha-ka |kha|khá: --- the baboon planned her killing.

|khaxen, n. crow. SI. (B. early).

-|khe:, v. to tell, say to, s. |ke, |k'e:. SI. (B.) |khě. Ex.: ha se ||a: |kam !?au i 0wa a: !kakkən!kakkə-! ?au i -|khe: ha, ha se !ham: |ku surru |?hiŋ ha --- he should go and take the little egg, that !kakkən-!kakkə-! ?au i told him, he should first drink it out.

-|khe:, n. ground squirrel, *Scerurus sitosus*. SI. (B.) |khě.

|khe:, n. grass, s. |ke:, |k'e:. SI. (Ll.) |khě, *emph.* |khětən. Ex.: ha ||kaxai |auwi |khe:, ti e:, |kh kokóakən tsuwa --- his sister perceived the grass, that the grass blew this way. |khe:tən |ne ||kwa ts'u kúi k'woŋ ti e:, ha siŋ |kwě:da --- the grass blows like he said it would do. |khe: ||eŋ --- 'Grasslanders'. SII. (D.B.) |khe: Ex.: |khe: ki -!ne: --- grass is plentiful. SIIa. (Dk.) |khe-si, blinkhaar grass. SIII. (D.B.) |khe:.

|khe, down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gǎu i, ka ||kau a ||na, |kwa |kum |khe --- wood it is, is cut and pared, or slit down.

-|khe?i, v. to pare, form of |kha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba |ki 0bwa sa, a si ||xau -|khe?i --- child brought wood to cut and pare.

|khenna, v. to give out. SI. (Ll.) |kheŋna. Ex.: ha k'auki ||erri 'skottel', ha se |khenna 'volk' -há --- she (maid) did not wash the dishes, that she (mistress) might give out food to the people.

|kherri, n. wet ground, s. |kerri. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha-ka |kherri ta -!ki !khe --- its (springbok's) wet ground red stands.

|khsttən|khsttən, v. to tremble (?). SI. (Ll.) |khěttən|khěttən. Ex.: tfwenjaŋ ||kwa:ŋ |khsttən|khsttə o hiŋ þí:, tikentikən s: !ko:em:-ta-~hí: -oa dá: he á he --- the things (game) tremble, when they think of the things !ko:em:-ta-~hi did to them.

|khi:, v. to kill, break in pieces, s. |ki, *varies to* |ka, |kha. SI. (Ll.) |khī. Ex.: ha-g |ne di: |hōa-gau, haŋ |ne |ku ka: ha í: |khi: !k'e --- he becomes a rascal, he wishes that he may truly kill people. |kaggen ha: |ku-g |ne !k'ōa !kwa: !hou, haŋ |ku-g |ne |ki !xi:tən !nwa:, haŋ |ku-g |ne |khi: ||khwai: --- the Mantis treading (on one end) broke the bow, he snapped off the arrow, he broke to

pieces the quiver SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ!kwa: ka |khi 0pwai --- the Bushman kills the game.

|khi, v. to let, s. |ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||olliŋki |khi |ka:ke †gerru 0pwa --- ||olliŋki lets the lamb suck.

|khi, n. rhebok. SI. (Ll.) |khĩ, |khi, *emph.* |khĩtən. Ex.: !koukən ha† |kh-g |ne -||xã, !koukən u:i au |khi, |khĩtən |ku -||xã. haŋ -†ka: so --- the stone did again, the stone opened over the rhebok, the rhebok did again, she appeared visible.

|khi:, n. umbrella-top tree, 'Wittgatboom', SII. (D.B.) *emph.* |khi:gən.

|khi, n. rhinocerus, s. |ki:s. NII. (Sh.) |khi, black rhinoceros. (Ll.) |khĩ, two horned rhinocerus, white (?) rhinocerus. Ex.: -|khi di wa sa --- the rhinocerus' horns are two. |khi de --- female rhinocerus. |khi ti tsema, ta !nabba ti ||ne-a --- the white rhinocerus is small, while the black rhinocerus is large. (*According to Shortridge the names should be reversed*).

-|khi, many, much, *usually* †khi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ -|khi --- many Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: msi -|khi --- much food. !nai:fa -|khi --- many young men.

|kho, v. to play upon a musical instrument. NII. (Ll.) |khǒ.

|kho, n. face, forehead, s. |ko. NII. (Ll.) |khò, |khó.

|kho:, n. bag. (B. early) |khō.

|kho, n. hair. s. |ku, |khu. SIII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ka ko so |kho o --- you sit cutting the hair.

|khoan, n. mierkat. SIII. (D.B.)

|khodi, n. a wild bean. CI. (Do.)

|kho:e, n. pole, curved stick used in building huts. SI. (Ll.) |khǒë. *pl.* |khwétən. Ex.: !kwi a: a ||kwa†ŋ !ka!káŋna au tsa a: ||khoa |kho:e --- this man is holding a thing which resembles a curved stick for building.

|kho:gən, n. porcupine, *name used by girls, otherwise* ||gauxa. SI. (Ll.) |khǒgən. Ex.: ||hitən e: !kwi: |kho:gən, o hiŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, he |nanna-se ||gauxu --- girls are those who say, for they feel that they avoid saying porcupine.

|khoha hii, n. a dead tree. CI. (Do.)

|kho:ĩ, v. to avoid, start back from, (? miss). SI. (Ll.) |khǒ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k"auki toa, ta-g ŋ |ku |kho:ĩ: o kum: |ke:ʔǎ, a †kakka ke ha --- I have not heard, for I avoid (?) the story thou tellest me.

-|khonu, n. finger, toe. [Na. |kunub.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃou -|khonu, finger, tʃou -|khunfi, fingers, !nare -|khonu, toe.

|khoo, v. to fix. CI. (Do.)

|khoo, n. giddyness. CI. (Do.)

|khore, n. paunch, stomach, s. |khaa. CI. (Do.)

|khoró, n. a certain plant, a creeper, of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |khoró e am tse:ma --- the is a little food plant.

-|kho:sa, n. bee, s. |ko:, !khou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|kho:sa _ko: |k"o:gən --- the bee makes honey.

|kho-si, s. bone pipe. SIIa. (Dk.)

|khosike, n. part of ||nasi |khosike, a wind instrument, the ocarina, made of a hollowed cucumber. SIIa. (Ki.)

|khou, n. bow, for shooting and used as a musical instrument, s. |hou, |gou. SIIa. (Mg.) (Dk.) (Ki.)

|khou, n. bone dice, s. |xo, |xu. CI. (Do.)

|khou:, n. fat, found round sheep's stomach. SI. (Ll.) |khōū, *emph.* |khōū:geṇ. Ex.: he he |ĩ: !gei, he he |ki |hiṇ .gei |khou:, he hi |ko: ||ko he au |xuru doṁm --- and they cut up the sheep, and they took out the sheep's stomach fat, and they put it round the sheep's neck. !ka:ḡḡḡḡ ||xoui, ĩ:, au !gei |khou:geṇ |ko: sʔo ha doṁm: --- the pied crow flew away, while the sheep's fat was round its neck. ||xuru ||aṇ hĩ: !gei |khou: --- the crow went and ate the sheep's stomach fat.

|kho|khoo, v. to make warm. CI. (Do.)

|khu, v. to scoop up. SI. (Ll.) |khũ. Ex.: haṇ |ku-g |ne |e|e: ||xe: !nun:tu, au haṇ haḡ |ku-g |ne !kwai: |ki !nwiṇ e:, ha siṇ |ku |khu !ḡhĩ ||kho ||xe:, i:, --- he would enter a Bushman rice hole, when he had slung on a kaross, that he might scoop up Bushman rice in it.

|khu, v. to cover, as an inkstand. NII. (Ll.)

|khu, n. hair, wool, feather, quill, s. |ku. SI. (Ll.) |khũ, *emph.* |khúḡḡḡḡ. Ex.: |ku |khukən e: a --- proteles' hair is here. !gei |khú-ka -||ho||ho --- sacks of sheep's wool SII. (D.B.) -|khu. Ex.: ṇ |na-ka -|khu --- my head's hair. kwe:-ka -|khu e --- an ostrich's father it is. -|kwi: -|khu --- a porcupine's quill. SIIa. (Mg.) |khu, |khuke, |khu:ki. Ex.: a-ka |khu --- your hair. njakji |khuke, njakji |khu:ki --- I (have) hairs, I (have) hairs.

|khu:, n. soup spoon (a brush made of proteles hair.) SI. (Ll.) |khū. SV. (D.B.) |khu:, whisk made of hyena's tail.

|khu:, n. spider, of the genus *Misumena* (Lat.) SI. (Ll.) |khū.

-|khu, n. bee. SVI. (D.B.)

|khu, n. smoke. SI. (B. early).

|khuba, n. a certain fly. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |khudzi.

|khu:i, n. ostrich with young brood. SI. (Ll.) |khũĩ. Ex.: si ||kwaḡḡḡḡ ka |ku ka |khu:i ḡ:, au toi a |ki toi-ta !kaukən e: fente, si |ne ta |khu:i ḡ: --- we are wont to say brood to it, when an ostrich has children which are small, we say brood to it.

|khukən, s. |khu, hair.

|khukən|u|ũnu, n. a certain caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) |khúḡḡḡḡ|ũ|ũnu. Ex.: |khukən|u|ũnu a |ki |khukən au h tsĩ:nxu --- the caterpillar has hair on its back.

|khum, v. to stop up entrances. SI. (Ll.) |khum̃. Ex.: !xo a: -!kauwa, haṇ k''auki |ne |hiṇ, itən |ku-g |ne ||aṇ |khum ||kau tẽ, ḡ: --- a porcupine which is alive does not come out, we go to stop up the entrances upon it.

|khum, n. mist. SI. (Ll.) |khum̃. Ex.: ha tútu: e: |ne |ki -!haṇ ti, hiṇ |ne ||ke||keja |khum --- his (Rain's) breath was that which closed in the place, it resembled mist.

|khuri, n. a grain of seed. CI. (Do.)

|khuru, v. to break, break up, *also used as broken, weak.* SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haḡ k''auki fĩ, ti e:, ||nei||nei se |khuru --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces. ||kabbe||kabbe-ta |kho:etən |ke: taṇ !khe:, he !kwa: k''oaḡ se |khuru --- the rainbow stands yonder, and the rain will break. !kʔe |ne ka ka:, he |kʔe:, ti e:, ha: k''auki sũ: akkən !kwi, haṇ ||kwaḡḡḡḡ ||nau:, ti e:, ha ||kwaḡḡḡḡ a: |khurruwa --- the people used to say that she did not 'snore' a person well, that happened because she was one who had been weakened (broken). !kʔe |ne |ḡ |khu|khuru sa: --- people cut breaking up the eland. NII. (Ll.) |khúru, to wound. Ex.: ha |ge gu nʔam ta nʔam ||ku |khuru ha --- he went to take hold of the ostrich, and the ostrich kicking wounded him.

|khuru, |khurukən, n. drought. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: |khurukən a:, ti ta ||khou -!kuitən ḡ:, 0hokən |ku-g |ne -||ko: au |khuru --- a drought it is, the place becomes white on account of it, the bushes dry from drought.

|khurukən, n. a plant with green leaves and bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) |khúruḡḡḡḡ.

|khu|khui, v. to wait for. CI. (Do.)

|khwei, n. bird. (B. early).

khwi, desperate, unable to bear it. SI. (Ll.) |khwĩ. Ex.: ha !kuxe |hiŋ, au haŋ ka:, ha tã: |khwi --- he ran away, for he felt he could bear it no longer.

khwirri:, n. paxwax, sinew along spinal cord, s. |kwerri. SI. (Ll.) |khuĩrrĩ.

khwum, n. an orange-coloured halo round the moon. NII. (Ll.) |khwúmm.

ki, v. to get, take, have, possess, make do, cause to do, often used as v. part. before or after main v. signifying continuous action or as one of double verbs. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |naŋ |ki tyĩtyĩ:tən --- his head got wounds. ||khã:ŋ |ku a: |ne |ki ha ||nweintu, au haŋ |ne |ki ||khã: ||nweintu --- the lion was the one who took his chest, while he got the lion's chest. ha eŋeŋjəŋ |ne !ki:ja, au haŋ k''auki |ne |ki |kukən --- his body was red, when he had no hair. !kaukəkən k''auki |ki !gwattən --- the children did not possess knives. ŋ |ki bo:kən !ho ŋ tu --- I make-open-place (open) my mouth. |ki kwakkən --- make suck, suckle. |ki s'a, |ki s'e |ki si, take came, bring. |ki tu: --- make leave off, extinguish (fire). ŋ |ku |ki u ||a: ke --- I take arise go me, I arising take with me. |kija, take for. |ki |e: --- put in, stick in, inject. |ki |hiŋ --- take out. |ki !kauŋ'a --- make full, fill. |ki !kúitən --- make return, bring back, come back. |ki !ku:xə --- make run, chase. |ki ||a --- take go, take away. |ki ta:ẽ --- make walk, bring. ||k'oən |ki --- be looking at. (Ll.) |kĩ. Ex.: ha eŋeŋja |ki !k'aũ --- its body has dust, is dusty. ha ||kũŋ||kũŋ |ne |ki ||kottən-ka !kaukən --- her wings got young feathers. |kóŋ ||kwaẽŋ |e:, o ||khã:ẽŋ ||xe: |ki i --- the sun sets, while the lion is threatening us. ha ||kwaẽŋ |nã: !kwi a:, ha siŋ doẽa ||gau:ẽe |ki ha --- he now saw the man whom he had been seeking. |ki si k''wěĩja --- make her drink, give her to drink. |ki si hĩ:ja --- take food to her. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: ~|ki ɔpwaiki --- I have no meat. ha |ki !nui --- she holds the thread. ŋ |ki |gwa, ŋ !kau:wa --- I take the child, I carry it. si |ki kopi sa --- take away the cup. |gwa xŋ k''a, ha xŋ |ki ||kie:ŋ --- the child cried, she had had a fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a |ki a ka (n) ɛ?ĩ --- you seize your thoughts. a koʃo kjen |ki ||kuʃu --- jackal take stone. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ki |ga n |k''an --- I hold it in my hand. ŋ ~|ki xu ta --- I pick it up. |gwaba, |ki ɔbwa sa, a si ||xau --- child, bring the wood to cut. n ka |ki |kaba --- I made a cap. |hasa ka |huruku |ki ɛkoisii --- the girl is playing with the ball. SIVa. (D.B.) |ki |haŋ --- fetch the bow. SV. (D.B.) gome |abbi tau |ki kolui --- the oxen are pulling the wagon. ea ɔpwoin |ki --- he is sleeping. ɟi ka |a |ki, we gume ||kabba ||k''a: --- we are very glad, our oxen have got water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki: !kha ne --- bring water to me, or take me to water.

ki:, ~|ki, v. to separate, divide. SI. (B.) |kĩ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne !hammi |ki: au hi k''auki |ne ɛkakən akkən hĩ |ka:kən --- they afraid separate, as they do not talk well to each other. (Ll.) |kĩ, |kĩ. Ex.: he se ~|ki:, !ku ko: se ||na||ná ||kaue ||xã:xu ko: --- they would separate, that one man should be at the other side of the leopard. hi |ku-g |ne ~bu |i gwai, a: ha'k''auki tserre, au hĩ ta !khwa: se ~|ki --- --- they make a great fire, which is not small, when they desire that the rain (clouds) may divide. |ã |kĩ --- cut dividing, cut up. hi |ke e !kwe!kwé:tən, he tikən e:, hi ta |ki|kĩ ɛfenniŋ sweŋ --- they are poor people, therefore they are wont to divide into small quantities fat.

ki, v. to cut, tattoo, s. |gi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i weʃsʃs !kũ |ki a |ko --- they all Bushmen cut (tattoo) the forehead.

ki:, v. to kill, hurt, s. |khi:, |ka:. SI. (B.) |kĩ. Ex.: |xam-ka !kwitən |ki: to:i, au to:i-ta !kwitən --- the Bushman kills the ostrich at the ostrich eggs. hã |ku-g |ne !aukən!aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) |kĩ. Ex.: a tã:ĩ ti e:, ||gwaɛtta tã |ku ||koakən |ki: a --- thou didst feel that the cat really wanted to kill thee. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki: ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

ki:, v. to shut the hand. NI. (D.B.)

ĩ:, v. to make a thumping sound. SI. (Ll.) |kĩ.

ki, v. to play music. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~|ki hai tʃanaʃa, |kabbeba ko ~|ki --- plays the 'ramki', the Tswana plays.

ki, |kia, v. to see. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa no ono |ki-tʃa hilala --- I have not seen Hilala. |ki-ta na upukwape --- I saw the footprints. kwesa akwitibe |ki:a ssta, bokoko wami --- when women see the moon, they are ill. |kia me dzaitu !unguwe --- they saw the coming of the Masai. |kia na unu, te, |kia ta ? --- I see a man, do you see him ?

ki: n. a name used by farmers for the dance or game ɛgebbigu. SI. (Ll.) |kĩ.

ĩ, n. name, form of |kẽ. SI. (B.)

li, n. fire, s. |i. SI. (B. early)

|ki:, n. paauw. SIV. (D.B.)

-|ki, n. foot, usually |k³wi, |k³we. NII. (Ll.) |k³i.

|ki, n. black rhinoceros. CII. (Wil.)

|ki:, n. wildebeest, poss. mistake for rhinoceros, s. |ki:s. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|ki, there, here, down, where? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kama |ki --- that is the veld there. SV. (D.B.) Ex. matfwink³i |ʔan ea |ki --- Mat wɪŋki 's wife is there. fi||kwi a tʃu -|ki --- the cook sits there. fi ka |a |ki --- we lay down here. ʔpwa: a tia tʃu: |ki --- the boy sits down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ʔorre h -|ki --- where is the dish?

|kibi, n. boy, s. |kaba. SIV. (D.B.)

|kii, v. to compel. CI. (Do.)

|kii, there, this way, s. |ki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka tʃappi |kii akwitibe --- they are going out there the women. |kii |na ilambeda --- this way are the Isanzu. |kii dzako --- so big (it is) (pointing).

|kii, n. grave. CI. (Do.)

|kĩ|kĩa, n. a tree, 'katdoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

|kili, n. jackal. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ¹kili.

|kina, guineafowl. CII. (Schi.)

|kindega, |kitendega, |kitata, n. another name for the Hadzabe. the semi Bushman tribe living near Lake Eyassi, in Tanganyika Territory. Probably this name is of Bantu origin, as the neighbouring Bantu tribes call these people Wakindega. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kitendega, aʃi, tʃame, hadzabe e --- the |kitendega, the Aʃi, are one, Bushmen they are. hadzabe waineta, |kitata hadzanne --- Bushmen all, the |kitata are Bushman.

|kinke, n. children, perhaps, boys, s. |kibi. SIV. (D.B.) |kinke. |k³l³ --- the children dance.

|ki:s, n. black rhinoceros, s. |khi. NI. & NIIa. (Sh.)

|kisa, small. SVI. (D.B.)

|ki:si, |khi:si, n. farm. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja xə(n) !nuə !kha |ki:si --- I visit another farm.

|kitən, white. SI. (B. early)

|kitən-koro, n. a kind of mouse, also called |ebbukən. SI. (Ll.) |kītən-koro.

-kitten-|kittən, n. a small bird, black or dark. SI. (Ll.) |kittən|kittən.

|kĩ-tu, n. black stripe on springbok's face. SI. (Ll.) |kĩ-ttú. Ex.: i |k³am i xu, au whai |kĩ-tu-ka |hóakən|hóakən --- we have a sensation in our face on account of the blackness of the stripe on the face of the springbok.

|ki|ki, v. reduplication of !ki, to get. SI. (B.) |kĩ|ki. Ex.: han |ne |kĩ|ki |kukən --- it gets feathers (growth is expressed). (Ll.) |kĩ|kĩ. Ex.: ha xóakən |ku a: |ki|ki sa hã hã: --- her mother was the one who was bringing her food (always brought her food).

|ki|ki, n. pigeon. SI. (B. early).

|ki: |na:, n. bustard, Eupodotis kori, Otis kori. SI. (B.) |kĩ |nã. (Ll.) |kĩ |nã.

|ko:, |kɔ:, v. to be near, be upon, in, round, under, often used as adv. SI. (B.) |kō. Ex.: i si !khe: |ko: ||e --- we must go and stand near. u ka !khe: |ko: sa au ŋ-ŋ --- you must come and stand near me ŋ kwəŋ |ku siŋ |kó|ko !ho hi au ʔho:gən --- I did stick them into the bushes. han |ne ||akən !gammī!gammija |ko: tiŋ ||k³erri: |u --- he goes whimpering to lie under the thorn tree stem. (Ll.) |kō. Ex.: !gei |khou:gən |ko: s³o ha do:m: --- the sheep's stomach fat was round his neck. ha ||kaxa saŋ ||nau, he: |kɔ: ||a: o ||nein, ha saŋ !k³au: ha --- his elder sister should do this, when they are near the house, she should carry him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gǎu |ko --- under the tree.

ko:ɛ, |ko:ɛ, v. to travel in the sky, ascend, descend. SI. (Ll.) |kō, |kō. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |ko: |ko:ɛ
 ʔka !khe --- it (sun) travelled along above bright standing. he ||kōiŋ |ku-g |ne |hiŋ, i: --- then the sun rose, then the sun came up, giving a little light. hĩ |ku
 e |kwaɛ |kwaɛttən e: |ko:ɛ --- they are stars which descend.

kō, |kō, v. to smoke, s. |kū. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi ko |kō --- you smoke. ahi -|ka |kō --- thou dost not smoke.

kō:, v. to run against, knock against. SI. (Ll.) |kō. Ex.: skamper ||kwaɛŋ |ku kúi |kō: -u siŋ 0ho --- Scamper (dog) knocked himself against the post.

ko, -v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ko gu |k''a --- cut the hand.

kō, |kō:, v. to dance, to boil, s. |konu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuŋen |kō:, |ka:ŋen e |kō: --- men dance, women too dance. he |kō --- they dance. !ka:n |kō: --- water boils.

|ko, east, or to be in the east. SI. (Ll.) |kō. Ex.: !khwetən a: e !kau:ɛa, !xoejakən a: e ti e: -|ko--- that wind is the eastwind, that country there is the place which is east. |koken !k'e --- Eastern Bushmen.

ko, n. sinew, husk. SI. (Ll.) |kō. Ex.: !ke-ta |kakakən |ne !kouki, hi |ne ho ui |ko, hi |ku ||kwaɛŋ e
 |ūi --- the women pound (berries), they take off the husks, they are sinew.

ko, n. language. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||xe: |ko --- I speak my language. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba |ko o-khwi --- (he) the Mbunda language spoke

ko, n. face, forehead, front, s. |kho, |ka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:ma gu tʃĩ-!a, a !k''abba a !nwi -|ko --- the hare took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face. |kwoĩ dama !gom -|ko --- smear the little child's forehead. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: zau gu ||gu, ta ʃa ha |ko --- the wife took water and poured (it) upon his face. ha zau ti !nam ha |ko kwe ||ka, ||ka tse:ma --- his wife cuts his forehead (between the eyes) with a knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) |ko:. Ex.: |kum |ki a |ko: --- cut here on the forehead (between eyebrows).

ko, |ko:, following tʃu, n. village, home, poss. hut front, or at the huts. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dau -uwa sa tʃu |ko: --- Dau is going to his home. tʃu |ko a ts'a re o ||kã||kaia ku re ku tʃ'anni --- both villages came together and danced. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū tʃu |ko --- a Bushman hut.

ko:, n. metal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k''o ka |ko: --- the pot is metal (iron). ka |ko: --- it is metal (zinc bucket). |ko |abbu --- metal pipe (cartridge case).

ko:, n. bee, honey. SIV. (D.B.)

ko, n. bull. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) lko.

ko, n. gemsbok. CII. (Schi.) |ko. (Sh.) |ko:b, |ko:ba.

koa, v. to be alive, live. NII. (V.) |kōā. (Ll.) |kōā. Ex.: !kannaxa |kōa, |kúa ||ke, |kúa !ka ||ke --- to be still (?) alive, not to be dead, not to be quickly dead.

koa, v. to cleanse. NII. (Ll.) |kōā, |kūā. Ex.: |ne na |nu sa, ŋ a taba -am, |kōa me |e --- give me two vessels, that I may work the food to cleanse myself. dzu tanki !ka ok''wi ha, " |kōa a |e, am" --- another person runs to say to him, "cleanse thyself, eat".

kōā, v. to cough. CII. (D.B.)

koa, v. to cook. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |i ||kha, a |koa daa --- cut up the meat, and cook it on the fire.

ko_a, neg. part. used in pres. & past, s. |kua. NII. (V.) |kpa.

o:ɛaɛ, n. stomach, belly. SI. (B.) |kōā, |kōā, pl. |kwei|kwa:ɛ-rre:. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne di: ku kurrikurri, au ha tattti |koaɛ-g |ne !kui:-ja --- he (moon) shall become round because (his) stomach is large. ha k''auki !naunko ki:ja, ha se-g |ne ||ko:ɛ !ho |ko:ɛ:a --- he had not yet grown, that he might put in a stomach. i saŋ |ne k''ōā ||wĩ:, i, au i-g |ne k''ōā korrekorre: |kwei|kwa:ɛ-rre: --- we shall drink plentifully, while we drink cooling (our) stomachs. (Ll.) |kōā. Ex.: ŋ |k''wāiɛ k''auki tã ʔhannuwa, o ŋ |k''wāiɛ tattti e:, si ||kwaɛŋ doɛa |hiŋ |koɛa, !koete |koɛa -||kai:e --- my smell is not pleasant, for my smell shows, that we have come out of the stomach, the middle of the old woman's stomach. (SVIa. (Wu.) |koa, belly.

|koa, n. pot, s. !kwa. SI. (B. early)
 |koa:, n. sable antelope. CI Ib. (Wil.) |k^uoā.
 |koaa, n. hartebeest. SI. (Lich.) t^lkoaa.
 |koai, num. one, alone, s. !kwai, |koei. SI. (Lich.) t^lkoai.
 |koan, v. part. (?) SI. (Lich.) t^lkoang. Ex.: m |koan |keunja --- I am thirsty.
 |koan, n. man, boy. SI. (Lich.) t^lkoang. Ex.: hua |koan |tau teteina --- this man is not good.
 |koara, n. female, s. ||kwarra. SI. (B. early). Ex.: xoro: |koara, cow.
 |koaroah, n. wagon, cart, s. korohi. SI. (Lich.) t^lkoaroah,^e
 |koaruba, n. child. NIIb. (Leb.)
 |koati, n. star, s. |kwattən. SI. (Lich.) t^lkoati.
 |ko:ba, |koba, n. child, boy. s. |kaba. SIIa. (Mg.) |ko:ba, |ko:βa, pl. |ko:bane. SIV. (D.B.) |koba, boy
 |kodee, n. pattern. CI. (Do.)
 |koe, v. to sleep. CI. (Do.)
 |ko:e:, n. part. of ||kabbe||kabbe:-ta |ko:e:, rainbow. SI. (B.) ||kábbe||kabbē-ta |k^uōē.
 |ko:ēja, v. to be very ill, s. |kwenja. SI. (LI.) |k^uōēja, Ex.: !kwi-|a |ne |ko:ēja |hiŋ !khwa: --- the
 girl came back very ill from the water.
 |koē:da, s. |kwē:da.
 |koei, num. one, s. !kwai, |koai. SI. (B. early).
 |koenje, |koinje, n. steenbok, s. !koen. SI. (B. early).
 |ko:gən, n. lip. SII. (D.B.) pl. |kio|koke.
 |kogən, n. young feather. SII. (D.B.)
 |kogəntī, n. antbear, *Orycteropus capensis*. SI. (B.) |k^uogəntī.
 |kohaa, n. spring, water. SI. (Lich.) t^lkohaa.
 |kōhu, v. to buy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |kōhu t^uom --- I buy a skin.
 |ko:ʔī, v. to look after. SI. (B.) |kō-ī. Ex.: sitən k^uauki |ne |ko:ʔī au si-ta tsuitsui --- we did not
 look nicely after our things. (LI.) |k^uōī. Ex.: haŋ k^uauki |ne |k^uó:ī au !gei --- he did not look after
 the sheep.
 |kōi, n. locust, SIV. (D.B.)
 |koija, |koiko, n. scar, very small tattoo mark. CIII. (D.B.)
 |kōiŋ, n. dog, s. !kwiŋ. SI. (B. early). |koing. (Lich.) t^lkoing.
 |koinja, n. dung. SV. (D.B.)
 |koka, in front. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuf !o:kwe |noxo, |koka |noxo --- in the hut sit, in front sit.
 |koka kho, v. to serve. CI. (Do.)
 |kəkən-de, n. magic arrows (invisible), magic sticks, s. |k^uəʔə-de. SI. (LI.) |k^uōkən-ddē. Ex.: wai |ke
 |ki |k^uəkən-de, he ti hiŋ e:, i ta taŋtaŋ au wai --- the springbok possess (invisible) magic arrows
 therefore we are ill on account of the springbok. waitən ||xamki |ki t^ufweŋ e: |kəkən-de: he ta ||nau,
 !kheya i, i -||keŋ tiŋ --- the springbok also possess things which are magic sticks: these do this wh

they are in us, we being pierced fall dead.

|koko, *v.* to bring wood, make fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |koko n \#khau, n tyã i ||oŋa --- I will make a fire, I am feeling cold.

|koli, *n.* iron, copper, *s.* |kuri. SI. (B. early).

|kom, *v.* to increase, *s.* |kome. CI. (Do.)

|kom, *v.* to stamp. CI. (Do.)

|kom, *v.* to cut, *s.* |kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |noi ka |kom, ka _|gum, ka fwa ka zu tge --- the skin cut, and rub and scrape it, people sew it.

|kom, *n.* soot. CI. (Do.)

|koma, *v.* to borrow. CI. (Do.)

|ko:ma, *n.* bag. SIII. (D.B.)

|komaku, *n.* hand fist. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |komaku --- shut the hand.

|koma|koma, *n.* rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris*. NII. (Sh.)

|koma !gã, *n.* Cape hare. NI. (Sh.)

|kome, *v.* to be increased, *s.* |kom. CI. (Do.)

|komma|komma, poor, bereft. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ba -#kei, sa tai -#kei, #no -tsa, |komma|komma sa #no -tsa --- their father died, their mother died, two orphans, poor they are orphans.

|kommen, *n.* eyebrow, hair of eyebrow, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) |kómmeñ, |kómmen.

|konde, *n.* mice in general. SI. (LI.) |kondde.

|konesi, *n.* fingers. NI. (D.B.)

|konna, *v.* to seek, hunt. SI. (B.) |konn-ã, |konna. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |konna ||xau||xauken, ha se ||xã: ha dauko |konna ||gaue !henni:xã --- she (jackal) will going along seek fieldmice, she will again going along seek long-nosed mice

|kon-ni:ŋ *n.* a bird, *Amadina alario*. SI. (B.) |kónnñ. (LI.) |konoññ.

|konnoba, *n.* Rietfontein (north). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |o:as ka !o:afe i !ai kwe si |konnoba ||gwã: ha# --- from Oas on this side we !ai kwe to Rietfontein only live.

|kono, *v.* to ferment. CI. (Do.)

|konta, *n.* a certain spider. NII. (LI.) |kónta.

|konte, *v.* to ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kubbi ba ko |konte --- the legs ache.

|konu, *v.* to boil, (? steam). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki _|konu, tfa:te --- the pot boils, pour out.

|konu, *n.* finger, *s.* |konesi. SVI. (D.B.)

|konu, *n.* smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a-tfi |konu --- drink the smoke.

kõn|kõn, *n.* lungs. SI. (B. early).

ko#o#, *v.* to stick ostrich feather brushes in ground. SI. (LI.) |kóõ. Ex.: hi saŋ -||kaui ha, au hi |ko#o# !ahi tã: ã --- they will surround it (springbok herd), while they stick ostrich feather brushes in the ground (in a row) outside of it.

kõõ, *v.* to dance, *s.* |koŋo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gski a !koeke, tuke na |kõõ --- women are clapping, men are dancing.

|koo, n. dryness. CI. (Do.)

|koo, n. end. CI. (Do.)

|koo, n. army. CI. (Do.)

|koo, n. hair, s. |ku, |khu. SIVa. (D.B.)

|ko:toe-de, n. pl. magic things, magic doings, magic power, s. |ko:toe-ti, |kokən-de. SI. (Ll.) |kōō-ddē
Ex.: haŋ tĩ, ti s:, |ko:toe-de kuitən saŋ ||xā:, hē |kha !kwi, hē tikən s:, ha di: !kwi o ha |nūnu-k
||xaukən --- he (sorcerer) thinks, that other magic things may again come to kill the man, therefore
he anoints the man with the blood of his nose. !kw'a:, he ko sa:, |kaggən-kə tʃwenjaŋ e, hē: tikən e
he |ki |ko:toe-de, i: --- the hartebeest and the eland are things of the Mantis, therefore they have
magic power on account of it.

|kooih, n. wind. SI. (Lich.) t^lkooih.

|koo kakho, v. to finish a thing, s. |koraha. CI. (Do.)

|k:toe-ti, n. magic thing found in the body causing illness, sing. of |ko:toe-de. SI. (Ll.) |kōō-ttī. E
ŋ ||kwaŋ o a e !gi:xā a:kā siŋ ||nau: |kō:toe-ti, ha ki sa: |gija, ŋ |ki |hiŋjā --- I was a sorceress
who had done this to the magic thing though it was strong, I took it out.

|ko pao, n. Namaqua dove. CI. (Do.)

|kora, v. to stamp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he |kora meriki --- they stamp mealies.

_|kora, v. to separate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ko kwe ||e:xaba ||neif !okwe ko _ha ba, ko bərri ||kai:e,
||e:tʃərə ko _|kora ku --- then the Bushman Captain went among the tsama, (they) said to each other
(let us) both separate.

|koraha, v. to be finished, s. |koo kakho. CI. (Do.)

|kore, n. tattoo mark on forehead. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.)

|koreba, n. pipe. CII. (D.B.)

|kori, n. iron, s. |koli, |kuri, |kʷore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kori fu fii --- an iron pot this is.

|koro, v. to bray. CI. (Do.)

|koʃʃ, v. to dance, s. |kōō. SIIa. (Dk.)

|koro, n. manure. [Na. |arup.] SI. (B.)

|koro, on the back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku |koro toxo, a ko |kume toxo --- have laid him (tortoise) on the
back, then lay him on the front.

|koro, n. a plant of which the fruit is eaten. *Corallocarpus Welwitschu*. Hook, J. NI. (D.B.)

|koʃo, n. species of veld root. NII. (Dk.) ʃoʃo.

|korogen, |koʃo-si, n. prickly cucumber. SII. (D.B.) |korogən. SIIa. (Dk.) |koʃo-si.

|korokən, |koroka, v. to make a noise, rustle. SI. (B.) |kórōkən, |kórrōkən. Ex.: ha !nwa |korro:kən,
||kwaŋ |ne |koro:kən, au ha:-g |ne ta:ĩ !kū |e: sʷa ||neŋ tsē: --- his feet make a noise, do make a
noise, as he walks forward coming at the back of the house. (Ll.) |kórōkən. |kóroka. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki s
||xam |korokən ||wē:i --- I should also not rustle strongly. ha haŋ |ne ||kho kamma, au haŋ ka, ha siŋ
kʷauki |koroka sa: --- he approached gently, as he wished he should not come making a rustling noise

|korre, yellow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |korre aba --- it is yellow. |korrexa xu --- a yellow thing.

|korru, v. to cheat, mock. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |ni: ka |korru ŋ i: --- therefore the ichneumon
mocked me. |kaggən |ku a: |korruwa !kaukən --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children.

|koru, n. beetle, *Curculienid*. NI. (D.B.)

|kosi, n. SI. (B. early).

|ko:si, n. pl. arrows. SIII. (D.B.)

|ko:siŋ, n. pl. toes. NII. (Ll.) |k^óssiŋ. Ex.: |k^ue |ko:siŋ --- foot's toes.

|k^ófa, n. owl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k^ófa ||ka -tē --- the owl flies about.

-|ko:ta, n. apron. SIV. (D.B.)

|koti, n. neck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kuu kwako a |koti, ka tu tʃe upukwa --- gave to one the neck, and to the other the leg (of game).

|kottən, v. to make sleep against one's will. SI. (Ll.) |k^óttən. Ex.: ||gauxu |ki e tsʔa a: ha ka ||nau:, o ha |ko: sa:, ha-g |ne tai:ʃ |kottən i --- the porcupine is a thing which is used, when it draws near, to go along making us sleep against our will.

-|kou, v. to come out. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga bas haŋ |ki ||xe:gən, ha siŋ -|kou --- the rain has brought the 'Bushman rice', it will come out.

|kou:, -|kou, v. to sharpen. SI. (B.) |k^óu. Ex.: ||ō:in |ku-g |ne |kou: !gwarra --- the sun does sharpen a spear. (Ll.) |k^óu. Ex.: ha |ne sʔo ko -|kou !gwara --- he sat sharpening a knife.

-|kou, v. to allow. SI. (Ll.) |k^óu. Ex.: he !khwā haʃ |ku-g |ne kúí, " |ne -|kou,ki, ŋ |ne ||a: |kēā wai |í: au ŋ ||kā:" --- and a child said, " allow me to go and pick up the springbok heart with my brother."

|kou, n. fat, s. |khou.

-|kou:, n. ridge, 'krantz', overhanging cliffs. SI. (Ll.) |k^óu, |k^óu. Ex.: k^uao-dorokən hā:ʃ ho: ha-ka ||hā:, haŋ hā:ʃ ||kai:tən !kau, haŋ hā:ʃ ||hā:ʔā !a: tiŋ sa: ha o -|kou: --- a youth took his 'goura', he he climbed a hill, he playing the 'goura' walked along the ridge. ukən !xwenja u xuxugən ||kho |kou: --- ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

|ko^u, n. leglet. SIV. (D.B.)

|kou, n. skin, leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ajan |kou -!xi --- I bring a skin dress.

|kouki, v. to fall. SI. (Ll.) |k^óuki. Ex.: ŋ siŋ !k^ó:ase |kwaʃ|kwaʃttən, ti e:, |kwaʃ|kwaʃttən |kouki, hiŋ e:, ŋ !k^óase kwokwoŋ he --- I must watch the stars, the place where the stars fall, it is the one which I must thoroughly watch.

|kou|kou, v. a kind of stone. SI. (Ll.) |k^óu|k^óu, the name of the stone on which Bushmen sharpen their arrowpoints. |k^óuk^óutən, flat stones like slates. |k^óu|k^óu. Ex.: |kou⁻|kou, haŋ |ku ||ke||kéja 'baksteen', haŋ e !k^óāu, haŋ a k^uauki k^uwí: haŋ |ku ||ke:ja !kou --- the it resembles a brick, it is earth, it is hard, it is like stone.

|kou⁻|kamma, v. to cut off, s. |ko. SI. (Ll.) |k^óu |kamma. Ex.: ha |ne |kou⁻|kamma !khwā a:, ha ā ||nwaŋ-ka ti ʈpwa --- she cut off for this child a little piece of the liver.

-|ko:wa, v. to be dry, thirsty. SI. (B.) |k^ówa. Ex.: ha se ||xā:, ha dauko !khouwa ||gaue wai:-ta !kwa:gen e: -|ko:wa, ha se k^uāun hi --- he will again smelling seek springbok bones which are dry, that he may crunch them. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ko:wa, kha: n |keo --- I am thirsty, water is wanting.

|kowa, v. to shoot. SI. (B. early)

|ko:ʃwa, v. to be pale, red. SI. (B.) |k^ówa. Ex.: k^uaudoro a: a:kən, ha |ko:ʃwa --- a handsome youth, he is pale.

|kove, thick. CI. (Do.)

|koxu, n. part of stomach. SI. (B.) |k^óxu, pl. |ku|kúttən^uxū.

|ko|ko, n. a small black ant. NIII. (D.B.)

|ko|ko, n. Klip Kafir, Berg Damara. NII. (Dk.) ʔoʔʌ.

-|ko|ko, n. knife, file. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole ke ||naa, ta ʔxā ha tsau, ʔxā kwe _|ko|ko --- Gole was

so big, and filed his teeth, filed with a little file. n !xau |ko|ko --- I sharpen the knife.

|ko|ko, n. nettle. NI. (Ll.)

|kō|kōa, v. to feel sleepy (?). SI. (Ll.) |kō|kōä. Ex.: η tattī, η dī kui tã |kō|kōa, η kui -!kheju tig --- I felt I was becoming sleepy (?), I went to sleep.

|ku, pronounced |kuu, v. part., generally used as a narrative part., expressing continuous action, or merely carrying on the preceding tense. Sometimes it may be translated by the v. to be. It is often used with other particles, particularly |ne, as. |ku |ne, |ku-g |ne (the g is for sound) and |ne |ku. SI. (B.) |ku, |kū. Ex.: ||khã:η |ne |kākka !khwī, tī e:, hā tattī e: |ku: a: !kerri --- the lion said to fieldmouse, that he thinks he is one who is big. |kaggē |ku a: |korru:wā --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children. |ōaē a: η a |ku: ka, η |ka hā --- the hare it was, whom I had intended to kill. i |ku s'e |kaēmmen !xwořfi, tā i |ku saēη |ā ho !kwa: a: a --- we must carrying return home, for we came (and) cut up this hartebeest. (Ll.) |ku, |kū, |kū-g. Ex.: !ke kuitēn |i: |ku twai:ʔfi --- other people's hearts are comfortable. hā |ku |e: tā ||neiq --- she was in the house. !ketēn |ku-g |ne dī: |kwaē|kwaēttēn --- the people became stars. he ||kwaēη |ku se-g |ne xu: tu !khwā:-ka xoro --- they now should leave alone the water-bull. |khwagēn |ne |ku !khou: hā, he !khwā: |ne |ku |hiη, i: --- the Rain scented her, and the Rain went forth on account of it. hān |ku-g |ne |kammaiq ho !kuitēn, au !kuitakē !hi !khe: |ūi: --- he carried the eggs, while the eggs stood in the net.

|ku:, -|ku, v. to put, put away, pack, place, set, keep, hide, bow down (with pain), be ill. SI. (B.) |kū, |kūwa. Ex.: !kēwa: ||gaiētēn ||s:, hiη u:i, hiη s'oe:η akkēn, au hiη |ku: akkēn hi --- the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely, while it placed itself nicely. hā-g |ne !nau !kwittēn, au hā -|ku: hi au θho:kēn --- she hides the eggs, for she sets them in the bushes. si ka-g |ne !ku: ||ko -|a:, au !k'waiη ts'orokēn, hā a: η siη |ku !k'waiη |ku:wā hā --- we ourselves opened the fight, on account of the old anger, which we being angry kept. hāη |ku-g |ne !āi:ʔā: tū au tūwāη !ku !ku:ʔi, hē tī hiη s:, hāη |ne |ku: i, ||ō:injaη |hiη, au hāη |ku|kuwā -!khe: --- he is startled on account of his skin, as his skin burns, therefore he bows down (with pain), the sun comes out, while he bowed down (with pain) stands. hē tī hiη s:, hā |ku !ka:gēn s'a i:, au hān tattī s, hā |ku:, hāη |ku:wā -sā --- therefore he comes in the darkness, for he is ill, he being ill comes. (Ll.) |kū. |kū Ex.: ||ho ts'orokēn |ku e, hā |ku ||ko:wā, hā hī k'auki |ku: hā: ā: --- an old bag it is, that which is dry, that which we do not put away food in. hiη |ku -|ku ||xe: --- they packed up 'Bushman rice'. SII. (D.B.) put in, pour in. Ex.: η |ku !kākēn η !kwā --- I pour water into the pot. SIV. (D.B.) to pack. Ex.: o api hā !gwai ||ho, hā |kwa |ku !numa, a |xei --- old Api packs the bag, he packs in tobacco, he slings it on.

|ku:, v. to singe, light. SI. (B.) |kūwa, to be singed. (Ll.) |kū, to singe off the hair. NIII. (D.B.) |ku: a pēfi --- light the pipe.

|kū, v. to boil, cook SI. |kū, |kū. Ex.: hā |ne ||nau, !kwā ka |kū:, hā |ne warra ki |hiη ||a -eη --- he did this when the pot was boiling, he whisked out the meat. hā ka !kwā se antau |kūwa hā --- he want the pot just to boil it (meat). !khwā: e -|kū --- boiling water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η |kū !kha:ke --- boil water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: η xā |kū ni ē hā --- I do not cook to eat it (I have nothing to eat). (D.B.) Ex.: -!gu wā |kū --- the water boils. NII. (Ll.) |kū. Ex.: k'wō tī -|kū --- the pot boils.

|ku, v. to say, (poss. an abbreviation). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku |ku, "o api, a se -keira se, n tia k -k'u haa" --- Txobaku says; "old Api, you are old, I will not marry you."

|ku, |kū, v. to kill, s. |ku:kēn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea fi ||kai ki tobollo fi |ku fi||gūu --- he has shot with a gun, he has killed a partridge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kū zu ka gū ka -u --- kills people (or dead people), takes and goes away. CII. (Schi.) |ku. (D.B.) |kū. Ex.: |kwe:s kwe |kwif |xoja ra ko |kū --- at Kwes one gemsbok cow I killed.

|ku:, v. to be near, used as near, s. |ko:, |ko:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ku: si tsi |ni --- come to sit near. kurixa -|ka |xā:, |ku: -si --- Kurikas is not far, it is near. NII. (Ll.) |kū. CI. (Do.) |ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |ku i, |ku-i-ko, teme --- (if) he is near, near -is (we) say. -|ku xā ko nabbo, a |degi hāē --- near by are collecting and will return.

-|kū, v. to smoke, s. |kō. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |kwi -|kū pangwe --- the Mbunda do not smoke hemp.

-|ku:, n. ground spider. SI. (Ll.) |kū.

|ku:, n. pig. CIIb. (Wil.) |kū.

|ku:, -|kū:, n. proteles, 'aardwolf', *Proteles cristatus*. Spar. SI. (B.) |kū, |kū, Ex.: |ku: θpwakēn |ku-g |ne sukēn !hī ho hā xoa --- the little proteles sprang past its mother. |kuwakēn ||nau, |ku:

|ku:kən, |ku:wakən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the proteles does this, the proteles dies, the proteles dying goes away. (Ll.) |kù, |kũ, |kūkən. Ex.: haŋ !haufa -|ku, au haŋ tatti ha !kóite e: -|ku --- he visited the proteles, for he felt his grandmother is the proteles. hiŋ hi: -|ku: --- they eat the proteles. |ku:kən k''auki hi: whai --- the proteles does not eat springbok.

ku, |kukən, |kuki, n. hair, feathers, skin (of insect), brush made of hair, s. |khu. SI. (B.) |kú, |kúki, |kúkən, *emph.* |kúkakən. Ex.: u si !kan:||(k)wẽ: au ha !no!núntu, u siŋ !kan:na a |ku, u si thurru ha, u si thurru ha |ku --- you must hold strongly by her ears, you must hold by the hair, you must pull it out, you must pull out her hair. haŋ k''auki |ne |ki |kukən, |kukən e:, ha siŋ |ki ta:ĩ: --- he (hartebeest) had not hair, that coat of hair in which he had been lying down. ha |kukən |ku e: |kottən --- its feathers are young quills. |kukən-ta !kaukən --- feathers' children, young feathers. si-g |na:-ga !kwa |ku e: |ne kworrekworre: ||koe !hoa hĩ au |kukən, au |kukakən |ku e: |ne !xo!xoka --- our head's bone it was which round inside put itself into the hair, while the hair became long. !k''wa:gən ||kwa:ŋ |ku |kuki --- the hartebeest had hair. ha |ne sa !num: !ho |ki teŋ -|ku:, !kwai |kwi:-ka |ku: --- he comes to lie, holding in his mouth the brush, the gemsbok's tail's hair (brush). (Ll.) |kũ, |kūkən. Ex.: toi a: a, ha |kú |ku !xwĩ --- this ostrich, its feathers are ugly. !nwiŋ-|kúitən hã:ẽ ka ||nau: |k''e: a: ha di ||khã:ẽ ã:, ha tai:ẽ twãna |kukən --- !nwiŋ-|kúitən used to do this, at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading on hair. hĩ |hiŋ oa hĩ |ku e:, hĩ siŋ e sueŋsue:ŋ ĩ: --- they (chrysalides of ants) come out of their skin in which they have been maggots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k''s: |ku --- ostrich feather. ||xe:|ã ha tsi: ha ki |kusa --- at the arrow's end it has feathers. n |na ka |ku --- my head's hair. SVIa. (Kr.) |kuggən, hair.

ku, num. four. SI. (B. early).

ku, n. a plant, *Ruellia* species. NI. (D.B.)

ku, n. laziness. CI. (Do.)

ku, n. ear, s. |kui. CII. (Pa.) lku

ku, |kua, n. man, *prob. mistake for* !ku. SI. (B. early) Ex.: |ku |kerri --- a great man. |kua ku twiege, |ku a twiege --- this man is not good, this man is good. |kua, people.

kũ, n. stembok. NII. (Dk.) ǀũ.

ku:, |kuu, n. tobacco, snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke |ku: --- give me tobacco. SIIa. (Dk.) |kuu. Ex.: njã |kuu n ||kau --- I take snuff.

ua, *neg.* no, not, does not, s. |kui, |kwa, |kwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gama dzauma e, m |kua: gu -tʃu --- a girl I was, I did not build a hut. NII. (Ll.) |kúã. Ex.: dama |ge k''aru ha, |kua siŋ ha --- a Herero came to search for him, did not see him. xam |kua e --- a lion (it) is not. (Wil.) |kua, |kuẽ.

uau, n. kudu. SI. (Lich.) t^lkuau.

ubbe, v. to put in a stopper, to cork. NII. (Ll.)

ubbi, n. grove, thick bushes. SI. (B.) |kúbbi, |kúbbĩ. Ex.: haŋ ||kwa:ra |kam ||a: |kubbi, haŋ ||kwa:ra |e: |kubbi --- he trots bringing (the eggs) to the thick bushes, he trots into the bushes. si |ku-g |ne 0oeng0oeng ||ko:i teŋ |kubbi: --- we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) |kúbbi. Ex.: !nabba e: |k''waija, hiŋ |né ta, -|kwe|kwetən ĩ: --- thorn trees which are many they call a wood, thorn trees which are also many and stand alone they call a grove.

ubbi, n. hind legs, *poss.* thighs. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |õaʃa, |kubbi tʃera a --- middle legs (of mantis), hind legs they are.

ubi, n. person. SI. (Lich.) t^lkubi.

ubu, n. a stork, *Lyconia abdimini*. NII. (Wil.) |kübu.

ubwa, n. stomach. SIII. (D.B.)

u:ẽ:, v. to be without. SI. (B.) |küẽ. Ex.: ha saŋ k''ui a i, au ŋ eŋeŋ, au ka |ku ta:ẽ ||a, au ka |ku:ẽ: u --- he would laugh at me because of my flesh, if I walked away without you (his things).

uerŋ ka, v. to lie upon. SIV. (D.B.)

u-g!nwiŋ, |ku-g!noeŋ, n. lynx. SI. (B.) |ku-g!noẽh. Ex.: ha ka !kuttən ||na, ||kwořre au !ku ko:

|ku-g!noeŋ --- it sang there at midday, about the other the lynx. (Ll.) |kú-g!nwĩn, |kú-!nuiŋ, |kú!nwain. Ex.: ŋ a: |ku-g!nwiŋ ʔno: ŋ --- I am the one whom the lynx derides. |ku-g!nwiŋ a:, !kʔe |kámmainja ha --- a lynx it is, people are carrying it. |ku!nwain-ta !kaukakən kʷaukihi: !kʔe --- lynx cubs do not eat people.

|kuh, rich. (SI. (Lich.) tʰ!kuh.

|kuhi, n. sandals, s. !ku:. SI. (Lich.) tʰ!kuhi.

|kúi, v. to hatch, be broody (?). SI. (Ll.) |kúí. Ex.: he e:, toi ta-g |ne !káuʔíja, í:, ||kõinja: |ne |i, he ||neiŋ xu ka !kwitən |ne ta |i, au hiŋ tatti, hi |ne e |kúi --- then the ostriches lay when the sun is warm, and the eggs in the nest are warm, for they are hatching.

|kui, v. to hear. SI. (B. early).

|kui, v. to take. CII. (Pa.) !kui.

|kui, n. 'gambro', 'kambro', a kind of cucumber. SI. (B.) |kúí, |kúí. (Ll.) |kúí, |kúí, emph. |kúitən, |kúita. Ex.: |xam-ka !kʔe |ku-g |ne -hí -|kui --- Bushmen eat 'gambro'. -|kuitən e: |kʷa ka ||na --- gambro it is, of which plants are there.

|kui, n. hair. NII. (Wil.)

|kui, n. albatross, *Diomedea emutans*. SI. (B.) |kúí.

|kui, n. ear, s. |kui, to hear, |ku. NII. (Ll.) |kúí.

|ku-i, n. a certain fruitbearing bush or small tree. NII. (Ll.) |kúí. Ex.: dzu ti am |ku-i --- people the fruit. |ku-i go ti tamme |xwe --- the ... flower fell upon |xwe.

|kúí, neg. not, s. |kúá. NII. (Ll.) |kúí. Ex.: e desin |kúí tfo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, they are brave. e |kúí gu a, ta ma |kúí e daba ||kho --- we do not take thee up, for thou art not a little child.

|kui-ba, n. nose. NIIb. (Leb.)

_|ku-iʔi, north west. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |khwe hoŋ _|ku-iʔi --- the wind blows from the north west.

|kuin ||na, v. to fetch. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kõi a ko baas xa seja, han |kuin ||na ʔpwoinki --- yesterday the master came, he fetched the boys.

|kuisa, v. to come back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |kuisa --- I shall come back. a. ||gaí kjeŋ |kuisa ||gaí|ka --- wolf ... come back to girl.

-|kuita, -|kuitən, v. to shelter, n. a bush shelter, a screen of bushes erected opposite to the door of the hut. SI. (Ll.) |kúita, |kúitən, |kúita, |kúitən. Ex.: ŋ |há we:, akən tuko se |kam se ʔhokən, e se ||knou -|kuita -hi ||neiŋ --- o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in (make a shelter) for us the house. ŋ ka !khwā a, ha se u, ha se hohó se !kwa:ʔ, ha se ||khou -|kuitən --- I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'assbos' bushes, that he may make a shelter (for the hut). |ku-g |ne ||aŋ -|kuitən sʔo: --- he went to sit under the house's bushes (sheltered). |xam-ka !kʔe |ku-g |ne |ku:ita, |ku:ita ʔhokən, hi ta |ku-g |ne |kuitən ʔo: --- Bushmen make shelters, bush shelters they sit sheltered.

|ku:itən|ku:itən, n. little bushes, Bushman bushes. SI. (Ll.) |kúitən|kúitən. Ex.: whai hi |ku:itən|ku:itən --- springbok eat little bushes.

|ku:ka, |ku:kən, v. to die, be dead, faint, s. |ku, to kill. SI. (B.) |kúka, |kúkən. Ex.: si taŋ ||aŋ |ni: te: !kʔwa: a: |ku:ka --- we have been and seen a hartebeest which was dead. ŋ |ku ||a: |ku:kən ||õ:iŋ --- I am going to die of the sun (heat). (Ll.) |kúkən, |kúkən, |kúka. Ex.: ha kʷauki !naunko |ku:ka --- he has not yet died. |kakkakən |ku |hiŋ au ʔxoá-ka ʔgomma, |hiŋ ||kau: |hiŋ au ʔxoá |na: au ʔxoakən |ku:kən ta: --- the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk, went out above the elephant's head while the elephant lay dead. ha ka-g |ne ||a: -|kukən au ||neiŋ, he !kʔe |ne kɛbbi kwerre ha, he ha !gwa !kho: au ha siŋ -|kuka --- he goes to faint at home, then people watch cooling him, then he covers his breath, when he had fainted.

|kukən, s. |ku, hair.

ku:kən tē, *n.* anteater. SI. (B.) |kūken-tte. (LI.) |kūken tte, *emph.* -kūken ttēn. Ex.: |ku:kən tē ha ||xāu
|hiŋ ho-θpwa au whai ||kwarra --- the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok moth-
er. |ku:kən te:n |ne |haŋ a |ku:kən tē ||ha: --- the anteater marries the anteater's elder brother.

kukən!nwiŋ, *s.* |ku-g!nwiŋ, lynx.

kukən !ka, *v.* to kill, *s.* |ku, |ku:kən. SI. (B. early)

kukən-|ū-|ūnu, *n.* larva of *Aloa*, a genus of *Arctidae*, tiger moth. SI. (LI.) |kūken-|ū-|ūnu. Ex.:
|kukən-|ū-|ūnu kwokwāŋ, haŋ |ku-g |ne ||na θhokən ||ke||kéja |hommaiŋ-de: --- the real tiger moth's grub
is on the bushes like spiders. ha ||kwaŋ |ki |kukən, haŋ |ne bubu:ru, au haŋ tatti ha |ku ||kwaŋ
k''auki!kwi!kui, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |kē |ne e: |kukən-|ū-|ūnu, i: --- it is hairy, it is soft haired
(?), for it feels that its hair is not thick, therefore its name is 'hair' (?) on account of it.

kū kwāi, *n.* a dark fungus not eaten by people. It grows in Bushmanland, and is also called !gu!gu. SI.
(LI.) |kū kwāi.

kuli, |u:ri, *n.* ball, bullet. SI. (B. early).

kum:, *v.* to close, stop up. SI. (LI.) |kūmm, |kūmm. Ex.: i |ku arro:ko !kaukən ||khou: |e ha tsaxxi:tən,
ha |ku |kum: !he --- we quickly beat throwing up dust into his eyes, he does closing (his eyes) stand.
i se |ku ||e !ko:a, o ha: kaŋ ||na !kau:xu, i se |ku |kum: !ko:a --- we will go to the hole, while he
(porcupine) is afar at the hunting ground, we will stop up the hole. CI. (Do.) |kum, to shut.

kum, *v.* to cut, tattoo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kum dzauma, e ||goma re |kum --- he cuts girls, and boys cuts.
NII. (LI.) Ex.: |kam -t̥khi !kuŋ ti |kum ha |noo kwe !num --- many days a Bushman (woman) cuts her skin
with a stone. |kum !xi --- to cut off. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !gāu a |kum ||kuwa, a |kum |khe !gāu---
take wood and cut paring it, cut a slit in the wood. a |kum a t̥fo: --- cut and marked.

kum, *v.* to suck, drink, *s.* |gum. NII. (LI.) |kūm tssl, to drink with one's mouth down to the water, also,
|kwum tssl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum i ko, a ba |noxo e a --- sucking they are, and they are carried (by
the mother). kei iko a |kum tam --- so big they are, they do not drink.

kum:, *n.* mist. SI. (LI.) |kumm, *emph.* |kūmmāŋ. Ex.: au !khwa: ||ke||keja |kum:, !khwa: ||kitən k''auki |ne
!kwi!kwita, haŋ |ne tsau -tsebbu --- when the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not large, it is
weak. o ||k''e:a:, |a: ka, |a se |e: i, ā:, i-ka |kummaŋ s'o: --- at the time when war intended war
should come to us, our mist appeared (sat).

kum'a, *n.* son, *s.* |kuŋ. SI. (B. early) |kum-a.

kuma, *n.* cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

kumma, *n.* a certain small fruit tree. NII. (LI.)

kummi, *n.* a bag (?) made of skin worn by men. SI. (LI.)

kum|kum, *v.* to be lean. SI. (B.) |kūmm|kūmm. Ex.: ŋa se !xu:ŋ !kwa:gən |naŋ, he: ta |kum|kum --- I will
chew bones' heads, which are lean.

kum|kūmma, brittle (?) NII. (LI.)

kum |na, *n.* iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.)

kum ||na'fa, *n.* pointed bone arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

kun, *v.* to be deaf. SI. (LI.) |kuhn. Ex.: ŋ !nu!núntu -|kun --- my ears are deaf.

kun, *v.* to hold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |kun dum-ka ||kwēā --- she holds the kudu's horn. ea |kun |ki ke |k''a
--- he holds it in his hand.

kun, *n.* name. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |kun t̥fi, to name.

kuŋ, *n.* son. *s.* |kum a. SI. (B. early) |kung.

kūŋ, green. NII. (LI.) |kūŋ.

kuna, *v.* to rub. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xeru: ko |kuna |e: --- I rub my self, rubbing it in.

- |kunni, n. a certain stone. NII. (Ll.) |kùnni.
- |kunte, n. hair, s. |ku, |khu. SII. (D.B.)
- |kunti, n. bird. SI. (B. early).
- |ku:nu, n. tobacco, snuff, s. |ku:. SIII. (D.B.)
- |kure, n. black tattoo marks on face, s. |kore, |kuri. CII. (D.B.)
- |ku^u-fi, n. clothing. NII. (Dk.) |^ufi'.
- |kuri, n. cut on forehead between brows, s. |kure, |kore. SIV. (D.B.)
- |kuri:, n. iron. SI. (B. early).
- |kurii, n. assembly. CI. (Do.)
- |kuri |naŋ, |kyri |na, n. elbow. SV. (D.B.)
- |kurriŋ kwe, n. pipe made of cartridge case. CII. (D.B.)
- |kurru, v. to tear, break, scrape. SI. (B.) |kuruwa. Ex.: !aũ xa oá doŋa a: !kwã dom |kuruwa ka ã: ? - earth can it be, by which the child's throat has been scraped for me ? (Ll.) |kúrru, |kúrruwa, |kũ|kúrru. Ex.: hiŋ ||kho, he k^wauki saŋ oroko |kurru --- it (head) seems as if it would not quickly break. o si ||hiŋja ha ka ti e: siŋ |kurruwa, ha koŋoŋ ||xã: ha |kurru ti e: |xarra --- when we tied the place that had been torn, it would again tear in another place. -||khã:ŋ a: tsi: |ku|kurru -!kabl --- the lion bit tearing the waterbag.
- |kuru, v. to tremble, be violent. CII. (Schi.)
- |kuru, n. chameleon. [Na. |kurup, lizard.] SI. (B.)
- |kuru hoo, n. high fever, |kuruu, fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)
- |kúruku, n. umbrellatop tree. CII. (D.B.)
- |kuru^u-|kuru, n. hail, sleet. SI. (Ll.) |kùru|kùru, small hail. |kúru|kúru, sleet.
- |kusi, v. to look at. (D.B.) SIV. Ex.: n ko |kusi |kã haa --- I am looking at (you) to fetch you.
- |kussibo:kən, v. to make water. SI. (B.) |kússibōkən.
- |kutən, v. to fall. SI. (B. early) |kúten.
- |ku-tě-!gauŋa, n. name of a mythical being who is unharmed by fire. SI. (Ll.) |kú-tě-!gáua.
- |kuthi, in sight of, in presence of. CI. (Do.)
- |kuttən, n. bone behind ear. SI. (Ll.) |kúttən, pl. |kũ|kúde. Ex.: !k[?]etən |kú !kaiŋta ha |kuttən o !k --- people hit his earbone with a stone.
- |kuttən !kauwi, n. sleet, s. -|kuru^u-|kuru. SI. (Ll.) |kúttən !káuwi.
- |ku:we, v. to be shut, s. |kum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |ku:we, ea ||na:m --- it (hand) is shut, it is open.
- |ku|karabe, n. plant with large white flower. NII. (Ll.) |kũ|káarabe .
- |ku|kuttən, v. to keep putting upon, to sprinkle, s. |ku:. SI. (Ll.) |ku-|kúttən. Ex.: ha hã:ŋ k^wwaŋ k |au: hĩ !kwi, o ha: |ku|kuttən !kwi o ŋmwiŋ --- it (the moth) used to do this, it talked to the man while it kept sprinkling the man with lice.
- |ku|kuttənxu, s. |koxu.
- |ku|ku:wa, v. to be bowed down with pain, s. |ku:.
- |kam, v. to take, fetch, pick up, used with v. of motion as to reach, go to, down, off, s. |kan, |kamm n.

SI. (B.) |kam. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kam !aui a: !kwai: --- he did take one egg. haŋ |ne k''oan u:i, haŋ |ne |kam !nwa --- he arose, he picked up the arrow. ha ||kwaŋ siŋ |kam ||a ti e:, ŋ ka !kweitən |ku |kam ha-ga !kuitən, i: --- he did go to the place where I was used to fetch his eggs. ŋa ka ŋ !kaukən tattən |kam ha --- I wished that I should knock him down. ha ||kaxai ko:gən |kau: |kam !k'wa: tē ko:--- her elder sister cut off the hartebeest's other thigh. |kam o:a --- keep still, shut. |kam o:a a tu --- keep thy mouth shut. (LI.) |kam, |kūm. Ex.: ha se |kam !kaui a: !kwai: --- he will take one egg. !kwa: kǎu |kam toa ||goa --- the rain falls, taking away the flowers. whai: ||kwaŋ |ne !kwā: |kam ||a !xoe-ta ku: --- the springbok travel going to all the places. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he a fa |kam te kolui--- he is taking it to the wagon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa ||ko ||ho fa, e |kam --- he packs it into the bag, he carries it.

kam, s. |kam, v. to be thirsty, n. sun, day. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam -|gi, a -tʃi, ka fa -u, ka tso ko -!nu, ka sɛ: |kam --- the sun rises, comes, (he) awakes, stands up, sees the sun. |kam !gwa: --- the sun declines, afternoon. |kam ka, !qu ka tʃi -- when thirsty, water drink. NII. (LI.) |kam. Ex.: |kam ti ʃnau --- the sun sets. |kam tai ʃkō --- sun's mother (is) a star. |kam tanki na ti ʃdebbi --- another day I return. |kam a gaʃbo jantje ti -u --- a past day Jantje went. |kam a -|guwa --- yesterday. |kam a e ||khe --- to-morrow. |kamma ||na||na, |kamma e --- to-day. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam o ha u ʃnau a ||gabba --- the sun will set at evening. |kam wa tano a kwando --- five days to the Kwando. |kam khwi --- midday, sun is hot. |kam ||we: --- afternoon. |kam a kwe tsu n -|gi --- the day after to-morrow. ma -|kam --- I am thirsty.

kam, n. striped hyena. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |kǎu ana --- hyenas' tails these are (whisks made of hyenas' tails).

kam, n. cheek, the lower part. NII. (LI.) |kam.

kamma, v. to take from, find, go to, s. |kam, |kamma. SI. (B.) |kamma. Ex.: !e:-g |ne |kamma ha ā: to:i, hahā siŋ !ko:gən tā: ha --- people take from him the ostrich, which he had espied lying. ha ||kwa:ʃ k''waŋ, ha siŋ |kamma to:i ko: --- he seems (as if) he had found another ostrich. (LI.) |kamma. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne -i !ke tiŋ ||a ti e |xara, au ha |ku-g |ne i: |kamma ti e: |xara --- we verily arrive at a different place, while it does verily go to a different place.

kammain, v. to carry, s. |kammeŋ. SI. (LI.) |kūmāinn Ex.: hī okən-gukən |kammain !khe sa ||neiŋ --- their fathers carrying reach home.

kam |ke, v. to break, chip. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |ke tsʔama !nu --- break a fowl's egg.

kam|kamfa, n. a plant, *Dicoma Capensis*. CII. (D.B.)

kan, v. to place oneself. SI. (B.) |kan. Ex.: hi: |ne ||ē:, hiŋ |kan akki --- it of itself, it places itself nicely.

kan, v. to see. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tai, ŋ ka |kan ku: --- I went, I saw an ostrich.

|kan, v. to beat, be beaten. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiá ke si ke ka |ka _|kan --- I do not want to be beaten.

kan|kan, n. plant, *Ruellia* species. CII. (D.B.)

kwa:, v. to loosen, unload, get rid of, s. |ko, |koa. SI. (B.) |kūá, |kwā. Ex.: ha tattī e:, ŋ a: k''wa k''auki sʔe |kwa ho u !kwitən au ŋ ||k''œ --- he thought that I was not loosening (the net) to take off the eggs from my back. ŋ a se |kwa: |ʔhiŋ u |ūi au ŋ ||kū |na: --- I will loosening take off the net from my shoulder. (LI.) |kūá, |kwā. Ex.: ha haʃ |ne |kwa: i:, au ha !kʔe --- he unloosened (his load), when he reached the people. ŋ siŋ ||a |kwa: xu: u !kwitən e: a --- I must go to get rid of the eggs.

|kwa, v. to stick, go in with difficulty. SI. (LI.) |kūá, |kūá. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ki |e: !ku ko: ā: hiŋ |ne ||k''oenti e:, !ku ko: k''auki -|e akkən, ta: !ku -|kwa !khe, !ku ko:kən k auki -|e --- they put the other into it (the fieldmouse skin), they saw that the other did not go in well, for the other kept sticking, it did not go in ,

kwā, part of phrase k''auki |ki |kwā, to hear finely (? have not got stuck, s. -|kwa). SI. (LI.) |kūá. Ex.: tsʔa a: !nun:tuk''auki |ki |kwā ha kaŋ |ku e --- a thing whose ears hear finely it (porcupine) indeed is.

kwā:, v. to graze, go to seek food, s. |k''wā, SI. (LI.) |kūá. Ex.: he a !khwā ||nei||nei ||neiŋ, he he |kwā:, i: --- they let the child stay at home, and they went to seek food there. he se |xwerrija, ha se |kwā:, he se ||e !khwa:, o ha kaŋ |kwā: ||na --- they (men) will lie in wait for him, he (waterbull) will go to seek food, they will go to the water, while he is grazing there.

- |kwa:ɛ, v. to paint, adorn, write (?), SI. (B.) |kwǎ|kwǎ !ho, write (?). [kora xoa.] (LI.) |kɥǎ. Ex.:
!kwi-|a, ha ka |kwa:ɛ xhwarra o ||ka:ɛ --- the maiden, she paints the spring with 'rooiklip', he ta
|kwa: k''guk''auten, i: --- they adorn the young men with it.
- |kwǎ:, |kwa, v. to be pregnant, be ill, lie down. SI. (LI.) |kɥǎ. Ex.: u ko:ɛa saɛŋ do:ɛa ||k''oen, ti e:
!kwi-|a do:ɛa |kwǎ:, i:, u se do:ɛa ||k''oen !kwi a: s'o do:ɛa se sé !kwi-|a --- you must see that the
girl is pregnant, you must look what man seems to be coming to the girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu |kwǎ !go:
kwi --- people are ill with coughing. zu o tǎ, ku |kũ |kwǎ --- people are ill and are lying down.
- |kwa, v. to go out, move, pull apart, divide. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ka |kwa a, e ka !kau?u ɔpwōsa --- a man
goes out, and knocks down a jackal. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kwa ŋ-ka |k''a --- I move my hand. CII. (D.B.)
Ex.: ka |hũ ko ʃe a |un |kwa:, a !xo !kum, a ma, kwe ||exaba !gwif |kwa-|kwa:, "ʃa-tu !gwiba ʃe" ---
then the white man took (hold) and pulled for them and pulled asunder (the rope) and said, as the Bush
man captain divided the rope, "you take the rope."
- |kwǎ, |kwa, v. to wet, to wash with fruit, to sneeze, blow (the nose), n. a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||k''
ka, |kwǎ ko i ko, n ||k''ōō --- I work (dress) the skin, wet it is, as I work. NII. (LI.) |kɥǎ. Ex.:
|kam tanki n a |kwa, na ti ||ki waɲná, ta |kam e, na ti |kúa |kwa, ta ti ||ki maka |ne-e --- another day
I have cleansed myself, I smoke Indian hemp, but to-day, I have not cleansed myself, I smoke tobacco
only. |kɥǎ, to sneeze. |nōō |kɥǎ, to blow the nose. |kɥǎ, a cold.
- |kwa, |kwa:ɛ, v. to live, stay at. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ -|kwa !ga:denklu:f --- I live at Donkerskloof. ŋ
ɔpwō -|kwa -ki e --- my son lives here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi o ok''wi, "te ka |kwǎ ko |kwa:ɛ, -!ki ko
|kwa:ɛ" --- the Moon says, "he shall be ill and live, die and live".
- |kwa, v. to sprout, s. !kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |nǎ, |nǎ, |nǎ:, i -|kwa, a -kei a |nu taxa --- water (the
plant), water, water, it sprouts as big as this.
- |kwa, n. child, girl, boy, used as young, s. |gwa, young. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dudu a ɬkoa ti |kwa --- people
dance for the girl. a ko |kwana u si -||kam --- you have two children. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kwa naman
!o:kwe ho tama --- she a child to the Nama did not bear. |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au:ma, ||kuŋ kwe. ---
This one is a child. I am an old man, grown-up. |kwaba -keiba, |kwaba |k''are, |kwatɬera |kamɬera ---
a big boy, a little boy, two boys. xumɬa -|kwi ko !nu kwe -te:, |kwaɬa !nu:ɬ !okwe -ɬnũ --- one cow in
the shed stands, the calf (child) in the shed lies. |hũ |kwabem-di -kunɬa --- a young white man's wife
gon. |kwadzi -tɬe |kwadzi nama kwe ko _haɛ, debi tama --- the children work, the children with the Nama
stay, do not return. |kwane |kōō tama --- children do not smoke. CI. (Do.) |kwa |gwa, baby.
- |kwa:, n. name, s. |kwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa: taa ? --- name what ? (what is your name ?).
- |kwa, n. boar, wild pig. NI. (D.B.)
- |kwa, n. necklace. CII. (D.B.)
- |kwa:, |kwa:ɛ, n. short name for |kwamman a, the Mantis' son-in-law. SI. (B.) |kwǎ, |kɥǎ. (LI.) |kɥǎ,
|kɥǎ.
- |kwa, neg. not, s. |kua, |k''ua. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kwa maka |ni --- he does not give tobacco si |kwa ǎ
--- we have not eaten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kwa tsa:, na tso -u --- you do not listen, run away (said
a child). |kwa a ahi gumi, mihi gumi tɬi --- not are your oxen, my oxen these. mihi |kwa msi --- I
have no food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ||ke||ke --- I did not see my old people. tɬen doa,
|kwa gu --- leave (them) there, do not take (them).
- |kwa, prep. with, before, to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu tsa -tsi |kwa gume --- two men came with the oxen. mi
mama -u |kwa namke --- my mother has gone to Namke. ||nai sa tsike ku -||ǎ |kwa -dzosi --- slapping the
selves they played the war game before the women. CII. with, among, in, used after noun. (D.B.) Ex.:
kwena i ||ēja ha taman |kwa --- the Bushmen live with the Klipkaffirs. |hōba haɛ a -!kũ kunis |kwa ---
the white man came in a wagon. ti ko naro |kwa ||ē, ko !gwiba _haɛ --- I was living among the Naron,
when smallpox came.
- |kwǎ, part of phrase |ni |kwǎ, pl. |ni |kwana, wild animal, foreigner. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama |ni |kwǎ a
teme --- a Nama a foreigner we call.
- |kwǎ:, |kwǎŋ, v. part of phrase |kwē i |kwǎ:, |kwē:i |kwǎŋ, to do thus. SI. (LI.) |kwēi |kwǎ, |kwēi,
|kwǎŋ. Ex.: !hau: ||kwaɛŋ |ku-g |ne a: |kwē:i |kwǎ:, haŋ di: or |kwē:i |kwǎŋ di: --- the thong it was
that did thus, it acted or acted thus.
- |kwabbaken, v. to rub off. SI. (B.) |kwabbaken. Ex.: ||xauken |ku -||ko: |kwabbaken !hiŋ u hi |na: |ku --

--- the blood drying rubs off from their heads' hair.

kwai:te, *n.* gum, a certain kind. SI. (Ll.) |kwāē, |kwāī, *emph.* |kwai:itēn. Ex.: |kwa:te ||kwa:te e, hī -di
ketten ī:, hi |ne ||kho:e tē -to, he hi |ne !kai:ten ||k'we -to au |kwa:te --- is that with which
they make the marks, they put red haematite into (it), and pound the red haematite together with the
... |kwa:itēn ||kwa:te e, ||kwāri ||kitēn e, hi ||kwa:te ka 'harpis' ī --- it is, the ... juice it
is, they (the farmers) call it 'harpis' (resin).

kwai:gen, *n.* cloud, *sing. & pl., v.* to make clouds. SI. (B.) |kwāgen, |kūāgen. Ex.: |kwa:gen |ne !u:xe
ha --- the clouds do chase him. haŋ !nou ruku ba:ēi |kwa:gen --- he (moon) races up to the clouds.
(Ll.) |kyāgen, *emph.* |kyākakēn. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:gen |ne |hiŋ sa: --- the rain's clouds came out.
he |ki|ki kāu: !khwa:, he !khwa:-ka |kwa:kakēn |hiŋ i: --- they (sorcerers) make fall the rain and the
rain's clouds come out in consequence. ŋ |ne fī:, ti e:, |kwa:gen s'o, a---I think that a could seems
to be here. itēn |kwa:gen, i ||nwaŋāŋ |hiŋ, o ti e: i ||gaua siŋ --- we make clouds, our liver goes out,
when we sit in the shade. i ta |kwa:gen, i !gau:gen |ne !khu: !khu:, o hiŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |kum a: !k'e
xā: ||ko:e |ki i ā: |ne !khu:---we make cloud, our blood is smoking, for it feels that mist is that
in which people are shooting at us.
who, *v.* to take down. CI. (Do.)

kwai:te, *v.* to go into bushes for shelter. SI. (Ll.) |kwāi, |kwāi. Ex.: au i siŋ ka, i ||e ||neiŋ, ha |ku
||xe !gwe ||kho -i au ||neiŋ, he i |ku-g |ne |kwai:te siŋ, au i siŋ ta, i ||e ||neiŋ, he i |ku-g |ne |kwai:te
gwe siŋ ||neiŋ --- when we had intended to go to the hut, he (rain) keeps us away opposite to the hut,
and we go into the bushes, when we had intended to go home, and we go into the bushes opposite the
hut.

kwai:te, |kwāi:teja, *v.* to resemble, be like, *n.* appearance. SI. (Ll.) |kwāi, |kwāi:teja. Ex.: u |ku se ā hi, i
se ||k'oen ts'a a: !hī s'o: !k'ou: wa a, ha |ku |kwāi:te kwokwāŋ a !kwi --- you should allow us to look
at the thing which sits upon this saltpan, it strongly resembles a person. haŋ ||nau: ||k'ee ko:, o ha
||k'oen ha, haŋ k'auki |kwāi:teja -!kwi, ta: ha |ku |xarrase |kwāi:teja, ts'a a: |xarra --- at one time
when he looked at it, it was not like a person, but it was different looking, a different thing.
|khwagen |ne bai:ten |khi: he, hiŋ |ne di: |kwa:ttēn, o he |kwāi:te |ki !xwōnnīja --- the rain lightens
killing them (girls), they become stars, for their appearance has been changed.

kwai:te, *v.* to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ka |kwai !kha kwe --- they pass to the water.

kwai:te, |kwai:te, *n.* scent, smell. SI. (B.) |kwāi, |kwāi. Ex.: ŋ |ku !ka:kēn tutum ī, ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ||gaue
|nain |kwāi:te, au ŋ |nonu, ta ŋ ||kwan ka !ka:o-g |ne wai-ta -!kwa:gen, he: hī taŋ soŋ |kwai:te --- I go
in the dark feeling, that I may smelling seek the house's scent with my nose, for I smelling perceive
the springbok bones, as they give out a fat smell. (Ll.) |kwāi, *emph.* |kwāin, |kwāi. Ex.: he k'auki ka,
ha |kwāi:te se ||na||nā sa:, o sa: k'auki ā |khu|khurruwa, ta: ts'a |ki ||nau:, haŋ kī -|ku:kēn ta:, i
|kwāi:te ||ne||né: ha, i |kwāi:te |ki kōāin ha --- they do not want his (the hunter's) scent to come upon
the eland, until the eland is cut to pieces, for a thing is thus when it lies dying, our scent comes
to it, our scent makes it lean. au !ke-ta |ka:gen k'auki !hammi: ŋo:-|ōa |kwai:te, ŋo:-|ōaŋ |ki: hī ī:
--- if women do not fear the's scent, the ... kills their hearts.

kwai:te, |kwai:ten, |kwai:te, *n.* biceps muscle (on humans), 'biltong' flesh. SI. (Ll.) |kwāi, |kwai:ten,
|kwāi. Ex.: o si: ka si se hā: !nāū, sitēn ka |ki |hiŋ |kwai:te |ke:, e !kwi ta-ā, si |xu:gen, xu: tu
ha --- when we intend to eat the hare, we take out the 'biltong' flesh yonder, which is human flesh,
we leave it, we throw it away.

kwai:te, *v.* to be unpleasant, nasty, weak. SI. (Ll.) |kwāi-ī, |kwāi-ī. Ex.: ha |ne hī: ha !ko!koiŋ, he
|ku-g |ne |kwāi:teī, hiŋ k'auki |ne twai:teī --- he must eat old food, which is nasty, it is not sweet.
||k'ken fī:, ŋ |k'wa|k'wa taŋ ti e:, he o:a da: he, ta: ŋ |k'wa|k'wa do:ta |ku-g |ne |kwāi:teī: --- thou dost
think my hands feel as they used to do, but my hands have become weak. ti |ku-g |ne |kwāi:teī:ja ka:
--- thing continue to be unpleasant to me.

kwai:te, |kwai:teŋ, *v.* to broil, cook on hot stones. SI. (Ll.) |kwāi-ī, |kwāi-ān, |kwāi-ā --- Ex.:
gi taŋ |ne ī: !khwa:-ka xoro, hiŋ |ne |kwāi:teī: !khwa:-ka xoro-ka eŋ --- the sorcerers cut up the
water bull, they broil the water bull's flesh. |kwāi:teŋ-ka eŋ --- flesh cooked with hot stones. hī se
ā toi, hī se |kwāi:teā --- they will cut up the ostrich, they will broil.

kwai:te, *v.* to scratch, itch, *sing.* (ears). SI. (Ll.) |kwāi-ī-ten, |kwai:ten, |kyāi:ten. Ex.: haŋ ki
tā:, ti tā:, ti s:, ti taŋ ŋmwiŋ a: tsi: ha, haŋ k'auki |kwai:te:ten --- even if he feels, that it
seems, that a louse is biting him, he does not scratch. ha |ku, hiŋ e: ta ku, !kū!kū au i, he i |ne
|kwai:te:ten |ki|kī he i ta ti --- its hair is that which pricks us, and we scratch the place.
|kwai:te:ten, to itch, scratch. |kwai:te-ten, to sing (as one's ears)

- |kwain|kwain, *n. pl. ants*. SI. (LI.) |kuaɪn|kuaɪn. Ex.: |kwain|kwain e: ||na |kʷa, siten |né ta
||koken||koken --- ants which live in the valley we call
- |kwaiten, always, usual, usually. SI. (LI.) |kwáiten, |kwéiten. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne !gwe:eten !ahĩ sin hĩ
!nwa, he hĩ |kwaiten !gwe:ten!gwe:ten |kéĩ hĩ --- they shall sail along upon their footprints, which
they always sailing along are following. ha ka di |kwaiten kʷauki e --- his usual deed it is not.
- |kwaiɛ|kwaɛrri, *n. stomach of bird or animal* SI. (LI.) |kwaĩ|kwaĩrri. Ex.: |kwaiɛ|kwaɛrri-ta tũŋ --- the
stomach's skin.
- |kwa:ɛkaken, *s. |kwa:gen, cloud*.
- |kwā:kaɪi, *v. to be disgusted*. NII. (Dk.) ɟwā:kaɪi.
- |kwaɛken, *v. to say hastily, s. |kwaŋ*. SI. (LI.) |kwáken. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne dauɛko |kwaɛken, tɟweŋ arɛ
u se --- I did going along say hastily, the things should come.
- |kwakka, |kwakken, *v. to dress (skin), rub making soft*. SI. (LI.) |kuákka, |kuákken. Ex.: ha |ne !kʷ
koro tũ, he, ŋ !koetuka: |ne |kwakken koro tũtũ, ʔhĩ |kwakken hĩ, ʔhĩ ɟum hĩ --- he skinned the
jackals, and my grandmothers dressed the jackal skins, they dressed them, they sewed them. i ta ɟum
|e: i |kʷa au ʔtɔa, tũ a: |kwakka, ha ||kwaŋ e --- we sew our finger into a cover (?), a skin which
been rubbed and made soft it is.
- |kwakkenʔĩ, *v. to withhold from, stint*. SI. (LI.) |kuákken-ĩ. Ex.: he tiken e:, hi sin |kwakkenʔĩ |ka
ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti, hi ta ɟnuturu aken --- therefore they withheld (the fat) from the women, for they
thought, they said the ɟnuturu was beautiful.
- |kwammaŋʔa, *n. name of the Mantis' son-in-law, a being seen in the rainbow, the husband of the Porcupine*
s. |kwa:. SI. (B.) |kwámmaŋa. (LI.) |kuaɪmaŋ-a.
- |kwa:ɛŋ, |kwā:ɛŋ, *v. to scold, s. |kwa:ɛken*. SI. (B.) |kwāŋ. Ex.: ŋ a |ne ||a: |kwa:ɛŋ |kĩ|ki: toi a:
a ||a: ha, au ha kʷauki |ne oa ke au !kwiten --- I went to scold at the ostrich I went, when she did
not get up for me from the eggs. (LI.) |kuāŋ, |kwāŋ. Ex.: iten |kwa:ɛŋ !ku ko:, |kʷe:ja --- we scold
someone, rebuke him. tataken |kwā:ɛŋ ŋ, ti e:, ŋ kwāŋ |kwēi da:, o ŋ kʷau |ku ɟgou:wa --- father scolded
me because I had spoken, I had not been silent.
- |kwāŋ, *s. |kwā:, to do thus*.
- |kwa:ni, *n. hair*. SV. (D.B.)
- ʔ|kwannaŋ, ʔ|kwarraŋ, *n. sparrow*. SI. (LI.) |kuaɪ^{rr}naŋ.
- |kwaŋxu, *n. hunting leopard, cheetah*. SI. (B.) |kwāŋxu, *emph. |kwāŋxuken*. Ex.: |kwaŋxuken |haŋ ɟo: |k
|a:iti --- the hunting leopard marries the female hunting leopard. |kwaŋxu e !ku --- two hunting l
pards. (LI.) |kuaŋxu, |kwāŋxu. Ex.: |xam-ka !ke !nwa:ɛ |kwa:nxu tũ: --- the Bushmen wear the cheet
skin.
- |kwāřřaŋʔĩ, *v. to eat dried (meat)*. SI. (B.) |kwāřřaŋ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ doɛa |kwāřřaŋʔĩ eŋ, he ka !ku-i: ---
obliged to eat dried flesh, which was hard.
- |kwarre, *n. a tall fruit tree of which the fruit is boiled and eaten*. NJI. (LI.) |kyaŋre.
- |kwaɛrri, *n. scrap of skin, dirt*. SI. (LI.) |kwárrri, *emph. |kwárrriten*. Ex.: |kwaɛrri-ka ti ɔpwa s:, i
houruken |ki |hiŋ he o !khwiŋ!khwiŋ --- a little bit of skin it is, we throw it out to the dogs. ɟ
|kau: ʔ|kum: ʔā:, haŋ !num: ||kho ʔā:, haŋ ||khwai:ɛ ʔā:, he ha koɛm: ha |nũ:aŋ-ka |kwaɛrri, haŋ ||ne
ha |nũ:aŋ-ka |kwaɛrriten ||na ʔā:, haŋ |kʷe: !kʷe |kāā: ha ā: !khwiŋ --- she cuts off the meat, she
holds the meat in her mouth, she chews the meat, and she sucks off her knee's dirt, she does this
her knee's dirt is with the meat, she tells the people to catch for her the dog.
- |kwasi, together, with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko kweɟa ɟe, |ne tame !xo ɟi a, a !kũ |kwasi xam-di ||ɛ
kwe !o: kwa ɟi, !nuɟ kwe si ɟnu |kwasi --- a man marries a woman, so he seizes her, into his village
takes her, in the hut they sit together.
- |kwā:sisa, *n. daughter, sister*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||axas kes ti ga |kwā:sisa boxuɟa --- old ||axas' daughter
is Boxuɟa. anni-ʔu |ga |kwā:sisa ko _debi |ni kwe, kurixas kwe --- Anni-ʔu's sisters have gone home
way, to Kurixas.

kwatən, |kwaɛtən, |kwaɛtti, n. star, cloud. SI. (B.) |kwaɛtən, |kwaɛtən, |kwaɛtti. *emph.* |kwatəkən. Ex.: |kwaɛtən e !ku: --- two stars. |kwaɛtti, star, cloud. ||khān |ne: di: |kwatən --- the lion becomes a star. |kwatəkən e ||khā: --- the star is a lion. (LI.) |kwaɛtən, *emph.* |kwaɛttā, pl. |kwaɛ-|kwaɛtən. Ex.: |kwaɛtən ka ||nau:, o hɛ: |na: |kwaɛtən, o |kwaɛtta: tātən !kʷi: i !gwa: ɛxu --- Bushmen do this, when they see a star, when the star falls from the sky. haŋ |ku-g |ne ɛkəkən, ti e:, !ke |ku se ||koakən di |kwaɛ|kwaɛtən --- she said that the people should henceforth become stars. |kwatən-!kou: gən --- Star-body, a name for Canopus.

wa tʃaa, v. to be able. CI. (Do.) |kwa chaa.

waɛtən, n. a poisonous insect. SI. (LI.) |kwaɛtən, pl. |kwaɛ|kwaɛtən. Ex.: |kwaɛtən, haŋ |ku -|e ta !kʷaũ, !kʷaũ e: tʃainja, haŋ ||xamki e !gauɛkən, haŋ -tsʷiʷi, haŋ |ki ha !nu-!nuntu --- the, it is in the ground, earth which is soft, it also is poison, it bites, it has antennae.

wa:xu, n. sheep & goats, small stock. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t !kwa: si |kwa:xu --- Piet herds the sheep and goats.

wa |go:ʃa, n. curculionid. CII. (D.B.)

waɛ|kwaiɛnja, v. to be quick, possibly to be unloosened, s. |kwa:. SI. (LI.) |kwaɛ|kwaɛɲyā. Ex.: ||khā: ɛ ||nau:, ||kʷe: a:, ha ká ha hā: i, haŋ ||nau:, ||kʷiŋ ki saŋ !xo:wa, haŋ |ku di: ||kʷiŋ, o ha ka didi:, ||kʷiŋjaŋ |ku |e: kú kʷwā |kwaɛ|kwaiɛnja, o há ka ha hā: i --- the lion does this, (at) the time at which he wants to eat us, he does this, although the sun is high, he affects the sun with his doings, the sun does set (as if unloosened) quickly, when he wants to eat us.

wa|kwárra, v. to come gently, s. |kwerre. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ɛ̃ a: siŋ |kwa|kwárra |ʰhiŋ sʷa: ti ɛ̃ e --- he there behind was the one who gently came out of the place there behind.

wa-|kwarre, n. probably scraps, s. |kwaɛrri. SI. (LI.) |kwaɛ|kwaɛrre. Ex.: !kʷetən |ku-g |ne a á ha á:, |kwa-|kwarre --- the people gave her meat, scraps (?).

we:, |kwe|kwe, v. to strike with a stone. SI. (B.) |kwe|kwe. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe|kwe ho ||kuttən||kuttən --- they striking break off stone knives. (LI.) |kwē. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe: au !kau ko: --- they strike (breaking off) with another stone. hiŋ |ne |kwe: doro, hiŋ |ne |kwe |ki ||kei |i --- they strike the tinderbox, they strike lighting fire.

we, v. to be crowded, s. |kweha. CI. (Do.) to be full. CII. (D.B.) -|kwe:. Ex.: ɟuf kwe toxo, ɟufa -|kwe: --- put it in the pot, the pot is full.

wē, |kwē:, |kwe, v. to be thus, be so, often used adverbially, s. |kwēi: SI. (B.) |kwē, |kwē, |kwe. Ex.: i |kwaitən |ku |kwē, itən |kwaitən |ku !xwī: --- we always are so, we always are ugly. ŋ doʃa ka !kɛrri kʷaua |kwe---I think that an old person is not thus. haŋ |kwē: da haŋ ɛ̃:, hiŋ e: ha !ham si |ku !kúitən --- he thus does, he thinks that he truly must return. hŋ !kwi a: a, ha a: siŋ guma ha xoa, ha a: siŋ |kwē: u, ha |ku a: |wa: sa, ta: ha xu ||kwaŋ siŋ |kwē, haŋ siŋ |kwē: da, haŋ ɛkəkən --- that man here, he is the one who had threatened his mother, he was the one who was so, he was the one who had come back, his face was just so, he did thus, he spoke. ha siŋ kʷwaŋ ||nai:ŋ-ka to:i, ta to:i ta |kwē: kʷwa, au ha: e ||nai:ŋ-ka to:i --- it looked like a house's ostrich, for an ostrich does so when it is a house ostrich. ŋ |ku-g |ne |kwē: |ká: ŋ !Aháitən sʷa: au ||ga: --- I did so, I limping came by night. ||nai:ŋ-ta to:i ||kwaŋ ɛ: ka !kui:tən ||a korrekore, ta: ha ga |kwē: |ki, au ha ga to:i |a:itija se ta:ɛ --- the house ostrich is that which returns in the evening, for he does so, that his ostrich wife may go out. ||ō:ŋ kʷoa |ku |kwē: |kwaiɛja, au sitən |ku |e|e:ta ||nei||néi --- the sun must have done so, while we were in the huts. a kaŋ ka -|kwē: ku --- thou dost say so (agree). (LI.) |kwē, |kwē. Ex. ha ka |kwē, ha kʷauki kʷwā ɛhannūwa --- he is like this, he does not act nicely. haŋ |kwē: da, haŋ ɛ̃i: --- she does thus, she thinks. ŋ a |ne |kwē: taŋtaŋ --- I felt like this, felt pain.

ve:, v. to lead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwa a |kwe: kolui |ki --- the boy is leading the wagon here.

ve:, old, old male, SI. (LI.) |kwē, pl. |kwē|kwētən, |kwe|kweɛtən. Ex.: |ne |ká: ŋ ka !khi: |kwe: --- take my old cap. tsʷa de |nō doʃa á:, oa kʷauki ta |kwē: i |kwā:, ha |ki sa: hu á: !goʃe |kwe:, u se kwaŋ xarra ti ||ka !ho ha --- what is the matter that father does not do as usual, he brings you an old (lean) tortoise, (that) you may put it to roast. ŋ -sukən |hiŋ, au ka doʃa |kweitən |ku !hammi ||xwagən |kwe: --- I sprang away, for I had always been afraid of the old he-rhinoceros. wai-ta gwai e:, hi |ku !khe: ta:, hɛ e: wai |kwe|kwe:tən --- the male springbok are those which stand there, they are old springbok rams. tʃwəŋ |kwe|kwe:tən saŋŋ !haɛmma |kwaɛ -kaeja hi i: --- the old he-springboks will first approach us there.

- |kwe:, n. child, s. |kwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex. |kwe sa ha ma --- the child comes to her mother.
- |kwe:, -|kwe, n. quagga, horse. NII. (Ll.) |kɥē, |kɥè.
- |kwe, n. a plant, *Scilla* species, of which the root is eaten roasted. NI. (D.B.)
- |kwě, n. pith of tree. NII. (Ll.) |kɥě. Ex.: me !nwerre -!kaŋ ti |u |kwě --- my country's trees contain pith.
- |kwě, n. snake. NIII. (D.B.)
- |kwe:, n. trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|kwe: a -||kha --- a trap for game.
- |kwe, n. shinbone, s. |kwe|kwetən. SII. (D.B.)
- |kwe, not, s. |kwa, |kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma |kwe siŋ lifondzo, ma |kwe sa-a -!ku --- I have not seen Lifondzo, I have not heard his name.
- |kwede, v. to pretend. CI. (Do.)
- |kweha, v. to be full, s. |kwe, to be crowded. CI. (Do.)
- |kwehe, v. to be anxious. CI. (Do.)
- |kwě:i, v. to do so, do thus, variation of |kwě, |kwe. SI. (B.) |kwěi. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ ka u |ku |kwě:i |au ||kaxai --- I thought that you would do so for me to sister. (Ll.) |kwěi, |kɥěi, |kwěi. Ex.: ha siŋ tai:ē ||k'oŋ !xoe, ti e: !xoe |kwěi u, i --- he seems to have gone to look at the place, whether the place is like this. |xuru doŋa ka |ku |kwě:i k'o --- the crow always does thus. hiŋ |ne !gaŋbbi i he, ti e:, !khwa: se |kwěi |kwi, ha kãu:, i: --- they threw it away at the place where the rain falls, do thus, it shall fall.
- |kwěi, n. loin. SI. (B.) |kɥěi.
- |kwei, n. smell, scent, s. |kwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: u se ts'au |hiŋ u ŋ !kwai!kwai, he ŋ siŋ e ||khã: i:, |ki ||khã: |kwei --- you shall milk out my breasts with which I was a lion, they have lion's smell.
- |kweitən, v. to do always, do usually, used as always, often, s. |kwaitən. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !ham |kweitən di |a: --- he truly always fights. ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k'wě: |u: --- I am accustomed to drink brack water. (Ll.) |kweitən. Ex.: !kuko |kweitən |ku ||an||an !hisiŋ -!k'ou: --- the other one was always dwelling upon the pan.
- |kweitən, v. to fill in, close, s. |kwe, |kweha. SI. (B.) |kwěitən. Ex.: !ãun |ku-g |ne |kweitən ŋ !nwa-ka ã:, au hiŋ tatti, ŋ |ku !kurru: hĩ au !ãu --- ground filled in my feet's flesh, as I press them on the ground.
- |kwei||kwaŋr-re, n. pl. stomachs, s. |ko:ŋaŋ. SI. (B.) |kwe||kwarrē.
- |kweŋ, |kwe:n, v. to call to, give orders. SI. (B.) |kweŋ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, !ku!kú ka-g |ne !xai:ti ŋ, i:, au hĩ tatti e: ŋ a tuko a: dauko |kweŋ --- therefore the shoes followed me, because they followed that I was the one who going along gave orders. (Ll.) |kweŋ. Ex.: !kukokən |kwe:n !kaukən --- the children call after the children.
- |kweŋ, v. to make a screen of grass. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kweŋ --- I make a screen of grass.
- |kweŋ, |kwenja, v. to dip up (water), s. |kwiŋ. SI. (B.) |kwenya. (Ll.) |kɥéŋ. Ex.: i ta ||a: |kweŋ, i akkənxa se |hiŋ !khwa: --- we go to dip up, we take out the water nicely.
- |kwe:n-ki-i, n. blue crane. SII. (D.B.)
- |kweri, v. to curse. CI. (Do.)
- |kwerre, v. to praise. SI. (Ll.) |kɥerrē. Ex.: he: tikən ||kwaŋ e:, |kaŋŋen k'auki |kwerre ha i:, o |ka:kakən ||kwaŋ ta: ka ti e:, ha k'auki !gum: ʃhannūwa |ka:ŋen ã: --- therefore it is, the women do not praise him, for the women feel that he does not roar well for the women.
- |kwerre, n. ground squirrel, *Sciurus selosus*. SI. (Ll.) |kɥerre.

- |kwerre|kwerre, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) |kuérrě|kuérrě. Ex.: a-g |ne ||nau:, ha |kwerre|kwerre siŋ ||na, au ha tsaxá:ti, a-g |ne !kaukən?i ha-g |na: --- thou shalt do this, he sits rubbing at his eyes there, thou must strike at his head.
- |kwerri, v. to steal towards, s. |xwerre. NII. (Ll.) |kyérri. Ex.: |xwe e gof-ru tsema ta |kwerri n?am--- |xwe was a little lizard and stole towards the ostrich.
- |kwerri, n. paxwax. SI. (Ll.) |kyérri. Ex.: ŋ k''auki fenna ti e:, whai:-ta |kwerrei |nũ e, haŋ ||koe !khe -ã, haŋ ||khou: ta !kwa --- I do not know whether the springbok paxwax it be, it is in the flesh, it lies along the bone.
- |kwerri:ja, v. to writhe (with pain), s. |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kwérriya. Ex.: akən |ku a: k''auki se ta:ẽ: ha: a, au a |ku-g |ne |kwerri:ja ||na ||naiŋ au a-g !nwa-ka |i --- thou art the one who cannot walking feed thyself, for thou must writhe about at the house on account of thy foot's burn. (Ll.) |kuérriyã, |kwerri:ja. Ex.: ŋ a k''auki ɔpwoin, o-g ŋ dofm:, o kaŋ |kwerrija ||na --- I could not sleep because of my throat, for I (lay) writhing there. i tsaxáitən ta |ku !haŋ, i |ku-g |ne |kwerri:ja?i au hĩ-ta !ku:i!ku:i --- our eyes became closed, we writhe (with pain) on account of their burning.
- |kwerri:ja|kwerri:ja, n. a certain large tree found in kloofs. SI. (Ll.) |kyérritən|kyérritən. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne !k?attən !khe ||a -|kwerri:ja|kwerri:ja --- he trotted up to the tree
- |kweji, n. plant, *Marsilia macrocarpa*. CII. (D.B.)
- |kwete, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.)
- |kwetən, |kwe|kwe:tən, n. legs, calves of legs. SI. (Ll.) |kwetən, |kyetən, |kwe|kwetən, |kyé|kyé-ten. Ex.: hĩ siŋ |e|é ||khoa he -|kwetən, !hougen !nwa!nwá --- they keep putting in their legs, locust's feet. i ta di akən !hou: !nwa!nwá, |kwe|kwe:tən, he tikən e:, |xam-ka !k?e ta !kauŋtən kúí nai:naiŋ hĩ --- we take care of the locusts' feet, the legs, these are what the Bushman beat making them soft. ŋ a |k'wam: ŋ |kwe|kwe:tən au ||xauka se derri hĩ --- I feel a sensation in my calves, when blood is going to run down them. -|kwetən enjaŋ e, hi ta !nũinjaŋ |ku e --- the calf (?), meat it is, ligament it is.
- |kwěŋ |ga -kjuke, an old man. SIIa. (Dk.) |kwěŋ |ga -cuke.
- |kwe|kwe, v. to fill, s. |kwe, |kweha. SI. (Do.)
- |kwe|kwer-ri, n. fruit tree and its fruit eaten by the !kuŋ. NII. (Ll.) |kye|kyerri.
- |kwe |ku, v. to pack up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwai ||ho, ha |kwe |ku !muma, a |xei --- old Api packs into the bag, he packs up tobacco, slings it on.
- |kwi:, v. to give (in exchange). SI. (Ll.) |kwi, |kwí. Ex.: !kúko: |ne ||xamki á ha ã: !nwa:, au han tattí ha ka !kúko: se |kwi: ha au !nwa: !gafo!gafo:, !kúko: se |kwi: ha ã au !ga:fo!gafo --- the other also gives him arrows, for he feels, he wishes the other shall give him in exchange arrows' poison, the other shall give him in exchange poison .u k''auki saŋŋ |kwi: ŋ, he us se !kan !ka: !hoa ke au ŋ-ŋ-ka !nwa: !gwara ɔpwa ko: --- you would not give to me, that you might holding put for me alongside of my arrows another little arrowhead.
- |kwi, v. to show. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwiŋki a ||kalle tŋake e a |kwi ne misis --- Madzwiŋki has dug out this nest to show to Missis.
- |kwi, v. to do, in phrase |kwě:i |kwi, to do thus. SI. (Ll.) |kwí. Ex.: !khwa: se |kwě:i |kwi, ha kaũ: --- rain shall do thus, it shall fall.
- |kwi, v. to reach, arrive at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u na saa ti johannesbur, k''auo, u |kwi busman kamp ti k''auo --- they leave Johannesburg in the twilight, they reach Bushman camp in twilight.
- |kwi, v. to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||ke:, ku !?am, re ku -|kwi ka --- shut (it), fasten (it), I open (it).
- |kwi, v. to speak, have a chat with. CI. (Do.)
- |kwi, num. one, [Na. |gui.] each other, some. NI. (D.B.) each other. Ex.: sa ||ke a |kwi |na: si --- they hold each others' arms. NIII. (D.B.) some. Ex.: -|kwi me ta, -|kwi ||ka||ka --- some little ones, some big ones. CII. (D.B.) one. Ex.: fnoafa |kwi, ||noare |kam --- one stone, two stones. tŋara ko _haŋ,

|kwim |hūba-i, |kwim -!gaudamaba -i: --- the two came, one was a white man, one was a Klip kafir.
|kwif |xofa ra ko |kū --- one gemsbok cow I killed.

|kwi, thin. NII. (Ll.) |kūi.

-|kwi:, n. porcupine. SII. (D.B.)

|kwi, n. bird, vulture. SI. (B.) |kwī, |kūi. vulture. Ex.: ha siŋ ||xau kúi k''waŋ |kwi: --- he did fly like a vulture. (Ll.) |kwī, |kūi. Ex.: ha |nī: !ke-ta |kwi:, |kwi: e: hā: |ki !ke --- he saw mens' vultures, vultures which were eating men. (at Museum) |kūi, bearded vulture, *Gypatus barbatus* Crw. SII. (D.B.) -|kwi, |kwi: pl. |kwiŋ, |kwinjən, bird. Ex.: -|kwi ||khou, |kwiŋ ||khouŋ ||nāi --- the bird flies, many birds fly. -|kwi 0pwa --- a little bird. |kwinjən !ʔu --- two birds. |kwiŋ e: myri --- vultures eat goats. SIIe. (An.) -|kwiŋ, bird.

-|kwi, not, s. |kwe, |kwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -|kwi saa --- you do not hear. !kū de -|kwi txa --- a Bushman woman does not shoot. !kū !gai -|kwi m ||au, -|kwi gu ||au --- red Bushmen do not eat fish, do not touch fish.

|kwi, n. ear, s. |yi, |yhi. NI. (D.B.) sing. & dual |kwi, pl. |kwisi. Ex.: hā kei |kwi -tsa --- the horse has two ears. gu -|kwisi --- peoples' ears. tem ko -tsa m -|kisi --- then I heard with my ears. NIII (D.B.) Ex.: a -|kwi --- thy ear.

|kwi:, n. smoke. SII. (D.B.)

|kwii, v. to kick. CI. (Do.)

|kwija, v. to address, speak to. SI. (Ll.) |kūiya. Ex.: k''auki |kwija i 0pwai |hī --- do not address our father-in-law.

|kwiye, to be enough, enough, once only. CI. (Do.) |kwiye.

|kwiyoŋwa, together. CI. (Do.) |kwiyoŋwa.

|kwiŋ, v. to dip up, lade, fill (water), s. |kweŋ. SI. (B.) |kwiŋ. Ex.: 0onde:ja sʔa: |ku |kwiŋ k''oā ||kū, ta ŋ k''auki taŋ ŋ se tã:ē k''oā ŋ --- the sons shall lade out, letting me drink sitting, for I do not want walking to make myself drink. (Ll.) |kūiŋ. Ex.: sitən |ne |kwiŋ toe-ta !kuitən au !kwa: --- we fill ostrich eggshells with water.

|kwiŋ|kwiŋ, n. entrails. SI. (Ll.) |kuiŋ-|kuiŋ. Ex.: he ha di: !nessa:ra |kwiŋ|kwiŋ i:, di: !hāu: i: --- and she worked (with) a mouse's entrails, made a thong of them.

|kwirri, v. to writhe, s. |kwerri. SI. (Ll.) |kūirri, |kūirriyā. Ex.: ha |kwirri au !gau:0okən --- she writhed on account of the poison. ha |ne |kwirri:ja ||na ||neŋ --- he writhes with pain at home.

|kwisa, |kwifas, n. name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kunke ko ||o:, ko |kwisa kau --- a man dies, the name lives. |kwifas uwa haē, ti ||kunf-tis |kwifas uwa haē, |xwā e temme --- a name it has (baby), my daughter's name it has, |xwā it is called.

|kwisa, n. a food plant, looking like a potato, but is a capsule with two beans. CII. (D.B.)

|kwi-sa, short-horned. SI. (Ll.) |kwī-ssā. Ex.: whai: a: tata |kha: ha, ha e |kwi-sa --- the springbok which father killed, it was short-horned.

|kwisiŋ, n. pl. berries. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma te: |kwisiŋ --- I pick berries (of the musivi plant)

|kwi: tātā:, |kwi: tã:, v. to cross, stretch out. SI. (B.) |kwī tātā. Ex.: ha:-g |ne ko:an |hiŋ ha:-g |ne tātā: ha tē, haŋ |ne |kwi: tātā: ha tē, ti e: ha-g |nu k''au faŋ ta:ē --- he arises, he stretches out his thighs, he crossing stretches out his thighs, (to feel) whether he can walk. (Ll.) |kūi tã. Ex.: ha ||kwaēŋ |kwi: tã: -ā !kwa: e --- she stretches out this leg.

|kwi:tən, n. pl. 'ostrich veldschoen', the skin covering the foot. SI. (B.) |kwītən. Ex.: ha ka ha !nwa!nwa se !hī te |kwi:tən, (to:i-ta !kukən), au ha tatti, ha !nwa!nwa |ne !kwain --- he thinks his feet must be in 'ostrich veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

|kwixa, only, s. |kwi, one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai-kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i, fi ||gwā haē --- the Aikwe only (as far as) Lihutitu are, we go down to there. k''au kwe |kwixa kuru --- a man only does it.

kwilkwitən, v. not to be afraid, not to be deterred by. SI. (Ll.) |kwilkwitən. Ex.: si kə: se ||nau:, si |kwilkwitənā: !hū!hū:, si kəʔəʔ |ne |ū:ŋ, ti e:, !hū!hū: siŋ |kwēi |kwā, ha: di si, i:, ||khā:ʔŋ a:, ka ha se !ke se si --- if we should do this, (if) we were not deterred by the owl, (and) we slept at the place where the owl had acted like this towards us, the lion is the one who would come to us.

kwilgo, n. a certain nut eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

kwobbe, prob. massed. SI. (Ll.) |kyōbbe. Ex.: u kwa !ki:ta ke wai xu ||kēi he e: ~|kwobbe, au u kʷauki á hi !khoul: |e: --- you must drive towards me the springbok advance guard which is massed (?), while you do not let them pass in between.

kwobbo, v. to turn round. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|kaib |kwobbo ko tsātseba ka ~si --- |kwi|kaib has turned round to go away.

kwobbokən, v. to beat the ground (in prayer). SI. (Ll.) |kyōbbokən. Ex.: i ||nau:, i: |kwobbokən, itən taŋʔi: !kʷe e: |ki ʔpwaitən, he tikən i |kwobbokən, i:, ta: taŋʔi: ha |ku e --- we do this, we beat the ground, we beg of the people who have game, that is why we beat the ground, for a prayer it is. (This beating on the ground is done with a round stone called ||oe, and sometimes with the digging-stick stone, the !kwe.)

kwobbokən, n. spoor of the day before yesterday. SI. (Ll.)

kwōmmain, n. eyebrows.(hair). SI. (Ll.) |kwōmmain. Ex.: !kū!kū-ka |kwōmmain --- the eyebrows. (!kū!kū are the bone ridges.)

kwonna, n. a certain small tree of which the fruit is pounded and eaten. NII. (Ll.) |kyōnna.

wonni, n. dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) |kyōnni.

kwilkwoi, v. to learn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe |kwilkwoi si ku |kʷau --- Dabe is learning to milk.

xʔa, v. to kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa |kxʔa ŋ --- he kills me.

xʔa, n. hand, s. |kʷa. SIIa. (Mg.) SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔā.

xʔa, n. place. SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔa, pl. |kxʔatən.

xʔae, v. to seek. SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔae.

xʔai, v. to have anything to do (with). SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ||ku kjhi |kxʔai |ŋ ʔaʔa --- I not ... have anything to do with you.

xʔai, v. to be sick. NII. (Dk.) |kxʔāi.

xʔain, n. small wooden beads. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔain.

xam, n. mouth. CII & CIIa. (Pa.) ^lkcham. CII., CIIb. (Sei.) ^lkcham.

kxam, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~|kxam a ʔkauwa --- quickly cut wood.

xʔamkje, v. to speak Bushman SIIa. (Mg.) |kxʔamce. Ex.: na |kxʔamkje |nu --- I speak Bushman well.

xamma, v. to sew. SII. (D.B.)

xʔa|pa, n. street between dunes. SIIa. (Dk.)

kxʔau, n. snake. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) |kxāu.

kxau, v. to be cold. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi e ~|kxau --- winter is cold.

kxē, v. to shiver. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |fi ~|kxē, ka khau _da --- we shiver, make a fire.

kxe, v. to crack, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gā, ka ~|kxe --- bang, it breaks.

xei, v. to put in, s. |geiki. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gāi ku: ki-ja |kxei ki --- wolf say, "yes, put it in"

kxʔēi-si, n. beads, s. |kxʔain. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kxʔoke, n. bee. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kxʔo:li-si, n. bullet, iron. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔɔ̃lisiʔ.

|kxre, green. SII. (D.B.)

|kxre:ki, n. dancing rattle. SII. (D.B.)

|kxʔun-si, n. small black ant. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kxʔwã, v. to hunt, s. |kʷwa:. SIIb. (Mh.) |kxʔqã.

|kxwa, v. to make fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki |kxwa mi _daa --- I have made myself a fire.

|kyi, n. anteater. SII. (D.B.)

|kyĩ:, n. pain. SI. (B.) |kuĩ. Ex.: haŋ ta |kyĩ: --- he felt pain.

|kyrri, v. to writhe, roll, s. |kwerri, |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kyrri, |kyrri. Ex.: !kuko: saŋ ||xam |kyrri a ha-g |na:, au ha ||xam |kyrrijaŋ ||na ha-ka ||naiŋ --- the other also writhed about on account of his head, as he also was writhing about at his house. ha eŋeŋ ɲa twa:iʔĩ, au ha kʷauki |ne ta:ẽtã:ẽ ti kau |kyrri i --- his body is comfortable, while he does not walking writhe with pain. a tsaxéitaken |kweitən kʷauki tsʔettən, hiŋ |ku |kainja, hiŋ |ku |kyrri:ta au ||ka:ndi --- thy eyes are also not little, they are yellow, they roll with foolishness.

|kyrri, n. sinew, paxwax. SI. (B.) |kúrri, pl. |kúttən|kúttən. Ex.: wai-ta |kyrri --- springbok's sinew. |kyrri |ne !kenna au ha ||karu --- the paxwax is fast to his top vetebra.

|kʷã:, v. to wake. SI. (B.) |ʔã. Ex.: ha: ʔkakkən kʷa: |hiŋ |ni: --- his talking waked the ichneumon. (LI.) |ʔkã.

|kʷa, v. to grow, sprout. SI. (LI.) |ʔkã. Ex.: kerru se-g |ne |hiŋ, ha hã !ko!koŋ |kʷa |hiŋ ẽ: --- the foliage shall come out, where the old food grew out.

|kʷã, v. to plait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku |kʷã ||khau |no --- you plait a mat sieve for me.

|kʷa, n. hand, finger, arm forefoot, shoot (of plants), string, s. |kʷagen. SI. (B.) |ʔka, emph. |ʔkakən, pl. |ʔka|ʔka. Ex.: |kʷa ||ka:i --- palm of hand. i |kʷa ga !kam --- our finger's ring. !kwãŋ |e: ta !kuisi, !kuisi |kʷakən |ku ||kau:fo !kwã: --- the child was in the plant, the shoot was over the child. |kakka huŋ |ki |e: ||khwai |kʷaa au ha ||kũ |na: --- the Mantis struggling put on the quiver string over his shoulder. ɲ siŋ ka ɲ |haŋ !gaue-|ĩ:, a: |kʷa|kʷa !ku:ja --- I did wish to marry the Day's-Heart, whose hands are red. (LI.) |ʔkã, pl. |ʔkã|ʔkã. Ex.: hi ||kwaŋ ʔho !xo tẽ e: a, hiŋ |ki ||a: !ku ko: ẽ hi, hiŋ ʔho !xo |kʷa, hiŋ |ki ||a: !ku ko: i a: a --- they take this thigh of the porcupine, they take it to another person, they take the porcupine's foreleg, they take it to this other person. |ũi |kʷa|kʷa --- the net strings. fo:-|õaŋ |ko:ŋ |hiŋ au 0ho |u, haŋ dou:, !ketə taiŋ ||a:, hiŋ |nĩ: ha |kʷa|kʷa e: |kaiŋja --- the plant grows out by the tree's stem, it grows tall, people walk along, they see its shoots which are green. SIIa. (A-son) inxa. SII. (D.B.) pl. |kʷanjən. Ex.: |kʷa xu ||kai --- palm of hand. |e ha |kʷa |na: |na tu: --- (he) puts his finger (hand head) into (his mouth. ɲ |kʷa: tu --- my hollow under arm. ɲ |kʷanjən !ʔu --- my two hands. ha ||kou na ka |kʷa |ku |kérekie --- it (bird) flies with its arms' wings. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ |kʷa: ||kʔoa --- my one hand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kʷa --- thy hand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷake --- a hand it is. !e kwe ||kʷane ɲ |kʷan --- people cut off my little finger. tan |kʷa |na --- thy arm. ko: |kʷaŋ --- ostrich wing. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pl. |kʷalle. Ex.: ɲ |kʷa --- my arm. ɲ |kʷa |i:fa --- my hand. ɲ |kʷa |amte --- my nails. ea |kun |ki ke |kʷa: --- he holds it in his hand. |kʷalle ||num --- two hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kʷa daka --- thy hand is there. ɲ ko |kʷare --- I wash (my) hands.

|kʷa:, n. comb of young bees, cells with young bees in them. SI. (LI.) |ʔkã. Ex.: !kʔwa: a: |kaggən hã:ẽ oa a ẽ ha ẽ: |kʷa:, he tikən e:, !kwʔa: !ki:ja, i:, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |kʷa: !ki:ja, he ha hĩ: hĩ --- the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis once gave some of the comb of young bees, that is why the hartebeest is red, because the comb of young bees was red, which he ate.

|kʷa, n. riverbed, Hartebeest Rivier. SI. (B.) |ʔkã. Ex.: |kʷa:-ka !ke --- Hartebeest Rivier people. (LI.) |ʔkã. Ex.: i saŋ ||kai:tən ti |ke: ki e:, i saŋ ||kʷoen |kʷa |ke: ||nu:ŋ !khe --- we will ascend the place younder, we will behold the riverbed younder standing behind (the hill). |kʷakən a: ka 0hokən ||ka: --- that riverbed's bushes are wet. SII. (D.B.) |kʷã, flat land.

wa, v. to clean, pick over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ha i ro |k'aa --- my wife will clean (the berries).

wa, black. SV. (D.B.)

wabba, n. thorn, usually ||kabba. SV. (D.B.)

wabbe, v. to plot, conspire, talk together. SI. (B.) |ʔkabbē, |ʔkabbeya. Ex.: !ei |ku-g |ne |amma ||na, hi |ku |ne so ko |k'abbe:, hi saŋ |xabbe: hĩ au !gaue --- people drink there, they sitting talk together, that they will hunt there on the morrow. (LI.) |ʔkabbe. Ex.: he: ||khā:ʔ |k'abbe, ti e:, he se dofaʔ datten to:i --- and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich.

wabbe, v. to be sore, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa |k'abbe gume --- they are sore, the oxen.

wabbe, n. leaf, unusual word. CII. (D.B.) pl. |k'abbesa.

wabbe, n. leopard, s. ||k'abbe. SII. & SIV. (D.B.)

wabbe, n. arrowpoint, crescent shaped. SIIc. (D.B.)

wabbifa, n. ostrich egg, s. ʔybi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k'abbifa kurua, a ʔkũ, a tum --- the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten.

wa:gen, v. to sprout, grow. s. |k'wa. SI. (LI.) |ʔkāgen. Ex.: !kwi|a ||nau: !khwa ||xāwā ha, haŋ di kúi ||kho ʔho !kweiten-tu e: |k'agen ||khoe !khe: !khwa: --- a girl does this, the Rain carries the girl off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

wai, v. to be ill, die. NII. (V.) |ʔai.

wai, n. foot, notch in arrow, s. |k'we. NII. (V.) |ʔai.

wai, n. earring, band of beads. CII. (D.B.)

wai, n. lion. SIV. (D.B.)

waia, v. to tell. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a |ka:bes, a no |k'wia misis a --- I will ask |ka:bes about it, and tell Missis.

wai:i, v. to smell good. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |xeru kei sāŋ a |k'wai:i --- I rub in buchu which smells good.

wa:n, n. young frog. SI. (LI.) |ʔkān.

walite, n. hyena, striped. SV. (D.B.)

walle, pl. of hand, |k'wa. SV. (D.B.)

wamma, v. to shiver. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ba |k'amma --- we shiver.

wammi, |k'ssmi, n. tortoise, a large kind. [Ko. |ʔkammip.] SI. (B.) |ʔkammi. (LI.) |ʔkemmi.

wamfa, n. bead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko m |k'amfa --- I saw a bead.

wan, n. shade. SV. (D.B.)

wannaka, n. embers. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ta |k'annaka --- fire's embers.

wa'o, v. to milk, s. |k'au. NII. (LI.) |ʔkað. Ex.: na ti |k'wa'o gummi --- I milked the cow.

wao, v. to be restive. NII. (LI.) |ʔkaʊ. Ex.: -|kwe ti |k'ao --- the horse is restive.

wao, badly, ugly, s. |k'au. NII. (LI.) |yào, |yáo. Ex.: !kuŋ -||ke ʔā ||ku -|k'ao --- the dead Bushman's odour smells badly.

waowa, v. to be drunk. NII. (LI.) |yaowa. Ex.: na ti sí dzu e:, he ti o |k'aowa --- I laughed at these people, they were drunk.

wara, v. to struggle. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ki k'wa, ha |ki |k'ara --- Txobaku cries, she keeps on

struggling.

|k''ara|k''ara-tu, n. pl. arumpits, sing. |k''attən-tu. SI. (LI.) |ʊkara|ʊkara-ttu. Ex.: haŋ |ne
|hwoʃbbakən !khwā tsaxáu au ha |k''ara|k''ara-tu --- he (Mantis) anointed the child's eye with (the
perspiration of) his arm pits.

|k''are, n. a plant, *Acacia glandulifera*. Schinz. The juice is drunk. NI. (D.B.)

|k''are, n. dancing rattles. SIV. (D.B.)

|k''are, |k''arre, little, small, s. |k''erri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ko |ni, nas ko ||xáu tama, ko |k''are
a ko ||xáu --- the moon is full, then (he) does not shoot, is little, (he) shoots. |k''arren ko i:,
ka ro ko nama k''wi: kum --- small I was, when I the Nama language hears.

|k''arese, slowly, a little, s. |k''are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: toef ko |k''aresef ko toe --- it (tortoise)
crawls, slowly it crawls.

|k''arritən, n. a king of cricket, *Hetrodes*. SI. (LI.) |ʊkárritən, |ʊkérritən.

|k''a:se, n. snake. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''ase ʔku !kwe --- snake which is black.

|k''attən-tu, n. armpit, s. |k''ara|k''ara-tu. SI. (LI.) |ʊkátten-ttū. Ex.: |hu|hu: |ai:tji hā:ʔ ||nau:,
haŋ tauko !kuxe, haŋ |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu: ʔpwa o ha |k''attən-tu e: ha siŋ maiɛn tã: |hu|hu ʔpwa i: ---
the female baboon did this, she was running along, she took out the baboon baby from her armpit,
where she had been carrying the baboon baby.

|k''au, v. to milk, s. |k''ao. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani gwesa ʔuwa ʔha, ko |k''au, naroni |k''au tama ---
the Naron possessed cows and milked, the Naron did not milk.

|k''au, n. snake, SI. (B.) |ʊkáu. black snake. SII. (D.B.) |k''au:, long yellow snake. CII. (D.B.) |k''au,
pl. |k''audgi, any snake.

|k''au, n. strap, 'riem'. SIV. (D.B.)

|k''au, n. man, male, unusual form of k''au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''au, a !ʔ de --- the man has gone round,
|k''au |kwa --- boys.

|k''áu, n. name. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia tan |k''áu ? --- what is the name ?

|k''au, v. to be cold, n. cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ga |k''au --- we are cold.

|k''au, dirty, soiled. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu |k''au --- dirty water. NII. (V.) |ʔau. (LI.) |yáu, |yao.

|k''auu, n. water-pit. SIV. (D.B.)

|k''a|k''a, v. to make a noise by striking one stick upon another. NII. (LI.) |ʊkǎ|k''kǎ.

|k''e: , v. to say, scold, call to, answer, make a noise. SI. (B.) |ʊkē, |ʊkē. Ex.: ŋ ka ŋ |k''e:, a ||kwe
k''auki xarra ||gu tē |kaggen au ʔa-ka !huiŋ --- I think, I say, thou must not wrap up the Mantis in
thy kaross. |ni: se k''auki ʔk''e: ha, ti e:, ha k''auki ʔoen akkən --- the ichneumon must not scold
him, because he does not sleep well. ŋ |ku e !gwai, u saŋ ʔk''e: ki !kei !ho ŋ au-g ||naiŋ --- I am
the hyena, thou shalt calling answer me at the house. (LI.) |ʊkē. Ex.: ha |k''e:ja ha ||kaxai, ti e:,
" ʔxo a tuko doʔa a: hoa ka: !kwā: o kaŋ ||kein |e: ta !k''o", he ha ||kaxaitən |ne kúitən |k''e:, " a
k''auki doʔa tu:i ʔxo a, o he saŋ !khe: ||kau: ta aʔ ? --- he said to his sister about it, " the ele-
phants must have been the ones who took away from me the child, while I was digging in the hole", at
his sister answered " didst thou not hear the elephants, when they came to stand above thee ?" ha
|nuan ʔā |k''e:, au ha ta: --- its (the wind's) knee is that which makes a noise, when it lies down
SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |k''e: ke --- I sing.

|k''ē, v. to be thirsty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ŋ |k''ē --- I am thirsty.

|k''e, v. to fire off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga |k''e tobollo --- fire off the gun.

|k''e, cold, s. |k''au. SIII. (D.B.)

|k''e, n. foot, s. |ke:. SIII. (D.B.) NII. (LI.) unusual form of |k''i. |ʊkē, pl. |ʊkei-ssin. Ex.: |k''e ||ka
--- instep. |k''eko:siŋ --- toes. |k''e !nāu --- sole of foot. ti |u hā ʔk''eisiŋkwe dama ||gwasiŋ --- ()

put his feet into the Herero's shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"e |kova --- instep. |k"e ||kulu --- toe-nail
 k"ēī, n. river, s. |k"i. SII. (D.B.)
 k"einsi, |k"ēsi, n. pl. beads, s. |k"e:sa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko |k"einsi _ho ha -||ku ||ko --- bring
 beads to put on her neck.
 k"eja, s. |k"e:, to say.
 k"e:jən, n. pl. legbands, s. |k"e, foot. SII. (D.B.)
 k"emmi, s. |k"ammi.
 k"erri, little, s. |k"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"errik"au re i:, namani ko ha --- when (I) was a boy
 (little man), the Nama came. |k"erri, a little stick for piercing beads.
 k"esa, n. bead, s. |k"einsi. SII. (D.B.) pl. |k"egən. Ex.: |k"esa ha ka |k"āi kie --- the bead it is
 bright.
 k"e:fa, n. an evil thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa kama sa i: tama, a |k"e:fa i: --- like a person she
 (Hife) was not, an evil thing she was.
 |k"efe, n. a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) |ʒkēshé.
 k"ettən, v. to fall. SI. (B.) |yétten. Ex.: ha |ku |k"ettən, !kei -!khe:ja, !nwa se ||káu||kau ho ha ---
 he fell upon his back, (that) the arrow might flying go over him.
 k"ĩ:, n. the Orange River, s. |k"ēī. SI. (Ll.) |ʒkĩ. Ex.: i |e: |k"ĩ:-ta !khwa: --- we go into the
 Orange River's water.
 k"i:, n. beads, s. |ki:, |k"esa. SI. (Ll.) |ʒkĩ. Ex.: ha fi |ki |e: |k"i: a: !nun:tu --- he sticks
 beads into his ears.
 k"i:, blue. SII. (D.B.)
 k"i, n. foot, claw, |k"e. NII. (Ll.) |ʒki, |ʒkl, pl. |ʒkĩ-ssin, |yĩ-ssin. Ex.: |xwe ||ko ||ke |ne, ta -!ku
 ||ke |k"isiŋ -!khi --- |xwe wore as front apron a monkey's head, and as back apron a monkey's four feet.
 |k"i!goa --- heel. tsaba !kubbi, ka |k"isiŋ --- a bird's back, its claws.
 |k"ĩ, n. cleft at end of arrow, where it is put on the bowstring. NII. (Ll.) |yĩ.
 k"oa:, n. hare. SI. (B.) |ʒóā.
 k"oa:i, |k"oa:ja, many, s. |k"wai. SI. (B.) |ʒóāi, |ʒóāya. Ex.: |kwatti hiŋ |k"oa:ja --- clouds are many.
 k"oenfa, n. bowels. CII. (D.B.)
 |k"ōĩŋ, n. grief. SI. (Ll.) |ʒkōĩn. Ex.: -|k"ōĩŋjaŋa:, ha koē-iŋ ā: --- grief was that on account of
 which she grew lean.
 k"oēkatoitoi, n. a bird, *Campicola pileata*. SI. (Ll.) |ʒkōkatóitōi.
 k"ō-ō, v. to pull the string (of bow). SI. (Ll.) |ʒkōō. Ex.: i k"auki |ne |ki, ti e:, i ta |kwē:i k"wā
 ī, au i |k"ō-ō, au i |xā?ī --- we do not know how to manage with it, when we pull the string, as we
 are shooting.
 k"ori, n. dress. NII. (V.) |ʒori. (Ll.) |ʒxuorri, kaross.
 k"oro, n. dead leaves. NII. (Ll.) |yōro. Ex.: ta |xwe |kúa e |xwe, ta e tʃi tanki, ta e go-ru tsema,
 ta-fuwa !kaŋ |k"oro --- and |xwe was not |xwe, but was something else, and was a little lizard, and
 lay among the dead leaves.
 k"orro, a few, a small group, s. |k"arre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"orro ||kwoi |hũ ||kwei _haŋna ha --- a small
 group of white men were there.
 k"ottən, n. wart, excrescence above eyes. SI. (B.) |yottən, pl. |ʒkot|ʒkóttən. Ex.: hi koa ||k"oen ti e:
 ŋ tsʰaxéitən |ki |k"ot|k"ottən --- they saw that my (mantis') eyes have warts.
 k"o:ewa, pale, SI. (B.) |ʒkōwa. Ex.: ha o:a a: a:kən, ha |k"o:ewa, ha xukən !ku:ita --- her father (Day's

Heart Star) is one who is handsome, he is pale, his face is white.

|k'u:, n. swarm (?) SI. (Ll.) !khāu-ka |ŋkū, swarm of bees.

|k'um, v. to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k'abba |k'um ||no --- the thorn pricks the foot.

|k'umtʃutʃa, n. dung beetle. CII. (D.B.)

|k'urri, n. iron. [Na. |urib, metal.] SI. (B.) |ŋkūrri.

|k'am, |k'amma, v. to feel (a tapping), n. presentiment. SI. (Ll.) |ŋkām. Ex.: |xam-ka !ke:tən |k'amm
|ki sa: !ke kwitən --- Bushmen feel a tapping, (when) other people are coming. !ku kogen |ne |k'am !k
ko: a: sa: --- one man feels the other who comes. u ka ʃnwa: ɲ-ka |k'am --- you contradict my pre-
sentiment.

|k'wā:, v. to seek food, hunt for food, graze, s. |kwā:. SI. (B.) |ŋkūā, |ŋkwā. Ex.: si k'auki saŋ
|k'wa:, ta si |ku ||koakən ||na ||neiŋ --- we will not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home.
he whai ||kwa||kwārre, hī |kwē: |kā:, hiŋ |k'wā: ||na --- those springbok ewes, they do this, they
graze there. (Ll.) |ŋkūā. Ex.: ha !kūitən, au han tattī e:, ha ||kwaŋ |k'wā: --- he returns, for he
feels he has sought food.

|k'wai, |k'wāi, v. to scent, smell, n. scent, odour. SI. (B.) |ŋkwai, |ŋkwēi. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ |ne
|kakkən akkən, au sitən ka:-g |ne !khauwa ha su si |k'wai --- she speaks nicely, when we make her
smell of our scent. ɲ |ku-g |ne ||akən ||aŋ||áŋ?a s'o: au ɲ !nwa-ka ||koro |k'wai --- I went to sit,
smelling at my foot's singed smell. (Ll.) |ŋkwāi, |ŋkwāi, |ŋkwāi, emph. |ŋkwain, |ŋkwaiya. Ex.: ha
!khouwa !k'o au ha |k'wāi --- he made the Blue Crane smell of his scent. !khwā tsaxáukən tattī e
hi kúi ʃka: au ha oa |k'wai --- the child's eye felt that it was startled on account of its father's
scent. tsara kwa: |k'wāi |kwēi tā? --- what thing can it be that smells like this? |ku-g !nwiŋ ta
||kwaŋ twai:ī ha |k'wain ||kwaŋ -||aŋ --- lynx food is nice, its odour smells.

|k'wai:, |k'aija, many, abundant. SI. (Ll.) |ŋkwāi, |ŋkwāiyā, Ex.: |k'u:wa se ||xau |k'wai: --- the bee
shall become abundant. |gara tsaxáitakən |k'wai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the (krieboom) berries a
many, the berries' name is one.

|k'wai:ʃ?ī, |k'waiŋ, bad, badly, s. |k'wāi, smell. SI. (Ll.) |ŋkwāi-ī, |ŋkwāin. Ex.: ɲ ||kwaŋ doʃa |k
||k'oən, ti e:, oa-ka tai:ʃ e:, ha !khe kau tai:ʃ, ī:, he k'auki doʃa k'wā ʃhannū:wa:, ta:, he |ku d
k'wa |k'wai:ʃ?ī --- I must find out why my father's going about, his standing and walking does not
seem pleasant (successful), but it seems bad. ha ||kabboʃā: ||kabbo |k'wāiŋ --- he had dreamed a bad
dream. ɲ ||kabbowa |k'wauŋja --- I dreamed badly (or a bad dream).

|k'waitən, |k'weitən n. fieldmouse. SI. (B.) |ŋkwéitən, emph. |ŋkwéitakən. Ex.: |k'weitakən |ne á ha
|k'weitən ||nweintu --- the fieldmouse gave him the field-mouse's chest. (Ll.) |ŋkwáitən.

|k'wai|k'wai, n. number, s. |k'oa:i, many. SI. (Ll.) |ŋkwāi|ŋkwāi. Ex.: ||kwaŋ |k'e:, ti e:, wai
|k'wai|k'wai ||khoa |kwa|kwáttən --- (they) say, the number of the springbok resembles the stars.

|k'wam, n. a plant, *Heliogropum ovalifolium*, Forst. CII. (D.B.)

|k'warri, dirty. SI. (Ll.) |ŋwárri.

|k'weē, n. a grass used for necklaces, *Hyllinga alb.* CII. (D.B.)

|k'werri, v. to break away. SI. (Ll.) |ŋwérri. Ex.: !xo ||kwaŋ |ne tsi: |k'werri |ha !xo --- the porcupine
cupine has biting broken away for the porcupine.

|k'werri, n. beads, s. |k'i. SI. (Ll.) |ŋkúerri.

|k'wi:tən, n. soles (of feet), s. |k'i:. SI. (B.) |ŋkwitən. Ex.: ɲ !nwa-ka |k'wi:tən --- my feet's soles.

-|m, nice, pretty, |msi, well, nicely, s. -|hm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma -|m --- a pretty girl. gu m -|ni
-|m --- people eat berries which are nice. ka ma |msi, kauwa --- (if) it is born nicely, (the mother)
gets well.

-|m, n. young aunt, young girl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txū |nwi, mi -|m --- my mother's sister, my young
aunt. |m |m-ma --- young girls.

|maŋ, n. chin. SI. (B. early) |mang.

heinje, |miŋ, n. louse. SI. (B. early) |meinye, |ming.

, |n, v. part. expressing future, s. |ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ŋ sēsē --- I shall work. ha |n !kiŋki ||e: ||ŋ --- he will to-morrow go home.

ŋ, -|n, v. to sit, sit down, s. |nī, to stay. NII. (V.) |ñ. (Dk.) ŋ: Ex.: |ŋ: tava, to turn round while sitting. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m |ŋ a k''a --- I sit on the ground. kukili ka -|ŋ |ne e --- at the Kukili I once stayed.

ŋ, part. of emphatic form of I. possibly once a v. SIIa. (Mg.) n-|ŋ, ?ŋ-|ŋ. Ex.: n tjhaŋn †ko:we, ?ŋ-|ŋ --- I feel (a) man, I (do.). |ka ka gjisi †k-o:kje ŋ-|ŋ --- (you) say how ? (a) man I (am).

ŋ, \|ŋ, n. berry, s. |ne, |ni. NII. (V.) |ñ, pl. |n|ñ. (Dk.) ŋ:.

a:, v. to see, find, perceive, get, often past tense, s. |ne, |ni:. SI. (B.) |nā, rarely |nā. Ex.: haŋ ||kwaŋ ||a:, ||kaŋ te:ŋ, au haŋ ||kwaŋ |na: to:i a: |ki !kwittən --- he went hungering to lie down, when he had seen an ostrich that had eggs. ŋ taŋ k''auki |nā: ts'oerŋ --- I did not see the things. ŋ |nā ts'a --- I find a thing. (B. early) |naa, see, look here. (Ll.) |nā, |nā. Ex.: hī se !kwa:ŋ i, au hī |na: tŋwŋ --- they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things. !kaukən dofa |a: !kheja ke, ā:, o ||kaŋ, o akən k''auki dofa ka á |ki ||kai:tən ||e ŋ !kaukən se |nā: ke hā: --- the children stand dying of hunger for me, while thou wilt not pull me up, that the children may get food from me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||khai:, ha xŋ |na: --- he knows, he has seen (it). ŋ |nō |na: --- I do not see. SIIa. (Mg.) |na. Ex.: nja si †kauwa, a si |na --- I shall show you, you shall see. na |na ŋ --- I see myself. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. Ex.: si he sn |na: --- we shall see. si he |na: i --- we see. SIIc. (Wu.) |na, to find. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: |na eja !owa --- see there is water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki fowa, i |na: --- we sit, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) |na:. Ex.: ||kare taba na |na: --- the sky lightens, (have seen it). SIVb. (St.) |nā|nā, to see. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka |na ōmoi --- I see the wood. fi |na |naa:ne --- we saw a secretary bird. SVIa. (Kr.) |nā, find, see. Ex.: aggən ||ai |nā !koa --- thou wilt find water.

a, v. t, let, give, sometimes used as v. part. indicating imperative, s. |ne, |nau. SI. (B.) |na, |n'a. Ex.: |na ki ŋ ||xā:ŋ |ki |hiŋ !akka !gaua --- let me again take out cells filled with sweetness. ||khā:, we, |n'a hī i !xu --- o lion, let us go to the water. (Ll.) |nā. Ex.: |ni: we:, |na hi:, itən |ne !ku:itən --- o ichneumon, let us return home. |na ki ōho |ke --- give me the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na, si !kinki ||a --- we will, we go to-morrow. |na ka saa --- let him come (bring him). ha |na ha ||a !ha --- he will (first) go to the water. |na a !kan ōho:ŋen --- do you bring wood (imp.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: banje a !ku ka |na !numa --- give me much tobacco. |na ōpwāi --- sleep. |na k''o dia --- marry him. |na u:ka --- marry her. sa kwe o sorti, e sukeri |naa --- go to old Shorty, who sugar will give. si |na ti ti ||k''an --- we will make it of bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na -u kuriko --- go to Kuriko. NII. (V.) |nā. Ex.: |na: a tāi gu --- mayst thou not take. |na:-m dzā: |u: --- let us both enter. (Ll.) |na. Ex.: na ti !kuŋ a, |na †gum --- I will kill thee, be silent. na ti u m tai !nwerre, |na na tŋana, n a |uwa me !nwe, |uwa !nwe sa, |na ||kwonna, |na tenne m tai !nwerre --- I go to my mother's country, give ... fruit, that I put (it) into my bag, into two bags, let (me) take it to my mother's country. !kuŋ kwi tsema, |na tsau --- (when) Bushmen are a little ill, let them arise. NIII. (D.B.) |na |ni, to give in exchange, barter.

a, v. to wait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "na", a tseki |geki --- old Api says, "wait", catches the woman.

a, v. to be with, be in, also used as prep. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa |na -!kau --- the horse is in the mountains. ha |ki ||xegən |na ||ke: --- she has milk in the udders. ha |na ||ŋ --- she is at home. ha xa ||aija |na ōpoinki --- he has gone away with the boys. hn !ga |na ōbo: --- they stand by the bush. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa, be with, with. Ex.: ||gāi |na koŋo, ha !?o --- the wolf is with the jackal, they spring (away). na |?ue |na |khou --- I shoot with a bow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: he _kia |na looli --- he went with the lorry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !noi tŋi gu dum, sa o |na dum --- the porcupine made a hole, sleeps in the hole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tsealopi, e |na soko --- are little birds, are in the nest.

a, v. to water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fitaka xataxa kuru foren, ko kuru, a ko |nā, tŋafa |kwe:a ko |nā --- we also grow tobacco, grow it and water it, water dip up, and water.

a, v. to climb. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ka |garri --- climbing are the baboons.

a:, v. to break. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ka |na: tŋa rako --- I break it in two.

a, v. to bite, s. !ne. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ke gu m -ba, ké _|na kwa ŋ --- a lion took my father, and bit him here.

a, v. part. showing completed action, possibly a form of |na, to be with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |na †ū,

xaba ra kei e ʔũ tama --- I have eaten, but have not eaten much. |nise xam |na _haʔ --- long (ago) he has come.

|na, neg. not, s. |no. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ||kaʔlla:ĩ --- the child does not (cannot) speak. ha xŋ ||kallãĩ, ma ŋ |na xŋ tia ha --- he spoke, but I did not understand him. ŋ |na -|ki Opwaiki --- I have no meat. SIIe. (An.) |na, not, |na-ã, no.

|na:, n. head, s. |ne:. SI. (B.) |nā, emph. & pl. |nañ, |nāñ, |nāññāñ. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a ||kurru ŋ |na:, au ||nain-^{ta} !(k)āũ --- I was the one who rubbed my head with the hut's dust. ŋ |ha:-ga |ku ka kʷauki |kʷoa:ja --- my head's hairs are not many. ha:-g |na:ŋ ʔkakkən, au haŋ |gu:i ha eŋeŋ --- his head tattered, while he mended his flesh. !kʷa-g |naŋ ||ko:e --- the hartebeest's head slips down. i se ||a: twā i |ka:gən |naŋ --- we will go to hunt on each other's heads. i-g |naŋŋaŋ !kui!kúita --- our heads are big. (LI.) |na, |nā, |nā, pl. |nā, |nāñ. Ex.: toi:ja: saŋ |na mai:ʔi, hi |hiŋ se --- the ostrich would come out head first. ha |na: |ku |hóa:ka --- his head's hair is black. ha ||khoa !háũ: o !khwa:-ka xoro |na: --- he pulls the thong tight on the water bull's head. |xam-ka !kʷe |ku |kaʔmmaiŋ ʔfweŋ au hĩ eŋeŋ, hiŋ kʷauki ||kou||kóu !ho ʔfweŋ i: |nāŋ --- Bushmen carry things with their bodies, they do not put things upon their heads. i |nā: ||kwaʔŋ ka -|ki: au |kui --- our heads are apt to split with (eating) "gambro". (B. early) |na. (Lich.) t¹naa. SIIa. (A-son) nca. SII. (D.B.) |na, |na:, pl. |nainj. Ex.: ŋ |na ka -|khu --- my head's hair. ŋ |na: tia:ŋ --- my head aches. |kʷa |na: --- hand's head, finger. |nainjan !ʔu --- two heads. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa. Ex.: |na tsʔii --- headache. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. SIIc. (D.B.) |na:. SIIId. (Wu.) /|na. SIII. (D.B.) |na:. Ex.: ea |na: |ku --- it is the head's hair. S (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: --- my head. |kʷa |na --- hand's head, finger. SIVa. (D.B.) |na. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ʔi ||kʷoi --- its head is gone. -turru !kabe |ke |naŋ --- the hat is on the head. |kʷalle |na --- hands' heads, fingers. SVI. (D.B.) |naŋ, n. |niŋ. Ex.: |naŋ si |konna --- head's hair. SVIa. (Kr.) |na. Ex.: |nā tsʔē --- forehead.

|naʔ, n. name of a tribe, s. |naʔni. NII. (LI.) |nāʔ. Ex.: na ti tsema, na ti siŋ ʔimbani, ti siŋ |naʔ, |naʔ||ke||keja -!kũ --- I was little, saw the ʔimbani, I saw the |naʔ, the |naʔ resemble Bushmen.

-|naʔ, n. anteater. NI. (D.B.)

-|naʔ, n. doe. SIIa. (Mg.) -|ŋaʔ. Ex.: ŋ ʔku na:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi -|naʔ --- I speak, I (do) you, you springbok doe.

|na:, |naa, n. sky. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na: ʔfi e --- the sky is this. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔa:. (LI.) |nʷā, |nāā. Ex.: ti u |naā --- (he) went into the sky (a bird). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nave ||ka||ka |naa --- !nave is in the sky.

|na:, n. a plant, *Euphorbia macquilatera*. Lond. NI. (D.B.)

|nā:ʔa, v. to put together. [Na. |nā.] NII. (LI.) |nāā. Ex.: ta |nā:ʔa |ou |nóo sa |ou |ne, ta -||ku ||ge --- and (he) put together the buck's skin with the buck's head, and hung (them) up high.

|naa, n. son-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

|naa, n. winter. SI. (Lich.) t¹naa.

-|naam, v. to play (a musical instrument), s. |nam. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -|naam ʔfiŋku --- (he) is playing the Kafir piano.

|naam, n. ear, pl. |namma. SIVa. (D.B.)

|nabbe, v. to scold. NII. (LI.) |nābbe.

|nabbe, n. Ovambo. NII. (LI.) Ex.: na ti sa |nabbe, na ti sa dama, na ti sa nama --- I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Ovaherero, I understand the Namaqua. |nabbe !xɔ --- Ovambo pipe.

|nabi, v. to wipe. [Na. |navu, to sweep.] SIIb. (Mh.)

|naʔo, n. sandal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n taa si |nabo --- I have no sandals.

|nabu, n. leaf. SIV. (D.B.) pl. |nabute.

|nabuku, n. bark. SIV. (D.B.) pl. |nabukute.

|na |hai, n. watermelon. CII. (Pa.) l¹na l¹hai.

nai, v. to carry in the kaross, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweja ko _|nai a ko ha:, a tʃāba ʼxei --- a woman slings (the tortoiseshell) on, wears it, with buchú fills it. |gādʒi tʃwī, ko _|nai |e:f kwe --- grass pluck, in the kaross carry with the firewood.

naʔi, v. to build. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na |naʔi tʃo --- I build a hut.

nai, well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ||xai kan tu ke |nai --- you can hear me well.

nai, old. CII. (Schi.)

nai, n. head, s. -|ne:, |na:. NII. (Dk.) *dialectical variation*. n̄ai.

nai, n. honey, pollen. NII. (Ll.) |n̄ai, honey. go |n̄ai-ssin, flower pollen.

nai, -|naie, n. fat. NII. (Dk.) n̄ai. (Ll.) |nai, |n̄aiē. Ex.: zau ti tabba ʃno kwe |nai -ʃkhii --- the woman has dressed (the skin) neckband with much fat. ʃkeku |nesin e -|naie --- the fruit is fat.

nai:-|nai:n, n. pl. small ones, fine ones. SI. (Ll.) |n̄ai|n̄ain. Ex.: han ka, "||xwhai:", o |kwa|kwattən s:ʃen:tau, hiŋ s:, ha da: he ā: ||xwhai:, he ka |nai:-|nai:n, hiŋ s:, s ||xwhai: --- he (the great star !gaunu) said 'Aquilae' to the stars which are small, those are the ones he made the Aquilae, those which are small ones, fine ones, those are the Aquilae.

a-insi, n. head, s. |na:. SIIB. (Mh.)

ai tsa, over there, beyond. CII. (Schi.)

aka, under, among. CII. (Pa.) ¹naka.

ake, |n̄a ki, n. calf. SI. (B. early) |n̄a ki, |n̄a kwei. SII. (D.B.) |nake.

am, |name, v. to throw, s. -|nwi, |nami. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |nam -u --- he throws it away. zu kʷo!ge:, ka |o:a -tsi te |namme |o:a !o:si --- people eat a buck, gnaw the bones, and throw away the bones. |namme ||gū --- to throw down on the ground. CII. (Schi.) |nami. (D.B.) |name. Ex.: !oāʃa |name ||nweba --- the hare threw at moon.

am, v. to rest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |nam ||a --- I am resting.

am, n. mat sieve. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ||eja |nam --- I will sell the mat sieve.

amasa, n. a Bushman tribe living to the north of the |auni in a half-circle round them. The girls of this tribe receive upright cuts on the forehead at their initiation ceremony. The tribe is also called 'Khatia', and 'Vaalpens'. SIV. (D.B.) pl. |namani.

amasame, n. proboscis or sting of bee. CIII. (D.B.)

ani, v. to throw, s. |nam. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |nami ta --- I throw it.

a:miro:ʔi, n. pl. stars. NII. (Leb.) |n̄amirō-i.

amma, v. to play, s. |naam. SVI. (D.B.)

a:n, n. tongue, s. |a:ni. SV. (D.B.)

a:n, n. thorny cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

an, n. duiker. CII. (Schi.) |nañ.

na, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se |nana kʷwiota atonen --- then they tie them (karosses) on here.

ngarra, heavy. SI. (Lich.) t¹ngarra.

ʃni, |nani, n. name of a tribe, possibly pl. of |na#. NII. (Ll.) |n̄ni, |nani. Ex.: na ti siŋ |nani |kam -ʃkhi --- I have seen the |nani many days. |naʃni ti ||ke||kéja dama, ti dʒo, ti ʃgaʔan --- the |na ni resemble the Ovaherero, are black, are tall. NIII. (D.B.) |nani !kū. Ex.: !o !kū a txa ||kha a |nau, a na |nani !kū, |nani !kū na ʃāo --- Bushmen shoot game with a bow, give to the Bantu people, the (Vachokwe) Bantu people give millet.

- _|nani, n. bark, s. ||nali, fishbasket of bark. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova ki !xwi _|nani --- the Mbunda twigs
 the bark (plait a basket). !gau _|nani --- tree bark. |nani --- bark blanket.
- |nani:, n. brain. NII. (Wil.) |nāñi.
- |nani, n. pl. lice. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani ko |kũ tama, a ko ta:ʔa, ka to ko !gum --- lice do not kill,
 (they) bite us, so we shave (the head).
- |napare, heavy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miringo |napare e --- the loads are heavy.
- |naoges, n. bushbaby, *Galago senegalensis*. NII. (Sh.)
- |naʔra, part of phrase -||kam |naʔra, to have a headache, s. |na:. SI. (Ll.) ||kam |nəra. Ex.: au i k''wā:
 i -||kam |naʔra, i |na: k''auki tam ʔpwa taŋ --- when we have been drinking, we get a headache, our
 heads do not a little ache.
- |nari, v. to scrape, scratch. CII. (Schi.)
- |nāri, long. NII. (Wil.) |nāri.
- |na:ro, n. beetle, *Scarabeus sacer*. Wood. NII. (Ll.) |nāro. (Dk.) nāro.
- |naru:, n. beetle, 'Pillendreher'. NII. (Wil.) |nārū.
- |narub, n. wild dog. NIIa. (Sh.)
- |narukutsāitsāi, n. dragonfly (?). NII. (Ll.)
- |nas, |nase, |nate si, |natis, |na dwas, particles joining n. to num. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxi te ʔ'o, ʔxi
 |nas |kam --- one bush, two bushes. ||hasa |nase |kam --- two children. |kě |natis |kam --- two women
 be |na dwas |kam --- two men. |k''a |nate si |kam --- two arms.
- |na:sa, |na:ʃa, n. belly, stomach. CII. (D.B.)
- |na:si, n. a big potato-like tuber. SIV. (D.B.)
- |nataku, n. tongue, s. |na:n. CIII. (D.B.)
- |naten, n. eyes. SIa. (A-son) ncaten.
- |nau, v. form of |na, to let, a contraction of |ne a u hi, do give ye to us. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne
 |kes:tən ha ||kande:, "|nau hi ta:ʔ" --- she called to her brothers, "let us go".
- |nau, v. to lead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |nau korohi --- I lead the wagon.
- |nau, v. to be, sit, marry, s. |na, to be with. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |nau !ka: !kaun á a --- he is behind
 the hill there. |ge:gən kǎuwa, |ge:gən ko ka |nauwa --- the children stand, the other children sit.
 SIIa. (Mg.) |nau, |nǎu, |ŋou, |ŋóu. Ex.: nja ||ko |nau ||gǎi --- I not marry wolf. ŋ kje j kiŋ ŋ !ko
 |nou ʔa --- I ... now marry you. ʔa |nǎu ŋgau !kusake --- (I) marry thing bad. aka |nóu ʔŋ --- you
 marry me. SIVb. (St.) |nau, to camp.
- |nau, v. to sweep. [Na. |novu.] |no, |nou. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |nau, a !kora --- I will sweep and clean.
- _|nau, v. to set, drop, bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam re -|gi, |kam re _|nau --- the sun rises, the sun
 ahi gu ka, ahi ku _|nau ka, ka gu gu ka --- you take it, you have dropped it, and have picked it up
 zu !nasi -ʔkhi ri ku tsʔa, -zu gu e k''a, re _|nau wa, hai tsʔa --- a Bushman dies and sleeps, people
 dig the earth and bury him he sleeps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ki _|nau --- the sun sets. dzo gu -||k
 ||ku a gu _|nau a k''a --- bees get on to a leaf and fall to the ground.
- |nau, v. to beat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nau tu --- beat it (child). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |nau a, dama !goma
 (I) will beat you, little boy.
- |nau:, v. to draw lines, mark with spots, n. ornamentation of wooden dish. NII. (Ll.) |nāu.
- |nǎu, v. to divide, part. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ti o-k''wi, "!kwarra, |nǎu me ||gausiŋ", |a ||gausiŋ ti !ŋ
 --- the child said, "!kwarra, divide my hands", his hands were (clenched and) stiff.

|nau, |nāu, n. duiker buck. [Na. |naup.] SI. (B.) |nāu. (Ll.) |nāu. CII. (Pa.) |nau. (Sh.) |nāus. (D.B.)
 |nau. Ex.: |nau ko:fa --- a duiker skin. |nauba |kū ra ko ko --- a male duiker I shot. namani a ko
 |naudgi |xe: --- the Nama tanned duiker (skins).

|nau, n. skin, hide, thong. NII. (Wil.) |nāu |nāu.

|nau, n. woman, s. |au. SIib. (Mh.)

|naua, n. father-in-law, s. |nau, to marry. SII. (D.B.) w. sp.

|nauba, n. rainy season, s. ||nauba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fauba ko !kū, i tu, !nu kwe !kū, tuf ko tu, i |nauba
 ha, kam |na kwe !kū --- winter goes, it rains, (he) on the veld walks, rain falls, the rainy season
 comes, (then) he comes out here.
 |nausi, green. NI. (D.B.)

|na^usiṅ, n. a tall kind of grass. NII. (Ll.) |nāu-ssin.

|naussi, n. quill. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !k^wwi |naussi --- quill of feather.

|nāu^uwa, n. spirits (?). NII. (Ll.) |nāuwa. Ex.: |nāu^uwa, e ti o^kwi ||gaṅ^ua, ngoba ti o^kwi |nāu^uwa ---
 spirits (?) we call ghosts, the Makoba say

|nauxa, n. mother-in-law, s. |nau, to marry, |naua. SII. (D.B.) w. sp.

|n^uau |kum, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) |n^uau |kum. Ex.: me ||ha ti t^unu daa, !kaṅ tsema daa, !kaṅ
 !ku e |n^uau |kum --- my child was rubbing fire, little sticks' fire, the tree's name was

|na |hai, n. watermelon. CII. (Pa.) |na |hai.

|ne, v. part., prob. a form of |na, to let. SI. used in imperative, or to denote a state, habitual action,
 or merely a continuation of the narrative, in which case it is often joined to the v. part. |ku. (B.)
 Ex.: tswitswi:tən |ne |ks:tən hi |ka:ḡen, " |ne hā:ḡ, a u hi tá:ḡ" --- the things call to their mates,
 "go, let us go". !kauka |ne |nī: ha --- the children perceived him. haṅ ba:ḡi !kaukən, au haṅ |ku |ne
 t^urru, au haṅ |na:ṅ |ne kworrekworre:, au haṅ tattī, ha |ku |ne e !kwi --- he chased the children,
 when he was whole, when his head was round, when he felt that he was a man. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne
 a:kən, au han tattī, ha |ne ||ko^ttən --- it (plumage) is handsome, for it feels, it is young quills.
 !k^eetən |ne |kammain ti sa !k^hau:, au ||kōinjan |ne ta |i --- people bring home honey, when the sun
 feels hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ḡi |ne sa, ha ||ká ṅ --- the sun comes, he burns me. ṅ |ne se xre:n se ---
 I shall come later. Only the accent distinguishes |né, not, from this. SIV. (D.B.) to be, or interrog.
 or imper. Ex.: !kau n !ūisa, |ne ||gweke e ka ||k^wamki k^wao --- fetch the ostrich egg, put it in (the
 kaross), let us quickly drink. |ne ka e kurihi ? |ne ka e a-sn ||an ? --- where is the wagon ? where
 is you hut ? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k^wwe: |ne |ki |k^wau --- the wind is cold. ||kwoi |ne kalua eimere ||ki ---
 they are carrying buckets there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ṅ ka |ne k^wā: --- I shall drink. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
 a^rre t^ugu t^uke ḡa, |ne tanna --- fetch water from it, bring it. |kukuri na dzotsi na ku t^usi, ka ts^ua
 misi, |ne kau t^usi: --- |kukuri and his wife have come, have heard of Missis and therefore come. gu:
 ha, |ne !gabbi ha --- fetch him, let him ride. NII. (Ll.) imper. Ex.: |ne tē si mi --- leave ye off
 laughing at me. |na tsau, |ne t^uhau a t^uk^wisiṅ --- do arise, walk on thy feet. |xwe u a !nwerre, |ne
 t^ufiṅ ||gu kwe a !nwerre --- |xwe, go to thy country, cry for water in thy country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 |kam |ne t^ugi --- the sun rises. mi t^ute |ne t^uke --- my mother is dead.

ne:, v. to hold, lay hold of. SI. (B.) |nē. Ex.: !s ||kōa |kē ā: !gaue-|ī:, !eitən |ne |ne: ha --- people
 appear to have caught hold of the Day's Heart, people are holding him. (Ll.) |nē. Ex.: !ke k^wauki ||na,
 hī se |ne:, ta:, si |ku e: ||koā |a: --- people were not there, that they might lay hold (of us), for
 we were those that made a fight.

ne, v. to see, perceive, s. |na:, |ni. SI. (B.) |nē. Ex.: haṅ |ne !xau |ns: hi: --- he smelling perceives
 it (spoor). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ṅ |ne t^uku --- I see the camelthorn. misis |ne kukurusi --- Missis sees
 the fowls. SIIa. (Mg.) |ṅe, |ṅēī, |ṅei. Ex.: na |ne ṅ --- I see myself. na |nēī ||^ui --- I see the sun.
 k^jakja |nei ken --- they see themselves. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie |ne a: --- I see you. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 gea, na |ne |k^waike --- yes, I have seen |k^waike. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||kwa |ne !xole --- I do not see
 guinea fowl. fi. ||kabba |ne |ami --- we yesterday saw a baboon. |ne, |ame --- look a baboon. SVI. (D.B.)
 |ne:. Ex.: ḡpwa e ga si, na |ne: --- a child is coming, I see (it). NIII. (D.B.) |ne, to know (? have
 seen). Ex.: ma |kwa |ne --- I do not know. mi |kwa |ne mi !kū ||ke||ke --- I did not know (or see) my
 old people. a !ku |kwa |ne --- his name (I) do not know.

nē:, v. to help. (herribi, also used as help is 'white man's talk'). SI. (Ll.) |nē. Ex.: !ku kogən |ne
 |ku:kən, hiṅ e:, ha |ne arró:ko herribi !ku ko: |ī:, haṅ |nē: !ku ko: |ī:, ha se |nē: |ki |wa:ḡ se !ku

ko: |ĩ: --- the other man faints, then he quickly helps the other man's heart, he helps the other man's heart, that he may help to bring back the other man's heart.

|ne:, v. to sing, s., ||nei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi |ne: --- the bird sings. ||ŋ -!kwa |ne: --- the Bushman sings.

|ne, v. to chew. NII. (Wil.) |nē.

-|ne, there, that, this, if ... then NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒĩ ge -|ne --- the bulbs are there. †am -|ne a --- the wind is there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u |na a: ka ʃa -|ne--- look at that man who comes there (far away) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne kwekwe a ko sonam kwe ||ame --- at that time I from Saul bought (it). |neba ||gu:n e, |neba ||kaume e --- this (man) is short, this (man) is tall. |ne ko durriʃ kwe nobbo, |ne ||ǎ ku --- if (he) collects food on my burnt land, then a fight there is. (Schi.) nom., |neĩ. dat. |neĩ koe. acc. |neĩ ba, that.

|ne, head, bulb, berry, s. |na, |ni. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne, pl. |nesi. Ex.: ha |ne !kwisi tsi e --- his head's hair is this. ku ||nau -|ne --- have shaved the head. ha |nesi --- its (plant's) bulbs. go:si -ka |nesi !num --- the flowers go, and the berries form. NII. (Dk.) nē: (V.) |nē. Ex.: |ne: !u: --- skull. (Ll.) |né, pl. |ne|né, |ne-ssin. Ex.: |ne !kʷwisiŋ--- head's hair. |ne -!kuwa --- skull. ||ka||kárro ka !gwasin ga |ne --- the ||ka||karro plant's leaves, its bulb. e !kao |kúa !kabba !num |ne, ta !kabba !num -swa --- we three did not climb the mountain's top, but climbed the mountain's breast ||gwe |nesin ti tsema---...berries are small. |ne|né sa --- two heads NIII. (D.B.) -|ne. pl. |ne:siŋ. Ex.: ka swa tsaba, a ||ŋ tsaba !kwe a -|ne --- (he) plucks the bird, and sticks the bird's feathers in (his) head. !gaume †khi†khi a |ne:siŋ --- in summer many are the berries.

|ne:, n. end of backbone. SII. (D.B.)

|ne, neg. s. |no.

|ne, |ne-e, num. one, only, alone, s. |e:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri |né, tʃu !khu: --- one year the house stands. !ku |ne-e --- one name. ma |ne-e ku -tsi --- I alone have come. NII. (Dk.) n?ē. (Ll.) |ně ē. Ex.: tʃi |né é --- one thing. †guruʃe |ne é ti am †gaǎ --- the ... bird only eats the caterpillar. (Wil.) |nē, one alone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gole -|ne si tsau a †xǎ --- Gole only has his teeth filed. !kū |ne-e --- one Bushman.

|neǎ, n. sky, air, s. |na:, |naa. NII. (Ll.) |něǎ, |něǎ. Ex.: ||ga ti †hauwa |neǎ, ||ga ti ʃa, ta |neǎ |k ʃa --- clouds travel in the sky, clouds rain, the sky does not rain. †kū ti e ||ku |neǎ --- stars are in the sky. !kwaɾa koaǎ ha, ta !ka |neǎ --- the birds feared him, and flew in the air.

|neh, n. pouched mouse. NII. (Sh.)

|nəhǎŋ, v. to play. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔpwa:ɛni ba |kan |nəhǎŋ --- children there are playing.

|nei, n. head. NII. (Wil.) |nēĩ, |nē-ĩ !kum, skull.

|neĩ, n. louse. SI. (B. early).

|nei, n. fat. NII. (Wil.) |nej.

|neike, n. pl., little ones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike are ka †kai --- the little ones are crying.

|nə-iŋ, nicely. NII. (Ll.) |něĩŋ. Ex.: ||ku |nə-iŋ --- to smell nicely .

|neiŋ, n. house, hut, s. ||neiŋ. SI. (B. early) |neing. (Lich.) tʰnjein.

|neintu, n. breast, chest, s. ||noentu. SI. (Lich.) tʰneintu.

|neja, part. of phrase !ũ |neja !gaba, get out, s., |eja. SIIe. (An.)

|nekuba, n. a large snake, possibly mamba. CII. (D.B.)

|nen, v. to sharpen. CII. (D.B.)

|nenən, s. |na:, head.

|nenna, v. to put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pufo tiǎ ka |nenna --- Pufo has put it (stick) down.

nera, n. baboon. [Na. |nerab.] SIIa. (Mg.) |nera-si. SIV. (D.B.) |nera, pl. |nerasi. NII.& CII. (Sh.)
|nerab.

neutu, n. nose, s. |nutu. SI. (B. early).

ne|kesa, n. a sort of tree bean used as food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne|kesa ko tau, a ko fu kwe |xam, a ko
tum --- the beans we stamp, and cook in a pot, and swallow.

ne|ne, big, much, many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ke !kũ |ne|ne, ke tsi --- I was a big man, I came. ka tfa:
ka, -||ga |ne|nesi --- it rained, (there is) much water. mi debe |ne|nesi --- my children are many.

ne|nori, v. to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lorike ku si e |ne|nori ki ts'ofoe --- the lorry came and took him
to dance.

nhã, n. antbear. NII. (Dk.) nhã.

nhai, |nhe, |nhĩ, v. to see, s. |na, |ne, |ni. SIIa. (Mg.) |nhai, |nhe, |nhĩ. Ex.: kjakja |nhai ken ---
they see themselves. na |nhe n --- I see me. kja |nhĩ i --- we see ourselves. (Dk.) |nhĩ, |nhĩ.

nh'e, v. to tie. SIIa. (Mg.) |nh'e. Ex.: a ko-|o |nh'e !nãũ ka tsa'xem --- jackal ties (on) hare's eyes.

nhĩ, v. to laugh. NII. (Dk.) nhĩ.

nhwi:, n. mouse. NII. (Dk.) nhwi:.

n'hwi-si, n. millipede. SIIa. (Dk.) |n'hwi-si.

ni:, v. to see, perceive, s. |ne, |na, |nhai, sometimes used as to get. SI. (B.) |nĩ, |nĩ, |ni. Ex.:
!kauka |ne |nĩ: ha --- the children perceived him. si !ku k'auki |nĩ !ks --- we two do not see the
people. |ni: saŋ |ni u ||a: --- the ichneumon shall see you go. n-ka !kauken se |ni: ki !kuiten n ---
my children will see me return. (Ll.) |nĩ, |nĩ, |nĩ, |nĩ. Ex.: siten k'auki |ne |nĩ ki ||a ha --- we
did not perceive it go. |xam-ka !keten |nĩ: |kwatten-!kou:gen --- the Bushmen perceive Canopus. haŋ
!kã: toi, haŋ |ni: toiten !katten ||kauken sa --- he waits for the ostrich, he spies the ostrich run-
ning come. hĩ se |ku ||a |ni toija ta: --- they will go see (if) the ostrich is lying down. -||khã se
|nĩ ha --- that the lion might get hold of him. |nĩ: tantan --- get an illness. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ni
--- I look. n xa |ni, kye: xa ||eja --- I saw, the ostrich ran. SIIb. (Mh.) |nĩ, to observe. SIVb. (St.)
|ni, to find.

i, |nĩ, |niŋ'a, v. to sit, sit down, fall, s. |n. NI. (Pa.) |ni. (D.B.) |ni, -|ni. Ex.: me !gũ _t'fi #a,
me o -|ni --- I put down my kaross, I sit down. mi si -|ni, i !kã:, i -u --- I sit, you men, you go.
|gu |ni --- night falls. NII. (Ll.) |nĩ, |nĩ, |niŋ-a. Ex.: tamme ti |nĩ ngoba t'fu --- Tamme was sit-
ting in a Makoba's house. -|gu ti -|ni --- night fell. ha |ge |niŋ'a fao ||chã --- he came and sat in
the shade of a ... tree. NIII. (D.B.) -|ni, down. Ex.: dzo ki |nofe -|ni --- bees pour down. t'fu -|ni
--- a hut, (shelter to sit in).

i, |nu, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

i, v. to give, s. |no. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kwa ma:ka |ni --- he did not give tobacco.

i, v. to want. SIVb. (St.)

i, |ni sa, v. to come. SIVb. (St.)

ni, v. to cut (leather). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: #gobbesa -|ni a !xai --- the round bag is cut and sewn.

i, n. head, berry, bulb, s. |na:, |ne. SIVa (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam |ni --- the lion's head. ku
nabbo tōa ke si |ni: --- (they) are collecting cucumbers and berries. zu m -|ni ka -|m --- people eat
berries which are nice. -|khi ri re o tsã: ri ge, ko kuarra -|ni --- there is much buchu about, it has
no bulbs. (Pa.) |ni.

i, n. fat, oil, suet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: em #kauwe |e:si so -|ni --- we rub ourselves with fat. NII. (Ll.)
|nl. Ex.: gu -|ni --- mutton suet. NIII. (D.B.) -|ni, fat, oil.

i, n. cut between brows, sign of manhood. NI. (D.B.)

i, dem. that, this, so, here, also only from |ne, one. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni misis ko fe -u, ka ahi tsi
ke --- that Missis is going away, but you are here. |kam ku -|nau, ka |ni kwe tsi: --- the sun set,

when he came here. a |ke |ni \|ko, a |ki |ni |gĩ --- has a foot like this, a foot bent so. !geixa |r
a ku !hã: --- only the sorcerer saw it. NII. (V.) |nĩ, another of the same kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
|na |ni, barter, give for this. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni kwe te a: --- about so big. |nidzi ko |xedzi ||
--- these wash clothes. xaba ko |ni kwe -si --- the one there goes away. (Schi.) |ni, this, nom. |ni
koe, dat. |ni ba, acc:

|ni, s. |no, not.

|ni:, old, s. |nise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁴ka#baɸ #gobbefa, |ni: #gobbefa --- a new bag, an old bag. ||nweba
ko |ni:, nas ko ||xaŋwa tama --- the moon is old, then he does not shoot.

-|ni, n. a little bag, pouch, neckband, necklace. NI. (D.B.)

|ni, n. ichneumon, *Herpestes*, a prominent figure in |xam folklore, where he figures as the son of
|kwamman'a and the Porcupine. SI. (B.) |nĩ, *emph.* |nĩtɛn, |nĩya. Ex.: ta |ni: do#a k''we?i'ŋ --- for
the ichneumon had laughed at me. |ni:tɛn k''oan |hiŋ, |ni:tɛn !gõa: i --- the ichneumon arises, the
ichneumon looks around. ha-g |ne !ahaĩ ho ||khwai, au |ni:ja kan ||k''oen !khe: ||neiŋ --- he slung on t
quiver, while the ichneumon stood looking at the house.

|nija, n. yolk, NII. (LI.) |niya. Ex.: kuku !nu |niya --- hen's egg yolk.

|nin, v. to sit. NII. (Wil.) |nĩn.

-|n'iŋ, well, nice. NII. (LI.) |n'iŋ. Ex.: ha kwe, "ma ||ku -|n'iŋ, |ku-i go, ma ||ku -|n'iŋ!!kan go"---
he said, "thou dost smell well, flower, thou dost smell well, tree flower".

|nise, long, s. |ni:, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nise xam ko ha# --- long has he come.

|ni-|kwã, n. stranger, a word used for all non-Bushman races. CII. (D.B.) pl. |ni-|kwana.

|nĩ:|ni:, v. to unstiffen. SI. (B.) |nĩ-|nĩ. Ex.: ha se ta:ẽ |nĩ:|ni: ha !kwa!kwa:gen --- it will walk,
unstiffening its legs.

|nĩ-||go#m, n. a certain caterpillar. NII. (LI.) |nĩ-||go#m. Ex.: |nĩ-||go#m !k''wisiŋ e ||xara --- the cat
pillar's hairs are prickly.

|nõ, v. part. expressing doubt, s. |nu. SI. (LI.) |nõ. Ex.: ha ||kwa#ŋ k''auki #en:na, ts'a de |nõ a di:
!hãu, he !hãu |ne !kwa: --- he did not know, what could be the matter with the thong, that the thong
broke. haŋ |k''e:, ti e:, !ku ko: |nõ k''auki do#a #en:na, ti e:, ts'a opwa k''auki e --- he asked,
whether the other had not known, that a little thing it was not. ŋ se tã:, ti e:, !k'e kwokwãŋ |nõ
--- I will feel whether real people they be.

|no; |né, |ni, neg. part. sometimes interrog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |no ||kai --- I do not know. ha |no -k:
si |na: --- what can he see? |awa, haŋ |né -tu ha xe:nki --- the child, it does not listen to its
mother. ŋ |ni kien, si |ni kiwa --- I do not sleep, we do not sleep. |ni-ŋ kiwa --- they do not sle

|no, |no, v. to give, let, also used as imper., s. |na, |ne. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i pere sa |no, n ã --- ge
me bread, that I eat. a ka tĩ kofi, |no n k''a --- you make coffee, let me drink. |no kweke, |no kwel
o !kau -uki n |i --- get up, get up, make me a fire.

|no, v. to rub, grow, sharpen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu |no: --- people rub. msa zu |no !gamma --- a food
people grow (is) ... NII. (LI.) |nõ, to rub a thing with the hands. |nõ, |nóro, to sharpen.

|nõ, n. knee, joint, s. |nõan. SII. (D.B.) |nõ:, |no:, pl. |no:ŋ, knee. ||na-ka |nõ:, toe. |k''a-ka |nõ:
finger, (possibly toe joint, finger joint). SV. (D.B.) |no, hoof of ox. |noi ||k''alle --- toenails.

|no, n. skin, hide, bark shell, s. |noo. NI. (D.B.) pl. |no:si. Ex.: |no ka -tsi:, ka -tʃi-#a ka -#ge
the skin pin down, and a kaross sew. |ou, |no:si --- duiker skins. ka |nosi i --- its bark it is. N
(Dk.) -ŋo:, nowa. (V.) |nõ. (LI.) |nõ, |nò, |nówa. Ex.: tʃi ti !xi -|no --- the thing (arrow) graze
the skin. ha -|no ti e: --- its skin it is. xuxúri |no:# --- snail's shell. !kau |no --- tree's bar
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |nowa, !kũ |no --- that is a skin, a person's skin. |ga -|no --- eyelid, eye s
tsi |no, mouth skin, lip. pembe |no --- goat skin. kasumbi |no -!nu --- fowl's shell of egg.

|no, n. roan antelope. NII. (Dk.) ŋo. (LI.) |no, a horned animal with red body, light coloured mouth, d
black hair about the eyes. NIII. (D.B.)

|nõ, n. nose, s. |noi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |nõ te a --- that is the nose.

|noa, red, s. |nu#a. CII. (Schi.)

a, n. skin, s. |no. NII. (Ll.) |nóä. Ex.: |gaá |noa, |gaá |noasiŋ --- eyelid, eyelids. !gu tsi |noa -- front of stomach skin.

a, |nõa, n. cat, grey wild cat, *Felix ocreata*. NI. (Sh.) |nõa. NII. (Sh.) |nõa. (Ll.) |nóä, |núä. Ex.: |noa m |nuhi: --- the cat eats the mouse. |nua ti !num ha, ta gu ha, gu ||hi --- a wild cat stole up to him, and caught him, caught the hare. |nua ma --- kittens. CII. (Sh.) |nõaba.

a, n. arrow, s. !nwa. SI. (Lich.) t^lgnoa.

a:akuja, n. lynx. NII. (Sh.) |nõa:akuya.

aba, n. handle of spoon. CII. (D.B.)

aŋ, |nũaŋ, n. knee, s. |no. SI. (B.) pl. |noá|noā-déyakē. Ex.: ha !kwa !kwa:-g |ne !kai!kai:ta, ha |nwa|nwa:-déjakē |ne !kai!kai:ta --- his legs are big, his knees are big. (Ll.) |nóäŋ, |núäŋ, pl. |nũ|nũä-ddē, |nũ|nũä-ddē. Ex.: !kaugē |kau: ha |nõaŋ --- a stone cut his knee. he:, ŋ ||kwaŋ !k?ai:éta, i:, !khwa: ha |nũaŋ, i: --- then I threw (a stone) at it, breaking its knee with it. mama-gu |ku |kwai:é si, o he |nã: si, ti e:, si ||keĩ||keĩ ||khoa o si |nũ|nũä-de --- our mothers used to scold us, if they saw that our teeth were above our knees.

:ana:, three. CIIb. (Wil.) |nõäŋä.

anfet, n. bush baby, *Galaga senegalensis*, s. |naoges. NII. (Sh.)

a !õa, n. Cape hare. CII. (Sh.)

:ba, n. husband. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni~u |no:ba oba --- Anni u's husband is Oba.

oŋe, n. night. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||An ga ||k^wwa, n |ge _|noŋe --- the sun sets, comes the night. SVI. (D.B.) |noe.

e, n. digging-stick, s. !nwe, |nweja. CII. (Schi.)

e, n. springhare. SVI. (D.B.)

eb, n. cheetah. CII. (Sh.)

eiŋ, n. cloth, dress. SI. (Lich.) t^lno-eing.

eiŋtu, n. ear, s. !nuntu. SI. (Lich.) t^lnoeingtu.

etu, n. nose, s. |nutu. SI. (B. early).

!kho, v. to be still. NII. (Ll.) |nôë, !khö. Ex.: !kaŋsiŋ |noe !kho --- the trees are still (possibly trees' leaves are still.).

, n. nose. s. |no, SIVa. (D.B.)

, n. rat, *Mastomys coucha*, s. |nui. NII. (Sh.)

tu, n. house, hut, s., ||neiŋ. SI. (B. early.).

tuke, n. nostrils, s. |no, |nutu. SIV. (D.B.)

, n. beard, s. !num. SI. (Lich.) t^lnomm.

m, n. springhare, s. |noe. NI. & NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) |noám.

ŋ, v. to pull at. SI. (B.) |nõŋ. Ex.: !k?wa: tu: kaŋ |nõŋŋ ŋ --- the hartebeest skin pulled at me. (Ll.) |nõŋ. Ex.: ha |enni |ku-g |ne ||kóa:kēn ||k^wi: ta: |ku:, haŋ |ku-g |ne |nõŋŋ ha |enni --- his tongue stuck fast to the brush, it pulled at his tongue.

o, n. nose, s. |nũnu. SIa. (A-son) ncono.

o, v. to pinch, blow the nose. NII. (Ll.) |nõö, to pinch. |nõö |kuá, to blow the nose. (V.) |nõö, to blow the nose. (Dk.) |nõö?ö, |nũ?u.

|noo, n. skin, bark, s. |no. NII. (Ll.) |nóö, |nōö.

|noo:, n. wrinkles on forehead. NII. (Dk.) n̄oo:.

~|noro, v. to rub, dress skin, 'brai', s. |no. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koaɛfa ko ~|noro, ko haɛ --- the skin rub, put it on.

|no:ru, n. beer made of honey. SII. (D.B.)

|nofa, n. war. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kun kwenə ko ko ||xai ku, ko ko |nofa kuru m --- as a big man I saw war made.

|nofe, v. to pour. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ke |nofe ~|ni --- bees poured down.

|nofe, n. a certain bird, black, the size of a fowl. NII. (Ll.) |nóshe.

~|nou, v. to sweep. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwhite ko ~|nou, ko |nufa ~|nou --- !kwhite has swept, the house was swept.

~|nou, n. boat. NII. (Ll.) |noù.

|noufa, n. duiker, s. |nau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |noufa !num, na k'o, na koaɛfa ~kuru --- trap the duiker and eat, and a kaross make.

|noxo, v. to put down, sit down, s. noxo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum iko, aba |noxo e a: --- (they) are sitting, in the kaross are put. !nuf !o:kwe |noxo --- in the house sit down.

|no|nole, n. ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~!nulu ki ~m |no|nole --- the anteater eats ants.

|ntau, n. fat mouse. NII. (Thomas)

|nu, v. part. expressing a doubt, question, possibility, s. |no. SI. (B.) |nu, |nū. Ex.: akka ŋ |hiŋ, ||k'woen ti e: ts a de |nu a: da: ke !kwā dom --- let me out, that I may see what thing it is that has affected for me the child's throat. siten |ne ɛ̃: ti e: ||ō:in |nū te: |ka:, |hiŋ e:, si-g |na: |ku n̄ darraken ā --- we thought, what was the sun doing, that our head's hair moved on account of it. ŋ |ku-g |ne dau:~ko ɛ̃karrs: a !?āu, ti e:, ŋ |nu k'au siŋ |ni: ha --- I shall go seek on the ground, whether I shall not see him. (Ll.) |nū, |nū. Ex.: |ka:gen tutú: ha i: ti e:, ha-g |nu k'au |na: ! i: --- the women questioned it about it, whether it had not seen the men. |hiŋ ||kwaɛŋ ||khoa hī |nū ~!kwā, ta ha ||kwaɛŋ ~||kou !hoa ts'a ā |nā: --- they seem as if they may be travelling, for he has a thing upon his head. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |nu a ~!nwe ~tsi, ka ||gama ka a |ka ~tsi, |kwasi --- he will to-morrow come, if to-day he does not come, perhaps.

|nu, v. part. expressing a state, sometimes used as to be, also as imper. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai |nu |a --- my mother lives. !k?āu |nu a --- a stick this is. am ti |nu ~ɛ̃ki me tʃu --- food is plenty in house. ~!kaŋ |nu ~ɛ̃ki, |nu |ne ||á --- trees are numerous, are large. pankwe |nu ~kwi --- dagga mak (us) ill, (? is harmful). |nu |a e kwe gomi |nu |ne ||á --- give us a large beast.

|nu, v. to sift. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka zu |nu kai --- and a person sifts them (ants).

|nu:, v. to bewitch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɛ̃keku ~ke ko |nu:, ko ɛ̃e au: xu --- big ɛ̃keku bewitches (them) and they leave.

~|nu, |nu:, a word signifying dead, departed, spirit, also used as a term of approbrium. SI. (Ll.) |nū. Ex.: mama-gukən ɛ̃akka si ā:, ti e:, |nu: !ke: ||k'woen i, o ||k'we: a:, i goa i |ke: ko: ā: --- our mother told us about it, that the invisible sorcerers behold us at the time when we throw our shadow over our friend (the sorcerers have already died, but their magic power continues to go about). a |k'au ɛ̃en:na, ti e:, |nu: !k?e: e:, h̄s: |xum: i, h̄s ta am a hī ā:, ts'a !ko!kōiŋ a:, ha: !xohē --- dost thou not know, that the dead magicians who pity us, they are used first to give us an old thing which is ugly. |xam-ka !k?e ta ||k'wo||k'wo: ||kwaɛŋ |k'waija: ~hī ta, "k?o:ɛ̃aɛkən-!kwi", au ~hī |k'wo: !ku ko:, ~hī sa ka, "~|nu !kwi" --- the Bushmen's (modes of) cursing are many, they say "graveyard", when they curse another man, they also say, "departed one". NI. (D.B.) ~|nu k'au, ~|num k'au, medicine man, sorcerer. Ex.: ~|kwa guwa tʃoma, kam zu a |ko |k'au ~|num k'au na guwa --- do not take the millipede, because a person is afraid, a sorcerer takes it. ~|nu k'au ku kuru tʃisi ko a !k'au, --- a medicine man does this to one who is ill. |num k'au a !geixa a |kum --- a medicine man who is a sorcerer cuts (them). NIII. (D.B.) |num k'au. Ex.: !kū ~||gau ki tʃo: dama, |num k'au --- a male Bushman tattoos the women, a medicine man. CII. (D.B.) |nu k'au. Ex.: ||arruba !nu xa:a, |nu k'au, kwe ko |k'au kuru --- a sparrow lives there, a sorcerer, people (he) makes ill. tʃo k'au e, |nu k'au e, |k'au --- a medicine man he is, a sorcerer he is, one (man).

nu, old, applied to people. SI. (B.) |nu tara, old woman. Ex.: !gwaĩ tara |kammen|kammen ho |nu tara, au |nu tara !ahi ta: ||kaũ: --- the she-hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (Ll.) |nú tara, old woman, pl. |nu|nu táttən. |núy"ó, old man, pl. |núkən|núkən,y"áo. Ex.: |nu tara a: !kwai:, ha ||kwaẽŋ ˘xara ka ||ná hĩ !kwi |ka:gən, au |nu|nu táttən !kuita |ne ||ná ||neiŋ --- one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls, while the other old women remain at home. |nu k"o |k"e: !náũ, !náũ |k"e: !k?e !kwã |ko: ho |koro --- the old man told the hare, the hare (should) tell the people to travel under the mountain. ŋ ||kwaẽŋ |ku |k"e: |nukən|nukən k"ao --- I speak of the old men.

nu, south. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ ˘|nu u --- the wind blows from the south. ˘|nu !ke: --- Bushmen from the south of the Orange River. ˘|nu !kwa e ||?oe: --- one Bushman from south of the Orange River.

nu, |ni, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

nu, v. to drop, knock down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ˘|khi|khi à ˘|nai te ˘|nu --- many people the lion knocks down. ija ˘ba siŋ ke ˘|nu ma, ja ||kum wa ˘dzema --- her father's brother dropped (her when) small, her leg is shorter (than the other).

nu, n. nose, s. |nunu, |nutu, |nutʃa. SIII. SIV. SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i |nu tʃallata --- our nose thunders (we snore).

nu, n. wooden bowl, dish, boat, bath. NI. (D.B.) |nu:, wooden bowl. ˘|nu, gourd on musical bow. NII. (Dk.) nu:, wooden eating bowl. (V.) |nũ, dish. (Ll.) |nú, wooden dish, boat. Ex.: ngoba ti ˘|uwa |nu --- the Makoba got into the boat. me zau, na |nu, n a ||ke: tsxãŋ --- my wife, give me the dish, that I may cut up the lizard. |uma ti |gaẽaŋ |nu --- |uma fills the bath. (Wil.) |nũ, dish, plate.

nu, n., night, dark, black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hifeŋe ko ˘haẽ |nu ka --- Hifeŋe comes at night. |nu kwe ko |kóĩ sa !ana --- in the dark (what) you kill (I) know. saul |nu: kwe e --- Saul is a black man (Bergdama). |nu kwena nama ko ok"wi, naron ko k"wi --- the black people (Bergdamaras) spoke Nama, spoke Naron.

nu:a, afar. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a --- the wind, it blows from afar.

nuá, v. to put in a pot, boil, s. |nu, bowl. NII. (Ll.) |núä, |nuá, Ex.: dzu ti |núa !kaŋ, |uwa k"o kwe !kaŋ --- people boil the tree (juice of the bark), put into a pot the tree.

nuá, n. cat, wild cat, s. |noa.

nu:a, flat (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidgi aiẽdgi tor˘ri a ko |nu:a kuru --- these holes fill and make flat.

nuẽa, |nwaẽ, red, s. |noa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ˘xe:fa |nuẽa --- the eyes were red. |nwaẽm ||xime e --- a red stuff it is.

nuá, black. SI. (Lich.) t˘l˘nuá.

nuãŋ, s. |nõaŋ, knee.

nubbi, v. to make ready, get ready. SI. (Ll.) |nùbbi. Ex.: au !khwágən ||k"oen ti e:, hĩ ˘|nubbi hĩ se ta:ẽi, !khwagən |ku-g |ne |ki !haŋ hĩ --- when the rain saw, that they were making ready to go, the rain shut them in.

nubbo, n. a poisoned wooden arrow. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti !kuŋ e zau kwe |nubbo --- we kill our wives with a poisoned wooden arrow.

nu, n. nose, s. |nutu. SVIa. (Kr.)

u?erre, n. a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) |nũ-erre. Ex.: ha |kúa e |nu?erre ˘|khi, ta e |nu?erre |ne é: --- he was not many but was one....

uh, n. lord, master, s. |hũ. SI. (Lich.) t˘l˘nuh.

uhĩ:, n. mouse, |nhwi, |nui. NII. (Ll.) |nũhĩ.

uhutu, n. nose, s. |nutu. SI. (Lich.) t˘l˘nuhutu.

nui, v. to smooth. SI. (Ll.) !kaŋn |nũĩ --- holding, smooth out, as a piece of paper.

⁂nui, v. to take up, pick up. NII (D.B.) Ex.: |num a ka ⁂nui, ka ||nammi tʃara ka --- the stone pick and throw it away. NII. (Ll.) |nuĩ, *used in pl. instead of gu.* Ex.: ta |ge |nĩ, ta |ge |nuĩ ha !kur sa ha ||nau --- and (he) came to sit down, and came to take up his quiver and his bow.

|núi, v. *used as v. part.* NII. (Ll.) |núĩ. Ex.: ha zau |núi kʷakʷoro ha --- his wife was searching about for him. ha |núi kuku use ʃkau --- he ran very fast.

|nui, |nu:i, n. black rat, s. |nuhĩ. NI. & NII. (Sh.)

|nu⁂i, |nuʔi, another, a comrade countryman, s. |nwe, |nwi. NII. (Ll.) |nũ-ĩ, |nú-ĩ, |nuĩ. Ex.: ŋ a || |nu |ne é, kʷaru |nu |nu⁂i --- I object to one dish, seek another dish. ʃiŋʔa e tumma !koro, e |kúĩ !kuŋ, ta e e |nuʔi, e ||ke --- a snake which is near a grave we do not kill, for it is our other person, our dead person. e txa e |nu⁂i, e |nu⁂i |kúĩ !ka ||ke, e |kúĩ ʌm --- (if) we shoot our countryman, and our countryman does not make haste to die, we do not eat.

|nu⁂i, n. the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) |nũĩ. Ex.: |nu⁂i ti ||kuwa |ne á --- the Milky Way hangs in the sky

|nui, n. spider. CII. (Schi.)

|nulla, v. to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |noe ʃi ka |nulla, ʃi ka |a |ki --- in the night we stopped, we lay down here.

|num, n. beard. SI. (B. early) |nũm |ukən, hair (beard's hair). (B.) |numma, bearded. Ex.: |xam-ka !e: kʷauki |numma --- Bushmen are not bearded. (Ll.) |num. Ex.: ha |ki ká ha se á: |num: se ||keŋ i e: !khwá: ʋpwa, o i ||gwitən||gwitənʔĩ: o ha |kě --- she is wont to let the beard pierce us little children, if we call playing with her name. SIIa. (Mg.) |num. SV. (D.B.) |nu:m, beard, |numa:ni, moustache. CII. (D.B.) |numʃa. Ex.: !gannif kwe |numʃ |u:mʃa !nea ha --- on the chin the beard's hair grows

|num, n. stone, rock. NII. (Wil.) |nũm.

|num, red, yellow, purple, s. |nau, |nu. NII. (Ll.)

|nu:m, n. pestle, a large stick used with a wooden mortar. SV. (D.B.)

|numa, a large buck, possibly black wildebeest. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti !kuŋ |numa, ta ti |uwa |numa kwe daá, ta ti ʌm |numa --- and (they) killed the buck, put the buck into the fire, ate the buck. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |numa !ka ʔo --- the buck runs away.

|numa, n. grandson, s. |nu, old. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me !kũ |numa --- my grandson.

|numa, n. palm (of hand). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kan-ka |numa --- my hand's palm.

|nu:ma, n. knee. SIII. (D.B.)

|nu:mako, n. front tooth, side tooth, s. ||a:ko. CIII. (D.B.) pl. |nu:mape.

|nu:n, n. mountain. SV. (D.B.)

|nun, n. sinew. SIIb. (Mh.)

|nũnu, |nuřu, n. nose, s. |nõ, |nu, |nutu. SI. (B.) |nuřu, pl. |nũ|nũtu. nostrils. Ex.: ha-g |nuřu |xwa --- her nose is long. (Ll.) |nũnu, pl. |nũ|nũtu. Ex.: !kwi |kwʔaĩ:ʃn⁂|ku |e: ha |nũnu --- the man's snout entered his nose. ha ka: ha siŋ !khou:, ta: ha |nũ|nũtu |ki |ku e: ʃkakka ha á:, ti e:, |a: ||na ha ti --- he wishes to smell, for his nostrils are those that tell him about it, that harm is at this place.

|nũnu, n. roots, fibres. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kóa |ku |e:ta: ʃgwáĩ:, ha |nũnu |ke: |e:ta: !kʔaũ --- the .. (a potato-like root) is in clay, its root fibres are in the ground. |nũnu-soakən --- fibrous roots of the ||ku||kummi plant.

|nuobba, v. to make a noise with one's feet. SI. (Ll.)

|nuřu, s. |nunu, nose.

|nus, n. maize, kafircorn. SIIe. (An.)

|nu:sa, n. name of a Bushman tribe living north of the Orange River. [Na. |nu-san.] SI. (Ll.) |nũ ssa ké

|nù ssáitɛn.

nuʃa, n. nose, s. |nõ, |nu, |nũnu. SVI. (D.B.)

nuʃe, n. a certain bird, s. |noʃe. NII. (Ll.) |nú-she. Ex.: |nuʃe tsema, ta ˈdzo, ta ||ke||keja kuku --- the is small and black and resembles a fowl.

nũsi, n. white man, s. |hũ. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋũsi.

nuta, |nutaxa, so, thus. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro keinj ||koxo, i |kwa, _|kwa, ˈ|kwa, a |nuta ˈi --- tobacco when put in, comes up, comes out, comes out, it is so big (pointing). a ˈkei a |nutaxa i --- it grows till it is so big.

nuti, n. nose, (?) nostrils, s. |nu, |nũnu. SIVa. (D.B.)

nutsa, |nutʃa, n. brown hyena. CII. (Sh.) |nutsa. (D.B.) |nutʃaʃa, pl. |nutʃaʃii.

nutʃa, n. nose, snout, s. |nu, |nũnu, |nutu. SV. (D.B.)

nutu, n. nose, s. |nõ, |nu, |nunu, SI. (B. early) |nutu, |nũtu. SII. (D.B.) pl. |nutujən, |nutuke, nostrils. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋutu. SIIb. (Mh.) |nuˈtuˈ. SIIc. (D.B.) |nutu.

nutura, old, aged, prob. |nu tara, s. |nu, old. SI. (Lich.) tˈˌnutura.

nuú, v. to choke NII. (Ll.) |nũú.

nu:xa, n. hare, a large kind. SI. (Ll.) |nũ-xá, |núxa.

nu |ne ||á, large, big, great, greatly, fast, s. |nu, old. NII. (Ll.) |nu |ne ||á. Ex.: ha |gaásin |nu |ne ||á --- its eyes are large. ʔá |nu |ne ||á ti |ge --- a great wind is coming. ha ʃo, ʃo kukúwa, ʃo |nu |ne ||á --- he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ha ti ʔhau, ʔhau, ʔhau |nu |ne ||á --- he walked, walked, walked fast.

nu|nua-de, s. |nõaŋ.

nu|nʔuni, |nu|uni, n. ant. NII. (Ll.) |nu|nʔuni, |nu|uni. Ex.: ha |u ha !nwe tsema kwe |nu|nʔuni --- he filled his little bag with ants. ha e |nu|uni --- he was a little ant.

nu|nuwyntin, n. nose, s. |nõ, |nũnu, |nutu. SIIe. (An.)

nu|nwobbo, v. to rub. NII. (Ll.) |nu|nyóbbo.

nu ||en, n. name of a Bushman tribe living near Amenuis, prob. the same as the |nu:sa. CII. (D.B.)

nam, v. to strike, play an instrument, fall (rain), dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nau a |nam, !gẽma re |nam ˈka --- the bow is beaten, a little stick beats it. mihi ku se !nau e ʔʃike ʔʃõsi o !nani, zu ku |nam ka --- I have seen this bow with three strings, people strike it. !guru ʃi, zu \kuru |ne a |nam --- a gourd this, people make it and play on it. !ga ˈtsema ku |nam --- a little rain fell. mihi ku ʔʃaʔne ʔʃxe, dzosi ku |nam si --- I (man) danced, and the women danced too. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma kwa |nam ˈi --- I strike with an axe. tsa |nam --- nod drowsily.

nam, v. to whistle. NI. (D.B.)

nam, n. springhare, s. |no:m. NI. (D.B.)

nam, n. wings. NIII. (D.B.)

namme, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |namme ˈu --- throw it up.

namsa, n. shell ornament. SII. (D.B.)

|nwa, v. to row, paddle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˈ!kũ !kowa, ta i _|nwa --- a man sits and is paddling.

nwa, v. to boil, s. |nua. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwa ˈ!gu --- boil the water.

|nwa, red, s. |nua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: \|nwa xu i --- a red thing it is.

- _|nwa, n. wild cat, s. |nua. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |nwaba, pl. |nwadzi.
- |nwa, n. feather brush. SVI. (D.B.)
- _|nwa:, in si_|nwa:, kaross. SIVb. (St.)
- |nwabba, v. to hurry, move quickly. SI. (B.) |nyábbá. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne |nwabba sa: †gou --- he did quickly come in silence. (LI.) |nyabba, |nyábbá. Ex.: ŋ di |khi: ŋ, au ŋ |nwabba †a:, au ŋ di si †kakken-†kakken †a: --- I (almost) killed myself, as I hurried along, for I made haste to go. NII. (LI.) |nyobba. Ex.: †hau |nwobba --- to walk quickly.
- |nwa:ni, n. mistletoe. SII. (D.B.)
- |nwasi, found in phrases gu |nwasi, Bushman, |go |nwasi, tasselled apron. NI. (D.B.)
- |nwaɛtten-|nwaɛtten, n. cicada. SI. (LI.) |nyáttēn-|nyáttēn.
- |nwa|nwana, n. winged black ant. NI. (D.B.)
- |nwe, v. to steal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova ke -|nwe a a:, |kwé fueta --- the Mbunda stole them, no payment.
- |nwe, n. dark, night, s. |nu. SVI. (D.B.)
- |nwe, |nwi, term of relationship. NII. (LI.) |nyé, |nyí. Ex.: m !kũ |nwe, m !ku |nwi, my maternal grandmother. m !kuŋ |nwi, m !ku |núí, my paternal grandfather. m !kuŋ |nwe, !nanni --- my namesake, !nann (said by !nanni). The phrase sounds like my other person, s. |nu-i.
- |nwe?e, here. NII. (Dk.) nŋe?e.
- |nweĩŋ, n. a cold. [Na. |uai.] SI. (B.) |nqēĩn.
- |nwe ke †gaũi, v. to spread out, span (a skin). SVI. (D.B.)
- |nwentu, n. ear, s. !nuntu, |noeintu. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) |nyēntú.
- |nweŋa, |nwifa, n. digging-stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweŋa a tŋuu, †gai kwesa ko !noŋe --- a digging-stick for digging, a woman carries it. |nwifa -!xo --- the digging-stick carry over the shoulder.
- |nwi, v. to bring, fetch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -u |ne |gě -|nwi gumi --- go and fetch the cows. !ká e -tsi -|nwi tsisi ru -u --- the men have come and fetched their things and gone.
- |nwi:, v. to wrestle, hug. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷarri. kʷaum tsa, sa -†kau a -|nwi:, -|nwi: ako ma se --- two young men, they are wrestling, hugging each other.
- |nwi:, n. maiden, youth. NII. (Dk.) nŋi:.
- |nwi:, pron. you. NII. (Dk.) nŋi:.
- |nwĩ, n. big kaross. SIV. (D.B.)
- |nwi, other, one, s. |nu-i, |nwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ga wa |ne-e, ja |nwi a †ká †ka ma ke !kxũ a ha t, --- my wife is one, the other who is old I have chased away to her hut. a oa -|ŋ na kʷa, ke a |ka-a |nwi a tŋĩ --- come and sit on the ground and give the other to drink. gu -|nwi, na |ua -|nwi -!na take one (pot) and put it in the other pot.
- |nwike, tarantula. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋwike.
- |nwigĩ, n. marrow. CII. (D.B.)
- |nwoiŋ, n. cold in the head, s. |nweiŋ. SII. (D.B.)
- |nyle, n. stone. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nyle, n tŋi †kʷum --- a stone, I pound with it. |nyle na kʷan †ke: --- the stones are three.
- |nyn, v. to see, s. |na, |ne. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n †kwa |nyn ta --- I do not see it.

|o:, v. to stamp, pound, rub, dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ka: 0bo, ŋ |o: 0bo --- I pick the plant, I stamp the plant. a |o: !kau ||kwe --- you pound with a round stone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, _|gobe me, a ||xu me, me |o:, a ||kei me, a _||noro me, a _ha# me --- a skin, scrape it, spread it, rub it, smear it, rub it (in the hands), hang it on. |xeani ko _|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyrii a, a ||na kwe _!nwonna a --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled. (Schi.) |o, to dry.

|o, v. to fill, dip up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koru wa, ta |u koru, ta |u !kōa, ta |o !kum --- a grave it is, put into the grave, put in earth, fill the hole. |o, |e-||gu |ka a _ba --- dip up, put in water to give to father.

|ʔo:, v. to play, s. |owa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !go |ʔo: --- I play the bow.

|ʔō, part of toa |ʔō, chest. NIII. (D.B.)

|o:, far away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ||ama zu a |o: a ko ha: --- to buy from people who far away live (pointing north). ehe ri ||kamako ||kau, |o: kwike, !nu: kwe --- we call it the ... buck, (it is) far away in a far land.

|o, term of relationship, -in-law, s. |úi, |wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |o-dzu, father-in-law, m. sp., mother-in-law, w. sp. |o: dzu:ma, daughter-in-law. |o dzouma, wife's sister, m. sp. |o tʃu, sister-in-law. w. sp.

|ʔo, n. mantis. SIIb. (Mh.) |ʔō.

|ō, n. porcupine. SIVb. (St.)

|o, n. pig, s. |ho. SIIa. (A-son) co.

_|o, n. impala. SIVb. (St.)

|ʔo, n. honey. SIVb. (St.)

|o, n. hair, SIVb. (St.)

|o, |oa, v. to breathe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ʃufu |oa#na --- (with) the lungs they breathe. seme nai ma, a ti tan |owa --- has eaten until he breathes hard.

|ōā, v. to rub, wipe, sweep, anoint, s. |o:. [Na. |uā, Ko. |ōā.] SI. (B.) |ōā, to sweep, wipe. (LI.) |ōā. Ex.: ha-g ||nau:, ||xaukən e: ha siŋ |xamma |hiŋ !gi:xa ko:, i:, ha |ōā -!kwi a: taŋ --- he does this, the blood which he has sneezed out of the other sorcerer, he rubs on the man who is ill.

oa, v. to hunt. SVIIa. (Kr.) Ex.: se |oa ||ai --- come let us go hunting.

ōa, n. hare. [Na. !ōap.] SI. (B.) |ōā, |ōā, Ex.: |ōa# |ku-g |ne u ||e, au ŋ !nwa |xorrokən --- the hare went away, when my feet rustled. (LI.) |ōā, |ōā, emph. |ōāñ. Ex.: !gwiŋ |ku e, hiŋ |ku hi: # !hennixa, hiŋ koā |ōā --- they are silver jackals, they eat mice and hares. |ōaŋ |ne |ha:ŋ |ōaŋ |ai:ti, au haŋ tatiti |ōa |ku e --- the hare marries a hare doe, because it feels a hare it is. CII. (D.B.) |ōāsa.

oa, n. boar. NII. (Wil.)

o:a, |ōa, n. bone, leg, NI. (D.B.) |o:a. Ex.: zu kʷo!ge: ka |o:a tsi, te |namme |o:a !o:si --- people eat a buck and suck bones, then throw the bones away. CII. (Schi.) |oa. (D.B.) |ōa, pl. |ōadzi, bone, |ōam, pl. |ōa:ʃi, |o ane, leg. Ex.: ʃkumba, ʃwia tako xu |o:ane, a ʃarroam ʃũ --- a locust, pull off the legs and the body eat.

oaga, n. evening. CII. (Schi.)

oa guru, n. upper arm. CIIb. (Wil.)

oa:xa, n. body, s. |o:a, bone. SVI. (D.B.)

obe, n. hyena, some kind of. NIII. (D.B.)

ʔo#e#, also. SIIa. (Mg.)

oe, full. (CII.)(Schi.)

oei, n. skin. SI. (B. early)

- |ʔoe-ja, v. to shoot, s. |oa, to hunt. SIIa. (Dk.)
- |oem, strong, well. SIVb. (St.)
- |oem, n. boy. SIVb. (St.)
- |oem, n. throat. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |oem --- my throat.
- |ohé, v. to sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ohé i siŋ-!a, |ohé i n ||ho: --- sling on the kaross, sling on the bag.
- |o:i, n. locust. SIVb. (St.)
- |oiŋ, v. to shut, s. |u:ŋ, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |oiŋ tsaxuke --- I shut the eyes.
- |o-kien, v. to fall. SII. (D.B.)
- |oko, a little, gently, slowly, softly, prob. v. to be small before the connective ko. SI. (B.) |ókô, |ókko. Ex.: haŋ taŋ, haŋ |oko ta:ê --- he is in pain, he goes slowly. ha |ne di: !ka!káuru ||ka:ŋ, he ti hiŋ s:, haŋ |ne |okko ʔxi: --- it becomes a new moon, therefore it does a little shine. (Ll.) |ók-kô. Ex.: ŋ |ku |ne |oko ʔxi: !kau --- I lighten the earth a little.
- |oku, now. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku ʔpwoinki, n ||kaike ||kum ke --- we will now sleep, we will to-morrow pick them.
- |okuju, n. elbow. CIII. (D.B.)
- |om, n. part. of kʷa |om, fist, (?) knuckles. SIVb. (St.)
- |oŋ, v. to eat out (marrow). SI. (B.) |ŋ. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !kwaŋa te:nja -hu: au wai:-ta !kwa:gən, u saŋ ||sʔa |oŋ hi --- I shall pick up about for you of springbok bones, you shall come to eat out (the marrow) from them. (Ll.) |ŋ, |ŋ. Ex.: hiŋ |ki ||a: !ku ko: -!khã-!khã, au hiŋ ta !ku ko:-ka !khwa s: ||a -|o|ŋ hi --- they take to the other man the upper bones of the forelegs, for they intend that the other's child shall go and eat out the marrow from them. haŋ hã:ʔ |ŋ toi !khu:i --- she ate the marrow out of the ostrich's thigh bone.
- |on, n. rock rabbit. SI. (Lich.) tʰon.
- |o:ŋa, v. to make a screen against rain. SII. (D.B.)
- |ʔonenti, -|ʔo-ni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) |ʔonenti, |ʔni.
- |onni, v. to finish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se |onni --- we have finished.
- |ontli, n. pl. people. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ontli tobæ --- me people fetched.
- |oo, v. to curse. SIVb. (St.)
- |oo, n. arm. SI. (Lich.) tʰoo.
- |ʔoʔsi, n. small bird. SIIa. (Dk.)
- |o:re, v. to cure. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko tʃã, !kwi!kaiba ko haʔ |o:re a --- a person is ill, !kwi!kaiba comes and cures him.
- |ori, n. ant. SIV. (D.B.)
- |orin, n. iron. [Na. |urib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.)
- |oro, seldom. CII. (Schi.)
- |õsi, sick. SIVb. (St.)
- |ossin, n. body, s. |oa, bone. NII. (Ll.) |óssin. Ex.: ha saá |kam, ta sau, ta kwe, "aʔ, ma kwi me |ossin" --- he felt the sun and rose up, and exclaimed, "ah, thou dost pain my body".
- |osso, v. to fill, pour in, s. |o. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |osso wa hama atebi, ta takwaeta atonen --- fill

this with water, and stir it again. |osso wa mi atone atebi --- pour in water again.

|otuku, n. seeds. CIII. (D.B.)

|ou, v. to see, catch sight of, s. |au, |oue. SI. (Ll.) |óu. Ex.: i ta |ku |ou !xo:, au !xo: |ku !aunko kakán sa: --- we shall see the porcupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance. ha haé |ne |ouwi sa:, au sa:gen !xu sa: --- he caught sight of the eland, as the eland came to drink.

|ou:, v. to talk. SI. (Ll.) |ōū. Ex.: sitən ||nu||nú ho hē, si-ka ||gauakən ||kau||káu tiŋ hē, o hē s'o ko |ou: --- we were passing behind them, our shadows fell upon them as they sat talking.

|ou:, n. little waterhole. SI. (Ll.) |ōū. Ex.: !kaukən saŋ i |kwenja -hi |ou: a: a, ta:, ha |ku siŋ -!k'aunŋ'a --- the children should dip up for us at that little waterhole, for it is full.

|ou, n. blood, s. -|a, |ao. NIa. (Leb.) ch. sp.

|ou, n. a buck, prob. steinbok, s. |au, |hō. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) |óu, |où. Ex.: |óú, *Neotragus Molaris*, at Museum. ha ||kunna !nwe tsema, -|ou |no: o, -|ou de |noo --- he carried over his shoulder a little bag, a buck's skin, a ewe's skin.

|oue, v. to see, s. |ou, |au. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |oue ŋ-ga ts'a: xən --- I saw with my eyes.

|o:wa, white. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi: he |o:wa --- the dress is white.

|oxu, n. vlei. CIIb. (Wil.) |ōxu.

|o|obba, brittle. NII. (Ll.) |ō|óbba.

|u:, v. to stare, s. |ou, |au. SI. (B.) |u: Ex.: sitən |ku-g |ne ||k'oœŋ !gwaŋxu, au sitən |u: ts'a a: !āu |hoaka ā --- we looked at the sky, while we stared at the thing (eclipse), on account of which the earth was black. (Ll.) |ū. Ex.: |kakkakən haé |ne kúi, "tsara a |u: ŋ a ?" --- the Mantis said, "why art thou staring at me?"

|u:, -|ū:, v. to sleep, s. |u:ŋ. SI. (B.) |ū. |ka:gən e: !ku: hiŋ |u: ŋnaiŋ --- the two wives (ostriches) sleep in the house. (Ll.) |ū. Ex.: he-g ŋ !han: i:, hē: ŋ ||aŋ -|ū: siŋ, i:--and I hunted there, then I went to sleep there, (in the veld).

|?u:, v. not to know, s. |uru, |uwa. SIIb. (Mh.) |'ū. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namani o |u: --- the Nama I do not know.

|u, v. to put in, go into, shut, used also as in, inside. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum ka |u !kau --- cut and put in medicine. na ko ||gē:ŋ, |u he: ko |kē --- I pick up, put them in the bag. e -|u e tsi: ka xu m --- we put into the mouth to eat. |gasa tsi zu |u: ka, fu ka a-ts'a --- eyes there people shut, lie and sleep. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋe fa |u --- to lade up and pour into. |u tōā --- to finish putting (flowers) in water. fofo ti |u ||gu !k'wa --- the bird goes into deep water. na ti |u |ga-siŋ --- I shut (my) eyes. (V.) |ū-+e, medicine (putting in illness). |ū-+ē-+ao, medicine man. (Dk.) ʔʔūbe (|ū ||ke), medicine. ʔʔūbe kx'aū, medicine man. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |u wa -|ni --- I put it in the calabash. a |u a |ni dzo -!k'wa -!nu --- put the honey in the pot. ||kam -|u a -||gu --- turn over into the water.

-|u, v. to go over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kara a, |e -|u --- it is fine, rain has gone over.

ū, v. to smoke a hookah or water pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: fu li ma |ū --- a hookah I smoke.

ū, v. to kill, usually |kū. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hū |ku _haé, ko -!abbuŋ kwe |ū fi --- the Nama came and with a gun killed them.

u, n. stem, root, s. |ukən|ukən. SI. (B.) |ū. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||akən !gammij!gammija |ko: tiŋ ||k'verri: |u --- it goes whimpering greatly to lie under the thorn tree stem. (Ll.) |ū. Ex.: itən |ne !gaufo -||kau tē sa: au ||kukən |u --- we poison downward over the barblet's stem. !gaufa |u ke:, toi ta !gaufa |u --- a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich wing-feather root. !khwi-|u --- root of tail.

u, |u:, n. black man, Kafir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siŋ |u --- I worked for the Kafirs. |u:gen ko:gən --- other Kafirs. SIIe. (An.) |ū, black man. SIII. (D.B.) |u, Kafir. |u:, Swazi. SIV. (D.B.) |u:, pl. |u:sa, Kafir, tʃwana.

ū, n. hair, fur, feather, s. |ku. CII. (Schi.) |ū, bird's feather. (D.B.) Ex.: |ū xa sii --- hair it had. !gannif kwe |numf |umfa !nea ha --- on the chin the beard hair grows out. tu !naro |ūdgi --- clouds,

- rain's hair. |ũaŋ tʃwi --- the feathers pluck.
- |ũ, *n.* spear. SIII. (D.B.)
- |u:, *n.* salt, *used also as* brackish, bitter. SI. (B.) |ũ. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !ham |ku !xu !khwa |ks: |u: --- I shall first go to yonder brackish water. (Ll.) |ũ. Ex.: si doʔa kʷwě: !kwa tu !kerri, hē taŋ |u: --- we have drunk at a big waterhole which tastes salt.
- ~|u:, *n.* wall. SII. (D.B.)
- |ʔu:, *n.* tobacco, *usually* ~|ku. SII. (D.B.)
- |ũ, *only*, *s.* †ũ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ũ |kii ma |kʷaʔisi --- I have only boys.
- |ũ, *n.* name. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai ti |ka me ga me |ũ --- my mother gave me my name.
- |u, *behind*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haʔaʔ ga |kwa: ʃi |u --- a Kafir is passing behind.
- |ua:, *v.* to lack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ua: ~||ke:ŋ --- he lacks teeth.
- |uã, *n.* child. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |uã |kaki --- a little child.
- |ũai, *many*. SIIId. (Wu.) †ũai.
- |ʔuba, |ʔuva, *n.* child, *s.* |ũã. SIIa. (Dk.)
- |ʔuʔe, *v.* to shoot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |ʔuʔe |na |kou --- I shoot with a bow.
- |u:-ge:-†ga:u, *n.* medicine-man. NII. (Wil.) |ũ-gē-†gāu.
- |uhã, *n.* waterpool, SI. (Ll.) |uhã, *pl.* |uhàn!uhán. Ex.: si-ta !xoe |ke kʷauki |ki |u~haŋ|uhaŋ, ta:, si-!xoe-ta |uhã |ke ta |ku !kwai: ~sʔo --- our country has not waterpools, for our country's waterpool is wont to be alone.
- |uhã:, |ʔhã:, *n.* evil, angry, angrily. SI. (B.) |uhã. Ex.: |ʔhã: !kwi --- angry man. (Ll.) |uhã. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne †i: |uhã: o !kwi --- he continues to think evil of the man. he |ku †kakkən |uhã: o ŋ --- they speak angrily about me.
- |uha:, |uha:ŋ, *strange (?)*, word applied to other Bushman tribes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uha: ||ě:, |uha:ŋ ||ei --- Bushmen from south of the Orange River. |uha:ŋ !kʷe: --- Kalahari Bushmen.
- |uhá, |ʔhá, *bare, raw, mere, merely, just*. NII. (Ll.) |uhá, |uhá, |uhá. Ex.: e ti u, ta |kúí |uhá, ta ti !ku, |kúa e |nóʔoʔ |uhá, ta e |kerre |nóo --- we go out, and are not bare, but wear a backdress, it is not just skin, but is jackal's skin. ka~ru tʃiŋ daá, |kúa tʃiŋ ||gu, ta ti tʃiŋ |ʔhá --- Ka~ru crie about the fire, did not cry tears, but merely cried. |xwe e |xwe, ta ti am |uhá tʃana |nesiŋ --- |xwe was |xwe, and ate raw ... fruit. ~ʃu |uhá --- to lie down awake, merely lie.
- |uháɓba, *n.* grave. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kwi-ta |uháɓba ɛ:, si hi:ttənʔi hɛ --- a person's grave it is which we are looking at.
- |uháitən, |ʔháitən, *v.* to put away, throw away bones, *n.* heap of bones. SI. (Ll.) |uháitən, |uháitən. Ex.: ŋ !kōiŋjaŋ a: o:a |uhaitən !khá!khá-ka !kwagən --- my grandfather was the one who put away (in the sticks of the hut) the upper bones of the foreleg. i kʷauki ta !kʷai:ʔtən !xo-ka !kwagən, ta: i ta |k kwárretən hí, i |ku |ʔháitən --- we do not break a porcupine's bones, we pick them we put them down (on the bone heap).
- |uhé:, *n.* wind, *usually* !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uhé: a ʔpwoisiŋki --- the wind is cold.
- |uhérri, *v.* to turn into, become. SI. (Ll.) |ühérri. Ex.: ||khabbo-ka !xo:e, hɛ-ka !gi:tən kɛ: se |uhérri |e: hɛ o kʷānni --- ||khabbo's place, its sorcerers are wont to turn themselves into little birds.
- |uhí, |ʔhě:, *v.* to breathe, *s.* |hu. NII. (Ll.) |ühí, |uhě. Ex.: ha |kúa |uhí, ta ||gerri ha kwe, ta !nuŋʔ kʷa --- he did not breathe, but held his breath (?) and stood upon the ground.
- |uhí:, *v.* to smoke. SI. (Ll.) |ühí. Ex.: ha se |ki tai:ʔja hí !gauʔa, hí se sa: |uhí: --- he will take from them (ostriches) the feathers (to barter), that they may come to smoke. haŋ |ne |uhí|uhí:ja ʃo:, au tabakka --- he sits smoking tobacco.

|uhíja, v. to let alone. NII. (Ll.) |uhíya. Ex.: |uhíja e --- let us alone.

|ũi:, v. to smear on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †ki, e se |ũi: i se |na --- salve, we smear it on the head.

|ũi, n. thread, sinew, net made of sinew, s. |õi, |wi. [Na. |ũis.] SI. (B.) |ũĩ, *emph.* |ũĩñ. Ex.: ha
||hain ha-g |na: au |ũi --- he bound his head with sinew. ŋ ŋa !kuppəm!kuppəm bai:‡ ||a:, ŋa se |kwa:
|?hiŋ u |ũi, au ŋ ||kũ-|na: --- I went trampling quickly along, that I might unloosen and take off the
net from my shoulders. |ũiŋ ||kwaŋ |ne k''wa: wattenwatta --- the net makes a noise as if it were loose
(the eggs rattle in it). (Ll.) |ũi, *pl.* |ueñ|ueñ, |ũiñ|ũiñ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||hi:ŋ |ũi |k''a|k''a--- they
tie the net strings. hiŋ |ne kwerre: |uiŋ|uiŋ --- they unloosen the nets.

|u:i, pretty. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duko ko |u:i --- the handkerchief is pretty.

|ui, n. *term of relationship*, -in-law, s. |o, |wi. NII. (Ll.) |uí sau, mother-in-law, wife's mother,
daughter-in-law. Ex.: ta ha |ui sau ti †ne?sm ha, ka ha -†fɪŋ --- and his wife's mother beat him, till
he cried. *Note:* |ui sau is in a similar manner used by a woman to her husband's mother, and by both
his parents to herself.

|?uia, the other side. SIIa. (Mg.)

|u:iba, v. to knock off ashes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ui:ba bupi --- he knocks ashes off the bread.

|ukən|ukən, s. |u, stem, root.

|uli:, n. coals. SIVb. (St.)

|um, v. to wipe, brush off, dry. SI. (B.) |um̃. Ex.: haŋ -|ke: ta:eta:ẽnja ti |um !kwa au ha xu --- he
yonder walking wipes the water from his face. (Ll.) |um̃, |um̃. Ex.: haŋ |ne |um: ||khoe tẽ !gauŋa ã:
tsaxáitən --- he brushed off (the gall) laying the feather upon his eyes. haŋ |ne |um kúi akkən ||wẽ:i
ha tsaxáitən au !khwetən --- he thoroughly dried the tears from his eyes.

|um, n. breath, s. |uhí, to breathe. CII. (Schi.)

|u:m, v. to shut, s. |u, to put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||a:m kɔ: kwe ko |u:m k''am --- with the jackal's skin
shut the mouth.

|um, n. throat. SVI. (D.B.)

|um, n. buttocks. CIIb. (Wil.) |ũm.

|u:ma:, n. arrow-poison. NII. (Wil.) |ũmã.

|ummo, v. to sweep, s. |um, to wipe. SI. (B.)

|umsa, n. chest. SVI. (D.B.)

|umfwe, n. collarbone. SVI. (D.B.)

|umtʃwe, n. palm of hand. SV. (D.B.)

|uŋ, v. to eat. CII. (Pa.) l̃uŋ.

|ũ:ŋ, v. to lie down, sleep, s. -|ũ. SI. (B.) |ũñ. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka hi |ũ:ŋ hĩ --- I wished they should
sleep there. (Ll.) |ũñ. Ex.: he: si |ũ:ŋ ĩ:, he ŋ ||nau:, ha: ||ga:, ŋ a k''auki 0pwoiŋ, o-g ŋ doŋm: ---
then we lay down, and I did this that night, I did not sleep because of my throat.

?un, n. ant, s. |uni|uni. SIIa. (Dk.)

|u:n, n. hyena. SVI. (D.B.)

|uŋ-e, n. European, s. |hũ. SIIe. (An.)

?uni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) |*uni.

|uni|uni, |u|uni, n. ants, s. |?un. NII. (Ll.)

|u:nta, n. mat for sifting ants. SV. (D.B.)

|urí v. to make music. NII. (Ll.)

|úri, n. pipe for smoking. SIV. (D.B.)

|uri, n. iron, s. |orin. [Na. |urib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |uri te ||na --- iron arrowhead. CII. (Schi.)

|ʔu:ʃi:xá, v. to be dirty. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔu:ʃi:xá.

|uru, |urúwa, v. to forget. [Na. |uru.] SI. (B.) |úrūwa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |úru:wa --- I forget. (Ll.) |urúwa. Ex.: ŋ |ku |urúwa, ti e:, ha tsaxai:tən ka |ku ||na !nwa!nwá --- I had forgotten that his eyes were in his feet. NII. (Ll.) |úru. CII. (Schi.) |uru, to forgive, forget. (D.B.) |úru.

|u:ru, n. rectum. SI. (B.) |úru.

~|u:sa, v. to erect (a hut). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki ||ansi ~|u:sa --- women erect huts.

|usahe, v. to put on (clothes). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |usahe tlʔoa --- they put on clothes.

|usi, v. to bring up, also used as elder, s. |ási. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kai a |usi |au --- my mother brought me up as an |auni. |kariáũ ||kas ti |usi --- |kariáũ is the elder brother.

|uta, v. to clap hands. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uta mape epeme takajá --- they clap hands (singing) to dance. |utaja ora ---- claps hands the child.

|utu, n. buttocks. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |utu so !áũ ke --- my buttocks sit on the ground.

|uwa, v. not to know; s. |uru, to forget. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka: na ki ~dje: ʔŋ |u:wa --- where is the water? I do not know. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |uwa ko, n ka tu:a |ka:bes, a no |kʷaia misis a --- I do not know, I will ask |ka:bes and tell Missis. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira |u:wa ha, rako ~kum --- I do not know it, have heard it.

|uwa, v. to put in, enter, put on, s. |u. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |Ahí |uwa --- put in the ear (earring). ti |kúá |uwa |nabbe !nwerre --- I did not enter the country of the Ovambo. ta |uwa ~||kau kwe ha ||nau --- and put an arrow onto his bow.

|uwa, n. tobacco. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ-e |uwa --- give me some tobacco.

|u|gagana, n. woman, women. SIIc. (An.)

|ũ||ké, |u||ké, n. a tree of which the roots are eaten raw. NII. (Ll.)

|Aháin, |A~háĩn, n. a cold. SI. (Ll.) |yháin, |yháĩn. Ex.: hi |ne !khai: ||khoa !khwá ʔpwa a ha, !khwá ʔpwa se twaitən au |Aháin, au !nwa: a |kaukən |Aháin --- they put it (reed necklace) round the little child's neck, that the little child may recover from the cold, for the reed is that which cuts the cold. swaiʔ |hiŋ |A~háĩn --- blow the nose (blow out the cold).

|Aháppəm, v. to double up. SI. (B.) |yháppəm. Ex.: ŋ a: siŋ ||kaŋ |Aháppəm sin:ja --- I had hungry lain doubled up.

|Ahé:, v. to call out in triumph to crow over. SI. (B.) |yḥē is saying kíhē, the sound of rejoicing over the retreat of the ostrich. Ex.: !s: |ku-g |ne |Ahé|Ahé:ja !kuŋ !khe: há --- people do call out behind him. (Ll.) |yḥē. Ex.: ha kʷauki |ne !kuxe u ||a:, ŋ a se-g |ne |Ahé: ha --- he did not run away that I might crow over him.

|Ahí:, v. to leave. SI. (B.) |yḥí. Ex.: \ha !ham |Ahí: |kyrri --- he really left the Paxwax.

|A~hí, n. ear. NII. (Ll.) |yḥì, pl. |yḥì-ssin.

|Ahí, n. mouse, s. |nuhí. NII. (Ll.) |yḥí.

|amsa, n. breath, s. |um. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka:taŋ |amsa --- I draw breath.

|amsi, n. lungs. SII. (D.B.)

|amte, n. nails. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷa |amte --- finger nails.

an, n. bow, also. |han. SIV. (D.B.)

wa:, |wa:ɛ, v. to come back, return. SI. (B.) |uá, |uǎ. Ex.: ɲ-ɲ a: |ku:kən, ɲ !kaui, ɲ !kau |wa: sʔa, ɲ di: !ka!kárro ||ka:ɲ --- I who die, I live, I living come back, I become a new moon. ɲ-ɲ a |ne ɬkakkən ki |wa:ɛ ||a: au ɲ tsẽ --- I talked turning backward behind me. (Ll.) |uǎ. Ex.: ha-g |ne ||xǎ:, haɲ kaɲ !kõ:ɛaɲ |wa:ɛ sa: --- she again, she in a stooping position returned. |wa:ɛ ||a --- to drive back. SII. (D.B.) |waɛ. Ex.: ɲ |neɲ|neɲ |waɛ se --- I cannot come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ˀu, ka ˀtsi |wa --- people go out and come back.

wa, v. to say. SIVb. (St.)

ʔwa, v. to hunt, s. |kʷwa:. SII. (D.B.)

wa, n. child, s. |gwa. SII. (D.B.) pl. |wenjən. Ex.: ha |kwe:sakən ha |wa, ha |wa kʷa: --- she suckles her child, her child cries. |wenjən kiwa --- the children sleep.

wa:, n. ghost. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:, e a ɬxom, si |wa: --- he is buried, comes again, is a ghost. NIII. !kũ _|wǎ, a man of nothing.

wǎ, n. cheek, s. |waiɛn. NII. (Ll.) |uǎ, in |kam, |uǎ, pl. |kam, |uǎ-ssin, cheek over cheekbone. |kam is the lower part of the cheek.

wabba:, v. to chirp. NII. (Ll.) |uǎbbǎ. Ex.: tsaba ti |wabba: --- the bird chirps.

wai:ɛn, n. cheek, s. |wǎ. SI. (B.) pl. |uǎ|uǎin. Ex.: i |wa|wain kʷauki tsʔettən --- our cheeks are not small. (Ll.) |uǎin, |uǎ|uǎin. Ex.: |hu|hu |num: tǎ: sʔo:-|ǎ-ka ||ka o ha |wai:ɛn --- a baboon puts in his mouth a stick of sʔo:-|ǎ in his cheek.

wa:ke, v. to tan. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i |wa:ke diõ --- we tan the skin.

wa:ra, n. young girl. SIV. (D.B.)

waitən, v. to be angry, speak angrily. SI. (Ll.) |uǎitən. Ex.: ha |waitən !gi:xa ko: |kwʔǎi --- he is angry because of another sorcerer's scent. ɲ |ku ɬi: !ke e: a, hiɲ |ku |waitən !khwa:, !khwa: !ɬhǎiɛn se kʷauki |kha !ho he --- I think that these people speak angrily to the Rain, that the Rain's navel may not kill them.

wǎ:ɲ, cold, s. |ɬhǎin. SI. (Ll.) |uǎñ, |uǎñ. Ex.: ha enɛɲ |ne ta |wǎ:ɲ, ˀau hiɲ tatti, hĩ kʷaʔo: --- his flesh feels cold, while it feels it is cold. hi kʷauki tam ɔpwa tǎ-|wǎɲ, au !na: e --- it (the plant) feels not a little cold, for it is winter.

wǎnna, v. to vanish, depart. SI. (Ll.) |uǎñña, |uǎnna. Ex.: !kʔe-ta ||nei||nei haɛ |ku-g |ne |wǎnna, !khwetən haɛ |ku-g |ne tɬu !xwai: hĩ-ta ɔhokən, hiɲ koa ||nei||nei --- the peoples' huts vanished, the wind blew breaking down their bushes, together with the huts. ɲ ||kwaɛɲ |ne ||kʷoen !kʔe, !gitən e: |ne |a: |wanna --- I saw the people, the sorcerers who are dead and departed.

wantu, n. anus. SI. (D.B. written in Prieska in 1910) (Ll.) |uǎñ-ttũ, a part of the body.

we:, v. to shoot, s. |xe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |we: sǎgən --- he shoots the elands. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ |wẽ, I shoot.

we, v. to be quiet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go ˀ|ka ˀ|we, te |kẽ ku ˀtɬi --- the child is not quiet, it comes making a noise.

we, |wi, n. term of relationship, -in-law. s. |o, |ui, |wija. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitandu ||kwe mi |we-so --- Kitandu's elder sister is my sister-in-law. mi |wi-sɲ ||naa --- my father's brother's wife. mi |we-sisɲ --- my mother's brother's wife. _|wi-so ||naa --- mother-in-law. CII. (D.B.) |wi:-ba, brother-in-law, w. sp. father-in-law, m. sp. |wi-sa, sister-in-law, mother-in-law, daughter-in-law, w. sp.

waitən, form of |waitən.

enjən, pl. of |wa, child, & |wi, egg.

snniɲ, v. to heave (?). SI. (Ll.) |ueñniñ. Ex.: i ||nwaɲ ||kwaɲ ka |wsnniɲ, au i se kwakkən --- our liver is heaving(?), when we are going to vomit.

e:nsa, n. wasp. SII. (D.B.)

|werri:, |wirri, short, s. |yri. SI. (Ll.) |werrī, |wīrri, pl. |wītten. Ex.: ha ||kaxai 0pwa |ne |werri:,
ha |ku !naunko e wai 7gōē 0pwa --- her younger sister is short, she is still a young ewe springbok.
ha a:, !kwa!kwa:gen |witten, au haŋ tatti e: ha !khou |wirri --- it is one whose legs are short, for
it feels that its neck is short.

|werrija, v. to be hard, strong. SI. (Ll.) |werrīya, |werrīyā. Ex.: |kwa:ŋgen e: |werri:ja, hiŋ |ne swen
||a ti e: --- clouds which are strong, they floating go yonder. ti e |werrija, hiŋ |ne |kwē:i |ki, hiŋ
|ne ||kau: tiŋ a --- things which are hard (stones) are thus falling on thee.

|we:|we:, n. the black marks; on the eyes of the springbok. SI. (Ll.) |wē|wē. Ex.: i |k'am:i tsaxai:tən
au whai tsaxai:tən-ta |we:|we: --- we feel a sensation in our eyes on account of the springboks's eye
black marks.

|?wi, v. to breathe, s. |uhf. NII. (Dk.), |?wī.

~|wi, v. to fly up, come out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ~|wi ka !gom --- they fly up in the sky. zo gu !kō, ~|w
ka --- people dig ants, they come out.

|wi, |wi:sa, n. egg, pl. |wenjən. SII. (D.B.)

|wi:, n. flint. NII. (Ll.) |wi.

|wi:, little, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0moi ga |wi: --- little wood.

|wi, term of relationship. s. |we.

|wiakwe, n. brother-in-law, wife's brother, s. |we, |wi. NI. (D.B.)

|wija, v. to marry into. NII. (Ll.) |wiya. Ex.: me !kham |kua e me dzu, ta e dzu dyre, ta gu me !xe, ta
|wija me --- my son-in-law is not of my people, but is a stranger, and took my daughter and married
into me (my family).

~|wi:si, n. net of sinew, s. |ūi. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|wobba, v. to kiss. NII. (Ll.) |wóbba.

|woe, v. to dance. SIVb. (St.)

|xā, |xā, v. to shoot, aim. SI. (B.) |xā, |xā. Ex.: !gwe!kweitəntu a: |xā:ŋ au !nwa: ---
!gwe!kweitəntu is one who shot me with an arrow. ha se k'auki ||ē:, ha |xā: a ha, ha se |xā: akkən h
to:i --- he will not himself shoot himself, he will shooting nicely get the ostrich off (from the eg
(Ll.) |xā, |xā, |xā, |xā. Ex.: siten |né ta si siŋ |xā ||k'oen i, o !kwi a: ka: |xā twai:ʔi o !k'e
kwiten --- we wish to aim seeing ourselves, whether a man aims better than the other people. hī se
|xā?ā toi-ta !kaukən --- they will shoot at the young ostriches. !k'e |ne ||xā:, hi |xā?i ||gu-ka whai
--- the people again are shooting the warm sun's springbok. !kwa: ||kwa:ŋ |ne kaū: ki sa: |xā?aŋ-ka
tʃwen --- the rain did fall bringing shooting's things.

|xā:, v. to smear, s. |xei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxana |kū a, |nwiana kuru a, a !kuf kwe |xā:, a ko ||nau:a
tʃofa kuru --- game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears (it), and later magic makes.

|xā, |xa, v. to dance, s. ||xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwa a ga |xā --- the child is dancing. fi fi a |xā ---
we go to dance. masarwa ta |xa gumma --- the Masarwa dance to clapping.

|xā:, |xa, far, beyond, s. !kā, |kā NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu re u |xā: ka u nabbo --- people go far when (th
go to collect food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xa kovangu --- beyond the Kovangu. |xa|xa si --- far away.

|xa:, raw, s. _|ka:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwai |xa: --- raw meat.

|xā, n. elder sister. SVI. (D.B.)

|xa:, |xa:a, n. gemsbok. SIV. (D.B.) |xa:a. SIVb. (St.) |xa:.

|xabbe, |xabbe:, v. to hunt, seek. SI. (B.) |xabbe. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |xabbe ti e: |xarra, ha se ||gau:
ha-ha-ga to:i !nwa --- he hunts at a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (Ll.)
|xābbē. Ex.: ŋ a: |xabbe: toi --- I was one who hunted an ostrich.

|xadi, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume si |xadi, ox. !nare si |xadi, ram.

xǎʔí, s. |xa, to shoot.
 xǎi, bad, s. |xǎi. CII. (D.B.)
 xǎi, n. brown hyena. SV. (D.B.)
 xai, n. eye. CII., CIIb. (Sei.) ¹chai.
 xai, n. rope for trapping, plant it is made of. SV. (Schu.)
 xam, n. Bushman, name of tribe living south of Orange River, s. !kham. SI. (B.) Ex.: |xam-ka !kwi --- a Bushman. |xam-ka !ei --- Bushmen. |xam-ka !ǎu --- Bushmanland. hiŋ ʔkǎkkən |xam --- they talk Bushman. (LI.) |xǎm, |xǎm.
 xam, n. gemsbok, s. |xa:. SVI. (D.B.)
 xa:ma, v. to be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko _|xa:ma --- he is ill.
 xama, n. grandchild, niece. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |xama --- my younger sister's daughter.
 xamma, v. to sneeze (?), blow out. SI. (LI.) |xǎmma. Ex.: ha |nǎnǎ-ka ||xaukən |hǎ: o ha |nǎnǎ, ha: |xamma !ǎhǐ ||kho ha |nǎnǎ-ka ||xaukən o ha |kʷa: --- his nose's blood comes out of his nose, he blows out putting his nose's blood into his hand.
 xammǎ, n. spoon. SII. (D.B.)
 xǎmmǎ, v. to shudder. SI. (LI.) |xǎmmǎ. Ex.: itən |ku |xǎmmǎ ui, o i !khouwa ha |nǎnǎ-ka ||xaukən |kʷǎi --- we shudder away, when we smell his nose blood's scent.
 xan, n. brother. SV. (D.B.)
 xǎŋ, n. pin, s. |xanni|xanni. NII. (LI.) |xǎñ. Ex.: |xǎŋ sa --- two pins.
 xǎni, n. guineafowl, CII. (D.B.)
 xanni, n. book, paper. [Na. ʔkanis.] NI. (D.B.)
 xanni|xanni, n. needle, awl, s. |xǎŋ. NI. (D.B.)
 xari, v. to sift, n. sieve (mat), s. |xerru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |xari m kwe toxo, ma ku !anni, ko |xari, kʷa i tʃu kʷa si --- on a sieve put them (ants), I rub them and sift them, the sand falls on the ground.
 xarra, |xarrase, different, differently, separately. SI. (B.) |xǎrra. Ex.: ha se !ka:gen ||gaue toi a |xarra --- he will in the dark seek an ostrich which is different. (LI.) |xǎrra, |xǎrra-sse. Ex.: !kʷe e: |xarra --- people who are idfferent, strangers. ha |ku-g |ne |xarrase dǐ: --- he acts differently. hi ||kenʔí hi, hi ||xai:, hi |ku |xarrase |e|é ||kho hi au ʔ|xan --- they are digging it, they clean (the roots), they separately put them into the round bag.
 xarru, n. wild dog, s. |xauru. SI. (B.) |xǎrru. Ex.: ha ʔni:ja |xarru wai:, |xarru-ka wai: --- he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the wild dog's springbok. (LI.) |xǎrru. Ex.: hiŋ kʷauki hi: |xarru:, au hiŋ tatti e:, |xarru ||koa !kwiŋ!kwiŋ --- they (Bushman) do not eat wild dogs, because they feel wild dogs resemble dogs.
 xau, v. to break. SI. (B.) |xǎu. Ex.: i |xau !kaui ko:, i |ku-g |ne hǎ: |hiŋ ha-ga ||ka:o --- we break another egg, we eat out its yolk. (LI.) |xǎu. Ex.: akən |ne |kam: !kau au a |kʷa, akən |ne |xau: !khau:wi --- thou dost take a stone in thy hand, thou dost break the egg. au a: |xau:wa ha --- when thou hast broken it. (egg).
 xau, v. to avenge. NII. (LI.) |xǎu. Ex.: na ti |xau me dzu --- I avenge my relations.
 xǎu:, |xǎuŋ, v. to go on a magical expedition, to shoot with magic arrows. SI. (LI.) |xǎu, |xǎuŋ, |xǎuŋ-ǎ. Ex.: haŋ kʷauki ka ha se ʔǎ: ha-ha !gi: se ||na||ná, o ha siŋ s !gi:xa a: |xǎu: --- he does not want his sorcery to stay (inactive), for he has been a sorcerer who went on Magical expeditions. ha ||nau:, o ha |xǎuŋʔa, ha: |ne |nǐ |hǎ:-ka xoro, o haŋ e ʔ||khǎ --- he did this, when he went out on a magical expedition, he got a Boer's ox, while he was a lion. !kwiŋ!kwiŋ kʷauki ta ʔpwoin, au hǐ boken ||na, hi boken !kʷe e:, hi |xǎuŋ sa:, he hǐ |xǎuŋʔa !kwi a: ha taŋ --- the dogs do not sleep, for

they are barking there, they bark at those people who come to shoot on a magical expedition, then they shoot (with magic arrows) the man who is ill.

|xau:, n. Brinkkop, possibly mountain. SI. (B.) |xāu, pl. |xauken|xāukēn.

|xau, n. sandhen. CIIb. (Wil.)

|xaua, v. to smear. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ʔu xaua ko |ni --- went and smeared (their heads) with fat.

|xauru, n. wild dog, s. |xarru. SI. (B & Ll.) |xāuru.

|xā|xā, shooting, s. |xā, to shoot. SI. (B.) |xā|xā. Ex.: |xā|xā-ga twi: --- shooting wounds.

|xa-|xa-fi-kwobbe, n. snake, a certain kind. NII. (Ll.) |xā-|xā-shi-kyóbbe.

|xe:, v. to shoot, s. |xā, |xī. SII. (D.B.) |xe: |a:. SIII. (D.B.)

ʔ|xē:, v. to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ko ʔ|xē: i --- the little child is rubbed. CII. (D.B.) Ex. kwe ko |xe: i --- the man is rubbed.

|xe, |xe:, n. little girl (?) SI. (Ll.) |xē, pl. |xē-ddē. Ex.: |xe:-de:, hiŋ haʔ |ne ta, !ku koken haʔ |ne ta,, "||hara e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka ŋ siŋ |howa !khwai hī" --- little girls (?), they spoke, one of them said, "it is (a black stone), therefore I will draw a gemsbok with it". |hu|hu |ne |khamma, au !khwāŋ ka: ʔ!kwi ha ʔ!kē, au haŋ e |xe --- the baboon sneezed, when the child spoke his name, when she was a little girl.(?)

|xē:, n. niece. SV. (D.B.)

|xe:, n. cloth, dress, leaf. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃ kwe ko ||kʷa misis-ti |xe:gi --- at the water is washing Missis' clothes. tira ko |xe:ani nabbo, |xēgi té ija, |xe:an kurriko nabbo --- I gather leaves, the leaves stand there, leaves only I gather.

|xe, |xe:ki, n. grass, s. |ke:, |khe. SI. (D.B.) |xe:ki. SIII. (D.B.) |xe.

|xe:, n. foot. NI. (D.B.)

|xē, |xēi, bad, s. |xāi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |niʃe |xēʃi i, xabaxa toifi --- this one is bad, that one is pretty.

|xēja, v. to wear, s. |xe:, cloth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki |xēja |kʷare --- the children wear dancing rattles.

|xeko, n. morning. CII. (D.B.)

|xenni, n. book, s. |xanni. [Na. ʔkanis.] SII. (D.B.)

|xerri, v. to scratch, scrape. SI. |xērri, |xérri. Ex.: haŋ |ne ʔi:, ti e:, ha se |xerri:, |ka:gen se !ho!ho !kuiŋ --- he (ostrich) thinks he will scratch (a nest), that the hens may lay eggs. to:ija kaŋ |xerri so ha tsī --- the ostrich yonder scraping sat behind his back.)(Ll.) |xērri. Ex.: i-g |xerri !khōuŋ, ti e:, i ||koe ta: hī --- we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

|xerri:tēn, n. "Hetrades." SI. (B.) |xérri:tēn.

|xerru, n. wild pig. NII. (Ll.) |xérru.

|xeru, mat sieve, s. |xari. CII. (D.B.)

|xe:-|ga, n. son-in-law. NIII. (D.B.)

|xe|xe, n. a plant, *Eriospermum* species. NI. (D.B.)

|xī, v. to shoot, fall (star), s. |xā, |xe:. SI. (B.) |xī. Ex.: !nwa: |ku-g |ne kʷwaŋ !kuja a: |xī ŋ --- the arrow was as if a man it was who shot me. (Ll.) |xi. Ex.: ha !xwāŋ !kabbu a: |xī: o ||khwetēn --- it sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. ha tikēn s:, |kwa:ttēn |xī:, i:, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti s: !gi:xa a: |ku:ka --- then a star falls, for it feels that a sorcerer has died.

|xi:, v. to spit. SI. (Ll.) |xi. Ex.: !ku ko: arró:ko |xi: ha xu --- the other quickly spit in his face.

|xi|xi: ku e --- spitting it is.

|xi, n. foot, s. |xe:, |k"i. NII. (Ll.) |x̃l, pl. |x̃l-ssiñ. Ex.: na ti sa, damani ti !ka, hi |xisiñ
!ka!ka --- I hear the children run, their feet clatter.

xi:, n. rhinoceros. NI. (D.B.)

xi?ĩ, v. to fear. SI. (Ll.) |x̃ĩ-ĩ. Ex.: i-g |ne |xi?ĩ ha, !hammĩja --- we fear it, are afraid of it.

xi:ŋ, v. to grind. SII. (D.B.)

xo, n. gemsbok. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |xo, |xoʃa, gemsbok cow. ||k"au |xo, |xoba, gemsbok bull. pl. |xoo.
(Pa.) !tcho.

xo:, n. dice, pieces of wood or leather telling the future, s. |xu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ de ki _koa
|xo: --- a Bushman woman fears the dice.

xóa, v. to be alive, live, make a fire, s. |xwa. NII. (Ll.) !xóä. Ex.: |xwe |kúa ~||ke, ha ti |xóa ---
|xwe is not dead, he is alive. ha tai |xóa --- his mother lives. |kam ʃnau, ta sa |xóa daá --- the
sun set, and they made a fire. daa |xóa-si --- fire place.

xóaé, n. stomach, s. |koʃaé. SI. (B.) |xóä, *emph.* |xóäken. Ex.: hiŋ kworre:kworre !ho |xóaé i: --- they
cooling place the stomach there. (Ll.) |xóä. Ex.: ||k"hwí, he ko |hu|hu:, he k"auki |ki |xó éa --- the
quagga and the baboons have no stomach.

xoa, n. hairring made of a wildebeest's tail. SV. (Schu.) n |xoa .

xoakən, |xoa, v. to faint, stagger, reel about, be tired. SI. (B.) |xóäken. Ex.: !kóĩŋ siŋ ||koa ha
|xoakən|xoakən --- the old man seemed as if he reeled about. (Ll.) !xóäken, |xóä. Ex.: |hũ:ŋ ka |hũ:
kwerre ha, haŋ hã:é |ku |xoakən --- as the white man was unloosening him, he fainted. ha taié tau
|xoakən|xoakən?ĩ --- he walked staggering along. ŋ a: ka |xoa ŋ, o ka: |ki |hã ts'a o !kwi --- I had
tired myself, when I took the thing from the man.

xoa|xoa, v. to strengthen. SI. (B.) |xoa|xoa. Ex.: haŋ taé |xoa|xoa ha-g !nwa!nwa --- he walks strength-
ening his feet.

xoetən, s. sound, tone (as of a piano). SI. (Ll.) |xóētən. Ex.: |xoetən tai: --- the sound goes.

xóĩde, n. the 'Pleiades', s. |xonde. SI. (B.) |xóĩdde.

xola, v. to scrape ashes over. SV. (D.B.)

xomma, v. to pray. NI. (D.B.)

xomma, n. clayey stone. SI. (B.) |xómma.

xon, n. armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

xonǝde, n. the 'Pleiades', s. |xoĩde. SI. (B.) |xón-de. (Ll.) |xóndde.

xónde ta !kwe:, |xũ:de ta !kwe:tən, n. part of the constellation of Cetus (Whale). SI. (B.) |xónde ta
!kwé, |xóndde ta !kwé:tən.

xongúsiŋ, n. pl. thinking strings, brains. NII. (Ll.) |xóngúsiñ.

xonnu|xonnu, n. crane (bird). NII. (Ll.) |xónnu|xónnu.

xoreba, n. tattoo mark, s. |kore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim ko |kũ e, num ko |kwim |xoreba ko xau e --- one
(buck) is killed, then one tattoo mark is cut.

xoro, v. to dry. SI. (Ll.) |xórö. Ex.: he-g |ne se |xoro, au hĩ tatti, ||kóĩŋ a: ||ka ||ko: hĩhĩ --- they
(flowers) will dry, for they feel, the sun is that which burns them up.

xorre:, |xorritən, n. cold, s. |xworre:. SI. (B.) |xórrē, |xórritən. Ex.: hĩ k"auki ts'amma |xorre:, au
||ó:ĩŋja |ne |e:ja --- they did not feel the cold when the sun went down. |xorritən |ku a: |ne so-éŋ
!áũ, au |xorritən tatti e:, |i k"oa |ne ||gwi siŋja --- cold was that which sat upon the earth, for the
cold felt that the fire seemed to have disappeared.

- |xorri:, v. to steal up to, s. |xwerri. SI. (B.) |xórrī. Ex.: i se ||k'oeŋ ||gaue |xam-ka !e:-ta ||nei||nei
i se |xorri: hi --- we will looking seek the Bushman's huts, we will steal up to them.
- |xorroka, |xorrokən, v. to rustle. SI. (B.) |xórrōka, |xórrōkən. Ex.: !auruxu !nwa |xorro:kən kaŋ siŋ
kóko:a o, ha |ku siŋ |xorro:ka ||a: -||ga: --- the Mantis' foot rustling was on this side, it rustling
went in the dark. (LI.) |xórrōka, |xórrōkən. Ex.: |kǎin|kǎin |xorroka sa: --- the bird rustling
came. au ha |ku i: -toa i !nwa |xorokəm, ha |ku -!kuxe u --- when he hears our feet rustle, he runs
off.
- |xorru, v. to tease. SI. (B.) |xórru. Ex.: |ni:tən a: se ||a: |xorru ha --- the ichneumon is one who will
go and tease him.
- |xorru, v. to climb. NI. (D.B.)
- |xorru, n. horse, prob. really zebra, quagga. SV. (D.B.)
- |xoruxa, n. smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xoruxa |e fe: --- the smoke goes up.
- |xo|xonno, n. crocodile. NII. (LI.) |xō|xónno.
- |xo|xorro, v. to stagger, s. |xoakən. SI. (LI.) |xō|xórrō. Ex.: !kōiŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne |xo|xorro ||na --- the
old man did stagger there.
- |xra:, v. to light up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kōi |xra: !?āu --- the sun lights up the earth.
- |xre:tia, v. to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ōa |xre:tia --- the pot is dirty.
- !Ku, v. to break, s. |xau. SI. (LI.) |xú. Ex.: ha-g |ne |kam ||k'e: ||?o:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka ha se |xu
-!kauru tsaxái:tən --- she took together a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break
(? pound) the berries.
- |xu:, n. thorn. SIV. (D.B.)
- |xu:, n. dice, 'dollars' s. |xo:, four pieces of wood or leather used for divining; two are long, called
male, two are round, called female. NI. (D.B.) pl. |xu:si. Ex.: !kōa ku ta: m |xu:si --- a man throw
the dice. NII. (LI.) |xú. Ex.: ha ti fe, ta ti |ge -|ni, ta ti tam |xu: ta ha |kúa taba !kaŋ, ta tak
!kwa |nóo kwe |xu --- he returned, and came to sit down, and threw divining pieces; for he had not
made (them of) wood, but made giraffe skin into divining pieces. CII. (D.B.) |xuʃa, pl. |xudgi.
- |xu, n. gourd, bowl made of the outside of the !no fruit. NII. (LI.) |xù. Ex.: gu ha e ta -|xu, !no
tsema -|xu --- takes for himself our gourd, a little gourd.
- |xu:gen, v. to throw. SI. (LI.) |xúgen. Ex.: ha |xu:gen |ki ||khoeja !gwāi: ā: !hāu: --- he threw down
the hyena the thong. |hu|hu: |ai:tji hā:ē ||nau:, haŋ tauko !kuxe, haŋ |xu:gen |e: |hu|hu 0pwa o
!kau-ka -!ku: --- the baboon mother did this, she was running along, she threw the baboon baby into
the rock's cleft.
- |xuis, n. ear. NI. (Sei.) ¹chuis.
- |xum:, v. to pity. SI. (LI.) |xum. Ex.: ha |xum: mama, ha se ā:, whai: se !kwā: ha ā:, ha se hā: whai
--- she (sorceress) pitied mamma, she would allow the springbok to travel for her, that she might e
springbok.
- |xum, v. to cut, s. |kum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ti -|xum |ga --- we cut rings (round the mortar).
- |xu:m, n. a cut between eyebrows, given to improve sight. SV. (D.B.)
- |xumte, please, (? to beg). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xumte na mate --- please give me (I beg give me).
- |xūŋ, v. to shave. SI. (LI.) |xúŋ. Ex.: !k'e-ta |ka:gen ta |xūŋ i |na: --- the women shave our heads.
|ai:tikən |xūŋ, ho: ui |kukən ts'orokən --- the wife shaves off the old hair. SV. (D.B.) |xun. Ex.:
ija |xun ke tan --- he has shaved his head.
- |xuppəm|xuppəm, shorthaired. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: ga |kwē:ʔu, ŋ |na: |xuppəm|xuppəm --- my head is lik
this, my head is shorthaired.
- |xurri, v. to lie in wait for, aim at, s. |xwerri. SI. (B.) |xúrri, |xúrri. Ex.: ||ō:iŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne

|xurri -ha ---the sun lies in wait for him (moon). ||ō:injəŋ |ku |xurri |ki ha --- the sun aims steadily at him.

|xuru, v. to play. SIV. (D.B.)

xuru, n. pied crow, *Corvus albicollis*. SI. (Ll.) |x̣uru.

|xuru, n. tobacco-hunger, famine. SI. (Ll.) |x̣uru. Ex.: -|xuru, haŋ kʷauki |ne |ʌhĩ:, o !kwiŋ |ku-g |ne saŋ ho:a ha ǎ: ha-ka ||ko: --- tobacco-hunger, he did not smoke, because a dog had come and carried off from him his pouch.

xutən|xutən, n. pl. arteries. SI. (Ll.) |x̣utən|x̣utən. Ex.: ha |ku se sũ: |ka|ḳaukən !kwi-ta |xutən|xutən, he ha |ku-g |ne di: |kha|khá: o !kwi, i: --- he would 'snore', cutting the person's arteries, and he would work death to the person, in consequence (a rogue sorcerer).

xammiŋ, n. hair of eyebrow. SI. (B.) |x̣ammiŋ.

xwǎ, v. to hunt. SII. (D.B.)

xwa:é, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.)

xwa, v. to make a fire. NII. (Ll.) |x̣wǎ, |x̣wǎ. Ex.: ha dzau |nu |ne ||a ti |xwa ha !kao daǎ --- his elder wife made for her husband a fire.

xwa:, n. elephant, s. x̣oa. SII. (D.B.)

xwamma, v. to entreat, beg of. SI. (Ll.) |x̣wamma. Ex.: hs ka, hs: se ||kʷoen, ti e:, i |nǒ siŋ !ḳē:i ||au:, i: |xwamma hs --- they (sorcerers) want to see whether we did truly entreat them.

xwarre:, n. coldness, s. |xorrs:. SI. (Ll.) |x̣uarrē. Ex.: he |xwarre:, hiŋ e:, |kaggen |ne tǎ:ʔĩ hĩ --- this coldness it is which the Mantis feels.

xwe, n. name of a supernatural being, a sort of Puck, who plays a part in many !kũŋ folktales. NII. (Ll.) |x̣wé. Ex.: |xwe taba ti -ʔkhi, ta |ḳua uwa |neʔe, ta -ʔkhi, ta m ba bá, ka-ru, ti !ḳóa me |xwe taba, ta |xwe taba ti -ʔkhi --- |xwe's works are many, and are not one, but many, and my father's father, Ka-ru, told me about !xwe's doings, for |xwe's doings are many.

xweŋ|xweŋ, short. SI. (B.) |x̣weŋ|x̣weŋ. Ex.: si-g |na: |ku siŋ |ku |xweŋ|xweŋ au !gaue --- our heads' hair had been short in the morning.

xwerri, v. to lie in wait for, steal up to, hunt, s. |xurri. SI. (Ll.) |x̣wérri. Ex.: ||kauitən ||xam i:jǎ, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti s:, ha kʷauki ||khaukən, ta, ha ka |ku |xwerri |kam: tsʔa, o ha ka, tsʔa: se |ku !ḳóa !gwe tē ||e ǎ: --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast, so it is wont to lie in wait for a thing, for it wants the thing to pass in front of it. !kʔetən |ne ||xǎ:, hi |xwerri ||gu-ka toi --- people again hunt the warm sun's ostrich. au !khwǎ -ʔpwa kʷwa: ||na, ha |ne ||kou: |kam ||a: ha, ha ||kho -|xwerri: ha, -|xwerri: !khe ||a: ||neŋ --- when a little child cries there, it hearing goes to it, it stealthily approaches it, stealthily approaching reaches the house. NII. (Ll.) |x̣wérri, |x̣uorri. Ex.: |xwe |xwerri ha ha daba --- |xwe stealthily approached his child. ha siŋ |ou, ta |xworri |ou --- he saw a buck, and stole up to the buck.

wi:, n. stomach. SVI. (D.B.)

wi:sitən, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) |x̣wīssitən.

wobbe, v. to lend. SI. (Ll.) |x̣wóbbe. Ex.: |ne |xwobbe a ŋ a-ka !gwarra --- lend me thy knife.

wobbe, n. a term of relationship. SI. (Ll.) |x̣wóbbe. Ex.: -!ḳōiŋ |xwobbe, pat. grandfather, m. sp., mat. w. sp. !koite |xwobbe, pat. grandmother, m. sp. mat. w. sp.

womma, n. a kind of black stone, s. |xomma. SI. (Ll.) |x̣oŋma.

xnnu, n. alligator. NII. (Ll.) |x̣uónnu, at museum.

xorrs:, n. cold, s. |xwarre. SI. (B.) |x̣uorrē, |x̣wórrē.

na, v. to know. SIVb. (St.)

|yrri:, short, *pl.* |yttən. SI. (B.) |ýrrî, |úttən.

|yrri:ja, hard, strong. SI. (B.) |úrrîya. Ex.: ha ||ku||kuttən ||kwaŋ |ne |yrri:ja --- his claws are hard.

!

This sign denotes the so-called cerebral or palato-alveolar click. Of its formation Doke writes in his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǂhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" p. 147: "Tongue-tip placed firmly on the point of division between palate and alveolus, not so spread-out as in the case of the alveolar click; back of tongue raised against velum, and sides of tongue against side upper gums. The tongue-tip is released sharply downwards, the resulting click resembling the sound of a cork being drawn from a bottle. This click resembles the Zulu and Suto palato-alveolar click represented by the symbol q in non-phonetic orthographies."

This click is used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently found before k, very often before k', x, and g. When used with a nasal, the click and the nasal are pronounced together; for convenience sake the click is placed first in writing. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign ! to stand for !k, unless ! is followed by the glottal stop, when it denotes ! alone. Thus !ā, for !ka:, hartebeest, !'a, for !'aʔ, rain.

In his work on the !kū language Doke uses ǂ as !k, unless followed by a glottal stop, when it denotes ! alone; thus ǂhũ: for !khũ:; to kill; ǂ'u: for !'u:, bone. !g he writes 2, as 2ōa for !gōa, to speak. !n and !ŋ he writes n, as nāu for !nau, to scatter. In his work "An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushmen Phonetics" Doke uses the symbols for the click in the ordinary way.

Passarge writes the click as 3, thus 3kau for !kau, neck.

Lichtenstein uses t'3, as t'3kauki for !kauki, body.

Wuras uses ʘ, as ʘgōĩn for !gōĩn, lion.

!a:, *v.* to be with, along, above, among, *used as adv. and in phrases, as* tum !a:, to understand. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gwaĩ-ta !kaukaken kworrekworre !a:, ta hahā --- the hyena's children cooling lie by her. !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne saŋ |a: siŋ !gwaĩ --- the Day's-Heart comes to sit together with the hyena. ||ō:ĩŋ sa |ne |hiŋ, au hi: !a: !khe: !gwaxu --- the sun shall come out, while it stands above in the sky. ŋ k'wauki tum akka !kwā a: a, ha-ka we:tən ŋ, ŋ k'wauki tum !a: --- I do not hear well this child, his answering me, I do not understand. koro |ku doʔa !a:ja !kau tsĩ: --- the jackal must have descended the mountain's back (have been upon). (LI.) !ā:. Ex.: hi |ki|kĩ !nwa-ka !k'āũ, ĩ:, he ko:ĩtən |hiŋ !nwa!nwa, hiŋ ko:ĩtən !a:, |e hi --- they get their foot's dust, which rises up from their feet, it rises up among them. !gi:xa ||nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |ĩ:jā tatten !a: !k'ũ !gwa:ʔxu, he ||a: |e: ʔhauru --- a sorcerer does this when he dies, his heart falls down from the sky, it goes into the waterpit.

!a:, !ā:, !a, *v.* to be down, sit down, be left behind, *s.* !a:i, !ga:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khora |e kie e api kī !a --- Khora has died, and Api is left behind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔi ʔa ki !a: --- they sat down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si !a: --- we sit down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ʔi: !gu, !guwa !ā: --- will come up water, the water is down (in the hole).

!a:, *v.* to be far, *s.* !ka:, !kha:, !xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lihutitu !a: ka ʔa tai --- Lihutitu is far going this way. ||nossop !a: ʔa, tai ʔa: --- the Nossop is far to go, walking go.

!ā, *v.* to stand up, grow, be big, old, *s.* !ga, !a:m, !ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis k'wi saa !ā --- Miss is standing up. NII. (V.) !ā, big, old. (Wil.) !ā, big, old. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔao ʔfi !ā !ko, ʔfi

-!ã ||ke||ke --- millet grows tall, grows big.
 a, v. to work. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !unguwe ma !?a --- the Masai worked it.
 , v. to hunger, s. !ε. [Na. !ε.] SIIId. (Wu.) ∩ã.
 , before, used after n. NII. (V.) !ã.
 a, n. rain, s. _!ga, !kha. SIIb. (Mh.) !'g.
 , n. belt. SII. (D.B.) also part of _da-!a, bag, kaross. NIII. (D.B.)
 , n. knorhaan, *Eupodotis afra*, s. !ka. SV. (D.B.)
 a, n. heart, s. !k?a. NII. (Dk.) C?a.
 , -!a, n. shaft, twig, stem, s. !ka, !k''a !kwobbe, ‡?a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !a:, shaft of spear. !gaũ
 |no:si. ka !a:te --- the hakdoorn bark, its twigs. NII. (Ll.) !ã, twig, pl. !ã-ssiñ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 !ã, stem. _||kana !a:siñ !xo --- the ||kana plant twigs are tall.
 , n. place, district. CII. (Schi.)
 , n. hyena dog, s. ||a:. CIIa. (Pa.) 3a.
 , n. stone, hill, usually found as han-!a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a mo tʃi:ta han-!a pakai, a mo puku: ta
 --- he took a big stone and put it on top. !ape piepi --- two stones.
 , yellow. SIVb. (St.)
 a, v. to cut. SI. (B. early).
 a, young, SI. (Lich.) t'³aa.
 -a, n. hedgehog. SIV. (D.B.)
 aba, v. to carry, s. !au:, !au:wa. [Na. ava.] SIIa. (Mg.) !?aβa. Ex.: a ||gai ku sija ŋ !?aba --- wolf
 say, come I carry you.
 ba, v. to climb, ascend, s. !kabba. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: foroba ko !aba him kwe, a xataxa !aba kwe
 a ne --- the legavaan climbs the tree, and so the man climbs too.
 bi, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !abi ta mo una atʃu --- he tied it with sinew.
 bu, n. gun, s. !kabu. [Na. !avus.] SIIb. (Mh.) !'abu. SIV. (D.B.) !abu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !abu ko
 ha, |nu kwe -ka: !abu ko i --- the Nama had guns, the black people had no guns.
 ã, v. to be afraid of, s. !ã:i. SI. (B.) !ãẽ. Ex.: ŋ !a:ẽ au to:i --- I am afraid of the ostrich.
 i, v. to be startled, s. !kaĩ:, !a:ẽ. SI. (B.) !ãĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !ã:i, ti ε:, ||õ:iŋ k''o:a do:a
 ||xyrri |ki ha --- he is startled, because the sun took aim at him.
 i, v. to descend, pass under, go down, s. !a:, !ã:, to be down. SI. (B.) !ãĩ. Ex.: i ta-g |ne ||a:
 !ke!ke siŋ to:ija se ‡kamθpwa ta:ẽ !a:i !kau tsĩ --- we go to sit waiting that the ostrich may first
 go descending behind the mountain. ŋ siŋ ||xam ŋ !a:i ||na: e: a --- I must also pass under this krie-
 boom. (Ll.) !ãĩ. Ex.: xoro |ku-g |ne !ai: ||a !khwa: --- the cattle go down to the water.
 , v. to try. NII. (Dk.) C?ai. (V.) !ãĩ.
 , v. to call. SIVb. (St.)
 i, beautiful. SIVb. (St.)
 i, n. navel, s. !hãĩ:ɛn, !ahãĩ:ɛn. [Na. |nais.] SI. (B.) !ãĩ.
 , n. pottery. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai _gova ke !num --- pottery the Mbunda make.
 , bare. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: !ai !ku, bareheaded. !ai ||nane, barefoot.

- !ʔai:kən, *v.* to knock, *s.* !ai:tən!ai:tən, to hammer. SI. (B.) !ʔaikən. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kəm !au: a: !kwai:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ʔai:kən si ||gappəm||gappa !au:i --- he took an egg, he knocked chipping the egg.
- !ai-kwe, *n.* another name for the Naron. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai-kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i --- the Naron only to Lihutitu extend.
- !ain, !ai, *v.* to go, come, *s.* !kai, !kʔai. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³ain, tʰ³aaĩ. Ex.: a xa kauŋ !ain tidi ? --- where do you go to ? a xaŋ !ain tidi ? --- where do you come from ? #kaŋ iŋ !ain ti --- I come from there.
- !ai tama, *n.* flea. [Na. !ai dab.] SI. (B.)
- !ai:tən, *n.* horse with white blaze, 'blespaard', *s.* !Δhá!Δháʔn. SI. (LI.) !āiten. Ex.: para a: xu ʔiku |xam-ka !kʔetən |ne ta !ai:tən ʔā, au !kuiten!kuiten !Δhĩ !khe ha xu --- a horse with a white forehead. Bushmen call a 'blespaard', because the white hair is upon its forehead.
- !ai:tən!aitən, *v.* to pass through, *s.* !a:i, to pass under, !ain, to go, !Δhĩ, to pass. SI. (B.) !āiten!aitən. Ex.: haŋ !u:xe, haŋ ||e||e. haŋ !ai:tən!aitən |nubbo siŋ ʔho:kən --- she runs, she goes she passes through the bushes.
- !ai:tən!ai:tən, *v.* to hammer in, *s.* !ʔaikən, to knock, !kai:tən, to hit. SI. (B.) !āitenaitən. Ex.: h se ||oa:kən !ai:tən!ai:tən ||au !ho !kao:kən au ha eŋeŋ --- they will truly hammer in firmly placing stones on his body.
- !aĩ-#kɛ:, *n.* the Nossop. SIV. (D.B.)
- !a:ka, *v.* to lack, *s.* !ai, bare. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !a:ka maka --- I lack maka.
- !akka !gaua, *n.* cells filled with sweet food of the 'blenner vlieg', a kind of wild bee. SI. (B.) !akk !gáũ. Ex.: |kaggən ||kain |hiŋ !akka !gaua, !kaggən !gabbstja ho: ʔpwa --- the Mantis dug out the cells filled with sweet food, the Mantis threw it out to the little springbok.
- !alisi, *male.* SIVb. (St.)
- !am, *v.* to put in, stick in, *s.* !au, to stick in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xauʔa, hiʔ kwe !am ʔe a --- a knife in wood (handle) it is put in. ʔa:ba kuru e, !ōa kwe ko kuru e, a !am ||gum ʔ!naʔa --- an arrowhead made, of bone is made, and stuck in the shaft.
- !am, *v.* to shine, *sometimes used as adj.* white, green. [Na. !am.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba #nu ʔka ko a ko ʔ!am --- the moon at night comes and shines. !am xu i --- a green thing it is (leaf).
- !am, !amma, *v.* to live, reside, *s.* !au, !auwa, to live. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tsema, dama ||goma té a, si !am --- I small, as a little boy was here, lived here. dama !goma !amma korixa --- as a child I lived at Korixa.
- !am, *n.* glass bead. [Na. !ams.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !am ʔ!num --- two heads. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !am o |i: --- beads on the forehead. CII. (Schi.)
- !am, *n.* feather. [Na. !ami.] SIIa. (Dk.) !ʔami-ʔsi. SIV. (D.B.) !am (on arrow)
- !a:m, !Δm, *v.* to be strong, big, *s.* ʔ!ā, to grow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !a:m ||kʷeija no, ||xau !kwi: !na: --- strong (when I) grew, began with a big trap. ti kuwa ʔ!ka !Δm --- it is not big.
- !ama, *n.* calf (of leg). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum !ama, leg calf.
- !amasi, *n.* ball (of eye). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga !amasi --- eye ball.
- !an, *v.* to throw. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gā !gou si !an xoro --- I took a stone and threw it at the cattle.
- !a:n, *n.* body. SVI. (D.B.)
- ʔ!ana, *v.* to run *s.* !attən, !atta. SIVb. (St.)
- !ana *v.* to know, *s.* ʔenn. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: a e ko |kōisa !ana ha, |nu kwe ko |kōisa !ana ha --- what you kill I know, at night kill, I know.
- !ana, *n.* pot, *s.* !gaana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xam ga !ana --- cover the pot.

anas, n. penis. SIIe. (An.)

ann, n. shade, shadow, s. !kaʔn, !kana. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha a: tʔamuwa, ha a: ka !ann so ta serritən --- it (tree) is one that is in full leaf, it is one whose shade appears to be cool. (Ll.) !ʔaʔn. Ex.: !kou-ka !ʔaʔnn |ne !khai |hiŋ ||a: !nei||nei --- the mountain's shadow extends over the houses.

anni, v. to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |xarim kwe toxo, ma ku !anni ko |xari --- on a sieve put (them), I rub and sift (them).

annisi, n. shell ornament, cowrie. SII. (D.B.)

ʔanuma, in phrases djisi !ʔanuma ? how so ? SIIa. (Mg.) |jisi !ʔanuma ?

apako, all over. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !apako jamua waina ma átʔegako --- all over the earth are many cattle

apijoto, n. tear, rent. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tahéja mo !apijoto --- sew up the tear.

ʔa-ra:, n. kraal, s. !karra. SIIb. (Mh.) !aʔ;raʔ

ʔaʔekji, n. dancing ring, SIIa. (Dk.) !ʔaʔeci.

aris, n. steenbok. NIIa. (Sh.)

aroma, in phrase duf !aroma ? why ? [Na. !aro, !aroma, because.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duf !aroma |kam |kwísera ko kau ? --- why do two names live ?

!ʔarra,, v. to be impatient (?). SI. (Ll.) !ʔarra. Ex.: ||khã ka |ku |xwerri i, au ha |na: i, he ha |ku-g |ne !ʔarra i, i kʔauki |ne taʔi sa au !||khwetən --- the lion lies in wait for us, when he sees us then he is impatient (?) for us, we do not come from the distance.

arra, n. edge of skin. SI. (B.) pl. !at!áttən.

arri!arri, v. to be quick, hurry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa ka !arri!arri tʔi ka --- in the evening be quick to come.

árroxu, !árruxu, name sometimes given to the Mantis and his wife, the dassie. SI. (B.)

ʔaʔu, !aru, n. cheetah, s. !kʔauru, !kxʔaʔu. SIIa. (Dk.) !ʔaʔu. NIIa. (Sh.) !aru.

aʔ, separate, different (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !aʔ |e:ʔa gwia ||ei --- at separate (?) fires they stay.

a:te, v. to swarm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !a:te --- the locusts swarm.

áttən, !atta, v. to canter, run, gallop, s. !ana, !kattən. SI. (B.) !áttən. Ex.: ŋ siŋ se !áttən sʔe, au ka |ʔaʔ !ku !hoa to:i --- I should have come running, if I had shooting made to fall an ostrich. haŋ !ka:gən kau !áttən |kam sʔa |ka:gən au ||naiŋ --- he early galloping drives the females to the nest. haŋ kaŋ !áttən |wa: sʔa ha au !kwittən --- he cantering returns to the eggs. (Ll.) !áttä, !áttən. Ex.: !atta ki, |goʔ koro --- canter for me, little jackal. ʔxoá ||kwa:rra !áttən u ||a: --- the elephant mother arose and ran forth. !kwa: |ku kãu:wa, !kwa:gən |ku !áttən --- the rain had fallen, the water had run (along the ground).

at!áttən, s. !arra, edge.

au, !auwa v. to live, be alive, s. !am, !kau, !kou, !khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku:kən, ŋ !au te:ŋ ʔa --- I (Moon) die, I living lying return. ŋ ŋa si |ku !naupkau !auwa --- I am still alive.

au:, !au:wa, v. to carry on the back, s. !gau, !kao, !kau. [Na. ava.] SI. (B.) !āu, !āuwa. Ex.: ||ka ʔpwakən |ne ho: !koã, haŋ |ne !au: !koã --- her younger sister takes up the child, she carries the child. ʔxoá !au:wa ho: ʔpwa --- the elephant carried on her back the little springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !au: |gwa --- she carries the child.

au:, v. t, fix in (?), s. !am, to put in, !u:, to stick in. SI. (Ll.) !āu. Ex.: si ||kwaŋ ka, !au: |e: |gwiŋ !khwí --- we are wont to fix in (?) the caama fox's tail (in making a tail hair brush).

au:, v. to put down, s. !a:, !ã:, to be down, !a:i, to descend. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !au: kwe ka !nwi --- I put down the snail.

āu:, above, s. !auŋ, !a:, above, !ã, to stand up. SI. (Ll.) !āu. Ex.: ||go: kukúitən |kʔe:, "ne

!kõa!kõa !?ǎũ | ||khoa a !nwa!nwa o-g ŋ ||kwa||kwan: --- the tortoise said, "tread firmly placing thy feet on my neck.

!au, v. to kill. SIVb. (St.)

!au, v. to call, cry, howl, s. !ai, to call, -!kau to call, -!kau, to call aloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!g
!au kove --- night calls the dawn. !au tfin --- the crying (of the goats). CII. (Schi.) !au, to call.
!ǎũ, to howl.

!au, v. to fear, be afraid of, s. !a:e, to be afraid of. [Na. !ao.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||kai !au fi a ha
a -!kei ka |gi-||kwa, ||kun|kwe-||kwa, !au fi tama --- we are all afraid of it, the first sorcerers, the
old men, were not afraid of it. tira ko !au:, a -!xwe --- I was afraid, ran away.

!ǎũ, n. earth, ground sand, stone, dust, s. !k?ǎũ, !ǎũ. SI. (B.) !ǎũ, *emph.* !ǎũñ. Ex.: siten |u: ts a a
!ǎũ !hoaka ǎ --- we stared at the thing which the earth was black on account of. ŋ |ne !kwǎ: ||koe tin
|gurrukən e: hi |ki !ǎũ --- I lay in the cold in an old kaross which had dust. he k'auki sin |ne tǎ:
!ǎũ e:, hi ||kau ta: hĩ --- they did not feel the ground on which they lay. !ǎũŋ ||nu:ŋ ta ha ts?ǎ:xu-
earth lay behind his back. !ǎũŋ ta -!i --- the ground is warm. (B. early) !aung, land, veld. (Lich.)
t, 3aau, stone, mountain. SII. (D.B.) !?ǎũ. Ex.: ||koi |xra: !?ǎũ --- the sun makes light the earth.
||ke:|a: ha |ke so !?ǎũ --- the girl, she sits on the ground. !ǎũ sa ||ŋ-degən, o ||ŋ-degən !gurru ---
dust comes to Bushmen, when Bushmen dance. SIIb. (Mh.) !'au, !'ǎũ, !'aun, earth, veld. SIV. (D.B.) !
dust.

!ǎũ, n. a wild onion eaten by Bushmen, s. !ǎ:si, !ũ. SII. (D.B.)

!ǎũ:, n. rib, s. !kǎũ!kǎũ. SI. (B.) !ǎũ, *pl.* !ǎũ!ǎũ, !ǎun!ǎun. Ex.: !ǎũ:, rib, said to be a gemsbok's r
used for peeling and eating melon. han |gum !ná: !na: ha !ǎũ!ǎũ, ha !ǎũ!ǎũ se di !kwakən --- he roars
hardening his ribs, that his ribs may become bone. |kaggən !ǎũŋ!ǎũŋ |ku ko:a twa twa --- the Mantis'
ribs joined themselves on. (LI.) !ǎũ, *pl.* !ǎũ!ǎũ. Ex.: !khwa:-ka !gu:kən !ǎũ!ǎũ--- water's waves.

!au, next, younger. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||k'abe !au --- we are next to ||k'abe (younger than).

!?au-djən, n. a little Bushman. SIIb. (Mh.) !'au!dje'n.

!au, n. egg, s. !kau, !ũ. SI. (B.) !aui, *emph.* !auiya, *pl.* !kwitən. Ex.: han |ku-g |ne |kam !au a:
|kwai: --- he took one egg. !auja tattti !au kworrekworre --- the egg feels, the egg is round.

!auka, outside. CII. (Schi.)

!aukən, !auka, v. to beat, s. !kau, !kaukən, !koukən, to beat. SI. (B.) !áuken, !áuka. Ex.: hĩ |ku !auk
a hĩ !ka:gən, au hĩ: ||kanja --- they beat at each other, while they are hungry. |atta: ha |ku-g |ne
!auka |ki ŋ |na: --- therefore he beat my head to pieces.

!aukən, n. *pl.* children, s. !kaukən, !kauki, *sing.* !kwǎ, !khwǎ. SI. (B.) !áuken, *emph.* !áukakən. Ex.: h
tka ka ha !aukən --- she spoke to her children. !aukakən tka kən, au hiŋ tattti e:, hi ||kwakka --- the
children speak, because they feel that they understand.

!aun, n. rock dassie, s. !?ǎũ. CII. (Schi.) !aung.

!aun, above, on top of, s. !?ǎũ:, !a:, above, -!ǎ, to stand up. SI. (B.) !aun. Ex.: |kaggən |nan ku:i
twa ku !aun !khe |kaggən !khou --- the Mantis' head joined (itself) upon the top of the Mantis' neck.

!ǎũŋ, s. !ǎũ, earth.

!aufi, v. to find. SVI. (D.B.)

!auuki, n. body, s. !a:n, !oukən, !kauukən. SI. (B.) *pl.* !ǎũ!ǎuwan.

!auwa, s. !au, to live.

!au:wa, s. !au:, to carry.

!auxu, n. huntingground, s. !kauxu. SI. (B.)

!au |ko, n. blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, *Connochetes gorgon*, s. !kou |ko, !khau: |ko. SI. (B.)

!au ||gau, to-morrow, yesterday. SIVb. (St.)

a:xu:, n. sky, s. !ka:xu, !gwaʔxu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwaiʔn kie !ěine na !a:xu --- there are many stars in the sky.

e, !ě, v. to take, fetch, s. !ũre. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !e hasa, |e se !kha --- take the horse into the water. tu ta !num ka se !ěja !kha, ka !e: si --- two people are to go to the water to fetch it. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zaikuni ai !e maku --- in the south fetch clay. ko to ten !eane miringo --- they took up and fetched a load. ha-khate !ea matanga --- go and fetch melons.

ě:, v. to put on, s. !au:, to put down, !am, to put in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne m |xanni, |ne !ě: ||kʷam ka m !kũ: --- hold the sieve, put on to it and sift the ants.

e:, v. to make war, play the war game. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe |kũ tama !e: --- people did not kill playing the war game.

ʔe, v. to cook. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xe tattti e !ʔe ka ||anni --- the milk is cooking on the fire.

e:, v. to call, s. !ʔei, !ai, to call. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sire !e:, kaiki se -||e --- Master calls, Kaiki shall go. misis a xan !e:ja a --- Missis has called you.

e, !e, n. pl. people, men, s. !ei, !kei, !ke, !kʔe, sing. !kwi, !kui. SI. (B.) !ē, !ē, !e, *emph.* !ētē. Ex.: !kʔwa: kʷauki |ki twi i:, au !e: e: |xã: hã --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it. !e: |ku e: |amma !kwittē --- people are those who have drunk the eggs. !e:-ta tukēn, men. !e:-ta |ka:gēn, women. haŋ |ku-g |ne ||aŋ |e: !nwa:, au !e:|tēn |ku-g |ne dauko !hammi ha --- she went into the reeds, while the people did going fear her. SII. (D.B.) !ʔe, !ʔegēn. Ex.: !ʔe |nake |kõ: --- these people dance. !ʔegēn -!u --- two men.

e, n. lower leg. SIV. (D.B.)

e, hungry. SIVb. (St.)

sa, n. thief. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: tʃeʔe !sa --- look, here is a thief.

ʔei, v. to call out, shout, s. !e:, !ai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ʔkhi ku ŋ oom wolfie !ʔei !khoʃi: --- I (a) man say, I Oom Wolfie call out: "turn back".

ei, n. pl. people, men, s. !e, !kʔe. SI. (B.) *emph.* !eitē. Ex.: !ei kʷauki ||kõa se |keĩ|keĩ a: ke --- the people are not likely to catch me. !ei-ta ku |ne ||kʷoeŋ ha --- all the people saw him. ŋ |ku-g |ne !hãĩ:tēn ta:ě, !eitēn !ku-g |ne -!ko: o si tsĩ --- I limping went, the people woke up behind me.

eiken si, n. tobacco. SI. (B. early) !eiken ssi.

eja, v. to beckon, s. !e:, to call. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o misis !eja |kʷabe --- old Missis beckoned |kʷabe.

eŋ:, n. tick, s. !keŋ. SI. (B.) !éññ. Ex.: ha siŋ ʔni:ja !eŋ: ha --- he did take it away from the tick.

e:ri, n. necklace. SIII. (D.B.)

erri!erri, n. sandals. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ !ku!kuwa !erri!erri --- I was shod with sandals.

ʔsse, v. to come in, s. !i, to come. SIIb. (Mh.) !'e⁺se.

e:si, v. broken. SIVb. (St.)

e-si:, n. springbok skin for carrying a child on the back, s. -!i:. SI. (Ll.) !ě-ssĩ.

elētten, v. to flutter, flap, s. !kʷs!kʷerre, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !ě!étten. Ex.: ha ko:ʔe ||nau:, ha:kʷwa:, ha ko:ʔe !elētten a: ||kũ:||kũ:, o ha: ||xã: ha ||khau ||kau: ho ||a: i --- it (owl) will do this when it hoots, it will flutter its wings, as it again flies over us.

gaʔ, v. to lie in wait for, watch, s. !ka:, !kã, to wait. SI. (Ll.) !gǎ. Ex.: i |ne |xãʔĩ, au i !gaʔ wai --- we are shooting, as we lie in wait for the springbok. hĩ siŋ !gaʔ to:i au ||ga:, au toi:ja !naunko ʔpwoinja --- they have watched the ostrich at night, while the ostrich was still asleep. NII. (V.) !gǎ, to wait.

ja, v. to stand, s. -!ã, !ge, to stand up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !ga |na -i ʔbo: --- they stand by the bushes. !kwa !ga: ŋ |ge a --- listening stand, I point out to you. !gaa -o --- stand up, get up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga !kabba: la ? --- how do you stand ? how are you ?.

!ga:, down, out, s. !a:, !ã:, to be down, !ai, to descend, !gaba, out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: fe |ybbi e
--- let down the bucket. ja !ga: |ki --- stretch out (the legs).

!ga, _!ga:, v. to go, run, come in, come back, s. !kã, to go, !gea, to run !gei, to come out. NI. (D.B.)
Ex.: me !ga ku |ni --- I go to sit. ~||koma te !ga fkwana-fku --- yesterday I went to Oliphantskloof.
gu !na:si ha !ga: --- an old man has come in. ha o -tsa, ka -|nwe -tji !ga: --- he will sleep, and to-
morrow will come back. NII. (V.) !gã. (Wil.) !gãu, run away.

!gã, !ga, v. to be red, be light, s. !gaa, to be hot, be red, _!ai, red. NI. (D.B.) !gã. NII. (Ll.) !gã
!ga. Ex.: !xanni ||nau de |ha !gã --- the she-rainbow is red. ka-i ti tse:ema, ta ti !ga --- the cate-
pillar is small, is red. NIII. (D.B.) !gã. Ex.: |kam -|gi ta !nole _!gã --- the sun rises and the
country is light.

\\!ga:, v. to light a fire, s. !gã, to be red. NI. (V.) !gã.

!ga:, v. to pull open, s. !xa. SI. (Ll.) !gã. Ex.: haŋ !kun: !ga: !ho !khwiŋ tu, haŋ ||ka rre |e: a: o
!khwiŋ tu --- she grasping pulls open the dog's mouth, she spits the meat into the dog's mouth.

!ga, n. & adv. back. CII. (Schi.)

!ga:, quick. NII. (Wil.) !gã.

~!gã, n. frog, toad. SI. (Ll.) !gã, *emph.* !gãñ. Ex.: ~!gã-ka kum: --- the frog's story. !gaŋ e !kwi ---
the frog was a person.

!ga, n. spoor of snake. NII. (Wil.)

!ga:, n. rib. NI. (D.B.) pl. !ga:si. SV. (D.B.) pl. !gani.

!ga:, n. hartebeest, s. !ka:, !kʷa. SII. SIV. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) !gã.

!ga:é, n. wild boar. NI. (D.B.)

_!ga, n. rain, s. ||ga:, !kha. NI. (Schi.) !ga. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ga -kʷwisi --- rain's hair, cloud. _!ga ko
|nam, _!ga -u --- rain falls, rain goes away. _!ga ti tara, ka !ku gume --- the rain lightened, and
killed the oxen. |kam khwi, !ga ka --- summer, first rains. !nau ka, !ga ||ei: --- autumn, big rains

_!gãé, n. chin, s. _!gãŋ, !ganiŋa. NI. (D.B.)

!ga, n. bone, s. !gau, -!ka. SV. (D.B.) bone pipe. (Schu.) bone, part of arrow.

!gã, n. tree, usually !gãĩ, !gãũ, s. \\!gãŋ. NI. NIII. (D.B.)

_!ga, n. little stool. NIII. (D.B.)

!ga:, n. needle, awl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ku fxei --- needle for sewing.

!gʷa, !ga:a, n. ground, dust. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o toa ki !gʷa --- he lies on the ground. n são ke !gʷa
I sit on the ground. !ga:a, dust. SIVb. (St.) !gaa.

\\!gaé, !gaaé, n. sky, s. !gwaéxu, !a:xu. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gaá, v. to be hot, red, salt, s. !gã, _!gai. NII. (Ll.) !gã. Ex.: ||nwai tsema |khoró ti !gaá, ta e t
kwa ||nwai tsema-ka |khoró --- (when) the moon is small, the root is hot, and we fear the new
moon's root. ||gu !gaá --- salt water. (Dk.) 2ãʷã, to be red.

_!gaaé, n. camel. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gaána, n. pot, s. !ana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaána fafa --- the pot lid.

!gaba, out, away, s. !ga:, down, out. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !ũ |neja !gaba --- get out. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga
-fa --- go far away.

!gabba, v. to nod. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i-g |ne !koéta !hãíta !hãíta ||goéaken, au i ta, ha siŋ |ne !gabba
we clap our hands to the withered-leaf insect, when we want it to nod (its head).

!gabba, n. back wall. NII. (Ll.) !gabba, n!gábba.

!gaʔbbakən!gaʔbbakən, n. mason wasp, *Thynnus Brownii*, Westm. s. !gabuku, wasp. SI. (LI.)
!gǎbbakən!gǎbbakən, *emph.* !gǎbbakən!gǎbbakəkən.

!gabbasi, n. head-ornament. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||axas ||amme ʔ!xe:, ka !gabbasi ma --- ||axas bought a handkerchief, and a head ornament gave (in exchange).

!gabbe, v. to rub. s. !gu!gwobbe. SV. (D.B.) !gabbe !gwe: --- rub snuff.

!gabbe, v. to carry in the kaross, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ʔ!kai _daʔa, ka !gabbe --- people collect wood and carry it in the kaross.

!gaʔbbe:tən, !gabbe:ta, v. to throw. SI. (B.) !gǎbbētən, !gǎbbēta. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !gaʔbbe:tən !akka !gaua --- I will throw up cells with sweet food. |ku:wakən !gabbe:ta ki ||kaʔ:tən ha au |i --- the proteles threw fire at him as he ascended. (LI.) !gǎbbētən. Ex.: !khwa:gən e:, i siŋ kwaʔrre ta hɛ, i |ne
!gaʔbbetən!gaʔbbetən tē: toa hɛ --- these bones we have gnawed, we have thrown them down.

!gabbi, v. to ride, s. !kabbi, !kavi. [Na. !gavi.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ba !gabbi hǎ ? mihi |kwǎ !gabbi hǎ --- can you ride a horse ? I do not ride a horse.

!gabbi, n. stick, s. !gobbe. NI. (D.B.)

!gabbukən, n. Venus, the star. SI. (B. !gǎbbukən, !gǎuē ta !gǎbbukən.

!gabe, v. to advise, n. advice. CI. (Do.)

!gabe, to-day, s. !gaue, !goaga. SI. (B. early)

!gabuku, n. wasp, s. !gaʔbbakən!gaʔbbakən. SVI. (D.B.)

!gae, n. banded mongoose. NII. (Sh.)

!gahaʔn, n. hooked plummet for catching hares. SV. (Schu.) ŋ!gaha-n.

!gai, n. springbok, s. wai, !gwi, !gwara. SII., SIV. (D.B.)

!gai:, n. steenbok, s. !geiba, !giba. SV. (D.B.) CII. (Schi.) !gāī.

!gai, v. to shut, tie, untie, s. !go:, to shut, !go, !gwi, to tie. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |komaku, n |ke --- shut it (hand), I hold. SV. (D.B.) a ka !gai ||xalla --- he is untying the strap. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gauʔa !gai toxo --- the tobaccobag tie up.

!gāī:, v. to sew, s. ʔ!gei, ʔ!ge, ʔ!gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |au ko:ʔa !gāī --- the duiker skin sew.

!gaiʔ, v. to hunt, s. !gei, ʔ!kaiʔ, |kei, to hunt. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaiʔ |ũ --- hunt a steenbok. nama
!gaiʔ tsi |ge: --- the Nama to hunt came.

!gai, n. gunpowder. CII. (Schi.)

!gai, n. mortar of wood, s. !kai, !ke, mortar. SVI. NIII. (D.B.)

!gai, n. puffadder, s. !ka !gai. CII. (Schi.) NII. (Wil.) !gai.

!gāī, n. tree, wood, root, s. !gǎ, !gaŋ, !gǎū, tree. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔ|ni a !gāī --- it sits on a tree
ka !gāī --- it is wood. !gǎīsi, trees. !gǎī-si, roots worn by women on string round neck.

!gai, n. valley with river in it, s. !kai, river. NIII. (D.B.)

!gai, n. winter, s. !ge:. SVI. (D.B.)

!gai, n. stone. SI. (B. early)

!gai, !gaisa, !gaise, n. apron of leather. SV. (Schu.) man's apron. SVI. (D.B.) !gai, man's and woman's apron. CII. (D.B.) !gaisa, !gaise, apron. (Schi.) !gaisen, girdle.

!gai, red, s. !gǎ, !gaa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!gai tʔu a |na: --- red sits in the sky (rainbow). !kō ʔ!gai --- red man, Bushman. tanga ʔ!gai --- red stuff.

!gaie, n. cheek, s. !kwei. CI. (Do.)

!gaiebara, n. calf of leg. CI. (Do.)

!gai^éitən, v. to reflect the light as a piece of glass which is quiet, a contrast to babaitən, to sparkle. SI. (Ll.) !gá^íitən. Ex.: ʔkhā^é e tsʔa a: !hammi tsʔa a: !gai^éitən --- a lion is a thing which is afraid of a thing which reflects the light.

!gai^ési, n. hail, s. ʔkai^ési. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gai:si, n. poison worms, grubs of poison beetle. CII. (D.B.)

ʔ!gaixa, n. dagga, Indian hemp. NI. (D.B.)

!gá^í!gaija, v. to moan, s. !ge:, !ge:ja, !gsi!geija. SI. (B.) !gá^í!gáiyǎ. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !gá^í!gaija |e: |kubbi: a: tǎ --- he moaned in the bushes on account of his thigh.

ʔ!gale, dug-out, s. !galu, ʔgalu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ʔ!nova ʔ!gale wa:tu --- I cross in a dug-out boat.

ʔ!galu, n. hollow tree, hive, s. ʔ!gale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!galu a ||am --- the hive swarms.

!gam, v. to wish. CI. (Do.)

!gam, deep. CII. (Schi.)

!gam, n. thorn. CIIb. (Wil.) !gǎm.

!gam, part of kʷa!gam tsʔi, millipede. SIVb. (St.)

!ga^ém:, v. to pass, fly, s. !ga!gai, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !gǎ^ém. Ex.: !nwa: kú^í !ga^ém: u ||kau: tiŋ ha |nǎ: --- the arrow flew over his head.

!gaməle !ǔ, n. button. SV. (D.B.)

ʔ!gammi, v. to carry slanting across back and under one arm (? sling on), s. !gabbe. NII. (Ll.) !gǎmmi.

!gam!gam, v. to grope. SI. (B.)

ʔ!gǎŋ, v. not to be. NII. (V.) !gǎñ.

ʔ!gʔaŋ, !ga^éaŋ, v. to fill, s. ʔ!kʔau, !ka^éaŋ, †ga^éaŋ. NII. (Ll.) !gʔǎñ, !gǎ^éñ. Ex.: ||gu ʔ!gʔaŋ kʷo --- the water filled the pot. !naxane !ga^éaŋ |nu --- the fruit filled the dish.

!gan, male. NI. (Schi.) Ex.: !go !gan --- male ostrich.

!gǎŋ, !gaŋ, n. tree, s. !gǎ, !ga^í, !kaŋ. NII. (V.) !gǎñ. (Dk.) 2ǎŋ. (Ll.) !gǎñ, !gǎ^éñ, flame (wood burning). (Wil.) !gǎñ, tree, !gǎñ-nǎsi, bush.

ʔ!gǎŋ, n. chin, s. ʔ!gǎ^é, !ganifa. NIII. (D.B.)

!ganee, n. guinea fowl, s. !kanne. CI. (Do.)

!gani, s. !ga:, rib.

!gani, !ganu, n. round bag worn on left side slung over right shoulder, in which all sorts of possessions are carried. NIII. (D.B.) CII. (Schi.) !ganu, bag.

!ganisi, n. pl. hips. NI. (D.B.)

!ganifa, n. chin, s. ʔ!gǎ^é, ʔ!gǎŋ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ganif kwe ʔ|numf |u:mfa !nea ha --- on the chin the beard hair grows out.

!ganixa, still, yet, s. !kanna. NII. (V.)

!gano, n. ostrich, s. !go, ʔ!goe. CI. (Do.)

!ganoxa:, still, yet. NII. (Wil.) !gǎñǒǎ.

!ganu, n. metal, s. ʔ!kannu. NII. (V.) !ga^énu, metal bell, armring. (Wil.) !gǎ^é nu, ring. CII. (Schi.)

!ganu, iron wire.

!gan!gan, n. a plant, *Catophracte Alexandri*, Don. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) !gan!gánnishé, a certain plant of which the leaves are boiled and eaten.

!gafo, !gaufo, v. to poison, s. !gafoka, !gauukən. SI. (Ll.) !gáfo, !gáüö. Ex.: !kʔe ||kwaʔə !gafo !gwe:, !gwe:tən -!kija --- people poison with ..., the ... is red. i |ku-g |ne tē ||a ha, au i ta, !nūijǎ se ||kho, i se !gaufo --- we lay it (arrow) down, as we desire the sinew may dry, that we may poison.

!gao, v. to move, travel away, flow, pass by, s. -!kau, to move, !gaokən, to follow spoor. NII. (V.) !gáo, to move, travel away. (Dk.) 2áü, to flow. CI. (Do.) !gao, to pass by.

!gʔao, v. to be white, s. !kʔao, -!kau. NII. (V.) !gʔao. (Dk.) 2əʔáü.

!gao, num. three, many, s. !kao. NII. (V.)

!gaob, n. cheetah, s. !kau. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!gaokən, !gauokən, v. to follow spoor, trail, find spoor, s. !gao, to move, !gauka, to follow. SI. (B.) !gáokən, !gáökən, !gáüökən. Ex.: ha: |ne ||a: !gao:kən to:i !nwa -i: --- he went to follow the ostrich spoor there. ha |ku ||a: !gaokən ha-g !nwa --- he goes to seek his spoor. (Ll.) !gáüökən, !gáüöka. Ex.: haŋ haʔ !ne -!kei |khi !nwa, haŋ |ne !gauokən ki -||a hi --- he found the rhebok's spoor, he followed it up. hē !kʔetən s:, ha ka ha, ʔni:, |ki !gauoke o hahá, hē se !gauoka --- these people are those whom he wants to take away, make them follow him, they will follow him.

gafoken, !gafoka, !gaufoken, n. poison, s. !gafo, to poison, !gauukən, poison. SI. (E.) !gáfoken, !gáfoken, *emph.* !gáfokakən. Ex.: ha |ku a: !gau:wa !gafo:kən --- he was the one who put on the poison. !gao:kakən |ki !áü, e: ha |xa: |ki |e:ja !gao:kən --- the poison had earth on it which he shooting put the poison into. ha-ka !gaoka |ku e --- his own poison it was. (Ll.) !gáfoken, !gáüökən, *emph.* !gáfokakən, !gáüöka, *pl.* !gáfo!gáfo. Ex.: !kwi-ta ǎŋ ||nau, !ku ko: |xǐ ha, !gao:ʔkakən |e: hā eŋeŋ, !stən |nē |kau: !kwa: ha ka ǎ:, au hiŋ |kau: |hiŋ ui !gaoʔkən-ka twi: tu --- (as regards a) man's flesh, when another man shoots him, the poison enters his body, people cutting break away the poison's wound mouth. ha se ||a: |ki te:ŋ !gaufoken, au !gaufoka |e:ta ha eŋeŋ---it will go and lie down with the poison, while the poison is in its body. !ku ko:-g |ne |ki |hiŋ !gaoʔ!gaoʔ-ka !nwa:--- the other one took out poisons' arrows.

gappəm!gabba, oblong, as a penbox, a piece of indiarubber. SI. (Ll.) !gáppəm!gábba.

ga:ʔraka, v. to be afraid, anxious (?). SI. (Ll.) !gáʔraka. Ex.: |hũ |ku !ga:ʔraka ǎ, au !khwǎ aŋ |ki ha --- the white man is anxious about it, about the child whom I took.

gareta, v. to whisper. SVI. (D.B.)

gari, clever. CII. (Schi.)

gari, n. hard. [Na. !gari.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xumba !gari --- the earth is hard.

gari, in !koa !gari, old woman. SVIa. (Kr.)

gari, n. warthog. NI. (Sh.)

gari, n. stalk, s. !gabbi, stick. NI. (D.B.)

garo, n. glass. SI. (Ll.) !gáro. (B.) !gáarro.

garra, n. Ovamboland dove. NII. (Ll.)

garri, n. a plant, *Rhigozum spinosum*. Burch. NI. (D.B.)

garro, v. to spread, s. !gũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kei ʃi ku dau, !nu kei ko !garro, a ko ʃi tʃyrri --- much we we burn, far it spreads, then stops.

garru, n. knobkerrie, s. -!gerru, -!gauru. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba sau, ta gu !garru, ti ʔneám ha --- his father arose, and took a knobkerrie to beat him.

gaʔru, n. Namaqua partridge, s. !gu!gubbi. NI. (D.B.)

garu, n. drum, s. !gauru, -!gerru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ||ʔam !garu --- beat the drum.

!garub, !ga:rub, n. ratel. CII. (Sh.)

!garuma, n. a plant, *Ipomea angustisecta*, Engl. NI. (D.B.)

!gasab, n. brother, s. !kã, !kha:. [Na. !gab, !gasab.] NIIc. (Leb.)

!gasi, n. raven. NII. (V.) !gasi.

!gas-khe, in di !gas-khe, sister, s. !gasab, brother. [Na. !gas, !gasas, sister.] NIIc. (Leb.)

!gatfo, n. wild onions. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ka||kalle !gatfo --- we dig up wild onions.

!gau:, !gau:wa, v. to sling on, carry on the back, put on, s. !ga!gara. [Na. !gãb, back, !gai, to pack, bind.] SI. (LI.) !gãu:. Ex.: i |ne !hĩ: !xo, he i |ne |ka!mmain, ĩ:, !gau: |ũi --- we pack up the pocupines, and we carry them, carry on the back the net. !k'e-ta |kakakən e: xwa-iŋ, !k'e-ta tukakən e: !gau: --- women are those who carry things on their backs fastened by a strap which they put over the heads, men are those who carry things on their back supported by a sling over each shoulder. (B.) !gãuwa, to put on, sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gau si-!a --- sling on the kaross.

!gãu:, v. to resound, make a noise like rain, rumble. SI. (LI.) !gãũ. Ex.: h̥s kis: |k'e: !khwa: se tam-tam-0pwa !gãu:, o !khwa: k'auki !ka!ka!errakən?ĩ: --- they want to speak to the rain, that the rain gently resound, while the rain does not make a rattling noise like thunder. !gi:xa |ĩ: !khũ!khũ s: !gãu: |ki tai: h̥a --- a sorcerer's heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain taking him away h̥s toa |khabbakən, o |khabbaka: !gãu: --- they heard the earthquake, when the earthquake rumbled.

!gau:, n. blood, s. !gausa, heart. SI. (LI.) !gãu, *emph.* !gãũkən, !gãũgən. Ex.: ha di: ŋ o ha !gau:, o h̥ka, ha !gau: |k'w'w'ãĩ!jã siŋ ||na ŋ --- she rubbed me with her blood, for she wished her blood scent to be upon me. o ibbo !gau:kən ke: |hiŋ hiŋ |ne e: ibbo-ka tai: h̥ |ne di kúi k'w'w'ã twai:ĩ --- when grandfather's blood had come out, then it was, grandfather's going became good.

!gãu, n. door, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||na: !gãu --- he stands at the door.

!gau, n. aunt. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a:a !gau, paternal aunt. kai !gau, maternal aunt.

!ga:u, three. NII. (Wil.) !gãu, four, !gau.

!gau, n. lynx. NI. (D.B.)

!gau, n. pipe, s. !ga, !kau. SI. (B. early).

!gau, n. bulb. NI. (D.B.)

!gau, !gãu, n. beetle, grasshopper, locust, s. !hau, !hou, locust. NI. (D.B.) !gau, beetle. NII. (LI.) !gãu, migratory locust, Wood. !gãu grasshopper.

!gau, n. hand, *usually* !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau ||kuru --- finger nail. zu -!gausi --- people's hands. -!gu !gau, right hand. !gau -di, left hand. NII. (Wil.) !gãusi.

!gau, n. bubble. CI. (Do.)

!gau, n. paauw. CIIb. (Wil.)

!gau, n. basket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |ku ta |k'aa -!gau a na --- the Mbunda gives the basket to me

!gãu, n. pain, s. !kãu:, to be in pain. CII. (Schi.)

!gãu, n. tree, wood, stick, s. !gaŋ, !gãĩ. NI. (D.B.) a certain tree, 'hakdoorn'. Ex.: !gãu |no:si --- 'hakdoorn' bark (chewed and spit into poison to make it thick). NIII. Ex.: _!gale wa:tu, !gãu |ni -- dug-out boat, hollow tree. -!gãu tiŋ'a --- a straight stick. mi ki _|ŋ a -!gãu --- I sit on wood.

!gau, long, tall, s. !kau. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha --- so tall it was.

!gau, n. spotted hyena, s. !go, !gou, !gõai. CII., NIIa. (Sh.)

!gau, n. feather, *sing. & pl.* SI. (LI.) !gãu. Ex.: !gau |u ke:, toi-ta !gau |u --- a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich's wing-feather root. !gau ts'orokakən |ne turru !kuŋ ||a: --- the old feathers fall out. |ku-tẽ-!gau, name of a mythical personage who passes through fire unharmed. (B.) !gãuakə Ex.: ha ||ku||kuŋ-ka !gau:akən |ne !ko!ko:ka --- his wing's feathers are long.

!gaua, s. !akka !gaua.

!gaub, n. wild dog. CII. (Sh.)

!gau dama, Bergdamara, Klipkafir. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ok''wi !gau dama ok''wi --- I talk the Klipkafir language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: '!gau _damaba ko k''wi, ku nama k''wi: --- the Bergdamara talked, the Nama language talked.

!gau:ē, v. to become stiff. SI. (Ll.) !gáuē. Ex.: ha |ki ||nau:, ha tuma, o ha !kuxe ||a:, haŋ !gau:ē, haŋ ||aŋ tē:ŋ, haŋ ||nau:, ha tē:ŋja, haŋ k''auki se ||xā:, ha koēāŋ |hiŋ --- it is wont to do this when it stops, as it is running, it becomes stiff, it goes to lie down, it does this when it lies down, it does not again arise.

!gaue, n. dawn, day, morning, used as to-morrow. SI. (B.) !gáuē, *emph.* !gáuētē. Ex.: !gaue k''auki |ne árruko !khwai: --- the dawn did not quickly break. !gaue |ĩ: --- the Dawn's Heart, Jupiter (star). !gaue-ta |gabbukēn --- Venus (star). !gaue: ke: or !gaue:te:, good morning. !gaue: taŋ ||kwaŋ e, reply to good morning. !gaue tuken, day's mouth, early morning. !gaue ko:, another day. !gaue: a: ŋ ||a ha to:i ā: --- to-morrow it is that I go to that ostrich. ŋjaŋ kaŋ se ta:i !gaue --- I shall go to-morrow (Ll.) !gáuē tā tĩ ē, to-day.

!gaugen, n. a plant, 'wagembikibos'. SII. (D.B.)

!gauka, v. to follow, s. !gao, to move. !gaokēn, to follow spoor. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ||kwa:ē |kao !kwi a: !nwa: !gauka toi !nwa --- I crossed the path of a man whose spoor followed the ostrich spoor. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ-ka !khwā: xa e: s'o siŋ !kuxe !gau:ka ŋ ?--- can it be my child who seems to have run after me ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !g'wa: e !ohē:nja !gauka sa --- the hartebeest is behind following the eland.

!gauke, n. body, s. !kaukēn, !ouka, body. SII. (D.B.)

!gauko, in phrase k''auki !gauko, not a little, very, immoderately (?). SI. (Ll.) !gáu'ko. Ex.: hiŋ k''auki !gauko !kuxe --- they run very fast. haŋ k''auki |ne !gauko !hammi --- it fears immoderately (?).

!gauku, n. a large bird eaten by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) !gáu'kú.

!gauku, n. hip, s. !kau. SVI. (D.B.)

!gauma, n. bag. CIIb. (Wil.)

!gaume, n. summer, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam -khwi, ||ga _tfa: ka, !gaume -e --- the sun is hot, rain falls, summer it is.

!gāunū, n. name of a big star. SI. (Ll.) !gāunū. Ex.: !gāunū, haŋ hā:ē -oa e |kwa:ttēn !kerri, he tiken s: ha |kē s !gāunū, |ĩ:, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti s:, ha ki hā:ē a: !kwitēn!kwitja |kwa|kwa:ttēn |kē:i|kē:i --- !gaunu was a big star, therefore his name is !gaunu, for he feels that he was the one who called the stars' names. !gāunu tsaxáu --- !gaunu's eye, name of the Mantis' younger son.

gaufo, v. to poison, s. !gafo.

ga:uo, v. to forgive, s. !ka:uo:. NII. (Wil.) !gāuo.

gauro, n. crack. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !nwaŋ |e: !gauro, haŋ -!ku: tiŋ --- his foot went into a crack (in the clay), he fell down.

gauru, n. a certain crow, 'witkraai'. SI. (Ll.)

!gauru, n. knobkerrie, s. !garru, -!gerru. NII. (Ll.) !gāuru. !gā'uru. (Wil.)

gauru, n. drum, s. !garu, !gsru. NII. (Ll.) !gāuru.

gausa, n. heart, pl. !gaufi, s. !gau, blood. CII. (D.B.)

gaufi, n. jackal. SV. (D.B.)

gaute, n. root. SVI. (D.B.)

gau tōa, n. the Auhoup River. SIV. (D.B.)

!gau tfo, impertinent. CI. (Do.) !gau cho.

!gaukukən, n. poison, 'boomgif', s. !gaoŋkən, poison. SI. (Ll.) !gəuŋkən. Ex.: tata |xā: ha o !gaukukən --- father shot it with 'boomgif'.

!gau:wa, s. !gau:, to sling on.

!gauxa, rich. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !gáücha.

!gau:xe, although, whenever. SI. (Ll.) !gáüfě. Ex.: ta !gau:xe a:, he fo: ā:, ta ha k''auki |nī:, ī:, o hiŋ ki saŋ fo: --- but although they (eyes) are there, yet he does not see with them, even if they are there. (B.) Ex.: !gau:xe a:, ha |kha: whai:, ā:, ||ga||ga e: |k''wai:ja, hiŋ kie sesé, o ha: dofa hā |ki whai: --- whenever it (lynx) kills a springbok, many nights will come, while it is eating the springbok.

!gau!gáübu, v. to rustle. NII. (Ll.) !gáü!gáübu.

!gau!gaubutí, n. name of the son of the wind. SI. (Ll.) !gáü!gáübutí.

!gáü!gáüaŋe:, n. wasp, s. !gabuku. NII. (Ll.) !gáü!gáüāshě.

!ga:va, v. to clap hands, s. !ka:_va, !kaba. NII. (V.) !gawa. !gava (Dk.) 2a:va.

!gava, cold. CIIb. (Wil.) !gáva.

!ga:va, in. !ke: !gava, breast, chest, s. !gwa:. SVIa. (Kr.) !ke !gava.

!gavε:, to-morrow, s. !gaue. SI. (B. early) !gavē.

!gavu, n. wing. NII. (V.) !gawu.

!gawa, v. to wake up, s. !ga, to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gawa, ||kōin ||eŋ --- wake up, it is day.

!ga:xo, n. a certain root eaten by Bushmen. SV. (D.B.)

!ga |nuse, n. a plant, *Indigofera heterotricha*, B. & D.C. NI. (D.B.)

!ga!gái, v. to fly, s. !gaŋm, to pass, fly. NII. (Ll.) !ga!gái.

!ga!gára, v. to carry across the shoulders, s. !gau:, to sling on. NII. (Ll.)

!gā-ne, n. name of a Bushman tribe living in Pondoland. SIIe. (An.)

!ge:, v. to wish, obstinately go to, s. !gam. SI. (B.) !gě. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ !ge: hī !khe: !āü --- the Mantis' head wishes it may stand on the ground. (Ll.) !gē:. Ex.: 0pwai:tən ka ha siŋ !ge: o hε: ti --- the game would obstinately go to that place.

!ge:, !ge:ja, v. to moan, s. !gái!gaija, !gei!geija. SI. (Ll.) !gē, !gēya. Ex.: haŋ háε ka, "su we:, h hŋ, hŋ," au haŋ !ge: au |i-ta su-sukən --- he said, "o blisters, oh dear, oh dear, oh dear", while he moaned about the fire's blisters.

!ge, v. to sew, s. !gái:, -!gei, !gi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ||kā: -!xe, ahi |ni ke !ge --- you have torn the dress, you like this sew it. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge taŋga --- sew the stuff.

!ge, v. to stand up, rise, arise, s. !ga, !khe, to stand, !gei, !g'i, to rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku !ge, !ku: -u --- it (ostrich) stands up, runs away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi ka !ge: --- the moon rise CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei ko ||o: ko kweme !ge: --- when (they) die, men shall arise.

!ge:, !gi, n. cut between brows given at boys' initiation ceremony, s. !gei:, dance for men. !gi:, magic NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu !ge: --- the people's cut. ||gau ma !gi --- a boy's cut.

!ge, n. sheep, usually !gei. SI. (Ll.) !gě. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ā !ge --- they killed a sheep.

!ge, n. person, people, s. !?e, !ke, !k'e. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ge nke --- they are people.

!ge:, !gi, n. snake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o -se !ge:, ka -!nam --- a person sees a snake, hits it.

gẽ, !ge:, n. stick, wood, s. !gaĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽ ma re |na|naɪm ˈka --- the little stick is beating.
!ge:, handle of knife. NII. (V.) !gẽ.

ge:, n. winter, s. !gai. SV. (D.B.)

ge:, !gẽ, n. wildebeest, s. !gi, !gẽŋ. SV. (D.B.) !ge:. NI. (D.B.) _!gẽ. NIII. (D.B.) _!ge, _!gei.

ge:, !ge:gən, n. berries of a sort of juniper, eaten. SII. (D.B.)

gea, v. to run, s. !ga, to go, run, !ka, to run. SII. (D.B.)

ge'a:, n. heart. NII. (Wil.) !ge'á, tšĩ, !gẽ'á.

gẽbbukən, n. Mars (star). SI. (B.) !gẽbbukən.

gee, v. to count. CI. (Do.)

gẽẽ, !gẽĩ, !gẽ, long, full, s. !gau, long. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔne:ku ku !gẽẽ --- the python is long. ˈka
!gẽĩ --- not full. ˈkeise !gẽ --- very full.

gei, v. to rise, come out, s. !ge, to stand up, rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ˈkwa-ka ʔna u ˈgei --- the morn-
ing stars come out.

gei, v. to sew, s. !gaĩ, ˈge, ˈgi. NII. (Ll.) !gẽĩ. Ex.: m tai ti ˈgei --- my mother sews.

ge-i, to swarm. NII. (Ll.) !gẽĩ. Ex.: zo ti !ge-i, ti ˈu, ti |u !kaŋ tanki --- bees swarm, they go, they
enter another tree.

gei:, v. to hunt, s. !gaiʔ, _!kaiʔ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gei: hi kono, ʔkaife ha m --- if he hunts, he sees
better.

gei:, n. dance, s. !goi, to dance, !ge:, !gi, cut between brows, !gi:, magic. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei rako
m ʔi, ʔi ˈka, ʔnas kwa !gei: ko ko ʔna --- then I saw her, she ran away, when we the mens' dance danc-
ed.

gei, n. wildebeest. NII. (Wil.)

gei, n. sheep, sing. & pl., s. !ge. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha twã !gei e: !khe: --- he is deprived of the sheep
which stand. !gei-ta tuki --- rams. !gei ʔkwaʔra, !gei |ai:ti, ewe. !gei ʔpwa, lamb. (Ll.) *emph.*
!gẽitən. Ex.: haŋ kʷauki |ne |kõ:ĩ au !gei, !geitən |ku-g |ne ˈĩ, !geitən !kúitən sa: --- he did not
look after the sheep, the sheep of themselves, the sheep returning came.

geiba, n. steenbok, s. !gai, !giba. CII. (D.B.) pl. !geidzi, !geian.

geii, n. diggingstick. NII. (Wil.) !geii.

gei so, !ge so, v. to sit down, s. !go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na !gei so !ʔaũ --- I sit down on the ground.
SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷabe !ge so --- |kʷabe sat down.

geixa, n. sorcerer, s. !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, sorcerer. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |num kʷau a a ˈgeixa a |kum ---
a medicine man who is a sorcerer cuts them.

gei!geija, v. to moan greatly, s. !ge:, !gai!gaija, to moan. SI. (B.) !gẽĩ!geiya. Ex.: ha si !gẽĩ!geija
ʔko:i tiŋ |kubbi á: tš --- he will moaning greatly lie in the bushes on account of his skin.

gei!gẽitən, v. to move the arms quickly, s. !gao, to move. SI. (B.) !gei!gẽitən. Ex.: haŋ |ku |ku:xe u
sʔa, haŋ |ku |ne !gei!gẽitən ʔko si --- he arose and ran forward, he quickly moving his arms chased us.

gei ʔnata, n. bat. sing. & pl. CII. (D.B.)

geʔm, v. to knot. NII. (Dk.) 2əʔm. (V.) !gũ.

geŋ, n. wildebeest, s. !gẽ, !gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽŋ koaʔa tamka --- the wildebeest skin is thick.

gerri, n. Orange River. [Na. !garib.] SI. (Ll.) !gẽrri. Ex.: !gerri |kẽ ko: kaŋ e |kʷĩ: --- the Orange
River's other name is |kʷĩ.

ʔgerru, *n.* knobkerri, *s.* !garro, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !gèrru. Ex.: ta ||ke dama ʔgerru --- and (he) held Herero knobkerrie.

!gsrru, *n.* drum, *s.* !garu, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !gérru.

!ge sau, !ge dzau, *n.* a fern, *Pellaea aquilina*. Hook., the root is roasted and eaten. NII. (Ll.) !gé dsau, !gé dsau.

ʔge sisiŋ, *n. pl.* fingerjoints. NII. (Ll.) ka ||kamm !gè ssi-ssiŋ, upper last joints of fingers and the

!ge-tsisi, *n. pl.* wrists. NI. (D.B.)

!geum, *n.* entrails, *s.* !gusi. SI. (B. early)

!ge:xa, *n.* doctor, sorcerer, *s.* !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, ʔgeixa, sorcerer. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka swaika, si |ẽ|ẽra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a --- it is hurting, you are complaining, the doctor comes anoint you.

!ge!gebbi, *n. pl.* wrinkles. NII. (Ll.) !ge!gebbi.

ʔgi, *v.* to sew, *s.* !gaĩ:, ʔge, ʔgei. NII. (Ll.) !gl. Ex.: ha ti ʔgi brukwe --- he sews the trousers

ʔgʔi, *v.* to rise, *s.* !ga, to stand, !ge, to stand up, ʔgei, to rise. NII. (Ll.) !gʔi. Ex.: ʔnu ʔgʔi ||ga --- sunrise.

!gi:, *n.* hyena, *s.* !gau, !goa, !go. SIV. (D.B.)

!gi, *n.* wildebeest, *s.* !ge:, !gẽ, !gẽŋ. NI., NIII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) !gĩ.

!gi, *n.* snake, *s.* !ge:.

ʔgi, *n.* fever. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔgi, tʃi o tʃã --- fever (is when) they are ill. !nau |ni kamme e, |k ʔgi --- summer now it is, they take fever.

!gi, *s.* !ge:, cut.

!gi:, *n.* magic power, sorcery, !gi:xa, sorcerer, *s.* ʔgeixa, !ge:xa. SI. (Ll.) !gĩ, !gĩxa, *pl.* !gĩtən. !gĩtən ||kwaŋ ka, hiŋ |kʷe:, he kie se ʔnĩ: ŋ-ka !gi: --- the sorcerers are wont to say, they intend to take away my magic power. he |ne di !gi:, hs he-g |ne |kha ŋ !ko:ite o !gi: --- they worked sorcery and they killed my grandmother with sorcery. ha hã:ẽ e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa --- he had been a rain sorcerer

!giba, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !gai, !geiba. CII. (Sh.)

!gika, afternoon, *s.* ʔgwa. SVI. (D.B.)

!gip, *v.* to be wet. SI. (Ll.) !gipp. Ex.: ta:, ŋ ||kwaŋ kúi !gip, au !khwetən kʷauki ta ha ʔu au !kau tikən e:, !khwa: káu --- for I am wet, because the wind will not move from the east, therefore the rain falls.

!giri, *n.* Matabele. CI. (Do.)

!giri ||keiŋ, *n.* Koranna. SI. (B.) |giri ||keiŋ.

!gitən, !gi:xa, *s.* !gi:, magic.

!gn-na, *n.* woman. NIIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

!go, *v.* to hang. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kollo !go m ʔho: --- the tin hangs on the bush.

ʔgo:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !ko, !kho. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔgo: --- people sit. xe o ʔgo: --- we are sitting

!go, *v.* to cough, *s.* !goo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: i oasi tʃi o !go --- we are all coughing.

!gõ, *v.* to stretch, *s.* !gou, !gũ. NII. (Ll.) !gõ.

!go:, *v.* to cover, shut up, *s.* !gam, to cover, !gai, to shut. NII. (V.) !gõ. (Wil.) !gõ.

!go:, v. to look with the hand shading the eyes, s. !gõa, to look around. NII. (V.) !gõ.

!go:, v. to tie on, strap on, s. !gai, to tie, !ko. to strap on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ~!go: me _da ---
I strap on my loincloth.

!go, v. to build, s. !goa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ki _!go mi t̥fu !ni --- (I) have built my hut. NII. (Wil.)
!gõ, to make, s. !o:.

go:, n. man, male, husband, s. !o. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |gaiki ha e, a !go: ki e --- this is a woman, that
is a man. kue !go: e --- male ostrich it is. !go: ɸpwa, boy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !go |kẽ !oruwe --- my
husband's name is !oruwe. NI. usually ||go:. Ex.: !go !go:o fi --- male ostriches they are. hã-ma !go:,
male foal. !go: ma, boy.

gõ:, n. elder brother. NII. (V.) !gõ.

go, n. ostrich, s. _!goe. NI. (Schi.) !go !gan, male ostrich. !go ai, female ostrich. (D.B.) Ex.: !go
!go:o fi, !go di zi --- male ostriches they are, female ostriches they are. !go: !k''wisi --- ostrich
feathers.

go:, n. bark of tree. SII. (D.B.)

go, n. long bag, sack, s. !kou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki kwa !go i diõ --- we make bags of skin. SIV. (D.B.)
!go, sack.

go, n. pot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kãu |e n !go --- I fill into the pot.

go:, n. knife, s. !ko, ~!xo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go: |?i:fa --- knife blade.

go:ɛ, n. footprint, s. ||go:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!go:ɛ ||kwa |kwe !kã zo |nwi t̥fa --- the man ran along the
footprints, fetched them.

go, n. brown hyena, s. !gau, !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !go ~!khwi --- hyena tail.

gõ, n. Ovambo pestle, s. !gũ. NII. (LI.) !gõ. NIII. (D.B.) !gõ.

go, n. shin. NII. (Dk.) 2q.

o, n. skin petticoat, s. !goa. NIII. (D.B.)

õ, n. gum. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) !go:fi, gum used in making arrows.

õ, n. mimosa tree, s. !gũ. CII. (D.B.)

o, broad. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !norra !go a, he !nai --- the arrowhead is broad, it is big.

go:, short, s. !koma, !ko!ko. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu a t̥gee, zu a ~!go: --- a man is tall, a man is short.

õa, v. to look around, s. _!go:, to look. SI. (B.) !gõã. Ex.: |ni: ka !gõa !khe: --- the ichneumon
stands looking around. (LI.) !gõã. Ex.: !gõa ||gaue ju !kõiŋ --- look ye around seeking grandfather.
hi saɛŋ ||kai:tən !gwaɛxu, hi si !gõa ã !kuŋ tẽ --- they will ascend the sky, that they may look around
on what lies below.

õa, v. to build, s. _!go. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!goa t̥fo ~!ni --- build a hut.

õa, v. to speak, tell, s. !kõa. NII. (Dk.) 2õa. (V.) !gõã. (Wil.) !gõã, !goa, to scream.

õa, v. to marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kanietu a gu mi, te ||kole mi |ko, a ke !goa mi --- Kanietu took me
and marked my face and married me.

õa, n. giraffe. NII. (Wil.) !gõã.

õa, n. quartz, flint, 'witteklip', s. !gwa!gwara. SI. (LI.) !gõã, !gõã. Ex.: !goa oa |ku !kwa t̥kemmi-tu
!nwa --- quartz once cut deep into t̥kemmi-tu's foot. !gõa ||kwaŋ e --- 'witteklip' it is (said of an
arrowhead which is apparently made of a white stone). pl. !gwa!gwaten. !gõa kwokwónaŋ k''auki e, ta:
!kaugen e |ku ||ke||ké:ja diaman hi |ku e--- real 'witteklip' it is not, but a stone which resembles a
diamond it is.

!goa, n. iron bracelet, !goa !kum, wrist. NII. (Wil.) !gǒǎ, !gǎǎ !kǔm.

!goa, n. skin petticoat, s. !go. SII. (D.B.)

!goa, n. wild onions. SV. (Schu.)

!goa:, n. a certain tall tree. NII. (Ll.) !goā.

!goa, n. wood, forest. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

!go:a, n. heel, s. !goʔo, !ku. NII. (Ll.) |kě-!gǒǎ, foot's heel.

!goa, n. mountain, s. !gum. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !goa dhororo --- a mountain top. !goa nyimo --- the top of the mountain.

!goaga, to-day, s. !gabi. CII. (Schi.)

!goaggen, n. leg, s. -!go_ma. SVIa. (Kr.) !gǒaggen.

!goaho, v. to restore. CI. (Do.)

!gǒǎi, n. hyena, s. !go, !gwǎi. SVIa. (Kr.) !gǒǎi. Ex.: a ||koan dui !gǒǎi aa --- thou hast heard this hyena.

!go-ai, n. bull. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³go-ai, bull, tʰ³goaiti, cow.

!goai, n. tortoise, s. !gwaɪ, !goʔe, !goʔʔei. SI. (B. early)

!goakən!go:akən, v. to yawn, s. !kǒa, !ǒa. SI. (Ll.) !gǒǎkən!gǒǎkən.

!goao dzobi, n. rock hare, s. !gǒǒ. CI. (Do.) !goao jobi.

!goatfi, n. fear. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !goatschi.

!goaxu, n. river. SI. (B. early)

!go:ba, n. paauw. CII. (D.B.)

!gǒba, n. a plant, *Accacia Mermis*, Marl. Sug. CII. (D.B.)

!gobbe, n. sticks or pegs for pinning skin to the ground in tanning, s. !gabbi, !ge:. NI. (D.B.)

!gobbe, left. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔhǎ !gobbe, left arm. ||gau !gobbe, left hand.

!gobbe, n. round bag, string bag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gobbesa |ni a !xai --- the round bag is cut and set
!gobbe !kai, string bag.

!gobbokən, v. to break. SI. (B.) !gǒbbokən. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne siŋ ta:ẽ tau !kǒa !gobbokən gǒugoutən ---
did walking and treading break the blisters.

!gobbu, n. musical bow with four strings and calabash, s. !guma. SVI. (D.B.)

!gobo, n. mud, mortar. CI. (Do.)

!goe, n. book, letter, s. !gwe:, !gwa. SI. (B.) !gǒě.

!goe, n. stone hammer, s. _!oe. SII. (D.B.)

!goe, n. grass, s. !kwe. SIVb. (St.)

!goe:, n. red poison made from a huge bulb, s. !gwe:. SI. (B.) !gǒě.

!goe, n. gemsbok, s. !gwe. NI., NII. (Sh.) NI. (D.B.)

!goe, n. leopard, s. !oe, !koe:ba. CII. (Pa.) ³goe.

_!goe, n. ostrich, s. !go, !gano. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!goe !nu, ostrich egg.

!goŋe, n. tortoise, tortoiseshell, s. !goai, !goŋe?eiŋ, !gwai. SI. (B.) !gōē, !gōē, *emph.* !gōētēn, !gōēyaken, pl. !gweŋgweiten. Ex.: ||khā: |ku |kʷoŋ !goe, ti e:, !gie ʔpwa |kū a --- the lion says to the tortoise, that a little tortoise it is. !goetēn ʔkaka ||khā: --- the tortoise speaks to the lion !goe:jaken ʔkakkēn ʔkaka --- the tortoise speaking says. (LI.) !gōē, *Testudo geometrica*. Ex.: !goŋe taŋ haŋ oa |kēā: ||kʷhwi ||nwaŋ-ka ti ʔpwa --- the tortoise formerly took a little piece of the quagga's liver. !goŋetēn haŋ |ne ui --- the tortoise arose. hi |ne !kʷwi !hī ||kho ||a: sweŋ ta ti ko: au !goŋe ʔko: --- they put another bit of fat upon another tortoiseshell.

!goe, want, misfortune (?). SI. (LI.) !gōē, !gōē. Ex.: ti e:, mama ā ha ā: doro ī:, hiŋ e:, he ka |ne |ki|ki ||ka: he ā:, ī:, ta: he ka di: !goe --- when mamma gave them a tinderbox, then they could make fire for themselves with it, for they had been in want. he ti hiŋ e:, ha ||kaxai kʷwa: |xum ha, ī:, o ha-ka ʔ!goe, ti e:, ha |kaggēn ha kwakwā: di ʔ!goe --- therefore his sister cried pitying him for his misfortune, that he, the Mantis, had suffered misfortune (?).

!goe:, opposite, s. !gwe:. SI. (B.) !gōē. Ex.: óa ka: |ku-g |ne kaŋ !khai korrs: !goe: ta i-i: --- father does outside upon his back cooling opposite to us lie.

!goŋe?eiŋ, n. sand tortoise, s. !goai, !gwai, !goŋe. SIIa. (Dk.)

!goe:tēn, v. to sail, s. !gwettēn. SI. (B.) !gōētēn. Ex.: ŋ |ku !goe:tēn au ʔ||ga:, ŋ !goe:tēn !hī hoā !gwaxu --- I (moon) do sail in the dark, I sailing pass above in the sky.

!goe!kweitēntu, n. name of a mythical personage with eyes in his feet. SI. (B.) !gōē!kweitēntu.

!go:gēn, n. bat, usually ||xettēn. SI. (LI.) !gōgēn.

!goho, n. island. CI. (Do.)

!goĩ, v. to dance for joy, s. !kwē?ĩ, !kwe. SI. (B.) !goĩ. Ex.: !gwāĩ-ta !kaukakēn |ne !goĩ i: ha, au haŋ |kammeŋ sʔa: --- the hyena's children dance for joy at him, as he carrying comes.

!gōiŋ, n. lion. SIIc. (Wu.) ŋgōiŋ.

!gōiŋ!gō:iŋ, n. bullroarer used by Bushmen as an instrument to make the bees swarm. SI. (LI.) !gōiŋ!gōiŋ.

!gola, n. a large bush. SV. (D.B.)

!gola, n. quiver. SV. (Schu.)

!gole, v. to wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau dzani !gole ||nau --- the bow string wind round the bow.

!goli, v. to fight, s. !goo, a fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū tsa ʔ!goli --- two Bushmen fight.

!golo, n. acacia. SV. (Schu.)

!golo !go, to lie in the sun. CI. (Do.)

!gom, v. to bury, s. !gore. SIV. (D.B.) n. a grave. NII. (Dk.) 2óm.

!gom, v. to fall, s. !xom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !numa ka ʔ|nui ko !gom ko ka ʔ!gu ka --- the stone is thrown it falls into the water.

!gom, n. hill, s. !gou. SV. (D.B.)

!gom, good morning, s. !goue, !gaue. SV. (D.B.)

!gom, n. sinew. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

!gom, n. arm. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. !gòm.

!gom, n. knee, s. !guru. NIII. (D.B.)

!goma, n. boy, girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ho ||wama --- a boy wears a round apron. dama !goma o dzoma ʔ|ni hʔé kwoike --- the one girl is as big as this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔdaba dzema a !goma --- a little child which is a boy. ma ʔgom de --- I am a girl.

!goma, n. bag for hanging on shoulder. SV. (Schu.)

!go_ma, n. leg, s. !gom, !koma:. NII. (Dk.) 2bmq.

!gom |u, n. a plant, *Kedostes* species. NI., CII. (D.B.)

!gon, hastily. SI. (Ll.) !ggōñ. Ex.: a-g |ne !ka:ti !nwobbo, akən !ham |ku !gon k''wē:i a au _kao: --- thou must afterwards stir, thou must first hastily drink of the yolk.

!gōñ, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !gōñ. Ex.: ha zau !kabba !kañ, !kañ |ku e !gōñ --- his wife climbed a tree, the tree's name is !gōñ.

!gona, n. pan, brakpan. CIIa. (Pa.) 3gona.

!go-ni, v. to live, s. !kona. NII. (V.) !gōñ.

!gonibe, n. calf of leg, s. !go_ma. CIII. (D.B.)

!gonna, n. high-class Motswana. SV. (D.B.)

!gofo, v. to growl. SI. (Ll.) !gōō. Ex.: hañ |ku kúi !gofo u !khe, o !kwi !kwāi e: ha !khou: he --- i (lion) stood growling, because of the man's scent which it smelt.

!go, v. to herd. SIVa. (St.)

!go:to, v. to rub, anoint, s. !gori, !guru. NII. (Ll.) !gōō.

!goó, v. to cough, s. !go. NII. (Ll.) !gōō. Ex.: a ti ka !goó --- she coughs.

!goo, n. fight, s. !goli, v. to fight. CI. (Do.)

!go'o, n. heel, s. !go:a. NII. (Dk.) 2o'o.

!gōō, n. long-eared hare, s. !goao dzobi. SVI. (D.B.)

!gofo, blind, s. !go:ro. SI. (Ll.) !gōō.

!gora, n. assegai. SI. (B. early). SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: hā |gi: hañ ga !gora goai ||gau ||kā --- he has thrust his large assegai into the lion.

!gorə, v. to bury, s. !gom, !kore. SVI. (D.B.)

!go:reb, n. quagga, s. !khrob. NIIa. (Sh.)

!gori, v. to rub, massage, s. !go:to, !guru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |num k''au ku kuru t'fisi ko a ku !kāu, ko t'fi !gori, a ko t'xa --- a sorcerer works with this one who is sick, this rubs, and dances.

!gori, n. mane. SVI. (D.B.)

!goriten, n. eyeball, s. !gwirri!gwirri-de. SI. (B.) !gōriten. Ex.: tsaxu-ka !goriten he !kuĩ:ta --- the eye's ball is white.

!go:ro, one-eyed, s. !gofo, blind. SI. (B.) !goro, one-eyed, !goriki, blind.

!goro, n. baboon, s. !goren. SI. (B. early).

!go:ro-tā, n. Venus (star), s. !gabbukən. SI. (B.) !gōro-tā.

!goro-t'o, n. Jupiter, (star), s. !gauē |ĩ:, SI. (B.) !gōro-tt'o.

!gorrufa, n. gamepit, s. !goirri, hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gorrufa ko t'fau, a !nabbeba ko t'kā: !gorru f k --- a gamepit we dug, and a giraffe fell into the gamepit.

!goru, n. quiver, s. !koru, !gu_ru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gam kie !goru, na |ki: |kou --- I put on t quiver, I take the bow.

!goru, n. lizard. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp., w. sp.

go:fa, n. anteater, s. go, antbear. CII. (D.B.)

gotfo koma, n. knorhaan. CI. (Do.) !gocho koma.

goettēn-tu, n. hollow under toe. SI. (Ll.) !gōttēn-ttū.

!gou, v. to twist. SI. (Ll.) !goù. Ex.: hĩ |ne ˀ!gou !nũi, hi |ne !khãui !nũi au !nwa: --- they twist ligament, they thread ligament into the reed.

gou, n. striped hyena, hyena's mane, s. !go, !gau. SIIa. (Dk.)

gou, n. a certain thorny water tree. NII. (Ll.) !goũ.

gou, n. hand, s. !gau, also used as five. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gou !u:wa, knuckles. !gou |kōne, finger. !gou tsa --- two hands, ten. NIIa. (Leb.) !gou, hand, w. sp. !gau !n, --- hand, m. sp. !gou, finger, m. sp., w. sp. NII. (Schi.) !gou, five.

gou, n. mountain, hill, s. !gom, !kau. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !gou |nã tsʔĩ --- on the mountain head.

gou, n. road, s. !kau, path. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: aggēn ganin !gou ti |ge: --- thou wilt find the road there.

gou:, n. wave. NII. (Ll.) !gōū.

goue, n. morning, s. !gaue, ˀ!gom. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dāe ||a !gaue aa --- I depart this morning.

goukēn, v. to crawl. SI. (Ll.) !gōukēn. Ex.: hi |ne !goukēn au !khe: --- they (caterpillars) crawl into the grass.

goʔu!goʔu, v. to dazzle. SI. (Ll.) !gōū!gōū. Ex.: ha kʷauki |nĩ: o ha tsaxái:tēn, ta ha tsaxái:tēn |ku tã !goʔu!goʔu --- it (porcupine) does not see with its eyes, for its eyes feel dazzled.

gōū!gōū, n. bee, a big black kind. NI. (D.B.)

gou!gōuwa, v. stretched out, s. !gō, !gũ. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kauka-g |ne |nĩ: ha, au haŋ !gou!gōuwa ta ha --- the children perceived him, when he had laid himself stretched out.

gova, n. an Mbunda, a Bantu native, s. gova NIII. (D.B.)

gōʔ xōʔnnōwa, v. to treat, cure (?). SI. (Ll.) !gōʔ xōʔnnōwa. Ex.: ŋ ka a ʌʔm: !gōʔ xōʔnnōwa ke !khwā: doʔm --- I want you just to treat for me the child's throat.

go-xu:ŋ, n. secretary bird. SI. (B.) !gōxūñ.

go-!go, n. spear. NII. (Wil.)

goʔ!go:ʔoʔ, v. to shake, rattle as a window, s. !gāũ:. SI. (Ll.) !gō!gōʔ.

go ||na, n. quiver, bark arrow-sheath, s. !goru, !gũ. SIIa. (Dk.) !go ||ŋa.

gre:, v. to start. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: †go kan !gre: ||ŋ --- the man started for home.

gu, !gu, v. to ripple, make ripples in, s. !gu, water. SI. (Ll.) !gù, !gú. Ex.: ha haʔ |ne !khe ||a !khwa:, ha |ne swe:ŋ ||a, ha |ne ˀ!gu !khwa:, ha haʔ |ne ta, "ˀ!gu swiswirritēn !khwa:" --- she reached the water, she went to sit down, she made ripples in the water, she said, "rippling twirl the water".

gu, v. to speak, s. !gōa, !kōa. CII. (Schi.)

gu, v. to spread, stretch, s. !gō, !gou!gōuwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m !gũ tʃi-†a, me o-|ni --- I spread the kaross, I sit down. NII. (Ll.) !gũ. Ex.: ha ti !gũ --- he stretches himself.

gu:, v. to put on a petticoat, s. !gam, !ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu:fa ku !gu: --- a petticoat, puts on.

gu, n. water, s. ˀ!gu, to ripple, ||gu, water. NI. (Schi.) (D.B.) ˀ!gu. Ex.: ˀ!gu tʃi tsema --- the water there is little. dum ˀku †kã ˀ!gu --- the river is filled with water. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !gũ. NII. (Schi.)

gu, n. stomach, body, belly, seedpod, s. !ko, !gwa:ʔna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ˀ!gu |gija --- my body aches.

!gõ ʔkəu, ha !gu --- the acacia, its seedpod. NII. (Dk.) 2ú, stomach, belly. (Ll.) !gù, !gú. Ex.:
 !gu ti ||a mi --- my stomach pains me. na a siŋ ||hĩŋ, ta ʔneʔám ||hĩŋ, ta ||hĩŋ ||na, ta |a me kwe ha ʔ
 --- I saw a snake, and struck the snake, and the snake objected, and gave me its belly (turned it to
 me). (Wil.) !gū, belly. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔ!gu ŋ --- his stomach is this.

!gũ, n. mimosa tree, *Acacia Niermis*, Marl. s. !gõ. NI. (D.B.)

!gũ, n. quiver, s. !guru, !goru. NI. (D.B.)

!gũ, n. pestle, s. !gõ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ke !gũ, ta ||ke !kai --- hold the pestle, and holding pound

!gu:, n. mat, name of one of the two lions identified with the pointers of the Southern Cross, heroes of
 some myths. SI. (Ll.) !gū, *emph.* !gūkən, !gúwakən. Ex.: ha ʔ|kēŋ e !gu:, au ha e !kwi --- his name
 mat, when he was a man. ||ka:ʔ ||kwa:ŋ e !gu:, ||ka:ʔ !kwi!kwí:ta, hiŋ e: !gu: --- mats are ..., mats
 made of thick rushes, they are ... !guwakən |ne |ku !kʔũ sa: --- Mat (the Lion) came forward.

!gù, n. name, s. !ku. NII. (V.) !gũ. (Ll.) !gú, *pl.* !gú-ssin. Ex.: tsaba !gu e !gauku --- the bird's name
 is ...

!gu:, !gui, n. man, person, s. !ku, !kwi. SVIa. (Kr.) !gū, !gui. Ex.: !gu: aa dui tsʔyn siggən ʔgaggən
 this man hears the things we talk. ||kâ ||koan tsʔi !gui aa --- the lion has bitten this man.

!gu:a, n. camp. SIVb. (St.)

!gũb, n. springbok, s. !kõ:. NI. (Sh.)

!gubu, round. CII. (Schi.)

!gu:e:, v. to say, s. !goa. NII. (Wil.) !gūē.

!gue:, n. porcupine. CIIb. (Wil.) !guē.

!guggən, n. *pl.* shoes, sandals, s. !ku:, SVIa. (Kr.) !guggən.

!gui, v. to rub, s. !gwi, !go:ʔo, !guru. SI. (B.) !gui. Ex.: i-g |ne !gui ho: u:i |kukən-ga !kaukən ---
 we rubbing lifted away the small hairs.

!gui, s. !gu:, man.

!gu:ʔi, n. wishing-stick, about 3 - 5 m. long. NII. (Wil.) !gũ'i.

!guirri, n. corner. SI. (Ll.) !guirri. Ex.: |kuwa-g |ne ||ke:n ||xĩ: !khe: ha tu !guirri --- the nair
 stuck at one side of his mouth's corner.

!guka, n. hyena, s. !go, !gau, !gwaĩ, !gou. SI. (B. early)

!gu:kən, n. puffadder, s. !gai. SI. (Ll.) !gúkən, *emph.* !gúkaken. Ex.: !gu:kən ka ||khou ʔka:, o !khwa:
 kũ:wa --- the puffadder is wont to appear when the rain has fallen. !gu:kaken ||xam a ke e !khwa:-k
 tsʔa --- the puffadder also is a rain's thing. !khwa:-ka !gu:kən !aũ:aũ --- rain's puffadder ribs,
 e. water's waves. ʔ!gukən !kʔaũ!kʔaũ --- puffadder's ribs, waves.

!gulikum, n. sea, s. !gu, water. SI. (B. early)

!gum, v. to roar, bellow, call, s. !ym. SI. (B.) !gumm, Ex.: haŋ |ne !gum ʔ||kwe:ĩ --- it (ostrich)
 bellows strongly. (Ll.) !gumm. Ex.: toi kaŋ !gum: o ha soso:kən --- the ostrich calls with his lung
 a !gum: o a tu --- thou (lion) dost roar with thy mouth.

!gum, v. to shave. SI. (Ll.) !gũm. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:f ti |ũfa ko !gum--- the head's hair we shave

!gum, v. to take water into the mouth, smoke, blow. NII. (Ll.) !gumm. Ex.: ha ba fowa ha kwe ||gu, !gum
 ||gu, ta faa ha--- his father spirted water upon him, took water into his mouth and sprayed him. NII
 (D.B.) Ex.: !gum tfa: ku---smoke a pipe. ke ʔ!gum a ʔ||gu---they smoke it in water. CII. (D.B.) (Schi
 !gum, to blow.

!gum, v. to fill in, be full, half full, s. ʔ!gʔan, !gaan, !gēi, full, !gumma, to bury. SV. (D.B.) Ex.:
 ke ʔ!gum ka ʔ|ki---it (cup) is full. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum na !gōen---fill in a grave. NI. (D.B.) E
 mbani !gāi, ka ke a ka!gum---the bucket is full, and that is half full. ka ko:, ka ʔ!gum te ko:---
 filled, is half full.

!gum, short, s. ʔ!go:, !koma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha, a !gum ʔaro |kwa --- tall it was not, but
 with a short body.

!gum, clouds, s. ʔ!guru, ʔ!gwe. SII. (D.B.)

!gum, n. bag, s. !guma, !ko-ma. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum ta !kʔan---the bag's fringe.

!gum, n. eland. SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, n. bark of tree, s. !ku. SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, n. mountain, s. !hum. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum |na --- mountain head.

!gum, n. winter, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \!gum ka !kai --- in winter hunt. NII. (Ll.) !gum̃, the cold season.
NIII. (D.B.) _!gum ||gu |kwi _tʃa: --- in winter rain does not fall.

\!gum, behind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni !nu:si, ha \!gum --- under the wagon, behind it.

!gum, alone, single. NII. (Ll.) !gum̃. Ex.: dzau !gumm. a widow or woman without a husband. !gum-de, zai
|ne e --- a woman alone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe |kwa gu dama, ka !gum da --- !nabe did not take a
wife, is alone.

!guma, n. long bag, s. !gum, !ko-ma. NI. (D.B.)

!guma, n. musical bow, goura, s. !gobbu. SIV. (D.B.)

!gumma, v. to bury, s. !gum, to fill in, _!kumma, to bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu |ne-e -ʃke, ka !gumma ---
one man dies, is buried. gu o -guwa o ka _!gumma --- people take him and bury him.

!gum |u, n. a plant used as food, *Trochmeria debilis*, Hoof. CII. (D.B.)

!gun, v. to smell. CII. (Schi.) !guñ.

!gun, along, SI. (Ll.) !guñ. Ex.: ha-g |ne |auwi ||xauki e: !gun tiŋ ||a: !húi, ti e: sa: ʃkebbija ||a ---
he perceived the blood which lay along the flat stone, where the eland had limping gone.

!gũ, n. pot, s. !go. SVIa. (Kr.) !gũñ. Ex.: !kõna !gũñ --- boil the pot.

!gun, n. tassel of beads hung on forehead. NI. (D.B.)

!gunu-si, !gũñu-si, n. camelthorn stain. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gup, v. to burst. SI. (Ll.) !gúpp. Ex.: haŋ haʃ |ne |ku kúi, ha saʃŋ |ku ||keŋ !kwãʃ, ha -ku !gup au
!kwãʃ, ha se -sukən --- he said, he would pierce the gall, he would burst the gall, he would jump.

!guri, v. to lead, (?) to tie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwiba |nitaxa _!guri --- the rope thus lead.

!guri, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwa, !gwe. CII. (D.B.)

!gurri:tən, v. to kick. SI. (B.) !gúrritən. Ex.: to:iten ʃē: ti e: koro ka !gurri:tən a !kwitən --- the
ostrich thinks that the jackal may kick the eggs.

!guru, v. to rub, s. !gori. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: au tʃwen -||kowa, hiŋ |ku !guru hĩ, au tʃwenja ||ka:, hĩ kwa:
|né ta, hi !gwi: hĩ --- when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to
say, they anoint with them.

!guru, v. to thunder. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _!guru, ||kale e _!guru --- it thunders, the sky thunders. NII.
(V.) !guru. (Dk.) 2uʃu.

guru, n. tortoiseshell or gourd on musical bow. NI. (D.B.)

!gu_ru, n. quiver, s. !gũ, !kuru. NII. (V.) !gury. (Wil.) !gũru.

!guru, n. white clouds. SI. (Ll.) !gũru. Ex.: akən |ku a ||k'o'en -!guru e: te:ŋ ||a --- thou art one who
beholdest white clouds which float along.

guru, n. ankle. SVI. (D.B.)

gu_ru, n. fingernail, toenail. NII. (V.) !guru.

guru, n. knee s. !kuru. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 3gũru .

gũñu-si, s. !gunu-si.

guru |na:, n. name of a certain mountain. SI. (Ll.) !gũru |nã.

gu-si, n. entrails, s. !geum. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

- !gu^{fa}, n. petticoat, screen, s. !gu:, to put on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu:fa ku !gu: --- put on a petticoat.
!gu^{fa} i --- a screen (of sticks) it is.
- !guu, n. dust, s. !ga, !ga:a. CI. (Do.)
- !guu, near, s. !gwe. CI. (Do.)
- !gu:wa, v. to press, smooth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !xe:si !gu:wa --- to press clothes.
- !guzu:, n. elbow. CIIb. (Wil.) !gúzu.
- !gu!gú, n. a species of ant, s. !kú!kuṅ. SI. (Ll.) !gú!gú.
- !gu!gu, n. a non-edible fungus. SI.(Ll.) !gú!gú. Ex.: !gu!gu haṅ ka |ku dou: |hiṅ !ha:kən --- the fungus grows out of the
- !gu!gúbbi, n. partridge, *Francolinus afer*, s. !ga^{ru}. SI. (B.)
- !gu!gwóbbbo, v. to rub the neck with buchu, s. !guru. SI. (Ll.) !gú!gwóbbbo.
- !gũ⁻ke, n. sky. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwanate ta fa !gũ⁻ke --- stars are in the sky.
- !gam, v. to hide, cover, put on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku !gam !go ⁻!khwi --- put on the hyena tail (cap). NII (Ll.) !gaṁ. Ex.: saá dzu dure, ta ⁻!gam gomi |ne --- heard other people, and hid the ox head. !gam [†]g --- roof covering.
- !gam, v. to hit, kill, s. !kũ. [Na. !gam.] SVI. (D.B.)
- !gamma, n. a sort of potato NI. (D.B.)
- !gammi, v. to whimper. SI. (B.) !gámmi. Ex.: haṅ |ne da: kau !gammi a: tětě --- he going whimpers about his thighs.
- !gwa:ḡ, v. to strike, beat, hit, s. !koḡa. SI. (B.) !gwā. ḡs.: ṅ |ne !gwa:ḡ |ki: ha tu --- I beat splitting his mouth. (Ll.) !gwā, !gwāi. Ex.: |hu|hu a: haḡ |ne kúi, “|ne !gwa:ḡ !kōiṅ” --- this baboon exclaimed, “hit the old man”. hi-ta ⁻ku haḡ |ku-g |ne ||koakən !gwa:ḡi |kaggen --- they altogether were striking the Mantis. SVI. (D.B.) !gwa: ke --- knock down.
- !gwa:, v. to crawl, s. goukən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa !gwa: --- the child crawls.
- !gwa, v. to draw. SI. (Ll.) !gwá. Ex.: ha |ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siṅ ⁻|kuka --- he drew breath (recovered when he had fainted. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a xan !gwa e k'o --- thou dost draw the bowstring. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa kollexa --- to inspan, draw on harness. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau !gwa ||na dzeni --- the hand draws the bowstring.
- !gwā, v. to follow spoor, s. ⁻!kwaĩja. SVI. (D.B.)
- !gwā, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwe, !gáũ. SV. (D.B.)
- !gwā, midday, afternoon, s. ⁻!gwaḡ. SVI. (D.B.)
- ⁻!gwaḡ, ⁻!gwa:, v. to sink, set, used as afternoon, evening, yesterday, s. !gwā. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||an ka !gwa --- the sun sets. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na ||kaĩ naro ko ko !?u^{fa}, |kam !gwa: ||k'au-||en si ko --- this morning I worked Naron, this afternoon (sun sinks) Auen it is. !gwaḡ ka zu o nabbo ⁻|ni --- yesterday people gathered berries. ha !nwi: ma ze, ⁻!gwa: o seja --- that is the new moon, in the evening saw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!gwa ka ko !kũ:, a ko haḡ kuritfara ⁻|kam --- in the evening came and stayed two policemen. ku ⁻!gwa ka tu: --- it will rain to-night.
- !gwa:, n. shoe. NI. (D.B.) pl. !gwa:si. Ex.: ||gabba !gwa:si --- put on shoes.
- \\!gwa, n. book, s. !goe, !gwe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \\!gwa tsike, ka ku ka ze: --- a book this, it is new.
- !gwa:, n. chest, s. !ke, !gava. NI. (D.B.)
- !gwa, n. leaf, green. NII. (Ll.) !guá, pl. !guá-ssin. Ex.: ||gamma-tfo-tforo ti am !gwa --- the mantis eats the leaf. [†]ã ti ma !kau !gwasiṅ --- the wind blows the tree's leaves. NIII. ⁻!gwa, green.

- !gwā, !gwa, n. a certain plant. NI. (D.B.) !gwā, *Waltheria indica* L., used for snuff. NII. (Ll.) !guá.
Ex.: !gwa e !kaŋ tsema --- the is a small tree (about the size of a peach tree). NIII. (D.B.)
_!gwa -!ni --- a big tree.
- !gwaŋi, v. to descend into, shine, s. -!gwaŋ, to sink. SI. (B.) !gwāi. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne kú:i !gwaŋi au
!kurri: --- he descended into the riverbed. hĩ |ku-g |ne ||koa !gwaŋi au !kwiten --- they seem to shine
on account of the eggs.
- !gwa?i, v. to pack into. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwa?i ||ho --- Old Api packs it into the bag.
- !gwai, !gwe, n. tortoise. tortoiseshell snuff box., s. !goŋei, !goŋe. SII. (D.B.)
- !gwaĩ, n. hyena, *Hyaena villosa*, 'strandwolf', s. !goai. SI. (B.) *emph.* !gwāiñ, !gwaĩ ya, !gwaĩyañ. Ex.:
!gwaĩ gwa:iten |ku-g |ne u:i ti e:, ha siŋ !oai: 0poen ta hi --- the male hyena leaves the place at
which he alone slept. !gwāiñ ||nau, !gwaĩ |ku:kən, !gwāiñ |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the hyena does this, the
hyena dies, the hyena dying goes away. !gwāiñjaŋ |kammeŋ ti ||a: !khwai 0pwa --- the hyena carries the
young gemsbok. (B. early) !gwai.
- !gwaŋkən!gwaŋkən, badly. SI. (Ll.) !gwāŋkən!gwāŋkən. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha siŋ di: !gwaŋkən!gwaŋkən ĩ: ---
therefore he had fought badly on account of it.
- !gwān:, n. top, s. !aun. SI. (Ll.) !gwāññ. Ex.: hiŋ s?an !gwān: !aun !khe, hiŋ !kotten --- it (head) came
to stand on top (of the neck), it joined.
- !gwa:ŋna, n. stomach used as a waterbag. SI. (Ll.) !gwāŋna. Ex.: ha siŋ |nĩ:ja, o haŋ |kweŋ sa:, o haŋ |ki
||k" hwi-ta !gwa:ŋna --- he had seen him, as he came to fetch water, while he had a quagga's stomach
(to put the water into).
- !gwara, v. to refuse one thing, wanting another, to insist upon. SI. (Ll.) !gwāra, !gwārra. Ex.: !kaukən
e: i a-ā: ||kha:ŋ a: he, ||kha:ŋ |ku doŋa !gwarra o !kwi a: ha siŋ doŋa ho:a ha --- the children whom
we gave to the lion, the lion has refused, on account of the man whom it had carried off. ha |ku doŋa
!gwara o k"au: doro --- it insists upon (having) the young man.
- !gwara, !gware, n. child, baby, s. !wara, girl. SIV. (D.B.) !gwara. SVI. (D.B.) !kha !gware, cow's child,
calf.
- !gwara, !gwarra, n. metal, metal knife, metal arrowhead, bell, s. !ganu. SI. (B.) !gwārra, pl. !gwāttən.
Ex.: ŋ |ku ||k"oen |ki !gwarra-ka ||ka --- I did look hard at the knife's stick (assegai). haŋ ka,
!kaukən se |ā ha au ||kurru, au !kaukən k"auki |ki !gwāttən --- he wished that the children should
cut him up with stone knives, as the children did not possess metal knives. (Ll.) !gwāra, !gwara, *emph.*
!gwārrakən, pl. !gwāttən, !gwāttakən. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ ka |kaŋra(k), au haŋ tattī e: !gwara --- it makes
a jangling noise, because it is metal. sarakən ka, ts?a haŋ !xwan !gwarra, a: !k?e !kouka |ki ha ---
Sara said, it sounded like a bell, which people were striking. ha |ku ||khoa !gwara -a a: |kauwa i ---
it is as if a blade had cut us. !gwāttən e !ku: --- two knives.
- !gwaŋra, n. footpath. SI. (Ll.) !gwāra, pl. !gwāttən!gwāttən. Ex.: he !gwaŋttən!gwaŋttən hĩ e:, ha ka ha
se |kẽ-|kẽ?ā hi --- these foot paths are those which it (the springbok herd) intends to take.
- !gwara!gwara, n. a white springbok. SI. (Ll.) !gwara!gwara, !gwāra!gwāra.
- !gwāttən, n. lizard, *Euprepes carinatus*, s. !goru. SI. (Ll.) !gwāttən, sing. & pl.
- !gwāttən, s. !gwara, metal.
- gwaŋttən!gwaŋttən, s. !gwaŋra, footpath.
- gwaŋxu, n. sky, s. !a:xu, !gaŋ, !gaaŋ. SI. (B.) !gwāxu, !gwāxu. Ex.: ||ō:injan -kokoa, haŋ !khe:, haŋ |e:
!gwaxu --- the sun crossed over, it stood, it went into the sky. sitən |ku-g |ne ||k"oen !gwaŋxu, ---
we looked at the sky. (Ll.) !gwāxu, *emph.* !gwāxukən. Ex.: sitən ||k"oen !gwaŋxu, !gwaŋxukən |ku-g |ne
|hoaka --- we beheld the sky, the sky was black.
- gwa!gwara, n. quartz, s. !góa. SI. (Ll.) !gwā!gwāra.
- gwaŋ!nuntu, n. mythical person, a man of the early race, whose grandchild is carried off by elephants and
recovered by himself. SI. (Ll.) !gwā!nuntu.
- !gwe, v. to sling on, pass across, be opposite to, near to, s. !gwi, !gau, to sling on, !goe:, opposite.

SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ʔxã: haŋ |ku ||aŋ |uŋ !gwe siŋ ||neĩŋ---she again goes to sleep opposite the house. i-g |ne !gwe fo !kwi a: ha siŋ !auka |ki ha au ʔkʷo:kən--- we sit near the man who beat him with a kirrie. (Ll.) !gwě. Ex.: ha !gwe tẽ ||khwai:--- he slung on the quiver (over his head). ha-g |ne ||nau ha: !gwe ho ||a: si, ha-g |ne kʷwa: ku !xwãŋ!xwãŋ ʔ||khãĩ---she did this, she passed across in front of us, she roared like a lioness. ||ho:wa |ku ||hau !khe: 0ho a: !gwe !khe ||neĩŋ---the bag is hanging up a bush which is opposite to the house. CII. (D.B.) !gwe:, to carry on shoulder. ʔ!gwě, to sling on. Ex.: ʔũxwoine kumaŋ kwe ʔkã, a ʔ!gwě --- food in the bag put, sling it on.

ʔ!gwe, v. to be intoxicated. SI. (Ll.) !gwě. Ex.: !kʷe kuitən ||kwaŋ ʔ!gwe au ʔkúi --- other people are intoxicated with 'gambróo'.

!gwe:, n. letter, picture, s. !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwě, *emph.* !gwétən. Ex.: |xam-ka !ke-ta !gwe: e: |e|é:ta hĩ enen --- the Bushmen's letters are in their bodies. !gwe: a: a, haŋ a: a |ki ||a: ha au bofor, i-ta gau:kʷaukən |kwě: da --- this letter thou shalt take to Beaufort West, our master says so. !gwetən a |kě a ha ă ă --- this letter thou shalt get food with. !khwa-ka ||kerri-si-!kãu ||kwaŋ e: !kuija, he ŋ siŋ |ku ||kʷoen hi o !gwe: --- the rain's caterpillars are large, those which I saw in the picture.

!gwe, quickly, s. !kʷei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ku !gwe |na !ha: ŋ |kõŋ --- we must quickly cook to eat.

!gwe, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwă, !gău:. NII. (Ll.) !gôé.

!gwe:, n. gemsbok, s. !goe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: ||go: --- male gemsbok. !gwe: di --- female gemsbok.

!gwe, n. hail, white lumps on porcupine, s. !gaiŋsi. SI. (Ll.) !gwé, !gwě, *emph.* !gwétən, !gwéyaken. Ex.: !gwe ta, !gwe: se !kʷai:ŋtən |kha si, i:, o si hĩ: ʔfwen |ke: |ko: so ||gauxu ||khauru-ta: !gwe: |ki e |ke: |ko: so ||gauxu ||khauru --- the hail intended that the hail would striking kill us, if we ate the things which are yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck, for hail is that which is yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck. ha kʷauki ta: !gwe:, o !gwe:tən ki saŋ kãu: --- it does not feel the hail even if hail should fall. !gwejaken e !khwa: !kwa:kwa:ŋen---hail is the rain's legs.

ʔ!gwe, n. cloud, s. ʔ!guru. SV. (D.B.)

!gwe:, n. snuff, s. !gwă, !gwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabbe !gwe --- rub snuff.

!gwe:, n. vulture, s. !koi. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwe:, n. a certain poison, s. !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwě, *emph.* !gwétən. Ex.: !kʷe ||kwaŋ !gaŋo !gwe:, !gwe:tən ʔ!kija --- people poison (arrows) with, is red.

!gwea, full, s. !gě, !gěě, !gěi. CI. (Do.)

!gweai, v. to watch, s. !gaŋ. CI. (Do.)

ʔ!gwe:ba, n. frog, s. ʔ!ga. CII. (D.B.)

!gweiŋ!gweiŋtən, n. pl. tortoises, s. !goŋe.

!gwei!gwéitən, n. pl. white stones, boulders, s. !goa, quartz. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||na: |ke |ku-g |ne !ku:iter !khe au sa a: ha-ka thʷaũthʷaũ, he |ku ||koa !gwei!gwéitən --- that 'krieboom' does white stand with this eland's fat, which resembles white stones.

!gwerritən, n. white hair (underneath springbok). SI. (Ll.) !guérritən. Ex.: i siŋ |xã !hĩ !ho !gwerrit --- we shot at the white hair.

!gwe:-ta dadaŋbassi, n. butterfly, *Papili demoleus*. SI. (Ll.) !gwě ta dadŋbassi.

!gwe:tən, v. to sail, s. !goe:tən. SI. (Ll.) !gwétən, !gwéetən. Ex.: |kwaŋ!kwaŋttaken |ku e: tai:ŋ ||a, e hiŋ tatti e: hĩ !gwe:tən --- the stars are those which travel along, for they feel that they sail. hĩ se-g |ne !gwe:etən !hĩ siŋ hĩ !nwa --- they sail along their footprints.

!gwe:-!kweitən-tu, n. name of a mythical being with eyes in its feet, also sometimes called the will-o-wisp. SI. (Ll.) !gwě-!kwéjten-ttu.

!gwi, !gwi:, v. to anoint, rub, smear, s. !gui, !go:ŋo. SI. (Ll.) !gwĩ. Ex.: au ʔfwen ʔ||kowa, hiŋ |ku !guru hĩ, au ʔfwenja ||ka:, hĩ kwa: |né ta, hi !gwi: hĩ --- when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to say, they anoint with them. (B.) !gwi. Ex.: he e:, i-g |ne !gwi thurru ha i --- and so we rubbing (with fat) plucked her.

- thurru ha i --- and so we rubbing (with fat) plucked her.
- gwi, v. to wear, sling on, tie, s. !gwe, !gu:. SI. (Ll.) !gwi. Ex.: ||ka:é a: ||k'hwi -oa da: !kwi: á:, haŋ k'wauki ||nuŋ s'o: ha tsí:ŋxu-ka ti e:, ha siŋ !gwi ||khoa ha í:, o ha e -!kwi --- the mat which the quagga formerly made a sieve of, it is not behind the part of her back, where she wore it when she was a person. ha-g |ne !gwi tẽ -!kauru tsaxái:tən-ta ||ho: --- she slung on the berries' bag. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !na ka kavika !gwi !game --- make meet and tie the hut branches.
- gwi:, v. to break up wind, hiccough, smell bad. SI. (Ll.) !gwi. Ex.: !k'wa-ka-tu haé |ne !gwi: --- Bad-smelling-mouth broke up wind. hiŋ ||nau:, hẽ !kaukən-ĩ sa:, o sa: !khwi, hiŋ !xwãŋ he !gwi: --- they do this when they are beating the eland with the eland's tail, it sounds as if they hiccoughed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi: --- the meat smells bad.
- gwi:, n. springbok, s. |gwi: !gai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja !gwi: |ŋaa --- I springbok doe.
- gwi, n. paauw, s. |gwi. NI. (D.B.)
- gwi, n. fat of an animal, s. !gwi, to anoint. CI. (Do.)
- gwi, n. a plant, *Sanseveria zeylanica*, Will., rope for trapping made of the fibre of this plant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!gwi ka |ni |naã fi --- sling the rope like this. dama !goma |kēku -!gwi --- boys set the trap. CII. (D.B.) !gwiba !gwifa. Ex.: ||kuŋ -!arro kwena !gwiba -!xo: --- the old people pulled the rope. faum kwe a ko !gwifa !num --- in winter set traps. kwe ||e:xaba !gwifa fẽ --- the Bushman captain took the rope. !garofa ko !num !gwim kwe --- the ostrich I catch with a rope.
- gwi:a, v. to turn the head, s. !gwirri. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |amama a -ts'o, a !gwi:a, !ne: -zu --- the cobra erects itself, turns the head, bites people.
- gwi kakho, v. to speak to, s. !gu. CI. (Do.)
- gwirri, v. to turn up the eyes, s. !gwi:a. SI. (Ll.) !gwiŋri. Ex.: !ku ko arró:ko |xi: ha xu, ha tsaxáiten se !khe: ||nwaŋrriten, ta:, !ku ko: !gwirri --- the other one quickly spit in his face, that his eyes might turn (down), for the other one had turned up his eyes (showing the whites).
- gwirri, n. hole for roasting locusts. SI. (Ll.) !goŋri.
- gwirri!gwirri-de, n. eyeballs, s. !gwirri, to turn up. SI. (Ll.) !gwiŋri!gwiŋri-ddé. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tsaxái:tən-ta !gwirri!gwirri-de !kúita --- he has eyeballs' white, or his eyeballs are white.
- gwiŋ, !gwiŋ, n. camma fox, 'silver jackal' *Vulpes caama*, s. !gauŋi. SI. (B.) !guŋŋ, !guŋtti. Ex.: |kau:wa !gwiŋ, |kau:wa !gwiŋtti --- cross the caama fox's spoor, cross the caama fox's spoor (in song). (Ll.) !gwiŋŋ, *emph.* !gwiŋŋŋ, *pl.* !gwi!gwi.
- gwoŋ, n. egg. SVI. (D.B.)
- gwoŋ:, n. haematite, 'rooiklip', s. !gã, !ga, red. NI. (D.B.)
- gwonna, v. to grunt. SI. (Ll.) !guónna. Ex.: wai-ta !kauka |né ta, "ms:, ms:, ms:", au hi xoakən-gu |né ta, "ã, ã, ã, ", au hi !gwonna --- the springbok kids say "mae, mae, mae" while their mothers say "ã, ã, ã", as they grunt.
- gwonni, n. name of a certain star, also called !gãunũ. SI. (Ll.) !guŋnnĩ.
- gwoŋppem, v. to stir, beat up, s. !xwobbu. SI. (Ll.) !guŋppem. Ex.: hi |haŋ-gukən |ne |ku: toi-ta !kwiŋ, hiŋ |ne !xau: !kwiŋ kuitən, hiŋ |ne !gwoŋppem hi --- their wives place the ostrich eggs, they break the other eggs, they beat them up.
- ggunni, n. a greedy person. SI. (Ll.) !gwiŋnnĩ. Ex.: korokən hi !hennixa, au haŋ tatti !ggunni e --- the jackal eats the mouse, for a greedy person he is.
- ha:, v. to be angry. SI. (Ll.) !hã, !hã. Ex.: !ha: ki s'o: au ha --- sat angry with him. |kukən-tãŋ haé |ne |ku -!ha: |hiŋ au !k'o --- the anteater got angrily out of the hole.
- hã:, v. to know, be wise, s. !khã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xabe tŋi e |ka:, |kwa !hã:, !geixa |ne a ku !hã: --- that thing (spirit) came, (we) did not know it, only the sorcerer knew it. NII. (Dk.) ɕ?hã, to be wise. (V.) !hã. (Ll.) !hã, to know.

!hãé, v. to pray. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi |ni e: !hãé, e !kuka, "!'nwi dze tji o -fu" --- to the new moon
ly they pray, they say, "new moon, come lying down".

!ha, !hã:, v. to live, wait, stay, s. !kã, to wait. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu !k'wa a !ha --- in water it live
NII. (V.) !hã, to wait for someone.

!ha:, n. water, s. !kha. SII. (D.B.) !ha:, !hagən, !ha:ŋ, !hake. Ex.: ha |na ha ||a !ha:, haŋ ||k'wã ---
will go first to the water, he will drink. si-g ŋ !hagən --- bring me water. !ha:ŋ kie her-ruwa ---
the water is far. sa ke !hake --- fetch me water. NII. (V.) !hã, a spring. (LI.) !hã, spring, well
Ex.: ||gu e k'wa ||gu, ta e !hã --- the water was ground water, and was a spring. e !nwerre e ti xwe ||
e ti u k'wa, ta ||gu xwe e ti ok'wĩ !hã --- in our country we dig out water, we remove the earth, and
water which is dug out we call a well (?).

!hã:, n. son. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma o !kwãma m !hã: --- a child who is a boy is my son. m !hã: o
--- my sons are two. NII. (V.) !hã, (Wil.) !hã.

!ha, n. star, s. !ka!ka. SIV. (D.B.)

!ha:, n. sandpit, spring in riverbed. NII. (Wil.) !hã.

!ha, n. lynx, 'rooikat', s. hab, !nhaé. SII. (D.B.)

!hab, n. lynx, *Caracal caracal*, s. !ha, !nhaé. NIIa. (Sh.)

!habbi:se, again, prob. to do again. SI. (LI.) !hábbisse. Ex.: ha !habbi:se, ha !kaukən koro --- he ag
he killed a jackal.

!ha:gən, s. !hakən, chrysalides.

!hai, v. to cut. SIVb. (St.)

!hai, v. to throw. CII. (D.B.)

!hai, !haibi, !haisi, quick, quickly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kwa !hai re o -tji: --- he did not come quick
-!haisi -u --- go quickly. (Schi.) !haibi, !haisi.

!hai, n. bone pipe. SIIc. (D.B.)

!hai, n. bushy-tailed mierkat, *Cynictis Ogilbyii*. SI. (LI.) !hai, !hãĩ, *emph.* !hãĩtən. Ex.: !hai:tən e
|haŋ siŋ !hai: |ai:ti --- the bushy-tailed mierkat marries the female bushy-tailed mierkat.

!hai, n. foot, s. !kae, !k'wai. SIVb. (St.) n !hai, (?) my foot.

!hai:ən, v. to snore. SI. (B.) !hãĩn, !hãĩnya. Ex.: haŋ !hai:ən!hai:ənja ||ko:e: ta: ha-ga !kaukən,
!gwãĩ-ta !kaukəkən !hai:ən hi ha xoá --- she snoring lies among her children, the hyena's children
snore with their mother.

!hãĩ:ən, n. navel, bud, s. !Ahãĩ:ən. SI. (LI.) !hãĩn, !hãĩn. Ex.: |kaggen |e: ha !hai:ən --- the Manti
entered her (elephant's) navel. ha-g |ne |k'wa:gən |hiŋ tu:i ha !hai:ən |ke: --- it (flower) sprouts
leaving the bud there.

!ha:ĩn, v. to be curved, hollow. SI. (B.) !hãĩn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !ha:ĩnja i:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ha:ĩn
ta:, au haŋ !a: -ta !gwaxu --- it (moon) has become hollow, there it is hollow lying, as it lies ab
the sky.

!haié!hai:é, v. to frighten, s. !khwãĩ!khwai. SI. (LI.) !hãĩ!hãĩ.

!hai_||no, n. rainbow. NII. (Dk.) ʔhaiŋo.

!hakən, !ha:gən, n. chrysalides of ants, a different kind from ||xē:, 'Bushman rice'. Bushmen dig it ou
sift it and eat it. SI. (LI.) !hakən, !hãgən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||nau, !hakən e: kweja, hiŋ e:, hi |ne |e
||kho hi au -||ho --- they do this, when the chrysalides is clean, they put it into a bag. hiŋ ||ke:nj
tiŋ au !ha:gən --- they were digging about for chrysalides.

!hale, forked. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!gãũ !hale --- forked stick.

!haém:, !hom:, v. to assent to, agree, s. !hum. SI. (LI.) !hãmm, !hommm. Ex.: ŋ ||kabboi, ti e:, ŋ #kaka

!kwa !haēm: ŋ, !kwa: si kaũ:wa ke: --- I dreamt that I spoke, the rain assented to me, the rain would fall for me. haŋ |kwē: da, ŋ |ne !hom: ha --- he said so, I agreed with him.

ham:, !haēm, *prob. v. used as adv. to do first, a little, just, indeed*, s. !haēm. SI. (B.) !hām, !hām. Ex.: haŋ !ham: |ku |u:ŋ !gwe: tiŋ ||naiŋ, au han tattī e:, ||naiŋ ||kai:e |ka:ē --- she first sleeps opposite the house, as she feels that the house's inside is wet. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ ʔni: !gei e: hī ī:, hi se !haēm tā:a ||kaŋ --- therefore I took away these sheep from them, that they might a little feel hungry. ha !ham: |o ko ta:ē, haŋ taŋ --- he indeed goes slowly, as he is in pain. (LI.) !hām, !hām. Ex.: tsara a !ham siŋ tui, ti e:, !kōiŋ siŋ ta, ha haē ||a: |hu|hu --- hast thou not just heard, that grandfather said he was going to the baboons ? !haēm ||etən||etŋn kaŋ tum !khwā -a: -ke --- first going listen to the child yonder.

hammaŋ, *n.* an eruption on the skin, or eruptive illness. SI. (LI.) !hāmman.

hamme, !hammi, *v.* to be afraid, fear, s. !hammi. SI. (B.) !hāmme, !hāmmi. Ex.: sitən |ku e: siŋ !hāmmeja !kei ||a: ||naiŋ --- we are those who being afraid went home. !gwāi se !hammi ha, !gwāi se !hammi ku kaokao siŋ ||e !gwāi-ta ||naiŋ --- the hyena will fear him, the hyena will fearing gallop away to the hyena's home. (LI.) !hāmmi. Ex.: !kwi |kakakən haē |ne |ku ʔgou:, hi ||kwaēŋ !hammi --- the girls were silent, they were afraid.

haŋ, !haŋʔa, *v.* to shut, close, cover, stop. SI. (B.) !han-à. Ex.: |kukən |ku |ki|kī !haŋʔa ha !no!nun:-tu --- the hair did shut her ears. (LI.) !hañ, !hāñ-ă. Ex.: he tikən e:, i tsaxáitən ta |ku !haŋ, i |ku-g |ne |kwerritənʔī, au hi-ta !ku:i|ku:i --- therefore our eyes become closed, we writhe with pain on account of their burning. wai |ku-g |ne |ki !haŋʔa ti-ta -ku --- the springbok cover the whole place. ha !xai:n oa, he si |ne -!kuxeja, he si |ne ||a !khe !haŋʔa --- it (lynx) ran away, and we chased it, and we went to stop it. |ki !haŋ u --- make ye still, 'shut up'.

hana, *n.* ashes. SIV. (D.B.)

!ʔhani, *n.* snake, small, non-poisonous, white-striped. NII. (Dk.) ʔhāni.

hannixa, *s.* !hennixa, mouse.

hannū:wa, *nicely*. SI. (LI.) !hānnūwā. Ex.: ||ketən||ketən k''auki k''wā !hannū:wa, k''auki di ti e a:kən --- the beasts-of-prey do not act nicely, do not do the thing which is good.

ha:o, *s.* !hau, to follow.

!ha_ra, *v.* to have chapped feet. NII. (V.) !hara.

!hare, *between*. NII. (V.) !hare, *used after n.* (Dk.) ʔhāi.

hari, *n.* whip. SVI. (D.B.)

harre, !herre, *n.* apron of tails. NII. (LI.) Ex.: kuna ti ||ko !harre --- Kuna wore and apron of tails. ||ko ʔgaʔaŋ ma ti ok''wī !herre --- a long apron I call sau ||ko na ti ok''wī !herre, ta ||go ||ko na ti ok''wī -ʔkha --- a woman's dress I call !herre, and a man's dress I call ʔkha.

harrowa, *v.* fallen in (?). SI. (LI.) !hārowā. Ex.: haŋ |ku ||nau, ti s:, ha !harrowa, he tikən s:, ti ||khoa ha kōēʔāiēŋ --- it (eland) was like this, it was fallen in (its sides looked hollow), therefore it seemed to be lean.

hau, !ha:o, *id. v.* to follow, do afterwards, *used as adv.* afterwards, later, s. !hou. SI. (B.) !hāu, !hāo. Ex.: haŋ ʔpoen |hiŋ u:i ||ku: ā |ī:, ha se !hau, ha ||a: |e |hurru --- he slept off the fatigue from his heart, that he following (later) go into the hole. haŋ !kurrukən!kurrukən ||kau ta -!khwa:-|na:-tsʔi-ta !āu, ha se !hau:, ha ta:ē u --- he dries (his feathers) lying upon the water's bank, that he may afterwards walk away. (LI.) !hāu, !hāugən. Ex.: !kʔe kuitən se ||a: |amma, au toi ||neiŋ xu, hī se !hau:, hi !gaukən toi !nwa --- other people will go to drink at the entrance to the ostrich's house, they will afterwards follow the ostrich spoor. tsʔa diŋ |ne a:, a k''auki siŋ |ke tau !kaukən ||kaēn: ŋ tsaxái:tən ā: ? ti e: a-g |ne !haugən !kaukən ||kaēn: ŋ tsaxái:tən ? --- why didst thou not previously beat up dust into my eyes ? that thou dost later beat up dust into my eyes ?

hau:, !hauwa, *v.* to sit, be together in troops or numbers. SI. (LI.) !hāu, !hāuwa. Ex.: a ko:ēa se -a: !kaukən ā:, he se !hau: !kuŋ siŋ --- thou must permit that these children sit beneath. (Note: to one person you say swe:nja, but in the pl. !hau: siŋ). |ka:gən |ke !hauwa ti e: --- women are wont to sit down there. ||kwarritən |ku ||na si-ta !xoe, hiŋ |ku !hau:wa, |ku !khe: ta: --- plants are found in our country, they stand around in numbers. (B.) !hāuwa. Ex.: whai: |kwē: |kā:, whaitən !hauwa ---

the springbok are like this, the springbok are in troops together.

!hau, !hau, !hauwa, v. to visit. (B.) !hau. Ex.: i ta !hau i |ka:gen, au hiŋ k'auki ||kou||koa hi: |
au i ʔgou s'e !hau ||a---we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly
go visiting. (Ll.) !hau, !hau, !hau, !hau. Ex.: |kwamman?a |kam ||a ha-ka |k'e, !hau ||a:, au ha
!hau ||ku --- |kwamman?a went to his people, went to visit, for he was visiting the proteles.
!kwi-|a ||kã: !hau ha ||xa 0pwa ||nein --- the girl's elder brother visited his younger sister's house.
hĩ !hauwa ʔnabbe-ka ||nein --- they visited the rock-rabbit's house.

!hau, v. to frustrate, (?) bewitch. SI. (Ll.) !hau, !hau. Ex.: ha ka -||kau: ta !nabbe, haŋ |ne !khe ta
e !khwe a: ts'u !kuŋ ʔo:, au ha !hau: !khwa-ka |kwaŋgen --- it (lizard) is used to lie upon the tho-
tree, it has its head turned forwards the place where the wind blows from, so it frustrates the rain
clouds. haŋ !hau, !ku ko: se taŋ?ã, haŋ !gaŋbeten-ĩ au wai-ta !kwagen, au haŋ !hau !ku ko: --- he
bewitches, the other shall miss his aim, he throws with springbok bones when he bewitches the other.

!hau:, v. to sing (?). SI. (Ll.) !hau. Ex.: ||k'e: ko:, tata se kwãŋ |ku !hau: !kuten!kuten a: ha -o:
||xa:||xa: tata ã: --- another time father must sing the songs which he had taught father.

!hau, v. to jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a -ku ri !hau --- he jumps down.

!hau, n. hole in which to urinate. SI. (Ll.) !hau. Ex.: ha ||kaxai se !koa se !hau, ti e:, he !kauŋ?a au
||khu:ki --- his sister should watch the hole, when it was full of urine.

!hau:, n. thong, belt. SI. (B.) !hau. Ex.: !k'wa: |naŋ |kam u:i !hau: au !k'wa: ts'xau --- the harte-
beest's head removed the thong from the hartebeest's eye. (Ll.) !hau, !hau. Ex.: -||kha: |ne -|kẽĩ
!hau, haŋ ha: |ne |ki -||kaiten sa -||kha:, !hau |ne kúi !khih --- the lion took hold of the thong,
she drew up the lion, the thong broke. !hau:-ka ti ko: --- the other part of the thong. !ka: o-ka
!hau:waŋ e:, haŋ |ne di ha !kwi ĩ: --- the mierkat's belt it is, that he made his tail of.

!hau, !hou, n. locust. SI. (B.) !hou. Ex.: !hou-ka !kauken --- locusts' children, young locusts. (Ll.)
!hau, !hou, !hou. Ex.: ||ko:ka:ken hi !hau: --- the paaup eats locusts. hĩ |ku |kẽ-|kẽĩ !hou:, !hou
|ku ||khowi --- they (birds) were catching locusts, the locusts were flying. NI. (D.B.) !hau. Ex.:
ku gu !hau, ka -so !hau --- people catch locusts and roast locusts.

!hau, n. eggs. SII. (D.B.)

!hau, n. spotted hyena, s. -!kau. NI. (Sh.)

!hau, n. leopard, s. !hom. SV. (D.B.)

!hau:, half-full. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e:a ke -!gum ka -|ki, ea ke !hau: --- it (cup) is full, it is half-full.

!haueten, !haueta, v. to tie on, fasten on. SI. (Ll.) !haueten, !hauetã. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne !haueten tã
!hum au hĩ !kauken --- they will fasten on the band to their bodies. ha a: siŋ !hau ta !hau: ---
was one who had tied on the belt. !haueta-ʔhou, name of one of the two lions now seen as pointers
the Southern Cross.

!haugen, !hauken, s. !hau, to follow.

!hauiten, v. to lay round, s. !haueten, to tie on. SI. (Ll.) !hauiten. Ex.: !haueta-ʔhou |kẽ ||kwaŋ
||ke||kẽ:ja ʔhou: a: i !hauiten tã ha au i !kau:ken --- (the lion) !haueta-ʔhou's name resembles the
band which we lay round our bodies.

!hauken!hauken, !houken!houken, n. pl. flies. SI. (Ll.) !hauken!hauken, !houken!houken *emph.*
!hauken-!hauken. Ex.: !hauken!hauken ||aŋ ||xou |e: ||kã: ẽ !nun:tu, ĩ:, hs !hauken!hauken ʔkakka
||kã: ẽ, ĩ:, ti e:, !k'e |kwẽ:i-da o ha, ĩ: --- the flies go glying into the lion's ear, and the flies
tell the lion, what people say about him.

!hauruken, v. to close, n. lid, s. !haŋ. SI. (Ll.) !hauruken, !haurruken. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||nau:, o hs: |
|e:ja ʔhãbboken-ka ku: o doro, hiŋ |ne !hauruken doro --- they did this, when they had put in all
the pith into the tinderbox, they closed the tinderbox. ha !kauŋ ||koa ha-ka !haurruken --- she shut
down her lid.

!hau:si ||xwetən, n. cold. SI. (B.) !hau:si ||xwetən. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ||xam tã?ã !gaue-ta !hau:si ||xwe:si
--- they shall also feel the morning's cold.

!hauwa, s. !hau:, to sit.

!hauŋwa, s. !hauŋ, to visit.

!hau!hau ||ka -tu, n. opening in *capite penis*, s. !hu:ru!hu:ru ||ka -tu. SI. (B.) !háu!háu ||ká ttù.

!hawa, n. moon. NIIb. (Leb.)

!ha:!ha:ĩ:, v. to drive away, s. !he:. SI. (Ll.) !hā!hāĩ. Ex.: he ta |ne !ha:!ha:ĩ: !khwā: ɔpwa taŋ?ĩ he --- they would drive away a little child, if the little child begged from them.

!he:, v. to drive, blow, s. !ha:!ha:ĩ:. SI. (Ll.) !hē, !he. Ex.: o si: !he: |ki tai:ɛja ha, si ko:ɛa |ne |ā tsʔa, o ha: kʷauki ||na --- when we have driven him (lion) away, we must cut up the thing, when he is not there. he ta |ku ||nau:, ha-ka tu ha e, he |ku !he: |ki tai: ha --- they do this, their mouth it is, with which they blow it away.

!he:, v. to carry, s. !hēi. NII. (Ll.) !hē. Ex.: !he: ||gam |haro --- to carry in the mouth a basket.

!hein, !he:n, v. to approach, be near, s. !hi:ŋ, near. SI. (B.) !hēn. Ex.: ha ɔpurru |ku ā, ha ŋ |ku !hein ā: --- he is near, he whom I approach. !khwa:gən kʷauki !he:n --- the water is not near. !kauwa:-g |ne !he:nja --- the path is near.

!hen:, v. to hunt, s. !han. SI. (B.) !henn. Ex.: hi kʷauki doɛa !hsn: --- they cannot hunt.

!hennixa, n. long-nosed mouse, *Macroscelides typicus*. SI. (B.) !hēnniǎǎ, !hānniǎǎ, pl. !hēn!hānniǎǎ. (Ll.) !hēnniǎǎ, pl. !hē!hēnniǎǎ.

!herri, n. a little water, s. !ha:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gu ka ||ke, tse:ma, e ti kwe !herri --- (when) water is dead, (only) a little, we call it !herri.

!hettən, n. some piece of meat SI. (Ll.) !hétten, *emph.* !héttaken. Ex.: ha |ne sesé, ha tsi-tsi |kam, ha ||a !kauɛa !ho -sʔo:, ha ||xǎ:, ha se, ha sa -tsi |kam !hettən, ha ||a !kauɛa !ho ha --- he (jackal) comes, he bites off, he goes to bury a lung, he again comes he comes to bite off the, he goes to bury it. !hettaken |ne kwerrekwerre --- the is round.

!he!heja, v. to shake as a cloth. NII. (Ll.) !hē!héya.

!hi, v. to drown. SI. (Ll.) !hi, !hiya. Ex.: !kwi taŋ -!hija au !khwa: --- the man is drowned in the water.

!hi, v. to put in, take up, usually !hǎi, much used as *adv.* up, in. SI. (Ll.) !hǎi. Ex.: !kwitaken !hi !khe |ti: --- the eggs stand in the net. akən |ne !hi !ho hi au a |kʷa|kʷa--- thou dost take them up with thy hands.

!hi:ŋ, v. to be near, draw near, s. !hein, !he:n. SI. (B.) !hīn. Ex.: haŋ tattī e:, !khwa: kʷauki !hi:ŋ --- he felt that water was not near. (Ll.) !hīn, !hīnya. Ex.: |khe: kokó he ||kwaɛŋ |ne !khe: tiŋ, au ha !hi:ŋja --- the grass altogether does stand still, when he draws near. ha siŋ !hi:ŋ ʃo, ha siŋ !hi:ŋ ti ||kʷoen, !kauwa: se !kai:ɛtən !kwi !kauwi: --- she will sit near, that she may see nearby, if the stone will striking break the egg.

!hi:n, n. a bird, 'hammerkop', *Scopus umbretta*. SI. (Ll.) !hīn. Ex.: !hi:n, ha ||nau:, o |kwaɛtta: siŋ !ko:a, ha se --- the 'hammerkop' acts in this manner, when a star has fallen, it comes.

!ʔhm, n. leopard, s. !hum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ʔhm ta wa ||na||naa --- the leopard is big. -!ʔhm -ma --- a little leopard.

!ho, v. to put, place, set, lay, let, often used as *adv.* s. !hoa, !hi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ dauko daitəndaiten ||kau: !ho au ŋ ||kū |na: --- I looking back set (my head) on my shoulder. |a:iti ko: se sa !hǎi !ho !kaui au ||naiŋ ||ka:ieja ||ko:wa --- the other female will come to lay an egg in the nest which is dry. !ho tsʔa --- leave a thing. (Ll.) !hǎ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||aŋ |e|e !ho hǎi au ||ho: --- they go to put them into the bag. !kʔe |ne !hǎi!hǎi !ho !nwa:-ka ||ho||ho --- the people sling on the arrows' bag. ||kum !ho --- meet. ha tai:ɛtaiɛ, ||kum !ho ha |ka:gən --- he going meets his fellows. ŋ siŋ !ho ki ||e wai ||kwara --- let the springbok mother go on.

!ho, v. to throw, s. !o:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si !ho ||a a ||kən --- we throw away bones.

!ho, v. to die, s. !hwà. SIVb. (St.)

!ho:, n. mirage (?). SI. (Ll.) !hō, *emph.* !hógen, !hōkən, !hōwā. Ex.: he: !kho, he |ki e taŋtaŋ he

||ke:||ke:ja !ho:, !hogən ||ka ||ko:e sʔo hɛ !kho --- that mist makes illness, it is like a mirage (?), the mirage (?) is in the mist.

!hoa, *v.* to put, lay, *used also as up*, *s.* !ho, to put. SI. (B.) !hóä. Ex.: haŋ ||kʷoen ʔna: !hoa --- he looked up with fixed eyes. ha a: !hoa !au i ko: --- she has laid another egg. |kammenja !kʷa: |na:, o:a se ||a: ||ka !hoa hu: hĩ --- carry the hartebeest's head, that father may put it to roast for you. (Ll.) !hóä. Ex.: haŋ !kan tã: ha -||kũ, au haŋ |ne |kwẽĩ -|kã ã -||kũ e -!kai !hoa hĩ --- she holds down her (one) arm, while she does this with this arm, holds it up. haŋ |ku |e: ta: ha-ka ||neĩ ʔpwa he ha xoa taʔbba !hoa ha --- she was in her little hut, which her mother had made (working put) for her.

!hoá, *n.* man, *s.* !koa. NIIa. (Leb) *m. & w. sp.* hoá, *ch. sp.*

!hóä, *n.* Makoba pipe, *prob.* hookah. NII. (Ll.) !hóä.

!hobba, *v.* to speak in a loose-tongued fashion like the Ovaherero and Ovambo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gerku -!|kúä !hobba, dama ti !hobba --- the |geriku people do not speak in a loose-tongued fashion, the Ovaherero speak in a loose-tongued fashion.

!hoe, *v.* to be asleep. CI. (Do.)

!hokham, *n.* a large maned lion. CI. (Do.)

!hom, *v.* to assent, *s.* !haʔm.

!hom, *v.* to be scared, *s.* !hamme, to be afraid. SI. (B.) !hóm. Ex.: ŋ |ĩ: kú:i !hom --- my heart is scared.

\\hom, *v.* to be crooked. NII. (V.) !hôm.

!hom, *n.* bag carried by Bushman and Kora women. SI. (Ll.) !homm.

!hom, *n.* leopard, *s.* !hum, -!ʔhm. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!hom !a, !hom xam, *n.* serval cat. NII. (Sh.)

!honno, *n.* little openings in an antheap. SI. (Ll.) !honŋ.

!horo, *n.* grave, *s.* !koro:-||oa. NII. (Wil.) !hóro.

!horro, *n.* bran, corn. SI. (B.) !hhórrro. Ex.: xoro a -ko:ka !horro ha e --- an ox who loves bran he is. (Ll.) !horo. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||kwitən |hiŋ túi -!kauru ||kaʔ||kaʔŋ, he ||kho !horo |khu --- they sift out the berries' husks, which are like corn's skin.

!hou, *v.* form of !hau, to do afterwards. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !ka:kən, ha se !hou |xabbe to:i au !gaue --- he will go early, he will afterwards hunt the ostrich on the morrow. (Ll.) !hoũ.

!hou:, *v.* to swing the arm. SI. (B.) !hōũ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kattən !hou: kú:i kʷwaŋ !kwi --- he ran swinging his arms like a man.

!hou, *n.* hail. CI. (Do.)

-!hōũ, *n.* steel, *s.* -!khōũ. NII. (Ll.)

!hou, *s.* !hau:, locust.

!houkən!houkən, *s.* !haukən!haukən, flies.

!howa, *v.* to dress (skin). SII. (D.B.) ŋ !howa tũ' --- I dress the skin.

!howa, *n.* vlei, pan. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -khai si ʔkāsi ki !howa --- water is filling the pan.

!ho!ho, *v.* form of !ho, to put, lay. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne !ho!ho ha ||kũ||kũŋ --- it (ostrich) puts on its wings. (Ll.) !hó!hó. Ex.: itən tuko ka !ho!ho i |nu|nua-de --- we are wont to kneel upon our knees.

!ho!ho kakho, *v.* to give a man his medicine. CI. (Do.)

hō!hōmmija, v. to be little, s. !hum?a, very young. SI. (LI.) !hō!hōmmiya. Ex.: ŋ-ka !kaukən kaŋ k''auki doʔa kikī:ta, ta: hi |ku doʔa !hō!hōmmija --- my children are not grown-up, for they are little.

!hu, -!hū, v. to break out of, burrow out of. SI. (LI.) !hū, !hū. Ex.: ha !khwī: ʔpwa haʔ |ku-g |ne -!hu |hiŋ au !nwa: --- her younger brother-in-law broke out of the reeds. haŋ |ne |ʔ:ʔ ki ||a, he ha |ne taŋ |hiŋ -!hu |hiŋ au !k?āu, -!hū kūi !huru au !k?āu --- it (porcupine) fights along, and it comes out, burrows out of the ground, burrows like a scorpion-spider out of the ground. SV. (D.B.) !hū, to walk out of.

hū:, v. to hurt (?), bruise (?). SI. (LI.) !hū. Ex.: i !kaiʔtən!kai:ʔtən !a: !ho i ʔahánna o !kauogən, o i tai:ʔ, !kau !hū: i !nwa --- we keep striking our toes against stones as we walk, a stone hurts (?) our foot.

hu:, v. to seek vegetable food. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka gu !kaiʔe, ke dzosi !hu: --- (I) will hunt, and the women seek vegetable food.

hu:, n. great gut. SI. (LI.) !hū. Ex.: ||k''hwi, he ko |hu|hu:, he k''auki |ki |xo:ʔa, ta: he |ku i: |ki !hu: a:, he da: |xo:ʔa -ā: --- the quagga and the baboon have no stomach, for they merely have a great gut, of which they make a stomach.

hu:, n. red sand, sandhill. SI. (LI.) !hū, !hū. Ex.: !hu:, red sand. ha s?o -oa gau:wa -!hu:, ha se sa ||na||ná -!hu: --- he seems to have been going to the red sandhills, that he might come to stay at the red sandhills. ha ||aŋ -||kau: !khe !hu: --- he went to climb up to stand on the sandhill.

?hu:, n. blind person. NII. (Dk.) ʔ?hu:.

hui, n. mouse. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !huī.

hui, n. flat stone with hollow in the middle. SI. (LI.) !hūī, !hūī. Ex.: |kaggen |ne ho: ||ho:, haŋ |ne |ki ||a: ||ho: au !hui, he ha |ne ʔnaī: |e: !khou: i: --- the Mantis took up the bag, he took the bag to the flat hollow stone, and he poured in honey to it.

huija, v. to escape (?) SI. (LI.) !hūīya. Ex.: !k?e a: |hiŋ ti e:, ha |ku-g |ne |xī: hī, au hiŋ ta !k?e se !huija !k?e kwiten --- the people came out of the place where he was shooting at them for they thought the people should escape (?) to other people.

hum, v. to assent to, agree with, s. !haʔm, !hom. SI. (B.) !hūmm. Ex.: ha ʔpáxaitən !hum ha --- her daughter assented to her. ha ||kande:kən !hum ha, "si kaŋ saŋ i:" --- her brothers agreed with her, "we will come". (LI.) !hūmm. Ex.: !ku koken !hum: ha, "ŋ kan ka, !kaukən i:" --- the other man agrees with him, "I think the children should do so".

hum, n. mountain, s. !hu:, sandhill. SI. (LI.) !hūmm. Ex.: ||k?ōiŋja: ka ha ||kau: siŋ ||e !hum --- the sun is about to set behind the mountain.

hum, n. band. SI. (LI.) !hūmm. Ex.: hiŋ |ku ʔum !hum, hī se |e tē ʃo-|ōa e: |k''wai:ja, hī se-g |ne !háuetən te !hum au hī !kaukən --- they sew a band, that they may put in roots in plenty, they will fasten the band to their bodies.

hum, n. leopard, s. !hom, -!?hm. NI. (D.B.)

hum?ā, |humma, very young, s. !hō!hōmmija. SI. (LI.) !hūmm-ā, !hūmma, pl. !hū!hūmmīya, !hō!hūmmīya, n. !hūmm-ddī, childhood. Ex.: tsa-ʔpwa a: !kwai, haŋ a: i ta ka, tsa ʔpwa a !humma --- one little thing is that to which we say, a little thing which is very young. i |ne !kaukən !xo-ka !kaukən e: !ho!hūmmīja --- we bake the porcupine's children which are very young. ha |ku !naunko -!hum?ā --- she (baby) is still very young. !naunko !hū!hūmmīya --- still very young (as young kittens). haŋ doʔa -|kam ui !hum-di-ka |kukən --- he (dog) is losing his childhood's hair.

hum!hūm, n. a certain tree bearing edible fruit. NII. (LI.)

huŋ?a n. spoor. NII. (LI.) !hūn-a. Ex.: !khum k''aru |hunife, siŋ |hunife !huŋ?a --- the leopard sought the ... , saw the ... 's spoor.

huru, n. scorpion-spider, *Galeodes*. SI. (LI.) !hūru.

hu:ru!hu:ru ||ka-tu, n. opening in *capite penis*, s. !hau!hau ||ka-tu. SI. (B.) !hūru!hūru ||ká ttù.

hu:wa, v. to be rubbed, s. !hwe, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nobbusi !gai !nufi a kum ka !hu:wa --- with soft leav-

es it is rubbed.

!hũ|hũ:, n. owl. [Na. !hunos.] SI. (B.) !hũ|hũ. (Ll.) !hũ|hũ. Ex.: !hũ|hũ: e ts'a a: ka ||nau:, ha: ʔen: ti e:, ||khã: se !ku:iten i, !hũ|hũ: sa k'wa: !gwe siŋ i --- the owl is a thing that acts thus when knows that lions will return to us, the owl comes to scream opposite us.

!haēm, already, first, s. !haēm, !ham:, to do first. SI. (Ll.) !hūmm. Ex.: ŋ k''auki ʔen:na, ti e:, ha |kwē:i: |kaŋ, |ni: sa:, i: au ti e: ha siŋ !haēm |e: ta: ||ho: --- I did not know that he did so, perceived the eland, for he was already in the sack.

!hammi:, v. to fear, be afraid of, s. !hamms, !hammi. SI. (Ll.) !hūmmi. Ex.: koro saŋ !hammi: ha |na: the jackal will fear his head.

!han, v. to hunt, s. !hen:. SI. (Ll.) !hūn. Ex.: hi |nē !han: whai: au ||ga: --- they hunt springbok b night. si !han:ʔā to:i --- we were hunting ostriches.

!han, !hante, v. to come from, *used also as from*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi a !han ke kanje --- the policeman comes from Kanye. ʃi ka ʃe !hante kui --- we have come from Kui.

!hantaŋ, v. to wrestle. SV. (D.B.)

!hwa, v. to go down. CI. (Do.)

!hwa, dead. SIVb. (St.)

!hwai!hwai, v. to frighten, s. !nwhai!nwhai. SI. (B.) !hwaí!hwaí. Ex.: ||khã:ŋ |ne !hwai!hwai ha au ||kh tu --- the lion frightens her with the lion's mouth.

!hwā!hwāna, hollow, crescent. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hwā!hwāna !nwi --- the crescent moon.

!hwe, v. to polish, rub, s. !hu:wa, to be rubbed. CI. (Do.)

!hwi, v. to pierce. NII. (Dk.) ɔ'wi.

!hwi:, n. moon, s. !nwi. SIVb. (St.)

!hwi, n. Proteles, Aardwolf, NII. (Wil.) !huj.

!hwiŋ, n. a scented plant of which the roots are eaten by Bushmen, baboons and porcupines. SI. (Ll.) !hūñ.

!i, v. to come, approach, *used also as towards*. SI. (Ll.) !ĩ. Ex.: -||khã: |ku-g |ne kúi !khwum !i ā, -khã: |ku-g |ne !kan tē ha --- the lion sprang towards him, the lion seized him. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !i heja unu, ma !i amo unu --- there came a man, approached a man.

!i:, !i, n. sleeping skin, sleeping place, bed. SI. (B.) !ĩ, !ĩ, *emph.* !iten. Ex.: ha !ahĩ ta !i: -- he lies upon the sleeping skin. !i:ten |ku ta serriten --- the sleeping-place feels cold. (Ll.) !ĩ

!i, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !ĩ, !ĩ. Ex.: -!kaŋ e !i, e !!khu, ||ke||keja -!khu tseme e --- the tree was an ... tree, was thorny, like that little thornbush.

!in, v. to tie on, s. ||nin. NII. (Wil.) !ĩn.

!in, n. blood. NII. (Wil.) !ĩn.

!inji, n. dog, s. !wiŋ. SIIe. (An.)

!jih, n. fire, s. |i. SI. (Lich.) t'3jih.

!jou, n. impala (buck). NII. (Sh.)

!ka:, !kā:, v. to wait, await, s. !kāwa. SI. (B.) !kā, !kā. Ex.: a !kwa: si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !naunko !ka !khwa: --- thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. hiŋ siŋ !kā: !kā: -!khe:, au hiŋ -!k !kwi --- they did waiting stand, while they awaited the man. -!ka wi: ŋ --- wait ye for me. (Ll.) Ex.: !k'e |ku-g |ne !kā: whai:, au whaiten |ne ||a ko:ŋ --- the people await the springbok while springbok go lean. SIV. (D.B.) !k'ā. Ex.: |isa e !k'ā --- that woman stands waiting. NII. (Ll.) !k !kā. Ex.: !kā me, n a siŋ tʃi --- wait for me, that I may see the thing.

ka:, v. to be startled, s. !kabbe, !kabbokən, !kaĩ. SI. (LI.) !kǎ. Ex.: au !kõĩŋ !guita |ne -!kwi:, i
|ne -!ka: ǎ: --- when uncle silver fox called out, we were startled at it.

ʔa:, v. to poise, be poised, *used also as up, above*, s. !a:. SI. (LI.) !kǎ. Ex.: ha se |ku !kan kwaŋ
au !kau, au ha: |ku !kʔa: ||na !gwaxu --- she (bird) will loose hold of the stone, while she is poised
in the sky. hĩ siŋ |ku: †kauwa !kʔa: tiŋ !gwa:xu---they will both float about above in the sky.

u:, v. to put onto, be at the side of, s. !kha, front. SI. (LI.) !kǎ. Ex.: !kʔe |ĩ:ja !ge a xara, hiŋ
|ne !ka: ||koa ha ǎ |kou --- the people killed a different sheep, they put on him (crow) of the stomach
fat. -to tu !ka: sʔo -!kou --- the ... mine is in the side of the mountain.

ʔe, v. to be stiff. SI. (LI.) !kǎ. Ex.: ha |ku |né ta !kaʔ, au ha kʷauki |ne sǎuʔ --- he is stiff, while
he is not fleet.

u:, v. to hurt. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gi si xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke ? --- what has hurt the eye ?.

ʔ, v. to be ready. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka ||na --- I stand ready. myriŋ !ka, ||ka:no --- the mealies are
ready, cooked.

ʔa, to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a -!ka ga ti fũ: --- the dog has stretched out and lain down.
ja !ka |ki --- stretches his legs out.

ʔ, !ka:, v. to run, jump, fly, *used also as up, away*, s. !kae, !ka!kaua. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka te ku, run
away (said to a child). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka !ge, !ka: -u --- it (ostrich) stands, runs away. !nu ma
kwe ko !ka: -fu --- the little grasshopper jumps away. tsama ma †dore -!ka -u --- the other little
birds flew away. †gome tʃi !ka -!gu --- the oxen drink up the water. NII. (LI.) !kǎ, !ká. Ex.: gummi
tsema ti kwaʔ me, ti !ka --- the calf was afraid of me, ran away. -|kwe tu !ka --- the horse gallops.
-!ka †ga: --- to fly. †ne-†nebbi tanki !ka -u: --- the other wood pigeons flew away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
a -!ka: -o --- it (bird) flies up. ||kove |na gumi !ʔo, ta |ŋ a !nave, |ŋ a !ka --- the chiefs are on ox
back, and sit and ride, sit and run (trot). pembe !ka -o --- goats run away.

ʔ, v. to fetch. NII. (Wil.) !kǎ. Ex.: !ka ||gu:, to fetch water.

ʔ, v. to go, trek. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ba !kǎ: na roidam --- we trekked from Roidam. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:
||naum !kǎ, ko †auba -haʔ --- summer goes and winter comes.

ʔ:, v. to be far, s. !khǎ:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !norre !kǎ: --- my father's country is far. !xwe !kǎ:
--- to be married (taken far away).

ʔ:, v. to listen. NII. (LI.) !ka. SII. (D.B.) !ka:.

ʔa, v. to laugh. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷau sas ko -!ka: --- the men are laughing at you.

ʔ, v. to find under a bush. CI. (Do.)

ʔ, v. to swim, s. !kxa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atibiti haŋ!a, ti a !ka puna haŋ!a tina --- in the water is a
stone, and it swims in it to the stone.

ʔ, n. bone of arm or foreleg, s. !khǎ. SI. (LI.) !kǎ. Ex.: si kʷauki se !kai:ten tsʔa a: !khwiŋ |kha: ha,
ha !kǎ, ta: !khwiŋ !kǎ, kie: se kwa: --- we must not strike a thing which a dog has killed, on its fore-
leg, for the dog's foreleg would break. SIII. (D.B.) !ka:, bone.

ʔ, !kǎŋ, n. brother, s. ||kǎ. SI. (B. early) !kǎ, !kǎŋ.

ʔ, n. man, male, s. !gan. SIV. (D.B.) pl. !kǎte.

ʔ, n. stick, s. !kai, ||kha. SI. (B. early.)

ʔ, !kaa, n. hand, finger, s. |kʷa. SI. (B. early.)

ʔ:, n. hartebeest, s. !kʔwa:, !ga:. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) !ǎ, pl. !ǎ-kn.

ʔ:, n. duiker buck, s. !ke:. SI. (B. early) !kǎ.

ʔ, n. strap, s. !ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuke !kǎ --- shoe strap.

ʔe, n. a plant. SII. (D.B.) !ka:ʔ, wild asparagus. NII. (LI.) !kǎ, a small palm (?) without fruit. !kʷǎ,

a plant.

- !ka, n. meat, muscle, s. !kha:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu |kani, te -u, ha kweja ko gu -!ka --- (he) took letter and went, he perhaps will fetch meat. (Pa.) 3ka.
- !kaɛ, n. guineafowl, s. !kane. VI. (D.B.)
- !ka, n. water, rain, s. !kha, !ha:, ||kha. SII. (D.B.) !ka:ɛ, !ka:, *emph.* !ka:gən, !ka:n. Ex.: !ka: na dje: --- where is the water? !ka:ɛ |na: !au: --- waterpits. !ka:ɛ sa -se he:n -!ko: --- water is the pot. SIV. (D.B.) !ka:, s. !kha, ||kha. NI. (D.B.) !ka!ka:, drops of rain Ex.: !ga -||gu !ka!ka: - rain falls in drops. NII. (Sch.) !ka, rain. (LI.) !kã, river.
- !ka, n. a bird, bustard, *Eupodotis ruficrista*. NII. (LI.) !kã. NIII. (D.B.) -!ka:.
- !kʔã, n. leaf of an onion. NII. (LI.) !kʔã, *pl.* !kʔãssin.
- !ka, n. heart, NI. (D.B.)
- !ka:, n. spring, flower time. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ka: -a !naxale goá --- in spring the blossoms.
- !ka, n. pipe, s. !kaɛn. SV. (D.B.)
- !kã, n. eland, s. !khan. SIV. (D.B.)
- !kã, n. outer ear. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tõe ||na !kã --- (it) hangs from the outer ear. !kã ke |nwa --- ear hole.
- !kã, big, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e xn !kã --- they are big. dum !kã --- big river. NIII. (D.B.) !kã, eldest child. Ex.: mi !kã gole --- my eldest son is Gole.
- !ka:, under, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gain gu -!ka: zu ku -tsa --- under the tree people sleep.
- !kaa, v. to wash another. CI. (Do.)
- !kaan, n. lion, s. ||khãɛ. SI. (Lich.) tʔ³kaang. (B. early) !kãan.
- !kaba, !kabba, v. to clap, s. !ka:va, NII. (LI.) !kãbba. Ex.: daba ti !kabba --- the little child claps hands. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ke, !kaba a -|nwi --- to greet, clap for the other. tʔau a !kaba, ||go tʔxu --- women clap, men dance.
- !kaba, n. tendon, branch, twig. CI. (Do.)
- !kabba, v. to climb, ascend. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta !gum, ta sau, ta !kabba !kan, !kabba -!kuni --- and (he) was silent, and arose and climbed a tree, climbed a palm tree. ŋ ne !kabba !num --- I ascend the mountain.
- !kabba:, exclamation of the monster ||khwai hemm, said to belong to the language of the people of the (T)ly race. SI. (B.) !kãbbã. Ex.: |kaggen |nu dofa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha, ha a: ham tsʔoen, !kabba:, |kaggen ba: ||na ti de: ? --- where is the Mantis? he who called him, him who is a devourer of this, !kabba:, where remains the Mantis?
- !kaɛbba, v. to crawl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kaɛbba: !kuwa !?ãu --- he crawls on the ground.
- !kabba, n. waterbag made of buck's stomach. SI. (LI.) !kãbba. Ex.: si se ||nau:, si: |kwenja !kwa: a ||khwetən, si se ||kʔoen -!kabba a: si |kwenja ha --- we should do this, (if) we were fetching water which was distant, we should look at the water stomach in which we were fetching it.
- !kabba, n. black apron or petticoat of woman. SII. (D.B.)
- !kabba, n. ants, s. kabbe. SIII. (D.B.)
- !kabbe, v. start, be startled, s. -!ka, !kai, !kabboken. SI. (LI.) !kãbbë, !kʔãbbe. Ex.: -||khãɛ, ||kwa |ne !xwã: !kabbe |hiŋ o-g ŋ |kwʔãiɛ --- the lion seems to have been startled awake by my scent. ha ku ||koa:kən |nĩ: tanjan, i:, o ha !kabbe |hã ɔpwoiŋ --- it altogether becomes ill on account of it, it has started out of sleep. !kabbe ta setən --- get out of the way. CI. (Do.) !kabe kakho --- to cause to turn aside.

kabbe, . to wear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kabbe ˀduk, ja !kabbe |atta |naŋ --- (she) wears a handkerchief, wears it on her head.

kabbe:, n. mouse or shrew. SI. (B.) !kábbē. (Ll.) !kábbē.

kabbe, n. black man, Kafir, s. |kabe. SV. (D.B.) !kabbe, Bakalahari. Ex.: !kabbe a ʃi --- a Bakalahari is coming. SVI. (D.B.) Tswana. NI. (D.B.) Kafir. Ex.: !kabbe tsa tʃi !ga --- two Kafirs came there.

kabbe, n. ants, large white ones, s. !kabba. NI. (D.B.)

kabbi, v. to ride, pile up, stand upon, s. !gabbi, !kabiti, !kavi, ʃkabi. SI. (Ll.) !kábbī, !kábbi. Ex.: !kabbi?ā |ke --- *prob. rider yonder, form of address to the new moon.* ˀksttən, au |kwagən !kabbi hi |kagən --- to mass together, when clouds pile up on each other. NII. (Ll.) !kábbi, to stand upright, as a hair on the head. !kábbi, to ride. Ex.: dabba !kabbi !xo --- a child rides on the elephant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hūba ko !kabbi:, !nabbef kwe ko !kabbi --- the white man rode, on a camel rode.

!kabbi, v. to twist, turn, fold. NII. (Ll.) !kábbī, !kábbi. Ex.: !gwa: ta ˀ!kabbi: --- the leaf is twisted. ˀ!kabbi dzara --- to fold the arms across the body. ˀ!kabbi, to turn inside out.

kabbi:, n. a kind of partridge with white legs. SI. (Ll.) !kábbī.

kabbi, n. cap. NI. (D.B.)

kabbijaŋ, n. testicle. SI. (B.) !kábbiyan !kwāi, one testicle. !ka!kabbi-dde, testicles.

kabbokən, !kabboka, v. to be startled, s. ˀ!ka, !kāi, !kabbe. SI. (Ll.) !kábbokən, !kábbokā. Ex.: ti-g |ne kʷ wəŋ, ha !kabbokən, ī:, o tatakən ka ha |xā ha --- it seemed as if it were startled, when father had shot it. hiŋ ta: ||ka ti s:, ha |ī: !kabboka --- they feel that its heart was startled.

kabbu, !kaʃbbu, v. to spring, hop, pop out, s. !káʃ!káʃmmi. SI. (Ll.) !kabbu, !kábbu. Ex.: !ki: tē !kabbu --- the trap is sprung. hi |ku-g |ne di ˀ!gā, hiŋ |ku-g |ne !kabbuwa ||e toukən --- they became frogs, they hopped away asunder. !khwa ʀpwa ˀ||kēi haʃ |ku-g |ne kúi !kaʃbbu |hiŋ, he !khwa ʀpwa haʃ |ne ˀ|hiŋ --- the water-child's horn popped out (of the water), and the water-child came out.

kabbu, n. gun, s. !abu. SI. (Ll.) !kábbu. Ex.: ha !xwāŋ !kabbu a: |xī: o ||khwetən --- it (earthquake) sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. (B. early) !kabu, !kubu. NII. (Ll.) !kábbu. Ex.: |nani !kabbu ti ||ke||kéja |nani ti ʃgaŋ, ti dzo --- the |nani's guns resemble the |nani, are long and black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kabbu uwa ha ko nama ko tʃam ʃi, a !nwa ʃi --- a gun it was with which the Nama followed it (ostrich), and shot it.

kabe, v. to be upon, s. !kabbi, to ride, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ˀturru !kabe |ke |naŋ --- the hat is upon the head.

kabiti, v. to ride, s. !kabbi, !kavi. SIIb. (Mh.) !abīti.

kaboo, n. spoor of animal CI. (Do.)

kae, v. to run, s. !kai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||gāi kjən eiʃa !kae ||kei|ha --- wolf ... come run (to the) girl.

kae, a greeting. SIIb. (Mh.) !ae.

ka:e:, !kai, n. springbok, s. !gai. SIIb. (Mh.) !āē⁺, !ai.

kae, n. foot, s. !kʷai, !hai. SIVa. (D.B.)

ka:gen, v. to go in the dark, travel by night, go early, joined to following v. by kau, used also as early, s. !ka:ka, !ka:ken. SI. (B.) !kāgen. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !ka:gen ī:, ti e:, ŋ saŋ |kam to:i ī: --- therefore I go early, that I may get the ostrich. haŋ !ka:gen kau !atten |kam sʔa |ka:gen au ||naiŋ --- he goes in the dark galloping to drive the females to the nest. (Ll.) !kāgen. Ex.: |kwaʃttakən |ku e: tai:ʃ ||a, hʃ |ne !khe: ʃka: tiŋ, hiŋ e:, !ke |ne !ka:gen ī:, au hiŋ tattī e:, !kʷāu |ne ʃkaʃka:ka --- the stars are those which go along, they stand visible around, then it is people travel by night, while they feel that the ground is visible. he ti hiŋ e:, i kʷauki ta !ka:gen kau !gōa, ī --- therefore we are not wont early to look around.

ka:ʃgen, !ka:ʃgi, n. crow, *Corvus scapulatus*, 'bonte kraai'. SI. (B.) !kāgen, !kāgi. (Ll.) !kāgen, !kʷāgen, *emph.* !kāka, *pl.* !kā!kā. Ex.: whai:ʃ fo a: !ka:ʃgen !khe:ja --- the springbok seems to be,

where the crow is standing. !khwā 0pwa ||kwaŋ ||koen, ti e:, !kaŋka swe:ŋ hi --- a little child must look where the crow is standing. !kʔa:ŋen-ka kom --- the crow's story. su hi |kʔwai:ja, iten |né ta !kaŋ!kʔa:ŋi: --- if they are numerous, we say crows to them.

!kahabe n. black and white crow. CI. (Do.)

!kai? !kʔai, v. to approach, come near, used as to go along. SI. (B.) !kaĩ, !keĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kai ||a: !kuĩten --- she comes near to the eggs. ha:-g |ne |kammin ti !kei ||a !kuĩten au !gwāi-ta !kauken --- she carrying takes the eggs to the hyena's children. (LI.) !kʔaĩ, !kʔai, !kʔāi. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne !kʔa ||a, korotwitaken |hai:ten ||na, au korotwitaken maiŋi haŋ !kʔai: !khwa: --- he went along, the w sifting there, while the first approached the water. !kwi ko: !kʔaĩŋ |ki sa: --- another man approaches the eland.

!kai, !kei, v. to run, s. !kae, !keja, !kaĩn. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||gāi !kaija, hā !kuija --- the wolf ran, he fled.

!kaiŋ, u. to hunt, s. !gaiŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri oa:si _!kaiŋ --- all the year (we) hunt. zusi a _!kai ka -u --- people go out hunting. CII. (D.B.) !kaiŋ.

!kai, v. to carry, hold, s. !khaiti. SI. (B.) !ká. Ex.: 0ho:ŋen e: ha siŋ !kai ||ko |ki sa i:, hi |ku e ha ||ka tin hĩ --- the wood which he carrying on his shoulder brought, that was what he burning lay on ha |ku !Ahátta ||a, ha !Ahátten !kai: !hoa: |a: ka -!kʔo:ŋen --- he heading went, he headed holding the fighting stick (kirrie). (LI.) !káĩ, !káĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aŋ !kai: !kauken --- he goes carrying stick. haŋ |ne |ku |ke |kam !kwara-ka !gwatten, haŋ |ne |ku -!kai !kan ||kʔe hi, ||kwaŋ -!kai: tā hĩ, au haŋ tatti, hi kʔauki kʔwi: --- he took away the Korannas' knives, he carried holding them together, carried them on his breast, for he felt they were not light. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ga !kai le a he |ke ||na --- took him to his home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kai daa --- collect wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki _!kaija a tsi _!kai ti ||kũ --- carry (on shoulder) a thing, carry on arm.

!kai:, v. to scratch, s. !khai:. SI. (LI.) !káĩ, !káĩ!káĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kai: |i, haŋ |ne |ku ||khoe ||kho 0hoken au |i --- he scratched out (the ashes from) the fire, he put the bushes onto the fire. hiŋ |ne ||aŋ !kai!kai: |e: hĩ au !kʔaũ e: ||ka: --- they (maggots) go scratching themselves in, into earth which is wet.

!kai, v. to smoke, s. !ko. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e si !khai kama --- he is smoking here.

!káĩ:, v. to be startled, s. -!ka:, !kabbe, !kabboken. SI. (LI.) !káĩ:. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne !káĩ: a --- we are startled by it (ostrich).

!kai, v. to forbid, s. !khwau. NII. (V.)

!kai, v. to put on, tie on, tie up, s. !ka:, !khe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kam !kai kie:ŋ ŋ |kʔa --- I will tie up my hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaija ko !kai --- the apron ties on. |nidzi !korredzi a !kai --- these beads are tied on. a koaŋa ŋe a !káĩ ||wa: --- took a kaross and put it on.

!kai, cold. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) 3kai.

!kai, n. people, s. !kʔe. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kai ku --- other people.

!kai, !kaigu, n. pack-ox. SI. (B. early).

!kʔaŋi, n. dirt (?) SI. (LI.) !kʔāi.

!kai, n. gemsbok, s. !kwai, !khwai. SII. (D.B.) ||ŋ degən xn ||xa: !kai --- Bushmen shoot the gemsbok. Sa. (Dk.) (Mg.) Ex.: na |ʔue !kai --- I shoot a gemsbok.

!kaŋ-i, n. tail, s. !kei:. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kaŋi, n. legband. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kai, n. man's apron, loincloth, s. !gai, -!keisa. SII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabba !kaŋ --- man's apron. !kaŋa !kai --- an apron tie on.

!kai, n. a tree, 'hakdoorn'. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

_!kai, n. tree, 'mafuko'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kai |kē |ha --- the 'mafuko' buds open.

!kai, n. dog, s. !xai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai -ti fa ||ka: |nem-mi --- the dog runs behind. !kaile !num --- two dogs.

kai, n. wooden mortar purchased from the Tswana, s. !ke, !khe. SV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū o gu !kai tsi --- people have these mortars.

kai, n. river. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai tʃu --- river bed.

kāi, good, happy, prob. to be good, s. !kē:i. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kāija --- he is good. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |neé tʃu, ta gome -!nwi !kāi --- one cow is bad, but the other cow is good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kāi |hūme e --- a good master he is. |kwā ha k'āi, !kāife hana --- the child is laughing, it is happy.

kai, n. stick, s. !ka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai ri to --- the stick is straight. NIII. (D.B.) !kai -!a, reed.

kai'a, on top. SIIa. (Dk.)

kai'e ba, n. hare. NIIb. (Leb.) !kai-e ba.

kaie !kam, n. collar. CI. (Do.)

kaika, to-morrow, this morning, s. !xaika. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kʃxan !kaika --- I go to-morrow.

kāi:n, v. to dart, run, s. !ka, !kae, !kai. SI. (LI.) !kāi:n. Ex.: kwakwā|ēra !kāi:n |hiŋ |i --- the knorhaan 'brandkop' darted out of the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) !kāi:n. Ex.: ?ŋ !kāi:n, ?ŋ ||kaua --- I run fetch you.

kai:n, v. to slip. SI. (LI.) !kāi:n. Ex.: ha ʔpʷaxai haʃ |ku-g |ne -!kai:n |hiŋ au !nwiŋ --- her daughter slipped out of the kaross.

kaiŋ, n. neck, s. !kēi. NI. (Pa.) 3kaing.

kain, !kein, n. orphan. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kain ʔpwa wə, ʃo ko k'oa:, a a: !kain ʔpwa --- o little orphan, sit and cry, thou who art a little orphan. a |ku e !kein ʔpwa --- thou art a little orphan.

kaira, to be lazy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ke e !wara ti a xwoi, ha !kaira --- that girl is bad, she is lazy.

kai-si, n. hail, s. !gai:si. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai si.

kai:ten, v. to hit, strike, throw, fall, s. !ka:ten, !hai. SI. (LI.) !kāi:ten, !kai:ten. Ex.: whai a:, ŋ !kai:ten !kwa: ha -!kwa --- this springbok, I hit breaking its leg. !kauwa: se !kai:ten !xwi !kauwi: --- the stone will striking break the egg. si |ne !kai:ten?i ||kerri, si |ku !kai:ten ta:ŋ-i hī --- we were throwing stones at the locust birds, we throwing missed them. mansegən ||khaukən ||a:, o !gei, haŋ ||xebbi !kū:i, haŋ !kai:ten -tiŋ --- Manse was running after the sheep, he stumbled, he fell down.

kai !kao, n. the 'Modder River' near Kimberly. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai !ao.

ka:ka, !ka:kən, v. to go in the dark, early, s. !ka:gen. SI. (B.) !kāka, !kākən. Ex.: ha se !ka:kən, ha se !hou ha |ʔxabbe to:i au !gaue --- he will go early, he will afterwards hunt the ostrich on the morrow. !gwāi ta !ka:ka tiŋ -||ga: --- the hyena runs round in the dark at night. !ka:kən!kakka !au --- a mythical being, fabulous bird.

ka-ka |khwetən, n. a certain spider, (lit. !ka-bush sticks). SI. (LI.) !kà-ka |khyetən.

ka-ka !gau:a, n. a certain kind of small bee or wasp, s. !akka !gaua. SI. (LI.) !kà-ka !gäuä.

akaro, n. a certain bird that calls 'haharo'. NII. (LI.) !kākáro.

akən!ka:kən, grey, lavender. SI. (LI.) !kākən!kākən.

ākwe, behind, s. !kwā. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃ !kākwe --- behind the house.

ala, v. to descend, come down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !kala -uŋən !kau --- I came down the mountain.

ala, n. stoep of house. CI. (Do.)

ale, v. to trot, s. !ka, to run. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa !kale |ki ʃe gume --- there trotting came the oxen.

!kale, s. !kare, to take out.

!kam, v. to butt s. †kam. SIIb. (Mh.) !am.

!kaēm:, !kam, !kamma, v. to put a thing on another, pile up, mount, s. !am, !gam. SI. (Ll.) !kām!kām.
Ex.: ti e: a, hī e: -oā |ki !kū: -ka tikentiken e: -||ko:wa, he u saŋ !kaēm: !kaēm f: --- this place is
one which used to have pieces of the ... tree, which were dry, which you piled up there. NII. (Ll.)
!kam, to put one thing on another (as a pen on its holder). !kamma, to mount a cane arrowpoint.

!kam, v. to wind round, s. !kamma.

!kam, v. to breed, beget. CI. (Do.)

!kam, !kam, n. earring, ring. [Na. !kanup, Ko. !kam dap.] SI. (B.) !kam. Ex.; i |kʷa: -ga !kam --- our
hand's ring. !kam, earring. (Ll.) !kām, earring. SIIa. (Dk.) -!kam-si, earring.

!kam, n. beetle. CI. (Do.)

!kaēm, n. insect, 'ostrich louse'. SI. (Ll.) !kām. Ex.: tóiten a, i ta |kʷam: !kaēm, au ha tai tau
|kwaiŋiten !kaēm --- the ostrich is one for whom we feel the sensation of a louse, as it walks scratch-
ing the louse. !kʷaēm:, (at Museum) cup-winged horse-tick.

!kam, n. iron neck of arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

!kama, v. to leave. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke debi, ma ki !kama _goba tʃʷo, ma ki |ŋ !kū tʃʷo --- I return-
ed, I left the Mbunda village, I sat at the !kū village.

!kama, v. to cook, s. !xam, !xama. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xaŋ !kama ŋ !kōá: --- I have cooked in the pot.
SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na !kama ākje --- I cook food.

!kama, n. splinter, s. !kao. CI. (Do.)

!kaēm̄ba, n. knorhaan, s. !ka. CII. (D.B.)

!kamma, !kam, v. to wind round. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: u ||ĩ: !kamma!kamma -!kwi --- tie winding round the rope.
ahi ku !kam -!kwi --- you wind round the rope. !kammadzi, leather bands wound round below knee. SI.
(B.) !kām̄, to be with one's knees round someone.

!kamma, n. a head-covering, s. !kana, cap. SI. (Ll.) !kām̄. Ex.: ha ha da !kamma ā:, toi se kʷauki |ni
ha |na: -ka |kuka |hóa:ka --- he had made a head-covering of it (skin), that the ostrich might not see
his head's hair's blackness.

!kammai, v. to cut. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kammai n debi --- I cut with a knife.

!kammi, v. to hunt. SVI. (D.B.)

!kaēm̄mi!kaēm̄mi, v. to make a noise. SI. (Ll.) !kām̄mi!kām̄mi. Ex.: haŋ ||aŋ !kaēm̄mi!kaēm̄mi kerre !khe
!kwirri --- he went along making a noise, as he stepped in the soft sand of the riverbed.

!kammi, n. a kind of tortoise, also called ||gai. NII. (Ll.)

!kamosi, n. reedbuck. SIII. (D.B.)

!kam tsikho, n. mallet. CI. (Do.)

!kam!kam, v. to speak. SI. (B. early)

!kǎŋ, v. to feel, grope. SI. (B.) !kañ-ĩ. (Ll.) !kǎñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kǎŋ -|e: ||ho --- he felt in the bag
haŋ haŋ |ne |ku !kǎŋ -tǎ-tǎ, he ha haŋ |ne !kǎŋʷa ||a:, !kǎŋʷa ||a:, haŋ haŋ |ne !kǎŋ |nĩ !gauŋa --- he
groped feeling about, and he went groping along, groping along, he groping found a feather.

-!ka:ŋ, v. to smell nicely, be fragrant. SI. (Ll.) !kǎñ. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne |ku !kou: ta: au !khwa: !kʷwai
au tikēn |ne tǎ -!ka:ŋ --- she lay smelling the scent of the rain, because the place smelt nicely.

!kan, !kan, v. to hold, grasp, s. !kanna, !kenna, !ka!kan. SI. (B.) !kañ. Ex.: ha se ho: ||ka, ha se !k
ha --- he will take the stick, he will hold it. haŋ |ne |kam !nwa, haŋ |ne !kan !nwa, au haŋ !kan
||kau: ta !nwa au |ʔhau ||kʷo:e --- he picked up the arrow, he grasped the arrow, while he grasping

laid the arrow on the bow's back. *ŋ !kan bo:kən !ho ||nein tu* --- I open (hold open) the house door. *!kan ho* --- holding lift, send off (ostrich from nest). *!kan tatten ho* --- holding throw down. *!kan tē* --- hold down. (Ll.) *!kanf, !kǎnf*. Ex.: *haŋ !kan tã: ha -||kũ* --- she holds down her arm. *haŋ kui fup* au *0ho 0pwa*, *haŋ !kan tu: ha* --- he set fire to the little piece of wood, he holding extinguished it. *!kan kwa:na* --- to unfold (something crumpled up). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *an !kan dulai* --- he holding stamps. SV. (D.B.) *ta !kan te |k''a |at-ta* --- she holds out her arm. NII. (Ll.) *!kan ti k''wonni* --- grasping (a thing) to wave (it).

kaŋ, !kaŋ'a, *v.* to grow, be strong, hard. NII. (Ll.) *!kaŋ, !kaŋ-a*. Ex.: *e |kúi am ||gwe-||na kwe ||nwai tse:ma, ||nwai !kaŋ, e ti am f|gwe-||na* --- we do not eat the plant while the moon is small, the moon grows, we eat the plant. *ha ti !kaŋ'a !nwerre e* --- it has grown in this place. *!kuŋsin !kaŋ'a* --- strong *!kuŋ. m ba fne'Am !kaŋ'a ka-ru |ne* --- my father beat strongly Karu's head.

ka:ŋ, *n.* shade, shadow, *s.* *!kana, !'an*. SI. (B.) *!kǎnn*. Ex.: *si-g |na: !ka:ŋ ta kokóa au* --- our head's shadow was rather long. *i ||a: ||gaua sin !ki -|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha ka !ka:ŋ* --- we go to sit sheltered in the great thorn tree yonder standing, its shade. (Ll.) *!k'ann*. Ex.: *i: |ne ||gaua |e: ||a !k'a:ŋ* --- we go to sit in the shade.

ka:ŋ, *n.* soapstone pipe made by Hottentots, *s.* *!ka*. SI. (B.) *!kaŋn*, *pl.* *!ká!kǎřřa*. (Ll.) *!ka!kaŋna*.

!kan, *n.* brain, *s.* *!kun, !kuŋ*. SIIb. (Mh.) *!aŋ*.

kaŋ, *n.* land, veld, *s.* *!k'aũ*. SI. (B. early) *!kang*.

kan, *n.* stone. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *!kan !nei:i*, large stone for grinding.

k'an, *n.* bead fringe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *!gum !k'an* --- bag's fringe.

k'aŋ, pretty. SVI. (D.B.)

kaŋ, !kaŋ'a, *n.* tree, stick, root, wood, *s.* *!gǎŋ, !gǎi, !kaũ*. NII. (Ll.) *!káŋ, !káŋ-a*, *pl.* *!káŋ-ssin*. Ex.: *||gu e !kaŋ ||khoã:* --- the water was (in) the tree's shadow. *t|fu !kaŋ'a, t|fu !kaŋ'asin* --- the hut's stick, the hut's sticks (forming a support of the hut). *!kaŋ'a* --- main root. *!kaŋ |nesin* --- tree fruit. *!kaŋsin*, pieces of wood.

!kana, *n.* shade, *s.* *!ka:ŋ*. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *n doa -!kana, a |ŋ -!kana* --- that is shade, you sit in the shade.

kǎna, -!kanna, *n.* scorpion, *s.* *!kařřa, !kenna:ŋ*. SI. (Ll.) *!kána, !kaŋna*.

ka-na, *n.* apron, man's front skin. SIIa. (Dk.)

kana, *n.* fur cap, *s.* *!kabbi*. SV. (D.B.)

kanaha, *v.* to make peace. CI. (Do.)

kane, still, yet, *s.* *!kanna, !kannaxa*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ti !nu:fa ko ||k''arra, !kane ko !nu:* --- my hut is put in, still am I building.

kani, *v.* to chew the cud. CII. (Schi.)

kani, *n.* letter. [Na. *fkanis*.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: *!kani tsi a, ko ||xau* --- a letter it is, write it.

kanna, *v.* to hold, grasp, draw off pain, *s.* *!kan, !kan*. SI. (B.) Ex.: *ha k''auki !kanna ||ka* --- he does not hold the stick. (Ll.) *!kaŋ-nǎ, !kaŋn-nǎ*. Ex.: *!kwi a: a, ha sin |ku !kan:na au tsa a:, ha ||khoa ||kha* --- this man, he has hold of a thing which resembles a stick. *i kuŋkuŋ i |k''a|k''a au |i*, he i |ne -!kan:na !ku ko: --- we warm our hands by the fire, and we draw off the other's pain.

kǎna, !kařřa, *v.* to do again, *used as adv.* again, still, yet, *the subj. being repeated after it*, *s.* *!kane, !kannaxa*. SI. (B.) *!kána, !kaŋna*. Ex.: *!gwaĩ-ta !kauken ka |ku !kanna hi !kauinja* --- the hyenads children are again satisfied. *he ti hiŋ e, ŋ tu |ku-g |ne ||ko: i:, ŋ |ku-g |ne !kui:ten, au hiŋ !karra hiŋ !ku:i* --- therefore my mouth became dry, I returned while it still burned. (Ll.) *!kǎnnǎ*. Ex.: *toi ||kwa:ŋ sin ||kóa, i se |ku ||e ha, au ha !kǎna, ha ta:* --- the ostrich had really seemed (as if) we should go to it, while it still lay.

kanna, *n.* acacia, the wood is used to make digging-sticks. CI. (D.B.)

kannabe, *n.* a certain short bush or tree, the fruit of which is roasted and eaten. NII. (Ll.)

!kannate, n. armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

!kannaxa, !kanni, still, now, s. !kane, !kanna. NII. (B.) !kánnaxa, !kanni. Ex.: |uma !kannaxa ti ||ka -
|uma is now washing himself. !kannaxa |kóá, |kúá ||ke --- to be still alive, not dead.

!kane, n. guineafowl, s. !ganee. SIb. (Pa.) 3kane.

!kanni, n. feather. SI. (B. early).

!kannu, n. metal, s. !ganu. NII. (LI.) !kánnu, steel. !káññü, brass, !káñnumă, earrings.

!kano, n. a watch. CI. (Do.)

!kanu, n. bracelet, s. !kannu, metal. NIII. (D.B.)

!kañ!ka:ñ, v. to be turned up. SI. (B.) !káñ!káñ. Ex.: ha ts'axéita-g |ne !kañ!ka:ñ au ha-g !nwa
||ka||ka:tu --- his eyes were turned up in his feet's armholes (between his toes).

!kan-!kanni, v. to rattle (one stick on another). NII. (LI.) !kan!kanñi.

!kan!kan?í, v. to be fainting. SI. (LI.) !kañ!kañ-í. Ex.: !k'e ta, "kwi|a á a, ha kañ |ku !kan!kan?í
--- people said, "this girl is fainting."

!kañ||a||abba, n. an insect, *Zephronia imprepus*, Wood. NII. (LI.) !kañ||ă||ábbā.

!kañ-||kwěi, n. wagtail. NII. (LI.) !káñ-||küěi.

!kañ #ha, n. a small wild animal which eats mice; it is larger than a cat. NII. (LI.) !káñ #há.

!kao, v. to nurse a baby by carrying it on the back. [Na. aba.] SI. (B.)

!kao, !kaowa, v. to throw down, fall down, go from, hurt, s. !kauwa. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta |xwe e !kü |nu
||á, ta gu n?am, ta !kao n?am --- and |xwe was a grown-up Bushman, and took hold of the ostrich, and
threw down the ostrich. |xwe !ne!ne dzu tanki, ta |ge !ne !kao ha ba, ta ha ba ti tfin --- |xwe was
ing the other people, and came and bit hurting his father, and his father cried. ha tai !kho !kao ha
ta ha !kaowa |e --- his mother slapped making him fall, and he fell down. !nwerre desin !kaowa kwe
ka e --- the country's women have gone from this place.

!kao:, v. to shoot. CIb. (Wil.) !káō.

!kao:, v. to smell, s. !khau. SI. (B.) Ex.: η ||kwañ ka !ka:o-g |ni wai-ta !kwa:gen, he: hí tañ soen
|kwaiē --- I do smelling perceive springbok bones, and they smell a fat smell.

!kao, v. to pick. CI. (Do.)

!ka:o, n. 'ratel', *Mellivora*. SI. (B.) !kāō.

!kafo, !kafo, n. mierkat, *Suricata zenick*. SI. (B.) !káō, pl. !kaogu. (LI.) !káō, !káō, emph. !káoun.
!kafo |ne ||añ !ku!ku ||kau: tē |kaggen, au sa: ||kü||kü --- a mierkat goes wrestling to throw down the
mantis on the eland's horns. !kafo |ne #kakkēn --- the mierkat speaks.

!kao, !káogen, n. mountain, stone, pass, s. !kau, !kauoka, !kaugen. SI. (B.) !káogen, !káoka, !kāoken.
hañ ||khou ||a:, au !kaogen kwitaken ||k'wi||k'wi: !khe ha enen --- he flew away, while other stones stuc
fast to his flesh. !kaoka-g |ne korre xutten ||koe !khe !khwa: --- the stones cooling fell off into e
water. !aun tañ |i, !kao:kagen ||xam: ta |i --- the ground is warm, the mountain is also warm. !kao: n
e: a he ta |i --- these stones, they are hot. (LI.) !káō, !káogen. Ex.: !kafoken!kafokaken |ne ||ko:
hí-ka #hoken, au hiñ tatti !kao-g |nañ|nañ |ku e --- the hills are dry, their bushes, for they feel
that mountain tops they are. η kwañ tañ kañ ||a: !k'āu: |hiñ !guru-||na:-ka !kao --- I therefore int
to go passing through !guru-||na's pass. !kaogen !ke --- mountain people, Bergbushman. SIb. (Mh.) !
stone.

!kao, n. splinter. CI. (Do.) arrowhead. CIb. (Pa.) 3kao. CIb. (Wil.) !káō, arrow, spear.

!kafo, n. waterpan. SI. (LI.) !káō. Ex.: !kafo @pwa a: |ko: s'o:, ha |ku sin !kaun?a --- the little wa
pan which is above, it was filled.

!kao, n. hippopotamus, s. !kau, !khaob, !xau. NII. (LI.) !kao, !káowa ||góō, male hippopotamus.

!kao, n. thigh. SIVa. (D.B.)

!kao, !kau, n. husband. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta |ge gu ha !kao, ta |ge se ti ku ú ha !kao, ta ha !kao ||na daá --- and (she) went and took her husband, and brought and put her husband on (to the fire), and her husband objected to the fire. dgu ti !kuŋ me !kau --- people are killing my husband.

!kao, s. !kau, three.

!kao, !kʔao, white, light-coloured, new. NII. (LI.) !káo, !k'áo. Ex.: |ne !k''wisin ti !kʔao --- the head's hair is white. ha dzo, ta |kua !kao --- it (bird) is black, and not white (or light-coloured) CI. (Do.) !kao, new.

!kao:gen, !kaokən, v. to roast. SI. (B.) !káokən. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kaokən !kuisʔi au |i --- she roasted the bulbs on the fire. (LI.) !káogən, !káoki. Ex.: !kwá!kwá saŋ |ku sa !koa:ki, !kwá!kwá kwa:ʔ |ku sa !kao:gen hi --- the ... bird might come to roast them, the bird would come to roast them.

!kaokən n. knorhaan, *Otis vigorsii*, s. !kauʔkən. SI. (B.) !káokən, *emph.* !káokakən. Ex.: !kaokakən ||nau !kaokən |ku:kən, !kaokakən |ku:kən ta:ě --- the knorhaan does this when the knorhaan dies, the knorhaan dying goes away. (LI.) !káokən, !káokakən. Ex.: hiŋ ||xam: hi !kaʔokən --- they also eat the knorhaan. !kaʔokakən hi !kerru: --- the knorhaan eats the young green.

!kaokən, s. !kao, !kaogən, mountain, stone.

!kao tʃuwa, against. CI. (Do.) !kao chuwa.

!kara, v. to burst open. NII. (V.) !kara.

!kara, n. a flat stone, s. !kauxu. SI. (LI.) !kàra.

kara, n. poison for arrows obtained from a root. NIII. (D.B.)

kare, !kale, v. to take out. SIIb. (Mh.) !are, !ale.

kari, while. SVI. (D.B.)

!karise, n. shade (?) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ga !gá ma -!karise --- lies in the little tree's shade.

!ka-ro, n. tassel of beads. SIV. (D.B.)

karra, v. to cut in two, divide, s. !khara. NII. (LI.) !kárra, !kkárra.

kařra, v. to do again, used as adv. still, yet, s. !káŋna. SI. (B.) !kářra. Ex.: hi !kařra hí !hí ta ||neŋ --- they are still in the house.

kařra, n. scorpion, s. !kanna, !kənnə:ŋ. SI. (B.) !kářra.

karra, n. kraal, s. !ʔa-ra. NII. (LI.) Ex.: i u |u gommi kwe !karra --- put ye the cattle in to the kraal.

kařraʔkən, v. to move quickly, whirl (?). SI. (LI.) !kárrəʔkən. Ex.: hē | tóŋ ||xam !kařraʔkən siŋ !xwōnni, i: --- and the ostrich also quickly turned back.

karraŋ, n. lower leg. SIII. (D.B.)

karre, strong, grown-up, s. !kuerre. NII. (LI.) !kárrə. Ex.: !karre k''ao --- adult, grown-up person. CII. (D.B.) !karre, strong man.

karre, !kharre, n. apron made of tails worn by a boy, s. !harre. NII. (LI.)

karri, n. male, s. !karre, strong, !kerri, old, big. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe !karri --- cock bird. gome fe !karri --- ox. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu !karri k''ausi --- young people, youths.

!karri, n. cock paauw, s. !karri, male. SI. (LI.) !kàrri. Ex.: ||koa |aitikən k''auki |ki ha |kě ko:, ta: ha |kě ||ou: |ku ||koa: ||koa gwaiitən a: si ta -!karri ā:, au sitən tattī ha a: !kwija --- the hen paauw has not another name, for her name is merely paauw, the cock paauw is the one we call !karri, because we feel that it is big.

ka-ri, n. grysbok, *Calotragus melanotis*. NII. (LI.) !karri.

!ka³rriba, n. an edible root, long and thin. CII. (D.B.)

!karribe, n. a plant, Bigna Burchelli, Haro. NI. CII. (D.B.)

!ka³rritən, n. a certain bird, a diver. SI. (LI.) !k³rritən.

!karritən!karrita, v. to form a circle or half circle. SI. (LI.) !k³rritən!k³rrita. Ex.: hī-ta ku: |ku e
fo:, hī siŋ |ku-g |ne ||koakən !karritən!karrita ||koa hī --- they (stars) all were those who sat, they
had altogether in a half-circle placed themselves.

!karri !k³ā, n. road, s. !xarra. SVI. (D.B.)

!karro, v. to run, s. !ka:, _!ka. SI. (LI.) !k³arrō. Ex.: hī se |karro |ki !khe ||ko !khwai:, au wurri:,
!khwai se !xwi !kuŋ |e: wurri:, au hi |ne !karro !kaŋ ho sa: !khwe tu --- they will run up to the
gemsbok in the westwind, the gemsbok will turn into the westwind, while they run opposite the wind's
mouth. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa ko _!karro --- water runs.

!ka³erro, v. to call as a springbok, grunt, low. SI. (LI.) !k³arro. Ex.: wai gwai a:, ha kaŋ a: !ka³erro k
-!khi:ja ke au wai ||kwara --- that springbok ram is the one who calling turned back for me the spring
bok ewe.

!ka³erro, !ka³errokən, v. to snatch. SI. (B.) !k³arrokən. Ex.: |kaggen tūwāŋ !ka³errokən!ka³errokən suttən
|ʔhiŋ hī au !kaukən |k³ā |k³ā --- the skin of the mantis snatched itself quickly out of the children's
hands. (LI.) !k³arro, !k³arrōkən. Ex.: ŋ |ne !ka³erro ta:ŋ ha, au haŋ -|e: --- I snatching missed him
he entered. !hū!hū: !ka³errokən?i: ha, !hū!hū: ka ha: |k³ā |k³ā i ha --- the owl snatched at her, the owl
wanted to catch hold of her.

!karro, n. a long fish. NII. (LI.) !k³arro.

!karro, n. iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

!karro tsaba, n. falcon. NII. (LI.)

!karru:, v. to press. SI. (B.) !k³arrū. Ex.: !āun |ku-g |ne |kweitən ŋ !nwa-ka ā:, au hiŋ tattti ŋ |ku
!karru: hī au !āū--- the ground closed in my feet's flesh, as I pressed them on the ground.

!ka³rrūŋ, v. to whimper. SI. (B.) !k³ārrūŋ. Ex.: !kwaŋ !ka³rrūŋ, ha ||kaxaitən dai:tən hā --- the child
whimpered, her sister looked back at her.

!ka³eru, n. purple copper ore, magnelite. SI. (LI.) !k³aru.

!ka³sa, n. melon, 'tsama'. CII. (D.B.)

-!kasi, n. servant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gāuwa -!kasi tʃi a --- that is ||gauwa's servant.

!katani, v. to carry on the shoulder, s. !ga!gara. NII. (LI.) Ex.: na ti -!khi ʃke ma, ti !katani --- I
carried the little box on my shoulder.

!kate:, big, s. !k³ā. SIIb. (Mh.) !atē. CII. (Schi.) !kati, strong.

!katta, v. to fetch. SI. (LI.) Ex.: !khwā a, ha kaŋ ka, haŋ |k³we:, ha !katta ha oa -ā !khwa!khwai:tən -
this child, he wishes, he says, to fetch for his father sticks.

!kattən, v. to run, trot, s. !ka:, !k³ā. SI. (B.) !k³attən. Ex.: ||xaukəkən !naunko !kattən |hiŋ a: |na --
the blood ran out of his head. (LI.) !k³attən. Ex.: ha sa:ŋ !k³attən -|ko !khe se --- it (springbok)
will trotting come.

!ka³ttu, v. prob. to close, snap. SI. (LI.) !k³attu, in phrase !kan³ kui !k³attu ||khóā --- to close the
opening of a metal ring.

!kau, !k³au, v. to live, be alive, s. !khou, !kou. SI. (B.) !kau, !kaui, !kāū-ā. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: |ku:kən,
ŋ !kaui, ŋ !kau |wa: s³a --- I (moon) die, I live, I living return. haŋ |ku siŋ !kau:ʔa |e:, au !āū
ta -|i --- it (old moon) must living set, while the ground is war. (LI.) !k³āū, !k³āū, !k³āūi, !k³āūi,
!k³āūwa, !k³āūwa. Ex.: he ||kwa:ŋ ka, hiŋ ||k³we:, ŋ ||k³aukika ā he ā:, he se !kau --- they are used to
say, I do not allow them to live. akən ||kwa:ŋ -o: ʃkakka, ti e:, si se kwāŋ ||xam: ||xā: si !k³au !kau
se, o si: |ku:ka --- thou (moon) didst once say, that we should also again living come back, when we

have died. haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ʃo-|ðə e: ha taʃbba !ku ko: ʃi:, he e:, ha |ki !kaui !ku ko:, ʃi: --- he took out the ... root with which he had doctored the other, that was what he made the other live with. a-g |ne |ki !kʰau si, si siŋ se |ku:ki, o a xa bu: |e:ja si ʔ khā:ʃ --- thou didst keep us alive, we should have died, if thou hadst not burnt for us the lion. ŋ se ||a ||kʰoen, ti e: sa: |nu !kauwa --- I will go to look, if the eland is alive. ||khā:ʃ ||ki:, ti e:, ha |ku doʃa !kʰauwa --- the lion suspected that he was alive.

au, v. to fly, come. SI. (Ll.) !kau, !kǎu. Ex.: |goro |ne ʔ!kau si ||neiŋ-ka |i --- a moth came to our hut's fire. toi a: ||kho: saŋ twi:, ha-ka |goro kaŋ e: ʔ!kau: |i --- an ostrich seems to have been wounded, its moths are those which fly to the fire. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!kwi ʔ!kau !kewá ||ka:xu ||ŋ --- the birds fly up in the sky.

au, !kʰau, v. to carry on the back, s. !au:, !kao, !kʰou:, !kau:wa. SI. (B.) Ex.: a kwa: si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !naunko !kau !kwa: --- thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. (Ll.) !kǎu, !kʰǎu. Ex.: ha !kau: ho ʔpwa --- he took up on his back the young springbok. ha ka !kwi|a !kʰau: ha, ʃi:, o haŋ ka i: siŋ ʃi:, ti e:, ha e !khwā: kwokwaŋ --- he wished the girl to carry him, for he desired that we should think he was a real child. SIV. (D.B.) !kau, to fetch. SX.: !kau n !ūisa --- fetch me the ostrich egg. NI. (D.B.) ʔ!kǎu, to wear. Ex.: ha ʔ!kǎu ʔ!go --- he wears a band.

au, v. to remove to another dwelling, s. !ka ʔu, to run away. NII. (Ll.) !kǎu

au:, v. to pay, give, s. !kou. SI. (B.) !kau. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !kau a --- I pay thee. (Ll.) !kǎu. Ex.: mamma kʰauki ta ha !kau: xu ŋ --- mamma was not willing to give me away. CII. (Schi.) !kau, to throw away.

au, !kǎ:u, v. to call, bark, roar, s. !kǎuaka. SI. (Ll.) !kǎ-ʔ. Ex.: to:i |ne ku:i !kǎ:u siŋ --- the ostrich called sounding afar. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a sa |nesa !kau --- he hears the hyena bark. NII. (Ll.) !kǎu. Ex.: ta dzu ti ʔ!kau ka ha saʔ dzu --- and the people called aloud until he heard the people. CI. (Dö.) !kau, to roar as a fire.

au, v. to pierce. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nana |xisa uwa, |kʰ arre a !kau --- horns the buck has, thin to pierce with.

au, v. to lead, s. !kǎu, !kǎuwi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ !kǎu kisa: |ka:gen au ||naiŋ !khwaiten --- he (ostrich) comes leading the females to the house's place. (Ll.) !kǎu. Ex.: ha se kʰauki !kǎu ki tai:ʃ toi-ta !kauken --- she will not lead away the ostrich chicks.

ǎu, v. to pass, fill, s. !kaue:n, !kauŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kʰǎu. Ex.: ha suken ʔ!kʰǎu |hiŋ !kau-ka ʔ!kao --- he sprang passing through the mountain's pass. !khwa:gen |ku ʔ!kʰǎu ʔ||nei||nei --- water filled the houses. !kʰaken haʃ !ku ʔ!kʰǎu --- the riverbed was filled (with water).

au, v. to be full. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nan ha so !kau --- the pan is full.

au, v. to put between, s. !kau: middle, ʔ!kou, !khou. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||hiten !kau ||ko:e sa: o !kwa: ||kǎi||kǎi --- the girls put buchu between the water's horns.

au:, v. to become bad, be in pain, be ill, s. !kauken, !kauki. SI. (Ll.) !kǎu:. Ex.: !khwiŋ ||nau:, o |kwi|a: xa ʔ!khwiŋ ʔ: ha |nuāŋ-ka |kwaʃrri, !khwiŋjaŋ !kǎu: --- a dog does this, if a girl does not give him of her knee's dirt, the dog becomes bad. ha ka |ku !kau:ʔǎ ||na||ná, o ha !kuxeja --- it would lie ill there, if it had run. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi |nu tʃe ka zu ku !kǎu --- the doctor worked with people who are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kufa ko !kǎu te --- the head is paining.

au, v. to grind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |keja n !kau !kumma --- let me grind porridge.

au, v. to sit, s. !au, !kau: !kau:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: se kiaŋ !kǎu !aũ, ʔ myriŋ --- let us sit on the ground and eat mealies. SIIb. (Mh.) !au sn, sit down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu oas !kǎu ti --- you all sit around.

au:, v. to cut, skin, break, s. !kʰau, !kʰao. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃki:nja kie:n |a, si kia xŋ !kau: ha --- the steenbok is dead, we have skinned it. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga !kau: ga !ko --- we cut with a knife. |anna !kau: --- broken pot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔ!kau: ʃuva !ne --- I sharpen the arrow's point.

au, v. to beat, knock down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sǎ, sǎ, i noi koko !kau ha a --- sit, sit, Missis will beat thee. be ka |kwa a, e ka !kau u ʔpwōsa --- a man goes out and knocks down a jackal. CII. (D.B.) ʔ!kau, to throw down.

au, !kauwa, v. to fall down, lie down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau !kauwa ʔ|e ka kʰa: --- the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (Ll.) !kǎu |é, !kǎuwa |é, to fall down. ga !kǎu ga |é, to fall down (as a little stick

- from an upright position). Ex.: ha zau !kauwa -|e kwe k''a --- his wife laid herself on the ground.
- !kafu, !kau, high, big. S.I. (Ll.) !kǎu. Ex.: ha tu:ko dota o:a, o ||kõiŋjaŋ !kafu !khe --- he had been lifted up, while the sun stood high. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zusa -|khi, !kau !xonni --- many people, a big group.
- !kau, many, all, four, three. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ku !kau --- they are four. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gumisa !katõa --- the oxen are all dead (? many oxen are dead). e !kau tsa narru --- we are all sleepy. NII. (Dk.) ǎu, three, many. (Ll.) !kaù, !kaó, three. Ex.: siŋ -|kau !ko: --- they three sit. xe ka siŋ !kao !gusiŋ tamma kwe, e ti !kuŋ siŋ !kao |nu-e --- although their three names are alike, we kill o of the three (their three's other one). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ -|kau --- three people.
- !kaũ:, n. a waft of mist. SI. (Ll.) !kaũ. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:ŋen kaŋ k''auki ||na, ta: !kaũ: õpwa |ku s & --- no rain clouds were there, for a little waft of mist (only) it seemed to be.
- !kʔau, n. earth, dust, ground, s. !aũ, !aũŋ, !khou. SI. (B.) !kʔau, !kaũ. Ex.: ||nain-ta !kʔau e: taŋ |kʔwai --- the dust of the house which smells of ostrich scent. (Ll.) !kʔau, *emph.* !kʔauh. Ex.: ||xaukaken ||kwaŋ ||na !kʔau --- the blood was on the ground. tʃweŋ k''auki !kwa: sa:, ta !kʔau |ku !naunko ||ko:wa --- things did not travelling come, for the earth was still dry. a |ku a ||k''oen !kʔa ||kwaŋ |hiŋ, i: --- thou art the one who beholdest the dust is rising on account of them. (B. early !kaũ, earth, way, road.
- !kau, n. stone, path, mountain, s. !kao, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne ||ka: !ho !kau, haŋ |ne !kan tẽ !k ko:, haŋ |ne ||ka: !ho !ku ko: tu --- he heated a stone, he held the other down, he burnt the other' mouth. ha saŋ |ne |xabbs to:i ||ka:ŋ, he ha siŋ |kakka ka !kau: --- he shall seek a new ostrich, of which he told me its path. (Ll.) !kaũ, *pl.* !kaugen, !kaũken. Ex.: !kau a: !kwai, -|kauken e: |k''wai:ja --- one stone, many stones. !kaugen !kʔe: --- Bergbushmen. haŋ !xu !kaugen --- he collected stones. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa |kwikinjen !kau --- we drove round the mountain. a |o: !kau ||kwe --- you pound (with) a round stone. ha a: -|kau õpwoinki --- he (ostrich) eats tiny stones. SIIa. (Dk.) !kau, under grindstone. SIIb. (Mh.) !au-kun, mountain. !au-kun-kunte, hill.
- !kau, n. pipe, s. !gau, !kho. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka n |i, ni ŋ !ka ŋ !kau --- bring fire, that I light pipe.
- |kʔau:, n. saltpan, s. -|kʔou:. SI. (Ll.) !kʔau. Ex.: !khou: !hita: -|kʔau: --- hipbone (the baboon) sitting on the saltpan.
- !kau:, middle, between, by the side of, round, s. !kau, to put between, !khou, !kou. SI. (B.) !kaũ. Ex.: !gei: |ã !kau: ta |i --- the sheep cut up lies by the side of the fire. (Ll.) !kaũ, !kaũ. Ex.: |kaũ:ŋ sʔo sa: ||kei||kéi-ka !kau: --- the Mantis sits in the middle between the eland's horns. ha !kaũ |e: !kwi |nã: o !kwaŋŋen-ka -|kau --- he trod (pressing) in the man's head between the stems of the 'zwartstorm' tree. !kʔau: ||na !khwe --- to windward (into the middle of the wind). !kau: |fo |i --- round (in front of) the fire.
- !kau, n. serpent. SI. (B. early)
- !kau, n. SI. (Lich.) t³kau.
- !kau, n. hippopotamus, s. !kao, !khaob, !xau. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Sh.) (Wil.) kaũ.
- |kau, n. spotted hyena, s. !gau, !hau, !kau!kaunu. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) !kʔau.
- !kau, n. hunting leopard, *Felis jubata*, s. !k''auru. NII. (Ll.) (Wil.) !kau, !kauo.
- !kau:, n. hip, s. !khou:. SV. (D.B.)
- !kau, n. neck, s. !kou, !khou. [Na. !aub.] SI. (B.) Ex.: i !kau e !ku --- two necks. (Ll.) !k(e)au. Ex.: ŋ |ku |ãu|ãu: ŋ !kau --- I keep still my neck. SVI. (D.B.) back of neck. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 3kau. C. (D.B.) !kauf kwe, in the neck.
- !kau, !kaũ, !kʔau, n. stick, tree, wood, s. !gau !kaŋ. NI. (D.B.) !kau. Ex.: !gǎi !a: !kau |fi --- a te little sticks they are. NII. (Ll.) !kaũ, !kʔau. Ex.: !kau !gwa --- tree leaf. !kʔau |nu á --- this is a stick. -|kʔau, wood.
- !kau:, n. piece. NII. (Ll.) !kaũ. Ex.: k''o !kau: --- a piece of clay pot.
- !kau, n. skin, cloak, blanket, pocket, skin bag. CI. (Do.)

n. bracelet, ring, s. !kanu. SIV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaũ tʃi ka ŋ --- a ring like this. CII. (D.B.) !kaũdzi horo, leather thongs on arm.

, white, pale yellow, s. !kʔao, !kʷao. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaxale na dzo kavikise, kaxale !kau goleba --- perhaps give black (stuff) to kavikise, perhaps give white to Goleba.

u:, n. medicine, s. !kau, stick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum ka |u: !kaʔu: --- cut (the skin) and put in medicine.

n. pl. people, s. !kwi. SI. (LI.) !kaũ. Ex.: ha ||kaxai kukuĩtən |kʷe: "!!kau we:, |ne ||kʷoenjau, sara xa a: |khe: |ne kokóakən tsu:wa ǎ: ?" --- his sister exclaimed, "o people, look ye, why is it that the grass this way is blowing?"

n. bee, honey, s. !kaugən, !khou, !kōinje. SI. (B. early)

u, n. lizard, 'kogelmann', genus *Agama*, s. !khaʔu. SI. (LI.) !kaũ, *emph.* !kaũgen, *pl.* !kaũ!kaũgen. Ex.: !kaʔ-u ||kwaʔŋ ha ka siŋ !han, !kaiʔən |e |xaʔo --- the lizard used to hunt ascending (a certain) mountain.

v. to live, s. !kau, !kʔau. SI. (Lich.) tʰkaua.

ta, n. east, east wind. SI. (LI.) !kaũǎ, !kauǎ. Ex.: !khwetən kʷauki ta ha ʔu au !kaua --- the wind will not move from the east. !khwetən so: !kauʔa --- the wind is in the east.

na, n. spring, summer. SI. (LI.) !kaũǎ.

ta, v. to frighten, be afraid, s. !kʔauʔakən. SI. (LI.) !kaũǎ, !kaũǎ!kaũǎ. Ex.: ||kauxukən ka |ku |ne kʔau:ʔa tatten |hiŋ au tsa --- the sisters being afraid let fall the thing. ha ka, ha siŋ !ne |kʷe: !kaũʔa!kaũʔa |ki i, au i ||a: ha ʔpwaxai --- he intended to scold frightening us, if we went to his daughter.

ta, n. a bush, 'gannabos'. SI. (LI.) !kaũǎ.

ǎ, n. gorge (?), gullet (?) SI. (LI.) !kaũǎ, *emph.* !kaũǎǎ. Ex.: i |ne ||nau:, ha |nũnu-ka ||xauka: |ki ʔaŋ |hǎ: i !kaũǎ, i !kaũǎŋ |ku-g |ne di kúi tǎ serritən, tikən |ku tǎŋ !khwa: e: kʷaʔo, hɛ e: |e: a: i !kaũǎ --- we feel this when his nose blood has made rise our gorge (?), our gorge feels cool, it seems as if water which is cold is that which is in our gorge.

ka !ho, v. to call without answer, s. !kau, to call. SI. (B.) !kaũǎka. Ex.: o ti e: ŋ doa !kaũaka ho --- there I called without getting an answer. (LI.) !kaũ-ǎ-kǎ !ho. Ex.: i ka |ku-g |ne |gaukən kaũaka !ho o hɛ, hɛ kʷauki |ne ke: |kʷe:ja hi ǎ: --- we pray calling without getting an answer from them, they will not talk to us about it.

akən, v. to put to dry (?), put earth on (?), s. !khaũʔa. SI. (B.) !kaũǎkən. Ex.: ha se |e !kau:akən ho !ku: --- he will put in to dry (into the sack) the brush. (LI.) !kaũǎkən. Ex.: ha |ne !kʷao gwi: hǐ, ha |ne !kauakən hǐ tũ: --- he skinned opening them, he put to dry (or put earth on) their skins.

ʔakən, n. terror, s. !kauʔa, to frighten. SI. (LI.) !kʷaũǎkən, !kaũǎkən-ka !kʷe, child's name for grown-ups or old people.

pa, n. lynx, s. !gauʔ. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !kaũdzi.

e, v. to shoot, s. !kauʔŋ. CIIa. (Pa.) 3kaue.

e, n. leopard, s. !kau. SI. (B.) !kaũǎ.

e:ŋ, !kaue:nja, v. to fill oneself, be full, satisfied, s. !kʔau, !khǎu:in. SI. (B.) !kaũǎ, !kaũǎnya. Ex.: i ||kwaŋ ka !kaue:ŋ !ka:o, i ||ko:ǎ-g |ne ʔpoen --- we have filled ourselves with yolk, we do sleep sʔa |kwyrri:ja ta:, au ka !kauenja --- I shall writhing lie, when I am full. (LI.) !kaũǎnya. Ex.: hi e !kʔo:ǎ, au |kakakən |ne !kaũ:enja --- they will dance, when the women are satisfied.

gən, v. to bake in a hole in the ground, s. !khaũ:ŋ. SI. (LI.) !kaũgen.

gən, !kaukən, n. mountain, s. !kau, stone. SI. (B. early) !kaugən, !kaukən.

augən, n. honey, s. !kau, !khou. SII. (D.B.)

!kau, v. s. !kau, to live.

!kau, !kauwi, n. wild onion, s. !kouwi, !āũ. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he !kau |kʷa: ||kwaŋ |ne |ha: !kʷe ā:, he !kʷe ||kwaŋ |ne ||ke:n hĩ: he, o !kau, ĩ: --- then the wild onion leaves come out for the people, on account of it (rain), and the people digging feed themselves with the wild onions.

!kau, n. egg, s. !au, !kauwi. SI. (B.) !káuĩ, pl. !kwĩten. Ex.: ŋ ka, u se !ham akke !kau a:, ŋ ka !ha surru |hiŋ ha, ta: u ka |ku:wa ||ka:o-ka !kwĩten --- I wish, you shall first give me an egg, which I shall first drink out, for you have set aside yolks' eggs. (Ll.) !káuĩ, pl. !kuĩ tən. Ex.: ha !ku:xe ki sa: !kau --- she runs to bring the egg. !káu:ĩ-!kwā, a dwarf ostrich. It grows up, but remains small; there is one hatched in each brood, it leads the others. It comes from one of the outer eggs.

!káuĩja, v. to lay eggs, s. !kau, egg. SI. (Ll.) !káuĩyā. Ex.: he e:, to:i ta-g |ne !káuĩja, ĩ:, au ||kōiŋja |ne ta |i --- then the ostriches lay, when the sun is warm.

!káuĩja, v. to steal. SI. (Ll.) !káuĩyā. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi, a: u saŋ !káuĩja ha-ka !khwā: --- I am the Mantis, from whom you came to steal his child.

!kauiŋ, v. to be full, satisfied, form of !kaue:n. SI. (B.) !káuĩñ. (Ll.) !káuĩñ, !káuĩñ.

!kauiten tu, n. flower, bud, s. !kwaiten tu, !kweiten tu. SI. (Ll.) !káuĩten ttú, emph. !káuĩten ttúken. Ex.: !kaua-g |ne e, ha ||kōiŋ |ne ta |i ā:, ha 0hokən !kauiten tukən |ne |ha: ā:, au hiŋ tatti, !khau ka |kʷu: |ne kom: 0hokən !kauiten tu: --- summer is (the time) which the sun feels warm in, which the flowers come out in, for they feel that the bees drink the plants' flowers.

!kauka, !kauken, v. to change (wind). SI. (Ll.) !káuka, !kauken. Ex.: !khwetən kʷauki !kauka au ||ga: -- the wind has not changed in the night. au !khweya !kauken --- when the wind changes about.

!kauka, !kauken, v. to beat, strike, s. !kau, !kauken. SI. (B.) !káuken. Ex.: !kauken |ki: --- beating kill. (Ll.) !kauka, !kauken. Ex.: ha |ne !kauka !khe: ʔgou: au ŋ --- he stood beating undisturbed at me. !kwi saŋ |ku-g |ne ||a: !kauken tattən ho ha --- the man will go to knock him down. hiŋ |ne !ku! en, !kauken !ku!ku en --- they shake the meat, beat shaking the meat. ha: !kaukenəŋ, haŋ ||kwaŋ a:, |ku:ka ā: --- that beating was the one he died of.

!kau:ke, n. tattoo marks, sing. !kau:si. SIV. (D.B.)

!kauke dzuwa je, v. to long for. CI. (Do.) !kauke juwa ye.

!kauken, n. illness, s. !kau:, to become bad, !kauki, to be ill. SI. (Ll.) !káuken. Ex.: ||kaxai |hiŋ ĩ: au !kauken-ka ||neiŋ --- sister went out of the house of illness.

!kauken, n. pl. children, s. !kwā, !khwā, child. SI. (B.) !káuken, emph. !káuakən, !káuka. Ex.: |kagga |ku a: |korruwa !kauken --- the Mantis was one who cheated the children. !kauakən !naŋko !kuxe ||a: --- the children still ran on. !kauka |ne |nĩ: ha --- the children perceived him. (B. early) !kauken (Ll.) !káuken, emph. !káuakən, !káuā. Ex.: !kʷe-ta |ka:kakən |ne |ni: hĩ, au hiŋ |kaŋmain sa:, hi |ne ||ne:ja !kauken, !kauakən |ne !kwe?ĩ --- the women see them as they carrying come, they show the children, the children rejoice. i ta-g |ne ʔkakka i |ka:gən, ti e: !kauka: ||kōa |na: tʃwen --- we are wont to say to each other, that the children appear to have seen things.

!kauken, n. body, s. !kauken. SI. (B. early)

!kauken, n. 'vaal knorhaan', *Otis vigorsii*, *Eupodotis scolopendra*, s. !kaoken. SI. (B.) !káuken, pl. !kau!kauken. (Ll.) !káuken. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne ||gerre !nwa: au !kauken-ka ||gerre --- they will feather the arrows with knorhaan's feathers.

!kauken!kauken, v. to cry as a child. SI. (Ll.) !káuken!káuken. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ dofa e !kerri, haŋ |ku dofa a: !kauken!kauken i siŋ ʔĩ: ti e:, ha e !khwā: kwokwaŋ --- he really was a grown-up man, he has been crying as a child, that we might think he was a real child.

!kauken!kauken, n. a bird, yellow-breasted bush warbler, *Drymoica flavida*. SI. (Ll.) !káuken!káuken.

!kauke 0pwa, n. younger sister-in-law, wife's younger sister, s. !kouki 0pwa. SI. (B.) !káuke 0uá, emph. !káuke 0uáken. Ex.: !gau:e-|i: !kauke 0pwa ||kaija -ha --- the Day's-Heart's younger sister-in-law told him. ha !kauke 0pwakən ʔkakka ha --- his sister-in-law spoke to him. (Ll.) !kauki 0puá, wife's younger sister.

!kauki, v. to be ill, s. !káu:, to become bad, !kauken, illness. SI. (Ll.) !káuķĩ. Ex.: ŋ |ke:-ka tói:

!kauki ta: --- my companion's ostrich lies ill.

kauki, *n. pl. children, form of !kauken*. SI. (LI.) !kauki. Ex.: ŋ-ka |keŋ ||kwaŋ a: ke: ||gwiten ||koe
!khe: ʔxo-a-ka !kauki --- my companion is the one who yonder stands playing among the elephant's children.

kauki, *n. body, s. !kauken, !kautu*. SI. (Lich.) t³kauki.

kaukwe, part of *interrog. duʃ* !kaukwe, why? CII. (D.B.)

kaun, !kau:ñ, *v. to be opposite, in front of, in the middle of, on top of, often used as adv., s. !kau, to put between, !kau:, middle*. SI. (B.) !kauñ, !kauñ. Ex.: !hāu: !kaun ta: ha tsʔaxáu: --- the thong lay in front of his eye. ha ||ka:xu ʔko: s: ha-g |na: !kau:n !khe: i --- his other side is that on which his head stands fast. (LI.) !kauñ, !kauñ-a. Ex.: haŋ haŋ |ne |hiŋ sa au |huru, haŋ |ne ʔ!kaun sin ʔsa: --- she (anteater) came out of the hole, she came to sit in front of it. ||khāŋ ||kwaŋ haŋ ka ʔ!kaunʔa ||kōiŋ --- a lion was once opposite the sun. |kaggen !kauñ sʔo sa: ||ke:i||ke:i-ka !kʔau: --- the Mantis sits in the middle between the eland's horns (sits on top of the eland's horns' middle).

kau:ŋ, *v. to shoot from afar*. SI. (LI.) !kauñ, !kauñ-ŋ. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ |ne !kau:ŋ kau |xī: ha --- I therefore shot at her from afar. i |ku !ka:ŋʔi wai, au wai kʔauki !hiŋ --- we were shooting at the springbok, while the springbok were not near.

kaun-a, *v. to be full, to fill, s. !kaue:n, to fill oneself*. SI. (B.) !kauñ-a, full. (LI.) !kauñ-ǎ, to fill. Ex.: |kaggen |ǎ !kaun-a ||ho: au !khou ||ki --- the Mantis cut filling the bag with honey, liquid.

kaunin, *v. to be on, s. !kaun, to be opposite*. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koǎ !kaunin |i --- the pot is on the fire.

!kauŋnu, *v. to try to open*. SI. (LI.) !kauñnu. Ex.: haŋ |ne ʔ!num !ho hī, haŋ |ne |ku sam ʔ||kou tē i, he ||kʔhwi ʔpwa |ne |ku ʔ!kauŋnu ha tu --- she put it into her mouth, she closed her mouth, and the little quagga tried to open her mouth.

kauñnu, *n. earring, s. !kau, bracelet, !kannu, metal*. SIV. (D.B.)

!kaun!kaun, *n. pl. ribs, s. !auñ!auñ*. SI. (LI.) !kauñ!kauñ.

ka:uo:, *v. to forgive, s. !ga:uo*. NII. (Wil.) !kauō.

kauo, *n. chopper, hatchet, s. !kau:, to cut*. CI. (Do.)

kauo:gen, !kau:gen, !kau:o-kui, *v. to roast, bake, broil, s. !kao:gen, !khu:gen*. SI. (LI.) !kauōgen, !kauōgen, !kauō-kui. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||ke: !kaogen au |i, hiŋ |ne ||nwai |ki !kaogen, hiŋ |ne !kauo:gen toi-ta !kuiten --- they make hot stones in the fire, they remove (with a stick) the stones, they roast (upon heated stones) the ostrich thighbone. siten tu:tú: si !kōiŋ, ti e:, si-g |nu kʔause !khu:gen |ki ||ka toi soso:kən --- we asked our grandfather whether we might not baking cook the ostrich lungs. hiŋ |ne ||aŋ !kau:o-kui --- they went to broil.

kauoka, !kauoken, *n. pl. stones, mountains, s. !kao, !kau*. SI. (B.) !kauōken. (LI.) !kauō-kǎ, !kauō-ken, *emph. !kauōkakən*. Ex.: hi se |abba:kən eŋ au !kauoken e: ta |i hī se ||ka||ka ||ko eŋ au !kauoka |ne !hī!hī !khe: eŋ --- they will bake the meat with stones which are hot, they will put to roast the meat, while the stones stand opposite the meat. ha:rfonte:n-ta !kauokakən e: ha |nǎ: !khwe, i: --- Haarfontein's mountains in which he perceived the wind. !kauoken, name of the northeast wind, because it blows from the mountains.

kauŋroken, *v. to snatch, s. !kaŋro, !kaŋroken, !xarruken*. SI. (LI.) !kauōro-ken. Ex.: he xa:ra !kauŋroken ||khou |hiŋ !ku ko: |kaggen !koŋoken au ha |kʔa --- and the mierkat snatched away (from) the other one, the Mantis, the knobkerrie from his hand.

kauru, *v. to look about, from side to side*. SI. (LI.) !kauru, !kʔauru. Ex.: ||xabbiten||xabbiten ʔkakka he ā:, ti e: |hū: se ||xāwī he, |hu|hugen hǎŋ |ku !kauruʔi, i: --- ||xabbiten||xabbiten spoke about them, that the white man should drive them away, the baboons looked about on account of it. haŋ tai:ŋ !kʔauruʔā |hiŋ --- it went looking from side to side.

kauru, !kauruken, *n. forearm (?), fingerjoints, toejoints, s. !kau!kauruse* SI. (LI.) Ex.: ha !kan: ʔ||kau tē |nwa: o ha !kauru, !nwa:-ka ti ko:kən ||khoe ta: ha |kʔa: --- it holds laying the arrow upon its forearm the other part of the arrow lies inside its (other) hand !nwa !kauken tu --- the foot's (hollows) between the toes.

!kau^hru, n. insect, *Chrysomela*. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hru.

!kauru, n. a plant, 'bitterbolle', eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hru. The berries are roasted on the ground, the earth is sifted out on a mat sieve, then the berries are husked and pounded to flour.

!kauru, a name with different endings for the Mantis's wife. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hru-o, !kau^hruh^h, !kau^hruwo.

!kausa, n. cuts made on the face for healing toothache, s. !kau:ke, tatoomarks. SII. (D.B.)

!kau:si, s. !kau:ke, tatoomarks.

!kausi, n. tsama melon, s. !k^hsa. SII. (D.B.)

!k^hausi, n. kaross for carrying a little child in, s. !kau, to carry. SI. (Ll.) !k^haussi. Ex.: !k^hausi
Opwa a: h^h !kou:ĩ !khw^h a |enni ã, hiŋ e:, i |né ta ||henni ã: --- a little kaross in which they carry
a little child, that is the one which we call ||henni.

!kau tiŋ, v. to fall down, follow, used as adv. after, s. !kau, !kou. SI. (B.) !kau tiŋ. Ex.: ŋ a ||k^hõa
!kau tiŋ --- I had nearly fallen down. hiŋ |ne |ku-g |ne !gabbsten!gabbst^hen !kau tiŋ n --- they hurried
sticks after me. (Ll.) !kau ttiŋ. Ex.: !khwaija sa: |kuk^hen !kau tiŋ kamman --- the gemsbok comes
to fall down dead halfway. !kwija |ne tai^h !kau tiŋ sa ha --- the man walked following it.

!kautu, n. belly, stomach. SI. (Lich. t^h3kautu. (B.) !kau^htu, emph. !kau^httuk^hen. Ex.: ||õ:injan |ku ||keŋ !
|e: ŋ !kautu --- the sun does pierce into my stomach. ha |ku |hoa:ka, ha !kautuk^hen |ku |hoa:ka --- she
was black, her belly was black.

!kau^hu, n. hollow place on head. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hũ. Ex.: |kaggen ka ha se tfo:fo^h ku !xum o ha-ka !khw^h:
|nã:-ka !kau^hu --- the mantis would press down her child's head's hollow place.

!kauuk^hen, !kauuki, n. body, s. !kauk^hen, !kou:uk^hen. SI. (B.) !kau^hui. (Ll.) !kau^hũk^hen, !kau^hũk^hã, emph.
!kau^hũk^hen. Ex.: ha |ne |ka^hmmen ||ka||ka: i-i au ha !kauuk^hen-ka !kwa: --- he carried making us wet with
his body's water. ha !kauuka |ka:ẽ --- his body was wet.

!kau^h-uki, !kausi, v. to make fire, rub fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kweke, o !kau^h-uki n |i --- get up,
make me a fire. !kausi, rub fire.

!kauwa, v. to cut wood for fire, s. !kau:, †kauwa. SIV. (D.B.)

!kau:wa, !k^hauwa, v. to carry, s. !kau, !k^hau. SI. (B.) !kau^hwa. Ex.: ŋ a: !kau:wa !kwa:, ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ |h
!xws: --- I who carry the child, I must walk to the wife first. (Ll.) !k^hauwa. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ||a: -Opwoi
tiŋ ||nein, au ka: !k^hau:wa !khw^hã --- I should have gone to sleep at home, if I had carried the child

!kauwa, !k^hauwa, s. !kau, !k^hau, to live.

!kauwa:, n. form of !kau, stone, path. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hwã. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne !kwe!kwe ||a: !kau, au !kauwa:
!naunko !k^ha: |hiŋ --- she will look towards the stone, while the stone still falls. (B.) !kau^hwã. Ex.
!kauwa:-g |ne !he:nja --- the path is near.

!k^hauwã, n. form of !k^hau, ground. SI. (Ll.) !k^hau-wã. Ex.: he !k^hauwã |ne ta |i, i --- then the ground is
warm.

!k^hauwa, n. August. SI. (Ll.) !k^hauwa.

!kau^hwa, !kau ||kha, n. gemsbok. NII. (Ll.) !kau^h-wa, !kau ||khã. Ex.: !kau^hwa !khusiŋ ti †ga^han --- the
gemsbok's horns are long.

!kauwak^hen ||ko, v. to dry, s. !kauwak^hen SI. (B.) !kauwak^hen ||kõ. Ex.: han !ham |ku ||an |xerri: !kauwak^hen
||naiŋ --- he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the nest.

!kauwi, v. to lead, conduct, s. !kau, !khaũ. SI. (Ll.) !kauwĩ. Ex.: |ni: Opwa-g |ne |ki !kauwi ha ||kan^hde
au sa: --- the young ichneumon conducted his brothers to the eland.

!kauwi, n. egg, s. !kaui, !aui. SI. (Ll.) !kauwi, !k^hauwi. Ex.: !kau |ku-g |ne kúi !gwa u |kam -!kauwi
the stone strikes up the egg.

!kauxu, n. flat hollow stone, prob. stone's surface, s. !kau, stone. SI. (Ll.) !kau^hxu. Ex.: ha-g |ne ||k^hen
||gau:ẽ !kauxu a: xu †ka†karrak^hen, ha-g |ne |kam ||k^hee: ||o:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka, ha se |xu -!kauxu

tsaxái:tən --- she looked seeking a flat stone with a surface hollow, she also took a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break the berries.

kau:xu, *n.* hunting ground. SI. (B.) !kǎũxu. Ex.: |ni: ta |ku-g |ne ʔkakkən !ahĩ ʃo ha au |a a:, ha kaŋ da: ha au !kau:xu --- the ichneumon sat talking in front of him of the fight which he had made on the hunting ground. (LI.) !kǎũxu. Ex.: ha ka se ||a ʔpwoin siŋ !kau:xu --- she will go to sleep on the hunting ground.

kau:xu, *n.* knife, *s.* !kau:, to cut. SV. (D.B.)

kauʔ!kaʔrro, *v.* to crackle (as stiff paper). SI. (LI.) !kǎu!kǎrro, !kǎu!kǎuro.

kau!kǎrro, *n.* moon, *s.* !ka!karro, !kau!kauru. SI. (LI.) !kau!kǎrro. Ex.: haŋ kʷauki ʔkakkən ti e:, !kau!kǎrro siŋ |kwě: da, ĩ: --- he did not tell that which the moon had said.

kau!kaĩru, *n.* white of egg, *s.* !kaʔ!kaʔnno. SI. (B.) !kǎu!kǎĩrũ.

kʷau!kʷáu, *v.* to be white, *s.* ʔ!kau, !kʷáo. NII. (LI.) !kʷau!kʷáu. Ex.: go ka !kʷau!kʷáu --- the flowers are white.

kau!kau:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !kǎu, to sit. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!kǎu. Ex.: ha doʔa ʔxamma ha oa ʔǎ !khwa!khwaĩ:tən, ha o:a se ||kharroʔǎ !kʷe e !kau!kau: !ahĩ!ahĩ !khe !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.

kǎu!kǎu, *n. pl.* ribs, *s.* !ǎu, ʔ!kǎuŋ!kǎuŋ. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!kǎu, !kʷǎu!kʷǎu, *emph.* !kʷǎu!kʷǎu. Ex.: ha ||kwaʔŋ ʔdi !kǎu!kǎu e:, !kʷu: au !gwara --- he works two ribs with a knife.

kǎu!kǎu, *n. pl.* edges, *s.* !ka!kauki, sides. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geiba !kǎu!kǎu tsi a: ʔxǎĩ--- the springbok (skin) edges are put together and sewn.

kau!kau-ka, *v.* to be hale, *s.* !kau!kau:uka, to flourish. SI. (B.) !kǎu!kǎuka. Ex.: ha tǎtǎ |ku !kau!kau-ka --- her thighs were hale.

kau!kǎukən, *v.* to surround, bark round. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!kǎukən. Ex.: ||kaue ||ki: ĩ: !khwiŋ!khwiŋ, haŋ !kʷǎa se i-i, o !khwiŋ!khwiŋ ta !kau!kǎukən --- the leopard spits at the dogs, it watches us, while the dogs bark round.

kauʔ!kauʔkən, *s.* !kauʔkən, vaal knorhaan.

kau!káunu, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* ʔ!kau. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!káunu.

kau!káuru, *n.* moon, month, *s.* !kau!karro, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ka !kau!káuru |ai:ti si-g |ne ha --- he desires that the moon's wife shall see him.

kǎu!kaurukən, *v.* to follow each other. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:kaggən |ne !kǎu!kaurukən !khe sʷa ha au-g ||naĩŋ --- the females following each other reach him at the nest.

kau!káurruse tu, *n.* hollow between toes (great and next), *s.* !kauru, !kaurukən. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!káurrũ-ssě tǎu. Ex.: a se-g |ne |nĩ ha tsaxái:tən au ha !nwa !kau!káurruse tu --- thou shalt perceive his eyes in his feet between the toes.

kau!kau:tentu, *s.* !kautu, belly.

kau!káu:uka, *v.* to flourish, live, *s.* !kau, !kʷau, to live, !kau!kau-ka, to be hale. SI. (LI.) !kǎu!kǎu-ũ-kǎ. Ex.: o he-g |ne !kau!káu:uka, he-g |ne ||ku||kú:kən --- when they flourish, they become fat. ti e: tatagu !naunko !kau!káu:uka, ĩ:, hiŋ e:, si kʷauki tǎ: !kwetən-di, ĩ: --- while our fathers lived, then we did not feel the orphan state.

kau!káuwa, brittle. NII. (LI.) !kǎu!káuwa.

kau ʔkabbe, splayfooted, the name of |xwe's wife with long great toes. NII. (LI.)

ka: va, *v.* to clap hands, *s.* !kaba. NII. (Dk.) ʔa:va.

kave, *n.* petticoat, *s.* !kabba. SVI. (D.B.)

kavi, *n.* to ride, *s.* !kabbi, !kabiti. SIId. (Wu.) ʔkawi. SIId. (Mh.) !ayiti.

!kāwa, wait a bit, s. !ka:, !kā:, to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koŋo kje ku !kāwa --- jackal say: "wa a bit".

!kawa -|ke, n. weapon, bow. NII. (Dk.) ɕawa ɖé.

!kāxi, n. sister, s. ||kāxi. SI. (B. early)

!kaxi, n. daughter, girl, s. ɒpwaxai. SI. (B. early)

!ka:xu, n. chest, breast, s. !kha:tu. SI. (B.) !kāxu, *emph.* !kākuken, *pl.* !ka!kátten-xú. Ex.: ha !ná:ln ha !ka:xu, ha ||gorro se di !kwa --- he hardens his breast, that his breastbone may become bone. |kaɕ !ka:xuken !ku:xe u sʔa: --- the Mantis's chest running came. (LI.) !kāxu, !kā!káttenxū, !kā!kā Ex.: haŋ |ne |ā !hĩ tē au !ku ko: !kaxu --- he cut across the other's chest. haŋ |ku a: |nĩ wai !ka!káttenxu: e: swe:ŋ --- she was the one to get the springbok breasts which are fat. hi |ne |a|a h !khau: !ka!ka --- they cut off the honey's breasts.

!ka:xu, n. sky, s. !gwa:ɛxu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:xu ||nein kie ka -|xau --- the sky's house is blue.

!ka !gāi, n. puffadder, s. !gai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !gāi e |au --- the puffadder is dead.

!kā: !kā:, 's. !kā:, to wait.

!kā!kā, v. to mend oneself. SI. (B) !kā!kā. Ex.: au ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ku!kuxe !kan ||kʷe: au ha ||kʷoe, hi |ku |gúi kúi !kā!kā --- while its flesh running came together on its back, it finished mending itself.

!kaɛ!ka:ɛ, v. to knock (?) SI. (LI.) !kā!kā, the sound of knocking on a paper box.

!ka!ká, v. to rub in. SI. (LI.) !kā!ká. Ex.: ha haɛ |ku-g |ne hohó: hi, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ka!ká tē ||a he e sa: !kʔāũ!kʔāũ --- he kept on picking them (pieces of honey) up, he rubbing in (?) laid them onto the eland's ribs.

!ka!ka, n. star. SI. (B. early)

!kaɛ!ka:ɛ, n. *pl.* crows, s. !ka:ɛgən.

!kaɛ!káɛbbe ta !kwa:, n. antlion, *Myrmeleon*. SI. (LI.) !kā!kábbe ta !kwā.

!ka: !kábbide:, n. s. !kabbijaŋ. SI. (B.) !kā!kábbidē, *nymphae suppositae esse ova mulieris*.

!kaɛ!kaiɛtən, v. to strike, hit, s. !kaiɛtən. SI. !kā!kaiɛtən. Ex.: !kwi|a |ki !kaɛ!kaiɛtən !khwa:-ka t, he: e: |gwaĩn !kwi kʷaudoro --- a girl makes strike the rain's things, which hit a youth.

!kāɛ!kāɛmmi, v. to escape, slip out, spring away. SI. (LI.) !kā!kāmmi, !kʷā!kʷāmmi. Ex.: ha !kuxe |hiŋ haŋ ka, ha !kāɛ!kāɛmmi ku -|hiŋ !ku ko |kʷa|kʷa --- he ran away, for he felt that he had slipped out of the other's hands. |kaggen kui !kʔāɛ!kʔāɛmmi ku !khe --- the Mantis sprang away.

!kā!kāń, v. to hover, flap wings, s. !kēʔe. SI. (LI.) !kā!kāń, !kā!kańń. Ex.: korotwi:takən !kā!kāń !e: --- the bird remained in one place flapping its wings in the air. si ta ka, ha !ka!kań:, au si tattti e:, ha ĩ: kwa ā: ||kuŋ||kuŋ --- we are wont to say it hovers, when we feel that it does thus with its wings.

!ka!kan, !ka!kanna, v. *redup.* of !kan, !kan, to hold. SI. (B.) !ká!kanna. Ex.: ha ||kan-dəkən !ká!kanna: ||kū --- her brothers hold her by the arm. (LI.) !kā!kańń, !kā!kańna. Ex.: ha kʷauki |ne !ka!kan: au ||kha --- he does not hold the stick. ||kukən a: !ka-!kanna au -ā --- the barblet is that which catches the flesh.

!ka!kani, v. to run away, s. !ka:, to run, !kāɛ!kāɛmmi, to escape. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|gwi a !ka!kani --- the hyena runs away.

!ka!káńna, v. to join, possibly to hold on to, s. !kā!kā, to mend oneself. SI. (LI.) !ka!kańna. Ex.: -|a: !ka!kańna au ||gaɛ-i, ||gaɛ-i, |na: --- the shoulder is that which joins the shoulderblade, the head of the shoulderblade.

!kaɛ!kaɛnna, s. !kaɛn, stone pipe.

!kaɛ!kāɛnnō, n. whites of eggs, s. !kau!kaĩru. SI. (LI.) !kā!kānnō. Ex.: tʃwən |ke: !kuita, hɛ |e: ta !kavi, hɛ |ke kie: !kaɛ!kāɛnno --- those white things which are inside the egg, their name is white of egg.

!ka!karise, !ka!karife, *n.* new moon, *s.* !ka!karro, !ka!karribe. NIII. (D.B.)

!ka!kárra, !ka!kárre, *v.* to blow. SI. (Ll.) !ka!kárra, !ká!kárre. Ex.: i |ne -|ku akken ||kho hi, au i ta, hí xau se !ka!kárra tin --- we pack them nicely together, for we wish that they may not blow about. hiñ ||nwai! !ka!kárre |i --- they stir blowing up the fire.

!ka!kárra, to make a noise of rattling thunder. SI. (Ll.) !ká!kárra, Ex.: ti k''auki a:kən, o !khwa: !ka!kárra i: --- the place is not nice, if the rain makes a rattling noise of thunder.

!ka!kárribe, !ka!kárribe, !ka!kárufe, *n.* young moon, *s.* !ka!karise, !ka!karro. NII. (Ll.) !ká!kárribe, !ka!kárrihē, !ká!kárushé. Ex.: ||nwai tsema e ti ok''wí !ka!kárribe:, sau ti ok''wí !ka!kárribe --- the small moon we (men) call !ka!karribe, women call it !ka!karribe. !ka!kárufe, ok''wí me kwe -t'fi --- young moon, speak to me of things.

!ka!kárro, *n.* moon, *s.* !kau!karro, !ka!karise. SI. (B.) !ka!kárro. Ex.: ŋ a: !ka!kárro, ŋ a fenna, akən k''auki fenna --- I am the moon, I know, thou dost not know.

!ká!káfe, *n.* mountain, *s.* ||ká||káfe. NII. (Ll.) !ká!ká-shé.

!ka!káua, *v.* to run along, *s.* !ka:, to run. SI. (B.) !ka!káua. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne !ka!káua !kuñ hoa, au hiñ tattí e:, ŋ !kwabbaken ||kau hoa --- they ran along below, while that felt that I fluttered along above.

!ka!kauki, *n. pl.* sides, *s.* !kaũ!kaũ, edges. SI. (B.) Ex.: i xu !ka!kauki --- our face's sides.

!ka!kauru, *n.* moon, *s.* !kau!kauru, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka!kauru hañ a |kai:ten !naũ --- the moon is one who sent the hare.

kʔá!kwobbe, *n.* stem. NII. (Ll.) !kʔá!kʔobbe.

kā ||kwee, *n.* loins. SI. (B. early)

ke, *usually* !kei. *v.* to come to, arrive at, be at, *often used as* at, to, towards, facing, on. SI. (Ll.) !ké. Ex.: |kakkaken |ne tai:é !ke ||a: ||nein --- the Mantis walked going to the house. si se i: ||en !ke siñ ||e ti e --- we will verily dwell facing this place. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kia, ha !ke kia !?au --- he lies on the ground. ŋ ||na:xu !ke so ||oi --- my feet are in the sun. |kwi hérru ||kau ||a !ke so 0ho: --- the bird flies far to sit on the bush. ha !ke ||a ||kha --- he runs to the water. SVIa. (Kr.) !ké ||káxu, nearest standing (?) Ex.: !gou |ge: !ke: ||káxu garin !koa ti |ge: --- a mountain that, nearest standing, look for water there.

ke, *v.* to carry over the shoulder, *s.* !keja, !kei, !khi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gonna a !ke tobollo |ki --- the Tswana is carrying a gun there. ja fala !ke !kha --- she carries the water on her head. NII. (Ll.) !ké. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma -!ke ||kũ ||e --- I carry on the shoulder grass. mā gu !gáũ a !ke --- I take a stick and put it on my shoulder.

kē, !ké:a, *v.* to talk, chatter, rage, *s.* !kēi. SI. (Ll.) !kē, !kēā, !kēyā. Ex.: |kagen k''au ka ká,hi -kwañ !kē |kau: te au |kakkaken --- the women had not been willing that they should leave off talking. a |ku a: tu:i, ti e:, hē !kē:ā ||na ti e: ā --- thou art one who hearest that they (baboons) are chattering there hiñ tu:i !khwe, o !khwetən !kēā ||na i ||nein --- they hear the wind, when the wind is raging (?) at our house. !kʔũ ||a:, au a k''auki !kējā !khe --- begone do not stand talking. |a ha dofa !a !kējā ||na --- a fight must be raging there. (B. early) !kee, speak.

kē, *v.* to return. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwaba !kē, kamme !kē, kwena ko |gore ma fe --- the moon returns, when it returns people say prayers to it.

ke, *v.* to stamp, pound, *s.* !ke, mortar. ||xe:, to stamp. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a t'fau a !ke --- women are stamping.

ke:, !kei:, *v.* to die, *unusual form of* -!khe, -!kei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke: ---- he is dead. !nwi ka !kei: --- the moon died.

ke, !kʔe, *n. pl.* people, men, *sing.* !kwi, *s.* !?e, !kei. SI. (B.) !ké, !kē, !(k)e. Ex.: akən |ke:dən ŋ-ŋ au !ks e: a --- thou sendest me to these people. si |ku k''auki |ni !ks: --- we two do not see the people. !ke-ta tuki ka ||nein --- the men's houses. (Ll.) !kē, !k'ē, *emph.* !kétən, !k'étən. Ex.: ha kukúitən |k''e:, ha k''auki dofa |nī: !ke --- it answered, it had not been able to see the men !kʔe se !ká: ha au-g ||nein --- the people shall await it at the nest. hañ |ne |xamma !kʔe-ta tukən kwitən --- he fetches the other men. !ke-ta |ka:gən e: |k''wai:ja --- many women. !kʔetən |xā?í whai: --- people are shoot-

ing springbok. !ketən |kʷe:ja hĩ |ka:gən --- the people call out to each other. SII. (D.B.) !kʷe, Bushmen, s. !kwa. Ex.: |Δhā:n !kʷe --- Kalahari Bushmen. |nu !kʷe --- Bushmen from south of the Orange River.

!ke:, n. duiker bok, s. !ka:. SII. (D.B.)

!ke, n. wooden mortar purchased from Ovambo, used for stamping seeds, etc., s. !ke, to stamp. †ge:. NI. Ex.: ma ku ||xe: ko !ke: --- I stamp them in a mortar. NII. (LI.) !ké, !khé. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kau !ke, !kũ a ||kau --- (I) cut a mortar, a person cuts it.

~!ke, n. digging-stick, stick, s. ~!khe. NI. (D.B.) ~!kě. NI. (D.B.) ~!kě. Ex.: gu ka kove ~!kě --- dig with a digging-stick. gu !ko:ka !kěsi --- fetch dry sticks. NII. (LI.) !kè, !kèĩ, !kě. Ex.: e ti gu ~!ke, ta ti gu !xa ha --- we take a digging-stick, and dig it out. !ke:, a small stick. ma ti e zau, kwanna ~||kau, ta kwanna |nau, ta kwanna !kuru, ta ||ke ~!kei --- thou art a woman, without arrows, without a bow, without a quiver, holding a digging stick.

!ke:, n. tree of which divining sticks are made. NII. (LI.) !kē. Ex.: !kaŋ |ku e !ke:, ta e Δm !khā, |kũ e !kaŋ |Δhā: !kaŋ |neé e ti taba tʃi --- the tree's name is !ke, and (it) is a food plant, not merely tree; (from this) one tree we make the things.

!kěʔā, !keʔ!kěʔā, v. to hover (?), s. !kā!kān. SI. (LI.) !kě-ā, !kě-!kě-ā. Ex.: ha !kěʔā ~||kau: !khe hē --- it (moth) hovers (?) above them. ha !keʔ!kěʔā ~||kau: !khe i --- it keeps hovering (?) over us.

!kéa, v. to fight. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kéa me --- they fight. !kéa mo iʃi --- he fights, finishes.

!keau, n. neck, s. !kau.

!kebbi, n. quail, *Coturnis communis*. SI. (B.) !kébbi.

!kehau, v. to cut, s. !kau:. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³kehau.

!kei, v. to reach, arrive at, come to, be at, generally followed by another v. of motion, used also as t towards, s. !ke, !khe, !khei. SI. (B.) Ex.: si |ku |ne !kei sa ||neĩ --- we reached the hut. haŋ |ku |ne ku:i !gs:u tiŋ, !nwa se ||kau !kei |ʔhiŋ ha --- he fell upon his back, that the arrows might fly going over him. !kei !ho, answer. u saŋ ~|kʷs: ki !kei !ho ŋ --- you shall calling answer me. hiŋ taʃi !kei ||a: ~!ki: --- they going arrived at the big thorn tree. (LI.) !kěi. Ex.: hĩ ||ne: ti e:, tʃwɛŋja taiʃ !kei ta hĩ --- they point to the place to which the things walk going towards it. i se |xworri !Δhĩ !khe tʃwɛŋ, ti e: !xwe:-|na: ŋa taiʃ !kei !khe: hĩ --- we will steal up in front of the things, the place to which the first head goes reaching it.

!kei, !keija, v. to run, s. !kae. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʃo !kei !nāũ --- jackal run (after) hare. ||gāi kj |na ||kei|ka, !keija ha !kuija --- wolf see girl, run, he flee.

!kei, !kai, v. to hunt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ʔxeija !kei -koxwane, a |kũ u --- he first hunts game and kills it.

!ke:i, v. to shine. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie |na !ke:i --- the moon shines.

!kei, v. to carry, s. !ke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau u, !kei _daa --- a woman goes, carries firewood.

!kěĩ, v. to say, s. !kě, to talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwoin|ku !nai re, zu !kei --- at Olifantskloof I was born, people say.

!kěĩ, n. good, joy, s. !kāĩ, !ke:ŋ SI. (LI.) !kěĩ, !kěĩ. Ex.: ŋ ||kwa:ŋ siŋ ʔĩ:, ti e: ŋ ~a hu !kěĩ --- had thought that I would give you joy. u ||khoa kaŋ ~ʔĩ:, !kěĩ a: !kwě:ĩ da ā: --- ye seem to think go is that on account of which the wind does thus.

~!kei, n. a little animal. NII. (LI.) !kěĩ.

!kei, n. people, unusual form of !ke. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kei e: |ku:ka, hi se !kau tiŋ sa --- people who are dead, they shall living return. SVI. (D.B.) !kei, man, person.

!kei, n. handkerchief for the head. NII. (Wil.)

!kei, n. tail. SII. (D.B.)

!kěĩ, n. neck, s. !kaiŋ. NI. (D. B.)

keidum, *n.* a plant, *Lobelia thermalis*. Thunb. CII. (D.B.)

keima, *n.* a plant, *Methania rupestris*. Schinz. The berries are eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

kei:n, *v.* to dart, *s.* !kain, !xain. SI. (B.) !kēin. Ex.: ha ||kaxaitən |ne !kei:n |hiŋ sa au-g !nwa: --- her sister darts out of the reeds.

kein, *s.* !kain, orphan.

kēini, only. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !geixa |ne a ku !hā:, !kēini tʃa o !xēi --- sorcerers alone saw it, only drove it away.

!keisa, *n.* apron with tassels for little girls, *s.* !kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ʔ!keisa korra --- a child takes off its apron. twātwa ʔ!keidzi --- strings of aprons.

kei:se, a name for the star Canopus. SI. (Ll.) !kēisse.

kei-si, *n.* headcovering. SIIa. (Mg.) |x.: a koʃo |ki !kei-si --- jackal catch headcovering.

kēi ta, !kē:i ta:, *v.* to do thus, act as if. SI. (B.) !kēi ta. Ex.: haŋ ||kwaʃŋ !kēi ta |kaggen |e: ta !kwa --- it is as if the Mantis had been in the water. (Ll.) !kēi ttā. Ex.: a kʷauki siŋ !kē:i ta:, a siŋ ||kwaʃkka --- thou dost not act as if thou wert clever. ha ka !kēi ta:, ha ka ha ||kʷoen tikəntikən --- he does thus, when he wants to look at places.

kēi!kei, *v.* to stop, wait for, *s.* !ka:, to wait. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi-g |ne ta:ĩ kau !kēi!kei, hiŋ tum: ʔ!ko: i-g ||naiŋ --- they walked stopping, they listened in vain at the house. ŋ !kēi!kei !khe !gaue --- I stand waiting for the morning.

kei!kei, *v.* to be warm. SI. (B.) !kēikēi. Ex.: ||ōiŋ kʷauki ta !kei!kei --- the sun is not a little warm.

kē:i ||au:, !kē: ||ou:, *v.* to speak the truth, *n.* truth, used as adv. really, truly, *s.* !kē:ĩ, good, ||au:i to curse. SI. (B.) !kē ||ōū. Ex.: ha |ku !kē: ||ou:, !khwitən |ku si !hum ha --- he spoke truly, so that the fieldmouse would agree with him. (Ll.) !kēi ||āū, !kēi ||ōū. Ex.: ||kabbowakən a ||khwaija, ha: a: |kerru, |kʷammaŋ a: !kē:i ||au: --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives, a presentiment is that which speaks the truth. ŋ kaŋ ||kʷoen, ti e:, !kēi ||au: |nō a:, ha ʃkakka ke:ja --- I wanted to see, whether truth had been that which he spoke to me. !khwa: kaŋ oa se !kē:i ||ou:, ha kāu: --- rain will truly fall.

keja, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* !ke, to carry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !keja eimersi --- he carries the bucket. !keja murrin --- bring the goat.

kəm, *n.* father-in-law, !kəm mā, son-in-law, *s.* !kum. NI. (D.B.) *w. sp.* NIIL. (D.B.) !kəm, son-in-law, *w. sp.*

ke:n, !ke:ŋ, *v.* to meet, used as towards, *s.* !kei, to reach. SI. (B.) !kēn. Ex.: ha saŋ !ke:n koro, koro saŋ |xwoʃʃi ||e --- he shall meet the jackal, the jackal shall turning back go away. (Ll.) !kēn, !kēni. Ex.: ha saŋ arróko !ku:xe !ke:n |kwagen ko: --- he will quickly run to meet another cloud. haŋ !gaʃbbetən ti !ke:ŋ |i i: --- he threw fire towards them.

ke:ŋ, *n.* good, *s.* !kē:ĩ. SI. (Ll.) !kēn. Ex.: !ke:ŋ kʷauki ā:, ha !kū:i ā: --- good is not that on account of which it (earthquake) falls down.

keŋ, *n.* tick, *s.* !eŋ, *pl.* !ke!kēŋ, !ke!ke:ŋ, !kēi!kēinja. SI. (B.) !ke!kēn, !kēi!kēinja. Ex.: haŋ tatti e: !ke!kēŋ e: !kaukən ā ha --- he felt that the ticks were those that had beaten him. ŋ siŋ ka ||ōiŋ saŋ !haʃm |e:, au !kōiŋ-gu !kēi!kēinja ||gau:ʃe ||na --- I did wish that the sun would first set, while the old ones, the ticks, sought there. (Ll.) !keŋ, !kē!kēn. Ex.: ha siŋ ʃni:ja !keŋ ha --- he took it away from the tick. |kakkakən haʃ |ku-g |ne ||a: !ke!ke:n-ta ||neiŋ --- the Mantis went to the ticks' house.

kenja, *n.* steenbok, usually !koenja. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ!kwa suke !kenja --- the Bushman shoots the steenbok.

kenna, *v.* to hold, unusual form of !kanna. SI. (B.)

kenna:ŋ, *n.* scorpions, sʔ!kanna. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃ !kənnə:ŋ --- he (baboon) eats scorpions.

kənsi, *n.* the most valuable piece in a game played with bits of melon supposed to be oxen. SIIa. (Dk.)

!ksp!kspəm, *v.* to fall. SI. (B.) !képp!képpəm Ex.: !kaukakən |ku !ksp!kspəm ||kau |?hiŋ !gwa:ɛxu --- stones fall from above out of the sky.

!kserretən, !kserreta, *v.* to kill. SI. (Ll.) !kérretən. Ex.: hiŋ e:kʷauki |gi:ja, he ti hiŋ e: -zu
!kserretən hĩ, i: --- they (mice) were not strong, therefore the beetle killed them !kserreta-həm, *pro*
killing consume, mode of addressing rain which thunders and does not fall.

!kerri, !kerri, old, big, grown-up, great, !kerritən, to become old. SI. (B.) !kérri, !kérri, !kérritən
pl. !ke!kettən. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku:wa |kukkən !ke!kettən --- he has grown great feathers. si se hã: ă:
!kerri --- we shall eat great meat. haŋ |ku-g |ne ||ko:a |i a: bu: |e: 0ho: !kerri --- he resembles a
fire which burns up a great tree. ha ||kwaŋ !kserritən, au haŋ ||ko||ko: |ki ha --- he has now become old
while he is fighting. (Ll.) !kérri, !kérritən, !kətt!kəttən. Ex.: ha-g |ne di: !kwi |a !kerri --- she
becomes a grown-up girl. ha |na: -!kuita, ha hã !kerritən kwo-kwaŋ?a --- her head is white, she has
come very old. !kerri 0pwa, middle sized. |ă !kerri, to cut up greatly, cut to pieces. he 0hokən, he
ka: e 0hokən !ke!kəttən --- these trees, they think they are great trees. he ti hiŋ e:, !kaukən 0pwa
ka-g |ne !gõă?ĩ, i:, au i e: !ket!kettən, i-g |ne ||gaua --- then the little boys are wont to be look
out, while we who are old, we sit in the shade.

!kerri, *n.* a certain food plant. SI. (Ll.) !kérri, *emph.* !kérritən. Ex.: !naŋ a: hi -hĩ !kerri enen
au hiŋ tattı e:, !na: a:, !kerri enen twai:i ă:, !kerritən kʷauki twai:i au ||kwanna ---- winter it is
when they eat the roots, for they feel that winter is (the time) when roots are sweet, ...
is not sweet in summer.

!kerru, *v.* to bolt, run away, *s.* !karro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |garofa a ko te, a m, a !kerru, a !xwe --- the
ostrich stands, looks round, bolts, runs.

!kerru:, !kerru, *n.* blossom, blossomtime. SI. (Ll.) !kérřũ, !kérřũ. Ex.: whaitən hi !nabba:, !nabba-ka
!kerru --- the springbok eats the 'driedoorn', the 'driedoorn' blossom. !kerru-ka toiten ||xam ki |xe:
hĩ se !ho!ho !kerru-ka !kuitən --- the blossomtime's ostriches also scratch, that they may lay the
blossomtime's eggs.

!kerru, *n.* leg, paw, *s.* !karran. SII. (D.B.)

!kerrukən, *v.* to dry oneself, bask, *s.* !kurrukən. SI. (Ll.) !kérřukən, !kérřũ-kă. Ex.: ŋ a ||kwaɛ |ne ||k
!kerrukən!kerrukən ŋ --- I then make a fire drying myself. whaitən a:ka !kerruka sa: --- the spring
is wont to come to stand in the sun.

!ketən, !kʷetən, *s.* !ke, !kʷe, people.

!ke tsaba, *n.* a certain large black bird, not eaten but respected. NII. (Ll.) !kè tsába.

!kettən, *v.* to mass together, *s.* !kerri, !ke!kettən, big. SI. (Ll.) !kəttən. Ex.: !kettən, au ||kwagen
!kabbe hi |kagən, ||kou||kou siŋ hi |kagən --- to mass together, when the clouds ride upon each other,
are upon each other.

!kewa, *form of* !ke, to come, used as up, on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi -!kau !kewa ||ka:xu ||ŋ --- the birds
up in the air. kue !kewa !ăũ --- the ostriches run on the ground.

!kewai, *v.* to sit. SIIe. (An)

!ke-|ă, *n.* flea, *s.* !khe |ă. NII. (Ll.) !ké-|ă.

!ke: !gava, *n.* breast, chest. SVIa. (Kr.) !kē, !gava.

!ke!ke, !ke!ke, *v.* to wait for, watch for, lie in wait, deal gently with, *s.* !ka:, to wait, !kei!kei, to
stop, wait. SI. (B.) !ké!ké, !ké!kéya. Ex.: u ka sa !ke!ke ha --- you must wait for her. ŋ ||kwaŋ a:
!ke!ke:ja ha --- I was the one who lay in wait for him. i ta-g |ne ||a: !ke!ke: siŋ --- we go to sit
waiting. (Ll.) !ké!ké, !ke-!ké. Ex.: !kwitən ||na ||nein, haŋ !ke!ke ||koe fo ||kuitən --- the man is at
the nest, he watches sitting in the screen of bushes. haŋ ||nau:, ha: ||kʷoen, ti e:, i !ke!ke: ha, ha
||xam !ke!ke: i --- it does this, when it sees we deal gently with it, it also deals gently with us.

!ke!ke, *n.* finger, *s.* !kei!kei. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ke!ke ti -fũʷu, !kei!kei |na tis |kam --- one finger,
two fingers.

!ke!kettən, *s.* !kerri, old, big.

!ke ||kwa, *n.* Griqualand West. SII. (D.B.)

cha, v. to swim. s. !ka. CI. (Do.)

chã:, v. to be far, s. !kã:, !xã:, far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu !khã: ? --- is the water far ?

chã, v. to know, understand, s. !kã. NII. (LI.) !khã.

chã, n. bone of lower arm, radius, s. !kã. SI. (LI.) !khã, pl. !khã!khã.

cha, n. front. SI. (LI.) !khã, !khã, !kã. Ex.: toi kaŋ !gum: o ha sosó:kən, he: tikən e: ha doŋm !kwẽ: da, i:, ha !ka:xau-ka !kha, i: --- the ostrich calls with his lungs, therefore his throat sounds thus, his chest's front. hiŋ tai:ẽ !hĩ !khe ||a: ||neĩŋ !kha: --- they go out to the house front. ||neĩŋ xu !ka: --- opposite the entrance to the hut. !kha: ||kho, to put on (in front of). he se !xãũ |e:ja, o !nũ:iŋ, he se di !kan, he se !kha: ||khoa !khwã: 0pwa ã: ha --- they will thread it upon a sinew, they will make a charm, they will put it on a little child.

cha, n. water, rain, s. !ka, water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha sa: --- the rain comes. sa ke !kha ke --- bring me water. kue: xa k''ẽ !kha --- the ostrich drank water. SIIa. (Dk.) _!kha, !khaẽ, water. (Mg.) !kha. SV. (D.B.) -!kha, !kha:. Ex.: na ka |kanika -!kha --- I want water. !xai a k''ãã !kha: --- the dog is drinking water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki: !kha he --- take me to water.

cha, bad. NIIa. (Leb.) !khã. ch. sp.

cha:, n. brother, s. !ka, !kaŋ. SIII. (D.B.)

cha, another. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja xən !nua !kha |khi:si --- I ... visit another farm.

cha, n. girdle, beads, s. !k'aŋ. SIV. (D.B.)

cha:, n. serpent, s. !kau. SI. (B. early.)

cha:, n. meat, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi: --- the meat stinks.

chã, n. tree, plant, s. !kaŋ, !kãũ. NII. (LI.) Ex.: !kaŋ !ku e !ke:, ta e ɔm !khã --- the tree's name is ... and it is a food plant.

cha:, n. water-root with convolvulus flower. CII. (D.B.)

haa, v. to try. CI. (Do.)

hãẽã, v. to dig in, bury. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ?n si !khãẽã --- I shall dig you in.

hadi, 'schade' (?). NI. (Leb.) m. sp.

hai, !khai:, v. to scratch, s. !kai. SI. (B.) !khãĩ. Ex.: ha ha: !khai |ko: ||koa ||naiŋ 0pwa --- she scratching lies under the little house. (LI.) !khãĩ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne !khai: !k'aũ, hiŋ |ne ||ko:e tẽja, o ti e:, he siŋ !khai:ja he --- they scratch the ground, they lay it (egg) inside the place which they have scratched.

hai, -!khai, v. to be above, over, also used as on the back. SI. (B.) !khái. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne korre: !khai ||koe ta: u i: --- I cooling on my back lie among you. (LI.) !khãĩ, !khãĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne -!kukən, sitən |ku |ne -!khai ho ha --- she became insensible, we lifted her up. -!khãĩ |na: !k'aɛn: ta-g |ne -!khai |hiŋ ||a ha, hi |ne taŋ -!kou: siŋ -||a: !k'o-ka ti e: ha xu !khe so hĩ --- the lion's shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of the hole to which his(lizard's) face was turned. haŋ !khai |hiŋ sa: ||xau: --- he came out at the top of the hill.

hai, n. ostrich hen. SIIa. (Dk.)

haie, n. music. CI. (Do.)

chai-ha, good day, s. !ae. SIIb. (Mh.) !hai'ha'.

chain, grey (of a person), s. !khwe:tən. SIIb. (Mh.) !hain.

haio, v. to meet with. CI. (Do.)

hai:ti, v. to carry, s. !kai. SI. (LI.) !khãĩti. Ex.: haŋ !khai:ti sa au 0hokən --- he came carrying wood. he:, ha |ne -|e: |i, i, ha |ne !khai:ti |hiŋ ||a ||gwa||gwára --- then he entered the fire, he

- carried out cats (skins).
- !khaiwa, between. CI. (Do.)
- !khala, v. to burst. NII. (Dk.) ʔhala.
- !kham, v. to clap hands. CI. (Do.)
- !khama, n. chin. CI. (Do.)
- !khamab, n. silver fox. CII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) !khama |girib.
- !khan, v. to be ill. SIIB. (Mh.) !han.
- !khan, n. eland, s. !ka. NIIa. (Sh.)
- !khana, n. goose. NII. (Dk.) ʔhana.
- !khao, n. assegai, javelin, lance. CI. (Do.)
- !khoab, n. hippopotamus, !kao, !kau. NI., NIIa., CII. (Sh.)
- !khapʔp, in phrase kúí !khapʔp, to break through. SI. (Ll.) !kháp(p). Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki ʔ!keŋ !koa doʔm
!koa doʔm ko:, ha |ne kúí !khapʔp í: --- it makes the throat of the hole meet another hole's throat,
it breaks through.
- !khara, n. small join, division. NII. (Ll.) !khǎǎ, pl. !khǎǎ-ssin.
- !khara, poisonous, s. !kara. NII. (Ll.) !khǎǎ. Ex.: ʔgwe-||na e !khara, ta !gaa --- the ... plant is po-
isonous and burning.
- ʔ!khaʔi si, n. arrowhead. SIIa. (Dk.)
- !kharri, v. to put into water, soak. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ ti !kharri ʔao, ti ʔin ʔao, ti di --- Bushmer
put the ... fruit into water, drink the ... fruit, are drunk.
- !kha:tu, n. chest, s. !ka:xu. SI. (Ll.) !khǎ-tu. Ex.: si ta |ku ka !kʔe !kha:tu kaŋ tǎ e, ta: ŋ da kúí
taŋtǎŋ ʔpwoin --- we say, people's chests are touching us, for I become sleepy.
- !khou, !khouwa, v. to smell, s. !khou. SI. (B.) !khǎu, !khǎu, !khǎuwa. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ se !gǎa tin, ŋ sin
||xam !khou: í; ta: ||kaue ta !Ahǎi: ki |kam ||e wai: au ʔho --- I will look round, I must also smell,
for the leopard carries bringing along a springbok to the tree. au siten ka:-g |ne !khouwa ha au si
|kʔwai, haŋ |ne !khou akken ti e ha ||kan:ʔde kʔo:a e si --- when we make her smell of our scent, she
smells nicely that her brothers are we.
- !khǎu, v. to bump, s. !khǎu. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kauken |ku !ksp!kspem ||kau |ʔhiŋ !gwa:ʔxu, hiŋ !khǎu k
!khe!khe !ǎu --- the stones fall from above out of the sky, they bumping stand on the ground.
- !khǎu, !khǎui, !khǎuwa, v. to lead, guide, thread, take away, s. !kaǎu, !kaǎui. Ex.: SI. (Ll.) !khǎu,
!khǎui, !khǎuwa. Ex.: a se ||a |ki ||ka ti |ke: a kaŋ, ta: ŋ kaŋ tam:se !khǎu i ||ká: a: a --- thou mu
go and light a fire over there, for I will gently lead our brother over there. |ni ʔpwaken haʔ |ne
!khǎui ha oa au sa: --- the young ichneumon guided his father to the eland. hi |ne !khǎui !nǎi au !a:
--- they thread the ligament into the (piece of) reed. |ni: ʔpwa a !khǎuwa ha ||kan:de --- the young
ichneumon led his brothers. ||kaue haʔ |ku-g |ne !kagen kau !khǎu !ho !kwaʔ-!khe --- the leopard ear
took away !kwaʔ-!khe with him.
- !khau, v. to sharpen. NII. (Dk.) ʔchau.
- !khǎu:, v. to lie down to sleep, possibly chew the cud. SI. (Ll.) !khǎu. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, xoroken |n
!khǎu: i:, o xoroken tattí xoro |ne !kou:inja |khe: --- therefore the cattle lie down to sleep, whe
the cattle feel that the cattle are filled with grass.
- !khau, v. to forbid, s. !kai. NI. (D.B.) zu ku guwa xabbe ʔfi, zu |nwi !khau, ko zu ||na: --- a person
picks up that thing, another person forbids, the person leaves (it).
- !khau, to be above, in among, s. ʔ!kau, to fly, !kau:, middle. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kʔinja se !khau tin
kamman --- the sun will lie above half-way. haŋ |ne su:ken !khau: |e: ha ||kande-ka kamman --- she

prang in among her brothers' midst.

au, down, through. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _||kum -!khau --- cut it down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau||ena ko
!khau |kumsi --- the Auen cut it through.

u:, n. honey, bee, s. !kau, !khou:. SI. (B.) !khāuu. Ex.: !khau:-ka !kuttən!kuttən --- honey's songs.
kuttən !khau: --- Sirius. (Ll.) !khāuw, *emph.* !khāuḡen. Ex.: !kʔe se-g |ne |amma ||gaua siṅ au !khau:
ki --- people shall drink, sitting in the shade, of honey liquid. hī ka, !khau: se-g |ne !kwā: !kwā:
hiṅ, !khau:-ka |kʷu: --- they wish that the bees may travel away, the swarm of bees. !khau:ḡen tattī,
khau: |ne ko:fiṅ --- the bees feel, the honey is lean.

u:, n. arrow without feathers. SI. (Ll.) !khāū. Ex.: !nwa e kʷau |ki ||gerre, hiṅ e: !khāū: --- arrows
which have no feathers, they are ...

au, n. a plant with a salty taste, stamped and eaten as medicine. CII. (D.B.)

u, n. lizard of the genus *Agama*, 'kogelmann', s. _!kau. SI. (Ll.) !khgū. Ex.: !khau ||kwa:fiṅ hau
ka ka --- the lizard formerly sang. NI. (D.B.) -!khau.

ua, v. to boil, s. !khau:ḡen, to heat. SI. (Ll.) !khāūš. Ex.: hī |ne !khāūa toi tūṅ --- they boil the
strich skin.

uə, v. to put into the earth, s. !kauakən. SI. (Ll.) !khāūš. Ex.: ||gwa:ttən |ku-g |ne !khauə !hoa
uə: --- the cat put into the earth its head.

ua, n. vertebral artery. SI. (Ll.) !khāūš. Ex.: ha !khāūa ||kwa:fiṅ e: u:i, o haṅ ta: ||ka ti e:, ha-g
ne !kúitən |e: sa: --- his (sorcerer's) vertebral artery has risen up, when he felt that he returning
ame in.

u:ḡen, v. to heat, s. !khāua, !kau:ḡen. SI. (Ll.) !khāuḡen. Ex.: ṅ kaṅ !khau:ḡen -!kauukən o |i --- I
eat stones in the fire.

u:siṅ, v. to fill oneself (?), s. !kaue:n. SI. (Ll.) !khāūiṅ. Ex.: haṅ tsurru |hiṅ !khau:wi, haṅ |ne
thaū:siṅ ||kao --- he sups out the egg, he fills himself with yolk.

ukən, !khauki, v. to tremble, s. !koukən. SI. (Ll.) !khāukən, !khāūki. Ex.: !ku ko: !khaukən, au han
tatti e:, ha |fi: !kūṅ ||a: --- the other one trembles, for he feels that his heart falls down. o ha
rúitən |e: sa:, o ti e: ha siṅ |xāu: |kam: ||a he, haṅ |ne !khauki --- when he returning comes in from
he place to which he had gone on a magic expedition, he trembles.

u:|ko, n. blue wildebeest, s. !au-|ko. SI. (Ll.) !khāu|kō, *emph.* !khāu|kōkən. Ex.: !khau:|kokən |ne
ha:ṅ !khau|ko |ai:ti a hi: |ke: --- the blue wildebeest marries a female blue wildebeest that eats
rass.

gwa, n. calf. SIII. (D.B.)

phausi, n. branch. NIIa. (Leb.) m. *sp.*

!khe:, v. to stand, remain, stop, keep on, *used as to reach, upon*, s. !ke, !kei, to come, reach. SI.
B.) !khē, !khe. Ex.: |kagḡen |naṅ !ge:, hi: !khe: !šū --- the Mantis's head wishes to stand on the
ground. hiṅ sʔa:fiṅ !gwa:n !kaṅ !khe hiṅ !kottən --- it (head) came to join upon the top (of his neck).
ṅ |ku-g |ne !kwe: !ko: to:i au !kwitakən |ku-g |ne !khe: --- he lost sight of the ostrich, while the
eggs remained. *Used in phrases:* wi !khe, to turn away. !gei!geitən kerrə: !khe, moving the arms keep a-
long. (Ll.) !khē, !khē. Ex.: !nwa:ṅ |ne |e !khe !nwa:-ka ||ho: --- the arrows go in to stand in the
arrow's bag. ha se-g |ni !kauija !kuitən !kuṅ !khe:, au !kauija ||kau !khe !kʔāu --- she will see an os-
trich egg whitely standing there, while the ostrich egg stands on the ground. tarrakən !ko!kōiṅ -!kwa:
khe --- the old pot must remain. tsʔa a: !ahí siṅ -||a, ha ||khoa ha se maiə-i ha !khe: --- the thing
which goes along outside, it seems as if it would first stop. |a: !khe --- be killed. -||nou !khe ---
tick in an opening (bottle). -|kwa !khe --- press in with difficulty. khe sa --- reach. toitən !khe
||neṅ --- the ostrich reaches the nest. !khe, !khe --- oh, oh. |ni θpwa haə |ku-g |ne kúi, " !khe,
khe, -!kuru kwa: ə |kwē:i -|ka au ṅ !kōiṅ |kagḡen ?" --- the young ichneumon exclaimed, "oh, oh, who
can have done this to my grandfather the Mantis ?" !kʔe e: a, hiṅ !khe!khe hi |kagən --- these people,
they are standing opposite each other. ṅ !kōiṅ |ke kʷauki siṅ ta !khe!khē --- my grandfather was not
ont to be patient. taiə !kheja --- walk standing, not being carried. o tija-g |ne tš serrita !khwā
š:, he !khwā |ne taiə !khe, i: --- when it should feel cool to the child, then the child should walk
n her feet).

!khe:, v. to tie, s. !kai. NII. (Ll.) !khě.

!khe, n. wooden mortar, s. !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khě.

~!khe, n. stick, s. !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khè. Ex.: m ba ti ||ke ~!kaŋ ||nau, ta m tai ti ||ke ~!khe --- my father had a wooden bow, but my mother had a stick.

!khei, v. to reach, arrive at, come to, s. !kei, !ke, !khe. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ a: saŋ |ne |ka ti kórre:ja
!khei ||a: ||naŋ i: --- I shall afterwards cooling arrive at the house. haŋ |kweitən k'wəŋ, ha: se |ne
i: !khei |?hiŋ s'e |ka:ə-ka ti ~|ke: ta: --- he always seems as if he would come over the bit of the
hill lying yonder. (Ll.) !khěi. Ex.: toi se ꞑkam ɔpwa hã: !khei se ha au kerru --- the ostrich will
first eat of the leaves coming up to him.

!khe:igu, old, s. !kerri, !ke!kettən. SI. (B.) !khěigú. Ex.: |ku:kakən |ne !na:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne e |kukən
!khe:igu --- the feathers become strong, they are old feathers.

!kheimea, n. large kaross. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa !kheimea _ha# --- a woman wears a large kaross.

!kheifa, n. a tree, *Wurmbea campanulata*. Willd, NII. (Ll.) !khéisha.

!khei:xa, n. a tree bearing edible black fruit, found in the country of the |kam-sin Bushmen. NII. (Ll.)
!khěiŋa, !khěiŋa.

!khě:i ||au:, v. to speak truly, nicely, used also as adv. truly, s. !kě:i ||au:. SI. (B.) !khěi ||au. Ex.:
!kwi fo !khě:i ~||au:, haŋ |ne ꞑkakka --- the man seems to speak nicely, he talks. (Ll.) !khěi ||auw.
Ex.: toi ||kwa#ŋ !khě:i ||au:, haŋ a: sa --- the ostrich is truly one who comes.

~!khejutiŋ, v. to fall asleep. SII (Ll.) !khèyutiŋ. Ex.: hiŋ do#a sa:, au ŋ |ka:əti kúi ~!khejutiŋ ---
they must have come when I had just fallen asleep.

!khsrreja, !khsrritən, v. to gather ants' eggs. SI. (Ll.) !khérreya, !khérritən. Ex.: ha tútu: !kaukən a
!k'e e:, hĩ siŋ !khsrreja !ha:kən --- she asked the children about the people who were gathering
(a kind of ants' eggs). !kauka: ha# |ne kúi, "!"khsrritən-ta !k'etən sa:" --- the children said, "the
ants' eggs gathering people come".

!khe-|ã, n. flea, s. !ke-|ã. NII. (Ll.) !khé |ã, sing. & pl.

!khe!khe, s. !khe, to stand.

!khe!khétən, v. to wound. SI. (Ll.) !khě!khétən. Ex.: hi ||kěi||kěi |ne i: u, hiŋ |ku ||gou: !khe!khétən i
--- their thorns are like this, they scratch wounding us.

~!khi, v. to die, be dead, s. ꞑke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a \ꞑkobbi, re o ~!khi --- (it) is buried, for (it) is
dead.

~!khi, v. to carry, s. ~!ki. NII. (Ll.) !khi. Ex.: ~|hu ti ~!khi gu --- the European carries the sheep.
na ti ~!khi ꞑke ma, ti !kátani --- I carried the little box, carried it on my shoulder.

~!khi, n. ichneumon. NII. (Ll.) !khi.

~!khi, n. umbrella-top tree, *wittgatboom'. SI. (Ll.) !khi. Ex. !kwi |kakakən |ne ||aŋ ||gaua ~!khi ---
the girls went to sit in the shade of the umbrella-top tree. SII. (D.B.) ~!khi. SIV. (D.B.) !khi.

!khi, !khija, v. to cap, cover, wear, n. cap, pl. !khi!khi, s. !k'i. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ne !khija ~!k'e
au !khi a:, ha do#a da ~!k'o ă ha --- he covered the Blue Crane with the cap that he had made for the
Blue Crane. haŋ ||kho ha !khi:ja !khi: a: dia!kwai:ən |ha siŋ !khi:ja ha --- it seems as if it had on
the cap that Dia!kwai:ən's wife used to wear. he |ka#mmain !khi!khi e: |kwě:i u --- they wear such
caps. (B. early) !khi, !khei, handkerchief. SII. (D.B.) ~!khi.

!khi, !khiten, n. dew, !khiten, v. to wet with dew. SI. (Ll.) !khĩ, !khiten, !khĩtən. Ex.: he ɔhokən ka
!khi:tən, i:, o !khi ta: swenja --- then the bushes were wet with dew, for the dew was lying. !khwa:
||ki |ka#a, ha !khiten se swe:ŋ, ă: --- the rain liquid is fresh, its dew lies there.

!khiensa, n. bracelet. SII. (D.B.)

!khih, v. to break, s. !xi. SI. (Ll.) !khĩh. Ex.: !həu |ne kúi !khih --- the thong broke.

!khi:ja, v. to turn back. SI. (Ll.) !khiya. Ex.: wai gwai a:, ha kaŋ a: !kaɛrro kúi -!khi:ja ke au wai
||kwara --- the springbok ram is the one that calling turned back from me the (leading) springbok
mother.

khi:ja, v. to be red, s. !ki:, !ki:ja. SI. (Ll.) !khiya. Ex.: !kau!karro kaŋ |ó ko ɬxi:ja ||nein, haŋ siŋ
ta:, ti e: a, au !kúi a, au haŋ |ne !khi:ja --- the moon does a little light the house, it did lie
there yesterday when it was red.

kho:, v. to awake, wake up, stand up, s. !ko:. SI. (B.) !khǒ. Ex.: haŋ ||xam !ka:gen kau táe ||a, au toiten
!kho: |hiŋ ||naiŋ --- he also early walks away, as the ostrich standing up leaves the nest. (Ll.) !khǒ.
Ex.: hi ||nau:, hi |ne !kho:, ɿ:, hiŋ |ne |ke:tən !kaukən o !khwa: --- they do this when they awake,
they send the children to the water. !gwa !kho:, to recover after a faint. ha |ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siŋ
-!kuka --- he recovered, after he had fainted.

kho, v. to sit, s. !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kú ti |u |nani tɬu, sa ti !kho |nani daá --- Bushmen went into
the |nani's house, they two sat down at the |nani's fire. !kho is the pl. form of |ni, to sit.

kho:, v. to slap, s. !kʔo. NII. (Ll.) !khǒ. Ex.: ha ba sa, ta gu ha, ta !kho: ha --- his father heard,
and took hold of him and slapped him.

kho, v. to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m !kho !gaũ, ta me !khoa |náa --- I climb a tree, and I climb up. mi
!kho _||galu --- I climb a hollow trunk.

kho, v. to gather, collect. CI. (Do.)

kho, n. elephant, s. !xo, !koah. NI., NII. (Sh.)

khʔo, n. a blue mist, haze, s. !kǎu:, !koɛrowa. SI. (Ll.) !khʔǒ, *emph.* !khǒkən. Ex.: !khʔo, a blue mist
something like fine smoke. !khʔo kaŋ ||kho |kum:, hɛ: !khokən ɛ:, -ǎ: ||kǒinjaŋ di kúi tǎ |i --- the haze
is like a mist, that haze makes the sun feel hot.

kho, n. knife, s. !ko, !xo. SV. (D.B.)

kho, n. tooth. CI. (Do.)

kho, little. NII. (Ll.) !khǒ. Ex.: m a |kúi e daba !kho.--- thou art not a little child.

kho, n. one kind of tortoise, s. -!khou. NII. (Ll.) !khǒ.

kho, n. pipe, s. !xo, !kau, !koa. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. CII. (D.B.) !khoɬa, hookah.

khoa, v. to come back. CI. (Do.)

khoa:, n. water, rain, s. !khwa:, !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khoā, *emph.* !khoākən. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||kxoe zo: !khoa:,
!khoa:kən ||kau ta ha --- she sits beneath the water, water is above her.

khoa, n. knee, s. !koa. NII. (Ll.) !khǒǎ. Ex.: !kaŋ ||iŋ ha !khoa kwe -|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in
the dark.

khoa, n. cow, ox. SIII. (D.B.)

choe, now, s. !koe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !khoe ||ku si ||ʔai --- (it) now shall not happen.

khǒeja, exclamation, a retort. SI. (Ll.) !khǒěyǎ. Ex.: !khǒeja, ŋ kaŋ doɬa -!khejutin --- ..., I must just
have gone to sleep. (possibly shut up).

khǒé:ti, n. lion. SIIb. (Mh.) !hoéti.

chohe, v. to assemble. CI. (Do.)

choi, n. hair. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. ni !khoi, m. sp. i khoise, ch. sp.

choi ?, what? SI. (B. early) !khoi.

cho kadi, short. CI. (Do.)

chole, n. claw of wild animal, nail. CI. (Do.)

!khom, v. to bite, divide, !khomoo, to cut off. CI. (Do.)

!khom, n. owl, night hawk. CI. (Do.)

!khom, n. spider. CI. (Do.) !khoñ.

!khom, n. salutation. CI. (Do.)

!khoo, good. CI. (Do.)

!khore-ai, n. poison, s. !kara. NIIb. (Leb.)

!khoḻi, v. to turn round, turn back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ḻ ʔkhiku !ʔei !khoḻi --- I, a man, call out, turn back. !ʔei !khoḻija --- (I) shouted, turn round.

!khoró, n. corn, s. !horro. SI. (B. early).

!khoró, n. a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔne-ʔnebbi ti ʔm !khoró |nesiḻ |kʌmsiḻ !kü ti ʔm !khoró |ke e |uwa kʷa --- woodpigeons eat the ... berries, Sun-Bushmen eat the ... root which is in the ground

!kho tʃoro, n. a double kaross. CI. (Do.) !kho choro.

!khou, !khou:, !khouwa, v. to smell, s. !khau, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ḻ ||kwaḻ a: |ne dauko !khou ḻ !noá-k ||koro --- I was one who going smelt my foot singeing. ha se ||xǎ: ha dauko !khouwa ||gaue wai:-ta !khwa:gən e -|kowa --- he (hyena) will again go and smelling seek springbok bones which are dry. (L) !khóu, !khóu. Ex.: haḻ kʷauki ta |ne o:rúko !khou: |ni ti e:, tsa: sʔo ʃo: he --- she could not quite smelling perceive the place where the thing seemed to be. haḻ |ne !khou -|kʌm ||a kwakkən --- she smelling went to the vomit. haḻ !khouwa -|kʔo au ha |kʷwǎi --- he made the Blue Crane smell his sc

!khou, v. to live, s. !kau, !kou. SI. (Ll.) !khóu. Ex.: ha ||kau:ʔwi |ai:ti i:, o haḻ ka, |ai:tji ta ha ||xǎ:, ha !khou --- he fastened up the woman, as he thought the woman would again live. -|khou tiḻ, feel faint (lie down alive). ha |ne swe:ḻ, au ha tatti, ha ||kwa:ʔ doʔa -|khou tiḻ --- she sits down for she feels she is faint.

!khou, v. to be between, in the middle, pass between, s. !kau:, !kou:. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha:-g |ne ||khau !khou !kei ||a kammaḻ --- he flies between, reaching the middle. (Ll.) !khòu, !khóu. Ex.: haḻ -||kau 'o -|nwiḻ, -|nwiḻjaḻ |ne -|khou sʔo hi tětě-ta kammaḻ --- they sit upon the kaross, the kaross is between their thighs' middle. ha !kan !khou: ||kho, o |hou --- he holds the bow in the middle.

!khou:, n. hipbone, s. !kau:, !khu:i. SI. (Ll.) !khóu (very strongly aspirated h). Ex.: o i |kʷe:ja, "||hu|hu: !khou:-ka ʔnwa:ʔ", haḻ |ku ʔen:na, ti e:, i |kʷe ha, ha a: |hu|hu --- if we say, the baboon's hipbone's end", it knows that we are speaking of it, the baboon.

!khou, n. neck, s. !kau, !kou. [Na. !aup.] SI. (B.) *emph.* !khóugən. Ex.: |kaggən |naḻ ku:i ʔwaku !auḻ !khe |kaggən !khou, |kaggən !khougən ku:i ʔwaku !auḻ !khe |kaggən !xǎ --- the head of the Mantis quickly joined (itself) upon the top of the Mantis's neck, the neck quickly joined (itself) upon the upper part of the Mantis's spine. (Ll.) !khóu. Ex.: hi ||kwa:ḻ ʔkʌm ||kho !nwa: au !khwǎ ʔpwa !khou --- they wind the reed (necklace) round the little child's neck.

-|khou:, n. a large thorn tree, an Acacia species. SI. (Ll.) !khòu.

!khou:, n. bee, honey, s. !khau:. SI. (Ll.) !khóu. Ex.: |kaggi |i: !khou:, ha ka ha ǎ: sa !khou: --- the Mantis cut honey. he meant to give the eland honey. hiḻ !hun:na, he, he kúi !khou: ʔpwa-ka |kwe:nj he ǎ !khwa:, he se kʷwǎ --- they went to hunt, and they sent a young bee to fetch water for them, they might drink.

-|khou:, n. 'ratel' *Mellivora Capensis*, s. !ka:o. SI. (Ll.) !khóu. Ex.: -|khou: ||nau:, haḻ ||gau:ʔeja o !khou:, haḻ |ni: ||go: --- the ratel did this, he was seeking about for honey, he saw a water tortoise.

-|khóu, n. steel (of tinderbox) NII. (Ll.) !khóu.

-|khou, n. a certain water tortoise. SI. (Ll.) !khóu, *emph.* !khóukən. Ex.: ha ||khoa -|khou --- it (figure in picture) resembles a water tortoise. -|khokən |ku-g |ne ||na !khwa: --- the water tortoise lives in the water.

!khou, n. sandwasp, *Pepsis*. SI. (Ll.) !khou.

khou, n. earth, !khouhu, land, veld, s. !kʰaũ. SI. (B. early)

khoui, n. a certain bitter foodplant. SI. (Ll.) !khóuĩ.

khoukən, n. tobacco sack. SI. (B.) !khóukən. Ex.: !khoukən ||gubbi: !khe --- tobacco sack made of sheep stomach.

khóuwa, deep. SI. (Ll.) !khóuwa. Ex.: i-g |ne |xerri !khóuwa, ti e:, i ||koe ta: hĩ --- we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

!khou:wi, v. to starve. SI. (Ll.) !khóuwi. Ex.: he saɛŋ ||nau:, !khwa: xa kaũ:wa he ǎ:, he koɛa saɛŋ
!khou:wi --- they would do this if rain were not to fall, they would starve.

thou!khou:kən, n. pl. frames. SI. (Ll.) !khou!khóukən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |kwě:i ˉu, hiŋ |ne ˉ|ki hi
!khou!khou:kən, hiŋ |ne ||khoa ˉ|kʰwi: --- they (figures in a chipping) are like this, they have their frames, they resemble a mat sieve.

thowe, great. CI. (Do.)

tho:-xa:, n. a bad omen. SI. (Ll.) !khó-ǎ. Ex.: si ||khoa kaŋ ˉfi, !gaue-tukən-ka |khammaŋ kʰau s
!kho:-xa: --- we seemed to think, sneezing at daybreak is not a bad omen.

thó-!khó, n. a plant, *Corycium orobanchoides*. Swartz. SI. (Ll.) !khó!khó.

khó!khó, n. owl, s. !hũ!hũ:. SIIb. (Mh.) !hó!hó.

tho ||ka, n. calf of leg, s. !ko:. NII. (Ll.) !khó ||ká.

throb, n. quagga. NIIa. (Sh.)

khu:, v. to hatch, grow, come up, s. ˉ|ku:. SI. (Ll.) !khũ, !khũ. Ex.: ˉ|khu:, to hatch, as things from eggs. !khwe |ku ku !khu: !kʰũ, !khwe |ku tsu |ki |hiŋ --- the wind came up, the wind continued to blow. ha |ku !khu |ku:ki, ha |ku-g |ne di ||khe||khe: --- he would grow hair, he would become a beast of prey. i !gau:gen |ne !khu: !khu:, i ta |kwa:ɛgen --- our blood is smoking (coming up as mist), we make cloud.

khũ:, v. to charge, bump (?). SI. (Ll.) !khũ. Ex.: ha kwa:ɛ saɛŋ |ku !khũ: tattən ho ||e ŋ, au ka !naunko ||kʰoen fo ˉǎ --- she (rhino) would have charged (?) knocking me away, if I still sat looking at her. haŋ |ku kúi ˉkunniŋju !kʰũi, haŋ haɛ |ku ||xǎ: haŋ kúi !khũ: !ho ha xu ||kěi, au ||xaukakən haɛ |ku-g |ne ˉ|hiŋ --- he dropped down (dived), he again bumped (?) the front of his head, so that blood came out.

khũ, !khuŋ, v. to kill, usually !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !khũ, !khũ. Ex.: ha ti ˉ|khũ ||gaŋʰa, ta ||gaŋʰa ti ˉ||ke, ha ti kwanna --- he kills the dream, and the dream dies, it is no more. !kũ ti !khuŋ !xo --- a Bushman kills an elephant. (Dk.) ǎhũ:.

thu:, v. to stand, last, s. !kuŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri |ne tʰfu !knu: --- one year the hut stands.

thu, v. to cover, s. !ku:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ||gu !khu ||nwai, ta ||nwai kwonna --- and clouds covered the moon, and the moon vanished.

thʰu, noise made in beating a person's head with a knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) !khʰũ.

khu, n. door of hut (?) opening. NII. (Ll.) !khù.

thu, n. back dress (prob. a skin hanging from the waist behind), s. !ku. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǎǎ ti ma |nani
!khu tsema --- the wind blows the little back dress of the |nani.

thu, n. horn, bone, skeleton, s. ˉ|ku. NII. (Ll.) !khú, pl. !khú-ssin. Ex.: dzu ti !nʰum dzu tanki kwe ||ka !khu --- a person cups another person with an animal's horn. ha ti kʰwonni ha !khusiŋ --- it moves its horns (snail). ǎha !khu --- bone of upper arm, ˉ|khu, skeleton. NIII. (D.B.) ˉ|khu. Ex.: ||no ˉ|khu --- oribi horn.

khu, n. thorn tree, thorn, s. ˉ|ku, !khũ:i. NII. (Ll.) !khù, pl. !khù-ssin. Ex.: !kaũ ˉ|khusiŋ, tree's thorns. !xo ti m: ˉ|khu |nesiŋ --- the elephant eats the thorn tree's fruit.

- !khũ, *n.* Bushman, child, *s.* !khũŋ, !kũ, !khukən. NII. (Ll.) !khũ. Ex.: !khũ soã --- Bushman's lungs. !ti #kúi --- the child whistles. (Dk.) ḡhũ:.
- !khu, *n.* summer, *s.* !ku ||ka. NI. (D.B.)
- !khu, *n.* end (of arrow). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ||kũ e: a, ha !kan:na au !nwa !khu tu, ĭ --- this arm it is with which he hold's the arrow's split end.
- !khu:, *n.* God, *s.* !xu. [Na. !khub.] NII. (Dk.) ḡhũ:. NIIb. (Leb.) !khuwa.
- !khu:ḡen, *v.* to perspire, *n.* perspiration, *s.* !khukən. SI. (Ll.) !khúḡen, !khūḡen. Ex.: ||ḡhóḡbbakən ha ha-ka !khu:ḡen, hḡ !khugən e:, i ta !khugən hĩ, au ti ta |i --- anoint him with his perspiration, t perspiration which we perspire when the place is warm.
- !khũ:i, *n.* a large tree with thorns and very small flowers, *s.* !khu. SI. (Ll.) !khũĩ.
- !khúi, hot, *s.* !kurrukən. NIIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*
- !khu:i, *n.* thighbone, *s.* !ku:i, !khou, !kau. SI. (Ll.) !khũĩ. Ex.: mama kaḡ #kakka si ã:, ti e:, toi !khu:i hã:ḡ -oa |ki swen --- mother used to tell us about it, that the ostrich thighbone formerly c tained marrow.
- !khui, *n.* cunning, *s.* !khwi.
- !khuirri, *n.* a certain thorn tree, 'grenad' bush. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kha:ḡḡ !xai ho ha, ĭ:, !xai: ti |kam ha o !khuirri --- the lion dragged him away, dragged him to the thorn tree.
- !khuka, *v.* to perspire, *s.* !khu:ḡen, !khu:ki. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khweja se tḡu kwerre ||ko i, au i !khuka, i ḡo: --- the wind will blow cooling us, while we perspire as we sit.
- !khukən, *in phrase* !kan !khukən hĩ, to squeeze or crush them (berries). SI (Ll.) !kaḡn !khúkən hĩ.
- !khukən, *n.* child, *s.* !khũ, child. SI. (B.) Ex.: !khukən !kerri ḡpwa --- eldest child. !khu!khúkən, th other children after the first.
- !khu:ki, !khukakən, *n.* perspiration, *s.* !khuka, !khu:ḡen. SI. (Ll.) !khūkĩ, !khúkakən. Ex.: |nu|nútatḡ kaḡ #kakka ||hitən ã:, ti e:, he ||nau: !khwã ḡpwa a: he !k?ḡa se ha, he: siḡ !k?ḡa se ha o he-ta !khu:ki, ta: he !k?au:wa, he-tja !khukakən ||na||ná !khwa: ḡpwa --- the old women used to tell the gi about it, that they should do this to a little child which they take care of, they should be carefu of it about their perspiration, for they carry it, their perspiration is upon the little child.
- !khum, *v.* to play ball, *n.* ball. SI. (Ll.) !khum̃. Ex.: hi haḡ |ku |ne ||kho !khum, ||kwaḡḡ !khum?ĩ --- they began to play a game of ball, were playing at ball. |hu|hukən !khumma ||na --- the baboons were playing at ball. deken-ta !khum e ? --- whose ball is it ?
- !khum, variegated, used as *n.* for leopard or spotted hyena, *s.* !kum, leopard. NII. (Ll.) !khum̃. (Sh. !khum:ap.
- !khũŋ, *n. pl.* men, *s.* !khũ, Bushman. NII. (Ll.) !khũñ. Ex.: !khun !kao --- three Bushmen.
- !khun?a, *v.* to beat, *s.* !kukən. SIIb. (Mh.) !hun'aḡ.
- !khunga, possessions of God, (soul, ghost), *s.* !khu:. NIIb. (Leb.)
- !khu-ru, *n.* day, midday, *s.* !kurrukən, to be warm. SIIb. (Mh.) !hu+ru'.
- !khutten-tu, *n.* elbow, *s.* !kottentu. SI. (Ll.) !khúttən-ttũ.
- !khũ!khũ, *n.* sound. SI. (Ll.) !khũ!khũ. Ex.: !ḡi:xa |ĩ: !khũ!khũ e: !ḡaũ: |ki tai:ḡ ha --- a sorcerer heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain (?) taking him away.
- !khu!khua-i, *n.* large flies eaten by !khuwa. NIIb. (Leb.)
- !khu!khukən, *s.* !khukən, child.
- !kham, *n.* bone with joints in breast, merrythought (?). SI. (Ll.) !kham̃, *emph.* !kham̃-āñ. *pl.* !kha!kh mi Ex.: -!k?o-ka !kham haḡ |ne |kabbukən |hiḡ !haue-ta-ḡhou tu --- the Blue Crane's merrythought (?)

sprang out of !haue-ta-ʃhou's mouth. |kakkəkən |ne |ouwi !kham-ən ta:, au !kham-ən haʔ kʷauki tsʔerre --- the Mantis perceived the merrythought (?) lying there, for the merrythought was not small.

khwa:, v. to break, s. !khwi:, !kwa:. SI. (Ll.) !khwā. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku swen !khwa: !kwa --- she sat down breaking the bone. he taŋ:, hĩ ka: !khwa:, au ka dai:ʔtən --- it feels (as if) it would break, when I turn it (neck).

khwa kakho, v. to govern, rule. CI. (Do.)

khwā:, v. to become cold, s. !kwā. SI. (Ll.) !khwā. Ex.: ha kwoʔŋ kʷauki |ne tente:n !xwonni, au ha !khwā: !khai !khe: --- he cannot lying turn, while he becomes cold lying on his back.

khwa:, n. water, rain, always used with the plural forms of pronouns s, !khoa: !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khwā, !khwā, *emph.* !khwāgen, !khwāken. Ex.: !khwa: kaũ: --- rain falls. haŋ |ne |e: !khwa:, haŋ |ne |ka: |e tiŋ !khwa: --- it (feather) goes into the water, it becomes wet in the water. !khwa: e: |e: ta: !kʷwa: --- water which is in the pot. !khwa: |na: tsʔi-ta !āũ --- water's head's back's ground, water's bank. gougoten-ka !khwa:gen ta:ʔ tau !khwi i --- the blisters' water running broke out (Ll.) !khwā, !khwāgen. Ex.: !khwa:gen |ne |nau:, ti e:, he |kha tā: !khwa:-ka xoro, !khwa:gen |ne !kattenʔi: --- the rain does this at the place where they kill the water's bull, the rain runs along the ground.

khwā:, n. child, s. !kwā, !kū:, !khū. SI. (B.) !khwā. (Ll.) !khwā. *emph.* !khwān. Ex.: hiŋ ʔkakka !khwā:, "na ki ʔho |ke"--- they say to a child, "give me the piece of wood yonder". !khwaŋ ho: sa: ha ʔho !kwa: --- the child brought him the piece of wood.

khwā, n. calabash, s. !kwā. NII. (Ll.) !khōā. NIII. (D.B.) !khwa. Ex.: ma |e a !khwa:, I put it into the calabash.

khwa:gen, s. !khwa:, water.

khwai:, v. to dawn, break, s. khwai, !kʷwai. SI. (B.) !khwāi. Ex.: !gaueten |ku-g |ne !khwai:, au ŋ dauko soengsoe:ŋ --- day broke, as I went along sitting from time to time. (Ll.) !khwāi. Ex.: sitən |ũ:ŋ, !gaueten !khwai:, sitən ||kʷoen !gwaʔxu --- we slept, morning dawned, we looked at the sky.

khwaiʔ, !kwaiʔ, v. to stand upright (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwāi, !kwāi. Ex.: !kwiten !khwaiʔ !khe, !khwaiʔ ||kho:e !khe !khwa: -- the person stood upright, stood upright in the water. !kwa:ʔ ||kwaʔŋ haʔ ka siŋ !khwaiʔ !khe, ha ||kʷoen -wurri --- the polecat stood upright, he looked at the west. ha haʔ |ne ||xā:, ha !kwaiʔ !khe --- he again, he stood upright.

khwai, !khwei, n. gemsbok, *Oryx gazella*, s. !kwai. SI. (B.) !khwai, !khweĩ, *emph.* !khwāiten, !khweĩten. Ex.: !khwaiten ||nau, !khwai |ku:kən, !khwaiten ||óa:kən |ku:kən --- the gemsbok does this, when the gemsbok dies, the gemsbok really dies. (Ll.) !khwāi, !khwāiten. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaʔŋ |xwerri !khwai:, i:, !khwai:ten |ku kʷwāŋ hē ʔen:na, ti e:, ŋ ||nā: he --- I now stealthily approached the gemsbok, the gemsbok seemed as if they knew the place at which I was.

khwai, n. game, animals hunted. SI. (Ll.) !khwāi. Ex.: ha xóakən ʔĩ, ti e:, ha kʷauki hĩ: kʷaukʷaurukən !khwai, ta: ha |ku hĩ: ha ó:a a: |nu kʷo, ha !khwai --- her mother thought that she (new maiden) did not eat the young men's game, for she ate her father's, an old man's game.

khwai, !khwei, n. breast, s. !kwai!kwai. (Si. B.) !khweĩ, *emph.* !khweĩten. Ex.: !khwei ||ki, !khweiten ||ki --- breast milk. (Ll.) !khwai. !khweiten. Ex.: itau ||kʷao||kʷao!ho ||a:, ŋ !khwai tu |e !ku: tu --- mother cursed (me) as I went, by breast's mouth (nipple) went into the cleft's mouth.

khwai, n. arrow, quiver, s. !koai. SI. (B. early).

khwai:ʔ, n. vagina, s. !khwaiten, penis. SI. (B.) !khwāi.

khwain tiŋ, v. to go quickly out of (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwāin ttiŋ. Ex.: haŋ ||aŋ kaŋ !khwain tiŋ --- he yonder went quickly out of (river bed).

khwaiʔten, v. to make a palatal click. SI. (Ll.) !khwāiten.

khwaiten, !khweiten, n. place. SI. (B.) !khweiten, old place of hut. (Ll.) !khwāiten. Ex.: ŋ |kʷam: ha enen-ka twi: tsʔoroken !khwaiten --- I feel a tapping in my body's old wound's place. !ko:gen |ne te:n sa: !ko: !khwaiten --- the Milky Way lying comes to the Milky Way's place.

khwaiten, !khwaitji, !khweiten, n. penis, s. !khwaiʔ. SI. (B.) !khwāityi, penis, !khwāiten ttũ, skin of

- penis, !khweitən ttū, opening of penis.
- !khwái!khwai, v. to frighten, s. !hwai!hwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gwái ta !khwái!khwai hī, hiŋ |ne !u:xe: xu
!kwitən --- the hyena frightens them (ostrich hens), they run away from the eggs.
- !khwaŋkki, n. 'swartstorm' tree, s. !kwaŋggen. SI. (Ll.) !khwaŋkki.
- !khwa:ŋ, v. to beckon, s. !kwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !khwaŋ. Ex.: !kwi a: a, haŋ !khwa:ŋ !ku ko:, |hou kaŋ a:, ha
!khwa:ŋ !ku ko: ǎ: --- this man, he beckons to the other man, the bow is that with which he beckons
the other man.
- !khwaŋ, n. probably cocoons. SI. (Ll.) !khwaŋ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||aŋ !kai!kai: |e: hī au !kʔau e: ||ka:, he
!kwiŋ |ne |ku e !khwaŋ---they go scratching themselves into the wet ground, then the...insects becom
cocoons (?).
- !khwarra, v. to open as a flower, s. !kwarra. NII. (Ll.) !khuárra.
- ~!khwa:~!khwa:, n. pl. quills (of porcupine), s. !kwakkən. SI. (Ll.) !khwa!khwa.
- !khwa!khwai:tən, n. pl. sticks. SI. (Ll.) !khwa!khwaítən. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ dofa ʔamma ibo ǎ !khwa!khwai:tə
ibo se ||kharroʔǎ !kʔe e: !kau!kau !hī!hī !khe !kukən!kukən --- I must fetch for my father sticks,
that my father may take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.
- !khwe, n. wind, s. !kwe. SI. (Ll.) !khwé, *emph.* !khwétən. Ex.: !khwe-g |ne ta: !kaufa --- the wind was
east. !khwetən haŋ |ku-g |ne tʃu !xwai: hī-ta ʔhokən --- the wind blew breaking their (sheltering)
bushes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwe ka ||na --- the wind stands (is still).
- !khwee, v. to hatch, s. ~!khu:. CI. (Do.)
- !khwei, s. !khwai, gemsbok.
- !khwei, s. !khwai, breast.
- !khwei, n. pudenda, s. ~!khwai:ʔ. SI. (B. early)
- !khweinja, v. to be angry. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||kaxai |ha kʔauki tam ʔpwa !khweinja --- sister's husband is
a little angry.
- !khweitən, s. !khwaitən, place.
- !khweitən, s. !khwaitən, penis.
- !khweja, v. to chase, s. !xoeja. NII. (Dk.) ʔhweja.
- !khwetən, !khweta, v. to startle, drive away, disturb, arouse. SI. (B.) !khwétən, !khwéta. Ex.: ha sʔa
!khwetən |kam oa ke to:i --- he comes to drive away from me the ostrich. (Ll.) !khwétən, !khuéta. Ex.:
hī kʔoʔa dofa !khwetən |ki !xoe --- they must have disturbed the place. tsʔa ra |nu a: !kʔe !khwet
wai: ǎ: ? --- why was it that the people startled the springbok for him ? haŋ ka, ~!kʔo se |ku kwe:
~siŋ, au ha kʔauki !khwetən ~!kʔo --- he wished that the Blue Crane should sit quiet, so he did not
startle the Blue Crane.
- ~!khwe:tən, v. to become grey, s. ~!khain. SI. (Ll.) !khuétən. Ex.: ha |ku óa |ka:ʔ ti ~!khwe:tən ---
(old man) had newly become grey.
- !khwetən, !khweta, n. tears, s. !kwe:takən. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ne |um kúi akkən ||wě:i ha tsaxáitən au
!khwetən, au haŋ ka |hu|hu saŋ kʔauki |ni: !khweta: ||na ha tsaxáitən --- he thoroughly dried the
from his eyes, for he desired that the baboons should not perceive tears in his eyes.
- !khwetən, s. !khwe, wind.
- !khwetən!khwetən, n. pl. kidneys (?), s. !kwe!kwetən. SI. (Ll.) !khwétən!khwétən. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne |ka
||nwaŋ, hiŋ koa !khwetən!khwetən --- he cut off the liver and also the kidneys (?).
- !khwe!khwe, n. hole (?), s. ~!kwaĩ, !kwe!kwe. SI. (Ll.) !khwé!khwé. Ex.: haŋ |ne saŋ |ni: |kukənte:ŋ
ta: !khwe!khwe, |kukəntě:-ta ||neiŋjaŋ s, |kukəntě-ka |hurukən ||xam s, he ||xam e !khwe!khwe --- he
and sees an anteater in the hole (?), the anteater's home it is, the anteater's burrow it is also
also is a whole (?).

wi, *v.* to break, burst, blow hard (wind), *s.* !kwi, to break. SI. (B.) !khwi. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||xã: haŋ |kam s'a: |au:i ko:, haŋ |ne ts'i: !khwi: ha --- he again brings another egg, he biting breaks it. (Ll.) !khwi, !khwi. Ex.: haŋ |ku kúí, ha saŋ ||ken !khwi !kwãé --- he said, he would piercing break the gall. au si ta, !khwe se !khwi, si !kaukən?ã 0hokən --- when we desire that the wind may blow hard we beat the bushes. !khwetən ||aŋ |e: !kou-ka -!ku:, he !khwe haŋ |ku-g |ne !khwi: --- the wind went into a mountain's hole, and the wind burst.

wi:, *v.* to call, *s.* !kwi:. SI. (Ll.) !khwi. Ex.: ŋ k''auki ka, ŋ se ||nau:, he: ki sa: !khwi: ŋ, ŋ sa sũ: ne, ŋ k''auki se sé --- I am not willing to do thus when they come to call me, that I may snore them, I will not come.

wi, *v.* to arrange the bed (grass or skin on earth). SI. (Ll.) !khwi. Ex.: |ne -koa ki, ŋ |ne !khwi --- make room for me, that I may arrange the bed. ŋ |ku |kedda !khwi ja --- I have just arranged the bed. na |ki |hiŋ |khe:, he ha xóakən-gu !khwi ta: he --- she took out grass, which her parents had arranged to lie upon.

wi, *v.* to be clever, *n.* cunning. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, !khuí. Ex.: akən koŋa so ka, a !khwi ||haka ŋ, ŋ a: |kaggən, ŋ-ŋ a: doŋa a: !khwi ja --- thou seemest to have thought thou art as clever as I, I am the Mantis, I am the one who is clever. -||khãé !khwi ||ke:||ke:ja !kwi --- a lion's cunning is like that of a man.

wi:, *n.* brother-in-law, husband's brother. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, *pl.* !khwi!khwiŋ-ggu.

wi, *n.* tail, *s.* !kwi. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, *emph.* !khwiŋ, *pl.* !khwiŋ!khwiŋ. Ex.: ha !khwi k''auki t'a:n ||ke:||ke:ja t'fweŋ kúitən !khwiŋ!khwiŋ, ha !khwiŋ ta: ||ka ti e: he ||ka k''oroka --- his tail is not soft like other animals' tails, his tail feels that is has been burnt. NI. (D.B.) -!khwi.

wi, *n.* rope, string, thread (of sanseveria), snare made of rope, *s.* !kwi, -!gwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi||ke -|ka kuru !khwi: --- |kwi||ke does not make rope. NII. (Dk.) !khwi:, Bushman rope. (Ll.) !khwi. Ex.: !xwe ha, ta guwa ha kwe !khwi, !khwi !ka a sowa, e ||e, hi e, e ti taba sowa --- chased it and caught it with string, grass thread which is stringy, which is grass, that is what we make thread out of. -!khwi, snare for catching game. NIII. (D.B.) -!khwi, sanseveria.

wi, *n.* decay (a spot of). NII. (Ll.)

wi, *n.* beads, small white ones. NII. (Ll.) !khwí.

wi, !khwi, *n.* fieldmouse, *s.* !kwi. SI. (B.) !khwi, *emph.* !khwiŋ. Ex.: ||khã:ŋ |ne t'aŋ?í !khwi |nwein-tu --- the lion desired a fieldmouse's chest. (Ll.) !khwi, *sing. & pl., emph.* !khwiŋ. Ex.: |hiŋ |xã-í !khwi, he hi haŋ |ne |khi !khwi a: a --- they shot at fieldmice, and they killed this fieldmouse. !khwiŋ |ku ||khoa ||khãé --- the fieldmouse resembles a lion.

wiŋ, *n.* dog, *s.* !kwiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !khuíŋ, *pl.* !khuíŋ!khuíŋ. Ex.: !khuíŋ a: !kwãé-a --- an angry dog. !khuíŋ!khuíŋ tsi: ã ||kaue --- the dogs are biting a leopard.

wirri, *n.* dry river-bed, 'ligte', ditch. SI. (Ll.) !khuíŋ, !khuíŋ. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ tattən ||khoe |khuíŋ --- I now descended into the dry riverbed. !khuíŋ: ||kwaŋ hã: ã: kerre !ke sa: !khuíŋ: --- the gemsbok now are going along the river-bed. !khuíŋ ta ti --- ditch which is not deep. !khuíŋ ta ti 0pwa --- a gutter.

wirri, *n.* piece of a shoe, possibly heel. SI. (Ll.) !khuíŋ. Ex.: |kwaŋma-kau-ka -!kukən !khuíŋ--- |kwamman'a's shoe's ... (This is what the Mantis calls the eland which he has made of a bit of |kwamman'as shoe, which may have been of eland's hide).

wi:|ka:gən, *n. pl.* girls, *sing.* !kwi|a. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, |kãgən, *emph.* !khwi |kãka. Ex.: mama-gu |ki |kakka si ã:, ti e:, !khwi:|ka:gən e: !khwa: ||xãu: hɛ, hɛ !khwi:|ka:ka ||na ha: !khwa: --- our mothers used to tell us about it, that girls are those whom the rain carries off, and the girls remain at that water.

wi-|u, *n.* end of back, hind part, *s.* !khwi, tail. SI. (Ll.) !khwi-|ũ. Ex.: ||ka:é a:, ||k''hwi -oa da:é !kwi: ã:, ha |ki |ku |ne í: ||kau: siŋ ||k''hwi !khwi -|u --- the mat of which the quagga formerly made a sieve, it continued verily to be upon the end of the quagga's back (her hind quarters).

wi!khwi, *v.* to deceive, cheat, *s.* !khwi, to be clever. SI. (B.) !khwi!khwiŋ, deceiving. Ex.: haŋ |ke: s'aŋ !khwi!khwiŋ fo --- he yonder will deceiving sit. (Ll.) !khwi!khwi-ssaukən. Ex.: ha |ku !khwi!khwi-saukən, he tiken e:, ha |kwë:i k''o, í: --- he(Mantis)cheats, that is why he acts in this manner. !khwi!khwi:, cunningness.

- !khwi!khwi:tiŋ, v. to lie on one's back on, s. !khwi, to arrange the bed. SI. (B.) !khwi!khwi:tiŋ. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khwi!khwi:tiŋ to:i-ta !kuitən --- he (hyena) lay on his back on the ostrich eggs.
- !khwoŋm, n. knee of animal's hind leg. SI. (Il.) !khwoŋm.
- !khwum !i, v. to spring upon (?) SI. (Ll.) !khwum !i. Ex.: -||khãŋ |ku-g |ne kúi !khwum !i ã, -||khãŋ |ku |ne !ne !kan tẽ ha --- the lion sprang upon him, the lion seized him.
- ~!ki, v. to carry on shoulder or head, s. ~!khi. NII. (Ll.) !kĩ. Ex.: ta gu ha !kuru, ta ||kaŋbba, ta gu ||nau, ta ~!ki --- and took his quiver and slung it on, and took the bow and carried it over his shoulder.
- !ki:, v. to roll up. NI. (D.B.)
- !ki:, v. to lie, stand, s. !khe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n |ki: te koni --- the mug stands on the wagon
- !ki:, !ki:ja, v. to be red, s. !khi:ja. SI. (B.) !kĩ. Ex.: ha z'a:-g |ne !ki: fiŋ |s: !kau -ts'i: --- h (moon) shall red set behind the mountain's back. ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ki:ja --- his body was red. (Ll.) !kĩ, !kĩya. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||khau !ki:, au hiŋ siŋ !hãŋm !kúita --- they (stars) become red, while they had first been white. ha-ka ti e ~!kuŋ |e: ta:, hiŋ |ne e: !ki:ja, au ha-ka ti e ||kau ta, hiŋ e: |kai:nja --- that part of it (rainbow) which lies underneath, that is red, while that part of it which lies above, that is yellow. SII. (D.B.) !ki, red ochre used as pigment.
- ~!ki:, n. big thorn tree, s. ~!khi. SI. (B.) !kĩ. Ex.: hiŋ ta:ŋi !kei ||a: ~!ki:, hiŋ ||gaua siŋ --- they are arriving at the big thorn tree, they sit in the shade. NIII. (D.B.) ~!ki.
- !ki:, !k'i:, n. skin used as kaross or bed, s. !khi, to cap, cover. SI. (B.) !kĩ. Ex.: !gwãin su:kən !u:i !ki: --- the hyena jumps off the kaross. (Ll.) !k'ĩ, pl. !k'itən, !k'itən!k'itən. Ex.: ha |ku-g |i: ||gu tẽ ha !kwa!kwa:gən au !k'i: a: |kagən siŋ |xabbe !hĩ ui ha --- she verily covers his legs with the (old) bed which the Mantis did hunting leave. !kwi |aiti |ne |ku xwai:nja !k'i:tən, e: ha !xauka hĩ --- a woman carries (by means of a thong) skins which she binds together.
- !ki:, n. trap made of stones and sticks for catching jackals. SI. (Ll.) !kĩ.
- !ki, n. mouse, s. !ku. SI. (B. early)
- ~!ki, n. slender-tailed mierkat. *Suricata zenick*. NII. (Ll.) !kĩ.
- !ki, n. rehbok. SI. (Lich.) t³ki. (B. early) !kidi.
- !kidja, n. sister, s. !kxi ||ga. SIII. (D.B.)
- !kidzaija, v. to cook. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kidzaija mpisi _ngomo --- cooks the cook the food.
- !kuju, v. to knock down by a throw, s. !ki:tən, to drive. SI. (Ll.) !kũyu. Ex.: -||khou haŋ |ne kúi xẽ te te te te u, !kiju ||kho ~zu --- the striped mouse did xet te te te (sound of throw), knocking down the beetle. ha |ne kúi dzap, !kiju ||kho sa: -||khãŋ --- he threw knocking down a lion (? letting drive at).
- !kika, raw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !kika --- raw meat.
- !kinki, n. sunrise, used as to-morrow. s. !kenki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ŋ !kinki sēsē --- I shall work to-morrow. !kinta ko, day after to-morrow.
- !kio, v. to squat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kio ga fu |ki --- he squatting sits.
- !kipi, n. stone for digging-stick. CI. (Do.)
- !ki:tən, !ki:ta, v. to drive (?), s. !kiju. SI. (Ll.) !k'itən, !k'ita. Ex.: u-g |ne !ki:tən s'uttən |kam sa: ke wai --- you drive (?) making the springbok come leaping to me. u kwa !ki:ta ke wai --- you must drive (?) to me the springbok.
- !kiwu, n. honey. SIIe. (An.)
- !ki!kĩh, n. wild pigeon. SI. (Ll.) !kĩ!kĩh.
- !ko:, !ko:wa, !ko:, !ko:wa, v. to miss, not find, find empty, not see, s. !k'o:. SI. (B.) !kō, !kō, !k'a.

Ex.: hi se !ku !ko: |i, au |ija |ku ta:ʔi hĩ:ja tsʔwitsʔwi --- they shall miss the fire, for the fire has gone (been taken) with the other things. ɲ ka a |xabbe ||a hi to:i a: ||na ||nain, ta ɲ |ku ||a: ʔ!ko: --- I wish thee to go and hunt for us the ostrich which is at the nest, for I went not finding (it). ɲ |ku !ko:wa koro --- I missed (did not see) the jackal. (Ll.) !kō, !kō, !kōwa. Ex.: ||khã: ka ha se ||nau:, o ha: sa: !ko: ha, ||khã:ɛɲ ka ha se |kã:ã ha !nwa --- the lion would do this, when it came and missed him, the lion would try to follow his footprints. haɲ haɛ |ne |ku !khe ||a ||nein, haɲ |ne |ku ʔ!ko: ||nein, ha ||kwaɛɲ ʔ!ko !khwã au ||nein --- she reached the house, she found the house empty, she missed the child at the house. ||khã:ɛ !ke sa ti e:, ha oa ta he, o ||khã:ɛɲ ka, ha ||a kʷwʔã, ||khã:ɛɲ !ko:wa, i:, ||khã:ɛ !gauoka i: --- the lion came to the place where he had lain, when the lion thought he would go to drink, the lion missed him, the lion followed his spoor.

ko:, v. to lie upon, stand upon. SI. (B.) !kō. Ex.: ha-g |ne gĩgərri ta u ||e, ha: |ku ||xã: ha te:ɲ ʔ!ko: te:ɲ --- she (ostrich) rolled off (the eggs), she again lay upon (her breast). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke !ko !numasi --- it (arrowhead) stands on the point (of reed).

o, v. to sit, set down, stay, s. !ko:a. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sn si !ko kasi --- I brought and set down the box. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kʔo ga tʃwi --- he sits on the ground (flat). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: se tsi e ʔ||ga, se tsi e tsi !ko: --- these stand, these are sitting. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu tanki n !ko tumʔa, ta ti okʷwĩdza ha --- other people sit near and speak nicely to him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū |nwa i me !ko --- go out and sit. i wefe a !ko:, ja na !ko a tʃu --- they all stay, she stays at home.

o:, !ko:wa, v. to awaken, frighten away, s. !kho:. SI. (B.) !kō, !kōwa. Ex.: !ketən |ku-g |ne ʔ!ko: o si tsĩ: --- the people awoke behind us. haɲ !ko i to:i !naw!maw --- he is frightened away by the ostrich's feet. ɲ siɲ ka hĩ |ũ:n hĩ, hĩ ||kau||kaúgən saɲ !haɛm ʔkákka hĩ, au hi ʔ!ko:wa --- I wished that they might sleep there, that their thoughts might first talk to them when they awoke. (Ll.) !kō. Ex.: he ha !ko:, i:, o !gauetən ta: ha !khwai: --- and she awoke, when day was about to break.

o, v. to outdistance. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !naũ !kei hã !ko koʃo --- hare run, he outdistance jackal.

ō, v. to go, s. !kū, !kōa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũ wa !kabbe wa !kō ||kurikuʃ ka --- master has ridden, has gone to ||kurikuʃ. |kʷa !kō --- go to wash.

o:, v. to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !koʃa !ko, koaʃa _haɛ, ko !kaixa !kai --- a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang on, an apron tie on.

o:, v. to cut, s. !kau:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: ta, kawa same --- cut it, then eat it.

ʔo, v. to beat, slap, s. !kho:. NII. (Ll.) !kʷó. Ex.: ha gau kwe, 'na ti !kʔo a' --- his wife said, "I will slap thee". !ko!ko --- the noise made in beating a person's body with a knobkerrie, s. !khʔu.

o, v. to menstruate, be ill, !ko-de, initiate girl, s. !koukən, !kaũ:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame ki tʃxai, ki tʃxai ka !ko-de, daba |hm a ke !ko --- the women dance, dance for the girl, for a young girl who menstruates. !ko-de ki tʃu a tʃo ʔ!ni, ||nwei ʔu a tʃo ɲ, ke !ko-de ki !ko ɲ --- the girl lies in the hut, (till) the moon goes, in which she was tattooed, in which the girl became ill. !kū ki tʃo !ko-de --- Bushmen tattoo an initiate.

o:, n. axe, s. !o:. SI. (Ll.) !kó, pl. !kó!kó.

o, n. knife, s. !kho, !xo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga !kau ga !ko --- we cut with a knife.

o:, !ko, n. the Milky Way. SI. (Ll.) !kō, !kó, *emph.* !kōgən, !kōwākən. Ex.: he tikən e:, !kʔe |ne ta ʔ!ko:, i:, au !kʔetən tattti e:, hi ʔ!kuita --- that is why people say Milky Way to it, because people feel that it is white. |kwaɛ|kwaɛttən se !khe !Ahĩ tin !ko:, au !ko:wakən |ne e !ko: --- the stars shall stand outside the Milky Way, for the Milky Way is the Milky Way. !ko:gən |ne te:n sa: --- the Milky Way lying comes.

o:, n. bead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: ka |kxre: --- the bead is blue.

o, n. apron worn by man or boy. SII. (D.B.)

o, n. strap worn round leg., garter, s. !go:. SIV. (D.B.)

o:, n. door, s. ʔ!khu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki n |a ke n ||an !ko: --- (he) is standing in the house door.

o:, n. camelthorn tree. SII. (D.B.)

o, n. back, s. !o. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba ||gum ||gu, ʃaa ha tswã sa ha !ko kwe ||gu --- his father took

water into his mouthk sprinkled his chest and his back with water.

!ko:, n. leg, s. !kom, !koma, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ, pl. !kǒ-əsiñ. NIII. (D.B.) -!ko. Ex.: -!khu a ||ŋ a
-!ko --- the horn has pierced his leg.

!ko:, n. ball. NII. (Ll.) |g'ǎ !kǒ, eyeball.

!ko, n. stone. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |ku-i !ko --- stone of the fruit.

!ko, n. chrysalis. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ.

!ko, n. dog. NI. (D.B.)

!kǒ:, n. springbok, s. !kǒa. NI. (D.B.)

!kǒ:, n. grandfather, uncle, s. !kǒiŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ʔgʰoen ŋ ||gǎi !naitju kwe, a !kǒ: --- I big
wolf, I old man, your grandfather. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai n !kǒ --- Tutai is my uncle.

!ko:, n. aunt, s. !kǒ:, uncle. *The nasal sound is often a sign of the masculine gender.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
ba tsisi tsi ke, ha !ko: --- my father's sister it is, her aunt.

!kǒ, !ko, n. person, man, child, s. !kũ, !ku. SI. (Ll.) !kǒ wwé, o child. !kǒ ẽ yǎ, o man there. SII.
B.) Ex.: ŋ !ko kia so --- my husband sits there. !ko kie !nwa: -ʔkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kǒ !gai, !kǒ dʒo --- red people (Bushmen), black people (Bantu).

!ko:, n. name of a tribe, so-called 'Koon', living to the S. E. of the Naron, speaking a different lan-
guage from them. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko m |nu||eiba, ko m !kǒ: --- I have seen a Nusan, have seen
Koon'. SVI. (D.B.) !kǒ, tribe speaking one language with the Nusan.

!kʔo, n. Blue Crane, *Anthropoides Stanleyanus*, Vigors, *Tetrapteryso Capensis*. Thunb., also a mythical p-
sonage, sister of the Mantis. SI. (B.) !k'ó, !k'ó, *emph.* !k'ókŋ. Ex.: korokən ʔkakka !kʔo, "kʔo w,
|ne u sa:, a-g |ne ||k'oen !kwǎ: a: a" --- the Jackal said to the Blue Crane, "o Blue Crane, come, t
thou mayest see this child". -!kʔo:ŋen ʔkakkən, "ŋ kaŋ ka, ŋ se ||na hĩ u" --- the Blue Crane said, I
wish that I may be with you".

!kʔo, n. hole, s. !koa, !k'o. SI. (Ll.) !k'ó, !k'ó. *emph.* !k'ókŋ. Ex.: |kukəntēŋ haʔ |ne |ku -!hu: |k
au !kʔo --- the anteater burrowed out of the hole. ha |ne -kwakkən -|e: -!kʔo, -!kʔokən |ne |ku
-!kʔauŋ au kwakkən --- she vomited into the hole, the hole became full of vomit.

!ko, n. turtle. NIII. (D.B.)

!ko, n. pipe. NII. (Wil.) !kǒ.

!ko, n. smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko dzanne ʔxe: --- smoke gets into the eyes.

!ko, n. stomach. CII. (Schi.)

!ko, n. a plant, 'karreebos' SVI. (D.B.)

!kǒ, n. head ornament of ostrich eggshell beads hanging down on forehead. CII. (D.B.)

!ko, n. saltpan, s. !howa. CII. (Pa.) 3ko.

!ko, little, small, s. !koma. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ. Ex.: ŋ daba !ko ti -!kaowa kwe siŋ ka e --- my little c
has gone from this place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne ke daba ma !ko --- I was only a little child. !k
-!ko --- a small star. ja tasiŋ ma !ko --- his smallest sister.

!kǒa, !koǎ:, v. to go away from, travel away, fall, s. !kǒ, !kũ. SI. (Ll.) !kǒǎ, !koǎ. Ex.: !kwi a, ŋ a
ka, ha !kǒa ke --- that person, I desire that he may go away from me. ha haʔ |ne |hiŋ, au !kʔe ta:
!koǎ: 'taiʔ --- he came out, when the people had travelled away. !hi:ŋ, ha ||nau:, o |kwaʔtta siŋ !k a,
ha se --- the hammerkop acts in this manner, when a star has fallen, it comes. |i: |ku -!kǒa --- t
heart had fallen (a faint). NI. (D.B.) !koʔa. Ex.: donkeri ku !koʔa kuni ||e --- donkeys went along
pulling the wagon. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko -!nu: ka !kǒa haʔ --- I went far away.

!kǒa, !kʔǒa, v. to dance, tread, step, s. -!kǒ-!gwa. SI. (B.) !kǒǎ. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne siŋ ta:ẽ tau !kǒe
!gobbókŋen gougoutən --- I did going tread breaking the blisters. (Ll.) !k'ǒǎ. Ex.: !kʔe-ta tukake
||kwaʔŋ e: |ne !kʔǒ:a, o |kakakən |ne !hǎu:wa --- the men are those who dance, while the women sit

ŋ |ne |kwe:ĩ |ki, ŋ!kʔōa te ||a:, au ti e: a --- I did this, I trod at this place. ŋ |ku siŋ !kʔōa
 !xuru!xuru ti e:, ŋ siŋ !hátten ||a: --- I stepped sinking in at the place to which I had gone heading
 (springbok). SIV. (D.B.) !koá, to stamp, dance.
 !koá, v. to strike, s. !kōkən, !ku. SI. (B.) !kōā. Ex.: ŋ a: kaŋ siŋ !koá a tu --- I struck thee on the
 mouth.
 !kōā, !koā:, v. to yawn. NII. (Dk.) kōā. (Ll.) !koā.
 !kōā, v. to speak to, say to, scold, s. kōá. NII. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: ||hi de !kōā |xwe, "||kamma e, ma ti |kúa
 u a ba !nwerre" --- the hare doe said to |xwe, "to-day thou shalt not go away to thy father's country.
 ||nwai !kōā ||hi --- the moon spoke to the hare.
 !ko:a, v. to sit, s. !ko. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''au fa _ko:a ke |eiba kuru --- the boy is sitting paring a
 stick.
 ko:a, v. to hold in the hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dufa !ko:a ha ? --- what have you in your hand ?
 !koa, n. bone, unusual form of !kwa. SI. (B.) !kōa.
 koa:, n. leg, s. !kwa:.
 koa, n. knee, joint, s. !khoa, !xoa. NII. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: ŋ !koa ka e --- my knee it is. ||gau !koasiŋ
 --- joints of fingers. (Wil.) !kōā, !kōq, lower thigh.
 koa, n. hole, cave, s. !kʔo, !kou. SI. (B.) !kōā. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: hiŋ ha:é |hiŋ|hiŋ sa o !koa --- they
 (lion cubs) kept coming out of the cave. !khou:-ka !ko:a --- the bees' hole, prob. in a hollow tree.
 koaé, n. gall, s. !kwa:é. SI. (B.) !kōā.
 koá, !kōā, n. child, s. !kwa, !kwā, !khwā. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kēĩ !koá, haŋ |ne |ki |e: !koá au
 ha tsʔs:ŋxu --- she took the child, she put the child into her back (into the kaross). haŋ |ne !au !koá
 --- she carried the child.
 ko:a, n. striped 'muishond', polecat, *Zorilla striata*. s. !kwʔa:. SI. (B.) !kōā.
 kōā, n. pot, s. !kwā, !khoā. SI. (B.) !kōā. (B. early). SII. (D.B.) !kōā. Ex.: ŋ xaŋ !kamma !kōā --- I
 have cooked in the pot. SIVa. (D.B.) !kʔo-a.
 ko-a:é, n. 'assbos', s. !kwa:é, a bush used by Europeans for making soap, by Bushmen for stopping earths.
 SI. (Ll.) !kōā.
 ko-ā, n. running water, s. !kwa: !khwa:, !khoa:. SI. (Ll.) !kōā. *emph.* !kōā. Ex.: !ko-āŋ haé |e:ja i,
 ŋ haé ||keŋ |ki !ko-ā --- running water came into us, (our houses), I made a channel for the running
 water. (B. early) !koa, water, !koa, rain. SVIa. (Kr.) !koa, water. Ex.: !kxʔũ !koá, drink water. !koá,
 cloud. SIIb. (Mh.) !ōā, river, Vaal River.
 koá, n. man, s. !kwi, !kō, !ko. SI. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: haŋ †ĩ, ha e ||k''um: !koá --- he thought he was a
 strong man. SII. (D.B.) !koa, person. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a na !koa he †kxʔ-aʔ-a --- I am a man who pre-
 cedes you. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kōā ka ku tam --- a man throws. (Pa.) 3koa.
 koá:é, n. a handsome woman. SI. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: !kwi-|a a: akən, haŋ a: |xam-ka !kʔe ta ka !koá:é, -ā
 --- a woman who is handsome, she is one to whom Bushmen say !koá:é. SVIa, (Kr.) !koa !gari, old woman.
 NII. (Wil.) !kōā, wife.
 koa, n. hare. SIIb. (Mh.) !ōā.
 kó:a, n. porcupine, s. !xo:. SI. (Ll.) !kōā, *emph.* !kōāken. Ex.: !xo: |kē_ko: ||kwaéŋ e !kó:a --- the por-
 cupine's other name is ... |kwammanʔaŋ ||kwaéŋ |hiŋ o !koakən ||k''oen !ke: --- |kwammanʔa was taken out,
 while the porcupine stood looking.
 kó:a, n. a root like a bitter hairy potato eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: !kóa |ku |e: ta: †gwāĩ:
 --- the root is in clay.
 kʔōā, n. imported sheep, 'farland' or 'moff'. SI. (Ll.) !kʔōā.
 kōā, n. springbok, s. !kō:. SIII. (D.B.)

- !koã, *n.* pipe with two protuberances used by the Makoba, Shimbari and Janni, *s.* !hóã, !kho. NII. (Ll.) !kõã.
- !koã, *n.* charred wood embers. NII. (Ll.) !kõã.
- !kóã, *n.* maggot. NII. (Ll.) !kõã. Ex.: e to koa!kõã --- we fear maggots.
- !koadden, *n.* milk. SVIa. (Kr.) !kõadden.
- !koah, *n.* elephant, *s.* !kho. SI. (Lich.) t³koah.
- !koai, *n.* quiver. SI. (Lich.) t³koai.
- !koaja, *v.* to tell a lie. SI. (Lich.) t³kõãja.
- !ko!a:ekē, angry, angrily, *s.* !kwa:ekē!kwã!a. SI. (Ll.) !kõ!kē. Ex.: |hu|hú ha:ekē |ku !ko!a:ekē ||khoe |kam sa: ||xabbiten||xabbitten --- the baboons angrily came down to ||xabbiten||xabbitten.
- !k'o:ekē, *n.* grave. SI. (Ll.) !kõ!kē. Ex.: -hĩ ta !k'o:ekē!kwi' au -hĩ ||k''ha:o !ku ko: --- they (Bushmen) say 'grave-man', when they curse another man.
- !kó!a:ekē, *n.* ostrich feather brush or brushes used in springbok hunting to stick into the ground. SI. (Ll.) !kõ!kē, *pl.* !kõ!kē, if one man has several, !kõ!kõ!kē, if more than one man carries them.
- !koam-ba, *n.* hand. NIIb. (Leb.)
- !ko:aekē, *v.* to stoop, bend, crouch, *s.* !ko!kwa:ekē. SI. (Ll.) !kõ!kē, !kõ!kē. Ex.: ha-g |ne !kõ!a:ekē |ki |hiŋ ||a: ts'a --- she stooping took the thing away. i: |ne !kwai:ekē !ko:aekē !khe: --- we arising bent stand. ||khã:ekē hã:ekē |ku !kõ!a:ekē xu: tu:i ha --- the lion crouching left him.
- !koan, *s.* !koã, pot.
- !kõa se, *v.* to take care of, herd, be careful about, watch, *s.* !õase. SI. (Ll.) !kõã sse, !k'õã ssē. Ex. ha !k'õa se hã e: ha da: ha okē-gu --- she is careful about the food which she prepares for her parents. ha 0pwoŋ e -!xeiŋ, ha a -!kõa se ha --- her son is !xeiŋ, he takes care of her. !gei-ta !k'õa se --- sheep herding. tswēŋ e:, ha siŋ !kakka ke hĩ, ŋ siŋ !kõa se hĩ --- the things which he told me about, I have watched them.
- !koa-si, *n.* smell, *s.* !kou. SIIa. (Dk.)
- !kõa-te, *v.* to walk about, *s.* !kõa, to go away. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koe:ba ko !kõa-te, !gwa!ka ko !kõa-te --- the leopard walks about, in the evening walks about.
- !koba, *n.* creeper with white flowers. CIII. (D.B.)
- !koba kwa |ke, *n.* boy. SI. (B. early)
- !kobe, *v.* to lean upon. CI. (Do.)
- !kobose, *v.* to rest, take it easy. CI. (Do.)
- !kobota, *v.* to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kobota keregétabi hazabbi --- Bushmen shoot the birds.
- !ko_de, *s.* !ko, to menstruate.
- !kodi, *n.* wild potato. CI. (Do.)
- !k'o:e, *v.* to hang the ears, crouch, *s.* !kõ!a:ekē. SI. (Ll.) !k'õē. Ex.: ||khã:ekē hã:ekē |ku ||kabbeten ha !khwi, haŋ |ku hã!k'o:e --- the lion drew his tail between his legs, he hung his ears. haŋ hã!k'o:e |ku-g |ne !k'o:e ti !khe: sa:, ha !nu!nuntu ||kwa:ekē e, he e:, ha ko-koa, i:, au haŋ tatti ha !k'o:e:j --- he (rainbull) crouching (?) came up, his ears (they) were, those which he laid down, while he fed that he crouched (?).
- !ko:e, *v.* to speak. CIIb. (Wil.) !kõe.
- !ko!e:, *v.* to mistake, undervalue. SI. (B.) !kõē. Ex.: ha ka |ku ka, ha |ka ŋ au ka ||kwa: !ko!e: ha --- it did desire that it might kill me, while I did undervalue it.

!koe, v. to turn oneself round. NII. (Wil.)

!koe, v. to run, flee. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: gwe |kwaba ko !koe: te --- the calf did run away.

!koe, n. grandchild, little child, s. !koetukən. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ne ki ||ke||ke, ne ki !koe --- some are big people, some are little children. daba !koe ma kula --- grandchildren (there) are not.

!koe, n. title of respect. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ !koe, master. |hũ !koe ||kai, mistress.

!koe, dark, black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷa:se ku !koe --- a snake which is black.

!koe, !koi, now, s. !khoe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje kiŋ ŋ !koe |nou ʔa --- I now marry you .

!koe, n. feathers on arrow. NII. (V.)

!koe, n. bowl. CI. (Do.)

!ko:e:, !ku:i:, n. dog. NII. (Wil.) !kōē, !kūī.

!koe:ba, n. leopard, s. !kaue. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!koe:ba ko _!kōa-te --- the leopard walks about.

!ko-eingsi, n. fish. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³ko-eingsi.

!kōeita, white, s. !kuita. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³kōeita.

!koeja, v. to carry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa !koeja ʔpwoe ku ||koe --- he carries meat on his shoulder.

!ko:eja, v. to glow. SI. (LI.) !kōēyā. Ex.: !ko:gən tām ʔpwa !ko:eja --- the Milky Way gently glows.

!koeke, v. to clap, s. !koeta. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gski a !koeke, tuke |na |kōō ʔui --- women are clapping men are dancing.

!koer, n. steenbok, *Raphiceros campestris*, also used as name for the Magellan clouds, s. !koiŋ, !kuiŋ. SI. (B.) !kōēn, dual !kōēnye.

!ko:ēnja, n. grandfather, usually !kōiŋ, s. !koe, !koetukən. SI. (B.) !kōēnya. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne !ham ||ke:nya tiŋ au !kau:i, au ha !ko:ēnja |ne !ham ||na ||neiŋ --- he shall first dig about for wild onions, while his grandfather is first at home.

!koeta, !ko:etən, v. to clap hands, s. !koeke. SI. (LI.) !kōēta, !kōēta, !kōētən. Ex.: !kʰe-ta |kagən e: |kʷai:ja, hiŋ e: |ne !kōēta !kʰe-ta tukən --- many women are those who clap their hands for the men. u kwa:ʔ se !kōēta !ha:itən !ha:ita-||go:ʔakən --- you shall clap your hands for the withered-leaf insect. i-g |ne !ko:etən, au i !koeta hā --- we clap our hands, while we clap our hands to it.

!koē-tau, n. vermin, lice. SI. (LI.) !kōē-ttau. Ex.: ha: !na!nábbitən tatattən !koē-tau, o ha |nā:, e: !kōē-tau ||hiŋja --- he (hare) shakes out making fall the vermin from his head, in which the vermin had been hanging.

!koe-te, n. grandmother, s. !koe, !koetukən, !koite. SI. (B.) !kōētè. Ex.: ŋ ʔa: |ne !kwā: !goé: ta hā !koe-te --- I did cold lie opposite his grandmother.

!koetukən, !koetuki, n. grandparents, old people, n. !koe, !koe-te. SI. (LI.) !kōēttúkən, !kōēttúki. Ex.: haŋ |ne |kam ||a !koetuki, ha !koetukən --- it went to tell the grandparents, its grandparents. !koetukən !kha:tu kaŋ e:, ŋ kúi -!khe:jutiŋ ī --- the old people's chest was that on account of which I slept.

!ko:gʷ!nuĩntara, n. name of the female lynx, s. |kuʔg!nuĩŋ. SI. (B.) !kō gʷ!nuĩntára, *emph.* !kōgən!nuĩntára. Ex.: !gaus-|i: gwa:i, ha a: |haŋ ʃo: !ko:gən!nuĩntara, hs e:, !kogʷ!nuĩntara |ne ||aŋ wei |hiŋ !gaus-|i: ʔpwa au !āu --- the male Day's Heart (a star) was the one who married the female lynx, then the female lynx went to whisk out the Day's Heart child from the ground.

!kogen, n. leg, s. !ko:, !kwa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kogen tjaŋ --- my leg aches.

!kogi, n. dog, s. !koé, !kwiŋ. SI. (B. early)

!koha, long, s. !ko!ko:ka. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³koha.

!kohaa, v. to hunt. SI. (Lich.) t³koha.

!kohi, n. wing. Nla. (Leb.) m. sp.

!koho, n. beads. SV. (D.B.)

~!kohu, v. to barter, usually |kõhu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai a ~!kohu te !xe: ke bu:pi --- the woman has bartered milk for meal.

!koi, v. to wake, s. !ko:.SIIe.(An.) Ex.: !koi |guba --- wake the child.

!kõ:i, amiable, patient. SI. (Ll.) !kõĩ. Ex.: !kõ:i !kwi --- an amiable or patient man.

!kõi, n. back, s. !ko. SI. (B. early) Ex.: iŋ !kõi --- my back.

!koi, !koija, n. wind, s. !kwe, !khwe, !kwi. SI. (B. early) !koja.

!koi, n. hyena, s. !gwãi. SI. (B. early).

!koi, each other. SIIa. (Mg.) kja ãĩ i !koi --- we eat each other.

!koi, n. vulture. SI. (Lich.) t³koi.

!koi, n. moon, s. !kowe. SIV. (D.B.)

!kõija, v. to turn the head to look backwards. NII. (Ll.) !kõiya.

!koike, !koikje, n. grandmother, s. !koe~te, !koite. SII. (D.B.) !koike. SIIa. (Mg.) !koice..

!koikji, n. puffadder. SIIa. (Dk.)

!koime, n. pl. young men. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koime ki tɬxai --- the young men dance.

!kõĩŋ, n. grandfather, uncle, old man, s. !koe, !ko:enja, !koetukən. SI. (B.) !kõĩñ, !kõĩñ, !kõĩnya, pl. !kõĩngu. Ex.: ŋ |ku ||kau dibbi |e: ha !kõĩŋ !nwa!nwa au !ãũ --- I threw up, covering his grandfather's feet with dust. u ba: siŋ s'e |ku ||a: |ã ho !kõĩŋ |kaggən ? --- have you been and cut up the old man the Mantis ? ŋ ||khau||khaukəkən |kú'e: |ki si !k''wein!k''wéin !kõĩngu --- my thoughts brought anger to the old men. (Ll.) !kõĩñ, !kõĩñ, !kõĩnyã, pl. !kõĩngu. Ex.: ~!kõĩŋ kwokwaŋ, woman's paternal, man's maternal grandfather. ~!koĩŋ |xwobbe, woman's maternal, man's paternal grandfather. !gõa ||gau'e.ju !kõĩŋ, ta !kõĩŋ tã: sa: --- look ye around for grandfather, for grandfather seems to be coming. ŋ: tai:é sa:, au !kõĩŋjã: k''auki doša ho: ha-ka tɬwitɬwi --- I came along while the old man had not picked up his things.

!koĩŋ, n. steenbok, s. !koeŋ !kuĩŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kõĩñ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koĩŋ-ja xeinki a --- a steenbok e it is.

!kõĩnje, !kõwin, n. honey. SI. (B. early) !kõĩnye.

~!koire, n. zebra, s. !kworre. NII. (Ll.) !kõire.

!koiri:, n. a long black snake. SI. (Ll.) !kõĩrĩ.

!koirri, v. to smear, stroke. SI. (Ll.) !kõĩrri.

!koite, n. grandmother, old woman, s. !koe, !koike. SI. (B.) !kõĩte. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ |ku saŋ !ka:gən |kam !ko:its --- I shall early go to grandmother. (Ll.) !kõĩtẽ. Ex.: !koite |xwobbe, woman's maternal, man's paternal grandmother. !koite kwokwaŋ, woman's paternal, man's maternal grandmother. !koite tsaxáu -- grandmother's eye (speaking of a star, Canopus or Sirius)

!koitən, n. hail, snow. SI. (B. early)

!koitən, !kweitən, n. penis, *membrum virile*. SI. (B. early) !koitən, !kweitən.

!kõĩ!kwitiŋ, v. to roll oneself in. SI. (B.) !kõĩ!kwitĩñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kõĩ!kwitiŋ to:i-ta ||neiŋ --- s (hyena) rolled herself in the ostrich nest.

!kokən, v. to strike, knock, s. !kaukən, !k''okən. SI. (Ll.) !kókən. Ex.: ||kwaŋ !kokən!kokən ha --- (t u)

dost strike knocking it (paper).

kʔokən, n. s. !kʔo, blue crane.

kʔo:əkən, n. knobkerrie, s. !kʔo:kən. SI. (Ll.) !kʔəkən, pl. !kʔəkʔəkən.

kokən, n. entrails. SI. (B. early) !kokən.

kokən-de, !kʔokən-tikən, n. magic sticks, s. |ko:kən-de. SI. (Ll.) !kókəkən-ddě, !kʔókəkən-tikən. Ex.: waitən ||xam ki |ki tʃwən e: !kəkən-de, he ta ||nau, hĩ !kheja i, i ʔ||kən tiŋ --- the springbok also possess things which are magic sticks, these act thus when they are in us, we being pierced fall dead. hiŋ |ne ta !kʔokən-tikən i:, au tʃwən e: ||ke||keja 0ho --- they (doctors) say magic sticks, to things which are like a stick.

kokn, v. to stand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kokn 0ho: si --- he stands by the tree.

kolo, n. a certain tree of which musical pipes are made. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na torotoro na !kolo, tásse tseti !kolo ota --- I made the pipe of, a tall tree the is.

koəm:, v. to plunge, thrust. SI. (Ll.) !koəm, !koəm. Ex.: ha !kwč: 0pwa a !koəm: !hóa ha |na: au |i --- his younger brother-in-law was the one who plunged his head into the fire. he: ha |ku !koəm: |e: kwakwáŋra |ná: o |i, i: --- and he thrust the knorhaan's head into the fire on account of it. toiten ||kwaŋ |ku !kōa !kom: tē ha !nwa au ||xaukən --- the ostrich trod making its foot wet with blood (plunging the foot into it).

kom, n. leg, s. !ko, !kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !kom |na: se ʔkhwi --- my leg's top is hurting.

kom, n. navel, s. !om. CI. (Do.)

ko-ma, n. long leather bag for arrows, s. !kou. SV. (D.B.)

oma:, n. leg, s. !ko, !kom, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kómā.

o:ma, n. hare, s. !koa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: okʔwi mi !nwi sa !ko:ma --- tell me (of) the moon and the hare.

koma, n. mountainous country. NII. (V.) !kōma.

oma, short, s. !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋa !koma, ha |kúa !koma --- I am short, he is not short. ||e !ko:ma --- short grass.

omadzi, n. metal, s. !khou. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !komadzi horo --- metal bracelets.

omba, n. trade beads, s. !ko:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko kobbe a ||ē, dako kwena ma, !xoreba ma, a ko !komba ||ē, a ko dibbi ʔhaŋ --- I go to visit and get (things), then people give, eggshell beads give, and trade beads get and return.

omhe, v. to break a string. CI. (Do.)

omi, old. SI. (B. early)

omi, yellow. SIV. (D.B.)

omma, n. shoulder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |gěja, !komma ka: |gě a --- carry it, on the shoulder carry it.

oəmmain, v. to chase (?), to head (?). SI. (Ll.) !kōmmāin-ĩ, !kōmmāin-ă. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne |xāʔă hĩ, au hĩ tattti, hĩ: !koəmmainʔĩ whai: e: !ku:xe, hĩ se !khe!khe: ti !koəmmainʔă, au whai: !ku:xe hĩ --- they will shoot them, while they feel they are chasing springbok which run, they will standing head (them), while the springbok run for them.

ommea, to-day. SI. (B. early)

oəm:-ta-hĩ:, n. name of a being who made the game turn wild, prob. chaser of food. SI. (Ll.) !koəm-tă-hĩ. Ex.: 0pwaitən hă:ŋ ʔoa ʔku:ŋka, ||ke||keja ti e: xoro da: hē, hē i |ka|kăi hē, !koəm:-ta-hĩ:, haŋ ha:ŋ doŋa a: !kaukənʔă !nerriten!nerritja 0pwaitən --- the game was once tame (?), doing as oxen do, and we handled it, !koəm-tă-hĩ:, he it once was who by beating made the game run quickly.

omsa, n. ground. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n ʔhu ga !komsa --- the mug stands on the ground.

- !ko^hŋ, !kooŋ, *v.* to grow, sprout, *s.* !kaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kōŋ, !kōōŋ. Ex.: !khoui, he |ku |hiŋ|hiŋ !kʔāu, !ko^hŋ, au !khwa: kaū:wa, hiŋ |ku !ko^hŋ |hiŋ !kʔāu --- the plant comes out of the earth, sprout when rain falls it grows out of the earth.
- !ko^h-n, *v.* to devour, eat raw. SI. (Ll.) !konŋ. Ex.: he tikən e:, |xam-ka !kʔe ta ka, hi !ko^h-n, au hi tattī ||nwaŋ a: |ka:ɛ --- that is what Bushmen do, they devour,, for they feel the liver is raw.
- !kʔo^hŋ, *v.* to run away, *s.* !kaī^hŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kʔōŋ. Ex.: !khokau siŋ kau !kʔo^hŋ ||a --- ||khokau has away.
- !koŋ, *n.* child (?) SIib. (Mh.) !oŋ.
- !ko^hŋ:, *n.* inner skin of ear. SI. (Ll.) !kōŋ. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti ||kwa^hŋ ho: ui whai' !nuntu-ka tū, he e:, |ne ɬum: whai' !nuntu-ka !ko^hŋ: --- a woman takes off the (hairy) skin of the springbok's ear, and then she sews the inner skin of the springbok's ear.
- !koŋ, *n.* grandfather, *s.* !kōiŋ. SI. (D.B)
- !koŋ, *n.* earth, *s.* !kau. SI. (B. early) !kong.
- !kon, *n.* gamepit. NIl. (Ll.) !kōn. Ex.: !xo tsema ti ɰu !kon --- a little elephant fell into a gamepit.
- !kōna, *v.* to boil, SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !kōna !gūŋ --- boil the pot.
- !kona, !kone, *v.* to live at, stay at, *s.* !xwona. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama tɬu |ko |khi, !kona ||kurikwa, !ka !xais --- the Klip Kafirs villages were many, they lived at ||kurikwa, lived at !xais. gu tɬu |ni !kone ha --- build a house and here stay.
- !konahe, *v.* to be able. CI. (Do.)
- !konda, *n.* old man, !kondake, old woman, *s.* !koŋ, !kōiŋ. SV. (D.B.)
- !koŋga, *n.* hare, *s.* !ko:ma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koŋga !nóo budi nina --- the hare popped into a hole.
- !koŋ-gu, *n.* a waterplant of which the seed is eaten. NII. (Ll.) !koŋ-gù.
- !konno, *n.* cheeks. SII. (D.B.)
- !konnu^hko-!huko:, *n.* owl. NII. (Ll.) !konnu^hko !hùkō.
- !kono, *n.* cloth, dress. SI. (B. early).
- !koŋxa, *n.* a certain edible root. NII. (Ll.) !koŋxa.
- !kon!kon, *n.* horse. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ-ga !kon!kon --- my horse.
- !koo, *v.* to exhaust. CI. (Do.)
- !ko:o. *n.* knee. NII. (Wil.) !kōō.
- !ko:fo^h, *v.* to turn aside (?). SI. (Ll.) !kōō. Ex.: he ha ha^h |ne ||hiŋ !nwiŋ, i:, haŋ ha^h |ne !ko:fo^h !kʔai ||a ||xe: au !khwa: --- and he tied up the kaross, he turned aside (?) carrying the 'Bushman rifle' to the water.
- !ko:fo, *n.* stamped meat, like fine meal. SI. (Ll.) !kōō. Ex.: a kóa^h |ne se |e ||koa ke !ko:fo au ||ho ɒpwa --- thou must put in for me stamped meat into the little bag.
- !kofo^h, *n.* beeswax. SI. (Ll.) !kōō.
- !kofo^hkən, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* !kʔo:kən, !kʔokən. SI. (Ll.) !kōōkən, pl. !kō!kōōkən. Ex.: haŋ |ku ka ha !kaukən?ā au !kofo^hkən --- he thought he would beat the people with a knobkerrie. ɰkhau ha^h |ki |lo !ko!kōfo^hkən e: ɰku --- the striped mouse took out two knobkerries.
- !kooŋ, *s.* ɰ!ko^hŋ, to grow.
- !koouh, *n.* hail, snow, *s.* !koitən. SI. (Lich.) tʰ³koōuh.

ora, v. to play, s. !kuŋra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ka !kora --- the child plays.
 ora, v. to clean. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |nau a !kora --- I will sweep and clean.
 ora, n. heel. SII. (D.B.)
 ora, n. a grass. SIV. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !kʔɔʃa-si, 'kort been' grass.
 ora, obstinate, bad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu keise !kore |ĩ --- people are very obstinate, (bad in heart).
 oraŋ_aŋ, n. marrow. SIIb. (Mh.) !oʔraʔnan.
 ore:, n. dish, mortar. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kore |khwaʃa mate --- the little dish give me.
 !koreʃa, mortar.
 ore, n. eggshell bead, s. !koriba. NI. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !koʃe.
 ore, n. hippopotamus. CII. (D.B.)
 ori, n. wildebeest. SI. (Lich.) tʰ3kori.
 ori, n. back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kori |õã --- backbone.
 oriba, n. eggshell bead, s. !kore, !xoriba. CII. (D.B.) pl. !korime.
 oʔo, v. to roar, 'brul'. SIIa. (Dk.)
 oro, v. to see from afar, look afar. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ni: ka !gõa !khe: au !kórri!korrs:, he ti hiŋ e:,
 |ni: ta-g |ne !koro ha ĩ: --- the ichneumon stands looking round in the evening, therefore the ichneu-
 mon would see him from afar. (Ll.) !kòro ss'õ, to sit looking afar off in the distance.
 oʔro, v. to gallop. NII. (Ll.) !kõ-ro.
 oro, backwards, inside out, upside down (head first). SI. (B.) Ex.: i se !gáokən !koro !ho ha-g !nwa
 !ku --- we shall follow backwards his footprint's heel. ha saŋ || ʔwein, au ha |e !koro !khe:ja --- he
 would smother, if he went in head first. (Ll.) Ex.: han ʔxutten !koro !hoa ʔho --- he shook turning
 inside out the bag. !koro !khe: --- to stand on the head.
 oro, n. hole, grave, s. !kou. NII. (Ll.) !kõro, !kõrro. Ex.: ta |kam ʔnau ta ha-fu, |kúa fu |ʔhá, ta
 taba !koro, !nuá !koro, ta fu ha ʔniŋ, ta ti tsa --- and the sun set, and he lay down, did not lie
 down upon the bare ground, but made a hole, dug (with his hand) a hole and lay down in the inside and
 slept. ha ba |ge gu !kaŋ, ta ti taba |xwe !koro --- his father came and took a stick and made |xwe's
 grave. (Wil.) !kõrõ-||oa.
 orokən!korokən, n. a bird, *Telephonus*, prob. the 'bachakiri'. SI. (Ll.) !kórokən!kórokən.
 oʔrowa, v. to become misty. SI. (Ll.) !kõrowã. Ex.: tikən haʃ |ne !koʔrowa, ||ke||keja |khum --- the place
 became misty, resembling a fog.
 orrs:, n. tub, s. !korro, to be hollow. SI. (B.) !kórřē. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku ʔkon !ho !korrs: au einja !ʔhĩ
 ʃo !korrs: --- I am one who swallows up the tub with the meat which is in the tub.
 oʔřriŋ, v. to grow, s. !koʔŋ. SI. (B.) !kórřriŋ. Ex.: ||na: a haŋ |ku a: !koʔřriŋ |ʔhiŋ si-ta ||neiŋ --- the
 'krieboom' tree is the one which grows out at our house.
 orritən, v. to jog along. SI. (B.) !kórřritən. Ex.: ha se !korritən !kei ||e to:i ko: --- he will jogging
 along go to another ostrich.
 orro, v. to be hollow, s. !korrs:, tub. SI. (Ll.) !kõrrõ. Ex.: !kə!karrowã: kʷauki !korro ta: --- the
 moon did not hollow lie.
 orre, n. moon, s. !ka!kárro. SII. (D.B.)
 orrobo, !korubo, n. a little light-coloured bird. NII. (Ll.)
 oru, n. quiver, s. !kuru, _!gu_ru. SIV. (D.B.) !koru. SIVa. (D.B.) !korru. NII. (Ll.) !kórù.

!koʃa, *n.* petticoat, *s.* !ko, to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !koʃa !ko, !koʃa haʃ, ko !kaisa !kai --- a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang on, an apron tie on.

!ko:ʃi, *n. pl.* thorns, *s.* !ku. NI. (D.B.)

!koʃigani, *n. pl.* larvae of glowworm beetle, *Lampyris sp.* NII. (LI.) !kóshigáni.

!kottən, *v.* to join. SI. (B.) !kóttən. Ex.: ha |na:ŋ ʃkakka !kei sʔa ha ||kʷoe, hiŋ sʔaʃŋ !gwan: !kaun !khe, hiŋ !kottən --- his head talking reached his back, it came to stand upon the top (of his neck), they joined.

!kʔəttən, *v.* to resound. SI. (LI.) !kʔóttən. Ex.: toi-ta !kʔəttən ko !gum: --- the ostrich in a resounding manner calls.

!kottəntu, *n.* elbow, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) !kottəntú.

!kottən!kottən, *n. pl.* white karosses. SI. (B.) !kóttən!kóttən. Ex.: !kottən!kottən e: hĩ |ku e: ||hauwa, !kaʃʃa hiŋ ||hauwa --- these white karosses are those which hang, still they are hanging.

!kou, -!kʔou, *v.* to live, be well, alive, *s.* !khou !kau, !kou!kou:ukən. SI. (LI.) !kou, !kʷou. Ex.: a se akke a xu, e: a ka ||nau:, a: |ku|ka, a |ku ||xã:, a !kou tiŋ se --- thou shalt give me thy face with which thou dost this, when thou hast died, thou dost living return. !kʔe tɔ ka, !kwiʃa ||xã: !kwiʃa taŋ-taŋ, !kwiya kɔa !kou, au !kwiʃa ||xã, ha taŋ-taŋ --- people say, the man is ill again, the man seemed to get better, but the man is ill again. ha ||kwaʃŋ ka, !khwã se -!kʔou, ha se -!kʔou |wa:ʃ se --- he desired that the child might live, that it might return to life. au sa: !naun -!kʔouwa --- while the eland was still alive.

-!kou, |kouwi, *v.* to bind. SI. (LI.) !kou, !kóuwi. Ex.: i |ne -!kou -||kau tẽ !núi ã:, au i !kan -||kau tã ha au ||kʷauro --- we bind sinew upon it, as we grasping lay it (feather) upon the arrowshaft. !kʔe-ta tukən kaŋ e: !kouwi hĩ --- men are those who bind them (brushes).

!kou:, *v.* to give, work with, struggle with. SI. (LI.) !kóu. Ex.: ha kʷauki taŋ, ha !kou: !khwã --- she did not want to give the child. ha !kã:, |kʷe: a: ha-ka !kʔe |ne |kʷe: ha ã:, haŋ a:, ha-g |ne !kou: tsʔa-ka tʃweŋ --- she awaits the time which her people tell her about, that she may work with the game's thing. i kʷauki !kou: ha, ta:, i |ku -ã: ha ã:, ha |ku di ||ka: ti e:, ha |kwěi daken ʃĩ:, ĩ: --- we do not struggle with it, but we continue to allow it to do as it is wont to think.

!kʔou, *v.* to carry on the back, *s.* !kau, !kao, !kou. SI. (LI.) !kʷou. Ex.: ŋ a: |kwěi -!kã, au ŋ kʷau !kʔou: !khwã --- I did this, because I did not carry the child.

-!kou, -!kou:, *v.* to fall, pass, also used as down, past, *s.* !kau, kauwa, !kaukən. SI. (LI.) !kou, !kóu, !kóu. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kúí txau, kʷabbu tẽ !gwara au |ai:ti !ka:xu, he |aiti |ku-g |ne -!kou tiŋ ĩ: --- he shot, hitting the arrowhead on (his) wife's breast (bone), and his wife fell down dead on account of it. -||khãʃ |na: -!kʔan ta-g |ne -!khai |hiŋ ||a ha, hi |ne taŋ -!kou: siŋ -||a: !kʔo-ka ti e:, ha xu !khe so hĩ --- the lion's shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of our hole to which his face was turned. i ||kaxaitən !kou: ta: ---our sister lies ill (lies down). hi wai-ta gwai e: !khe ta:, hĩ e sa:ʃ |ku |ne taiʃ !kou tiŋ se toukən u --- these male springbok which stand, they are those which will go passing behind you. NII. (LI.) !kou. Ex.: ŋ a !kou me |e --- I have fallen down. m ba !kouwa |e --- my father has fallen down. ta ||hi saá, ta gu ha ba !nwe, ta ||noxónna ha zau, ta ʃneʔám !kou ha zau --- and the hare heard and took his bag, and threw(it at) his wife, and striking knocked down his wife.

-!kou, *v.* to call, scream, *s.* -!kau. NII. (LI.) !kou, !kʷou. Ex.: ha dzau gu !kaŋ ti ʃneʔám ha, ka ha -!kou --- his wife took a stick, and beat him till he screamed. ta |uwa ha ||kau kwe ha ||nau, ta dzu !kʔou --- and (he) put his arrow on his bow, and people called out.

!kou, *v.* to smell, *s.* !khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ||gaue ||naiŋ |kwãĩʃ au ŋ |nonu --- I will smelling seek the house's scent with my nose.

!kou, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (LI.) !kóu.

!kou, *n.* stone, mountain, rock, *s.* !kau. SI. (LI.) !kóu, *emph.* !kóukən. Ex.: !kwe-ta !kou, |xam-ka |kag ||kwaʃŋ e dija --- a digging-stick stone, Bushman women are those who made it. |i-ta !koukən ||kwaʃŋ e --- a fire's stone it is. !kou-ta !ʔan |ne !khai |hiŋ ||a: -||nei||nei --- the mountain's shadow extend over the houses. ha !khwai haʃ |ne -||nou !khe !kou-ka -!ku --- her breast stuck fast in a rock's clef. SII. (D.B.) !kou: ʃufunnu --- stone for sharpening arrows.

-!kʔou:, *n.* saltpan, pool vleis, *s.* -!kʔau. SI. (LI.) !kʷou. Ex.: si tai:ʃ !hĩ ho ||a: -!kʔou: --- we

went away crossing over the saltpan. ha |ku ||na !khwa: a: ha ||kho -!k?ou:, itən ||k'o'en tʃwen-ka ku ā:
--- it (hammerkop) lives at the water which is like a pool, we see all things in it. haŋ haʔ |ne ʃnaiʔ
si ||xəŋ||xəŋ !ahi ta: -!kou --- he lay kicking violently upon the vleis.

kou, n. opening, gap, s. !k?o, !koa, hole, hollow. SI. (Ll.) !kòu, pl. !kóukən!kóukən. Ex.: -!kou a
!kwai: -s?o: --- one opening is there. !koukən!koukən k''auki siŋ ||na --- openings (among the springbok)
there were not. i xu !koukən!koukən --- our face's hollows, temples. (?) SIIa. (Dk.) !kou, hole.

kou, n. sack. SIIb. (Mh.) !ou, pl. !ou!ou.

kou, middle between, s. -!kau. SI. (Ll.) !kòu. Ex.: !kwa!kwa:gen-ka -!kou --- between the legs.

kou, n. thorn tree. SI. (Ll.) !kòu.

kou, n. sandwasp, *Mygimnia Capensis*. SI. (Ll.) !kòu.

kou:in, v. to fill, be filled, s. !kaue:n, !kauin. SI. (Ll.) !kóuīn, !kóuīnya. Ex.: xorokən tattī xoro
|ne !kou:inja |khe --- the cattle feel that the cattle are filled with grass. xorokən |ne k''wā !kou:in
xoro --- the cattle drink, filling the cattle.

koukən, v. to beat, pound, tremble, s. !kaukən, !khaukən. SI. (Ll.) !kóukən, !kóukən-ī, !kóukən-ā, n.
!k'óukən-añ. Ex.: ha |ne -!kukən, au haŋ tattī e:, 'nooi' |ku !koukən?ī ha -- she became insensible,
because the mistress had been beating her. !káu e, a 'trina' !koukən?ā 'doortji' ā --- a thong it was
with which 'Trina' beat 'Doortji'. kerri tsaxái:tən e: i -hī hī au ||kwanna, au !k?e-ta |ka:gen e:
!koukən hī --- the berries are those which we eat in summer, when the women pound them. au tsa-g
|ne !núeja u, u ||kū |ne !koukən --- when a thing (buck) is coming up to you, your arm trembles. ts'a
haʔ xwāŋ !gwarra a: !k?e !kouka |kī ha --- the thing sounded like a bell which people are striking.

koukən, v. to be ill, often used for a girl's seclusion at her first menstruation, s. -!kou, to fall
!kau, !kauwa, to fall down, lie down. SI. (Ll.) !kóukən. Ex.: !kwi|a, ha oa !koukən ta: --- a girl
formerly lay ill. tikən e: he se da ha !koukən-ka ||neiŋ, ī:, ha se !koukən te:ŋ, ta:, ha saŋ ||k'o'en
!k?e, o ha tai:ʔja tiŋ --- this is why they must make for her a house of illness (? seclusion) that
she may lie secluded, for she would see people if she walked about.

koukən!koukən, s. -!kou, opening.

koukikje, this side. SIIa. (Mg.) !koukice.

kou:ukən, n. body, s. !kau:ukən. SI. (Ll.) !kóuūkən. Ex.: hī |ku |kaʔmmainja tʃwen au hī !kou:ukən ---
they carry things with their bodies.

kouwi, v. to be lean. SI. (Ll.) !kòuwi. Ex.: ha |ku -!kouwi --- it (eland) is lean. |khuru a: te:nja, ŋ
!kóinjan |ne ||xamki -!kouwi au kó-iŋ --- drought prevailed, my grandfather also was lean with star-
vation.

kouwi, n. a plant, wild onion (?), s. !kaui. SI. (Ll.) !kòuwi, !kóuwih. Ex.: |xam-ka !k?e kan |ku hī
-!kouwi --- Bushmen eat the ... plant.

kouxu, n. hunting-ground, s. -!kauxu. SI. (B.) !kóuū. (Ll.) !kòuū. Ex.: ha-ka -|hū !koukən?ā ha au
-!kouxu --- her master beat her on the hunting-ground.

ou|ko, n. blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, *Connochetes Gorgon*, s. !au|ko. SI. (Ll.) !kòu|ko, !kóu|ko.

ou-!kou, v. to double (?), to walk. SI. (Ll.) !kóu!kòu, !kóu!kóu-ā. Ex.: ha se kwāŋ |ku su:kən u, ha se
kwāŋ |ku !kou!kou?ā !khe ||e --- he (hare) shall spring away, he shall doubling (?) come back. he ti
hī |ke e:, ha ka -antau !kou!kou !kheja -hī --- therefore it is, that it soon walks for us (leaves
off trotting and begins to walk).

ou!kouukən, v. to live, come to life again, s. !kou, to live. SI. (Ll.) !kou!kóuūkən. Ex.: ha-ka
||kwaʔkən e: ha di akkən !khwa:, ī:, he e:, !k?e-ta -ku |ku-g |ne ||kóakən !kou!kou:ukən, ī: --- her in-
telligence it was with which she acted nicely towards the Rain, hence all the people really lived. he
tikən e:, !he!hennixxa haʔ |ne !kou-!kouukən, he -zu siŋ |kha -sa:, ī:, hiŋ |ne !kou-!kouukən --- then
the long-nosed mice came to life, those whom the beetle had come and killed, they came to life again.

o:wa, s. !ko:, to miss.

o:wa, s. !ko:, to awaken.

!ko:wakən, s. !ko:, the Milky Way.

!kowe, n. moon, month. CI. (Lo.) Ex.: !kowe kwa tsa --- to be moonlight.

!ko_|gwa, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kō_|gwa, n ||ʔwēi --- (if) I dance, I feel ill.

!ko: !ho, v. to pass in front of. SI. (B.) !kō !hó. Ex.: haŋ !kúitən !ko: !ho sʔa: ||nein --- he returned passing in front of the house.

!kʔo: !hoa, v. to lower. SI. (Ll.) !kʔō !hóä. Ex.: si |ku ||kʔoen, !kʔo: !hoa si |nã:, o sitən kʔauki !kwe!kwé !a: ||kho o !gwaʔxu --- we look, lowering our heads, while we do not look up towards the sky

!ko!kó, v. to put on (shoes), !ko, to strap on. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ku!ku kwaŋ !ka: a-a, a si ||a: !ko!kó hi- --- the shoes must wait for thee, that thou mayest go and put them on.

!ko!ko, v. to walk (?), s. !kou-!kou. SI. (Ll.) !kó!kó, !kō!kō. Ex.: toi siŋ !ko!ko !khe sa hĩ --- the ostrich will walk (?) up to them. mama-gu kʔauki ʔkau:wa si !ko!ko ||kau: !khe hē --- our mothers would not let us walk (?) and stand over them.

!kō-!kō, v. to drink water in both hands. NII. (Ll.) !kō!kō.

!ko!ko, small, short, s. !ko, !ko:ma. NIII. (D.B.)

!ko!ko, n. a knocking. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kō.

!kó!ko:ka, v. to be long, s. !xo:wa. SI. (B.) !kó!kōka. Ex.: ha ||kū||kūŋ-ka !gau:akən |ne !kó!ko:ka --- wing feathers are long.

!ko!kóä, blue green. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kōä.

!kō!kō!kō!kō, v. to stoop, s. !kō!kō!kō. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kō!kō!kō. Ex.: u kō!ka se !kō!kō!kō!kō ||kai:tən ||e --- you must stooping go up.

!ko!kōiŋ, bad, evil, old (of food), s. !kōiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kōiŋ, !kō!kōiŋ. Ex.: toiten ||kwa!ŋ |ku a: twi:ja, ti !ko!kōiŋ --- the ostrich was wounded, a bad place. he ta-g |ne di: tikentikən !ko!kōiŋ - they are accustomed to do evil things. ha |ne hĩ: ha !ko!kōiŋ, he |ku-g |ne |kwa!i!kōiŋ --- he must eat old food which is nasty.

!ko!kōfi-!nanna, n. a plant, *Heliophila pusilla*, Lin. NII. (Ll.) !kō!kōshi-!nanna.

!ko!niŋtara, n. she-lynx, s. !ko!g!niŋtara, !kugʔ!noŋ. SI. (B.) !kó!núiŋtara. Ex.: hi !kweinya !ko!niŋtara au !gaue-!i: ʔpwa --- they were angry with the she-lynx about the Day's Heart child.

!ko||kum, n. a small plant of which the fruit is eaten. NII. (Ll.)

!kū, !kʔū, -!kʔu, v. to move away, forward, often used as adv. SI. (B.) |kū. Ex.: |na ki, ŋ |ne !atten !kū ||e --- let me run forward. hiŋ ta:ʔi !kū ||a, hiŋ !kúitən --- they go away, they return home. (I) !kʔū. Ex.: !guwakən |ne |ku !kʔū sa:, haŋ |ku |kēi |khi --- the lion !gu came forward, he caught at the rhebok. !gi:xa ||nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |i:ja tattən !a: !kʔū !gwa:ʔxu --- a sorcerer does this when he dies, his heart falls down from the sky. i ta-g |ne ||gwi !kʔū --- we go astray. ha kʔauki se ʔen ti e:, ||nein sʔo ʔo: he, ha se ||gū !kʔū --- he will not know the place at which the house seems to be, he will pass by. SII. (D.B.) -!kʔu. Ex.: |gewa -!kʔu kien --- the child falls down. NI. (D.B.) !kū. Ex.: wa:tu !kū --- all are coming.

-!ku, !kū, v. to run, jump, go, come. NII. (Ll.) !kū. Ex.: ta ti tʔiŋ, "ʔs:he, ʔs:he", ta ha ba saá, ta -!ku --- and (he) cried, "oh dear, oh dear", and his father heard him and ran. CII. (D.B.) !kū, !kuŋ. Ex.: |nidze !kuŋ tama, a |nidze !kū --- to this side (it) did not go, to this side (it) went. ||gāu!wa -!ame ko -!ku, ʔwabba ta --- the spirit wind comes blowing. ||gweba a ko !kū --- the tortoise walks.

!ku:, v. to rob. SI. (B.) !kū. Ex.: hi siŋ ʔi: ti e:, hĩ ||a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, hĩ se ||e:i ŋ tsʔoen --- they thought they would go to rob me, that they might possess my things.

!ku:, v. to close, stop up, s. !khu, -!xu. SI. (Ll.) !kū. Ex.: !kʔe se-g |ne !ku: !kwe!kwe-ta ku: --- people will close up all the holes. ||kʔe: a: !giten |ki bo:kən !ho !kau a: hē !ku: !kū:ŋ !hoa ha ci s:, !hou: ||nã hē, !hou:gən |ne |hiŋ, !hou:gən |ne ||khoui --- (at) the time when the sorcerers open

lift the stone, which they had closing placed on the place where locusts are, the locusts come out, the locusts fly.

ku:, -!ku, v. to hatch, break (egg), grow, s. -!khu:. SI. (Ll.) !kù, !kú, !kū. Ex.: toi a, ha kaṇ a: -!ku úi ti e: --- this ostrich, it is the one that hatched out here. -!ku-!ku, hatching. toi se k''auki !ku:, toi-ta !kaukən se k''au tai: --- the ostrich shall not break (the eggs), the ostrich children shall not go. hiṇ !ku !hiṇ !na:-ka |kukən, he a:kən --- they (ostriches) grow out winter's plumage which is handsome. whai |ku |ne ||xau akkən, au whaitən |ne !ku !hiṇ |kukən ||ka:ṇ --- the springbok's hair becomes handsome, when the springbok grows out new hair. (B.) !kuwa. Ex.: haṇ |ku-g |ne -do:ṭa !kuwa -||khā:ṭ |ku --- she (lynx) must have grown lion's hair.

ku:, !ku, v. to fall down, dash down, strike, hit on the ground, s. !kau !kou. SI. (B.) !kū. Ex.: ha |ku !ku: ||ko:a ha tsē:xu --- he did fall setting (on the ground) his back. !ku: ||ko |a: --- opened the fight. (Ll.) !kū, !kù. Ex.: ṇ |ne !ku: !ho ṇ |núaṇ --- I fell down upon my knee. he ha !ku: !ku: !ho ||go:, i:, o haṇ ka, haṇ fī:, ha se !ku: |ki: ||go: --- and he dashed down the leopard tortoise (on the ground), for he desired, he thought, he would striking break the leopard tortoise. i |na: k''auki tām Ṁpwa taṇ, ta: i |na: ka |ku taṇ hī -!ku !kheja --- our heads do not a little ache, for our heads feel as if they had been hit upon the ground.

kū, v. to take away. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !ku-ba !kū --- the kaross take away.

kū, v. to kill, s. !kuṇ !khū, !xū. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe ma tʃi ka -kei si ko !kū, a ko k''o --- (of) young bucks they many kill and eat. !ga:ṭ ti taṭra ka !kū gume --- lightning fell and killed the oxen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txū ||ga ki !kū gova --- my uncle killed an Mbunda. ||gāua tala te ka !kūnu m -te --- the spirit struck (thundered) and killed my mother.

ku, !ky, ṇ. man person, a form usually found in composite words, s. !kwi. SI. (B. early) !ku, !kung. (B.) !ky goāi, man. !ky |a, girl. !ky |āiti, woman, !ky |kāgi, girls. Ex.: ha k''auki k''waṇ !ky gwai: --- he is not like a man. (Ll.) !kū. Ex.: !ku-dekən |ne a: ʃkakka ha ā: ? --- who was it that told thee about it ? !ku-de k''auki a: ʃkakka ka:, ta: ṇ |kweitən doṭa |ku siṇ ʃen:na --- nobody told me, for I had always known. !ku-we, a kaṇ se akke ||gwa||gwara e --- o man, thou shalt give me these cats. SII. (D.B.) -!ku a, that man. SIIId. (Wu.) ʃku, person, somebody, pl. ʃei.

kū, !ku, !kuṇ, n. person, Bushman, s. !khū:. NII. (V.) !kū. (Ll.) !kū, !kū, !kūn. Ex.: -!kū ti -ʃkhi, ti o-k''wi o-k''wi |neē --- many Bushmen speak one language. na wa -!ku --- I am a Bushman. n a ||na -!kuṇ, ta |kūi |kāa !kuṇ kwe am:, |na a |kāa !kuṇ kwe am: --- I dislike the Bushmen and do not give Bushmen food, do thou give the Bushmen food. ta ||hi saā, ta ti ok''wi -!kuṇ o-k''wi --- the hare heard and spoke the Bushman language. !kuṇ |nwe, !kuṇ |nwi, a term of relationship, s. |nwe, |nwi. (Wil.) !kuṇ, Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma syṇ !kū --- I see people. mi wa !kū --- I am a Bushman. |kwa |ka -dzema, -te ka !kū ||ka||ka --- is not a child, but is a big man. !o !kū, !kū !gai --- forest Bushmen, red Bushmen, name of the tribe. CII. (Schi.) !ku, Mokalaxari. (D.B.) !kū, the 'Koon' living S. W. of the Naron

kū:, !kū, n. child, s. !khū, !khwā, !kwā. SI. (Ll.) !kū, !kū. Ex.: -hai, |ne sa tumma !kū: a: a --- hie, come listen to this child. !haṭm ||etən||etən kaṇ tum !kū -a: -ke: --- first going I listen to the child yonder.

ku, n. bastard hartebeest, s. !ga. NII. (Wil.)

ku, n. heel, shoe, s. v. !ku!ku. SI. (B.) emph. !kúken. Ex.: i se ||a |kē'a ha-g !nwa !ku, i se !goakən !koro !ho ha-g !nwa !ku, au itən tattti e ha !nwa !ku |ke e: |hiṇ ||neṇ --- we will pick up his spoor's heel, that we may follow backward his spoor's heel, for we think his spoor's heel is wont to come out of the house. !kukən ts'oroki --- an old shoe. (Ll.) !kúken, boots. !kúken, heel. SII. (D.B.) !ku:, pl. !kuṇ !kugən. Ex.: |hō !ku: --- a white man's shoe. !kuṇ ki e ka xrekia --- these shoes are brown. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !ku ke kja ||koe --- one shoe. ka !ku kja !?u --- two shoes. ṇ-ka !ku --- my shoe.

ku:, n. paauw, gom paauw, *Eupodotis kori*, *Otis kori*, s. |ki|na:. SI. (B.) !kū. (Ll.) !kū. SII. (D.B.) vaal knorhaan, *Otis vigorsi*.

kū, n. eyebrow, brow. SI. (B.) pl. !kū!kū. Ex.: !goe:jakən ʃkakkenʃkakka ||kao !khe ||khā: !kū --- the tortoise is speaking standing on the lion's eyebrow. (Ll.) !kū, !kū!kū, !khū!khū. Ex.: haṇ |ku-g ||nau au haṇ ka, ha kúi turru -u siṇ, haṇ |ku kúi !kwara -u !ho !ho ha !kū: --- he did this when he tried to dive into (the hole), he scraped off his brow. !kū!kū-ka !kwommaṇ --- eyebrow hair. NII. (Ll.) |ga !kū-ssin, eyebrows. (Dk.) ʃū, brow.

ku, n. bone, horn, antennae, thorn, s. !khu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:, -!ku, pl. !ku:si. Ex.: k''o -|ka, ka |namme -u !ku: --- the meat (I) eat, and throw away the bone. ||gauṭwa, a |ko !ku:si --- the Mantis,

his antennae. ʔ!kusi ʔkhi --- many thorns. gumi ka !ku:si --- the ox has horns. NII. (Ll.) !kù, !kú, pl. !kù-ssin. Ex.: dadába ʔ!kusiŋ --- the butterfly's antennae. ||kha !ku --- a springbok's horn. !ku ti ||koá --- the bone broke. nʔam ||ku ||koá: |xwe ʔ!ku --- the ostrich kicking broke |xwe's thighbone. ta !kaŋ e !ku: tsema ti ||iŋ ha ||kum --- for a stick that was a little thorn had pierced his leg. (Wil.) !kū, horn. NIII. (D.B.) !ku, thorn.

!ku:, n. tortoise-shell used as a powder box for buchu. SI. (Ll.) !kú, !kū, pl. !kū!kūken.

ʔ!ku, ʔ!ku:, n. hole, cave, cleft, s. ʔ!khu, door, !kou, hole. SI. (Ll.) !kù, !kū. Ex.: !khwetən ||aŋ |e !kou-ka ʔ!ku --- the wind went into the mountain's hole. ŋ !khwai tu |e ʔ!ku: tu --- my breast's mouth went into the cleft's mouth.

ʔ!ku, n. neck, s. !kau, !kou, !khou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔ!ku |a: --- his (ostrich's) neck is long.

ʔ!ku:, n. camelthorn tree, s. !khu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!ku: ha !xo:wa --- the camelthorn is big.

!ku, n. name. NI. (D.B.) ʔ!ku, ʔ!khu. Ex.: mi re o |kwa ʔhã ha ʔ!ku --- I do not know his name. mihi ʔnaua ʔ!khu mihi ba --- I called (his)name (after) my father. NII. (Ll.) !kù, !kú, dual !kú!kú, pl. !kù-ssin. Ex.: dzu |kúá okʔwi ha ʔ!ku --- the person did not utter his name. !kuku sa --- two names. ||gom tsema !ku e ka-i --- the little caterpillar's name is (Wil.) !ku. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a de ʔ!ku ndogo --- the woman's name is Ndogo.

!kū, !kuŋ, n. ants. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū wasi m ko m:, zu wasi ka m: !kū --- all ants I eat, all people eat ants. ma ku ||kʔam !kū --- I dig out ants. !kuŋ !nasi --- big ants, (eaten when the males fly out).

!kū:, n. necklace (of eggshell beads). SVI. (D.B.)

ʔ!ku, n. back dress, back apron, v. to wear a back dress, s. !khu, !ko, !ku-ba. (Ll.) !kù. Ex.: ha ti ||xuŋʔa kʔa ha ʔ!ku --- he spreads out on the ground his back dress. ha ti ʔ!ku gomi |noʔn --- he wears a back dress of bull calf skin.

!ku, n. raven. CI. (Do.)

!ku:, num. two, both, s. !ʔu:. SI. (B.) !kū. Ex.: |ka:ŋen e: !ku:, hiŋ |ne te:ŋ ||naiŋ --- two (ostrich) wives lie at the nest. to:i-ta tukən siŋ ||kwaŋ !ku: ʔha:-g ||na --- the male ostriches were both eating here. (Ll.) !kū. Ex.: ha saŋ se ha, hi se !ku: ha: --- he will come to her, that they may both eat (B. early) !ku. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biriŋ ʔpwone kie !ku --- two kids. ||ne dẽ !ku kuŋ ||na kie --- both Bushmen are here.

!ku, n. mouse, s. !ki. SI. (B. early)

!ku, n. pot, s. !koa. SI. (B. early)

!ku, n. bank of river. NIII. (D.B.) !kua, n. elephant, s. !koah. SI. (B. early)

!kua, n. elephant, s. !koah. SI. (B. early)

!kuarra, n. Koranna, s. ʔ!kwa:ra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuarra a: !kwai:---one Koranna. !kuarra a: !nwana --- many Korannas.

!ku-ba, n. skin petticoat, kaross, s. ʔ!ku, !kwabba. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku-ba, !ko-ba, !go-ba.

!ku-ba, dun-coloured. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku-ba-si, !ko-pa-si, !ku-va-si.

!kubbe, n. main root of plant. NII. (Ll.)

!kubbe, !kubbi, n. back. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gau !kubbesiŋ --- backs of hands. tsaba !kubbi e --- the bird's back it is.

!kubbisa, n. saltpan. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kubbisa kwe kunifa ||kekuba ko m --- at the saltpan ||kekuba saw the wagon.

!kubbu, v. to throw, let fly. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haʔ |ne kúi, habbu pu pu pu pu, !kubbu tẽ sa ||kha --- he threw habbu pu pu pu pu, letting fly the stick.

!kubifa, n. brow, s. !kū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !oni-g !kubifale --- my eye's brows.

!kuerre, strong. SI. (Ll.) !kuérre, !k'uérre. Ex.: ha siŋ ka ha ||kʔoen, ti e: !kěi ||au: a:,

!gwe!kweitəntu a e !kuerre --- he had intended to see whether it was true that !gwe!kwitəntu was the one that was strong.

!ku-g !nóiq, n. lynx, s. !ko-g !nuin, |ku-g !nwiq. SI. (B.) !ku g'!noñ.

!kuhb, dead. SI. (Lich.) t'³khub.

!ku:i:, v. to call, s. !kwi. SI. (B.) !kūī. Ex.: u ko:a saŋ ʔkem: ʔpwa ke, ŋ se !ku:i: ha |ke --- you must wait for me, that I may call her name.

!kúi, v. to grow, become abundant, s. !ku:, ʔ!khu, to hatch, grow, !kui:ja, big. SI. (B.) !kūī. Ex.: !ko!nuinʔtara |ne !kúi ||khā: |ku --- the she-lynx grows lion's hair. (Ll.) !kūī. Ex.: he hi |ne ʔ!kui, ī:, au hī tattī hi tāmʔī hi |na: --- and it (hair) becomes abundant, on account of it, because they have anointed their heads.

!ku:i, v. to burn, smart, pain, be warm, be burnt, s. !kui!kui. SI. (B.) !kūī. Ex.: |i:tən |ne !ku:i --- the fire burnt. ŋ !kwa!kwaka:-g |ne !ku:i --- my legs were burnt. ha siŋ |ku sʔo ko hī:, au twitwi:ta !ku:i --- he shall sit and eat, while the wounds are warm. hē !khwa hiŋ s:, ha saŋ |ne gigerri:ten ī:, au hi-ta !ku:i --- this water (in the wounds) is that for which he shall roll about, on account of their pain (or because they are paining). (Ll.) !kūī. Ex.: ha |ku ||koa !gwara ʔa a: |kauwa i, haŋ kʷauki tām ʔpwa !ku:i, ta: ha ka |ku taŋ |ija a: ||ka: i --- it is as if a blade had cut us, it does not a little smart, for it feels as if fire had burnt us. a tã:ī ti e:, ||gwaʔtta tã |ku ||koakən |ki: a, hiŋ e:, a tūwa: |ne |kwē:i ta, hī !ku:i --- thou didst feel that the cat wanted altogether to kill thee, that is why thy skin felt like this, it pained.

!kūi:, v. to fall down, used as down, back, away, s. !ku:, to fall. SI. (Ll.) !kūī, !kūī. Ex.: ||kʷe: a: i |ī: tattən !kūi: ā:, ha: ||kʷe:tən a:, |kwaʔttən ||xam tattən !kūi: ā: --- the time when our heart falls down, that is the time when the star also falls down. ukən kʷau toa !hi:ŋ, o |kwaʔttən siŋ !kūi: ? --- did you not hear the hammerkop bird, when the star fell ? ŋ-ka ||neinjan haʔ |ku-g |ne !kʷūi --- my house fell down. |khabbakən |ki kʷauki ||ou: se !kūi:, ta: ha !kū ||gaue !kwi a: se |ku:kən --- an earthquake is not accustomed to fall (from heaven), for it falls seeking a man who shall die. haŋ taiʔ taiʔ !kʷūi --- it was walking backwards. (B.) !(k)ūī, !kūī. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ta:ī !(k)ūi --- he goes backwards. ha-g |ne tām ʔpwa ta:ē !kūi: --- he gently walks away.

!kūi:, v. to be hard. SI. (B.) !kūī. Ex.: ŋ doʔa |kwāʔʔraŋʔī eŋ, ha ta ka !kūi: --- I had been obliged to eat (dry) flesh which was hard.

!kūi, !kyī, v. to rise, used as up, s. !kū, to move away. SI. (B.) !kūī, !kūī. Ex.: ha: |ku-g |ne su:kənsu:kən !kūi --- it jumped up. !khwa:-g |ne !kyī ||xai:tən --- the water flies up. (Ll.) !kūī. Ex.: ||na:ŋ |ne !kūi - - the 'krieboom tree' rises up.

!kūi, !kūi:, yesterday, evening, s. !kwi:. SI. (B.) !kūī. (Ll.) !kūī, !kūī. Ex.: |i |ku siŋ tã ʔserritən au !kūi --- the fire had felt cool yesterday. ha se !kagən kau sa !gauokən toi !nwa, !kūi:-ta toi !nwa --- he will early come to follow the ostrich spoor, yesterday's ostrich spoor. !kūi tukən, afternoon. !kūi ||xā:, evening, immediately before sunset. ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!karro ||khē: au !kūi ko: --- I saw the moon horn the day before yesterday.

kūī, clean. SI. (B.) !kūī. Ex.: ha se |ku ||a: kʷoa ||ko ʔ!kwa: !kūī e: ta: serri:tən --- he will go to drink in clean water that is cold.

!kui, n. string of beads, s. !ku, necklace. NII. (V.) !kūi. (Wil.) !kui, bead noose.

ku-i, n. a large bird, smaller than an ostrich. NII. (Ll.) !kūī.

kui, n. feather. NII. (V.) Ex.: ʔʔkam !kui --- ostrich feather. (Wil.) !kui, feather.

ku:-i:, n. thighbone, s. !khu:i. SI. (B.) !kūī, pl. !kūī!kūī. Ex.: !gwaīŋ |ne tʃi: !kwa: ||khā:-ga !ku:-i: --- the hyena biting breaks the lion's thighbone. (Ll.) !kūī, dual. !kūiten, pl. !kū!kūiten. Ex.: hiŋ |ku: !kūiten-ka eŋ --- they put away the (two) thighbones meat.

!kui, n. ashes, meal, s. !kwi, !wi. SI. (B.) !kūī, meal, flour. (Ll.) !kūī, !kūī, emph. !kūiten, !kū!kūiten. Ex.: !kʷe |né ta ʔ!ko: ī:, au !kʷetən tattī e:, hi ʔ!kuita, u ʔ!kui --- people call it the Milky Way, because people feel it is white like ashes. ʔ!kūiten |ne di: ʔ!ko: --- the ashes became the Milky Way. hiŋ |ne waiʔ |hiŋ ā:, hiŋ |ne !ku!kūi hā, au hiŋ !ku!ku |hiŋ ui !kūi --- they pull out the meat (from the fire), they shake it, they shake out the ashes. ha !koʔm: !ho !kau o |i-ta !ku!kūiten --- she thrust the stone into the fire's ashes.

- !kuĩ, !kuĩ, *n.* thorn tree, thorn bush, *s.* !khu. SI. (B.) !kũĩ, a great thorn tree, *pl.* !kũĩ!kũĩ, thorn bushes, 'driedoorn'. (LI.) !kuĩ, *pl.* !kwĩ!kwĩ. Ex.: !kuĩ a !kwai, !kwi!kwĩ e: |k''wai:ja --- one thorn bush, many thorn bushes.
- !kui, *s.* !kwi, man, person.
- !kui, white, *s.* !kuiten, to be white. SIIb. (Mh.) !ui.
- !kui:h, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kaue. SI. (Lich. t.³kũh.
- !kuija, *v.* to flee, *s.* !ku, to run. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||gai kjeŋ |na ||kei|ka, !keija, ha --- wolf see girl, run, he flee.
- !kui:ja, !kuija, big, great, abundant, *s.* !kui, to grow. SI. (B.) !kũĩya, big, stout, *pl.* !kũĩ!kũĩta. (LI.) !kũiya. Ex.: ha kerru ||koakən !kuija ã: --- that foliage is indeed great there.
- !ku:ikiŋ, *v.* to be afraid of. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ku:ikiŋ ki --- she is afraid of it.
- !kuiŋ, *s.* !kwiŋ, dog.
- !kuiŋ, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !koeŋ, !koiŋ. SI. (LI.) !kũĩ. Ex.: !kuiŋ |ne !ku:xe ho ha --- the steenbok ran past him.
- !kuiŋ, *n.* a small insect whose white maggots make holes in the ground. SI. (LI.) !kũĩ. Ex.: !kuiŋ-ta swenŋwenjaŋ !kũĩta --- the maggots are white.
- !kuioba, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kum. NIIb. (Leb.)
- !kuirri, *s.* !kwirri. river.
- !kuisi, *n.* hair, *s.* !k''wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga !kuisi, rain's hair, clouds.
- !kũisi, !kũise, *n.* an edible bulb, much eaten. SI. (B.) !kũissi. Ex.: haŋ whai |hiŋ !kũisi ẽŋẽŋ --- she whisked out the roots. (LI.) !kũissé, !kũissi. Ex.: hiŋ hi !kũise --- they eat the ...
- !kuiŋi !k''auro, *n.* creeper of which the fruit is eaten. NIJ. (LI.) !kũishi 'yáuro.
- !kũita, !kũiten, *v.* to be white, *s.* !kui:tja. SI. (B.) !kũĩta. Ex.: ||kurru a: !kũita --- a splinter of stone which is white. (LI.) !kũiten, !kũĩta. Ex.: ha se-g |ni !kuija !kũiten !kuŋ !khe --- she will perceive an egg standing white below. ha ||kiten k''auki tam ɔpwa !kũita, hi-ta !kũiten!kũitaken ||ke||ke:ja !khwaiten --- its juice is not a little white, its whiteness resembles milk.
- !kũi:ta, !kũi:tən, *v.* to return. SI. (B.) !kũĩta, !kũĩtən. Ex.: n na |ku-g |ne !kũi:ta ti e: |xarra --- do return to a different place. hiŋ ta:ɛi !ku: ||a:, hiŋ !kũi:tən --- they go away, they return. (LI.) !kũĩtən, !kũĩtən. Ex.: !k'e se !kã: ha au-g ||neiŋ, ha se !kũiten se --- the people will await it (ostrich) at its nest, it will returning come. !kwa:-ka !gitən !kũiten sa: --- the rain's sorcerers returned.
- !kũiten, !kũita, *n.* *pl.* eggs. *s.* !kwiten, *sing.* !kaui. SI. (B.) !kũĩtən, !kũĩta, *emph.* !kũĩtaken. Ex.: |kakka: se !ham |ne ||e !kam to:i-ta !kũita ɣgouwa --- the Mantis first goes to the ostrich eggs quickly. to:i |a:itiken ||k''oen||k''oenja-ta:, haŋ ||kau: ta: !kũiten, au !kũitaken !ahi !khe: ||naiŋ --- the ostrich hen looking sits, she sits on the eggs, as the eggs stand in the nest. (LI.) !kũiten, !kũita. Ex.: !kwija |ne |ni: !kũiten, au !kũita !khe: --- the man sees the eggs, as the eggs stand.
- !kuiten, *s.* !kwi, man.
- !ku:iten, *n.* yesterday's spoor, *s.* !ku:i, yesterday. SI. (B.) !kũĩtən.
- !ku:iten, *n.* tick, large 'boschluis'. SI. (B.) !kũĩtən, *pl.* !ku!kũĩtən. Ex.: ha k''auki dofa |ã: !gei a !ku:iten a: !kauken ã ha --- he has not been able to cut up the sheep, about which the tick had beaten him. ŋ ɣẽ: !kõĩngu !ku!kũiten se !haɛm thã?ã !na: a á --- I thought that the old fellows, the ticks, should a little feel this winter. (LI.) !kũĩtən, *pl.* !ku!kũĩtən.
- !kui:tən-doro, *n.* a constellation, Sagittarius. SI. (B.) !kũĩtən-doro.
- !kuiten, *s.* !ku:i, thighbone.

kúí:tja, v. to be dazzled, s. !kúita, to be white. SI. (Ll.) !kúityǎ. Ex.: ha tsaxáitən kʷauki tǎ
ʃhánnúwa, ta:, ha tsaxáitən |ne tǎ !kúí:tja --- its eyes do not feel comfortable, for its eyes feel
dazzled.

kui-|naŋ, n. skin cap. NII. (Wil.) !kui-|náŋ.

kúí!kúí, n. burn, pain, fatigue, s. !ku:i, to burn. SI. (B.) !kúí!kúí, !kúí!kúí. Ex.: haŋ tǎ |kyí:,
twitwi:tən-ta !kúí!kúí --- he felt pain, the wounds' burning pain. ŋ sʔa: tǎ: te:ŋ, au ŋ !xa-ka
!kúí!kúí --- I came aching to lie down, on account of my back's fatigue. (Ll.) !kúí!kúí, !kúí!kúí.
Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||í:, haŋ |kukən au !gauʔokən-ka !kúí!kúí --- he of himself died of the poison's
burns. i |ku-g |ne |kwerritənʔí: au hí-ta !kúí!kúí --- we writhe (with pain) on account of their
burning.

kui!kui:ta, s. !kui:ja, to be big.

!ku:ke, n. paauw, s. ʔ!ku:. SII. (D.B.)

!kukən, v. to beat, shake. SI. (Ll.) !kukən. Ex.: ha tumʔí i |í: e:, hí ʔ!kukən --- it listens to our
hearts, which beat. !kʔe |ku-g |ne saʔŋ !kʔǎ !kukən!kukən !kauokən --- the people came to tread shak-
ing the stones.

kukənje, n. pl. nails. SI. (B. early)

kukən!kukən, s. !ku!ku, shoe.

kukən!kukənʔutara, n. cockroach. SI. (Ll.) !kúken!kúkenʔútǎra.

kuki, v. to drop, s. !ku:, to fall down. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha kaŋ !kuki --- it drops.

kuki, n. perspiration, sweat. SI. (B.)

kukkən, v. to break, s. ʔ!ku:, !ku. SI. (B.) !kúkkən. Ex.: haŋ |ne !u:xe: !kukkən |i-ta twitwi:tən-ka
gougútən --- she running breaks the fire's wounds' blisters.

kuko:, the other, one, another person, *really two words*. SI. (B.) !kúkǎ, *emph.* !kúkǎŋ. Ex.: !kuko:ŋen
ʃkakka !kuko: --- one says to the other. (Ll.) !kúkǎ, *emph.* !kúkǎŋ, !kúkǎŋ. Ex.: !kúkokən !hum: ha
--- the other man agrees with him. ha se ʃkakka !kuko:, ti e:, ha siŋ ||kʷoen |ki toi, í: --- he will
tell another person the place where he saw the ostriches.

kuko ku ||ka, mark on forehead between eyes, perhaps 'knife's cut'. SV. (D.B.)

kuku, n. knife, spear, s. !ku!ku. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuku ri tʃo:a, |ka: |ǎ !xi --- the knife is blunt, it
will not cut. goba !kuku --- Makoba spear.

kukúrra, v. to play, s. !kora. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dje: !kukúrra |na |gwe:ŋ kogen --- it plays with the
other children.

kuli, v. to carry on the head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu !kau a !kuli --- take a basket and carry it on the
head.

kulitu, n. pl. nails, s. !kukənje. SI. (B. early) !kúlitu.

kum, v. to plunge in, dip in. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne kúi !kum teʔí:, ha-g |ne kúi ʔxu:u !há tiŋ !kwa:
--- he plunging in splashed, he swam on top of the water. ŋ |ne doʔa ||xam !kum!kum ||ko eŋ --- I am
also able to dip flesh (into liquid fat). (Ll.) !kum̄. Ex.: a se ||a !kum: !khe --- do thou go and
plunge in.

kum, ʔ!kumma, v. to bury, cover over, fill in (earth), n. grave, s. ʔ!ku, hole, !gumma. SIV. (D.B.)
ʔ!kum, grave. NI. (D.B.) ʔ!kumma, to bury. Ex.: zu |ne ʔe ʔ!ke, zu o ʔguwa a ko ʔ!kumma --- one man is
dead, people take him and bury him. NII. (Ll.) !kum̄. Ex.: ha fuwa !korro !nǎ, ta ha dzau ti !kum: ha
kwe kʷa --- he sat in the bottom of the hole, and his wife covered him over with earth. ʔ!kú ti ʔ!ke,
ti |uwa ʔ!kú ||nau ka kʷa, ti !kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put the man's bow into the ground (grave),
they fill in (earth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ mi ʔte ||ke:, ʃove ke gu tsi:, te !kum --- I saw my
mother die, ʃove dug a hole and buried (her).

kum, v. to knock down, fall down, s. !ku: to fall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsŋ wefeʃe ||gáuwa ki ||ǎ, ki !kum,
||ka||ka de ki kula, ki a o tsi, !kum --- all the sisters the spirit killed, knocked down, (as) grown-up

women they died, when he came, fell down. ||gãuwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, ʔmi ki ʔsiŋ --- the spirit thundered, and then came and knocked down, I saw it.

!kum, v. to trust. CII. (Schi.)

!kum, v. to go back, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʃa wa a !kum é e mruti |ke |nylle --- she is one who is going back to the teacher's house.

ʔ!kum, v. to be long. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: um ʃi ||kaŋ ʔmoe:, ha ʔ!kum --- I pick up the stick, it is long.

!kum, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.)

!kum, v. to tie, knot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku guwa a !kum --- take it (string) and tie it on. NII. (Ll.)
!kum̃m, to make a knot.

!kum, n. sand, ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la tʃu ki ta !kum --- the man sits on the ground. ʔpwa:ne wa tʃu
ga !kum --- children sit on the sand.

!kum, again. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum tane te --- say it again.

!kum, whole(?). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃxanni |gu !kum --- (we) dance the whole night. !nwi kwara, go |gu
!kum a tam |kʷau --- the moon is not there, so the whole night is bad.

!kum, n. father-in-law, s. !kem. NIII. (D.B.)

!kum, n. warthog. NIII. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) !kũm, porcupine.

!kum, n. leopard. NI. (D.B.) !kʷum. NII. (Dk.) ʃum. (Ll.) !kumm, an animal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a taa !k
--- he shoots the leopard.

!kum, n. leg, s. ʔ!kom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!kum tsi:si, ankle. ʔ!kum !nasi, thighs. ʔ!kum !ama, calf of
leg. kʷo, ka !kumsi --- the pot, its legs. NII. (Wil.) leg, bone, thigh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise
!gã !kum --- Kavikise has bent his leg. SI. (B.) !kũm ka |núm, *crines genitalium*.

_!kuma, v. to play. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu a _!kuma --- a person is playing (a Kafir piano).

!kuma, n. nephew, niece. NI. (D.B.) !kuma, nephew. di !kuma, niece. ba !kuma, aunt. NIII. (D.B.) !kuma
niece.

!kuma, n. quiver. SVI. (D.B.)

!kuma, n. beads. NIII. (D.B.)

!ku:ma, n. Nama. NII. (Dk.) ʃu:ma.

!kumba, heavy. SI. (B. early) Ex.: tikkən |khau !kumba --- light not heavy.

!kum̃m, v. to become gooseflesh. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu ti ʃxaŋ, dzu ||kasiŋ ti n !kumm --- a person tremble
a person's flesh becomes gooseflesh.

!kum̃m, n. cheek (over cheekbones). NII. (Ll.) !kum̃m, pl. !kũm-ssiñ.

!kumm, n. dew. NII. (Ll.) !kum̃.

_!kumma, s. !kum, to bury.

!kummʔa, difficult (to do), s. !kumba. SI. (Ll.) !kum̃-ã.

!kumma, n. porridge, meal. SII. (D.B.)

!kumma, n. spear. SVI. (D.B.)

!kumma:siŋ, n. knuckles. NII. (Ll.) ||gáu !kum̃ā-ssiñ, the hand's knuckles.

ʔ!kummiŋʔ!kummiŋ, n. millipede (large). SI. (Ll.) !kũmmin!kũmmin.

ʔ!kum̃ ʔmwi, n. an insect, *Nomestrine longinostri*. SI. (Ll.) !kum̃ ʔmũĩ. (at museum).

!kum 0mwi, n. tsetse fly, *Glossina mositans*, also *Bambylius analis*, Fab. SI. (Ll.) !kum 0mŭi. (at Museum)

!kuŋ, v. to be behind, below, under, to follow, usually used as adv. SI. (B.) !kuñ. Ex.: ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ |ha |xwe:, u ko:a ta:ẽ !kuŋ ʃo ŋ --- I must walk to the wife first, you must walk behind me. hi |ku-g |ne |ka!kʷa !kuŋ hoa, au hiŋ tattti e:, ŋ !kwabbakən ||kau hoa --- they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along above. (Ll.) !kũñ, !kũñ. Ex.: ha se-g |ni !kauja !kuitən !kuŋ !khe:, au !kauja ||kau !khe !kʷaũ --- she will see an egg whitely standing below, for the egg stands on the ground. ||kõĩŋjaŋ |e:, hiŋ !khe: ʃa: tiŋ, au hiŋ tattti e:, hĩ siŋ ||nwaʃrritən !kuŋ ʃo ||kõĩŋ --- the sun sets, the stars stand round above, for they feel that they did turning follow the sun. ha |ne |ka:inja, ha-ka tĩ e ||kau: ta: tsʷa a ||khoa -!ki:ja, ha |ne -!kuŋ ta --- it (rainbow) is yellow, its part that lies above, a thing that looks red, that lies below. !khwe a tsʷu !kuŋ ʃo: --- a wind that blows following (the north wind).

!kũŋ, v. to go along, away, to fall, go backwards, s. !kũ, to move away. SI. (B.) !kũñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |horruxa !kũŋ ||a: --- he slipped along forward. (Ll.) !kũñ. Ex.: toi se |ku !ku:xe !kũŋ ||e, au !nwa ||ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ --- the ostrich will run backwards, when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body. !kwaitən-tuwa ||ko:wa, hĩ |ne xubbu !kũŋ ||e --- the flowers are dry, they breaking off fall down. a |ku !kwi:ja !kũŋ ||e --- thou didst call going away. SIV. (D.B.) !kuŋ, to run. CII. (Schi.) !kuñ, to walk on. CIIb. (Wil.) !kuñ, to go.

!kũŋ, v. to take fat off, to eat fat. SI. (Ll.) !kuñ, !kũñ. Ex.: he swen, hiŋ e:, !kʷe ta |ne !kuŋ, !hĩ ho hĩ au tũŋ --- this fat is what the people are wont to take off, lifting it off the skin. itən ||kwaʃŋ se !kũŋ swen --- we shall eat fat. he ta i: a: ʃnuturu swen, au hi-ta |kakakən |ne -hĩ: eŋ, hi-ta |ka:ka: di |ki !goe, au ʃnuturuwa-g |ne a: !kuŋ ||na --- they only gave the ʃnuturu fat, while their wives ate meat, their wives went lacking, while the ʃnuturu ate fat there.

!kuŋ, v. to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ku kie !kuŋ su !kã: --- the camelthorn stands on the veld.

!kuŋ, v. to kill, extinguish, finish, s. !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !kũñ. Ex.: !xo ti !kuŋ m tai sasiŋ --- the elephants killed my mother's sister. ta |ge -!ni, ta ʃiŋ ||gu, ʃiŋ ||gu, ʃiŋ ||gu, ʃiŋ ||gu, ʃiŋ !kuŋ ||gu, ta ||gu kwanna --- and (he) came to sit down, and drank water, drank water, drank water, drank water, drank finishing the water and the water was not. ||gu -!gʷaŋ kʷo, ta tʃa -!kuŋ daʃ --- water filled the pot, and overflowing extinguished the fire. ha zau -!kuŋ kʷo --- his wife broke the pot. (Wil.) !kũñ, to kill.

!kuŋ, man, Bushman, s. !kũ, !ku, !kuŋ.

!kuŋ, !kun:, n. brain, mucus. SI. (B.) !kũñ. Ex.: |na:-ga !kun: --- the head's brain. (Ll.) !kũñ, brains !kunh, mucus (from a dog's nose).

!kũŋ, n. snail. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũŋ a tʃu --- snail shell.

!kuni, n. palmtree. NII. (Ll.) !kũni, !kũni. Ex.: |xwe ||kuwa !kaŋ |nu |ne ||á, ta !kaŋ e -!kuni --- |xwe was at the top of a large tree, and the tree was a palmtree. ha |ge |niŋʷa ʃao ||ðhá, ta ti ʌm !kuni |nesiŋ --- he came to sit in the shade of a ... tree, and ate the fruit of the palmtree.

!kuni, !kʷunni, n. elbow, s. ʃkuni. SI. (Ll.) !kʷunni, unusual form. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kuni --- his elbow.

!kunipe, n. shinbone. CIII. (D.B.)

!kuŋku, v. to sell, barter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: goba !kuku goba !kuŋku --- Makoba spears the Makoba barter.

!kunsi, n. hyena. SII. (Mh.)

!kuŋ!kuŋ, n. flour. SI. (Ll.) !kũñ!kũñ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||kwitən |hiŋ tui -!kauru ||kaʃ||kaʃŋ, he ||kho !horo |khu, hiŋ e:, he ||kwitən |hiŋ tui he, he se |nĩ -!kauru !kuŋ!kuŋ, -!kauru ||kaʃ||kaʃŋ a kʷauki ||na ||kʷe:ja --- they sift out the husks, which are like the corn's skin, these are what they sift out, that they may get the flour, while the husks are not together with it.

!kuppem, v. to trample, imitate a horse. SI. (B.) !kũppem. Ex.: ŋ ŋa !kuppem!kuppem ba:ʃi ||a --- I trampling went along quickly, (moving violently). (Ll.) !kũppem. Ex.: hiŋ ||xamki !kuppem, hiŋ |gwa:ʃ -!ĩ: -!nwiŋ au ha |kʷa|kʷa --- they (women) also imitate the horse, they strike the kaross with their hands.

!kuppem, v. to hop (?). SI. (Ll.) !kũppem. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne di kúi ʃkʷaʃttənʃkʷaʃttən, he hĩ haʃ |ku-g |ne -!kuppem ui, i: --- they became young locusts (?), and they hopped (?) away.

!kuppem, v. to startle. SI. (Ll.) !kũppem. Ex.: hi |ne ta "upp, upp, upp" au hi !kuppem !khwi --- they say "upp, upp, upp", when they startle fieldmice.

- !kuŋra, *v.* to play, *s.* !kora. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka !kuŋra n !xri --- he plays with a thong.
- !kurra, *v.* to put on, set on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurra !kōaŋ |i --- put the pot on the fire.
- !kurri, *n.* riverbed, *s.* !kwirri. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !kattən!kattən bai:ja !kurri ||kaie --- he ran with all his might into the little riverbed.
- !kurrike, *n. pl.* foals. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: eselsi |na !kurrike, ha ka a |na kidja --- a donkey and foals, he sees them there.
- !kurru, *v.* to hurt, tear. SI. (LI.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku !kurru ha ||kūŋ||kūŋ i:, au !kʔāũ --- that is why he (ostrich) has hurt his wing with the earth. koro hã: !kurru tsʔa au !kʔāũ --- the jackal eats tearing a thing on the ground. ha !kurru eŋ --- he tears meat.
- !kurru, *v.* to be hungry. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kurru |kanjé --- I am hungry.
- !kurru:, *n.* spoor. SI. (B.) !kúrrū. Ex.: !kaungukən |ne |ni: ha, ha !kwa: !kwagen !kurru:, i, au haŋ !xa: ||a --- !kaungukən perceived him (lion), his legs' spoor, as he dragged himself away.
- !kurru, *n.* moon, *s.* !korro, !ka!karro. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie |na |ke:i --- the moon is shining.
- !kurruken, !kurruka, *v.* to dry, be dry, be hot, be in the sun, *s.* !kerrukən. SI. (B.) !kúrruka, !kúrruk Ex.: !khwě |ku sʔu !kurruken a, au a !kú:ten zʔa --- the wind blows drying thee, as thou returning comest. ||nain ||kai:e se !kurruken --- the inside of the house shall be dry, ha |kukən-ka !kauka !kurruka --- his little feathers are dried. toi-ta |ka: kagen !kurru:ka sʔa ||kwořra --- the hen ostriches being hot come at midday. (LI.) !kúrrū-kă. Ex.: whai: ka !kurruka sa: --- the springbok are wont come in the sun. SII. (D.B.) !kur-ru, midday. Ex.: !kur-ru a sire se ||e olifantskluf --- this midday air will go to Olifantskloof.
- ~!kuru, *v.* to cut up. NII. (LI.) !kùru. Ex.: e ti !kuŋ !xo, e ti ~!kuru !xo --- we kill the elephant, we cut up the elephant.
- ~!kuru, *interrog.* who, what person, *s.* !ku, man. SI. (LI.) !kùru, !kúru, Ex.: ~!kuru kwa: k̥ |kwě:i ~|ka: ŋ !kōiŋ |kaggen ? --- who can have done this to my grandfather, the Mantis ? !kuru kwa: k̥'oet̪a|kwě:i k̥'wā ? ha k̥'oet̪a |e:|e: |i --- what person can be doing this ? he keeps getting into the fire.
- !kuru, *n.* quiver, long bag for carrying arrows, *s.* !koru, _!guru. SIV., NI. (D.B.) NII. (LI.) !kùru, !kúru. (Wil.) !kūrū.
- !kuru, *n.* knee, *s.* !guru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gai !kuru, ||k̥'au !kuru, !kurutjera --- left knee, right knee both knees.
- !kurubo, *v.* to call (not coo) as a woodpigeon. NII. (LI.)
- !kurukən, *n.* short horn of rhinoceros. SI. (LI.) !kúrukən. Ex.: haŋ ha k̥ ka siŋ |ku ~|ku ta !kurruken au ||neiŋ, hiŋ koa ||kēi kwokwaŋ a: tsai:ja --- she (rhinoceros mother) was formerly wont to put away the 'short horn at the hut, both that and the real horn which was sharp.
- !ku:fa, *n.* head. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:fa au xue, i ɸarroasa ɸu:e --- the head is thrown away, the body taken along. !ku:f-ti |ũfa ko !gum --- the head's hair shave.
- !kusage, *bad.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔa |nau ŋgaũ !kusage --- (I) marry thing bad.
- !kuse, *v.* to come. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku kxaika kuse --- I will come to-morrow.
- ~!ku:se, *n.* a certain edible plant. SI. (LI.) !küsse.
- !kufe, *n.* doorway, *s.* ~!khu. SVI. (D.B.)
- !kufu, *n.* a big striped beetle. CIII. (D.B.)
- ~!kuttən, ~!kutta, *v.* to sing. SI. (B.) !kuttən, !kutta. Ex.: ~!kʔo-ka !kum: e: ha !kuttən hĩ, haŋ !kuttən hĩ, haŋ !kuttən ha ||kū|na:, ti e: |gara swe:nja ha ||kū|na:, haŋ !kutta ||a: --- the Blue Crane's story it is which it sings, it sings about its shoulder, that 'Krieboom' berries are upon its shoulder ; it goes along singing. (LI.) !kuttən, !kutta. Ex.: au i ~!kutta ha, i |ne ta --- when we sing to it, we say. !gāunũ |ki a: !kwi:ja h̥ |kē|kēi, haŋ hã: k̥ ~!kuttən, o ha ~!kwi: |kwa|kwa:t̪tən |kēi|kēi --- !gaunu was the one who once called their names, he sang, as he called the stars' names.

!kuttən-!kaugen, honey-singer, name for Sirius, also !kuttau, !kuttokən.

1, v. to run, s. !kuse, !ku:xe. SIV. (D.B.)

, n. pass, 'poort'. CI. (Do.)

, n. family. CI. (Do.)

a, v. to carry, s. !ku, to take away. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ xŋ !kuwa hn !oe: --- they are carrying their ticks.

xe, v. to run, chase, s. !u:xe. SI. (B.) !kūxe. Ex.: haŋ !ku:xe u sa: --- he ran forward. !kʷa: |ne aŋ !ku:xe si --- the hartebeest came and chased us. (LI.) !kūfē. Ex.: toi se |ku !ku:xe !kūŋ ||e, au nwa ||ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ --- the ostrich will run backwards, when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body.

!kwa, n. dunghill. CI. (Do.)

kharra, v. split. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !nwi gu -|i, te -!ku!kharra !koma -tsi --- then the moon took the axe and split the hare's mouth.

tū, v. to prick. SI. (LI.) !kū!kū. Ex.: ha |ku, hiŋ e: ta !kū!kū au i --- its (caterpillar's) hair is that which pricks us.

ru, v. to shake off, beat off, let fall, dash on the ground, s. !kú!kurrukən. SI. (B.) !ku!kú. Ex.: |ne !kwā: ||koe tiŋ |gurrukən e: hi |ki !aũ, he ha !ku!kú ho hi --- I lay in the cold in an old kaross, which had dust, which she shook off. si |ku |ne !kú!ku: tē !kʷa: eŋeŋ --- we let fall the hartebeest's flesh. (LI.) !kū!kū, !ku!kú. Ex.: !kuko |ku-g |ne !ku:|ku: !ho |ki|ki ||go: --- the other one was dashing the tortoise on the ground. ha ha* |ne ||nau, hi: ka: ||ka, ha |ne |ki |hiŋ hĩ, ha |ne ku!kú hĩ --- he did this when it (meat) was roasted, he took it out, he beat (the ashes off) it. !ka*o ne ||aŋ !ku!ku ||kau: tē |kaggən au sa: ||kēi||kēi--- a mierkat went wrestling to throw down the Mantis on the eland's horns.

ku, v. to put on shoes, be shod, n. pl. shoes, heels, s. !ku, shoe. SI. (B.) !kú!ku, !ku!kú, *emph.* kúkkən!kukken, !kú!kūwa. Ex.: ha ||kōa soe:ŋ, ha se !kú!ku, ta: ha ||kwaŋ ||kōa |ne ||hiŋ |ki !kú!ku kʷa|kʷa--- he seems to sit down, that he may put on his shoes, for he seems to be tying his shoestrings. ha:-g |ne !úm:|um: ||a:, au ha !kúkkən!kukken --- he stamping goes with his shoes. haŋ |ku |ne kworre!kwoorē: !ho !ku!kú --- he ran kicking up his heels. !ku!ku:wa saŋ totóro: --- the shoes would become wet. ŋ tatti ŋ ||kwaŋ !kú!ku:wa --- I felt that I was shod. (LI.) !kúkkən!kúkkən, !kú!kūwa. Ex.: ha hĩ !kukən!kukən siŋ ||a ha ā: --- he ordered the shoes to go after him. ha do*fa ʔxamma ha oa -ā thwa!khwāi:tən, ha oa se ||kharro*ā !kʷe e !ka:|kau: !hĩ!hĩ !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels. i ||kwa*ŋ |ne ku!kuwa !ku!ku e: !kwommajja --- we are shod with shoes that are thick-soled.

ku, !ku:|ku:, n. spear, s. !kuku. NII. (V.) !kū-!kū. (LI.) !kú!kú. (Dk.) ʔu:ʔu:. (Wil.) !kū-!kū. NIII. (D.B.) !ku!ku.

kui:ta, big, pl. of !kui:ja, s. !kwi!kwi:ta. SI. (B.) !ku!kuĩta. Ex.: akən |haŋ !gwaĩ a: |na: ||koa -a-g |na:, u-g |naŋŋaŋ !ku!kui:ta --- thou dost marry a hyena whose head resembles thy head, your heads are big.

kuitən, s. -!kui, ashes.

ku:itən, s. !ku:itən, tick.

kuŋ, n. roots (of horns). SI. (LI.) !kū!kúh. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ||kʷoen ha |na:, ha ||kei||kei !ku!kuŋ |ku kwi!kwi:ta --- I looked at the head, its horns' roots are large.

kurrukən, v. to shake off, shake out, s. !ku!ku, to shake. SI. (B.) !kú!kurrukən. Ex.: ŋ a:-g |ne kú!kurrukən |hiŋ u:i !kʷaũ au ŋ |ku --- I shook off the earth out of my hair. (LI.) !ku!kúrukən. Ex.: i-ta !nwi!nwi |ku-g |ne -di wai, hĩ |ku-g |ne |kwēi |ki hĩ |ku |ne !ku!kúrukən |kēi a --- their karosses become springbok, they do this, they shake out (water from their skins).

ku:xe, v. to run, form of !ku:xe. SI. (B.) !ku!kūxē. Ex.: sitən ||kwaŋ |ne e: !ku!ku:xs: |hiŋ, au sitən a: tsʔamma se !gaue-|i: |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's-Heart's wife. (LI.) kú!kūfē. Ex.: !kʷe kuitakən |ne !ku!ku:xe |hiŋ ||kui||kui-de --- the other people run out of the screens of bushes.

!ku ||ka, n. summer. SI. (B. early).

!kũ||koŋ||konuŋe, n. a little animal resembling a mouse with a wide mouth, sleeping in hollow trees. NII. (LI.) !kũ||kõŋ||kõnushé.

~!ku-#ke:, n. sky, s. !gu-||ke:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwanate a fi ~||ku ~!ku-#ke: --- stars pass over the sky.

!kam:, v. to lead, be first, return, often used as adv. SI. (LI.) !kũm, !kũm, !kũmm. Ex.: ha !kam:, haŋ ~!kutta !k?e --- he first sings to the people. ha |ki a: !kam: haŋ !k?ð:a --- he is always the one who dances first. akən ||kwaŋ ~o: #kakka, ti e:, si se kwam ||xam ||xã: si !k?au !kam: se, o si |ku:ka --- thou didst once say that we also should again living return, when we died. he ~||khã# hã:# !kam: !gwe tiŋ ha i: --- and the lioness returned opposite to her.

!kam:, v. to put on. SI. (LI.) !kam. Ex.: ha ||a ho: sa, ha !kurukən, he ha |ne !k?m: !ho !kurukən, --- she went to fetch the short horn, and she put on the short horn.

!kam, v. to sit down, kneel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea fa ke kolui, fa !kam ke gume --- he has got onto the wagon, sat down behind the oxen. ja !kamfu |ki --- he kneels here.

~!kammi, n. musical bow used by Bushman women, v. to play on same. SI. (LI.) !kũmmi, !kũmmi. Ex.: he !ha hã# |ku di kúi !xwaŋ!xwaŋ !kammi, i:, o ha !a: hoa !gwa:#xu --- then the thong made a sound like a musical bow, as it passed along the sky. |ku-g!nwiŋ ka ||nau:, o ha ~!kammi, ha ~!kammi ku !xwã twait ||k#wẽ:i:ja --- the lynx did this, when she played upon the bow, her bow sounded very sweet.

!kám!kam, v. to make shell. SI. (B.) !kam !kam. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ka:ti !kám!kam ||kau tẽ !aui-ta tũ e: !k --- she (ostrich) lies making shell upon the eggs' skin which is bone.

!kan, n. thong, s. #kan. SIIa. (Dk.)

~!kan, n. path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~!kan ti |ãsi --- the path is long.

!kann, n. name of a spot where Dia!kwain's father chipped gemsbok, quagga and ostriches (upon the rocks at a place where they used to drink water before the time of the Boers. SI. (LI.) !kũnn.

!karri, big, s. !kerri. SI. (B.) !karri. Ex.: !kwéi!kwei !karri a |hurru --- a big hole is a den.

!kwa:, v. to break, s. kwai, !kwi. SI. (B.) !kwã, !kwã. Ex.: !ga#okən |e: ha eŋeŋ, !stən |ne |kau: !kwa ha-ka ã --- the poison enters his body, the people cutting break away his flesh. |kao ~!kwa: !k?wa: !khou --- cut and break off the hartebeest's neck. to:i |ku !ð:a!ð:a !kwa: @ho:kən --- the ostrich trotting broke the bushes. si k"auki ||k"oeŋ ki !ko:wa hi, au !gaueja-g |ne !kwai:ja, ta: ŋ |ks |ku ||k"o:wa au !gaue k"auki ~!kwa:~i --- we did not see them wake, when the day broke, for I frightened went, when the day had not broken. (LI.) !kwã, !kwã. Ex.: ha se ||a surritən !kwa: toi !khau --- he will go to twisting break the ostrich's neck. #xoã ha# |ne kúi, ha saŋ !ko:etən !kwa: !kwi:hja --- the elephant said, she would clapping her hands break him. hiŋ hã:# !kwa: !kwa: |kam ||khai:tən --- they broke off sticks. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: ha tsi: !kwa na ~tu --- she bites breaking (it) with her mouth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi, !kwa ka, ka kuru |go --- an eggshell, break it and make beads. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nesiŋ |ne ||ka, a !kwa m, m a tsi --- berries are hard, break and eat, eating bite.

!kwã:, v. to be cold, become cold, s. !khwã. SI. (B.) !kwã, !kwã. Ex.: ŋ ŋa: se s?a |ũŋ ||koe te:ŋ hĩ, e ka k"oa se s?a !kwã: !gwe tiŋ hĩ --- I had come to sleep lying in it (hut), but I had been obliged to be cold lying opposite to it. !i:ja |ku-g |ne !kwa: ta: --- the sleeping-place was cold (lay cold). (LI.) !kwã. Ex.: hĩ |ne kwerre !ho swen ||ki, swen ||kija se !kwa: --- they set down to cool the liquid fat, that the liquid fat may become cold. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: !kwa s?on ||ohãŋ --- cooling sit in the shade.

!kwã:, !kwa:, v. to travel, move, s. !kwain. SI. (B.) !kwã. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, a-g |ne !kwã: |hiŋ au |kubbi i: --- that is why thou didst travel out of the thick bushes. (LI.) !kwã, !kwã, !kwã!kwã. Ex. tŋweŋ k"auki !kwã: sa:, ta !k?ãu |ku !naunko ||ko:wa --- the things (game) did not travelling come, because the earth was still dry. i tan se !kwa:, i si !kwa ||e !kwa |ke:~i --- we want to move, will move to the water lying there. hĩ ka !khau: se-g |ne !kwã: !kwã: |hiŋ !khau:-ka |k" ?u: --- they wish the bees may travel away from (? as) a bees' swarm(?). !naũ |k"e: !kwã:-gu !kwã |ko: o #koro --- the hunter told the travellers to travel under the Sptizkop. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko da#ma ~u, !kwa !xã --- the Kl. kafir has gone, travelled far. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !kwa ~u --- I am going away.

!kwã, v. to marry, s. !kwa, !kwã, man. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me tsi a, a ku !kwã dzosi --- my brother it is, has married a wife.

!kwa, v. to rise, come out of, s. !xwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa tu, u-uba ko -!kwa xumf kwe --- rain falls, the snail comes out of the ground. |kam ko |u: ka !kwa --- the sun at dawn rises.

!kwa, v. to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: pa !kwa --- you wait.

!kwa, v. to dance, s. !kōa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: si !kwa --- we dance.

!kwa, v. to tell. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: !kwa: mi -!gu --- show me the water.

!kwa:, v. to show. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa: mi -!gu --- show me the water.

!kwa:ē, -!kwā:, -!kwā:ʔa, v. to be angry, wrathful, also used as n. SI. (B.) !kwā, !kwā, !kwā-a, !kwā!kwānā. Ex.: to: i a: a, ha |ku -!kwa:ē --- this ostrich, it is angry. ha ||kwaŋ |ku kʷo:ē: ||khaukən, ta: ha ||kwaŋ -!kwā:ʔa, n -!kwāē, sitən ||kwaŋ |ku e !kwāē!kwā:ēŋxa --- he drinks blood, for he is wrathful, I am wrathful, we are wrathful. hī !haēm da: ke !kwaē-ka tikəntikən --- they first gave me anger anger's actions (LI.) !kwā, !kwā!kwā, !kwā-ā. Ex.: !kwi a !kwāē --- an angry man. -||khāē kʷauki !kwāē!kwāē ha --- the lion was not angry with her. !khwiŋ a: !kwāēa --- an angry dog.

!kwa, n. bone, s. -!koa. SI. (B.) !kwā, pl. !kwāgən, !kwākən, !kwāki, !kwākagən. Ex.: !kwa a: !kwai: --- one bone. au ha: tatti e:, ha ||gorro |ne e !kwa, haŋ !gum !na: !na: ha !āū!āū, ha !āū!āū se di !kwakən --- when he feels that his breastbone is bone, he roars hardening his ribs, that his ribs may become bones. i ka !ku kōkon: ||kʷe: !kwa:gən au eŋ --- we are wont to swallow together bones with flesh. !kwa:kagən |ne |u: |xoa --- the bones stick in the stomach. (LI.) !kwā, pl. !kwāgən, !kwākagən, !kwākn. Ex.: to: i ||nwai:ntu e !kwa:gən --- the chest of the ostrich is of bones. ha ||gaē||gai:ētən-ka !kwa:kagən |ku dadātta --- his shoulderbones were hanging down. haŋ |ne -||keŋ ||kukən !kwa:kn --- he stuck in bones. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: !norro ka |e, kia !kwa e |kʷowa --- a knife he sticks in, of bone it is made.

!kwa:, -!kwa, n. leg, root. SI. (B.) !kwā, pl. !kwāgən, !kwā!kwā, !kwā!kwāgən, !kwa!kwākagən, !kwā!kwākən. Ex.: !kwa e !kwai --- one leg. ||kʷauki |na: ka (wai-ta) !kwa:gən --- I did not see my (springbok's) legs. ha !kwā!kwa:-g |ne !kui!kui:ta, ha |nwa|nwa:dejakən |ne !kui!kui:ta --- his legs are big, his knees are great. ||ku-g |ne ta:ēi taŋtaŋ ||kwā!kwa:gən --- I had gone making ache my legs. hī !kwa!kwa:kagən !ki:ja --- their legs are red. ha !kwā!kwa:kən do:a !kui --- his legs did burn. (LI.) !kwā, !kwā, pl. !kwāgən, !kwā!kwāgən, !kwā!kwākagən, !kwā!kwāki. Ex.: whai: a:, ||kai:ētən !kwa: ha -!kwa --- this springbok I hit breaking its leg. hī !kwa!kwāgən-ta swen |ne ta serritən, au !kwāgən |ne ||khwe||khwe tiŋ !kwa:kən --- their (ostriches') legs' fat is cool, when the legs are in the 'sai' bushes. hī |e tē |so-|ōa !kwa!kwa:gən --- they put in (to the bag) the roots. ha tētēijaŋ kʷao, !kwa!kwa:kagən kʷao --- his thighs were cold, the legs were cold. ha ha:ē |ne |nāi:ē !kuŋ |e: ||khā:ē !kwa!kwāki-ka -!kou --- he kicked under in between the lion's legs.

!kʷa:, !kwa:, n. hartebeest. SI. (B.) !kʷā, !kwā, emph. !kʷāgən. Ex.: ta: !kʷa: ||kwa:ēŋ ||uwa, !kʷa:gən kʷauki |ki |xā|xā-ga twi: --- although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. !kwa:-ga !kaukən, hartebeest's children, a sack made of hartebeest calf skin. ||ka |ku do:ta siŋ sʔa hī !kwa-ga !kaukən --- the stick did come with the sack. (B. early) !kwa. (LI.) !kʷā, !kwā, emph. !kwāgən. Ex.: !kʷa: eŋeŋ --- hartebeest's flesh. !kwa:gən ||xam |haŋ !kwa: |aiti -- the hartebeest also marries the female hartebeest.

!wa:, n. water, rain, s. !khoa:, !khwa:. SI. (B.) !kwā. Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akke !kwa e: ||siŋ ta:ē tau ku: ||ka:||ka ||nwa i: --- the jackal is one who must give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot with it. (LI.) !kwā, !kwā, !kwā. Ex.: !khu:wa |ku-g |ne kʷwē:i !kwa: --- the bees drink water. !kwa: kaū:wa !xoe-ta ku: --- rain falls (on) all places. whaiitən |ne taiē ||kau !hoa !kwa: ||ki e: |ka:ē --- the springbok walk passing over rain liquid that is wet. si do:ta kʷwē: !kwa tu !kerri --- we have drunk at a big water hole. !kwā !kuxu -ten --- a gutter. !kwa:gən |ne kaū: ki ||koe hī --- rain falls among them.

!wa:, !kʷa:ē, n. striped 'muishond', polecat, *Zorilla striata*, s. !ko:a. SI. (LI.) !kōā, !kwā. Ex.: !kwa: ||kwa:ēŋ haē ka siŋ !khwaiē !khe --- the 'muishond' used to stand upright.

!wa:ē, n. a bush, 'asbos', 'saibos', s. !ko-a:ē. SI. (LI.) !kwā, emph. & pl. !kwākən, !kwākən. Ex.: ||ka !khwā a, ha se u, ha se hohó se !kwa:ē, ha se ||khou -|kuitən --- I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'asbos', that he may make a shelter (for the hut). !kwa:ēkən, a plant that ostriches eat. !kwāgən |ne ||khwe||khwe tiŋ !kwa:kən --- the legs are in the 'sai' bushes.

!wā, n. pot, drum, s. !koā, !khoā, !khwa, pot, calabash. SI. (B.) !kwā, !kōā, dual. !kōān, pl. !kwān!kwān, !kōān!kōān. Ex.: hī ||ka !hoa: !kwā au |i --- they put to heat the pot on the fire. he !kwāŋ!kwāŋ hī e:, a a: ham sʔoŋ, akən |ne saŋ koētkoēnuna ke hī --- these pots are those which thou, the Devourer of things, thou didst come to swallow from me. (LI.) !kōā, !kōā, emph. !kwān, pl. !kwān!kwān. Ex.: !kwā haē a: tatten ||khoe !kheja -||nei||nei --- the pot was one that fell down among

the houses. hi |ne !gwi: ~!kwā au swen --- they anoint the pot with fat. hi |ne fe:, kúí ta !kwi: !k xuxu --- they pull the drum's surface tight. !kwān |ne ||ka !khe |i --- the pot stood on the fire. ha tsaxau-ka !kweiten |ku ||koe siŋ !kwaŋ!kwaŋ --- her eyes' tears fell upon the pots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kauwa !kha:, ha ||a n kanku !kwā --- he carries water, he goes to pour it into a pot. NIII. (D.B.) !kwā, big calabash.

!kwā:é, n. gall, s. !koaé. SI. (LI.) !kwā^u !kwā^u, !kwāⁿ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ouwi !khwaéŋ s'o:, ha-ha-ka sa:-ke ~!kwā: ||kwaéŋ e --- he caught sight of a gall sitting, his eland's gall it was.

!kwa:, n. branch (that which is broken off), s. !kwa:, to break. SI. (LI.) !kwā. Ex.: ha se !kwa: |kam 0ho !kwa: --- she will break off a tree branch. !nu: !kwa: --- hut of branches, bush hut.

!kwa, n. paauw. SI. (B. early).

!kwā, n. child, s. !khwā, pl. !kaukən. SI. (B.) !kwā^u, !kwā, *emph.* !kwāⁿ, !kwāⁿ. Ex.: |kakkakən ts'un !! --- the Mantis winked at the child. !kwa:ŋ ku:i --- the child exclaimed. ts'a de xa e he !kwā k''auk !kakka ke ? --- what is the matter, that the child does not speak to me ? hs e: ha-g |ne s'a: ŋ i, ka !kwi:ja !kwā: |ke --- then she will come to me, when I call the child's name. !kwāŋ |ku-g |ne s'a ko !kakken --- the child sat talking.

!kwa, !kwā, n. man, person, male, s. !ku, man, !kwa, to marry. pl. !e:gen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa |ka ŋ |k''a, |ka |geo ŋa |k''a --- the man holds with the hand, holds the bow with the hand. ||ŋ !kwā --- ho person, Bushman of Griqualand West. |nu !kwa --- Bushman from the other side of the Orange River. s _||kalla?ā ||ŋ~!kwa ||kalla?ā --- we speak the Bushman language. !kwa kira, young woman, married woman NI. (D.B.) !kwā, _!kwāé. Ex.: !kwā !naa: --- old man. _!kwāé |ne, _!kwāé tsa, _!kwāé ~!khi--- one m two men, many men. ~|ni tsi, a !kwā ne re --- a stork this, a male it is. dama !kwā ma --- a boy.

!kwa, n. a small kaross or apron worn on the back hanging from the belt. SII. (D.B.)

!kwā, behind. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwā khara ||khaue ha, a !kwā xui ||kaf ka --- two children are left sitting behind are left by the mother.

!kwa, n. joint. NI. (D.B.) !kwa ~|ni, knee joint. NIII (D.B.) !kwaŋ, lower finger joints. !kwame, to finger joints.

!kwabbakən, v. to flutter, s. !kwobbakən. SI. (B.) !kwābbakən. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne !ka!káua !kuŋ hoa, av tatti e:, ŋ !kwabbakən ||kau hoa --- they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along above.

!kwabbakən, n. tail, brush. SI. (B.) !kwābbakən. Ex.: koro-ka !kwabbakən |ku dju ||kau ta: 0ho:gen --- the jackal's tail did stretched out lie over the bushes.

!kwa:gen, v. to stand upright, s. !kwaié. SI. (B.) !kwāgən. Ex.: si-g |na: |kukən ||khou !xo!xokən, hi |ku-g |ne !kwa:gen!kwa:gen --- our heads' hair becomes long, it stands upright (like blades of grass).

!kwa:gen, s. !kwa, bone, !kwa:, leg, !kwa:, water, rain.

!k'wa:gen, s. !k'wa:, hartebeest.

!kwaéggən, n. 'zwartstorm' tree, s. !khwaékki. SI. (LI.) !kwāggən. Ex.: ha !k'ōa |e: !kwi |nā: o !kwaéggən-ka ~!kau --- it trod putting in the man's head between the stem of the 'zwartstorm' tree.

!kwaié, v. to be upright, s. !kwa:gen. SI. (LI.) !kwāⁱ. Ex.: i-g |ne tai:é !kwaié ui --- we walk upright away. ha |ne !kwaié !khe u !kwi --- it stands upright like a man.

!kwāi:é, v. to be pregnant. SI. (LI.) !kwāⁱ. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti |ku a |kweiten ka ||koa ha !kauinja, o he !kwāi:é --- a woman is one who always seems as if she were filled with food, when she is pregnant. a |kweiten ||koa ha !kauinja, o ha !kwāi:é !hoa !khwā: --- she always seems as if she were filled with food, when she being pregnant has placed a child.

~!kwāi, v. to pierce, n. hole. SI. (LI.) !kwāⁱ, !kwāⁱ. Ex.: ~||khāéŋ haé |ku kúí !xwabba !ho ha ||kauru !koukən |ne |ku ~!kwāi |hiŋ ā: xu --- the lion (fell) piercing the back of his head, the stone piercing came out at his forehead. !kwāi:, hole for earring.

!kwai, on top, over, s. !kwaié, to be upright. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sija sa swēi ŋ !kwai --- come and sit on top (of my back). ko'ō kja |ki !kei-si !kwai'a |kuke --- jackal catch head-covering over hair.

!kwaié, !kwāi:é, n. soft ground, sand. SI. (LI.) !kwāⁱ, !kwāⁱ, *emph.* !kwāⁿ. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |ki !k'ō,

!kʔaũ e !kwaiʔ, ha tuŋwa: |ne |ki !kwaiʔ e: ||ki||ki: ta, he !kwaiʔ he koʔitən |e: ha |ku --- it (ostrich) has dust, dust which is sand, its skin has sand which adheres, this sand it ascends into its feathers. a-ka !kwaiʔn kʔoa doʔa |ku e |kwě, au a |ku |kwě:i kʔwǎ ||na --- thy soft ground must have been like this, because thou didst act like this there.

kwaiʔ, n. place of house or nest, possibly the same as above. SI. (B.) !kwaiʔ. Ex.: ŋ |ku ||a: !kwobbo!kwobbo ŋ au ||naiŋ-ta !kwaiʔ --- I (ostrich) went rolling myself in the house's place.

kwai, n. gemsbok, s. !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ne sa !num: !ho |ki te:ŋ -|ku:, !kwai !kwi:-ka |ku: --- he comes to lie holding in his mouth the brush, gemsbok's tail's hair. (LI.) Ex.: !kwai:itən |ne |ha:ŋ !kwai: |ai:ti --- the gemsbok marries the she-gemsbok.

kwai:, n. vulva, vagina, s. !khwai:ʔ. SI. (B.) !kwai, !kwaiʔ, ttũ, *nymphae elongatae nigrae* (?) !kwai |kũ *vaginae crines nigrae* (?).

kwai:, !kwa:i, one, alone, once. SI. (B.) !kwaiʔ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kam !au i a: !kwa:i --- he did take one egg. |kwattən a: !kwai: --- one cloud. ha: |ku-g |ne !kwa:i ʔkakkən ||na --- he alone talks there. (LI.) !kwai, !kwaiʔ. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwai: --- one man. ha !kwai: |ha:ŋ ʔo --- he is once married. ha se |kam: !kau i a !kwʔai: --- he will take one egg.

!kwaija, v. to follow. SI. (LI.) !kwaiya. Ex.: ||khaʔ haʔ |ku-g |ne -!kwaija ||khoa !kwa --- the lions followed in vain the water.

kwain, v. to become strong, strengthen. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se ta:ʔ !kwain!kwain ha !nwa!nwa, au ha tatt i e:, ha-ka !nwa!nwa se !hĩ te |kwi:tən, au haŋ tatt i ha !nwa |ne !kwain --- he will walk strengthening his feet, for he thinks that his feet must be in (ostrich) 'veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

kwaiʔn, v. to be angry, n. anger, s. -!kwa:ʔ, !kweinja. SI. (LI.) !kwaiʔn, !kwaiʔnyǎ Ex.: |ke: ||eŋ kaŋ ||nau:, ha !kwaiʔnja !kʔe kuitən, ha: kwerre ho ha-ka ʔfweŋ s: ha |kaʔmmainja he --- a Grass Bushman does this when he is angry, he unloosens his things that he is carrying. hs: ||nau:, hs di i: si, he xuwa: kʔauki !hĩ tǎ: !kwaiʔn --- they did this when they beat us, their faces did not lay down (?) anger.

kwai:n, v. in phrase !kwai:n |ki, to catch sight of, surprise. (?) SI. (LI.) !kwaiʔn, !kwaʔin, !kwaʔin. Ex.: !kʔeten ha: |ku-g |ne !khwaʔ:n |ki ha, au haŋ |ku !kʔoʔa ||na --- the people caught sight of her as she danced there. haŋ ka, haŋ ʔi: !kʔe kʔauki sa: au !kʔeten doʔa |ku sa: !kʔeten |ku-g |ne !kwai:n |ki ha --- she continued to think the people were not coming, when the people had come, the people took her by surprise.

kwaiʔn, s. !kwaiʔ, soft ground.

kwainʔi, v. to seek (honey). SI. (LI.) !kwain-i. Ex.: !khaugen tatt i, ||hau: |ku-g |ne e, ha: i kʔauki ka-g |ne !kwainʔi !kha: ǎ: --- the bees feel, the end of summer it is, when we do not seek honey.

kwaiŋ, !kwaiŋ, n. departure, start, travelling party, s. !kwā:, to travel. SI. (B.) !kwaiŋ. Ex.: ha |au i ʔxo-ka !kwaiŋ !nwa --- he espied the elephant's departure's spoor. (LI.) !kuaiŋ, !kwaiŋ. Ex.: ha |ne ||kʔoen, ti e:, !kʔe |ne di -!kwaiŋ, au !kʔe ta, hĩ se |ne !kwā: --- he saw that the people were making a start, for the people thought they would travel. !kwaiŋ kaŋ !naunko |ke: sa: --- a travelling party had just arrived.

kwaiŋ-ta !ñu:i, n. tendon. SI. (LI.) !kwaiŋ ta !ñũi.

kwain-ti, n. lath. SI. (LI.) !kwaʔin-ttĩ, pl. !kwaʔin-ddě. Ex.: hiŋ |ne di ||ke||keya !kwain-de au ʔfweŋ e --- they make (things) like laths of these things.

kwa:ʔita, !kwaʔitən, striped, stripes, s. !kʔwai:ta. SI. (LI.) !kwaʔita, !kwaʔitən. Ex.: ||khou||khoukaken |ne |ki !kwaʔitən!kwaʔitən --- the striped mice have stripes.

kwaitən, always, custom (?). SI. (LI.) !kwaʔitən. Ex.: !kě:ĩ |ke:, a !kwaitən doʔaʔ |ki ha |ke: ǎ --- the joy yonder, thou always dost possess it yonder. ha !kwaitən s:, ha ||ke:nʔi i --- his custom (?) it is, he stabs us there.

kwaitən, !kwaitente, singly, s. !kwai, one, !kwai!kwai, singly. SI. (LI.) Ex.: !kwaʔitən, !kwaʔitente. Ex.: ha |ku !kwaitən tau ||kʔoen!kwiŋ, haŋ kʔauki ||kʔoen||kʔoen ||wě:i !kwiŋ!kwiŋ --- he singly glances at the dog, he does not keep looking strongly at the dogs. wai |ke kʔauki !kwaitente --- the springbok are not singly there (are very numerous).

!kwaiten-tu, *n.* flower, *s.* !kauten-tu. SI. (Ll.) !kwa⁴iten-tü. Ex.: |kwa⁴etten hã:ẽ -oa ||ke||ke:ja ti s: 0ho !kwaiten-tu ka di hẽ, hẽ hẽ-ka -!ki: -||kau:siŋ --- the star used to resemble that which the tree flower does, and its redness. ||ga⁴rraken !kwaiten-tu -we:, a xa ||khou berri siŋ ? --- o ||garraken flower, dost thou open ?

!kwaiten!kwaiten, *part of exclamation of the Mantis*. SI. (Ll.) !kwa⁴iten!kwa⁴iten. Ex.: ha haẽ |ne kúi, " -i |ke:, txen !kwaiten!kwaiten, !kwi hã:ẽ |kwẽ:i -|kã" --- he (Mantis) exclaimed, "our mate, the man has done this".

!kwái!kwai, *n. pl.* breasts, *s.* !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: -!kwa: se kwakkən ŋ !kwái!kwai --- the child shall suck my breasts.

!kwai:!kwai:, *singly, separating, s.* !kwai, one, !kwaiten, *singly*. SI. (Ll.) !kwái-!kwái. Ex.: hẽ k⁴auk: fke: |hiŋ !nwã: o ||khwai:, hẽ |ku tam:se !kwai:!kwai: fke:fke: |hiŋ !nwã: --- they do not pull out (all) the arrows from the quiver, they gently pull out the arrows singly. ||k⁴e: a: ||kõiŋ ||kai:tən ã: haŋ a:, i !gau: |ne tẽ:ŋ ã: hẽ |ne !kwai!kwai: tẽ:ŋ i: --- the time at which the sun rises, it is the one at which our blood lies down, and it separating lies down.

!kwai:!kwai:, *n.* tadpole, *same in pl.* SI. (Ll.) !kwái!kwái.

!kwái!kwái, *n.* a bird, black with white bill, about the size of a 'duiker'. SI. (Ll.) !kwái!kwái. Ex.: itau, itau, !kwái!kwái |ka⁴mmain |kha si, au siten !khe ||neiŋ --- mother, mother, the bird carries (us away) to kill us, while we stay at home.

!kwa:ja, *s.* !kwa:, to break.

!kwajo, *v.* to be sleepy, tired. CI. (Do.) !kwayo.

!kwa⁴ke, *n. pl.* little ones, young, *s.* !kwã, child. SII. (D.B.)

!kwakən, !kwaki, *s.* !kwa, bone.

!k⁴wa:kən, *s.* !k⁴wa:, hartebeest.

!kwakkən, *n. semen*. SI. (B.) tthõára ka !kwákkən.

!kwakkən!kwakkən, *n. pl.* quills. SI. (Ll.) !kwákkən!kwákkən. Ex.: hiŋ fẽ:n:na, ti e:, ha-ka !kwakkən!kwakkən |ku e:, ha ||ke:ŋ-ĩ: i: --- they know that its (porcupine's) quills are those with which it pricks.

!kwa:kn, *s.* !kwa, bone.

!kwa⁴mma⁴, *v.* to recover, be healed. SI. (Ll.) !kwámma⁴, !kwa⁴mma. Ex.: a koa⁴ se |ku ||koa:kən di |hu|hu, |iten|iten |ke: !hauwa a ||khwain||khwain, he ko⁴o⁴ se ||nau: he ki siŋ !kwa⁴mma⁴, he siŋ |ku ||koakən !kwa!kwa⁴ra⁴aŋ --- thou shalt henceforth be a baboon, fire's burns sit on thy buttocks, they will do this, although they shall be healed, they will always have the fire's marks.

!kwamma!kwamma, *n. pl.* ants, little black ones. CII. (D.B.)

!kwaŋ, *v.* to beckon. SI. (B.) !kwán, !kwán. Ex.: !kwaŋ mumu: --- beckoning show. ||hoejakən |ne !kwã:ŋ au !kwã --- the black crow beckoned us to the child. (Ll.) !kwán. Ex.: hĩ se !kwa:ŋ i, au hĩ |na: tfweŋ --- they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things.

!kwa:ŋ, *v.* to be angry, *s.* !kwa:ŋ, !kwai⁴en. SI. (B.) !kwán, !kwá-na. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !kwa:ŋ au ŋ --- he is angry with me. ha |ku !atten !nu: |?hiŋ he: ti, au ha |ku te:n !kwa:ŋa ha --- he gallop angrily out of the place where he lay angrily (angering himself). hiŋ e: hi !kwa:ŋ!kwa:ŋ ŋ --- hen they were angry with me. (Ll.) !kwán, !kwán. Ex.: jo-|õa |k⁴wai⁴ saŋ !kwa:ŋ --- the scent will be angry. !ke!ke:njaŋ |ku !kwa:ŋ!kwa:ŋ⁴a --- the ticks were angry.

-!kwán, !kwaŋ⁴na, *v.* to pick up, scoop up. SI. (B.) !kwán-na. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !kwaŋ⁴na tenja hu: --- I shall pick up about for you. (Ll.) !kwán. Ex.: hi xóakən-gu saŋ ba: !hou:, |ki |hiŋ -u 0hokən au !hou:, ka-g |ne -!kwán --- their mothers have collected locusts, stripped the bushes of locusts, whilst I picked up.

!kwán, *s.* !kwã, pot.

!kwã:ŋ, *s.* !kwã, child.

kwāna, v. to bleat, s. !kwařra. SI. (Ll.) !kwāna. Ex.: si se-g |ne ||nau: si tu:i, ti e:, whai: k''auki
tam:se !kwāna, si ko: !gōaĩ: --- we should do this if we heard a springbok bleating not a little, we
should look round.

ana, v. to warm, be warm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !kwana, ha kien |ĩ --- the stone is warm it feels
like fire. ||ōiη xan !kwana !kau --- the sun has warmed the stone.

na, n. a bush, prob. 'hakdoorn'. SI. (Ll.) !kwāna. Ex.: !kwaena, hi |ki hi ||kēi||kēi, hi ||kēi||kēi |ne
ĩ: u --- the bushes, they have their thorns, their thorns are like this (showing a bent forefinger.)

waη'a wai, n. caterpillar of a *Noctuid* moth. SI. (Ll.) !kwān-a wai.

an-|gerre, n. a certain grass eaten by springbok. SI. !kwān-|gerre.

wa:η!kwa:η, s. !kwa:η, to be angry.

an!kwaη, s. !kwā, pot.

ara, v. to skin, scrape off. SI. (Ll.) !kwāra, !kyāra. Ex.: ha |ne ~||kerri, ĩ:, o ha tũ:, o haη tatti
e:, !kauokən ||kwa:η !kwara ha: --- he screamed about his skin, for he felt that the stones had skinned
him. haη ka ha kúi turru ~u siη, haη |ku kúi !kwara ~u !ho ha !kũ: --- he thought he would dive in, he
scraped off his eyebrow.

ara, v. to make a cerebral click. CI. (Ll.)

ara, v. to carry in the kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

ara, v. to open. NII. (Ll.) !kyāra. Ex.: !kwara !nwe --- to open a bag (take things out of it). |kúa
kwara, to be closed, not open.

ara, n. fly, *Musca*. SI. (Ll.) !kwāra.

ara:ra, n. Bastards, a tribe, s. !kuarra. Ex.: SI. (Ll.) !kyāra, pl. !kyáttən!kyáttən.

ara k''anne, !kwara k''ani, n. rook, or other black bird. SI. (B.) !kwāra yanne. (Ll.) !kyāra yāni,
Nuida Australis.

ara k''eřři, n. a bird, *Lamprotornis phoenicopteras*. SI. (B.) !kwāra yeřři.

ara, v. to cry, scream, s. !kwāna. SI. (B.) !kwāra. Ex.: ha tum a ||gaue wai'a: ||kaue |ka:, ha se
tum a waija !kwařra --- he listening seeks a springbok that the leopard kills, that he may listen to
the springbok crying. ha to:a wai:, au wai:ja !kwařra!kwařra ~ta: --- he hears the springbok, as the
springbok screaming lies.

arra, n. tobacco (roll). NII. (Ll.) !kyārra.

arra, n. eagle. NII. (Ll.) !kyārra, !kyāra.

ara, v. to eat lice. SI. (B.) !kwařra. Ex.: u se ||a: twāja ke, ta: 0mwiη dofa ts?i: |ki: η |na:, u
se !kwařra a: ke η |na: --- you shall go to louse me, for lice do biting hurt my head, you shall eat
the lice for me off my head.

arrita, v. to pound. SI. (Ll.) !kwārrita. Ex.: hi se !kwaarrita ke !hou: e:, η kaη xwai:ten ā hi, au
hi ~||ka: ka: hĩ --- they shall pound for me locusts, which I will soon eat, when they have roasted
them for me.

si, v. to herd, look after. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t !kwa:si |kwa:xu --- Piet herds the sheep and goats.

ttən, v. to fall, stumble, throw down, strike on the ground, s. !ku:. SI. (Ll.) !kwáttən, !kyáttən,
kuáttən. Ex.: o whai: |enniǰā e: |ki si !nwa !kwáttən si o !kauogən --- for the springboks' tongues
are those that make our feet stumble for us on the stones. ~!kwáttən tiη, falling down (flat?).
k?ai:ten tiη, falling down (heavily). η kaη kaη se !kwáttən |ki a --- I will throwing (thee) violent-
ly on the ground break thee. η kaη se |ne !kwáttən!kwáttən !ho a --- I will strike thee upon the
ground.

ni, n. knee. NI. (D.B.)

462

we:, v. to be married, s. !kwã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwe k'u !kũ dzau --- (he) was married to a !kũ woman.
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !kwe:, ka te gu mi --- I was married when he took me.

we, v. to be black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ku !kwe, ŋ !korrekia --- I am black, I am dirty.

we, n. wind, s. !khwe, !khwi. SI. (B.) !kwé, *emph.* !kwétē. Ex.: ha |ku a: !kwe ts'u hoa ha, au !kwetē
e ||go||go: ɔpwa --- it was that which the wind blew up, while the wind was a little whirlwind.

we:, n. digging stone, perforated stone used to weight digging stick, also used for the digging stick
itself, instead of saying !kwe:-ta ||ka, digging stone's stick. SI. (B.) !kwē, *emph.* !kwēyakē. Ex.:
ha |ki |hiŋ !kwe: a: ha siŋ ||kein |ki !akka !gauŋa --- he took out the digging stick, with which he
had been digging out cells filled with sweet food. (LI.) !kwē, *pl.* !kwétē!kwétē. Ex.: o mamaŋ
!kʔai:ŋtē !ho !kwe: o !kʔaũ, mamaŋ kúí, "u ||kau||kautē-tu e: ǎ, u e: |nú:kʔe:" --- when mother had
struck the digging stone on the ground, mother said, "the backs of your heads are here, you who are
spirit people". !kwetē!kwetē e: !ku: --- two digging stones. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* !kwenjē.

we:, n. orphan, poor person or thing, s. !kwetja. SI. (LI.) !kwē, *emph.* !kwétē, !kwē!kwē, *pl.*
!kwē!kwétē. Ex.: !kwe: ɔpwa, orphan without father or mother. mama kaŋ !kwi:ja !kwetē-ta ||keŋ |kě,
o ti e:, !kʔe |ki !kwetja ha o ||keŋ --- mother called her 'orphan of sorcery' (by) name, because
people had made an orphan of her by sorcery. ti e: tata-gu !naŋko !kau!kau:uka, i:, hiŋ e: si k''auki
tǎ: !kwetē-di --- when our fathers still lived, then we did not feel the orphan state. he ha haŋ |ne
|kěi -|ku ɔpwa, i:, haŋ |ne !kanʔa ki |hiŋ sa:, au haŋ tatti, !kwe!kwe doaŋ |ku e --- then she took
hold of a little proteles, she came out holding it, for she felt that a poor one it was. |xam-ka
!kʔetē tatti e:, he |ke e !kwe!kwe:tē, he tiken e:, hĩ ta ||koakē di -akkē swēŋ, au |hũwǎ á hi ǎ
--- the Bushmen feel that they are wont to be poor people, therefore they do very nicely with the fat,
if a European gives them any. SII. (D.B.) !kwe, orphan, motherless child.

we:, n. mouth, s. !kwe!kwe, hole. SV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) !kwe, doorway.

we, n. bark of tree, s. !kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi suta !kwe --- my bark blanket. gova ki -#naam !kwe
--- the Mbunda beat the bark.

we, n. young grass. NII. (LI.)

wʔe, one. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ke !kwʔe --- it is only one.

we:-a, v. to dip up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa !kwe:-a, ko |nǎ --- water dip up, and water (the plant).

wē:ʔaŋ, s. !kwēʔĩ, to rejoice.

wea!kwe, n. millipede. CII. (D.B.)

we-ga ||ka, n. rain. SV. (D.B.)

weho, v. to abuse, blame. CI. (Do.)

wēʔĩ, v. to rejoice, dance or jump for joy. thank, s. !kwe, to rejoice. SI. (B.) !kwē-ĩ. Ex.: !kaukakē
!kwēʔĩ, "i:, si-ta !kʔwa:, si se hǎ: ǎ: !kerri" --- the children jumped for joy, (saying), "yes, our
hartebeest, we shall eat great meat." ŋ !kwēʔĩ --- I thank. ŋ !kwēja ||wĩ: --- I thank very much. (LI.)
!kwē-ĩ, !kwē!kwēĩ. Ex.: !kaukakē |ne !kweʔĩ --- the children rejoice. !kʔe-ta |ka|ka siŋ !kwēʔi iĩĩ,
au hĩ: |ne |kaɛmmain sa: --- the women will dance (for joy) for them, when they do carrying come. he
ti ||kwaŋ k''woŋa ||herri:ja !kwē!kwēĩ --- the thing seemed as if thou didst rejoice gladly. !kwē:ʔaŋ,
gladness.

wʔēi, v. to uncover, as an inkstand. NII. (LI.) !kw'ēi.

we, v. to be upright, used as up, s. !kwaiŋ, !kwa:ŋ. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ni: saŋ !kwei !khe, ha koa !gõa
ǎ --- the ichneumon shall stand up, that he may look around.

we, n. cheek, the rounded flesh above the cheekbone, s. !kwein!kwein, round. SI. (LI.) *pl.*
!kwēitē!kwēitē.

weike, n. lion, s. !ohékia. SIIa. (Dk.) SI. (D.B.) !kweki.

weinja, !kweinha, v. to be angry, used as angrily, anger, s. !kwa:ŋ, !kwaiŋ. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha hĩ:
!kweinja hĩ |ka:kē ǎ:, au !xo:e-ka !kweinja |ku e --- that which they are angry with each other about,
as the place's anger it is. |kakkē |ku-g |ne te:n !kweinha --- the Mantis lay down angrily.

!kweinja, far. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa a !kweinja --- the eland is far.

!kwein!kwein, round. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |naŋ !kwein!kwein --- his head is round.

!kweitən, n. penis, s. !khwaiṣ, !khwaitən. SI. (B.) !kwéitən.

!kweitən, !kweita, n. black pointed shining stones which only come from the sky when it lightens, they disturb the ground when they fall. SI. (Ll.) !kwéitən. Ex.: ha se ||nau:, o ha !kweita ki siŋ gau:wa si se !kwe ||e, si se ||k" oen |ki !xwonnijǎ si ǎ: ha !kweitən --- it will be thus, even if its (rain stones had come near us, we were to look towards (the place where it lightened), we should look ma turn back from us its (pointed black) stones.

!kw'eitənte, apart, (?) s. !kwaitən, singly. SI. (Ll.) !kw'éitən-ttě, !kw'eitənttě. Ex.: he kwan !kw'eitənte !khe: ta: --- they seem to be standing apart (?).

!kweitən-tu, n. flower, s. !kautən-tu, !kwaitən-tu. SI. (Ll.) !kwéitən-ttǔ. Ex.: !kwi|a ||nau:, !khwa: ||xǎuǎ ha, haŋ di kui ||kho 0ho !kweitən-tu e: |k"agən ||khoe !khe: !khwa: --- a girl does this, when the Rain has carried her off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

!kweitən!kweitən, s. !kwei, cheek.

!kweiṣ!kwéiṣ, !kweiṣtən!kwéiṣtən, v. to chat, converse. SI. (B.) !kwei!kwéi, !kweitən!kwéitən. Ex.: ha |ku ʔgouʔgou siŋja ||a:, ha se ||a so ko !kweiṣ!kweiṣ --- he quietly went, that he might go to sit chatting. hǐ ta so ko !kweiṣtən!kweiṣtən au !gei e: !khe --- they (ticks) sat chatting on the sheep which stood.

!kwéi!kwei, n. hole, s. !kwe:, mouth, !kwe!kwe, hole. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwéi!kwei !karri e |hurru --- a hole is a den.

!kwe:jakən, s. !kwe:, digging stone.

!kwe kakho, v. to make tired. CI. (Do.)

!kwe:ki, v. to clap hands. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:gən !kwe:ki, he tukən |kõ: --- women clap their hands men dance.

!kweki, s. !kweike, lion.

!kwe:n, !kweŋ, black, dark. SI. (Ll.) !kyēn, !kwēn. Ex.: i ta |ou ha, au ha !kwe:n !khe:, au ha tum: !khe au ||nein --- we perceive it, as it black stands, as it listening stands by the house. !kerri tsaxǎi:ta: |ku-g |ne !kweŋ !khe, k"auki tam0pwa |hoaka --- berries dark stand, not a little black.

!kwenja, v. to divide (leaving one half standing), s. !kwinja. SI. (Ll.) !kwénya.

!kwenje, n. beads. SII. (D.B.)

!kweo, n. pelvis. CI. (Do.)

!kwe:ri, v. to strike dead. SI. (B.) !kwéri. Ex.: ha !kwe:ri ʔxo a 0pwa --- he struck dead the elephant calf.

!kwerre!kwerre, n. bird, *Tinunculus rapi coloides*. SI. (Ll.) !kyérre-!kyérre.

!kwerri, n. great thorn tree. SI. (Ll.) !kyérri.

!kwerritən, v. to thunder, to strike (lighten). SI. (Ll.) !kyérritən. Ex.: ha: !khwa:, ha k"auki tam wa battən-ǐ, ha k"auki tam0pwa !kwerritən --- this rain, it does not a little lighten, it does not little thunder. u kaŋ ||kwaṣ e: ||k"oen !k"ǎu|ke: ||kai:tən hǐ |hiŋ ti |ke:, !khwa: siŋ !kwerritən hǐ --- ye are those who now behold the earth ascend yonder, it rises from the place yonder which rain has struck.

!kwerri-|naŋ, n. swallow (?) SI. (Ll.) !kyérri-|náń. Ex.: mama-gukən |k"e: si, si k"auki se !kai:ṣtə ǎ !kwerri-|naŋ, ta !khwa-ka ʔweŋ e --- our mothers tell us, that we must not throw stones at the swallow, for the Pain's thing it is.

!kwěsa, n. a red ironstone used for making red powder to put on the face. CII. (D.B.)

kweta, v. to awaken, s. !kwe, to look. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: η saŋ oŋa |ku ||nau:, tsʔa a: |xarra ha: eʔ η kóo
!kwi: !kweta --- I should have done this, if it had been a different thing, I should have called awak-
ening it.

!kwe:taken, n. tears. SI. (B.) !kwētaken. Ex.: !kwe:taken |ʔhiŋ & tsʔxéitən --- tears come out of its
eyes. (Ll.) !kwētaken. Ex.: !kwetaken |ne |hiŋ a tsaxá:itən --- tears come out of his eyes.

!kwetən, v. to miss, loose, s. !kwe:, orphan, !kwetja, to orphan. SI. (Ll.) !kwé-tən. Ex.: !kwi-tən
|ku:kən, !kwitən ||koa:kən |kukən, ha-ka !kaukaken !kwetən ha --- a man dies, a man dies entirely, his
children miss him.

!kwetən!kwetən, n. pl. places, s. !khwaitən, !khweitən, !xwe:tən. SI. (Ll.) !kwétən!kwétən. Ex.: !kʔe
||kwaŋ !kaukən !gōiŋ!gōiŋ, !khou se te:nja !kʔe, !khou se |e|e:ja !kʔe kwitən a !kwetən!kwetən ---
people beat the bullroarer, that the bees may become abundant for the people, that the bees may go
into other peoples' places.

!kwetən!kwetən, s. !kwe!kwe, scrap.

!kwetja, v. to make an orphan, to become an orphan, s. !kwe:, orphan, !kwetən, to miss. SI. (Ll.) !kwétya.
Ex.: !kʔe |ki !kwetja ha o ||keŋ --- people had made an orphan of her by sorcery. he-g |ne ||ne:ja si &:
ti e:, !kʔe ta |kwé:i kʔoo !khwā: ʔpwa, i:, o !khwā: ʔpwa !kwetja --- they show us what people are
used to do to a little child, when the little child has become an orphan.

!kwe!kwe, s. !kwe, to look.

!kwe!kwe:, s. !kwe:, digging stone.

!kwe!kwe, s. !kwe:, orphan.

!kwe!kwe, n. hole, sing. & pl. s. !kwāi, !kwei!kwei. SI. (B.) !kwé!kwé, !kwé!kwé. Ex.: ha dauko
||kʔoeiŋ ||gaue |kʔweitən-ta !kwe!kwe --- she going along looks seeking a mouse's hole. |ke: korowa:-g
|ne ||anna !kws!kws --- cousin jackal lives in a hole. (Ll.) !kwé!kwé, Ex.: !xo gwai ta ||a -|e:
!kwe!kwe a: |xarra --- the male porcupine goes into a different hole. !kʔe se-g |ne !ku: !kwe!kwe-ta
ku: --- the people will close up all the holes.

!kwe!kwe, n. scrap of meat, prob. liver. SI. (Ll.) !kwé!kwé, pl. !kwétən!kwétən. Ex.: ha oa haŋ |ne kui,
" |ne sa:, a-g |ne -|kā !kwe!kwe a, a-g |ne !koŋ:na" --- his father said, "come, thou shalt take
the scrap of meat, thou shalt devour it".

!kwe!kwé, n. joint, division, s. !kwsnja. NII. (Ll.) !kwé!kwé. Ex.: -|kaŋ !kwe!kwé --- joint or division
of a tree.

!kwe!kwetən, n. kidneys (?). SI. (Ll.) !kwé!kwétən.

!kwi:, v. to call, utter, s. !khwi:, !kwitən!kwitən. SI. (B.) !kwī, !kwīya. Ex.: u koá: kʔauke |ne !kwi:
η |kē --- you must not call my name. |kaggen |nu doŋa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha --- where is the Mantis ?
he who called him. (Ll.) !kwī, !kwī, !kwīya. Ex.: |ne doŋa !kwi:ja ke |keŋ a: -|ke: ha |kē, ta: |keŋ
doŋa !kwi: η |kē --- utter for me comrade who is yonder, his name, for comrade utters my name. i se
taiŋ, au a !kwi:ja !kōiŋ --- we will go when thou hast called grandfather. !kwi kʔauki e a !kwī: |ki
ha, ta: ||khā:ŋ |ku e --- a person it was not who was calling to her, for a lion it was. si -|kwi?ī,
|kau-|kauru ||na, au si ||gwitən ||na --- we were calling, making a noise there, as we played there.
SIIe. (An.) !kwi. Ex.: !kwija e |guba --- call the child.

!kwi, v. to break, s. !khwi, to break. SI. (B.) !kwi, !kwīya. Ex.: ʔho saŋ ||kain !kwi ha tsʔxáu --- the
bushes shall scratching break his eye. haŋ |ne tsʔi: !kwi:ja !gwaī-ta !kaukən !au:i ko: --- he biting
breaks for the hyena's children another egg. (Ll.) !kwī, !kwīya, !kwīya. Ex.: !kwāŋ ha |ne kúi, ha
|ku saŋ !kwi debbi |e:ja --- the gall said, it would break covering him in. |kaggen siŋ ||kein !kwija
sa: ko !kwa: --- the Mantis pierced breaking another eland's gall. !gwaŋ-!nuntu haŋ |ne kúi, ha saŋ
|e: ʔxoá tsaxáu, ʔxoakən haŋ |ne kúi, ha saŋ kwobbo !kwi:hja --- !gwaŋ-!nuntu said, he would enter
the elephant's eye, the elephant said, she would rubbing (her eye) break him.

!kwi, !kwija, v. to be cunning, clever, n. !kwi!kwi:, cunning, s. !kwi!kwisitən. SI. (B.) !kwī, !kwīya,
!kwī!kwī. Ex.: ha: thúm:thum: !hoa ke ha |na: au ha-ka !kwī!kwi:, au haŋ tatti e:, η kʔauki !kwi
||kéi||keija hā-hā --- it put its head into the ground, with its cunning, for it thought that I was not
cunning like itself. !ku ko: a: ||xam !kwija --- the other one is also clever.

!kwī, v. to dip up, lade up, s. !kwe:-a. SI. (Ll.) !kwī, !kwī. Ex.: |ne !kwī kʔwē:īŋ au !goŋe a: a---

they take a horn spoon, they dip up other fat upon the tortoise-shell.

!kwi, !kwĩ, v. to open, s. !kwi. NI. (D.B.) !kwi. Ex.: !ni ka, !kwi ka --- put it down (book), open it. NII. (Ll.) !kwĩ, to burst (as a dead animal). !kwĩ, to open the door (of a hut).

!kwi, v. to bore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko !kwi a, a |kai:m kwe |kã: dum, a hã --- bore it (tortoise-shell with a thong thread it, wear it).

!kwĩ, v. to take care of. NII. (Ll.) !kuĩ.

!kwi, !kwi:, v. to be hard, tight. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ, !kwĩ. Ex.: !kʔău |ké ta |ku-g |ne |e: ku ka !kwi the earth there is wont to be hard. hiŋ |ne |ke: kúí ta !kwi: !kwã xuxu --- they pull making tight the drum's surface.

!kwʔi, !kwi:, v. to be large, massed (?), !kwĩ!kwĩ:, n. greatness, s. !kwi, to open. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ, !kwĩ, !kwĩ!kwĩ. Ex.: |kwa:ŋen |ku-g |ne ||rou !kwʔi:, |kwa:kaŋ |ku-g |ne swe:ŋswe:ŋ sa: !gwa:exu-ka --- the cloud became large, the cloud came over the whole sky. ha ||keĩ||kei !ku!kúŋ |ku !kwĩ!kwĩ:ta --- its horns' roots are large. |hu|hu |ku ||kʷoen tai:etən ha-ka !kwĩ!kwĩ: --- the baboons beholding (the quagga) feared her greatness. !houŋen |ne ||khou !kwi: --- the locusts are flying massed (?). ŋ |ne ||kʷoen ti s:, ha |ku e 0mwiŋ !kwʔĩ --- I see that it (caterpillar) is a mass of lice.

!kwʔĩ, alone. SI. (Ll.) !kwʔĩ. Ex.: i ta |ku tai:é ki u -|hou !kwʔĩ --- we go away with the bow alone, (the arrows being all exhausted).

!kwi, n. a mouse with lion-coloured hair. SI. (B.) !kwĩ. (Ll.) !khwĩh.

!kwi, n. ashes. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kwi, n. man, person, human, s. !ku, !kwa, pl. !ke, !kʔe. SI. (B.) !kui, *emph.* !kuiten, !kuiya. Ex.: ha tatti, ha |ku |ne e !kwi --- he felt that he was a man. !kwi a |xara ha ||kõa |ku a --- a person whose different she seems to be. ha-g |ne su:kən |ʔhiŋ ||e au !kwa:, au ha ||kũ||kūwaŋ |ne e !kwi --- he sprang out of the water, as his arms were human. !kwitən ||oa:kən |ku:kən xu u:i ha |ha --- man indeed dying leaves his wife. !kwi|a, girl. !kwi |aiti, woman. (Ll.) !kũ, !kui, !kui, !kuiyã. Ex.: !kʔo:aékən --- grave man, angry man (a curse). !kwi gwai: se |kam: əpwa taébba |ki |e: |jo-|õa |kʷwaié au ha |ha --- the man will first work, putting in the ... scent on his wife. ha a: ka |ni !kwi |na: au 0ho ||kai:e, au !kwija daietən au 0ho ||kai:e --- he is one who is wont to perceive a man's head in the bush's inside, when the man looked round from the bush's inside. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi i e |na !khi that person wears a handkerchief. !kwi |egən, a northern Bushman. SIIb. (Mh.) !yĩ, man.

!kwi, n. a large bird which runs on the ground. NII. (Ll.) !kwĩ.

!kwi:, n. a seive made of matting. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||nau:, he: !kai:etən bai:éja !kauru tsaxái:tən, hiŋ |ne ho sa: !kwi:, hiŋ |ne torro !ahĩ ||kho !kauru tsaxái:tən o !kwi:, hiŋ |ne ||kwit |hiŋ tui !kauru ||kaé||kaéŋ --- they do this when they have finished pounding the ... seeds, they bring a sieve, they pour out the seeds upon the sieve, they sift out the ... husks. dou !kwĩ:--- skin sieve used by Koranna and 'Grass Bushmen'. NII. (Ll.) !kwĩ, cocoanut matting.

!kwi, n. rope made of sanseveria used as a trap for birds and game, s. !khwi, !gwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ma tsema |ne: a kum mihi ||xau, a |kwa !kwi !naje --- a little rope at first I used to tie, not a big trap. zu ||kana !kwi, a ||kau !kwi --- people make rope and set a trap.

!kwi, n. bark, s. !kwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi !kwi, sota !kwi --- bark kaross, bark blanket.

!kwi, n. hair, feathers, s. !kʷwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi kuarra --- hair is lacking. m tsi !kwisi, my mouth's hairs, beard. sau ha -tsa ka tswa !kwisiŋ --- took hold of two (birds) and pulled out the feathers. !ga: !kwisi, rain's hair, cloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bei-di-ka !kwi kara-sĩ --- Bei-di's hair has been rolled. tʃa: !kwi, feather on arrow.

!kwĩ, n. term of relationship, s. !khwĩ:. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ 0pwa, younger brother-in-law. Ex.: ŋ !kwĩ 0pw ||ka !hoa ŋ |na: --- my younger brother-in-law put my head in the fire. NIII. (D.B.) !kwi, sister-in-law. Ex.: mufambi m ||ko, mufambi |ga ||naa mutangu de m !kwi --- Mufambi my elder brother, Mufambi's wife, Mutangu's mother (is) my sister-in-law. CII. (D.B.) !kwiba, brother. !kwĩsa, sister.

!kwĩ:, n. nostril. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ. Ex.: ha |ké ko: ||kwaŋ e: ' |nunu !kwai: ' au haŋ tatti ha !khwĩ: a: -t !kwa hoa ha |nunu !kwĩ: --- his other name was 'one nose', because he felt that his brother-in-law was biting broken off his nostril.

!kwi, n. wind, s. !kwe, !khwe. SI. (B. early)

kwī, n. afternoon, evening, s. !kui, yesterday, evening. NII. (Ll.) !kui, good afternoon. !kui, after sunset. !kui m shi (!kui m shé), good evening.

kwii, n. plant, asparagus species. CII. (D.B.)

kwīja, v. to be with the back to. NII. (Ll.) !kuiya, !kuiyā. Ex.: ta |nīn?a k'a, ta |nī !kwīja |kam, ta |kam ti ku -u ha !ko --- and sat upon the ground, and sat with his back to the sun, and the sun shone on his back. !nu !kwīja --- stand with your back to me.

kwīn, n. dog. SI. (B.) !kwīn, *emph.* !kwīnyañ, *pl.* !kwīn!kwīn. Ex.: hañ -ha:ē e !kwīn, !kwīnjañ k'auki e --- he is not a dog, a dog (he) is not. hiñ -ha:ē e !kwīn!kwīn, ||khā:ñ |ku e --- they are not dogs, lions they are. (Ll.) !kuiñ, !kuiñ, *emph.* !kuiñyañ, *pl.* !kuiñ!kuiñ, !kuiñ-!kuiñ. Ex.: !kwīn fo tī: ti e:, !kwīn se |ka ha, au !kwīnjañ k'auki se |ka ha --- the dog appears to think that the dog will kill it, while the dog will not kill it. |hu|hukən |ne -||kau siñ !xuru, o hañ ka !kwīn!kwīn k'auki se |kāā ha --- the baboon sits on a boulder, where he thinks the dogs will not catch him. η k'auki fən: akka ti e:, !kwīn a, ta !kwīn ||kwa:ñ e, ta ||koxaitən-ta -!kwīn!kwīn kwitən ||kwa:ñ |kwē |kwē:ī -u --- I do not know well if this be a dog, but a dog it is (seems to be), for the Kafirs' other dogs are like this. !kwīn-si-|kau:ēkən --- the young he-dog SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η !kwīnjañ -jē: ? --- where is my dog?

kwīn-a-e, v. to fight. SIIe. (An.)

kwīnki, n. afternoon, evening, s. !kwi. SII. (D.B.)

kwīnkia, n. language. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -a ||ka:llaē ||ñ-!kwa !kwīnkia --- thou dost speak the Bushman language.

kwīn-|kwar-ri, n. a little bird with a red bill. SI. (Ll.) !kuiñ-|kwarri.

kwirri, v. to dry (?). SI. (Ll.) !kuiirri. Ex.: hi |ne ||kwa:ē -||khāē-ka -eñ, hi |ne -!kwirri hī --- they sliced the lion's flesh, they dried (?) it.

kwirri, n. river, riverbed, 'Hart Rivier', s. !kurri. SI. (Ll.) !kuiirri. Ex.: hiñ tai:ē kerre !khe !kwirri --- they walk keeping along the riverbed. hiñ ||xam ||na !kwirri!kwirri-ka !ku:, hiñ kañ ||xam ||na !kwirri!kwirri-ta !kaukən --- it is also at all the rivers, it is also at all the little streams. !kwirri-ka !k'e --- the Hart Rivier's people.

kwirri:, n. a white stone. SI. (Ll.) !kuiirri.

kwirri:tən, n. thunder, s. !kwerritən. SI. (Ll.) !kuiirritən.

kwisate:, n. collar bone. SII. (D.B.)

kwife, the older ones. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: sife !kwife fana haē --- we older ones knew it.

kwitən, v. to fly singly, let fly at singly (?). SI. (Ll.) !kwitən. Ex.: !khou a: !kwai:, hañ a: -!kwitən ||a: --- one bee, it is one which flying singly (?) goes. he tikən e:, !k'e -kwitən?ī waiī: --- that is why people let fly singly (?) at the springbok.

witen, !kwita:, n. *pl.* eggs, *sing.* !kaui. SI. (B.) !kwitən, !kwitā, !kwitaken. Ex.: |a:iti a !kwai:, ha-g |ne ||ka:o tiñ !kwitən --- one female, she lies upon the eggs. ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kwitən ā: tsē:ñxu-ka tū, !kwaita: |ku ||kwe:|kwe: !khe: ha |ku --- he is used to carry, placing eggs upon his back's skin, the eggs do stand in his hair. hañ |ku-g |ne !kwe !ko: to:i, au !kwitaken |ku e |ne !khe: --- he lost sight of the ostrich, but the eggs were those which remained. (Ll.) !kuiitən. Ex.: !kwija: !kuiitən |kam sa ||nein, au ha tum:mi !hoa !kwitən kwitən. --- the man returns home, when he has buried the other eggs. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe xeinki !kwe so: !kwitən --- the ostrich mother sits on the eggs.

witen!kwitən, v. to call, name, s. !kwi, to call. SI. (Ll.) !kwitən!kwitən, !kuiitən!kuiitən. Ex.: |xam-ka !ketən ta, |kaggen a:, ha -oa !kwitən!kwitən !xoetən!xoetən |kēi|kēi --- the Bushmen say, the Mantis was the one who formerly called the names of the places. ha !kwitən!kwitən |kwa|kwa:ttən |kēi|kēi --- he called the stars names.

wi|a, n. girl, s. !kwi, !kwi-|aiti. SI. (B.) !kui|a, *pl.* !kui|kāgen. Ex.: ||kaxai -|ke: fo, ha se xwain tī !k'wa: ||k'oe, ha a: !kwi|a !kerri --- elder sister sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's back, she who is a big girl. !kwi|ka:gen fākka hi |ka:gen --- girls talk to each other. (Ll.) !kui|ā, *emph.* !kui|āken, !kui|kākaken. *pl.* !kui|kāgen. Ex.: !kwi|akən tatti e:, !kwi|a ||ka:ñ |ku e --- the girl felt, that a new (newly developed) girl (she) was. tikən e:, ha se kwe: !koukən te:ñ ī:, ||ga||ga

- e: |k'wai:ja, o ha da: !kwi|a --- that is why she must lie secluded many nights, when she becomes a maiden. |nutara a: !kwai:, ha ||kwaɛŋ xara ka ||nã hĩ !kwi|kagən --- one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls. !kwi|kakakən |ne ||aŋ ||gaua -|khi --- the girls went to sit in the shade of the umbrellatop tree.
- !kwi-|aiti, n. woman, s. !kwi, !kwi|a. SI. (B.) !kui|aiti, !kui |aityi. Ex.: ha |ku e !kwi-|ai:ti a |xara --- she is a woman who is different. !kwi-|aitji kaŋ ||kaŋŋa --- that woman is hungry.
- !kwi |u, n. buttocks, s. !khwi, tail, !khwi |u, buttocks. SI. (B.) !kwĩ |ũ, *emph.* !kwĩ |ũkən.
- !kwi:-!khe-!kwã:ɛ, n. a certain poisonous spider. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ-!khě-!kwã.
- !kwĩ!kwĩ:, n. heap, s. !kw?i, !kwi:, to be large. SI. (B.) !kwĩ!kwĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ta:ɛ !khe ||a: !kwitən !kwĩ!kwĩ: --- he did walk going to the eggs' heap.
- !kwi!kwi, real. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha-g |no se |ne |amma ||ka:o !kwi!kwi --- he might drink real yolks.
- !kwi!kwi:, n. cunning, s. !kwi, !kwija, to be cunning.
- !kwi!kwĩsitən, v. to deceive, cheat, tell lies, s. !kwi, to be cunning. SI. (B.) !kwi!kwĩsitən. Ex.: ha siŋ ɸi: ti e:, ha se !haɛm !kwi!kwĩsitən --- he had thought that he should first deceive.
- !kwi:|kwin, n. pl. thornbushes, s. !kũi. SI. (B.) !kwĩ!kwin. Ex.: !gwãi |ne dauko !khé!khe |e: !kwĩ:|k --- the hyena going stands in the thornbushes. (Ll.) !kwĩ!kwĩñ. Ex.: !kũi a: !kwai:, !kwi!kwĩŋ e: |k'wai:ja --- one thornbush, many thornbushes.
- !kwi!kwĩtən, v. to burn (?) SI. (B.) !kwi!kwĩtən. Ex.: haŋ surritən !kwi!kwĩtən |?hiŋ ha ||kũ||kũ: --- he twisted burning out his arms.
- !kwobba, n. skin petticoat worn by women on the back. SI. (B.)
- !kwobba, n. fine rain. SI. (Ll.) !kyɔbbba. Ex.: !khwa: |ai:ti, ha a !kwobba, ha a kãu: -akken --- a s- rain, it is a fine rain, it is one which rains nicely.
- !kwobbakən, v. to flap the wings. SI. (B.) !kwɔbbakən. Ex.: ha se !kwobbakən ||k'wi ||kau tiŋ !ãũ --- he flapping his wings keep just above the ground.
- !kwobbe:, v. to rub. SI. (B.) !kwɔbbē. Ex.: |huntu!ka!katta-g |ne !kwobbe: |ki tuitui:tən --- |huntu!ka!kattən rubs the wounds.
- !kwoɛbbe, v. to spring, leap, (as a fish). SI. (Ll.) !kyɔbbe. Ex.: !khwa: ɔpwa haɛ |ne kúi !kwoɛbbe te |hiŋ, he ha haɛ |ne kúi ||nip, ã: --- the water's child sprang out (as a fish), and she nabbed it.
- !kwobbe, n. stem. NII. (Ll.) !kyɔbbe. Ex.: !kwobbe-ta -!ã --- the stem's branchlet.
- !kwobbo, v. to sweep, make soft, roll upon. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku ||a: !kwobbo!kwobbo ŋ au ||naiŋ-ta !kwã- I went rolling myself upon the house's place. haŋ !ham: |ku te:n !kwobbo ka se:tən ||naiŋ --- she first lies making soft the ground inside the house. (Ll.) !kyɔbbbo. Ex.: ha haɛ |ne di kúi akken ||wē:i |i ha |ne !kwobbo ho ui ha !nwa --- she made the fire very tidy, she swept taking away her spoor.
- !kwoi, n. words, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na:, xu, !kwoi ki e ||wi --- head, head words which are the same. S. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwɔi tana tana, talk.
- !kwoi!kwɔi?e, v. to look about. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano ɔpwã !kwoi!kwɔi? e kuni si --- |hano ɔpwã is looking about for the wagon.
- !kwoɛm, n. an insect, Pangonia. SI. (Ll.) !kyɔm.
- !kwomma, n. a large swelling. SI. (Ll.) !kyɔmma.
- !kwommaŋ, n. bank. SI. (Ll.) !kyɔmmañ. Ex.: !kwommaŋ-ka ti ɔpwa --- bank's little bit (like that on the side of the railway).
- !kwoɛmmain, v. to shoot in among running animals. SI. !kyɔmmain. Ex.: |xãi wai, au wai: !ku:xe; sitən ne |ku !kwoɛmmain!kwoɛmmain ||khoe tẽ !nwa: au wai: --- to shoot the springbok, when the springbok are running ; we are shooting the arrows in among the springbok. i ta ||nau, au i !kwoɛmmain ã, !nwaŋ kxi ta -hi --- we find, when we shoot (at running springbok), the arrows are wont to break in pieces

kwommainja, thicksoled, s. !kwummainja. SI. (Ll.) !kũõmmaĩnyǎ. Ex.: i ||kwaɛŋ |ne !ku!ku e: !kwommainja ---
we are shod with shoes that are thicksoled.

kwõnninjǎ, thick. SI. (Ll.) !kũõnnĩnyǎ.

kworre, n. zebra. NII. (Ll.) !kũõrre.

kworrs!kworrs:, v. to kick up. SI. (B.) !kwórré!kwórrē. Ex.: haŋ |ku |ne !kworrs!kworrs: !ho !ku!kú ---
he ran kicking up his heels (showing his white soles).

kwõřři, v. to turn back, return. SI. (B.) !kwóřři, !kwóřři. Ex.: hi se ||oakən ɸabbakən ha au !kao:kən e:
a, he ta |i, ha saŋ kʷauki ||xǎ: ha !kwõřři se --- they will truly burn him with these stones which are
hot, that he may not again turn back. ha-ka-g !nwa: !kworri!kworri sʷa ǎ: --- his arrows returning
came from it.

kworribe, n. 'mackerel' sky. NII. (Ll.) n !kũõrribe.

kworri:tən, v. to be ashamed, s. !kʷerri:tən. SI. (B.) !kwóřři:tən. Ex.: ha: ||kwa: tatti, ha !kworri:tən
-|ni: --- he felt he was ashamed (to face) the ichneumon.

kwosa, slow. SVI. (D.B.)

kwotten, v. to jog along. SI. (Ll.) !kũóttən. Ex.: |nu kʷo |ku e, he tikən e:, ha ka ha !kwotten!kwottenǎ
ĩ: --- an old man it was, therefore he said, he should be jogging along (not running fleetly) on ac-
count of it.

kwubbi:tən, v. to lift up the ground, sprout. SI. (Ll.) !kwúbbi:tən. Ex.: !kauwi |ne ||xam ki |hiŋ, |kʷa
|ne !kwubbi:tən --- the wild onion also comes out, (its) green top lifts up the ground.

kwubbo, n. an insect, *Molluris*. SI. (Ll.)

kwummainja, thick, s. !kwommainja, !kwonniŋja. SI. (Ll.) !kwũmmaĩnyǎ. Ex.: |kwagən |ku !kwummainja ---
the clouds are thick.

kwunni, n. an edible plant. NII. (Ll.) !kʷunni.

kwurri, v. to carry on the head. NII. (Ll.) !kwurri, !kũõrre.

kwʷai, n. hoarfrost. SIIb. (Mh.) !kxʷai.

kwʷai-si, n. handkerchief. SIIa. (Dk.)

kwala, n. strap of quiver. SV. (Schu.)

kwʷa-m, n. wooden beads. SIIb. (Mh.) !kxʷaṁ.

kwam, n. lion, s. xam. CII. (Pa.) 3kcham. CIIa. (Pa.) 3kchǎma.

kwʷaʷu, n. cheetah, s. !ʷaʷu. SIIa. (Dk.)

kwau, n. arrowbag. NIII. (D.B.)

kwʷau, v. to carry. SIIb. (Mh.) !kxʷau.

kwʷa!kxʷa, n. weasel, 'muishond'. SIIb. (Mh.) !kxʷa!kxʷa.

kwʷrē:, n. book. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kau !kxʷrē:, ha xoa --- she brings the book, she writes.

kwum, n. bowstring. SV. (Schu.) n !kxum.

kwē, v. to drive away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kxwe o |gwĩ --- drive away the hyena.

kwē, n. feathers. NIII. (D.B.)

kwʷi, n. hair, s. !kwi, !kʷwi. NII. (Dk.) !kxʷwi.

kwʷi, n. stars. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kʷy, a ɸintɸi -|kau --- stars, they here shine.

!!kai^{fi} ge, greeting on meeting. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ai^{fi} ge.

!!kãŋ, n. neck, s. !!gjan. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ãŋ.

!!kao, dry, s. ||kao, ||²ao. NII. (Ll.) !!káo.

!!kao, dead, pl. of -!!ke. NII. (Ll.) !!káo.

!!ka_la, shell of egg. NII. (Dk.) Ψ a_la.

!!kau, num. three, s. !kau. NII. (Dk.) Ψ aũ.

!!ka_{vi}, v. to wrap up. NII. (Dk.) Ψ av_i.

!!kawa, n. gemsbok. NII. (Dk.) Ψ awa, (tone not ascertained.)

-!!ke, v. to die, be dead, s. ||ke, !!kao. NII. (Ll.) !!kà. Ex.: !kũ ti -!!ke, ti |uwa !kũ ||nau ka k'a,
!kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put his bow into the ground, cover over. -!!ke !kaŋ ta ti |uwa k'a-
the dead one's stick is put into the ground.

!!ke, n. monkey, s. ||k'e, ||ke. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ||ko !!ke |ne, ta -!ku !!ke |k'isĩŋ -!khi; |xwe ||kãũ
!!ke ||khwe, ta ||ĩŋ ha |ne --- |xwe wore a front apron of a monkey's head, and wore a back apron of f
monkeys' feet; |xwe wore a monkey's tail, and bound his head (with it).

!!kha, n. flesh, meat, s. ||kha, ||ka. NII. (Dk.) Ψ há. (Ll.) !!khǎ. Ex.: dgu ti di |nuá !!kha, ti m |nu
!!kha, ti di: --- people become intoxicated with cats' flesh, (they) eat cats' flesh, become intoxi
cated.

/!!kha, n. knife, s. !!ka:. NII. (Dk.) Ψ hǎ:.

!!khavu, n. wing, s. ||kabuxate. NII. (Dk.) Ψ havu.

!!khaũ, n. locust. NII. (Dk.) Ψ hǎũ, (tone not ascertained).

-!!khi, n. hare, s. -!!hi, !!ki, NII. (Ll.) !!khĩ, *Lepus crassicauda*, named at museum.

!!khoã, n. porcupine. SIIB. (Mh.) |||hoã.

!!khwa_la, n. large white mushroom. NII. (Dk.) Ψ hwa_la.

!!khwe, n. tail, s. ||khwe, !khwe. NII. (Ll.) !!khué. Ex.: ta ti |kúa u sua !!khwe --- and did not rem
the ...'s tail.

!!ki:, n. hare, s. -!!khi. NII. (Ll.) !!kĩ. Ex.: e ti m !!ki: --- we eat the hare.

!!ko, v. to put s. ||ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !!ko ha ||gau ka ha |ne --- she puts her hand on her head.

!!ko, to be able, can. (?) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !!hi saá, ta ti ok''wi -!kun ok''wi, ta kwe, "kue, why, I
can speak the Bushman language".

/!!ko:, n. pipe of soapstone, bone or horn, s. ||go. NII. (V.) |||kō.

!!koá:, v. to break. NII. (Ll.) !!kōá. Ex.: ta ti |kum !xo, ta !ko!ko !!koá: --- and (he) cut at the e-
phant, and the knife broke.

-!!koe, v. to be disgusted. NII. (V.) |||kóe.

!!kom, v. to push with the hand. NII. (V.) |||kom.

!!kũ, n. Bushman, unusual form of !kũ found in the speech of the being |xwe. NII. (Ll.) !!kũ. Ex.: ha we
!!xwẽ ka e, !!kũ ka ẽ" --- he (|xwe) said, "it is |xwe, it is a Bushman".

-!!ku, n. horn, s. !khu. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ú.

!!ku:, n. forest, bush. NII. (Dk.) Ψ u:, (tone not ascertained).

-!!ku:, n. sanddune. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ú:.

walk. *fi a |noe ka !na* --- we by night travel. lake wa₁!na ke ⁻||nau --- the women are going to the water. wa fa !na ke lehutitu --- they go away to Lihutitu.

na:, v. to put down, throw down, fall down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ke gu ka, ve !na: ka --- to take it, and put it down. gu ka t*fi*, !na: u --- pick up the thing, throw (it) away. tam !kan o ||ka||ka !na: --- an insect flew and fell down.

na, v. to wait, wait for. NII. (LI.) !ná. Ex.: ta ti !na am, ta am ti t*f*ako kam, ta ha ⁻|nĩ, ti si*ŋ* am, ka !na am --- and (he) waits for the food, for the food slowly becomes soft, and he sits looking at the food, while he waits for the food.

na:, v. to help. [Na. *fnou*.] SI. (LI.) !nā. Ex.: !ku ko: hā:ē ||kwaē*ŋ* !na: !xwe ha --- and the other went to help him. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gesis ⁻!na:, ne me ⁻kei*f*e !nu *fu* ne m --- Jesus help, that I may soon go about and eat (a prayer taught by the Nama).

na, v. to stand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaūa tala te ke !kū m ⁻te, !u !na !gaū, ta ka ⁻||ga tala ta --- the spirit struck dead my mother, (she) stood under a tree when the rain struck her (lightning). bungwe !naa *fkhi fkhi* e --- bungwe trees stand many here.

!na, outside. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lihuti wa !nole ⁻!na --- Lihuti is the country outside. gu ⁻|nwi, na |u a ⁻|nwi ⁻!na --- take one (pot), and put it into the other outside.

na:, n. winter, year. SI. (B.) !nā. Ex.: *ŋ* *fkē*: !kō*ŋ*gu, !ku!kui*t*en, se !ham thā: a !na: a a --- I think that the old fellows, the ticks, will a little feel this winter. !na: e !ku:, !na!na:de --- two winters, winters. !na: e !noara, !na!na:de --- three years, years. (LI.) !nā. Ex.: au iten |ne ||na i-i-ta ||nei*ŋ* !kerri, he e:, !na: !kerri-ta |xō*ŋ*de |ne |hi*ŋ* --- when we are in our great house, then the great winter's Pleiades come out. SII. (D.B.) !na:.

na:, n. an insect, *Phymateus morbillosus*. SI. (B.) !nā₂. (LI.) !ná.

!na:, n. wildebeest. SIVb. (St.)

na:, n. red cat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *fkui* e *fk*en, !kaukwa !na: --- a man comes, has knocked over a red cat.

na:, n. daybreak, morning. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka t*f*xanne ||kaia ka ko !na: --- dance all night till daybreak. !na: !gwōi --- daybreak star, which shows before sunrise in the rainy season. !na ||kaĩ naro ko ko !?ufa --- this morning I worked at Naron.

na:, n. relation by marriage, -in-law, s. !nale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise ba me !na:, kavikise ⁻te a !na:, kavikise t*ŋ* me !na:, kavikise tasi*ŋ* me !na: --- Kavikise's father is my father-in-law, Kavikise's mother is mother-in-law, Kavikise's brother is my brother-in-law, Kavikise's sister is my sister-in-law (said by Kavikise's wife). |kaxa-de mi !na:, m pa de --- |kaxa-de is my step-mother, my father's wife.

na, !naa, big, old, s. !nai, !na:a:si. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: *ŋ* *ŋ*pwā !na --- my big daughter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo !na, !nau !na --- old woman, old man. !kwi: !na: --- a big trap. !gāi !naā *fi* --- the tree is big. ||exa !naā t*fi* --- a big captain (he) is. !nwi ka ⁻u, !na:a *fi* --- the moon rises, grows big. NII. (Wil.) !nā₁ū, old.

na:fa, n. blood, wound, s. !nam, to cut. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

nā*ŋ*, n. liver. (B. early) !nā*ŋ*.

na?a:ne, n. secretary bird. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na !na?a:ne --- (we) saw a secretary bird.

na:a:si, strongly, greatly, s. !na, !naa. big. Ex.: !na:a:si ma --- it blows strongly.

naba, v. to carry off, along. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu !naba m te na mi na hi wa ⁻ku, daba ma ||ko --- they carried off my mother with me at her breast, a baby boy. ⁻kōma ma kan gu pembe, t*fi* !naba pembe, ka m tōa --- to-morrow I will get the goat, bring along the goat and go away.

nabba, v. to go along, used as along. SI. (LI.) Ex.: ha*ŋ* |ne |ku ⁻||kaiten, ha*ŋ* |ne |ku !nabba ⁻||kaiten ⁻|kwerriten⁻|kwerriten --- she climbed up, she climbed along the ----- tree.

nabba, v. to follow spoor, track. NII. (LI.) Ex.: !khum k^{wa}arū |huni*f*e, si*ŋ* |huni*f*e !hu*ŋ*?a, ti !nabba |huni*f*e, ti |kūa si*ŋ* --- the leopard sought the ..., saw the ...'s spoor, followed the spoor of the

..., did not see (it).

!nʔabba, *v.* to throw water up with one hand into the mouth. NII. (Ll.) !nʔabba.

!naḅba, *n.* thornbush, 'driedoorn', *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) Ex.: haṇ su:kən |ʔhiṇ ||a: !nabba-ka !kaukən --- she springing goes out from the little thornbushes (thornbushes' children). (Ll.) *emph.* !nābbakən. |!kauḡən tuko kʷoʔa a: ||kau: ta !nabba --- the agama lizard is there lying upon the 'driedoorn' tree
!nabba e: |kʷwai:ja, hiṇ |ne ta -|kwe|kwetən i: --- thorn trees are many, they say wood to them.

!nabba, *n.* rhinoceros. [Na. !navas.] (This is evidently the name of the white rhinoceros, while |khi, |xi, is that of the black; since the extinction of the former, both words are used for the latter). (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !nabba ||ḡoo --- male white rhinoceros. !nabba -di oa |ne e: --- the (onehorn rhinoceros's horn is one. !nabba ti e ||na -kei --- the (black onehorned) rhinoceros is a great beast (Wil.) !nābā. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !nabbafi. *also used for sjambok of rhinoceros hide.* Ex.: a ko ||xai:e !nabbam kwe --- and are beaten with a sjambok.

!nabbe:, *v.* to carry slung on. SI. (B.) !nābbē. Ex.: !nabbe: ta: |ʔhau --- carry a bow slung onto the quiver string.

!nabbe, *n.* brush, feather brush, made of the tail hair of the caama fox or of grass, used for wiping the face. SI. (Ll.) *pl.* !nāi(t)!nāiṭen. Ex.: haṇ |ku !kan ||nōo |hiṇ !nabbe, a: ha siṇ |e !hoa ha au -||ho haṇ |ku torokentorokən !nabbe, haṇ haṣ |kū ||khwerriṭen !khum --- he grasping drew out the feather brush which he had put into the bag, he shook out the feather brush, he played with the ball.

!nabbe, *n.* giraffe, also applied to the imported camel. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabbe tʃi a !ko:a, -|gi -i --- camel comes running, very tall. CII. (D.B.) !nabbēba, male giraffe, !nabbēfa, female giraffe, *dual* !nabbetʃera, *pl.* !nabbeʔe. Ex.: !nabbēf kwe ko !kabbi --- on a female camel he rode. (Schi.) !nabi. (Sh.) !nabe.

-!nabbi, *v.* to look back. NII. (Ll.) !nābbi.

-!nabe, *v.* to turn over. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -wa:tu ki ke -!nabe, -||gu -!nabe -wa:tu --- the boat turns over, water turns the boat over.

!nabo, *n.* sandal. CII. (Pa.) 3nabo.

!nabufi, *n. pl.* wings (of ostrich). NI. (D.B.)

!nai, *v.* to evade a blow by moving the head to one side. NII. (Dk.) pāi. (V.) !nai, 'umherleuchten, d Kopf schell einziehen'.

!nai, *v.* to eat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai manako o daranga --- eat meat and meal. NII. (Wil.) to bite.

!nai, *v.* to be sharp (knife etc.), angry. NII. (Dk.) pāi. (V.) !nai, !nāi. (Wil.) !nai.

!nai, !nāi, *v.* to be big, much, many, strong, heavy, *s.* !na, big, !na:ṇ, to be old. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !noerra !goa:, ha !nai --- the arrowhead is broad, it is big. |genəṇ !nai --- the children are many |xenjaṇ !nāi --- much grass. ʔwi !nāi --- the eggshell is heavy. |heki tsʔu, |heki e !nāi --- the wind blows, the wind is strong. SIIa. *s.* !naitjukwe. SIIb. (Mh.) !nai⁺, big, !nai⁺, many.

!nai, !naia, *v.* to be born, sprout, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hamba !naia ||na --- I was born there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwoin|ku !nai re, zu !kū --- at Olifantskloof was I born, people say. CII. (D.B.) -!nai:. Ex.: a ku taʔa, ka tako !gum, i ko xi:a -!nai: --- they (lice) bite, so we shave, then (the hair) sprouts out again.

!nai, *v.* to drop, throw down, *s.* !na:ṇ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ga ||ku --- drops on the ground. ha ka -ai !kha: --- he throws down the water.

!naiṣ, *n.* lion, *s.* -!ne, xam. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!naiṣ ke gu m -ba --- a lion took my father. -!naiṣ ki tuma a !ʔo --- a lion walks about the woods.

!nai, !ne, *n.* war, fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma -ke siṇ !nai --- I have seen the war. -ḡova ke ||kane --- the Gova made a fight.

!nai, *n.* kidney. CII. (Schi.)

!nai, n. hartebeest. SV. (D.B.) !nai, !nae. SVI. (D.B.) !nai.

!naitjukwe, n. an old man, s. !nai, to be big. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ t̪goŋen ŋ||ǵāi !naitjikwe a !kõ: --- I
big wolf, I old man, your grandfather.

!nai(t)!naitən, n. pl. of !nabbe, brush. SI. (LI.) !nǎi(t)!nǎitən. Ex.: hĩ suken ui, au hi hohó !nai
!nai(t)!naitən --- they jumped up, while they picked up their brushes (used for wiping the face).

!na-ka-k'a:a:fa, n. mantis. CII. Ex.: !na-kak'a:a:fa kwe ko k'a:a, kwen ko ʔki: ʃi, |kwěa ʃa, a ko
!na-ka-k'a:a:fa teme --- the mantis bites people, people call it, name it, so they 'a biting thing'
say.

!nale, n. relation by marriage, s. !na:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne?eje mi !nale --- |ne?eje is my sister-in law.

!na:~m, n. mantis, s. !na-ka-k'a:af'a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na:~m fi --- a mantis is this.

!na⁻ma, n. 'draaigat' jackal. SIIa. (Dk.) !ŋa⁻ma.

nama, under, placed after *n*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *siboko kolui !nama* --- *Siboko* is under the wagon.

!nammi, num. unusual form of !num, two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃa ||na ʃa ʔ!nammi --- we are two left.

nammi, n. wild onion, s. !ŋ, !nan. SV. (D.B.) (Schu.) !na-mi.

namu, to the right. SIIb. (Mh.)

na:ŋ, v. to fly, drop down, s. !nai, !narisa. SI. (LI.) !nǎn. Ex.: !kʔo haʔ |ne |ku kúi, " !kʷa-ka-tu we, ŋ kaŋ |ke", haŋ |ku-g |ne !na:ŋ, -||xǐ ||a ha au !kʷa-ka-tu --- the Blue Crane exclaimed, " o Bad Smelling-Mouth, I am coming", she flew passing by Bad-Smelling-Mouth. haŋ ||khou ||a:, au haŋ ||khouwa !khwa:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !na:ŋ, au haŋ tatti !khwa: |ne ||khou !hi:ŋ --- it flew away, it dropped down, when it felt water came near.

na:ŋ, v. to be old, s. !nai, to be big. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kenjaŋ !na:ŋ, 0bo !na:ŋ --- the dog is old,
the tree is old. miri !nanna --- old goat.

nan, !ne, *part of phrase* daba ſi !nan, armpit. NII (LI.) dába shi !nan, dába shá !né.

nan, n. wild onion, s. !ŋ, !nammi. SIIb. (Mh.) !năn.

nanna, v. to resemble, be the same as. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daʔ ti !nanna e --- Da resembles us. xe ka sa !gusiŋ !nanna kwe:, e ti !kuŋ ha --- although their (two) names are the same, we kill him (one of the two).

nanna, n. red buck, prob. 'grysbok'. SV. (D.B.)

nannaʔã, !nannaʔĩ, v. to call in a certain manner. SI. (LI.) !naḥḥa-ã, !naḥḥa-ĩ. Ex.: |xam-ka !kʔe |ku i: !nannaʔĩ wai, au hiŋ ta, wai se an:tau tenja hĩ, hi se ḥã --- Bushmen verily call to the springbok, when they wish that the springbok may soon lie down (to die) for them, that they may eat. ha ka |ne !nannaʔã ṽu, au ha ka wai se an:tau te:ŋ --- he calling arises, for he wishes that the springbok may quickly lie down.

nanna-se, *v.* to show respect, avoid, *n.* hunting observances showing respect. SI. (LI.) !náŋŋa-ssě, !náŋŋa-ssě. Ex.: ʔpwai:k'auki se |ku:kən, o i xa !nanna-se ha --- the game would not die, if we did not show respect to it.. ||hitən e: !kwi: |kho:gen, o hiŋ ta: ||kà ti e, he !nanna-se ||gauxu --- girls are those who call (the porcupine) |khogen, for they feel that they avoid the (name of) porcupine. !nanna-se --- hunting observances.

nanni, num. three, four. [Na. !nani, six] (All numerals above two are borrowed words, little used and uncertain of meaning.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zusa ku tame '!nanni, zu tsa, zu |ne?e --- people say three, (for) two people one person. NII. (LI.) !ku!, !kam, !nuanna, !nanni --- one, two, three, four.

nansi, n. 'kogelmander' lizard. SIIa. (Ek.) !nansi.

na.ñnu, !nãnu, n. zebra. NII. (Ll.) !nãnu, !nãñũ.

- !nao, v. to jump over, s. !nau, to jump. NII. (Ll.) !nào. Ex.: ha !nao |nua ma --- he (dog) jumped over the kitten.
- !nao, v. to sprinkle with liquid, s. !nau, to scatter. NII. (V.)
- !naob, n. ground squirrel. NI., CII. (Sh.)
- !napa, n. horsefly. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: beká ta unumo !napako --- hits a man the horsefly (fem.).
- !nara, n. porridge of camelthorn seeds. SIV. (D.B.)
- !nara, n. 'vaal' knorhaan, *Otis vigorsii*. NI. (D.B.)
- !nara, n. bird, green shrew, *Juida phanicoptersa*. NII. (Ll.) !nára. (museum).
- !nare, n. hail. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nare e --- hail it is. CII. (Schi.)
- !nare, n. foot, s. ||nare:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gai !naresa, ||k''au !nareba, !naretjera --- left foot, right foot, both feet.
- !na₂i, n. jawbone, side of chin. NII. (Dk.) pǎ₂i.
- !nari, num. three, s. !nanni. SIId. (Wu.) ǎnari. Ex.: ||kau !nari --- not three, five.
- !nari, !naro, n. sky, cloud, s. !neriba. SVI. (D.B.) !narisa, sky. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !narim !hi, o tufa₂ --- the sky is clear, when rain is not. !nari ʔa:ba |k''areje ko ǎ||nabbu --- the clouds the wind gently blows. tʃa₂ra tẽʔi ko, ka !nariʃ kwe ʔkǎ: --- the bird flies up and hangs in the sky. tu !na₂i₂ --- rain clouds' hair.
- !na₂fisi, n. small 'skaapstecker' snake. SIIa. (Dk.) !na₂fisi.
- !naro, n. dungbeetle. NI. (D.B.)
- !naro, tall. NII. (Ll.) !náro.
- !narra, v. to gnaw (?) nibble (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ʔhĩ ʔhoken, ha ||khẽ||khẽŋ |ku ||khoa !xo₂ haŋ ka |ku !narra ʔ|kam ʔho --- it (fieldmouse) eats bushes, its teeth are like the porcupine's, it went to gnaw (?) off the bushes.
- !narra, n. a plant, *Catophractes Alexandri*. Don. CII. (D.B.)
- !narre, n. ancestor, relative. NII. (Ll.) pl. !narre-ssiñ. Ex.: e !narre ʔtfu, e ba dzusiŋ ʔtfu. e tai dzusiŋ ʔtfu e e !narre -- our ancestor's house, our father's peoples' house, our mother's peoples' house are our ancestors' (houses). me dzusiŋ na ti oʔk''wi me !narresiŋ --- my people I call my relatives.
- !narri, v. to steal. [Na. !nari.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ||kwa: kwem ko ||xǎũ; "ta !narri", tam ko mi --- the Moon is angry (if) a man shoots; "do not steal", so he says.
- !na₂rro, n. chameleon. NII. (Ll.) !nárrro, pl. !na!nárrroshe.
- !na₂u, n. chameleon, s. !na₂rro. NII. (Dk.) pǎ₂u.
- !na-si, v. to respect, s. !nanna-se. NII. (Ll.) !ná-sĩ. Ex.: e ti !na-si ha --- we respect it (eland, with certain observances).
- !na:si, big, great, fat, s. !na, !naʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !norri !na:si --- a big group. !kwǎ !na:si -- a fat man. tʃǎĩ !na:si --- a great dance.
- !nafa, !nasi, v. to wear a girdle, n. girdle, stripe, chain, belt. NII. (Ll.) !náshā, !náshǎ. Ex.: ha i fu, ta !nafa: ha !náũ --- he lies and wears his girdle. dzu taŋki e ||ke||keja goba, ti !nafa, ta ti ||ko:, ta ti ʔku --- other people are like the Makoba, for they wear a girdle, they wear the backd₂ss, they wear the apron. ʃitoro ha, !naʃǎ --- tinderbox that, stripes (on it). !naʔa, skin band (fold many times round the body). NIII. (D.B.) !nafa. Ex.: !nafa kan ta ʔhm --- the belt is pretty. ʔ !go me !na:ʃaŋ --- I strap on my belt. CII. (D.B.) !nasi, chains.
- !nau, !nauwa, v. to bury, hide. SI. (B.) !naũwá. Ex.: ha ka-g |ne |ki se !kuiten kwiten, ʔĩ:, au ha:

!ne !nau !kuitən kwitən --- he is bringing some eggs, while he hides other eggs. !kuitən kwita |ku kan
 !nauwa --- other eggs are yonder hidden. (LI.) !nāū. Ex.: si kaŋ !nau: ||kho ŋ |ha, o
 ||kwerrekwerre-tukən --- we buried my wife in the evening. ha kurru eŋ, ha se !khe tau !nau: --- it
 (jackal) tears the meat, it will standing bury (it).

!nau, v. to be smeared. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ka _nau |kwane ||kūnf ka --- with gum (of a certain tree)
 are smeared the children by the mother. |kwaba _!na:au --- the child is smeared.

!nau:, v. to evade, resist, run in the direction not wanted. SI. (LI.) !nāū, 'dwin de ander plek to'
 (the thing will not go to the place where you want to drive him, but wants to go to another place,
 where you do not wish him to go). Ex.: o si ||k'o'en ti e:, whai: !nau: si, si koʔe xu: whai: --- if we
 saw that the springbok would not be driven by us (in the direction we wished), we should leave the
 springbok.

!nāū:, v. to wait for, s. !na, to wait. SI. (LI.) !nāū. Ex.: i kaŋ se |ku ꞑkam: ʔpwa, i se !nāū: ha, au
 kwerrekwerre --- we will wait, we will wait for it in the evening.

!nāū, !nau, to jump, leap, dance, s. !nao. NII. (V.) !nāū. (LI.) !nāū, to jump over, (as water). Ex.:
 ha !nau daa --- he leapt over the fire.

!nau, v. to be old, s. !na, !nai, !na:ŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi dama !goma, |kukurri !nau --- I was a boy,
 |kukurri was grown-up. !nau !na --- old man or woman. NII. (Dk.) pāū (V.) !nāū, old, !nāū !ā --- old
 man, head of village, s. !nou. (LI.) !nauwa, old, !nau, old man. Ex.: e siŋ se e |kúa !nuarra e !nau,
 ta ti ꞑkuru e !nau --- we do not throw away our old person, but take care of our old person. CII.
 (D.B.) xas !nau ꞑku:fa |namme a !noxo k'e:me --- she an old kaross took, and threw it in the face.

!nau, v. to scatter (corn), s. !nao, to sprinkle. NII. (Dk.) pāū.

!nau, v. to sit down, set, alight, live, s. ꞑnau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ku !nau ka ku k'a --- the
 little bird alights on the ground. m ba !norre !kā:, m tai ka !nau tsike --- my father's country is
 far, my mother lived here. !gwa:, toa, a o !nau --- evening, leave off, it (sun) sets. !nwi ʔuʔu
 !nauwa --- the moon over there sets.

!nāū, n. sole. NII. (LI.) !nāū. Ex.: |k'e !nāū --- sole of foot.

!nāū, !nau:, n. hare. SI. (B.) !nāū, !nāū. Ex.: !ka!kárru ꞑkakka !nāū ʔpwa, haŋ ʃo ko ꞑkakka !nāū ʔpwa,
 au !nāū ||warrakən |ku:kən ta: --- the Moon talked to the little hare, he sat talking to the little
 hare, when the mother hare lay dead. (LI.) !nāū. Ex.: !nāū kaŋ |k'e: |nu:k'o, !nu k'o |k'e: !nāū ---
 the hare spoke to the old man, the old man spoke to the hare. SII. (D.B.) !nau. SIIa. (Ng.) !nāū. Ex.:
 koʔo |na !nāū --- jackal see hare.

!nāū, !nauŋ, n. red sky at dawn or sunset. SI. (B.) !nāū, !nauŋ, !nāū. Ex.: ||ð:iŋ a: |e: ha-ga !nāū ---
 the sun did set in his red sky. !kyrrijakən !ne !ki:ja ʔpwa, au haŋ !ne !ki: !hĩ ta: !nāū: --- the
 (moon's) paxwax is a little red, while it red lies inside the red sky (morning). haŋ !ne k'oan |hiŋ au
 !nau tukən --- she arose at sunset he e: !ne !hĩ tiŋ s'a !nāūŋ --- this is what comes to lie in the
 evening red sky. (LI.) !nāū, !nāū. Ex.: !gauetən khwai:, au !kau!karroken !hi ta !nau: --- day breaks,
 while the moon is opposite the red dawn. ŋ |ne e !kau!karro ||kha:ŋ, he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !hi tiŋ !nāū:
 i: --- I am a new moon, that is why I sit opposite the sunset sky. SII. (D.B.) !nau, day, dawn. Ex.:
 !nau ki e kie:nja --- the day is coming now.

!nau, n. well, waterpit, 'pan' river. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ʃa ||ʔohe: !kha ke !nau --- they fetch water
 from the well. !gum na ʃe !nau --- the oxen have gone to the waterpits. n |ka |na !nau --- I see the
 'pan' SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha ta |ke !nau so --- water is in the river.

!nau, n. thunder. NIIb. (Leb.)

!nau, n. winter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ke _koa _!nau, ki !ka: --- people fear winter, it freezes.

!nau, _!nauka, n. rain-time, autumn or late summer. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau tsĩ ke --- autumn is now.
 _!nauka --- second big rain-time.

!nāū, n. arrow. SVI. (D.B.)

!nau, n. bow, a certain wood, s. ||nau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau a |nam. !gẽ ma re |nam ka --- the bow (he) is
 beating, (with) a little stick is beating it. zu txã a !nau --- people shoot with the bow. !nausi,
 bows. tʃitʃi ha !nau aka --- this thing it is wood. !nau tʃi --- stick with poison mixture on it.

!nau, !nã-ũ, *n.* thong, girdle, bridle, *s.* !na-si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ẽ a donki ko ṭfisi ka ||kwobba, ||ẽja
!nau ka --- tie on the donkey the things and travel, tie with a thong. !nau ṭfi e: twi ṭdã --- a
thong it is to tie with. zu tsa ʔkebbi ku ṭsi:, ka ku ṭta:m ka guwa |ho !nau --- two people riding
came, and dismounted, and took off the bridles. NII. (Ll.) !nãũ. Ex.: ha ṭi fu, ta !naʔa: ha !nã-ũ---
he lies and wears his girdle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwen tamana i, ʃi-ta-din ||kuŋ kwen a i, ka ko
!nauba ʔke: ku --- the old black people were there, our old people were there, (they) pulled at a
thong.

!nãũ, inside. NII. (Ll.) !nãũ. Ex.: ||kwe !nãũ --- inside of wooden dish.

!nau, *n.* mountain. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) !naufa, *pl.* !naudzi.

!nauẽ, *n.* springhare. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nauẽ ṭsi:, ku gu ṭsi: --- springhare's hole, (it) digs a hole.

!nau:, *n.* quail. NII. (Wil.) !nãũ.

!nau, *n.* beetle. NI. (D.B.)

!naua, !nau, *v.* to load, pack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ʔka |kauwa, ha !nauja 0po --- oxen bring the cart
it is loaded with wood. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku !naua ṭsisi --- Missis is packing (her) things. ku
ku !nau misis ṭsis ka ku ṭsi --- the wagon will load on Missis dhings and will come.

!naua, *v.* to build. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ḍgosasi ʔkhi, kwe !naua ṭfike !nusasi --- the people are many,
are building there the huts.

!naun, !naun, *v.* used as adverb, still, yet, generally with ko, kau. SI. (B.) !nãũ, !nauŋko, !nauŋkau.
Ex.: !gaue-|i ||kõa !naun di |a: --- the Day's-Heart seems still to make a fight. ha !ka!ká: o, haŋ
!naunkau |k''wa|k''wa:ʃo --- he sits waiting, he still crying sits. hĩ se árruko u s'e, au !ei
!naunko nannáŕra |ki s'a ŋ --- they shall quickly arise and come, while the people yet run eagerly to
me. (Ll.) !nãũ, !nauŋkõ Ex.: he k''auki !naunko |ki !k'ãũ --- they are not yet dusty. haŋ |ku-g |ne
||nau, !gaue, o tiken !naun ṭsi-ta --- he did this at dawn, while the place was still dark.

!nau-si-!kauro!kauro, *n.* iceplant, *Mesembryanthemum*, crimson and purple flowered. SI. (Ll.) !nãũ ssi
!kaúro!kaúro, !nou ssi !kaúro!kaúro.

!nautana, *n.* wasp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _||ga !nautana --- a black wasp.

!nautfe, *n.* musical instrument, 'ramki'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxe !nautfe --- play the instrument.

!nauwa, !nouwa, *v.* to knock off, throw down. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba ʔneám !nauwa ha kwe !khu --- his
father beat, knocking off from him a horn (which he had tied on his back). n ba tai ti u, ʃa ka-ru,
ta |geja ka-ru ṭfu, ta ʔneám ka-ru, ta !nouwa ka-ru k''a --- my father's mother went, coming to Ka-ru
and came to Ka-ru's hut, and beat ka-ru, and threw Ka-ru down on the ground.

!nau!nau, *v.* redup. of !nau, to bury, hide. SI. (B.) Ex.: uk̄en do:ẽa !nau!nau xu to:a hi to:i --- you
hiding leave us the ostrich (eggs).

!nau!nãua, *v.* to be strong, *s.* !na: !na:. SI. (Ll.) !nãũ!nãũ. Ex.: a ||k''oen ha k''auki k''wã !nau!nãua --
thou seeest he is not strong. he ʔĩ:, |ko:ẽti a: ŋ ã: |ki |hiŋja, ha k''auki ta !nau!nãua --- they
thought the stick which I took out was not strong.

!nau!nauŋen, *v.* to swarm. SI. (B.) !nau(g)!nauŋen. Ex.: ŋ |na: |ku do:ẽa ta !nau!nauŋen au 0moen ---
head feels swarming with lice.

!nau-!nam, *n.* a plant, *Cardiospermum Halicacabrum*, L. NI. (D.B.)

!nau-||õam, *n.* a plant, *Ipomea longipes*, Engler. CII. (L.B.)

!nawa, *n.* tiny bow used with magic arrows. NI. (D.B.)

!naxane, *n.* a certain plant with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) !nãxane. Ex.: !naxane ṭfu k'a, !naxane tanki i
e |kaŋ --- lies on the ground, another is a tree. !kaŋ !naxane |nesiŋ ḍga:o --- the tree.
fruit is yellow. NIII. (D.B.) !naxale. Ex.: !naxale a ke |ga k''a --- grows on the ground.

!naxu, *n.* foot, *s.* !no, !nũ!nũ. SI. (B. early) !naxũ.

!na: !na:, *v.* to harden, be hard upon, *s.* !na:, !nau!nãua. SI. (B.) !nã!nã. Ex.: han te:nte:n, ha-g

- !ná!ná: ha !ka:xu --- he lies, he hardens his breast. (Ll.) !ná!ná. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne ||khoa, ŋ ||aŋ !ná!ná ǎ:, ta: ŋ k''auki siŋ se i: --- that is why I seemed to go to be hard upon her, though I had not come to do so.
- !na!nábbiten, v. to shake the head. SI. (Ll.) !ná!nábbiten. Ex.: !náũ ka ||nau:, ha: su:kən u:i, ha: tauǎko !na!nábbiten, o ha !na!nábbiten tatatten !koe-tau o ha |na: --- the hare does this, he springs up, he goes along shaking his head, as he shakes making fall the vermin from his head.
- !na!na:de, s. !na:, winter.
- !na!naka, v. to break. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hi |ne !gwa:ǎ si, !na!naka |na: --- they hit with their fists breaking (his) head.
- !na!xa!xatu:, n. autumn. SI. (Ll.) !ná!ǎa!ǎattú.
- !na ||ke:, n. boa constrictor, prob. python, s. ǎne:. NII. (Ll.) !ná ||ké.
- !ne:, v. to bite, gnaw, chew, s. !na:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tar-ri !ne: zu --- its (snake's) tongue bites people. !ne ||gwa !kum --- gnaw a bone. NII. (V.) !nē, to chew. (Ll.) !nē, !nē.
- !ne, v. to put down, put into, go down, used as down, into, s. !na, !ni. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne -|ké --- put down the sack. ǎa: \ma, te -|ka so !ne |ni --- the wind blows, it will not go down. ma khauwa |kwǎ n gumi ko !gu !ne --- I drive the cows into the water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ko |u:ka !kwa, a ko !ne --- the sun rises so high, it sinks.
- !ne, \!nē, v. to make war, quarrel, s. \!ni: , !nī. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ku \!ne, mihi ku -se --- the people made war, I saw. namani óasa ke tǎi tsike ko \!ne, ko -ǎni --- the Nama all came here to make war, were defeated. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kara ko ma, !ne ku --- both spoke, quarrelled with each other.
- !ne, v. to avoid, dodge. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha siŋ ||hǎ ha zau kwe -||kau, ta ha zau tǎi, ta !ne -||kau --- he took aim at his wife with an arrow, and his wife cried and avoided the arrow.
- !ne, v. to be sharp, fierce. NII. (Ll.) !ne, !néi, fierce. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !kau fula !ne --- I pare the arrow sharp.
- !ne, n. lion, s. xam, !nei. NII. (Ll.) !nē, !nē, name used to avoid its real name. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ne ki !xwe a -|gwī --- the lion drove away the hyena.
- !nē, n. eland, s. !ni. NI. (Sh.) !nē. NII. (Sh.) !neh.
- !ne, n. prob. hollow, found as NII. (Ll.) dába shá !né, armpit. NIII. (D.B.) !ne, palm of hand.
- !ne, in n. !gǎ-!ne, name of the tribe. SIIe.(An)
- !ne:, !nē:, !nea, !nei, v. to be many, large, increase, grow, sprout, s. !nai. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha e ||kwe !ne: --- it is a large pan. n xa |na kwe: e !nē: --- I saw many ostriches. ŋ ||e-ri ŋ |na:, |na:-ga |ku -!nēi --- I rub my head, the head's hair increases. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nejǎ k''a, ka koa, --- (it) grows out of the ground, pick it. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gannif kwe \|numf |u:mǎ !nea ha --- on the chin beard hair grows. ||a:ba ko !nei, ǎaroame ko kuru, ta ko kum --- the flower sprouts, the fruit forms, we eat it.
- neadzi, n. a plant, *Pharnaceam Venacosam*. CII. (D.B.)
- nei, n. lion, s. !ne. CII. (Sh.)
- nei:, !nesi, n. kidneys. NI. (D.B.) !nesi. CII. (D.B.) !nei:i.
- neib, n. giraffe, s. !nabbe. NIIa. (Sh.)
- neiŋ, n. navel. SII. (D.B.)
- nei ta !nabbe, n. larva. NI. (D.B.)
- nei!nei, n. a plant, a *Trochmeria* species. CII. (D.B.)
- neli, n. wild cat. SIIb. (Mh.) !něli.

!neŋ, *n.* wild onion, 'roi oinkies', *s.* !ŋ, !naŋ, !nesa. SII. (D.B.)

!neri, *n.* country, *s.* !nuerre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ʔkhi tʃi !neri --- many Bushmen (are in) this country.

!neriba, *n.* sky. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro ko kʷwi !neriba, nama ko kʷwi !xo:ba, |kwime e --- the Naron say sky, the Nama say heaven, one it is.

!nero, *n.* a tall Omuherero. NII. (Ll.) *pl.* !néro-ssĩ.

!nerri, *v.* to drive (a cart). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !nerri:ja ||a olifantskluf --- he drives away to Olifantskloof. NII. (Ll.) !nérrĩ, to draw (as a cart or carriage), or cause to go (as the train).

!nsrri:tən, *v.* to seek about. SI. (B.) !nérrĩtən. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ||xam tã:ʔã !gaue-ta !hauʔsi ||xwe:tən, au hĩ !naunko !nsrri:tən ||na --- they should also feel the morning's cold, while they still sought about there.

!nerritən, !nerritja, *v.* to be swift, fleet, make run quickly. SI. (Ll.) !nérritən, !nérritʃã. Ex.: !kʔe !ke!kérritən ka ʔã: hi ʔã:, tsʔa a: kʷauki !nerritja, ha-ka hã: --- the old people are accustomed to give us the flesh of a thing which is not fleet. haŋ hã:ʔ doʔa a: !kaukenʔã !nerritən!nerritja Opwaitən --- he was one who by beating made run quickly the game.

!nesa, *n.* wild onion, *s.* !ŋ, !nan, !neŋ. CII. (D.B.)

!ne-sa:ra, *n.* a mouse, 'klaasmuis', with very long nose and long legs, runs very fast. SI. (Ll.) !né-ssāra. Ex.: he ha di: !ne-sa:ra |kwiŋ|kwiŋ, i:, di: !hãũ: i: --- and she worked with a 'klaasmuis' entrails on account of it, made a thong of them.

!nesiŋ, *n. pl.* berries. NII. (Ll.) !né-ssĩ. Ex.: !kaŋ |nu |ne ||ʔá, ka !gu e |ku-i, ta ʔkrei !nesiŋ, ta !nesiŋ ti !ga --- a great tree, its name is, and has berries, and the berries are red.

!nhaʔ, *n.* lynx. SIIa. (Dk.) !ŋhaʔ.

!nhuru, *v.* to make a trilling noise. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti kwaʔ ʔ||gu, ha ti !nhuru ʔ||gu --- it (the little elephant) was afraid of the water, it made a trilling noise (on account of) the water.

!ni:, *v.* to have the heartache. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ.

ʔ!ni, !nĩ, !niŋ, *v.* to put in, put down, in, *n.* inside, *s.* !na, !ne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi o gu ʔka, ka tʃe ge ʔ!ni --- I pick it up, and will put it down. gu ʔtso ka, ka ||ke ka, ka ʔtane ka, ka tʃi !niŋ k --- a person draws it (water), and lifts it up, and carries it, and sets it down. dum !ni: --- in a hole. !kwã ʃuwa |no ʔ!ni --- the man sleeps in a skin. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ, inside of pot, eggshell, stomach. Ex.: |huniʃe !nuŋʔa !kaŋ !nĩ --- the mouse passed down the inside of the tree. !khum ti kʷaru |huniʃe kwe ʔ!niŋ --- the leopard sought the mouse in the inside (of the tree). ʔgau ʔ!nĩ --- sleeping place, hut inside. ||na ʔ!nĩ, said when fire has burnt off the grass well. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ !ni, a tree hollow, a dug-out. tʃu !ni, hut inside, hut. a _||ko tʃu ʔ!ni --- build the hut. i tʃu ʔ!ni ʔxa --- their huts are far. lutʃasi wa !gu ʔ!ni --- the Lutʃasi have a village

!ni, *n.* eland, *s.* !ne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ni ʔkeise !na --- the eland is very big.

!ni:, *n.* war, *s.* !ne, to make war. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||a: !ni: --- to play the war game.

!ni, *n.* acacia, digging-sticks are made of it. NI. (D.B.)

ʔ!ni:, *n.* a tree, *Grevia cana*. Lond., berries eaten. NI. (D.B.)

!niŋ, *v.* to tire. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ. Ex.: me !nwerre-ka |kwe ti |kúa !niŋ --- the dogs of my country do not tire.

!ni-!ni-tu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nun-tu. SIIe. (An.)

!nʔiŋʔa, *v.* to look upward. NII. (Ll.) !nʔĩn-a.

!nʔm, *v.* to suck out. NII. (Dk.) nʔm.

!nʔm, *n.* navel. NII. (Dk.) nʔm

!no, ʔ!no:, v. to be without, want, miss. NII. (Ll.) !nó, !nō. Ex.: na ti ʔ!no: gu |ne --- I am without a sheep's head. n a !no ʔam: --- I want for food. a |ui sau ti !no ʔxe --- thy wife's mother misses her daughter.

!no, v. to blame. CII. (Schi.)

!nō, !noā, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |wi:, hi ku ʔtaem, ||gai, gu tʃi, tʃi a !noā ʃi, !nō ʔu !kũ --- ants come out, they fall down, gather (them), dig a hole, a hole to throw them in, throw in the ants.

!nō, n. foot, s. !noa, !nwa. SI. (B. early) pl. !nũ!nu.

!nō:, ʔ!no, n. Kalahari, sanddune, hill. SII. (D.B.) !nō:. SIVb. (St.) ʔ!no. NI. (D.B.) ʔ!no.

!no:, n. a beetle. NII. (Wil.) !nō.

ʔ!no, n. tortoise, 'padloper'. SII. (D.B.)

ʔ!no, n. hare, s. !nāũ. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔ!no.

!no:, n. wildebeest, gnu, s. !nu:. SIIb. (Mh.) !nō.

!no:, n. stick, kirrie, s. !nwa:. SIV. (D.B.)

!no:, n. wheel (? wood). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: koloi !no: --- wagon wheel.

!no, n. a certain fruitbearing tree, its fruit, a gourd or a wild orange. NII. (Ll.) !nó, !nó. Ex.: |uwa ta sa !no kwe !nwe --- put the fruit and the fruit into a bag. !no, the name of a tree bearing edible fruit eaten raw, it is red outside. ha ti gu !no tsema --- he takes a little gourd. (Dk.) ʔo, species of wild orange. NIII. (D.B.) !no, wild orange.

!no, n. kafir corn, 'makolo'. NIII. (D.B.)

!no, n. strap. SII. (D.B.) strap round leg. NI. (D.B.) little kaross. CII. (D.B.) strap.

!nʔo:, quick. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔo:.

!noá, v. to put on (a cloak), s. !nwa. SI. (B.) !nōá. Ex.: a-g |ne ||a: !noá !nwiŋ --- thou goest to put on the cloak.

!noa, v. to beat, s. ʔnoa. SIIb. (Mh.)

!no:a, v. to fly about. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ko ʔu, ko !no:a --- the little bird goes, flies about. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu di |na:a, ka !noa ʔ!ui --- take to the sky and mount up.

!nō_a, v. to throw, strew about, s. !nao, !nau. NII. (B.) !nōa.

!noa, n. frog. CII. (Schi.)

!noá, young of, kid. NII. (Ll.) !nōá. Ex.: |ou daba !noá --- young of buck.

!noá, s. !nwa, foot.

!noá:, s. !nwa:, arrow.

!nōa, n. kudu, s. !nwa, !naha. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!noa, n. tale. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: tʃu !noa, a bad tale, a lie. !noadzi, news.

!noab, n. porcupine, s. !noe. NIIa. (Sh.)

!noara, num. three, s. !nwanna, !nwona. [Na. !nona.] SI. (B.) !nóara, !noara. Ex.: !na: e !noara --- three years. kʷau doro e: !noara --- three lads.

!no:ʔa:ʔ!no:ʔa:ʔ, v. to frighten. SI. (Ll.) !nōá-!nōá. Ex.: haŋ ka:, ha se ||a !no:ʔa:ʔ!no:ʔa:ʔ !kʔe, !kʔe se ʔen:, ti e:, ha a: e ||khe:||khe: --- he (lion) wishes that he may go frightening the people, that

the people may know he is a beast of prey.

!noa ʃai, n. lizard. SIVb. (St.)

!noba, v. to row, s. !nova. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wato ke ||koa ʔ||gu ||ko ta, kwa ŋ ke _!noba ||ko to, !noba oe
--- a boat which swims across the water, like this row across, row away.

!nobbo, !nuobbo, n. a bird, *Francolinus* (? partridge). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ʌm !nobbo --- and (he) eats
the bird.

!nobbu, n. leaf. NI. (D.B.) !nobbusi, soft leaves. NII. (Ll.) !n'óbbu.

!nobésa, n. chameleon, s. nabasa. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

!nobefa, n. anteater. CII. (D.B.)

_!nobo, v. to twirl, rub fire, s. !nwobbe, !nwobbo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga _!nobo |i --- I rub fire.

!nóbu, n. tobacco, a kind of. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke |kõ !nóbu, ke kula --- Bushmen smoke tobacco, do
not have it.

!no:n |oém, n. saltpan. SVI. (D.B.)

!no:e, !nõe, !nu:ēja, v. to approach, come straight to, run, s. !nui. SI. (Ll.) !nõë, !nõë, !nũëya. Ex.:
tsa ||kwaŋ ka se i, au ha !no:e sa au i --- a thing comes to us, when it approaches us. hĩ tattti e:
wai ||xĩ||xĩ wai au i, au hĩ ta wai se !nõe i --- they feel that the springbok pass on our sides, while
they wish the springbok to come straight to us. o whaija !nu:ija ŋ, ŋ ||oakən |xa akkən ʔã: --- when
the springbok come up to me, I really aim well at them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !nõeja --- he runs.

!noe, v. to beat the drum. SII. (D.B.)

_!noë:, v. to scrape (a skin with a stick). NI. (D.B.)

_!no:e, v. to carry (on the shoulder). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwefa a tʃuu ||gai kwesa ko _!no:e --- a digging
stick for digging a woman carries (on her shoulder).

!noe, no. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:ŋ |kõ:ʔ !noe, !ka:ŋ |no |kõ: --- does the water boil ? no, the water does
not boil.

!noe, n. string, sinew, s. !nui. SII. (D.B.) !noe:, bowstring. SIIa. (Mg.) !noe, bowstring. (Dk.) !noie,
sinew. SIIb. (Mh.) !noe, sinew. NII. (Ll.) !nõë, grass of which thread is made.

!no:e:, n. pheasant. NII. (Wil.) !nõë.

!noe, n. a little skin bag, s. !nue. NII. (V.) !noe. (Ll.) !noé. Ex.: ha ||kunna !noé tsema --- he carries
a little bag. (Wil.) !nõë.

!no:e, n. hyena, prob. striped. SV. (D.B.)

!noe, n. porcupine, s. !noab, !noi. [Na. !noab.] CII. (Sh.)

_!noe, n. morning. NII. (V.) !noe |gom-a, early morning to-morrow.

!noe, n. month, moon, s. !nwi, moon. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !noe tã misis a ko ʔu --- in so many months Missi
is going away. NII. (Wil.) !nõë, !nũi.

!noe:, later. NII. (Wil.) !nõë.

!noeiŋ, !noeŋ, !noiŋ, n. kaross, form of !nwiŋ. SI. (B.) !noëĩŋ, !noëĩŋ, !noiĩŋ. Ex.: nʔa se |ne ||gu tiŋ
!noeiŋ --- I will lie wrapped in a kaross. ŋ koa: |ku ta:a ||a:, au ka kʷauki |ki !noeŋ --- I did not
walk away, for I had not a kaross.

!noem, n. wing. SIVb. (St.)

!noentu, n. belly, s. !ŋ:. SI. (B. early).

!noetia, n. earth, dust. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !noppem ta !noetia-g !nwi --- (he) is shaking dust out of

his boot.

!no^hhe:, n. digging-stick (without stone), s. !nwe:, !ohé. SII. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) !noha^ha.

!noi, n. anklet, *prob.* a strap, s. !noe, string. SVI. (D.B.)

!no:i, n. cucumber.. SVI. (D.B.)

!noi, n. porcupine, s. !noe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !noi t^hfi gu ~dum --- the porcupine makes a hole.

!noiq, s. !noeiq, kaross

!noiri-k^hau, n. a stingy person. NII. (Ll.) !no^hiri-ya^hú.

!no:kama, tomorrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ju kurikwa, ka u !no:kama, ka ^htsi --- he will stay at Kurikwa, and leave to-morrow and come.

!nole, n. country, land, s. !neri, !nore, !nuerre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta fa ha ^hde !nole --- and came to his mother's country. ^hgu ||ne||nesi !nole we^hfifi --- water surrounds all the land.

^hnom, v. to stalk game. NII. (V.) !no^hm.

!no^hm, *part of phrase.* SI. (Ll.) !no^hm dzhyáit^hen-ttú, inside. Ex.: ^he ta |huru !no^hm dzwáit^hen-tu --- to be in the inside of the hole.

!nom, n. stone. NII. (Ll.) !nom. (V.) !no^hm, stone, lower grinding stone. !no^hm-^hha, stone as pestle and mortar.

!nom^ha, n. feather on arrow. SIV. (D.B.)

!nomma, v. to shut for a moment, wink. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti |gasiq !nomma --- I shut my eyes for an instant.

!nonq, n. a small black honey insect. NII. (Dk.) nonq.

!no^hna, n. owl. SII. (D.B.)

!nona, num. three, s. !noara, !nwona. [Na. !nona.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kake q !nona --- three women. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |ko:ba ne !nona --- three children. ka !ku kja !nona --- three shoes. SIIb. (Mh.) CII. (Schi.)

!noo, v. to duck down, pop into, dive. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kongga ma a anne, kaka !noo enabi t^hfina --- the hare led, then ducked down in the grass. kamo !kongga !noo budi nina --- then the hare popped into a hole. amo kweso dza, i na t^hfi, na !noo ati nina --- when he came, it ran, it dived into the water.

!noole, n. string of kaross, s. !noe, string. NIII. (D.B.)

!no^hora, v. to throw away, s. !nu^ha. NII. (Ll.) !no^hóra, !no^hyóra.

!nora, n. knife, arrowhead, spear. SII. (D.B.) !nora, !noera. Ex.: ||xě:||a a kia !noera --- the arrow has an arrowhead. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ti !nora ||a: --- my knife is gone (lost).

!nora, num. three, s. !nona. SI. (B. early) !no^hra.

!nore, !nore, n. country, s. !nole, !neri, !nuerre. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !nore !kã: --- my father's country is far. NII. (V.) !nore.

!nori, long, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ^hgwi a _dum !nori --- the paauw has a long throat.

!noro, n. root fibre. CII. (D.B.) pl. !noronii.

!noro, n. cucumber, s. !no:i. SVI. (D.B.)

!norri-dorasi, n. a plant, *Erispermum rocum*, Schinz. NI. (D.B.)

!noru, n. shoulderblade, s. ||nu:uru. NI. (D.B.) pl. !norusi.

!nofigani, *n.* larvae of glow-worm beetle, *Lampyrus sp.* NII. (Ll.) !noshigani.

!notu, *n.* ankle. SII. (D.B.)

!nou, *v.* to pass, let alone (?). SI. (Ll.) !nou. Ex.: hĩ ta, hi se |xã|xã !hiñ ||kho, au hi k''auki !ni hi |kagən --- they wish that they may shoot near at hand, while they do not let (springbok) pass the mates. !nou!noukən a:, wai |ku !kou |e:, ã:, au !hi !nou hi |ka:gən --- letting alone (?) is that on account of which the springbok pass through (between the people), when they (they people) let alone (?) for each other.

!nou, *v.* to be old, *n.* old person, *s.* !nou. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dgu |ne-e e !nou, he e ha ba, |kúa e !nou tanki --- one person who is old, he is his father, it is not another old person.

!nõ-ũ, *v.* to be tired. NII. (Ll.) !nou.

!nou, *n.* leather. NII. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!nourrukku, *v.* to race. SI. (B.) Ex.: hañ |ne !u:u:xe |e: |kwa:gən, au hañ !nourrukku ba:xi |kwa:gən -- he (moon) running goes into the clouds, while he races up to the clouds.

!nou-si-!kauro!kauro, *s.* !nou-si-!kauro!kauro.

!nova, *v.* to row across, swim across, *s.* !noba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !nova !gu, ma !nova !u, ma !no kutsi --- I swim across the water, I swim away, I swim the Kutsi. a !nova !watu --- row the boat across.

!noxo, *v.* to put in, put on, *used as in, on.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu:f hi: kwek''oañi !noxo --- in the hut sticks the goods put. xas !nou !keifa |namme a !noxo k''eme --- she an old kaross took and threw into (its) face. ko xumfa ko !kãi ku, a xumfa !noxo, a ||num fe, a !noxo --- in the earth bury him and earth put on, stones fetch and put on.

!no: !no, *n.* a kind of lizard. NIII. (D.B.)

!no!no, *n.* ants, black with large heads. NII. (Ll.) !no!nò.

!nõ!nõe, *v.* to be made muddy, *s.* !nwa!nwainja. SI. (Ll.) !nõ!nõë. Ex.: ||ka: !nõ!nõëja --- wet being made muddy.

!no!nonohe, *n.* a beetle which buzzes and flies over water. NII. (Ll.)

!no!nuntu, *n. pl.* ears, *form of* !nu!nuntu, *s.* !nuntu. SI. (B.) Ex.: hañ k''auki tui, ta ha !no!nuntu |ku !hañ?ña --- he did not hear, for his ears were shut.

!nu:, *v.* to be angry, attack angrily, *used also as angry, angrily.* SI. (B.) !nū. Ex.: η ka tañ η a se !nu ha --- I did feel that I should angrily attack him. ha |ku !atten !nu: |?hiñ he: ti --- he galloped angrily out of this place. (Ll.) !nū. Ex.: !k?e !ke!kérriñ kañ ka siñ !kakka ke, ti:, !nu: !k?e: hã ka ||nau:, ||k''e: a: hã !ni: !kwi ã: --- the old people used to tell me that the angry people were wont to act thus at the time when they took a person away. !khwa: !nu: ho ||nein --- the rain angrily attacks the hut. !khwa a !nu:wa !k?e au ||ga:, ha e --- a rain which comes angrily to the people by night it is.

!nu, *v.* to stand, *s.* !nu?a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwa:fi ha !nu, !zofi ha !ni --- the men stand, the women sit. kuni ku !tsi, ku tsike !nu --- the wagon will come, will here stand. NII. (Ll.) !nù, !nũ. Ex.: ||hi de gu !kañ, ta |ge !nu, ta ti !ne?am |xwe --- the hare's wife took a stick, and came to stand and beat |xwe.

!nũ:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !nwa. NII. (V.) !nũ. (Wil.) !nū. CII. (D.B.) !nu, usually !nu.

!nu:, !nua, *v.* to build, *s.* !nu:, hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko !nufa !nu: --- I am building a hut. !nra ko --- I have built. !nu: re ga !nu:fa --- I will build a hut. ||k''au ||ena ka |nif ||aifa ko !nu: a |hũm |kwa -- the Auen this house built with a white man.

!nu:, *n.* bush hut, branch house, nest, *s.* !nu:, to build. [Na. !nūs.] SI. (Ll.) !nū. Ex.: !nabbe-ta !nu: --- the rock-rabbit's hut, name of the *Corona Australis*. !nu:, !hokən-ta ||nein --- hut, house of branches. akən ||k''oen ti e:, !nu: k''auki ||ge:i --- thou seeest that the house of sticks is not high. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe !naua !fike !nu sasi --- they are building there their huts. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:

!kū gu ||kho tʃi ʔ!nu --- Bushmen are building a hut. CII. (Schi.) !nu, hut, nest. (D.B.) !nu, !nuʃa, grass hut, house, nest, *dual* !nuʃera, !nuʃara. Ex.: ||ēi a _||kʷum!nu !o: kwe --- live and sleep in the house. |kamʃera !nuʃera hanaha --- two huts are there. !nuʃa kuru, !nuʃa !nu --- make a hut, build a hut. !nuʃara ||kaiku kwe --- between two huts. !nu:ʃ hi: kwe kʷaʃni !noxo --- in the hut's sticks the goods put. !nuʃ kʷam ko !kwa --- the hut's door is open.

!nu:, n. land, country, home, s. !nwere. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:m kwe ʔkeis ʃūxwoin _haʃnaha ʃita-ti !nu: kwe --- on the flat much food there is in our country. |kago kei-tis !nu: xaa --- old |kago's home was here. ʃauba ko !kū, i tu, !nu: kwe !kū --- winter goes, it rains, on the land (the tortoise) walks.

!nu, n. black wildebeest, gnu, s. !no:. SI. (B. early) (B.) (Ll.) !nū. (SIIb. (Mh.) !nū.

!nu, n. grasshopper. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu ma kwe ko !ka: ʔʃu --- the little grasshopper jumps away.

!nū, n. molerat, s. !nūhŋ. NI. (Sh.)

ʔ!nū, n. sanddune. SIIa. (Dk.)

nu, n. egg. NI. (D.B.) !nu:, pl. !nu:ʃi. Ex.: !gai !nu:ʃi --- tree eggs, soft leaves. NII. (Ll.) !nú, pl. !nú-ssin. Ex.: !kuku !nu --- a hen's egg. |kúá siŋ ha !nusin --- (I) have not seen its eggs. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama !nu --- a bird's egg. !kū !gai, ke sŋ ke m !nu, ke sŋ ke ʔ!kwa m ʔ!nu --- red Bushmen, some eat eggs, some do not eat eggs. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. dshi !nū.

nu, n. penis. NII. (Dk.) ʃu.

nū, n. footprint, foot, s. !nwa. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |oui ||kã-ga !nū --- I saw the lion's footprints.

nu, n. palm, s. !ne. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gau !nu --- palm of hand.

!nu, !nu:, far, deep, with high tone very far. [Na. !nu.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe kei ʔ!nu ʃnu --- old Dabe far away sits. a ko !nu ʔkei ko _haʃ, !nu: ʔu teme --- if very far he comes, far away we say. tsorokwe !nu: a --- the Tsorokwe are far. mtaí ko no ko tʃaue ? !nu: dum --- how deep did you dig ? a deep hole. tira ko ʔ!nu: ka !kõã _hãʃ --- I was very far away.

nū, thus. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tʃhuxai !nū ?ŋkwa ? ŋ kje !nū ?ŋkwa --- who thus says ? I thus say.

nū, old. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nū ʃxai --- old woman.

nu:, black, dark, s. ʃnu. CII. (Schi.) !nū. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu: n kwena --- black people.

nua, !nu:wa, v. to visit. SIIa. (Mg.) !nua. Ex.: nja xn !nua !kha |ki: si --- I ... visit another farm. SII. (D.B.) !nu:wa. Ex.: n xn !nu:wa burke --- I had come to visit the Boers.

nua, v. to throw away, !nu arra, to throw quite away. NII. (Ll.) !núã, !núã, !nū árra. Ex.: ta gu !kuŋ ||ke !nwe, ta !núá:, ta !núá ara --- and took the dead Bushmen's bags and threw them away, and threw them quite away. ta gu, ta !núá, !nu arra !nwerre tanki --- and took (it), and threw (it) away, threw (it) quite away into another country.

nua, !nuʃa, n. ankle, s. !notu. CII. (D.B.) *dual* !nuʃara, pl. !naufi.

nu:ata, in phrase !xwe: se !nu:ta, thunder. SVI. (D.B.)

nʔubbu, n. leaf, s. !nobbu. NII. (Ll.) !nʔúbbu, pl. !nʔubbu-ssin. Ex.: !kaŋ !nʔubbusin --- the tree's leaves. !nuʔubbu, foliage. (Dk.) ʃʔúbú.

nubbu dzwaʃiten, n. a certain insect, *Leocaeta*. SI. (Ll.) !núbbu ʃuáiten.

nudu, n. ear, s. !nuntu. SVIa. ((Kr.) pl. !nundu. Ex.: n dui ŋ-ga !nundu --- I hear with my ears.

nuʔe, n. a grass used twisted for traps, prob. *sanseveria*, s. !nwe, strap, bag, perhaps the bag is a net of cord made of it. NI. (Ll.) !nuʔé. Ex.: na ti kaʃma !nuʔe --- I twist the grass.

nueja, s. !no:e, to approach.

nuhá:, !nahá, n. kudu. NII. (Ll.) !nūhá, !nuhá.

nuhé:, n. dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) !nūhé.

!nũhŋ, n. molerat, s. !nũ. NII. (Sh.) !nũhng.

!nú-ĩ, v. to bark, bay. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ koa ta:ĩ kau !nú-ĩ --- I (hyena) go along baying.

!nui, v. to come to, s. !no:e. SI. (Ll.) !núĩ. Ex.: ŋ a |ne ˈtã |xã|xã, ĩ:, au ka siŋ ta, wai se !nui ŋ
ŋ a se |xã --- I have not been able to shoot, while I thought that the springbok would come to me,
that I might have shot.

!nũi, n. sinew, ligament, bowstring, thread, s. !noe, !nwi. SI. (Ll.) !nũĩ, *emph.* !nũĩĩ. Ex.: i |ku-g |
ˈtsi |kau: !nũi, i |ku-g |ne ˈ!kou akən ||kho !nũi --- we bite off the sinew, we bind on the sinew nic
ly. enjaŋ e, hi-ta !nũiŋjaŋ |ku e --- flesh it is, its ligament it is. !kwãĩn-ta !nũi --- tendon.
!kum ˈmi-ka !nũ:iŋ --- a musical bow's string. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu:i, bowstring. ŋ |ka !nui ŋ-ka
|kˈa --- I hold the thread in my hand. !nui |ˈau --- goura, a stringed instrument.

!nui, n. some animal, perhaps giraffe, s. !nwi:. SI. (Ll.) !núi.

!nui, n. moon, s. !nwi, ||nwai. NII. (V.)

ˈ!nui, n. whirlwind. NII. (V.) !núi.

!nu:i, n. a certain shell, *Ena Burchelli*, s. !nu!nu. NI. (D.B.)

!nui deˈa:, n. dry wood, windfalls. NII. (Wil.) !nui deˈã.

!nu?in, v. to ask for, beg. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ne: !nu?in !kai hn ã --- I ask for a gemsbok to eat.

!nũ:iŋ, n. a certain snake, also called ||xe:tən, prob. a python. SI. (Ll.) !nũĩĩ.

!nuĩŋ, n. kaross, skin cloak, blanket, s. !nwiŋ. SI. (B.) !nuĩĩ, *pl.* !núĩ!núĩ. Ex.: a ||kwaŋ kˈauki xarr
||gu tẽ |kaggen au ˈa-ka !nuĩŋ --- thou must not wrap up the Mantis in thy kaross. sitən |ku-g |ne
†gammi†gammi tẽ !nui!nui --- we laid on our shoulders karosses.

ˈ!nu ko !kwai: ||nuo||nuobbuko, n. a little bird with a long tail found at Beaufort West and in Bushmanla
SI. (Ll.) !nú ko !kwai ||nuó||nuóbbuko.

!nuli, n. bark of tree, s. ||nali. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu a ˈ||kam fwe fela, a tˈfela !nuli --- people pres
out (bees') wax, put it on bark. .

ˈ!nuli, n. anteater. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˈ!nuli ki ˈm |no|nole --- the anteater eats ants.

!num:, v. to take, put, hold in the mouth. SI. (B.) !numm, !nūm. Ex.: haŋ |kẽ?ĩ !goe, haŋ !num: !ho he
haŋ kon !ho ha --- he catches a tortoise, he takes it in his mouth, he swallows it down. ha |ne se
!num: !ho |ki te:n |ku: --- he comes to lie holding in his mouth the brush. (Ll.) !num, !nūmm. Ex.:
ka |ku |xwaŋ ha: !num: ta: ha |anni --- he sounds as if he had put his tail into his mouth. haŋ |kau
|kam ˈã:, haŋ !num: ||kho ˈã: --- she cuts off meat, she holds the meat in her mouth.

!num, v. to cook, boil, suck, ripen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒõ da, ka !num tˈfã --- make fire, cook the cucum
!gu re !num ? --- is the water boiling ? !num ka ˈtˈfa --- suck and spit out. NII. (Ll.) !nūm. Ex.:
tsxãŋ ˈ!num, ta ha !xa tsxãŋ kwe daa --- the lizard was cooked, and he took the lizard off the fire.
ha |nesiŋ |kaŋ, |kam tanki ha |nesiŋ !numma --- its fruit is green, another day its fruit has ripened
maija e !num e ti ˈam |hã, maija |kaŋ e ti |uwa kˈa daá --- (when) ... fruit is ripe, we eat (it) r
unripe.... we put into earth fire (heated earth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˈgoba ka ki ˈu ti !num ˈ||kha ---
an Mbunda goes to cook the meat. !ai, ˈgova ke !num --- pottery, the Mbunda bake.

!num, v. to come, approach, crawl, steal up to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: duisteri ˈtsi !num --- the Germans here
came. NII. (Dk.) num, to approach. (Ll.) !num, !nūmm. Ex.: xuxuri, ha ti !num --- a snail, it crawl
ka dzu ˈfu ti !numa --- the people lie crawling. |gu ˈ|nĩ, ta |nua ti !num ha --- night fell, and a
wild cat stole up to him.

ˈ!num, v. to put on a shoe, s. !numma. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: segombe ki ˈ!num, fi ka ˈkhi --- Segombe puts o
his shoes, they are torn.

!n?um, v. to cup. NII. (Ll.L !nˈuúmm. Ex.: dzu ti !n?um dzu tanki kwe ||ka !khu, dzu tanki |iŋ ˈ†khi ˈu -
a person cups another person with a buck's horn, much of the other person's blood goes out.

!num, !nume, v. to trap, catch with a rope, set a trap. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xona ko !gwiˈfa !num, !naum k
ko !num tama --- in spring we catch with rope, in raintime do not trap. tuˈf ko tu, ka !nume tama

xufii, !gwifa --- rain falls, we do not set those things, traps.

um, num. two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwa:ni !num --- two boys. hu ku !num --- they are two. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu !num --- two people. si !ka te !num ka --- two men.

um, n. berry, 'resinki' berry. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num sa ke ||gwi a ||na: ko --- berries bring me of the 'resinki' tree. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num e ʔkhi, gu m ʔmi ka ʔm --- the 'resinki' trees are many, people eat them (the berries) which are nice. !go:si ʔu ka ka |nesi !num --- the flowers go, then the fruit forms a berry. NII. (Ll.) !nùmm, Cape gooseberry. !num, loquat.

um, n. navel. NI., CII. (D.B.)

um, n. stone, mountain. NI. (Schi.) !num, stone. (D.B.) Ex.: !numsi tsike, gu ku kuru !num --- stones these, people have built up the stone. !num |ko: --- a high mountain. NII. (Schi.) !num, stone. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ |ne !kabba !num --- I ascended the mountain. !num !kau e --- three stones. !num ʔuwa --- a holed stone. (Dk.) pu:m, stone, ʔû:m, mountain. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !xa ||nAli --- (with) stone scrape the bark. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num |naʃa --- anthill. !numʃ !ko i --- a stone pipe it is.

um, !nummi, n. stalk, trunk of tree. NI. (D.B.)

ʔum, n. chain (of tinderbox). NII. (Ll.) !n'm.

um, n. a term of relationship. NII. (Ll.) !núm ba, father-in-law. !núm tǎi, mother-in-law, w. sp.

uma, n. tobacco. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwi kie ke |u:sa a ||ama _!numa --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco. SIVb. (St.) ʔ!nu:ma.

um-kʷap, n. sorcerer, s. tʃo-kʷau. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a !num-kʷau ke siŋ ||gǎua --- a person who is a sorcerer sees ghosts.

umma, prob. n. pl. feet, s. ʔ!num, to put on shoes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ga !a ta te !numma --- shoes he puts on his feet. madʒwiŋki ʃa ke !numma --- Madʒwiŋki goes on foot.

ummasiŋ, n. pl. pistils, s. !num, navel. NII. (Ll.) !númma-ssin. Ex.: go !nummasiŋ --- pistils of flower (passion flower).

nummiŋ, n. caterpillar of *Acroea Horta* butterfly, 'pietje canary'. SI. (Ll.) !nùmmiŋ.

numʔ!num, n. a moth, *Aloa amasis*, Cramer. SI. (Ll.) !nùm!nùm. Ex.: ʔ!numʔ!num e tsʔa a: |ki 0mwiŋ --- the moth is a thing which has lice.

u-ŋ, v. to be tired. NII. (Ll.) !núŋ.

un, n. paauw. SVI. (D.B.)

uŋʔa, v. to stand, s. !nu. NII. (Ll.) !núŋ-a. Ex.: ha uwa !gǎuʔ, ta !nuŋʔa kʷa --- he was a tree, and stood on the ground. ha ti !nu!nuŋʔa kwe e --- it was standing here.

unasi, n. arrowhead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nunasi ha !ke ||na !korruke, he ki |xoʔa --- the arrowhead which stands on the reed, it has poison.

untu, !nuŋtu, n. ear, hole, sometimes in pl. antennae, s. !nudu, !nutʃwa, !nwe:. SI. (B.) !nuntu, pl. !nu!nuŋtukeŋ. Ex.: ha !nu!nuŋtukeŋ ||kʷo ||ka:ʔ --- his ears look like a mat. (Ll.) !núntu, !nuŋtu, pl. !nú!núntu. Ex.: !nuntu ʔ||kai:e, inside of ear. !nu!nuŋtu ||ka||katten --- ears' insides. ||xe: !nun:tu, a little Bushman rice hole (ants' hole). |hau !nu!nun:tu, |hau |e|emmi, the points of the bow. haŋ |ki !nuʔ!nuntu --- it (insect) has antennae. SII. (D.B.) !nu:ntu.

up, part of phrase kui !nup, to strike upon, jump into, nip into, s. !nu!nuppem. SI. (Ll.) kúí !nupp. Ex.: haŋ ha kúí !nup, au |kaggən |na: --- he (baboon) struck the head of the Mantis. ha !khe ||a !kʷo, he ha |ne kúí !nup, au ||khǎʔ |ne !kaʔro ta:ʔŋ ha --- he reached the hole, and he nipped in, while the lion snatched missing him.

ure, n. place, district, s. !nwerre. NII. (Wil.) !núré, !núré.

uri, n. mimosa, a long-thorned small bush. NI. (D.B.)

urru, !nu:ru, v. to crawl, crouch, s. !num, !nu!nu. SI. (Ll.) !núrru, !núru. Ex.: haŋ ||nau: ha: tǎ:nja

- haŋ k''auki se ||xǎ: ha koǎŋ |hiŋ, haŋ |ku siŋ !nurru a tiŋ --- it (game) does this when it lies down
it does not again arise, it crawls about.
- !nuruken, n. caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) !núruken.
- !nufa, s. !nu:, hut.
- !nu-si-!gani, n. a caterpillar, brown, hairy. NII. (Ll.)
- !nutam ʃan, n. a plant, *Eriospermum* species. CII. (D.B.)
- !nutfwa, n. nose, s. !nuntu. SV. (D.B.)
- !nutu, n. a plant eaten by Bushmen, round things resembling potatoes, not deep down, the ground rising
little over them. SI. (Ll.) !núť.
- !nu uru, n. pigeon, wild, s. !ki!kih. SI. (Ll.) !nú úru.
- !nu-!kaťtten-ťsi, n. a kind of millipede, s. ʔkummiŋ-ʔkummiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !nú-!kǎtten-ťssi, sing. & pl
- !nu!nu, n. snail, s. !nu:i, !nurru, to crawl. NI. (D.B.)
- !nu!nʔua, v. to make haste. NII. (Ll.) !nú!n'úǎ. Ex.: ɱ ʔkwí, !nu!nʔua, m sa u --- my elder sister,
haste, let us go.
- !nu-!numma-!kwiten, n. name of a monster, prob. swallower of eggs, s. !num, to take in the mouth. SI.
(Ll.) !nú!numma !kwiten.
- !nu!nuppem, v. to strike, s. !nup. SI. (Ll.) !nú!núppem. Ex.: i ta |ne ʔtumma sʔo:, au !xowa !nu!nupp
ʔ|e: ta: --- we sit listening, while the porcupine strikes (its quills against the stones) inside.
- !nu!nusi, !nu!nursi, n. a beetle, African ground weevil, *Brachycerus obesus*. SI. (B.) !nu!nússi, (Ll.)
!nú!núressi, !nú!núrusi. Ex.: !nu!nursi a: !khwǎ ʔpwa ka twai:ten ǎ:, au hǎ a: ʔhi taŋtaŋ --- the
Brachycerus is the one on account of which a little child recovers, for it is the one who eats the
illness.
- !nu!o!gobbe, n. the Milky Way. NI. (D.B.)
- ʔnu !uarase, n. thorn tree, grapple plant, 'hakdoorn', *Uncaria procumbens*. SI. (Ll.) !nú !uára-ssě.
- !nahǎ, n. kudu, s. !nǎa, !nuhǎ:. SI. (Ll.) !nǎhǎ, !nuhǎ.
- ʔnam, v. to cut, !namma, to be cut, !nʔum, to cut. NII. (Ll.) !nǎh. Ex.: m ba ʔnam --- my father cu
ta !nanni-ʔnamma a ha ba-ka ||ka:ǎ --- for !nanni was cut with his father's arrow blade. ha zau ti
!nam ha |ko kwe ||ka --- his wife cut him between the eyebrows with a knife.
- !nam, v. to jump, fall, s. |nam. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k''are tʃi:, !ga ro !nam --- the earth is wet, rain is
fallen. hi ku !namma !ko: tsia --- they (ants) fall into the hole. !nu ʔ!nam ku ʔtʃi n ʔ|gu --- the
grasshopper jumps into the water.
- !nam, n. leather bracelet. NI. (D.B.)
- !nam, n. ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kalla, ||ka||kalle !nam --- a digging-stick to dig the ground.
- !nǎ-ŋ, v. to ache. NII. (Ll.) !nǎŋ.
- !nwa:, v. to be clothed, put on, wear, s. !noǎ. SI. (B.) !nwǎ. Ex.: ha ta:ʃija tiŋ au he eŋeŋ ||ka:ǎŋ au
ha k''auki !nwa: --- he walked about in his new flesh, while he was not clothed. (Ll.) !nwǎ. Ex.:
|xam-ka !ke !nwa: |kwa:ŋxu tǔ:, hiŋ ||xam !nwa: ||kaue-ta tǔ --- the Bushmen wear the cheetah's skin
they also wear the leopard's skin.
- !nwa:, v. to shoot with a gun. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa: ʔʃkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok. I.
(D.B.) Ex.: e !nwa: te --- he shoots. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !gaiǎ tsi |ge:, ka kau !nwa tʃisi, ka u
ka ʔu --- the Nama to hunt came down, and they shot things, and loaded up and went. CII. (D.B.) E:
tira ko ||xǎu, tira ko !nwa --- I shoot (with an arrow), I shoot (with a gun).
- !nwa, v. to stand, lie, s. ʔ!nu. SIVb. (St.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam !nwa |na:ʔa --- the sun stands in the

sky. ||no ki !nwa ʔo --- the skin (? sinew) which lies along the backbone.

wa, v. to sit, s. ʔnũ:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gai kwe ko !nwa --- the women are sitting. |eja !nwa n
||na:nna --- the fire they sit round.

wa, !nʔwã, v. to throw, fall, s. !nua. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ro ʔ!nwa tama --- I throw the melon. NII. (Dk.)
pʔwã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !nwa a !kõ --- it fell down.

wa:, in phrase sa !nwa:, little (of degree). SIVb. (St.)

wa:, n. reed, arrow, quill, sing. & pl. SI. (B.) !noá, !noá, !noá, *emph.* !noáñ. Ex.: ha ||kaxaiten
tum:ma |e:ta !nwa: --- her sister hears within the reeds. hañ |ku-g |ne ||añ |e: !nwa: --- she went
into the reeds. hañ |ne |kam !nwa --- he picked up the arrow. !nwañ |ku a !xorri sa: au haha --- the
arrow was that which returning came to him. !nwa ||kwañ ||kau |e:ja ha --- arrows did fly into him.
(LI.) !nwā, !nwá, *emph.* !nwañ. Ex.: ha se !ku:xe ki |hiñ !nwa:, he !nwa: |ne ||añ tuppem !kü:i, !nwañ
|ne te:n --- he will running get out the arrow, and the arrow goes falling down, the arrow lies. !nwa:
!kwita !naunko a:kən, i se taʔbba ko: hi, !nwa: se ||xã:, hĩ ||xau |kʷʷʔai: --- the other arrows are
still good, we will work at them, that the arrows may again be abundant. !nwa:-ka ||ho: --- the arrow's
bag. ha tsi:nxu-ka !nwa: |ukən|úkən e: ʔ!kuita --- its back's quills' stems are white. NI. (D.B.)
!nwa:, reed.

wa:, n. stick, knobkerrie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ʔabbe !nwa:, e a |kun |ki ke |kʷʷa --- he has a stick,
he holds it in his hand. n-ke !nwa: --- my knobkerrie.

wa, n. foot, spoor. SI. (B.) !noá, !noá, *emph.* !noáñ, *pl.* !noá!noá, !noá!noá, *referred to by pronouns*
hi, e:, *both in sing. & pl.* Ex.: !gwāñ |ne su:kən ki |e ha !nwa au |i, ha !nwañ |ne ||ka kʷorrokən ---
the hyena jumping puts her foot into the fire, her foot is burnt dry. hañ ta:ẽ |xoaxoa ha-g !nwa!nwa
--- he walks strengthening his feet. η |ku-g |ne !ka:gən kau |ka:o ha !nwa, e: hiñ |ku e ||kārra---I did
early cross his spoor, which was new. ||kaxai se !ham: sʔa: !gui ||ká: ||ka: ha-g !nwa-ka |i --- daughter
shall first come to rub wetting her foot's burn. (LI.) !nwā, *pl.* !nwā!nwā. Ex.: hañ |ku-g |ne !kan
|kʷʷaʔbba !hĩ !ho !kukən au ha !nwa xu --- he grasping pulled off the shoe from his foot's sole. i
ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau |kau: tʔwen !nwa, au i-g |ne !ka:gən kau !han ||a: --- we early cross the things'
spoor, when we early go hunting. i-g |ne |kʷʷmi !nwa!nwá, au i |kʷʷam: whai !nwa |xorrokən --- we have
a sensation in our feet, when we feel the springboks' feet rustling.

wa:, n. ear, s. !nwe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: η !nwa:, my ear. !nwalla ka !num --- two ears.

nwa, !nwoi, n. kudu, s. !naha. NI. (D.B.)

wa, n. calabash. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʔau gu !nwa ka kwe η --- a woman takes a calabash like this.

nwa, n. man. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ʔtsa o tsi, dzo, ʔ!nwa, kama gu |nwa --- two people came, a woman, a
man, like Bushmen. ʔ!nwa ʔi ha ʔ!nu --- the men are standing.

wa ga !kubbi, n. summer. SV. (D.B.)

wai, v. to say no, s. !noe. SI. (B.) !noái. Ex.: ha: kʷauki !nwai !kakkən!kakka!au-ta kum --- he did
not say not to !kakkən!kakka!au's story.

nwala, n. crow. NIII. (D.B.)

wañ, s. !nwa:, arrow, !nwa, foot.

wanna, n. a kind of sweet gherkin. SI. (LI.) !nyáanna, *emph.* !nyáannañ. Ex.: !nwannañ e twai:i --- the
gherkin is sweet.

wanna, *num.* three, s. !nwonna, !nona. [Na. !nona.] SI. (LI.) Ex.: hañ kʷauki !nwanna |hañ-fo --- he is
not three times married. (B. early) !noanna. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ganjen ʔ!ʔu, ||ganjen !nwanna --- two
nights, three nights. NII. (LI.) !nyáanna. Ex.: ʔ!kwi, |kam, !nwanna, !nanni --- one, two, three, four,
(given by one man as his father's way of counting).

warri ko dzoñ, n. a bird larger than a fowl with black head and neck and white body with black marks,
eaten by people NII. (LI.) !nyáarri ko dzhón.

warri!nwarriten, v. to go round. SI. (B.) !nyáarri!nyáarriten. Ex.: korowa !u:xe: !nwarri!nwarriten ʔho
--- the jackal shall run round the tree.

- !nwafa, part of phrase tʃu !nwafa, to tell lies. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu !nwafa xu --- leave off lying. tʃu !nwafa |kwi ra a tʃufii --- I will not tell lies.
- !nwa !ka:é, n. an insect, *Mylabris* also *Zographus osculator*. SI. (LI.) !kǎ.
- !nwaé!nwaiéŋja, v. to become muddy, s. !nǎ!nǎe. SI. (LI.) !nwǎ!nwǎiŋya. Ex.: !kʔǎu |ku-g |ne di kúi !nwaé!nwaiéŋja --- the ground has become muddy.
- !nwa!wa, n. knorhaan. SIV. (D.B.)
- !nwe:, !nwe:ntu, n. ear, earhole, s. !nuntu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka !nwe: --- my ear. ha !nwe:ntu ||ʔwe his one ear.
- !nwe, n. a kind of tree or bush, a large stick. SI. (LI.) !nwé, 'lapp' bushes. SII. (D.B.) !nwe:, a kind of tree. 0bo !nwe: --- a large stick.
- !nwe:, !nwi, v. to use a stick in walking. NII. (LI.) !nyé, !nyí.
- !nwe, n. strap. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano-0pwǎ dwǎ ke ʔu ka !nwe --- |hano-0pwǎ picks up the strap.
- !nwe:, n. quiver, bag, sack, s. !nuʔ-e. NII. (LI.) !nwé, !nyé, !nyè. Ex.: m ba ti ʔgei ʔnwe --- my father sewed a bag. tʃi tsema ʔ||ho, tʃi |nu|ne ʔ||ǎ ʔnwe --- a small thing is a bag, a large things a sack.
- !nwe, late, later, to-morrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi !ga, to gwa ʔu !nwe: --- they came, and went away late. kʔarri kʔau |ka m, ka tsema m, xabbitsi kau !nwe m --- youths do not eat, they a little eat, but they later eat. !nwe \koma, to-morrow. !nwe \koma a kau daǎ, ha sʔo: !kǔ --- to-morrow make a fire to roast the ants. SIIa. (Dk.) !nweé cǎn, late afternoon. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kai a ja wa kwa ŋ, na !nwe ja kwa ŋ --- to-day it (moon) is there, and to-morrow it will be there.
- !nwerre, n. land, country, s. !nu:, !nore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !nwerre tʃike --- my father's country like this. NII. (LI.) !nyérre. Ex.: |kamma |guwa: na ti siŋ me !nwerre-on a past day I saw my country. ʔkǔ tanki ti ʔ||ke, ʔkǔ ta ti |u !nwerre tanki --- (when) one Bushman dies, the Bushmen go into another country.
- !nwerre, n. tiger cat (?). SI. (LI.)
- !nwerri, v. to roll, s. !nwarri. SI. (LI.) !nwérrí. Ex.: !hun 0pwa ||kwaŋ a: !nwerri he o !kauokǎn --- young dassie was the one who rolled stones upon them. he, he ||ko:foé í:, o hiŋ tati !kauokǎn !nwerri --- and they moved aside, when they saw that the stones were rolling.
- !nwhái!nwhai, v. to frighten, s. !hwai!hwai. SI. (LI.) !nwhái!nwhái.
- ʔnwi, v. to hover. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ʔu na o ʔnwi --- the little bird gets up and hovers.
- !nwi, v. to marry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau ||en ku !nwi dzo ʔtsa --- an Auen married two wives.
- ʔnwi, other. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |neʔe \tʃu, ta gome ʔnwi !kǎi --- one cow is bad, and the other is good.
- !nwi:, big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma, tsama !nwi: --- little bird, big bird.
- !nwi:, n. giraffe, s. !nui. SI. (LI.) !nwí, !nyí.
- !nwi, n. shoe, boot, s. !num. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai --- big shoes. !nwi ka ʃallika, ʃi ||xun --- the boot is torn, throw it away.
- !nwi, n. moon, s. !nui, ||nwi, ||nwai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o !gore !nwi ma ʔze --- people pray to the little new moon. !nwi ʔǎ si --- full moon. !nwi \ʔga: --- old moon.
- ʔnwi, n. snail. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !au: kwe ka ʔnwi --- I put down the snail.
- !nwiŋ, n. kaross, s. !nuíŋ. SI. (LI.) !nwíŋ, !nyíŋ, *emph.* !nyíŋyaŋ. Ex.: ha-ka !kukǎn!kuka |ne ||a ha he tau ||khwai:, he ko !nwiŋ --- his shoes went after him, and the quiver, and the kaross. hiŋ ʔko sʔo ʔnwiŋ, ʔnwiŋjaŋ |ne ʔkhou sʔo hi tǎtǎ-ta kamman --- they sit on the kaross, the kaross is between their thighs' middle.

nwiŋki, to-day, later, s. !nwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kōi a ko ba:s xa seja, !nwiŋki ha xa ||aija |na θpoinki
--- yesterday a baas came, to-day he went away with the boys.

!nwi:sa, n. a pipe stick. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nwi:sa a --- a pipe stick is that.

nwisa, !nwisi, n. stone, stones. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwisa t̥xi:, ahi -|ka -|ni a !nwisi, kamakama !nisi t̥xi:
--- the stones (of the house) are cold, you do not sit on stones, because the stones are cold.

nwobbe, v. to twist strands of thread together, s. _!nobo, !nwobbo. NII. (LI.) !nyóbbē.

nwobbo, v. to stir the inside of an egg by rolling a stick in one's hands. s. !nwobbe. SI. (LI.) !nwóbbō
!nyóbbō. Ex.: a-g |ne |ka:t̥ti !nwobbo, aken !hum |ku !gon k̥wē:i a au ||ka:θo:t̥ --- thou shalt after-
wards stir, thou shalt hastily drink of the yolk. au toi |ne !ku:xe ||a:, i-g |ne kwe: !nwobbo!nwobbowa
fo: --- when the ostrich runs away we quietly rolling (the stick) sit.

nwoŋmmaŋ, v. to splash. SI. (B.) !nyómmaŋ. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !nwoŋmmaŋ |ʔhiŋ ||e, au ||gsrri:ja-g |ne ||koe:
fo !khwa: --- he splashing goes, while (his) feathers remain in the water.

nwoi, v. to come back. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu !num !nwoi se --- two people come back.

nwoiθo, n. hare, s. !naū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ka |ne _!nwoiθo kia --- Missis has seen a hare here.

nwona, num. three, s. !nwanna. [Na. !nona.] SII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i a si n !u, ha se !nwona --- we
two, they are three. !ke!ke ti si !nwona a --- those fingers are three. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nčadgi
!nwona --- three stones.

!nwonna, v. to roll, s. !nwerri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko -|o:, t̥faʃ kwe |hyrii a, a ||na kwe _!nwonna
--- the leaves (of tobacco) cut, with water sprinkle, then roll.

nwororo, v. to purr. NII. (LI.) !nyóroro. Ex.: |nwa ti !nwororo --- the cat purrs.

o:, v. to make, s. !go:, NII. (Wil.) !ō.

o:, v. to stoop. SI. (B.) !ō. Ex.: haŋ |ne !khé!khe:, ti t̥gemmi t̥i !noĩŋ, haŋ |ne !o: !khe, haŋ |ne ho:
||khwai: --- he standing threw over his shoulder the kaross, he stooped down, he picked up the quiver.

ʔo, v. to spring, s. !ōa, -|ʔowa. SIIa. (Mg.) !ʔo, !ʔoθ. Ex.: a !naū a ko !ʔoθ xaʔa ko ||kxʔou --- hare
.... spring right across waterhole. ||gāi |na koʔo hā !ʔo --- wolf with jackal they spring (away).

ʔo, !o:, v. to walk, go, used as into, up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ʔo: sa !hū ga ʃa ʃi --- he walks coming
along to us. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !o: !gwi tsike ka ku t̥ʃi --- into this trap it comes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
ma !ʔo, a -u, a !ʔo --- I go up, go away go up. tsʔa wa !o --- they two go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamʃa
t̥kā:, a kuo ||nobba !kwa, a xakwoi -|o: --- the sun sets, it rises early and goes along there.

!ʔo, v. to bind, wind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔo, ka !ʔowa si --- to bind, it is wound round.

ʔo:, v. to be pregnant, to box on the ear. NII. (Dk.) ʔo:.

o:, v. to shut, NII. (Wil.) !ō.

o:, n. axe, knobkerrie. SII. (D.B.)

o: n. man, male. SII. (D.B.) !o:, man, pl. tukən. NII. (Schi.) t̥gam !o, male ostrich.

o, n. back, also used as adv. s. !ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ho n -|o --- I come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu
!o:, a person's back. NII. (V.) !ō. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ki t̥ʃo !ko-de, t̥ʃo: a -|o, a ||ha, a !ku: ---
Bushmen tattoo the girl, tattoo the back, arms, legs. ||kove |na gumi !o --- the chiefs sit on ox back.

o, s. !u, bone.

o, n. wood, forest. NIII. (D.B.) t̥ʃimambu u a !o --- T̥ʃimambu has gone to the wood. e weʃeʃe !o !kū ---
we are all forest Bushmen. _goba ta ka t̥nam !o !kū --- the Mbunda fought the Forest Bushmen (tribal
name).

o, n. poison, s. !oa. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

o:, _!oa, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu !o: kau -|kwi --- people throw and play. NII. (V.) !ōa, to

throw off.

!ōa, v. to yawn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi m !ōa --- you are yawning.

!o:a, !ō:a, v. to trot, tread, stand. SI. s. !kōa. (B.) !ōā, !ōā. Ex.: ha a: !u:xe:, a !gwāi, haŋ |ne dauko !o:a !gwāi au ha !nwa!nwa --- he (ostrich) is one who runs at the hyena, he goes trotting after the hyena with his feet. to:i |ku !ō:a!ō:a !kwa: θho:kən --- the ostrich trotting broke the bushes. han`tatti e: ha !ōa!ōa: ||koa au !āu --- he felt he was treading firmly on the ground.

!ōā, v. to hop. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka -tsau na -o, ka !ōā --- it jumps away, it hops.

!oa, v. to bring. CII. (Schi.)

!ōā, n. pot, usually !kōā. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ki !hake ŋ !ōā --- we have water in the pot.

!ōa, n. large kaross. SIVa. (D.B.)

!ōa, n. poison, s. !o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !ōa, ka tʃum ||kabba --- take the poison, rub it on the arrow head. NIIa. (Leb.) !ōa. m. sp.

!oa, !owa, n. water. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: tãŋ?e !oa --- give me water. |na eja !owa --- see there is water.

!oa, n. hare. CII. (Schi.) !oa (D B.) !ōasa, hare-doe. Ex.: ||nweba ko !ōasa ||nai --- the Moon spoke to the hare-doe.

!oa:i, alone, s. !kwai, one. SI. (B.) !ōāi, !ōāi. Ex.: ha xoakən |ku-g |ne !oa:i !au: ki ||a: ā --- her mother alone carrying it on her back went. !gwāi-ta !kaukakən !hai:ŋ hi ha xoa, ha o:akən !oa:i !hai:ŋ!hai:ŋja ta: --- the little hyenas snore with their mother, their father alone snoring lies.

!oaŋ, n. shade. SIVb. (St.)

!oāse, !ōā:si, v. to watch over, herd, s. !kōā:se. SI. (B.) !oāsse, !ōāsi. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !oāse |ki ha-ka !kwittən --- he (ostrich) watches over his eggs. hi si !ōā:si !gai, hiŋ koa: beri --- they shall herd the sheep and the goats.

!oāsi, !o:afe, on this side. CII. (Schi.) !oasi. (D.B.) !o:afe. Ex.: |o:as ka !o:afe i !ai-kweani |kwix: si |konnoba ||gwā: -ha --- from Oas on this side we !ai-kwe only live down to Rietfontein.

!obbu!obbu, n. a plant with white flowers similar to Ornithogulum. NI. (D.B.)

!oé, !óē, v. to be able, can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !oé ki tãi --- I can walk. |gwa |na !óē ki ||kalla: i --- the children cannot talk.

!óe, v. to cut up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa !óe θpwe --- he cuts up meat.

!oe, v. to throw. SIVb. (St.)

!oé, num. one, s. !oai, !kwai. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai e !oé --- one child.

!oe, n. stone. SIVb. (St.)

!oe, n. leopard. CII. (Schi.) (Sh.) !oeb. CIIb. (Wil.) !ō'ē.

!ō_e?a, v. to turn round. NII. (V.) !ōe-a.

!ohá', v. to cross, s. !Ahá:. SI. (B.) !ohá. Ex.: |ni:ja siŋ ||k'oœŋ ha, ha !ohá: swe:ŋ --- the ichneumon had seen him, he crossing (in front) sat down. haŋ ||kwaŋ |ne !ohán swiŋ --- he having gone across sat down.

!ohái, v. to carry, to sling on, s. !Ahái. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ saŋ |ne !ohái sa: -||ga: --- I shall carrying (the springbok) come by night. haŋ !kařra, ha !ohái !hoa ha-ka ||khwai --- he again slings on his quiver.

!ohai-|ku:, n. secretary bird. SI. (B.) !ohái |kũ. (Ll.) !uhāi |khú.

!ohé:, n. digging-stick, s. !kwe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koē:n |a:, ha |ká !ohé:, ha ||kō !ŋ --- the old woman she has the digging-stick, she digs wild onions.

ohé, *n.* dish, plate. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kalahari ki twāʔa !ohé --- the Kalahari has not plates.

ohékia, *n.* lion. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !ohékia |ka ha --- he saw that a lion had got him.

ohĩn !ka:rukən, *n.* pupil of eye. SI. (B.) !ōhĩn !kārūkən. (Ll.) !ūhĩn !kārūkən.

ʔohĩŋki, sunset. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa seja !ʔohĩŋki --- we came back at sunset .

oinkin, a long time. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn !oinkin xanna ki ʔi --- I have a long time stayed here.

okun, *v.* to beat. SIa. (A-son) qokun.

o:kwe, !okwi, in, into, on, under, among, *generally used after a noun.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃ !o:kwe !nume tama ʃa --- in the rain we don't trap. |e:s !o:kwe |kʷe:, a dau: --- into the fire I fell, and burnt myself. kʷam kan kwena !o:kwe me |nuʃa kuru tama --- on the Bushmen they war did not make. him !o:kwe ko !nu --- under a tree build. naman !o:kwe --- among the Nama (Schi.) !okui, in.

okwi, over there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !norre !okwi ke --- my country lies over there.

om, *n.* porcupine. NI., NII. (Sh.)

om, *n.* navel, *s.* !num. NII. (V.)

ʔoma, !ʔuma, *n.* a tree, 'plat witgatboom'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʔoŋ, *v.* to stretch oneself. NII. (Dk.) ʔoŋ.

ʔona, *v.* to put on, carry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |kě zu ko !ʔona --- a round bag people put on.

o:ŋa, *n.* screen of bushes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xn kwa !o:ŋa, si |u !ko ha o ||ŋ a ||na: --- we have a screen, we put it in front of the hut.

ongojo, *n.* a stinging worm. CIII. (D.B.)

onni, *n. pl.* eyes *s.* ||kʷwoni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he !onni ga ||kaije --- his eyes are shut.

ʔonoŋ, *n.* a bulb growing in river beds. SIIb. (Mh.) !'onoŋ.

o:o, *v.* to be stout. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !o:o --- I am stout.

o:o, *n.* hair. CIb. (Pa.) 3ōo.

o:o:ka, many. SIVb. (St.)

ōre ʔōni, *n.* evening. SVI. (D.B.)

ori, *n.* orphan. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi !ori, m pa ki ʔ||ke, m ʔte ki ʔ||ke --- I (was an) orphan, my father was dead, my mother was dead.

orre, *n.* dish, bowl, *s.* !kore, plate. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔbo: !orre --- wooden bowl. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !orre ha |ki ? --- where is the dish ? NI. (D.B.) plate.

osa, *n.* fly. SII. (D.B.)

o:se, *n.* polecat. CII. (Sh.)

ō:si, *n.* a bulb 'baboon's onions'. SII. (D.B.)

ou, !ʔo-u, *v.* to call out, shout, *s.* !au. NII. (Ll.) !ou, !'ōū. Ex.: dzu ti !ou, "ú:u, ú:u", ta ʔgum --- the people shouted, "oh, oh", and were silent. |kúa e zausiŋ, ta e ||nai ti !ʔo-u --- (it) was not the women, for (it) was the men who called out.

ou:, *v.* to take on the back, *s.* !au:. [Na. ava.] SI. (Ll.) !ōū. Ex.: ha ha ʔ |ku-g |ne ʔ!ou: !khwā -- he took on his back the child.

ōū, *n.* earth, *s.* !ʔāū. SVIa. (Kr.)

!ʔõu, n. dassie. SIIa. (Dk.)

!ouka, !oukən, n. body, s. !kauuka. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !hau: ha ||a: |kɔmmen ho i-i, au ha !ouka-g |ne
-||kɔ:wa --- he would afterwards go and carry us, when his body was dry.

!ʔowa, v. to jump, s. !ʔo, !õã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sagen, ha !ʔowa --- the eland, it jumps.

!owa, n. a spirit, prob. of forest. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ke -gea !owa --- we sing to !owa.

!o|na, n. pipe. SIIe. (An.)

!õ!õ, n. a plant, *Evolvulus alsinoides*. L. NI. (D.B.)

!u:, v. to stick in, !au. SI. (B.) !ũ. Ex.: ha !kauin ||kʷɛ:ja !kwa:gən au ||ka:o, !kwa:kagən |ne !u: |xo
--- he fills himself together with bones and the yolk, the bones stick in the stomach.

!ũ, !u, v. to go forth, out, away, forward, s. -u. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gei e: hi ka |kweitən !ka:gən !ũ ---
the sheep are those which usually in the darkness go forth. haŋ ||kwara !u ||a: --- he canters going a
way. ha ta:ʔi !u sa, ha !kuitən --- he walked forward, he returned. |kaggən |ku-g |ne ta:ʔi !ũ se ---
the Mantis walked coming forward. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: n !ũ |eja --- I am going out. !ũ |neja !gaba ---
get out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ku !u ka nabbo --- people go forth to collect.

!u:, !ũ, v. to rise, stand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamf ko !u: --- the sun rises. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tso !ũ -
stand up. |kam ka ||na:a !u --- the sun big rises. m -te !u !na !gǎũ --- my mother stood under a tree
CIII. (D.B.) !ʔu, to hang up. Ex.: e !ʔu sa jako --- it hangs up here.

!u:, v. to gnaw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi |u a !u: wa --- the hyena put it in and gnawed it.

!ʔu:, n. daybreak, dawn, s. !u:, to rise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔũ tako a toxo, a !ʔu: ka ʔũ --- the food we
put aside and at daybreak eat. !ʔuf ko !ʔudz kwe ko !kũ --- from the daybreak side the person came.
ko !ʔu ka ʔi ʔe: --- and at dawn fetch them.

!u:, num. two, s. !ku:. SI. (B.) !ũ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||aŋ ||kʷɛ: i |ka:gən, hiŋ |ne !u: daiʔtən --- they go
together with each other, they two look back. !ũ: !kui:tən sʔa --- the two returning came. SII. (D.B.)
Ex.: si xa |na ʔporri:nja xa -!u --- we saw two secretary birds. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ka !ku kja !ʔu ---
two shoes. |ko:ba n !ʔu --- two children. SIIb. (Mh.) !ũ. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki fəs !ʔu ti --- my
two arms. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i a si:n !u, ba se !nwona --- we are two, they are three.

!ʔu:, n. bone, s. !ku. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔu:, gu ka ||kum --- a bone, people pare it (for an arrowhead).
gu |ga !ʔu:si tsike --- people's eye bones (eyebrow ridges) are these. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔu:. (V.) !ũ. NI.
(D.B.) !ʔu, !ʔo.

!ũ, n. bulb, wild onion, s. !õ:si. SII. (D.B.) pl. !ũsa, !unsi.

!u, white, pale. CII. (Schi.) !u. (D.B.) !ʔu, pale yellow. !u:dgi, a white thing. !ʔuani i:, !nu:ani e
--- white things these, black things these.

!u, n. Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund'. NI., NII. (Schi.) !u. NI. (D.B.) !u:, silver fox.

!u:a, v. to bark. SIVb. (St.)

!ubusa, n. gun, s. !kubu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ke:n sa !ubusa --- I shot the eland with a gun.

!uge, v. to run, s. !kuxe. SIIa. (A-son) quge.

!uha, n. kudu, s. !nɔhǎ. NII. (LI.) !uhǎ, !yǎhǎ. Ex.: e ti taba ||na kwe !uhǎ !khu --- we make the pipe
of a kudu's horn.

!uhĩ:, v. to jump. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -||kum ti !uhĩ: --- the springbok jumps.

!ũi, v. to pass, go on, go from, s. !ũ. SI. (B.) !ũĩ. Ex.: hiŋ tum: -!ko i-g ||nain, hiŋ ta:ita:i !ũi -
they listen in vain at the house, they walk on. ŋ pa ||kõa ||gwi !ũi --- I seem to pass by (the hole)
(LI.) !ũi. Ex.: |khauitən |ne tattən !kaun !ũi ha tu --- the egg fell down, going from his mouth.

!ui, v. to mount up, be up, s. !u:, to rise. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu di |na:a ka !noa !ui, ka wa !ui -
take us to the sky, and flying mount up, are up.

u:i, yesterday, evening, s. !kui. SI. (B.) !úí. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ka: toi au !u:i ko: a --- I killed an ostrich the day before yesterday. ŋ siŋ |ki: toi au !u:i a --- I killed an ostrich yesterday. SIIb. (Mh.) !'ui,, evening. !'ui ||kx'ai, afternoon. SVIa (Kr.) !ui, evening. NII. (Wil.) !úí 'a, of an evening.

!úí, _!úisa, n. ostrich egg, s. !wi:, !aui. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau n _!úisa --- fetch the ostrich egg.

ui:ja, big, s. !kuija. SI. (B.) !uíya, pl. !ui!uíta. Ex.: ŋ |ku |haŋ-fo: o:a !gwāi a:-g |na: !ui:ja --- I did marry father hyena, whose head was big. i-g |naŋŋaŋ !ui!uíta --- our heads are big.

ui ka ts'axəm, n. a kind of centipede. SIIa. (Mg.) SVI. (D.B.) !ui, scorpion.

uita, !uiten, n. pl. eggs, s. !úí, !aui, !kwita, !kwiten. SI. (B.) !uíta, !uíten. Ex.: to:i-ta !uíta |kú|ku:wa --- the ostrich eggs do remain. |ha !gwāiŋ a: ka áro:ko |kammiŋ ti sa to:i-!uiten au-g ||naŋ --- the hyena husband is he who quickly carrying brings ostrich eggs to the house.

ükən, n. hair, s. |ükən. SI. (B. early) !úken.

um, v. to marry a girl, take a wife. CII. (Schi.)

?um, v. to grind, pound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !?um --- he pounds SVI. (D.B.)

?um, n. nymphae. SI. (B.) !'uúm.

um, n. navel. NII. (Wil.)

um, n. kidney. SVI. (D.B.) pl. !umte.

?um, n. stone. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !?um ga !num --- two stones.

um, n. leopard, s. !kum. NII. (Wil.) !úm.

u:m, n. porcupine. NI. (D.B.)

?um, n. fist. SIIb. (Mh.) !'um.

u:m, long, tall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nau !na k'wisi !u:m, ha |ni k'wisi |kua !u:m, ha tsi k'wisi !u:m --- the old man's hair is long, his head's hair is not long, his mouth's hair (beard) is long.

um:um:, v. to stamp. SI. (B.) !uū!uū. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !um:um: ||a au ha !kukkən!kukkən --- he stamping goes with his shoes.

uŋ, v. to go away, go on, s. !kü. SI. (B.) !uñ. Ex.: haŋ !u:xe !uŋ ||a: --- she runs right away.

uŋ, n. person, s. !ku. SI. (B. early) !ung.

unaga, n. day (?). SI. (B. early)

ungu, n. sinew, string. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akwete ja, !ungu we tamo hu: kwa, ke ta i ||ka --- father and mother cut the child (the little finger); with a string tie it, so that it falls off. !ungu!ungu, the sinew wrapped round the arrow shaft.

ungue, !unguwe, n. Masai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: maruku kenena mu nisi, !ungue ma ||kauwa --- Maruku long ago fell, a Masai killed him. |kia me dzaita !unguwe --- he saw the coming of the Masai.

ungu!ungu, n. pl. strangers, poss. Masai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungu!ungu ássowa, odzapi samakapi --- the strangers are many, the Bushmen three.

ure, v. to fetch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gadzi !üre --- fetch grass.

u'rija, white. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: m 0pwō kja ŋ !?u'rija --- the cat is white.

u:rob, n. polecat, s. !o:se. NIIa. (Sh.)

urú, v. to clean, be clean. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ex.: !ōā |xre:kia, 0||a ha !urú ha --- the pot is dirty, go and clean it. !ōā !urúwa --- the pot is clean.

!usa, n. Orange River. SII. (D.B.)

!ʔusti, n. donelness. SIIb. (Mh.) !ʔusti.

!ʔufa, n. grass binding on arrow. CII. (D.B.)

!ute, v. to put on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga !ute !numma --- he puts (shoes) on his feet.

!u_wu, v. to break into leaf, n. leaves, chaff. NII. (V.) !ʔwʔ.

!u:xe, v. to run, drive, chase, s. !ku:xe. SI. (B.) !ũxe. Ex.: ha saŋ !u:xe !gwǎi --- he shall run after the hyena. ha !u:xe ki ta:ẽ koro --- he chases away the jackal. haŋ |ne !u:xe |e: |kwa:geŋ --- he running enters the clouds.

!u: |kwi !nu, n. a plant, *Lantana salvifolia*. Jacq. (D.B.)

!u!u, n. a plant, *Helichrysum Damarense*. O. Hoffm. CII. (D.B.)

!ʔháʔ, v. to sneeze, not real sneezing, which is |xamma, but blowing from the nose a magic article extracted from a patient's body. SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎ. Ex.: tsʔa: a: ŋ ǎ: |ki |hiŋ ha o !kwi, ha |ki ||kwa:ŋ !kʔauwa; he: tikən e:, ha-ka !ʔháʔ !ʔháʔ kʔauki ta ||kai:teŋ, ha kʔauki ta ha kwoŋ akke, ŋ se !ʔháʔ |hiŋ --- the thing which I have taken over from the man, it lived; therefore its sneezing out was not easy it was not willing to allow me to sneeze it out.

!ʔhá:, !ʔhái, v. to go across, past, used as adv., s. !ʔhǎ. SI. (B.) !ʔhǎ, !ʔhǎ. Ex.: ha siŋ ta:ẽ !ʔhá: au ha eŋeŋ --- he did walk across in his flesh. ha siŋ |gerri:teŋ !khe !ʔhá: hǎ: --- he did swinging his arms cross over to them. (LI.) !ʔhǎ, !ʔhǎi. Ex.: |hu|hu |kʔe: |ki !ʔhá: i --- the baboon speaks letting us pass (speaks as we pass). i |kagən ka-g |ne ʔkaue, au i, hiŋ |ne !ʔhái si toukən, he hǎ |khe wai e: |kweitən te, hi |ne !ʔhái ʔkaue au i, au hi ||kʔoen, ti e:, i ||khǎa |kha !hoa wai --- our mates are wont to approach us, they cross between us, and they kill springbok which stand apart, they cross approaching us, when they see that we seem to have killed springbok.

!ʔhái, v. to sling on, carry over the shoulder, s. !he, !ʔhéi. SI. (B.) !ʔhǎi. Ex.: ha se ho ||kwai:, ha se !ʔhái !ho ha --- he will pick up the quiver, he will sling it on. ha saŋ |ku !ʔhái: |ki si wai: a |xauru ʔka: ha --- she (hyena) will carrying bring a springbok which the wild dogs have killed. (LI.) !ʔhǎi. Ex.: ||khǎ |ne !ʔhái !ai: ha au !khwa: --- the lion carried her down to the water.

!ʔháin, n. navel, s. !hai:in. SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎin, !ʔhǎin. Ex.: !khwǎ !ʔhai:in --- the child's navel. hiŋ |ku |waitteŋ !khwa:, !khwa: !ʔhai:in se kʔauki |kha !no he --- they address the rain, that the rain's navel may not kill them. !ʔhái-tukən, some part of the body, possibly also navel.

!ʔháiten, n. to limp. SI. (B.) !ʔhǎiten. Ex.: ŋ ||xam |ku-g |ne |ka:geŋ !ʔháiten u:i au ||ga: --- I also did in the darkness limp out by night. (LI.) !ʔhǎiten. Ex.: haŋ ʔi:, ti e:, ha sa |xǎ toi tǎ, toi saŋ !ʔháiten --- he thinks he should shoot the ostrich's thigh, that the ostrich should limp.

!ʔháiten-!ʔháita-||goʔaken, n. withered-leaf insect, *Phyllomorpha pandoxa*. SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎiten-!ʔhǎita-||gǎaken.

!ʔhǎi: |khu:, n. secretary bird, 'carry feathers'. s. !ohǎi-!ku. SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎi |khǎ. Ex.: ʔpworrise ||ko: e !ʔhǎi: |khu:, o haŋ tatti e: ha-ka ||gerre |hoaka, ha tsinxukən e: !kú:ta --- the secretary bird's other name is 'carry feathers', because its feathers (on the back) are black, its back is white.

!ʔhǎŋ, v. form of !ʔhá:, to cross. SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎŋ. Ex.: haŋ |hiŋ ||neiŋ, haŋ !ʔhǎŋ ʔkam !khwǎ --- she came out of the house, she crossing took up the child.

!ʔhǎrra, v. to be lean, SI. (LI.) !ʔhǎrra. Ex.: hǎ-g |ne ||nau:, hǎ ʔa hi ǎ:, tsʔa a:, ha e !ʔhǎrra, hǎ |ne !hau: hǎ ʔa hi ǎ: tsʔa:, ha e sweŋ --- they (sorcerers) do this, they give us a thing which is lean, they afterwards give us a thing which is fat.

!ʔhǎtta, !ʔhǎtten, v. to head, go round (game), sometimes used as to hunt. SI. (B.) !ʔhǎtta, !ʔhǎtten. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ ha !ʔhǎtten ||a au wai, au ha |ku !ʔhǎtta ||a, ha !ʔhǎtten !kai: !koa: |a: ka ʔkʔo:geŋ --- he really headed the springbok, as he heading went, he headed holding the fighting stick (kirri). (LI.) !ʔhǎtten, !ʔhǎtten. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ta, i ||kǎ: a:-ka !khwe ta !khwi kuŋ siŋ, ha !kaukənʔǎ ʔhokən, se antau !ʔhǎtten --- I want our brother, whose wind is wont to blow hard from the north to beat the bushes, that we may quickly go round in front (of the game). he e:, !kʔe ||koʔ:kən siŋ |ne |a|a ho !khau:, i:, au !kʔeten |ne !ʔhǎtten toi, toi e: ta:ei tau hǎ: ||go:a --- then the people will certainly

be cutting honey, when people are hunting ostriches, ostriches which walk along eating the blossoms.

Λhátten, s. !Λ⁻hérre.

Λhátten !kwo^{em}, n. stork. SI. (Ll.) !uhátten !kwo^{mm}.

Λhá^é!Λhá^{en}, n. white mark on forehead of baboons. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1911 (Ll.) !uhá^é!uháⁿⁿ, (?) steepness. Ex.: ||xabbiten||xabbiten há: |k^{ve}: he xu:xu:-ka !Λhá^é!Λhá^{en}, ... "u xuxugən ||khō |kou:"--- ||xabbiten||xabbiten remarked upon their foreheads' steepness (?), ... "your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs" (? white cliffs).

Λhé, v. to come along, s. !Λhá. SI. (B.) !uhé. Ex.: ||khwai ||kwa^η ||kōa !Λhé hī:ja tsuitsui --- the quiver appears to come along with the things. hī^η -!kā: !kwi -!ke: s^a:, ha se #kamθpwa !Λhé |kamms^η ho hī --- they awaited the man yonder, he shall presently come carrying to lift them.

Λhé:, n. digging-stick, s. !ohé:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ||^ogən !Λhé: --- I shall dig out (bulbs) with a digging-stick. η |η !Λhé: -je: ? --- where is my digging-stick?

Λhéi, v. to carry, s. !Λhái. SI. (B.) !uhéi. Ex.: η si^η !Λhéi ki sa wai: au -||ga: --- I shall carrying bring a springbok by night.

Λ⁻hérre, n. larynx. SI. (Ll.) !uhérre, pl. !uhátten!uhátten.

Λhī, v. to cross, precede, pass, be upon, *used as in, upon, over, off*, s. !Λhá:, !Λhé. SI. (B.) !uhī. Ex.: ha: |ku ta:éita:éi !Λhī ho s^a: η --- he walking crossed in front of me. xoa sa^η |ne !kui:tən !Λhī: ho η --- mother shall returning precede me. η |ku |ne ||a^η !Λhī si^η o:a-ga !i:, ha !i: ha^η |ku a: ha o:a ||kei^η !kei^η !Λhī ho η ā:, η |ku-g |ne su:kən !Λhī u:i hā --- I went to sit upon her father's bed; that bed it was which her father stabbed me on, I jumped off it. (Ll.) !uhī. Ex.: ha^η |ne |ku |hi^η |gwarra θpwa, ha^η |ne |ā !Λhī tē au !ku ko: !kaxu --- he took out an arrowhead, he cut laying it across the other's chest. whaiten |ne !ku!ku:xe !Λhī ho hī --- the springbok running pass them.

Λhóbbā, v. to speak (a language), s. !hobba. NII. (Ll.) !uhóbbā.

Λhóbbā, v. to go or lie to leeward, n. the lee side. SI. (Ll.) !uhóbbā, !uhóbbakən. Ex.: kwerrekwerre a:, ha ka !Λhóbbā ā --- evening is (the time), when it (springbok) goes to leeward. η si^η ta, η si^η ||a ka^η !ga^é si^η !Λhóbbakən --- I had intended to go to lie in wait to leeward.

Λhúnni^η, v. to scamper. SI. (Ll.) !uhúnni^η. Ex.: ha ha^é |ku-g |ne kúi !Λhúnni^η -u !khe, ha^η |ku-g |ne -!ku:xe ||nei^η --- he scampered away, he ran home.

wa:, v. to hurt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni^f ko ||nari^fa !wa: me --- here the foot is hurting him.

wai, v. to sing. SIVb. (St.)

wara, n. girl, maiden, s. !gwara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga: -kei ki se -|gā -nara -!wara |ne ko sā ||an -|ke --- granny comes to bring tsama melons to the maiden sitting on the hut floor. !ware ti e |ka tis !nwona a --- the girls there are three.

wa!wa, n. a plant, *Eriospermum Burchelli*, Baker. CII. (D.B.)

we:, v. to go. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u se !we: !kha --- they go to the water.

wē, sickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ga ||hāi i, ti ka !wē --- I was a baby, was sickly.

weko, v. to carry on the shoulder. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bs a ko !weco i θpwa --- the man carries wood on his shoulder.

wi, v. to sing up and down the scale and clap, n. song. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |hō ||η de^ηs !wi --- she dances (to) the Bushman's song.

wi:, n. eggshell, s. !ūi, !aui. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe: !wi: --- ostrich eggshell. si ||u: !wi: --- we dip in the eggshell. !witən !^u --- two eggshells.

wi, n. ashes. SVI. (D.B.)

wi^η, n. dog. SIIe. (An.)

xa:, v. to give, s. !xe:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa: ke --- give me. n !ga !xa: --- I give out.

!xa, v. to draw out, take off, out, open, produce. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kabbare t̥fi, gu !xa: ka --- the clothes are wet, take them off. NII. (Ll.) !x̥á. Ex.: ta !xa -||khou, ta txa ha --- and drew out an arrow and shot at him. ta sau, ta |ge !xa t̥ne-t̥nebbi taŋ'a kwe daá --- and arose, and went to take out the woodpigeon's body from the fire. ||xe dsbbi, ||xe !xa --- to close (as a knife), to open. |kam ti |gi, ha ti !xa ha daŋ ko -!ku --- the sun rises, he takes off his back dress. ha sau, ta ti t̥nu daá, ha !xa daá --- he arose, rubbed fire (sticks), he produced fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !xa: ||nɔli --- (with) stone take off (scrape) the bark. a gu daani, !xa _da:a --- pick up fire sticks, produce fire. kutsi -de !xa muje --- the Kutsi (river) the mother produces the Muye.

!xã;, v. to be far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu: ba o kure ? !gu !xã: --- where is the water ? the water is far !ko daéma -u, !kwa !xã --- Klipkafir has gone away, gone far.

!xa, v. to sting (as a wasp). NII. (Ll.) !x̥á.

!xa, n. heart, s. !ka, !k'wa. NII. (Ll.) !x̥á. Ex.: m ba ti ɔm xam !xa --- my father eats the lion's heart.

!xa:, n. water, usually !kha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ga ||k'wã !xa: --- I drink water. ja ||k'wabba !xa: e:mere --- she brings water in a bucket.

!xa, n. kind of grass. SV. (D.B.)

!xa:, n. wife's sister's husband, s. !xe:. SI. (Ll.) !x̥á, pl. !x̥á-!x̥á-ddé, two men (brothers or of different families) who marry two sisters.

!xaé, n. chief. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaé |ke |nule --- the chief has stones (a stone house).

!xã, n. upper part of spine, back of neck. SI. (B.) !x̥ã, *emph.* !x̥án. Ex.: |kaggən !khougən ku:i t̥waku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !xã, |kaggən !xaŋ kúi t̥waku !khe |kaggən ||k'oe --- the neck of the Mantis quickly joined itself upon the upper part of the Mantis's spine, the upper part of the Mantis's spine joined itself to the Mantis's back. (Ll.) !x̥ã, pl. !x̥ã!x̥ã. Ex.: hiŋ |kau: -|kam wai !xã --- they cut off the springbok's back of the neck. !khwã: ɔpwa k'wauki ta hĩ: t̥fwen !xã: !xã: --- a little child must not eat the upper parts of the backbones of things.

!xabbi, v. to cut hair of the head. NII. (Ll.) !x̥ábbi.

!xabbu, v. to snatch, s. !xarrukən. SI. (Ll.) !x̥ábbu. Ex.: hĩ |ne |kẽ-|kẽ?ĩ !hou:, !xabbu !hou:, au !hou:wa ||xou ||s: --- they (birds) are catching hold of the locusts, they snatch the locusts, as the locusts fly along. |kakkakən haé |ku-g |ne kúi !xabbu |kam !khwã tsaxáu --- the Mantis snatching too the child's eye.

!xa:bi, n. little gemsbok, s. !xam. SV. (D.B.)

!xadie, n. a muscle. CI. (Do.) !ghadię.

!xae, first, s. !xwe:, first. SIIb. (Mh.)

!xa:gən, n. pied crow, *Corvus scapulatus*, s. !k'wa:gən, !ka:é gən. SI. (B.) !xāgən. Ex.: ŋ k'wauki |na: ||hó:e:ja !kui:tən s'a:, ta: !xa:gən |ku a:, ŋ siŋ |na: ha --- I did not see the black crow return, the pied crow is the one whom I saw.

!xãĩ:, v. to drag, s. !xaiti, !xwai, to carry away. SI. (B.) !xāĩ. Ex.: !kauéŋ-gu:kən |ne |ni: ha, ha !kwa: !kwa:gən !kurru: i, au haŋ !xai: ||a, au haŋ !xai:ja |kubbi:, haŋ !xai: |e: !kubbi: --- !kauŋ-gukən saw him, his legs' spoor, as he dragged (himself) away, as he dragged himself to the bushes, he dragged into the bushes. (Ll.) !xái. Ex.: ||khã:éŋ !xai ho ha, !xai: ti |kam ||a ha o !khwirri --- the lion dragged him away, dragged taking him to the thorn tree.

!xãi, !xai, v. to drive, hunt. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe ko !xãĩ gome --- Dabe is driving the oxen. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadzi !xãĩ ko t̥kã !nu:f kwe --- (he) the calves drives and puts in the stall. namani ko !xãĩ, -kei k'woxo ko _gwi, !?au: -uwa _haé, a ko _!nwa --- the Nama hunted, much game got, guns they had and shot. !koeba ko _!kõa-te, _!gwaé ka ko -!kõa-te, a ko !xai --- the leopard walks about, in the evening walks about and hunts.

!xai, n. dog, s. !xiti. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a tu ||ki ka ||ku:m --- the dog is lying there on the ground.

-!xai, n. hippopotamus (?). NIII. (D.B.)

!xai, big, much, many. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai --- big shoes. fi ge !kha: ke kantin !xai --- we have

water in the big barrel. |xorru e:, |xorru !xai --- horses they are, many horses. bupi !xai --- much meal. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kü: !xai --- a big necklace.

xaika, to-morrow, used also as Goodbye. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku se ki !xaika --- I will come to-morrow.

xain, v. to dart. SI. (B.) !xain!xain. Ex.: !gwaĩ |ne dauko !khe!khe |e: !kwi: !kwiŋ, !gwaĩŋ !xain!xain |hiŋ, haŋ !u:xe --- the hyena going stands in the thornbushes, the hyena darts out, she runs. (LI.) !xain. Ex.: ŋ kerre !ho ||a: !kwirri, haŋ !xain ui ŋ --- I crept along the ravine, it (lynx) darted from me.

xai:ti, v. to follow, often used as after, s. !xai:, to drag. SI. (B.) !xai:ti. Ex.: !ku!kú ka-g |ne !xai:ti s'e ŋ --- the shoes followed me. ha-g |ne ||k'e: !xai:ti ||e !kwa:-ga !kaukən, "ka: wi: ŋ au ti |ke; a" --- he called after the hartebeest's children, "wait for me at the place yonder". (LI.) !xai:ti. Ex.: ha se !gaukən !xai:ti toi --- he will tracing the spoor follow the ostrich. !k'okən |ku-g |ne ta-i !xai:ti ||a: !k'oa-ka-tu --- the Blue Crane walked after Bad-Smelling-Mouth.

xai:ti, v. to sup up. SI. (LI.) |xai:ti. Ex.: ha ã haŋ a:, ha |amma ki !xai:ti |xabba ã: --- that meat it was of which she would drink, supping up the soup of it.

xala, n. string, sinew. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xala --- boot string. (Schu.) ŋ!xala, string of trap.

xam, !xamma, v. to cook. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i kie |kau: !koenja, !xamma 0pwai: --- we have brought the steenbok, cook the meat. CII. (D.B.) |ne|kesa ko tau, a ko fu kwe !xam, a ko tum --- the seeds we stamp, and in the pot cook and eat. a ko myridzi tane !xamma ta a tum ka --- and mealies bring cooked ready to eat.

xama, v. to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ||kai ka tobi, ka \!xama k'o --- people shake it (egg) about, and pour it into a pot.

xamma, n. a small jackal, 'Dreschschakal'. SIIb. (Mh.)

xan, v. to stab. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !koeba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ||xaum kwe -||hai --- a man kills a leopard, stabs it, with a spear pierces it.

xa:n, n. moon. SVI. (D.B.)

xanna, n. wild duck. NII. (LI.) !xanna.

xanni-||nau, n. rainbow. NII. (LI.) !xanni-||naũ. Ex.: e |kúi kwa !xanni-||nau --- we do not fear the rainbow. !xanni-||nau |nu e |kaŋ, !xanni-||nau de ha !gã --- one kind of rainbow is green, the she-rainbow is red.

xane, n. salt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea !kha ga !xane --- that is salt water.

xarra, n. road, path, s. !karri. SI. (B.) !xarra. (LI.) !xarra. Ex.: ||kõiŋ a: !xwõnnija, haŋ |ne !hĩ siŋ ha-ha-ka !xarra --- the sun is one who turns back, he is upon his own path.

xarre, v. to unloosen (a knot). NII. (LI.) !xarre.

xarrodzi, n. pl. roots like swedes eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

xarrukən, v. to snatch, s. !xabbu. SI. (B.) !xarrukən. Ex.: he e: ŋ |ne !xarrukən suttən |hiŋ !kwa: i: --- then I shall snatch away the child.

xaru, v. to push through. SIIb. (Mh.)

xa:tu, v. to lie on the face. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xa:tu |ke --- I lie down on my face. la:a !xa:tu |ke --- the man lies down on his face.

xau, v. to wet, moisten, soak, s. !xe:. SI. (LI.) !xau. Ex.: !kwa:gən |ne khaũ:, !kwa:gən |ne !xau !kaũ --- rain feel, rain moistened the earth.

xau, -!xauitən, v. to run to seek. SI. (LI.) !xau, !xauitən. Ex.: ||khã: |ne |khi: ha ||kaxai, ||khã:ŋ |ne -!xau ha --- the lion killed her sister, the lion ran to seek her. ŋ !kõiŋ |ke ta siŋ ta, ||khã: ha: ka -!xauitən |kam i, aũ ha |ouwa i sa: --- my grandfather used to say, the lion used to run to seek us, when he saw us come.

- !xau, v. to kindle, make or light a fire. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na a !kaŋ 0ho:gen, |na ŋ !xau |i: --- bring wood, let me make a fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwi |i, a ka !xau --- take fire, and light it. SIVb. (St)
- !xau, v. to rub in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xau ka |ni --- rub in the fat.
- !xau:, v. to sharpen. NII. (LI.) !xau. Ex.: ha ba !ka, ta gu ʔkoʔko, ta gu !num tsema. ta !xau ʔkoʔko - his father ran, and took a knife, and took a small stone, and sharpened the knife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xau !ko!ko --- I sharpen a knife.
- !xau, v. to let fly, make hit (?). SI. (LI.) !xau. Ex.: si |ku kúi tʔxau, !xau tẽ !gwarra au wai --- we shoot, letting fly(?) the arrowhead at the springbok.
- !xáu, v. to carry away, to thread. SI. (LI.) !xáu. Ex.: ha |ku tai: kú:i kʷwǎŋ ha taŋ, !kʔetən |ku !xáu kú:i kʷwǎŋ ha taŋ --- he walks about as if he were ill, people carry him away as if he were ill. he |kau: |hiŋ ha, he se !xáu |e:ja o !nú:in --- they shall cut it out, they shall thread it upon a sine
- !xáu, n. kudu, *Strepiceros kudu*. SI. (B.) !xáu, *emph.* !xáuñ. Ex.: !xáuŋ ||nau, !xáu |ku:kən, !xáuŋ ||óa:k |ky:kən ta:ẽ --- the kudu does this, when the kudu dies, the kudu altogether dying goes away. (LI.) !xáu, *emph.* !xáuñ. Ex.: !xáuñ |ne |haŋ siŋ !xáu |ai:ti --- the kudu marries the female kudu.
- !xau, n. side, edge. SI. (LI.) !xáu. Ex.: tʃwen e: ||ná !gwa:ʃxu, itən ||kʷoen he o !khwa:, o i !kau: !k !khwa: tu !xau --- things which are in the sky we see in the water, while we stand by the water's ed ha !kou: tiŋ |i tu !xau --- he fell on one side of the fire.
- !xau:, n. a small eater, a rich man. [Na. !khu, !khub.] SI. (LI.) !xáu. Ex.: !xau:, kʷauki hǎ: ||wě:i ---, does not eat much. (Note) for a rich man a Bushman says !xau:. |ku-!nwainjaŋ kʷauki e ko: ga swen, haŋ ||xam e !xau: --- the lynx is not one that loves fat, he is also a small eater.
- !xau, n. hippopotamus, s. !kau, !kao. NII. (LI.) !xáu. NI. (D.B.) animal said to be taken round to make rain.
- !xáua, v. to cook, s. !xe. SI. (B.) !xáuä, !xháüä, !xáuä. Ex.: tsʔoa-ka !eija saŋ !xáua wai-ta en au |i au hi !hoa !kwǎ au |i --- the Flat Bushmen cook springbok flesh on the fire, when they put to heat t pot on the fire. haŋ !xáua sisi hǎ: --- she is cooking for us food. (LI.) !xáuä, !xáuä. Ex.: ha kʷar !xáua ka: --- he does not cook for me. hǐ se |ka:ʃti sa !xáuä --- they will later come to cook.
- !xau-go, n. Cape elephant shrew. NII. (LI.) !xau-go.
- !xauka, !xaukən, v. to tie, bind. SI. (LI.) !xáuka, !xáuken. Ex.: !kwi |aiti |ne |ku -xwai:nja !kʔi:ter e: ha !xauka hǐ --- a woman carries (by means of a thong) skins, which she binds together. ha |ku-g |ne !xaukən |e: ta !xi --- he is tied up in a cloth.
- !xauki, n. 'vaal' knorhaan, *Otis Vigorsii*, s. !kaukən. SI. (B.)
- !xauru, n. wild dogs (?). SI. (B.) Ex.: !xauru ka !uxe: wai: au kworrikworre: --- the wild dogs(?) cha: the springbok in the evening.
- !xauru:ka, v. to wound. SI. (LI.) !xauruka. Ex.: tata ||kho: kaŋ ʔi:, |hũ: kʷau !xauru:ka ha --- father seemed to think the white man had not wounded him.
- !xa:|i, n. sheep, also ||gwoi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa:|i ||xo: --- male sheep, ram. !xa:|i ||akən --- ewe.
- !xe:, v. to hide, be hidden. SI. (LI.) !xē. Ex.: hǎ ka |ku !xe: |e: tẽ ha o ||neiŋ a:, ha kʷauki ||kʷoen !kʔe ä: --- they are wont to hide her (new maiden) away in a hut where she cannot see the men. i ||kwa:ŋ ka !kʔō:ʃaŋ ||a:, au i ta, |ōʃa siŋ |ne kwe: !xe: ta: --- we are wont to go stooping along, when we wish that the hare may lie quietly hidden.
- !xe:, v. to be ugly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||korre, ha a !xe: --- he is dirty, he is ugly.
- !xe, v. to cook, s. !xáua. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sa !xe, sa ŋ a --- I will cook, we will eat. n !xeja tʃ --- I cook on the fire.
- !xe:, v. to give, s. !xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi !xe: maki --- we have given to Maki.
- !xe, v. to be open, s. !xa, to draw out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ 0pwoin ||kʷunni, e a !xe --- I shut my eyes, they are open.

xe, v. to flap. NII. (LI.) !xé. Ex.: !xe !kabbu --- flap the wings.

!xě, !xěi, v. to call out. NII. (LI.) !xě, !xěi. Ex.: ta ti !xě !konnuke!huko --- and called out to an owl. ha !xěi tsaba dzo, ta tsaba dzo !xan kwa --- he called out to the black bird, and the black bird was startled, being afraid.

xe:, v. to be wet, s. !xau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuxa tu:, i !xe: --- rain falls, it is wet.

!xě, n. hunger. NII. (LI.) !xě.

xe:, n. young male, boy, young man, s. !xa:. SI. (LI.) !xě. Ex.: wai !xe: 0pwa --- young springbok ram. |xam-ka !k?etən |né ta, !xe: 0pwa, au wai gwai, wai gwai 0pwa ---- Bushmen say, young ram, to a male springbok, a little male springbok. SII. (D.B.) !xe:, boy, young unmarried man, pl. !xe:n.

!xe:, n. dress, clothes, handkerchief, s. !xi:. SII. pl. !xěi. Ex.: n ||wa !xe: --- I buy a dress. misissaa ke !xe: e |na: --- Missis gives me a handkerchief for my head. !xěi kau:ka --- the clothes are wet. NI. (D.B.) ||axas ||ama !xe:, ka !gabbasi ma, ||ama !xe: --- ||axas bought a handkerchief, a head ornament gave, bought a handkerchief. !xe:si, clothes.

xe:, !xi, n. milk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kau: ||ki !xe: --- it has frozen the milk.

xě, n. dog, s. !khi, !xiti. SIII. (D.B.)

xěi, v. to drive away, s. !xăi. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geixa |ne a ku !hă:, !kěini tja o !xěi --- the sorcerers alone saw it, only drove it away.

xeiki, n. grandmother, s. !xeinja. SIII. (D.B.)

xein, v. to jump, be startled. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ !xě: ti e:, ŋ ka ŋ !u:xe: !hăi hoa !ău, au ŋ k'oŋa |ku !xein |e: |i --- I intended to run over the ground, while I did jump into the fire. korokən |ku-g |ne !hau |hiŋ ||naiŋ, au ŋ |ku-g |ne !xai:n |e: |i --- the jackal sprang out of the house, while I was startled into the fire.

xeinja, n. grandfather, s. !xeiki. !xe:na --- SIII. (D.B.)

xe:kia, !xe:tia, new, young, s. !xe:, boy. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xe:|a ha !xe:kia --- the girl is young. !xe !xe:tia --- new dresses.

xe:na, n. old man, s. !xeinja. SIII. (D.B.)

xerri!xerri, v. to drag along the ground. SI. (LI.) !xěrrri!xěrrri. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka ||kein !ho !gwara, i:, ha |ne !xerri!xerri au !gwara, au ha ka !gwara se ku !||khija u --- therefore she (springbok) sticks the arrow head into the ground, she drags the arrowhead along the ground, as she wishes the arrowhead may come out.

xeru, v. to shave, cut hair. NI. (D.B.)

xexi, n. copper bead. CII. (D.B.)

xi, v. to tear, imitation of noise used after kúi, s. !xi, stuff, !xi:tən, to break. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||kein !i:, haŋ kúi:i !xi ă: --- he did stab the bed (skin), he tore it through (made tear it).

xi, v. to cut off, break off, s. !xi:tən. NII. (LI.) !xěi, to cut off one thing, s. k'um, to cut off two or more things. Ex.: ta |xwe e |xwe, ta txo n'am, ta !xi n'am |ne --- and |xwe was |xwe, and flayed the ostrich, and cut off the ostrich's head. ha dzau gu !ko!ko, ti |kum !xi ha dom --- his wife took a knife to cut his throat. ta ti ||herri ha ||hă, !xi !kaŋ tsema, ta ||herri ha ||hă --- and (he) beat his child, broke off a little stick and beat his son.

xi, n. stuff, cloth, dress, s. !xe:. SI. (LI.) !xěi. Ex.: !khwe ||kwaŋ haŋ oa e !kwi, haŋ |ku-g |ne di ||gerritən-ti; he tikən e:, ha |ku-g |ne !xaukən |e:ta !xi; ge tū e:, sitən |né ta !xi ă --- the wind was formerly a man, he became a bird; therefore he is tied up in cloth; his skin is that which we call cloth. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi: |?owa, a white dress. NII. (LI.) !xěi, handkerchief

xi:ja, v. to evade (?) SI. (LI.) !xěyă. Ex.: ŋ ||kaxai ha:ŋ ||aŋ !xi:ja o ha, o haŋ s'o: --- my sister went evading him as he sat there.

!xikʔi, v. to sit, s. tsʔi:. SIVb. (St.)

!xi:tən, !xi:ta, v. to break, s. !xi, to cut off. SI. (B.) !xīta. Ex.: a se doʔa tsʔi: !xi:ta ke ʔmoen
--- thou shalt biting break for me the lice. (Ll.) !xītən, !xīta. Ex.: !khwa:gən hā:ʔ |ku !kai:tən
!xi:tən ʔhokən --- the rain struck breaking the bushes.

!xiti, n. dog, s. _!xai, !xē. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xiti a |kai ta --- the dog caught it.

!xo:, v. to make upright, make tall, grow up, climb up, s. !xo:wa, tall. SI. (Ll.) !xō. Ex.: i-g |ne
taiʔ !xo: i --- we walk making ourselves upright. ha haʔ |ne ||koakən !khe !xo: ha, au ha ka, ha se
!gōaʔä äkkən --- she stood quite up, making herself tall, for she wanted to look around well. SII.
Ex.: hn ||na hn einki, hn !xo: ke, hn ||oe:n ||a --- they stay with their father, they grow up, they ru
alone. CIIc. (Wu.) ʔcho, great. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ki ||gaba _golo -tsi: ||nu, !kū ti !xo:, ta ki
_||kum --- bees build in the top of the trunk's hole, a Bushman climbs up and chops. _||kana !a:sin !xo
--- the plant twigs are tall. a !xo |ne-e --- he stands upright alone.

!xo, v. to seize, take hold of, pull, fetch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha -!xo !narri --- he takes hold of his
foot. xamba !xo du --- the lion seizes the eland. -||kun -!aro kwena ko !gweba -!xo: --- the Old Peop
pulled at a rope. tʔaʔa ko !xo, ||gwaʔbeba ko !xo: ko haʔ ʔkã misis-ti mrim !o-kwe --- water he fetch
carrying in his hand fetches, and pours it into Missis's bucket ('eimer').

!xo:, n. porcupine, s. !xo:a. SI. (B.) !xō, also called ||gau:xo. (Ll.) !xō, !xō, emph. !xōgən. Ex.: !kʔe
|né ta !xo: au !xo ||neiŋ he !xo ||enna hī --- people say porcupine to the porcupine's holes which the
porcupine inhabits. !xogən ||xam |ha:ŋ ʔo: !xo |aiti --- the porcupine also marries a female porcupin

!xo, n. elephant. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) !xō. Ex.: dabba !kabbi !xo --- a child rides the elephant. !xo
ti e --- the little elephant was here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xo: tsŋ ija ʔxana --- the elephant's trunk
is long.

-!xo, n. knife, needle, s. !ko. SIV. (D.B.) needle. SV. Ex.: ŋ |ka |kanika -!xo -- I want a knife.

!xo, n. pipe, s. !xo:n, !xoro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʔa: !xo --- a clay pipe. -!ku _!xo --- a horn pipe. NII
(Dk.) ʔxōʔ, stone tobacco pipe. (Ll.) !xō. Ex.: !xo -!goŋ --- mouthpiece of pipe. CII. (D.B.) !xo:ba
ku ʔge --- pipe for smoking.

!xo, !xoba, s. _!xu, !xuba.

!xōa, v. to collect, s. !xo, !xu:. SI. (Ll.) !xōä. Ex.: !ku ko: a se ||xamki -!kuwa ha ä ||hara, au !ku
wa !xōa ||hara --- the other will also put aside (a black stone) for him, when the other collect
.... !kʔe ha ka !kã: -to, hī !kʔau hī, au hī |ne !xōa -to: --- the people who intend to pound
haematite, rub themselves, when they collect haematite.

!xoa, v. to be cold. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !xoa --- it is cold.

!xoa, v. to bewitch, make ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔau ||arru, ha !xoa zu !kwa -|ni --- people fear the
sparrow, he makes ill people's knees.

!xoa, n. kudu. NII. (Wil.)

!xoba, !xo, n. spring (season). CII. Ex.: !xoba ko !kū, |neba ||naume --- spring has gone, this is summ
!xo ka tu:, o !naum ka tu:, ʔau ka tu: tama --- in spring it rains, in summer it rains, in winter d
not rain. !xome e, ||naume haʔ ka --- spring it is, summer is coming. !xom kwe !num --- in spring se
traps.

!xobba, v. to inspan. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkeri ko tʔaʔa kʔa, ko !kōate, ko ʔū |gädzi, a ko !ʔu ka ʔi ʔ,
a ka ha |kã ʔkaue, a ko !xobba --- the donkeys drank water, walked about and ate grass, at dawn (we
fetched them, rounded them up and inspanned.

!xoe, n. place, country, s. !xwe:tən. SI. (B.) !xōē, !xōē. Ex.: ŋ-ka !xoe: |ku e: |ki toi !kwitən.
my place was the one which had ostrich eggs. !kukowa ta:ēta:ē !haŋ ha, au haha !xo:e --- the other
goes walking round his place. (Ll.) !xōē, pl. !xōētən!xōētən. Ex.: hiŋ kʔauki ||na !xoe a: !kwai:, t
hī ||na !xoe-ka ku:-ka !kaogən --- it (plant) is not at one place, it is at the whole place's moun-
tains. !khwa: ka |kwēi -u, au !khwa: -kã: ta: si-ta !xoe --- the rain is thus, when the rain falls
our country. |kaggen a: haʔ -oa !kwitən!kwitən !xoetən!xoetən |kēi|kēi --- the Mantis was one who
called the places' names. SII. (D.B.) !xoe, home, !xoe, place. Ex.: ŋ einki einki ha !xoi e ||swe --
my father's father's place is ||swi.

!xoe, n. money. SI. (B.) !xōē.

oe:ja, v. to run away from. SI. (Ll.) !xóěyă. Ex.: xoro e: !xoe:ja si ă: --- the cattle were those that had run away from us.

oesi, n. a plant 'gannabos'. SII. (D.B.)

ogeni, !xwageni, v. to lie down, to sleep. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xogeni ||nei --- I sleep in the hut. an !xwageni --- I lie down. han !xogən --- he lies (on his bed).

ohé, !xohí, v. to be ugly, s. !xwenja, !xwí. SI. (Ll.) !xohé, !xohí. Ex.: hē ta ăm: ̄a hi ă: tsʔa !ko!kóin a: ha: !xohé --- they are used first to give us an old thing which is ugly. ha !xohé:nja --- it is ugly.

oka, v. to pull. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ̄tuke ki e !xoka |ha --- men are pulling the bowstring.

ole, n. guineafowl. SV. (D.B.)

om, v. to split, fall in (earth). SI. (Ll.) !xómm̄. Ex.: "kʔău e: ŋ tai: ̄ ||kau: !khe he e, he di kú:i tă ̄guppəm̄guppa", he !kʔău |ku kú:i !xom:, ̄i:, he !kʔe-ta ku: |ku tattən |e:, ̄i:, he !kʔău |ku ||kau: siŋ he, ̄i: --- "this earth that I walk upon, it moves (under our pressure)", and the earth fell in (divided), and all the people fell into it, and the earth covered them in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ̄||au ||e ||gwi, |e !xom --- the flower opens, falls off. NI. (D.B.) !xoma, split.

on, n. pipe, s. !xo:, !xoro. SVI. (D.B.)

oni, n. cloud. SVI. (D.B.)

onna, !xonne, !xwonna, v. to live at, stay at. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi re o dama !goma, re o !xonna kurixa --- you were a boy, stayed at Kurixas. t̄fi ||kai tsao o !xonneja --- here has come to stay. mihi tsisi !xwonna kurikwa --- my sister lives at Kurikwa.

oreba, !xori, n. eggshell bead, s. !kore, !koriba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidzi !xoredzi a !kai --- these beads are tied on. |kabba, !xoren kuru --- a headdress, of beads made. kwena ko !xoreba ko ||k"au||en tene ma --- the people the beads to the Auen carry to give. NI. (D.B.) !xori tso --- a headband of beads.

oro, n. pipe, s. !xo, !xo:n. SI. (B.) !xóro, pl. !xóttən!xóttən, !xo!xóttən. (Ll.) !xóro. Ex.: !xoro-ka ̄kūn --- the pipe's oil.

řřē:, !xóřři:, v. to return, turn, s. !xwonni, !kworri. SI. (B.) !xóřřē, !xóřři. Ex.: haŋ |ne !xóřřē: au !kwitten --- he (ostrich) returns to the eggs. !nwaŋ |ku a: !xóřři sa: au haha --- the arrow was that which returning came to him. h̄i: tē:tē: !xóřři:, hi |ku te:n |kwabbakən ||xaukən --- they lying turn, they lying rub off the blood.

ttəntu, n. elbow, s. !kottəntu. SI. (B.) !xóttənttu. (Ll.) !xóttənttú.

u, n. edge, s. !xau, !ku. SI. (Ll.) !xóú. Ex.: haŋ |ne ̄!kou !khe: |k"wa tu !xou --- it (stone) stands on the river-bed's edge.

uxu, n. skin of thigh. SI. (Ll.) !xóuŋ. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne ̄||ka||ka wai !xouxu, hiŋ e:, h̄i |ne ||nau, h̄i |ne ||ka, hiŋ |ne ||hiŋ |kʔăuŋ ||kho h̄i au !kwă tu --- they wet the skin of the springbok thigh, then when it is wet, they tie it over the pot's mouth (for a drum).

wa, v. to be tall, long, high, s. !xo:, to make tall, grow. SI. (B.) !xówa, pl. !xo!xóka, !xó!xóken. n. !xó!xó, height. Ex.: to:itən ̄ē: ti e: !kwi !xo:wa --- the ostrich thinks that a man is tall. ||kukakən |ku e: |ne !xo!xóka --- the hairs were those that were long. si-g |na: |kukən ||khou !xo!xóken --- our heads' hairs become long. (Ll.) !xówă, pl. !xó!xókă. Ex.: ||xau: |ke: !khe:, ha ||kwaŋ !xo:wa --- the Brinkkop yonder standing is high. toitən ||k'oen ||khwetən, au haŋ tatt̄i e:, ha !kwa!kwa:gen !xo!xoka --- the ostrich looks afar, for it feels that its legs are long. ̄!kui ||kwaŋ ||khoa !kwara au !xo!xo --- !kui resembled a Bastaard in height. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ̄!ku ka !xo:wa --- the camelthorn is tall. |wa: ha !xo:wa --- the child is big.

ya:, v. to shine. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuru kie |na !xra: |e nia !hake --- the moon is shining down on the water.

ye:, n. book, paper, s. !kxre. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka ŋ, ŋ se ||ka||ka ŋ !xre: --- listen to me, I will read from the book.

!xri, n. thong. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka !kuɛra n !xri --- he plays with a thong.

!xro:, n. large striped partridge. SII. (D.B.)

!xu, v. to go to the water, to fetch water. SI. (B.) !xú. Ex.: ||khǎ: we, |nʔa hĩ, i !xu, i ||a: kʷwǎ --- o lion, let us go to the water, we go to drink. ha |ku |ka: wai:, ha |ku !xu, ha |ku ||a: kʷwǎ --- he leaves the springbok, he goes to fetch water, he goes to drink. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: ||kha: ɛŋ o ɛa tai: ɛ sa haŋ !xu ||a:, o ||kwonnaŋ |kha: ha, haŋ ||kʔɔ: iŋja --- a lion walking came, he went to the water, because noon had killed him, he was thirsty.

!xu:, v. to collect (stones), s. !xo, !xoa. SI. (Ll.) !xú, !xú. Ex.: !kwi a !kwai haŋ !xu !kaugən, hiŋ !khai!khai: ti sa !kaugən --- one man collects stones, they drag up the stones. haŋ |ne ||khoe ||kho 0hokən, au ||kha tu, haŋ |ne !xu: ʔ||kau: !ko !kauokən au 0hokən --- he put wood on the mouth of the hole, he collecting put stones upon the wood.

!xu, v. to cover, close, shut, s. !ku:. NII. (Dk.) ɕxú. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: !xu |gaʔá --- to cover the eyes with the hand. !xu |kam |gasiŋ --- shut out the sun's rays.

!xũ, v. to lean over as the head of a flower. NII. (Ll.) !xú.

ʔ!xũ, v. to kill, usually !khũ. NII. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: ngoba ti ʔ!xũ dama --- the Makoba kill the Ovaherero. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gǎuwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, ʔm ki siŋ, ||gǎuwa ki !xũ!xũ --- the spirit thundered, and then came and knocked (them) down, I saw it, the spirit killed them.

ʔ!xu, n. needle, s. ʔ!xo. SV. (D.B.)

!xu, n. horn, usually !khu. NII. (Ll.) !xú.

!xu, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: ||go ɛm tsema ti ʔm !kaŋ !nʔubbu, !kaŋ ʔ!ku e !xu --- the little caterpillars eat the tree's leaves, the tree's name is

ʔ!xu, n. wooden stand of mortar. NIII. (D.B.)

!xu:, n. plenty, s. !xuba. [Na. !khu, rich.] SI. (Ll.) !xú, *emph.* !xúwa, !xúgən. Ex.: !khwa: kǎu: tẽ !x --- rain falls bringing plenty. a-ka !xuwa kʷauki ||ke||keja koro --- thy plenty is not like the jackals. ha !xugen ʔ!xu:kən --- his plenty is plenty (he is satisfied).

!xuba, !xu, sometimes !xo, !xoba, God, Heaven, a word used for the deity learned about from the Nama. [Na. !khu, rich, !khub, master, used by some missionaries as the Lord.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama okʷwi tɕuma, !xo ʔtɕi tɕi e --- the Nama say of the millipede, God's thing this is. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ-||kwa ko ko byri taa, "||gore, |gore ma ɕe !xuba, na ||kʷwi" --- the Nama used to tell us, "pray, pray to God, then (you will) live". !xum-dis xufii |gorefa --- heaven's things (are) prayers. !nerriba !xu:ba teme --- the sky heaven we call. naro ko kʷwi !nerriba, nama ko kʷwi !xo:ba, |kwime e --- the Naron say sky, the Nama say heaven, it is one.

!xubisa, n. vlei, pan. CII. (D.B.)

!xudi, n. buffalo. SI. (B. early)

!xu:di, n. arrow. SV. (D.B.)

ʔ!xuekn, v. to beat. SIId. (Wu.) ɕhùekn. Ex.: ha an !ku ha xokn ʔ!xuekn ŋ --- he is the person who did beat me.

!xũ:i, n. great thornbush. SI. (B.) !xú. Ex.: korokən ||aŋ |hiŋ ||nũ:ŋ au !xũ:i tsĩ: --- the jackal goes out behind the great thornbush's back.

ʔ!xu:kən, v. to be plenty, s. !xu:, plenty. SI. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: ha !xugen ʔ!xu:kən --- his plenty is plenty (he is satisfied).

!xum, v. to break; burst, press down(?). SI. (B.) !xú. Ex.: toiŋa ɕnai: !xum ha !ǎũ!ǎũ --- the ostrich does kicking break his ribs. (Ll.) !xú. Ex.: ||kʷe: a: ɛho !kauitən-tu siŋ !naunko !xum: |e ta: ha --- at that time the flowers are just bursting in it (tree). a !xum ŋ-ŋ --- thou dost break my head. ha |nǎ:-ka !kaɕu he e: |kaggen tɕo: ɛo kóa !xum ɿ: --- its head's hollow place is that which the Mantis had pressed down (? broken). SV. (D.B.) rensi si !xum --- the rein has broken. siboko ɛ !xum ke !no --- Siboko has cut its throat.

xu:m, n. bush with pods that goats eat. SV. (D.B.)

xum, n. flower. SVI. (D.B.)

xum, spotted. NII. (Ll.) !xúmm.

xumma, v. to make, s. xum. SI. (Ll.) !xúmma. Ex.: ||khwai||khwai-ta tũ e: !kʔe siŋ !xumma ||khwai||khwai
ĩ:, hĩ |ku-g |ne di wai --- the quiver skins of which the people had made the quivers, they became
springbok.

xu:ŋ, v. to chew. SI. (B.) !xũ. Ex.: ŋa se !xu:ŋ ʔ!kwa:gən |naŋ, ha:-ta |kum|kum --- I will chew the
bones' heads, their leanness.

xunnu, v. to snore. NII. (Ll.) !xũnnu.

xuru, n. boulder. SI. (Ll.) !xuru. Ex.: |hu|hukən |ne ʔ!kau siŋ !xuru --- the baboon sits on a boulder.

xuru!xuru, v. to sink. SI. (Ll.) !xúru-!xúru. Ex.: ŋ |ku siŋ !kʔða !xuru!xuru ti e:, ŋ siŋ !hátten ||a:
--- I stepped sinking into the place at which I had gone hunting.

xu!gei, n. flamingo, *Phoenicoptera centiquorum*. SI. (B.) !xú !géi, sing. & pl.

xam, v. to cover, s. !xu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xam ga !ana --- cover the pot.

xam, n. gemsbok, s. |xam, ||xam. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

xan, v. to be full, make full. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn kie: !xan !ŋ a --- I have made full (the bag) with
wild onions.

xan, n. moon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xan ta ||ka:ẽ --- the moon is large.

xannifa, n. court. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaẽa !xannifa --- the chief's court (at Lobatsi).

xarri, n. wine. [Na. xũib.] SI. (B.) !xárrí, !xerri.

xwã, v. to sound, make a noise, seem like, s. !xwãŋ. SI. (Ll.) !xwã. Ex.: a kaŋ kwaŋ !xwã se ||ka siŋ ---
thou dost sound as if thou wouldst be obstinate. ha |ku ||nau:, o ha:ẽ ʔtoa, ti e:, i: !xwã ||ke||ke ha,
ha |ku ||khou u --- if it (bird) hears that we make a noise imitating it, it flies up. !kaukən !xwã:
ke: ||gwitən o ha |k'ẽ --- the children seem (as if they) wanted to play with his name.

xwa, v. to come out, s. ʔ!kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamfa ʔ!u, ʔ!xwa --- the sun rises, comes out.

xwa, n. knee. NII. (Dk.) ʔxwã.

xwa:, big. SIVb. (St.)

xwabbu, v. to pierce. SI. (Ll.) !xwábbu. Ex.: ʔ!khaẽ haẽ |ku ʔtatten !ʔa |hiŋ, ʔ!khaẽŋ haẽ |ku kúi
!xwabbu !ho ha ||kauru --- the lion fell down from above, the lion pierced the back of his head.

xwai, v. to be carried away, washed away, s. !xai:, to drag. SI. (Ll.) !xwáĩ, !xwáĩ. Ex.: !kwa:gən |ku
!kʔaũ ʔ!nei||nei, ʔ!nei||nei|jaŋ |ku ||koakən !xwai: --- rain filled the houses, the houses were alto-
gether washed away. !kʔe-ta ʔku |ku !xwai: ||a, !xwai kərre !hoa |k'wa ||kai:e --- all the people were
carried away, carried away along the middle of the riverbed.

xwãŋ, !xwãŋ, v. to sound like, be just like, seem, appear, s. !xwã. SI. (B.) !xwãñ, !xwãñ. Ex.: !kwãŋ
|ku !xwãŋ ha ki:ja, u ha k'au !xwãŋ e !kwã: 0pwa --- the child appeared to have grown, for it did not
appear to be a little child. ha taŋ?i !khwi a: ||nweintu !xwaŋ !kõa---he begged from the fieldmouse
whose chest is just like a pot. (Ll.) !xwãñ, !xwãñ. Ex.: ʔ!nwiŋ ||ʔwobbe ||kwaẽŋ ʔ!xwaŋ bara e: hĩ
|k'wai:ja --- the kaross's noise sounds like many horses. ti k'auki !xwãŋ 0ho !kwa: e: !kaukən !a:
tiŋ ʔ!kummi-ka !nũ:iŋ --- the thing does not seem as if a little stick was that which struck along the
musical bow's string.

xwap, v. to break the head. SI. (Ll.) !xwápp, !xwáppəm, !xwápp(p). Ex.: he !gwe-!kweitən-tukən !kaukən
|kaggən |nã:, ha kúi !xwap ĩ: --- and !gwe-!kweitən-tu struck the Mantis's head, he broke it. haŋ
|ku-g |ne a !xwappəm ŋ --- he was the one who broke my head.

xwe, v. to chase, drive away, marry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ã, |kãsa ha ||xam me, ha !xwe !kã, ha !xwonna
kurikwa --- I am the eldest, the second (sister) following me, she is married far away(taken far away),
she lives at Kurikwa. NII. (Ll.) !xwé. Ex.: |xwe ti !xwe ha zau, ta !kauwa ʔ!e --- |xwe was chasing
his wife and fell down. ha ba ti !xwe !kũ --- his father chases the Bushmen. m ba ti !xwe taba ha ba

--- my father gave chase to his father. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ki !xwe a !gwĩ --- the lion drove away the hyena. ta !xwe ta gu --- chase and catch it (goat). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !keidzi donkedzi ko ha, dan tfafa fe !xwe:, a oaxa --- many donkeys came, the Kafir drove them to the water, and brought them back.

!xwe, v. to fly, run away, stretch along, s. !xwōĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsara a !xwe --- the bird flies tira ko !au:, a !xwe --- I was afraid and ran away. ||noadzi !xwe --- the hills stretch along.

!xwe:, n. rain, s. !kwe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xwe: !narri --- rain's sky, cloud. !xwe: fe tana --- the rain sounds (thunder). !xwe: fa !ma:ra --- the rain lightens. !xwe: sa ||ka: --- autumn.

!xwe:, !xwe:, first, in front, early, leading. SI. (B.) !xwē, !xhwē. Ex.: ŋ ko:a ta:ē |ha !xwē:, u ko ta:ē !kuŋ ŋ --- I must walk to wife first, you must walk behind me. |ni: saŋ k'wi: a u, au u: !kúitən |ha: !xwē: --- the ichneumon would laugh at you, if you returned to the wife first. (LI.) !xwē, !xwē, !xwē. Ex.: hĩ ||k'wenja ki sa hĩ, he !hiŋ sa: !xwe --- they saw them coming, they came in front. !gāŋ e !kwi, !k'okən e !kwi, hiŋ ||kwaŋ |ku e: !xwe-||na-s'o !k'e: --- the Frog was a person, the Blue Crane was a person, they were people of the early race (first-there-sitting people, a called !xwe:-|na:-se-!k'e). y saŋ ||koakən !ki:tən akka ke wai:, au u !ka !xwe |na -ā, !xwe |na se !khou: |e: --- you must altogether drive nicely for me the springbok, while you leave alone the leader (first head), that the leader may pass in between. !k'e ta |né ta, " !xwe!xwē:-|naŋ" i: --- people s "first heads" to them (a springbok mother and daughter walking together).

!xwe:, n. a kind of mouse. SI. (LI.) !xwē.

!xweinja, v. to be angry, s. !kweinja. SI. (B.) !xweĩnya. Ex.: !eitən tattti !eita ku: |ku e: !xweinja si-si --- the people felt, that all the people were angry with us.

!xwenja, v. to be ugly, s. !xohĩ. !xohĩ. SI. (LI.) !xwēnya. Ex.: !ukən !xwenja, u xúxugən ||kho |kou: - ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

!xwé:tən!xwe:tən, n. pl. places, s. !xoe. SI. (B.) !xwētən!xwētən. Ex.: si |ka:gən-ka !xwé:tən!xwe:tən each other's places.

!xwi, v. to twist. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gova ki |nam |nani, -ti !xwi |nani --- the Mbunda beat the fishbasket, twist the fishbasket.

!xwĩ, v. to be ugly, s. !xohē, !xohĩ, !xwénja. SI. (B.) !xwĩ. Ex.: itən |kwaitən |ku !xwĩ:, i-g |nanŋe !kui!kú:ta --- we are just ugly, our heads are big. (LI.) !xwĩ. Ex.: toi a: a, ha |kú|ku !xwĩ --- this ostrich, its feathers are ugly.

!xwobbu, v. to beat, strike, s. !xwabbu, xabbu. SI. (LI.) !xwóbbu. Ex.: ha haŋ |ne kú: dzap, !xwobbu tē !kwa au -||khāŋ xu --- he threw striking a bone upon the lion's face.

!xwōĩ, v. to fly, run about, usually !xwe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfaŋa ko 'tsēē' teme, ko ||ni kwe !xwōĩ the bird says 'tsee', and flies in here. ||eif kwe ko ||nauba haŋ, a ko !xwōĩ --- into the house the mierkat comes, and runs about.

!xwōĩ, v. to set. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ē fa !xwōĩ --- the sun sets.

!xwōŋ, v. to sound like, s. !xwaŋ. SI. (LI.) !xwōŋ. Ex.: ha !xwōŋ !khwa: a: !gāu: --- it (falling star) sounds like rain which pours down.

!xwonna, v. to live, s. !xonna.

!xwōnni, !xwōŋŋi, v. to turn back, return, turn over, change. SI. (B.) !xwōnni, !xwōŋŋi. Ex.: i |ku s |kaŋmənŋ !xwōŋŋi --- we must carrying return (home). !nwa: |ku s'e |ne !xwōŋŋi s'e au ŋ-ŋ --- the arrow returning came to me. ŋ kaŋ kaŋ se !xwōnni, ŋ se !kúitən --- I think that I will turn back, I may return home. (LI.) !xwōnni. Ex.: ha |ku tai: !xwōnni --- it walks turning back. ŋho !kwa: |k e: !kaukən !a: tiŋ !kummi-ka !nū:ŋ, au haŋ te:n !xwōnni --- a little stick seemed to be that which struck the musical bow string, when she had turned over. hiŋ |ne di: |kwaŋttən, o hs |kwaŋŋi |ki !xwōnni --- they (dead girls) become stars, for their appearance has been changed.

!xwonni, v. to go into another country. NII. (LI.) !xwōŋni. Ex.: e !kao, e ti |u !nwerre tanki, e ti ok'wĩ !xwonni --- we three, (if) we go into another country, we call that '!xwonni'

!xwum, !khum, n. ladybird. NII. (LI.) !xwūm, !khwūm. Ex.: !xwum di fha: --- the ladybird walks (? !xwum tsāŋ --- two ladybirds. !khwum tsa --- two ladybirds.

ym, v. to roar. SIVb. (St.)

!!

This sign denotes the retroflex click, a speciality of the !kũ language. It apparently lies between the palato-alveolar and the lateral clicks. Of its formation Doke writes in his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǀhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 148: "Tongue tip curled back, and underside of the tip pressed against hard palate; back of tongue raised to touch velum, and sides of tongue touching upper side gums to enclose space of rarefaction. The tongue-tip is released backwards, sliding along the palate, causing a harsh-sounding click which is not 'instantaneous'. This click is foreign to Nama Hottentot, and has been miscalled a 'lateral'. The nasal form resembles the nasal click found in Suto, and is represented in that language by ng".

The symbols used by Doke for !kũ are ʘ for !!g, ʘ ? for !! before h or a vowel, ʘ for !!k and ʘ for !!n.

In his work "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kũ-Buschmänner" Wedder writes on p. 12 of a second lateral click and uses the symbol |||. On p. 13 he says it sounds almost like || and is articulated in the same way, only the tongue lies straighter, and the back, not the middle of it, is used in the production of the click, which makes the click sound more hollow than ||.

Meinhof found three words with a somewhat similar click among the ǀkxau tribe near Kimberley, S. I. B. In his paper "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache", on p. 165 he calls ||| 'palatal click'. The informant stated that he put his tongue-tip further back than the cerebral point. According to the sound the click seemed to lie between ! and ||, Meinhof says.

Miss Lloyd uses the symbol !! in her !kũ M. S., probably to denote a click lying between ! and ||. Hardly any words except exclamations are only found written with this sign, most vary, being sometimes written with !!, and sometimes with ||. In one or two cases the click !! is evidently used as special speech of the mythical being ǀxwe, also of the Moon and the Hare, instead of the ordinary clicks.

In some tales of ǀxam mythology the Moon and the Hare have a special click in their speech, written ?? by Bleek. The description of this click sounds similar to that of !!.

!ʔa:, v. to be hungry, s. ǀʔaŋʔa, ǀa:~ni. NII. (Dk.) ʘ ʔa:.

!!ʔa, n. rib, s. ǀǎũ. NII. (Dk.) ʘʔǎ

ʔau, dry, arid, s. !!kao, ǀkao. NII. (Dk.) ʘ ʔǎũ (tone not ascertained). Ex.: ǀkǎŋ !!ʔau --- dry stick.

ga, n. rain, cloud, s. ǀga, ǀ!gja:. NII. (Ll.) !!gǎ. Ex.: !!ga ti tʃa --- rain fell, it rained.

gǎ, n. chin tip, s. ǀgǎ, !!gjan. NII. (Dk.) ʘ ǎ.

!ga, n. knife, s. ǀga. NII. (V.) |||gǎ.

gabba, v. to go into, crawl into, s. ǀgabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǀxwe |ge !!gabba ǀhĩ tʃu, k"ʔa tʃu --- ǀxwe went into a mouse's house, an earth house. ha !ka, ta |ge !!gabba ǀhĩ tʃu --- he ran and crawled into a mouse's house.

gai, n. puffadder. NII. (Dk.) ʘ ǎi.

gai:~e, n. rouge for face and hair. NII. (Dk.) ʘ ǎi:~e.

!!gam, v. to be crooked. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 gam.

!!ga⁻ne:xa, again, afresh. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 anē:xa.

!!ga:𐀁i, n. lightning, s. !!ga, rain. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 a:𐀁i.

𐀀!!gau, n. hand, finger, s. ||gau, ||gjau. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ū. Ex.: 𐀀!!gau de:, thumb. 𐀀!!gau !!go, index finger. 𐀀!!gau ma:, middle finger, ring finger. 𐀀!!gau de:ma, little finger. 𐀀!!gau !!gau𐀁u, thumb nail. 𐀀!!gau !!go: !!gu𐀁u, index fingernail.

!!gau:, n. thighbone. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ū:, (tone not ascertained).

!!ge:, v. to die, s. ||ke:, NII. (V.) |||gē.

𐀀!!gja:, n. cloud, s. !!ga, ||ga. NII. (V.) |||gyā.

!!gja:ŋ, n. neck, shoulder, s. !!guva. NII. (V.) |||gyāñ.

!!gjan, n. chin, s. !!gā, ||gā. NII. (V.) |||gjan.

!!go, _!!go:, n. man, male, used as right, s. ||go, ||gō. NII. (V.) |||gō. Ex.: 𐀀!gōe _|||go:, 𐀀!gōe de -- male dog, bitch. (Dk.) 𐀀o: man. husband, 𐀀 𐀀:, right. Ex.: mi !!go:, --- my husband. 𐀀hā: _!!go --- right arm. !!go:ma, son. 𐀀khwī: !!go:ma --- small male dog.

𐀀!!gu𐀁u, n. quiver (of arrows), s. ||gulu. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ū.

!!gū, n. water, s. ||gu. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 ū. Ex.: !!gū kwa:𐀁a --- there is no water.

𐀀!!gu:m, n. cheek. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 u:m

!!guni, n. elbow, s. ||gū |ni. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 uni, (tone not ascertained).

!!gu𐀁u, n. fingernail. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 u𐀁u.

!!guva, n. shoulder, s. ||gura. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 uva (tone not ascertained).

𐀀!!gaŋ, roaring of wild beasts. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ŋ, 𐀀 𐀀.

𐀀!!hā, v. to know. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀hā.

!!hā, !!ha, n. child, son, s. ||hā, ||hāi, ||heĩ, !hā. NII. (Ll.) !!hā, !!ha. Ex.: ha ti 𐀀debbi, ta siŋ ha !!hā, ta ha !!hā e !xo --- he returned and saw his child, and his child was an elephant. ha gu !kaŋ, ta 𐀀ne?ām ha !!ha:, ta ha !!ha ti tfiŋ --- he took a stick and beat his child, and his child cried.

!!hi, n. hare, s. ||hi, !!khi, !!ki. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !!hi ti gu !!hi !nwe, ta ti |uwa !kuŋ 𐀀kwi --- the Hare took the Hare's bags, and put in the Bushmen's illnesses. ta ||nwai okwi !!hi, ta kwe, "!!ha 𐀀||ke |na debbi, hŋ |ku !!ke ara" --- and the Moon spoke to the Hare and said, "thy dead child shall return, it shall not die outright".

!!hou!!hóu, n. a poison plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !karra tanki ti e !!hou!!hóu 𐀀khi, kʷa tʃi --- and another poison is the abundant plant, a ground thing.

𐀀!!ka:, v. to run away, s. ||ka, !ka. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀a:.

𐀀!!ka:, v. to be wounded, s. ||kaĩ, to hurt. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀a:.

!!ka:, n. knife, s. ||ka, !!kai, !!kha:. NII. (Ll.) !!kā.

!!kaʔa, v. to flow. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 aʔa.

!!kaā, n. riverbed, s. !kau. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 aā.

𐀀!!kai, v. to die, dead, s. 𐀀!!ke:, !!kao. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ai.

𐀀!!kai, n. spearhead, s. !!ka, knife. NII. (V.) |||káí.

!!kai, n. black chrysalis of large moth. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀ai, (tone not ascertained).

!!kai_{sa}, v. to try. NII. (Dk.) 𐀀 𐀀aisa.

kyĩ!kyĩ:, v. to be empty. SI. (B.) !kyĩ!kyĩ. Ex.: ha |k"aa|k"aa !kyĩ!kyĩ: --- his hands were empty.

k"aa, v. to jump, spring. NII. (LI.) !yǎ. Ex.: ha !k"aa -|n?iŋ ta si --- he jumped down and laughed.

fuwa ||gu !k"aa --- to dive into the water.

k"aa, v. to low. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a !k"aa iti boo --- the ox lows saying 'boo'

k"aa, n. heart. NII. (LI.) !yǎ, pl. !yǎ-ssiñ. Ex.: |kamma e me !k"aa kwi |nu |ne ||ǎ --- to-day my heart aches very much.

k"ǎ, n. season of hot sun. NII. (LI.) !yǎ.

k"ǎ, n. plant, stem. NII. (LI.) !kǎ, !yǎ, pl. !yǎ-ssiñ. Ex.: |u-||ke e !k"ǎ tse:ma --- the is a small plant. sa ti !kabba !kaŋ, sa !k"ǎsiŋ †gaan, ta taŋa e am !ko:ma, !k"ǎ |ne e †gaaŋ --- they (two) climb trees, their stems are long, their roots which are food are short, only the stem is long.

k"aaɓba, v. to pull. SI. (LI.) !yǎbba. Ex.: ha |ne kwerre |hiŋ !kukən, haŋ |ku-g |ne !kan !k"aaɓba !ahĩ ho !kukən au ha !nwa xu --- he unloosened the shoe, he grasping pulled off the shoe from the sole of his foot.

k"abba, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:ma gu tǎĩ!ǎ, a !k"abba a !nwi -|ko --- the hare took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face.

k"abbe, v. to be startled, s. !kabbe. SI. (LI.) !yǎbbe. Ex.: ||khǎ:‡ |ku-g |ne ||nau:, o ha: 0pwoin ta:, haŋ |ku !k"abbe |hiŋ, ti ja ko: |ku k"waŋ!kwi a: |k"e: |hiŋ ha o 0pwoin --- the lion does this when he sleeping lies, he startled awakes, the thing seems as if a man were the one who called him out of his sleep.

k"abbe, n. storm (?), thunderbolt (?). SI. (LI.) !yǎbbe. Ex.: !k?e !ke!kerritən †kakka ||hitən ǎ he, o !khwa:-ka didi:, o !k"abbe a: hǎ:‡ ||nau:, !kwi|akən ||na !kau:xu, !k"abbeja: |ku swe:ŋ se !gwa:‡xu --- the old people talk to the maidens about it, about the doings of the rain, of the storm (?) which used to do this, if the maiden was in the hunting-ground, the storm (?) came in the sky. !khwa: |waitən i, ha tikən e:, !khwa:-ka !k"abbe ||na !khwa: ||ki, i:, o !khwa:gən ta: ||ka ti e:. ha ka ha |kha i --- the rain is angry with us, therefore the rain's thunderbolts (?) are there with the water, for the rain feels that it wishes to kill us.

k"aa:gən, n. crow, *Corvus scapulatus*, s. !ka:‡gən, !xa:gən. SI. (B.) !yǎgən. (LI.) !yǎgən, !yǎkǎkən, !yǎkǎ. Ex.: ŋ |ku siŋ !ke!ke !k"aa:‡!gən, !k"aaɓka siŋ ||na ŋ --- I would wait for the crow, that the crow might be with me.

k"ai, n. foot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan !k"ai |kha --- that is the foot's sole.

k"am, v. to break. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ōadzi !k"ama |nwidzi tum---the bones break and the marrow swallow.

k"ao:, v. to skin, cut off, s. !k"au. SI. (B.) !yǎo. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe|kwe ho ||kuttən||kuttən, hiŋ !k"ao: |kaggən --- they broke off stone knives, they skinned the Mantis. (LI.) !yǎo, !yǎo. Ex.: ha |ne !k"ao koro tū: --- he cut off the jackal's skin.

k"ao, v. to be white. NII. (LI.) !yǎo. Ex.: †gwa -|kū ti !k"ao, ti fuwa †gwa: --- the ash Bushmen are white, they sleep in ashes.

k"ari?i, n. boy, youth. SIV. (D.B.) pl. !k"arisi.

k"arra:kən, v. to shimmer. SI. (LI.) !yǎrrākən. Ex.: ||hara ||kwa:‡ŋ waɛ-waitən, he tikən e:, i |na ka -|karra:kən, i: --- sparkles, therefore our heads shimmer on account of it.

k"attən!k"attən, v. to arise and run, s. !kattən. SI. (B.) !yǎttən!yǎttən. Ex.: han |ku !k"attən!k"at !k"attən!k"attən u:i --- he arose and ran away.

k"au, v. to cut, s. !k"ao:, to skin. SI. (LI.) !yǎu. Ex.: he !k"au: !k"au: |ha he, !khwai: ||kēi||kēi --- they cut them out, the gemsbok's horns.

k"āu:, n. old rain clouds. SI. (LI.) !yǎu. Ex.: ha |ne ta sirritən, haŋ |ne taŋ ha ||koe hoa !k"āu:, au haŋ |ku i: ||koe hoa !gwa:‡xu --- it was cool, it was as if it passed through old rain clouds, while it merely passed through the sky.

k"au, n. leopard. NII. (LI.) !yau. Ex.: !k"au ||go e, ta !k"au de --- a male leopard it is, and a female leopard.

!k''au:gen, n. death news, misfortune, death influence. SI. (LI.) !yau'gen. Ex.: whai:ja ||kwa:ε k''wǎŋ ha se |ku:kən, hε-g ŋ |nō k''au do'fa ||k''oen, ti e:, !k''au:gen do'fa e --- the springbok had just looked as if it would die, and did I not see that death news it must be. hε tikən e:, !kwi gwai: hǎ:ε ka tai:ε, ts'a a: |kwi: ta, o ha: ta:, ||ka ti e:, ts'a a: |kwi: ta, ha a:, ha tai:εja !k''au:gen --- therefore (if) a man should go to a thing which is stretched out, when he feels that the thing is stretched out, he is one who walks in misfortune. (?) ŋ |ha tai: ha !k''au:gen --- my husband went un successfully. tata |ki f'kakka ke, ti e:, |hu|hu-ka !k''au:gen |ku ||nei||nei: i-ta |hau, o i: k''auki ta'bbba |hiŋ toa he --- father told me, that the baboon's death influence would live in our bows, if we did not cause it to leave them.

!k''au:kən, !k''au:ka, v. possibly to mourn, or to be under the death influence of, s. !kau:gen. SI. (LI.) !yau'ken, !yau'ka. Ex.: |xam-ka !k'e ||kwa'εŋ ka k''auki |ne |khi: wai, au hi |ke: ko:wa -|kuka, au hǐ di !ku ko: !k''au:kən, hi k''auki |khi:, hi |ku ta'εŋ'f' wai: waija k''auki ||xamki -|kukən, wai -tsi'f' twi: au i k''au:ka !ku ko: --- Bushmen are not wont to kill springbok, if their companion has died, while they do their companion's mourning (?), they do not kill, they miss the springbok; the springbok also does not die, the springbok bites the wound when we mourn (?) the other.

!k''auokən, n. destruction, s. !k''au:gen. SI. (LI.) !yauokən. Ex.: i ta |ku-g |ne taŋ-taŋ, au i tǎŋ'f', i |xi: i !k''auokən, au i se taŋ-taŋ --- we are wont to be ill, when we miss our aim, when we shoot destruction to ourselves, when we are going to be ill.

!k''auro, burnt. SI. (LI.) !yauro. Ex.: o ka f'kakken hǐǎ |hu|hu, tikən |ku ka, tija siŋ k''wǎŋ ti !k''aur --- if I talked with the baboons, this would happen, the place would resemble a burnt place.

!k''auru, n. cheetah, s. !kx'a'fu. SI. (LI.) m. sp. !yauru, women say |kwǎŋxu.

!k''ei, v. to be quick, used as quickly. SI. (B.) !yei. Ex.: ŋ ||khou !k''ei ||kos |'hiŋ hǐ --- I flew quickly out from among them

!k''éi, n. flame. SI. (B.) !yéi.

!k''erri, v. to hurt. SI. (LI.) !yerri. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |kaggən -|kerri, i:, o !kauogən e !k''erri eŋeŋ --- then the Mantis screamed bout the stones which were hurting his body.

-!k''ettu, v. to let fly, throw, s. !k''s!k''erre. SI. (LI.) !yèttu. Ex.: -||khoukən haε |ku-g |ne kúi xet(t) te te te te, -!k''ettu tē ||a au -zu --- the striped mouse threw xet(t) te te te te (noise of the flying stick), letting fly back to the beetle.

!k''s!k''erre, v. to fly, s. -!k''ettu. SI. (LI.) !yě'yérre. Ex.: ŋ ka, ha -||khouwa ke t'fweŋ əpwonni e: !k''s!k''erre s'a ke, au ti e --- I wanted him (sorcerer) to let grow for me little things (locusts which are wont to come flying to me at this place.

!k''i:, v. to keep away. SI. (B.) !yī. Ex.: ha saŋ !k''i:, au ha k''auki ||xǎ: ha |wa: se --- he shall keep away, while he does not again turn back.

!k''i'ǎ:, v. to be quick, run fast, s. !k''ei. SI. (B.) !yi-ǎ:. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ siŋ kóko:a, haŋ !k''i'ǎ: - he has gone round, he ran fast.

!k''o:, v. to miss, unusual form of !ko:. SI. (B.) !ǔō. Ex.: |huntu!a!attən |ku-g |ne !kan !k''o: !i:, !i:ja |ku-g |ne !kwa: ta: --- |huntu!a!attən feeling missed (him) in the bed, as the bed was cold.

-!k''o:, v. to awake, unusual form of !ko:. SI. (B.) !ǔkō. Ex.: !gwǎi-ta !kaukən |ku-g |ne !k''o: --- the hyena's children awake.

!k''o, n. hole, unusual form of !k'o. SI. (B.) !ǔo. Ex.: |kaggən ||kain |e:ta !k''o --- the Mantis was digging in the hole.

!k''ō, n. reed pounded and rubbed on in illness. CII. (D.B.)

!k''oá, v. must, s. !kwaε. SI. (B.) !ykoá. Ex.: hiŋ !k''oá ŋuenja, ta: hi k''auki f'kakken --- they must be sleeping, for they do not talk.

!k''o:a, n. sheep, 'vaderland' or 'moff' breed, s. !k'oǎ. SI. (B.) !ǔǎ.

!k''oa, n. charred wood. NII. (LI.) !yǔǎ.

!k''oákkən, v. to decay, smell badly, n. putrid matter, s. !k''wakkən. SI. (B.) !yǔákkən. Ex.: he ti h s: ha ||xǎ:xu -ko: |ne !k''oákkən, i:, au hiŋ tattti e:, hi k''auki |ǎ:, hiŋ |ku ||ε:i, hiŋ !k''oákkən ||i:

--- therefore his other side smells badly, for it is not cut off, it itself decays away. he tiken e:, !k'oakkən |ku a: s'a:-g |ne !xi:-ja --- so the putrid matter shall give it light.

!k'o-e, v. to complain, say to. SI. (B.) !k'óē. Ex.: ||khā:ŋ |ku !k'o-ε !goe, t̃i e:, !goe θpwa |ku a --- the lion says to the tortoise, that a small tortoise it is. (LI.) !yōē, !yōē. Ex.: hī ||kwaŋ ka, ŋ a se -xu u, hī-ta k'wa:k' wa:, au ka !k'o:ε-e, ti e:, hī akke ts'a a: ha k'auki -kowa --- they said I must leave off their crying (crying to them), when I complained that they gave me a thing (piece of meat) which was small. i ka !khwā θpwa se xu: u k'wak'wa, au ha !k'oε-ets'a a: ha hī hā --- we want the little child to leave off crying, when it complains of the thing which it is eating.

!k'o:gen, -!k'o:kən, !k'o:ka, n. knobkerrie. SI. (B.) !ōgen, !ōkən, !ōka. Ex.: ha se !ham |ne |gū: !ho !k'o:genau Oho --- he will first stick the knobkerrie into the bushes. ha saŋ arruko !hammi tē: u -k'o:kən, -!k'o:ka-g |ne kaŋ !goē: ta !goe!kweitəntu --- he quickly afraid laid down the knobkerrie, while the knobkerrie yonder near lay to !goe!kweitəntu.

!k'o:kən, v. to knock, unusual form of !kokən. SI. (B.) !yōkən. Ex.: !kwiŋ taŋ !xwā: e, hiŋ e:, hi !k'o:kən, au hi tatt̃i e:, hi !hī !khe |ū:i --- eggs sounding they are, they are those which knock (against each other), because they feel that they stand in the net.

!k'u, n. tree with large white flowers which bees eat; caterpillars eat the leaves. NII. (LI.) !yú, !yú.

!k'ui, v. to be withered (?). SI. (LI.) !yúí. Ex.: -hā e: !k'ui --- food which is withered.

!k'ui:ka, n. leg. SII. (D.B.) !k'unjən.

!k'uf, n. wooden mortar, s. !ku:fa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !k'ufkwe \ne|kesa |gā na tau --- into the mortar the seeds put and pound.

!k'am, v. to twist. NII. (LI.) !yam. Ex.: ha gu ha daba ||kāŋ, ta !k'am ha daba ||kāŋ --- he took hold of his child's neck, and twisted his child's neck.

!k'am|kwerri, n. a kind of shot called 'halle', such as is used for shooting knorhaan and hare. SI. (LI.) !yam|kuerri.

!k'wai:, v. to break, s. !khwai, khwai. SI. (B.) !wāí. Ex.: ti e: !gaue ta !k'wai:, hiŋ e: ||ō:iŋ ka-g |ne ||keŋ n-n --- when the day breaks, then the sun does pierce me.

!k'wain, !k'wainja, v. to be angry, n. anger, wrath, s. !kwaíŋ, !k'wein. SI. (B.) !ywain, !ywáinya. Ex.: si ka-g |ne !ku: ||ko -|a: au !k'waints'orokən, ha a: si siŋ !k'wain |ku:wa ha --- we ourselves opened the fight, on account of the old wrath, which we being angry kept. (LI.) !ywain, !ywáinya, !ywáin, !ywáinya. Ex.: |hu|hukən |ku-g |ne !k'waiŋ ha, ti e:, ha kwerritən he --- the baboons became angry with him, because he derided them. ha !k'waiŋja ha xoa --- she was angry with her mother. au hī !k'wainja hī !ka:gen au hī ||khou||khougən, au hi k'auki !k'wainja au hī |i:, hiŋ |ku !gwa'í hī |ka:gen --- when they are angry with each other with their thoughts, when they are not angry with each other with their hearts, they fight each other with their fists.

!k'wai:ta, striped, s. !kwa:íta. SI. (B.) !wāíta.

!k'wai-tu, n. hole of perforated stone. SI. (B.) !kwái-ttu. Ex.: !kwe: !k'wai-tu --- hole of the stone.

!k'wakka, v. to continue. SI. (LI.) !ywákka. Ex.: hi |ku ŋen:na ti e:, !nwa: e: se |ka hī k'auki e, he ti hiŋ e:, hī |ku ŋgou: !k'wakka, í: --- they knew that arrows which will kill these were not, therefore they continued at rest, on account of it.

!k'wakkən, !k'wakka, v. to be decayed, putrid, n. decayed matter, s. !k'oakkən. SI. (B.) !ywákkā, !ywákkən. Ex.: ha tu ||kwaŋ k'auki !k'wakka, ta: ha ēŋ-ēŋ |ku e! !k'wakka --- his mouth is not yet decayed but his flesh is putrid. ha ēŋēŋ |ku do:a !k'wakkən ||gwi-ja --- his flesh did decay away. ŋ siŋ ||k'oēhī, au hiŋ ||koa: |'hau, au hiŋ tatt̃i !k'wakkən |ku e, !k'wakkən |ku a: si ŋxi: au ||ga: ga ti e: -a --- I saw it (moon), when it was like a bow, as it felt a decayed mass it was; the decayed mass is what shall shine in this night. !k'wakkən θpwa |ku a: saŋ |ne |hiŋ si --- a small ill-smelling piece is that which shall come out. (LI.) !ywákkən, !yuákkən, !yuákkən, !yoá-ka. Ex.: !kwi |k'wa!k'wa |ku-g |ne ||koakən !k'wakkən ŋnwobbokən, í: --- the man's hands altogether decayed away in it. !k'wakkən -||kū --- a decayed arm, a weakling. !kwa-ka-tu --- Bad-smelling mouth, a mythical person.

!k'w'arre, v. to change coat, (animals). SI. (LI.) !ywa'arre. Ex.: ha kaŋ doa -!k'w'arre, haŋ do'fa -|kam ui !hum di ka |kukən --- he (dog) is changing his coat, he is losing (his) childhood's hair.

!k'wa!k'wa:, n. a tree growing in the mountains, of which women's diggingsticks are made. SI. (B.)

!wá!wá.

!k''we, *n.* hair, feather, bristle, *usually* !k''wi. NI. (D.B.) *pl* !k''we:si. NII. (Ll.) !ywě, *pl.* !yué-ssin, !yoě-ssin. Ex.: tsaba ||ko !k''wea --- a bird's tailfeather it is |xerru !k''wesin --- a pig's bristles. ha !k''wesin dzo --- its feathers are black.

!k''wein, *v.* to be angry, *n.* anger, *s.* !k''wain, !kwai'n. SI. (B.) !ywein, !yweinya. Ex.: si-g |ne !k''wein ha xoa i: --- we were angry with her mother about it. ɲa sin !k''wein ja !kú:ta, hɛ e: ɲa |ku-g |ne ||a: |ki te:ɲ !k''wein --- I had angrily returned, hence I had gone to lie down taking the anger (with me).

!k''werriten, !k''wirri, !k''wirriten, *v.* to be ashamed, abashed, to show respect, *s.* !kworriten. SI. (Ll.) !yuérriten, !yuirri, !yuirriten. Ex.: !kwo'mmaiɲ-|ka-||kaũ |haɲ a ʔgã, ha |haɲ e ʔgã, he ʔgã |ne !k''werriten !kwo'mmaiɲ-|ka-||kaũ --- !kwo'mmaiɲ-|ka-||kaũ married the frog, his wife was the frog, and the frog was ashamed before !kwo'mmaiɲ-|ka-||kaũ. !k''wirri, respect. !k''wirriten i ɔpwaitentě, hiɲ i ɔpwai-|hĩ --- to respect our mother-in-law, and our father-in-law. he k''aukik'e:n !k''e:nsi, ta: he |ku !k''werri:tən si --- they did not laugh at us, for they continued to show us respect. ʔ||khã'ɲ hã:ɛ |ku k''wãɲ ʔ||khã: !k''werri:tən, o ʔ||kha'ɲ ka ha |nĩ, ti e: kun:no babai:tən ||koe sin ha tsaxáu --- the lioness seemed to be abashed, when the lioness saw that the button sparkled under her eyes.

!k''wi, *n.* sieve, a mat used by women for sifting 'Bushman rice' etc., *s.* !kwi:. SI. (Ll.) !ywi, *pl.* !ywi'ten.

!k''wi, *n.* hair, feathers, *s.* !k''we, !k''wi. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* !k''wisi. NII. (Ll.) !ywi, !yui, *pl.* !yui-ssin. Ex.: |ne !k''wi: --- hair of the head. |gaã !k''wi --- eye's hair, eyebrow. ʃxwe ʔne-ʔnebbi !kwi --- put a wood-pigeon's feather on (his head). swa:ɛ ʔne-ʔnebbi !k''wisiɲ --- plucked out the woodpigeon's feathers. ʔ!k''wi, feathery seed (of plant).

!k''wonni:ja, *v.* to turn round. SI. (B.) !yuónni'ya. Ex.: !aũ ||khóã |kweĩ' ti !k''wonnija --- the ground seemed to have turned round.

!k''worro:tən, *v.* to dig up. SI. (B.) !yurriten. Ex.: ɲ a: ka |ku !k''worri:tən ho u !aũ --- I am one who digs up the ground.

!k''xeta, *v.* to cut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !k''xeta tɔne i txlako --- to cut with a knife.

!k''xuna, *v.* to knot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi |nwi ʔkam na !k''xuna --- this (string) is tied round and knotted.

!k''ym, *n.* neck. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a ʃi e toloko ke !k''ym --- the ox has a bell on its neck.

!m, *down*, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |kě, zu |gwa ka !m --- a round bag, people put it down.

ʔ!m, *v.* to tear. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ʔkhiʔkhi a _||nai te _|nu, ke ʔ!m a kwe, tsa ki ʔm --- many people the lion knocks down, and tears asunder and eats them.

ʔ!ɲ:, *v.* to be tired. NII. (Dk.) ɲ:. (V.) !ñ.

ʔ!n, *in*, used after *n.* NII. (V.) !ñ. Ex.: dzʔu !n --- in the house.

ʔ!ɲ:, *n.* inside, belly. NII. (Dk.) ɲ:. (V.) !ñ.

!ɲ:, *n.* belt. NII. (Dk.) ɲ:.

!n, *here*. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: saa i kalahari n si ʔkõasi i, ti tani ||ka ko !n ko motori --- brought from the Kalahari my dog, carried it here by motor. !n |koa, right. NII. (Wil.)

!ɲ, *n.* wild onion. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hɲ xɲ xu:ɲ !ɲ, hn xɲ !ku:wa !ɲ --- they dig wild onions, they put in the bag wild onions.

!na:, *v.* to become strong, *s.* !na: !na:. SI. (B.) !nā. Ex.: |ku:kakən |ne !na:, hiɲ |ku-g |ne e: !ku:kən !khei:gu --- the feathers become strong, they are old feathers.

!na:, !na:ɛ, *v.* to scratch, bite, *s.* !ne:. NI. (D.B.) _!na. Ex.: ku ||nau ʔ!ne, ka k''o'fa: _!na --- have shaved the head, for insects bite. ku _!na ʔ!ni !gwe ma --- scratch the head young bucks. NII. (Dk.) ɲa:. (V.) !nā. (Ll.) !ñ. Ex.: !kaɲ tĩ !na:ɛ ka --- a tree scratched me.

!na, *v.* to walk, go, travel, used also as away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ||ko ke ka ta !na --- then slowly

kum, n. thigh, s. !kum, ʔkum. NII. (Dk.) ʔum, (tone not ascertained).

kwa:, n. stone pipe, s. !!ko:, also leather police belt. NII. (Dk.) ʔwā:.

!kwa:, n. vlei. NII. (Dk.) ʔwā̃:.

!kwi, n. feather, s. !kʷwi. NII. (Dk.) ʔwī̃.

!kwi:, n. stench. NII. (Dk.) ʔwī̃:.

!kwi:, n. sister, s. ||kwi. NII. (Dk.) ʔwī̃:.

kxai, v. to cut, s. ʔxai ʔu. NII. (Dk.) ʔxāi.

kxau, n. hippopotamus, s. !kao, !kau. NII. (Dk.) ʔxāu (tone not ascertained).

!ŋ:, n. sigh. NII. (Dk.) ʔŋ: Ex.: |ʔhwi ʔ!ŋ: --- to sigh.

na, v. to dislike, refuse, s. ||na. NII. (LI.) !nǎ. Ex.: ŋ a !na ʔ!kuŋ, ta |kúí |kaá !kuŋ kwe ʔm --- I dislike the Bushmen, and will not give the Bushmen food. 'na e !!hi, |na tǎ n ku mǐ', ta ||nwai !na, 'ŋ-ŋ, na e daá, ta ti ku-ʔu a' --- "I am the Hare, stop burning me", but the Moon refused, "no, I am fire, and burn thee".

nǎ:, !na, exclamation, prob. let be, or imitation of weeping, said by the Hare. NII. (LI.) !nǎ̃, !nǎ̃. Ex.: ha saá ||nwai, ta ti tʃiŋ, ʃuwa ||e, ti tʃiŋ, "!!nǎ̃, !!nǎ̃, !!nǎ̃:" !!nǎ̃:" --- it (Hare) heard the Moon and cried, settled on the grass and cried, "let be, let be, let be, let be."

nǎ, n. eland. NII. (Dk.) ʔnǎ̃, (tone not ascertained).

!nʔa:, big, tall, s. !na:, ʔna:a. NII. (Dk.) ʔnʔa. Ex.: ʒau ʔ!nʔa --- tall woman.

nǎ̃ǎ̃, alas, exclamation said by Hare, s. !nǎ̃: NII. (LI.) !nǎ̃̃̃̃. Ex.: ta !!hi saá, ta kwe, "ŋ-ŋ, e ti ||ke ara, ta |kúí saá a", ta ʃuwa ha tʃu, ti tʃiŋ, "!!nǎ̃̃̃̃, !!nǎ̃̃̃̃, !!nǎ̃̃̃̃" --- and the Hare heard and said, "no, we die altogether, and do not hear thee", and lay in his house crying (with tears), "alas, alas, alas!"

!nau, n. year, s. !na:. NII. (Dk.) ʔnāu.

!ne:, v. to chew, s. ʔne:. NII. (Dk.) ʔné:.

nēhe, oh dear, exclamation said by the Moon. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta ha |ge !nu, ti tʃiŋ, "!!nēhe, !!nēhe" --- and he (Moon) came to stand and cried, "oh dear, oh dear!"

ne-!!ke, n. prob. a snake, s. |nekuba. NII. (LI.) !né-!!kè. Ex.: ta |xwe ti o-kʷwi, "ʔhō:, mǎ ka ǎ, !ne-!!ke tsema ka ǎ-!!xwē ka ǎ,"---and |xwe said, "||ho, it is I, it is '!!xwē, a little snake(?) it is".

nǐ, v. to put down, s. ||nǐ. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha gu !naxane, ta |uwa !nwe kwe !naxane, ti tenne !naxane, ta !nǐ !naxane !nweja --- he took fruit, and put the fruit into his bag, carried the fruit, and put down the fruit bag (on the ground).

!no, n. rainbow, s. ʔnau. NII. (Dk.) ʔnɔ, ʔhāi ʔnɔ.

!no:, n. calabash container. NII. (Dk.) ʔnɔ:.

nɔi, n. moon, s. !nwai. NII. (Dk.) ʔnɔi.

!nu:i, n. little skin bag, s. !nwe, NII. (Dk.) ʔnu:i.

nuḽi, n. earth. NII. (Dk.) ʔnuḽi, (tone not ascertained).

nwai, n. moon, rare form of ||nwai. NII. (LI.) !!!nyáí. Ex.: !!hi e |kúá okʷwí dʒa, ta !nwai ti okʷwí dʒa, --- the Hare did not speak nicely, but the moon spoke nicely.

ʔun, I shall. SIIb. (Mh.) |||ʔun.

ʔunuŋ, v. to grind corn. SIIb. (Mh.) |||ʔunuñ.

!!xamma, *n. prob.* !!kha ma, small meat. NII. (Ll.) !![́]xamma. Ex.: |ou ti e !!xamma, gu e !!xamma, biri e !!xamma, gome ti e !!kha --- the buck is small meat, the sheep is small meat, the goat is small meat, the ox is meat.

!!xwě, *rare form of* |xwe, a mythical being. NII. (Ll.) !![́]xuě. Ex.: ta |xwe ti o[́]k[́]wi, "||hō:, mě ka ě, !!xwě ka ě" --- and |xwe said, "||ho, it is I, it is !!xwě."

||

This sign denotes the lateral click. Of its formation Doke writes on p. 148 of his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǂhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" as follows: "Upper part of tongue-tip against alveolus; tongue back against velum; sides against upper side teeth. The position is thus much as for the palato-alveolar clicks, but the release of the tongue is not forward but lateral, the injection being caused by withdrawing one side of the tongue from the upper teeth (the right side in the case of the natives whom I have carefully observed). The sound produced is exactly the same as for the lateral clicks of Zulu or Nama."

This click is found before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It occurs most frequently before x, often before k[́], g, and x. When used with a nasal, the click and the nasal are pronounced together, but for convenience in writing the click is placed first. In all other sound combinations than nasals, the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof in his paper "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" uses the sign to stand for ||k, unless the || is followed by a glottal stop, when it indicates || alone. Thus ||'a, to go stands for ||'a, while ||a to take stands for ||ka.

In the above mentioned work on the !kũ language Doke uses ʘ as ||k, unless followed by a glottal stop, in which case ʘ stands for || alone, thus ʘhã, skin cap, stands for _||khã, while ʘ?hi, to smoke, stands for ||?hi. ||g he writes w, as wy, to bark, for ʘgu. ||n he writes ŋ, as ŋai, men for ʘnai. In his work on the ǂkhomani language Doke uses the ordinary symbols, except that he writes ŋ for n when click and nasal are combined.

Passarge states that he writes the lateral click as 4, but no words with this numeral are in his vocabulary.

Lichtenstein used t² for this click, as t²kang, for ||kaŋ, brother.

Wuras used ʘ, as ʘeikje for ||eikje, woman, and ʘ for ||k[́], as ʘei for ||k[́]ei, time.

||a, ||ai, ||akən, ||aŋ, *v.* to go, run, *used also as* to intend, and with other verbs of motion as on, along, away, down, *s.* ||e. [Na. ||a.]SI. (B.) ||ā, ||ǎ, ||ǎkən ||ǎn. Ex.: hi |ku se ||a: so ko kuŋ |i --- they will go to sit warming themselves at the fire. !kaukakən ʘk[́]wa: ||a --- the children to gather 'gambroo' went. !kaukakən !naunko !kuxe ||a: --- the children still ran on. haŋ ||k[́]oen ti e:, !kaukən |ku !kei ||a: ||nein --- he saw that the children had reached home. haŋ |ne |kamniŋ ti |kam: ||a: !gwǎi-ta !kaukən a: to:i-ta !kuitən, haŋ ||akən |ki |e: !kuitən au-g ||nein --- she carries taking away to the hyena's children of the ostrich eggs, she goes to put the eggs in the house. ha |ku ||aŋ |ku:kən dauid: !hĩ: tiŋ si --- he went feigning death to lie in front of us. hiŋ ta:ei !kü ||a: --- they walk away. ||a ha to:i --- I go to that ostrich. haŋ |ne |kamniŋ ti ||a: to:i au ||naiŋ --- he carries away the ostrich to the house. (Ll.) ||a, ||ā, ||ǎ, ||ǎn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ke:, au hiŋ |ka[́]mmain ||a: --- they call out as they carrying go. hĩ se-g |ne ||a: ||k[́]oen hĩ --- they will go to look at them. !gau[́]okən se ||a |e: tiŋ ǎ: --- the poison will go into the flesh. whai: ||kwaŋ |ne !kwǎ: |kam ||a !xoe-ta ku: --- the spirit travel going to all the places. |kwa[́]|kwa[́]ttakən |ku e: tai:ǎ ||a --- the stars are those which

travel along. hiŋ |ne |kʌmmain |kʌm ||a ||nein --- they carrying reach home. toitən |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u
 ||a: --- the ostriches run away. ha se maiʔi, ha !gwe siŋ !kaui:, ha siŋ |ne !kwe!kwe ||a: !kau, au
 !kauwa: !naunko !kʔa: |hiŋ --- she will first be opposite the egg, that she may look towards the stone,
 while the stone still falls. haŋ |ne tai:ʔ |ki u ||a: !ku ko:-ka !nwa:, haŋ |ne ||aŋ |e !ho hĩ au ha-ka
 ||khwai: --- he went taking away the other one's arrows, he went to put them back into his quiver. SII.
 (D.B.) ||a, ||a:, ||ai. Ex.: si ||a mamaxodi ʔkõi:ʔi, si !kinki se --- we are going to Mamaghodi to-day,
 we come back to-morrow. ŋ !kenki ||a: --- I go out to-morrow. xama ||a !ka:, ha kʔa --- the cow runs to
 the water, she drinks. ha xŋ ||ai ha ||ŋ --- he has gone to his home. ha xa ||aija |na ʔpoinki --- he has
 gone with the boys. ha !nerri:ja ||a: olifantsklu:f --- he drives away to Oliphantskloof. SIIa. (Mg.)
 ||ʔa, ||ʔai. Ex.: kɔʔɔ kje xən ||ʔa ha _||ŋ --- jackal go (to) his hut. nja ||ʔa --- I go. aba ʔʔame:
 ||ʔai ʔkhi --- you throw away somebody. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ʔa, ||ʔā, ||ʔaŋ, ||ʔa-i. Ex.: n ||ʔa: --- I go. n ||ʔaŋ
 ʔere --- I go to visit. n sn ||ʔa nʔtsuŋ !nu: --- I will shoot a gnu. i: sn ||ʔaʔi kxʔam !namuʔs ||kxʔa:
 --- we will go to the right side. SIIc. (D.B.) ||an. Ex.: ta ||an ɔā --- run fast. SIIe. (An.) ||a, not
 here (? gone). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||a kʔa --- I go to drink. ||a balako --- gone is the food. SIV. (D.
 B.) ||a, ||ale. Ex.: a ku ||a i ku ||kʔam i _ʔbwa a --- thou wilt go and cut wood. ka n ||a kie khaʔa ---
 it goes near water. tutai ha ke ||ale tai na lutsipi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsipi. SV. (D.B.) ||a,
 ||a:, ||ala, ||ale. Ex.: ʔi e ||a: ke ʔka --- we are going to the camelthorn tree. ea ka tʃu ki ||kha ||a
 --- he has put it down. gume a ʔi ||a --- the oxen ran. ʔi ʃa ||ale --- we will go on. ʔi ga ||ala ke ---
 we have travelled. ʔi ||ke ||num ||ala ke --- there are two going there. SVI. (D.B.) ||a:, ||ʔa:, to be gone,
 lost, over. Ex.: ŋ ti !norra ||a --- my knife is lost. !gaue ti ka ||ʔa: --- there are no roots (the
 roots are over). SVIa. (Kr.) ||a, to go, ||ai, to run, and future. Ex.: ŋ dāe ||a !gaue aa, ŋ ||a ʔpwiŋ ti
 |ge: ge --- I depart this morning, I shall sleep there. dāe ||a aggən ||o: ʔhoggən --- go thou and chop
 wood. ||ai |gon !koa --- run draw water.

a:, ||ā, v. to fight, kill, die, be ill, pain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha n su ||ka ʔā, ka kun ||a: --- these two
 standing are fighting. SIVb. (St.) ||a:, to ache, be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka ||a: ti tobollo --- I
 kill it with a gun. SVI (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||ka te ||a:, ||ka te na ʃo:e --- the man dies, the man is carried
 away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tsise tam, ka |gowa, ka ʔu |nwa, ka sa |kwā ||a: ʔkwe --- if these (eggs) are
 not there, he follows the spoor, goes and fetches (them), but they do not fight each other. tsa o ʔma,
 ka tsa ke ku ||a: !ni --- two are wrestling, these two are playing the war game. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔa:, to
 pain. (Ll.) ||a, to pain. Ex.: me !gu ti ||a mi --- my stomach pains me. ||ā, to fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 tʃi ||a ||xā |au --- shoot and kill a duiker. CII. (D.B.) ||ā. Ex.: |ne ko durriʃ kwe nabo, |ne ||ā ku
 --- if (he) on the burnt land collects food, then (we) fight each other.

ʔa, v. to dig. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ||ʔa n kei --- I dig deep. ŋ ʔkwi ||ʔa, --- I scoop out digging.

a, v. to be cooked. SIVb. (St.)

a, ||asite, v. to tell lies. SIIe. (An.)

ā:, v. to love, admire (?), s. ||aŋ. [Na. ||ā.] SI. (Ll.) ||ā. Ex.: !kʔetən ||ā: |ku-g!nwiŋ, o |ku-g!nwiŋ-ta
 ʔkummi twaitən --- people loved the lynx, on account of the lynx's nice playing on the musical bow. i
 se ||kʔoen kwokwaŋ ti e:, !kē:i ||au: |nu doʔaʔ a:, |ka:gən ||ā: toi ā: --- we will really see, whether
 it be true that the women admire (?) the ostrich. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔa:, to like, love.

ā, v. to eat, unusual form of ā. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ||ā --- we eat. hunta ke ||ā --- the old woman eats.

a:, ||ā:, v. to be full, satisfied. [Na. ||ā.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa: m tʃi, ko |a ko ||ā: --- (I) do not
 eat anything, am full. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔā:, to be full of food.

a:, ||ā, v. to have. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama dzauma tsema ||a: ||go: --- a very little girl has an apron. ahi
 !nwerre ||a: !num --- your country has stones. |kukurib ||ā ʔdzo --- |kukurib has a wife. dzou ||a ʔtsĩ
 --- the wife has a brother.

a, v. to wash. [Na. ||a:] CII. (Schi.) NIII. (D.B.) _||a, to pour. Ex.: a doa ʔ||gu, kan da _||a, kan da
 ||eja --- takes water and pours, and puts it in (to the bucket).

ā, v. to shine. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kʌm ti ||ā --- the sun shines. ||nwi ||ā --- the moon shines. NIII. (D.B.)
 Ex.: ||nwi ki ||ā --- the moon shines.

|a, ||ʔa, v. to fall, drop, throw, s. ||ai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʔa ta, ta ha ||a ko --- drop it, it falls.
 ||a ta ma --- (I) throw it away. ||a tata --- throw it away. ||ʔa ta kwa --- you have knocked it away.

|a, up on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gāi ||a ||ne:si --- up a tree. kuni ||a ||ne: --- on the wagon.

|a, part of phrase |nu |ne ||á, great, big large. NII. (Ll.) |nũ |ně ||á. Ex.: ||gu |nu |ne ||á ti e --- a

great water was here. ||e |nu |ne ||á, e ||nwa:, ta gu ꞑne-ꞑnebbi --- large grass, which is reeds, took hold of the wood-pigeon.

||a:é, *n.* contents of the stomach. SI. (Ll.) ||ǵ. Ex.: hi ||kauéetən |hiŋ |koéa, hiŋ ||aŋ ˀxuttən !ahĩ ||kho
||a:é au !ku ko: xu !kha: --- they cutting open take out the (springbok's) stomach, they go to shake out the contents of the stomach opposite to the other man's hut entrance.

||ǎ, *n.* hut. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: !kʔoa ki ||ǎ --- the pot is in the hut.

||a:, *n.* time, *used as* then, *s.* ||ai:a, time, season. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||a: ka re eo ||nai ka, ta ˀu ꞑkei ha
--- (at) the time when they die, he takes them. ha dama tʔosi ||ora, ||a ka |ni tsau !koũ --- (when) that child is born with difficulty, then the woman is ill.

||a, *n.* stone, hill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ˀ||a ke --- that is a stone. n ˀ||a --- that a hill. bone e am har
||ape --- four small stones ||ape samakabe --- three stones.

||ǎ, *n.* grass, *s.* ||ʔai, ||ae. SVI. (D.B.)

||a:, ||a:ba, ||a:ʔfa, *n.* flower. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||a:ba ta ku ˀꞑũ --- the flower we eat. ||a: ˀkei --- mar
flowers. ||a:tʔera --- two flowers. ||a:ba ko !neʔi, ꞑarroane ko kuru --- the flower blossoms, forms t
fruit. ||a:fa a ˀa --- a flower it is.

||ʔa, *n.* tsama pip. SIIa. (Dk.)

ˀ||ǎ, *n.* child, *usually* ||hǎ. NII. (Ll.) ||ǎ. Ex.: (song) !kábbá !kaŋ-!káńˀa na tsĩŋ me ˀ||ǎ, dzu kwóbbe
ꞑnu-!gʔi ||ga-!xu me ˀ||ǎ --- having climbed the tree trunk I cry for my child, somebody at sunrise with a knife killed my child.

ˀ||ʔa, *n.* Cape fox, silver jackal, *s.* ||has, ||ab, ||ai:. [Na. ||a:b.] SIIa. (Dk.) ˀ||ʔa, Cape fox. SIV. (D.B.)
ˀ||a, silver jackal. CII. (D.B.) ||a:ba, ||a:m, *pl.* ||a:. Ex.: ||am ko: kwe ko |u:m kʔam --- with a silver
jackal's skin shut the mouth (of the powerbox).

||a, *n.* skin cap. NII. (Wil.)

ˀ||ʔaé, *n.* breastbone. SIV. (D.B.)

||ʔa, *n.* waterpool SIII. (D.B.)

||ʔa, *num.* one. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||ʔa --- it is one.

||ʔaa, *n.* night, *s.* ||kaʔa, ||ga:. SIIa. (Dk.)

||aa, *n.* photograph. SIVb. (St.)

||ab, *n.* Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund', *Otocyon megalotis*, *s.* ˀ||ʔa, ||ai:, [Na. ||a:b, jackal.] NIIa. (Sh.)

||a:ba, *n.* knorhaan. SVI. (D.B.)

||aba, ||abe, ||abi, *v.* to take, fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi kuma fi ||aba lake --- we must go to fetch the
woman. u kum a fi ||abi --- you must go and take her. fi ||abe ||ʔhaŋm, fi ||alle --- we take the stick,
we break it.

||a:ba, ||abba, *n.* string, sinew, *s.* ||gaba. NII. (Ll.) ||ábbā, string. CII. (D.B.) ||a:ba, bowstring. ||abba
sinew. ||abbasa, headband. (Schi.) ||aba, bowstring.

||abba, *v.* to work a thing. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hiŋ di ||neiŋ-ta |khwetən ĩ:, hiŋ |ne ||abba hĩ, ||kein||kein hĩ
au !kʔǎũ --- they make the house's sticks from it ('taaibos'), they work them, sticking them in the
earth.

||abba, *v.* to go along, *s.* ||a, ||abbi||abbi. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu ti ||xaŋʔa ||gu ˀ!kaŋ, dzu ti ||abba ---
people have laid a tree over the water, people go along.

||abba, *n.* zebra. SI. (Lich.) tʔ²abba.

||abbe||abbetaukən, *v.* to flap the ears (?). SI. (Ll.) ||ábbe||ábbetaukən. Ex.: ha haé |ne ||xǎ, haŋ kúi, ha
saéŋ |e: ꞑxoá !nun:tu, ꞑxoakən haé |ne kúi, ha saéŋ ||abbe||abbetaukən !kwi:hja --- he again said, he

would enter the elephant's ear, the elephant said, she would flapping her ears (?) break him.

||abbi||abbi, v. to run along, s. ||a, ||abba. SI. (Ll.) ||ǎbbi||ǎbbi. Ex.: ha |ne ||a -|kě?ǎ ha !nwa, ha ha# |ne ta:, "ti e: ||kwa#e: e:, ||abbi||abbija -|kĩ?ǎ ||a: hĩ" --- she went finding her spoor, she said, "this is the place along which I ran".

||abbo, ||abbu, v. to lap. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti ||abbo ||gu --- it (dog) laps water. ||abbu, to drink like a dog.

||abe, against. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ||abe te |nyle --- it is against the stone.

||abi, n. stick, game of throwing sticks. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k''ari k''ausi oási ||nam ||abi --- all young men throw sticks. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gam kwa ||abi ko ||kam --- two men throw sticks.

||a-bi, n. a plant, *Scilla* species, root eaten roasted. CII. (D.B.)

||abo, ||abu, n. shoe. SIV. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) ||am.

||ae, n. grass, s. ||ǎ, ||?ai. NII. (V.)

||ai, v. to meet, visit, s. ||a, to go. [Na. ||ai, to visit.] CII. (Schi.) to meet. (D.B.) to visit. Ex.: kweba ko ||ai a kwesa ha#naha --- the man visits where the woman is.

||?ai, v. to happen. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !khoe ||kusi ||?ai --- (it) now shall not happen. nje:si ||?ai ||ka --- this happen not.

||ai, v. to carry, s. ||a:, to have. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai ||nyle --- carries the stones.

||?ai, v. to pound with the pestle and mortar. NIII. (D.B.)

||?ai, v. to open, take off lid. CIII. (D.B.)

||ai, ||aia, v. to throw, fall, s. ||?a, ||a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bone e am han ||ape, ||ai ta---four small stones, throw them. ||ai jako --- it has fallen. ||ai eta ku --- let it drop. akwe ne n ||aia --- I have not thrown it away. kweso ifoko hamana, nan ||aia --- when the sun is here, I will throw it away.

||ai, v. to be clean, s. ||a, to wash. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko kwe# ko ||ai, |kwi ka -||kwe --- until the woman is clean, alone she sleeps.

||ai, ||ai:, n. Delalande's fox, s. -||?a, ||ab. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai: |fi t?om --- the fox skin. ga ||ai ba --- a little fox. NIII. (D.B.) ||ai.

||ai, n. sheep. SIa. (A-Son) xai.

||ai, n. mountain hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

||?ai, n. belly. SIV. (D.B.)

||ǎi, n. stripe, s. ||ǎsi, striped. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||ǎi \!gǎ --- with a brown stripe.

||?ai, n. grass, s. ||ǎ, ||ae. NII. (Dk.) 5?ai. NIII. (D.B.) ||ai, ||ei, ||e. Ex.: ||kowa ||ai --- I pick grass ||ai |ne --- grass seed. ma ka swǎi ||ei a ||gau --- I pick grass with the hand. ma -!ke -||kũ ||e --- I carry grass.

||ai, n. village, house, s. ||ēi, to dwell. CII. (Schi.) ||ai, ||aisa, village. (D.B.) ||aifa house. Ex.: ||aifa !nwona ko kurue --- three houses (huts) have been built. |uram-ti ||aifa --- |ura's house. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||n ||ǎis !nwona a --- three houses.

||aia, v. to ask for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teaba a mama, man ||aia monjoda --- said to the lady, I ask for salt.

||ai:a, n. time, season, s. ||a:, ||ei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai:a tsike msi re o #kěi --- at this time food is plentiful.

||?aigu, between. [Na. ||aigu.] SIIb. (Mh.) ||?aigu.

- ||aijako, n. trunk of elephant. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ||aijako ka ||idzako utuja ha --- his trunk he uses like a hand.
- ||aiko, v. to pour in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: abbú, ||aiko a _khaṭa --- an eggshell, pour in water.
- ||aikwe |urru, n. a plant, *Eriospermum bechuanicum*, Baker. NI, CII. (D.B.)
- ||aixa, n. chief, s. ||s|xa, CII. (Schi.)
- ||?ai|kha, ||?ei|kha, n. girl, s. ||kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje kje ?ŋ ŋ xən |na ||?ai|kha, a ŋ |ku ||?ei|kha --- I see girl, I say to girl.
- ||?ai-|ŋ, n. arrow, s. -||ka |ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.)
- ||a:ka, v. to tie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gone a ||a:ka ||nau ke gume --- the Kafir is tying the rope to the ox.
- ||a:ke, ||ako, v. to live, dwell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fia ||a:ke ku kakia --- we live at Kakia. fia ||ako ||kake --- we live round here.
- ||akən, s. ||a:si, female.
- ||áketa, v. to shoot, hit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tl?akwe kwesa tissi, kwea ||áketa manako --- Tl?iakwe when he grew big, then he shot game. ko !kóbotá keregétabi _hadzabi, ||áketa misi, sameta --- shoot the birds the Bushmen, hit (them) dead, eat them. so kl?akl?a, iko dza, ita ||áketa --- when dark, it comes, the shoot it.
- ||ala, ||ale, s. ||a, to go.
- ||ale, v. to break. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi u ||ale gule --- we break the bar. fi ||abe ||?ha:m, fi ||ale --- we take the stick, we break it.
- ||ale, n. child. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||ale e --- that is a child. ||ale n ||ka --- one child. ||ale a weŋ - the child sleeps.
- ||alo, large. SIa. (A-son) xalo.
- ||am:, v. to depreciate (?). SI. (LI.) ||ám. Ex.: haŋ ||kwaŋ a: |khurru:wa, he tikən ||kwaŋ e:, !k?e |ne ||am: ha, i: --- she had become weak, that was why the people depreciated (?) her.
- ||am, v. to be tall, s. ||am. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||am, v. to beat, clap, strike. [Na. ||am, to clap.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku -||am !garu --- beat the drum. ||am ka --- clap hands. NII. (V.) ||am, to box the ears. (LI.) ||ám, ||amm. Ex.: m ba ti |kúá ||am:, m ||ko t ||am: --- my father did not beat (the drum), my elder brother beat (the drum). ha ||am: n?am de --- he struck the hen-ostrich. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ||am e, |neguba ko ||ame --- people beat it, the python is beaten.
- ||ama, ||amma, v. to buy, sell. [Na. ||ama.] SI. (LI.) ||ámă. Ex.: fo:-|ōa k''auki ||na swa:, ta: swa:-ka !k |ku ||amma hí au !ke e: ||an:na !kaogən --- the plant is not on the flat, so the flat's Bushmen took it from the people who inhabit the mountain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwi kie ke |u:sa, a ||ama ke _!numa --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''au|en ja ||ama xaba goba !kuku --- the Auen buy there Makoba spears. damani kuru fore |khi a ||ama zu-|nwase --- the Berdamara grew much tobacco to sell to the Bushmen. ||axas ||ama -!xe:, ka !gaba si ma, ||ama -!xe: --- ||axas bought a handkerchief, gave a head-ornament, bought a handkerchief. NII. (Dk.) 5?ama. (LI.) ||ámă. Ex.: -!kū |kúá ||amma goba ko k''o, ta ngoba |nu ti |ă !kū kwe k''o --- the Bushmen do not buy from the Makoba pots, the Makoba present the Bushmen with pots. !kū ti ||amma hí kwe fi, ka !gu ti e sã --- the Bushmen buy from them (Heikum) a thing, the name of which is buchu. (Wil.) ||ámă. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kore |khwa:fa te, |k''au|en kwe re koko ||ama --- the little dish give me, from the Auen I bought it. !kabe ko |fudz: kuru, naron ko ||ama --- the Tswana make pots, the Naron buy them.
- ||ama, v. to build. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||ka:xe se ||an e kiá kause -us, n ke ||ama ke n kiá -us --- my sister's hut is not very big, I have built one not big.
- ||aṭme, v. to sew. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka ||aṭme na --- she sews there.
- ||amka, on, upon. CII: (Schi.)

mmidzi, n. pl. little ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: foro a ko ||ammidzi tũ --- the legavaan little ants eats.

ŋ, v. to smell. SI. (B.) ||ań. Ex.: a-g !nwa-ka ||korowakən ||kwaŋ ʃo: siŋ ||aŋ au a !ʔu:xe ||a: --- thy foot's burns shall seem to smell as thou runnest away. (LI.) ||ań. Ex.: toi |khu ||kwaŋ e, toi gwai |khu, hiŋ kʷauki tam ɔpwa ||aŋ au tʃweŋ e:, hĩ taʔbba !koakən i: ----ostrich feathers they are, male ostrich's feathers, they do not a little smell of the things with which they work the feather brushes. ʃo-|ɔa |kʷwai ʔ |ne ||aŋ au ha |ha --- the ʃo-|ɔa plant scent does smell from his wife. SVIa. (Kr.) ||ań. Ex.: tsʔoate ŋ ||aŋ ti e a ?--- what do I smell here ?

aŋ, v. to like, s. ||ã:, to love. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ -||aŋ ɔpwai --- I like meat.

n, ||an, ||anna, v. to live in, dwell in, inhabit, s. ||a:ke, ||en, ||enna. [Na. ||an.] SI. (B.) ||ań, ||ańna. Ex.: akən |ne ||aŋ ||an |hurru --- thou shalt go to live in a den. korowa-g |ne ||anna !kwe!kwe --- the jackal lives in a hole. (LI.) ||ań, ||ań-nă. Ex.: ||an !hi:ŋ --- dwell near. swa:-ka !ke |ku ||amma hĩ au !ke e: ||an:na !kaogən --- the flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountain. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !ne: n ||an ti --- my father lives there. SIV. (D.B.) ||an, hut.

ãŋ, v. to sting. NII. (LI.) ||ãń.

aŋa, n. hunger. SIIb. (Mh.) ||'ana.

ana, n. arrow with triangular iron arrowhead, used with poison for hunting game. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||'ana hako --- an iron-headed arrow this. ekekeláta tʃoma ||'anako --- made of iron an arrowhead.

nate, n. pl. stars, s. ||kwanate, ||gwanate. SVI. (D.B.)

ŋgojo, n. back. CIII. (D.B.)

:ni, v. to be empty. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ke !hau:, ea ||a:-ni --- it (cup) is half-ful, it is empty.

ana, v. to bring back, s. _||anu, _||aru. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: be a ko !weko i ɔpwaa, a _||ano --- a man carries on his shoulder wood and brings it back. ka _||gwi tʃkha, a ||kwa ke si-!ã ki, a !gau si-!ã, a ||ano --- scoop up ants, put them in the kaross, sling on the kaross, and bring them home.

anu, _||aru, v. to return, go home, s. _||ano. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hãã, se _||anu --- we stayed, we go home. txobaku ||kwa n _||aruwa, _||aru ||ŋ --- Txobaku runs back, goes home.

ao, v. to buy, s. ||ama. NII. (V.) ||aô.

pa, v. to sew, s. ||aʔme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti m ||apa tlʔoa --- to sew clothes.

pe, v. to be dry, fine (weather). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ape jamo, akwé sa khaʔa dza --- fine it is now, does not come rain. ||ape ena enabi --- dry is the grass. ||ape ja kwa --- they get dry.

ra, v. to roast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||ara ko ɔpwai: --- I roast the meat.

ra, n. stick (for throwing), s. ||abi, ||ʔa_nʔă. SIIa. (Dk.) ||ʔa_ra. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti -ku, ti si tʃkhu ||ara a --- he runs, then throws the stick (a favourite game). !kwoikanu |ki si n ||ara --- !kwoikanu has a stick.

ra, ready. CII. (Schi.)

araŋ, n. vulture. SIIb. (Mh.) ||'arań.

re, in. ||ʔuĩ ||are, yesterday. [Na. ||ari.] SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na sija ||ʔuĩ ||are --- I came yesterday.

ri, n. scorpion. CII. (Schi.)

arri, all. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kammate ||ʔarri --- all ants.

aru, s. _||anu, to return.

aru, n. sparrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʃau: -||aru, ha !xoə zu !kwa-|ni --- people fear the sparrow, he makes ill people's knees.

:si, ||akən, n. woman, female. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwi ||a:si --- female dog. !xa-|i ||akən --- female sheep.

- ||au, v. to be firm, used as firmly. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi se ||oa:kən !aiētən!aiētən ||au !ho !kao:kən au ha egeŋ --- they will truly hammer in, firmly placing stones on his body.
- ||au:, v. to split, usually ||kau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔ:fa se a ||au:kʷamfi --- the axe (he) took, and sp (its) mouth.
- ||au, v. to heal. SI. (Ll.) ||āu. Ex.: !kʷe |ne taiʃ tau ||ahóbbakən||ahóbbakən ||au ||kho ha xu, o !kʷetən ha xu se ||au siŋ, ha se kwe: taiʃ ||a !kʷe, o ha xuwa-g |ne ||au sʷo: --- the people walking anointed healing on his face, as the people wished that his face should be healed, that he might walk quietly with the people, while his face kept healed.
- ||āu:, v. to eat together, s. ||ā. SI. (Ll.) ||āū. Ex.: !kwi|akən a: ||kʷoenja !ketən hã:ʃ fo:, au hiŋ ||āū fo: ʃnabbe-ta ||nēiŋ --- a girl saw the people sit eating, when they sat eating together at the rock rabbit's house. !kwāŋ |ne ||ka !khe |i, ʃnabbe se da: hī ||āū:, hī-ka ku: se fo ko hã --- the pot stood on the fire, that the rockrabbit might give them to sit eating together, that they might all sit eating (from one dish).
- ||au:, v. to curse. SI. (Ll.) ||āū. Ex.: |hun ɔpwa ||kwaŋ a:, !nwerri he o !kauokən, o hiŋ tati, he ||au: --- the young dassie was the one who rolled stones upon them, while they cursed him. |kakkakən |ne ||āu:ʔi |hun ɔpwa --- the Mantis was cursing the young dassie.
- ||au:, v. to thatch, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ||gerri ʔtʃu, gu !ko:ka !kēsi, ga ||e:akwe, tʃorã ||esi ||au: ka --- people make a hut, fetch dry sticks, and tie them together, put on grass to thatch. NII (D.B.) Ex.: ja _daa a mamá, a ||au a kwe ŋ --- that is a kaross to carry in, tie it on like this.
- ||au, v. to smoke, n. smoke. SIVb. (St.)
- ~||āū, v. to prick. NII. (Ll.) ||āū.
- ~||āū, v. to paddle. NII. (Ll.) ||āū. Ex.: ||ke ti ~||āū |nu --- to paddle a boat.
- _||au, _||ausi, n. flower, spring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||ausi _||au |gwi e ʔkai --- in spring the flower opens and gets big. SIVb. (St.) ||au, green.
- ||au, n. fish. NII. (Ll.) ||āū. (Wil.) ||āū, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ka ʔm ||au --- I eat fish. ||au ||kei||kei o kwando --- big fish are in the Kwando.
- ||au, n. grave. NII. (V.)
- ||āū, n. rib, s. !āū, !kāū. SII. (D.B.)
- ||au, n. time. SI. (B.) Ex.: ta: ||ē: ||au kʷauki e, ta: ha ||kwaŋ ʃaŋ ||xã: ha di !kau!kauru ʔ||kã: --- for its own time it is not, for he shall again become a new moon.
- ~||au, in phrase !khē:i ~||au, to speak nicely, speak the truth, truly. SI. (B.) !khēi ||āū. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ ||kwaŋ siŋ !hum !kwi, ta: !kwi fo, !khē:i ~||au: --- I shall indeed say yes to the man, for the man seems to speak nicely. (Ll.) !khēi ||āū. Ex.: toi ||kwaŋ !khē:i ||au: haŋ a: sa: --- the ostrich truly is the one that comes.
- ||au, not. SI. (Lich.) tʷau. Ex.: hua !koŋ ||au teteina --- this man is not good.
- ||au:, only, s. ||au:se. SI. (B.) ||āūwakən. Ex.: ||ka ||au:wakən e, ||ka ko:gən kʷauki ||na ||neŋ --- (my) c stick it is, no other stick is at home. (Ll.) ||āū. Ex.: !khwã: ||au: a: ŋ |kija, ha e gwai: ɔpwa --- the only child I have, he is a boy.
- ||audoro, n. boy, s. kʷau doro. SIa. (A-son) xaudoro.
- ||ʔau, n. gift, present. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔāū.
- ||aua, n. a plant, *Sylitra biflora*. E. Meyer. NI. (D.B.)
- ||aui, v. to hollow, s. ||auro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||naue hiʃa, ||aui, a kuru e --- cut the wood, hollow work it (making a musical instrument).
- ||auŋ, v. to smell, s. ||aŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||aŋ saĩ --- I smell buchū.
- ||aun, n. berry. SVI. (D.B.)

uro||auro, concave, s. ||aui, to hollow. SI. (Ll.) ||aúro-||aúro.

uru, a good moon, *prob.* concave, s. ||auro||auro. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ka!kárro a: a, ha kaŋ e ||auro, haŋ k'auki |kaɛmmainja !kʔe --- this moon, it is a good moon, it is not carrying people.

urum, n. sparrow, s. -||aru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||aurum xaba --- a sparrow is that.

u:se, for nothing, for no reason, empty-handed, s. ||au:, only, ||au, not. SI. (Ll.) ||áū-ssě. Ex.: hɛ |ku e: ||au:se !kuxɛ, o hɛ k'auki |nĩ ŋ --- they were those who ran away for nothing, though they did not see me. |kwaɛttɛn k'auki ka ha se ||au:se !kʔũ, ta: ha ɛen:na, ti s: da: --- a star does not fall down for no reason, for it knows what has happened. !haũ: ||kwaɛŋ tuko a: !kwa:, he tikɛn ||kwaɛŋ e:, he |ku-g |ne ||au:se !kuitɛn ɪ: --- the thong had really broken, that was why they returned empty-handed.

u|en, n. name of tribe 'Auen', usually ||k'au||en. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ||au||en ko !kũ --- I to the 'Auen' go.

u|a, n. night, s. ||ʔaa. SIVb. (St.)

u|alo, n. moon. SIa. (A.son). xaxalo.

u|appɛm, v. to limp. SI. (Ll.) ||a-||áppɛm. Ex.: !kwija |ku tai|ɛ kui k'waŋ ha: taŋ, ha: |ku ||á||áppɛm ko tai:ɛ, o haŋ ka sa: siŋ ||xam ||a||áppɛm --- the man walks as if he were ill, he limps along, for he wishes the eland also to limp.

u|nʔǎ, n. walking-stick. NII. (Dk.) ʔǎǎʔǎ.

v. to go, s. ||a. SI. (B.) ||e, ||ē, ||ē. Ex.: ha se |hĩŋ|hiŋ ||a:, ha siŋ !u:xe:, ha se !ham ||e ||naŋ, ta: ha -||ku: --- he will go to get out, he will run, that he may truly go home, for he is tired. sitɛn |ku-g |ne |gukɛn ||e: taŋ --- we offended went far away. !gwaĩ-ta !kaukɛn ɟi ||e: hǎ: hi --- the hyena's children will go to eat them. (Ll.) ||ē. Ex.: i |ku se ||e hĩ, i se ||ĩ:, i ||a ||k'oɛn --- we will go to it, that we may ourselves go to look ||e toukɛn --- to go on each side of, go apart. waitɛn |ne !xwonni ||e toukɛn wai --- the springbok turn back passing on each side. !ham ||etɛn||etɛn kaŋ tum !kũ -a: -ke: --- first going I listen to the child yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||e, -||e, ||e:, ||e:ja. Ex.: ha |ne ha ||ha ||e, ha k'ǎ, hausise haŋ á --- he will first go to drink, afterwards he will eat. sire !e:, kaiki se -||e --- master calls, Kaiki shall go. ŋ xŋ ||e: --- I have gone. |gwa xŋ ||e:ja --- the child has gone. SIIb. (Mh.) ||'e, to go, 'will. Ex.: a xa ||ʔe ntsun den ? --- what wilt thou shoot ? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwa han ||e ti ? --- the man has gone where ? ||u:n ||e --- the sun rises. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ||e ||xai ka si -to si ||an --- Missis went early to our house. txɔbaku ||eja -haru --- Txɔbaku runs far. -||au ||e |gwi e -kai --- the flower opens, gets big. n ||en |geki --- I am going to the woman. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||eja ɟa ||nate kolui --- he has gone to the front of the wagon. ɔpwa a |ki ||e: ke --- the child goes past. ɟi ɟi ɟa ||e ||na --- we will go home. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kate na ɟo:e, ia ||e: ɟa a ɟi !ore --- people fetch him, they go taking him to the sky. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||e: -||gu -- go to the water (to dip up).

v. to do oneself, before a n, one's own, s. ||ēi, ||ĩ. [Na. ||ēi, to possess.] SI. (B.) ||ē, ||ē. Ex.: to:itɛn |ku-g |ne ||ē haŋ !u:xe u ||a: --- the ostrich did herself run away. !kʔwa: ||gaitɛn ||ē, hiŋ ui, hiŋ sʔo:e:n akkɛn --- the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely. hĩ se ||ē: hi ||k'oɛŋ ŋ-ka taba --- they shall themselves see my work. ta ||ē: ||au k'aukie --- for its own time it is not.

||ēi v. to tie, s. ||ĩ, ||ĩŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ē a donki ko tɟisi, ka ||kwobba, ||ēja !nau -ka --- tie the things to a donkey and travel, tie with a thong. ||ē |noasi --- tie the strings. mihi ku ||ē no ɛxe: ka !ne:, ||keiɟi ke ɟi ga ||ēi --- I have tied the handkerchief on the head, round the neck have tied it. NIII. (D.B.) ||ēi!!khwe -- tie the dog.

||ēi, v. to buy, get. [Na. ||ēi, to possess.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko kobbe a ||ē, dako kwena ma, !xoreba ma, a ko !komba ||ē, a ko debi --- I go to visit and buy, then the people give, eggshell beads give, and trade beads get and return. ko:be, a ɟi ||ēi, a ma: si, si ha: --- skins (he) buys, gives her, she puts them on.

, n. hole in rock, den. SI (Ll.) ||è. Ex.: |k'wa-sʔo-!kʔe:, hiŋ e: ta |hun ||nein e -||e --- the River-bed-people, they are those who call the dassie's home a den.

, n. sun, s. ||an. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ē: ɟa ||gare --- sunrise. ||ē: ɟa !xwoi --- sunset.

e ||e:, n. grass, moss, ferns. NI. (D.B.) pl. ||e:si. Ex.: |ammama a -amma ||e:si --- the cobra glides into the grass. ka gu ||e:si ka tsi -||au: --- fetch grass and thatch it. daa ||e:si --- fire grass,

matches. ||e:si, ferns. N1a. (Leb.), ||ei. w. sp. N11. (L1.) ||é, ||é. Ex.: ||gu ki tfa ||e: --- rain falls on the grass. kuku -de ||gabba ||e ||au --- the hen enters the grass house, (nest). ||é, moss. ta ti am go --- it eats the grass flower. (Wil.) ||ei. Ex.: ||éisi |kai, to cut grass. N111. (D.B.) ||e:, pl. ||e Ex.: a gu ||e:, ta ||ku wa --- and get grass to thatch it. a |kum a tōa gu _||gova a ||sha, ki xwa ||e -- cut the skin and take leaves and grass, and rub in grass.

||e, small. S1a. (A-son) xe.

||e, black. S1Vb. (St.)

||e, part of k'vi ||e, tooth. S1Vb. (St.)

||ea, v. to come up, out, to carry. C111. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefija mo ten ||ea mo mangwanda --- at night come the stars. ssta tã ||ea --- the moon gets up. te ||eapi miringu famopi --- are carrying loads the Isan te ||eapi mu:a --- they carry sticks on their shoulders.

||e'aŋ, v. to stick in. S11b. (Mh.) ||'e'aŋ.

||ēi, ||e:i, v. to possess, take possession of, also used as to do oneself, self, selves, s. ||ē:, ||i:. [Na ||ēi, to possess.] S1. (B.) ||ēi, ||ēi, ||ēi. Ex.: hī siŋ tī:, ti e:, hī ||a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, hī se ||e:i ŋ ts?w --- they thought that they would go to rob me, that they might possess my things. ŋ a tuko a: daukē |kweŋ, au ka tē: ti e:, ||gwatta saŋ ||ē:i ŋ-ka ts?wits?wi --- I was really the one who going gave or because I thought that the cat would take possession of my things. a |kē |ku a: ||ēi akēn ||k'oēn |i s -a --- thou dost thyself see this burn. (L1.) ||ēi, ||ēi. Ex.: hiŋ tākakēn kúi'!xwāŋ he -|ke: 0pwa e, he kie: |ku e: ||ēi ha-ka tikēntikēn --- they spoke as if he were their little cousin, that they should possess his pieces. ŋ siŋ |ku ka, i se |ku tai:ē, au ||k'oŋja |e:ta, i se ||ē:i, i ||a ||k'oēn --- I had thought we should go as the sun had set, that we might ourselves go to look. N11a. (Mg.) ||'ēi. Ex.: nja ka n?ŋ ||'ēi !nau'a --- I ... possess marry you.

||ēi, v. to sew, s. ||ē, to tie, -||ē:ŋ, to sew. N111. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tūa wanda, ta ke ||ēi ki !geie --- put the thread, and sewed and mended (it). ma wa ||ēi a --- I have been sewing. mihi o gu ||ēisi --- I take the needle.

||ei, ||ēi, ||ē:ja, v. to live, stay, stand, s. ||en, to dwell, ||ai, village. C11. (D.B.) Ex.: pesap ||ēi gobabis kwe --- Pesap lives at Gobabis. !kwi'f !nu:f kwe ||ēi --- in one house (they) stay. xai:aba ||ei kwe ||ēi a --- an old woman at the stone stands. kurixas kwe ko namana ||ē:ja --- at Kurikwas the Nam lived.

||ēi, v. to heat, soften by heat. C11. (D.B.) Ex.: |ef kwe toxo, nei ||ēi --- on the fire put it to heat tku tako, i ko ||ēi --- we roast it, it gets soft.

||ei, ||ēi, n. time, s. ||a:, ||ai:a, ||eim. N1. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ||ei:, rain time, first rains, the beginning of summer. |k'wau ||ei msi kwa:ra m ra -m --- in the cold time there is no food for me to eat. ||ga ||ē ga --- rain time it is.

||ē:ī, good, s. ||ēi:n.

-||ei, n. egg. N11. (L1.) ||ēi.

||ei, n. plants, *Aptosomum liniare* & *Eragrostis auriculata*. N1. (D.B.)

||'eikis, n. buchu. S11a. (Dk.) ||'aics.

||eikje, n. woman female, s. ||gai, ||kaite. S11d. (Wu.) ||eikje.

||eim, n. time, s. ||a, ||ai:a, ||ei. [Na. ||aib.] C11. (D.B.) Ex.: mdza kam ||eim em kweba ha? --- at what time did that man come?

||ēi:n, ||ē:ī, good, patient, amiable, lucky. S11 (L1.) ||ēin, ||ēi'. Ex.: !k'aū k'wauki s ||ēi:n-ta ts'a, ta !k'aū ||nau:, o i: !ku!ku: -||kau: tã: !nwiŋ o !k'aū, tantan -|kerritēn a: ka ha se ||na||ná --- the earth is not a good (friendly) thing, for the earth would do this, if we shook beating a kaross on the earth. a great illness would come there. !nwiŋ k'wauki s ||ē:ī !kwi --- a kaross is not good for a person. ||ēi !kwi --- an amiable or a patient man. ha |ki k'wauki e ||ēiŋ !kwi --- he is not a patient man. i:ŋ mama-gu k'wauki ka, si se-ā: !kwi-|a se tshúnŋi si, ta: ||ēiŋ k'wauki a:, !kwi-|a da: sija --- our mothers did not want us to let a girl snap her fingers at us, for good luck it is not, (if) a girl does this to us.

ei:n, bad. SI. (Ll.) ||ēīn. Ex.: whai: |ke: si |xī:ja o ||kōiŋ |etən|etən, si ||khoa kaŋ |ĩ:, ||ei:n-ka
whai: k''auki e --- the springbok we shot at sunset, we seemed to have thought that a bad springbok it
was not.

ei:n, alone, s. ||ei, self, own. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn ||ei:n ki-a --- they sleep alone (by themselves).

eis, ||eif, n. house, home, village, s. ||ai, house, ||ei, to live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: se ko sife debi sife
||eis kwe --- and we returned home. a !kō, a ga hāŋ, ||ēis ko !kō --- (he) has gone, will come, home
will go. sita ||ei-de kwe --- our village people. ||nwoi kwe ko ||eife kuru --- with stones the house
build.

eixa, ||ei:xaba, n. captain, chief, s. ||e:xaba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||eixa tira --- captain am I. keim ko
||ei:xaba ||xau fe --- then the captain took a knife.

ei|kha, n. girl, s. ||'ai|kha, ||kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ŋ k'u ||'ei|kha --- I say to girl.

ek'e, n. wrist. CIII. (D.B.)

eketitfa, v. to plait. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwete elabitfe tsebibi, ta ||'eketitfa enapi --- then he works
bushes and plaits grass.

||e:kwa, n. a plant of which the roots are eaten. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ona sɛme _||e:kwa --- I eat the ...
ha tsapepi wa ||e:kwa --- those are leaves of the plant.

en:, ||enna, v. to dwell, inhabit, live, s. ||ēi, ||an. SI. (B.) ||ēn, ||enna. Ex.: u ||en: !hs:n fo au !khwa:
--- you dwell near to the water. !khwitən |ku-g |ne ||enna !kwe!kwe ɔpwa --- the fieldmouse inhabits a
little hole. (Ll.) ||ēn. Ex.: hī |ku ||en: -k''a --- they dwell along the river. |khe: ||eŋ, 'Grassland-
ers', grass dwellers, (a tribe). SIIa. (Mg.) ||'eŋ, dwell, ||'(e)n ||'en, there. Ex.: ŋ ||'(e)n ||'en
|'eiha --- I there arrive.

||ē:ŋ, v. to sew, s. ||ē, to tie, ||ēī, to sew. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ -||ē:ŋ !xi --- I sew the dress.

||e:nki, small. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ts'axauke siŋ -||e:nki --- his eyes are small.

ente, young. SVI. (D.B.)

erre, left. [Na. ||ari. Ko. ||erre.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ||kū ||erre, left arm.

erri, v. to wash. [Na. ||a.] SI. (B.) ||érri, ||érri, ||érriya. Ex.: a |ku-g |ne ||kau |ɛ: !kwa: a-g |na:-ka
twitwi:tən, au !kwa: ||érri:ja hi, au !kwa:gən |ne ||erri korrekori hī --- thou didst fly putting into
the water thy head's wounds, for the water to wash them, as the water washing cools them. ha ka ||erri
ha-g |na: au !kwa: --- he washes his head with water. (Ll.) ||érri, ||erriyā. Ex.: ti e:, ha-g |ne
||érri, ī:, hiŋ e:, ha |ne |ĩ: ti e:, ha ka ha |k''wā:, ta: ha ||errija o !khwa: ||ki --- when she wash-
es, then she thinks that she can seek food, for she is cleansed with rain liquid. trina !koukən ī
ha au 'skottel'-ta ||erri||erri, ti e:, ha k''auki ||erri 'skottel' --- Trina was beating her about the
washing of dishes, that she did not wash the dishes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||e-ri n |na: --- I rub (cleans
ing) my head. ŋ ||erri ||xe:ŋ --- I wash the clothes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ||erri maxe --- I wash clothes.

||erri, v. to float, rise in water. NII. (Ll.) ||erri. Ex.: !num |kúa -||erri, ta ||gabba, ta !kāu -||erri
---- the stone does not float, but sinks, but the wood floats.

esa, v. to fall. SIIa. (A-son). xesa.

e:si, n. a plant, *Paricum coloratum*, s. ||e, grass. NI. (D.B.)

eso, n. sister-in-law. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ||eso ||naa --- my husband's eldest sister.

e:xa, ||e:xaba, n. captain, chief, master, s. ||eixa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||s:xa !na a tʃi --- a big captain
is this. ||ēxa si tʃ'a --- the mistress will hear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ||e:xaba !gwi:fa fe --- the
Bushman captain took the rope. ||e:xab, ||e:xam, master, ||e:xas, mistress.

ē-|o, n. reed, arrowshaft. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabbe o |ne e, ||ē-|o o tsa --- the bone head is the first
(part), the arrowshaft the second. ||ē-|o:si, reeds.

ga, v. to go, s. ||a. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||ga |na tʃhuxai kjenkje --- go see who it is. hŋ ||ga ||kei|ka ---
they go to the girl. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ||ga -|hū tanki tʃu --- and visits the house of another

white man. ||ga, to arrive at a place by day, s. ||ga:, day.

||ga, ||gã, v. to get down, sit down, put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: masarwa ||ga ka tana --- the Masarwa sit down and talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ -tsi, ta |ni ti tʃi ||ga --- the master came, (I) saw him come and get down (from a camel). zu ku -!u:, ka nabo, nabonabo, o ka ||ã --- people go forth and collect, collect, collect, and sit down (or put it down). NII. (Ll.) ||gã, to set down many things, ||nĩ, to set down one thing. Ex.: ta gu |xu, ta ||ga ta siŋ --- and took the divining pieces, and threw them down, and looked. CII. (D.B.) ||gã. Ex.: ga hem ko ||gã khara --- then both tried to get down. ||gã hiʃ -!kau kwe, a teʔi: --- (a buck) crouches among the bushes, and gets up. kama ra ha:ɛ, ||gã: ra, kua ra ko tʃe --- I only exist, I sit down, to-morrow I will work.

||ga, v. to stand, used also to denote present action. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||ga a ||na --- we are standing. hŋ ||ga: kia --- they stand there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ga ||kaʔa --- we cut (we stand cutting). misis a ||ga ||kho:ki ʃi||kwi --- Missis is buying a fowl. ŋ ka ||ga: --- I stay here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: setsi e -||ga, setsi e tsi |ko: --- these stand, these are squatting. te |geike -||xai nam ||keire -||gã --- till morning broke (he) still stayed. tsiri ||gwa:ɛ ʔa tsike -tsi, e ||gaike si ||ga:, si !no kuma ʃi -u kurikwa --- they yesterday evening here came, and to-day stayed, and to-morrow will go to Kurikwa. NI. (Ll.) Ex.: siŋ -!kau nu ||ga --- they three stand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame tsa, sa ||ga -||naa --- two women are standing up. ta -||ga hi |uma --- and is twisting it in.

||ga, v. to stare at. NII. (Ll.)

||ga, v. to be satisfied. CI. (Do.)

||ga:, n. night, darkness, s. ||ka:, ||ʔaa. SI. (B.) ||ga, ||gã. Ex.: haŋ |ku ||nau ti e:, -||ga: e, hiŋ e:, ha ! (k)au:i --- he thinks that night it is, therefore he is alive. -||ga: ke: --- Goodnight. -||ga: kaŋ ||kwaŋ e --- reply to Goodnight. -||ga: tsʔumma |ku e --- great darkness it is. ||gã||ga: e !ku: --- two nights. (B. early) ||ga, ||gã |ke, ||gaa. (Ll.) ||ga, ||gã, *emph.* ||gagən. Ex.: hiŋ tatti ||ga-g |ne e --- they feel that night it is. ||ga:gən |ne |hiŋ sa --- the darkness comes out. ||ga: tsʔumma: --- the middle of the night. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||a:, ha |e:wa ||ga: --- he goes, he goes into the night. ||ga |ho: ŋ e --- it is midnight. ||ŋ de:ŋ |kõ ŋ ||ga: --- Bushmen dance at night. ||ganjən !ʔu --- two nights. SIIa. (Dk.) -||gaa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: -||ga. SIIe. (An.) ||ga evening. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am ɔpwenji ka ||ga --- we sleep at night. SV. (D.B.) ||ga: ba --- last night. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dui tsʔuŋ ||ga a a -- I heard things last night.

||ga:, day, s. ||gau. SIVb. (St.) kʔa ||ga:. SI. (Lich.) t²gaa. NII. (Ll.) ||gã, Good day, a greeting.

||gã, n. brother, s. ||kã. SIII. (D.B.) SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: n ||gã, haŋ |a --- my brother, he is dead.

||ga, n. term of relationship. NII. (Ll.) ||gã, grandmother, step-mother, uncle's wife. txuŋ ||ga, maternal uncle. txũ ||ga:, maternal grandfather. ||gamma (||ga ma), step-child. txuŋ ||gamma, maternal nephew. NIII (D.B.) -||ga, aunt. txũ -||ga, uncle. mi ||ga ||naa, my big wife, my husband. !kũ e ta -||ga:siŋ, people and their wives. -||gaxa |neʔe --- one step-sister. CII. (D.B.) ||ga:, aunt. ||gaba, grandfather. ||ga:sa grandmother.

||gã, n. grass. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gã ʔkõ --- the grass is wet.

||ga, sour, bitter. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !koaddən ||ga --- sour milk. NIIa. (Leb.) ||ga, bitter, m. sp. ||gà, w. sp.

||ga, n. hippopotamus. SI. (B. early)

||ga, n. a certain tall fruit-tree. NII. (Ll.) ||gã.

-||gã, n. chin, s. !!gã, !gã, ||gaŋ, -||gauŋ. NIII. (D.B.)

||ga, n. rain, cloud, s. !!ga. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||ga ti a, ||ga ti ʔneʔem: --- rain falls (both expressions) ||ga ti ʔhauwa |neá --- clouds travel in the sky. ||ga ʔã |nu|ne ||á |ge --- a great cloud wind comes. ||ga ti tʃiŋʔa |gu --- it thundered in the night (the rain cried). ||ga ti tara --- it lightens NIII. (B.) Ex.: ||ga -tʃa: --- rain falls. -||ga ka ||gau tʃu---in rain(time) thatch the hut. |kam a -||nau -||ga the sun sets in cloud. ta ka -||ga talata---and the rain struck her. NIIa. (Leb.) ||ga, spring, well, m.

||ga:, n. poisoned arrowhead. SV. (Schu.) ||gã.

||ga, n. knife (?) s. !!ga. NII. (Ll.) ||gã. Ex.: (song) dzu kwobbe ʔnu-!gʔi ||ga -!xu me -||ã --- somebody at sunrise with a knife killed my child. (Wil.) ||ga.

ga, ||gaa, v. to fight, dislike, offend. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||ga tfo --- to brawl.

gaba, v. to put on, sling on, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaba !gwa:si --- put on shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 _||gaba tfikoveja --- sling on the kaross. a ||keja ki te ||gaba --- take it and sling it on. n doa tanga,
 a sɲ ||gaba siɲ zoe --- that is calico, it is tied round the waist.

gaba, ||gabba, v. to enter, go in, crawl in, sink, dip up. NII. (LI.) Ex.: tẽ ||gabba tɬu~!ni --- the wind
 enters the house. ta ha ||na: nʔam, ta tsema, ta !ka, ta |ge ||gabba ja tɬu --- and he let the ostrich a-
 lone, and (became) little, and ran, and came crawling into (his) earthen house. ha ||gabba ||nwa, ta ~tɬu
 --- he went in among the reeds, and lay down. !num |kúa ~||erri, ta ||gabba --- the stone does not float,
 but sinks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ti _||gaba ~||gu --- Bushmen dip up water. |kam ka _!nau a ~||gu, ~||gu
 |neʔe ~u a _||gaba --- the sun sets in water, into big water goes and sinks. suta ke _||gaba _daa --- the
 bark blanket goes into the fire. dzoa _||gaba _||galu --- the bees fall into the box.

gaba, ||gabe, n. bone arrowhead with three-cornered point, s. ||ga:, poisoned arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

ga:ba, n. frog. CII. (D.B.)

gaba, n. vaal knorhaan, s. ||a:ba. SV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) ||ga:ba, pl. ||gaʔa.

gaba, n. famine, hunger. CI. (Do.) CII. (Schi.)

ga:ban, n. belly. SVI. (D.B.)

gabara, v. to flap, chop. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gabara ||kam --- flap the wings. ||gabara ||kau --- chop branches.

gabau ||kau, v. to accustom to. CI. (Do.)

abba |ka, n. an insect, *Phymatus morbillosus* [Ko. ||kabba !khwa.] SI. (B.)

abbe, v. to turn back, s. ||gabbiten. SI. (LI.) Ex.: ||gabbe |na: si ~taintain, ~!kwi taɲ |ke, ~||kau fo
 ha |ke --- turn back the head for us softly, a person is yonder, sitting down yonder.

abbe, n. spoon made of springbok's or sheep's horn, s. ||gai||gaiten. SI. (LI.) ||gǎbbe. Ex.: hi |ne ~|kam
 sa !goʔe, hĩ |ne !ho: ha, he hi |ne ~|kam ||gabbe, hi |ne !kʔui !hĩ ||kho ||a: sweɲ kwiten au !goʔe ---
 they bring a tortoise-shell, they set it down, and they take a spoon, they ladle out other fat upon the
 tortoise-shell.

abbiten, v. to roll or kick backwards, s. ||gabbe. SI. (B.) ||gǎbbiten. Ex.: korokən a: ka ||gabbitenʔǎ au
 !kuiten --- the jackal is one who rolls the eggs backward (with his hind legs.)

abbo, n. wings, s. ||kabu. [Na. ||gawob.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gabbo xa fii --- wings are these.

abe, n. Kafir, Bakalahari, s. !gabe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gabe a ʔa ||na --- the Kafirs are going. ||gabe
 ||haʔa --- a Bakalahari man.

abe, n. small kaross or petticoat of women, worn on the back under big kaross, hanging from the waist.
 SV. (D.B.)

abi, n. stuff. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʔi ||ka ʔmoe ga ||koa ||ki ||gabi --- he has brought wood to buy stuff
 with.

adi, n. sinew. CI. (Do.)

ae, v. to chew the cud. CI. (Do.)

gaʔe, ||ga:e:, n. shoulder, shoulderblade, sing. & pl. s. ||gai. SI. (B.) ||gǎʔe, shoulderblade. SIV. (D.B.)
 Ex.: _||gaʔe ||na tis |kam --- two shoulders.

ae, n. wood. SVIa. (Kr.) ||gaë. Ex.: ||gae |i --- fire wood.

ae, n. female, s. ||gai. CI. (Do.) ||gae kho, dowry, marriage cattle.

aggen, quickly. SVIa. (Kr.) ||gaggen. Ex.: di: ||gaggen tsʔoa |ge a --- do quickly that thing (which you
 are doing).

ah, n. hippopotamus, s. ||ga. SI. (Lich.) tʔ²gah.

||ga-heni, *n.* necklace of ostrich eggshell beads. SV. (Schu.) n||ga-heni.

||gai:, *v.* to cool. SI. (Ll.) ||gāi. Ex.: he ||kwa^ēη ka ||nau:, o ka: !kan: ||gai: he ā:, ti e:, he: siη |e: ta: he --- they are wont to do this, when I have cooled for them the place which it (the pain) was in.

||gai, *v.* to pull, *s.* ||kai. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ||gai ʔkuni --- the ox pulls the wagon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ||gai ʔko^ē --- I pull it off.

||gai, *v.* to cut up, chip open, scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gai ʔka --- cut up meat. ʔwiʔwi ko zu o ||gai si a ka ʔza ko !gu --- (with) little stones people chip it (eggshell) open, and fill it with water. CII (Schi.) ||gai, to scrape.

||gāi^ē, *v.* to throw in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo gu !kō |wika, zo ||gai^ē --- people dig out ants, people throw (them) into (the bag.).

||gai^ē, *n.* shoulder, shoulderblade, *s.* ||gae. SI. (B.) ||gai, *emph.* ||gaiten. Ex.: ha ||kaxaiten ||goa ho !kʔwa: ||gai^ē, haη ||ko: ||a: hi: --- her elder sister cut off a shoulder of the hartebeest, she put it down. !kʔwa: ||gai^ētēn ||ē:, hiη ui --- the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself. (Ll.) ||gāi, *pl.* ||gāi||gaiten. Ex.: ||gae^ē-i |na: --- head of the scapula. !kʔe-ta |kagen kʔauki hī: wai ||gai^ē||gāi^ētēn - women do not eat (meat of) the springbok's shoulderblades. SII. (D.B.) ||gai, shoulderblade. SV. (D.B.) ||gāi. Ex.: ja ||he |ki tobola ke ||gāi --- he carries a gun on his shoulder. NI. (D.B.) ||gāi, neck sin on arrow.

||gāi, *n.* hyena, popularly called 'wolf', *s.* !gwāi. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Mg.) ||gāi, ||gai, η||gāi, (η)ghāi. Ex.: ||gāi !kaija, hā !kuija --- wolf ran, he fled. η ʔgo^ēen η||gāi, !naitju^ēkwe, a !kō: --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather. a ||gai kjen ku: nja ||ʔa --- wolf say: I go. (Dk.) ||gāi, SIV. (D.B.) ||gāi.

ʔ||gai, *n.* springbok. SIIa. (Dk.)

||gai, *n.* cap. SVI. (D.B.)

||gai^ē, ||gāi, *num.* three, four, *prob.* many, *s.* ||gari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔpwa:ni ||gai^ē --- four children. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !oé, !num, ||gāi --- one, two, three. du ||gāi --- three people e |kʔa ||gāi --- the hoofs are four.

||gāi, *pron.* us, si ||gai, we, our. CII. (Schi.)

||gai, blue. SVI. (D.B.)

||gai, *n.* horn. SV. (Schu.) bari ||gai, *prob.* goat's horn.

||gai, *n.* thorn. NIIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ʔ||gai, *n.* light-coloured tortoise, *Pelomedusa subrufa*, *s.* ʔ||gaiʔa, ||gi. NII. (Ll.) ||gāi.

||gai, *n.* fever. NIIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

||gai, female, also used as left, *s.* ||gae. SIIa. (Mg.) ||gai |ka, girl, *s.* ||kei|ka. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ||gai, cow. ||gwe ||gai, hen ostrich. ||gwe a ||gai kuke ʔnum --- two hen ostriches. ||gai ||ki, women. SII. (D.B.) tu ||gai, woman, *pl.* ta ||gaite. koi ||gai, ostrich hen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ki ||gai ||ka !k --- the hen bird lays an egg. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gai tʔo |kho --- divorce a woman. ||gai |kwa, daughter. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʔa a tʔuʔu ||gai kwesa ko !no^ē --- a digging-stick for digging a woman carries ||gai ha:si re |kwaʔa --- a mare and a foal. ||gai ||narre a te --- the left foot is this. ||gai ||xe:si, left eye. ||gai |kwa^ē, girl. (Schi.) ||gai ʔkoa, female ostrich.

||gāi, *n.* a plant used for snuff, *Waltheria indica*, L. CII. (D.B.)

||gai, *n.* sheep, *s.* !gei. SI. (Lich.) tʔ²gai. (B. early) ||gai, ||gei. Ex.: ||gei kie |kam --- little sheep lamb.

||gaie, *v.* to visit, smile, *s.* ||gaithi. CI. (Do.)

||gaiʔe, *n.* belly, lap, *s.* ||ʔai. SI. (B.) ||gāi-ē.

||gaieha, *n.* chief, king. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gaieha |kwa, chieftain, prince.

||gaiehau, *n.* kingdom. CI. (Do.)

gaiehe, *v.* to be bent. CI. (Do.)

gaieho ||gaitfo, *n.* chief's wife, queen. CI. (Do.) ||gaieho ||gaicho.

gaietfwe, *n.* woman, *s.* ||gai. CI. (Do.) ||gaiechwe.

gai ka ngin he, to esteem, think well of. CI. (Do.)

gaike, *n.* day, to-day. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ra -tsi, ka ||gaike ke |nam --- rain has come, and to-day it will fall. ha ||?ora, ||gaike ||?ora a !kuri ma --- she gives birth, the day of the birth she is smeared.

gaio, *n.* great heat. CI. (Do.)

gaisi, *n.* Koranna. CI. (Do.)

||gaifa, *n.* tortoise, *s.* -||gai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||gaifa ||ka||ka ta ja ma --- tortoises are big, and there are little ones.

||gai:fa, *n.* hookah made of a calabash, possibly once of tortoiseshell. NIII. (D.B.)

gaithi, *n.* visitor, *s.* ||gaie, to visit. CI. (D.B.)

gaitfu, lean, thin. CI. (Do.) ||gaichu.

gaiwa, in the middle. CI. (Do.)

gai||gáitən, *n. pl.* spoons, *s.* ||gabbe. SI. (LI.) ||gǎi||gáitən, ||gǎi||gáityĩ. Ex.: ||koxaitjaŋ |kǎĩ: mamma-ka ||gai||gáitji --- the Kafir was taking away mother's spoons.

gakwe, afterwards. NII. (LI.) Ex.: dzu e ti k'wi ja ok'wi tji, dzu e ti ||gakwe ok'wi tji --- this person first said the thing, this person afterwards said the thing. da ti ||gakwe u, tamme ti k'wia u --- Da went out afterwards, Tamme went out first.

||gala, *v.* to tattoo, mark, write, *n.* tattoo marks, *s.* ||gallu, ||gara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ke n _||gala, _||gala ka dzo --- his father tattooed him, marked him with black. !kũ a te _||gala se --- a Bushman has burned them in (ornaments on calabash). kwě ||n a ka kwě _||gala --- in this way it writes (pen). _||gala ke tfo: fi |ko: --- tattoo marks are marked on their faces.

gala, *n.* place, courtyard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ||gala na !ko --- the Bushman place is small. CI. (Do.) courtyard.

gala, *n.* back. SIII. (D.B.)

||gale, *n.* side-chamber of grave. NIII. (D.B.) ta k'umk'um _||gale --- scoop out a side-chamber.

galle, *v.* to unroll. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta |gau:, ta si u ||galle --- thou dost untie, thou dost unroll (it).

gallu, *v.* to scratch, *s.* _||gala, to tattoo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||ka ||gallu te --- we scratch him.

||galu, *n.* beehive, in hollow tree, box used as beehive. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m !kho !gaũ, ta me !khoa |ná u, mi !kho _||galu --- I climb the tree, and I climb high, I climb to the hive. dzo a _||gaba _||galu --- the bees fall into the box.

gam, *v.* to punish, beat, *s.* ||gama, danger, ||am, to beat. CI. (Do.)

gam, *v.* to love, covet, *s.* ||gama, love. CI. (Do.)

gam, *v.* to try. CII. (Schi.)

gam, ||gamma, *v.* to pick up, fly up, up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ||gamma mai --- the little bird picks up seed. NII. (LI.) ||gam, ||gamma. Ex.: !he ||gam |haro --- to carry up a basket (in the mouth). ||gamma, fly up.

ga:m, *n.* hedgehog, *Aethechinus frontalis*. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Sh.) ||gə:mchi. CII. (Sh.) ||ga:mi.

gam, *n.* louse. CI. (Do.)

||gama, n. danger, s. ||gam, to punish. CI. (Do.)

||gama, n. love, s. ||gam, to love. CI. (Do.)

||gama, ||gamma, n. a term of relationship. SVI. (D.B.) ||gamama, little boy, grandson. NII. (Ll.) niece, grandson. Ex.: a ||gamma --- thy niece. m taʔi taʔi ti siŋ me, "me ||gamma, me ||gamma ||ge" --- my mother's mother sees me, (says) "my grandson, my grandson". NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ||gamma --- my mother's son by second husband. _wasi mi ||gama tsŋ --- Wasi my half-brother. m pa txũ ||gama siŋ --- my father's elder half-sister. mi _||gama --- my mother's brother's daughter. mi ||gamma --- my husband's younger nephew. CI. (Do.) ||gam chware, parents.

||gamaba, n. thorn. CII. (D.B.) pl. ||gamatʃi.

||gama kho, v. to throw away, s. ||gara. CI. (Do.)

||gamanha, n. penis. CII. (D.B.)

||gama tʃa, v. to beseech. CI. (Do.) ||gama cha.

||gambi, v. to dislike. CI. (Do.)

||gamma-se, v. to drive, pursue, chase, n. pursuing. SI. (Ll.) ||gãmmã-ssě, ||gãmmã-ssě. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||gamma-se ||kʰhwi --- they drove the quagga. swai:ʔ is used in speaking of driving a tame thing. ||gamma-se is used of chasing a wild thing. hɛ tiken e:, mama-gu ʔkaka si ă:, i:, si siŋ ʔen:na o ||gãmma-se a:, si ||gãmma-se ʔpwaiten ă: --- these things are those about which our parents talked to us that we might know about the pursuing, with which we pursue game.

||gamma-tʃotʃoro, n. mantis. (?) NII. (Ll.) ||gãmma-tshötshóro. Ex.: ||gamma-tʃotʃoro ti ʌm !gwa --- the mantis eats leaves.

||gaɛmma-tʃu, n. beetle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaɛmma-tʃu ||kwa ko !kõ --- the beetle is crawling along.

||gamme, n. Hottentot. SI. (B. early) |un ||gamme.

||gamo, n. birth. CI. (Do.)

||gamfa, v. to make gallop, s. ||gamma-se. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||gamfa pɛʃi --- he makes the horse gallop.

||gamthi, n. lover, friend, parent, s. ||gam, to love, ||gamo, birth. CI. (Do.)

||gam||gam, v. to knock about, grope about. CI. (Do.)

||gan, v. to climb. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ||gan !gou --- climb the mountain.

||gãŋ, v. to set on fire. NII. (V.) ||gãñ.

||gaŋ, v. to build, live, dwell. CII (Do.) ||gãñ.

||gan, n. rib, s. !gan. SVI. (D.B.) pl. ||gan||gan.

||gan, n. porcupine. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

||ga:n, n. cucumber, *Cucumis heptodactylus*. SV. (Schu.) ||gãñ.

||gaŋ, n. chin, s. ||gã. NII. (Ll.) ||gañ. NIII. (D.B.) _||gãŋ.

||gaŋʔa, v. to dream, n. dream, spirit, ghost, mantis *Empusa purpuripennis*, s. ||gãua, dream, spirit. NII. (Ll.) ||gãñ-a. Ex.: na ti ||gaŋʔa, na ti siŋ m ba, m ba ti _||ke --- I dreamed, I saw my father, my father was dead. me !nwerre-ka ||gaŋʔa, na ti _ʃu, ha ti okʷwi me --- my country's dream, I sleep, it speaks me. ||gɔo ti ||ke, ha tanki e ||gaŋʔa |ʌhá, ha tanki ti e ʃiŋʔa, ti tumma ha kʷa, ta ha ||gaŋ a |ʌhá ti --- a man dies, his one part is a mere spirit, his other part is a snake, it is near his earth, but the mere spirit goes away. dzu ti kwaʔ ||gaŋʔa, ti |kúa m ||gaŋʔa --- people respect the mantis, do not eat the mantis. (Wil.) ||gañ'na, soul, ||gañ'ua, bad spirit.

||gãna, n. waterpit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ʃa ||gãna --- she comes from the waterpit.

||gana tsikho, n. pillow for the heat. CI. (Do.)

ganee, *n.* eagle. CI. (Do.)

gan kakho, *v.* to make peace. CI. (Do.)

gani, *n.* woodpigeon, an edible kind. NII. (Ll.)

||gani~||gani, *v.* to be sore. NII. (Ll.) ||gàni||gàni. Ex.: η |gasiη -||gani~||gani --- my eyes are sore.

ganne, *v.* to toddle. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ||ganne ma --- a baby which can sit, crawl or walk a little, in contradistinction to daba !num ma, a baby which crawls but does not walk, *s.* !num.

gano, *n.* a building, *s.* ||gaη, to build. CI. (Do.)

ganthi, *n.* a builder, *s.* ||gaη, to build. CI. (Do.)

gaη||gáñife:, *n. pl.* snakes, *s.* ||gao. NII. (Ll.) ||gǎn||gánishē.

gao, *v.* to become old, *n.* old age. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gao tʃo --- old person.

||gao, ||ga_ō, *v.* to cover with bushes. NII. (V.) ||gáo. (Dk.) ǎǎ.

gao, *v.* to plough, peg out a skin to dry. CI. (Do.)

gao, *v.* to speak. CI. (Do.)

gao, *n.* walking-stick, *s.* ||gau. NII. (V.)

gao, *n.* snake, *s.* ||gaη||gáñife:. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gao geo, trail of snake. ||gao dzu, green tree snake. ||gao |kwa, small black cobra.

gappem||gappa, imitation of the sound of knocking an eggshell open. SI. (B.) ||gappem||gappa. Ex.: haη ||ku-g |ne |kam !au: a: !kwa:i, haη |ku-g |ne !ʔai:kən si ||gappem||gappa !au:i, haη kʷab-bi:ha --- he took one egg, he knocked it, he broke it (the shell).

gara, *v.* to throw away, *s.* ||gama kho. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha saá dzu dure, ta ||gara fana --- he heard the other people, and threw away the ... fruit.

||gara, *v.* to mark, tattoo, *s.* _||gala. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne wa daba dzema, !kxũ ke _||gara --- I was a little child, people marked (me).

garaken-||garaka, *v.* to make fine, be fine, fall gently (rain). SI. (Ll.) ||gǎraken-||gárákǎ, ||gárraken-||gárraka. Ex.: hiη |ne ta, "kou: we, |ne !kan koa ta ||garaken-||garaka ki !khwa: ||ki", au hĩ ta !khwa: se tam ɔpwa ʔkǎu --- they say (to the rain), "o mate, hold making fine for me the rain liquid", when they desire that the rain may gently fall, η haē ʔkʷanna ||na, au η ka, !khwa: se di ku tǎ ||garaken-||garaka ke --- I called to the rain there, as I desired that the rain should gently fall for me.

gaʔraken, *n. pl.* certain bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) ||gǎraken, ||gárraken. Ex.: ||gaʔraken |ku e 'uintjes', |xam-ka !kʔetən ||ken hĩ --- the are onions (bulbs), Bushmen dig them up. |kwaēttən hǎ:ē ʔoa !kutta ha ||kaxai, o haη !kuttən tuttu: ||kʷe: a: ||gaʔrraken !khwaitən-tu se ||khou berrisiη a: --- the star formerly sang of its elder sister, when it sang asking the time at which the flower should open.

arama, *v.* to splash. CI. (Do.)

are, *v.* to rise. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ē fa ||gare --- the sun rises.

arre, ||garre, *v.* to feather, *n.* feathers, wings, lashes, *s.* ||gerre. SI. (B.) ||garre. Ex.: η arruko ||garre η ||kũ||kũ --- I (mantis) quickly feathered my arms. ha se |kwē: |ki ha !kwabbaken |ʔhiη |i, au ha |ku|kĩ|ki:ja||garre --- he will do so, he will flutter out of the fire, as he has got feathers. tsaxaitən-ga ||gar-re --- eyelashes. (Ll.) ||gǎrrē, ||gárrē. Ex.: hĩ |hiη oa hĩ |ku e: hĩ siη e swéswé:η i:, hiη |ne |ki|ki: ||garre, hĩ siη |ne ||khou tai:ē --- they have come out of their skins in which they were maggots, they get wings, that they may fly away. hĩ se-g |ne ||garre !nwa:, au !kauʔkən-ka ||garre --- they will feather the arrows with knorhaan's feathers.

arre, *n.* basin. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he ka _dɔele ka ||garre --- he is washing in a basin.

arre, *n. pl.* shoes. SVI. (D.B.)

||garu, n. wild dog, *Canis pictus*. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ||garuba.

||gafuwa, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||noé a ||gafuwa a --- a foot that is rubbed.

||gatsano, n. bowl. CI. (Do.)

||gau, v. to be safe, escape. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gau tha tfu we --- be safe. ||gau tha gibi --- fix safely.

||gau, v. to put many things on one another, to cover, thatch, s. ||ga, to put down. NII. (Ll.) ||gáu. Ex.: e ti |kho !gwa, e ti ||gau ||e --- we put leaves (into the space of the sticks), we cover over with grass. dgu ti ||kum -!kaŋ, ta ti ||gau --- people cut down the trees, they pile them one upon another. ta bambam -!khi, ta ||kuwa !kaŋ, ||gauwa, ||kuwa !kaŋ --- for the birds were many, and settled upon a tree, settled, settled upon a tree. (Wil.) ||gau, on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||gau ||na _daa --- put upon the ashes. _||ga ka ||gau tfu --- in raintime thatch the hut. ||ai ki ts'oa ki ka _||gau tfu -!ni --- grass is picked to thatch the hut roof.

||gaué, to hang up high, sit up high. NII. (Ll.) ||gáu. Ex.: ta |naéa |ou |noo sa |ou |ne, ta -||ku, ||gaué !kabba -!kaŋ, ta ||gaué --- and put the buck skin together with the buck head, and hang (them) up high climb the tree, and hang them up high. ta |ge |xuru !i, ta ||gaué, |xuru !i |ne, ta ||gauéwa !i |ne ta ti tsa --- and came to climb the ... tree, and sat there, and climbed to the tree top, and sat at the tree top and slept.

||gau, v. to shoot. CII. (Schi.)

||gau, n. arrowshaft. NII. (Dk.) 𐄂𐄂𐄂.

_||ga:u, n. walking-stick, s. ||gao. NII. (Dk.) 𐄂𐄂𐄂:u.

||gau, n. thornbush, 'driedoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

||gau, n. night, s. ||go. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: 𐄂 𐄂pwa?áí ke ||gau --- I sleep at night.

||gau, n. day, s. ||gauí. SIVb. (St.) |a ||gau, to-day. !au ||gau, to-morrow, yesterday.

||gau, n. axe, usually ||kau. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau ||ka, axe handle. ||gau faa, axe blade.

||gau, n. hand, paw, finger, thumb, trunk, s. !||gau. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gau ||go, right hand. ||gau de, left hand. |kam o me ||gausiŋ --- the sun shines on my hands. ha !ne ha ba ||gau --- he bit his father's (first fore) finger. !kho ||gau, the elephant's trunk. ||gau ||gwi:, thumb. ||gau !kumma:siŋ, knuckles. ||gau !koasiŋ, joints of fingers. ||gau, paw(of lizard). (Wil.) ||gáu, ||gáu'ā, finger. ||gáu'sen, hand NIIb. (Leb.) ||gáu goé, thumb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau -!kau, the open hand. ||gau ||kove, fingers. ||gau ||kura, fingernails. ha -de a gu a ||gau --- her mother took her hand.

_||gau, man, male, s. ||go. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _||gau |ne-e !nabe ba --- my first husband was !nabe's father. pembe _||gau, ram.

||gau, n. hyena, *Hyaena striata*. CII. (Schi.) SV. (D.B.) ||gau: fema --- little jackal.

||gáu, brown. NIII. (D.B.)

||gau, ||ga:u, n. black rat. CII. (Sh.)

||gau, pron. you, acc., nom. sa ||gau. CII. (Schi.)

||ga-u, cold. NIa. (Leb. m. sp)

||g'au, n. a little plant of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) ||g'áu.

||gaua, v. to sit in the shade, make shade, throw shade, n. shadow. SI. (B.) ||gáuä. Ex.: !nau hí, i ||a: ||gaua siŋ !ki -!ke: kaŋ !khe, ha-ka !kaén --- let us come, that we may sit in the shade of the great thorn tree yonder standing, its shade. toi-ta |ka:kagən !kuru: ka s'a ||kwonna, hí se s'a !khe ||gaua !kuiŋ --- the hen-ostriches then at midday come, that they may come to stand making shade for the eggs. si-g |na: |ku siŋ |ku |xwen|xwen au !gaue, hiŋ |ku ||khou, !xo!xókən, au siŋ |ku ||gau:a ||kwařřa-ka !an --- our heads' hair was short in the morning, it had become long, while we were throwing the noonday's shadows. ha ga |ku ||gaua||gaua !gwe: tiŋ !kwa: --- she is lying in the shade of (bushes) near the water. (Ll.) ||gáuä. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, !kaukən 𐄂pwonni k'auki ta ||gaua||gaua |e: ta ||neiŋ, í, hí |ku kaŋ ||gaua ||kau: fo --- therefore little boys are not wont to lie in the shade inside the hut, they yonder sit in the shade above. i-ta ||gaua k'auki a:kən, o hs -||kau: tiŋ !ku kə: o ||!gaue-tu:kən --- our shadows are not good, when they fall upon another person in the early morning.

gāua, ||gāuwa, n. spirit, ghost, dream, mantis, and a special demi-urge, s. ||gaŋ'a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ā: ma re ko \hum ok''wi, zu ok''wika ko ||gāuwa |ā: --- the wind says, 'hum', people say of it spirit wind. zu t̄ke, \t̄ke ka o ||gāua --- a man dies, when dead becomes a ghost. !korra |ī re o !nauwa !gu ||gāua --- obstinate people we call by the name ||gāua. ka zu ||gauwa, me o ss:, kwe zu |ūā, ka zu ko ss, e ka: koaŋra --- when a person is a spirit, I see it, it is like a man, then a person sees it, and then it is not. ka a !nai, huwu t̄i, hife t̄i, ||gāua tsema t̄i:, sa tō re a zu t̄!kai tsa, ta ||gāuwe t̄fe a dama !go --- they are three, Huwu is here, Hife is here, little ||gāua is here; they are two big people, but ||gāua here is the child. o zu o |nam k''ause ku ss ||gāua --- people who have been cut (between the brows) see the spirit. mihi t̄o: |kwa ||gauwa --- I am afraid of a mantis. NII. (V.) ||gāua, evil being, evil spirit. NIIb. (Leb.) ||gauā-i, ghosts. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gole t̄de, fove ||na-a, ta mihi a siŋ ||gāua --- Gole's wife, big fove, and I have seen the spirit. _||go wa t̄!kwi t̄fo:, _||gāua te gu ta tene ka t̄u a t̄fxai --- a boy is not tattooed, the spirit takes them out and they dance. !ky wa _||gāua da --- stars are the spirits' fires. tsŋ wef̄s̄s̄ ||gāuwa ki ||ōa, ki !kum, ||gāuwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, t̄mi ki t̄siŋ --- all (his) younger sisters the spirit killed, knocked down, the spirit thundered, then came and knocked them down, I saw it. ||gāua tala te ke !kū m t̄te --- the spirit struck (lightened) and killed my mother. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ||gāua a, tai ko ko t̄mi, wen kwena ||o ko na _ ||gāuwa a --- a man is a ghost, so they said, all men when they die are ghosts. ||kuŋ kwe||kwa ho: tama, kei byri ||kei tama, ||gāuwam-difa byri ||kei tama --- the old people did not know (him), also they did not talk of (him), of ||gāuwa they did not talk. [Note by an old man: as a boy he never heard of ||gāuwa, the first generation of sorcerors said nothing of ||gāuwa. Later as a man he worked with a second generation of sorcerors who told him about ||gāuwa, and he saw it.] ||gāuwa t̄a:ba ko kwe f̄wabba, a ko kwe kaiŋ t̄xe: xumdzi --- the spirit wind, it whistles, and sprinkles the eyes with dust. t̄a:ba ||gāuame e, teme, ||kuŋ t̄aro t̄a:ba --- the wind is a spirit, they say, a big wind.

āuba, n. mouse, Damara pygmy gerbil CII. (Sh.)

auē, ||gauē, v. to seek. SI. (B.) ||gāuē, ||gāuē. Ex.: ha se te:ŋte:ŋ ti !gōa: ||gaue !gwāi --- he will be looking round seeking a hyena. haŋ |ku-g |ne |xabbs ti e: |xarra, ha se ||gau:e: ha-ha-ga to:i !nwa --- he does hunt at a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (LI.) ||gāuē. Ex.: |hu|hu-ka t̄ku haē |ku-g |ne ||koakən ||gauē !khwā tsaxáu --- all the baboons were altogether seeking the child's eye.

aug, n. duiker. SI. (Lich.) t̄²gaug.

auī, to-morrow, s. _||gau, day, SI. (Lich.) t̄²gaui. Ex.: !uhnkaisi aha ||gaui --- you get to-morrow. _ ||gaui akeuso --- day after to-morrow.

auuma, n. boy, s. _||gau, husband, ||go, man: NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gauma !gi --- a boy is cut (between eye-brows).

auun-kwa, n. village. NIIb. (Leb.)

auru, n. sheep, s. ||gai. SI. (B. early)

aufa, n. tobacco bag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaufa !gai toxo --- the tobacco bag fasten up.

au:xa, n. chief, captain. NII. (Wil.) ||gāuxā.

au:xo, ||gauxu, n. porcupine, s. ||gan. SI. (B.) ||gāuxō. (LI.) ||gāuxū, !xō, |khōgē, three names for the porcupine. Ex.: ||hitē e: !kwi: |kho:gen, o hiŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, he !nanna-se ||gauxu --- girls are those that say |khogē, for they avoid (the name of) ||gauxu. maman |k''e:ja ke ā:, ti e:, ŋ |ne siŋ !kō:a se ||gauxu, o ka: |na: ||xet̄tē --- mamma told me about it, that I must watch for the porcupine, when I saw the bat.

auxu, v. to beat. SI. (Lich.) t̄²gauchu.

au |ki:, v. to scratch. SI. (B.) ||gāu |kī. Ex.: to:i |ku u !ke:ŋ ||a: ŋ, au ŋ !naupko ta:ē s'a, ŋ |ku-g |ne ||gau |ki: !āū --- the ostrich goes towards me (hyena), while I still walking come, I scratch the ground.

au||gau, v. to be uncertain. CI. (Do.)

au||gāu, v. to rustle. NII. (LI.) ||gāū||gāū.

āū||gāū, n. name for wind when it blows very strongly, s. ||go||go, ||gāua, !gauē!gauēbuti. SI. (LI.) ||gāū-||gāū.

||gau-||kɛm, n. arrow with iron head. CII. (D.B.) ✓

||gava, v. to approach. NII. (V.) ||gawa.

||gave: v. n. hole, cave. NII. (Wil.) ||gǎvē.

||gaxa, n. hyena, *Hyaena villosa*. NII. (Ll.) ||gǎxǎ. Ex.: ta xɛm ti o-k'wɪ ||gaxa, ta ||gaxa |geja xɛm tʃu and the lion called the hyena, and the hyena went to the lion's house. (Wil.) ||gǎxǎ:, black hyena.

||gaxai, ||gaxu, n. sister, s. ||kaxai. SVIa. (Kr.) ||gaxai. SI. (B. early) ||gaṣu, ||goaṣu.

||gaxub, n. sky, heaven, s. !gwa:xu. SI. (Lich.) t²gachub.

||ga !ka, v. to show, instruct. CI. (Do.)

||ga !kai, v. to confess, give evidence. CI. (Do.)

||ga-!nautana, n. black wasp. NI. (D.B.)

||ge:, v. to jump aside. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||ge: --- I jump aside.

||gē:ɛ, ||gē, v. to pick up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ku !namma !ko: tsia, na ko ||gē:ɛ, |uhé: ko |kē: --- they (ants) fall into this hole, I pick them up, put them into the bag. NII. (Wil.) ||gē, to take. NIII. (I B.) Ex.: _gova ||gē ki -||uma tʃo-!ni --- an Mbunda picks up and carries the tent.

||ge:, v. to have, take, possess. NII. (V.) ||gē. (Wil.) ||gē, have, be there

||ge:, v. to bury, die, be dead. (Wil.) (NII.) ||gē.

||ge:, n. soul, spirit, breath, s. ||gǎua. NII. (V.) ||gē.

||ge:, n. a short thick snake. NII. (Ll.) ||gē.

||ge, n. grandchild. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m taiɛ ba ti siŋ me, ha ti o-k'wɪ, "me siŋ ||ge"; m taiɛ taiɛ ti si me, "me ||gamma ||ge"; m ba ba ti siŋ me, ha ti o-k'wɪ, "me suma"; m ba taiɛ ti siŋ me, ha ti o-k'wɪ "me siŋ ||ge" --- my mother's father sees me, he says, "my grandson"; my mother's mother sees me, (s says) "my grandson"; my father's father sees me, he says, "my grandson"; my father's mother sees me she says, "my grandson". ha ti |ge siŋ hæ ʔxe-||gesiŋ --- he (grandfather) came to see his grandchildren (daughter's children).

||gebbe, v. to go away in fear. SI. (Ll.) ||gēbbe.

||gsbbi, v. to perch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-||gū: ti e ||gsbbi --- a bird perches there.

||gsbbitən, ||gsbbita, v. to roll a ball. SI. (Ll.) ||gēbbitən, ||gēbbita. Ex.: ||kwarri ||kwaɛŋ e:, si-g |ne ||gsbbitən?i, i: --- the plant is that of which we roll a ball to each other. !khwe taŋ haɛ -oa |ku ʔgou:wa, he, ha |ne ||gsbbita !na:ɛ-ka-ti --- the (son of the) wind was formerly still, and he rolled a ball to !naɛ-ka-ti.

||ge:i, v. to be low, s. ||gi:. SI. (Ll.) ||gēi. Ex.: akən ||k'woen, ti e:, !nu: k'wauki ||ge:i --- thou see the house of sticks is not low.

||gei, n. hare. NII. (Wil.)

||gei, n. Bushman tea. SIIe. (An.)

||gəʔŋ, n. countless beetle. NII. (Dk.) ʒəʔŋ.

||gerre, ||gerri, n. feathers, eyelashes, s. ||garri. SI. (B.) ||gérri, ||gérriya. Ex.: ha ||ká: ||ka: turru | ||gerri, ||gerrija se turru ||koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water. ||gerritən-ti, a large bird. ||gerritən-de, large birds in general. (Ll Ex.: ||gerre-ta !nwa:, !nwa: e: |ki ||gerre --- a feathered arrow, arrow which has feathers. a |ku ||gerrija a ||kūŋ ||kūŋ --- thou didst feather thy arms. tsaxái:tən-ka ||gerre --- eyelashes.

||gerri, v. to hold, tie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ||gerri -tʃu, ||k'wau tʃu --- people tie a hut, work the h NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |kúa |ahí, ta ||gerri ha kwe --- he did not breathe, but held his breath (?).

geuti, v. to dance. SI. (Lich.) t²geuti.

gi:, v. to be short, s. ||ge:i. SI. (Ll.) ||gĩ, ||gĩ, pl. ||gi-||gĩtēn. Ex.: ||kʔōiŋ tuko kʔoša doša ʔe, ta: ʔhokēn |na: !kʔaēn ta kʔauki |ne ʔgi: --- the sun must really be setting, for the bushes' heads' shadow is not short. ha !kwa!kwagēn e: kʔauki ||gi-||gi:tēn --- its legs are long (not short). ha ||nau: ti e:, ha |ne ʔki, hiŋ e:, ha kʔau ||gi:, !xo:wa --- it is thus when it is grown-up, it is not short, long.

gi, n. tortoise, common land variety, according to Wood's Natural History, s. ʔgai. NII. (Ll.) ||gĩ.

gja:, v. to hunt, n. meat, game. NII. (V.) ||gyā.

ja:, v. to cover the head, n. hat. NII. (V.) ||gyā.

ja, n. cloud. NII. (Ll.) ||gyā. (V.) |||gyā.

gja_e, v. to kill. NII. (V.) ||gyāe.

gjau, n. finger, s. ||gau. NII. (V.) ||gyāu.

gjava, v. to crawl into. NII. (V.) ||gyāwa.

nōmentu, ||gnōetu, n. knees. SI. (B. early)

nōu, ||gnū, n. hare, s. ||nau. SI. (B. early)

o:, n. tortoise, *Testudo pardalis*, water tortoise. SI. (B.) ||gō. (Ll.) ||gō, *emph.* ||gōgēn. Ex.: ||go:-ka kum --- the story of the tortoise. ha |kau:ʔ |ki |e: ha |kʔa|kʔa o ||go: ||kwa||kwān, he ||go:gēn kúí tʔotto ||ko ha |na:, o ha ||kwa||kwān --- he rubbing with fat put in his hands upon the tortoise's neck, and the tortoise drew in her head upon her neck. SII. (D.B.) ||gō, large mountain tortoise. SIV. (D.B.) ||go:, tortoise-shell. Ex.: kalahari ki twāa ʔkōā, na kalahari |geki ku ʔu ||go:, ha u ʔnōre --- the Kalahari has not pots, in the Kalahari women take tortoise-shells, they take ostrich eggshells.

o, ||gō, n. man, male, husband, right, s. ||gō, !!go:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: mari ||go, he-goat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: di, !gwe: ||go:, female gemsbok, male gemsbok. NII. (Ll.) ||gō. Ex.: ta ti !kōa ha dzau, "na ti e ||go, ta ti |kúa kwa a" --- and (he) said to his wife, "I am a man, and do not fear thee". ||gō, a male, ||naēi, males. dama ||go: daba: siŋ |nuʔerre ||kuwa ʔ!kaŋ --- the Herero boy saw the bird settle on a bush. ||gau ||gō, ||gau de --- right hand, left hand. [In all Bushman tribes the right hand is the male hand, the left the female.] NIII. (D.B.) _||gō. Ex.: sumbi _||gō --- guineafowl cock. _||gō |kwi !kei _daa --- a man does not bring firewood. |ŋ ʔkei wa ||gendzu _||gō --- |ŋ ʔkei is ||gendzu's husband. ||go ma a txa --- a boy shoots.

go:, ||gō, n. man's apron, loincloth. SV. (Schu.) ||gō. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʔai |kwane ku |kuʔa ha ʔ!kaēmma, e ka ||gō --- boys do not wear a kaross, only an apron. ||gōsi, aprons. NII. (V.) ||gō. (Dk.) ʔo, apron of eggshell beads. (Wil.) ||gō. NIII. (D.B.) \||gō.

o, n. outer skin. SI. (Ll.) ||gō. Ex.: !gu:kēn ||gō |hiŋ ||kʔwhitēn ||xam i:ja --- the puffadder skin falls off, the snake's also does so. ha ||gō !naunko kie ||kʔoen i, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, ha |ki ||kwaēŋ kʔauki ka ha tai:ʔ xu: tu i --- his (the dead person's) outer skin still looks at us, because he feels that he does not want to go away and leave us.

o, big large. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !kore ||goʔa --- a big dish.

go, n. water, usually ||gu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔ||go kʔa --- on the water's edge.

o, n. pipe. NIII. (D.B.)

go:, n. spoor. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||xam siŋ _||go: --- have followed spoor.

go, n. night, s. _||gau. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kani e ʔke i ki _||go --- much it rained in the night.

gō, n. root. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: iŋ-ko _||gō --- its root. SIIa. (Dk.) ||goʔsi, tanning roots.

o, v. to cut. SI. (B.) ||gōā. Ex.: ha ||kaxeitēn ||goa ho !kʔwa: ||gaiʔ --- her elder sister cut off the hartebeest's shoulder.

o:, v. to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ||go:a |naa --- the sun climbs the sky. ʔkū ||go:a |naa, tʔi

- wɛʃɛʃɛ ||gowa |naa --- the stars climb the sky, they all climb the sky.
- ||goa, v. to be spilled. CI. (Do.)
- ||goa, v. to carry in kaross or bag. [Na. ||gowe.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ||goa ||kxaima --- the woman carries a little one (in a kaross).
- ||go:a, n. flower of the !khũ:i thorn tree. SI. (Ll.) ||gǒǎ. (The flowers of this tree are loved by ostrich and sheep).
- ||goa, n. meat. SI. (B. early)
- ||goa, n. shoes, s. ||gwa. NII. (Ll.) ||gǒǎ. Ex.: ha ti ʔgi ||goa --- he makes shoes.
- ||goa, n. a plant. NI., CII. (D.B.) ||goa ʔǎsi, *Tavaresia Bartlyi*. N. E. Br. NII. (Ll.) ||gǒǎ, a small tree the fruit eaten by birds.
- ||goa, n. breast, chest. NIa. (Leb.) n. sp.
- ||goa, n. cave. CII. (Schi.)
- ||goaan, n. hyena. SI. tʰ²goaang.
- ||goarkoa, n. calf. SI. (Lich.) tʰ²goarkǎa.
- ||goa||goa, n. bat, Cape Serotine, *Eptesicus capensis*. CII. (Sh.)
- ||goba, ||gova, n. leaf. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||goba ʔgai-a --- red-brown leaf. pangwe wa ||gova --- dagga is a leaf.
- \\gobba, v. to snatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkau ku ʔtsi ka ku ss, ka ku \\gobba tʃi ka ku m --- the hyena comes and sees, and snatches them and eats.
- ||gobba, n. saddle. NII. (Ll.) ||gǒbba.
- ||gobo-tě-si, n. musical bow with string tied back in centre. CII. (D.B.)
- ||go:de, n. antbear. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||goe:, n. corner. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ʔkwa ||goe: --- we live in a corner (of hills).
- ||goe, n. bed, sleeping place. CII. (Schi.)
- ||gǒen||goe:n, n. membrane. SI. (B.) ||gǒen||gǒen. Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ||kau tǎ ||gǒen||goe:n, haŋ |ne |ka:ti !kam!kam ||kau tǎ: !au-ta tũ e: !kwa --- she (hen-ostrich) first lies upon the membrane, she afterwards making shell lies upon the egg's skin which is bone.
- ||gos:tən, v. to lead. s. ||gweitən, ||gwe:tən. SI. (B.) ||gǒtən. Ex.: ha ʔpwendskən |ne ||gos:tən ti !khe: sa ha ||kaxai au-g ||neiŋ --- her sons leading brought their sister home.
- ||goetən, v. to miss, not find. SI. (Ll.) ||gǒetən. Ex.: tsa de |nu a di !khou:, he !khou |ko:ʔsiŋ, i:, ŋ ||goetən !khou:, i: --- what has happened to the honey, that the honey is lean on account of it, that I miss the honey on account of it.
- ||gǒʔi, n. e ||gǒʔi kuru, the wind is cold. SIIc. (D.B.)
- ||gointu, n. breast. SIIc. (D.B.)
- ||gole, v. to open, ||golele, to cause to open. CI. (Do.)
- ||gole, n. bark of tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gole ki ti e, ʔka: te ||gole --- bark it is, the camelthorn's bark.
- ||golo, n. ankle. CI. (Do.)
- ||golo, n. prob. a kind of tree. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||golo bulu --- the ... tree's fetish stick (with arrow-bag hanging on to it).

gom, v. to sleep. CI. (Do.)

gom, n. knee, s. gom, knee, ||gʷon, to kneel. NIII. (D.B.)

goṁ, n. knobkerrie. NII. (LI.) ||gṁ. Ex.: ta !kao: nʷam, ta !ka, ta |ge gu ||goṁ, ta |ge ti ʔnʷam
-!kaŋ nʷam --- and threw down the ostrich, and ran, and went to get a knobkerrie, and came beating to
kill the ostrich.

goṁ-m, n. caterpillar of a *Noctuid* moth. NII. (LI.) ||gṁ. Ex.: ngoro ta ti am ||goṁ-m --- the lizard
eats the caterpillar. ||goṁ-m !ko --- chrysalis.

gomtfo, n. dwarf, small person. CI. (Do.) ||gomcho.

ʷon, v. to kneel, s. ||gom, knee. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||gʷon, tʃu ki a ka ||kollete --- thou dost kneel,
sittest on thy knees.

onakho, v. to spill. CI. (Do.)

onu, n. star. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gonu ka ʔkhe: --- the star falls.

oṁoṁ, v. to bleed. SI. (LI.) ||gṁ. Ex.: !kʷe |ki |kʷe:, ti e:, i !gau: |ku -||kau: ta: i tũ, itən |ku
||nau:, tsʷa ʰpwa da: i ti, itən kʷauki se tam: ʰpwa ||goṁoṁ --- people are used to say, that (if) our
blood lies above (in) our skin, we do this when a little thing hurts our place, we shall not gently
bleed.

oʷoʷ, v. to cough. NII. (LI.) ||gʷoʷ. Ex.: ha ti ||goʷoʷ, na ti ||goʷoʷ: --- he coughs, I cough.

oo, v. to play the musical bow, s. ||gobo-tě-si. CII. (D.B.)

oo, n. smoke. SI. (LI.) ||gṁ. Ex.: ||gṁ-ka !kwi ||kwaṁ |ku a: oa ʔkakka ke !khwe --- Smoke's man was
the one who formerly spoke to me about the wind.

oo, n. husband, man. s. ||go:, NII. (LI.) ||gṁ. Ex.: a ||gṁ !nwerre e, a !nwerre e --- thy husband's
country it is, thy country it is. |kam tanki ||gṁ tanki |ge ʔiŋ e ha gu ha ʔxe --- another day another
man comes thinking that he will take her daughter. ||gṁ ma ti e e siŋ --- a little boy is our younger
brother.

go, n. grass. SIV. (D.B.)

oo, n. tooth. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||goo ||ka, toothache.

oo |ku, n. consumption, cold in the head. CI. (Do.)

oṁa, v. to bake, roast. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||goṁa i ʔku tsʷou --- bake the pips.

ore, n. shoulderblade. SVI. (D.B.)

ori, v. to follow, go about with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamfa ko ||nweba ||gori xa kumf |kwa --- the sun
follows the moon on its path. ʃi ʃe !kwiʃe ʔana _haṁ, a ko ko \||gori te --- we older ones heard it,
when we went about with them.

orkeka, n. assegai. SI. (Lich.) tʷ2gorkeka.

oro, n. thornbush, 'hakdoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

oro, ||gorro, n. breastbone. SI. (B.) ||gṁro, ||gṁro. Ex.: ha !na: !na: ha !ka: xu, ha ||gorro se di !kwa:
--- he hardens his breast that his breastbone may become bone. haŋ |ne |gom !ḁi ||ko: ||xε: au to: i-ta
||gorro --- she scoops up 'Bushman rice' in an ostrich breastbone. (LI.) ||gṁro, pl. ||gṁtten-||gṁtten.
Ex.: !ku ko: |ne kwaṁritən !ḁi ||kho !kwagən au ||goro --- another person gnaws putting the bones upon
a breastbone (the breastbone of an ostrich used as a dish). ||goro a !kwa: i, ||gṁtten ||gṁtten --- one
breastbone, breastbones.

orro, n. tree, 'kameeldoorn'. s. ||goro. SI. (LI.) ||gṁro. Ex.: ha ||nau:, hε: |au: ka: rra o |nutarra |kē,
he kukú, he |kʷe:, ||gorro koo sa, !kan: !ho |nutarra --- they did this, when they talked over the old
woman's name, they spoke, they said, the 'kameeldoorn' must hold fast the old woman.

||gɔta, concave (?), hollow (?). SI. (Ll.) ||gǒta.

||gǒtu, n. shoulder. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ-ko ||gǒtu --- my shoulder.

||gou, v. to scrape, scratch, s. ||gau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||gou !ĩ: --- scrape (the springbok skin for) the be
(Ll.) ||gǒu, ||gǒu||gǒu. Ex.: hi ||kǎi||kǎi |ne ĩ: u, hiɲ |wittǎntǎ-tǎ !kaukǎn, hiɲ |ku ||gou: !khe!khe:tǎ
i --- their thorns are like this, they are very short, they scratch wounding us. i tǎ |ku ||khoa au
-||xaukǎn, au hi ||gou||gǒu -|ki: i eɲeɲ --- we are covered with blood, when they scratching divide our
flesh.

-||gou, n. tortoise. SIIa. (Dk.)

-||gova, s. -||goba.

||go:wa, v. to be thirsty. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n tǎla:, n ||go:wa --- I am hungry, I am thirsty.

||go:xu, n. jackal. SVI. (D.B.)

||go||go, n. whirlwind, s. ||gǎu||gǎu, -||gǒi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||kǒttǎn ǒpwa |ku a: di: toi eɲeɲ, ha |ku a:
!kwe tsʔu hoa ha, au !kwe tǎn e ||gǒ||go: ǒpwa --- his little feather it was which became the ostrich
flesh, it was that which the wind blew up, when the wind was a little whirlwind. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ne
!gǒa ||gauǎe sʔo au ||go||go, he ha haǎ |ne |ouwi ||go||gǒ-wa sa: --- he sat looking round seeking a whirl
wind, and he espied a whirlwind coming. tati ha ǒpwaxai |ki: !kwa:-ka !kaukǎn, tikǎn e: ||go:||go: |ku
|ne |ki |kam ||a hi o xhwarra, ĩ: --- because her daughter killed the water's children, therefore a
whirlwind took them away to the spring. he ha xoakǎn-gu |ku-g |ne !hou:, hiɲ sa:, ||go:||go:gǎn |ku-g
|ne e |ki sa: he, ĩ:, au hiɲ |ku ||na !kau:xu --- and her mothers came afterwards, the whirlwind it w
that brought them to it, when they were on the hunting-ground.

||go||gon:, v. to buzz, make a humming sound. SI. (Ll.) ||gǒ||gǒǎǎ.

||gu, v. to wrap, be wrapped. SI. (B.) Ex.: !go:e!kwe itǎntuwa-g |ne ||a ||gu tiɲ |kaggǎn-ka !nuin ---
!goe!kwe itǎntu goes to lie wrapped up in the Mantis's kaross. (Ll.) ||gǔ. Ex.: a kwa: se ho: -!nwin,
se ||gu tiɲ, a se debbi !ho a |na: --- thou shalt take thy kaross, thou shalt lie wrapped up, thou
shalt cover thy head.

||gu:, v. to blow hard, roll (?). SI. (Ll.) ||gǔ. Ex.: haɲ !xwǎ ha ||gu:, au !kou, au han tatti ha se !k
au ||ga: --- it (the wind) sounds as if it blew hard against the mountain, while it feels as if it
would (again) blow hard in the night. ha ti hiɲ e:, !kauokǎn |ku-g |ne ||gu: i:, !kauokǎn |ku-g |ne k
vvvvvv, o !kauokakǎn tatti e:, !kaugen e siɲ ||kʷi||kʷi: !khe |ku-g |ne !kǎu!kǎi --- therefore the
stones rolled(?), the stones said vvvvvvv, for the stones felt, that the stones that had stood fast
gether were falling.

||gu, v. to wash, s. ||gu, water. NII. (Wil.)

-||gu, v. to light a fire. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:fa ko a -||gu, a tǎǎ'--- have made a fire and cooked. |gu re
ko |e:fa -||gu a ||kʷum --- in the evening light a fire and sleep.

||gǔ, /||gu:, v. to put down, tread down. NI. (D.B.) ||gǔ. Ex.: zu: ||gǔ --- a person puts (it) down. |name
||gǔ --- throw down. NII. (V.) ||gǔ, to tread down.

||gu, v. to sleep. NII. (Ll.) ||gǔ. NIII. (D.B.) -||gu, -||go.

||gu:, v. to bark. NII. (Dk.) ǎp. (Ll.) ||gǔ, ||gǔ. Ex.: ǎkwe ti ||gu: --- the dog barks. ǎkwe ti -||gu:u -
the dog barks (is barking).

||gu, n. th warm sun, springtime. SI. (Ll.) ||gǔ, ||gǔ. Ex.: !kʔe |ne ||xǎ:, hi |xǎi ||gu-ka whai:, !kʔetǎn
||xǎ:, hi |xwerri ||gu-ka toi, he, hǐ ||gu: !kun ʃo ||gu-ka whai: --- people again shoot the warm sun's
springbok, people again hunt the warm sun's ostriches, and they in the warm sun follow the warm sun
ostriches, and they in the warm sun follow the warm sun's springbok. ||khabbo ǎkakka ke ĩ:, ti e:, ɲ
springbok. ||khabbo ǎkakka ke ĩ:, ti e:, ɲ hǎ:ǎ ||kʷoen ɲ oa, o haɲ |ku:kǎn |ko: ta ||gu-||gu --- the
dream said to me, that I saw my father lying dead in the warm sun. au ||gu: wa e, au ||kʷoiɲja |kwei
ha tǎ |i --- when it is spring, when the sun feels thus it is warm.

||gu, n. lower thigh. CIIb. (Wil.)

||gǔ, n. arm, s. ||kǔ. SVIa. (Kr.)

gũ, n. lungs. SV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) ||gu, chest.

gu, pron. them, a a ||gu, they. CII. (Schi.)

gu, n. water, rain, tears, s. !gu, !!gu. NII (D.B.) Ex.: ||gu ku tfa:ɛ --- water has spilled. haʔre -||gu --- fetch water. NII. (Ll.) ||gũ, ||gũ, *emph.* ||gũkən. Ex.: |xwe zau -|a ha !kao kwe -||gu, ta ha !kao ʃiŋ -||gu --- |xwe's wife gave her husband water, and her husband drank water. ||gukən tfa, ||ga-ta ||gu --- rain falls, the cloud's rain. ha tʃiŋ ||gu, ta |kúa tʃiŋ |uhá, ta tʃiŋ ||gu --- he cried tears, and did not merely cry, but cried tears. (Wil.) Ex.: ||gu: |na:, water root. NIII. (D.B.) -||gu. Ex.: ma wa tʃi -||gu --- I shall drink water. fuelu a twi -||gu --- Fuelu gets water. mulundu wa -||gu _ma --- the Mulundu is a little stream. -||gu ||ka||ka, big water.

gu, n. white of egg (? water). NII. (Ll.) ||gũ.

gúi, ||gui:, v. to die, disappear, pass by, away, s. ||gũ !kũ. SI. (B.) ||gúi, ||gũĩ. Ex.: !ke e: ||gúi, hiŋ |ku ||gúi kwokwáŋ --- people who die, they are really dead. |xorritən tattí e:, |ik'oa |ne ||gúi siŋja --- the cold feels, as if the fire had disappeared. hi k'auki |ã:, hiŋ |ku ||gúi: i, hiŋ !k'oakkən ||gúi: --- it (a piece of flesh) is not cut off, it of itself, it decays away. u saŋ |k'e: ki !kei !ho ŋ au-g ||neiŋ, ŋ k'au saŋ !kúi:tən ||gúi: !ũ, ta -||ga: ts'omma |ku e: --- you shall calling answer me at the house, that I may not returning pass by (the house), for quite dark it is.

gu:i, v. to wrap up, s. ||gu. SI. (B.) ||gúi, ||gúi. Ex.: ŋ a k'auki |kwa: ho o:a |ũi, au ŋ tsě:xu, ŋ a se |ne ||gúi tiŋ !nweiŋ ||ka:ŋ --- I had not unloosed the net from my back, that I might lie wrapped in a new kaross. (Ll.) ||gúi. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne !kan ||gúi ha -- he would cover himself.

gu-i, n. teeth. NIIb. (Leb.)

gui, n. fat. CIIb. (Wil.)

guika, n. crown of the head. CI. (Do.)

gu:itən, v. to play, dance, usually ||gwi:tən. SI. (B.) ||gūitən. Ex.: |ka:kakən |ne !ko:etən, !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne ||gu:itən --- the women clap, the Day's Heart dances. ||guitje, play.

gulu, v. to burn. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _daa _gulu --- the fire burns.

gulu, n. quiver, bag, s. !!go [u. SIfe. (An.)

gum:, v. to play. SI. (Ll.) ||gum̄. Ex.: whaiitən |ku-g ||nau:, o whai: sa:, whaiitən |ku tauko ||gum:, o whai: gau:wa ||neiŋ a:, ta:ta |ku:kən ta: ha --- the springbok did this, as the springbok came, the springbok going along played, as the springbok approached the hut where father lay dead.

um:, v. to thrust. SI. (Ll.) ||gum̄. Ex.: si se ho: |i |u, si se ||gum: |e: ha o |i --- we should take a fire stump, we should thrust it into the fire (under the ashes).

um, v. to pick berries. SIV. (D.B.)

um, v. to cut down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !nasi re o ||gum ko |i: --- big trees cut down with an axe.

um, v. to be short, thin, s. !gum, ||gomtfo, ||kum. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ||gum me e, |neba ||kau me e --- the one is short, the other is tall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tanga -||gum --- the stuff is thin. SVI. (D.B.) ||gummi, thin.

u:m, n. apron of women. SV. (D.B.)

um, n. leg (? foreleg). NIa. (Leb.) ||gũm. m. sp.

um, n. upper arm, humerus. NI. (D.B.)

gum, n. knobkerrie. NI. (D.B.)

guemma, v. to clap hands. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la-ke ka _||guemma --- the women clap hands.

uŋ, great, big, s. ||go. CII. (Schi.) ||guń.

uobbu, v. to lap as a cat. NII. (Ll.)

||guri, v. to follow, succeed. CII. (Schi.)

||gurri:, n. nape of neck. SI. (B.) ||gúrri. Ex.: ǎ ||xam !kanna au ha ||gurri: --- flesh also sits fast to the nape of his neck.

||guru, n. deep ditch, ravine. SI. (Ll.) ||gùru, *emph.* ||gúruken.

||guru, n. ankle. SV. (D.B.)

||guru, n. shoulderblade, s. !!guva. NI. (D.B.)

||gũte, n. sleeves, s. ||gũ, arm. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: baki, ki-ta ||gũte --- a jacket, its sleeves.

||guwa, v. to dip up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||guwa _kwa, n ||kaũ |e n !go --- I dip up water, I fill into the pot.

||gũ |ni, n. knee. SVI. (D.B.)

||gũ, !kʔũ, v. to pass by, s. ||gui, to die. SI. (Ll.) ||gũ !kʔũ. Ex.: ha kʔauki se ten:, ti e:, ||nein sʔa fɔ: he, ha se ||gũ !kʔũ, ha se |kam: ||e ti e |xarra --- he should not know the place at which the house seemed to be, that he might pass by, that he might go to a different place.

||gu ||kha, n. a large water snake. NII. (Ll.) ||gũ ||khǎ.

||gu ʔxi, n. lobster. NII. (Ll.) ||gu ʔxi.

||gam, v. to roast on a stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a him kwe |oadzi ʔkǎ, a |ef ʔkwe toxo, a ||gam --- on a branch the bones stick, and over the fire put, and roast.

||gam, v. to graze. CII. (D.B.)

||gamfe, v. to throw away. SV. (D.B.)

||gwa:, v. to uncover, roll aside, s. ||gu, to wrap, ||gu:, to roll. SI. (Ll.) ||gũǎ. Ex.: !kʔe ||kwaŋ |ne !kan!kan ||gwa: !ho !kauogən, he !kʔetən |ku-g |ne !kan !kʔerri |hiŋ |kaggen --- the people took hold and uncovered (rolled aside) the stones, and the people pulled out hurting the Mantis.

||gwa, ||gwǎ, v. to set, fall, hang, *used also as down*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ana ke ka ||gwa --- the sun is setting. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkǎ a \||gwa ||kamma --- a pipe stick hangs down (from a thong round the neck) _||gwa ʔa tsi ke ʔtsi --- at sunset they came. !ne ||gwa !gau !kuru --- gnaw down the fingernail !ne ||gwa !kum --- gnaw down a bone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamfa ||gwa --- the sun sinks. ʔkonudzi _||gwǎ --- the stars fall. foroba ko !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko fi ||kama |ko me, a ko ||gwǎ |kwa --- the legavaan climbs up the tree, so the men climb up it too, and hit it dead, and climb down with it. !kai kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i, fi ||gwǎ ha --- the !ai people are alone at Lihutitu, we go down to there.

||gwa, n. crow. SII. (D.B.)

||gwaʔ, n. springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwaʔ ʔpwǎ --- springbok kid.

||gwa, n. foot, shoe, s. ||goa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka _||gwa, ŋ _||gwa siŋ ||kʔoa --- my foot, my one foot. NII. (Ll.) ||gũǎ, shoe, pl. ||gũǎ-ssin. Ex.: ta |uwa dama ||gwa:, gommi |nóʔoʔ --- and put on a Herero shoe of bull skin. ti |u ha ʔkʔeisiŋ kwe dama ||gwasiŋ --- and put his feet into Herero shoes.

_||gwa, n. spoon. [Na. ||goab.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||gwa ke e, i ko |e sa se --- a spoon it is, we will sit with it. CII. (D.B.) \||gwaba. Ex.: tako ʔfi ta foba ʔteme, nama kwa ko \||gwaba teme --- for we say wooden spoon, the Nama say a metal spoon.

||gwa:, n. ashes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pufo ||kʔabbe ||gwa: --- Pufo scrapes away the ashes.

||gwa:, n. ointment. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ||kante ke ||gwa: --- Missis has rubbed herself with ointment.

||gwa, n. stone. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||gwa |kware, cairn, heap of stones on grave.

||gwa, n. a fruit-bearing bush, s. ||gwe. NII. (Ll.) ||gũǎ. Ex.: ti am ||gwa, ||gwa !kan tsema --- eats the fruit, the ... is a little bush.

gwa:, n. tortoise, s. ||go:. NI. (D.B.)

gwa, not a bit of it. CI. (Do.)

gwaa, n. a grave. CI. (Do.)

gwae, v. to return to. CI. (Do.)

gwai:ɛ, v. to cut open, disembowel. SI. (Ll.) ||gwāi, ||gwāi. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||gwai: toi, hiŋ |ne xau toi
|kwiŋ|kwiŋ --- they disembowel the ostrich, they clean the ostrich intestines. ha |ki |hiŋ !gwarra,
||gwai:ɛ |ai:ti i: --- he took out a knife, cut open the woman with it.

gwāi:, v. to scratch asunder, pull out. SI. (Ll.) ||gwāi. Ex.: haŋ ||gwāi: |kuruwa !kʔe ā: ||nēi||nēi:, o
haŋ ||gwāi:ʔā ||gau:ɛ kʔau doro --- it (lion) scratched asunder breaking to pieces for the people the
huts, while it scratched asunder, seeking the young man. hiŋ |ne ||aŋ ||gwāi: |hiŋ toi au ʔho:kən ---
they (men) go to pull out the ostrich from the bushes.

gwaiten, v. to crawl on hands and feet as a child. SI. (Ll.) ||gwāiten, ||gūāiten.

gwakken, ||gwakka, v. to spring, to have a back draught. SI. (Ll.) ||gūākken, ||gūākka. Ex.: ||gwakkenʔi -sukanʔi
two words for to spring as a springbok. hī |ku-g |ne e -!gā, au hī-ta !nui!nui |ku-g |ne -di wai, hī
|ku-g |ne ||gwakka ||e touken --- they become frogs, while their karosses become springboks, these spring
asunder. !khwe ta -||gwakken, au ha |ku i: sʔo: --- the wind has a back draught when it sits in this
place.

gwa:le, v. to open. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: bollete ea ka ||gwa:le --- the can he has opened.

gwana, n. a Masarwa waterpit. SV. (D.B.)

gwanate, n. pl. stars, usually ||kwanate. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwanate ta ʃa !gū -||ke: --- the stars are in
the sky.

gwa:ni, s. ||gwe, ostrich.

gwara, v. to take off, lift off. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬe ki āɛ, ||gwara i ||kwa --- people eat, take off the
pot.

gwara-siŋ, v. to lie on the back. SI. (Ll.) ||gūāra-ssin. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |kwēi |ki, ha |kukən
||gwara-siŋ --- she thus dying lay on her back.

||gwāsifa, n. bee, large black and white kind. CII. (D.B.)

gwatten, ||gwatta, n. cat. SI. (B.) ||gwatten, *emph.* ||gwāttaken. Ex.: ||gwattaken ||nau, ||gwatten |ku:kən,
||gwattaken |ku|kən ta:ē --- the cat does this, 'when the cat dies, the cat dying goes away. ŋ a tuko a:
dauko |kweŋ, au ka ɬē: ti e, ||gwatta saŋ ||ēi: ŋ-ka tsʔwitsʔwi --- I was really the one who going
along gave orders, because I thought that the cat would take possession of my things. ||gwa:ɛtən, wild
cat. (B. early) ||gwaten. (Ll.) ||gūāttən, *pl.* ||gūāgūara, *emph.* ||gūāttā. Ex.: ha kʔwēi ||gwa:ɛtən, au ha
|na: ||gwa:ɛtən, au ||gwa:ɛtta: ta:, ʔopwoiŋ ta: --- it (bird) is laughing at the (wild) cat, when it sees
the cat, as the cat lies, sleeping lies.

gwa||gwa, n. bat. NI. (D.B.)

gwe:, v. to carry on back or shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||gwe: ʔpwa: ||ki --- she carries a child there
(on her back). SII. (D.B.) ||gwe:ja, to carry over the shoulder as men do.

gws:, n. backbone. SII. (D.B.)

gwe, n. ostrich, *pl.* ||gwa:ni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwe ||gai, female ostrich. ||gwe ||gaballa ostrich chicks.

gwe, n. a plant with edible berries. NI. (D.B.) ||gwe. NII. (Ll.) ||gūè, ||gūé Ex.: na ti -||he -||gwe --- I
pound the (fruit).

weae, v. to lie in wait for game. CI. (Do.)

||gweai, n. trouble. CI. (Do.)

||gwe:ba, n. tortoise. CII. (D.B.)

||gws:itən, v. to lead, s. ||gōstən, ||gwe:tən. SI. (B.) ||gwēitən. Ex.: m 0pwands: kaŋ ||kōa s: ||gws:itən ||sa ha ||kaxai --- my sons are indeed those who leading bring back their sister.

||gweke, v. to dip in, put in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau n !ūisa, |ne ||gweke, e ka ||k'amki k'aa--- fetch the ostrich egg, dip in, let us quickly drink.

||gwe:tən, v. to help, pull, lead, s. ||gōstən, ||gws:itən. SI. (Ll.) ||gwētən. Ex.: ha: ||gwe:tən i, o ha ||khe||kheī, o ha: tsi: ||khoa o i --- she (lioness) pulls us with her teeth, as she bites placing us. haŋ |ne |kē-ī !kwi-ja, he ha ha |ne ||gwe:tən ti -||kaitən ha au !kou --- he took hold of the girl, as he helped her to climb up the rock (led her up). ha |ku -!kwai:, ha a: se ||gwe:tən ŋ, ta:, ŋ |kedda -!kerri-tən --- she is the only one (little girl), she is the one to help me, for I am becoming old.

||gwi:, v. to finish, be exhausted, disappear, s. ||gui. SI. (Ll.) ||gwī, ||gwī. Ex.: ha ka, ha oa se ||kam 0pwa ||xou ||gwi: au ||neiŋ --- he wishes that father should first finish making the shelter for the hunter. ||kōiŋja |ne |k'e: ŋ, ŋ kwaŋ k'auki !kai:stən?ī ||kerri, ta:, ||kerri-ja saŋ ||gwi siŋ --- my grandfather told me, that I must not throw stones at the locust bird, for the locust bird would disappear. -xuru ka |ku-g |ne ||gwi, hiŋ tau kwukwurri --- the gunpowder is exhausted, that and the bullets. ||gwi !k'ū --- to go astray. au ha |ne ||kwara, i k'auki |ne ||ha:ka, he tiken e:, i ta-g |ne ||gwi !k'ū au ha ī: --- when it (buck) canters, we do not reach it, therefore we go astray from it in consequence.

||gwi, v. to scoop up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||gwi ||kha, a ||kwa ke si-!k ki --- scoop up ants, and put them into the kaross.

||gwi, v. to bring. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num sa ke ||gwi a ||na: ko --- berries bring me of the 'resinki' bush.

||gwi, v. to pull through. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !gaiba ||kei:, a ko ||gwi ha --- a person the apron ties and pulls it through.

||gwi, n. creeper with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) ||guī. Ex.: ||gwi ti !kabba -||gwe --- the ... climbs the plant.

-||gwi, n. earth. NII. (Ll.) ||guī. Ex.: -dzu ti -||keja, -dzu tanki ti o-k'wi -dzu tanki, -dzu tanki ti g !korro, -dzu tanki ti gu -||ke, -dzu tanki ti !kum -||gwi --- (when) a person is dead, other people tell other people, other people make a pit, other people take hold of the dead person, the other people fill in the earth.

||gwi, n. thumb. NII. (Ll.) ||guī. Ex.: a ||gau ||gwi --- thy hand's thumb.

||gwi:, n. a certain edible root. SI. (Ll.) ||gwī, a long edible root with a milky juice, which is something like a sweet potatoe inside, and has fiber outside; rings made from this root are worn at the magic dance.

||gwitən, v. to play, n. play, s. ||gu:itən. SI. (Ll.) ||gwītən, *emph.* ||gwītaken. Ex.: ha |auwi ho: 0pwa, ho 0pwaken ||gwitən ||koe !khe: ||xo-a-ka !kauki --- he perceived the young springbok as the young springbok stood playing among the elephant's children. haŋ k'auki-ka ha siŋ ||gwi||gwīta ||a: --- it is not wont to go playing about. ||gwitən ||kwaŋ e, !k'e-ta |ka:gən-ka ||gwitən --- a play it is, a woman's play. ||gwitaken e --- a game it is.

||gwobe, v. to dip up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko tfafa ||gwobe, a ko ||na: --- dip up water, throw it out.

||gwoi, n. sheep, s. ||gai, ||gei. SVI. (D.B.)

||gwonni, v. to enter or go to live in an uninhabited dwelling place. NII. (Ll.) ||guonni. ||kán ||guonni, name for the male lion.

||hā:, v. to play the 'goura', n. 'goura', musical bow, "it is simply a bow in which one end of the string, instead of being fastened to the bow itself, is attached to a broad, thin, flexible tongue-shaped piece of quill, which is firmly fixed and spliced to the end of the bow The instrument is played by taking the quill in the mouth, and causing it to vibrate by strong inspirations and expirations of breath" Stow, *Native Races of South Africa*. SI. (Ll.) ||hā, Ex.: ŋ ||nau:, o !khwa: kã:, ŋ te:n l --- I did this when the rain fell, I lay playing the 'goura'. k'ao-doroken hā: ho: ha-ka ||hā:, hā: ||kai:tən !kau, haŋ hā: ||hā: ?ā !a: tiŋ sa: ha o -!kou: --- a youth took up his 'goura', he climbed the hill, he was playing the 'goura' walking along the ridge.

the ridge.

hã, v. to stamp, pound. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a k'uŋ kwe _|ne-|kesa |gã na ||hã --- into the mortar the seeds put and stamp.

na:é, v. to stir. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ko ||ha:é ka ||naéa --- he is stirring the food.

hã, v. to sit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||hã wa ga ||ku --- we sit on the ground.

hã, v. to be fat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||hãé |ki --- they are fat.

hã, v. to cover head, n. skin cap. NII. (Dk.) ɔ'hã.

ha:, v. to fill (pipe), s. -||hai. NII. (Dk.) ɔ'ha: maka:pa --- to put tobacco in the pipe. (V.) ||hã, to fill a pipe, load a gun. CII. (D.B.) ||hãé. Ex.: kobba ko ||hãé, ʃori ʃkõ --- fills the pipe to smoke tobacco.

a, ||hã, part of phrases of throwing or aiming. NII. (Ll.) ssiñ ||hã, tchiñ ||hã, to throw (a stone). Ex.: ha ti !ka -u, ta siñ ||ha m ba kwe ha -||kau --- he ran away, and aimed at my father with his arrow. (Wil.) ||hã, to shoot. NIII. (D.B.) -||'ha, to pull the bowstring, take aim. Ex.: kwĩ ||ke si te ||'ha --- so draws (the string) and takes aim. -||hã ti txa: tʃi --- pulls and shoots off.

a, first. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |na ha ||ha ||e, ha k'ã, hausise haŋ á --- he will first go to drink, afterwards he will eat.

a, n. kaross, petticoat, apron. SIV. (D.B.) si ||ha, woman's kaross, hanging from shoulder, s. ||haénsa. SV. (D.B.) ||ha, woman's petticoat or back apron. Ex.: he ka |kau ||ha --- he is cutting a kaross.

a, ||hã, n. child, son, s. ||hãĩ, ||heĩ. SIV. (D.B.) sing. & dual _||ha, ||hasa, pl. ||ka. Ex.: _||ha te -ʃʔõ --- one child. _||ha ||na tis |kam --- two children. ||ka _||ŋ te si ||k'ani --- many children. ||hasa |na se |kam --- two children. SIVb. (St.) ||ha-sa. NII. (Ll.) ||hã, child, son. Ex.: me -||hã, me ʃxe --- my son, my daughter. me ||hã ma --- my little son. m tai ti -tʃiŋ ha -||hã --- my mother was crying for her son. m ba tai ti-tʃiŋ a, "me -||hã ||ge"-- my father's mother cried, "my grandson" me ||hãsiŋ --- my sons. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ||ha, mi daba lifovi --- my son, my child is Lifovi. kahuta ||hã mi ||hã --- Kahuta's (the brother's) son is my son.

a, n. arm. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ||ha, my arm. -||ka-ka ||kwe, ka ||ha --- the rat's tail, its foreleg.

a, n. lizard. NII. (Ll.) ||hã.

a:, n. a tree, 'resinkibos'. SVI. (D.B.)

aéa, n. man, person, Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haéa ja tʃa ʃe ʃi-||kwi --- that man is cooking a cock. ||haéa ||amte --- the man is tall. !gone a, ||haéa, lokwoi --- a Tswana that, a Bakalahari, a white man.

aéba, v. to carry on the shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||haéba ke ||nwa |ki --- he is carrying his stick on his shoulder.

u:gen, ||ha:kən, ||ha:ka, v. to equal, rival, overcome, get up to, reach. SI. (Ll.) ||hāgen, ||hāken, ||hāka. Ex.: u xa doéa se ||ha:gən ŋ ? --- can ye equal me ? ha u k'auki se ||ha:ka --- him ye shall not rival. ha k'auki e !kwi a: se ||ha:gən ŋ --- he was not the man who would overcome me. he wai |ku-g |ne ku-kui i, au i k'auki |ne ||ha:gən wai --- then the springbok would run back, while we should not get up to the springbok. he tikən e:, i k'auki ta-g |ne ||ha:gən ha, i, au ha |ne ||kwara, i k'auki |ne ||ha:ka --- therefore we cannot reach it, when it canters, we do not reach it. a xa ka, a se ||ha:kən ŋ ? --- dost thou think, thou wilt overcome me ?

ai, v. to draw, wrench, pull, s. ||ha. SI. (Ll.) ||hãĩ. Ex.: u ||kwa:ŋ ka ||hai ||wē:i u-ka |hou --- you are drawing strongly your bows. NII. (Dk.) ɔ'hãĩ, to wrench, pull.

ai, v. pierce, prick, stick into. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ||xaum kwe ko -||hai, a ko ʃwi --- a man a leopard kills, stabs it, pierces it with a spear, skins it. ||gammaba, a ko kwi ||hai ||nariʃ kwe --- a thorn, it sticks into the foot.

ai, v. to pound, stamp, s. ||hã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ki ||'hai, ||'hai m --- women pound, pound food. ||'hai -saõ, ||'hai -|nesi --- pound millet, pound berries.

||hǎi, ||hēi, n. baby, children, s. ||ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke|ke ki ||kʷani i, ŋ ga ||hǎi i --- my grandfather cut it off (fingerjoint), when I was a baby. ||hēi ki si i --- the children come.

||hai, n. apron, usually ||he. SII. (D.B.)

||ʔhai, n. bag of leather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʔhai ||he: --- the bag tie.

||hain, v. to bind, make fast, s. ||he:, ||haito. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||hain ha-g |na: au |ũi, au twitwi:ta --- he bound his head with sinew, while the wounds were raw.

||hainja, v. to stay (? to tie up the oxen). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gamte fa ||hainja ki ||nau, ke lotaka --- to we are staying at the waterpool, at Lotaka.

||haiten, ||haita, v. to court (?). SI. (Ll.) ||hǎiten. Ex.: !khwa kaŋ haʔ -oa ||haiten !kwi-|a --- the man formerly courted a girl. haŋ ||haiten sa:, au haŋ ||haita !kwi-|a au !kwi-|a |kʷwai --- he courting her because he courted the girl on account of the girl's scent.

||haito, v. to tie up, s. ||he, ||hain, to bind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fiboko si fa ||haito rensi --- fiboko is tying up the reins.

||halu, n. cheetah, hunting leopard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||halu a gu -|au --- the cheetah catches the duiker.

||ham, v. to alight on, sit on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ki ||ham go --- bees alight on flowers.

||ʔha:m, n. stick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||abe ||ʔha:m, fi ||alle --- we take the stick, we break it.

||hamma foro, n. crocodile. NII. (Ll.) (at museum) ||hǎmma shoró.

||hana, ||hani, n. kaross, blanket. SV. (D.B.)

||haʔnsa, n. apron of women, s. ||ha, kaross. SIVa. (D.B.)

||haob, n. ratel, s. ||hau. NI., NII. (Sh.)

||happem, n. tick, small 'boschjuis', genus *Ixodes*. SI. (Ll.) ||hǎppem, pl. ||hǎ||hǎppem.

||hara, n. a certain stone which is said to be both hard and soft. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||hara ||kwaʔŋ e: |ke |hǎ !kʷetən taʔm:ĩ hĩ |naŋ ĩ: --- ||hara is black, people (having mixed it with fat) anoint their heads with it. hi |ne !kaũ: ||hara, hi |ne taʔm: hi |na: --- they pound ||hara, they anoint their heads. ||hara ||kwaʔŋ waʔwaiʔtən, he tikən e:, i |na ka -!kʷarra:kən, ĩ: --- ||hara sparkles, therefore our heads shimmer on account of it.

||haro:, n. boot, shoe. NII. (Ll.) ||harō.

||haʔrokən, n. strong heavy clouds. SI. (Ll.) ||hǎrokən.

||haʔfu, v. to return home. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʔʔ ||ga ||haʔfu a ha -||ŋ --- jackal go return to his hut.

||has, n. silver jackal. SIV. (D.B.)

||hasa, s. ||ha, child.

||hattən||hattən, v. to poise oneself, moving the wings. SI. (B.) ||hǎttən||hattən. Ex.: hǎ e:, ha |ku-g |khəu tatǎttən au !kauokən, au haŋ ||hǎttən||hattən !a: !khe !gwa:ʔxu --- then he flapping his wings the stones fall, while he poising himself (moving his wings) stood above in the sky.

||hattən-tu, n. throat. SI. (D.B.) identified at Prieska. (Ll.) ||hǎttən-ttú, a part of the body. Ex.: ||khǎ:ʔŋ e !kwi, toiten ||xam e !kwi, ha: ||kʷe:tən a: ||khǎ:ʔ ʔnǎi:ʔja toi ||hattən-tu ǎ, o hiŋ !gum ʔgebbi-gu --- the lion was a man, the ostrich also was a man, at that time when the lion kicked the ostrich's throat, when they were calling the ʔgebbi-gu. he:, ha kuitən |kʷe:, "tsa ka !gum: twai:t xa e ?" o haŋ ʔnǎi:ʔ toi ||hattən-tu --- and he called out, "is it a thing which calls sweetly?" while he kicked the ostrich's throat. !khwe ||hattən-tu, prob. the wind's throat, used in phrase calling the wind. ha ka |ku !kui:tən |kǎ sa:, !khwe ||hattən-tu --- it is used to return crossing the river in a slanting direction.

||hau, v. to hang. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||hau !ho wai: au ||na: --- he hangs up the springbok on a 'krieboom' tree. sa:-ga eŋ ka ku: |ku e: ||hauwa hĩ e: a --- the eland's flesh all is that which is hanging

here. (Ll.) ||hau. Ex.: hĩ se ||ko: |e tiŋ ||ho:, au ||ho:wa |ku ||hau !khe 0ho a: !gwe !khe ||nein --- it will dry in the bag, when the bag is hanging up on a bush which is opposite the house.

||hau:, ||hou:, v. to fasten, be fastened. SI. (Ll.) ||hau, ||hou. Ex.: haŋ |ne ʔkakka mama ʔ:, ti e: whai: a: e ||hau:-gu, ha tuko e, ha: ha ||hau||hau: !ho: ha --- she said to mamma about it, that a springbok which was (usually) fastened up it really was, that which she kept fastened up. whai: a: ka |ku ||hou: !khe:, ha |ku e --- a springbok which had been used to stand fastened up it was.

||hau:, v. to skin (?), draw off (?). SI. (Ll.) ||hau. Ex.: hi haʔ |ne |khi !khwi a: a, hiŋ |ne ||hau: |hiŋ ha, ||kwaʔŋ ||hau: |hiŋ ha tũ: --- they killed a fieldmouse, they skinned it, they drew off its skin. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ||kam, ||hau ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open (? skin it).

||hau, v. to throw away, s. ||ha, ||hã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka doʔrosii zu m ka, ||hau wa ||ã --- it leaves people eat, throw away the stalk.

||hau, v. to lie in the shade. SII. (D.B.)

||hau:, n. a season, autumn or spring, the rainy season. SI. (Ll.) ||hau. Ex.: au !khaugen tatti, ||hau: |ku-g |ne e, ha: i kʷauki ka-g |ne !kwainʔĩ !khau: ʔ: --- when the bees feel that the end of summer it is (after New Year, when the red star comes), then we do not seek honey. whaija-g |ne |kʷwai:ja, ta ||hau xaitən ka |kʷwai:ja --- the springbok are abundant, for the rainy season's ... plants are abundant. ||hau, ʔ!na !xa!xa tu:, autumn, (two names). !ka!kauru-ka ku:, haŋ |ki he |kẽ|kẽ:, !kʷe !ke!kerritən |ku e:, ʔen:na !ka!kauru |kẽ|kẽ, ti e: he |kwẽ:i daken !kwi: !ka!kauru |kẽ|kẽ:, i:, !kʷauwa, ||hau: --- all the moons (months) possess their names, the old people are those who know the moon's names, how they say, they call the moon's names, August, September. SVI. (D.B.) ||hau, spring. 0ʷa-sa-||hau, tree-flowering, spring.

||hau, n. anteater. NII. (Ll.) ||hau.

||hau, ||hou, n. ratel, s. ||haob. NII. (Ll.) ||hau, ||hau, ||hou.

||hau, n. bow, s. |hou, |hou. SI. (Lich.) tʷ²hau.

||he, v. to come. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ti ||he: ||neĩn --- the cat comes out of the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||he: i --- he is coming to us. ja ||he |ki tobolo ka ||gai --- he comes carrying a gun on his shoulder.

||he:, v. to tie, s. ||haito. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʔhai ||he: --- the bag tie. ʔi ||nai, ʔi ||he: --- we roll up, we tie.

||he, v. to pound, stamp grind, beat, s. ||ʔhai. NI. (D.B.) ||he:, to grind. NII. (Ll.) ||hè. Ex.: na ti ʔ||he ʔ||gwe --- I pound the fruit (in a mortar). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame ||he ʔão --- women stamp meal. ||he kulu --- beat (work) the bellows. a ||he ʔi --- beat a knife (on an anvil).

||he:, n. apron, s. ||hai, ||ʔhi. SII. (D.B.)

||hẽʔĩ, v. to thank, s. ||hiʔĩ. SI. (B.) ||hẽ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ ||hẽʔĩ --- I thank.

||hem, n. throat. SV. (D.B.)

||henni, n. kaross in which a little child is carried. SI. (Ll.) ||henni. Ex.: !kʷaussi 0pwa a: hĩ ʔ!kou:ʔĩ !khwã: a-|enni ʔ, hiŋ e:, i |ne ta ||henni ʔ: --- a little kaross in which they carry a little child, that is the one which we call ||henni.

||he:nsi, v. to get up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʔa 0wensi, i si kwi ||he:nsi --- we must all sleep, we will get up again.

||heri:si, n. can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ewa ko !koro n ||heri:si --- the child plays with the can.

||herri:, v. to rejoice, n. rejoicing. SI. (Ll.) ||hẽrri. Ex.: he ti ||kwaʔŋ kʷwoŋ a ||herri:ja !kwẽkwẽi, ti e:, a-g |ne ka: a se |kwẽ:i |kúi, a di-g ŋ, !kaukənʔã ŋ, i:, ha tsagen ||kwaʔŋ a:-ka ||herri: ||kwaʔŋ e:, a kʷauki tam se tai:ʔ ʔ: --- and the thing seemed as if thou didst rejoice gladly, because thou didst think that thou shouldst do thus, thou shouldst fight me, beat me on account of it; that thing was the one whose rejoicing was that which thou didst not go slowly on account of it.

||herri, v. to beat with stick or whip. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ||herri ha ||hã, !xi !kaŋ tsema ta ||herri ha ||hã --- and beat his child, broke off a little stick and beat his son.

||hi, v. to smoke. NII. (Dk.) ɔʔhi.

||hi:, n. young girl, young female. SI. (B.) ||hĩ, pl. ||hĩtten. Ex.: haŋ !khon !kann ||kʷe: ||hĩtten --- she assembled together the young girls. (Ll.) ||hĩ, pl. ||hiten, ||hityi. Ex.: ʔhauru e, ha kʷauki ʔkauwa ||hitji, ta ha |waiten ||hiten, haŋ e ||hi: ||ka:ɛŋ -- a great waterhole it was, it did not want young girls, for it is angry with young girls, that is (with) a new young girl. ha |ne ||ku hĩ toi-ta ||hiten --- she becomes fat with the young female ostriches.

||ʔhi, n. apron, clothes, s. ||he. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa, ||ʔhi --- back kaross, apron (the two essential parts of a woman's dress). ||ʔhi !gai --- flat apron worn by men. !kwi e ha kwã ||ʔhi --- this person, he lacks clothes.

||hi, n. hare, s. !!hi, !!khi. NII. (Ll.) ||hĩ. Ex.: ta ||hi gu ʔkwi !nweja, ʔkwi tsema, ta |niŋʔã, ta ti ta ha |xu, ta !!hi siŋ ha |xu, ta ʔni, ta ti si ha |xu --- and the hare took illnesses in a bag, little illnesses, and sat upon it, and threw his pieces of divining wood, and the hare saw his pieces of divining wood, and sat and laughed at his pieces of divining wood. (Sh.) ||hie, mountain hare. NIII. (D.B.) ʔ||hi, ʔ||hai. Ex.: ʔ||hi, ʔ|gu a ti ʔtso, ti m ||ai --- the hare, at night it gets up, it eats grass. gu ti ʔm ʔ||hai --- people eat the hare.

||hiʔĩ, ||hĩʔĩ, v. to thank, to jump for joy, dance, s. ||hẽʔĩ. SI. (B.) ||hĩ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ ||hiʔĩ --- I thank. (Ll.) ||hĩ-ĩ, ||hĩ-ĩ. Ex.: |kwammanʔaŋ ||kwaɛŋ |hiŋ, o !koakən ||kʷoen !khe:, he ti hiŋ e:, !koa ||kwaɛŋ |hiʔĩ, ti e:, !ke ||kwaɛŋ |ne |ki |ha ha |kwammanʔa --- |kwammanʔa was taken out, while the porcupine stood looking, then the porcupine jumped for joy, that the people had taken out |kwammanʔa for her. ha |ne ||hĩʔĩ ha o:a -- she jumped for joy for her father (who had rescued her child). |ka:ka |ne ||hija ki sa hĩ, au hĩ |ne |kaɛmmain sa: ti e:, hi kʷoɛa:ɛ-g |ne hĩ:, au ||koi ta ti e: a --- the women dance coming to them, as they do carrying come, because they will eat today

||hiŋ, v. to tie, bind, fasten, hang up, s. ||he:. SI. (B.) ||hiñ. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ ||kõa |ne ||hiŋ |ki !kú!ku |kʷa|kʷa --- he seems to be fastening the shoe strings. (Ll.) ||hiñ. Ex.: |kukən|ũ|ũnu haɛ |ne ||hiŋ ha |na:, au ha ||kʷoen, ti e:, !kwi|a ||hiŋja ha |na: --- the |kukən|u|unu bound up his head, when he saw that the girl had bound up her head. hiŋ |ne ||hiŋ: |ũi |kʷa|kʷa, hiŋ |ne ||hiŋ: |kaɛmmain --- they tie the net strings they tie for carrying. haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, !koɛe-tau |ne ||hiŋ !kauʔa ɛ |nã: --- he (hare) feels that the vermin hang abundantly in his head.

||hiŋ:, n. evening, dusk, s. ||niŋ. NII. (Ll.) ||hĩñ.

||hĩŋ, n. a long light-coloured snake which does not bite and is timid, but by lying on its back announce a death in the family. NII. (Ll.) ||hĩñ. Ex.: n a siŋ ||hĩŋ, ta ʔneʔam ||hĩŋ, ta ||hĩŋ ||na, ta |a me kwe ha ʔgu, ta n a kwa ||hĩŋ, ta |kúa !kuŋ ||hĩŋ, ta !ka ʔu --- I saw the snake, and struck the snake, and the snake objected, and gave me of its stomach, and I respected the snake, and did not kill the snake and ran away. (Wil.) ||hiñ, boa, prob. python.

✓||hm, pretty, young girl, s. ✓||hom. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔove ke ✓||hm ʔka||ka --- ʔove was a big young girl. dama ✓||hm e --- a young pretty woman it is.

||ho, v. to throw, pour. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkha ki ||ho ki suke, n |no ʔkã, n ||ho ʔka --- water pours in he, I dip it up, I throw it out.

||ho, v. to gather, (?) to bag. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e tai ti ʔu, ha ti kʷaru am tanki, e tai ti ||ho ʔfa --- mother goes out, she seeks other food, our mother gathers something.

||ho, n. bag, sack. SI. (B.) ||hõ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku:itən ||nain, haŋ |ne kworre |hiŋ ||ho: --- she returned home, she untied the sack. (Ll.) ||hõ, ||hõ, pl. ||hõ||hõ. Ex.: hĩ ʔĩ: ti e:, ʔo-|õa !naunko |ka:ɛ, hĩ se ||ko: |e tiŋ ||ho:, au ||howa |ku ||hau !khe: --- they think the is still wet, it will dry in the bag, when the bag is hanging up. !nwa-ka ʔ||ho: --- arrow sack (made of skin). !gei |khu-ka ʔ||ho||ho --- sack of wool. SII. (D.B.) ||ho, bag, quiver. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki sa ||ho, a ʔkã --- get a bag to fill. ||ho e ku geite --- the bag is heavy, SIVa. (D.B.) ||ho:. NII. (Ll.) ||hõ, small bag. Ex.: ʔfi tsema ʔ||ho, ʔfi |nu |ne ||ã ʔ!nwe --- a small thing is a bag, a large thing is a sack. CII. (D.B.) ||hoʔa, Ex.: ||hoʔa ʔni a ʔxãi --- a bag is cut out and sewn.

||ho, ||hu n. hyena dog. NII. (Wil.)

||hõ:ã, v. to warm, become warm. SI. (Ll.) ||hõã, ||hõã||hõã. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku ||nau:, haŋ ka ha ||khoe siŋ !kau-ka ||neiŋ, haŋ |ne ||hõ:ã --- it did this, when it had sat inside the cave, it became warm. he ka ||nau: ||ke: ko:, hiŋ ka ||ka||kã tiŋ |i, o hɛ: ka, |ija siŋ ||hõ:ã||hõã he --- they did this, another time they lay round the fire, when they wished the fire should warm them.

\\ho_a:, v. to be green, get leaves, s. _\\hwã:. NII. (V.) \\hóã.

\\hõa, n. shade. NII. (V.) \\hõa. (Wil. \\hoa.

\\hóa, \\owa, n. ox. SIIe. (An.)

\\hoẽ-e, \\ho:e, n. black crow, *Corvus segetum*. SI. (B.) \\hõẽ, \\hõẽ, *emph.* \\hóẽtən. Ex.: \\ho:e |ku a: whei
-|ha !gaue-|ĩ: 0pwa --- the black crow was the one who poked out (of the ground) the Day's Heart's
child. \\hoe:tən a: !kwi:ja koro, he e: korokən |ne s?a: ĩ: --- the black crow calls the jackal, then
the jackal comes. (Ll.) \\hóẽ, *emph.* \\hóẽtən. Ex.: a kwaẽ se -u, a se -|kɔm ||e !koite \\hoẽ-e --- thou
shalt arise, thou must go to aunt Black Crow. ha !koite \\hoẽ-etən |ku-g |ne |ki -|kaitən ha au -!nu ---
her aunt Black Crow drew her up to the house of branches.

\\hom, young girl, s. /\\hm. NII. (V.) \\hõm.

\\hoŋ, v. to swallow. SI. (B.) \\hón. Ex.: haŋ hĩ: karruka !kaukən, au haŋ tattı to:i 0pwa |ku e, ha |ku
\\hoŋ 0ho:gen-ka !kaukən e: ten --- he eats young bushes, because a young ostrich he is, he swallows
young plants that are small.

\\hoẽro, n. sheath (of knife), s. \\noẽro. NII. (Ll.) \\hóro.

\\hoẽru, n. a lizard smaller than the 'kogelmann', eaten by children. SI. (Ll.) \\hóru. Ex.: haŋ kui ha
k''auki ta ha se |kweŋ, ta ha dofa ka ha se ||a: \\noẽtən \\hoẽru --- she said she did not want to dip up
water, for she wanted to go to poke out lizards.

\\hou:, s. \\hau:, to fasten.

\\hou, n. branch (?) NII. (Ll.)

\\hou-k'w, n. vulture, *Kobii*. Lath. SI. (Ll.) \\hóu-yó, at museum.

\\hoxoro, v. to breathe, pant. SI. (Ll.) \\hóxoro, \\hó-xoro. Ex.: ha ka \\hoxoro ||na \\neiŋ, au ha k''au ka ká,
ha kwoŋ tai: au \\neiŋ --- he (rhinoceros) was breathing there at home while he did not intend to go a-
way from the house. ha !kwe:n !khe:, au ha tum:ma !khe, au \\neiŋ, he tikən e:, ha ka |ne \\ho?xoro, au
ha tum?ĩ i |ĩ: e: hĩ -!kukən --- it (porcupine) black stands, as it listening stands by the house,
therefore it questions (making a panting noise), as it listens to our hearts which beat.

\\hũ, \\hu, v. to stand, stand up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba \\hũ --- he stands up. i a ||k''abbu \\hũ --- you stand
up. a ʃi \\hũ --- thou must get up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si !?a:, e \\hu --- we sit, he stands.

\\hũ, n. chin. SI. (B.)

\\hũ, n. mole. NII. (Ll.) \\hũ. Ex.: \\hũ t?u --- mole hole.

\\hu, n. bow, s. \\hau, |hau. SI. (B. early)

\\huh, v. to sing. SI. (Lich.) t'2huh.

\\huh, n. white man, s. |hũ. SI. (Lich.) t'2huh. (B. early) \\hũ.

\\hũi, v. to complain. SI. (Ll.) \\hũi. Ex.: ha |ku ĩ: \\hũi au ha |na: --- he was merely complaining about
his head.

\\hui-!ka:-ka !nwa:, n. bamboo. SI. (Ll.) \\húĩ-!ká ka !nwā. Ex.: !nwa: a -!kwija haŋ a:, !k?e ta \\hui-!ka:-
ka !nwa: ẽ, ha !nwa: a -|hũ ka 'banbu' ẽ --- a reed which is large it is, the one to which people say,
\\hui-!ka:-ka !nwa:, that reed to which the white man says bamboo.

\\hum:, n. ankle, NII. (Ll.) \\hum.

\\hum, young. NII. (Wil.) \\hũm.

\\hũŋ, v. to shut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: re ku -|kwi ka, gu \\hũŋ ka --- I open it (book), shut it up.

\\hu:n-ta!ta!, n. old man, old woman. SV. (D.B.)

\\hura, v. to swarm (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo \\hura !gau --- bees swarm(?) in the tree.

||huru: gi, n. lizard. NII. (Wil.) ||hūrū gi.

||ham, v. to run. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai: fu -ka ||ham --- the dog runs there.

||ham, n. web, spider. NII. (Ll.) ||hām ||hām.

||hammana, v. to be tired. SV. (D.B.)

||han, v. to tie on. SV. (D.B.)

||?han, n. thirst, s. ||an. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ||kwa ke ||?han --- I was not afraid of thirst.

||?hwa:, v. to be green, s. \||hoa:. NII. (Dk.) ʒ?hwā:.

||?hwā, n. shade, shadow, s. \||hōa. NII. (Dk.) ʒ?hwā.

||hyri, n. mierkat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||hyri a |kabe -tfu ke -||ka --- the mierkat lies upon the camelthorn.

||i:, v. to possess, also used as self, in which case the pron. is repeated after the v., s. ||ē, ||ēī. SI. (B.) ||ī. Ex.: hiŋ |ku ||ī:, hiŋ !kan!kan akkən ||ko: hī au 0hokən e: a:kən --- it by itself was placing itself nicely upon bushes which were comfortable. ha saŋ ho hī, ha se ||ī hī --- he would pick them up that he might possess them. (Ll.) ||ī. Ex.: mama ka siŋ ka: ʔkakka ke, ha ka taŋ?ī: ha-ka !gi:tən e: oa ||ī:ja 0pwaitən --- mama used to tell me, she went begging from her sorcerors who formerly possessed game. he: tikən e:, tata-gu ʔkakka si ī:, si se ||ī: si ||gau:ē hā: si --- these things were those about which our fathers spoke to us, that we might ourselves seek food, feeding ourselves. ha |ku a: s ||ī:, ha sū: ha --- he may be the one to himself snore himself.

||ī, v. to rise, s. ||ē. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka kwiju, ||kōi ||īja --- get up, the sun has risen.

||i, v. to go, s. ||e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʷabe ku ||ija johannisbur --- ||kʷabe has gone to Johannesburg. ha taʔasi, ki ku |i taʔasi --- he is dead, is gone, died.

||ī, v. to rinse, s. ||erri. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ī a ||kei n kha --- rinse the hands with water.

||ī, ||iŋ, v. to tie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ||ī !gwi: --- you have tied the rope. NII. (Ll.) ||iŋ. Ex.: ha ba |ge gu ha, ta ti tanne, ta ||iŋ ha kwe |no:0, ta ||xunna, ta ti tanne ha --- his father came to take hold of him, and carried him over his shoulder, and tied him up in a skin, and slung him (upon a stick) and carried him. ta ||e !kauwa, ta ha !kauwa |e, ||e ||iŋ ha |xi, ta ha !kauwa |e --- and grass made him fall, and he fell down, grass caught his foot and he fell down.

||i, n. embers. NII. (Ll.) dǎǎ ||ī, red embers.

||i:, n. a plant, *Aristida congesta*. NI. (D.B.)

||ia, v. to die, be dead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||ia mo ||asamo --- ||asamo (a man) is dead. ta ||ia ko wembe --- Wembe (a woman) is dead. bonepi ta ||ia mi tlʔehen --- four have died there.

||idza, v. to use (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ||aijako ka ||idza ko utujako --- his trunk he (elephant) use like a hand.

||iŋ, v. to pierce, prick, stab, s. -||hai. NII. (Ll.) ||iŋ. Ex.: ta !kaowa |e, ta !kaŋ ||iŋ ha !khoa kwe --- and fell down, and a stick pierced his knee in the dark. !!nwai, gu ʔkoʔko -ʔkhi, ti !kuŋ dzu, t ||iŋ dzu -ʔkhi --- moon, take many knives, kill people, stab many people.

||i||ī, v. to be strong. SI. (Ll.) ||ī||ī. Ex.: kʷauki ta ||i||ī --- is not strong.

||ī||iŋ, n. teeth. SIIe. (An.)

||ka, v. to burn, kindle, heat, roast, cook, s. ||ke:, ||ko. SI. (B.) ||ka, ||kā. Ex.: !gwaŋ |ku-g |ne su:k ||ka !khe: |i --- the hyena jumping burning stood in the fire. ŋ |ku |kha:ʔi, au ŋ !nwa e ||ka: --- I limped for my foot was burned. ||hó:e:kʷauki doʔa |ki -||ka: |i --- the black crow does not kindle (ne burn) a fire. ŋ |ka ha, ŋ a se !ham: ||a: ||ka tē hā --- I killed it (hare), that I might presently go lay it to roast. ha |ku |kī|ki:ja ||garre, au ha ||ka ta |i --- he had got feathers, after he had burned lain in the fire. !ka:okən |ku ||ká||ka kʷorokən !khe:ja ha eŋeŋ --- the stones did badly burning star on his body. (Ll.) ||ká, ||kā, ||kà. Ex.: ʔnabbe-ta |itən |ne ||ka ʔo: --- the rockrabbit's fire burning sat. u koʔa se ||ka: hi: !kuttau --- ye shall burn (a stick) for us towards Sirius. !koukən |ne |ku |kou -!ki --- the stone being heated became red. ha |ne ||ka -||kau: ||kho, he ha |ne |hiŋ, haŋ swe:ŋ,

haŋ !kã: ʔo:, ʔku ɔpwa se ||ka --- he made a fire above (it), and he arose, he sat down, he sat waiting for the little proteles to roast. a-g akke, ŋ |ne !kan ʔ||ka ŋ --- do thou give me, that I may holding roast for myself. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ɔi |ne sa, ha ||ka ŋ --- the sun comes, it burns me. ŋ |kʷa xan ||ka: ŋ |i: --- my hand is burnt in the fire. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ||ka: i --- the fire is burning us. tʃwalla a ka ||ka: i --- the sun burns us. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akən ɔpwa:ŋən ||ka ? --- have you the meat cooked ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkau n |i, i ||ka ki ɔpwa --- cut wood for fire, we cook meat. SV. (D.B.) |a: wa ||ka a --- the fire is burning. SVI. (D.B.) ||ka, to tattoo, burn. Ex.: !kuku ku ||ka --- the knife burns, name for the tattoo mark on forehead between eyes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kam ||kʷa --- sun-shine.

ka:, v. to wet, be wet, dissolve. SI. (B.) ||kã, ||kã. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku!kú, au ha !nwa!nwa: ||ka: --- he put on his shoes, while his feet were wet. (Ll.) ||kã, ||kã. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne ʔ||ka||ka wai !xouxu, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ||nau, hĩ |ne ||ka, hiŋ |ne ||hiŋ !kʷaũŋ ||kho hĩ, au !kwã tu --- they wet the skin of the springbok's thigh, then they do this when it is wet, they tie it over the pot's mouth. ||kukən |sm |ne ʔ|e ta ʔã, he e:, !gauʔokən |ne ||ka: ʔ|e: ta: ʔã, i: --- the tip of the barblet is in the flesh and then the poison dissolves into the flesh on account of it. ||ka:, the wet earth. haŋ |ne tai:ʔ, haŋ |ne tuko gegerritən au ||ka:, !khwa:-ka ||ka: --- she went away, she really rolled on the wet earth, the rain's wet earth.

ka, v. to wash. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka !go:si, ku |kau gome --- wash the hands, and milk the cow. mihi ku ||ka: xutʃi --- I have washed out the things. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |uma !kanna xa ti ||ka --- |uma is now washing himself. sa ||niŋ |hã |nu, ta kʷo sa gu, ta ||ka dza ka !niŋ kwe ||gu tanki --- they merely set down the dishes, but the pots they take and wash their insides well with other water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tolosi ||gãndza ||ka --- Tolosi washes the cup. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: anni ʔu ko ʃi ||kʷa:, tʃaʃ kwe ko ||kʷa: --- Anni u has gone to wash, at the water is washing.

ka, v. to think, feel, intend, take, take effect, also used as v. part. & in double verbs. SI. (B.) ||kã, ||kã. Ex.: hĩ ||a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, hĩ se ||e:i ŋ tsʔoŋ, au hiŋ ʔ||ka: hĩ |ki ŋ-ka tikəntikən --- they go to rob me, that they may possess my things, for they think they may have my actions. ha-ha-ka !nwa, ha |ku e, au ha ʔko: u ||kã||ka: ti e: ha-ga !gaokən |ku e --- his own arrow it is, so he jumps aside, thinking that his own poison it is. hĩ |kakən|kakən ||ka||ka: ti e: !gei: |a: !kau: ta |i --- they chat feeling that the sheep cut lies by the fire. (Ll.) ||kã. Ex.: !gauʔokən se ʔkam ɔpwa ||ka:, !gauʔokən se ||i:, !gauʔokən !kúi |ka ha --- the poison will gently take effect, the poison will of itself make him die. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ka: ɔbo e --- I take this bush. ha se ||ka ʔũ, se kien --- he intends to eat, then sleep. !kuŋ ||ka ʔ ɔboke --- the baboon takes eats bushes. ||ka-g ||na --- to stand up, get up. |gwa ha ||ka-g ||na --- the child stands up. ŋ ||ka-g ||na --- I get up. SIIb. (Mh.) ||a, to take, ||a gən, to steal, s. gən, to steal. ||a xau, take, carry.

ka, v. to go, walk, run, bring. SIV.) (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ ka ||ka, ʔu ku --- the sun goes, sets. !e si tai e, !e si ||ka a --- the person (leg) goes, the person walks. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ!kai ti ʃa ||ka: |nem-mi --- the dog runs behind them. na kʷata ||kõ, na ʔ||ka !na --- I stand up, I walk. ea ʃi ||ka ɔmoe --- he has brought wood. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka ||garre !ni --- bring the shoes here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔ!go:, zu o tʔoi ka ||ka: --- people sit, a person gets up and goes.

ka, v. to stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ka mo --- he stands. ||ka ko ako --- stand it firm (table). kʷamba i ||ka ko akwe akiti jako --- the male is that standing and his female.

ka, v. to fall off, s. ||ʔa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja, !unguwe tamo hu: kwa, keta i ||ka --- father and mother cut the child (on the left hand), with a string tie it (fingerjoint), so that it falls off.

ka, v. to resemble, be like, used in comparative phrases. SI. (B.) ||kã, ||kã. Ex.: !kwã a: a, ha |ke kʷauki akkən ||ka:ʔ ha --- this child has not (anyone) handsome like it (is very handsome). ʔ!kuttən-!khou: kan daʔbba ||ka ||kʷo:a-gu --- Sirius winks like Canopus. (Ll.) ||kã. Ex.: hiŋ ||xam ki !kuppəm, hiŋ kʷauki !kuppəm twaitən ʔ||ka: hĩ --- they (women) also imitate the horse, there are not (any who) imitate the horse beautifully like them (as well as they do).

ka:, v. to be tired, shut the eyes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku ||ka: --- he is tired. ŋ ka ||ka:, ŋ kŋ ʔheru ||eja --- I am tired, I have gone far. ŋ ɔpwoiŋ ||ka: --- I sleeping shut my eyes. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: e ||ka ki --- he is tired.

ka:, v. to bray. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: donki e, ja ga ||ka: --- the donkey it is, it brays.

ka, v. to speak. SVI. (D.B.) ||ka tana, to shout. kobba ||ka, to tell. NII. (Ll.) ||kã, to ask for by speaking. ʔgeʔgerre, to ask for by signs. Ex.: e m ||ka ||na: tʃa --- we speak objecting to stealing.

- ||kǎ, ||kǎŋ, *v.* to sing, call. NII. (Ll.) ||kǎ, ||kǎñ. Ex.: tsaba di ||kǎ --- the bird sings. tsaba |nu |ne e bambam, ti ||kǎŋ, "Λεm:, Δεm:, hεm: m: m:" --- a large bird, a bambam, calls "Λn, Δm, hm, m m".
- ||kʔǎ:, *v.* to wait for. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwixa ||ēi ku misis a ||kʔǎ: --- alone I stayed to wait for Miss
- ~||kǎ:, *v.* to be foolish, *s.* ||ka:n-di. SI. (B.) ||kǎ. Ex.: a ka ~||kǎ:, a ka |gebbi --- thou art foolish, thou art foolish.
- ||kǎ, *v.* to be nice, fat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: toi e ||kǎ, a sǎ: a --- the ostrich is nice, it is fat. tois ||kǎ --- the ostrich skin is fat.
- ||ka:ε, large, round. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~!xan ta ||ka:ε --- the moon is large.
- ||ka:, *n.* night, *s.* ||ga:. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ā.
- ||kǎ, through. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ā.
- ||kǎ:, *n.* brother, elder brother, mate, *s.* ||kaũ. SI. (B.) ||kǎ, *emph.* ||kǎñ, *pl.* ||kándē. Ex.: ĭ:, η ||kǎ: yes, my brother. haŋ |ne su:kən !khau: |e ha ||kandε-ka kamman, haŋ |kakka ha: ||kǎ: ko:, "a: kwa se |kē?a ha, he: e: ||kǎ: η |ne |kē?i i"---she springs through her brothers' midst, she says to her other brother, "thou must catch hold of her, then that brother catches her". (Ll.) ||kǎ, elder brother, *emph.* ||kǎñ, *pl.* ||kándē; ||kǎ-θpυǎ, ||kǎ-θpυa, younger brother, *pl.* ||kaũn-θpυónni. Ex.: !kwi-|a ||kǎ: ||kwa:εŋ ||aŋ swen !kwi-|a ||neiŋ --- the girl's elder brother went to sit down at the girl's hut. ~||kǎ ~!kerri --- the eldest son. ĭ ||kǎ: kaŋ ||kau !ke: ha |nǎ: --- our mate stands on his head. haŋ ||xam kaŋ ||kau !ke: ha |nǎ: --- our mate stands on his head. haŋ ||xam ko:ka ha ||kande --- she also loves brothers. !kwobba-aŋ se ||e hi, au haŋ tattti e:, ha ||ka:η θpwonni e --- !kwobba-aŋ will go with them because they are her younger brothers. ||kaŋ, ||kʷwǎ:, ||khǎ:ε kaŋ ||kho: siŋ |kǎǎ ||a --- look, mate, a lion seems to have gone along there. SII. (D.B.) ||kǎ, brother-in-law. xa ||kǎ, mother's brother, uncle. ||kaŋ, brother. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kǎ, ||kǎũ, brother.
- ~||ka, ~||ka_||n, *n. pl.* children, *sing.* ||ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||ka ||nwas |kam --- two children. ~||ka !nw a --- three children. n si ~||ka_||n --- my children.
- ||ka:ε, *n.* mat. SI. (B.) ||kǎ. Ex.: ha !nu!núntutúkən ||kʷo ||ka:ε --- his (elephant's) ears look like a (Ll.) ||kǎ, ||kǎgən. Ex.: ||ka:ε ||kwa:εŋ e !gu:, ||ka:ε e !kwi!kwita, hiŋ e !gu: --- mats are ... mats made of thick rushes, they are (called) ... he ti hiŋ |ne e, ha-ta tfwen |e: xhwarra ĭ:, au hiŋ tati, |ku-g |ne e !gǎ:, ||ka:εgən |hiŋ xhwarra, ||ke||ke:ja !nwa: --- therefore it was that their things went into the spring, because they were frogs, the mats (grew) out of the spring like reeds (mats of which Bushmen made their huts, made from a thick grass or reed). ha-g |ne !Δhĩ ||kho ~!kauru tsaxáitən o ||ha-g |ne ||khwitən |hiŋ tu !kʔǎũ, au ~!kauru tsaxái:tən --- she put the berries on the mat (of which she had made a sieve), she sifted out the earth from the berries.
- ~||ka, *n.* shelter (possibly made of mats). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ĭ ~||ka ti |gē ||na --- our shelters are the gova ~||ka ||na --- the Mbunda's shelters are there. ĭ ||ka: ti --- our village it is.
- ||ka, *n.* stick, tree, camelthorn tree, *s.* ||kha. SI. (B.) *pl.* ||kaiten. Ex.: hĩ |ku ||aŋ tē |ki ||kʷε:ja ke ||ka, hiŋ !auka kau a hi |ka:gən η --- they went together to lay upon me the stick, they beat and let their mates (beat) me. (Ll.) ||kǎ, *emph.* ||kǎ-kən, *pl.* ||kǎitən. Ex.: η kʷauki doεa siŋ !kauka η-ka ||ka |na: --- I had not been able to beat my stick on his head. η |ku-g |ne ||khou !kũ:i, au ||kakən ta: r tsʔĩ: --- I flew up, while the stick remained behind my back. hiŋ |ne xherri: au ||kai:tən --- they let them upon sticks. SIV. (D.B.) ||kǎ a, that tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau ||ka, ||kau ||kʷa, axe handle. ||ka:-ka zau: --- the stick's point. gume a fi ||a, fi fi ||kwe ||ka e --- the oxen ran on both sides of that tree. ~||ka: te ||gole --- the camelthorn's bark. makudzo ||num tfu ke ||ka: --- Makudzo lives by camelthorn tree. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: fum ||kʔa ga --- the shadow of a camelthorn tree.
- ||kǎ:, *n.* bag, small leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||ko !η, ha ||kaŋa ||kǎ: --- she digs bulbs, she puts them in the bag.
- ||ka, *n.* hat, cap, headdress. NI. (D.B.) ||ka:. NII. (Ll.) ||ka, ||kǎ, ||kǎ.
- ||ka, *n.* game, meat, flesh, *s.* !ka. NI. (D.B.) ~||ka:. Ex.: zu kʷo ~||ka oasi --- people eat all meat. N. (Dk.) ||ga:. (Ll.) ||kǎ, ||kǎ-ssin. Ex.: ~||kǎεũ ||ka !khusiŋ --- to fasten on the head game's horns. |kwi e ||ka ||ne ε --- it was not a great food animal. dzu ||kasiŋ ti |xan --- a person's flesh becomes good flesh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa ||ka --- he shoots game !kũ wεfεfε a ~m ~||ka --- all people eat game
- ||ka, *n.* knife, knife-edge, blade, point, *s.* !ka, ||ga, ||kabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ||ka e --- its edge is (glass edge of an arrowhead). ||ka, point of arrow. ha zau ti !nam ha |ko kwe ||ka, ||ka tsema --- s

wife cuts him between the eyes with a knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka a --- the point it is (of an arrow).

||ka:, n. bone. SV. (D.B.)

||kǎ, n. lion, s. ||khǎ:é. SVIa. (Kr.)

-||ka, n. rat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||ka-ka -||kwe --- the rat's tail.

||ka:é, ||kǎ:é, n. haematite, 'rooiklip'. SI. (Ll.) ||kǎ, ||kǎ. Ex.: !kwi-|a, ha ka |kwa:é xhwarra o ||ka:é, o ha da: !kwi-|a --- the maiden, she ornaments the spring with 'rooiklip', when she becomes a maiden.

-||kǎ, -||ka, exclamation, excellent! see! SI. (Ll.) ||kǎ, ||kǎ. Ex.: hi ||kwa:é ka, "-||kǎ, -||kǎ" au |xam-ka |kakkən|kakkən, bureagen e: |né ta, 'maar my magtig, die ding is regte lekker' --- they say, "excellent, excellent!" in the Bushman language, the farmers are those who say "but my goodness, the thing is very nice". -||ka, |hu|hu e ts'a a: doaé |ku:kən --- see, the baboon is a thing that can die.

-||ka:, n. nakedness. SI. (B.) ||kǎ. Ex.: ha ||kwa:é s'a: |kom |e:ja ha-g |na: au |u:i, ta: ha-ka -||ka: í: k''a|siŋ ||k''oen ha -- he comes to bind up his head with sinew, for his nakedness we should not see.

||k'a, n. pot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kum |uwa ||kha kwe ||k'a --- cut up putting meat into the pot.

||ka:, num. one. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ale n ||ka: --- one child. ha ||nei ||ka: --- one house.

||k'a, ||ka:éaé, no, not. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laéaé ia ||k'a ke turu --- that man has no hat. !kha ||k'a --- water is not (there is no water). |fi e ||ka:éaé |antam 0moi --- we must not bring wood.

||kǎ, n. grass. SVI. (D.B.)

||ka:, again, once more. NII. (V.) ||kǎ.

||kǎ, n. horn. SVI. (D.B.) pl. ||kǎnte.

||ka, n. plant, *Dipcadi glaucum*, Baker, root eaten roasted. NI. (D.B.)

||ka, n. plant, *Uriginea* species. NI., CII. (D.B.)

||kǎ?ǎ, v. to wear, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||giŋ||giŋ dzauma ||kǎ?ǎ kwe ||kaéma --- certain roots a girl wears on the kaross.

||ka:a, v. to teach, instruct. SI. (Ll.) ||kǎǎ. Ex.: |kakkakən |ne !kagən kau |kwě: da, haŋ ||ka:a !ke, o !gaue, ti e:, !kwi-|a xoá se a: !kwi-|a ǎ, !gwara a: ka -tsi: --- the Mantis early did this, he instructed the people next day, that the girl's mother should give the girl a knife which was sharp.

||ka?a, v. to cut, chop, s. ||kala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||ga ||ka?a --- he cuts. |fi ho ||ka?a --- we are chopping. ||kau dži ka ||ka?a --- the axe chops it down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||ka?a n -watu --- chops through the boat.

||kaa, v. to take, get hold of. SI. (Lich.) t²kaa.

-||ka?a, n. night, dark, s. ||ga:, ||ka:. SI. (Lich.) t²kaa. SIIa. (Dk.) -||ka?a.

||kǎǎ, n. pl. pips of fruit. NII. (Ll.) ||kǎǎ. Ex.: ta ||ga ka !ko, ka ||kǎǎ kwe k''a --- and(they) put down the stone (of the fruit), its pips on the ground.

||ka:a, n. cheeks, s. ||ka||kamani. SIII. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) ||ka |gamate.

||kaae, v. to chew up. CI. (Do.)

||kaai, n. wild animal. SI. (Lich.) t²kaai.

||ka_a:n, n. musical bow with plain string. CII. (D.B.)

||kaankuh, n. night, s. -||ka?a. SI. (Lich.) t²kaankuh.

||kaano, n. pl. boys. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaano wa e --- boys they are.

||ka:ʔata, v. to cut open. CIII. (D.B.)

||kaau, n. honey, s. !khau. SI. (Lich.) t²kaau.

||kaax, n. sister, s. ||kaxai. SI. (Lich.) t²kaach.

||kaba, v. to cook, s. ||ka, ||kau. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kaba ɸua: --- to cook the meat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: xresi ga ||kaba n ka tʔan --- rice is cooking in the pot (tin). ha ||kabe: bu:pi ga ɸpwa --- he cooks meal and meat.

√||kaba, v. to be hungry, s. ||kabe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xoba haʔ, a ʔkeiʔe \||kaba --- spring comes, (we) are very hungry. \||kaʔba, hunger.

||kaʔba, ||kabba:, v. to sling on, wear round neck. NII. (Ll.) ||kaba, ||kábbā. Ex.: ha ʔtsau ta gu ha !kuru ta ||kaʔba --- he arose and took his quiver and slung it on. (over left shoulder). ta gu ha !kuru ta ||kabba: --- and took his quiver and slung it on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaba tanga --- is wearing calico. !kū de ||kabeja _da --- a Bushman woman slings on a kaross.

||kaba, v. to stand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kaba ||khū --- he stands up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaba ||kū --- stand up.

||kaba, v. to start, perhaps inspan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kam ti ʔu, ga ||kaba ke ʔu, donkeri ku ʔe, ka ku ||kaba ku ʔu --- the sun rose, he started and went, the donkeys fetched, and started and went.

||kaba, n. thread, 'riempie'. CI. (Do.)

||kaba, n. bulbs of all sorts not eaten. CII. (D.B.)

||ka:ba, n. scilla plant with edible root. CII. (D.B.)

||kabaa, n. wing, shoulderblade, s. ||kabuxa:te. CI. (Do.)

||kabama, v. to come out giving. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: in song ||nwa se ||kabama ||gu a i-i --- New Moon come out giving water to us.

||kabao, v. to curdle. CI. (Do.)

||kabba, v. to be slow, leisurely, used as adv. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha bai:ʔbai:ʔ haŋ a: ŋ kʷauki ka-g |ne di ||kabba, ŋ nʔa: se kwaŋ !haʔm: |ne ||kʷoentʔa a:; ha |xā: ha, ha |khu ʔ||kabba, ||xaukən ɛ: ||nā ||kabba, hiŋ ɛ: !ka!káŋna o tsʔa-ka |khukən --- they see what he has shot (by) its hair on the arrow shank (or head), the blood which is on the shank (or head) holds some of the thing's hair. SII. (D.B.) bone, bone knife. Ex.: ||kabba |na: --- the bone's head. NI. (D.B.) bone shank between reed and arrow-head, s. Passarge "Buschmänner der Kalahari", illustration 18 No. IIB & IVb.

||kabba, v. to unwind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku !kamma !kwi, ahi ku ||kabba --- you unwind the rope, you win (it).

||kabba, n. bone, part of arrow. SI. (Ll.) ||kábbā, *emph.* ||kábbakən, a piece of eland's bone that forms part of the completed arrow. Ex.: hɛ ||kʷoentʔa a:; ha |xā: ha, ha |khu ʔ||kabba, ||xaukən ɛ: ||nā ||kabba, hiŋ ɛ: !ka!káŋna o tsʔa-ka |khukən --- they see what he has shot (by) its hair on the arrow shank (or head), the blood which is on the shank (or head) holds some of the thing's hair. SII. (D.B.) bone, bone knife. Ex.: ||kabba |na: --- the bone's head. NI. (D.B.) bone shank between reed and arrow-head, s. Passarge "Buschmänner der Kalahari", illustration 18 No. IIB & IVb.

||kabba, n. zebra. SI. (B. early)

||kabba, n. necklace, cloak, s. ||kaʔba, to sling on. NII. (Ll.) ||kábbā, necklace. ||kábbā, bead necklace. ||kabba, skin cloak. NIII. (D.B.) _||kaba, necklace.

||kaʔbba, n. bank. (SI. (Ll.) ||kábbā. Ex.: ha !atten |hiŋ ||a: ||kaʔbba ɸpwa, he ha |auwi !ke --- he ran going out on a little bank, and he perceived the people.

||kabba, yesterday, s. kʷaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔi ||kabba |ne |ammi --- we yesterday saw a baboon.

||kabba, n. thorn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabba tattti e --- a thorn it is. SVI. (D.B.) ||kabba ta ||óe --- one thorn. ||kammate ||karri --- many thorns.

||kaʔbbakən, v. to stick. SI. (Ll.) ||kábbakən. Ex.: ||kaʔbbakən ʔ!kauŋ ta: --- to stick fast, as a stick the mouth of a hole or passage.

||kabba-|kha, ||kabba-||kwa-||kwan, n. locust, common Cape kind with breast spine, *Acridium ruficorne*. SI. (Ll.) ||kábba-|khá, ||kábba-||kyá-||kyáñ, so-called on account of the little piece of white under its neck in front, which resembles the piece of bone called ||kabba, which forms a part of a completed arrow.

||kabbe, v. to pick up, carry, bring, awaken. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ea ||kabbe |nyle --- Missis picks up the stone. e a ||kabbe ko:tele kwe ||garre --- he is bringing back the dish and the basin. goña a fa ||kabbe boksi --- the Tswana comes carrying the box. ea @pwoin |ki, fi a fa ||kabbe --- he is sleeping, let us awaken him.

||kabbe, ||kabbetən, v. to lower (tail), draw (tail) between legs. SI. (Ll.) ||kábbe, ||kábbētən. Ex.: he !kwi-|a ha! |ne |ku -tā ha, au hañ |ku-g |ne -!kou !khe: sa:, au hañ ||kabbe ta ha --- and the young woman became aware of him, as he came up, while he lowered his tail. ||khā:é ha! |ku ||kabbetən ha !khwi, hañ |ku hā:é !kʔo:e, o hañ ka ha |kwē:i |kwē, ha di o ||khā:é --- the lion drew his tail between his legs, he hung his ears, when he (the man) had done thus to the lion (kicked between his legs).

||kabbe-añ, verbal n. struggling. SI. (Ll.) ||kábbe-áñ. Ex.: -xu u ||kabbe-añ --- leave off struggling.

||kabbetən, verbal n. drawing of bowstring (?) SI. (Ll.) ||kábbetən. Ex.: ha tum?i ||kabbetən au !khwe tu, (|xāñ, !ñiijañ a: ka tam:) --- it (springbok) hears the drawing of the bow (?) in the wind's mouth, (shooting, the bowstring it is which vibrates).

||kabbe||kabbe-ta |ko:e, n. rainbow. SI. (B.) ||kábbe-||kabbē ta |kōē. (Ll.) ||kábbe-||kábbe ta |khōē. Ex.: hañ a ||kabbe||kabbe-ta |kho:e --- it is the rainbow, !kʔe-ta ku, ||kabbe||kabbe-ta |kho:etən |ke: tañ !khe:, he !khwa: |óa! se |khuru --- people say, the rainbow stands yonder, and the rain will break.

||kabbi:, v. to be curly. NII. (Ll.) ||kabbī. Ex.: !kwe -||kʔwe ta ||kabbi: --- the dog's tail is curly.

kabbiñ, n. cactus. NII. (Ll.) ||kabbiñ.

kabbo, v. to dream, n. dream, s. ||khabbo. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha kʔauki @oen akkən, ta: ha ka |kwē: |kī, ha ||kabbo a !gaue --- he does not sleep well, for he does this, he dreams of the morrow. (Ll.) *emph.* ||kabbōwākən. Ex.: ||kabbowakən a ||khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives.

kabbu, v. to cleave (?). SI. (Ll.) ||kábbu. Ex.: !khwa: !kʔai:tən ||kabbu !gwañ:, !kwa:gən hā:é |ku baitən |ki: !kʔāñ --- the rain struck cleaving the clay, the rain lightening split the earth.

kabbu, v. to lap water as a dog. NII. (Ll.)

kabe, v. to cook, s. ||kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarwate sa fa ||kabe --- the Masarwa are going to cook. ke ||kabe bupi --- they are cooking meal.

kabe, v. to work (the bellows). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kahota ||kabe ||kalu --- Kahota works the bellows.

kabe, v. to be hungry, s. ||kaba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -dzou ||kabe --- the woman is hungry. zu o ||kabe ka, a |kwa |ā zuzu --- people are hungry, she does not give to the people.

kabe, v. to suck blood, notched. CI. (Do.)

kabe, n. leopard, called tiger, s. ||kaue. SI. (B. early). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabe |ka n myri --- the leopard kills a goat. ||kabe kia -ki?i, ha |na !kau --- the leopard is on this side, it is on the mountain. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kabe, tiger.

kabe, n. Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabe lake tattī e --- a Bakalahari woman that is.

kabe, n. goat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kabe ||kuara --- there are no goats.

kabeti, n. girl. SI. (B. early)

ka-bi, n. darts (game). SIIa. (Dk.) ||kabisike, small darts.

kabi, n. ostrich eggshell. CII. (Schi.)

kabo, n. sandal. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||kabo tfo --- put on a sandal. ||kabo tfwaho --- take off a sandal.

kābu, n. gun, s. !kabu. SI. (B. early)

||kabuxate, n. pl. wings, s. ||kabaa. SVI. (D.B.)

||ka:de, male, s. ||kate. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: koi e si ||ka:de --- a male ostrich.

||kadi, n. scorpion. CI. (Do.)

||kadu, v. to applaud. CI. (Do.)

||kadu||kadu, v. to pass each other. CI. (Do.)

||kadzi, n. pl. women. SI. (B. early) ||kadshi. Ex.: in-ke ||kadzi --- my women.

||kae, v. to cook, s. ||ka, ||kabe. CI. (Do.) ||kae kakho, to press.

||kagen||kagen, hastily, in haste, s. ||kakən||kakən. SI. (LI.) ||kǎgən||kǎgən. Ex.: ha |ne arruko !hi si ||kagen||kagen !kwiten --- he quickly brings in haste the eggs.

||ka-i, ||ka^h-i, v. to take notice, become aware of, know (?). SI. (LI.) ||kǎi, ||kǎi. Ex.: itən |ku ka, !ko: ||ka-i, au tʃwen e:, ha |ni|nǐ hǐ, he tiken e:, !kwiŋ a: a, ha ||ka-i, au ŋ --- we say another person takes notice of things which he sees, thus this dog, he takes notice of me. hiŋ |ne-|kam |i, a haŋ tatti, ha dofa ||ka^h-i, ti e: |ik^hauki ||ka ija --- he took fire, for he felt that he was aware, that the fire did burn him. SII. (D.B.) |gi si ki e ? ŋ |nǒ ||kai --- what is that ? I do not know. bala ||kai, n |nǒ bala ||kai --- I to read know, I to read do not know.

||kǎi:, v. to lead out by magic. SI. (LI.) ||kǎi. Ex.: a ||kwaŋ ʃkakka ke, ti e:, a ka a ||kǎi: !khwa:-ka xoro --- thou shouldst tell me, if thou dost lead out the rain bull. !nū:in a:, ha ka siŋ tu:i ha, !nwiŋ-|kuita: ||kǎi: |ki ||a: o !khwa:-ka xoro --- the string it was which he used to hear, when !nui |kuita led (by magic) making go the rain bull.

||kai, ||kǎi, v. to hurt, ache. SI. (B.) ||kǎi. Ex.: !ǎuŋ |ne dauko ||kǎi !gwǎi !nwa, au !ǎuŋ ta |i --- the ground going hurt the hyena's foot, as the ground was hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwe:ntu ||kǎi --- the aches. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nam na ||kai --- the stomach hurts.

||kai^h, ||kai, v. to call, speak, pray, s. ||kǎ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n _||kai^h, ha sa --- I call, it (child comes. SV. (Ex.: ja |ga ||k^hai --- he calls. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi ok^hwi m ||kai, nama tʃike təm ||ka --- the Nama told us to pray, the Nama thus prayed. ||kau-||eina ok^hwi hu-wa, _hiŋe, o _!ga ko |nam, ||kai, _!ga -u --- the Auen speak to Huwa, Hiŋe, when the rain falls, call, the rain goes. nante ||ka ||kau-||eis --- Nante speaks Auen.

||kai, v. to shoot, kill, hunt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃi ||kai ki tobolo --- he has shot it with a gun. ʃi ||kabbe tobolo, ʃe ||kai ʃpun --- we carry the gun, to shoot a duiker. ʃxai ti a ||kaija la --- the dog has killed it. na ja ||kǎi na --- I have hunted. na ʃa ba ||kǎi --- I will hunt. CII. (D.B.) to hunt food, collect. Ex.: ||na ka ||kai, a ko xu ||ka ʃūxu --- there he hunts, and looks and burns for food. narota ko ||kai |ka:m kwe a ko ʃū --- the Naron collect food on the flats and eat. !geiba -||kai --- steenbok shoot.

||kai, v. to tie, s. ||kǎʔǎ, to wear, tie on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kai ||nwi ga ||numa --- tie the shoe on foot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko |gweʃa ||kai ||nwoiʃa kwe --- tie the cow by the leg.

||kai, v. to roast, s. ||ka, to burn. SVI. (D.B.)

||kai, v. to smoke, s. ||ki. NII. (Wil.)

||kai:, v. to be hot. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ǎi.

||kai, v. to press down, stamp, s. ||kae, ||kaie. NII. (V.) (Dk.) ʃǎi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai a ga ||kai r --- a mortar to stamp with.

||kai, v. to hold, take, seize. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi zu o ||kai ko ||ko, ka ||nai --- this rope people hold to pull, and roll. ||gai ||kaija kwe --- a woman he has seized. !num a tʃe zu ko -||kai, ka !num ka |nu:i --- this stone people take, and the stone is thrown. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gǎu a ||kai --- the hand holds. mi a ||kai _||gova --- I take hold of the leaves. _gova -de a ||kai -|i --- the Mbunda woman holds an axe.

||kai, v. to touch. CII. (Schi.)

||kǎi, v. to tear, scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku -||kǎi, ku ||kǎi -ʃxǐ --- you have torn, have torn stuff.

kwe gu zu, ka ||a ||kaĩ zu --- it (baboon) seizes people, and kills tearing the people. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kai !gwifa kuru --- scrape making the rope.

||kaĩ, v. to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ga ||kẽ ||a tʃike, !norri-kau ʔu, ko ʌ||kaĩ, a ||kʷau||esi ka ro ||ũ --- rain will come the Naron go out, it pours, while the Auen stay.

kai, v. to learn, s. ||kaihe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||kai ko |gi:ʔi --- we learn the magic dance.

kai:, v. to gnaw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʃ kwe ||kẽ a ||kai --- in the fire roast and gnaw. ʔkaʔa ko ||kai: --- bite and gnaw.

||kai, v. to return. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ga ||o:, a ga-||kai --- the moon dies and returns. !kerru ʔkeba ko -||kai --- old !kerru returns.

kai, v. to stay, live with. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe te ka ||kai a loti --- !nabe is staying on the Loti river. !kxu-de ki ||kaija ka ma !na debe --- !kxu-de lived with my step-father's children.

kai, much. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||uni ||kai --- much food.

kai, together, all. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a korikwa tʃi tsa:, sake ke koni oasi ||kai aku --- from Korikwa they came, sacks and wagon all together. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ||namma ||kai --- the fire rake together. !ʔu:ani i, !nauni i, ʔtʃi ||kai: a --- the white are here, the black are here, they stay together. ʃi ||kai |uwa ha --- we all (or we men) do not know it. ʃi ||kai !au ʃi a haʔ --- we all were afraid.

kai, not. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ||gai ʔkxʔamkje ||kai, a ||kei|ka ku: ʔkxʔamkje --- ... wolf, "not true", girl say: "true". SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwinki ʃi ||kai ʃipele --- Madzwinki has not a pin.

kai, n. winter. SI. (B. early)

kaĩ, n. tooth, horn, thorn, usually ||kẽĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kaĩ: kia:ŋ --- his tooth aches. ||kaĩŋ !nai --- many horns. 0bo ka ||kaĩ --- the tree's thorns. SV. (D.B.) ||kainʃa, horns.

kaĩ, n. leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kaĩ ke |u ka --- my leg it is. SIVa. (D.B.) ||kaĩja.

kaĩ, n. mierkat, a certain kind. SIV. (D.B.)

kai, n. scorpion. SVI. (D.B.)

kai, n. poison. NII. (V.) ||kai.

kai, n. mother, s. ʔai, khaia. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neku ||kai --- |neku's mother. ||kai te u:si --- grand-mother.

kai, n. arrowhead, s. !!kai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ gu ||kai, a kũlu --- Bushmen make arrowheads, beat them.

||kai, thin. NII. (Dk.) ʃai.

kai, num., possibly many. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-0pwō ku ||kaĩ --- the flies are three. ||ante ka ku ||kai --- in five days. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du ||kai --- three people. NI. (D.B.) ||kai, four.

kai:, ||ka:i, inside, s. ||kaie. SI. (B.) ||kaĩ, ||kaĩ. Ex.: i |kʷa ||kai: --- our hand's inside, palm. i |ku i: hĩ ||kao:, ||kao: e: ||ko:ʃo !kaui ||ka:i -- we do eat the yolk, the yolk that is in the egg's inside. (LI.) ||kaĩ. Ex.: haŋ kui, ha saŋ |e: ʔxoʌ tu ||kai: --- he said, he would enter the elephant's mouth's inside. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷa xu ||kaʔi --- hand's face's middle, palm. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kaʔi. Ex.: a kʷo ʔʔabe kaʔu ||kuʔu ||kaʔi --- jackal throw stone inside.

kaĩb, n. hornet, big blue kind. NI. (D.B.)

kaie, v. to press, s. ||kabe, to work bellows. CI. (Do.)

kaie, v. to get rich. CI. (Do.)

kai:e, n. inside, middle, s. ||kai, inside. SI. (B.) ||kaĩē, ||kaĩē. Ex.: u: |ku-g |ne |ku:wa to:i-ta !uĩtən au |hurru ||kai:e --- you do set the ostrich eggs in the hole's inside. haŋ tatti e:, ||naĩŋ ||ka:ie |ka: --- he feels that the house's inside is wet. !kúirri ||ka:ie --- the river-bed's middle. (LI.) ||kaĩē, pl. ||kǎ||kǎtten, ||kǎ||kǎitən. Ex.: ha ||kitən kaŋ |e: |hou, |hou ||kai:e |ne di kui ta

serritən --- her saliva goes into the bow, the inside of the bow becomes cool. whai: ta tai: dāmma
 ||koe ta ʔhokən ||ka||kattən-de --- the springbok are wont to go hidden in the insides of the trees. hi
 |ne ||koe ||ko au |i ||kai:e --- they place it in the middle of the fire. he ti hiŋ |ne e, hi |ki:||kʷhw
 i:, ||ke:nja ||kʷhwi ||ka||kaitən--- therefore they killed the quagga on account of it, pierced the quagga
 insides. !nu!núntu ||ka||kátten?ĩ --- ears' insides or openings. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔbo:gən \||nwa ||kai-e
 the bush hut's inside.

||kaie, each other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko bəri ||kaie --- they told each other.

||kaie, n. necklace, s. ||kabba. CI. (Do.)

||kaieo, n. riches, s. ||kaie, to get rich. CI. (Do.)

||kaigu, n. pack ox. SI. (Lich.) tʷ2kaigu.

||kaihe, v. to learn, s. ||kai, to learn. CI. (Do.)

||kaiho, n. iron. CI. (Do.)

||kaii, n. jaw. CI. (Do.)

||kai:ʔitau, part of name of a bird, *Lanius Collaris*, fiscal shrike. SI. (LI.) kkúru ||káĩtáũ.

||kaija, v. to tell. SI. (B.) ||káiya. Ex.: !gau:e-|i: !kauki ʔpwa |ne ||kaija ha, !gǃǃin |kwě: da --- the
 Day's-Heart's little sister-in-law told him, the hyena said so.

||kaija, v. to be rich, s. ||kaie, ||kaieo. CI. (Do.) ||kaiya.

||kaija, to-day, s. ||kaike. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaija a |ŋ a ʔǃa --- to-day you stayed here. ||kaija ja wa
 kwa ŋ --- to-day it (moon) is there.

||kaijs, v. to go out, walk. SI. (B. early) ||kaiye.

||kaije, v. to belch as a dog. CI. (Do.) ||kaiye.

||kaije, v. to shut, s. ||ka:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he !onni ga ||kaije --- his eyes are shut.

~||kaike, to-day, s. ||kaija, ||gaike. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwoi tʃi ~||kaike ko m i --- the jackal comes to-day
 to eat.

||kaike, to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku ʔpwoin ki, n ||kaike ||kum ke --- we will sleep here, and to-
 morrow will pick them.

||kaiku, between, s. ||kai, inside. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nufara ||kaiku kwe --- between the two houses.

||kain, v. to dig. SI. (B.) Ex.: |kaggen ||kain |e:ta !kʷ --- the Mantis was digging in the hole.

||kain, v. to lay eggs (?) SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:kaggen !kan ho ha, hi-ka ku:gen ||kain !kwiten --- the fe-
 males (ostriches) send him off, they all lay eggs (possibly a mistake for fondle, s. below).

||kai:n, ||káĩ:n, ||kai:ʔn, v. to flap wings, rejoice, love, caress, fondle, yearn. SI. (B.) ||káĩn. Ex.:
 to:i gwaitən ||kai:n --- the male ostrich flaps his wings. (LI.) ||káĩn, ||káĩn. Ex.: whai ||kwa:rrakən
 ʔmwai:nja |ki ho ʔpwa, ||káĩn |ki|ki ho ʔpwa --- the mother springbok kissed the little springbok,
 joiced over the little springbok. |ne |kʷe:ju kʷau_doro xoa ǃ:, ha-g |ne ||nau:, ha ki sa: ||kai:ʔnja
 kʷau_doro, ha-g |ne |ki |hiŋ kʷau_doro --- say to the young man's mother, she must do this, although
 she loves the young man, she must take out the young man. hĩ se |xǃ, au ha ||kai:ʔn |ki !kwiten ---
 they will shoot it, while it caresses the eggs. ha !ku:xe ki sa: !kai, ha se sa: !ho: ha, hĩ se-g
 ||káĩn ha --- she hen runs to bring the egg, she will come to lay it, they will fondle it. |kaggen
 |ne kʷwe?ĩ, ĩ:, au haŋ ||ka:ʔiŋ --- the Mantis was laughing about it, while his heart yearned (for the
 child).

||ka:ʔiŋ, n. flamingo, *Phoenicopterus antiquorum*. [Ko. ||kaĩp.] SI. (B.) ||káĩn.

||kaise, ||kaisi, two, a pair, s. ||keini. SIV. (D.B.)

||kai:ta, v. to go to meet. SI. (LI.) ||káitǃ. Ex.: ha |kʷe:ja ||neiŋ-ta !ke ǃ:, ti e:, gwai: tuko dofa

tai:ʔ ||kai:ta |a:, o ||kõ:iŋ ta ti é --- she told the house-folk about it, that her husband really must have gone to evil to-day (met with misfortune).

||kaite, n. woman, usually ||gaite. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||kaite ||ha --- that woman is fat.

||kai:tən, v. to climb, ascend, used as to be light, easy, up. SI. (B.) ||kǎitən, ||kǎitən. Ex.: ||kei||kei wé, |ne ||kai:tən sʔa: --- o beast of prey, come climbing. haŋ |ne tsʔu ki ||ka:itən |kukən 0pwa au !gwa:xu --- it (wind) blew up the little feather into the sky. (LI.) ||kǎitən. Ex.: haŋ ||kau: ki ||kai:tən !kúí au !gwa:xu --- she threw up the wood-ashes into the sky. u kofa se !kõ: !kõ:taŋ ||kai:tən ||e --- you must stooping ascending go. ha !koite ||ho:etən |ku-g |ne |ki -||kaitən ha au -!nu --- her aunt the black crow pulled her up to the house of branches. si ||kho: kaŋ fí:, !kwetən-di ta ||kai:tən, ta tʃa !kerri e --- we seemed to think being an orphan is a light thing, but a great thing it is. ha kʷauki ta ||kai:tən, ha |gi:ja --- it resists (it is not a light thing), it is strong. tʃwen e: ha siŋ di |ki he, hiŋ kʷauki ta ||kai:tən --- the things which he had been doing were not easy.

||kaitən, s. ||ka, stick.

-||kaitən-sʔo-!kʔe:, name of the Bushmen living near Kenhard riverbed, the Har Rivier. SI. (LI.)
||kǎitən-ssʔ-!kʔe. Ex.: 'jakob -lei:n' gu, hiŋ tatti hĩ |ku ||en -|kʷa, he ti hiŋ e:, si |ne ta.
-||kaitən-sʔo-!kʔe: i:, hĩ |ne ||en -|eta -|kʷa -||kai:e -!kou --- Jakob Lein and his people, because they dwell along the riverbed, therefore we say Har Rivier's people to them, they dwell in the riverbed among the thornbushes.

||kaiti, n. game. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2kaiti. Ex.: a xa siŋ |au ||kaiti ? --- have you seen game ?

||kai:-tukən, n. top of shoulder (flesh on it). SI. (B.) ||kǎi-tukən. Ex.: hiŋ |kau: !au:n tš !gwara au ha ||kai:tukən --- he cutting put in the spear into his shoulder's top.

||kai|ʔa, n. girl, s. ||kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||kai|ʔa kja kwa hšʔš --- girl say: no.

||kai||kai, v. to mix. CI. (Do.)

||kǎi||kai, n. pl. thorns, s. ||kǎi, ||kǎi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !xaín!xain |e: 0ho:kən ||kǎi||kai --- he did run into the bushes' thorns.

||kǎi||kǎi, v. to gather. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷannisa ko tš, ||kwoi kam ka -u, ku ||kǎi||kǎija, gu tʃi a ||kǎi||kǎi --- the male ants fly up, when they come out (we) gather them, pick them up and gather them.

||kǎi||kǎi, n. a plant, *Cheilantes multifida*. Su. CII. (D.B.)

||kai||kai, big, s. ||ka||ka. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃoʔa dzema ||kai||kai --- people mark a big girl.

||kaka, v. to divide, s. ||ka||ka. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dazar ||kaka ho fía manako --- Dazar divides out the meat.

||kaka, in ||ga ||kaka, last night. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fí a ba fí !hante kakia ||ga ||kaka --- we have come from Kakia last night.

||ka kakho, v. to withhold. CI. (Do.)

||ka kau, v. to rise up. CI. (Do.)

||kakən||kakən, ||kakən kau, in haste, very quickly, often after si, s. ||kagen||kagen. SI. (B.) ||kǎkən||kǎkən, ||kǎkən||kǎkən, ||kǎkən kǎu. Ex.: ŋ |ne !ku:xe: si ||kakən||kakən --- I ran in great haste. sitəh |ku |ne tʃammi tʃammi tš !núi!núi, si se !ku:xe sʔi ||kakkən||kakkən --- we laid our karosses on our shoulders, that we might run very fast. han !ham: |ku arruko: suken |e: |i au ||kakən kau --- she at once quickly jumped into the fire in haste. (LI.) ||kǎkən||kǎkən, ||kǎkən kkaú. Ex.: a doʔa se di si ||kakən||kakən, i e se ta:i --- thou must make haste, that we may go. i-g |ne hǎ: au ||kakən kau, i se arro:ko !kuitən --- we eat in haste, that we may quickly return.

||ka:kia, v. to roast, s. ||ka, to burn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ||ka:kia kin |i --- go and roast it in the fire.

||kakove, n. ants' chrysalides, 'Bushman rice'. SIV. (D.B.)

||ka kwakho, v. to hunt wild animals. CI. (Do.)

- ||kala, v. to roll. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a ||kala tfa:ni --- Bushmen roll rope.
- ||kala, v. to cut, s. ||kaʔa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||kala ka !kho --- he cuts with a knife.
- ||kaɛla, v. to fall. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔmoi ha ||kaɛla te ||ka --- the twig has fallen from the camelthorn tree.
- ||kala, n. the heavens, stars. CI. (Do.)
- ||kala, n. digging-stick, s. ||kale, to dig. SV. (D.B.)
- ||kalaʔã, ||kaɛlaɛ, v. to speak, n. language. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xŋ ||kalaʔã, ma ŋ |na xŋ tia ha --- he spoke, but I did not understand him. a ||kaɛlaɛ ||ŋ!kwa !kwinkia --- thou speakest the Bushman language. ha ||kaɛlaʔã |kwesogen ||kalaʔã --- he speaks the Griqua language.
- ||kalai, v. to dig, plough. SIII. (D.B.)
- ||kale, v. to dig, s. ||kala, digging-stick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwiŋki fi a ||kale --- Madzwiŋki has dug it up. basarwate fi a ||kale ||nammi --- the Masarwa women have gone to dig bulbs.
- ||kaɛle, v. to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a ||kaɛle |hante kōkoŋ --- Maki has ridden from Kakong. ||kaɛle fi ke pise --- riding came on a horse. ea ||kale ke molu --- he has ridden on a mule.
- ||kale, ||kare, n. sky, s. ||kala. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !guru, ||kale e !guru --- it thunders, the sky thunders. ||kare e --- the sky it is.
- ||kale, ||kare, n. branch, root fibre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gãu ||kale --- the tree's branch. ka ||kale, ka ||kare --- its root fiber, its root fiber.
- ||kalle ʔam, n. necklace. NI. (D.B.)
- ||kalu, n. plate. NIII. (D.B.)
- ||kam, v. to lie or lay on the side, curved. SI. (B.) ||kam, ||kam. Ex.: han te:n ||kam ta: --- she lies on the side. gwai:jakən |ne ||kam ha au ha tētē: --- the man lays her on the side by his thighs. ha ||kã:xuwa |ne te:n, ||kam ta --- its (moon's) side lies curved.
- ||kam, ||kami, v. to cut, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ||kam ku ʔo --- you cut (it) with an axe. n ko ka ||kami |kã --- I am cutting grass.
- ||kam, ||kamma, v. to knock, beat, strike. NI. (D.B.) ||kamma ʔtsi, to knock. NII. (Ll.) ||kam, to beat. Ex.: ha ti gu am ta ti ||kam ha so-ã --- he takes up the fruit and beats his breast (in cleansing himself). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga ʔ||kam ga ʔkã --- they knock and stamp. CI. (Do.) ||kam, to knock, strike. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoroba ko !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko fi ||kamma |ko me --- the legavaan climbs up the tree, so the men climb too, and strike it dead. kʷauko ʔkʷwi a ko ||kamma --- the man is talking and striking (cracking the whip). ||abi ko ||kam --- to throw (strike with) the stick.
- ||kam, ||kam, v. to go, used in phrases. SI. (B.) ||kãm !hǒ, ||kam !hó, to meet, cross the path. Ex.: ha saŋ ||kam ʔ!ho !ku: ko:, ha saŋ di: a ʔha --- he shall meet the other, he shall go for him. hi saŋ |ku da: ki |a:, au hi ||kam !hoa ŋ-ŋ --- they shall fight me, when they cross my path. (Ll.) ||kam !hǒ, to head Ex.: haŋ !kuxe !ahĩ !khe ||a: ||neiŋ tsʔorokən, au haŋ ʔ||kam !ho wai --- he was running over an old hut as he was heading game. SV. (D.B.) ||kam ʃa, to go, ||kam, to come. Ex.: maki a ||kam ʃa te kokon --- Maki has gone to Kokong. misis fi a fi ||kam --- Missis comes to us. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ||kam fi toa --- it comes here to sit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kukiri ka ||kam a kwando --- the Kukiri flows into the Kwando. ||kam a tʃi a !owa, ||kam a !owa, ||kam a !owa tʃi a tʃu --- comes and sits from the forest, comes from the forest and sits at home. ŋgɔmbe ʔ||kam --- the ox is passing.
- ||kam, ||kʔam, v. to bear fruit or flowers. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau ||kam ka ʔne --- a tree bears fruit. !gãu twi ka, xa ||kʔam ta go --- plants sprout and bear flowers.
- ʔ||kam, v. to press. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu a ʔ||kam ʃwe ʃela --- people press, taking out the wax (from the comb).
- ||kam, n. nephew, s. ||kama. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||kam, n. thorn. CI. (Do.)

|kaɛm, n. semen. SI. (B.B.) ||kám.

|kama, v. to defend, nurse, s. ||kamathi, ||kamo. CI. (Do.)

|kama, n. antbear, 'aardvaark'. SIV. (D.B.)

|kama, n. hartebeest. [Na. ||kamab.] CI. (Do.) CII. (Schi.) (Sh.) ||kamasib. (D.B.) ||kamaba. NIa. (Sh.) ||kamab.

|kama, n. a scavenging beetle. CI. (Do.)

|kama, n. grandson, great nephew, s. ||kam, nephew. NIII. (D.B.)

|ka:ma, n. lair. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ásseja kwa ||ka:ma --- it slept on the lair.

|kamathi, n. defender, s. ||kama, to defend. CI. (Do.)

|kame, v. to be morose. NII. (Dk.) game.

|kami ||kammi, n. sun, day, s. ||xam. SI. (B. early) Ex.: ||kami, sun. ||kammi !ku --- two days. ||kammi |noro --- three days.

|kamhe, n. bramble; bush, s. ||kam, thorn. CI. (Do.)

|kamma, v. to counsel, advise, s. ||kamman. SI. (B.) Ex.: akən k''auki ||kóa ŋ ||kamma a --- thou dost not do as I counselled thee. (LI.) ||kámǎ. Ex.: |hun:tu!katt!kattən k''auki doa ||kamma a --- |hun:tu!katt!katt-ən cannot have advised thee.

|kaɛmma, ||kamma, v. to wear, sling on, put on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kihi ||kaɛmma tʃi-!ǎ --- I wear a kaross. hai ||kamma !gu !kuru --- he has slung on the quiver. gu tʃi-!a re ku ||kamma take the kaross and put it on. k''au ka ||kamma tʃi-!a |neʔe, dzo ||kamma tʃi-!a: tsa --- a man wears one kaross, a woman wears two karosses.

|kamma, v. to journey, pass through, s. ||kam, to go, ||kam||kam, to jog along. NII. (LI.) Ex.: |xwe ||kamma ha !nwerre --- |xwe journeyed to his country. |hunife !nuʔa !kaŋ -!nĩ, ta !ka -u, ta ||kamma !kaŋ tsi tanki e tsema --- the mouse passed down the tree's side and ran away, and passed through the tree's other hole which was small.

|kamman||kamman, n. understanding, s. ||kamma, to counsel. SI. (LI.) ||kámǎǎ||kámǎǎ. Ex.: a se dofa |ni ||kamman||kamman, au a-g !nu!núntuwa: dofa toa --- thou shouldst have got understanding when thy ears heard (thou shouldst have taken advice).

|kammafe, n. a certain grass. NII. (LI.) ||kámma-she.

|kammate, n. ants. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u a ẽ ||kammate ? ẽ:, ||kammate ||ʔarri --- do you eat ants ? yes, all ants.

|kammaxa, n. Koranna. SI. (B.) ||kámmaxa, v. sp.

|kamma ||gora-ba, n. locust, shorthorned variety. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kamma ||gora-ba a |o --- the shorthorned locust is dead.

|kamme, v. to pump. NII. (LI.) Ex.: na ti ||kamme ||gu --- I pumped water.

|kamo, n. a defence, s. ||kama, to defend. CI. (Do.)

|kampi, n. bridge. CI. (Do.)

|kam-||kam, v. to jog along, s. ||kam, to go. NII. (LI.) ||kám||kám.

|kaŋ, v. to come. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2kaŋ. Ex.: aa ko si ||kaŋ si --- you must come back. ||kaŋ iŋ !ain te --- I come from there.

|kaŋ, ||kaŋʔa, v. to hunger, be hungry, make hungry, n. hunger, s. ||ʔaŋʔa, !!a, ||kaba. SI. (B.) ||kañ. Ex.: ha saŋ !ham ||kaŋ au ha ||na ||naŋ --- he shall first hunger when he is at home. he; ||kaŋ hiŋ e: ŋ !hammi |ki ta:ẽja ke hí --- that hunger it is that I fearing take away. (LI.) ||kañ, ||kañ-a. Ex.: ha se

sa te:ŋ ||ka:ŋ ha au ||neiŋ --- he will come to lie making himself hungry at home. siten tattī e:, si ||kaŋʔa --- we feel that we are hungry. (Lich.) t²kanga.

||kaŋ, v. to possess (? to long for, hunger for). SI. (Ll.) ||kǎñ. Ex.: sa:-ka |a: tuko e: ||kau: sinja, sa a: ha ||kaŋ, ka |a e: ||kau: sinja ha --- the eland's fight had really come upon him, the eland which possessed, its fight had come upon him. ha ka, ha o:a se |ki |kĩ -sǎ: |k''wǎi, he ha a: !kwi|a ha ||kaŋ, he se ||na||ná ha o:a --- she wishes that her father may have the scent of the buchu which she who is a girl possesses, that it may be upon her father.

||kaŋ, v. to speak, talk, bleat, s. ||ka, ||kala. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ wa fefe ||kaŋ --- we people speak !kũ fefe ||kaŋ, _gova ||kaŋ --- Bushman we speak, Mbunda speak. pembe !ka -o, a ||kaŋ -k''wi --- the goats run away and bleat. ma -sa a fuelu a ||kaŋ -kwi --- I hear Fuelu who is speaking. !kũ ||kaŋ a t --- people talk with their mouths. ||gǎua ki ||kaŋ, ki tanata --- the spirit speaks, thunders.

||kan, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ||kan te ke ||gwa --- Missis has rubbed herself with ointment.

||kaŋ, v. to tear a hole. SI. (Ll.) ||kǎñ, ||kǎ||kǎñ-a, having torn holes.

||ka:ŋ, ||ka:ŋ, new, fresh, raw, to eat raw. SI. (B.) ||kǎñ. Ex.: n-ŋ a: |ku:kən, ŋ !kaui, ŋ !kau |wa: sʔa ŋ di: !ka!kǎro ||ka:ŋ --- I die, I live, I living come again, I become a new moon. !ǎuŋ tattī |kerri ē, he: -!kwa: ||ka:ŋ ka !kerri --- the ground feels wet, and fresh water has wet (it). i saŋ |ku-g |n ||ka:ŋ wai: au -||ga: --- we shall eat the springbok raw by night. (Ll.) ||kǎñ. Ex.: hĩ !hammi ʃo-|oǎ |k''wǎi au ||ho: ||ka:ŋ --- they fear the scent for a new bag. ha xǎkən hǎ: kúkúitən |k'v:ja !khwǎ: ǎ:, ha k''auki |k''wǎ:, ta: ha e !kwi|a ||kǎ:ŋ --- her mother formerly speaking told the child about it, she must not seek food, for she was a new maiden. ŋ k''auki ||ka:ŋ ||xe: --- I do not (eat) r 'Bushman rice'. ||ka:ŋ, au ǎ a |ka:ŋ-a --- to eat flesh which is raw.

||kaŋ, n. brother, s. ||kǎ. DI. (Lich.) t²kang.

||ka:ŋ, n. flamingo, *Phoenicopterus antiquorum*, s. ||kai:ŋn. SI. (B.) ||kǎñ.

||kan, n. hair of caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.) kan ||kan.

||kaŋ, n. stomach. SVI. (D.B.)

||kaŋ, -||kaŋ, abandoned, uninhabited houses, village. NII. (Ll.) ||kǎñ, abandoned. ||kǎñ, uninhabited houses. Ex.: -dzu ti -u, na ti |uwa dzu tanki ||kaŋ, na ti ||k''wonni dzu tanki ||kaŋ --- the people have gone, enter other peoples' uninhabited houses, I dwell in the other peoples' uninhabited houses. ||kaŋ ||k''wonni, a name for the male lion. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ||kaŋ a tʃʔo --- an Mbunda village.

||kǎŋ, n. back of neck, s. !!kǎŋ. NII. (Ll.) ||kǎñ, ||kǎñ. Ex.: ha gu ha daba ||kaŋ --- he took hold of the back of his child's neck. tatába sau, ta e dzǎdzǎ, tsema, ta -||kuwa nʔam ||kǎŋ --- the butterfly arose, and was a little fly, and settles on the back of the ostrich's neck. NIII. (D.B.) neck.

||kaŋ, n. wild water melon. CI. (Do.) ||kǎñ.

||kaŋ, n. a scratch. NII. (Dk.) ʒaŋ.

||kaŋʔa, s. ||kaŋ, to hunger.

||kaŋa, v. to put in. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kǎ !ŋ, ha ||kaŋa ||kǎ --- she digs bulbs, she puts them in the bag.

||kaŋʔa, v. to crawl. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃizwa e ||kaŋʔa ja -||karri --- the ant crawls on its legs.

||kana, v. to twist, s. _kana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu _||kana -!kwi, a ||kau -!kwi --- people twist rope, and set a rope trap.

||kaŋa, v. to call out, speak, talk, s. ||kǎ, _||kai, _||kaŋa. SI. (Ll.) ||kǎ. Ex.: u kaŋ ||kaŋa -||kaŋ --- you are making a noise (screaming and calling). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa: ||kaŋa-i --- the child is talking. ŋ ||kaŋaʔa ||ŋ-kia --- I speak Bushman.

||kaŋʔa:, v. to light a piece of stick (at the candle). NII. (Ll.) ||kǎñ-ǎ. Ex.: na ti ||kaŋʔa: -- I light a piece of stick.

||kana, n. tree, 'kareeboom', camelthorn. SI. (Ll.) ||kaŋa, 'criboom', a large tree with thorns found near Kenhard (karreeboom). Ex.: ||kaŋa |u --- the 'kareeboom's' stem. SII (D.B.) ||kana, camelthorn. CII. (D.B.) ||kanaba, camelthorn, one kind. Ex.: tʃoxam ||kanaba i ? --- what magic camelthorn is this ?

- ||?kana, n. scorpion. SIIa. (Dk.)
- ||kana, n. necklace, s. ||kabba. NIII. (D.B.)
- ||kaŋa, n. instep. NII. (Ll.) ||káŋa. Ex.: |k'we ||kana --- foot's instep.
- ||kanate, n. pl. fingers, waterpits. SV. (D.B.)
- ||kande, s. ||ká, brother.
- ||ka:n-di, n. foolishness, foolish things, s. -||ká. SI. (B.) ||kándí. Ex.: a-g !no!núntukən |ku temme:ja
au -ka:n-di --- thy ears are full of foolishness. (Ll.) ||kán-ddí. Ex.: tsara xa a: a-ka ||kan-di |kwěí
tā ā: ? --- why is it that thy foolishness is like this ? ha |kwě:i |ki, ha ||a di ||ka:n-di --- he act-
ed thus, he went on doing foolish things. !kaukən |ku di ||ka:n-di --- children are ignorant.
- ||kaŋdoro, n. tinderbox owner, nickname for the Mantis, s. ||kaŋ, to possess. SI. (B.) ||káŋdoro. Ex.: u kaŋ
|ku e: ||aŋ |a: |kí|ki: !kōiŋ ||kaŋdoro --- you are those who went and cut up the old man Tinderbox-own-
er. (Ll.) ||kaŋndóro. Ex.: ha |kě ko e: !kauruwo !kwi: he, hiŋ e: !kauruwo ka ||kan:doro o ha, í: !ketən
e: ta |kaggən ā: --- his other name it is which !kauruwo (his wife) calls him, for !kauruwo says Tin-
derbox-owner to him, people call him the Mantis.
- ||kaně, n. book. SII. (D.B.)
- ||kani, v. to look for. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ||kwa ||kani kan -|ki ||um --- they have not looked for it yet.
- ||kani, -||kaŋi, much, many, all. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kani e |ke:i ki _||go --- much is it raining in the night
bs te |?ū, bs |na dwas |kam, tutu si ||kani --- one man, two men, many men. ku totos ||kani --- all the
people.
- ||kani, n. roots. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||e:ja |fa ||kani kita --- I dig roots out.
- ||kaŋ-ko, v. to possess, form of ||kaŋ. SI. (Ll.) ||káŋ-kō. Ex.: hē saŋ |kakka hi ā:, ti e:, i kis se ||ka
||kho |pwa: -ta -ā o |i a:, i ||kaŋ-ko --- they come to tell us about it, that we should put to roast
the flesh of the game at the fire which we possess. |fweŋ e: ā, ŋ ||kaŋ-kōkən e --- the things which
are here are my possessions.
- ||kann, ||kaŋn, v. to scrape, throw dust. SI. (B.) ||káŋn. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne swei |ki ta:ě |ka:gən, ha se
||kann ||neŋ --- he (ostrich) drives out the hens, that he may scrape a house (nest). (Ll.) ||kaŋn. Ex.:
a saŋ |ne !kaukən ||kaŋn ha tsaxai:tji --- thou shalt strike, throwing dust into his eyes.
- ||kaŋŋa, v. form of ||kaŋ-a, to hunger.
- ||kan:-na, v. to inhabit. SI. (Ll.) ||káŋ-nā. Ex.: |hu|hu |ku ||kan:-na !kaogən, |hu|hú:wakən k'auki ||kan:-na
swa: --- baboons inhabit the mountains, baboons do not inhabit the plains.
- ||kannatata, n. guineafowl, *Ari Numida Meleagris*. NII. (Ll.) at museum.
- ||kannise, n. pl. nuts. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather, and
stamp and eat.
- ||kann||kann, n. a tree, 'krieboom' (kareeboom), s. ||kana. SI. (Ll.) ||kaŋŋ||kaŋŋ.
- ||kaŋ-o:, n. brother, s. ||ká:. SI. (B.) ||kaŋ-ō. Ex.: haŋ ||nau ha ko:ka !ku ko:, haŋ ka |keŋ, haŋ ka
||kaŋ-o:, au hi ko:ka hí |ka:gən --- he does this when he loves another person, he is wont to say mate;
he is wont to say brother, when they love each other.
- ||kanfe, very. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kanfe ||?o --- very warm.
- ||kante, many, s. ||kani. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nein ||kante --- many huts.
- ||kante, n. stars, s. ||ganate. SIIc. (D.B.)
- ||kānte, n. women. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||kan||kanaxa:, n. an insect (?), *Myrsine africana*, L. SI. (Ll.) ||kan||kaŋaŋā.

- ||kao:, v. to run hearing, s. ||kau. SI. (B.) ||kāo. Ex.: ha se thum:-a waija !kwařra, ha se ||kao: wai:, ha se ||a: ||kao ||kaue --- he will listen to the springbok crying, he will run hearing the springbok, that he may go and run to hear the leopard.
- ||kao:, v. to await (death). SI. (Ll.) ||kāo. Ex.: au tfa a: !naunko !k?auwa, ||geriten-de:, au hi ||k"oen -tfa, hiŋ |ne sa tfa, hiŋ |ne ||kao: tfa, au hi ||k"oen ti e: tfa -!kauwa --- when a thing is still alive, birds, when they behold the thing, they await the death of the thing, if they see that the thing lives.
- ||kao, v. to be upon, be mounted, often used as upon, s. ||kau. SI. (B.) ||kāo, ||kao. Ex.: haŋ |ne |karra ||tiŋ -!khwa:-ka !aũ --- it basks sitting upon the water's edge. |a:iti a !kwai:, ha-g |ne ||ka:o ||tiŋ !kwiten --- one hen, she lies upon the eggs. !goe:jaken fkaakkən fkaakka ||kao !khe ||khã: !kũ --- the tortoise speaks standing upon the lion's eyebrow.
- ||kao, v. to become dry, be dry, s. !!kao, !!?au. NII. (Ll.) ||káo, ||kào. Ex.: |kúa ||kao --- not dry. |ka ti ku-u -fai-fai, ta -fai-fai !gwasin ti -||kao --- the sun burns the plant, then the plant leaves become dry. e ti ku-u ||kao !k"weasin --- we were burning dry feathers.
- ||kao, v. to be kind to (?), to love (?). NII. (Ll.) ||káo.
- ||kao, bad, dirty. CI. (Do.)
- ||kao, n. ratel. NII. (Dk.) ǰao.
- ||ka:o, n. thornbushes. SI. (B.) ||kāo. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |kon:?a ||xau||xauken au ||ka:o, he ||xau||xauken e: hĩ: ||ka:o ts?axaiten --- she will going seek fieldmice in the thornbushes, those fieldmice which eat thornbush berries (red ones). ha 0oén |ko: ta ||ka:o --- she sleeps under the thornbushes.
- ||ka:o, ||kao, n. yolk. SI. (B.) ||káo, emph. ||kāoken. Ex.: i ||kwaŋ ka !kaue:ŋ -||ka:o, i ||koa-g |ne 0oen --- we fill ourselves with yolk, we do sleep. i saŋ |amma ||k"e: ||ka:o au wai:-ta ẽŋ --- we shall drink together the yolk with the springbok flesh. (Ll.) ||káo. Ex.: !kaui ||kwa:ŋ ta kwe:ŋ, au haŋ tattti e: ||ka:0o !naunko ||koe ʃo !kaui ||kai:e --- the egg is heavy, because it feels that the yolk is still in the egg inside.
- ||kao, n. eagle. NII. (Ll.) ||káo,
- ||ka:ʔo, ||ka:uʔo, n. arrow. NII. (Wil.) ||kā'ō, ||kāu'ō.
- ||kao, no. SIIB. (Mh.) ||ao.
- ||kaoka, n. knobkerrie. SII. (D.B.)
- ||kaoʃwa, v. to be bitter. SI. (Ll.) ||káoŋ. Ex.: tsa de |nu a: !khwa: ||kaoʃwa ǎ: ? --- what can it be, that the water is bitter on account of it ?
- ||káo||kaoken, n. pl. thoughts. SI. (B.) ||káo||kaoken, ||káo||kaókǎ. Ex.: ŋ ka |ku-g |ne !kú-itən |hiŋ !khwa: au kǎ ka ŋa se ||a swe:ŋ kworre: ŋ ||káo||kaoken --- I returned out of the water, for I wished that I should go sitting to cool my thoughts. ha ||xa 0pwaken tutu ha, "a ||káo||kaoka xa ʃĩ ||neiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asked her, "do thy thoughts think of the house ?"
- ||kapo:ko, further. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ikombo hamanaia, mbulu ||lapo:ko --- Ikombo is this side, Mbulu is further.
- ||kara, v. to scatter. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||kara||kara, to scatter about.
- ||kara, raw, brutal. CII. (Schi.)
- ||kara, n. mane. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||karaŋ, n. quiver, s. ||keĩn. SI. (B. early) ||karang.
- ||karaŋgapi, n. ear-rings, round paper ones stuck in earlobes. CIII. (D.B.)
- ||karara, ||karari, v. to rattle. NII. (Ll.) ||kárarǎ, ||kárarĩ. Ex.: swĩ ti ||karari --- the buttons rattle
- ||kararo, n. flock of sheep. CI. (Do.)

||kare, v. to wash, to skin. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: dori ||kare --- wash off the dirt. e !gam te, e se ||kare --- he hits it, he will skin (it).

||kare, s. ||kale, sky.

||kare, s. ||karri, big, many.

||kari, v. to work. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ti se ||kari --- I shall work.

||kari, v. to roll, twist. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!khwi ||kari --- roll the sanseveria.

||kari, -||kāri, much, many, s. ||kani, -||karri. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: fite si -||kāri --- many Bushmen. ||kum -||kāri --- many springbok. ||ana ti ta ||kāri si |kã --- the stick jumps high (much). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na kabbe alla ŋmoi ga ||kari --- I have fetched much wood. fi a ||na ||an ga -||kari --- we have travelled many days.

||kari, n. cattle kraal. CII. (Schi.)

||kari, n. root fibre, s. ||kerri. NI. (D.B.)

||karitən, v. to abstain from (?), dislike (?). SI. (LI.) ||káritən. Ex.: si-sí ||kwaŋ e: hĩ |ku-g!nwiŋ, ta tforu |ke ||karitən |ku-g!nwiŋ --- we are those who eat the lynx, but Tforu is wont to abstain from (?) eating the lynx. !kʔe-ta |ka:kakən kʔauki hĩ |ku-!nwiŋ, ta: hĩ |ku ||karritən |ku-g!nwiŋ --- women do not eat the lynx, for they dislike (?) the lynx.

||karra, fresh, of to-day, s. ||kara, raw. SI, (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne !ka:gen kau |ka:o ha !nwa, e: hiŋ |ku e ||karra --- I did early cross his spoor, which was of to-day. (LI.) Ex.: hi |ne ||kʔoen ti e:, -||khã: !nwa e ||karra --- they saw that the lion's spoor was fresh.

||karra, n. shoe string. SVI. (D.B.)

||kařři, n. pl. friends, s. ||keŋ. SI. (B.) ||kářři. Ex.: ŋ |ne da: i ||kařři:, i ||kařři se ||xam ||kʔoen ŋ-ka taba --- I did work for our friends, that our friends might also behold my work. i ||kařři-gu !kěi!kěin-jaŋ -|ke: fo --- our friends the ticks yonder sit.

||karri, n. bag with fringe, s. _||karu. SIVa. (D.B.)

||karri, n. partridge. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kwi tua -||karri --- there are many partridges.

||karri, -||kare, big, many, all, s. ||kari, much. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nei -||karri --- the house is big. ŋpwoŋ o -||karri --- many children. si -||karri, si sa sīsī --- we all, we shall work.

kʔarri, n. a plant, *Lobelia thermalis*. Thunb. NI. (D.B.)

||karrokən, v. to see, (?) to hurry to(?). SI. (B.) ||karrokən. Ex.: ŋ |ne ||karrokən !ho |ōa --- I saw the hare lying. (LI.) ||kárrokən. Ex.: tija: -!kěi ||au:, he !xwaŋ, !gei ||kwa||kwárra ha: !xwāŋ, ti e: !gei ||kwa||kwárra ka |kwě:ĩ da, ĩ:, o he: ||ka:errokən |kam ||a: !khwa: --- the thing really sounded like ewes sound, what the ewes do, when they hurry coming (or seeing come) to the young.

||karru, n. pit. SII. (D.B.)

||kařu, v. to return home, s. ||hařu. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kořo ||ga ||kařu --- the jackal goes away returns home.

||karu, n. bag with fringe, s. ||karri. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||karu |ãsi --- a long bag with a fringe.

||karusa, n. a plant, 'vaalbos'. SII. (D.B.)

||kas, ||ka:si, n. brother, s. ||kã:, brother. SIV (D.B.) Ex.: |kariaũ ||kas te |usi --- |kariau's eldest brother. n ||ka:si te ||hãl --- my brother is dead.

||ka:fa, n. aunt, mother's sister. CII. (D.B.)

||kafi, n. uncle, s. ||kas, brother. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kafi, my uncle, father's brother.

||ka-siŋ, v. to be obstinate, insist. SI. (LI.) ||kã ssiŋ. Ex.: a kaŋ kwaŋ !xwã se ||ka-siŋ, au ŋ fkakka ha:, ti e:, ŋ kʔauki dofa |ki !nwiŋ --- thou soundest as if thou wouldst be obstinate, when I tell thee

that I have not a kaross. ha ti hiŋ e:, |ai:ti haʃ |ne |kau|kau ho ui ha !nu!nuntu:, au |aitikən ta ha -ku, ha k''auki se i:, haŋ a: |ne ||ka-siŋ--- therefore (his) wife cut off his ears, although (his) wife had said she would not do so, he was the one who insisted (upon it).

||ka-fi, n. lion, s. ||kã. NII. (LI.) ||ká-shi. Ex.: ha zau ti kwe, " ||ka-fi |nu ta gu |xwe |na, ha ||ga me kwe gu " --- his wife said, " may the lion take |xwe, he throws water upon me" .

||kãta, v. to put on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !khã, ŋ ||kãta --- beads, I put them on.

||kataka ||noako, n. rainbow. CIII. (D.B.)

||kataná, v. to move along. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: marundipi bahepe aa nina, ||kataná eta --- clouds live in the sky, they move along.

||kata ||kabba, n. plant, *Abutilon Sonneratienum*. Cov. CII. (D.B.)

||kate, n. man, s. ||ka:de, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||kate ||a, ||katena fo: e --- when a man dies, people fetch him.

||katten||katten, ||katten||katta, v. to watch, take care of, preserve. SI. (B.) ||kátten||katta. Ex.: ha s a !khwetən |kam oa ke to:i a:, ŋ a siŋ ||katten||katta --- he comes to drive away from me the ostrich which I had watched. (LI.) ||kátten||kátten. Ex.: hã'k''oɛa doɛa !khwetən |ki !xoe, au toi e:, ŋ a ||katten||katten hĩ, au ||neiŋ !khwaitən --- they must have disturbed the place on account of the ostrich which I had taken care of (preserved) at the house's old place.

||kaʃtten-tu, n. knee hollow. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska 1910, pl. ||ka:ʃ||ka:ʃtu. (LI.) ||kʃtten-ttũ. Ex.: !nãũ |ki !kwi-ta -ã o ha ||kaʃtten-tu --- the hare has human flesh on his

||katju, ||kãtu, n. breast, chest. SI. (D.B.) pl. ||katenən.

||katfo, n. frog. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme jako ||katfoko --- its food is the frog. ||katfowa a --- a frog is is.

||ka-tu, n. little hole, s. ||ka:||ka:-tu. SI. (LI.) ||ká ttũ. Ex.: hiŋ ho sa fo-|õa |k''a, hiŋ |ki |e: hĩ a ||ka-tu, hiŋ tum |haŋ hĩ au !kʔãũ --- they lift up the foliage they put it in to the little hole (out of which they took the roots), they close it in with earth. (B.) thoãru ||ká ttũ, opening in capite penis.

||kau, v. to fly, throw up, also used as above, over, up, upon, on sometimes as to come to. SI. (B.) ||kaũ . Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha ka ||kau xo u --- therefore he (mantis) flew away. !nwa ||kwaŋ ||kau |e:j ha --- the arrows did fly into him. ŋ |ku |ki|ki |e: ŋ !nwa!nwa au !ãũ, ŋ |ku ||kau dibbi |e: ha !kõiŋ !nwa!nwa au !ãũ --- I put my feet into the dust, I threw up covering his grandfather's feet with dust. ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kuiten ã: tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ --- he (hyena) is used to carry above placing the eggs on his back's skin. !kuisi |k''akən |ku ||kau: fo !kwa: --- the foliage was over the child. haŋ |kau: ho !kʔwa: ||gai kó:, haŋ ||kau ||ko hĩ au 0ho --- she cut off the hartebeest's other shoulder, she put it upon a bush. he k''auki siŋ |ne tã: i !ãũ e:, hi ||kau ta: hĩ --- they did not feel the ground which they lay on. haŋ |ne !gum !kui: to:i-ta |ka:gən, to:i-ta |ka:gən se-g |ne ||kau: ha --- he roaring calls the ostrich wives, that the ostrich wives may come to him. ŋ |ku sʔa ||kau ||gaue o:a au-g ||naiŋ --- I come to seek food from father at the hut. (LI.) ||kaũ, ||kaũ, ||kaũ . Ex.: !nwa se ||kau akkən --- the arrow will fly nicely. haŋ ||kau: ki ||kai:tən !kui au !gwaʃxu --- she threw up the wood ashes to the sky. haŋ !haʃm ʃkam 0pwa ||kau: !ka: tẽ !kui au !gwaʃxu --- she first gently threw, laying along wood ashes in the sky. i |ke ta swenʃwenʃ ti kaŋ ||k''oen |ki hĩ, au hi ka ||kau: fo --- we are wont sitting at a distance to watch them, as they sit above yonder. u kofa k''auki se ||a ||gwitən ||kau: ||ná|na, ||xau: |na: tsʔĩ, u se !ku:xeja ||kau: tiŋ --- you must not go to play above there on the Brinkkop's top, that you may run round above. whaitən |ne taiʃ ||kau hoa !kwa: ||ki e: |ka:ʃ --- the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. haŋ |ku -||kau sʔo !khwa: |nã: tsĩ --- he sat upon the water's bank. ha !khwi:ja ||gauʃe koro kwitən, !kʔe kwita e ||kau: se ha --- he calls seeking other jackals, that other people may follow (?) him.

||kau, v. to chop, cut. NIII. Ex.: !kũ ki ||kau !gũ a !kei --- Bushmen cut pestle and mortar. |nɔ: ka ka ||kau ka ka -|nou --- the skin they cut and scrape. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: bof ka ||kau ʃi k''ama, kwe --- with the axe cut him across the mouth. hiba ko kuru, a ||kau ma, a fo me, bof kwe a ||kau me --- a stick (broom handle) have made, chopped it, pared it, with an axe chopped it.

||kaũ, v. to shoot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||kaũ ʃkwiŋ ja --- we shoot a steenbok.

||kau:, to draw the bowstring. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dēʃa, a ||kau:, a ||khaũ ʃa:ba --- a bow, (he) draws the string, lets fly the arrow.

||kau, v. to bring, carry, s. ||ke, ||kauwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kau !kxrē:, ha xoa: --- she brings the book, she writes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |hen san ||kau |a ||meiŋ --- I am going to carry it home.

||kau, v. to smoke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: so kian ʔ||kau --- let us smoke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !noma si ʔ||kau --- tobacco to smoke. ŋ tia ʔ||kau !numa --- I do not smoke tobacco.

||kau, ||kau, v. to fill in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||gu wa k'a, n ||kaũ |e ŋ !go -- I dip up water, I fill into the pot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||kau te !kha te !no:e --- we fill in water to the tortoise-shell.

||kau, v. to cook, warm, boil. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarwa wa ʃa, wa ʃa ||kau: --- the Masarwa have gone, have gone to cook. a ba ||kau --- thou art warming (thy hands). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha sa ||kau --- the water has boiled.

||kau, v. to kill, s. ||ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungu e ma ||kau wa --- the Masai killed him.

||kau, v. to die, pl. of ||ke, s. !|kao. NII. (LI.) Ex.: dzu |ne-e ti ok"wi, "na to ||ke, éhe"; dzu sa, "e sa ti ||kau, jéhe"; dzu !kao, "e !kao ti ||kau, éhe" --- one person says, "I die, alas"; two people (say), "we two die, alas"; three people (say), "we three die, alas." ta dzu saá ha, ta ti tʃiŋ, ta kam kwa |xwe, "e tu ||kauwa |xwe, jéhe, |xwe ti ||koã e, jehe" --- and the people heard him, and were crying, and hid their faces fearing |xwe; "we shall die from |xwe, alas, |xwe will kill us, alas". NIII (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa wʃʃʃʃ a m be ||kau --- both their fathers died. !kũ ʃkhiʃkhi a ki ʔ||kauwa dzala --- many Bushmen were killed by smallpox.

||kau, v. to set a trap. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ʔ||kau !kwi, zu ʔ||kau --- people set a trap, people trap. zu ||kana ʔ!kwi, a ||kau ʔ!kwi --- people make rope, and set a trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ʔ||kau tsama --- is snaring birds.

||kaũ, v. to hurt, ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ni a u ka ||kaũ --- my head is hurting.

||kaũ, v. to wear. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha tsxwe nʔam !k"wi dzə, ta ||kaũ nʔam de |ne --- he put into his hair black ostrich feathers, and wore a hen ostrich head. ||kaũʃ |u hu --- to put on a hat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ||kau_||kau tʃʔ!kwi --- to wear a kaross.

||kau, v. to throw. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ||kau ka gume tʃane --- he is throwing ox dung.

||kʔaũ, v. to be cold. SVI. (D.B.)

||kaũ:, n. the old hut. SI. (B.) ||kaũ. Ex.: !gwaĩ tara |kammsŋ|kammsŋ ho |nu tara, au |nu tara !|hĩ ta ||kaũ:--- the old she-hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (LI.) ||kaũ. Ex.: tarrakən !ko!kõiŋ ʔkwa: !khe:, ta: ŋ !|hĩ ta ||kaũ: --- the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old hut.

||kau, ||kaũ, n. neck, back of neck, s. ||kauru. SI. (Lich.) tʔ²kau, neck. NII. (LI.) ||kaũ. ||kaũ-ũ, back of neck.

||kaũ, n. brother, s. ||kã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaũ |na ||ka:xe ka !kora --- the brother and sister play. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kaũ. SIIb. (Mh.) ||au, ||aũ.

||kau, n. worm. CI. (Do.)

||kau, n. hartebeest. NI. & NII. (Sh.)

||kau, n. axe, s. ||kau, to chop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka ||kau la --- that is my axe. na |abba ||kau ʃi tu --- I have brought an axe to you. SVI. (D.B.)

||kau, n. knife. CII. (Schi.)

||kau, n. mat sieve of grass for sifting tsama seeds. SIV., SIVb. (D.B.)

||kau:, n. thornbush, prob. mimosa, s. ||ka:o. SII., SV. (D.B.)

||kau, n. reed, arrow. NII. (LI.) ||kaũ, reed. ||kau, arrow, pl. ||kaũ-ssiñ. Ex.: na ti gu m ʔ||kau, na ti txa a --- I take my arrow, I shoot thee.

~||kau, n. stick for carrying poison. CIII (D.B.)

||kauē, n. a certain small black bird. NII. (Ll.) ||kau₃.

||kaū, n. a snake. NIII. (D.B.)

||kau, not. SIId. (Wu.) ㄣkau. Ex.: ||kau !nari --- not three, five. ||kau |waĩ--- not many, few. SII. (D.B.)
Ex.: ha ||kau o ||kha:ē ha ||k''a --- he has not water to drink.

||kau, tall, big. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ||gumme e, |neba ||kaume e --- one is short, the other is tall.

||kaūa, v. to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: †nos ka n gu tsama, a ka ||kaūa gaū ka toa --- the wild cat catches birds, it climbs trees and goes away.

||kaua, ||kauka, v. to fetch. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ||kauka _||kōēi ||kaua --- I fetch yes (?) fetch you.

||kaūa, ||kaūŋ'a, n. a bush used in making fire. NII. (Ll.) ||kaūä, ||kaūñ-a.

||kaūa, n. scent. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwef ||kaūa _||kam --- the woman's scent smelt.

||kaue, ||kauitən, n. leopard. SI. (B.) ||kaüē. Ex.: ha thum'a ||gaue wai a: ||kaue |ka: --- he listening sees a springbok that the leopard has killed. (B. early) ||kauwe. (Ll.) ||kaüitən. Ex.: ||kauitən ||xam: i:jə. haŋ ta: ||ka ti s:, ha k''auki ||khaukən --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast.

||kauēetən, ||kauēeta, v. to open, cut or break open, SI. (Ll.) ||kaüētən, ||kaüēta. Ex.: hiŋ |ĩ: wai, hiŋ ||xamki ~|ki |hiŋ |kōēa, au hi ||kauēetən |hiŋ |kōēa --- they cut up the springbok, they also take out the stomach, as they cutting open (take) out the stomach. !hou a:, ŋ siŋ ||kauēeta, au ti e:, ŋ siŋ ||k''o:ka ||a: i:, ha siŋ |ki !kuitən --- the locust which I broke open at the place to which I had gone to get wood it had eggs.

||kauguh, n. land, field, s. ||kauxu. SI. (Lich.) t²kauguh.

~||kaüĩ, v. to surround. SI. (Ll.) ||kaüĩ. Ex.: !kaukən saē ||k''oen, ~|ko !hoa, hi saēŋ ~||kaüĩ ha --- the children shall look up (the valley), that they may surround it (herd of springbok).

||kau-iha, no, s. ||kau, not. SI. (Lich.) t²kau-iha.

~||kaüiŋ-ka !kwi, n. name of a star. SI. (Ll.) ||kaüiñ ka !kui.

||kauitən, s. ||kaue, leopard.

||kaukən, ||kauka, v. to chase, give chase to. SI. (Ll.) ||kaükən, ||kaüka, ||kaükyä. Ex.: ||khā:ē saŋ ||kaukən !khwā: --- the lion came to chase the child. he !khwā: ||kōōēxu: ui ha !kōiŋ, i:, he ||khā:ē ||kaukwa i: --- the child ran away leaving his grandfather on account of it, and the lion gave chase on account of it. !khwiŋjaŋ ||nau:, !khwiŋjā: ||kauka ts'a, !khwiŋjaŋ |ku k''waŋ ha tauēko ||gwitən o ts'a --- the dog does this, when a dog is chasing a thing, the dog sounds as if he went along playing with the thing.

||kaukən, v. to fight, beat. SI. (B. early) ||kaukən, ||kaukena.

||kaüko, n. nephew, brother's son, s. ||kaū, brother. SII. (D.B.)

||kaun, n. pl. brothers, s. ||kã:. SI. (Ll.) ||kaün. Ex.: ||kaun 0pwonni --- younger brothers. SII. (D.B.) x:
hŋ-ka ||kaün --- his brothers.

||kaün, as. SIId. (Wu.) ㄣkaün.

||kau:naku:tʃuru, n. Angola fruit bat. NII. (Sh.) ||kau:naku:churu.

~||kauo, v. to flap wings. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k''arefa ko kwi k''aa, ||kwäfa ~||kauo --- a little it bites, wings it flaps (mantis).

~||kaure, v. to hunt small game. NII. (Ll.) ||kaüre.

||kauru, n. hole, hollow, especially that at the lower part of back of head, used for back of head, s.

||kau, back of neck. SI. (B.) ||kaurū. (Ll.) ||kaúru, pl. ||kaúken, ||kaú||kaútēn-ttū. Ex.: -||khāē haē |ku -tatten -!ʔa |hiŋ, -||khāēŋ haē |ku kúi !xwabbu !ho ha ||kauru --- the lion fell down from above, the lion (fell) piercing the back of his head. u ||kau||kaútēn-tu e: ā, u e: |nu:-!kʔe:, u ||kau||kaútēn-tu e: ā, u tsetséja ŋ, f: --- the backs of your heads are here, you who are spirit people, the backs of your heads are here, you have turned your backs on me. ||kauru 0pwakēn e, sitēn |ne kʔwā |hiŋ !khwa: ā --- a little water-hole (in rock), which we drink water out of. i ||kho||khó twitwí:tēn o i-ka |hau, o itēn ka, |hu|hu tsaxáu-ka ||kaukēn se |hiŋ tu i-ka |hau --- we put cuts on our bows, for we wish that the baboon's eye-hollows may leave our bows.

||kaurukēn, n. rattles of porcupine, openings among its tail quills which make a rattling sound at the end of the tail. SI. (Ll.) ||kaúrukēn Ex.: i |ne -!kū: tē ha !khwi -||kaurukēn --- we hold down its tail's rattles.

kauru||kauru, dry fat, s. ||kerru||kerru. SI. (B.) Ex.: ||kaúru||kauru e, n ||kwa: |ne kʔwā:ŋ hī --- dry fat it is, I truly crunch it.

kau-si, n. plant, 'drie doring bos', s. ||kau:, thornbush. SIIa. (Dk.)

kaúsiŋ, n. pl. branches. NII. (Ll.) ||kaú-ssiŋ. Ex.: fā ti o !kaŋsiŋ, !kaŋ ||kausiŋ --- the wind waves the trees, the trees' branches.

kautathe, upright. CI. (Do.)

kautu, n. belly. SI. (B. early)

kau:wa, v. to take away, s. ||kau, to bring. SI. (B.) ||kaúwa. Ex.: o:a saŋ |ku !hí, ha kóa saŋ |ku !gōa ||gaueja si |kwanxu, ha saŋ ||kau:wa si ha --- father (hyena) shall arise, he shall looking around seek for us a hunting leopard, he shall take away for us from him.

kau:wa, to come hearing, s. ||kau, to fly, come to. SI. (Ll.) ||kaúwā. Ex.: !khwāŋ kʔwa: ||na, o ||xē:, ||khāēŋ ||kau:wa, o haŋ kʔwa: ||na --- the child cried there for 'Bushman rice', a lion hearing came to her, while she cried there. (||kauwa may stand for ||kau ha.).

kau:wa, v. to fly, s. ||kau. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuiki, ha ||kau:wa --- the bird, it flies.

kauwa, v. to carry, s. ||kau, to bring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwoŋ ki e |ama, ka ||aruwa kwa ||kauwa ||ho --- my son is passing, he returns and is carrying the bag.

kauwa, v. to settle, s. ||kuwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kauwa ||ei:si --- he settles on the grass.

||kaúwi, v. to run across in front. SI. (Ll.) ||kaúwi. Ex.: ŋ dofa siŋ ta, ŋ siŋ !kakēn, ta ŋ a kʔauki saú:ē, ŋ siŋ -||kaúwi, ŋ siŋ -!kuxe hī !kaukēn --- I had thought that I would go in the dark, for I am one who is not fleet, that I should run across in front (of the springbok), that I might run with the children.

||kau:ēwi, v. to fasten up. SI. (Ll.) ||kaúwi. Ex.: he ha ||khwirri 0ho, he ha -||kau:ēwi |aitji, f:, o haŋ ka |ai:tji ta ha se ||xā: ha !khou --- and he sharpened a stick, he fastened up the woman's (body) with it, as he thought the woman would again live.

kauxe, n. niece. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||kaúxe --- my sister's daughter. ŋ ||kauxe --- my brother's daughter.

kauxukēn, n. pl. elder sisters, form of ||kaxukēn, s. ||kaxai, sister. SI. (Ll.) ||kaúxukēn.

kau-||en, ||kau-||ē, n. name of the tribe, 'Auen', residing N. E. of Gobabis, S. of the 'Kung'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !garu |ne a tsi, ||kau-||en ko kuru --- a drum is this, the 'Auen' made it. m tai a naro-di, m ba a ||kau-||ē --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father was an Auen. nante ||kai ||kau-||eis --- Nante speaks the Auen language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau-||e: kweme e --- he is an Auen man.

kau||háu, the grapple plant, *Uncaria procumbens*. NII. (Ll.) ||kaú||háu.

kau||kau, v. to prepare, make straight. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ||kau||kau tsixwa, a preparation.

kau||kau, v. to wag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaume i, a ||kau||kau fi _dama --- a cobra here, is wagging its tongue.

kau||kau, v. reduplication of ||kau, to fly, throw, ||kauo, flap wings. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku |kʔettēn !kei

~!khe:ja, !nwa se ||káu||kau ho ha --- he fell upon his back, that the arrow should flying go over him
haŋ ||kau||kauwa ti kau |kweŋ tswitwi: se u se --- he flapping his wings speaks backwards, that the
things should come. (Ll.) ||káu||káu, Ex.: ha tsaxai:tən |ke |ku kaŋ ||kau||káu ʃo: --- its eyes do yond
sit above. si-ka ||gau||aŋkən ||kau||káu tiŋ hɛ --- our shadows were falling upon them.

||kau||kau, v. to seek, wait for. SI. (B.) Ex.: n |ke: ta ka ||káu||kauwa !xõřři --- I do seeking turn back
ŋ siŋ |ku sʔa: ||kau||kauwa siŋ au oa --- I shall sit waiting for father.

||kau||kau, n. sticks of hut, s. ||kau, stick. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !kan ||no:kʷn |hiŋ !gwarra-ka ||ka au ||neiŋ
||káu||kau --- he grasped drawing the assegai out of the hut's sticks (walls).

||kau||kau, n. collarbone. NI. (D.B.)

||kau||kaugən, ||kau||kaukən, ||kau||kauukən, n. pl. thoughts, thinking strings, s. ||kou||koukən, ||khou||khaugə
||kao||kaokən. SI. (B.) ||kau||káuŋən, ||káu||kaukən. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka hĩ, |ũ:ŋ hĩ, hĩ ||kau||káuŋən saŋ !haŋ
ʔakka hĩ, au hi !ko:wa --- I wished that they should sleep there, that their thoughts might first t
to them when they awoke. han ʔei:, au haŋ tatti s:, ha ||káu||kaukən ʔakka ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ||na
ha-ka ||neiŋ --- he thought, for his thoughts spoke to him, while he was at his house. kum: e: ha ʔak
akke hĩhĩ, ŋ siŋ |kĩ|ki hĩhĩ, au hĩ-g |ne |e:ta ŋ ||kau||kauukən --- the tale which she told nicely, I
did get it, as it lay in my thinking strings. (The tale entering the earholes goes down on each side
the throat into the thinking channels, and remains there and grows up with the hearer).

||ka:_va, v. to dress. NII. (Dk.) ʒa:və.

||kavia, sweet. SVIa. (Kr.)

||kawa, n. bone, s. ||ka, ||kabba. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turu ||kava ke --- a sheep's bone is this. turuŋ ||ka||ke
sheep's bones.

||kāva, n. evil. NII. (Dk.) ʒāwa.

||kaxa, v. to smoke, s. ||ka, to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga ||kaxa ka 'paipi' --- I smoke a pipe.

||kaxai, ||kaxe, n. sister, elder sister, daughter, s. ||kauukən. SI. (B.) ||kaxai, emph. ||kaxaitən,
||kaxaitən, pl. ||kaxukən, ||kaxukakən. Ex.: ||kaxai ~|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tĩ !kʔwa: ||kʷoe --- elder sister
sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's head. ha ||kaxaitən ||goa ho !kʔwa: ||gai --- her elder
sister cut off the hartebeest's shoulder. haŋ |ne !xai:ti ha ||kaxai, au ha ||kaxaitən !attən |kam:
!nwa --- she follows her sister, as her sister gallops away to the reeds. haŋ |kʷe: ha ||kaxukən ---
called to her sisters. ha ||kaxukakən !kan ho ha: --- her sisters taking hold helped her up. (B. ear)
||kāxi, sister, daughter. (Ll.) ||kāxi, elder sister. ||kāxi-ŋpũ, younger sister. Ex.: ||kaxai e: ~|ke:
--- eldest sister. SII. (D.B.) ||ka:xai, ||ka:xe, sister. Ex.: eŋ ||kaxai --- father's sister, aunt. SIIa.
(Mg.) ||kaxai. SIIc. (D.B.) n ||ka:xe, my sister, my daughter. SIIe. (An.) ||ka:xe, Ex.: ||ka:xe n |a:
sister I am dying. SIV. (D.B.) ||kaxai, aunt. ||kaxe, sister. Ex.: n ||kaxe se ||an e kia kau se ~us --- my
sister's hut is big.

||kā:xu, n. side. SI. (B.) ||kāxu. Ex.: ha sʔa: |ku-g |ne ||xam !hĩ ta ||õ:iŋ au ||õ:iŋja-g |ne !ga:okən s
ā: ||kā:xu, au ha ||kā:xuwa-g |ne te:n ||kam ta --- he (moon) shall also lie opposite to the sun, as t
sun comes following the spoor of his side, while his (moon's) side lies curved. SII. (D.B.) ||ka:xu.
ha ki-a ||ka:xu --- she sleeps on her side. ||kõin ||ka:xu, the sun's side, afternoon, often shortened o
||ka:xu. Ex.: ŋ |ŋ e ||ŋ ||e: ||ka:xu --- I am going home (this) afternoon. SVIa. (Kr.) ||kaxu. side. ||ku
near. (?)

||kaxu, n. breast, chest. SI. (B. early) ||kāxu. Ex.: iŋ ~ke ||kaxu --- my chest. |kadfi-ka ||kaxu --- woman's
breasts.

||kāxu, n. locust, large kind. SVI. (D.B.)

||ka-|ŋ, n. arrow, reed, s. ||ʔai |ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.) ~||ka |ŋ, arrow. (Mg.) ||ka |ŋ, reed. Ex.: ||ka |ŋ-ka
tsʔaxuke --- the reed's eyes.

||ka||ka, v. redup. of ||ka, to burn.

||ka:||ka:, v. redup. of ||ka:, to be wet.

||ka||ka, v. redup. of ||ka, to think, feel.

||ka||ka, v. to cover up, wrap up. NII. (Ll.) ||kā||ká, ||kā||kā. Ex.: ha !koá ha zau, " ||ka||ká mi" --- he hid

to his wife, "cover me up". sa ||ka||ká: --- they are wrapped up.

ka||ka, v. to sift meal. CI. (Do.)

ka||ka, v. to divide, s. ||kaka. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ||i:amo, ||ka||ka ihi ama, sitfe tl'oa, sitfe kátaikwabe, sitfe k'woko, sitfe ||anabe, sitfe k'wa:labe --- a Bushman dies, divide they those (things), to one clothes, to one beads, to one the bow, to one the arrows, to one the shoes. hadzako tã ||iakwa, akwitiko, ||ka||ka esa ihija, sitfe tl'oa, iko itfe t'oma, amamako sa iko t'oma, atitsiko tl'oako --- a Bushman woman dies, a woman, divide they there, to one clothes, to another brass rings, to her mother the rings, to her sister the clothes.

ka||ká, v. to tear. NII. (LI.) ||ká||ká, ||ka||ká--a. Ex.: ma ||ka||ka?a --- thou tearest. ||ka||ka?a, torn, having holes.

ka||ka, v. to run away, go away. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso iridé ati, se ||ka||ka --- when pours rain, will run away. ku ||ka||ka abi ta --- to go away this day.

ka||ka, n. evidence in court, s. ||ka||ka, to sift. CI. (Do.)

ka||ka, n. lizard, Agama. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka||kaba, male lizard, pl. ||ka||kafi.

ka||ka, big. NIII. Ex.: -||gu ||ka||ka --- big water. ||ka||ka de ki ku ta --- as big women they died.

ka||ká, position of sun, perhaps from ||ka, to stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka||ká akwe ifoko --- midday. ||ka||ká a putluputlú akwa ifoko --- 8 to 9 a.m.

ka||ka?an, n. thigh, the thick part. CIII. (D.B.)

ka||kadja, v. to be too warm, s. ||ka, to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||an a ||ka||kadja --- the sun is too warm.

ka||ká?i, v. to make angry, become angry. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ni: do? a k'we?i ŋ, au n?a ||ka||ká?i ha ||kõin --- the ichneumon had laughed at me, when I had made angry that old fellow. (LI.) ||ká||ká-i. Ex.: he tikən e:, !k'wa-ka-tu |ne ||ka-||ka?i i: --- therefore Bad-smelling-Mouth became angry on account of it. haŋ ||ka||ká?i, ti e:, xoa kwan |gaukən ha au !hwiŋ --- she was angry, because her mother had asked her for some ... roots.

ka||kala, n. wrist. SV. (D.B.)

ka||kaman, n. cheeks. SV. (D.B.)

ka||ka?n, n. husks. SI. (LI.) ||ká||ká. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||kwitən |hiŋ tui -!kauru ||ka||ka?n --- they sift out the berries' husks.

ka||ka?nna, new, pl. of ||ka:ŋ. SI. (LI.) ||ká||ká. Ex.: ||ho||ho ||ka||ka?nna --- new bags.

ka||karrasi, n. insect, *Anthea thoracica*, also, *Manticora*. SI. (B.)

ka||karre, v. to throw away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ||ka||karre --- you have thrown it away.

ka||kafi, far, s. ||ka||ka, big. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ka !kwe ua ||ka||kafi --- the lion is far away.

kã-||ká-fe, n. mountains (chain of). NII. (LI.) ||ká-||ká-she.

ka||katfe, n. apron. CIII. (D.B.)

ka||kattən, s. ||kaie, inside.

ka:||ka:-tu, n. hollow between fingers and toes, under knees and arms, s. ||ka-tu, little hole. SI. (B.) ||ká||ká tu. Ex.: hiŋ ||k'wi||k'wi!au:n ta ŋ !nwa ||ka:||ká:-tu --- they stood fast between my toes (my foot's hollows). (LI.) ||ká||ká ttū, ||ká||ká-ttū. Ex.: ha hã-hã -|hiŋ -swenwen e: !ku!kuxə |hiŋ ||a:ã: |k'wa: ||ka||ka-tu --- he was eating up the maggots which were running out of his hands' holes between fingers. i-g |ne |k'wam: i ||ka:||ka:-tu:, he ||xaukən-ka ts'am:ã hĩ, au i-g |ne |ka:main ||a: --- we feel a sensation in the hollows under our knees, upon which blood drops as we go along carrying (game).

ka||ká?u, v. to tear, s. ||ka||ká. NII. (LI.) ||ká||ká. Ex.: ne ||ka||ká?u --- I tear.

ka||ka?uŋ, v. to vibrate. n. vibration, sound, change (music). SI. (LI.) ||ká||káuŋ, ||ká-||káuŋ,

||kǎ||kǎuĩn. Ex.: he ti hi e:, !hǎu: |kwě: da, ĩ:, ha ||ka||kǎuĩn, ha !xwǎ !gōĩn!gō:ĩn a: !a: hoa !gwa:fxu --- therefore the thong did this, it vibrated with a little ringing noise, it sounded (as if a bullroarer was that which passed along the sky. ha ka -!kummi ||ka||kǎu:ĩnjǎ siŋ |e: ha !nun:tu --- she wished that the musical bow's sound should enter her ear. ŋ k''auki |ne tu:i ||ka||kau:ĩn a: ŋ ka siŋ tu:i ha --- I do not hear the vibration which I used to hear (a ringing sound in the sky). !k'e kuitən |ki k''auki fən:na, ti e:, he se |kwě:i |kwě, he -!kuttən fəbbi-gu ||ka||kǎuĩn ĩ: --- other people do not know how they ought to sing the change of the (a musical game).

||ka||ko:pu, v. to jump. SV. (D.B.)

||ka-||kam, v. to go to. SI. (Ll.) ||ka||kam. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||ka-||kam !ho -||a: wai-ta |kagən, au hiŋ !ka'erro hĩ --- they go to the female springbok, while they call them.

||ka||kamma, v. to lie spread out (?). SI. (Ll.) ||kǎ||kǎmmǎ. Ex.:hĩ ||ne:, ti e:, tʃwenja tai!kei ta hĩ, a |kao'kən|kao'ka |kwě:i u, hĩ ||ka||kamma --- they point to the place towards which the things are walking, where the Brinkkop mountains lie thus spread out.

||ka-||n, n. pl. children, s. ||ka, ||ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ka-||n !huru'u --- the children are playing.

||ka-||na, ageing. NII. (Dk.) ǂaŋa.

||ke:, v. to burn, kindle, make a fire, heat, s. ||ka, ||kei. SI. (B.) ||kē. Ex.: !kuise-ta |i |ku e, hē: ŋ siŋ ||kē: |ki !kuise ĩ --- the plant's fire it was that I did kindle, putting into it. ||ka: is the rel. form of ||ke:, ||kē:ja another form. (Ll.) ||kē. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ se |ki ||ka, ti e: a, ŋ se ||ke: ||wē:i, ŋ se-g ||nau:, |ija ||ka ||na, ŋ se tai:ē, ts'a a: !hũ!hũ: siŋ di:ja, ha sa'ŋ ha' ha fĩ:, ŋ-ŋ a: ||ke: s'o: o |ija |ku a: ||ka ||na --- I will light a fire here, I will make a big fire, I will do this when the fire is burning there, I will go ; the thing for which the owl was acting so, it will come and think, I am sitting warming myself at the fire which is burning there. haŋ |ne ||ke: !kou --- she heated the stone. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ōi ||ke: ki'i n tsaxu --- the sun burns here my eye. |i ke ||kwo'enna a ||ke ŋ --- the fire is warm, it burns for me (or warms me). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: da ||ke fgoa --- the fire burns. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ef kwe ||kē, a ||kai --- in the fire roast, and gnaw.

||ke, v. to meet, be together with, prob. a form of ||k'e:. SI. (Ll.) ||kē, ||ké. Ex.: !khwǎ: ||khē||khē k''auk ||ke:, ta: ha |anni |ku !kǎu: |hiŋ toa ha tu --- the child's teeth do not meet for his tongue has filled up his mouth. !gu:kən |ki ka tattən tiŋ ||ke hĩ !khwa: ||khi e |hiŋ, !a: |hiŋ !gwa:fxu --- the puff-adder is used to fall down together with the rain liquid which comes out, comes out along the sky.

||ke:, to tell, s. ||ke:tən||ke:tən. SI. (Ll.) ||kē. Ex.: ha ǂp waxaija ||xam ki !kēya ||na, ha ha k''oa' a: se' |ne ||a ||ke: --- his daughter also stayed, she was the one who should go to tell. SVI. (D.B.) ǂhaise ||ke:, to ask.

||ke, v. not to be or do, s. ||kei, ||ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kǎu: -||ke a --- her brother he is not. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ||ke |na ku --- I do not see him.

||ke, v. to die, be dead, faint, s. !||ke. NII. (Ll.) ||ké ||kē. Ex.: dzu |ne'e ti ok''wi', "na ti ||ke, ehe' dzu sa, "e sa ti ||kau, jehe" --- one person says, "I die, alas"; two people (say), "we two die, alas". ha dabba -||ke, ti tʃiŋ --- its child is dead, it cries. ta tʃiŋtʃiŋ, ta -||ke, ta fuwa k''a, ta !!hi-de gu !kaŋ, ta |ge -!nu, ta ti fneam |xwe, fneam |xwe ||ke --- and |xwe cried and became insensible, and the hare's wife took a stick and came to stand, and beat |xwe, beat |xwe insensible. -dzu ti -||keja, -dzu tanki ti ok''wi' -dzu tanki, -dzu tanki ti gu !korro, -dzu tanki ti gu -||ke, -dzu tanki ti !kum -||gwi --- a person dies, other people tell the other people, the other people make a pit, other people take hold of the dead person, the other people fill in earth. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe b. -||ke a tʃukurili --- !nabe's father died at Tʃukurili. a ku ||ke, -|gu he ||keya --- he is dead, at night he died.

||ke, v. to have, hold, lift, carry, lead, used with other verbs for shut, open. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||k !nwasi --- she carries (it) on her shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||na'fa ||ke tobolo |ki --- the man is carrying a gun there (on his shoulder). na ||k''a ||ke !kha --- I do not have water. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu -tso ka, ka ||ke: ka, ka tanne ka, ka tʃi !niŋ ka --- a person picks it up, lifts it, carries it, and set it down. sa ||ke a |kwi |na: si --- they hold each other's arms. a ki -gu ||ke ||ō ka, mihi gu -tso ka --- you have shut it (book), I open it. a ||ke:, ku !?am --- shut it, fasten it. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m ba ti ||ke, -!kaŋ ||nau, ta m tai ti ||ke -!khe --- my father had a wooden bow, and my mother had a stick. ||ke -||ku --- to hold a thing up above the head. dzu ti !xwe ha, !xwe ha, |ge gu ha, ta tenne ha, siŋ ha |wisau, ta ||niŋ ha kwe k''a, ta ||ke ha, gu ha fha, ta ti ||ke ha --- people chased him, chased him, went to take hold of him, and carried him, saw his mother-in-law, and put him down on the ground, and led him, and took hold of his arm and led him. na ti e ||goo, ta ti ||ke me !kuru, ta ti ||ke me ||nau.

I am a man, and carry my quiver, and hold my bow. na ti ||ke sau fkoŋko --- I opened the knife. gomi ti ||ke sau ha |ne, ta ti Δm --- the beast stretches up its head (to a fruit-tree) and eats. ||ke tsau, to lift up (as the hands). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki -||ke ||kũ, ki u vindele --- I carried a load, and went with the white men. !kũ ||ka||ka ko ||ke a tsoa --- the big man holds (his hands) on his breast. a ||ke ja ki te ||gaba --- lift it on the shoulder. ||gau tŋisi ka ŋ, ka gu a -!gaũ, kwĩ ||kai, kwĩ ||ke si, te ||ha kwĩ --- this hand (left) it is which takes the wood (of the bow), so holds, so pulls back and lets fly. a tsuŋ ||ke ||kau --- is blowing off the ashes.

||ke, v. to go, start. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -toi e ||ka, a fã:a, i ||ke ||kwa ka ki taŋi?i, |gwa ti ||aru ||kobo ti ||kaŋ --- the ostrich is nice, we go to look walking about, early return home bring it back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta ||ke: fa ||nu:na --- he starts to run. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||kẽ --- I go away.

||ke, v. to be there, often used as copula with numerals or as some of. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ompi waja ||ka: fi, waja ||ke: --- Ompi is coming there, is there. fi ||ke ||num ||ala ke --- there are two going there. Opwã a ||k'abbe fi ||ke fxe, fi ko ||ohũ ka bupi --- the child has brought some milk to exchange for meal. Omoi tŋi ||ke: ||ka:ti --- this wood is of the camelthorn.

||ke, v. to make, build. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si |gaĩ ||ke ||nei --- the women build a house.

||ke:, v. to put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xakwoi tŋafa ||ke:, |k'abbif kwoi --- into this (we) water put, into the eggshell. dau a ||ke --- the smoke goes in (to the pipe.)

||ke, v. to cut, used with atfo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu bonepi ||ke atfo wami manako-four men cut up the meat.

||ke:, n. time, usually ||k'e:, SI. (LI.) ||kẽ. Ex.: ha se !kõ:ase ||ke: a: ha se tai:ẽ ã: --- they must watch the time when he will go out. ta: ||ke: a: a, ha |ku-g |ne a:, whai: |ne sa: ti e: a, ã: --- for this time was the one upon which the springbok came to this place.

||kẽ, n. tooth, horn, more usually ||kẽi SI. (B.) ||kẽ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha !naunko e !ka!kaúru ||kẽ:, i --- therefore he still is the moon's horn. !khwa Opwa a: ||kẽja ha |ku-g |ne e --- a rain's child which is horned he was. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ||kẽ:, my tooth. ||keŋen !nai --- many teeth. SIII. (D.B.) ||kẽ, horn. SIVa. (D.B.) n ||kẽ, my tooth.

||kẽ:, n. bedskin. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kẽ: |ne kien --- a bedskin for sleeping .

||ke, n. female, mother. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tois ||ke --- ostrich hen. ||xa:af ||ke --- gemsbok cow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ -||ke --- my mother.

||kẽ:, ||ke:, n. breasts, udders. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ||kẽ: --- my breasts. xam a ||xegen |na ||ke: --- the cow has milk in its udders.

||ke, n. monkey, baboon, s. !ke. NII. (LI.) ||ké, ||k'ẽ. Ex.: !kuŋ -fkhí ||ko ||ke |noo --- many Bushmen wore front aprons of monkey skin. m ba |kúa Δm ||k'e:, ta ti kwa:ẽ ||k'e: --- my father did not eat monkeys, he respected monkeys. ||ke, baboon.

||k'e, n. a certain caterpillar. NII. (LI.) ||k'ẽ, ||kẽ. Ex.: ||ga ti siŋ ||goẽm ||goẽm tsema ti Δm !kaŋ !n'ubbu; !kaŋ -!ku e !xu, ta ||goẽm tsema -!ku e -||k'e: --- the rain sees caterpillars, little caterpillars eating the leaves of the trees; the trees' name is ..., and the little caterpillars' name is ... -dzu fxi ti Δm -||ke tataba --- many people eat the butterflies.

ke,, big, s. ||ka. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nesiŋ |ne ||ke --- the berries are big. fao tŋi -!ã !ko, tŋi -!ã ||ke||ke --- millet grows tall, grows big.

kẽ, part of term -lo:-||kẽ, grandfather. SV. (D.B.)

ke:, num. three, four, s. ||kei. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: huku ||ke: --- they are three. |nyle na kaŋ ||ke: --- the stones here are three. uku ||ke: ||koi, or uku ||ke: --- they are four.

kebbi, v. to stumble, s. ||xebbi. SI. (LI.) ||kẽbbi. Ex.: ||ksbbi !k'ũ:i, iten !kai:ẽten tiŋ --- to stumble, we fall down.

kebe, n. leopard, s. ||kabe. SIIe. (An.) ||kebé.

ke:gen, n. milk, s. ||xegen, milk, ||ke:, breasts. SII. (D.B.)

- ||kei, v. to burn, roast, kindle, light, s. ||ke:. SI. (B.) ||kéi, ||kéĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||kei |i --- she kindles the fire. !gwǎiŋ |ne ||ks:i ||xe: --- the hyena roasted the 'Bushman rice'. (Ll.) ||kéi, ||kéĩ. Ex.: Øhokən ka !khi:tən, i:, o !khi ta swenja, ha |i k''auki |ne ||kei: --- the bushes were wet with dew, for the dew had fallen, and the fire did not burn up. hiŋ |ku-g |ne ||ke:i |i --- they light a fire.
- ||ke:ĩ, v. to press. SI. (Ll.) ||kéĩ. Ex.: he !kwi-|a haʔ |ne koʔaŋ ui, he !kwi-|a haʔ |ne ||ke:ĩ !ʔhi ||khe:ĩ: xu --- and the girl arose, and the girl pressed (the buchu) down upon his forehead (with her hand).
- ||kéi, v. to speak, s. ||kai, to learn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||kéi ||naŋ'!kwa --- I speak Bushman.
- ||kei, v. to hold, take, s. ||ke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwǎ |ŋ, ||kei a |ne --- sit so, hold the head (elbow & knee, head on hand). !nabe ki ||kei makua --- !nabe took Makua.
- ||kéi, n. tooth, horn, thorn, s. ||ké. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ||kéĩ --- my tooth. tu -||kéiŋ ki y taŋ --- the mouth's teeth ache. Øbo-ka ||kéĩ--- the bush's thorns. ||kéiŋsa, horns. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kéĩ, ||kéĩ-si, tooth. ||kéĩ, horn. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ari ||kéi, thy teeth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |xaa te ka ||kéi --- the gemsbok has horns. SIVa. (D.B.) kan ||kéia, tooth.
- ||kéĩ, n. edge, front, crescent. SI. (Ll.) ||kéĩ, ||kéĩ. Ex.: !gwǎra ||kéĩ tərreta --- the edge of the knife is turned. haŋ kú:i !khu: !ho ha xu ||kéĩ --- he bumped the front of his head (at the top). xu ||kéĩ, forehead. wai xu ||kéĩ --- the springbok forehead, advance guard of the herd. !kau!karro ||ké:i moon's edge, crescent moon. !kauʔa ||kéĩ --- the east wind's edge, the south east.
- ||kéi, n. ligament. NII. (Ll.) ||kéĩ.
- ||kei, n. baboon, *Papio comatus*, s. ||ke, monkey. NI. (Sh.)
- ||kei, n. grey vervet, *Cercopithecus aethiops*. NIII. (Sh.)
- ||kei, num. four, s. ||ke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzauma ||kei, m tsisi --- four girls, my sisters.
- ||kei, pers. pron. we, prob. we men, s. ||kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:a -sa ||kei kuru tama --- beer we (men) do not make. |kwǎ ||kei ko i:, ka kuru tama --- (when) children we were, they did not make it.
- ||keia, v. to catch. SI. (Lich.) t²keia.
- ||keime, n. trap (iron). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kweʔba ko tire m, a ko ||keime a |norrome --- a leopard I have seen, and the trap was on its claw.
- ||kein, v. to stab, pierce, dig, sew, s. ||ke:n, ||kain. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||kein !i:, haŋ kú:i !i: ʔ:, au haŋ ||kein taʔŋ ŋ-ŋ --- he did stab the bed, it tore through, when he stabbed missing me. ||kai |haŋ |ku-g |ne ||kein |e: !ǎu au !gwǎra --- sister's husband pierced into the ground with an assegai ha |ki |hiŋ !kwe: a: ha siŋ ||kein |ki a akka !gauʔa ʔ: --- he took out the digging-stick, with which he had been digging cells filled with sweet food. (Ll.) ||kein. Ex.: |kaggən siŋ ||kein !kwija sa: ko !kwa: --- the Mantis piercing broke the elan's gall. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xe: ha ||kein --- the shirt is sewn.
- ||keĩn, n. quiver, s. ||karaŋ. SI. (B. early)
- ||keinse, both, a pair, s. ||kaise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||keinse ||ka:se ||naʔa --- both brothers are there.
- ||keinsi, n. pouch for tobacco. SII. (D.B.)
- ||kéĩnsi, n. teeth, s. ||kéi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kéĩnsi noxo ko ʔō --- the teeth are for eating.
- ||kei:n |ku:i, n. squirrel, *Sciurus*, s. ||keŋ'kui. SI. (B.) ||kéĩn |kūĩ.
- ||keire, still. NII (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi tem ||keire tsʔa, te |geike -||xai te ʋgǎ, nam ||keire ʋgǎ --- here I still slept, till morning broke stayed, then still stayed.
- ||kéisi, n. breast, s. ||ké. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba ke ka ke ||kéisi --- the child is drinking from the breast.
- ||keisis, n. clothes. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||keitən, s. ||kei||kei, beast of prey.

||keitən, *n. pl. arrows.* SII. (D.B.)

||keitənsi, *n. tobacco.* SI. (B. early) ||keitenssi. Ex.: hʔaja ||keitənsi --- give me tobacco.

||kei-tukən, *s. ||kai-tukən.*

||kei |ha, |kei|ka, *n. girl, s. ||gai|ka, ||ʔei |kha.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ||gai kjən sija !kae ||kei |ha --- wolf
.... come run (to the) girl. ha kjə kjʔəm ||kei|ka --- he make love (to the) girl.

||kei||kei, *v. to possess, keep, have.* SI. (Lich.) tʔ²keitkei, tʔ²keytʔ²key.

||kei||kei, *v. to resemble, be like, be as if, s. ||ke||ke.* SI. (B.) ||kei||kēi. Ex.: haŋ di !kʔwa:, haŋ
||kei||kei: !kʔwa: a |ku:ka --- he became a hartebeest, he resembled a dead hartebeest. haŋ ||kei||kéija,
ha |ku:ka --- he was as if he were dead. haŋ tatti e:, ŋ kʔauki !kwi ||kéi||keija hāhā --- it thought
that I was not cunning like itself.

||kei||kei, *big, s. ||ka||ka.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||au ||kei||kei o a kwando --- big fish are in the Kwando. tʃi
-||kei||kei kula --- big ones are not (there are no big ones).

||kei||kei, *n. beast of prey.* SI. (B.) ||kéi||kei, *pl. ||keiʔən||keiʔən, ||kéi||kei-gu.* Ex.: ||kéi||kei wə, |ne
||kai:tən sʔa:, a-g |ne !ho ||e a tsʔaxáu au ti |ke: kē --- o beast of prey, come climbing, direct thy eye
to yonder place. ||kéi||kei-gu wə, |ne ||kai:tən sʔau, u-g |ne sʔe ʔuŋʔuŋ ti ||kə: kə --- o beasts of prey,
come up, that you may behold yonder place. ha tatti ha a: ||kwarra ||keitən||keitən e: se sʔe ||neiŋ --- he
feels that he is one to drive away beasts of prey who will come to the nest.

||kéi||kéi, ||kéi||kéi, *n. pl. teeth, horns, s. ||kē, ||keĩ.* SI. (B.) *emph.* ||kéi||kéiyan. Ex.: !kauka |ne |nĩ:
ha, au haŋ !gou!gouwa ta ha, au ha ||kéi||kéiŋa i: u --- the children perceived him, when he had laid
himself stretched out, while his horns were stretched backwards. (LI.) ||kéi||kéi, ||kéi||kéi, ||kéi||kéi.
Ex.: i |kʔam: i |na:, au i se ||kʔau: whai ||kéi||kéi --- we feel a sensation in our heads, when we are
about to chop the springbok's horns. ha !nu!nuntu: kwokwaŋ kʔauki e, ta: ha ||kéi||kéi |ku e --- its
real ears they are not, for its horns they are (withered-leaf-insect). si ko |ne ||kau: !khe: !kʔe
kúitən, o si ||kéi||kéi, o si |nũ|nũã-de --- we were standing over other people, if our teeth were a-
bove our knees.

||keku, *v. to sling on, lift.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||karu ti -|asi, ||keku, a tari --- the long bag, sling on to
carry.

||kele, *n. mierkat, one kind.* SIV. (D.B.)

||kēm, *v. to run.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an ||kēm --- you run.

||ke:ŋ, ||ken:, *v. to stab, stick in, prick, pierce, sting, dig, s. ||kein.* SI. (B.) ||kéñ, ||kenn, ||ken. Ex.:
hiŋ e: ||ð:iŋ ka-g |ne ||kenŋ ŋ-ŋ, au ||ð:iŋja |ne |ni: ŋ, au ŋ a: |ne !naunkau !goe:tən ||a: !gaue, he
||ð:iŋja-g |ne ||ken: ŋ i: --- then the sun does pierce me (moon), when the sun does perceive me, when I
am still sailing along at daybreak, the sun does pierce me. hiŋ u:i, hiŋ sʔoe:ŋ ʔho a: tʔain, au hiŋ
tatti, ʔho ||kenʔĩ hĩ --- it arose, it sat down upon a soft bush, as it felt that the bush was pricking
it. |ni: saŋ !ham |ne ||ken: ã-ka !kʔo:gən, ha saŋ |ne !ham ||kenja tiŋ au !kaui --- the ichneumon shall
first dig with his knobkerrie, he shall first dig about for wild onions. (LI.) ||kēn, ||kēñ. Ex.: ʔxoə
kuitən, hiŋ |xwirri !khe: ta: au |kagən, hĩ se ||ke:n tē |kagən --- other elephants, they stood around
on account of the Mantis, that they might stab to death for wild onions. (LI.) ||kēn, ||kēñ. Ex.: ʔxoə
|kʔi:-ta !kaogən --- these people are those who dig out the roots from the Orange River mountains.
haŋ ||nau: !nwa: a: i |xã: ha ã:, !nwa:ŋ |ne ||kenŋ sʔo: ha --- it does this to the arrow with which we
shot it, the arrow is still sticking in it. tsutau |ku ||xam: ||kenʔĩ: ŋ tsaxái:tən --- the mosquitoes
are also stinging my eyes.

||ken, *n. magic, sorcery.* SI. (LI.) ||keñ. Ex.: !gi:xa ko: a: ʔen:na, haŋ |ku a: ʔen:na, ti e:, !gi:xa ko:
a: ka ||ken, e: saŋ kə: ||xau: !kwi --- another sorcerer who knows, he is one who knows that it is some
other sorcerer whose magic is going to spirit away the man. tsa kaŋ |kwaĩ:ja tsa a:, !kʔe ||nau:, ||kʔe:
a:, he di: ||ken-ka di, hiŋ |ki ha, o hiŋ ka, he se !khou:wa !kʔe kuitən e: |ku:kən o ||ken, he kʔauki
!naunko |gi: akka; hiŋ e:, he kie: hsrribe he, he se ||xã: he se di ||ken --- the thing is like the thing
which they use at the time at which they do sorcery's doings, they hold it, for they intend, that they
may (give to) smell (of it) other people who die of sorcery, who are not yet sufficiently strong (the
others who had gone with them); therefore they will help them, that they may again do sorcery. tiken
|ku kʔwāŋ tsa a: ||ken tē i, o he ka !gi:tən |ku e: ||ken tē i --- it seems as if something bewitches us,
when it is these sorcerers who bewitch us. he !kʔau: !kʔau: |ha he, !khwai: ||kéi||kéi, !khwai:-ta
!kaukən, he kie !kʔo:a ||ken --- they cut them out, the gemsboks' horns, the young gemsboks', they in-
tend to tread the magic dance (in them). (A dance danced by sorcerers).

- ||ke:ŋ, n. milk, s. ||ke:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na |ki ||ke:ŋ --- I have no milk.
- ||kena, large. SI. (Lich.) t²kena.
- ||kēni, v. to give. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kēni --- he gives (it).
- ||ke:ni, louder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||ke:ni ka ta:na --- speak louder.
- ||kēnja, n. needle, s. ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n, to stab. SII. (D.B.)
- ||ksnn, v. to look after, guard. SI. (Ll.) ||kēn. Ex.: a-á a: ʔəpwoin tiŋ, au akən kʷauki ||ksnn ʔakka ke
!khwā --- you it was who slept, while you did not look well after the child for me. ha ʔəwaxaija ||xam
!kēja ||na, ha ha kʷoa a: se-g |ne ||a ||ke:, ha ||ksnn !hoa ha au ||nein --- her daughter also stayed
there, she was the one who should go to tell, she left her on guard at home.
- ||ke:nsa, n. flint. SII. (D.B.)
- ||keŋ-|kui, n. ground squirrel, *Sciurus setosus*, s. ||kei:n |ku:i. SI. (Ll.) ||kēn |kūi, ||kēn |khūi.
- ||keo, v. to be finished. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ||uni san ||keo --- the food is finished. han kwa gasi ||keo
--- he is very old (finished).
- ||keri, n. voice. SI. (B. early).
- ||kerre, v. to seek for a thing (as a dog). NII. (Ll.) ||kérrē.
- ||kerri, v. to scream, exclaim, cry. SI. (B.) ||kérrī. Ex.: ||khā:ŋ |ne ||kerri?ī?i: a: tūŋ s: taŋ --- the
lion screams about its skin which is sore. (Ll.) ||kérrī, ||kérrī. Ex.: he ha ha |ne swe:ŋ ī:, au ha |
||kerri au ʔurri --- then he sat down, while he exclaimed at the west wind. !hi:ŋ, ha ||nau:, o
|kwaʔtta: siŋ !kōa, ha se, ha ||nau:, ha: ||khou ʔ||kau: hoa i, ha ||kerri --- the hammerkop acts in this
manner, when a star has fallen, it comes, it does this, it flies over us, it cries.
- ||kerri, n. locust bird. SI. (Ll.) ||kérrī, ||kérrī, a bird rather smaller than a dove with a black back and
white breast, and stomach. It travels with the flock of locusts, but in parties more or less numerous,
not alone. It is only seen when locusts are about. It is called by the farmers 'springhanvogel'. Ex.
au i |khi: ||kerri, ||kerri ||gwiŋ, he !hou |ne ||xamki ||gwiŋ --- if we kill a locust bird, the locust
birds disappear, and the locusts also disappear. mama-gukən ʔkakka si ā:, ti s:, ||kerri s tsʔa a:
kʷauki |ku tai:ʔ |hiŋ, ta ||kerri |ku ||na !hou: --- our mothers told us, that the locust bird is a
thing that does not go away, for the locust bird keeps with the locusts.
- ||kerri, n. root. s. ||kari. NIII. (Ll.) Ex.: |u ||ke ||kerri --- the root of the tree. |kúa am ʔgāŋ
taŋʔa, ta am ʔgāŋ ʔ||kerrisiŋ --- (they) did not eat the body of the plant, but ate the root
- ||kerri, n. a certain plant. SI. (Ll.) The top of the plant is described as being like that of a pumpkin.
Its seeds are black and small, they are found underneath the flower, which is red. The root is roasted
and eaten by Bushmen. The seeds are eaten unroasted, being, when dry, pounded fine by the women with
stones, and mixed with 'kambro', in order to moisten them for eating. Ex.: hiŋ ta, whai !nun:tu se
||ko:, hi se |ki |e: ||kerri tsaxai:ten, o hi |ki |hiŋ óa !kʔāũ --- they wish that the springbok ears
may dry, that they may put in the ||kerri berries, when they have taken out the earth (put in to dry
the ears for dancing rattles).
- ||keřřin, n. bracelets of leather. SII. (D.B.)
- ||kerri-si-!kʔāũ, n. centipede or *Scolopendra* or water caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) in museum, ||kérrī ssi !kʔāũ,
centipede. ||kérrisi-!kʔāũ, *Scolopendra*, 'boschluis'. ||kérrī-ssi !kʔāũ, caterpillar. Ex.: !khwa-ka
||kerri-si-!kʔāũ ||kwaŋ e: !kwija, hiŋ |ku ||na !khwa: --- the rain's caterpillars are large, they
dwell in the water.
- ||kerritən ti, n. snake, a general term. SI. (Ll.) ||kérritən tí, pl. ||kérritən ddé. Ex.: 'slang' ||kwaŋ
e:, !kʔe te ||kerritən de, ī:, au hiŋ tattī e:, hi |ki !gauʔokən --- snakes they are to which people
say, because they feel they have poison.
- ||kerritən||kerritən, round. SI. (Ll.) ||kérritən||kérritən. Ex.: tauro ʔpwa kaŋ |ku a: ha |ku
||kerritən||kerritən --- a small troop (of springbok) is here, it is round.
- ||kerru, n. hole above the nape of the neck, s. ||kauru: SI. (B.) Ex.: !kʔwa: |naŋ tattī e:, hi kʷoʔa |

|ne ||k'o'en·|ki ŋ ||kerru, au ŋ taʔi ||a: --- the hartebeest's head felt that it would be looking at the hole above the nape of the neck, as I went along.

||kerru||kerru, n. dry fat, s. ||kauru||kauru. SI. (Ll.)

||kesi, n. bulb. SVI. (D.B.)

||ke:tən, n. snake, *Python nataliensis*. SI. (B.) ||kětən.

||ke:tən||ke:tən, v. to inform, tell, s. ||ke:, to tell. SI. (Ll.) ||kětən||kětən.

||ke:tən||ke:tən, v. to resemble, s. ||ke||ke. SI. (Ll.) ||kětən||kětən.

||ketən||ketən, n. pl. beasts of prey, s. ||ke||ke, ||kei||kei. SI. (Ll.) ||kětən||kětən. Ex.; ||ketən||ketən
 k''auki k''wǎ!nannū:wa --- the beasts of prey do not act nicely.

||keti, v. to stand up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tikwa ||keti bam, tikwa ||keti hako --- this one stands up there, this one stands up here.

||kewa:, knorhaan brandkop. SII. (D.B.)

||ke:|a:, n. girl, s. ||ke:|ga, ||kai|ha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ke:|a:, ha |ke so !ʔǎũ --- the girl, she sits on the ground. ||ke:n|a:tən, young girls..

||kě|a, n. arrow, s. ||kě||a, ||kě|o. SII. (D.B.)

||ke:|ga, n. young girl, s. ||ke:|a:. SII. (D.B.) pl. ||ke:|gaki.

||kě|o, n. reed, arrowshaft, s. ||kě||a, ||kě||o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kě|o: tsike, !ʔu tsike --- the reed this is, the bone this is. ||kě|owa tsa --- two arrowshafts.

||ke||a:, n. ridge, range of hills, 'rand'. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kau||en-ti !nu:ba ||ke||a:m kwe ko -si, kovis kwe ko -si --- the Auen country from the ridge extends, to Gobabis extends.

||kě||a, n. arrow, s. ||ke||a. SII. (D.B.) pl. ||kě||ən.

||kě||o, n. reed, arrow, s. ||kě||o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma:a |ne ka !num, ka zu |nwa ho:a, ka ||ga, ||kě||o ko guru !ne --- one egg is laid, a Bushman finds it, leaves it, throws down his arrow and leaves it lying.

||ke||ke, v. to resemble, be as if, imitate, s. ||kei||kei. SI. (B.) ||ké||kēya Ex.: !kʔwa:-ka enjaŋ |ne ||ké||ke:ja |kʔwa: k''auki e, ta: !kʔwa:-ka en |ne ||ké||ke:ja !kwi-ta en, hiŋ daʔrrakən --- the hartebeest's flesh seemed as if it was not hartebeest, for the hartebeest's flesh was like a man's flesh, it moved. (Ll.) ||kě||kē, ||ké||ké. Ex.: ti e: ŋ ||ke:||ke: sʔo: au wai, i:, hiŋ e:, ŋ ||Δhāiʔ, i: --- when I sit imitating a springbok, then I cough, on account of it. tsʔa a: a, ha |ku ||ke||keja !khwa:-ka xoro --- this thing resembles a rainbull.

||ke||ke, n. beast of prey, wild beast, s. ||kei||kei. SI. (B.) ||ké||kē. Ex.: !karruxu kóa xarra |ku †i:, ti e: ||ke||ke: a: |ka: ŋ --- !karruxu would have thought that a wild beast had killed me. (Ll.) ||ké||ké. Ex.: i ta ku, "||ke||ke wə:, akən |ku a túi, ti e: ||nuŋ" --- we say, "o beast of prey, thou art the one who hearest the place behind".

||kě||kě, n. teeth, s. ||kěi||kěi. SII. (D.B.)

||ke||ke, big old, s. ||ke, ||ka||ka, ||kei||kei. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ||ke||ke --- I did not see my old people. !kũ ||ka||ka, !kũ ||ke||ke --- a big man, big people. !kũ ||ke||ke -|kwi tʃxai --- old Bushmen do not dance.

||ke-||kettən, striped. SI. (Ll.) ||ke-||kettən. Ex.: au haŋ tattti ha |ki !kwaiʔtən!kwaiʔtən, he tikən e:, ha ||ke-||kettən, i: --- because it feels it has stripes, therefore it is striped, on account of it.

||cha, v. to walk, pass, s. ||ka, to go. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lake fi ||kha !num --- two women are passing. |k''arri ka ||ku ke -||kha ke ka -||nau --- birds walk together at the waterpool.

||chā, v. to point out. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kam tanki !ka!kárufe ||kha e kwe tʃisiŋ, so --- another day the young moon points out to us things, bees.

- ||kh'a, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t'fija paana neaku dzendzai ku ||kh'a, ku ||kh'a n tseti tina --- caught the old baboon the leopard and tied it up, tied it to a tree.
- ||kha, v. to curse, used as an exclamation of anger, fie! (?). SI. (Ll.) ||khá, Ex.: !kwi-|a k''auki ka i: |kakka, ha |ku ||nau:, i: |k''e:ja ha, ha |ku ||kha ||koesin i tu, o i: |k''eja, ha --- a girl does not wish us to talk (with her), she does this if we speak to her, she curses inside our mouth, when we have spoken to her. he tikən e:, ŋ |ne !kwi: t'xiŋ a, i:, ||kha, a-ka didi: e, akən o'fa do:fa tai'ja --- that is why I have called thee in vain, fie, thy doing it is, thou must have gone away.
- ||kha, n. stick, s. ||ka. SI. (Ll.) ||khá. Ex.: ha k''auki |ne !ka!kan: au ||kha --- he does not hold the stick. SII. (D.B.) ||kha tsuma, knobkerrie.
- ||kha, n. water, s. !kha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke ||a ||kha: --- he runs to the water. ha ||kau o ||kha:fa ha ||k''á --- he has not water to drink. SIII. (D.B.) ||kha. SIV. (D.B.) _||kha:a. Ex.: he k''a'a ti _||kha:a --- he drinks water. _||kha:fa, rain.
- ||kha, n. flesh, meat, game, quill, s. ||ka, !ka. Nla. (Leb.) m & w. sp. ||kha. NII. (Ll.) ||khá, ||khà, ||khá-ssin. Ex.: me ||khasin ti t'arri --- my flesh quivered. ||khá, a game animal, not a beast of prey. ta ko-a ||kha tsema, ta am --- and roasted a little piece of meat and ate. ||khá, quill of feather. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū ki ||wá ki ||kha --- Bushmen buy it with meat (a knife). !o !kū a txa ||kha a ||nau --- the forest Bushmen shoot game with a bow. a tan ||kha --- his body's flesh.
- ||kha, n. snake. NII. (Ll.) ||gǔ ||khá, a large water snake.
- ||kha, n. guineafowl. SIIb. (Mh.) ||há, pl. ||hā-nten.
- _||khá, n. skin cap. NII. (Dk.) ɔhǎ.
- ||khá:, ||khá:fa, n. lion. SI. (B.) ||khǎ, ||khǎ, emph. ||khǎn. Ex.: ||khá:-ga múmu --- a lion's ghost. ||khá:fa gwaí, male lion. ||khá:fa-ga tukən e: !ku: --- two male lions. ||khǎŋ |ne di: |kwatten --- the lion becomes a star. ||khá:ŋ |ni: !gwaí --- the lion perceives the hyena. (B. early) ||khaa. (Ll.) ||khǎ, ||khǎ, emph. ||khǎn, ||khǎn. Ex.: ||khá:fa |ne tai:fa ||a: ho! gwa:xu --- the lion goes, for he goes above in the heaven (one of the pointers to the Southern Cross.) he: ||khá:fa |k''abbe, ti e:, he se do'fa datten to: --- and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich. ||kha: |ai:ti, lioness.
- ||khaaiti, v. to shoot, s. ||kaiti, game. SI. (Lich.) t'khaaiti.
- ||khabbe:, v. to kick. SI. (Ll.) ||khábbē. Ex.: toiten |ne ||khabbe: au toi !kwak!kwa:kən --- the ostrich kicks with the ostrich legs.
- ||khabbo, v. to dream, s. ||kabbo. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hǐ -||kwa:ŋ ||khabbo-í ti e:, !kwa: se -kǎu --- they were dreaming that the rain would fall. !kwi a:, ha sin ||khabbo'á ||kwa: --- a man who had dreamed about the rain.
- ||kha-be, n. hunger. Nla. (Leb.) m. sp.
- ||khái:, v. to slip (?). SI. (Ll.) ||khǎi. Ex.: ha !haemma |ku ||hin||hǐŋ !ho !kwiŋ, he ha ||nau, !kwiŋja |ku ||khái: ha-ha !hou:, ha |ne !khou'í !kwiŋ, he !kwiŋja |ne |kha'í koro --- he at first kept the dog tight up, and when the dog had slipped (?) his thong, he put it upon the scent, and the dog killed the jackal.
- ||khái:, n. shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ soe:ŋ ||khái: --- I sit in the shade.
- ||khaiŋ, v. to love. SI. (Ll.) ||kháin. Ex.: he, ha ha |ne -k''wěi, o ha ||khaiŋ !khwǎ --- and he laughed because he loved the child.
- ||khai:o, n. a pot of food. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ||ko:te:nje oa ||khai:o --- I must go to fetch a pot of food.
- ||khai:tən, n. pl. sticks, s. ||kha. SI. (Ll.) ||kháitən. Ex.: hin |ne xerri: |uiŋ|uiŋ au hi-ta ||khai:tən --- they tie the nets to their sticks (two long sticks). hin há:fa !kwa:kwa: |kam ||khai:tən e:, he kis: se sa !kaukən'á ||xabbiten||xabbiten, i: --- they broke off sticks with which they would beat ||xabbiten||xabbiten. !gwatten-ta ||khai:tən, assegais, knives' sticks.
- ||khái||khái-tu, n. shoulders, s. ||kaitu. SI. (Ll.) ||khái||khái-ttú. Ex.: |úi |k''a|k''a||k''i:||k''i:ta ha ||khái||khái-tu --- the net strings lie fast over his shoulders (prob. the hollows at the ends of the collar bone. (D.B.)

khá:ka dáda#basi, n. death's head moth, *Acherontia atropos*. SI. (Ll.) ||kháka-dadá#basi, also ||khá ka |gúru.

khá-ka |goro, n. a moth, *Aloa amasis*, one of the *Arctidae* or Tiger moths. SI. (Ll.) ||khá ka |góro.

||khaku, v. to dip up. SIV. (D.B.)

kha:la, n. needle case. SV. (D.B.)

khami, n. mountain, s. ||khawi. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. ||khami. SII. (D.B.) ||khami, a certain chain of mountains.

kha:ŋ, new, s. ||ka:ŋ. SI. (B.) ||khāñ. Ex.: ha |ne di: !kau!kauru ||kha:ŋ --- it becomes a new moon.

kha:~ni, n. carrying skin. SIIa. (Dk.)

kha:ni:ses, n. klipspringer. NIIa. (Sh.)

khao, n. hyena, prob. *Hyaena villosa*. NII. (Ll.) pl. ||kháo-ssin.

kharra, v. to head, drive, s. ||xarra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kaueten há:~ ||k'oen ti s:, ti k'wǎŋ, hē saŋ ||kharra ||kaue --- the leopard saw that it seemed as if they would head the leopard.

kharró'ǎ, v. to take aim at. SI. (Ll.) ||khárro-ǎ. Ex.: ha dofa #xamma ha oa ǎ !khwa!khwai:ten, ha o:a se ||kharró'ǎ !k'e e: !kau: !kau: !ahi!ahi !khe !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.

khatia, n. Kalahari. SIV. (D.B.)

kha-tu, n. ditch, mouth of hole, hollow between toes, s. ||ka~tu. SI. (Ll.) ||khǎ tú, sluit, deep ditch. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||keŋ, haŋ |ne ||khoe ||kho 0hokən au ||kha-tu --- he dug, he put wood on the hole's mouth. he gwai |ne ||keŋ ~|ki ha !nwa ||kha-tu --- and the husband piercing clove her foot's hollow (between the first and second small toes).

khǎu, v. to let fly, s. ||khau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dēfa a ||kau:, a ||khǎu --- the bow he draws, lets fly.

khau, v. to fly, also used as to throw, s. ||kau, ||khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ||khau ||kóe: u:i |i --- he flew out of the fire. haŋ |ne ||khau xo u ts'wits'wi: --- he flew away leaving his things. (Ll.) ||khǎu. Ex.: !kwi|akən #i, ti e:, ha saŋ ||khau ki ||kai:ten !hwiŋ eŋeŋ, !hwiŋ eŋeŋ se di |kwa:~|kwa:~ttən --- the girl thought that she would throw up (into the air) ... roots, that the ... roots might become stars.

khau, v. to grow, become, s. ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||khǎu. Ex.: hiŋ ||khau !kui:ten, au ||kōiŋ |hiŋ sa: --- they (stars) become white, when the sun comes out. ||ga:gən |ne |hiŋ sa, hiŋ |ne ||khau !ki: --- night comes, they become red. ha |ne ||khau !kwi: --- he grows larger.

khau, v. to cover, s. ||xau, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||khǎu. Ex.: hiŋ |ne #xamma toi, au haŋ ||khau |e: ta toi au 0ho:kən --- they fetch the ostrich, when he had covered the ostrich in with bushes.

khau:, v. to beg, (?) barter. SI. (Ll.) ||khāu. Ex.: hi saŋ |ne ||khau: ||gaue tabbak'ka, au |hū:, au hī |ne |e tǎ: toi-ta !gaufa --- they will beg (?) barter seeking tobacco of the white man, while they put in ostrich feathers. |kwammaŋ'aŋ ||khau:wa ha !koite ~|ku, ha !koite ~|ku se a ha ǎ ~|ku 0pwa ko: --- |kwammaŋ begged his grandmother the proteles, his grandmother the proteles should give him another little proteles.

khau, v. to watch for, look after, protect. SI. (Ll.) ||khǎu. Ex.: he-g ŋ |ne se k'auki 0pwoin i:, ta-g ŋ |ne se ||khau ǎ ||gauxu --- and I must not sleep, for I must watch for the porcupine. hē tfwenjaŋ s:, ha !kō:ǎ se !k'e, i:, haŋ ta:, ||ka ti s:, !gitən kuitən |ki tai:~ o ||ga:, hē tikən s:, ha ||khau i: hē, i: --- because of these things he takes care of the people, for he feels that other sorcers walk at night, therefore he protects them.

khau, v. to tie, bind, s. ||khǎuwa. SIIb. (Mh.) ||hau, ||hǎuwa.

khau, n. striped mouse, usually ~||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||khǎu, emph. ||khǎukən. Ex.: haŋ hi: ||khau --- he (jackal) eats the striped mouse. ||khaukən ||kan:na !kwe!kwe-ta !kaukən --- the striped mouse has little burrows.

||khau, n. a tree, mimosa. SII. (D.B.)

||khau, n. a mat sieve, s. ||kau. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ta ||xai i ||khau, a ku |kã ||khau |no --- I cannot make a mat sieve, do you make a mat sieve for me.

||khau, n. vulva. SI. (B. early).

||kha^h-u:, n. rush, rushes, s. |ha:. SI. (Ll.) ||kháú.

||khaukən, ||khauka, v. to chase, run fast, s. ||kaukən, ||xaukən. SI. (Ll.) ||kháúkən, ||kháúka. Ex.: ha |nu k"o |k"e:ja ||khã:é, "ke?á !náu" ||khãé ||khaukən !náu --- the old man said to the lion, "catch hold of the hare", the lion chased the hare. ||kauitən ||xam: í:jã, o haŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, ha k"auki ||khaukən --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast. i e: |xam-ka !kwi, i kaŋ ||nau:, !kwiŋ!kwiŋ ||khauka |hu|hu, hiŋ |ne ||aŋ ||xarra ||kho |hu|hu o !kau --- we who are Bushmen, we are accustomed to do this when the dogs chase the baboons, they go to drive away the baboons from the mountains.

||khaukən ta:, v. to lie ill. prob. to lie covered. SI. (Ll.) ||kháúkən ttã. Ex.: ha ||kaŋ?a, au haŋ !khauke ta: ||neiŋ --- she was hungry, while she lay ill in the hut.

||khauru, n. back of head, hollow at back of neck, s. ||kauru. SI. (Ll.) ||kháúru, Ex.: si k"auki se há: tŋweŋ |ke: |kɔ: ʃo: ||gauxu ||khauru --- we should not eat those things sitting on the back of the porcupine's neck (in the hollow at the back of the neck). he !kwi tã:, ti e:, 0ho k"auki tam:se ||ke:ŋ !khe: ha ||khauru --- and the man felt, that a stick did not a little pierce the hollow at the back of his head.

||kháúwa, v. tied round, s. ||khau, to cover. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ k"auki e !kwi, ŋ siŋ ||kháúwa ŋ au !noiŋ-ka |i ta ŋ |ku e !gwaĩ --- I am not a person, that I should have tied myself round with a carrying net, for I am a hyena.

||khauwi, v. to happen (?). SI. (Ll.) ||kháúwĩ. Ex.: ŋ se ||k"oēn, ti e:, ts?a de |nõ a:, ti |kwě:i ||khauwĩ á:, o kaŋ ||khabbo?á ta:ta --- I should look to see what was happening (?), because I had dreamed of father.

||khau||kháugən, n. thinking strings, thoughts, s. ||kau||kaukən. SI. (B.) ||khau||kháugən, *emph.* ||khau||khaukən. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku durru !kuitən, au ka |ku durru |ki ||a: ŋ ||khau||kháugən, ŋ a: se |ku ||a: í: te:ŋ --- I am the one who myself returned painfully, while I did painfully take away my thinking strings, that might verily lie. ŋ ||khau||khaukákən |ku e: |ki si !k"wein!k"wein!kõiŋ-gu --- my thoughts were those that brought anger to the old men. (Ll.) ||khã||khõukã, s. ||khou||khougən.

||khawi, n. mountain, s. ||khami. Nla. (Leb.) w. sp.

||kha-||kha, n. mate (?). SI. (Ll.) ||khã-||khã. Ex.: ||kha-||kha wə:, itən tuko se í ||e !hou:-ka ti e: a --- mate (?), we will really go to that side of the locusts.

||kha||khábbā-tsʔi, n. convulsions. SI. (Ll.) ||khã-||khábbā-tss'ĩ. Ex.: hə kaŋ da: !khwã: 0pwa, !nu!núrru-tsʔi se |ki |hiŋ tóa ha á: ||kha||khábbā-tsʔi, a: ha ||nau:, haŋ 0pwoin ta:, haŋ ʔko: |hiŋ 0pwoin --- they do this to the little child, that the ground-weevil may take away from it the convulsions, of which it does thus, when it lies asleep, it starts out of its sleep.

||khe, v. to shut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ga |ne ||khe --- thy eyes shut.

||khě:, ||khě:i, n. horn, tooth, bones of head, s. ||khěi. SI. (Ll.) ||khě, ||khěi, pl. ||khě||khěi, ||khěi||khěi. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!karro ||khě: au !kúi kɔ: --- I saw the moon horn yesterday. ŋ ||khě:i --- my (one) tooth. ha: ||gwe:tən i o ha ||khe||khěi --- she pulls us with her teeth. ||khěi||khě:i --- the two bones of the top of the head.

||khe:, n. rice, prob. 'Bushman rice' chrysalides of ants, s. ||xe:. SI. (B. early) ||khē.

||khei, n. saliva, s. ||khi. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi se !hau: hi ||a kwerre, au ka ka ||kworrə: ||ka:||ka hi au n ||khi --- it will afterwards get cool, while I spitting wet it with my saliva.

||khee, v. to stand. SI. (Lich.) t²khee.

||khei, v. to hunt. SI. (B. early)

- ||khei-si, n. grass, s. ei-si. Nla. (Leb.) m. sp.
- ||kheu, n. lion, s. ||khã:ẽ. SI. (B. early) |na ||kheu.
- ||khe||khe:, n. beast of prey, s. ||ke||ke. SI. (B.) ||khẽ||khẽ. (Ll.) ||khé||khẽ, pl. ||khétẽ||khétẽ.
- ||khi, v. to smoke, s. ||ki. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti ||khi maka --- he smokes tobacco.
- ||khi, v. to break. SI. (Ll.) ||khĩ |khauwa, to break off, 'afbrek'.
- ||khi, n. liquid, saliva, s. ||khei, ||ki. SI. (B.) ||khĩ. Ex.: ɲ |ku-g |ne ||kurre ||gwi: ɲ ||khi, he ti hiɲ e:, ɲ tu |ku-g |ne ||ko: i: --- I did spitting finish my saliva, therefore my mouth became dry. !gu:kən |ki ka tattən tiɲ ||ke hĩ !khwa: ||khi e: |hiɲ, !a: |hiɲ !gwa:ɛxu --- the puffadder is used to fall down together with the rain liquid which comes out, comes out along the sky.
- ||khĩ:, n. equivalent. (?) SI. (Ll.) ||khĩ. Ex.: ha |ne ˉda |gappəm-tu ă ˉ!nwiɲ, au ha da |gappəm-tu ă: !kwiɲ ||khĩ: --- he made a kaross for !gappəm-tu, for he made for |gappəm-tu an equivalent for the dog.
- ||khi, n. grass used in thatching, *Schmidtia bulbosa*. NI. (D.B.)
- ||khiju, v. to come out, slip out. SI. (Ll.) ||khĩyu. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka ||kein !ho !gwara, i:, ha |ne !xerri!xerri au !gwara, au ha ka !gwara se ku ˉ||khiju u --- therefore she (springbok) sticks in the arrowhead (to the ground), she drags the arrowhead along (the ground), for she wishes that the arrowhead may come out.
- ||khini, v. to hunt, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||khini --- we hunt.
- ||kho, v. to approach, used as towards. SI. (Ll.) ||kho, ||khõ. Ex.: ha haẽ |ne ||kho kam:ma, au haɲ ka, ha siɲ kʷauki |koroka sa: --- he approached gently, as he desired that he might not come making a rustling noise. hiɲ |ku tai:ẽ !ke ||khõ !khwe --- they went towards the wind (into the wind). ha |kaggen haẽ |ku-g |ne !kerri ||kho ||a |kaggen xu ă --- the Mantis turned towards it the Mantis's face. a kwa |ne ||kʷoen!nabba a: tsʷu ˉ||kho:a !khe sa: --- thou must look at the thornbush which blows in this direction (approaching).
- ||kho:, -||kho:wa, v. to put down, pack up, pull tight. SI. (Ll.) ||khõ, ||khõ, ||khõwa. Ex.: haɲ !khai:ti sa au 0hokən, he ha haẽ |ne saẽɲ ||khõ: 0hokən --- he came carrying wood, and he came to put down the wood. hẽ ||kwaẽɲ kis !kúitən, o ˉenja ˉ||khwo:wa --- they intend to go home, when the meat is packed up. hẽ !naunko ˉ||kho:ˉ||kho: |ki tsʷa a: he |kha: ha --- they are still packing up the thing which they have killed. !kwi a:, ha ka ha ||kho: !hãũ: o !khwa:-ka xoro ||kẽĩ||kẽĩ --- that man intended to pull tight the thong over the water bull's horns.
- ||kho, v. to sit up, place. SI. (Ll.) ||khõ. Ex.: ha ||nau:, i ˉsãˉsã: sʷo:, o i, ha ||kho !gwi fo i --- he (jackal) does this when we sit roasting ourselves, he sits up opposite to us. !khwa: hã:ẽ |ku ||koa:kən baiẽtən ||kho ɸhauru o ti e:, hẽ ||na hẽ --- the rain formerly altogether lightened, placing a waterpit at the place at which they lived. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ gu ||kho tɸi ˉ!nu --- Bushmen dig building (placing) huts.
- ||kho, v. to resemble, seem as if, s. ||khõa. SI. (Ll.) ||kho, ||khõ. Ex.: ukən !xwenja, u xuxugən ||kho |kou: --- ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs. he tikən ||kwaẽɲ e:, tikən |ne ||khõ ɲ tã: a, i: --- this is now why the thing seems as if I had let him get free.
- ||kho, v. to pluck a bird. NII. (Ll.) ||khõ.
- ||khõ, n. guinea fowl, *Numida meleagris*. SI. (Ll.) at Museum, ||khõ.
- ||kho, n. brother. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha txuɲ ||gamma, zau ||kho, he e ||góo ma ||ne á --- his brother-in-law, wife's brother, who is a big youth.
- ||khoa, v. to be placed above, be above, s. ||kho, to place. SI. (Ll.) ||khõa. Ex.: si ko |ne ||kau: !khe: !kʷe kuitən, o si ||kéĩ||kéĩ ||khoa o si |nũ|nũã-de --- we were standing over other people, when our teeth were above our knees.
- ||khõa, ||khoa, v. to seem, appear, s. ||kho. SI. (B.) ||khõa. Ex.: !ãũ e: |zarra hi ||khõa |ku e --- different ground it appeared to be. !ãũ ||khõa |kwẽĩ ti !kʷonni:ja --- the ground seemed to have turned round. (Ll.) ||khõa, ||khõa. Ex.: hiɲ ||kwaẽɲ ||khoa hĩ |nũ ˉ!kwã, they seem as if they might be travelling. !kʷe |ne ta, |hakən|hakən |ke ||khõa, ta: ha ||khoa ha kʷauki |ki ha ||ki --- people say, a weak

rain seems to be yonder, for it seems as if it had not its liquid. |haŋʔkassʔo: says that ||khõã equal ||khoa hã.

||khoa, v. to be covered with. SI. (Ll.) ||khóã. Ex.: he tikən e:, i ta |ku ||khoa au -||xaukən, au hi ||gou||gou -|ki: i eŋeŋ --- therefore we are covered with blood, when they scratching divide our flesh.

||khoa, v. to possess a quantity of, be rich in. poss. be covered with. [Na. !khu:, to be rich.] SI. (Ll.) ||khóã. Ex.: i ||kwaŋ||ka, á ha, ha ki ||khoa au ||gwa||gwa ra tũ: --- we are wont to give to him, even should he possess a quantity of cats' skins.

||khõã, n. shadow, reflection, shade. NII. (Ll.) ||khó-ã, ||khõã, ||khóã, ||kõhã. Ex.: |xwe e ||gu, ta ||gu e !kaŋ ||khóã: --- |xwe was water, and the water was (in) the tree's shadow. da ||khõã --- reflection of lamp in window. !kaũ ||khõã --- the tree's shade. ta -|nĩŋ'a !kaŋ ||kõhã --- and sat down in the tree's shade. ||kho||khõã, shadow.

||khõ-ab, n. roan antelope. NIIa. (Sh.)

||khoa-!Aháitən-!Aháita-||goŋakən, n. withered leaf insect, *Phyllomorpha paradoxa*. Sparrman. SI. (Ll.) at Museum. ||khóã-!uháitən-!uháita-||gõãkən.

||khoe, v. to be in, among, between, under, often used as adv. or prep. s. ||koe. SI. (Ll.) ||khóë. Ex.: h k''auki -||kou hoa !k'ãũ, ta:, ha |ku ||kho:e hoa !k'ãũ --- she was not on the ground, she was in the ground (underground). |kukəntəŋ |ne |ouwi hĩ, au hiŋ ||khoe -||a --- the anteater saw them as they went in. !khwa: baitən hɛ, !khwa: |ku bai:tən ||khoe siŋ hɛ --- the rain lightened upon them, the rain lightened among them. haŋ ||k''oen |ki ||ko:e ho o ha tsaxá:ten-ka ||gerre --- he looked through his eyelash ha haé |ne ||khoe !khe ||a ti e:, au ha ||kõ-||kõttən --- he ran between reaching the place, for he race i ta ||khoe |hiŋ !hou: --- we leave the locusts alone.

||khon, v. to stand. SI. (B. early) ||khong.

||khoʔon, v. to go down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ks ta n ka ||khoʔon, ʔuʔi --- the sun is now going down, evening.

||kho:re:, n. small monkey. SIIb. (Mh.) ||hõrẽ.

-||khoró, n. arrow. NII. (Ll.) ||khõro.

||khoró, n. seeker (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha oa -kusin ||khoró a --- he who is the seeker along paths.

||khorre, n. wrist. SI. (B.) ||khórre, pl. ||khõ||khórre.

-||kho_si, n. thorn. SIIa. (Dk.)

||kho:ta, v. to cut the throat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa pi dza, dzata a bseleleko, ka ti ||kho:ta bselelele --- when they came, brought a goat, and cut the throat of the goat.

||khou, v. to fly, s. ||khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ arruko ||garre ŋ ||kũ||kũŋ, ŋ siŋ |kwẽ: |ki, ŋ ||khou !k''ei ||k' ?hiŋ hĩ --- I quickly feathered my arms, I flew quickly out from among them. (Ll.) ||khóũ. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ||xã:, ha ||khou ui, au ha bai:ja ha, ha |ku-g |ne ||xã:, ha ||khou -||kai:tən --- it (bird) went again fly away, when it had eaten it up, it would again fly up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi ||khou --- the bird flies.

||khou, v. to become, wax. SI. (Ll.) ||khõũ. Ex.: !gwaŋxukən ||khou |kain --- the sky waxed green. a xa ||ou berrisiŋ ? --- dost thou become open ? (said to a flower).

||khou, v. to come, move, used with other verbs of motion. SI. (Ll.) ||khóũ. Ex.: ti e: !xo:wa k''wan, ha e |xã?ã si, hiŋ e, ha ||khou||khóũ ||kwaŋ !khe sa --- when the porcupine intends to prick us, then she comes nearer approaching us. i !koukənʔi ja, au i tattı, ha ||khou ||kho ||kwa !khe sa, au i --- we strike it for we feel it comes to attack us. ha |ne ||khou tse !khe ||a i --- it turns its back towards us. i | ||khou||khóũ tse !khe ||a: --- we retreat. i |ne -sukən ||khou tse !khe ||a: --- we spring away.

||khou, v. to cover, make a shelter, s. ||xou, ||xau, ||kou, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||khóũ, ||khóũĩ. Ex.: ŋ |hã we akən tuko se |ks |kam se ʔhokən, a se ||khou -|kuita -hi ||neiŋ --- o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes thou shalt cover in the house for us. !k'e-ta |ka:kakən |ku e: ta:bba ||nei||nei, au !k'e-ta tukakən ne ||khou:i: --- the women are those who make the houses, while the men make a shelter (screen) of bushes.

-||khou:, v. to instruct, s. -||xou:. SI. (Ll.) ||khóũ. Ex.: a ka:ŋ e |gebbi ? xoakən-gu xa k''auki a -||k' :

- a ? ||go: kaŋ ka kaŋ ka |kweitən k'hwoŋ ha se |ku:ki, o ha daudáu: i --- art thou a fool ? did not (thy) parents instruct thee ? the leopard tortoise always seems as if she would die, while she is deceiving us.
- ~||khou, n. arrow, s. ||khorō. NII. (Ll.) ||khou. Ex.: ha ba |ge siŋ ha, ta !xa ~||khou, txa ha --- his father went to look at him, and (he) drew out an arrow, shot at him.
- ~||khou, n. common striped fieldmouse of the Cape, *Mus. pumilio*. SI. (Ll.) ||khou, ||khou, *emph.* ||khoukən, *pl.* ||khou||khoukən. Ex.: ~||khou a: |gi:ja, he ti hiŋ e:, ||kou-ka ||kha ka ~xet-te-te-te-te, i: --- the striped mouse's stick said, xett-te-te-te-te (noise of the throwing). ~||khoukən |ne ||aŋ ||khwetən ||nei~||nei: --- the striped mouse went to make holes for houses. ||khou||khoukən |ne da |khe: au ti e: ||kho:e -- the striped mouse put grass inside.
- ~||khou:, childless, (?) young. SI. (Ll.) ||khou. Ex.: ŋ k''auki |nī wai: a: ka: e wai ~||khou:, wai a: k''auki |ki !khwā: --- I did not perceive a springbok which was a springbok without a child (*i. e.* young one).
- ||khou, n. *poss.* a fungus. SI. (Ll.) ||khou. Ex.: haŋ haŋ ka |ka:ŋ au ||khou |k''wāi --- she smelt strongly of the scent of the ||khou ||kwaŋ |ku e !kwa:-ka tŋwəŋ --- the is a thing of the rain.
- ||khoukən, ||khouka, v. to chase, drive away, s. ||khoukən, ||xoukən. SI. (Ll.) ||khoukən, ||khouka. Ex.: haŋ |ku ||nau, ti e:, ha a: ||khoukən !k'e, hē tikən e:, ti ||kho !k'e !hammīxu: ha i: --- he had done this, because he had been the one who had chased the people, therefore it seemed as if the people fearing let him alone on account of it. haŋ ka di ~!kwi, haŋ ~||kau tē !khwī ā: |na:, au ha ||khouka |kwi:, au |kwi:ja hā |ki wai --- it (lion) is wont to make (itself) a man, it puts its tail over its head, when it drives away the vultures, when the vultures are eating a springbok.
- ||khou||khou, n. sticks of hut. SI. (Ll.) ||khou||khou. Ex.: ||gaiŋtukən e:, hi kwaŋrretən hi, hiŋ ~|ku hi au ||neiŋ-ta ||khou||khou --- the shoulderblade bones are those which they gnaw, they put them away in the sticks of the hut.
- ||khou~||khou, n. grey-backed grass warbler, *Drymoica subruficata*. SI. (Ll.) ||khou||khou.
- ||khou||khougən, n. thoughts, great throat artery, thinking strings, s. ||khou||khougən. SI. (Ll.) ||khou||khougən, ||kh(e)ow||kh(e)owkən. Ex.: au hi !k''wainja hī |ka:gən au hī ||khou||khougən, au hi k''auki !k''wainja au hī |i:, hiŋ |ku !gwaŋ i hī |ka:gən --- when they are angry with each other with their thoughts, when they are not angry with each other with their hearts, they fight each other with their fists. a |ku-g |ne di kúi k''wanŋ !khwā:, aken k''auki |ne k''wāŋ !kerri a: |ki ha ||khou||khou:gən, a ||kwaŋka --- thou dost act like a child, thou dost not resemble a grown-up person who possesses his thinking-strings, who understands. (The thinking-strings are supposed to lie near the throat). ||khou||khougən, the great throat artery.
- ||khō||khōā, v. to move. SI. (Ll.) ||khō||khōā --- moves under pressure like blister in which you move the water by touching it.
- ||kho||khorre. s. ||khorre, wrist.
- ||kho||khōwa tu |k''e:, v. to scream. SI. (Ll.) ||khō||khōwa tu |k''e. Ex.: !khwā a, ha ka, ha se ||kho||khōwa tu |k''e au ti e: a, ti e: !kwe s'o: hī --- this child, she will scream at the place which is here, the place at which the wind is (in springbok hunting).
- ||khu:, v. to make water, urinate, n. urine. SI. (Ll.) ||khū, ||khū, ||khū-ī, *emph.* ||khūgən, ||khúkākən. Ex.: !gauŋokən !kan: !haŋ'a sa: ||khurukən, hē ha k''auki ~|ki, ti e:, ha se ||khu, i: --- the poison held the eland's thighbones, so that they did not divide, that it might urinate. !kwi ta ||nau:, o ha ||khū:ī sa:, ha |ku k''wān ha: taŋ --- the man does this, if he makes water upon the eland, he seems as if he were ill. !ka!kauŋru ||khu: kaŋ e: |ki !k''auŋ ŋpwai: --- the moon's water is that which makes the game live. |huŋ ŋpwa ||khu:gən ||ka:ŋowa --- the young dassie's urine is bitter.
- ||khu, v. to seek food. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ||kúa tum, ta geja tŋu, ta zausiŋ ||khu --- we do not hunt, but are at home, and the women seek food.
- ||khu, v. to settle, used as down, s. ||ku, ||kuŋ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋu |koru ||khu --- to lie on the back. ha e dzwādzwā tsema, ta sau, ta ||khuwa n'am de --- he was a little fly and settled upon the hen ostrich.
- ||khū, up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kaba ||khū --- he stands up.
- ||khū, n. mole, s. ||hū. SI. (Ll.) ||khū.

||khũ, *n.* thighbone. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1910. *pl.* ||khúrukən.

||khui, *v.* to cut. SI. (Ll.) ||khúí. Ex.: i ta ʔum |e: i |kʷa au ˀtǝa, (tǝ a: |kwakka, ha ||kwaʔɛ e:), he !kwi |ai:ti |ne ||khui ho ha, ha |ne ʔumma hi hí --- we sew in our (wounded) finger into a cover (?), skin which has been made soft it is), which the wife cuts out, she sews it on for us.

||khu:i, *n.* screen of bushes, *s.* ||ku:i.

||khu:itən, *v.* to make a screen of bushes. SI. (Ll.) ||khúitən. Ex.: ɲ ||aɲ ||khu:itən toi --- I went to make a screen of bushes for the ostrich. he: ɲ ||kwaʔɛ !kʷai:ta, í:, !khwa: ha |núaɲ, í: he-g ɲ |hiɲ o ||khu:i, í: --- then I threw a stone breaking its knee, then I left the screen of bushes.

||khuitən, *n.* the awaiting, watching for, *poss.* the building a screen of bushes to watch for. SI. (Ll.) ||khúitən. Ex.: ||gaxu-ka ||khuitən-ka kum: e --- the story of watching for the porcupine it is.

||khuirri, *v.* to sharpen. SI. (Ll.) ||khuírri. Ex.: he ha ||khuirri 0ho, he ha ||kau:ʔwi |ai:ti í: --- and sharpened a stick, and he fastened up the woman with it.

||khuisi, *n.* the Malopo river. SIV. (D.B.)

||khuja, *red.* (Lich.) t.²khúja.

||khukən, ||khu:ki, *n.* urine, *s.* ||khu:. SI. (Ll.) ||khúkən, ||khúki.

||khum, *n.* woman, term of relationship. NII. (Ll.) ||khum̃. young woman. NIIc. (Leb.) ||khums, mother. ||khu khoas, daughter of father's brother or mother's sister, sister-in-law.

||khum:, *n.* ankle, *s.* ||kum. NII. (Ll.) ||khum̃.

||khuɲ, *v.* to place, *s.* ||khu, settle. NII. (Ll.) ||khuñ. Ex.: |kam |neé, ||ga ti |ge, ti |kúa ʔa, ta ti ||k |Δhá ||kum, ta ti tʔako, tʔako ˀ|kam --- one day rain is coming, is not falling, it is merely placing large black cloud, and is dealing gently, gently with the sun.

||khunna, *v.* to carry over the shoulder, *s.* ||kunna. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuɲ ti gu !kaɲ !gwasiɲ, ta ti ||khun, ta ti tenne tʔu --- the Bushmen take the trees' leaves and carry (them) over the shoulder, and carry (them) home.

||khuru, *v.* to kill a lame thing. NII. (Ll.)

||khuru, afternoon, hot when the sun has set. NII. (Ll.)

||khurukən, *s.* ||khu, thighbone.

||khwaiʔ, *v.* to chew. SI. (Ll.) ||khwaí, ||khwaíya. Ex.: si !kǝiɲjaɲ |ne kukúitən |kʷe:ja si ǎ:, si kʷauk se ||khwaiʔ toi soso:kən, si |ku se koʔn: ˀho he, o he |ku ʔurru, ta: si saʔɛ ||nau:, si ||khwaiʔja to: soso:kən, sitən kʷauki saʔɛ !gum; ku !xwǎɲ toi --- our grandfathers told us about it, that we should not chew the ostrich's lungs, we should swallow them down, while they were whole, for we should do this if we had chewed the ostrich's lungs, we should not roar like an ostrich. haɲ !num: ||kho ˀǎ:, haɲ ||khwai:ʔ ˀǎ: --- she holds the meat in her mouth, she chews the meat.

||khwai:, *n.* quiver. SI. (B.) ||khwaí, *emph.* ||khwaitən, *pl.* ||khwaí||khwai. Ex.: ɲa |ne ||khou xu u:i ɲ-ka !ku!ku, au hiɲ |ne ta: hí ɲ-ka ||khwai: --- I flew away leaving my shoes, as they lay with my quiver ||khwaitən ||kwaɲ ˀ|ke: --- the quiver is yonder. ||na: a haɲ |ku a: !koʔriɲ |ʔhiɲ si-ta ||neiɲ, ha a: ||khwaí||khwai e: |ku e ||hauwa há --- that 'krieboom' is the one which grew out at our house, which the quivers hang upon (Ll.) ||khwaí. Ex.: haɲ |ne tai:ʔ |ki u ||a: !ku ko:-ka !nwa:, haɲ |ne ||aɲ |e !ho h au ha-ka ||khwai: --- he went taking away the other's arrows, he went to put them into his quiver.

||khwaí, *n.* buttocks (?). SI. (Ll.) *pl.* ||khwaín||khwaín. Ex.: haɲ |ne |ku ˀ||kou siɲ !kwa, he !kwa |ku-g e kúi ˀkǎu|siɲ ha ||khwaí --- she sat down upon a bone, and the bone pierced her buttock. !kʷe !kan: a ||khoa ha o |i, |itən |ne ||ka kʷoʔoka ha ||khwaín||khwaín --- the people held him down on the fire, the fire burnt his buttocks. ||khǎ:ʔ |ku tsi ha |nu|núa-de, he tau ha ||khwai||khwaí --- the lion had bitten his knees, and his thighs behind.

||khwai-həm, *n.* name of the father of the porcupine, *perhaps* All-devourer. SI. (B.) ||khwaí-hemm.

||khwaiitən, *n.* an ostrich egg standing alone. SI. (Ll.) ||khwaíitən. Ex.: !kau:witən e, sitən e: ta

||khwaitən ā:, o sitən ta ti e:, haŋ |ku !khwai: !khe, haŋ kʷauki !khe toi-ta ||neiŋ --- an egg it is, we call it a single one, because we feel that it stands alone, it does not stand in an ostrich nest.

||khwaija, ||khwai||khwái, v. to deceive, lie. SI. (B.) Ex.: !naũ ʔwakən ʔkakka ha ā, ti e: ha |ku ||khwai||khwái ta ʃo:, ti e: ha a: !ka!kárro ha ʃo: hí --- the little hare says to him about it, that he does deceiving sit at the place where he who is the Moon sits. (LI.) ||khwáiyǎ. Ex.: ||kabbowakən a ||khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream is that which deceives, it is that which cheats. he |kaggən kúitən |kʷe:, "a kaŋ |ku ||khwaija, ŋ |kweitən |ku siŋ ʔen:na" --- and the Mantis answered, "thou lieest, I always knew".

||khwaitjie, n. a lie, s. ||khwaija. SI. (LI.) ||khwáitjiě. Ex.: ||khwaitjie haŋ |ku |ke: a |kʷe:ja, a tsaxái:tən ||kwaŋ kʷauki ||na --- a lie it was that thou didst tell, thy eyes were not there.

||khwā: setən, ||kwa: sitən, s. chameleon. SI. (LI.) ||khwā-ssétən, ||khuǎ-ssétən, ||khwā-ssitən.

||khwe:, n. wind, SV. (D.B.)

||khwe, n. tail, s. !!khwe. NII. (LI.) ||khué. Ex.: ta ti ||ku ha |ne kwe |kerre ||khwe --- and places upon his head a jackal's tail.

||khwetən, far away, s. ||khwetən. SI. (B.) ||khwétən. Ex.: !kwa ||kwaŋ ʃo ||khwetən --- the water is far away.

||khwei||khwei, v. to deceive, lie, s. ||khwai||khwái. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ||káxaitən ʔkʷe: ha, ||khwei||khwei ta |ku: sʔa:, i tǎiǎ --- her sister scolded her, "lying come forward, we go".

||khwerritən, v. to play (ball). SI. (LI.) ||khuérritən. Ex.: tsa a: |hu|hu |u ha ā, au |hu|hukən kʷauki ||khwerritən !khum, |hu|hu se !kʔai:ta ha ā --- why was it that the baboons were staring at him, while the baboons did not play with the ball, that the baboons might throw it to him.

||khwetən, v. to spring upon, run after. SI. (LI.) ||khwétən, ||khwé-tyǎ. Ex.: hɛ ʔkhǎǎ hǎ |ku ||nau:, haŋ tai:ǎ ||a:, ʔkhǎǎ |ku ||khwetən |hiŋ sa:, o ha --- and the lioness did this, she (the girl) was walking along, the lioness sprang out upon her. ha se |ku í: |xwerri whai:, ha se ||khwetən whai:, o whai:ja !hi:njǎ o ha --- it (cheetah) will merely lie in wait for the springbok, that it may spring upon the springbok, when the springbok is near it. ha-g |ne se, o i: |kum:ma !ko: a, i-g |ne ||khwetja, ha-g |ne ʔko: siŋ --- it (porcupine) comes, when we have stopped up the hole, we run after it, it springs aside.

||khwetən, v. to make a hole. SI. (LI.) ||khuétən. Ex.: ʔkʔokən |ne ||aŋ ||khwetən, he ha |ne ʔkwakkən ʔe ʔkʔo --- the Blue Crane made a hole, and she vomited into the hole. ||khoukən |ne ||aŋ ||khwetən ||nei-||nei: |kʷa-ka ti e: |kaggən siŋ ta, ʔzu kerre !khe sa hí --- the striped mouse went to make holes for homes in that part of the riverbed, which the Mantis had said the beetle kept along.

||khwetən, far, a little distance, s. ||khwetən. SI. (LI.) ||khwétən. Ex.: ha |ki kʷauki ||kʷoen ||khwetən --- it cannot see far. hɛ ha hǎ:ǎ ||nau:, haŋ ka ha ||e ||khwetən, o au: ʔpwa ka swen e, haŋ hǎ:ǎ tu:i ʔkhǎǎ, í: --- and when he had gone a little distance, when a little time had passed, he heard the lion.

||khwí:, ||khwi, v. to follow spoor, track. SI. (LI.) ||khwí, ||khwí. Ex.: hiŋ ||khwí: ||a: o ||kʷhwi --- they follow the spoor of a quagga. !kʔe |ku ||nau:, hɛ: ||khwí:ja !kʔa: --- they do this, they follow the spoor of a hartebeest. ha se ||gauǎe ||khwi |hiŋ ha --- it (lion) would seek and track him out.

||khwi, n. snake, cobra, s. ||kuǎi, ||kʷwitən. SI. (LI.) ||khwí, Ex.: ||khwi |naŋ, cobra head, name of poison which is in the two glands, and used for poisoning arrows.

||khwí, n. elder sister, s. !!kwi:. NII. (LI.) ||khwí, ||khuǎ. Ex.: na ti siŋ m tai siŋ, na ti oʔkʷwi, "m ʔkhwi" --- I see my mother's younger sister, I say "my elder sister".

||khwi, childless. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma: m ko ||khwi, num ko tǎs |kesa ʃe: --- he sees her childless, then another wife marries.

||khwitən, v. to sift. SI. (LI.) ||khwítən. Ex.: ha-g |ne ||khwitən |hiŋ tu !kʔǎu o ʔkauru tsaxái:tən --- he sifted away the earth from the berries.

||khwobba ʔam, v. to open. NII. (LI.) ||khuǎbba ymm.

||ki, v. to smoke, s. ||khi. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha |kúa ||ki waʔna, ta maka |ne ʔe ha ||ki --- he does not smoke

Indian hemp, but tobacco only he smokes. (Wil.) ||ki, s. ||kai.

-||ki, v. to stamp, pound. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !ōa, ka -||ki, ta tɸum ||kabba --- take poison, stamp it, rub it on the arrowhead.

-||ki:, v. to stretch, pull out. NII. (Dk.) ɿi:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nAli, _goba ti ||ki --- bark, the Mbunda pull it out.

-||ki, -||ki:, v. to suspect, distrust, wonder. SI. (Ll.) ||kī, ||kī, ||kī. Ex.: |hu|hu haɸ |ne !kwe!kwe |a b |kagen, au hiŋ tatti, hi -||kija tsa a: ha |kwē:i da ā: --- the baboons looked at one another because they suspected why he spoke thus. hɸ |ku ɸ:, -||ki: si, o si-ka tai:ɸ, hiŋ |ku ɸ:, hɸ ɸen:na, ti e:, a ||kwaɸŋ ||khoa |xā: ɸpwai: --- they are those who suspect us because of our walk, it is by that that they know that we do not seem to have shot game. ŋ ||kwaɸŋ doɸa ||ki:, ti e: -!kummi siŋ doɸa ka taɸm: --- I distrusted that the 'goura' had sounded. hɸ tikən e:, ŋ -||ki i:, ti e:, ts'a de |nō a:, !khwa:-ka |kwaɸgen |ne |kwēi ū ā: --- therefore I wondered what was going to happen when the rainclouds did like this.

||ki:, v. to heat, cook, s. ||ka, to burn, roast. SI. (Ll.) ||kī. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ahī ||kho ||xe: o ||ka:ɸ, haŋ |ne ||ki: ||xe: --- she put 'Bushman rice' upon a mat, she heated the 'rice' (by putting heated stones among it). ha haɸ |ne ||ka ||kho hī, he, ha haɸ |ne |hiŋ, ha: swe:ŋ, au ha !kā ||ki: hī, hī se ||ka --- I put it (meat) to roast, then he went out, he sat down while he watched it cooking, that it might be roasted. ha |ne |kwe ti ||ki: |i --- he made fire with a tinderbox.

||ki:, ||ki||ki:, v. to fix, adhere, close, used also as fixedly, steadfastly, fast. SI. (Ll.) ||kī, ||kī||kī. Ex.: ts'a de |nū a:, !kwi |nā: |ku da:ɸrrakən ā:, o ti e:, ha siŋ aɸm ɸi:, ti e:, ha !k'ōa ||ki: !hoa !kwi |nā: --- why had the man's head moved, when it had first thought that it had trodden placing firmly the man's head. haŋ |ku ||koakən ||k'o'en ||ki: !ho k'ao-doro, o haŋ e !kwi-|a ||ka:ɸŋ --- she altogether looked, fixing (petrifying) the youth, because she was a new maiden. ha tūŋwa: |ne |ki !kwaiɸ, e: ||ki: ta, he !kwai he koɸitən |e: ha |ku --- its skin has sand which adheres, this sand ascends into its feathers. ha ||k'o'en ||ki: !hoa o !kwai: --- he looks steadfastly at the gemsbok. akən |ku-g |ne ||ki||k' a tu --- thou didst keep closed thy mouth. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kau: ||ki !xe --- it has frozen fast the milk. ɸi-ɸpwe ||kagen tɸu ||ki ke twi --- the flies are sitting fast on the wound.

||ki:, v. to pinch, scratch, rake. SI. (Ll.) ||kī. Ex.: hi saɸŋ ||kai:tən !gwaɸxu, hi se !gōa ā !kuŋ tē, a hī: ||k'o'en ||gauɸe !kauɸkən, hi se ||ki: |ku:kən !kauɸkən --- they (birds of prey) will ascend the sky that they may look around below, while they looking seek a "vaal knoraan", that they may pinching kill the 'vaal knorhaan', he: ha ||ki: to:i ||hattən-tu, i:, ||ki: tɸerri he i: --- and he (lion) scratched the ostrich's throat, scratched tearing it. sitən |ne |ki ||ki: |i, o !gaue-tukən --- we raked out the fire at dawn.

||ki, v. to tie on. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwi ja kimbakuri, ||ki tɸa haija --- this is a headdress, tie on the feathers.

||ki, n. hat. SI. (Lich.) t²ki.

||ki, n. grass of some kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ki !koa -||gu --- grass grows by the water.

||ki, n. liquid, juice, spittle saliva. SI. (B.) Ex.: han |ne ||kwarri kworrɸ ha !nwa au ha ||ki --- she sitting cools her foot with her spittle. !gwaɸ-gu ɸ: ts'amma se:ja ha au hi !khwei ||ki --- the hyena and the others wickedly gave her of their milk (breast liquid). (Ll.) ||kī, *emph.* ||kīɸen. Ex.: whaiitən |taiɸ ||kau hoa !kwa: ||ki e: !ka:ɸ --- the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. |ne kwerre !ho sweŋ ||ki --- they sat down to cool the liquid fat. ||kwarri ||kitən e --- the plan juice it is. he e:, sitən |ne !kan !kuŋ !ho !go:ɸe, i:, o sitən ka, ha ||ki se !ahī siŋ !go:ɸe --- they hold a tortoise (shell) underneath it, because we wish the juice to be upon the tortoise (shell). !kwi-|akən ɸi: ha ||ki, e: ha hā ki |e: hī, au whai: eŋeŋ --- the girl thinks of her saliva, which she eating puts into the springbok's flesh.

||ki, here, there, this. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɸi a ||kabbe ɸmoi ||ki --- we have brought wood here. ki ɸpwonte ||ki --- he is asleep there. SVI. (D.B.)

||kī, good. SVI. (D.B.)

||kie, v. to cook, s. ||ki:. CI. (Do.)

||ki:ga, n. girl. SIII. (D.B.)

||kie:ŋ, v. to fall down, s. kie:ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa xn k'wa:a, ha xn ||ki ||kie:ŋ --- the child cried,

she fell down.

||ki-i, n. thighbone. NII. (Ll.) ||kĩĩ.

||kirri, light, easy. SI. (Lich.) t²kirri.

||ki-so, v. to come back. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha akwa ||u:n ||ki-so --- she will to-night come back.

||ki |kawite, n. testicles. SI. (B. early)

||klama, sweet. CIII. (D.B.)

||kle:ni, small. SIII. (D.B.)

||kleo, big. SIII. (D.B.)

||kleti, v. to roast. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kleti tako manako a seme --- we roast the meat to eat.

||klõ, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: {kinke ||klõ --- the children dance.

\\kñ, v. to tie a knot. NII. (Dk.) 5ñ.

||knau, n. hare, s. !nãũ. SI. (Lich.) t²knau.

||ko, v. to place, put, perch, set down, s. !!ko. ||ko:wa. SI. (B.) Ex.: han |ne ||an |kon ||ko hi --- she goes to place them (on the bushes). han |kau: ho !k'wa: tẽ, han ||ko ||a: hi --- she cut off a thigh of the hartebeest, she put it down. ||ko: |a: --- set to fight. (Ll.) ||kõ. Ex.: ha |ne ||a |ku ||ko i: |ka:ẽ, au i |ka:ẽ au ha enen-ka !kwa: --- he went to set us down wet, as we were wet with his flesh's water. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku gu -tso, ahi gu \\ko --- you have lifted it up, you have set it down. NII. (Ll.) ||kó, to perch, as a bird on a tree, ||kowa, perched.

||ko, ||ko:, v. to chase, run after, flee. SI. (B.) Ex.: han |ku |ne !gei!geiten ||ko si --- he quickly moving his arms chased us. (Ll.) ||kõ, ||kõ. Ex.: i ta |xerri !khõwa, ti e:, i sin ||koe ta hĩ ta: wai |ke ta ||ko: i, au i -||kau ta: -- we are wont to scratch out a deep place, which we can lie in, for the springbok is wont to run away from us, if we lie on top. he ti hin e:, ha ||ko:ẽ xu ha-ka tñwen, i: --- therefore he fled, leaving his things on account of it.

||ko, v. to be like, s. ||koa. SI. (Ll.) ||kõ. Ex.: he tiken e:, ha di kúi ||ko |k'a:, i: --- this is why he becomes like the comb of young bees.

||ko, ||ko:, ||ko:, v. to dry, be dry, warm, thirsty. SI. (B.) ||kõ, ||kõ:, ||kõ. Ex.: han !ham |ku ||an |xerri: !kauwakən ||ko ||nain, au han tatti |kerri e, ||nain ||kai:e se ||ko: --- he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the house, because it is damp, that the inside of the house may dry. he ti hin e:, ñ tu |ku-g |ne ||ko:, i: --- therefore my mouth became dry. (Ll.) ||kõ, ||kõ, ||kõ. Ex.: !khwaiten-tu se ||xamki ||ko: xubbu --- the flowers will also drying break off. ||kõinjan |ne ||ka ||ko: ha |ku --- the sun burnt dry its feathers. !khwa:-ka xoro |ku-g |ne -|hin au ha-ka tsáxukən, he tsáxukən |ne -||ko i: --- the rain's bull has gone out from his pit, and the pit becomes dry in consequence. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||ko: kha --- I am thirsty for water. SVI. (D.B.) ||eija ||ko --- the sun is warm. CII. (Schi.) ||ko, dry.

||kõ, v. to dig, s. ||kou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koẽ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé:, ha ||ko !ñ --- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs wild onions.

||ko, ||kõ:, v. to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsen -u, a ka ||ko n_!o:, ||kam i _0bwa:a --- thou go out, take axe, cut bushes. se a ||kõ?i motorkar --- we were taken in the motor car.

||ko, v. to pour. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ka ||ko unte !kha --- he has poured in the water.

||kõ, v. to stand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi a ||kõ ||kwi --- they are standing there. nja ||kõ ||ki --- I stand up.

-||ko:, v. to cover. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa ko ||num||num, a ko |kamfa ||ko: --- the rain is gathering, it covers the sun.

||ko, v. to pull, draw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tñi, zu o ||kai, ko ||ko, ka ||nai ka -keise \\kanna --- a rope this, people hold, pull, and roll and twist much. ||ko !gu --- to draw water.

||kõ, v. to go, s. ||kü. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu ||kai ki ||kõ sa -- you three go.

||ko, v. to wear, put on a front dress, apron, n. front dress, apron. NII. (Ll.) ||ko, ||kō. Ex.: !kuŋ ʔkh
||ko ||ke |nofoe --- many Bushmen wear aprons of monkey skin. ta ʔ!ku ga |nofoe, ta ||ko: berri ||go
|nofoe --- and wore a back dress of sheep skin, and wore a front dress of ram skin. ʔ||ko, skin petti-
coat of Herero woman, front dress of Herero man.

||ko, v. to refuse, used as not, s. ||ku, ||ke. SII. (D.B.) ʔ||kō. Ex.: n ʔ||kō ||ni ʔ||kōe --- I do not see th
sun. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ||ko |nau ||gāi --- I do not marry wolf. au !koe ʔka ʔŋ ||ko: ʔŋʔko: -- you
now say, I not (a) man. ha ||ko sa --- he does not come. nje:si ʔʔai ||ko --- this happen not. SIV. (D.
B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ko na |nua, n tiá ke --- I refuse to marry you, I won't.

||ko, v. to stay. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ||ko a tʔʔu --- women have stayed at home. a |ŋ ||xa, |ŋ ||ko ---
it sits there, sitting stays. ʔove ||kō ŋ ||kwa ŋ --- ʔove stays not far off.

||kō:, v. to tattoo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʔokʔau a ||kō: a --- a sorceror tatoos it. huwe wa |ne:, ʔa a ʔ||kō
--- Huwe comes, they tattoo.

||kō, v. to build, plant sticks in the ground for a hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||go a ||kō tʔu ʔ!ni, a ||kum
ʔgau, a ||ka ʔ!ni --- men build the huts, cut branches and plant them.

||kō, v. son, s. ||kō:ba. SIIc. (D.B.)

ʔ||kō, n. elder brother. NII. (Ll.) ||kō, ||kō. Ex.: ||gofoe ba e ti ||ke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha seu, ti ʔkura dʔ
ha ||ko dammesin --- a man's father dies, his (the dead man's) younger brother takes his (the dead man's)
wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children. na ti oʔkʔwi m ||kō, --- I spoke to my elder
brother. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kambinda mi mi tʔe ma wa papula ʔ||kō, --- Kambinda is my elder brother, my
younger brother is Papula.

||kō:, thin. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kō: |ki, ja ||hāe |ki --- they are thin, they are fat.

ʔ||kʔō, n. klipspringer, *Oreotragus saltatrix*. SI. (Ll.) ||kʔō. in Museum. SV. (D.B.) ||kō:, duiker.

ʔ||kʔō, n. upper bone of hind leg. SI. (Ll.) ||kʔō.

||ko, n. man, boy, male. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||ko, han |ari --- that is a man, that is a woman. a ||ko, e
||ki:ga --- a boy, a girl.

||kō, n. bark of tree. SIV. (D.B.)

||kō, n. camel, prob. originally giraffe. SV. (D.B.)

||koa, v. to sit, set, place, put, s. ||ko, to place. SI. (B.) ||kōā. Ex.: ʔonde:ja sʔa: |ku |kwiŋ kʔoā ||kō
ŋ --- the son shall lade out, letting me drink sitting. ha |ku !ku: ||ko:a ha tsē:xu --- he did fall,
setting his back (on the ground). (Ll.) ||kōā. Ex.: hī siŋ |ku-g |ne ||koaken !karriten!karrita ||koa hī
--- they (stars) shall henceforth in a half circle place themselves. ʔ||koa !ke ||a: --- to leeward. wa
a: siŋ dofa !hou:wa ti e, ha sa:ē |ku-g |ne guppem ʔ||koa !ke ||a: --- the springbok which had been si
ting at this place, it would spring away to leeward. SIII. (D.B.) ||kōā. Ex.: a ||koa: tʔwā ha |ki ---
thou put down the pot on the ground. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku ka ||koa n ʔōa --- I have put on my karos
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i tsʔa ki ||koa kʔa --- we two sit on the ground. ʔ!khude wa !kū ke ||koa !nole ---
!khude was a person and lived (sat) on earth. !kū ||koa _watu --- people sit in the boat. _watu ki ||k
ʔ||gu ||kota --- the boat swims across the water.

||koa, v. to break, kill, used also as down, s. !||koa. NII. (Ll.) ||kōā, ||kōā. Ex.: ha zau ti ||kum !kan,
||kum ||koa !kan, ta !kan ||kōā, ta |xwe ʔnau: --- his wife chopped at the tree, chopped down the tree,
and the tree broke and |xwe fell. ha ʔʔnu ||koa: daā --- he rubbed fire, breaking the fire stick. e t
||kauwa |xwe, jéhe, |xwe ti ||kōā e, jéhe --- we shall die from |xwe, alas, |xwe is killing us, alas.

||koa, ||kōā, v. to go, often used as auxiliary, s. ||koan. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: han ||kōā |gi: |hiŋ !kōā ---
goes to dig water (he shall dig water). NII. (Ll.) ||kōā. Ex.: ta ha ba saā, ta ||koa tʔa ha --- and h
father heard and went to fetch him. ta ha ba ʔfu, ta ||koa tʔiŋ --- and his father lay down, and bega
to cry out. ta sʔa dama, ta sau, ta ||koa: ʔa dama, ta dama siŋ ha --- and (he) heard the Ovaherero, d
arose, and went to the Ovaherero, and the Ovaherero saw him. ta ha ba ||koa ʔu --- and his father wen
away.

||kōā, v. to carry. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko hiba ||kōā, ko _waʔriba koko: --- and (he) a stick carries to hu
a lizard.

||koa, v. to buy. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ga.

||kōā, ||koa, *v.* to resemble, be like, seem, appear, be likely to, nearly, *s.* ||kho, ||khoa. SI. (B.) ||kōā, ||kōā. Ex.: !kwā xu ||koa !kwā o:a --- the child's face resembles the child's father. to:i !nwa siŋ ||koa ||naiŋ-ka to:i --- the ostrich spoor was like that of a house ostrich. ha:-g |ne ||kōā ha: siŋ |kweitən |kammən |ki sa tsʔweŋ --- he seems as if he had always carrying brought the things. !gaue ʔi: ||kōā !nau:ŋ di |a: --- the Day's Heart is likely still to make a fight. ŋa ||kōā !kau tiŋ --- I had nearly fallen down. (Ll.) ||kōā, ||kōā. Ex.: hī |kweitən |ku swe:ŋ akka, hī siŋ |ku ||koa hī kuŋ ʃo: au |i --- they always sit nicely, it seems as if they warming themselves sat by the fire. haŋ ||kwa:ŋ ||koa ha ||kʰi: ta: --- it appeared to lie fast. haŋ ||kōā ha ||kuwa --- he seems to be fat.

||koa, *v.* to be cruel, angry, to hiss. CII. (Schi.)

||koʔa, *v.* to breathe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga _||koʔa --- I breathe.

||kōā, *v.* to dislike. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ||kōā tʃi, ku |ne ʔu --- you dislike the thing, throw it away.

||kōā, quite. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ||kōā ʔki, nja |kaʔa --- I quite see, I refuse.

||ko:a, *n.* paauw, *s.* !karri. SI. (Ll.) ||kōā, *emph.* ʔkōāken. Ex.: hī se-g |ne ||xam ||gerre ||ko:a-ka ||gerre --- they will also feather with paauw's feathers. ||koakən hi ||go:a --- the paauw eats flowers.

||koat, *n.* a bird which tells the Bushmen of honey. NII. (Ll.) ||kōā.

||koa, *n.* hartebeest. SI. (B. early)

||koā, *n.* tortoise. NII. (Ll.) ||koā.

||koa, *n.* arrow, *s.* ||kowa. SIV. (D.B.)

||koa, *n.* spoon. SV. (D.B.)

||koa, *n.* leg, *s.* ||komb. SI. (B. early) (Lich.) tʰ2koah.

||koa, *n.* pipe. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2kōā.

||koʔaba, *n.* thorns, *s.* ||kʰa:ʔba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||kʰatte ||koʔaba te ||no: --- (he) is taking out thorns from the foot.

||koah, *n.* quagga. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koah, tʰ2guah.

||koah kaun, *n.* lightning. SI. (Lich.) tʰkoah kaung.

||koaiŋ, *v.* to laugh. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koaiŋ.

||koaiti, *n.* milk. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koaiti.

||kʰoakən, *v.* ought, should SI. (Ll.) ||kʰoakən. Ex.: a ||kʰoakən !gaukən |kēi ʔxoā, o ʔxoā !nwa !naun e ||kara --- you ought to have followed the elephants, while the elephants spoor was still fresh.

||koakən, altogether, quite, always, *s.* ||kōā. SI. (B.) ||kōāken. Ex.: si kʰauki saŋ |kʰwā:, ta si |ku ||koakən ||na ||neŋ --- we shall not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home. ŋ ʔi: ti e: ha |ha |ku ||koakən ||a: --- I thought that his wife had quite gone. (Ll.) ||kōāken. Ex.: hī |ku-g |ne ||gaua !kʰan, ha hī: ||koakən |ku-g |ne ||gaua ʃo: --- they were sitting in the shade, which they always sit in.

||koan, *v. prob.* to go, used as auxiliary. SVIa. (Kr.) ||koan. Ex.: a ||koan dui !gōai aa --- thou hast heard this hyena. |ati aa ||koan ʔaggən --- this woman is handsome.

||koan, *v.* to cut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a dzʔa mo ʃamo, a ||koan tsetibi --- is coming an Isanzu, has cut a branch.

||ko-ara, *n.* sun, summer. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koāra, tʰ2kōāra.

||kōasa, *n.* springhare. CII. (D.B.)

||koasiŋ, ill, sick. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koassiŋ.

||koaxi, *v.* to run. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2koachi.

||kõẽãẽ||kõẽãẽ, n. a certain small flat bush with flowers. SI. (Ll.) ||kõẽãẽ||kõẽãẽ.

||koba, v. to open. CII. (Schi.)

||koba, n. ants. SIII. (D.B.)

||kõba, n. son, s. ||kõ.CII.(D.B.) Ex.: |kwesa ti ||kõba haẽ --- the woman's son it is.

||koẽbbi, v. to scoop up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||koẽbbi te:n --- he scoops up with his hands.

||kobbo, v. to break. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kobbo --- it is broken.

||kobbo:, v. to be closed.(as a young flower). NII. (Ll.) ||kõbbõ.

||kobe, n. back, s. ||koe, ||koi. SI. (B. early)

||ko:be:nje, ||ko:binje, v. to go, run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ||ko:be:nje --- I must go. |no ||ko:binje --- run home quickly.

||kobo, v. to bring back. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ks ||kwa ka ki taiẽ, |gwa ||xaiki ka ti ||aru ||kobo ti ||kaŋ - we go to look walking about, early return bringing it back.

||koe, v. to be in, through, among, s. ||khoe, ||koi.SI.(B.)||kõẽ. Ex.:ha ||ká:||ka: turru |ki ||gerri, ||gerrija turru ||koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosened the feathers, that the feathers might loosened remain in the water. he ti hiŋ e, ŋ sa: |ku-g |ne !khai korrs: ||koe fo u i: --- therefore I shall upon my back cooling among you lie. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ne ta sirriten, haŋ |ne taŋ ha ||koe hoa !k"áũ: --- it (sun) was cool, it was as if it had passed through old rain (clouds). !kwa:gen |ne káũ: ki ||koe hĩ --- the rain falls among them.

||koe, v. to descend, slip down. SI. (B.) ||kõẽ. Ex.: !k"wa: |naŋ ||ko:e, au |kaggan |naŋ !ge:, hĩ !khe: !áũ --- the hartebeest's head slips downwards, because the Mantis's head wishes to stand on the ground (Ll.) ||kõẽ. Ex.: ha |ku mai:ĩ, ha ||koe, au ha ||no: ||koe, ha se mai:ĩ, ha !gwe siŋ !káui: --- she (black crow) first descends, while she glides (?) down, that she may first be opposite the ostrich egg

||kos:, v. to hunt. SI. (B.) ||kõẽ. Ex.: koro ka |ku ||kos: wai --- the jackal hunts the springbok.

||ko:e, v. to lay an egg. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fi xumf kwe |kai, a ||ko:e |ká:, |nif -||kau: kwe ||ko:e --- they on the ground alight, and lay eggs, here in the bushes lay them.

||koe, v. to dry up, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa ko ||koe, hababa tʃara a k"wa --- the water dries up, a water-root dig and drink.

||koe, n. back, shoulder, s. ||k"oe. SIIa. (Mg.)

||koe, n. knee. SIV. (D.B.) pl. ||kwe:||kwe.

||kõẽ, ||kõĩ, n. sun, day, s. ||kõĩŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kõẽ |e:ja --- sunset. ||kõẽ ||ka:xu --- afternoon. ||kõĩ a ko --- the other day, yesterday. SIII. (D.B.) ||kõĩ.

||koe, num. one, s. ||koe:nso. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !kuke kja ||koe --- one shoe. |kwisi e ||koe --- one bird.

||koeĩ, n. thong, strap. SIVa. (D.B.)

||koe, n. tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:i ||koe --- I have a tsama melon.

||koén, v. to see, usually ||k"oin. SI. (Ll.) ||koén. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ||koén ti e:, ha oʃa k"auki e !kwa:- !gi:xa --- I have seen that he formerly was not a rain sorcerer.

||koe:nso, num. one, s. ||koe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʋpwã han ||koe:nso --- the boy is one, one boy.

||koẽ:n-|a:, n. old woman. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koẽ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé: --- the old woman, she has a digging stick.

||ko:ẽ-etən, v. to build up (fire), s. ko:-iten. SI. (Ll.) ||kõẽtən. Ex.: ha |ne kaŋ !kai: ti sa: ʋhokən, ha |ne sa ||kho: ʋhokən, ha |ne ||ko:ẽ-etən |i --- he came dragging bushes, he came to put down the bushes, he built up the fire.

||kohǎ, *n.* shade, reflection. NII. (Ll.) ||kǒhǎ. Ex.: ta sau, ta |ge -|nĩŋʔa ||kohǎ, !kaŋ ||kohǎ --- and (he) arose, and came to sit down in the shade, the tree's shade. !nanni tí siŋ ha ||kohǎ --- !nanni is looking at his reflection.

||kohe, *v.* to meet together. CI. (Do.)

||koho, *v.* to faint. CI. (Do.)

||kǒhǒ, *v.* to sell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: eja fa ba ||kǒhǒ ke fillin --- she sold it for a shilling.

||kǒi, *v.* to see, *s.* ||koen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ohi ||kǒi ʔpyn e ||kwi, fi fi ||koma fe ||e ke sekome --- if we see a duiker here, we will take it with us to Secome.

||ko:i, *v.* to scoop up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko:i te !kha te !no:e --- scoop up water with a tortoise-shell.

||koi, *v.* to wipe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ||koi tanate fa: --- he is wiping the pot lid.

||kǒi, *v.* to hurt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||namfi ||kǒi --- thy stomach hurts, (thou art hungry).

||kǒ:i, *v.* to be in, among, *also used adverbially, s.* ||koe, ||khoe. SI. (B.) ||kǒi. Ex.: si |ku-g|ne ʔoéŋʔoéŋ ||ko:i ten |kubbi: --- we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) ||kǒi. Ex.: toi |xerri|xerri ||koifo: whai: --- the ostriches are scratching among the springbok.

||koi, *n.* back, *s.* ||kobe, ||koe. SI. (B. early).

||kǒi, yes. (?) SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ||kauka _||kǒi ||kaua --- I say yes (?) fetch you.

||ko:-i, *far.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |ke:wa, han ||ko:-i --- he is here, he is far.

||koi, *n.* quagga. SI. (B. early)

||kǒi, *s.* ||kǒe, sun, day.

||ko:i, *n.* lungs. SII. (D.B.)

||koih, *n.* bag. SI. (Lich.) tʰ²koih.

||koiko, at night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ássebita unupi _||koiko, akwá kwa |ki --- sleep the people at night, they do not see.

||kǒiŋ, *v.* to sleep. SI. (Lich.) tʰ²kǒiŋ.

||ko:iŋ, *v.* to climb. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔpwoen ʔkǎ:, ha ||ko:iŋ ʔkǎ: --- he sleeps on the cliffs, he climbs from the cliffs.

||kǒiŋ, *n.* sun, day, thirst, *s.* ||kǒe, ||kǒi. SI. (B.) ||kǒiŋ. Ex.: ||kǒiŋ *emph.* ||kǒiŋyǎn. Ex.: !kʔetən |ne |kammaiŋ ti sa !khau:, au ||kǒiŋjaŋ |ne ta |i --- people bring honey, when the sun feels hot. ||kǒiŋ se |kǎi|kǎi |ha: hĩ --- the sun shall shining come out for us. i ta ||khoe |hiŋ !hou:, au !hou-ka ||kǒiŋ --- we leave the locusts alone on account of the locusts' thirst (caused by eating locusts). !kʔe e:, hĩ ||kǒiŋja, hĩ e: -||kam-|naʔra, a |ne |kha !ho hĩ --- people who are thirsty, they are those who have a headache, which is killing them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kǒiŋ ||ka:xu --- afternoon. ||kǒiŋ tsʔi ŋ --- thirst bites me.

||koin, *n.* rhinoceros. SI. (B. early.)

||koini, *n.* steenbok. SI. (B. early.)

||koirre, *n.* a mouse-like animal. NII. (Ll.)

||koiŋ ||anate, *n. pl.* stars. SVI. (D.B.)

||koi||koi, *n.* knee, *s.* ||koe. SIV. (D.B.)

||koi, *n.* pole. CI. (Do.) ||koyi.

||koka, part of name of game of buying oxen. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔkǒ ||koka !koʔaiki.

||ko:ke, *v.* to be slow, *used as slowly.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ||ko:ke ka ta !na: --- they walk slowly .

- ||ko:ke, to-morrow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a pila sbensan ||ko:ke --- he shall work to-morrow.
- ||kokən, dry, s. ||ko, ||ko, to be dry. SI. (Ll.) ||kókən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne bu: |e: !nabba ||kokən --- they burn the dry thornbushes.
- ||kokən||kokən, n. red ants. SI. (Ll.) ||kókən||kókən.
- ||kokwe, so long. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kokwe a ko |gum, a keife kei tama --- so long they drink, and no longer.
- ||kokwi, n. cock. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai ka fa fi a ||kokwi --- the woman brings us a cock.
- ||kola, v. to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kaka ||kola ||k"alli --- the flame is burning to cook with.
- _|kɔ̃la, v. to look. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga _||kɔ̃la |ki --- you must look at me.
- ||ko:la, n. boy. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||ko:la --- that is a boy. han ||u ||ko ||kosi --- they are two boys.
- ||kola, n. fingernail. SIII. (D.B.)
- ||kole, v. to tattoo, s. ||ko:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau |ne ki ke ||kole tʃau --- a woman it is who tattoos the women. tumba ba ||kole me |ko --- Tumba's father tattooed my face.
- ||kole, v. to collect, gather. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ||kolə ||nollo --- I have collected dung.
- _|koli, n. wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||koli _ma: --- the wind blows.
- ||kolle, n. pl. children. SIII. (D.B.)
- ||kolle, n. guineafowl, s. ||xole. SV. (D.B.)
- ||kollete, n. pl. knees, s. ||ko |naŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||gon, tʃu: ki a ka ||kollete --- thou kneelest, sittest, on thy knees.
- ||kollo, n. can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !go ||kollo --- she hangs up the can.
- ||kolo, v. to be too large. CI. (Do.)
- _|ko:m, v. to cut firewood, strike with the hand, s. !!kom. NII. (Dk.) ʒɔ:m.
- ||kʔom, n. ground, s. ||khum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ba -tʃu: ga ||kʔom --- you have sat on the ground. !gonna a ||kʔom tʃu --- the Tswana stoops to the ground.
- ||kom, n. anteater. SIV. (D.B.) NIIa. (Sh.) CII. (Sh.)
- ||ko:m, n. hookah. CII. (D.B.)
- ||komb, n. leg, s. ||koa. SI. (Lich.) t,²komb.
- ||kom||kom, v. to dash to pieces. CI. (Do.)
- ||koɛnaɛ, v. to be hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kõe ||koɛnaɛ --- the sun is hot.
- ||koŋʔa, n. 'zwartstorm' tree. SII. (D.B.)
- _|koni, v. to stir eggs. NIII. (D.B.)
- ||koninje, short. CI. (Do.) ||koninye.
- ||kõnom, v. to snore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwe a ko ||kõnom ka tʃo --- he comes and snores with his nose.
- ||konu, n. nail, s. ||kora, ||koro. NIII. (D.B.) ||gau ||konu --- fingernail.
- ||kõnuke, n. lungs. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||kõŋ||kõñ, n. ravine. NII. (Ll.) ||kõñ||kõñ.

||ko:fo, v. to be startled, move aside, avoid, escape, run away. SI. (LI.) ||k⁶ö, ||k⁶ö. Ex.: wai-ta -ku |ku-g |ne ||ko:fo kui wi-wi --- all the springbok were startled turning away. he ti hiñ |ne e, hiñ |ne ||ko:fo, i:, o hiñ tati |hun 0pwa a !nwerri !kauokən --- therefore it was that they moved aside on account of it, for they felt that the young dassie was rolling stones. ha k'auki |ki ha tē, e:, ha se-g |ne tai:ē, i:, ha se ||ko:fo --- he has not the (use of his thigh, that he might walk on it, that he might escape. ha !khwā: ||k⁶fo, i:, |ku ||k⁶fo xu: ui ha !kōiñ, i: --- and the child ran away, leaving his grandfather on account of it.

||koó, v. to cough. NII. (LI.) ||k⁶ó.

||k⁶ö, v. to smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko tforife kuru a ka ||k⁶ö --- plant tobacco and smoke.

||koo, big, large. CI. (Do.)

||koo, n. calabash. NIII. (D.B.)

||k⁶ö, n. niece. SVI. (D.B.)

||kooih, n. back, s. ||koe. SI. (Lich.) t²kooih.

||kooru, n. jackal. SI. (Lich.) t²kooru.

||kora, n. to draw. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kora a, ga ||kora kik'aa --- (she) is drawing, drawing on the ground.

||kora, n. native beer. CI. (Do.)

||koraka khowe, v. to be drunk. CI. (Do.)

||korasa, n. fingernail, s. ||koro. SIV. (D.B.)

||kore, v. to dig, bury. SVI. (D.B.)

||kori, v. to go, make go, draw (wagon). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: fauba ko ||kori, |ni kwa ||naum kwe ha --- in winter it goes, here in summer comes. si misis a ||kori --- for Missis has gone. keidzi donkidzi ko ha, |e:kzi kunife ko ||kori, |e:dzi ko !xwe --- many donkeys came, some drew the wagon, some ran away.

||kori, n. year. SI. (Lich.) t²kori.

||koro, v. to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gau ka, zu: sa -|ki, zu sa ||koro --- a hand, a person shuts it, a person opens it.

||koro, n. burn, singed parts. SI. (B.) *emph.* ||korowákən. Ex.: a-g !nwa-ka ||korowákən ||kwañ fo: siñ |añ --- they foot's burns shall smell. ŋ !nwa-ka ||koro ||kwañ siñ i:ja --- my foot's burns did so. ŋ |ne s'o ko !kan!kan !kwa |kam hi-ta ||koro --- I sat and grasping cut off their singed parts.

||koro, n. horns. SI. (LI.) ||k⁶oro, ||k⁶oro. Ex.: |nu|nutattən e: siñ |k'wā:, hiñ e: |ne sañ ||ke:i ||koro --- the old women who had been out seeking food, they were those who came to burn horns. -||kēi⁶kēi -ka ||koro --- the outside of the horns.

||koro, n. fingernail, s. ||korasa. SIIa. (Mg.) ||koro, ||korosi, pl. ||koro. CII. (D.B.) pl. ||koro||koro.

||ko:ro, n. vagina seu uterus. SI. (B.) ||k⁶örö.

||ko:fo, n. urethrum. SI. (B.) ||k⁶öro.

||koro, n. arrow. SIVa. (D.B.)

||koroko, n. apron. SI. (LI.) ||k⁶orok⁶. Ex.: hañ |ne |ki |hiñ ||ahí:, hañ |ne |ki |hiñ ||koroko, hañ |ne ||ahí:ja !khwā, hañ |ne ||koroko:a !khwā --- he took out the loincloth, he took out the apron, he put on the child's loincloth, he put on the child's apron.

||ko:fo⁶kən||ko:fo⁶kən, very hastily. SI. (LI.) ||k⁶örö⁶kən||k⁶örö⁶kən. Ex.: a ||kwañ ka |ku ||ko:fo⁶kən||ko:fo⁶kən ko !nwobbo --- thou didst very hastily stir.

||korra, v. to play. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ka ||korra --- the child plays.

- ||korre, *n.* mimosa tree. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||korrete, *v.* to look. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||kaie: e ||korrete --- they all are looking.
- ||k'orru, *v.* to go home. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na kan ||k'orru --- I am going home.
- ||ko¹u, *n.* pebble. SIIa. (Dk.)
- ||koruh, *n.* corn, bread. SI. (Lich.) t²koruh.
- ||koruka, *v.* to command. CI. (Do.)
- ~||ko:sa, *v.* to be taken care of. SI. (Ll.) ||kō-sša. Ex.: η kan tattti e:, !khwā a, ha |ke dofa e ~||ko:sa --- I think that this child must be taken care of.
- ||ko:fa, *n.* marks, spoor. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||geim-dis ||narre ||ko:fa ko m --- the marks of the buck's feet I see.
- ~||ko:fe, *v.* to shut. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ka ||nuē ~||ko:fe --- he has shut it.
- ||ko:fu, *v.* to fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma o ||ko:fu --- the little bird flies.
- ||kota, *v.* to kill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bobo ako, ||kota na a --- a bee it is, I have killed it. !napako ||kota ota --- the horsefly we kill.
- ||kota, across. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _watu ke ||koa ~||gu ||kota --- a boat swims across the water. kwa η ke _!noba ||kota --- like this (they) row across.
- ||kottən, *n.* young feather, quill. SI. (B.) ||kōttən. Ex.: ha |kukən |ku e: ||kottən, au haη tattti e, ha |ku e: |kukən-ta !kaukən --- its feathers are young feathers, (quills), because its feathers are little feathers. (Ll.) ||kōttən, ||kōtta. Ex.: toiten k'auki ||kotta, toi se |ki|ki ||kottən ||ka:ēη --- the ostrich has not quills, the ostrich shall get new quills.
- ~||kou, *v.* to cover, *s.* ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||koù. Ex.: ha haē |ku-g |ne ku:i, "η kan |ke, η kan |ke, ~e:h' au ha ~||kou tiη ||a: !kwi|a --- she (Blue Crane) exclaimed, "I am coming, I am coming, eh", while she covered the girl (with her wings).
- ||kou, ||kou:, *v.* to go to a sound. SI. (Ll.) ||kóu, ||kōu. Ex.: ha |na: ||gwaētten au ||gwaētta: ta:, ~θpwoi ta:, he ha |ne k'wēi ||gwaētten, i:;k'ek'wen kúita: |ne ||kou ha --- it (a little bird) sees the cat, while the cat is lying down, lying asleep, and it laughs at the cat on account of it; other little birds hearing go to it. ha |ne tui !khwā ~θpwa k'wa: ||na, ha |ne ||kou: ha --- he hears a little child crying there, he follows the sound to it. hiη |ne tui ha, au haη !kuttən ||na, hiη |ne ~||kou ha --- they heard her, as she was singing there, they went to her.
- ~||kou, *v.* to teach (?). SI. (Ll.) ||koù. Ex.: !k'e-ka |xam-ka |nu|nutatten ~||kou |xam-ka ||hitji --- Bushman old women teach the Bushman girls.
- ~||kou, ||kou, *v.* to throw, put, *also used as* up, upon, *s.* ||kau, ||ko. SI. (B.) ||kóu. Ex.: i ta !hauē i |ka:gen, au hiη k'auki ||kou ||koa hi |a: --- we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight. (Ll.) ||koù. Ex.: ||koxaitən ||kwaēη ||khōa, ta: ha ||kwaēη ~||kou !hoa ts'a ā |nā: --- a Kafir it seems to be, for he has put a thing upon his head. !kwi|akən |ne ~||kou: !āhī ||kho ||a: ~sā ā xu --- a girl threw buchu upon his forehead. haη |ne ~||kou siη !kwa --- she sat down upon a bone. ~||kou ten --- to lie in the south. ~||kou: |hiη --- to turn back to the north east (wind).
- ~||kou, *v.* to fly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ~||kou na ka |k'wa |ku |kerekie --- it flies with its wings.
- ||kou, *v.* to dig, *s.* ||kō. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kou !η --- dig wild onions.
- ||kou, *v.* to point towards a thing at a distance. NII. (Ll.) ||kóu. Ex.: ||kouwa, pointed out.
- ~||kou, *v.* to quarrel, as a cat with a dog. NII. (Ll.) ||koù.
- ||ko'u, *n.* leopard. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||kou, *n.* arrow, *s.* ||koa, _||kowa. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||goo ti tfa, e ti !kuη, e ti txa !kuη'a ||kou --- if a man steals, we kill, we shoot killing him with arrows. ||kou ~|khi, |kúa e ||kou |ne~e --- many arrows

not one arrow.

||kouaki, bad. SI. (Lich.) t²kouaki.

||koure, n. hunter of small game. NII. (LI.)

||kou:~ri, n. small bird. NII. (LI.) ||kōurī. Ex.: |xwe ti owa tsaba tsema, ta tsaba tsema !gu ti e ||kou:~ri
--- |xwe became a little bird, and the little bird's name was

||kouru, n. top vertebra, s. ||kauru. SI. (B.)

||kou||kou:gən, n. pl. thoughts, s. ||khou||khougən. SI. (LI.) ||kōu||kōūgən Ex.: he ||kou||kou:gən ||kwa:ŋ |ne
||kho:a |ku !kō:kō:a o i-ī --- their thoughts seem to go away from us.

~||kou||kou tē, v. to break upon (? fly against). SI. (LI.) ||kōu||kōu ttē. Ex.: !nwaŋ ka !xi: ta ~hi, au
!nwa: ~||kou||kou tē wai |na:ŋ --- the arrows are wont to break to pieces for us, when the arrows break
upon the springboks' heads.

||kou||koutən tu:, n. pl. backs of heads, s. ||kauru, ||kauru. SI. (LI.) ||kōu||kōutən ttū.

||kova, n. upper arm. NII. (Dk.) ǂova.

||ko:vam, v. to loosen NII. (Dk.) ǂo:vam.

||kove, n. fingers. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||gau ||kove --- your hand's fingers.

||kove, n. chief, married person. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||kove wa e, e ||kove dame --- a chief it is and the
chief's wives. ||kove, ~||kove ~de --- a married man, a married woman.

||ko:wa, ||ko:wa, v. to be dry, s. ||ko:, ||ko:. SI. (B.) ||kōwa, ||kōwa. Ex.: |a:iti ko: se sa !hī !ho !kau
au ||naiŋ ||kaieja ||ko:wa --- another female will come and lay an egg in the inside of the nest which is
dry. |iten k''auki ||ko:wa --- the burn is not dry. (LI.) ||kōwā, ||kōwā. Ex.: tʃweŋ k''auki !kwā:, sa:, ta
!kʔāu |ku !naunko ||ko:wa --- the things did not travelling come, for the earth was still dry. he
|kukən e: ||ko:wa, hiŋ e: |ne turru --- those feathers which are dry, they are those which fall out.

~||ko:ēwa, v. to be moist. SI. (B.) ||kōēwa. Ex.: twa:ēra |ku ~||ko:ēwa --- the caput penis is moist.

~||kowa, v. to be still. SI. (LI.) ||kōwa. Ex.: ta:, ha ka ||nau, ha: !khe:, hiŋ e:, ha ka ~||kowa --- for it
(the wind) does this when it stands, then it is still. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||kowa ke a ǂa --- he
stands, in the water.

||ko:wa, v. to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ||ko:wa, wa ka ǂa ti koloi --- they pass, they go to the wagon.

||kowa, v. to remove. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sesame ka txlenaija, misi amo, ||kowa mo --- a lion springs, he is
killed, is removed. kweso ||kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manaketa --- when removed is hunger, they have plenty
of meat.

~||kowa, n. arrow, s. ~||koa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||kowa ~||kwa te ~ū~ū, ~||kowa ||kaři --- one arrow, many arrows.

||kowi, n. shoulder, 'Achsel'. NIa. (Leb.) m. sp. ||kōwi.

||koxaitən, n. Kafir, sing. & pl. SI. (LI.) ||kōxaitən, emph. ||kōxaitaken. Ex.: ||koxaitən ||kwa:ŋ ||khōa ---
a Kafir it seems to be. ||koxaitən-ta ~!kwiŋ!kwiŋ kuitən ||kwa:ŋ |kwē|kwē:ĩ~u --- the Kafirs' other dogs
are like this. ||koxaitaken |ku e: |kwe:ĩ k''wā --- the Kafirs are those who do thus.

||kō-|naŋ, n. knee, s. ||koe. SV. (D.B.)

||ko:-|nu, n. eggshell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂi-||kwi-ga ||ko:-|nu --- a fowl's eggshell.

||ko~||a, n. summer. SIV. (D.B.)

||ko||koge, reply to a Bushman greeting. NII. (Dk.) ǂoboge.

||ko||konu, n. ravine, water running between deep banks. NII. (LI.) ||kōn||kōnnu, ||kōn||kōnu, ||kōnnu||konnu.

||ko||koro, n. woodlouse. NII. (LI.) ||kō||kóro.

||kɔ||kɔrosi, n. beetle, *Anthia thoracica*. SI. (Ll.) ||kɔ||kɔrosi. ||kɔ||kɔrosi, ||gɔ||, *Manticora*.

||ko||korefe, n. plant, *Viscium capensis*. Thun. NII. (Ll.) ||ko||kóroshe.

||ko||kotfeja, n. picture. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko||kotfeja _dzapi kenena tambi --- a picture the Pushmen formerly painted.

||ko||kottən, v. to run fast, s. ||ko, to go, run after. SI. (B.) ||ko||kóttən. Ex.: ha ||kuru-ka !áũŋ a |ku-g |ne ko:fi:ta ||a:, au ha ||ko||kottən ||a: --- his nails' dust ascending goes, as he running fast goes. (Ll.) ||ko||kóttən. Ex.: i ||kã kãŋ |ku !kwai:, ha ||ko||kottən, au ŋ k'auki kwa ŋ sãũ:ẽ --- our brother is alone, he runs fast, while I am not able to be fleet.

||kre:kia, quickly, fast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kie kiaŋ ||kre:kia --- he runs fast.

||ku, ||ku:, v. to be tired, n. fatigue, tiredness, laziness. SI. (B.) ||kũ, ||kũwa. Ex.: ŋ ||ku: --- I am tired. he: ||ku: hiŋ |ku e:, ŋ tã:ĩ hĩ, au ŋ !u:xe ||kwẽ: |hiŋ --- this tiredness it is, I feel it when I run away. haŋ tattı ha ||ku:wa, au haŋ 0oŋ |hiŋ u:i ||ku: â (au hã) |ĩ: --- he felt he was tired, while he slept away the fatigue from his heart. (Ll.) ||k'ũ. Ex.: i |ke ta |ku-g |ne ||k'u: !kha i, au i: !kuxe |ki ha --- we are wont to kill ourselves with weariness, if we run to catch it. CI. (Do.) ||ku, laziness.

||kũ, v. to stand, wait, stop, s. ||kõ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja sa ba ||kũ --- he stands up. koloi a fa -fi, ea ||kũ --- the wagon comes, it stops. na fi ||kũ --- I stand still. ka ||kũ --- wait (an order). ea ||kwaẽ ||kũ --- he dismounts, stands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||kũ --- she is standing. ||kabba ||kũ --- gets up, stands.

||kũ, v. to open. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ||kũ --- it is open.

||ku, v. to make water, s. ||khu:. SIIa. (Dk.)

||kũ, ||kun, v. to pound. SV. (D.B.)

-||ku, v. to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwanate a fi -||ku -!ku †ke: --- the stars pass over the sky.

||ku, ||k'u, v. to become fat, s. ||kuĩ, ||kuwa. SI. (Ll.) ||kũ, ||k'ũ. Ex.: ha |ne ||ku hĩ toi-ta ||hitən --- she becomes fat with the young female ostriches. whai-ta |kaka se ||k'u --- the springbok ewes shall become fat.

-||ku, v. to hang up, place upon, on top of, kick. NII. (Ll.) ||kũ, ||kú. Ex.: m ba ti -||ku swa, m ba ti -||ku da --- my father hung up the genet, my father hung up the weasel. ga ||ku --- to put upon, (as a bone on a piece of wood). ta !kabba !kaŋ, ta -||ku --- and climbed a tree, and sat on the top of it. |xwe ||kuwa !kaŋ †gaáŋ --- |xwe sat on the top of a tall tree. ha tai -||ku ha, ta ||na ha, ta !nu ti siŋ ha --- his mother kicked him, and let him alone, and stood looking down on him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _tala wa -||kwe, ka ||ku: a fongu --- is poison, put it upon the arrow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ku ti je tsoko nina --- place it near the fire.

||ku, v. to smell (intr.) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ -!ke †a ||ku -!k'ao --- the odour of the dead Pushmen smells bad. ||ku -taŋ --- to smell sweet.

||ku, v. to singe. NII. (Ll.) ||kũ. Ex.: ga ti ||ku --- it (feather) singes.

||k'u, v. to be hot, warm. SVI. (D.B.) ||k'u:, hot. NII. (Ll.) ||k'ũ, warm.

||ku:, v. to be worried (?) SI. (Ll.) ||kũ. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ||ku: o |ku-g-!nwiŋ ĩ:, o haŋ ta ||ka ti e ha k'auki, †kau:wa, |ku-g-!nwiŋ se tai xu: ha --- therefore she was worried about the lynx, for she felt that she did not want the lynx to go away from her.

-||ku, v. to go, run away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki |ke -||ku, i ||uba, ti tari khaa --- the woman goes, carries, brings water. ||ku wa --- run away (said to children).

||ku, not, s. ||ko, ||kai. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:ẽ ||ku -†ko: --- rain does not fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: iŋkje ||ku ka _gau --- I not say (a.) thing. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||ku a â: --- I have not eaten.

||kũ, n. arm, wing, humerus. SI. (B.) pl. ||kũ||kũ. emph. ||kũ||kũn, ||kũ||kũnna. Ex.: ha ||kan:dsken !ka!kanna a: ||kũ --- her brothers hold her by the arm. hiŋ !ka!kanna au |kaggən ||kũ||kũ: --- they kept hold of the Mantis' wings. ha |ku-g |ne |hiŋ ||e, au ha ||kũ||kũŋŋa a:kən --- he goes out while his arms are handsome. ||kũ |na: --- arm's head, shoulder. |ga:ra |ku swe:nja ŋ ||kũ |na: --- the 'krieboom' berries are upon my shoulder. ||kũ||kũ |naŋ --- shoulders (B. early) ||kũŋ, ||kũ-||kũ. (Ll.) ||kũ, humerus.

Ex.: ʔkũ |na:---head of the humerus. ʔkũ !khwi---condyles. ||kũ, arm, ||kuŋ||kúŋ a !ku:---two arms. ||kũ |nã:---shoulder. NIII. (D.B.) ʔkũ, shoulder, arm. Ex.: ma ʔ!ke ʔkũ ||e ---I carry on the shoulder grass. a ʔge ʔkũ---put on the shoulder. ta kwě ʔnaba ||kũ---like this hold under the arm.

ʔku, n. neck, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko |kʷěsi, ho ha ʔku ||ko, bring beads, on my neck put them.

|ku:, n. a bird, *Colius capensis*. SI. (Ll.) ||kũ.

|ku, num. two, s. !ku:. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea 0o:n, ea ŋ ||ku --- it is (my) son, they are two. SI. (Lich.) tʰ2kuh.

|ku, beside, by. CII. (Schi.)

ku, ||kũ, term of relationship. NI. (D.B.) ||kũ, niece. Ex.: anni-ʔu m ||kũ, anni-ʔu ʔba o tʃĩ --- Anni-ʔu is my niece, Anni-ʔu's father is my brother. CII. (D.B.) ||ku:ba, son. ||ku:fa, daughter. ||kũba, father. ||kũfa, mother. ||ku||kufa, brother's daughter. m. sp. ||kusa, sister's daughter, w. sp. ||kuba, brother's son, m. sp. sister's son, w. sp. (Schi.) ||kũb, son.

kua, v. to go, s. ʔku. NII. (Ll.) ||kũä. Ex.: ha zau ti |kúa siŋ ha, ta ||kua ʔu ha ba !nwerre --- his wife did not see him, and went away to her father's country.

kaun, s. ||kwaŋ.

kua, n. millipede, centipede. CI. (Do.)

||kuba, v. to cover, wrap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔ||kuba mbilo --- he covers the pot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuba tana na dabaija --- it is wrapped round with a leather strip.

kuba, s. ||ku, term of relationship.

kubba um, v. to open, s. ||koba. NII. (Ll.) ||kũbba umm.

||kubbi, bent, crooked. NII. (Ll.) ||kũbbi. Ex.: dzu tanki ti ʔ||kubbi, dzu tanki ti to --- one person is crooked, another person is straight.

kubʔbu, n. waterfall. NII. (Ll.) ||kũbbù.

kube, v. to pack, s. ||kum. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kube am ta ti |ãsi --- pack it up in the long bag.

kuei, n. locust. SI. (B. early) ||kueĩ.

kui, v. to slip in (?) SIIb. (Mh.) ||ui.

ku:i, v. to become fat, s. ||ku. SI. (Ll.) ||kũĩ. Ex.: ha eŋeŋ |ne ||ku:i --- her body becomes fat.

kũi, ||kui, v. to be very far. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||kũi --- it is very far. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ka ja ||kui --- it stands very far.

kuĩ, v. to wheeze. CII. (Schi.)

ku:i, v. to follow spoor, s. ||khwi. SI. (Ll.) ||kũĩ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||aŋ |kěi toi !nwa, hiŋ |ne ||ku:i hi --- they go and pick up the ostrich spoor, they follow it.

kuih, n. quagga, s. ||koi. SI. (B. early)

kuiko, n. mosquito. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifui ko klʰekwa ||kuiko --- by night bites the mosquito. ||kuiko mutlepi --- many mosquitoes.

kuitən, v. to lie in wait for, make a screen of bushes or a watch-house. n. a screen of bushes. SI. (B.) ||kũitən, ||kũita. Ex.: !s: se |ku sʰa ||kui:tən ha --- the people will come to lie in wait for it (ostrich). hĩ se |xabbe ||gaue toi |aiti, ta ha sʰo !hĩ ta ||nein, hi se ||kũita, ta: hĩ ti hi e: toi gwai ta |kũitən ĩ: --- they will hunting seek a female ostrich, for she appears to sit at the nest; they will make a little watch-house; for this place it is which the male ostrich returns to. (Ll.) ||kũitən, ||kũitən. Ex.: !kʰetən |ku se |xabbe ||gauʰe toi ||ka:ʰŋ, hi se ||kuitən ha --- the people must hunting seek a new ostrich, they shall make a screen of bushes for it. toi se ||a !khau teŋ, ha se tai:ʰ|hiŋ ||e au !kui:tən --- the ostrich will go and fall down, he (the man) will go out of the screen of bushes. ŋ se ||nau, o ka: ||kui:tən sʰo: ||gauxu-ka !kóa, ŋ siŋ !kō:a se |kwaʰ|kwaʰttən --- I should do this when lying in wait at the porcupine's hole, I should watch the stars.

kukən, n. point, spur of barblet put by Bushmen on arrow stems to catch in the flesh of the animal which is shot. SI. (Ll.) ||kũkən, pl. ||kũ||kũkən. Ex.: ta !gauʰokən |ku e:, i ta tẽ ||kukən ĩ:, au ||kʰauro --- for poison it is, we are wont to lay on the barblet on the arrow shaft. ʔ||keŋ ||kukən --- to stick in many things (points). haŋ |ne ʔ||keŋ ||kukən !kwa:kən --- he stuck in bones.

- ||kuki, *v.* to die, *s.* |kukən. SI. (Lich.) t²kuki.
- ||ku:ki, *n.* urina, *s.* ||ku, ||khu. SI. (B.) ||kūki.
- ||kuli, *n.* wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuli ko a _ma --- the wind is blowing. ||kuli ko a ||aŋ ||kabi --- the wind turns it round (weathercock).
- ~||ku~lu, *n.* bellows. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū wəfəfə gu ~||ku~lu --- all !kuŋ get bellows.
- ||kulu, *n.* nail, *s.* ||kola, ||kora. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gau ||kulu --- finger nail. |k''e ||kulu --- toe nail.
- ||kum:, *v.* to shape, form. SI. (Ll.) ||kum̄m. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tabba ha, haŋ |ku ||kum: ha o !gwara --- he works it, he shapes it with a knife.
- ||kum, *v.* to meet, go across, *s.* ||kam, ||kam, SI. (Ll.) ||kūm̄. Ex.: siten ||kum: !ho si |ka:gən --- we meet each other (coming from different directions). haŋ ka ha !kuxe ||kum !ho ||e whai: --- he thought he would run across in front of the springbok.
- ||kum, *v.* to pick up, put into. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku 0pwoinki, n ||kaike ||kum ke --- we will now sleep, and to-morrow pick them. i ka ||kum ||kwai siŋ fa --- we put the seeds into the kaross.
- ||kum, *v.* to fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb e ||a: ka, n fa ||kum --- |kieb is at home, I go to fetch him.
- ||kum, *v.* to stand, *s.* ||kū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ju bu ||k''au ||kum --- ... must stand straight
- ~||kum, *v.* to put down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ~||kum a k''a --- (I) put it down on the ground.
- ~||kum, *v.* to cut, chop, split, *s.* ||kɔ:m. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku gu |i:, ka ku ~||kum !xoma, hai ri ~|ki --- took the axe and cut splitting (the pot) on his head, he died. ||kabba !?u:, gu ku ~||kum: --- the arrow is shinbone, people pare it. NII. (Ll.) ||kum̄m. Ex.: dzu ti ||kum ~|kaŋ --- people chop down a tree. ha ti ||kum --- he chops fire wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ki ||gaba _golo ~tsi: ||nu, !kū ti !xo: ta ki ~||kum, a gu ~|i e ~||kum --- the bees fall into the trunk's hole's top, the Bushman climbs up a chops, takes an axe and chops. ||nwei ke ~||kum ~||kã ~||hi ke tsã kwa ŋ --- the moon split down the hare's nose like this.
- ||kum, *v.* to shut. CI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) ||k'umm, to close, as a paper of dried leaves.
- ||kum, *v.* to climb up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo a ki ||kum a |na:a --- a person climbs up to the sky.
- ||kum, short. CII. (D.B.)
- ||kum, *n.* ground, sand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka tfu: ba:ki ka ||kum --- I am putting the jacket on the ground. fi ||na a ||xai ||kum --- it (mierkat) lived under the sand.
- ||kum, *n.* berries. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: howa ||kum --- take the berries.
- ||kum, *n.* leg, hipbone, thigh, *s.* !!kum. NII.(Ll.) ||kum̄m. Ex.: ha zau gu !kaŋ, fa |neam̄ ||kóa ha ||kum, ta ha ~fu, ta ti !num --- his wife took a stick, and struck breaking his leg, and he lay (on the ground) and crawled. ~||kum-siŋ, hind legs (of lizard). ~||kum, thigh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||kum wa _dzema --- her leg is small (one shorter than the other). ka ~||kum --- its hindleg (rat).
- ~||kum, *n.* porcupine. NII. (Ll.) ||kūm̄, ||k'um̄.
- ~||kum, *n.* springbok, *s.* ||kam. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts'a ~||kum --- I shoot a springbok.
- ||kum, *n.* leopard. NII. (Dk.) ɓum.
- ||kum, *n.* arrow, *s.* |kum. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kum ~||nu fi i --- a bone arrow it is. ||kum ||ne --- arrowhead
- ||kumi, *v.* to poison. CII. (D.B.)
- ~||ku:mi, *n.* boil, pimple. NII. (Dk.) ɓu:mi.
- ||kum-khe, *n.* father, *s.* ||khums. NIIc. (Leb.)
- ||kum~m, *v.* to be cloudy, *n.* large black cloud, NII. (Ll.) ||kum̄m, ||kum̄m. Ex.: ||kum~m, to be cloudy with rain falling. |kam ~|khi, ||kum |ahá ti ~fu, ~fu e !nwerre --- one day a great black cloud is there, there in our country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kum a ~tsi, a _tfa --- a cloud comes, it rains.
- ||kun, *v.* to dig. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ã ja u ||kun ||u --- I run to dig bulbs.
- ||kuŋ, *v.* to send. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||nwi ||kuŋ ~||gu --- moon send rain.
- ||kuŋ, grown-up, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwe --- old man. |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au: ma, ||kuŋ kwe ---

this one is small, I am an old man, grown-up, i.e. this man is younger than I am. ||kunj kwe ||kwa ko hifeja ||ne:, a ka ||nai, a ko fna --- the old people of Hife spoke, and sung to her and danced. ||kunj farrom kweba, k'amkaba --- an old (big bodied) man, a Bushman.

||kun, v. to put aside. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: re -gu ka tsi re ||kun ka --- you take it and put it aside. ahi ||namme ||kun ka --- you throw it aside.

||kunj, n. chin. SI. (B. early) ||kung.

||kun, n. name. CI. (Do.)

||kũ, s. ||kũ, arm.

||ku:n, n. back. SVI. (D.B.)

||kũ:n, n. mimosa tree. SVI. (D.B.)

||kunna, v. to carry over the shoulder slung on a stick, s. ||khunna. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta |kam fna, ta ha sau, ||kunna fana, ta sau, ti tenne fana --- and the sun set, and he rose up, carried the fruit over his shoulder (in two bags), and rose up carrying the ta gu gomi |ne |ne-e, ta ||kunna --- and (he) took up the ox head alone, and carried it (slung upon a stick over his shoulder).

||kunni, n. eyes. s. ||k'waunni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku-ja ||kunni ja ba ||nwa --- |kwaku's eyes were sore.

||kunf, ||kunfa, n. mother, daughter, s. ||ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ko !nau:ε |kwane ||kũnf ka --- with gum are smeared children by the mother. eis ka ||kunfa --- mother's mother. ti ||kunf ko |kwã re aba, nos ka tira |gi, ||geis ko i: ne --- (if) my daughter gets a child, then I will call its name, if it is a girl.

||kunj-||ka, n. baboon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xa suke ||kunj-||ka --- he has shot a baboon.

||kunj-||wa, n. grass used for making bracelets and chains, *Scirpus nodosus*. Rotth. CII. (D.B.)

ku:pi, v. to lie, sleep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: enabitfi na ena ||ku:pi --- on the grass there to lie. ||ku:pi jako --- it sleeps (baby).

kurisi, n. nail, s. ||kuru. SII. (D.B.) pl. ||kuroke.

kurru, v. to rub. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ŋa ||kurru ŋ |na: au ||naiŋ-ta !?ãũ --- I was one who rubbed my head with the house's dust.

kuru, n. nail, claw, s. ||kurisi, ||kulu, ||koro. SI. (B.) pl. ||ku||kúddi, ||ku||kúti. Ex.: ha |ku !ku:xe u ||e, au ha ||kuru-ka !ãũ gã |ku-g |ne ko:εi:ta ||a: --- he (ostrich) runs rising away, while his nails' (claws) dust ascending goes. (Ll.) ||kúru, ||kurru, pl. ||kũ||kúttən. Ex.: |kaggən |ku||kúitən |k'we:, ha kaε ha se |e: fxa ||kuru |nũ:nu --- the Mantis said, he would get in under the elephant's nail tip. he: tikən e: to:i ||kurru !k'wakka i: --- therefore the nail of the ostrich decayed. ||koxaitən ||ku||kúttən |kweitən tuko |ku dofa e !gaufo-ki --- a Kafir's nails are really poisonous. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ||gwa !gau ||kuru --- bite gnaw the finger nail. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kuru e: --- it is a fingernail. ||kurusiŋ, fingernails. ||ku||kúru, nails.

||kuru, ||kurru, n. stone knife, splinter of stone, quartz. SI. (B.) ||kúru, ||kúrru, pl. ||kúttən||kúttən. Ex. ||kurru !kúita --- a white stone splinter. haŋ ka !kaukən se |ã ha au ||kurru, au !kaukakən k'auki |ki !gwattən --- he wished the children should cut him up with a stone knife, for the children did not possess metal knives. hiŋ |kwe|kwe ho ||kuttən||kuttən --- they broke off stone knives by striking (one stone against another). (Ll.) ||kúru, pl. ||kuttən||kuttən. Ex.: !go:a, he da: -||kuru ã he --- flint (or quartz), they make a stone knife of it. ||khaε haε oa |ku |i: !k'e au ||kuttən||kuttən --- the lions formerly cut up people with stone knives. SIIa. (Dk.) -||ku-||fũ, quartz. (Mg.) ||ku||fũ, stone. Ex.: a kofo kja |ki ||ku||fũ --- jackal catch stone.

ku:fu, n. a snake, green 'boomslang'. NII. (Dk.) fu:fu.

||kuru, n. path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||kuru ke, gunε se fkaĩ --- the path this, the wagon goes along it.

kuru, n. jackal, s. koro. SI. (B. early).

kuruhoo, n. high fever. CI. (Do.)

kuruu, n. fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)

ku:s, n. bird. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ku:s ||ke --- hen bird. ||ku:f be --- cock bird.

ku:sa, v. to smell something. NII. (Dk.) fu:sa.

kũ-te, n. a Bushman. SIIc. (D.B.) pl. ||kũ-||e. Ex.: nie a ||kũ-te, si a ||kũ-||e --- I am a Bushman, we are

Bushmen.

||kūte, n. lungs. SVI. (D.B.)

||kutfija, v. to draw. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kenena tambi ka ||kutfija --- once pictures (they) drew.

~||kuu, v. to bend the head down, as a cow eating grass. NII. (Ll.) ||kūy.

||kuwa, v. to be fat, s. ||ku, ||kuwi. SI. (B.) Ex.: sa kan ~|ke:, ha ||kuwa --- the eland yonder, it is fat (Ll.) ||kūwǎ, ||k'ūwa. Ex.: ha !khau: !naunko ||kuwa ǎ: --- that honey is still fat there. ha ka ha ||k'oen, ti e:, sa:-g |nǒ k''au ||k'ūwa --- he wishes to see whether the eland is fat.

||kuwa, v. to settle, sit on, hang up, s. ||ku, ||khu. NII. (Ll.) ||kūwa, ||kūwa. Ex.: ta |xwe e dzwǎdzwǎ ta ||kuwa ||e: --- and |xwe was a fly, and settled upon the grass. ta |xwe !kabba !gwa, ta ~||kuwa !gwa--- and |xwe climbed a tree, and sat on the top of the tree. ha |ge ~|ni, |ge ~||kuwa ||nau --- h came to sit down, came to hang up (his) bow.

||kuwa, v. to thatch. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu ||e:, ta ||kuwa --- get grass and thatch.

||kū~||e, s. ||kū~te.

||kū||kū, v. to be determined. SI. (Ll.) ||kū||kū. Ex.: haŋ hǎ:ǎ ||kū||kū i:, ha ||k'oen, ti e:, k''ao doro ||hǎ: ||nǎ hǎ --- she was determined to see the place where the youth was playing.

||ku||ku, n. berries eaten raw, also stamped. CII. (D.B.)

||ku||kudi, s. ||kuru, fingernail.

||ku||ku:ka, ||ku||ku:kən, v. to be fat, s. ||ku, ||kuwa. SI. (Ll.) ||kū||kūǎ, ||k'ū||k'ūǎ, ||k'ū||k'ūkən. Ex.: he-ka ku: ||ku||ku:ka --- they have all become fat. he ti hiŋ e:, toi-ta |ka:gən |ne ||k'u||k'u:kən, i:, au whai-ta |ka:kakən |ne ||k'u||k'u:ka --- therefore the female ostriches are fat, while the female springbok are fat.

||ku~||kum, n. a certain green plant with red flowers and fibrous root, eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) ||ku||kum.

||ku~||kunu, v. to picture to oneself distant things. NII. (Ll.) ||kū||kūnu.

||ku||kuriŋ, s. ||kyri, day.

||ku||kuttən, s. ||kuru, fingernail.

~||ku||kx'a~si, n. Jew's harp of grass. SIIa. (Ki.)

||ku||k'oa, v. to tread off (as the top of a bootlace with another foot). NII. (Ll.) ||kú||k'óǎ.

||ku: ||ne, v. to stir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ~||kwen !kha:, iŋ ||ku: ||ne --- we pour in water, we stir.

||kam, v. to be cold. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǎkwe: ka ||kam --- the wind is cold.

~||kam, v. to turn. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||kam ~|u a ~||gu --- turn over into water. ma ||kam ~!gau, ta ||ŋ -- I turned the wood (chair), and sat.

||kam, v. to drive. NII. (Ll.) ||kam. Ex.: !nanni to ||kam gu: --- !nanni drove sheep.

||kam, v. to throw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||abi ko ||kam --- the stick throw.

\\||kam, v. to smell, s. ||ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweǎ ||kǎua \\||kam --- the woman's scent smelt. ~tǎ ta \\||kam tǎǎba --- so smells buchu.

~||kam, n. springbok, s. ||kum. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǒpwe ki ta si, a ||kwa ~||kam -- meat there is not, then shoot a springbok.

||kam:, n. upper joint. NII. (Ll.) ||kam. Ex.: ka ||kam: ~!ge si siŋ --- last upper joint of thumb or finger.

||kam, n. axe. SVI. (D.B.)

||kam |khau:wa, checked. SI. (Ll.) ||kam |khǎuǎ.

~||kam |naǎra, v. to get a headache. SI. (Ll.) ||kam |nǎra. Ex.: au i k'wǎ; i ~||kam |naǎra, i |na: k''au tam-ǒpwa taŋ --- when we drink water, we get a headache, our heads do not a little ache.

||kam: ||kam:, v. to bellow. SI. (B.) ||kam ||kam. Ex.: haŋ ka ha ||nweintuwa: si-g |ne |kwǎ: da, ha kwa: |

||kAM:||kAM: --- he (lion) thinks that his chest should be thus, that he may bellow (instead of roaring as usual).

||kAM||kAM, v. to bewitch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ɬau: ʔarru, ||kAM||kAM ta tʃʔu, tama naro tʃʔaa --- people fear the sparrow, (he) bewitches the house, makes the Naron sick.

||kAM||kAMakwe, n. a certain creeper. NII. (Ll.) ||kAM||kAMakwe, found on the ground and trees; its branches are boiled and eaten, it has no fruit.

kan:, v. to take care of. SI. (B.) ||kan. Ex.: ha-ga !aukən ||kwaŋ e; he ti hiŋ e, ha ||xam ||kan: hi e:--- his children they are; therefore he also takes care of them.

kan, v. to carry on the shoulder. SVI. (D.B.)

kan, v. to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷaba ||kan --- the thorn pricks.

kan, v. to finish, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: buʔpi, ʃi ja ga ||kan --- meal, we have finished (it). na ʃa xari ||kan? --- when will you have finished?

kan, v. to talk, n. language. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ||kan !kū ||kan --- I talk the Bushman language. me siŋ ʔona ʃore ka !kū _||kan --- I have seen the lady write the Bushman language.

kʷan, n. awl. SIIa. (Doke)

kansi, n. mierkat. SII. (D.B.)

kanʃa, n. horn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xam ||kanʃa --- gemsbok's horn.

kare||kare, n. partridges. SII. (D.B.)

kwa:ɛ, v. to cut into slices, slice. SI. (Ll.) ||kwā, ||kwa. Ex.: hĩ se ||kwa:ɛ, eŋ, hĩ se |abba:kən eŋ au !kaukən e: ta: |i --- they will cut into slices the meat, they will bake the meat on stones which are hot. hi |ne ʔ|kwa, hi |ne ||kwa:ɛ ʔ||khā-ka ʔeŋ --- they unpacked, they sliced the lion's meat.

kwā:ɛ, v. to look at, let see. SI. (Ll.) ||kwā, ||kwa. Ex.: mama-gu kukú, " ||kwā:, |kaggən kaŋ a: ||kou: !khe: ŋ |hā-ka ||khwai:" --- our mothers exclaimed, "look, the Mantis is the one who stands upon my husband's quiver". haŋ doaɛ |na ta, " |ne doɛa ||kwā:ɛ, ʔ!kukən kaŋ kʷauki doaɛ ||na" --- he said, "look, the shoe is really not there". akən a siŋ ʔkwon |ne |kāi|kāi ||kwā: ta: !kʷe a: |ho:ɛ --- thou (moon) art the one who shining dost let the people see in the dark.

kwa, v. to come, go, used in phrases. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa. Ex.: i !koukənʔi ja, au i tatti, ha ||khou||khóu ||kwa !khe sa, au i --- we strike it, while we feel that it comes to attack us. !khwa: haɛ |ne !kʷattən ||khou ||kwa !khe ||a ha au ʔ|kwerritən-|kwerritən --- the Rain trotted taking her to the tree. he !kwi haɛ |ne tai ||khou ||kwa !khe sa:, au ha óakən ka tuʔturritən ha --- then the person walked up, when his father trilled to him.

kwa:ɛ, ||kwa:, obsolete v. now used as v. part. expressing an emphasised tense, or continuous action, may sometimes be translated truly, probably. SI. (B.) ||kwā, ||kwā. Ex.: tija ʔ||kwa:ɛ ||koa ha |ámma --- the thing does seem as if he drinks (eggs). ||káuru||kauru e, ŋ ||kwa: |ne kʷāu:ŋhĩ --- dry fat it is, I truly crunch it. ŋ-ŋa ||kwa:ɛ kʷauki |na: !e --- I have not perceived people. (Ll.) ||kwā, ||kwa. Ex.: ha ɬĩ:, ti e:, tói |ai:ti ja ||kwa:ɛ siŋ ||na ||nein --- he thinks that the hen-ostrich is probably at the nest. ha se kwāŋ ||kwa:ɛ, |ku ||a ||kʷoen si --- she would therefore continue to look at us. a se |ku ||kwa:ɛ ||a tai:ɛ ||na||ná a-ka !xoe --- thou dost now go to stay at thy place.

kwa:ɛ, ||kwa, v. to trot, run, s. ||kwa:ra, to canter. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa. Ex.: ha ka |ku-g |ne |gɛ|gérrika i, au ha |ne ||kwa:ɛ ||a: --- it (buck) is stained with blood as it trots away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ||kwa n _||aruwa --- Txobaku runs back.

kwa, v. to sink, set, pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||anna ka ||kwa --- the sun sinks. ||ʔan ga ||kwa -- the sun is setting. ||kabe ʃi ||kwa ʃi --- a Bakalahari comes past. wa ʃa ||kwa, wa ʃa ||na: --- they walk past, they go away. ea ||kwaɛ ||kū --- he is dismounting.

kwā, v. to work. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu ʔkʷeife ||kwā, e ka ||na m --- we will first work, we will then eat. mihi ku ʔ|ka ||kwā --- I did not work.

||kwā, v. to kill, s. ||kwannako. NII. (Ll.) ||kwa. Ex.: e ti ʔ||kwā !xo |nu ʔkhi --- we kill many elephants.

||kwa, v. to crawl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaemma-tʃu ||kwa ko !kō --- the beetle crawling goes.

- ||kwa:, v. to be angry, s. ||koa. CII. (Ex.: ||nweba ||kwa: kwem ko ||xáũ --- the moon is angry, if a man shoots. ||kwa: i ko --- he is angry.
- ||kwa:, v. to finish. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η kie xη ||kwa: ||na --- I have finished there.
- ||kwa, v. to be alive. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m pa re ||kwa --- my father is (still) alive. m te ||kwa --- my mother is alive.
- ||kwa, neg. do not, cannot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kwa |nyn ta --- I do not see it. ηa ||kwa ka ta:~ã --- I cannot hear. a ʃi ~||kwa 0pwyn --- thou must not sleep.
- ~||kwa, about. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi dze ke tʃu ~||kwa η --- the new moon lies about there. a ~!ko a ~||kwa tsi --- it grew about so high. ||kwa ||na kula --- about here are none.
- ~||kwa, v. to understand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hurabe ti tá ~haija |au, ~haija ʃkomaka, ti tá ~||kwa |au --- |hurabe does not talk |auni, talks ʃkomani, does not understand |auni.
- ||kwa, v. to shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kwa ||kam --- shoot thou a springbok.
- ||kwa, v. to put in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kwa ke si!ã ki --- put them into the kaross.
- ||kwã:, n. hunger, s. ||kõa. SI. (Ll.) ||kwã.
- ||kwã, n. shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwã so: --- the shade sits.
- ||kw?a, n. pot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kw?a si ||k"ensi--- the pot is full.
- ||kwa, part. used before numerals. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||kova ~||kwa te ~ũ~ũ --- one arrow. ||kwa ||na se ona |kam --- there are two of them.
- ||kwa, pl. ending for persons, sometimes used as they. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo-k"au||kwa ko kuru ||xei --- the magicians work teaching him. |hũ||kwa ||e:a kwe tata ko mi, ||kwa ko ko byri taa, !xo:ba teme --- the N said so, they used to tell us, say God.
- ||kwa, n. bee. SI. (B. early) ||kwa, ||koa.
- ||kwa:, n. egg. SV. (D.B.) pl. ||kwa:ni. Ex.: η a:n ʃi||kwe ||kwa:ni --- I eat fowl's eggs.
- ||kwa, n. springbok. SV. (D.B.)
- ||kwa, n. tortoise-shell spoon. NI. (D.B.) ||kwa !guru --- tortoise shell used as sounding-board on musical bow.
- ||kwa:, n. picture. SII. (D.B.)
- ||kwa:, n. prob. 'Löffelhund', *Otocyon*. SI. (Ll.) ||kwã, ||kũã, *emph.* ||kũãgɛn.
- ||kwaʃa, v. to grind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwaʃa |kau|na --- he grinds tobacco.
- ||kwaa, tough. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0pwe tis ||kwaa --- the meat is tough.
- ||kwaba, too far. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwaba, η ||kwe ||a |né --- it is too far, I cannot see it.
- ||kwabba m:, v. to turn a handle. NII. (Ll.) ||kũábbá m̃m.
- ||kwabbe, n. beads. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ti ||kwabbe e --- big round beads.
- ||kwaho, v. to take down, dismount. CI. (Do.)
- ||kwãi:, n. thumb. SI. (B.) ||kwãĩ.
- ||kwai, n. seeds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hõ ||kwai si-ʃ'a --- I pick up seeds into the kaross.
- ||kwai sm ʃe, Good morning. NII. (Ll.) ||kũai ɛ́m shé, ||kũái ɛ́m shĩ.
- ||kwain, v. to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ||ka áũ, se kien, a ||kwain --- he intends to eat, then sleep, he is hungry.
- ||kwaiʃsa, n. star, s. ||kwanate. SII. (D.B.) pl. ||kwaiʃnkɛ.
- ||kwaitji, v. to scratch. SI. (B.) ||kwaityi.
- ||kwakka, ||kwaʃkɛn, v. to understand, be wise, clever, cunning. SI. (B.) ||kwákka, ||kwāka, ||kwakkɛn, ||kwakkɛn. Ex.: ukən ||kwaŋ ʃkakkən si, ||kwakkən||kwakkən si, si-si-g |ne ||kwakka --- you do talk to making us understand, that we may understand. !kwi: a: ||kwakka, haŋ a: !hammi --- a man who is wise he is afraid. he ti hiŋ e, !gwãĩ-ta !kaukən ||kwa:ka i --- so the hyena children understand. ha ||xã

θwakən títu: ha, "a xa ||kwa:ka ||neiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asks her, "dost thou remember the house?" |ni:ja |ku-g |ne ||kwa:kkən |ki !hĩ fo hã --- the ichneumon being clever sat in front of him. (Ll.) ||kuáka. Ex.: ts'a de |nũ dofa a: ha k''auki dofa k''wãŋ ha ||kwa:kkə a ? --- why had he not been as if he understood about it. he tiken ||kwa:ŋ e:, ti-g |ne k''wan, a ||kwa:kkə --- therefore it was, that the thing seemed as if thou wert cunning.

~||kwa:kkən, n. prob. a gherkin. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa:kkən, *emph.* ||kwa:kkəkən. Ex.: |xam-ka !k'e kaŋ |ku -hĩ
~!kouwi, hiŋ ||xamki -hĩ~||kwa:kkən --- Bushmen are wont to eat the wild onion, they also eat the gherkin.

||kwāko, n. nephew, sister's son. SII. (D.B.)

||kwalla, n. fingers, toes. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwalla ||ns: --- fingernails.

||kwallanxu, n. lower legs. SIIc. (D.B.)

||kwa:lo, n. ground. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha fi e ka ||kwa:lo --- pour it on the ground.

||kwa:mma, n. lion, name used by early race. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa:mma. Ex.: !xwe ||na s'o !ke ||kwa:ŋ |ku e:,
~!kwi:ja ~||khãẽ ~|kẽ au ||kwa:mma, au hiŋ tatti e:, hĩ siŋ !han ~||khãẽ, hi siŋ |khi ~||khãẽ, hi siŋ -hĩ
hẽ; he tiken e:, hĩ ta ||kwa:mma i: --- the early race of people were those who called the lion's name with Ukwamma, for they felt that they hunted lions, they killed lions, they ate lions, therefore they said ||kwa:mma to them.

||kwa:ŋ, ||kwa:ŋ, *obsolete v. used as v. part. expressing emphasis. It is sometimes merely narrative, sometimes adverbial in meaning.* SI. (B.) ||kwa:ŋ, ||kwa:ŋ. Ex.: haŋ ||kaŋ ||a: ||kwa:ŋ te:ŋ, au haŋ ||kwa:ŋ |na: to:i---
he has gone hungering to lie down, for he has not seen as ostrich. ta: !k'wa: ||kwa:ŋ ||uwa, !k'wa:ŋ
k''auki |ki |xã|kã-ga twi: --- although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound.
!kwa:ŋ a, ha ||kwa:ŋ dofa a: hoa ka: !kwa: --- this travelling party it must have been which carried away from me the child. (Ll.) ||kwa:ŋ, ||kwa:ŋ. Ex.: to: ko:kən ||kwa:ŋ fo |xerri:ja --- the other ostrich does seem to have scratched it up. ha ||kwa:ŋ siŋ ||k''oen ||kau: fo ||xau: --- he had really looked sitting upon the Brinkkop. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na a !kyn diõ, |na a ||kwa:ŋ ||hĩ: --- take the steenbok skin, make an apron.

||kwan, must not, s. ||kwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kwan ||a θpwyn --- thou must not sleep too long.

||kwaŋ, n. milk. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ||k''wai ||kwaŋ --- I drink milk. SI. (B. early) ||kwang ka shuing, butter.

||kwanate, n. stars, s. ||kwai:sa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwanate a fi ~||ku !ku fke: --- stars pass over the sky.

||kwana ||ga, early SVI. (D.B.)

||kwānkien, n. berries, 'sierbessies', also called |gara. SII. (D.B.)

||kwanna, v. to carry. NII. (Ll.) ||kwa:ŋna. Ex.: |xwe ti za k''o kwe ||gu, ta ||kwanna fna:ba k''okwe gomi |ne
--- |xwe poured water into the pot, and carried the pot slung on a stick with the ox head.

~||kwannã, n. summer, heat. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa:ŋnã, ||kwa:ŋnã. Ex.: ~||kwannã ||kai:e --- heat's middle, noon.

~||kwa:ŋniŋ~||kwa:ŋniŋ, v. prob. to take care of. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa:ŋniŋ||kwa:ŋniŋ. Ex.: ŋ |ku ka, ŋ siŋ ~||kwa:ŋniŋ
θpwa ~||kwa:ŋniŋ~||kwa:ŋniŋ |ki|kĩja, ŋ se ||k''oen, ti e:, ha |nu k''auki se |e ku ka ||i||i --- I have intended, that I should wait taking care of him, that I may see whether he will not become strong.

||kwannako, v. to kill, s. ||kwã. SVI. (D.B.)

||k'wan:nu, v. to vanish. SI. (Ll.) ||k'wa:ŋnũ. Ex.: tauro θpwa kaŋ |ku a, ha |ku a: kui ||k'wan:nu !k'ũ
||ã:, au ka k''auki |xã --- a small troop is here, it is one that vanishes away, while I have not shot.

~||kwappem, v. to crumple. SI. (Ll.) !ka:ŋn ||kwa:ppem, to crumple up together.

||kwa:ra, ~||kwara, v. to canter, trot, s. ||kwa:ŋ, ||kwa. SI. (B.) ||kwāra. Ex.: haŋ ||kwa:ra !kei ||a: to:ta-g
||nain --- he (hyena) cantering reaches the ostrich's house. haŋ ||kwa:ra |e: |kubbi --- he trots into the bushes. (Ll.) ||kwa:ra. Ex.: !k'e ta ka, bara fna:ẽ-aẽ, au ha ~||kwara ||a: --- the people are wont to say, the horse dances, as he canters along.

||kwara s'o:, v. to open as a flower. SI. (Ll.) ||kwa:ra ss'õ.

||kwarra, v. to drive away. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se ||kwarra koro, koro se k''auki |ka: ha !kaukən --- he will drive away the jackal, that the jackal may not kill his children.

- ||kwařra, *n.* midday, *s.* ||kwanna. SI. (B.) ||kwařra, ||kwařra. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne |e:, au ||kwařra |ku e, au
ti:ja ta |i --- he will go in, when midday it is, when the place is warm. siten |ku ||gau:a ||kwařra-ka
!an --- we were throwing the noonday's shadows.
- ||kwarra, *n.* mother animal, ewe. SI. (B.) *pl.* ||kwa||kwarra, *emph.* ||kwarraken. Ex.: ha óaken |ku e: koro, h
xoáken ||xam e: koro ||kwarra --- her father was a jackal, her mother was a jackal mamma. !gwāi
||kwarraken |kaka ha 0axai --- the hyena mother spoke to her daughter. i ||kã: kaŋ |ku a: k"au ||k"oen t
e:, he whai ||kwa||kwarra hĩ |kwē: |kã:, hiŋ |k"wa: ||na, i: --- our brother it is, who does not see tha
those springbok ewes are doing this, they are grazing here. (LI.) ||kya||kyaarra. Ex.: ha kaŋ -oa -!kuta
kúi !xwāŋ, ti e:, !gei ||kwa||kwařra ka |kwē: i da, i: o he: ||gau:ēē !gei-ta !kauken --- she used to sing
sounding like the sheep ewes do, when they seek the lambs.
- ||kwarre, ||kwarre, *v.* to spit. SI. (B.) ||kwařre. Ex.: ha !ham: |ku ||kwarre kworre ha !nwa au ha ||ki --- sh
spitting a little cooled her foot with her saliva. (LI.) ||kyaarra. Ex.: hi |ne kwoēm: i !gau:, hi |ne
||kwarre||kwarre -|e hi au wai ||keĩ --- they suck our blood, they spit it out into a springbok horn.
- ||kwarri, *n.* a certain plant with resinous juice. SI. (LI.) ||kyaarri, ||kyaarri, *emph.* ||kyaarriten. Ex.:
|kwai:ēiten ||kwaēŋ e, ||kwarri ||kiten e --- resin it is, --- juice it is. ||kwaēŋ ||gsbbita ha au:
||kwar-ri: --- rolled to him a ball of ||kwarriten |ku ||na si-ta !xoe, hiŋ |ku !hau:wa ---
found in our country, they stand round in numbers.
- ||kwarriŋ||kwarriŋ, *v.* to strengthen. SI. (B.) ||kwařriŋ||kwařriŋ. Ex.: au haŋ ||kwarriŋ||kwarriŋ |ke ha eŋeŋ,
ha siŋ |ne ta koe:ŋ --- when he has strengthened his flesh, he feels heavy.
- ||kwařfa, *n.* horns. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dom-ka ||kwařfa --- a kudu's horns.
- ||kwařfa, *n.* wings. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwařfa -||kau o, -kei -|arro||gwa fa tēja a ko !kü --- wings it (insect
gets, the grown-up ones fly and come
- ||kwatji, *n.* milk, sour milk. SIIe. (An.)
- ||kwa||kwa, *v.* to work. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: a ŋ xa ||ku ||kwa||kwa --- you must work.
- ||kwa||kwa, *v.* to flow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -||gu -||kwa||kwa, ti tŋu -u --- water flows, it rolls away.
- ||kwa||kwa, *n.* locust. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o ||ke:ja ||kwa||kwa ka m --- people stamp locusts and eat.
- ||kwa||kwan:, *n.* neck hollow. SI. (B.) ||kwat||kwann, flesh between top of shoulder and neckhole. ||kwat||kwan
hollows above collarbone. (LI.) ||kya||kyaan, neck's hollow. Ex.: hĩ ||hiŋ !ho ha au !khwā 0pwa ||kwa||kwa
--- they tie it on to the little child's neck hollow. ha kúi !kwi aēm: |kaēuēwa ha ā, ha ||kwa||kwan: -
she asked the man first to rub her neck a little for her.
- ||kwaē||kwaēnna, *v.* to wash off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuŋa tu fi, fi ||kwaē||kwaēnna fe:, a xa kwoi -||kwe --- rai
falls on it (writing), washing it off, and in there drips.
- ||kwa||kwarra, *v.* to step along, go quietly, *s.* ||kwa. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se dauko ||kwa||kwarra a, au haŋ |gi
ta ||a: --- he will step along, as he softly walks along. ||kwa||kwarra ka ||a: --- to go quietly.
- ||kwē:, *v.* to move, stir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohēkia ||kan au |kha ha, ki he ||kan su ||k"u ||kwē: --- the lion
would have killed him, if he had dared to stir. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ ||ka||ka ki -||kwa -||gu --- a b
tree moves the water.
- ||kwe, *v.* to go, leave. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ||kwe ||an, e ||ga ti fu:m --- we leave the sun, we go into the
shade. masarwa ta fa !na ka ||kwe ||nai --- the Masarwa walk away to go home.
- ||kwe, *v.* to fetch, take, lift. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga ||kwe sin-|a --- fetch thou the kaross. SV. (D.B.)
Ex.: madzwiŋki a ||kwe djumo --- Madzwiŋki has taken the bridle. fe -||kwe teke fele --- lift up the l
- ||kwe, *v.* to lay (eggs). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwe kia ||ŋ -xu --- she lays in the nest.
- ||kwe, cannot. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwaba, n ||kwe ||a |ne --- it is too far, I cannot see it.
- ||kwe, *v.* to be able. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga na ||kwe a !kü --- then you will be able to go about.
- ||kwe:, *v.* to look about. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gu wa ||kwe: a k"u --- the sheep looks about and eats.
- ||kwe, *v.* to drip. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuŋa tu fi, fi ||kwaē||kwaēnna e:, a xa kwoi -||kwe --- rain falls on t

(writing), washes it off, and in there drips.

||kwē, v. to cough. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |ki ka |hōko, ka ||kwē --- I have a cold, and cough.

~||kwe:, ||kwē:, new, strongly, s. ||kwē:i. SI. (B.) ||kwē, ||kwē, ||kwē. Ex.: ha ||óa:kən ʔxi: tikkentikkən-ga
~ku:, au ha tattī e:, ha |ku-g |ne e ~||kwe: --- he (moon) indeed makes light all places, because he
feels he is new. !nāu ʔwakən k'wóa: ||kwē: --- the little hare cried strongly. hiŋ e: haŋ |ne !gum:
~||kws: ʔ: --- therefore he bellows strongly.

||kwe:, num. one. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ||kwe:, |na !ʔu, |na !kwonna --- one head, two heads, three heads.

||kwe, n. salt-pan. SII. (D.B.)

||kwe:, n. wooden dish. NII. (Ll.) ||kwē.

||kwe, n. stick for throwing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwe ||k'um --- throw a stick.

~||kwe, n. tail, s. ||khwe, !|khwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~||ka ka ~||kwe --- a rat's tail.

\\kweba, n. side. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim \\kweba i a ma ʔi --- one side (of goat) they have sent.

||kweʔi, v. to chew. SI. (B.) ||kwéi. Ex.: !e e: hī k'wauki se ||kweʔi, ta sa:-ga eŋ-ka ku: ||ku e: ||hauwa hī
e: a --- these people shall not chew (flesh), for all the eland's flesh is that which is hanging up
here.

||kwē:i, ||kwē:ja, strongly, s. ||kwē:, ||wīʔi. SI. (Ll.) ||kwēi, ||kwēya. Ex.: a si ||koakən k'wa: ||kwē:i, ta
xoā ||koakən ||a --- thou shalt really cry strongly, for mother has really gone. haŋ |ne ʔxi:ja, haŋ |ne
ʔxi ||kwē:ja --- he (moon) shines strongly.

||kweitən, n. milk, s. ||kwaiji. SI. (B. early)

||kwe:ke, n. lion. SIV. (D.B.) SII. (D.B.) ||kweʔki, s. !ʔhé:kia

||kwe:n, v. to pour, flow. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ~||kwe:n !kha:ʔ --- we pour in water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: _fwa
e: ||kwe:ŋ _duko --- water flows in the river.

||kweŋkien, around. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ~tsʔu ||kweŋkien ||na --- he sprang around there.

||kwe:ntu, n. shoulder. SII. (D.B.)

||kwerra, v. to untie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi ||ē, kwi ||kwerra --- tie it, untie it.

~||kwerre, n. a plant, *Homeria collina*. Bent. SI. (Ll.) ||kūerre.

||kwerretən, v. to speak of. SI. (Ll.) ||kūerrētən. Ex.: hiŋ ||kwerretən tʔweŋ e: hī |xā i: hī --- they
speak of the things which they shot.

\\kwe:ʔe, slowly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~keiʔe ~!xwe, \\kwe:ʔe !kū --- quickly run, slowly walk.

||kwe:ta, v. to gallop. SI. (B.) ||kwēta. Ex.: u se-g |ne ||k'woeŋ ha, ti e:, ha-g |ne |kwē: u i:, au ha-g
|ne ||kwe:ta i-i --- you must look at her, whether she is like us, as she gallops to us (woman turned
to lynx).

||kwetən, v. to spring, s. ||khwetən. SI. (Ll.) ||kwétən, ||kw'étən. Ex.: ||khā:ŋ |ne |ku ||kwetən |hiŋ he:
!kau:ʔa --- the lion sprang out of these bushes. i |ku-g |ne ||kw'etən ha, au ha |ne taiʔ !khe sa i ---
we spring upon it, as it walking comes to us (porcupine).

||kwe:tən, far, afar, s. ||khwetən. SI. (Ll.) ||kwētən. Ex.: hī se tumʔā kōm a: ha |hiŋ ||kwe:tən, ha e
||kwetən-ka kōm --- they will listen to this talk, it comes from afar, it is afar's talk.

||kwe||kwe, v. to exclaim with pain. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ ||kwe||kwe ~!khe ā tū, ha ~tū |ku taŋ --- he stood
screaming with pain about his skin, his skin ached..

||kwe:||kwe:, v. to be in. SI. (B.) ||kwé||kwé. Ex.: ha |ke |ku |kammen ||kau !hoa !kuitən ā: tsē:ŋxu-ka tū,
!kuita: |ku ||kwe:||kwe: !khe: ha |ku --- he (hyena) is used to carry placing eggs above on his back's
skin, the eggs do stand in his hair.

||kwē||kwē, n. knee. SIV. (D.B.)

||kwe||kwerritən, rough (?). SI. (Ll.) ||kūe||kūerritən.

||kwe ||nauba, n. springhare. CII. (D.B.)

||kwi:, v. to pierce. SI. (B.) ||kwī. Ex.: ha ||ga: a: ||ō:iŋ saŋ |ne ||kwi: ha ā --- it is this night the sun

shall pierce his (moon's) flesh.

||kwĩ:, ||kwi:, v. to track, follow spoor, find spoor. SI. (B.) ||kwĩ, ||kwĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ ||kwaŋ saŋ |ne ||kwĩ: ha, i --- therefore I shall track him. ||õ:iŋ saŋ |ku-g |ne ||kwi: ha --- the sun shall follow his spoor. (LI.) ||kwĩ, ||kwĩ. Ex.: hĩ se |ku-g |ne !ka:geŋ kau ||kwĩ: --- they shall early find the spoor. siŋen ||kwaŋ saŋ ||kwi: toi au !gaue --- we will follow the ostrich (spoor) to-morrow.

~||kwi, v. to contradict. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: "kwe||kwa ga ||o:", taŋ ~mi, me ||nweba ~||kwi, a ma, "kwe||kwa ga k""we:" --- "men shall die", she said, but the moon contradicted and said, "people shall live".

||kwi, v. to stroke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tŋa ||kwi ~||xam --- I stroke the stick.

||kwi, v. to pick up, take, get up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: nansi e ka taĩtaĩ, e ka |ke ||kwi n ||ara a --- Nansi walks along and picks up this stick. ||kwi |i, a ka !xau ke n ||an |ke --- take fire and light it in the hut. n ||kwi si, n ~|ki xu ta --- I get up, I pick it up.

||kwi, v. to hit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬaba ko !küŋ a fi ||kwi --- the arrow goes and hits it.

||kwi, full. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi ke ||kwi --- the moon is full.

||kwĩ:, strongly, s. ~||kwe:, ||kwẽ:. SI. (B.) ||kwĩ. Ex.: haŋ k""wa ||kwĩ: --- he cried strongly.

~||kwi:, there, ||kwi, here. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |amme te ki e~u ɬa, a ɬare ~||kwi: --- the buck is going away, is running there. fi fi ||kõĩ ɔpyn e ||kwi, fi fi ||koma ɬe ||e ke sikome --- if we see a duiker here, we will take it with us to Secome.

||kwĩ, tired, sleepy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi keiŋe ||kwĩ --- I am very tired.

||kwi:, n. quagga. SI. (B.) ||kwĩ, ||kuĩ, sing. & pl. Ex.: si |ku:ka, au siŋen |ku ha:ɛ |ki ||kwi:-ta eŋ --- we should die, if we ate quagga's meat.

||kwi, n. dog. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||kwi ~||ko: --- it is a male dog. ||kwi ||a:si, bitch.

~||kwi, n. leopard. SV, SVI. (D.B.)

~||kwi, n. elder sister. SII. (LI.) ||kui, pl. ||kui-ssih. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neŋe wa ||kõ ||kwi --- |neŋe is ||kõ's elder sister. m ||kwi |nwi --- my other elder sister, my cousin.

||kwidzɛn, v. to sing. SI. (B. early) ||kwidshɛn.

||kwi:ja, v. to pay. SI. (LI.) ||kwĩyã. Ex.: !k?e k""auki ka ||kwi:ja ha ã:, o ha: sũ: howa !kwi---the people were not used to pay her for it, when she had snoring raised up a man.

||kwobba, v. to go on, travel, follow. SI. (LI.) ||kuyõbba. Ex.: wai |ne |gã|gãřřaŋ, wai k""auki |ne ||kwobb akkən, au wai taiɛ sa: --- the springbok disperse, the springbok do not go on nicely, as the springbok come. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabbe sa kara ku ~tŋi ka ~||kwobba dzã |kwã~|ku --- both Bechuana will come and will travel on to Olifantskloof. NII. (LI.) ||kuyõbba. Ex.: ~kusiŋ ||kwobba wa --- spoor follower he is

||kwobba, v. to turn over, open. NII. (LI.) ||kuyõbbã, to turn over as a boat in water. ||kuyõbba, to open. Ex.: ta |gu ma |kam |gi, ha |ge ||kwobba ha !kao --- and early in the morning the sun rose, and she went to open for her husband.

||kwobba, n. shoulder. NII. (LI.) ||kuyõbba.

||kwobbo, v. to sneeze, blow. SI. (LI.) ||kuyõbbo. Ex.: haŋ kúi ha saŋ |e: ɬxo a |nunu, ɬxoakən haɛ |ne kũ ɬxo a saŋ swai ku ||kwobbo ||kho ha --- he said he would enter the elephant's nose, the elephant said, the elephant would blowing her nose sneeze (blow) him down.

||kwoi, v. to be afraid. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ka ||kwoi --- he is afraid.

||kwoi, v. to look, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ tŋa tŋi se a ||kwoi se --- two masters have come to look at them. ||kwoi kam ha ~u --- look when they come out.

||kwõĩ, v. to collect. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: biridzi ko ~u, a ko uwa tea ||kwõĩ, a ||eis kwe oa dzi, a ||kwõĩ, |ka xu tŋaŋ kwe --- the goats have gone out, he will get up and collect them, and take them home, will collect them when they leave the water.

||kwomman||kwomman, v. expressing the gait of a rhinoceros, poss.lumbering. SI. (LI.) ||kuyõmman||kuyõmman. ha haɛ |ne ~||kwe:i |ki, haŋ ||kwomman||kwomman sa: --- she (rhinoceros mother) in this manner, she lumbering (?) came.

||kwommiŋ, v. to play. SI. (Ll.) ||kʷommiŋ. Ex.: haŋ dóaʔ ||kwommiŋ tʃwen --- he (dog) plays with the things.

||kwona, n. mother, s. ||kwarra, ||kwořřa. NII. (Ll.) ||kʷona. Ex.: ||hi ||kwona --- mother hare.

||kwonna, v. to carry, put down, s. ||kwanna. NII. (Ll.) ||kʷonna. Ex.: ti ||kwonna ˈtwi --- (they) carry baskets. ta gu ha |xu, ta |uwa ha !nwe, ha !nwe tsema, ta ||kwonna --- and took his divining pieces, and put them into his bag, and carried it (on a stick). ha ba ʔxãŋ kwa ha, ta ||kwonna ha ||nau tsema --- his father trembled being afraid of him, and put down his little bow.

||kwonna, ||kwoɛnna, v. to be warm, n. summer, noon, s. ||kwanna, ||koara. SI. (Ll.) ||kʷonnã. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kam ||a ||kwonna-ka |kukən --- they (ostriches) pluck away the summer's feathers. i kʷauki ta ʔpwoinʔpwoin tiŋ au ||kwonna --- we are not wont to lie sleeping at noon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||õi ke ||kwoɛnna --- the sun is warm. |i ke ||kwoɛnna --- the fire is warm.

||kwořřa, n. midday, s. ||kwonna, ||kwařřa. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ka !kuttən ||kwořřa, au !ku ko: |ku-g !noeŋ --- it sings there at midday about the other, the lynx.

||kworre, n. a mouse-like animal dwelling in trees. NII. (Ll.) ||kʷorre.

||kworri, v. to lift up (eyes). NII. (Ll.) ||kʷorri. Ex.: ||kworri ha |gaasiŋ --- (he) lifts up his eyes.

||kwo||kwommaŋ, confusedly. SI. (Ll.) ||kʷõ||kʷõmmaŋ. Ex.: ʔkakkən ||kwo||kwommaŋ --- to talk confusedly.

||kwubbi:, in a warm fight. SI. (Ll.) ||kwúbbi. Ex.: ŋ ŋa tã: ||koe !khe ||kwubbi: --- I was one who felt as if I were standing in a warm fight.

||kwunna, v. form of ||kwonna, to carry. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta sau ta ||kwunna |ou, ta ti ˈu ʃa ha !nwerre --- and arose and carried the buck and went away to his own country.

||kxãʔ, n. pouch. SIIa. (Dk.)

||kxˈaː, v. to precede. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a njo: ŋ!koa he ||kxˈaː --- I (am a) man who precedes you.

||kxaima, n. little one, child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ||goa ||kxaima --- a woman is carrying a little one.

||kxaua, v. to trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ki ||kxaua |au --- the Mbunda is trapping a buck. !gaũ na ma ||kxaua --- a tree to trap with.

||kxausi, n. a trap. s. ||kxaua. NIII. (D.B.)

||kxalo, n. cartridge. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kxalo kula --- cartridges are lacking. ||kxalo ˈnau, _daa ˈnau --- a cartridge bow, a fire bow, gun.

||kxe, n. arrow, arrowhead. SIIc. (D.B.)

||kxe:ki, v. to know. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ku ||kxe:ki --- I know it.

||kxe:ni, small. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |a: haŋ ||kxe:ni --- this one is big, this one is small.

||kxoi, v. to run away, s. ||kaije. SI. (B. early) ||kõoi.

||kyri, n. day, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kyri e ||kʷwe --- one day. ||ku||kurin, days.

||kʷãʔ, v. to respect, n. respect. SI. (Ll.) ||yã, ||yã. Ex.: tsara xa:, a |kwe:i da, ã: ? he a xau ||kʷaʔ si !kʷãũ-ka !khwere !khwai: ? --- why dost thou talk like this? and dost thou not respect our earth's ditch's gemsbok? *Probably the same word is in the term* ||kʷa: !kwi, pl. ||kʷaʔŋ !kʷe, applied to a person's parents-in-law and some other relations by marriage.

||kʷã, v. to drink, unusual form of ||kʷã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke ||a ||kha:, he ŋ ||kʷã --- he runs to the water to drink. ha |na ha ||ha ||e han ||kʷã, hausise han a --- he will first go and drink, afterwards he will eat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||guwa _kʷa ʔ, n-||kʷa --- I dip up water, I drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ga ||kʷã !xa: --- I drink water. ja ga ||kʷã ʔkofi --- he is drinking coffee.

||kʷa, ||kʷa:, v. to cry, bray, bleat, low, crow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔpwa ||kʷa --- the child cries. ja ga ||kʷa: donki e --- it brays, a donkey it is. gu wa ||kwe: a ||kʷa --- the sheep looks about and bleats. gume ka ||kʷa: --- the ox lows. kokwa a ||kʷa --- the cock crows.

||kʷa, v. to wash. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ti |ke ||kʷa dama !goma --- I will wash the little boy.

||kʷa:, v. to grow fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tufa tu, xudzi ˈkei, ta ʔũ a ||kʷa: --- rain falls, things are plenty, we eat and grow fat.

- ||k'wã:, n. stomach, inside, s. ||k'wã, ||kx'ãĩ?i. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||k'wã: -tsi --- my stomach aches.
- ||k''a, n. back. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''a |k'wã fke: --- back's kaross, (large kaross).
- ||k''a:ɛ, n. grass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa fa ba |a ||k''a:ɛ --- they go to eat grass.
- ||k''aɛ, n. pod of a certain bush. SV. (D.B.) pl. ||k''aɛ||k''aɛ.
- ||k''a:, n. metal band on middle of knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) ||yã.
- ||k''a-ã, n. camelthorn. SIV. (D.B.) pl. ||k''asi.
- ||k''ã?a, n. autumn. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''a-a-nq, n. dog. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''a-a-nowa dzaita famonija --- the dog has come with the Isanzu.
- ||k''aba, v. to get up, pick up, take, also used as up, s. ||kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||k''aba ||kwi --- he stands up. tu, ja ||k''aba --- lie down, get up. a ||k''aba sibohiso --- has waked up Sibohiso. na ||k''aba, na ||ym --- I pick it up, I put it down. ja fa ||k''aba !kha ke kolu:i --- he is taking water to the wagon. ja ||ka ||k''aba |ã --- he is bringing fire.
- ||k''a:ɛba, n. thorn. SV. (D.B.)
- ||k''abbe, n. Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''abbe a fa fi --- the Bakalahari are coming here. ||k''abbe-k !nwi --- Bakalaharis' shoes.
- ||k''abbi, very much. SI. (Ll.) ||yãbbi. Ex.: ŋ |ku ||khabbo?ĩ, ti e:, ha ha |ku batten -||k''abbi i --- had been dreaming that it had lightened very much at us.
- ||k''abbu, v. to break. SI. (Ll.) ||yãbbu. Ex.: !kaugən |ne kúi -||k''abbu ||kho ha, au haŋ ka ha -!k'ãũ |l --- the mountain squeezing broke him, when he intended to pass through.
- ||k''abe, ||k''abi, v. to bring, form of ||k''aba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''abe ti gu:me --- bring the oxen. ||ha ||k''abe pipi fi --- the man brings the pipe here. na fa ba ||k''abi !xa: --- I have been to bring water.
- ||k''abe, n. rope. SIII. (D.B.)
- ||k''ai, v. to kill by a blow on the head. SV. (D.B.)
- ||k''aiɛ, v. to laugh, s. ||k'wẽi, ||k''xai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ma -||k''aiɛ --- I am laughing.
- ||k''ai, v. to live. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi se nama se e !kau ||k''ai, ||nosa tsi he, a ||k''ai --- we and the N were together living, the mountain, that is where we lived.
- ||k''aiɛ, far. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kanje ke ||kiri -||k''aiɛ --- Kanye is far away.
- ||k''ai, n. story. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''ai tá ||xai --- the story (I) do not know.
- ||k''ai, n. brother-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||k''aija, v. to fall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mise ||k''aija --- the thorn falls.
- ||k''ai:ti, n. tern used to mother-in-law of a child of the speaker, s. ||k'e:n. SI. (Ll.) ||yãiti, ||k'kãit Ex.: m ɔpwai-|hĩŋ a: da ha ||k''ai:ti au ŋ xoa, au haŋ tattti, ŋ xoa e !kwi |ai:ti --- my father-in-l was one who made his of my mother, because my mother was a woman.
- ||k''ai||k''ai, a colour, light purple, pinkish-brown. SI. (Ll.) ||k'kãi||k'kãi.
- ||k''aiɛ||k''aiɛ, n. seed of the pod ||k''aɛ. SV. (D.B.) pl. ||k''a||k''aile.
- ||k''akən, n. a mouse, prob. gerbille mouse. SI. (Ll.) ||yãkən, emph. ||yãkəkən. Ex.: ||k''akakən e: da: ɔhokən ke ||nu-g ||nu --- gerbille mice are those which make houses of sticks. ||gwaɛttakən hi ||k''ai --- the cat eats gerbille mice.
- ||k''alle, v. to take out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||k''alle ||koɛaba te ||no: --- (he) is taking out thorns from his foot.
- ||k''am, v. to bear (child), lay (eggs), s. ||kam. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''am dzauma --- has born a girl. !g -||k''am !gum ka --- ostriches lay in spring. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kubas, fa ko ma:, |kam |k'wã ||k''am -- Kubas, so they say, two children bore. |gennina a ko ||k''am --- flies lay eggs.

k'am, v. to dig out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku ||k' am !kũ --- I dig out ants.
 k'am, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: haijo, |ne _||k'am ake, n se k'ẽ --- hullo, quickly give me that I may drink. !kau n _!ũisa, |né ||gweke, e ka ||k'am ki k'a'a --- fetch the ostrich egg, put it into the kaross, let us quickly drink.
 k'amba, n. man, male. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||k'amba --- it is the man.
 k'ame, v. to spit. SV. (D.B.)
 k'an, v. to throw dust at. SI. (B.) ||ʒkañ. Ex.: ŋ k'auki ||k'an ha au ŋ |k'a|k'a, ŋ |ku ||kauĩ ha tsʔaxéitən au ŋ !nwa!nwá --- I did not throw dust at him with my hands, I kicked dust at him with my feet. (LI.) ||ʒk'añ. Ex.: haŋ ka ha ||k'an ʔkhã --- she intends to throw dust at the lioness.
 k'an, n. stomach, s. ||k'ã:. SV. (D.B.)
 k'ane, v. to cut off a finger. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !e kwe ||k'ane n |k'n --- people cut off the little finger of this hand (left, w. sp.) SII. (D.B.) ||k'anni, a cut-off little finger.
 k'anku, v. to wind round. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !a kan !gwa e k'o |kha, ka ||k'anku --- thou dost pull the bowstring, and dost wind it round.
 k'anna, n. waterpits. SV. (D.B.)
 k'aq, v. to dry, be dry, s. ||kao, !!kao. NII. (LI.) ||yáó, ||ykáo. Ex.: !kaŋ ||k'aq ta |kúa e !kaŋ ʔkaŋ --- the tree is dry, and is not a green tree.
 k'ao:, v. to curse, n. cursing, predictions of evil. SI. (LI.) ||k'káo, ||ʒkaó||k'káo. Ex.: ʔhĩ ta, " !kʔo:ʔakən-!kwi", au ʔhĩ ||k'ao: !ku ko: --- they say, "grave man", when they curse another man. ||k'aó||k'ao: kaŋ |ku e, au hĩ ||k'ao: hĩ |ka:gən --- cursing it is, when they curse each other. swa:-ka ||k'aó||k'ao: --- a Flat (Bushman)'s predictions of evil.
 k'oa:, n. yolk, s. ʔka:o. SI. (B.) ||yāō. Ex.: !gwaĩ-ta !kauka siŋ ʔkws: !kau:enja ||k'ao: --- the hyena's children are still filled with yolk.
 k'ao:ʔwa, ||k'ao||k'ao, bitter, bitterness, s. ||kao:ʔwa. [Na. aũ. Ko. k'aũ] SI. (B.) ||yāōwa. (LI.) ||ʒkəowā, ||ʒkaó||ʒkaó. Ex.: hã:-ka ʔtʃwəŋ ||kwa:ŋ e, hiŋ e: ||k'ao:ʔwa --- a food's thing it is, it is bitter. !na: e hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ-ta ||k'ao||k'ao tã gsbbitən ã: --- winter is (the time when) it is sweet, then its bitterness is less.
 k'ap, v. to break, form of ||k'abbu SI. (LI.) ||yápp. Ex.: !kaugən |ne tsi: kúi ||k'ap ã: --- the mountains bit breaking him.
 k'ari, n. wind. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k'ari, i ||ku si e ʔki i --- the wind, it comes, blows.
 k'ari, much, many. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔboi te ||k'a si ||k'ari --- there are many camelthorn trees. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome: a ʔ||kari --- the oxen are many.
 k'arra, v. to put up, build. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !nuʃa ko ||k'arra --- I the hut have put up.
 k'aãrri:, n. bird, ostrich. SI. (B.) ||yáãrĩ, pl. ʒeyeyén.
 k'arri, n. a tree, a sort of willow. SII. (D.B.)
 k'arri, n. wildebeest, one kind. SV. (D.B.)
 k'arriba, n. scorpion. CII. (D.B.)
 k'aʃ, n. tsama food without pips. SIV. (D.B.)
 k'ãsi, n. plant, *Talinum caprun*, leaves pounded and eaten. CII. (D.B.)
 k'asiŋ, n. ribs. NII. (LI.) ||yá-ssin.
 k'a:ʃa, first. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ||k'a:ʃa |hante lobatsi, ʃi ke kanje --- we first came from Lobatsi, we to Kanye.
 k'ata, v. to carry, hold. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||k'ata oraná --- she carries the child. ||k'oa ko ||k'ata oraná --- the kaross holds the child.
 k'a:te, v. to play an instrument. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sitapi ʃi ||k'a:te lusi:ba --- Sitapi plays the bow.

||k"ateikwa, n. beads. CIII. (D.B.)

||k"au, v. to bury. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hawa ||k"au ki:en --- he lies buried.

||k"au:, ||k"au:||k"au:, v. to curse, n. cursing, s. ||k"ao:† SI. (LI.) ||ʒkāu, ||ʒkāu||ʒkāu. Ex.: !naū-ka didi:ten ||kwa:en e:, !ka!karro |ne ||k"au: i i: --- the hare's doings were those for which the moon cursed us. ha-ka ||k"au:||k"au: ||kwa:en |ku e --- his cursing it was.

||k"au, v. to chop, split, SI. (LI.) ||ʒkaù, to split (bones). ||ʒkāu, to chop. Ex.: i se ||k"au: whai ||kei||kei --- we shall chop the springbok's horns. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kam xaba bom ka ||k"au k"amsi --- then he with an axe split the mouth.

||k"au, v. to wash, s. ||k"au CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k"au m ko --- he is washing.

||k"au, n. back. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka †kama i 0bwa?a, †kaman n te ||k"au --- to carry wood, carry on the back. SV. (D.B.) ||k"au, back of neck.

||k"au, n. bowstring. SIVa. (D.B.)

||k"au, n. male, right, s. k"au CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k"au |gwā ko |kum --- the little boy drinks. ||k"au |garofi --- cock ostriches. ||gai |kwa, ||k"au kwe --- woman, man. ||gai !naresa, ||k"au !nareba --- left foot, right foot.

||k"aua, n. plant, berries eaten. *Ehretia hottentottica*. Burch. CII. (D.B.)

||k"aua, n. plant, *Oldenlandia strieta*. K. Schum. CII. (D.B.)

||k"auetēn, v. to disembowel. SI. (LI.) ||káuētēn. Ex.: ha |ne ||kauetēn ha --- he took out his entrails

||k"aukwe dama, n. plant, *Cissius lanigera*. Aaro. NI. (D.B.)

||k"aukwe ko -|kwa, n. plant, *Cissius lanigera*. Aaro. CII. (D.B.)

||k"auru, ||k"auru, n. arrowshaft. SI. (LI.) ||ʒkaúro. Ex.: !gauokēn |ku e:, i ta tē ||kukēn i:, au ||k"au --- poison is that (under) which we are wont to lay the barblet upon the arrowshaft. ||ʒkauru the piece of wood on which the arrowpoint is fixed which is inserted into the arrow.

||k"au?u, v. to strike. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e taba, |e ||k"au?u --- the rain lightens, the rain strikes.

||k"au:ewa, v. to mend. SI. (LI.) ||ʒauwā. Ex.: si kofo se ||nau:, -|kabba ki sa: †nai:, si kofo se tai: xu: tu !kwa:, si se ||a !hau:, si ||k"au:ewa, o si: aem: tai: |hi tu !kwa: --- we should do this, even if the waterbag leaked, we should walk away leaving water, we should mend it later, when we have first walked away from the water.

||k"auewa, bitter, s. ||k"aoewa SI. (B.) ||ʒkauwā, (LI.) ||ʒkauwā, brack water.

||k"au ||en, ||k"au ||ēsi, n. the Auen tribe. NI. (D.B.)

||k"au |e, v. to spring (lion). CIII. (D.B.)

||k"au |nu, n. spear. SII. (D.B.)

||k"au||k"abba, n. lynx. NII. (LI.) ||ʒkǎ||ʒkábba, ||ka||kabba.

||k"ē, v. to drink, usually k"ē SIII. (D.B.) ha ||k"ē fia --- she drinks water.

||k"e:, v. to call out, bray, s. ||k"au CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au kwe ||ne a ||k"e: --- the men are all calling out, |e:si ko !kō, a ko ||k"e: --- the donkeys are gone, are braying.

||k"e:, ||k"ēja, v. to be or talk together, often used as together. SI. (B.) ||ʒē, ||ʒkē, ||ʒkē, ||ʒkéya. Ex.: !k"wa: enēnja |ku †hau†hau?i, au hi |hau†hau !kan ||k"e:, hi se |gu:i, hi se |gú:i |gu:i ||k"e: au !k"wa: ||k"oe --- the hartebeest's flesh jumped, while it springing gathered (itself) together, that it might mend, that it might mending hold together to the hartebeest's back. hi |ne |ku !kau |k"e: toi-ta ēn --- they eat together the ostrich flesh. η dofa †ni: ||k"e:ja |i --- I have taken together the fire (with the other things). (LI.) ||ʒkē. Ex.: tai: † ||k"e: o i |ka:gēn --- walk together with each other. η kan se tai: † η se ||k"e:||k"e:ja |hū: ā: xoro --- I will go, I will talk together with the farmer about the ox. NII. (LI.) ||ʒké. Ex.: †a ||k"e tʃi --- put together the things. m ti |kúa ||k"e !nwerre |ne e, ta e !nwerre tanki --- thou dost not live together (with us) in one country, for our country is different. ||k"e||k"ēja -- to come together.

||k"e:, n. time, season. SI. (LI.) ||ʒkē, ||ʒkētēn. Ex.: η si |tutú: ha, ti e:, ha-g |nu e !gi:xa, au ||k"e: a:, si si ||k"e: ā: --- I asked him, whether he was a sorcerer at the time when we met. si |ne

- ||na||ná ||k''etən||k''etən 0pwoñni --- we were there for a short time. SIId. (Wu.) Flei. Ex.: ||k''ei ||oai
--- one time, once.
- ||k''e, n. spoor, s. ||ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||kum ||k''e --- springbok spoor.
- ||k''ei, v. to be fast, stick. SI. (B.) ||ʒkei. Ex.: ŋ ||kũ||kũŋa |ku-g |ne ||k''éi||k''ei ||koe:ta |ũi |k''a|k''a
--- my arms were fast in the net strings. ha k''oa ka !kwi: se |ne ||k''ei ||k''i: !hĩ khe: ŋ
|k''a|k''a --- she seemed to wish that the eggs might stick fast in my hands.
- ||k''eĩ, v. to laugh. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: je ga ||k''eĩ --- you laugh.
- ||k''ei, n. flat stone for grinding. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''eija, v. to grow strong, big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔa:m ||k''eija no ||xau !kwi: !na: --- when (I) grew
strong, (I) trapped with a big trap.
- ||k''eisa, n. burnt mark on stick. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''eisa, n. liver. CII. (D.B.)
- ||k''en, ||k''ēn, n. companion, name given to father of son- or daughter-in-law, or brother- or sister-in-
law of speaker. SI. (Ll.) ||yen, ||yēn, ||yēn. Ex.: |ne |aua ŋ ||k''en !khum --- give my companion the
ball. ŋ !kaʔro ta:ŋ ŋ ||k''ēn --- I snatching missed my companion. hi ||kwa:ŋ ka ka hi !kakkən hi
||k''ēn, au !kwi a 0pwoŋ a |haŋ |eja !ku ko: --- they are wont to say their 'companion' to a man whose
son has married into the other person's (family).
- ||k''ənsi, full. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwʔa si ||k''ənsi --- the pot is full.
- ||k''erri, n. a thorn tree, 'dwasdoorn'. SI. (B.) ||yérri. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||akən !gamm!gammija |ko: tiŋ
||k''erri: |u --- he goes whimpering greatly below the thorn tree stem. (Ll.) ||yérri. Ex.: ha 0pwoin
ta: ||k''erri a: ha ||kho:e !khe hĩ --- he lies sleeping at the 'dwasdoorn' tree which stands among
them.
- ||k''əru, n. back dress of man. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''e||k''eba, n. lower shell of tortoise. CII. (D.B.)
- ||k''hwi, n. quagga, s. ||kwi:. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkhwĩ, *emph.* ||ʒkhwĩtən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||khwĩ: ||k''hwi --- they
followed the quagga's spoor. ||k''hwi: k''auki k''wan ||k''hwi a twi:ja --- the quagga did not seem
like a wounded quagga. !khwetən |ne ta: ||k''hwi -||xui --- the wind says, quagga knuckle (the meat of
the quagga knuckle), the north-west wind.
- ||k''hwi, n. snake, *prob.* cobra, s. ||khwi. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkhwĩ, *emph.* ||ʒkhwĩtən. Ex.: haŋ |ku hĩ: ||k''hwi, hiŋ
kay ta:taʔrukən-gu --- it (secretary bird) eats snakes, also lizards. !gu:kən ||go |hiŋ, ||k''hwi:ta
||xam i:ja --- the puffadder takes off his skin, the cobra does the same.
- ||k''hou, v. to grub up. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkhòu. Ex.: ||kwa:ŋ siŋ doʔa -||k''hou |ki hĩ --- (they) were grubbing
them (plants) up.
- ||k''hwerre, v. to play with. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkhwérre. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha k''auki taŋ, !kʔeja siŋ ||k''hwerre
|ku-g-!nwiŋ, i: --- therefore she did not wish that people should play with the lynx.
- ||k''i:, v. to stick, be fast, fixed, s. ||k''ei. SI. (B.) ||yĩ, ||ʒĩ, ||ʒkĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne kaŋ -||k''i: !kuŋ ta
--- he lies fast at the lowest part. ||k''oʔe: |ku-g |ne ||k''i||k''i ta ha tsē:xu --- hot coals stick
fast to his back. (Ll.) ||ʒkĩ, ||yĩ. Ex.: !kauja-g |ne ||k''i: !kheja ŋ tu --- the egg stood fast at my
mouth. ||k''oen ||k''i: !hoa --- look fixedly at.
- ||k''i:, v. to pinch, wrench (?). SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkĩ, ||yĩ||yĩtən. Ex.: ha k''auki ta a: !kwi 0pwoin, o ha doʔa
||k''i:ʔā |ki !kwi --- he does not allow the man to sleep, as he keeps punching the man. haŋ |ku-g |ne
||k''i||k''i:ta ha xu ||k''eĩ, haŋ |ku-g |ne |gũ tē ha --- she wrenched off her face's horn, she hid it.
- ||k''i, wrinkled. NII. (Ll.) ||yĩ.
- ||k''i, n. knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) ||ʒĩ. Ex.: ngoba !gauru, ka !gu e ||k''i, ha |né ti |ne ||á --- a Makoba knob-
kerrie, the name of which is, its head is large.
- ||k''iba, n. plant, an asparagus species. CII. (D.B.)
- ||k''ife, v. to stamp upon, s. -||ki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pindza, ||k''ifi jata --- the spider, stamp upon it.
- ||k''iŋ, v. to pierce, s. ||iŋ. NII. (Ll.) ||yĩŋ, ||ʒiŋ. Ex.: !kaŋ -||k''iŋ ha !ŋxoā --- a thorn pierced his

knee.

||k'i:fa, n. foreigner. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: fama a ||k'i:fa --- an Isanzu is a foreigner. mzungu ki a ||k'ifapibi --- Europeans are foreigners.

||k'i-||k'iĩ:, v. to laugh gently. SI. (Ll.) ||k'i-||k'iĩ-ĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku k'wãŋ ha ˀ||ã !kwiŋ, haŋ |ku ||k'i-||k'iĩ: !kwiŋ --- it (baboon) seems as if it loved the dog, it gently laughs at the dog.

||k'no:ŋ ta, ||k'nu:ŋ ta, v. to lie with the front towards. SI. (B.) ||k'no^uŋ ta, ||k'nu^oŋ ta. Ex.: !kwi gwaija ||k'no:ŋ ta !kwi |a:iti tsẽ:ŋxu --- a man lies with his front towards the woman's back. haŋ ||k'nuŋ ta ha ||k'o:s: --- he lies with his front to her back.

||k'ʔ, ||k'ʔ v. to kill, s. ||kota. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso ||k'ʔ: ta dzendzai popoko, so _dzaa bame kwetl'e --- when kills the leopard a buck, then comes the jackal. hatséma a ||k'ʔ eta --- illness killed them. seseme ta ||k'ʔ ta manako --- a lion kills game.

||k'ʔ v. to smell. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi ʔke, gu ku tsi ||k'ʔ --- these cuts, take them to smell.

||k'ʔ v. to look like, s. ||kho, ||koa. SI. (B.) ||k'ʔ. Ex.: ha !nu!núntukən ||k'ʔ ||ka:ʔ, ||kwai e --- his ears look like a mat, placed they are. (Ll.) ||k'ho. Ex.: tĩ |ku-g |ne di kúi ||k'ho |kum: o ʔk'wa:ʔrra --- the thing looked like a mist at the mud.

||k'ʔ:, ||k'ʔ:wa, v. to be frightened, startled. SI. (B.) ||k'ʔ, ||k'ʔwa. Ex.: !gaue-|ĩ: sʔa:, i saŋ arruko ||k'ʔ: !ho |hiŋ ha --- the Day's Heart comes, we shall quickly frightened escape from him. ŋ |kɛ |ku ||k'ʔ:-wa au gaue k'auke ˀ!kwai:i --- I was frightened, when day had not broken.

||k'ʔ:, ||k'ʔ:wa, v. to be dry, s. ||ko:. SI. (B.) ||k'ʔ, ||k'ʔwa. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ta:ĩ !ho: u:i: !au:i-ta horrokən, au hi |ku-g |ne ||k'ʔ: ˀ!khe: --- we do go leaving the egg's skin, whilst it does dry stand horrukən |ku e, ha |ku ||k'ʔ:wa --- a shell it is, it is dry.

||k'ʔʔ n. fish eagle, *Halietus vocifer*. SI. (Ll.) ||k'ʔʔ, *emph.* ||k'ʔʔoken Ex.: ||k'ʔʔoken |ku |kam !kau, ha |ku ||kauki ||kai:tən !kau --- the fish eagle takes a stone, it flies up with the stone.

||k'ʔ n. sinew, bowstring, s. ||k'ʔ, SIV. (D.B.)

||k'ʔ:, n. musical bow, 'goura'. SIV. (D.B.)

ˀ||k'ʔ n. red flannel (?) NII. (Ll.) ||k'ʔ.

||k'ʔã, v. to be cold. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ||k'ʔã, ˀŋ xa ||k'ʔã --- you are cold, I am not cold.

||k'ʔá, v. to cook. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o tisa ||k'ʔá ko dongo ko tsʔoko nina --- put to cook the zebra by the fire. ||k'ʔá seta manakwe --- cooked is the meat.

||k'ʔ:a, n. Delalande's fox, *Otocyon Lalandii*. SI. (B.) ||k'ʔã, ||k'ʔã, *emph.* ||k'ʔãken. Ex.: ||k'ʔ:akən, ||kau ||k'ʔ:a |kukən ||k'ʔ:akən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the fox does this when the fox dies, the fox dying goes away.

||k'ʔá:, n. tortoise. NII. (Ll.) ||k'ʔã.

||k'ʔa, num. one. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tsaxu ||k'ʔa, ŋ tsa:xən tʔu --- my one eye, my two eyes.

||k'ʔa, n. kaross, s. tlʔoa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k'ʔa ko ||k'wata oraná --- the kaross holds the child.

||k'ʔã, n. arm. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k'ʔãba, right arm. ||k'ʔãfa, left arm. ||k'ʔãfara, both arms. pl. ||k'ʔãdgi, ||k'ʔãfi

||k'ʔa, n. stick, pestle. CII. (D.B.)

||k'ʔagu, n. Canopus, also called |kwattən-!kougen. SI. (B.) ||k'ʔagu. Ex.: !kuttən-!khauu dabba ||ka ||k'ʔagu --- Sirius winks like Canopus. (the Bushman rice star). (Ll.) ||k'ʔã-gu. Ex.: ˀ!kuttən-!khou: kaŋ daʔbba ||ka ||k'ʔ:agu --- Sirius winks like Canopus.

||k'ʔoaken, v. to curse (?), make unfortunate (?), n. badness (?). SI. (Ll.) ||k'ʔoaken, ||k'ʔoaken. Ex.: |khammaŋ ɛ ||k'ʔ:akən, mama-gu |ki ʔakka si ã:, ti ɛ:, si |khamma ||k'ʔ:akən !kau: a: si !hun: !khe t ha --- sneezing is a curse (?), our mothers told us about it, that we by sneezing make unfortunate t path we were hunting over. ha |ku e ||k'ʔ:akən-ka !ka!kárro, ukən ka u se tu kum:, o !ka!karro, |kwẽ ||kwãŋ ta: --- it is a moon of badness, ye may (expect to) hear something, when the moon lies in this manner.

||k''oba, n. flower. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''oba hina petlxaije --- the flower there is white haja ||k''oba --- there is no flower.

||k''ōba, n. grass used for making chains, reeds. CII. (D.B.)

||k''obbi, v. to splash. SI. (Ll.) ||yóbbi. Ex.: !khwā !ku-g |ne -sukən ui, haŋ |ne kúi ||k''obbi tu |e: !khwa: --- the child sprang away, it splashed into the water (made a hole in it).

||k''ce, v. to recover. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū o tǝǝ, a ||k''oe --- a person is ill, recovers.

||k''oe, n. back. SI. (B.) ||ǝkóē, ||ǝkōē, *emph.* ||ǝkōētən. Ex.: ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ku!kúxe !kan ||k''e: au ha ||k''oe - - its flesh running came together on its back. haŋ !kan ||kau: ta !nwa au |?hau ||k''o:e: --- he grasping laid the arrow on the bow's back. !k'wa: ||k''oetən ||xam !kottən --- the hartebeest's back also joined on. (Ll.) ||ǝkóē, ||ǝkōē, *pl.* ||ǝkwē||ǝkwē. Ex.: ||k''o:e a: !kwai, ||k''we||k''wé e: !ku: --- one back, two backs. ti taŋ, ||ga: ||k''oe ||kai:e tǝ: e --- the place feels, the night's back's middle (it) seems to be. SII. (D.B.) ||k''oē. SV. (D.B.) ||k''o:e.

||k''oē, n. hot coals, embers. SI. (B.) ||ǝkōē, ||ǝkōē. Ex.: ha |ku !kan !ū: ||koe ta |i, he ti hiŋ e:, ||k''oē: |ku-g |ne ||k''i||k''i ta ha tsē:xū --- he is held pressed down in the fire, therefore hot coals stick fast to his back.

||k''oen, ||k''oen, v. to see, look, s. ||koen. SI. (B.) ||yoēn, ||koein. Ex.: ŋ ||kwaŋ k''auke ||k''oen ki tǝēnja --- I did not see her go. |xarruwa: |ku-g |ne ||k''oen ||gau:e wai: --- the wild dog looking seeks the springbok. n ||k''oein ti e:, koro |ku |ai|aitən kau !u:xe: --- I saw that the jackal did descending run. ŋ |ku-g |ne ||k''oen |ki !gwarra --- I looked hard at the assagai. (Ll.) ||ǝkōēn, ||ǝkōēn. Ex.: au toiten ||k''oen, ti e:, whai: !hammi:, toiten |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u ||a: --- when ostriches see that the springbok are afraid, the ostriches run away. ha !hau:, ha saŋ ||k''oen ||nein --- he will afterwards look at the nest.

||k''óe||k''óe, sheltered, a shelter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǝa tǝu ||k''óe||k''óe --- we will sit sheltered (or in a shelter).

||k''oetən, s. ||k''oe, back.

||k''o:geŋ, v. to get wood, collect firewood, s. ||k''okən. SI. (Ll.) ||ǝkōgeŋ. Ex.: haŋ ||k''o:geŋ ||a:, |ai:tǝi ǝ: --- he went to get wood for his wife. hiŋ |ne ||k''o:geŋ ǝhokən ||kōkən --- they collect dry wood.

||k''o:gi, n. Bushman. SIII. (D.B.)

||k''oi, v. to look, s. ||k''oen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''oi la, ||k''oi ta ti e --- look there, look what is there.

||k''oi, away, off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |na ǝi ||k''oi --- its head is away.

||k''ōiŋ, n. sun, thirst, s. ||kōin. SI. (Ll.) ||ǝkōiŋ. Ex.: au ||gu:wa e, au ||k''ōiŋja |kwē:i ta, hǝ ta |i --- when it is spring, when the sun feels thus, it is warm. ŋ |ku |kuka !kúita au ||k''ōiŋ --- I had dying returned on account of the thirst.

||k''o:kən, ||k''o:ka, v. to pick up wood, fetch, bring wood, s. ||k''o:geŋ. SI. (B.) ||ǝkōka. Ex.: ha |ne |kwē: |kǝ:, haŋ ||k''o:ka !ku |?hiŋ s'a --- he thus did, he picking up wood came out. (Ll.) ||ǝkōkən. Ex.: ||k''o:kən sauwi hi: ǝ:, i se |ki tē:n |i |k''wǝi --- bring ye firewood for us, that we may lie down with the smell of the fire.

||k''okən, v. to stir, twirl. SI. (B.) ||ǝkōkən. Ex.: !ei tatti e: hǝ se ||k''okən ||koe: siŋ !nabba-ka !kaukən --- the people feel that they will stir (the egg) sitting in the little thornbushes.

||k''oku, v. to set. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kən |e ||k''oku --- the sun is setting.

||k''ole, n. beads. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||kōle o dze m |na --- beads on the child.

||k''oēllegən, n. hoofs. SII. (D.B.)

||k''ollo, n. flower. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwē:-ka ||k''illo --- the red bush's flower.

||k''om, dry, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǝpwi ||e ||k''om --- the meat gets dry.

||k''oma, n. head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atipi wa ko tu tǝa i ||k''oma tin --- water poured down on her head. ||k''oma o -ǝǝ'a: --- its head comes out

- ||k''ona, v. to kill, s. ||k''owa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pindzako hako kadani, ||k''ona ta --- the spider climbs up, kill it.
- ||k''ōndi, s. ||k''ōḡ tooth.
- ||k''ōḡ, v. to dress a skin. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: saũ |i _||'u, n ||k''ōḡ --- scrape the skin, that I can dress i
- ||k''ōḡ, n. tooth. CII. (D.B.) pl. ||k''ōndi.
- ||k''ooki, v. to pour in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |'han, ||ko kofi, n ||k''ooki --- I pick up the coffee, I pour i in (to my mug).
- ~||k''op, v. to make a splashing noise, as water when a stone falls into it. NII. (Ll.) ||'kòp.
- ||k''oppo, v. to jump. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''oppo fa --- jump down.
- ||k''oro, v. to kill. SI. (Ll.) ||'k'ōra. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne |xã, ~||k''oro, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ~!kou tẽ !kwi -- they shoot killing, they lay the person dead.
- ||k''oro, n. a strong cold wind, east wind. SI. (Ll.) ||'k'ōro. Ex.: !khwa:-ka ||k''oro, !khwa:-ka !khwe, au !khwe ta: ti e, ta !kaua, !k'e |ne ta ||k''oro i: --- the rain's strong cold wind, the rain's wind, when the wind lies in this place, lies in the east, people call it
- ||k''orre:, dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||k''orre: kia --- it is dirty.
- ||k''orro, n. nail. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo ||k''orro --- finger nail. \||narre ||k''orroʃi --- toe nails.
- ||k''owako, ||k''oka, n. shaft. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekeláta tsetíja ||k''wako-- made of wood a shaft. ekekeláta akwiti ko ||'ana, i ||k''ata a i ||k''oka sa báhiya ko---made is the arrowhead, put it into the shaft which is ready.
- ||k''e:-|ki:, v. to be tired. SI. (B.) ||'ō-|kĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, hi ta |ku-g |ne ||k''o:-|ki:, i:, au hi k''auki di akkən |a: --- therefore they were tired, so that they did not fight well.
- ||k''oḡ||k''oḡ, v. to be a little red, s. ||k''oḡe embers. SI. (Ll.) ||'k'ōḡ||'k'ōḡ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne i: !ki:ja au han tattí e:, ha |ku-g |ne i: ||k''oḡ||k''oḡ --- it (sun in eclipse) truly reddened, for it felt tha it was truly a little red.
- ||k''o||k''o:kən, redup. ||k''okən, to twirl.
- ||k''o||k''owa, v. to break. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tseti, eta tʃetʃeka, eta ||k''o||k''owa --- a tree, you lay down and break it.
- ||k''u, v. to repose. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ||k''u ||an ~tʃke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor.
- ||k''ũ:, n. glands. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1910.
- ||k''u, n. sinew, s. ||k''o. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''ui, v. to cough. CII. (D.B.)
- ||k''u:i, v. to be thirsty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tan ||k''u:i --- he is thirsty.
- ||k''u:i, n. body. SV. (D.B.)
- ||k''uli, n. back. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ _daa a ||na ||k''uli --- a Bushman's kaross sits on his back.
- ||k''um, v. to tan in native fashion, to pound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nyle, n tʃi ||k''um --- the stone, I pound with it.
- ||k''um, v. to throw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kwe||k''um, ha ||k''um xoa, daḡwa to ||k''um --- the stick throw, he throws it down, throws it further.
- ~||k''um, v. to sleep, s. ||'um. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ēi a ~||k''um!nu !o: kwe --- live and sleep in the hous !geiba tʃam ri, a ||xãu, a ~||k''um, a !uka ʃita re !koxo dauḡwa --- a steenbok stalk, shoot, sleep, a dawn take up its spoor.
- ||k''uma, ||k''ume, v. to bury. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsenene ta ||i:ja kwa, e ||k''uma o --- Tsenene is dead a is buried.
- ||k''unni, n. eyes, s. ||kunni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ 0pwoin ||k''unni --- I shut my eyes.

||k''upe, n. tortoise. CIII. (D.B.)

||k''uru, v. to pick up, scrape up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''uru ʔku ts'ou --- scrape up the pips.

||k''uu, v. to pull down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ te ||k''uu --- I pull it (dress) down.

||k''am, v. to accompany. NII. (Ll.) ||ʔkām. Ex.: na ti ||k''am |geriko !kũ, ti siŋ ʔgwasin ʔfu --- I accompanied the |geriko Bushmen, saw the ||gwasin Bushmen's houses.

||k'am, v. to go back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi gam ||k''am ʃa ke kanje --- we are going back to Kanye. a ʃe ||k''am ʃe ke kokonj --- he will come back from Kokong.

||k''am, n. an opening, v. to enter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ||k''am, zu ru gu ||k''am ma ka tsisi --- makes an opening that people may enter the place.

||k''am:, strong. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkām, ||ʔkũm. Ex.: ha siŋ kan ʔĩ:, ha e ||k''am: !kwa kwokwan: --- he had thought he was a strong man really.

||k''am ||karife:, n. ants, larger than the Cape ants. NII. (Ll.) ||yām ||karishē.

||k''wā:, v. to look, look out. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkwā, ||ʔkũā. Ex.: koro kukúitən |k''e:ja |ai:tji ||k''wā:ha ā: !hāu: a: ha saŋ ʔke: |ki ||kai:tən se !gwāi: ā: --- the jackal said to his wife about it, wife should look out a thong for him, which he could pull the hyena up with. ||kan ||k''wā:, ||khā:ē kan ||kho: siŋ |kāā |a: ti e --- friend look, a lion seems to have gone along here. |ne ʔ||k''wā:, tsara ʔpwaxai |ku-g |ne |ke: k''uwa tiŋ ā: ? --- look, why is daughter playing about there.

||k''wa:, v. to thunder. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃ a ko ||k''wa: --- the rain thunders. ||k''wa:ʃ ko --- it thunders.

||k''wā:, n. hunger, prob. belly, inside. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkwā, ||ʔkũā. Ex.: ŋ ta tā: ||koe tiŋ |xworre, au ka: |xábbeja tiŋ au ŋ ||k''wa: --- I felt going about the cold, when I hunted on account of my hunger. ŋ ||k''wā: k''auki doʔa tam ʔpwa tan --- I am not a little hungry (my inside not a little aches). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃa ||k''wa ba ||ka --- we are hungry.

||k''wā, n. boy. NII. (Ll.) ||ʔkũā.

||k''wā, n. antbear. SII. (D.B.)

||k''wa:, n. Delalande's fox, *Octocyon lalandii*. s. ||k''o:a. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔ(k)ŋā.

||k''wa:, n. hippopotamus, SII. (D.B.)

||k''wabbitou, v. to splash, s. ||k''obbi. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkũábbitōu. Ex.: !k'okən haē |ne ʔsukən ui, han |ne kúi, kúi ||k''wabbitou !khwa: --- the Blue Crane sprang up, she splashed into the water. !khwa: ||kwa:ŋ e: ta ||k''wabbi(t), au !khwaŋ tatti, ha ʔ|e !khwa: --- the water is that that says ||k''wabbi(t), when the water feels that she goes into the water.

||k''wāi, v. to drink. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||k''wāi ʃwa --- I drink water.

||k''wain, v. to try, seek. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkwāin, ||ykwain. Ex.: a kan k''auki se |kwēi ku, ta: a |ku se am |gaukən ||k''wain, ti e:, !khwa: |khu |nō k''au se swe:ŋ se !gwa:ʔxu --- you should not say so, for you should first praying try whether the rain's hair will not come gliding over the sky. han ||xam ||k''wain toi !nwa --- he also seeks ostrich footprints.

||k''wakkən, ||k''waʔkka, v. to understand, do understandingly, s. ||kwaʔkkən. SI. (B.) ||ʔkwákkən. Ex.: !kwāŋ |ku ʔkakkən ||k''wakkən --- the child talked understandingly. (Ll.) ||ʔkũákkən. Ex.: hĩ ||k''waʔkka |i --- they understand fire.

||k''wa:n, v. to make hungry, s. ||k''wā. SI. (Ll.) ||ʔkwān. Ex.: hi siŋ kan ||gwitən ||k''wa:ŋ |ki hĩ --- they did afar playing make themselves hungry.

||k''wa:ʔn:niŋ, v. to stir. SI. (Ll.) ||ywānniŋ. Ex.: hiŋ ||k''wa:ʔn:niŋ !kōā, au |ku: |ku-ka ʔho --- they stir the pot with the proteles' hair stick (brush).

||k''warre, n. baboon or monkey with a long tail, smaller than |hu|hu. SI. (Ll.) ||ywarre.

||k''wau, v. to open. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kiriwiti o mazoko ||k''wa i ti --- the box for the pen is open. puku te, ||k''wa u sen á tu --- shut it, open the lid.

||k''we, v. to lie down, sit, stay. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xam ||k''we a ʔum --- he lies down to sleep. a ko ||k''we: ko ʔō --- (he) lies and snores. |garofa ʔkeife ʔyibiʔi ||k''am a, ||k''wē --- the ostrich many

- eggs lays, sits. |k''wisi ko ||k''we:, , |k''am fi !kõ --- one has stayed, two have gone.
- ||k''we:, v. to take off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka ||k''e: ba:ki |u: ma --- I am taking my jacket off.
- ||k''we:, n. wind, cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k''we: !xai --- a big wind. fi ia ti ||k''we: --- we are cold.
- ~||k''we, n. tail, whiplash, s. ||khwe. NII. (Ll.) ||ʒkùè, ||ʒkùé. Ex.: †kwe ~||k''we ta ~!kabbi --- the dog's tail is curly. tsaʔmme ||k''we --- lash of whip.
- ||k''weʔ, nicely. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ks a ko |kabe i ||ʌn, ~||k''weʔ a |kabo i ||ʌn, n toá ||k''oo --- thatch the hut, nicely thatch the hut, so that I am not wet.
- ||k''weaba, n. a live thing, s. ||k''wi, to live. CII. (D.B.)
- ||k''we: e, n. heel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||no ||k''w:e --- foot's heel.
- ||k''wě:i ja, very, s. ||wě:i. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒwěi ya. Ex.: ha ~!kummi ku !xwã twaiten ||k''we:i ja --- her musical bow sounded very sweet.
- ||k''wen, v. form of ||k''oen, to see, look. SI. (B.) ||ʒkwén. Ex.: to:iten ||k''wen ti e: ŋ ||k''oa: a: a --- the ostrich sees that I am a fox.
- ||k''we:n, !a, to stand with the back to. SIV. (D.B.)
- ||k''werre, v. to play with, tease, annoy, attack, s. ||k''hwerre. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkwérre, ||ʒkyérrë. Ex.: he e !kwi-|a, he sin kwãŋ !hammi: !kwi-ta ||k''werreten, o he: kie: ||k''werre !kwi, he se †en:, ti e:, he se ~a: !kwi ã: ~sã: --- they are girls, they should therefore fear playing with a man, if they mean to play with a man, they should know that they should give the man buchu. !kerriten ||nau:, ha ||k''oen, e:, ti k''wãŋ |kaggen ||k''werre ~i, haŋ ||ke: |i, o haŋ ka, |i se ||xarra |kaggen, |kaggen k''auki se ||k''werre ~i --- the old man does this, when he sees that it seems that the Mantis teases us, he blows up the fire, for he thinks the fire will drive the Mantis away, the Mantis will not tease us. †o-|õa ||k''waiʔ saʔŋ !kwa:ʔŋ, †o-|õa ||k''waiʔ kwaʔŋ ||k''werrehĩ |ĩ: --- the scent will be angry, the ... scent will annoy our hearts. ha k''auki †hau:wa !kʔe se ||k''werre ha, o !kʔeja: |na: ha --- he does not want the people to attack him, if the people see him.
- ||k''werriten, v. to converse. SI. (Ll.) ||ʒkuérriten.
- ||k''we:sa, n. star, s. ||kwa:sa. SII. (D.B.) pl. ||k''we:gen.
- ||k''wessi, slow. NI. (D.B.)
- ||k''we:te, v. to brush oneself. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||k''we:te --- I brush myself.
- ||k''wi, v. to jump. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai lo, ea te ||k''wi --- a fox is there, it jumps.
- ||k''wĩ, v. to drive. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume !xai:, †pwã a ga te ||k''wĩ --- many oxen, the boy drives them.
- ||k''wĩ, v. to live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gore ma †e !xuba, na ||k''wĩ --- pray to heaven, then live.
- ||k''wĩ, n. eye. SV. (D.B.) pl. ||k''wonni.
- ||k''wi, n. quagga, s. ||kwi:, ||k''hwi. SI. (Ll.) ||ywi, ||yũĩ, emph. ||yũĩten. Ex.: ||k''witen |haŋ ||k''wi --- the quagga marries a quagga. hiŋ ||xam !ku!kui ||k''wi-ta tũ --- they also make shoes of quagga skin.
- ||k''wia, v. to be tired. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ||k''wia ha --- I am tired.
- ||k''wija, v. to be fat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||k''wija --- he is fat.
- ||k''wo-ě-tu, n. shoulder. SII. (D.B.)
- ||k''worrs:, v. to cheat. SI. (B.) ||ʒkwórrë. Ex.: ŋ k''auki !atten sʔe au !nwa: e: doʔa ||k''worrs: ŋ, he doʔa !xwõnni!xwõnni sa au ŋ --- I did not running come on account of the arrow which has cheated me, which did turning back come to me.
- ||k''xa:, n. direction. SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'ã.
- ||k''xai:, v. to laugh, s. ||k''xe:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ||k''xai: --- she laughs.
- ~||k''xai, n. time. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'ái.
- ||k''xãĩʔi, inside. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kx'ãĩʔi.
- ||k''xaŋ, v. to tremble. NIII. (D.B.)

||k"xau, n. A Bushman tribe living near Kimberley. SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'au.
 -||k"xau, fat, adj. SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'au'.
 ||k"xex:, v. to laugh, s. ||k"xai. CII. (D.B.)
 ||k"xou, shall not. SVIa. (Kr.) ||kx'ou. Ex.: ɲ ts'oaggen ||k"xou dai ||ga --- I therefore shall not run at night.
 ||k"xou, n. waterhole. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kx'ou. Ex.: kjen kje sija ||k"xou --- come to the waterhole.
 ||k"xuŋ, n. bark of tree. SIIa. (Dk.) ||kx'uŋ.
 ||m, v. to ascend, go up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ||m a ʔo --- are going up the hill.
 ʔ||m, v. to be pretty, s. ||hm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bala wa ʔ||m --- the rainy season is pretty. -gɔ ʔ||m e --- the flower is pretty.
 ||ʔm, n. locust. NIII. (D.B.)
 ||ŋ, v. to go to, (||e ŋ). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||ŋ ko k'a ɛ ʔharu --- I go to the water far.
 ||ŋ, v. to come. SIIa. (Dk.)
 ʔ||ŋ, v. to tie a knot. NII. (Dk.) ʔ||ŋ. (B.) ||ŋ. (Ll.) ||ŋ'.
 ||ŋ:, v. to take, receive. NII. (Dk.) ||ŋ:
 ||ŋ, v. to stay, s. ||na. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ka ||ŋ aʔa --- (I) stay with you.
 ||ŋ, v. to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa k'woŋ ||ŋ --- a man dances.
 ||ŋ, v. to come down, put down, off. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||ŋ a --- he comes down. ɲ te: ||ŋ, ɲ te: ka: --- I take off, I put on. NII. (V.) ||ŋ-!ŋ, to put in.
 ||ŋ, v. to pierce, spear, s. ||niŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ti ||ŋ ʔ!xo: --- a Bushman spears the elephant. a ʔ!khu a ||ŋ a ʔ!ko --- the horn has pierced the leg.
 ||ŋ, v. to sit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise a ||ŋ a k'a --- Kavikise sits on the ground. !kũ _daa a ka ||ŋ a ||k'uli, --- a Bushman kaross sits on his back.
 ||ŋ, n. home, hut, house, nest, s. ||neiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ ||a ɲ ||ŋ --- I go to my home. ɲ ʔ!hu _||ŋ je ? --- where is my master's house? si kie kwa ||ŋ a n ʔboke --- we make a hut of bushes. |kwi !ke sɔ: ʔbo:, ha ||ŋ ||na ʔbo: --- the bird sits in the tree, its nest is in the tree. ||ŋ !kwa, ||ŋ ʔ!kwi --- home person, Bushman, the name of the tribe. pl. ||ŋ !ke, ||ŋ degən. ||ŋ ʔ!kwa ||kallāʔā --- the Bushman language. SIIa. (Dk.) _||ŋ, house, ||ŋ, shelter. _||ŋ !kwi, Bushman. (Mg.) _||ŋ. Ex.: koʔɔ kje xən ʔa ha _||ŋ --- jackal go to his hut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||aru se ||ŋ --- he returned home. |nau ko ||ŋ a --- sweep this hut. ||n te ʔʔu, ||n ||nwa tis |kam --- one house, two houses.
 /||ŋ, n. kaross, blanket. SII. (D.B.) ||n, kaross. SIIa. (Dk.) /||ŋ, blanket.
 ||na, v. to stay, be with, dwell, stand, often used as here, there, in, at, with, or simply as emphasis. SI. (B.) ||na, ||nə. Ex.: ha |gukən ta:ʔ, au haŋ k'auki !kãřřa, haŋ ||na si --- she offended went, when she no longer stayed with us. hĩ !nauŋko !nerri:tən ||na, au hĩ k'auki !haɛm |na: hi !gei --- they are still seeking about there, while they do not even perceive their sheep. to:i-ta |ka:kakən |ku-g |ne hã: ||na --- the she-ostriches eat there. |a:iti a: siŋ ||na ha, haŋ !ho !au ko: --- the hen who had been with him, she laid another egg. (Ll.) ||nã, ||nã. Ex.: ha !huɛm: ha: ||na --- he first eats there. hĩ k'auki ʔxã, hĩ !hãtten, au ti e:, ɲ ||na hĩ --- they do not again head (game) at the place at which I dwell. ha se |ku !kan kwaɛn au !kau, au ha: |ku !kʔa: ||na !gwaxu --- she (bird) will loose hold of the stone, while she remains poised in the sky. hiŋ k'auki ||na !xoe a: !kwai:, ta: hĩ ||na !xoe-ka ku:-ka !kaogən --- it (plant) is not at one place, for it is at all the places' mountains. hiŋ ku:i, hiŋ |k'we: !khwã ||na||na ||neiŋ --- they spoke, they ordered a child to remain at home. SII. (D. B.) Ex.: ha ʔ||na !gau --- he is at the door. hn ||na hn einki --- they stay with their father. !khwe, ha ||na --- the wind, it stands (is still). ha !gwa ||na --- he stands there. ʔki tie ||ŋ a ||na ? --- where is the house ? ɲ !ka ||na --- I stand. ha ||na ||ŋ --- she is at home. ha dje: !kukurra ||na |gawé:n kogen --- it plays with the other children. SIIa. (Dk.) ||ŋa, Ex.: ʔkja ||na --- stand up. (Mg.) ||ŋa. Ex.: nja ||na ʔa --- I stay with you. ti ||na ---- there. xən ||na ʔui |ʔei --- (I) be there sun go down. ||ko si ku kje:ja ||na --- (I) shall not say yes, I shall not (emphasis). hã ||ko kaʔãĩ ||na --- he does not laugh, not at all. SIV. (D.B.) form used before num. Ex.: bəne si ||na tis |kam --- the boys are two. ti ti sã |ke ||na tis |kam --- she sits two days. m ʔpwa ||na a si |kam --- my children are two.

SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume a ʃa ʃna ti !nau --- the oxen go there to the waterpits. tamaʃa ʃke ʃa ʃna: ʃi --- Tamaʃa has come with us. ʃi-θpwā ga ʃna: --- the flies are there. ʃa ʃa ʃna ki kokon --- we have been to Kokon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: xarro e ʃna --- (he) is digging there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ʔkau daa tsi ʃna --- made a fire in a hole. ʃna saum --- in winter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi !nole ʃna kunjambia --- my country is at the Kunyambia. ma ʃni na kʷa --- I sit on the ground. mi dama ʃna --- my wife is there. daba ʃna a toā --- this child is finished. kwē ʃna ka kwē ʃgala --- in this way it writes.

ʃna, v. to go, s. ʃa, ʃga. SIIa. (Mg.) ʃna. Ex.: sija ŋ ʃna ŋ ka tʃoʔā ʃkei|ka --- 'come ... go, I ... as! girl. i kjən xən !ʔoʔ ʃna --- and they spring, go. a ʃkei|ka hā ʃna ŋ ʃna --- girl she go out of hut. SIV. (D.B.) ʃna, to make come or go. Ex.: ha ʃna |kʷabe a sija --- she made go |kʷabe to come. SV. (D.B.) often used as away, past. Ex.: ʃi a ʃna ke kanje --- we go away to Kanye. maki-ke gome a ʃa ʃna ke kanje --- Maki's oxen have gone to Kanye. maki a a ʃa abbe ʃkabbe, ea ʃa ʃna --- Maki has gone riding, he has gone away. !xaija ʃa ʃna --- the dog runs away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θa: ʃa ʃna --- go slowly. eja sá ti ʃna a --- we go away.

ʃna, v. to throw, drop, let go, leave alone. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi kurri tʃi ʃna ka u --- you throw the thing away. ʃi ʃna:, ko ʃxi, ha gu ka --- (he) is throwing, catches, he takes it. zu ku guwa, xabbetʃ zu !nwi !khau, ko zu ʃna: --- someone picks it up, but another person forbids, and the person leaves it. NII. (Ll.) ʃná, to drop a thing. ʃnā, to let go, loose hold of. Ex.: e ti siŋ, ti gu, ti ʃna ara, ta ha ti ʃnau, ti ʃke --- we see it, take it up, throw it away, then it falls, it dies. |xwe ti tʃiŋ, "ʃna mi, ʔjai, tǎi n !kuŋ mi, ʔjai" --- |xwe cried, "leave me alone, oh dear, desist from killing me oh dear". (Dk.) ʃā, to let loose, free a person. ʃā: mi --- leave me alone. (Wil.) ʃnā, to desist from. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃna me ke tʃu ŋ ʃgu --- let for me water flow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ko tʃaʃa ʃna xue --- Missis has thrown out the water.

ʃna, v. to refuse, forbid, object, dissent. NII. (V.) ʃnā, to forbid. (Ll.) Ex.: ʃnwai okʷwí !hi-de ta kwe, "ʃna |xwe", ta !hi-de ʃna, "ta |xwe ti ʃneam me !kao, ta na ti !kuŋ |xwe" ta ʃnwai ʃna ta kw "ʃna |xwe" --- the Moon spoke to the hare doe and said, "let |xwe alone", but the hare doe objected (saying), "but |xwe beat my husband, and I will kill |xwe", but the Moon objected and said, "let |xwe alone". ha zau ti kwe, "xam |nu gu |xwe, ha ʃna ʔme" --- and his wife said, "let a lion take |xwe, he disobeys me". ma ʃna ʔkuŋ, |na a tē |kaa ʔkuŋ kwe ʔkhui --- thou dost dislike Bushmen, do not give the Bushmen thread.

ʃna, v. to hang on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃku ʃna ta k ʃko a bulu --- the arrow bag hangs on the fetish stick. mi ʃna mi ʃnau kwe e --- I hang my bow on it. tōe ʃna !kǎ --- the earring hangs from the ear.

ʃna:, v. to talk or to hear, s. ʃna-e. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e-siŋ !kū a kilikitu, me ke ʔsiŋ a ʃna: m --- we shall see Bushmen at the Kilikitu, shall see and talk to (or hear) them.

ʃna, big, great, s. ʃne-a, ʃna-a, !nʔa. NII. (Ll.) ʃnʔá. Ex.: ma e |xwe ʃnʔa, okʷwí me --- thou art t! great |xwe, speak to me. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃiŋga kwe ʃna --- Tʃiŋga is so big. ta ʔma n, ta ʔna n --- and the little one it is, and the big one it is.

ʃna:, white. SIVb. (St.)

ʃna, demon. this, s. ʃna, to stay. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasi ʃna, hasi ʃne-a --- this horse, that horse.

ʃna, then, afterwards. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu ʔkʷeife ʃkwā, ka ʃna m --- we will first work, and then ea ehe kʷeife ʔu, ka ihi ʃna ʔtsi --- we will first go, and you will afterwards come. SV. (D.B.) ʃnaʔa later.

ʃna:, n. a tree, 'kareeboom', 'krieboom', 'resinkibos'. SI. (B.) ʃná. Ex.: ha ʃxam ha ʃhau !ho wai: au ʃna --- he also hangs up the springbok on the 'krieboom'. (Ll.) ʃnā, *emph.* ʃnāñ. Ex.: !kaʔo gukən |ne ʃkua: |ki sa:-ga eŋ, hiŋ |ne |ku: hi au ʃna: --- the mierkats pack up the eland's flesh, they put it on the 'krieboom'. ʃna:ŋ |ne !kūi, au sa:-ga eŋjaŋ |ku:wa ha --- the 'krieboom' rises up with the eland's meat which is placed on it. ha xóa |ne |ku:kən |kə: ta ʔna: --- her mother died lying under the 'krieboom'. SV. (D.B.) bush, stick. (Schu.) ʃnā, *Grewia flavia*. D. C. Busch. SVI. (D.B.) ʃna, 'resinki bos'. Ex.: ʃna-ka |gǎi te --- the resinki berries are on the tree.

ʃna:, n. bastard gemsbok. CIIb. (Wil.) ʃnā.

ʃna, n. foot, usually ʃnaxu. SII. (D.B.)

ʃna, n. horn. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) dual ʃnatʃera, pl. ʃna:a, ʃnana. Ex.: ʃnana |xisa uwa --- horns the . has. SV. (D.B.) ʃna:, snuffhorn.

ʃna, n. arrow. SIIe. (An.) a-kaʃna, *prob.* thy arrow.

na, n. home, house, s. ||ŋ, ||naiŋ. SIVb. (St.) ||nã: SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tanne, fi fi fa ||e ||na --- it is late, we will go home. |kwa:ku e |ke: ||na --- |kwa:ku is at home. ||na a -||kari --- many houses.

na, n. a pipe with closed end (*prob.* almost closed). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ngoba ti taba ||na kwe ||nwa, e ti taba ||na kwe !ahá !khu --- the Makoba make the pipe of reed, we make the pipe of a kudu's horn.

naa, v. to spill, pour. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: suker i a ||naa --- the sugar is spilling. ea ||nafa --- it has spilt. !nafa fi ||naa ke kotele --- the blood pours into the pot.

naa, old, big, s. ||na. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bombi ||naa --- old Bombi. i ja ||naa --- she is big (the eldest). |xũ a -ma, ka ||gaude ka ||naa --- |xu is the junoir, and ||gaude the senior. |ku ||naa --- father-in-law. iso ||naa --- mother-in-law.

naaƙjike, n. iron, skin scraper. SIIa. (Dk.) ||naaƙcike.

naam, v. to beat out. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ku-!ku, gali ke ||naam --- a spear, the Kangali beat it out. ƙoŋgu, gova ke ||naam --- an arrow., the Makoba beat out.

na:ƙala, n. wild cat. SV. (D.B.)

naƙan, v. to pull out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k'a:ƙba e, ||naƙan --- a thorn it is, pull it out.

naaba, ||n'abba, n. wild onions, roots. SIV. (D.B.) -||naba. NII. (Ll.) ||n'abba, roots. Ex.: ||e ||n'abba, grass roots.

n'abba, v. to carry a young child with its head in the left hand, its legs passing out under the left arm behind. [Na. ava.] NII. (Ll.) ||n'abba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta kwẽ -||nabba ||kũ --- like this hold under the arm.

nabbo, v. to gather. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: anni-u ko ||a:ba fe, tfa:ba ko ||nabbo --- Anni-u flowers picks, buchhu gathers. ƙaroane ko ||nabbo --- fruit they gather.

nabbo, v. to whirl a thing round in the air, s. ||nabbu. NII. (Ll.) ||nábbo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuƙa ||nabbo ma --- the rain whirling round blows.

nabbo, n. shoe. CII. (D.B.) dual. ||nabboƙera, pl. ||nabbodgi.

nabbu, v. to swing, sway, shake, s. ||nabbo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nabbu a -|ne --- shake thy head. -ƙã ti ||nabbu !kaŋ --- wind sways the tree.

nabe:, n. ice. NII. (Wil.) ||nãbẽ.

nabe, n. lichen. NIII. (D.B.)

nabi||nabi, v. to make water shake, s. ||nabbu. NIII. (D.B.)

nae, v. to hear, s. -||na:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nae ba kwapi k'wɔdzo --- we hear them talk. akwa na ||nae --- I do not understand. ||nae na titiƙe --- I hear the bird. k'wɔdzo we ja, ||nae ba onebi --- they were talking, we heard them.

naga, below, CII. (Schi.)

naha, n. kaross. SV. (D.B.)

nahũ, n. sandals. SV. (Schu.)

nai:, v. to roll up. SV. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tƙi, zu o ||kai, ko ||ko, ku ||nai, ka -keise -kanna --- a rope this, people hold it, and pull, roll it, twist it much.

nai, v. to sing, talk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ||nai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping hands. fi ||nai kuma ka masarwa te ||xa --- we sing and clap for the Masarwa's dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu tsa tsi ko ||nai --- two people here are talking. ehe ku ||nai --- we have talked. ku tsa-a !kũ di, ko ||nai a ||k'au||ẽsi --- (he) understood the !kũ language, and spoke (translated) it to the Auen. naro ok'wi ka ||nai ka, ehe ri |ka ||nai ka, ri tam --- the Naron say singing, we do not say singing like this. s. ||ne:. CII. (Schi.) ||nai, to chat, sing. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwe ||kwa ko hifeƙa ||ne:, a ko ||nai, a ko ƙna; hanko, hankoho, tama ||nai --- the old people of Hifeƙa spoke and sang and danced; hanko, hankoho, so they sang. kweba ko kweƙa fe, a ||nai tame --- (when) a man a woman marries, (he) does not speak.

-||nai, v. to fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !narro, ha -||nai -u --- the dungbeetle, it flies away.

nai, v. to eat meat, s. seme, !nai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina mana na ||nai --- in the morning meat I

- eat. ʔkhama seme, ga manako ʔnai --- (they) went to eat, and ate meat.
- ʔnai, n. home, house, nest, s. ʔŋ, ʔnaiŋ, ʔneiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkwi ʔnai --- a bird's nest. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pela ŋ kwa ʔne ʔnai --- you have seen the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔa ʔnai --- thou goest home. mruti ʔki ʔnai --- the teacher has a house. ʔnai ʔke ʔnyle --- the house has stones. SVI. (D.B.) ʔnai, nest. si-dʒwã ʔnai, antheap.
- ʔnai, n. tsama melon, *Citrullus species*. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkãsa ʔnai kama i --- the melon is like a tsama melon.
- ʔnai, n. men, males, boys. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkʷam dzauma, ʔnai tsa re --- she has born a girl and two boys. ʔnai tsa tsi --- two men they are (brothers). NII. (Dk.) ʔnai, men. (Ll.) ʔnãĩ, men, ʔnãĩ, males pl. of ʔgo. Ex.: ta ʔnai ti ʔʔou, ʔkúa e zausiŋ, ta e ʔnai ti ʔʔou --- and the men called aloud, (it was not the women, for it was the men who called aloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔnai wa tsa, ʔgo ʔne e --- two men, one man.
- ʔnai, n. lion. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔnai ke gu ʔŋkei --- a lion took ʔŋkei. ʔnai wa oa ʔfukurili --- the lion has left the ʔfukurili river.
- ʔnaie, v. to marry. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: edze me sa tawafi pieps, ko ʔnaie ta pieps --- the wives of Tawafi are two, (he) married two.
- ʔnail, n. beads. SIV. (D.B.)
- ʔnaiŋ, v. to click. SI. (Ll.) ʔnãĩŋ, ʔnaiŋ. Ex.: hĩ ʔkwaŋ ka ʔnaiŋja bara, he bara ʔne kʷen, au bara tatti, hĩ ʔnaiŋ, bara ʔne kʷen --- they (women) click at a horse, and the horse feels proud; when the horse feels that they click, the horse feels proud. ʔnaiŋ, to make a sharp lateral click, used as admiratory exclamation by women.
- ʔnaiŋ, n. house, s. ʔŋ, ʔnai, ʔneiŋ. SI. (B.) ʔnaiŋ, pl. ʔnai ʔnaiŋ. Ex.: ʔnaiŋ-ta ʔãũ ʔka: --- the house's ground is wet. i se ʔkʷoen ʔgaue ʔxam-ka ʔe:-ta ʔnai ʔnaiŋ --- we will looking seek the Bushman's house.
- ʔnai:n, n. liver. SII. (D.B.)
- ʔnaka, v. to water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u ʔi ʔnaka maka --- they water tobacco.
- ʔnakafe, afternoon, 4 to 5 p.m. CIII. (D.B.) ʔnaka fuena, 3 to 4 p.m.
- ʔnaka-ʔnõ:, n. toes. SII. (D.B.)
- ʔnakin, v. to talk. SIa. (A-son) nxakin.
- ʔnakka, ʔnaʔkkən, v. to rattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha ʔku ʔka:gen ui, ʔi:, ŋ ʔku tu:i heŋ ʔnakka ʔa: au ʔkhwai:-ta ʔnwa --- therefore he early in the darkness went out, I heard him rattling go with his quiver's arrows. (Ll.) ʔnãkka, ʔnãkkən. Ex.: haŋ ʔku-g ʔne ʔhãĩ! ʔho ʔkhwai:, haŋ haʔ ʔku-g ʔne kúi, "ʔnaʔkka ʔkhe: ʔe, ʔnaʔkka ʔkhe: ʔe" --- he slung on his quiver, he said, "rattling along, rattling along". ʔnwa ʔkwaŋ e, ʔnwa: e: ʔeta: ʔkhwai, hiŋ ʔku ʔnaʔkkən, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi ʔaʔrrakən ʔkhoe ta: --- the arrows they were, the arrows which were in the quiver, they made a rattling noise, because they were stirred inside it.
- ʔnakuta, v. to lift up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ka se ʔnakuta atonen --- they lift it up then.
- ʔna-kwe, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxeani ko ʔo:, ʔfaʔ kwe ʔhyrija, a ʔna-kwe ʔnwonna --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled.
- ʔnalla, v. to get out, take out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea elu ke kolui, ea ʔnalla ke kolui, i --- he is getting into the wagon, he has got out of the wagon. siboku a ʔnalla bupi ke kolui ʔfi --- Siboku has taken out the meal which was in the wagon.
- ʔnalleke, v. to shake. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga ʔkʷai, ea ʔnalleke --- he is laughing, he is shaking.
- ʔna:lu, n. smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔa:-ga ʔna:lu --- fire smoke.
- ʔnam, v. to travel. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a me ʔnam ke ʔtsi: --- I have travelled and come. a ke ʔnam, ta a ʔtsi --- he travelled away and came back.
- ʔna:m, v. to open. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʔna:m --- it is open.
- ʔnam, n. chest. SV. (D.B.)

na:m, n. mimosa tree. CII. (D.B.) pl. ||na:dzi.

nam, that, s. ||na. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔa:ba ||gauame e, temme, ||kuŋ ʔarro ʔa:ba, ||nam ʔaba tata ko mi, kwe ta --- the wind a spirit is, they say, a big wind, that wind, we say, people say.

nambi, n. chickens (?). NII. (LI.)

namma, very. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tuʔa tu:, i ʔxe:, ||namma ʔxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold, very cold.

namme, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ||namme ||kuŋka --- you throw it aside. !num a ka ʔ|nui, ka ||namme ʔfara ka --- the stone is hurled and thrown away.

nammi, word in lion's song. NII. (LI.) ||námmi !kü !khé, ||námmi sí.

nan, v. to bind. SIIb. (Mh.)

nan, n. house, s. ||ŋ, ||naiŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) ||năn.

nana, n. in ||kau ||nana, Namaqua partridge. SVI. (D.B.)

nane, v. to snore. SV. (D.B.)

nanni, v. to twist, s. ||narri. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ha ti gu !no, ha ti ||nanni !no --- he takes a bowl, he twists the (reversed) bowl with his hands.

nannisa, n. Agama lizard. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ko guwa ||nannisa --- she has brought an agama lizard.

||nao, n. bow, gun, s. ||nau. NII. (V.) ||nào.

nara, v. to go backwards and forwards, s. ||narru. SI. (B.) ||nāra. Ex.: he ti hiŋ s:, ha |kammiŋ ||na:ra |kubbi, i --- therefore she carried going backwards and forwards to the bushes.

nare, v. to dance, sing, clap hands. SVI. (D.B.)

||nare, n. a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.)

nare, n. foot, hoof, footprint. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k''au ||nare --- right foot. ||gai ||nare --- left foot. k''oxo han'a ha ʔkeina, a m tama, ||nare ko m --- game is here much, (I) see it not, see the footprints ||gamaba a ko kwe ||kai ||nariʔ kwe --- the thorn sticks into the left foot (the feminine ending ʔ shows that the left foot is meant).

||naʔi, more. SIIa. (Mg.) ||ŋaʔi.

narra, v. to rattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ||nakka ||a:, au ||khwaiten ka ||narra ||ko --- he rattling went, while the quiver rattled (caused to rattle).

narra, v. to squeeze out. NII. (LI.) Ex.: dzu ti |núa !kaŋ, |uwa k''o kwe !kaŋ, ||narra !kaŋ kwe k''o --- people boil the (juice of the bark of the) tree, put into a pot the tree (bark juice), squeeze out the (bark juice of the) tree into the pot.

naʔrra ||khu:kən, n. walking-stick insect, *Palophus Haworthii*. SI. (LI.) ||nárra ||khūkən. At Museum.

narri, ||nari, v. to bore, stir, twirl or roll stick for making fire, n. fire-stick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi ka !kwa ka, ka kuru |go, ka kuru, ko ||narri, |xanni|xannitʔi zu o ||narri --- eggshells break and make beads, work them, bore them, (by twirling) with awls people bore. ||narri, to rub stick between the hands making fire. NII. (Dk.) naʔra. (LI.) ||nárra, to roll a stick between the hands. ||nári, to make fire by twirling one stick in another. ||nárra, stick for making fire.

na:rri, v. to visit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka !konna ʔuke, ||kamma kurikwa ||na:rri, tsi |ke: ||xe --- (I) do not live there, at Kurikwa visited, came back again.

narriba, n. a plant, *Rhigozu sporum*. Burch. CII. (D.B.)

narru, ||narro, v. to go backwards and forwards, s. ||na:ra. SI. (B.) ||náru. Ex.: ha se |kammən ||naru !kwittən, ha se !nau |kubbi --- he will carry going backwards and forwards with the eggs, he will put them into the bushes. (LI.) ||nárru, ||nárrō. Ex.: ŋ se ||ken !nu: a: ŋ se ||narru |ki ||kai:tən ||k''hwi-ta eŋ ā: --- I will dig making a house of sticks, to which I will going backwards and forwards take up the quagga's flesh. hiŋ ||narro ||ko ||a: toi-ta eŋ --- they go backwards and forwards putting down the ostrich flesh.

naʔarru, v. to chop at, as at a snake with a spade. NII. (LI.) ||n'arru.

||n'aru v. to pierce, prick. NII. (LI.) ||n'áru.

||n'aru, v. to follow up a lame thing. NII. (LI.) ||n'áru.

||nas, ||naf, dem. that. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naf |kwifa ||xa||xai --- that one thing (they) taught. keirako m fi, fi -ka, ||nas kwa !gei koko fna: --- then (I) saw her, she ran away that time we danced the dance.

||na:si, n. brother. SIVb. (St.)

||nasi |khosike, n. wind instrument made from a wild cucumber, which is opened at both ends, and has the inside removed. Then it is dried. The performer blows into one opening, sometimes stopping the other opening with the palm of the hand. SIIa. (Ki.) ||yasi |khosike.

||naf, n. belt. NIII. (D.B.)

||nate, there, where, away, s. ||na, used after fa, fe, to go. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea fa ||nate ||na --- he goes there. ea fa ||nate ||nai --- he is going away home. ea fa ka ||k'a ke fe ||na:te --- he has come from where the lions are.

||naettē||naettē, among. SI. (LI.) ||nättē||nättē. Ex.: hĩ siŋ kwan ||k'oēn ||naettē||naettē 0hokēn ||ka||kättē-de --- they must look among the trees' insides.

||nau, idiomatic v. meaning to do thus, do as follows, introducing other actions, often with the idea of when, sometimes to think, remember. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwitēn ||nau !kwi |ku:kēn, !kwitēn ||oa:kēn |ku:kēn xu u:i ha |ha ; ŋ ||nauŋ |ku:kēn, ŋ !au ti:ŋ fa --- a man does this when a man dies, the man altogether dying leaves his wife; I do this when I die, I return living. haŋ |ku ||nau ti e:, -||ga: e, hiŋ e:, !kau:i --- he thinks that night it is, that he is alive. ŋ a ||nau ti e:, ŋ a !haŋm |xabbs ti ko:, ta: !āũ ||kwan kurri:ja --- I remember that I had first hunted at another place, for the ground is wide. (LI.) ||nāũ, ||nāũ. Ex.: !hāũ: |ku-g ||ne ||nau:, !kwi a: ha ká ha ||kho: !hāũ: o xoro ||kéi||kéi:, he !k'e ||kwaŋ ke: herribe !kwi a: ||khoa !hāũ: o xoro ||kéi||kéiĩ, !hāũ: |ku-g ||ne !kwa: --- the thong did as follows, when that man intended to put the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, and the people wished to help the man who pulled the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, the thong broke. !ko:gēn ||nau ti e:, !ko: kaŋ !khe: !k'āũ, i, !ko:gēn ||kwaŋ ||nwaŋritēn !há: --- the Milky Way does this, when the Milky Way stands over the earth, the Milky Way turns across in front.

-||nau, v. to go past, away, s. ||nate. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laa fa ||na:ti -||nau --- the man walks past. e fa ||na:ti -||nau !kha: --- he walks down to the water. ea fa ||na ki ||nau --- he walks away there.

-||nau, v. to stand. NII. (LI.) ||nāũ, to stand it upright.

-||nau, v. to set, fall. NII. (LI.) ||nāũ, to set down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam |ne -||nau --- the sun sets. -|kam a -||nau --- the sun is low. ta -||gu a ||nau, a tfa: k'a --- but the water fell, poured on the ground.

||nau, laden. CII. (Schi.)

||nau, v. to shave, scrape, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ||nau -|ne, ka k'oŋa: !na: --- have shaved head, for insects bite. mihi ||nau m ||ni k'wisi ko |na: --- I have shaved off the hair from my head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ku -||nau a |ko|ko --- he is shaved with a knife. -!kwi -||nau --- the sanseveria scrape. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau tako --- we shave it off.

||nāũ, n. pipe, s. ||nēhu. SI. (B. early)

||nau, n. camel, prob. originally giraffe. SII. (D.B.)

||nau:, n. forearm. SV. (D.B.)

||nau, n. rope (?) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gonne a ||a: ka ||nau ke gume --- the Kafir is tying up the rope of the ox.

-||nau:, n. waterpool, well, s. !na-u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k'arika ||kuke -||khake ka -||nau: --- birds walk together at the waterpool madzwinŋki ea fa ki -||nau --- Madzwinŋki goes to the well. SVI. (D.B.) -||nau-dum, little river, Nossop.

||nau, n. mierkat. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (Sh.) ||nauba, slender-tailed mierkat. (D.B.) ||nauba.

||nau, n. shoe. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) pl. ||naudzi.

||nau, n. bow, gun, s. -||nao. NII. (Dk.) pāũ-, pāũ. (L.) Ex.: -!kũ ti -!ke, ti |uwa !kũ ||nau ka k'a, t !kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put the Bushman's bow in to the ground, (they) cover over. ||nau ti fwi --- the gun goes off. (Wil.) ||nāũ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau dzani --- bow string. -||goma a txa, a

_gu _||nau a kwe ta -txa --- a boy shoots, takes a bow and then shoots. _daa ||nau --- gun. _||nau, fetish pole. -||ke _||nau, rainbow.

||nau, ||nauba, ||naume, n. rainy season, rain time, part of summer, s. !nau. NII. (LI.) ||náu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xome e, ||naume ha#ka --- spring it is, summer will come. ||nauba ha#, ||naum !ká, ko fauba ha# --- summer comes, summer goes, winter comes. ||naum kwe !gwifa !num tama --- in raintime (we) do not set traps.

||náú#á, v. to run after a wounded buck. SI. (LI.) ||náúá, ||náúá. Ex.: η ||kwa#η do#á siη |ní !gwara!gwara au ti e, η siη ||náú:á -||a: --- I have espied a white springbok at the place to which I ran after a wounded buck.

||nau:a, later, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxane |kü a, |nwiana kuru a, a #ku# kwe |xã:, ako ||nau:a tfofa kuru --- game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears it, and later magic makes. ||nweba ||o, mi tãmba !kei:, ||nweba -kei, ||ais kwe ||nau:a debi ha --- the moon dies, another comes, a full moon, home then he goes.

||nauí, ||nauitən, n. spotted hyena, *Crocota masculata*. SI. (B.) ||náuí, ||náuítən.

||nauru, v. to pack, unpack. SI. (LI.) Ex.: ha ha# |ne !kan!kan ||k"e: hĩ, !kan!kan ||k"e ||gwa||gwara tũ, ha ha# |ne ||nauru hĩ, he ha# |ne #xwerre !ho hĩ --- he collected them, collected the cats' skins, he packed them up, and he put them on his shoulder. ha ha# |ne -|kwa:, |aiti ha# |ne u |hiη ||a:, |aiti ha# |ne kwerre |ũi, |aiti ha# |ne ||nauru ||kho ||a ha-ka -eη --- he unloaded, his wife came, the wife wife untied the net, the wife unpacked putting down his flesh.

||nau#á, n. quiver. CII. (D.B.)

||naut#á, n. jackal. SVI. (D.B.)

||na:xai, n. father. SIVb. (St.)

||naxáwakən, n. walking-stick insect, *Palophus Haworthii*, s. ||na#rra ||khukən. SI. (B.) ||na#áwakən. (LI.) ||ná#áwakən.

||na:xu, n. foot, s. ||na, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η ||na:xu !ke so ||õi, η |e: --- my foot is in the sun, I burn.

||na||na, redup. of v. ||na, to stay, be with. SI. (B.) Ex.: η |ke |ku do#á |kyrrija ||ná||na: koro-ka ||naiη --- I must writhe at the jackal's house. hi se |ku |amma ||na||na ||naiη --- they shall drinking stay at the house. (LI.) Ex.: !k'e !ká: o !khwa:-ka xoro ||neiη, ha se |kwá: ||na||ná --- the people wait at the water-bull's house, he will seek food about there. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: paηgwe _||na_||na siη --- Indian hemp is about here.

||na-||na, like, equal to, just now. NII. (Wil.)

||na||na, now. NII. (Dk.) *paηa syllable repeated for emphasis*. paηaxé:, just now, presently. (V.) ||ná ||ná||ná. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||na||na ki |gwi --- now it is winter.

||na#||naiba, n. plant. *Serva leucora*, Mog. CII. (D.B.)

||na||nani, v. to shake. NII. (LI.) ||na||náni.

||ne:, ||ne:ja, v. to point to, show. SI. (B.) ||nēya, ||neiya. Ex.: η siη ||ne:ja |a !kun-ta ha --- I have shown him to |a!kun ta. (LI.) ||nē. Ex.: hĩ |ne ||ne: hē: ti, au hĩ ||ne:, ti e:, t#wenja tai# !kei ta hĩ --- they point to that place, when they point to the place towards which the things are walking. haη |ne ||aη ||ne:ja ha ||kan:de á: sa: --- he went to show his brothers the eland.

||ne:, ||ne, v. to talk, speak, scold, sing, s. ||nai, ||nei. SV. (D.B.) ||ne, to sing and clap hands. NI. (D. B.) Ex.: i tsa i ko mo ||ne: --- you two have spoken. si mwa si ra ku ||ne: --- we all have spoken. ||kau-||en disi ko ||ne: --- the Auen women are singing. NII. (V.) ||nē, to talk, chat. (LI.) ||né, ||né. Ex.: ta |xwe -fu, ta t#iηt#iη, ta ha tai ||ne ha --- and |xwe lay down and was crying, and his mother scolded him. ta |xwe -!nu, ta ti siη ha, ka ||ne:ja --- and |xwe stood, and was looking at him, and scolding him. CII. (D.B.) ||ne:, ||nei. Ex.: ||nweba |gore ma e, ||nwim |kwa ||ne: --- to the moon a prayer send, with the moon speak. tē ka#re ko ||nei --- so both spoke.

\\ne:, v. to bound. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kammaba ko -kei#e !xwe:, ko hãmba kama !xwe:, xeiba ko \||ne: --- the hartebeest very fast runs, like a horse runs, the kudu bounds.

||ne, *n.* a kind of wild honey made in a tree by a flying insect. NII (Ll.)

||ne á, ||ne ||á, *v.* to be large, increase. NII. (Ll.) ||né á, ||ně-á, ||ně ||á. Ex.: ta !khi ti tsema, ta !nabb ti ||ne á --- for the white rhinoceros is small, the black rhinoceros is large. ||nwe ||ne á --- the moon increases. ta |kúa e ||nwai ||ne ||á, ta e ||nwai tse:ma --- and was not a great moon, but was a little moon.

||né-a, *dem.* that. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasi ||na, hasi ||né-a --- this horse, that horse. |wa: a ||na, |wa: a ||né-a --- this child, that child.

||neam, *n.* home, *s.* ||ŋ, ||nei. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ˉkham ||neam --- (they) have gone home.

||ne-efi, *v.* to hiccough. NII. (Ll.) ||ně-éshi.

||něhu, *n.* pipe, *s.* ||nāu. SI. (B. early)

||něĩ, *v.* to clap hands, sing, *s.* ||ne:. SVI. (D.B.)

||nei, *s.* ||ne:, to talk.

||nei, ||neiŋ, *n.* home, hut, house, nest, *referred to by pron.* hi, hĩ, he, *s.* ||ŋ, ||naiŋ. SI. (B.) ||neiŋ, *emph.* ||neinya, ||neinyan, *pl.* ||nei||nei. Ex.: ha !kóeteja-g |ne !kwai: ||koeta ŋ ||neiŋ, he ŋ a: siŋ !kúit hĩ --- his grandmother did alone lie in my house, to which I had returned. hi ˉě: ti e:, hi ˉoéŋ ||koe: ta ||neiŋ ||kai:e, au ||neiŋja |ku doʔa ta:i ja --- they thought that they sleeping lay inside the house, while the house had really gone away. siten |ku |é|e: ta ||nei||nei --- we were in the houses. (Ll.) ||něĩŋ, *emph.* ||neiŋyaŋ, *pl.* ||něi||něi. Ex.: !kʔe se-g |ne |kaʔmmain|kaʔmmain |ki se hĩ au-g ||neiŋ --- the people will be carrying it (honey) to the home. !kwija: |ne |ni: !kwitən, au !kwita !khe:, hi: !hĩ !khe: ||neiŋ --- the man perceives the eggs, while the eggs stand, they stand in the nest. haŋ |ku-g |n |aŋ swerŋ ha-ka ||neiŋ --- he went to sit at his hut. ||hā hāʔ |ku |ki !haŋʔa ˉ||nei||nei, ŋ-ka ||neiŋjaŋ hāʔ |ku-g |ne !kʔuĩ--- the rain liquid shut out the houses, my house fell down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nei !nāĩ --- the house is big. ||neiŋjaŋ !ʔu --- two houses. |kwi ko: ha ||nei --- the bird makes its nest. si tenjən ˉ||a ||neiŋ --- we are going home. SIII. Ex.: (D.B.) n !xogeni ||nei --- I sleep in the house. ||něĩ tu --- the hut door. ka:ti ||he: ||něĩŋ --- the cat comes out of the house. ja ||něŋela ||ku --- two houses. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||neiŋ |kha --- hut front. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ˉfi-gu |ki ||nei --- the bird has a nest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nei ˉ||karri --- the house is big. e sa |e:sa ko ||nei --- he goes home. si |gāĩ ||ke ||nei --- the women make a hut.

||neiaba, *n.* snake, *prob.*, cobra. CII. (D.B.)

||neinˉta, *n.* tinder-box. SIVb. (St.)

ˉ||neisi, *n.* tortoise, *s.* ||nefa. SVI. (D.B.)

||neif, *n.* tsama melon, *s.* ||nāĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne ko kwe ||e:xaba ||neif !o: kwe ko _haba --- then the Bushman captain went away among the tsama melons.

nei||nei, *v.* to remain, be there, be behind, *used as thereabouts*, *s.* ||na, ||nei. SI. (B.) ||néi||nei. Ex.:
 ŋ |ku-g |ne |kʲrrija ||néi||nei --- I did writhe thereabouts. (LI.) ||něi||néi, ||něi||něi. Ex.: he, he a
 !khwā ||nei||néi ||neiŋ, he he |kwā:, i: --- then they allowed the child to remain at home, and they
 went to seek food. haŋ |ne |ku ||kerrija ||nei||nei ā !nwa e -||kʲi |eta: !kou --- he was screaming
 there about his foot, which was in the stone. i-g |ne ||nei||nei ha tsʔi: --- we are behind its back.

ner-ri, *v.* to go away, drive away. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xa ||ner-ri ||eja olifantsklu:f --- Missis has
 gone, driven away to Olifantskloof. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naum kwe tako ||nerri kunis |kwa --- in summer we
 went away in a wagon.

nefa, *n.* tortoise, *s.* -||neisi. NIII. (D.B.)

neta, *v.* to write, draw. CIII. (D.B.)

neʔ-u, *v.* to play. NII. (LI.) ||neʔū. Ex.: pi:t ba |kúa ||neʔ-u, ta dzu |nu |ne ||á: --- Piet's father does
 not play, for he is a grown-up person.

ne||né:, *v.* to reach, come to. SI. (LI.) ||ně||né. Ex.: ta tsʔa |ki ||nau:, haŋ ki -|ku:kən ta:, i |kwāiŋ
 ||ne||né: ha, i |kwāiŋ |ki kōāin ha---for a thing is thus, if it lies dying, our scent reaches it, our
 scent makes it live.

ne||ne, all, the whole. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ga ||koli a teli !noli ||ne||ne --- the rain wind drives over the
 whole land.

nga, ||nga, *v.* to fasten, *s.* ||ŋke. SII. (Dk.) ||nga, ||nga.

nʔha:, *v.* to throw, *s.* ||na. NII. (Dk.) nʔha:.

nhū, *n.* mole. NII. (LI.) ||nhū.

ni, *v.* to jump, bound, *s.* ||ne:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ni m ko --- he bounds.

nī, ||niŋ, *v.* to put down, sit down. NII. (LI.) ||nī, ||nī, ||nī. Ex.: ha ba gu !nwe ta -||nī --- his
 father took the bag and put it down. tʃi |ne-e na ti okʷi ||niŋ, tʃi |khi na ti okʷi ||niŋʔa ---
 of (putting down) one thing I say '||niŋ', (of) many things I say '||niŋʔa'. ha ba ti ||niŋʔa tʃi kwe
 kʷa --- his father put down the things on the ground. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ||ni ||na kʷa --- I sit on
 the ground. ha ba -||niŋʔa --- his father put them down.

nī, ||niŋ, *n.* evening, night, *v.* to come home by night. NII. (LI.) ||nī, to come home by night. ||nīŋ,
 dusk, evening. Ex.: sa ||nu ||nīŋ --- they arrive by night. ||nīŋ, good evening.

ni, ||niŋ, *n.* eland, *also applied to cattle*. NII. (LI.) ||nī. Ex.: dzana ti |neām !kaŋ, ta ||niŋ ti !ka:
 --- the bird taps on the trees, and the eland runs away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -||ne na gu -||ni, ta -|gwi
 xu: ga -m --- the lion catches an eland, and the hyena goes to eat it. -||ni |khi, many cattle. -||ni -||ni
 a !owi --- cattle are passing.

nin, *v.* to tie on. NII. (Wil.) ||nin.

nīŋdu, *n.* house, *s.* ||ŋ, ||neiŋ. SVIa. (Kr.) ||nīŋdu. Ex.: ŋ oa ||niŋdu |ge a --- my father's house this.

nip, *v.* to catch hold of. SI. (LI.) kúí ||nipp. Ex.: |kakkakən haʔ |hau !kʲū sa:, haŋ kúí ||nip au !khwā
 --- the Mantis sprang quickly forward, he caught hold of the child. he !khwa: ɔpwa haʔ |ne kúí
 !kwoʔbbetau |hiŋ, he ha haʔ |ne kúí ||nip ā --- then a water-child sprang out, and she caught hold of
 it.

ni||nī, *v.* to assemble, *perhaps derived from v.* ||nī, to sit down. SI. (LI.) ||nī||nī. Ex.: he ha !kō:iŋ
 ||ni||nī i:, hiŋ |ne kʷau: koro, i: --- and his grandfather assembled (the people together) on account
 of it, they made an expedition against the jackal on account of it.

nkāba, *n.* lions. SI. (B. early)

ŋke, *v.* to tie, *s.* ||nga. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koʔo ku |kisi ŋ |kən a ŋ ||ŋke --- jackal say, get hold of the
 rein and tie it.

no:, -||no:ʔ, *v.* to draw, pull out, *s.* ||no:ʔ, ||no:ʔtən. SI. (B.) ||no:, ||no:ʔ. Ex.: haŋ !kan ||no: kʷu |hiŋ
 !gwarra-ka ||ka --- he grasping drew out the assegai. ha |ku-g |ne !kan ||no:ʔ |hiŋ !gwara-ka ||ka --- he
 holding drew (snatched) out the knife stick (assegai).

no, -||no, *n.* foot, *s.* ||noah. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷabba |kʷum ||no --- the thorn pricks the foot. -||no
 ||kʷalle --- toes.

- ||no:, n. man's apron. SV. (D.B.)
- ||no, n. quiver. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ||noʃa, long arrow bag, pl. ||nofi.
- ||no:, n. bastard gemsbok. NII. (Wil.) ||nō.
- ||no:, n. dry years, famine. NI. (D.B.)
- ||noʃ, n. a division of the !kū Bushmen, their country. NII. (Ll.) ||ng. Ex.: !nanni e ||noʃ --- !nanni i a ||noʃ Bushman. ||noʃ !nwerre e ti ok'wi kakuirā --- the country of the ||noʃ Bushmen we call Kakuirā. ta na e ||noʃ !kū --- and I am a ||noʃ Bushman. |uma, daʃ, hi !nwerre e ||noʃ ma --- |uma, da, their country is the little ||noʃ.
- ||no:a, n. intestine. NII. (Wil.) ||nōā.
- ||noa, n. metal, silver or plate. NI. (D.B.)
- ||no:a:, n. reed, s. ||nwa:. NII. (Wil.) ||nōā.
- ||noʔá, large after |ne. NII. (Ll.) ||noʔá. Ex.: ||gu ti |ne ||noʔá --- the water is large.
- ||noa, n. grey cat. CIIb. (Wil.) ||noa.
- ||nōa, n. stone, hill, s. ||nwoi. CII. (Schi.) ||noa, stone, 'kopje'. (D.B.) ||nōaʃa, pl. ||nōaʒi. Ex.: a ko ||nōaʃa ʃe --- I pick up the stone. ||nōaʃa -|kwi, ||nōare |kam, ||nōaʒi !nwonna --- one stone, two stones, three stones. a ko -|nu ||nōaʃ kwe --- sits down on the stone. |ama ka ||nōankən --- at the top of the hills. NII. (Wil.) ||nōā.
- ||noah, n. foot, s. ||no. SI. (Lich.) t²noah.
- ||no:am, n. springhare. NII. (Wil.) ||nōām.
- ||no: a:u, n. the Omatako river. NII. (Wil.) ||nō'āu.
- ||nobako, n. baobab tree, s. ||novana. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nobako a tsetikoo --- the baobab is a tree. hoijube a ||nobabi --- pound the baobab seeds.
- ||nobe, n. a bird. SVI. (D.B.) black and white stork. NI. (D.B.) blue crane. CII. (D.B.) ||nobe ||kwa, secretary bird.
- ||nobeba, n. rainbow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa !kū n, ||nobeba haʃ --- rain goes, a rainbow comes.
- ||no:e, n. black crow, *Corvus segetum*. SI. (B.) ||nōē.
- ||noe:, n. tortoise. SV. (D.B.) ||no:ba, little tortoise.
- ||noha, n. wild onion. SV. (Schu.)
- ||nōʃhōʃ, boohoo, noise of crying. NII. (Ll.) ||ng^hg^h. Ex.: |kam ʃnau, ta ha -|ni, ta ʃnu daá, ka tʃiŋ, "||nōʃhōʃ, ||nōʃhōʃ, ||nōʃhōʃ, ||nōʃhōʃ", ta ʃgum --- the sun set, and he sat down, and rubbed fire crying, "boohoo, boohoo, boohoo, boohoo," and was silent.
- ||nōiŋtu, n. house, hut, s. ||neiŋ. SI. (B. early) ||nōiŋtu.
- ||no-iŋtu, n. ear, s. !nuntu. SI. (B. early) ||no-iŋtu.
- ||nollo, n. dung used as fuel. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ||kolle ||nollo --- I have collected dung.
- ||nom, v. to dip into liquid. NII. (V.)
- ||no:m, n. necklace. SV. (D.B.)
- ||nom, n. edible bulb. SVI. (D.B.)
- ||noʃme, n. caterpillar. CII. (D.B.)
- ||nomisa, n. agama lizard. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kē||ei gu ||nomisa se sa o tsa --- ||kē||ei caught two agama lizards.
- ||nomma, v. to cough. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʃun tuan ohe ||nomma si --- I have a cold and cough.
- ||nōŋ, n. chin. SII. (D.B.)
- ||no:ɔ, v. to take out, draw out, s. ||no:. SI. (B.) ||nōo. Ex.: au haŋ !kwa:ŋ, haŋ |ne !kan: ||no:ɔ |hiŋ

!gwarra-ka ||ka --- when he is wrath, he takes out the assegai. (Ll.) ||n³ōō. Ex.: haŋ |ku !kan ||n³ō:ō
|hiŋ !nabbe a: ha siŋ |e !hoa ha au -||ho --- he grasping drew out the feather brush which he had put
into the bag.

ēōē, v. to howl as a dog. SI. (Ll.) ||n³ōō.
55

ʔō, v. to cough, s. ||nomma. SII. (D.B.)

ē-ōēŋ, v. to make cocoons, n. cocoons. SI. (Ll.) ||n³ōōñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kanna ||xe:-ta ||noē-ōē ŋ --- he
seized the ants' chrysalides' cocoons. he ||noē-ōēŋ, hiŋ e:, ha !kan!kan !kwa: -|kam hi ---- they make
cocoons, those are what he seized and broke up.

rasa, n. feather on arrow. SII. (D.B.)

ēro, v. to eat out. SI. (Ll.) ||n³ōro. Ex.: ||noēro ||kwaēŋ ha |hiŋ ti e: tʔainja, hi eŋeŋ --- is to
eat out a thing which is soft, its flesh.

ēro, n. sheath of knife. NII. (Ll.) ||n³ōro.

ru, ||noru, n. blood. NII. (Ll.) ||n³ōru, ||noru. Ex.: ta |xwe gu !kaŋ, ta |ge ꞑneām !!hi, ꞑneām !kaŋ a
!!hi |ne, ta ||noru ti ʃa --- and |xwe took a stick, and came to beat the hare, beat wounding the
hare's head, and blood flowed. ha !ne ha dzau ||gau, !ne ||koa ha dzau ||gau, ta ||noru ti tʃa: --- he
bit his wife's thumb, bit breaking his wife's thumb, and blood flowed.

ruko dzōdzō, n. bat. NII. (Ll.) ||n³ōrukō djōdjō.

ssop, n. the Nossop river. SV. (D.B.)

ētēn, v. to poke out lizards from holes in the rocks, piercing their heads with pointed sticks. SI.
(Ll.) ||n³ōtēn. Ex.: !kwi-|a haē |ne ||a, haŋ |ne ||aŋ ||noētēn |ki|kī ||hoēru --- the girl went, she went
to poke out lizards.

ou, v. to stick fast. SI. (Ll.) ||n³ōu. Ex.: ha !khwai haē |ne -||nou !khe !kou-ka -!ku --- her breast
stuck fast in the cleft of the rock.

uʃa, v. to play. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ||nouʃa ||ã --- he is playing the war game.

vana, ||novave, n. fruit of the baobab tree, s. ||nobako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina hakhame ||novana, a
te dza --- early went for baobab fruit and came back. kweso o kwini idibabe, so seme a ||novave ---
when (babies) suck milk, then (mothers) eat baobab fruit.

xónna, v. to throw. NII. (Ll.) ||n³ōxónna, ||n³ōxóna. Ex.: ha ti ||noxónna !kū ka |i --- he threw at the
Bushmen with an axe. ha ꞑkum gu -!kaŋ, ta ha ||noxónna --- his wife's father took a stick, and he
threw (it at him). na ti ||n³ōxóna xam --- I threw (fire) at the lion.

-||ho, v. to pour. SIVb. (St.)

, ||nū, to pass behind, be behind, run, s. ||nuŋ, to run. SI. (Ll.) ||nū, ||nū||nū. Ex.: si ||nau:, hs |ou:
sʔo:, sitēn ||nu||nū ho hs, si-ta ||gauakēn ||kau||káu tiŋ hs --- we did this (when) they sat talking, we
were passing behind them, our shadows were falling upon them. ha-g |na: ka |ku maiēi, hi |hiŋ ||e, au
ha eŋeŋja: |ku ||nū: ||na --- its head is wont to come out first, while its body is behind there. SV.
(D.B.) Ex.: ha ka ||nū --- he is passing. !gauʃi ha ka ||nu --- the jackal runs. ha ||nū||nū --- he runs
away.

u, ||nʔuŋ, v. to play. NII. (Ll.) ||n:ù, ||n'ú, ||n'ún. Ex.: ta ha zau ti ok''wi, "xwe ti e", ta ha ba
kwe, "tai -||nʔu |xwe" --- and his wife said, "this is |xwe", and her father said, "do not play with
|xwe". na ti !kuŋ ka-ru, ta |kúi ||nʔu ka-ru --- I will kill Ka-ru, and am not playing with Ka-ru.
-||nʔuŋ, to hang in play, as a monkey to a branch.

, n. foot. SIa. (A-son) nxu.

u, n. white-haired person. NII. (Ll.) ||nù.

u, n. top. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gōo -tsi -||nu --- the mpaka tree's hollow top.

, n. shelter, lair, home. SI. (Ll.) ||nu, pl. ||nū-g||nū. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||xã, haŋ !ke ||a ||nu ko:, haŋ |ne
||xã haŋ bu |e:ja --- he again, he went up to another shelter, he again, he set it on fire. ||k''akakēn
e: da: ʔhokēn-ka ||nu-g||nu, au ||khou||khóukakēn |ne e: da: |khe:-ta ||nu-g||nu --- the gerbille mice make
shelters of sticks, while the striped mice are those who make grass shelters. SII. (D.B.) ||nu, home.
CII. (D.B.) ||nuʃa, usually !nu:ʃa, bush hut, nest. Ex.: ||nuʃ k''am --- hut door.

- ||nube, n. plant, *Felicia muricata*. CII. (D.B.)
- ||nubbo, orphaned. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ||nubbo --- orphaned child.
- ||nuhatfuni, n. nostrils, s. |nu, ||nu:tfa. SV. (D.B.)
- ||nuku, n. sleeves. NIII. (D.B.)
- ||nui, v. to crackle as a candle. NII. (Ll.) ||núí.
- ||nui, n. fat. CII. (Schi.)
- ||nuli, n. dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta |u ||nuli --- I put it in a dish.
- ||num, num. two, both. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi a ko ||num wa fa fi --- two policemen are coming. ||num fa --- both are going. 0moi ga ||num --- two pieces of wood.
- ||num, n. bush hut, shelter, s. ||nu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudzo ||num tfu ke ||ka --- Makudzo's bush hut is a camelthorn tree.
- ||numa, n. foot, s. ||no. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kai ||nwi ga ||numa --- tie the shoe on the foot. SVI. (D.B.) ||numa ||kammate --- toe nails.
- ||num⁻m, n. tidings, news, story. NII. (Ll.) ||num^m, ||num^m. Ex.: da ti !koá e, e ti saá ||num⁻m --- Da to us, we heard the story.
- ||n[?]uq, s. ||n[?]u.
- ||nu:q, v. to be behind, pass, go behind, s. ||nũ. SI. (B.) ||nũn, ||nũn. Ex.: korokən ||aŋ |hiŋ ||nũ:q au !xũ:i --- the jackal goes out behind the thornbush. !k[?]wa: |na: ||k^ooen||k^ooenja ||nu:q ta q ts[?]ẽ:xu --- the hartebeest's head lay looking behind my pack. (Ll.) ||nũn, ||nũn, ||nũ||nũ. Ex.: i se arro:ko ||nu:q o ha --- we will quickly pass behind it (hill). he ||khã:ẽ ||aŋ ||nũ:q ||a ha o !kau, i: --- and the lion went behind her to the rock. xhai: |ku |ne ||nũ||nũ tiŋ q ts[?]ĩ:xu --- the springbok hair lies behind back.
- ||nun, n. eland. NII. (Wil.)
- ||nuq[?]a, ignorant. NII. (Ll.) ||nu^a-a. Ex.: To a person who does not understand our language we say "dže ||nuq[?]a" --- person who is ignorant.
- ||nunni, round, in a ring. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daá ti ku⁻u ||nunni !num --- the fire burns (partly) round the mountain.
- ||nunni, n. tortoise-shell powder- or snuff-box. SV. (D.B.)
- ||nuo||nuóbbuko, n. a little bird with a long tail found at Beaufort West and in Bushmanland. SI. (Ll.) ||nuo||nuóbbuko.
- ||nurri, to break off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tako fku[?]fa ||nurri a au xu, |kaum -difa --- we the head break off and throw away, the snake's.
- ||nuru, v. to become loose. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nuru ku |hiŋ, to become loose and break off, as the iron at the bottom of the heel of a boot.
- ||nuru, v. to pass, s. ||nu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nuru !kaŋsiŋ --- to pass quite through the trees.
- ||n[?]uru, n. shoulderblade bone. NII. (Ll.) ||n[?]úru.
- ||nuruko dzodzoro, n. bat, s. ||noruko dzodzó. NII. (Ll.) ||núrukō djōdjóro.
- ||nutfa, n. nose, s. ||nuha tfuni. SV. (D.B.)
- ||naha:be, n. mierkat. SV. (D.B.)
- ||nahaíẽ, n. thumb, s. ||ahái. SI. (Ll.) ||nuhaíẽ.
- ||nali, n. bark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ ||nali --- tree bark. ||nali ka⁻!nam --- beat the bark.
- ||nam, v. to wait. SII. (D.B.)
- ||nam, v. to scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nam ||ke: daa --- scrape together the fire. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:fẽ ||nama ||ka --- the fire scrape together.

, n. stomach. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nAM na ||kai --- the stomach hurts. ta ||nAM fi ||kõĩ --- thy stomach hurts (thou art hungry).

, n. liver. SVI. (D.B.)

, ||nAMfi, n. stick. SVI. (D.B.)

, v. to be sore. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku ja ||kunni ja ba ||nwa, misis a ba tfau ka --- |kwaku's eyes were sore, Missis healed them. |kwaku |kam ||nwe:, a ba ||nwa --- |kwaku is better, was sore.

, v. to travel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi a |noe ka ||nwa na --- we by night travelled.

, v. to shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: 7keife \||nwa, 7kei k'oane \||nwa xu ku k'o, !abbuf kwe \||nwa --- much (they) shot, much game shot off and ate, with a gun shot.

, v. to stay. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri sa |khi m o ||nwa tsi ke --- many years I have stayed here (possibly come here).

, n. a trap made of sticks supporting a stone for catching mierkats. SII. (D.B.)

, n. stick, box, wood. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ||ha#ba ke ||nwa |ki --- he is carrying his stick on his shoulder. !karri-ka ||nwa: --- wooden snuffbox.

, n. reed. NII. (LI.) ||nqá, ||nyá. Ex.: daá 7!kan 7gaán, tsema ta 7gaán ||ke||kéja ||nwa --- the fire-tick was long, small and long, like a reed. ta |xwe taba ||e |nu |ne ||á, ||ke||kéja ||nwa: --- and |xwe worked large grass like reeds. ||nwa |k'i --- cleft at top of arrow. ha ||gabba ||nwa, ta-fu, ta |xwe wa:é ||nwa: --- he went in among the reeds and lay down, and |xwe was afraid of the reeds.

, n. ice. NII. (LI.) ||nyá.

, connection before numerals. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go ||nwa tis |kam --- two pots. ||ŋ ||nwa tis |kam --- two houses. n ||ka ||nwas |kam --- two children.

an, n. baboon. SIV. (St.)

ié, v. to stir, draw out, scratch out. SI. (LI.) ||nwai, ||nyai. Ex.: ||nwai:é, to stir as we stir a pot. !nwoobo, to stir by twirling the implement in the hands. hiŋ ||nwaié||nwaié |hiŋ toi-ta eŋ, hiŋ |ne ku!ku?i hi au |i-ta !k?au --- they draw out (with a stick) the ostrich flesh, they knock off it the fire's dust. iten |ku ||nwaié !kan ||k'e |i á: --- we scratch together the fire with it (brush). haŋ ka, a ||nwaié ho se !khi á !nwa --- he thought to draw out the rhebok with his foot (from the stone).

i, n. moon, month, s. !||nwai, ||nwe:, ||nwi. NII. (LI.) ||nyái, ||nyai. Ex.: ||nwai !kõa !hi, ta kwe, !kun ||ke||ke hŋ debbi, hŋ |kúa !ke ara" --- the moon spoke to the hare and said, "the dead Bushmen they return, they do not die outright". ||nwaiéja e 7!ke, ||nwaié e |xwe ti uwa --- this month (he) was dead, this month |xwe went.

ié, n. flowering water plant, root eaten. NII. (LI.) ||nyai.

in-tu, n. chest, pectoral cavity, forepart. SI. (B.) ||nqáin-ttu, ||nqéinttu. Ex.: ha ka |ku !hammi 7hiŋ au ha |ĩ: e: ||ko:i !khe ha ||nwaiŋ-tu ||ka:ie --- he did fearing go on account of his heart which stands in his trunk's inside. ||kha:ŋ |ne taŋ?ĩ !khwi ||nwain-tu --- the lion desires a fieldmouse's chest. (LI.) ||nwaintu. Ex.: |ne kwerreja 7!ũ, ta: ŋ ||nwain-tu ||kwan 7taŋ --- unloosen the net, for my chest aches. ha ||nwain-tu |ne kukúí, hiŋ ||kõ:éwé !khe: ||a --- its (lizard's) forepart did this, it fell over and stood still. !nwa ||nwain-tu ka |ne ||a: te:ŋ, he !nwa !khwi-ja-g |ne ||a: teŋ --- the arrow's forepart goes and lies down, the arrow's tail goes and lies down. au waiten |ku !hiŋ, haŋ |ku xã wai ||nwaintu xu --- if the springbok were near, he would shoot the springbok's ribs behind the shoulder (the pectoral cavity's surface).

ŋ, n. liver. SI. (B.) ||nqáñ, *emph.* ||nqáññan. Ex.: a-ka ||nwañŋaŋ taŋ --- thy liver aches. (LI.) ||nwañ, ||nyáñ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ||ka !ho toi ||nwañ ;-- they roast the ostrich liver. !goe taŋ haé oa |kẽã: ||k'hwi ||nwañ-ka ti 0pwa, haŋ |ne 7!num !ho hĩ --- the tortoise formerly took a little piece of quagga's liver, he put it in her mouth. korokən ||xAM |kau |kam: ha-g ||nwañ --- the jackal also cut off (a piece of) her liver.

ŋ, n. daughter. SIVb. (St.)

anna-sa, n. little finger with top joint cut off, on the right hand for boys, on the left for girls, an operation performed by parents on sickly children in babyhood. SII. (D.B.)

||nwa:erriten, ||nwaerrita, v. to turn round, go round. SI. (Ll.) ||nwārriten, ||nwārritā. Ex.: !ko: siŋ |n
||nwa:erriten hĩ |kwa:kwaettēn --- the Milky Way must go round with the stars. ha siŋ |ne te:n
||nwaerrita ||a:, au haŋ tattī e:, |kwa:kwaettēn ||xam ||nwaerriten --- it had lying gone round, while
felt that the stars also turned round.

||nwa-se, s. ||nwi, moon.

||nwe:, v. to recover, be better. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku |kam ||nwe:, a ba ||nwa --- |kwaku is better, was
sore.

||nwe, ||nwei, ||nweba, n. moon, s. ||nwai, ||nwi. NII. (Ll.) ||nyē. Ex.: ||nwe: ||ne ā --- the moon increases.
||nwe tai e |kam --- the moon's mother is the sun. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwe ||ka||ka --- the full moon.
||nwei na |gi --- the moon rises. !num k''au kitum tʃu a ||nwei k''a siŋ tʃu a ||gāua --- sorcerors w
sit on the moon's earth see the house of the spirit. ||nwe ||ke:, a dibi, a tʃu --- the moon dies, com
back, sits. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwēba ||o, mi tamba !kei, ||nwe:ba |kei --- the moon dies, another comes,
full moon. ||nweba |gore ma |fe --- to the moon a prayer say.

||nwerri, v. to try to put in. NII. (Ll.) ||nyérri. Ex.: ha ti gu ha !kao, ta ti ||nwerri ha !kao, ta ha
!kao ti kwa daá --- she took hold of her husband, and tried to put in her husband (to the fire), ar
her husband was afraid of the fire.

||nwerri, v. to remove to another dwelling. NII. (Ll.) ||nyérri.

||nwerri, among, after n. NII. (Ll.) ||nyérri. Ex.: ha ba |gum ta !ka |u, ta |ge |juwa !kaŋ ||nwerri --- hi
father was silent and ran away, and came to lie down among the bushes.

||nwi, v. to roast, melt fat. NII. (Dk.) ||nwi, to roast. (Ll.) ||nyí, to melt fat in a pot.

||nwi, n. fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duba ||nwiba |kei uwa ha --- the eland much fat has. !xeja ||nwi: i sii,
|kei ||nwi sii --- coolness in the fat is, and much fat there is. k''anifa ||nwifa --- ants' fat.

||nwi, n. moon, s. ||nwe, ||nwai. NII. (Ll.) ||nyí. Ex.: ||nwi ba |kō --- the moon's father (is) a star. NII
(D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi ma e e, ||nwi ma kalunga --- new moon it is, new moon raingiver. ||nwi ma ze, little
new moon, is contracted to ||nwa-se in song, as ||nwa-se tala u ||gu a i-i --- little new moon, shake
water for us.

||nwi:, n. shoe, s. !nwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ||kai ||nwi ga ||numa --- tie the shoe on the foot. a ga |gwe:
misisi ke ||nwi: --- is mending Missis's shoes.

||nwisa, n. a herb used for powdering hair. CII. (D.B.)

||nwobbo, v. some manner of moving. SI. (Ll.) ||nyóbbo. Ex.: ŋ ā ||kwa: |ne |hiŋ |kuŋ, au ha |ne kúi,
||nwobbo !k'u ||a: --- I therefore come out underneath, when he (rain sorcerer) says, go forward.

||nwoeŋ, ||nwoin-tu, n. chest, s. ||nwain-tu. SII. (D.B.)

||nwoi, v. to recover, come back. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||kaite an au ||nwoi --- and the men recover. ta ||nwi
si si --- and come back.

||nwaoi, n. jackal, prob. silver jackal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwoi tʃi ||kaike --- the jackal comes to-day.

||nwoi, n. stone, s. ||nōa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwoi |fi i --- a stone it is. ||nwoi |kei --- many stones.
||k''au-||ena |niŋ ||aifa ko !nua, |hum |kwa a ko !nu, ||nwōidz kwe !nu: --- the Auen built this house,
a white man built, with stones built.

||nwonna, v. to carry under the arm. NII. (Ll.) ||nyonna.

||nwyŋ, n. kaross, skin. SIIe. (An.)

||nyle, n. stone, s. |nyle. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ||k''um ke ||nyle --- I pound with the stone. |fi a ||nyl:
tale --- bring that stone.

||ŋxu, n. nest, s. ||ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.)

||o, ||o:, v. to die, kill. [Na. ||o:.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gāuwa ke ||o --- the spirit killed. tsŋ wefefe ||g
ki ||ōa --- all his younger sisters the spirit killed. ta ||nwei a ||ke: a ||o --- the moon dies, is d
CII. (Schi.) ||o, dead. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ||o, ni tamba !kei: --- the moon dies, another comes. ||kuŋ we
ko ||o:, ko |kwīs a kau --- an old man dies, but the name lives. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||o ta me seseme
monako --- kills the lion the game. ta tékeja unu, a ||o wa unu, ko ||o wa !ungu weku --- frightened
people, and killed the people, killed them the Masai.

||o, v. to sit. SIIa. (A-son) xo.

||o:, v. to chop. SVIIa. (Kr.) ||ō. Ex.: ||o: |ʔhoggən --- chop wood.

||o:, v. to burn. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) ||o:.

||o, v. to thatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ʔgu tʃu, ku ||o: --- I have built the hut, have thatched it.
dzosi ku tena ku ʔgu ku ||o tʃu --- the women fetch the grass and thatch the hut.

||ō, ||ũ, n. chin. SII. (D.B.)

ʔo, n. some bone used as a knobkerrie. SI. (LI.) ||ō, pl. ||ō||ō. Ex.: he ||khāʃ kʷauki |ne !kwaiʃ !khe,
ĩ:, au ʔkhāʃ tatti hi |ku !koukən tatten |kam sa ʔkhāʃ au !nwi:-ta ʔo, au !ku ko |ne !koukən
tatten |kam ʔkhāʃ á au !nwi:-ta !khu-i --- then the lion did not get up, for the lion felt that they
had knocked the kion down with a giraffe's bone, as the other man knocked the lion down with a
giraffe's thigh bone. ʔo a: !kwai, ʔo: ʔo: e: |kʷwaija --- one bone, many bones. !kwa:kŋ
||kwaʃŋ e, ʔkhuitən, hiŋ koa ʔo: ʔo:, hiŋ |ne da !ko!koʃakən ĩ: --- bones they are, the thigh bones
and the bones, they make knobkerries of them. ʔo:-dattən, a name used for a large cloud, prob.
bone hanging down.

||o, n. skin. SIVb. (St.)

||o, n. leopard. SIVb. (St.)

||o:, ||ou, n. branch. NI. (D.B.) pl. ||o:ʃi. ||ē-||o, reed. Ex.: ||ē-||o ʃamma ʃxo --- a reed is stuck into the
pipe.

||ō:a, v. to fall out. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||kēĩ ||ō:a --- my tooth falls out.

||ō, right, not left. SIVb. (St.)

||o, n. branch, s. ||o: CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) \||ōʃa, shoot of bush.

ʔo:ʔa, n. tortoise. NII. (Dk.) ʃʔo:ʔa.

ōa, n. foreleg, arm. CII. (D.B.) ||ōaba, right foreleg (of tortoise). ||ōatʃera |kam --- both forelegs.
duba !nwa:, ||ōaba !nwa ʔkwoi dēs kwe --- an eland shoot, in the leg shoot with a bow. ||ōandzi, fore-
legs(of gemsbok). ||oan, arms (of little boy).

oʔa, n. crow. SVI. (D.B.) pl. ||one.

oai, num. one. SIIId. (Wu.) ||oai. Ex.: ||oai ta --- the first. ||kʷei ||oai, one time, once.

oakən, quite, truly, indeed, s. ||koakən. SI. (B.) ||óakən. Ex.: toi |aiti a: ka !hammi ta:ʃi, ha ||oakən
||a: haʃ-g ||na||na --- the hen ostrich is the one that frightened goes away, she quite goes away to feed
there. haŋ ʃakkən, hi se ||oakən !kan tatten ho ha, hi se ||oakən ʃabbakən ha au !kao:kən e: a --- he
said, they will truly holding throw him down, that they may truly burn him with these stones. !kwitən
||nau, !kwi |ku:kən, !kwitən ||oakən |ku:kən xu u:i ha |ha --- a man does this when a man dies, the man
indeed dying leaves his wife.

obi, n. ostrich egg, s. ||kabi. CII. (Schi.)

o:é, n. a round stone for grinding. SI. (LI.) ||ōé. Ex.: ha-g |ne ||kʷoen ||gau:e !kauxu, a: xu
ʃkaʃkárakən, ha-g |ne |kam ||kʷe: ||o:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka, ha se |xu ʔkauru tsaxái:tən --- she look-
ed seeking a flat stone with a hollow surface, she took also a round stone with the flat stone, for
she meant to break the !kauru berries.

ōe, n. sun, day, s. ||kōe, ||ũĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ōe ||kʷooʃna, kie:ŋ ||a swoni ke ʔbo: --- the sun is warm
let us go and sit by the bushes. ||ōe ||we ko --- yesterday. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ōē.

oe, n. back, s. ||kʷoe SVIIa. (Kr.) ||ōē. Ex.: ŋ ||oe kxʔou toai ||ũi a a --- my back is not good to-day
(aches to-day).

ohái, n. thumb, s. ||ahái. SI. (B.) ||nahái. SI. (B.) ||ohái. sing. & pl.

ohé:, v. to fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃa ba ||ohé: !kha: --- she is going to fetch water. wa ʃa ba ||ohé:
!kha: ke !nau --- they go to fetch water from the well.

ohĩ:, v. to put on a lioncloth or apron, n. loincloth, man's apron, s. ||ahĩ. SI. (LI.) ||ōhĩ. Ex.:
|ni:ʃakən |ne ||ohĩ: !kaʃo-ka ||ohĩ:, |ni:tən |ne ||ohĩ: hi --- the ichneumon put on a mierkat's skin
apron, the ichneumon put it on.

||ohii, v. to smoke, s. ||ʔoʔoke. SI. (Lich.) t²ohii.

||ohja, ||oja, to-day, yesterday. SI. (Lich.) t²ohja, to-day. (B. early) ||oya, yesterday.

||ōhō, v. to cough. SII. (D.B.)

||ohũ, v. to barter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔpwāē a ||kʷabbe ʃi ||ke ʔxē, ʃi ko ||ohũ ka ʔbupi --- the child brought milk to barter for meal.

||ōi, ||ōiŋ, ||ōiŋja, v. to be thirsty. SI. (B.) ||ōĩŋ, ||ōĩŋya. Ex.: ŋ |ku !Ahaĩten |ki ta:ēja ka ||ō:iŋ, au ŋ ŋ ||ō:iŋja, ta ŋ |ke kʷauki kʷwā: --- I did limping take myself away thirsty, while I thirsted, for I did not drink. (LI.) ||ōĩŋya, to thirst. SII. (D.B.) ||ōi. Ex.: !ohékia ha ʔē, ha kiaŋ ||ōi --- the lion thought, he would be thirsty.

||ō:i, ||ō:iŋ, n. sun, day, s. ||ōe, ||kōi, ||kōiŋ. SI. (B.) ||ōĩ, ||ōĩŋ, *emph.* ||ōĩŋya. Ex.: ŋ a: kʷauki !Ahi !ho !kwiten au ||ō:i a: a --- I am one who cannot put in eggs on this day. ||ō:iŋ se |eʔ, ha se !ka:ger ||gaue to:i a |xarra --- the sun will set, he will in the dark seek a different ostrich. ha siŋ sʔe |ku:kən au ||ō:iŋja !khe: --- he should have died, while the sun stood. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina |e so: ||ōi --- Dina sits in the sun. ||ōin xan !kwanna !kau --- the sun warmed the stone. ||ōiŋ |e:ja --- the sun goes down.

||o:ko, n. small kaross worn on the shoulders. SII. (D.B.)

||ole, v. to listen. SV. (D.B.)

||omoko, v. to die, s. ||o. CII. (Schi.)

||onna, v. to sling over the shoulder, s. ||wonna, ||unna. NII. (LI.) Ex.: ta ha ba |ge gu ha, ta ||iŋ ha (kwe |no), ta ||onna, ta ti tanne ha kwe na tai tʃu --- and his father went and took hold of him and tied him (in a skin), and slung him over his shoulder, and carried him to his mother's hut.

||ʔoēŋu, n. lung. SIIb. (Mh.) ||ʔoŋu.

||oo, v. to shoot. SIa. (A.son) xoo.

||ʔoʔo-ke, ||ʔoēoēke, n. smoke, s. ||ohii. SIIa. (Dk.)

||ooskʷo, n. tsama pips. SIVb. (St.)

||ora, v. to bear, give birth to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri !nwona a ||ora, a !nau ka ||ora --- three years ago (I) gave birth, in summer gave birth.

||ora, v. to lie beside. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ke n ||ora txobaku --- Old Abraham lay beside Txobaku.

||oʃa, v. to be cold, n. cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tiā n ||oʃa --- I feel I am cold. ||oʃa a --- cold it is.

||oreba, n. flower. CII. (D.B.)

||or||ar, v. to clean. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||or||ar ||kwʔa --- clean the pot.

||o:fa, n. illness, s. ||o, to die. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba |gore ma ʃe ||nweba, "ta ||o:fa ma: taa", tam k ma |gore ma ʃe e, xamxam ||o:fa kwe ma --- a man a prayer sends to the moon, "do illness give off", so they pray, he illness to man gives.

||ou, v. do not, shall not. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: han ||ou |a: ||ũi a a --- he shall not die to-day. avan ||ou ʔan !koa ti e ʔpuru --- perhaps you do not know water in the neighbourhood.

||ou, really, truly, s. ||au. SI. (B.) !kē, ||ōū, speak truly. Ex.: ha |ku !kē: ||ou:, !khwiten |ku si !h ha --- he (lion) spoke truly, that the fieldmouse might agree with him. (LI.) ||ou. Ex.: ŋ doēa |ku ||ho: !kukən, ta: !kukən ||ou |ke |ku e --- I must go to pick up the shoe, for the shoe is truly your der. |kēā ā-ka ti ʔpwa, hĩ kóa ki ʔenni, ta: ā ||ou: e --- take the little piece of meat, though it is small, for meat it really is.

||ou, still, quiet. SI. (LI.) ||ōu. Ex.: hē !kwobbo, ||ou !ho ha |ĩ:, o hiŋ ta: ||ka ti s:, ha |ĩ: !kabboka !kabbokən!kabbokən kʷauki. se |hiŋ tu ha |ĩ:, o ha xoa kʷauki !kwobbo ||ou !hoa ha |ĩ: --- they have made a noise against their cheek, make still its (child's) heart, for they feel that its heart was startled; the being startled would not leave its heart, if its mother were not to make a noise against her cheek making still its heart.

||ou, n. a fish, a short one, s. ||au. NII. (LI.)

||ou:se, alone, only, needlessly, empty-handed, s. ||ause. SI. (LI.) ||ōū-sse. Ex.: ha |né ta !kərreta-həm au !khwa: a: k''au tām ɔpwa !kwerritən, ha ʔha |ku ||ou:se !kwerritən, ha ʔha k''auki kǎū: --- they say, to rain which does not a little thunder, which only thunders, which does not fall. akən kwaŋ ||ou:se |kwirriʔǎ ||na, o akən ki |ku ||k''oen !kʔetən k''auki !nanna-se a; a doʔa koʔǎŋ |hiŋ, a se tai:ʔ --- thou art needlessly writhing there, although thou seeest, the people have not respected thee; thou canst get up, thou shalt walk. hɛ |ki k''auki |ku ||ou:se !kwǎ:, ta !gitən ||na !hou:, o !hou: !kwǎ: --- they (locusts) do not travel alone, for sorcerors are with the locusts when the locusts travel. ŋ ka, hi se ʔkwaŋ |ne ʔtǎ hi ||k''wǎ:, au ŋ ǎ |ne ||ou:se !kuitən sa: --- I wish that they (the women) may also feel hunger, when I return empty-handed.

||owa, n. ox, s. ||hoa. SIIe. (An.)

||o||ontjo, n. ear. SIIa. (A-son), xoxontjo.

||u:, v. to dip up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ||u: !wi --- we dip up in an eggshell.

||u, v. to set, go down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ s ti ka _||u --- the sun will have set. |kɛ n te _||u ku --- at sunset.

ʔ||u, v. to smell. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃe ba ʔkuʔ ʔtau ʔ||u --- what is burning? ashes smell.

||ũ, v. to stay at home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko \||kǎĩ, a ||k''ǎĩ, a ||k''au-||esi ka ro ||ũ --- it pours, and the Auen stay at home.

||ũ, v. to be ill. NIII. (D.B.)

||u, v. to punish. CII. (Schi.)

||u:, ||u:wa, v. to be tired, n. fatigue. SI. (B.) ||ū, ||'ū, ||ūwa. Ex.: hi ||u:wa !u:xe-ta ||u: --- they are tired with running's fatigue. sitən ||'u:wa i:, au !ku:xe a:, ha !ku:xeja si --- we became tired from it, on account of the running with which he chased us. si |ne tǎ: sʔo au ||ʔu: --- we sat feeling the fatigue. (LI.) ||ū, ||'ūwa. Ex.: ŋ ||kwa:ʔ ||u: --- I am weary. ||ʔu:wa, tired.

||ũ, v. to walk. SIVb. (St.)

||ũ, s. ||ō, chin.

||u, n. ground. SIIa. (A-son) xu.

||u, num. two, s. ||ku. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han tsǎĩn ||u --- his two eyes.

||u, n. wild onions, one kind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||ǎ: jau ||kun ||u --- I run away to dig wild onions.

||u:, ʔ||ʔu, n. skin, hide. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _||kum ||ʔu --- springbok skin. n ko ka |kʔōō ka i _||u: --- I will work the skin. |no kwi kie ke |u:sa a ||ama ke _!numa n ke _||u: ke --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco with skins.

||ũǎ:, v. to be comfortable having drunk water. s. ||wǎ:ʔ. SI. (LI.) ||ũǎ. Ex.: hi se ań:tau a hi k''wǎ, he tiken e:, i ta |xwerri tʃweŋ, au i ||ũǎ:ʔ --- they shall quickly give us to drink, then we shall loosen our things, when we having drunk water feel comfortable.

||ũǎ, older (?). SI. (LI.) ||ũǎ. Ex.: haŋ e ||xettən ||ũǎ --- he was an older baboon. SIVb. (St.) ʔ||u:ǎ si, old.

||uaka, num. three. SIVb. (St.)

||ubi, n. testicle. CIIb. (Wil.) ||ũbi.

||ũeta, v. to scrape up. SIV. (D.B.)

||uha-sa, n. child, s. ||ha-sa. SIVb. (St.)

||ui, v. to cough, s. ||k''ui. CII. (Schi.)

||ũi, ||ũ:i, n. sun, day, s. ||ōiŋ, ||kōiŋ. SI. (B.) ||ũĩn, sun. (LI.) ||ũĩ, day. Ex.: a kaŋ doʔa se ʔ|kǎ ɔpwoŋ se ||na hĩ a, ta: ||ũ:i a: a, ha |ku a:, ɔpwoŋ ka ha ||na hĩ a ǎ --- thou must let son be with thee, for this day is the one when son is wont to be with thee. SIIa. (Mg.) ||ʔũĩ. Ex.: xən ||na ||ʔũĩ |ʔei --- (I) be there sun go down. na |nēĩ ||ʔũĩ --- I see the sun. na sija ||ʔũĩ ||are --- I came yesterday. SVIa. (Kr.) ||ũĩ, sun.

ʔuku||ʔuku, v. to kneel down. CIII. (D.E.)

||ukwako, n. throat. CIII. (D.B.)

||ulle-jabe, n. hill. CIII. (D.B.)

||?um, v. to put down, s. ||k'um. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ||?um --- I put it down. ||fi ||kwoi taki ||?um --- throw the jackal down.

||um:, v. to sleep, become sleepy. [Na. ||om.] CII. (Schi.) SI. (Ll.) ||xóro ||um̄, to become sleepy. Ex.: ||ne ||xoro ||um: ||gauxu --- I become sleepy on account of the porcupine.

||um, n. wild onion, one kind. SII. (D.B.)

||um, n. soup. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwa ke e, i ko |e sa se ||um --- a spoon it is, we will sup with it sou

||um, n. porcupine, s. ||kum. NII. (Ll.) ||um̄, ||'um̄.

||um, n. ankle. NIII. (D.B.)

||uma, v. to carry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ||uma t'filongo --- (they) carried the hammock. ||gova ||gē ki ||uma t'fo ||nu --- another Mbunda carried the tent.

||u:n, n. sun, day, s. ||uĩ, ||kōĩ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||u:n ||e --- the sun rises. ha ||u:na --- to-day.

||uni n. food. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||uni ||kãĩ --- much food. ||uni |keo --- there is no food.

||ũ-si-||kabbe, n. backbone. SVI. (D.B.)

||uta ||kabbeja, n. a plant, *Stachys spattulata*. Burch. CII. (D.B.)

||u:wa, s. ||u:, to be tired.

||uwa, v. to be fat. SI. (B.) Ex.: !k?wa: ||khōa ||ēi ha |ku:kən, ta !k?wa: ||kwa:ŋ ||uwa, !k?wa:gen k'auki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: --- the hartebeest appears to have died of itself, for although the hartebeest is fat, (yet) the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (Ll.) ||'uwa, ||uwa. Ex.: ||k'auki tamθpwa ||?uwa --- I am not a little fat. !khou: ||uwa --- the honey is fat.

||uwa:ko, n. grave. CIII. (D.B.)

||u||u, n. a plant, *Petalidium* species. CII. (D.B.)

||Ahá:ē, v. to pass across, come up, gather. SI. (Ll.) ||uhá. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ||khwa:-g ||ne ||koakən ||Ahá:ē, i:, o !khwa:gen tattī e:, !khwe doa !kuŋ fo: --- therefore the rain passes in front, on account of it, while the rain feels that the wind is underneath (?) (prob. following). !khwa: hã:ē ||nau o !khwa:gen |waitən ha, !khwa: hã:ē ||Ahá:ē, !khwa: baiētən hē --- the rain formerly did this, when the rain was angry with her, the rain gathered its clouds, the rain lightened upon them. hi ||khabbo-ĩ, t e:, !khwa: se ||kãũ, he !khwa: ||ne ||A-haē, i: --- they were dreaming that rain would fall, and the rain came up.

||Ahá, n. rain liquid. SI. (Ll.) ||uhá. Ex.: ||Ahá haē |ku |ki !haŋ?a ||nei||nei --- the rain liquid shut off the houses.

||Aháĩē, ||Aháĩ:ē, v. to cough, s. ||ōhō. SI. (Ll.) ||uháĩ, ||ūhái. Ex.: ti e: ||ke:||ke: s?o: au wai, i:, h e: ||Aháĩē, i: --- when I sit imitating the springbok, then I cough on account of it. hĩ: ||ĩ:ŋ ko:ēi hiŋ e:, hĩ ||ne ||Aháĩ:ē, i --- their hearts become lean, hence, they cough on account of it.

||Aháĩ, n. thumb, s. ||ohái. SI. (Ll.) ||uhái. Ex.: haŋ ||ku: tiŋ, hē ha ||Aháĩ kúi gwirri, i: --- he fell down, and his thumb was dislocated on account of it.

||Aháŋ, n. shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa se:ŋ ||Aháŋ --- the man sits in shade.

||Ahé:, n. apron, s. ||Ahĩ:. SII. (D.B.)

||Ahĩ:, ||Ahĩ:ja, ||Ahĩ||Ahĩ, v. to dress, put on, n. dress, apron, loincloth, s. ||ohĩ. SI. (Ll.) ||uhĩ, ||ūh Ex.: t'fweŋ e:, he ||Ahĩ:ja he t'fweŋ e:, he |ka:emmainja hē e, o ||k'we: a: he !k?ō:a ||keŋ ā:, ta: ||keŋ-t ||Ahĩ||Ahĩ |ki e --- the things in which they have dressed themselves, the things which they are carrying are for the time when they tread the magic dance, for the magic dance's dress it is. !kerri ko:, ha: ||nau: !kwi-ka ||Ahĩ:, ha: xum:mi, |ki |e: hē o ||koroko --- one old man does this to the man's apron, he rolls it up, putting it into the belt. |itən k'auki ||xam ki ||ku: ha-ka ||Ahĩ, ta:, ha haē |ku ||Ahĩja ||gwaŋtən a: |ku ||khóa' ||wurri --- the fire also did not singe his apron, for he was dressed in cat (skin) which was like the west wind (dark).

||Ahóēobakən, v. to anoint, rub with perspiration. SI. (Ll.) ||uhóbbakən. Ex.: ha haē ||ne ||Ahóēbbakən |ki |kĩ !khwa au ha |k'waiē --- he anointed the child with his scent. ||Ahóbbakən ha au ha-ka !khu:ge --- anoints him with his perspiration (obtained by putting a hand under the arm).

ʌm, v. to swarm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !galu a ʌm --- the hive swarms.
 ʌm, v. to pick up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʃi ʌm --- I pick it up. ʌm ʃi pen --- pick up the pen.
 ʌm, n. springbok. SIVb. (St.)
 ʌm, n. shoe. SIVa. (D.B.)
 ʌmaro, n. niece. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n /khaia-ke ʌmaro a ke txobaku --- my mother's niece is Txobaku.
 ʌn, v. to tie. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ du ki ʌn --- people tie it.
 ʌn, v. to break. SV. (D.B.)
 ʌn, n. hut, s. ʌn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a |kʔu ʌn ʔke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor. |geki ʌnsi
 |u:sa --- women erect huts.
 ʌn, ʌanna, n. sun, day. s. ʌn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʌn ga |kwa --- the sun is setting. ʃi a ʌna ʌn ga
 ʔkarri --- we have travelled many days. ʌanna ʃi ʔpwi --- the sun shines. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʌn te |ko
 --- the sun is warm, summer.
 ʌna, n. thirst, heat, s. ʌn, sun. SVI. (D.B.)
 ʌni, little. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka: ʌni --- little bone.
 ʌnte, v. to come from, from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃe ʌnte kanje --- we had come from Kanye.
 ʌnte, n. pl. teeth, reeds. SVI. (D.B.)
 wā:ʃ, v. to be full, s. ʌuā:ʃ, to be comfortable having drunk. SI. (B.) wā. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, haŋ |ne
 !hau: haŋ |xabbs i:, au ha:-g |ne wā:ʃ!khwa: --- therefore he will afterwards hunt, when he is full
 of water.
 wa, wā, v. to buy. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |wa ʔxe --- I buy a dress. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki wā ki |kha
 --- Bushmen buy (a hunting knife) with meat. !o !kũ m ʃāo i wā --- forest Bushmen eat millet that
 they buy.
 wa:, on, upon. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a koaʃa ʃe a !kaĩ |wa: --- took her kaross, and put it on (the child).
 wā:, v. to kill. NII. (Ll.) ʌuā. Ex.: |xabbaʃe ti ʌm nʔʌm !nu, |xabbaʃe ti wā: ʔdzu --- |xabbaʃe ate
 an ostrich egg, |xabbaʃe killed people.
 wa:, n. Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund', *Oticyon Lalandii*. SI. (B.) wā, *emph.* wāken, wāaken. Ex.:
 |wa:aken |nau, |wa: |ku:kən, |wa:kən |ku:kən ta:ē --- the fox does this, when the fox dies, the fox
 dying goes away. (Ll.) ʌuā, pl. ʌuāgen. Ex.: |wa: kaŋ haē oa e !kwi, au haŋ tatti, ha |ku e
 ʔxwe-|na-sʔo !kwi --- the fox was once a person, when he felt he was one of the early race. au hiŋ
 tetté:ŋ ta:, |wa:gen |ku-g |ne ʔkenʔi hĩ --- as they lay asleep, the foxes stabbed them.
 wa, n. water. SIa. (A-son) xwa.
 wa, n. hill. SJV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ʔhui ge |wa --- (we) came down from the hill.
 wāi, v. to pick. SI. (Ll.) wāi. Ex.: wāi |hiŋ, to pick out with one's nail or a stick, or needle. he
 |kaggen kukúitən |kʷe:, ha kaē ha se |e: ʔxoā |kuru-|nu:nu, he ʔxoā kukúitən |kʷe:, nu kaē ha se wāi
 |hiŋ |kaggi --- and the Mantis said, that he would get in under the elephant's nail, and the elephant
 said, that she would pick out the Mantis.
 ʔwaikje, n. pl. stars. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔwaice.
 waitin, milk. SIa. (A-son) xwaitin.
 wakʷin, air. SIa. (A-son) xwayin.
 wama, n. round apron. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ho |wama --- a boy wears a round apron.
 ʔwano, n. rain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔwano atĩ a --- rain is water.
 wara, n. a mother animal, s. |kwarra. SI. (B.) *emph.* |(w)árraken. Ex.: haŋ ʃo ko ʔkakka !naũ ʔwa, au
 !naũ|(w)árraken |ku:kən ta: --- he sat talking to the little hare, when the mother hare lay dead. (Ll.)
 ʌyára, ʌyárra, *emph.* ʌyárraken, pl. ʌyaʌyárraken. Ex.: ha |ni: wai |wara a |ki !khwā --- she perceived
 a springbok mother that had a child. wai |warraken haē |ne kúi, "ʔkhwā gwai: ʔpwa ke:" --- the spring-
 bok mother said, "a little male child it is". wai |waʌwárraken haē ʔxĩ |e touken hĩ --- the spring-
 bok mothers passed along. ʔxoā |warra haē |ku-g |ne !kattən u sa:, haŋ haē |ku-g |ne |kam !khwā ---

then the elephant mother trotted up, she seized the child.

||wǎ||wǎt, beautifully white. SI. (Ll.) ||yǎ||yǎ(t). Ex.: ha xu-ka ti e:, ha xu ||kěija siŋ !khe hĩ, hĩ: |ne e: ||wǎ||wǎt, au ha s'o: --- that part of her face on which her face's horn had stood, it was beautifully white, as she sat.

||we, n. sun. SIa. (A-son) xwe.

||?we:, num. one, usually ||kwe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tsaxu ||?we:, ha tsaxuke !?u: --- his one eye, his two eyes. n o |ne o ha !nwe:ntu ja ||?we: --- I only see his one ear.

||wě:, ||wě:i, very, much, strongly, loudly, s. ||kwě:, ||k''wě:ija, ||wĩ:. SI. (B.) ||wě, ||wěya. Ex.: hi se ||óakən !k''wein ||wě: ŋ-ŋ --- they will really be very angry with me. ha e ||khǎ:, he ha k''wa: ||wě:ĩ- he is the lion, and he roars loudly. u si !ham !kan: ||wě:ja ke ǎ:, ha se !ham sa: ke ||neiŋ --- you shall indeed hold strongly for me at her, that she may indeed come for me to the house. (Ll.) ||wě, ||wěi, ||wěi. Ex.: ha k''auki hǎ:hǎ: ||wě:i whai: --- it is not eating much of the springbok. he: tikən e:, i k''auki ta |kərokən ||wě:, ĩ: --- therefore we do not rustle much on account of it. k''ao doro ||hǎ: kúi !xwǎ: twaitən ||wě:ĩja --- the youth's playing sounded very sweet. han hǎ:ǎ |ne !kuxe ||wě:i- he ran fast.

||wěi, v. to feel ill. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kǒ _!gwa, n ||wěi --- if I dance, I feel ill.

-||we:n, v. to run, s. -||wetən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !xo:ke, hŋ -||we:n ||a, ha xeinki -||we:n ||a --- they (chicks) grow up, they run along, their mother runs along.

-||wetən, v. to charge, run at. SI. (Ll.) ||yètən. Ex.: i ta |ku -||wetən ha, au i |ouwi han !kwe:n !khe:- we charge it, when we perceive it black stand. hi ||kwaǎŋ haǎ oa !hanna -||khǎǎ, he hi |ne ||a |nĩ -||khǎǎ he -||khǎǎ ha |ne -||wetən hĩ --- they once hunted a lion, and went and saw a lion, and the lion charge them.

||wi, n. tree. SIa. (A-son) xwi.

||wĩ:, ||wĩ:ja, very much, strongly, plentifully, s. ||wě:, ||wě:i, ||k''wě:. SI. (B.) ||wĩ, ||wĩ, ||wĩya. Ex.: i !kwě:ja ||?wĩ: --- I thank very much. i saŋ |ne k''oǎ ||wĩ: --- we shall drink plentifully. !kan ||wĩ:ja ki au !k?wa: tũ --- hold thou strongly fast for me the hartebeest skin. (Ll.) ||w'ĩ, ||w'ĩ. Ex.: ha se !hu:m ʔkam ʔpwa !kaui:ŋ ||w'ĩ: --- he will just first fill himself plentifully. hi |ku !k?ǎ ||wĩ:i --- they dance very much.

||wi, the same, similar. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwoi ki e ||wi --- words which are the same.

||wi |a, n. s. !kwi-|a. SIa. (A-son) xwi ca.

||?wobbe, n. noise. SI. (Ll.) ||'yóbbē. Ex.: -!nwiŋ ||?wobbe ||kwaǎŋ !xwaŋ bara e: hĩ !k''wai:ja, au -hĩ ||kwara ||a: --- the kaross's noise sounds like many horses when they canter along.

||wonna, v. to sling on, carry, s. ||onna, ||nwonna. NI. (Ll.) ||'yónna, ||yónna. Ex.: ta gu ha !nwe, ta ||wonna --- and took up his bag, and slung it on. ta |xwe -!nu, ti saǎ !!hi ka si, ||wonna -am, am e !sa ta, ta ti ||wonna --- and |xwe stood listening to the hare laughing, carrying food, the food was !fruit and ta fruit, and (he) carried.

||xǎ:, ||xǎ:ŋ, v. to do again, used as again, followed by a pronoun, SI. (B.) ||xǎ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aŋ ||xǎ:, haŋ tē:ŋ, haŋ |ne te:ŋ ko ||k''oerŋ ||gau:e koro, ha se ||xǎ: ha !u:xe koro --- he goes again, he lies do he lying looks seeking the jackal, that he may again run after the jackal. ha si ||xǎ: |xabbe: ||gau:e to:i ko: ka !kuĩtən --- theywill again seek hunting another ostrich's eggs. (Ll.) ||xǎ, ||xǎñ. Ex.: hĩ siŋ |e|e:, hĩ siŋ ||xǎ:, hĩ |hiŋ|hĩŋ sa: --- they (stars) had set, they had again come out. !ke-ta tukən !han:, ĩ:, he ||aŋ |ũ:n siŋ, ĩ:, he ||xǎ:ŋ |ũ:n ĩ: --- the men went to hunt, they went to sleep (in the veld), they again slept (in the veld). !ku:i -||xǎ: --- evening, lit. evening again.

||xa:, v. to shoot, s. |xa, ||xǎa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ degən xn ||xa: !kei --- the man shoots the gemsbok

||xa, ||xǎ, v. to dance, s. ||xě, |xǎ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||nai kuma, ka masarwa te ||xa --- we (women) sing while the Masarwa dance. basalaxarite fi ||nai, fi ||xǎ --- the Bakalahari women will clap hands and sing, will dance.

-||xǎ, v. to point to. NII. (Ll.) ||xǎ. Ex.: |xe -||n?u ti siŋ tsaba, ha ti -||xǎ tsaba, ta ti !kwa ha !!hǎ --- |xe-||n?u saw a bird, he pointed to the bird, he spoke to his child. ta ||xǎ |hǎ ku --- for (he) merely pointed out the road. ||xǎ, to point towards something, ||kou, to point towards a thing at a distance.

||xa:, ||xa, v. to wash. NII. (Ll.) ||xǎ, ||xǎ. Ex.: na ti ||xa:, tamme ti ||xa --- I washed (clothes), Tamme washed (clothes).

||xǎ, *v.* to lay down, *used as upon*. NII. (LI.) ||xǎ. Ex.: sa ti !kum ||xǎ !xo ma --- they two filled in earth upon the little elephant. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||xa man da ŋ a _daa hŋ --- is laying bits (of bark) onto that fire.

||xa, *n.* sister, *a short form of ||kaxai used with Өpwa for younger sister*, *s.* ||xai. SI. (B.) ||xa Өuá, *emph.* ||xa Өuakən. Ex.: haŋ ʔkakka ha ||xa Өpwa, "n kaŋ ||kwaŋ ʔĩ ||nein"; ha ||xa Өpwakən tútu: ha, "a xa a xa ||kwa:ka ||nein?" --- she says to her younger sister, "I do think of the house"; her younger sister asks her, "dost thou remember the house?" (LI.) ||xǎ-Өpǎ, ||kǎxǎi-Өpǎ, *pl.* ||xǎukən-Өpǎnni.

||xǎ, *n.* guineafowl, *Numida meleagris*, *s.* ||kha. SI. (LI.) ||xǎ.

||xǎ:, *n.* small bag for carrying 'dagga'. SII. (D.B.)

||xa, *n.* book. SIIb. (Mh.)

||xa:, *n.* grass, medicine, *prob.* herbs. SV. (D.B.)

||xa:, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* |ka:. SV. (Schu.) ||xǎ.

||xǎ, *n.* brother-in-law. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goleba mi ||xǎ --- Goleba is my brother-in-law.

||xaa, *v.* to be mad. CI. (Do.) ||ghaa. Ex.: ||xaa tʃo, madman.

||xa:as, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* |xa:s. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xa:as bɛ, gemsbok bull. ||xa:f ||kɛ, gemsbok cow.

||xaa, *n.* madness, *s.* ||xaa. CII (Do.) ||ghaa.

||xaba, *v.* to cook. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xaba Өpwi --- cook meat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Өpwe a ||xaba ke ʃǎǎ --- the meat is cooking in fat.

||xaba, *n.* girl. SVI. (D.B.)

||xabba, *n.* name of a place in Bushmanland called 'Zout Rivier'. SI. (LI.) ||xǎbba.

||xabbiten||xabbiten, *v.* to walk with a quick shuffling gait carrying things. SI. (B.) ||xǎbbiten||xǎbbiten. Ex.: ||ga: |ku !naunko e, au haŋ ||xabbiten||xabbiten ||a:, au ha !nwa |xorrokən --- darkness still was, when he walked with a quick shuffling gait (carrying his things) along, while his feet rustled.

||xabe, *v.* to go astray, wander. CI. (Do.) ||ghabe.

||xabeo, *n.* mistake, *s.* ||xabe. CI. (Do.) ||ghabeo.

||xagən-Өpwonni, *n. pl.* younger brothers, *s.* ||kǎ, brother. SI. (LI.) ||xǎgən-Өpǎnni. Ex.: ŋ se |ku ʌm tẽ: !kó-a-ka ||ho:, ŋ se !kuitən, ŋ se ||a |kʷe:ja ŋ ||xagən-Өpwonni ǎ:, hɛ se sa ʔxamma !kó:a-ka ||ho: --- I will first lay down the bag of roots, I will return home, I will go and tell my younger brothers about it, that they may come to fetch the bag of roots.

||xai:, *v.* to sift. SI. (LI.) ||xǎi. Ex.: !kwi |kakakən |ku ||xai: !hakən --- the girls sifted the chrysalides of ants. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ ||xai a --- they sift it. ||xai:, mat sieve made of grass or reeds.

||xai, *v.* to know, be able, *s.* ||kxeki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kʷai tá ||xai --- the story (I) do not know. n tá ||xai i _||khau --- I cannot make a sieve. a se ||xai kan tu ke |nai --- you can hear well.

||xai, *v.* to stretch one's arms, grow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||xai --- he stretches. ||kun kwe na ko ko ||xai ka, ko ||xai ka, ko ko |noʃa kuru m --- (when I) a big man was grown (I) war making saw.

||xai, *v.* to be pretty. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ||keite e ||xai --- the woman is pretty.

||xai, *v.* to break, dawn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi tem ||keire tsʔa te |geike ||xai --- here still slept till morning broke.

||xai, *v.* to make broad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔgě, ka ||xai ka ʔgě --- people sew it, make it broad sewing it.

||xai, ||xǎi, *n.* sister, *abbr. of ||kaxai*. SI. (LI.) ||xǎi. Ex.: ŋ ||xǎi |ha manseŋŋ |ne ʔkakka si ǎ: --- my sister's husband Manseŋŋ told us about it. SIVb. (St.) n ||xai, my sister.

||xai:e, *v.* to be beaten. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ||xai:e !nabam kwe --- and were beaten with a sjambok.

||xai, *n.* worm. CI. (Do.) ||ghaie.

||xaika, *early*, *s.* ||xai, to break. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ||e ||xaika si to si _||an --- Missis went early to our house.

||xai:ŋ, *v.* to flap the wings. SI. (B.) ||xǎiŋ. Ex.: to:i gwaitən |ne saŋ !kan ho hĩ, hiŋ |ne ||xai:ŋ ||nein

--- the cock ostrich will send them (hens) off, they (arising) flap their wings at the nest.

||xain, many. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ko ||xain --- many children.

||xa:la, n. thigh. SV. (D.B.)

||xam, v. to break (heads). SI. (B.) ||xám. Ex.: si |ku !kaukən?a si |ka:gən |naŋ, au si tattí s:, si |ku ||xam í si |ka:gən |naŋ --- we do beat our fellows' heads, for we break our fellows' heads.

||xam, v. to do also, again, s. ||xam. SI. (B.) ||xam, ||xam. Ex.: |aiti ko:gən ||xam ta:ě hĩ ha --- another wife also goes with him. to:i se !xwořri:, to:i se ||xam ||a: |ni: koro --- the ostrich will turn back that the ostrich may again seek a jackal.

||xam, v. to follow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ã, !kãsa ha ||xam me, o be:sa ||xam tsasa --- I am the eldest, the second (sister) follows me, while Be:sa follows the sister. †a: a tsi, ts |ga ||xam --- the wind comes, then the rain follows. NII. (Ll.) ||xam, s. ||xam.

||xam, v. to beat. CII. (Schi.)

||xam, n. sun, light, day. CI. (Do.) ||gham. Ex.: ||xam tʃio --- sunset. ||xam tʃwa --- sunrise.

||xama, n. hartebeest, s. ||kamaba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ||xamaba a ko |kũ, |kwif ||xamafa ko |kũ --- a hartebeest bull (I) killed, one hartebeest cow killed, pl. ||xama?a.

||xamee, n. antbear. CI. (Do.) ||ghamee.

||xammi, v. to turn a winch. NII. (Ll.) ||xámmi.

||xaŋ, v. to enclose with a fence. CI. (Do.) ||ghãn.

||xan, v. to sew. CIIb. (Wil.) ||xãn.

||xã:ŋ, n. side, neighbourhood, s. ||xã:xu. SI. (B.) ||xãñ. Ex.: ŋ a siŋ ta:ɛija tiŋ ||xã:ŋ ko:, ŋ a ||kwa:-|ne †ɛ: ti e:, ŋ a se ||xam ta:ɛija tiŋ ||neiŋ ||xã:xu ko: --- I had walked about on one side, I then thought that I would also walk about on the house's other side. (Ll.) ||xãñ. Ex.: haŋ ||nau:, |kwa|kwaɛttən !naunko ||na !gaue-ka ||xã:ŋ, haŋ kokóa, haŋ |k''wã:ʔã ||a: --- it does this when the stars are still on the day's side, it in this manner seeking food goes. ||k''hwitən k''auki k''wãŋ he ||xar ||k''hwi o ||neiŋ-ka ||xã:ŋ --- the quagga did not seem as if they would drive the quagga to the house's neighbourhood.

||xane, v. to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||xane --- it is dirty.

||xa:ni, n. pl. teeth, s. ||xu, ||xannu. SV. (D.B.)

||xanne, n. grass, one kind of. SV. (D.B.)

||xannu, n. jawbone, s. ||xa:ni. SV. (D.B.)

||xano, n. moss. CI. (Do.) ||ghano.

||xa:nsa, n. breasts, s. ||xe:, milk. SV. (D.B.)

||xaɛŋ||xaɛŋ:, v. to be white. SI. (Ll.) ||xãñ||xãñ. Ex.: haŋ k''auki |ne ||xaɛŋ||xaɛŋ:, au haŋ |ku-g |ne í: !ki:ja --- it was not white, while it just reddened.

||xara, ||xarra, v. to drive, drive away, keep away from. SI. (Ll.) ||xára, ||xárra. Ex.: hiŋ kie: ||xara |!ku:itən ||k''hwi o ||neiŋ --- they wanted driving (on each side) to bring back the quagga to the house. ha ||k''oen ti e:, i kie, i ||xarra ha o !k?au: a: ha !ge: ã: --- it sees that we want to drive it away from the 'pan', to which it obstinately goes. ha |ki a: †kakka mama ã:, mama siŋ ||xarra si o ||kerri --- she was the one who told mother about it, that mother should keep us away from the locust bird.

||xara, v. to prick, be prickly. NII. (Ll.) ||xára. Ex.: ha !k''wisin ti ||xara, |ní-||goɛm!k''wisin e ||xara --- its hair pricks, the caterpillar's hair is prickly

||xara, v. to plant. SII. (L.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||xara so:ŋ ki-i --- I plant tsama here.

||xare, v. to grind on stones. NIII. (D.B.)

||xari, n. thunder. CI. (Do.) ||ghari.

||xattən, v. to go against. SI. (Ll.) ||xáttən. Ex.: ta: !kwi a: ka |ku !k?attən ||xattən ||khoa !khwe, he |ku a --- for a person who runs going against the wind he is.

||xau, v. to fly, s. ||khau, ||khou, ||xou. SI. (B.) ||xau. Ex.: ha siŋ ||xau kúi k''waŋ |kwi: --- he did f

like a vulture. haŋ |ne ||xau tē: u ʔ!kʷo:kən --- he flew laying down the knobkerrie. (Ll.) ||xáú. Ex.: haŋ ||xau ||a:, au haŋ !kau:wa ho ʔpwa --- he flew away, as he carried the young springbok. |xuru we:, ||xauwa --- o crow, fly.

||xau, v. to become, s. ||khau, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||xáú. Ex.: |kʷu:wa se ||xau |kʷwai: --- the bees shall become abundant. whai |ku |ne ||xau akkən au whaiitən |ne !ku |hiŋ |kukən ||ka:ŋ --- the springbok hair becomes handsome, when the springbok grows out new hair.

||xáú:, ||xáú, v. to carry off, take away, spirit away. SI. (Ll.) ||xáú, ||xáú. Ex.: !khwi-|ka:gən e: !khwa: ||xáú: hē, hē !khwi-|ka:kaŋ ||na ha: !khwa:, hē !khwa: ||xáú:wā hē --- girls are those whom the rain carries off, and the girls remain at that water to which the rain has taken them. !gi:xakən |ku ||aŋ ||xáú: !kwi a:, ha ʔkau:wa ha hē: ti, ha-ka !gi:tən |ku s: ||āŋ ||xáú: ʔ!kwi o hē: ti --- a (dead) sorcerer goes to take away a person whom he wanted here, his sorcery it is which goes to spirit away the person from here. |ku:kente ha ||xáú |hiŋ ho-ʔpwa au whai ||kwarra --- the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok mother.

||xau, ||xauwa, v. to cover with bushes, make a shelter, s. ||khau. SI. (Ll.) ||xáú, ||xáúwa, ||xáúwi. Ex.: ŋ |ne |kʷe:ja ||neiŋ-ta !kʷe, i:, ti e:, toi ||kwa:ŋ !kuitən sa:, ŋ ||kwa:ŋ |kha ha, ŋ |ku siŋ ||xau !ho ha; ŋ kʷauki |ā: ha, ta-g ŋ |ku siŋ ||xauwi ha --- I told the home folk about it, that the ostrich had returned, I had shot it, I had covered it with bushes; I had not cut it up, but I had covered it with bushes. haŋ |kʷe:, "||xauwa ke ā:", he ha ||koa !ku ko: ā: |hun-ta !nwiŋ; |kwa:ŋ ||aŋ di ||xau||xau, i:, au !khwa:gən káúwa sa --- she said, "make a shelter for me", and he put down for the other one a dassie's kaross; |kwa:ŋ went to make a shelter for her, as the rain falling came. haŋ sʷo:, haŋ ||xau: ||na --- she sat, he made a shelter there.

||xau, v. to cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba |ki ʔbwasa a si ||xau --- child bring the wood to cut.

||xau, v. to write, tattoo, mark. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kani tsi a:, ko ||xau --- a letter is this, to write.

||xau, v. to tie rope, set a trap, snare, s. ||kau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwima tsema |ne: a kum ka mihi ||xau --- a little rope at first I used to tie (for a trap). NII. (Ll.) ||xáú, to snare or lay a noose for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔtʃau ma ke gu !kho tʃu !ni, ʔ!gwa ma ||xáú--- women build the huts, the leaves (branches) tie together.

||xau, v. to take care of, NII. (Ll.) ||xáú.

||xau, v. to perspire slightly. CI. (Do.) ||ghau.

||xáú, v. to shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nweba ||kwa:, kwem ko ||xáú --- the moon is angry, (if) a man shoots. tira ko ʔ||xáú, tira ko !nwa --- I shot (with an arrow), I shot (with a gun). |garofa !kū, |garofa ||xáú tama --- hunt an ostrich, do not shoot an ostrich.

||xau, v. to stretch or tan (a skin). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko fwi, a ko ||xau, a ko koa:fa ʔkuru --- a man a leopard kills, skins it, stretches (or tans) it, and a kaross makes. ko:ba ko fwi:i a ||xaue --- the skin is taken off and stretched.

||xá-u, n. rushes. SI (Ll.) ||xáú. Ex.: ha |ne |ki !khūite:ŋ, hiŋ koa ||xá-u-ka !khwa: --- he owned !khui te:ŋ, and Rushes' water (springs).

||xau, n. fieldmouse, striped on back, longtailed, s. ||khau, ||khou. SI. (B.) ||xáú, pl. ||xau||xauken. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |konʔa ||xau||xauken au ||ka:o --- she (jackal) will go along with the fieldmice in the thornbushes. ha se !ham |ka ||xau a: ha ko kon tē ha --- she will first kill a fieldmouse, which she swallows down.

||xau:, n. hill, 'Brinkkop'. SI. (Ll.) ||xáú. Ex.: ha |kʷe:ja !ku ko: ā:, ti e:, !khwai: ||nu:ŋ ||na ||xau:--- he told the other man about it, that the gemsbok were behind the hill. u koʔa kʷauki se ||a: ||gwitən ||kau: ||na||na, ||xau: |na: tsʔi --- you must not go and play about there, on the 'Brinkkop' top.

||xáú, n. hungerbelt. SI. (B.) ||xáú. Ex.: ŋ !ham |ku, ||xáú ki te:ŋ au ŋ, ta: ŋ |ku ||kaŋga --- I truly am the one, the hungerbelt lies on me, for I have been hungered.

||xau, n. plough, knife, spear. CI. (Do.) ||ghau, plough. CII. (D.B.) ||xau, ||xau:fa, knife, ||xauba, spear. Ex.: ||xau xau --- the knife cuts. ||xauba ma te --- a spear give me.

||xau, n. eagle. NII. (Ll.) ||xáú.

||xau, n. a certain poisonous plant. NII. (Ll.) ||xáú, Ex.: !karra ti e !kaŋ, !karra tanki, ha !ku ti e kʷabbi, ta !karra tanki ti e ||xau, ta !karra ti ʔkhi --- poison is a tree, one poison its name is ..., and another poison is ..., for poisons are many.

||xau:, n. lamb. SII. (D.B.)

||xǎũ, n. kudu. SIV. (D.B.)

||xau, old, worn out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau ||xwe tattī n, ||xau ta ti a --- a new road is this, the old one is that.

||xau, n. blood, s. ||xauka, ||xaukən, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |ga: |kʷa, ||xau kiɛŋ n kia --- he cuts (his) hand, blood gets onto it. SIV. (D.B.) ||xauʔu. SIVb. (St.) ||xau. SV. (D.B.) _||xǎũ.

||xǎua, to scrape off into. NII. (Ll.) ||xǎua. Ex.: ha ti gu |u-||ke, ti ||xǎua ʔam, ta ʔam, ta di, ta fu --- he takes hold of the root, scrapes (a little of it) off into the food and eats, and is intoxicated and lies down.

||xauka, ||xaukən, ||xauki, n. blood, s. ||xau. SI. (B.) ||xǎukən, ||xǎuki. *emph.* ||xaukəkən, referred to by pro hī, e. Ex.: to:i |ku ɔpwa a: |ki: ||xaukən --- a little ostrich feather that has blood upon it. ha kʷ |ku a: ||aŋ |e: !kwa:, au ||xaukəkən !naunko !kattən |hiŋ ǎ: |na --- he had not been the one who went to the water, for the blood still ran out of his head. (Ll.) ||xǎukǎ, ||xǎukən, ||xǎuki, *emph.* ||xaukəkən Ex.: ŋ a |kʷam: ŋ |kwe|kweetən, au ||xauka se derri hī, ta ŋ |ke ta |kʷam: ||xaukən, au ka: se |ka whā --- I feel a sensation in the calves of my legs, when blood is going to run down them, for I always feel blood, when I am about to kill springbok. hiŋ e: twi: ||kwaɛŋ a:kən, ||xaukəkən ||kwaɛŋ |hiŋ, he |kʷwaija --- hence the wound was good, blood flowed out which was abundant. ti e:, ha !kuxe |kīja ||hī, hiŋ |ku ||khoa ha twi:ja au ||xauki --- the place along which he had been running seemed as if he had been wounded, on account of the blood.

||xaukən, s. ||xa, sister.

||xauru, n. knife of a certain kind, s. ||xau. SI. (Ll.) ||xǎuru. Ex.: he kaŋ ka ||kum: whai !kwa: o ||xauru o he: ka, he se ʔum: !nwiŋ o whai: !kwa: --- they are used to shape (by cutting) a springbok foreleg with a certain kind of knife, for they mean to sew a kaross with a springbok foreleg.

||xǎ:xu, n. side, s. ||xǎ:ŋ. SI. (B.) ||xǎxu. Ex.: ||ǎ:ŋ ||kwaŋ a: |ǎ: i ó:a, akən kʷau-g |ne ||kʷoen i ó ||xǎ:xu ko:gən kʷau-g |ne ||na; hiŋ |ku-g |ne |a o:a ha ||xǎ:au s: !kwa:i --- the sun it was which cut our father (the moon), dost thou not see our father's other side is not here; they have cut father, his side is one. (Ll.) ||xǎǎxu. Ex.: haŋ |ku ʔ!kauŋ sʔo |huru ||xǎ:xu, haŋ kʷauki |e: ta: --- she sat the side of the mouth of the hole, she did not enter it.

||xa:||xa:, v. to teach, learn, s. ||xei. SI. (Ll.) ||xǎ||xǎ. Ex.: ta: |hu:|hu: |ki |ku a: ||xa:||xǎ: !kʷe o ʔgebbi-gu --- for a baboon was the one who taught the people the dance. !gi:xa |ki ||nau:, ha ||xǎ:||xa: i, haŋ mai:ɛiɛ haŋ !kʷǎa ||kən, hɛ !kʷe e: ||xǎ:||xa: hɛ, hɛ |ne !hau:, hiŋ !kʷǎa, o ha a: !kʷ hɛ ǎ: --- a sorcerer does this when he is teaching us the magic dance, and those who are learning it (or to whom he is teaching it), they dance after him as he dances. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ||xa:||xa ǎ, ŋ ||kalla i ||ŋ-!kwa !kwiŋkia --- I teach it, I speak the Bushman language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi:ʃeʃa ||xa:||xǎ i tama --- of Hifeʃa (they) did not teach. ʔna:ʃera ko ||xai||xai, |e: xua ||xa:||xa tama --- dance I learned, other things I did not learn.

||xě:, v. to pass, s. ||xĩ. SI. (B.) ||xě. Ex.: ha:-g |ne ʔkakka |ʔhiŋ !khwa:, au ha: ||kʷoen ti e:, tsʷitswi:ja ||koa ||xě: hi ǎ: --- he talked coming out of the water, when he saw that the things seemed to have passed him. (Ll.) ||xě||xě. Ex.: ha haɛ |ne ||xě-||xě !ke sa |kubbi --- he passing at the side reached the grove.

||xe:, v. to threaten, chase, keep away, s. ||xara. SI. (Ll.) ||xě. Ex.: ||kǎiŋ ||kwaɛŋ |e:, o ||khǎ:ɛŋ ||xe: |ki i --- the sun is about to set, while the lion is threatening us. ʔkhǎɛ e tsʔa a: kʷauki ka ha ||xe: i, o ha: ||kʷoen, ti e:, i kʷauki te: kʷoo ha --- the lion is a thing that does not wish to chase (?) us, if it sees, that we do not do anything to it. ha |ke ta ʔ||xe: !gwe ||kho i, au ||neŋ --- he keeps us away opposite to the house.

||xe, v. to speak. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||xe ŋ |ko --- I speak my language.

_||xe, v. to jump. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔpoʃa, a ki _||xe --- a jackal, it jumps.

||xě, v. to dance, s. ||xa:, ||xǎ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ||xa:, ʃi ʃe ||xě --- we dance, we will dance.

||xeɛ, v. to gather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ga ||xeɛ ga ɔmoi --- he gathers wood.

||xe:, ||xei, v. to come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kamma kurikwa ||na:ri, tsi |ke: ||xe: --- at Kurikwa visitor came back again. mihi uwa gobabi, ka tsija ||xei --- I was at Gobabis, and came back.

||xe:, v. to pound, grind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me ku ||xe: ko !ke: --- I pound in the mortar.

xe, v. to grasp in the hand. NII. (Ll.) ||xē, ||xé. Ex.: ||xe !xa --- grasping pull, pull out as a cork. ||xe
fnau --- pull off, take off, open. ||xe debbi --- to close.

xē:, n. chrysalides of ants, 'Bushman rice'. SI. (B.) ||xē ||xē. Ex.: ŋ k''auke !ham hã: ||xē: e: ŋ siŋ
|ku ||koa hi --- I did not eat the 'Bushman rice' which I had set on one side. haŋ |ne |gom: !hĩ ||ko:
||xē: au to:i-ta ||gorru --- she scoops up the 'Bushman rice' on an ostrich breastbone. ||xē:-ta |kwattēn
--- 'Bushman rice' star, Canopus. (Ll.) ||xē. Ex.: ||xē:-ta swe:ŋswe:ŋ --- the 'Bushman rice' maggots,
(a stage of the insect). ||xē:-ta |kwaŋttēn !kou:ŋen --- the 'Bushman rice' star body, Canopus. SII.
(D.B.) ||xē:, ||xē:ŋen. Ex.: !ga bas haŋ |ki ||xē:ŋen, ha siŋ |ko --- rain has brought the 'rice', it has
come out.

xe:, n. bow. SIII. (D.B.)

xe:, -||xei, n. arrowhead, s. ||xi. NII. (Ll.) ||xē, arrowhead of stone, unbarbed. ||xè, arrowhead of iron.
||xēi, arrowhead of metal. Ex.: ha fkhūm |ge gu -||kau, |ge !xa ha !kuru kwe -||kau, ta -||kau e -||xei ||go,
a |uwa ha ||nau --- his father-in-law came to get an arrow, came to draw from his quiver an arrow, and
the arrow was a male arrowhead of metal, he put it on his bow.

xe, num. four. NI. (D.B.)

xebbi, v. to catch one's foot. SI. (Ll.) ||xēbbi. Ex.: mansegēn ||khaukēn ||a: o !gei, haŋ ||xebbi !kū:i,
haŋ !kaiŋttēn -tiŋ --- Mansegēn was running after a sheep, he caught his foot, he fell down.

xe:e, v. to be inside. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an ||xe:e ||nēn --- it is inside the house.

xe:gn, v. to be old. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||xe:gn --- I am old.

xei, v. to show. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xei !kha ne --- show me the water.

xēi, n. prob. brother. SI. (Ll.) ||xēi. Ex.: hs tata ||nau:, ŋ ||xēi-|haŋ ka ha |k''e: tata, tataken
kukúitēn |k''e:ja ŋ ||xēi-|ha --- and father did this when my brother's wife spoke to father, father
answering spoke to my brother's wife.

xei, n. sister. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||klʔon|ke n ||xei --- ||klʔon|ki is my sister.

||xei, n. rhinoceros, prob. bicornis. NIII. (D.B.)

xē:n, v. to flap the wings, s. ||xai:ŋ. SI. (Ll.) ||xēin. Ex.: a-ŋ |ne |xĩ: ha, au ha !khe: ||nein, au ha
||xēi:n |ki !kwitēn --- thou must shoot it (ostrich), when it stands in the nest, when it flaps its
wings over the eggs.

xēi||xēi, n. pl. teeth, s. ||kēi||kēi. SI. (Ll.) ||xēi||xēi. Ex.: ha a: !kwi|a, d ha a: di: hã:, o haŋ !hammi:
ha okēn-gu ||xēi||xēi e: se |hiŋ|hiŋ --- she who is a girl, she is the one who prepares the food, for
she is afraid her parents' teeth may be coming out.

xekie, v. to grind, s. ||xe. SII. (D.B.)

xe:ŋ, n. woman. SIII. (D.B.)

xe:niŋ, nothing. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a su ||xe:niŋ k''a --- you have nothing to drink.

xēŋ||xēŋ, v. to be violent, violently. SI. (Ll.) ||xēŋ||xēŋ. Ex.: haŋ haŋ |ne fnaiŋ si ||xēŋ||xēŋ !hĩta
-!kou --- he kicking violently lay upon the vlei.

xerri, n. hail. NII. (Ll.) f|xérri.

||xeru, n. a certain tall tree, fruit eaten raw & boiled. NII. (Ll.) ||xēru.

xeru, n. plant of which the root is eaten boiled. NII. (Ll.) ||xēru.

xe:tēn, n. snake, a large kind also called !nu:iŋ. SI. (Ll.) ||xētēn.

xettēn, n. bat. SI. (Ll.) ||xētēn, emph. ||xētētaken. Ex.: mamaŋ |k''e:ja ke ã:, ti e:, ŋ |ne siŋ !kõ:a se
||gauxu, o ka: |na: ||xettēn --- mamma told me about it, that I should watch for the porcupine, if I saw
the bat. o ||gauxukēn ||nau: ha kaŋ ||na ti e:, ha |k''wã:ʔa tiŋ he, ||xettētaken k''auki sa: --- when the por-
cupine is still at the place where it is seeking about for food, the bat does not come.

xettēn, n. baboon, unusual name. SI. (Ll.) ||xētēn. Ex.: haŋ e ||xettēn ||uã --- he was an older baboon.

xē|a, v. to come back. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ||xē|a --- I come back.

xe:|ã, ||xē:|a, n. reed, arrow. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xe:|ã ha tsi: ha ki |kusa --- at the reed's end, there

is a feather. si |ki ||xe:|ãŋ ||ho --- we have arrows in a bag. ||xẽ:||a a kia !nora --- the arrow has a point. ||xẽ:||a:ŋeŋ !?u --- two arrows

||xe:|ga, n. girl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xe:|ga ha !xe:kia --- the girl is young.

||xé||xe:, nearly, v. used as adv. SI. (B.) ||xé||xẽ. Ex.: haŋ ||xé||xe: haŋ !aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- he nearly beat my head to pieces.

||xĩ:, v. to pass, be at the side of, be outside, used as past, outside, s. ||xẽ. SI. (B.) ||xĩ, ||xĩ. Ex.: k''auki !haem |ne |xabbe: -||xi: |?hiŋ --- I did not first hunting pass by. haŋ ||xã: haŋ saŋ !u:xe: ti ||xĩ: ha au ||naiŋ --- he again will chase him past the house. (Ll.) ||xĩ, ||xĩ. Ex.: !kwi-|a haem |ne |ku |ouwi ha, au haŋ taiẽ ||xĩ: sa: ha --- the girl saw him, as he walked coming past her. hĩ siŋ |ne ||xĩ: |fo au !ko: --- they (stars) sit on one side of the Milky Way. ha saem !khwa: ||xĩ: tiŋ ||neiŋ ||xã:xu --- he shall getting cold lie outside the house's side. |kuwa-g |ne ||ke:ŋ ||xĩ: !khe: ha tu !gwirri --- the hair stuck standing at one side of his mouth's corner.

-||xi:, v. to sweep. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku -||xi: -tʃu, -gu -!gaĩ ko -||xi --- I sweep the hut, take a bush and sweep.

||xi, v. to pull, open, uncover, come out of, escape. NII. (Ll.) ||xĩ, to pull the bowstring, to come out of. ||xĩ, to pull, grasp. ||xĩ, open. ||xĩ |nau, to uncover. Ex.: ta dzu |u ha kwe !korro, ta ha |fu, ta taba k''a, ta ||xi --- and people put him into a hole, and he lay, and worked the earth and escaped.

||xi:, n. illness. SI. (Ll.) ||xĩ, emph. ||xĩtən. Ex.: !kwi a: s ||xi:-ta -!kwi, haŋ a: ||a, ti s:, ha |ten:na ti s:, ha ka di ||xi:, i: --- a person who is a man of illness, he is one who goes to the place where he knows that he wishes to go to cause illness. ||xi:tən a:, si di: ha, o si: !ku!kú: tẽ !nwiŋ --- this illness we cause when we beat karosses.

||xi, n. arrowhead, poisoned arrow, s. ||xe:. NII. (Ll.) ||xĩ, poisoned arrow. ||xĩ, arrowhead which is put in the shaft without binding. Ex.: |xwe |ge gu ||xi, ti txa ha ba --- |xwe came to take a poisoned arrow, shot his father.

||xĩ:, n. chest. CII. (D.B.) pl. ||xĩ:fi. Ex.: ||xĩ |õaba --- chest bone.

-||xo, v. to be naughty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hai |ka -u, ha -||xo --- he (child) will not go, he is naughty.

||xo, v. to be broad. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiba ||xo, a |te --- the tree is broad, it stands.

-||xo, n. iceplant, large yellow flowering, *Mesembryanthemum glaucum*. L. SI. (Ll.) ||xõ.

||xo, male. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa|i ||xo, !xa:|i ||akən --- ram, ewe.

||xo:, n. thread. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be a n |ki ||xo: u ku |khai i ||has kan |nwĩ -si-|ã --- a man takes a thread to sew a silver jackal kaross.

||xoa, n. Nama. SIV. (D.B.)

||xõa, v. to be ugly. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||xõa --- it is ugly.

||xoẽŋ, v. to sleep. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||xoẽŋ --- he sleeps.

||xoi, n. upper arm. SV. (D.B.)

||xokwe, n. hump of one-horned rhinoceros, short horn of two-horned rhinoceros. NII. (Ll.) ||xõkũẽ.

||xom, v. to cover. CI. (Do.) ||ghom. ||ghom tsikko, a cover.

||xomako, v. to greet a person. CI. (Do.) ||ghomako.

||xoo, v. to undress. CI. (Do.) ||ghoo.

||xori, v. to lean. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ !gu i tʃu, ||xori tʃu --- the tree is bending over, leaning over.

||xoro, v. to become. SI. (Ll.) ||xóro. Ex.: ŋ |ne di kúí ta |pwoin, ŋ |ne ||xoro ||um: --- I feel sleepy, become sleepy.

||xoro, n. tinderbox. NII. (Ll.) ||xóro.

||xou, v. to fly, s. ||xau, ||khau, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||xõu. Ex.: ha |ne !kagen kau !ko: |hiŋ hĩ, ha |ne ||xo ta:ẽi, ||xa ha ||xou ta:ẽi --- he awaking early goes out of it, he flies away, again he flies away. ha |ku-g |ne di ||gsrritən-ti, he ha |ku-g |ne ||xoui --- he became a bird, and he was flying. haŋ |ku-g |ne ||xouwã tiŋ --- he flew about.

xou, v. to shelter, cover with bushes, n. ||xou||xou:, bushes, s. ||xau, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||xōu, ||xōu||xōu.
Ex.: a |ku se fkaṃ ɔpwa, oa se fkaṃ ɔpwa ||xouwa hi ||neiŋ, oa se fkaṃ ɔpwa ||xou ||we:i ||neiŋ --- thou shalt wait, that father may first shelter for us the hut, that father may first shelter strongly the hut. si kɔ:ʔɔ kʷauki se |kaṃ:maiŋ tsʔa-ka eŋ-ka ku:, si se xu:wa ||khã:ʔ ã: hã:, o tsʔa |khara, si se ||xou he o ɔho:kən e: si siŋ |ã: ||kau: tã ɔpwai: i: --- we must not carry away all the flesh of the thing, we should leave for the lion some food at the game's killing place, we should cover it with bushes which we had cutting laid upon the game. he |kʷe: , ti e:, he kie: se ||xou |e: kʷau doro, o ||neiŋ-ta ||xou||xou: --- they said they would cover over the young man with the hut's sheltering bushes.

||xou:, v. to teach, s. -||khou:. SI. (Ll.) ||xōu. Ex.: ti e: |nu|nutattən siŋ |kwe: da, he -||xou: i i:, o i e: !kaukən, i siŋ ||kwakka --- this is what the old women said, they taught us about it, when we were children, that we might understand.

-||xou, n. fieldmouse, striped, s. -||khou, ||xau. SI. (Ll.) ||xōu, pl. ||xōu||xōukən.

||xo:||a:, n. summer. SII. (D.B.)

||xo-||xo, n. a carabid beetle, genus *Brachinus*. NII. (Ll.) ||xō||xō.

||xre:gen, ||xre:kia, ||xre:n, to do quickly, used as quickly, fast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||a taŋ ||xre:gen ||nei --- I will quickly go home. ha kiaŋ ||xre:kia ---he runs fast. ha ||xre:n sa --- he comes quickly.

||xre:tu, n. throat. SII. (D.B.)

||xū: v. to order silence. SI. (Ll.) ||xū. Ex.: hiŋ ||xū: hī --- they order the others to be silent.

-||xū, v. to finish. NII. (Ll.) ||xū. Ex.: ha ba sa ha tai ua -tsã ti !kum ha, !kum -||xū ha --- its father and its mother being two filled in the earth upon it, finished filling in the earth upon it.

||xu:, v. to smoke. SII. (D.B.)

||xu, v. to spread out, s. ||xuŋ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, |gobbe me, a ||xu me, me |o: --- a skin, scrape it, spread it out, rub it.

||xu, v. to rob. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: n a ||xu a, |na a toa !ka -u --- I rob thee (take thy things by force), be thou so good as to run away.

-||xu, v. to kick, put down. NII. (Ll.) ||xū. Ex.: ha fkaṃ !xwe he, ta gu ha, ta -||xu ha --- his wife's father chased him, and caught hold of him, and kicked him. ha zau -||xu ha kwe kʷa --- his wife put him down on the ground.

xū, n. tooth. SV. (D.B.) pl. ||xa:ni.

xu, n. creeper of which the very small fruit is eaten by Damaras. NII. (Ll.) ||xū.

xuerri:ta, v. to run fast. SI. (Ll.) ||xūerritã. Ex.: tsʔa a: kʷauki ||xuerri:ta, haŋ a:, i hī: ha, o i |xã: ɔpwai:, o itən ka ɔpwai:ja siŋ ||xam: kʷwaŋ ti s:, ha |kwẽ:i kʷo, i: --- a thing which does not run fast, it is the one which we eat, when we have shot game, as we desire that the game may also resemble that which it did.

xuerrita, fresh. SI. (Ll.) ||xūerritã. Ex.: ha se ||xam ||kʷoen, ti e: i ta tai:ʔ |no !naunko ||xuerrita--- he will also see whether our walking is still fresh (whether we are going on well).

||xūi, n. knuckle. SI. (Ll.) ||xūi. Ex.: !khwetən |ne ta: ||khwi -||xūi --- the wind lies on the quagga knuckle (that is the meat of the knuckle), i.e. the north west.

xum, river. NII. (Ll.) ||xumm.

xu:m, n. sand. SV. (D.B.)

xummi, v. to make fine meal of. SI. (Ll.) ||xūmmi. Ex.: ha torrotorro !hī !ho ||a: -!kauru tsaxãi:tən o !kaxu, ha: !kai:tən fkaṃ: i he; ta: he |ki ||xummi -!kauru tsaxãi:tən o !kaxu --- she pours out the !kauru seeds upon a flat stone, she striking breaks them; and they make fine meal of the !kauru seeds on the flat stone.

xuŋ, ||xu:n, v. to throw away, put down, lay down, spread out, s. ||xu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ka fallika, ji ||xu:n --- the boot is broken, throw it away. NII. (Ll.) ||xūn, ||xūn-a, ||xūnna Ex.: e ti fneám ha, e ti !kuŋ ara ha, ta ti ||xuŋ ara, |kua ||ke --- we beat it (snake), we kill it altogether. and throw (it) altogether away, do not keep (it). zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra fno, ta ti ||xuŋ --- a woman sees it, i ||xuŋ unloosens her skin necklace, and lays (it gently) down. ha gu ha !kao, ta ||xuŋ?a ha !kao kwe kʷa --- she took hold of her husband, and put down her husband on the ground. dzu ti

||xuŋʔa ||gu ʔ!kaŋ, dzu ti ||abba --- people have laid over the water a tree, people go along. he ti
 ||xuŋʔa kʷa ka ʔ!ku --- he spreads upon the ground his backdress. tʃi ʔkhi e ti tʃga, ti |neé e ti
 ||xuŋ --- many things we put down, one thing we put down. na ti ||ko ||ko dʒha, na to n ||xunna ||ke |ne-
 I will put on a nice front apron, I will throw away the monkey's head.

ʔ||xũnu, v. to be displeased with (?), to punish (?). SI. (Ll.) ||xũnu. Ex.: ||xwaŋ ʔ||xũnu !ku ko:, dīija
 --- to punish (?) someone, fight (or beat) him. !kōiŋ taŋ ||kwaŋ ||khōa ʔ||xũnu ŋ, ta ha kʷauki |xāua
 ka:, ta: ha doa |ku ʔ|e:ta ha-ka ||neŋ --- grandfather seems to be displeased (?) with me, for he does
 not cook for me, for he remains in his hut.

||xu-ri, n. wild dog. SII. (E.B.)

||xuru, ||xurru, n. crow, *Corvus albicollis*, *Corvus littoralis*. SI. (B.) ||xurru. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki. ||xam |na
 ||xurru --- I also did not see the crow. (Ll.) ||xũru, ||xũrru, *emph.* ||xũrukən, ||xũrrukən. Ex.: hiŋ |ne
 ||ko: !ge |kou: o ||xurru dom --- they put a piece of sheep's fat onto the crow's throat. ||xurrukən |ku
 |ne !xwōnnĩ --- the crow had turned back.

||xu-tu:kən, n. gizzard (?). SI. (Ll.) ||xũ-tũkən. Ex.: toi |xoa-ka !kauokən s: ||na ||xu-tu:kən --- the ostrich
 stomach stones are in the gizzard.

||xu-||kwě:, v. to move. SII. (E.B.) Ex.: ha xn tʃi ki ha |nō |na ha ||xu-||kwě: --- he thought that he would
 not move.

||xu||xú, v. to be transfixed (?). SI. (Ll.) ||xũ||xú. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ||kein |kãin|kãĩ:n, he ti hiŋ e:,
 |kãĩn|kãĩ:n |ku-g |ne |kwe:ĩ |ki, |kãĩn|kãĩ:njaŋ |ne ||xu||xú !khe ||a: --- she stabbed the ... bird,
 therefore the ... bird did like this, the ... bird transfixed went away.

||xam, v. to follow, accompany. NII. (Ll.) ||xam, ||xũm. Ex.: ha ba |niŋ ha kwe kʷa, ha ||xam ha ba --- his
 father set him down on the ground, he followed his father. ||xam, to follow seeing the person, to accom-
 pany. !nabba, to follow without seeing the person. ||kʷiŋ ||xam --- to pierce.

||xam, v. to do also, used as also, s. ||xam. SI. (Ll.) ||xam, ||xũm ("to be sounded as the English u in
 bun") Ex.: haŋ |ne ||xam |ki |hiŋ hã-ka !nwa:, haŋ |ne a: !ku ko: hĩ --- he also took out his arrows, e
 gave them to the other man. ha ha kʷauki tʃĩ, ti e:, ʔ||nei||nei se |khara, haŋ ||xam ki kʷauki tʃĩ, t
 e:, !kʷe se |a: !khe --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces, she also did not
 think that the people would be killed.

||xam, n. gemsbok. SV. (E.B.) Ex.: ||xam ||kanfa --- the gemsbok's horns. ||xam |kaũ-g !num --- two gemsbok
 tails.

ʔ||xan, n. a small bag. SI. (Ll.) ||xan. Ex.: hi |ku |xarra se |e|é ||kho hi au ʔ||xan --- they separately
 put it (food) into the small bag (slung on by a strap over the right shoulder and hanging on the left
 side of the body in front).

ʔ||xwa, white. SV. (E.B.) Ex.: pisi e: ka ʔ||xwa --- the horse is white.

||xwaʔa, n. hair, (?) white hair. SVI. (E.B.)

||xwagən, n. rhinoceros, *prob. Bicornis*. SI. (B.) ||xwagən. Ex.: hɛ e: ||xwa:gen saŋ |ne !hun hã ĩ --- the
 fore the rhinoceros will toss him up. (Ll.) ||xwagən, ||xwákā, ||xwāgen. Ex.: !gwita ha kʷauki ʔ||kerri au
 ||xwagən-ka !kʷāũ --- the silver fox screamed at the rhinoceros's dust. ha ka !khe tau ʔ||kwi, au !kōe
 ||xwaka:-g |ne sa: --- he was used to stand calling, when grandmother rhinoceros came. ||xwagən |kwe:
 the he-rhinoceros.

||xwai:, n. the stars Alpha & Gamma Aquilae, Altair. SI. (B.) ||xwāĩ. Ex.: ||xwai:, Alpha & Gamma Aquilae,
 ||xwai: |aiti, Alpha Aquilae or Altair (identified by Messrs Maclear & Finlay of the Royal Observatory
 Cape. (Ll.) ||xwāĩ, ||xhwāĩ, ||xōhāĩ. Ex.: ||xwai: ʔpwa --- Gamma Aquilae. ||xwai: gwai:, a star behind a
 tree, not identified.

||xwai:, n. cannon. SI. (Ll.) ||xwāĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gã:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e: tʃhauru, ĩ:, he
 tʃkʷa:ɛrra |ne kúĩ di kúĩ !xwāŋ!xwāŋ ||xwai: --- she became a frog, and she went into the well on a
 count of it, and the mud made a noise like a cannon.

||xwarra, v. to drive away. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha: a: se ||xwarra !gwāĩ au ||naiŋ --- he is one who will drive
 away the hyena from the house. (Ll.) ||xwárra. Ex.: toi ja ||xwarra !kʷa:ɛgən --- the ostrich drives away
 the black crow.

ʔ||xwarra, v. not to work, to neglect (?). SI. (Ll.) ||xwàrra. Ex.: au !kwija kʷauki taɛba, hi |né ta, ĩ

||kã kan doŋa |ku dwaiten |ki i, haŋ e -||xwarra" --- when a person does not work, they say, "our elder brother takes no notice of us (of what we ask him), he is one who works not". !kʔe-ta tukaken tatti e:, hi |haŋ ha, hiŋ |ne-||xwarra hi |ku:ŋen au ha --- the men felt that they had married her, they neglected (?) their wives for her.

||xwatten, v. to cross in a slanting direction. SI. (LI.) ||xwátten. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka tai:ŋ ||xwatten ||khoa !khwe, i: --- therefore it (porcupine) goes across the wind in a slanting direction.

-||xwe:, v. to be cold, become cold, s. ||xwe:tən. SI. (LI.) ||xwé, ||xwé. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne -||xwe:, au i tatti i kʔauki |ki !nwiŋ --- we are cold, for we feel, we have no karosses. haŋ |ne kʔa:ŋo, au haŋ tatti, ha ||xwe: au ||xauken --- he is cold, for he feels he becomes cold with (the loss of) blood. SII. (D.B.) ||ga: ||xwe:, night's coolness, evening.

||xwe, new, s. ||kwe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai, !nwi ||xwe --- old shoes, new shoes.

||xwe, n. wings. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xwe, ea ga -tʃau --- wings, it (bird)flies.

||xwe, n. well, waterhole. NI (D.B.)

||xwe, n. tail. NII. (LI.) ||xwé. Ex.: daŋ ||xwe ti toa --- a 'muishond's' tail is here.

||xwe:tən, n. cold, s. -||xwe:. SI. (B.) ||xwétən. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ||xam tã:ã !gaue-ta !hausi ||xwe:tən --- they should also feel the morning's cold.

-||xwi, v. to drive away from the water. SI. (LI.) ||xwì, ||xwì.

||xwi:, v. to contradict. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aum ko kwena ko ma " tira ka -|gi si teme", kãf ko mamasa ||xwi:, a ko -|gi ta --- the father to the people says, "I the name shall call", but the granny contradicts and calls the name.

||xwĩã, v. to struggle. SI. (LI.) ||xwĩã. Ex.: he: ŋ ||kwaŋ !kʔai:ŋta, i:, !khwa: ha |nũan, i:, he-g ŋ |hiŋ o ||khu:i, i:, he-g n !khe ||a ha, i:, o haŋ ||xwĩã sʔo: --- then I threw a stone, breaking its (ostrich's) knee, then I left the screen of bushes, then I went up to it, as it sat struggling (to get up).

||xwoi, v. to come out, fly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃkumba, |kwadzi a ga ||xwoi, a -kei, a -to-e --- a locust, the young will come out (of the eggs), will grow big, will fly away. |kwãsiba, ||xwoi tama --- a young one, does not fly.

||xwoi, v. to be angry. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nime i, a ||xwoi --- a tiger it is, is angry. tuʃa ko ||xwoi, a ko kʔwi --- the rain is angry and speaks (thunders).

||xwonna, v. to carry on a stick. NII. (LI.) ||xwónna. Ex.: ta gu ha !nwe ta ||xwonna --- and took up his (two) bags and carried (them) slung upon a stick.

||xworra, v. to fall. SI. (LI.) ||xwórra. Ex.: ||xworra tinjan a: -!kwatten tin --- falling down is falling flat.

||ybe, v. to let drop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ea ||kabe |nyle, ea ||ybe --- Missis picks up a stone, lets it drop.

This sign is used to denote the alveolar click, formerly known as the palatal click. It is not found in Bantu languages, only in Bushman and Hottentot.

Of its formation Doke writes on p. 84 of "An Outline of †khomani Bushman Phonetics" published in *Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari*: "Upper part of tongue behind the tip pressed firmly against the gum-ridge behind the central upper teeth; back of tongue raised to touch velum, and sides of tongue raised to complete space of rarefaction between velum and alveolus. The tongue front is brought sharply down the resulting click resembling the sound made by a child when tasting something sweet. This click is instantaneous and cannot be drawn out with friction."

The click is used before vowels and h, often with the glottal stop. It occurs most frequently before k, often before k", x, and g. When used with nasals, click and nasal are pronounced together; for convenience the click is placed first in writing. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof in his paper, *Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache*, uses the sign † to stand for †k, unless the † is followed by the glottal stop, or a nasal, when it indicates † alone. Thus †'i, a mierkat, stands for †'i:, while †ō, man, stands for †ko:.

Doke in his work *An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Chū: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari*, uses the sign ↓ to represent †k, unless followed by a glottal stop, when it stands for † alone as ↓uŋ, star, for †kuŋ; ↓ha, to smear for †kha; ↓ʔhi:, old, for †ʔhi:. †g he writes as ↑, as ↑u, to cleave out, for †gu. †n he writes as ŋ, as ŋōi:, to scrape skin, for †nōi, ŋʔam, to strike, for †nʔam.

Passarge in his work, *Die Buschmänner der Kalahari* writes 2 for this click, as 2a, wind, for †a.

Wuras used the symbol 7 for this click, as 7ei, people, for †ei.

†a, v. to go. SIVb. (St.)

†ā:, v. to know, s. †hā, †kā, †an, †anna, †ē, †enna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zusa mihi 7|ka †ā: --- the people don't know. hahi †ā: --- him (I) know.

†a, †ā, v. to blow, suck up. n. wind, scent. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: †ā !gu --- suck up water. †a: a tsi --- the wind comes. †ā kwara --- there is no wind. NII. (LI.) †ā, to blow as the wind. †a, blown off as leave. Ex.: †a ti maē --- the wind blows. †ā ti ma |nani !khu tsema --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the |nani. dzu †ā --- a person's scent. me !!hā †ā ||ku |k'ao --- my son's odour smells badly. CII (Schi.) †a, wind. (Pa.) 2a, wind. (D.B.) †aba, wind. Ex.: †aba ko ʃwabba taʔa --- the wind blow's about. †a:ba ||gāuame e, teme, ||kuŋ 7ʔaro †a:ba --- the wind is a spirit, they say, a big wind. †an kw ko tʃaʃa ʃe --- by the wind the water is driven. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a, wind.

†a:, v. to cut up. [Na. †a:]. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'oxo ko †a:, ku toxo --- meat he cuts up to hang.

†a, v. to put. [Na. †ā.] NII. (LI.) †ā. Ex.: †a ||k'e --- put evenly together, as many slips of paper.

†a, †aʔābbu, v. to join. SI. (LI.) †ā, †āʔābbu. Ex.: ha 7|naŋ ha |ku-g |ne kúi †a ku 7!kʔauŋ !khe ha !khou --- her head joined together (again) upon her neck. ha ||gaē||ga:ēitakən |ne |ku kúi †aʔābbu si --- her shoulders joined on (again).

†a:, †ā:, n. stalk, stem, reed, arrow, spear, knife. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: 7|ni, †xe:†xe, †ā --- bulb, flower stalk. †a:, !gē 7†khi, |konnusi ka !go:wa --- reeds, many plants, at Rietfontein grow. NII. (V.) †ā, spear, knife with two blades. (Dk.) ↓ʔa:, sheath knife of Ovambo. CII. (Schi.) †a, arrow. (Pa.) 2a, arrow. (D.B.) †a:, reeds from river. †a:ba xumʃ kwe toxo a tʃʔorre --- a reed put in the ground and suck. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a, arrow. (Arrows are made from reeds).

†ʔā:, n. wild onion. SVI. (D.B.)

†a, n. mouth. SIVb. (St.) n †a, prob. my mouth.

†a, n. chalkpan. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a.

†ā, in front. CII. (Schi.)

†a:, n. wind. CIIb. (Wil.) †ā.

ʃaba, v. to burst. CII. (Schi.)

ʃaba, v. to get down, put down, s. ʃa, to put. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e-kunis kwe ʃkã:, kovis kwe ʃaba --- into the fire-wagon (motor) will get, at Gobabis get down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃkan ʃaba ||kau --- let me put down the axe.

ʃaba, short. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la ʃaba --- short man.

ʃabba, ʃabbe, v. to have. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʃabba ~!ka --- I have a pipe. ʃmoe: te a ʃabba |amkalle --- this bush has thorns. ea ʃabbe !nwa --- he has a stick.

ʃabbakən, v. to burn, roast, put hot stones on. SI. ʃábbakən. Ex.: hi se ||oa:kən !kan tattən ho ha, hi se ||oakən ʃabbakən ha, au !ka:okən e: a, hɛ ta |i --- they will truly holding throw him down, that they may truly burn him with these stones which are hot. haŋ |ne !kauu !khe ||a: |i-ka ti ko:, hĩ se ʃabbakən !kwi a: a --- he went to stand on the other side of the fire, that they might put hot stones on this man. (LI.) ʃábbākən. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ku:i, "!"kaukən ʃabbakən !kwǎi!kwǎi"--- he said, "children, roast the bird".

ʃabbi, n. stick, s. ||k"abbi NI. (D.B.)

ʃʔábe, v. to throw, s. ʃʔame:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʔo ʃʔábe kaʔu ||kuʔu ||kǎʔi --- jackal throw stone inside.

ʃabu, v. to shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃabu k"am --- shut the mouth.

ʃa:di, v. to sing. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ʃa:di --- it (bird) sings.

ʃai, v. to roast in the fire, s. ʃabbakən. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) to frighten by fire. Ex.: donkidzi ko ʃxěi, a ko _haʔ ~te, |e:ʃa ʃai ja, ta dʒi hĩ, a ʃxě --- the donkeys pulled, it (wagon) came to stop, the fire frightened them, so they balked, pulled back.

ʃai, n. chief. NI. (Pa.) 2ai.

ʃai, n. tree like a camelthorn tree. NI. (D.B.)

ʃai, n. part. of !noa ʃai, lizard, SIVb. (St.)

ʃʔaikie, v. to sing, s. ʃa:di. SIIa. (Mg.) ʃʔaice. Ex.: si ʃʔaikie --- we sing.

ʃákaká, v. to work softening skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i se klʔapota me, akwitive se tupú:ta, ma ko ʃákaká a --- will scrape them (skins), the women will rub them, they work softening them.

ʃakku, along (?). SI. (LI.) Ex.: a ku ʃakku !a: tiŋ !gwaʔxu, a se ||koakən di !kau~!kauru --- thou (feather) shalt lie along the sky, thou shalt truly become the moon.

ʃakwái, v. to be plentiful CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kain ʃakwái jako --- fat is plentiful there.

ʃam, v. to rain, strike from the cloud. NII. (V.) ʃám.

ʃʔam, ʃʔamma, v. to tie, wind round, stick into, s. ʃkam. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gam kwe ʃʔam |xoʃa ma !xore--- with grass tie the hartebeest skin bead. ti boʃa, ko hiba kuru a ko ʃʔam --- my axe, make a stick and put it in (to the broom). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ě~||o ʃʔamma !xo, !ku !xo --- a reed stick into the pipe, the horn pipe.

ʃam, n. gourd. SIV. (D.B.)

ʃʔame:, to throw, s. ʃʔabe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: aba ʃʔame: ||ʔai ʃkhi --- you throw away somebody.

ʃamka sa, n. plant, 'assbos'. SII. (D.B.)

ʃamku, v. to be industrious. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee |geki ke ʃamku a --- that woman is industrious.

ʃamma, soft. NII. (LI.)

ʃan, ʃana, ʃanna, v. to know, attend to, s. ʃenna. SVIa. (Kr.) ʃan, to know. CII. (Schi.) ʃan, to attend to, look after. (D.B.) ʃana, to know. Ex.: siʃe !kwife ʃana ha:ʔ --- we older ones know it. ti ʃĩ, ti ʃana --- I think, I know. SI. (LI.) ʃǎnnǎ. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k"auki ʃanna --- I do not know.

ʃannijja, v. to avoid (?). SI. (LI.) ʃǎnnĩnyǎ. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne |nĩ: !kʔe kúitən, ta: hɛ |ku di ʃannijja ||neij a: ha |e:ta: ha, ha tu --- she does not see other people, for they avoid the hut in which she lies, its door.

ʃǎnʃa, n. winged ant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃǎnʃa ko ~te, ko ʃgǎ: --- the winged ant rises, falls.

fare, small, s. feřři. CII. (Pa) 2are.

fareba, n. stalk, s. fa:, fã:. CII. (D.B.)

farĩ, v. to forget, leave behind, s. ferri. NII. (Ll.) řarĩ.

fari, n. silver fish. NII. (Ll.)

faro, faroa, n. body, fruit, berry, bulb. CII. (Schi.) faro, body. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ faro kwena byri te--- the big bodied (old) men said it. !gau tam i: ha, a !gum faro |kwa --- tall it was not, but with a short body. faroane a fum --- the bulbs eat. kwe a ko faroane -fũ --- people eat the fruit.

farra, v. to cut meat while holding one end of it in the mouth, s. |kum. NII. (Ll.)

farro, faru, v. to try to catch. NII. (Ll.) řarro, řáru. Ex.: |xwe e tsaba, tsaba tsema, ta ||khuwa n'am-!k'wi, ta n'am-de farro ha, ta !ka: --- |xwe was a bird, a little bird, and settled upon the hen-ostrich's feathers, and the hen-ostrich tried to catch him, and ran. ha faru dzhu ||gau kwe tfi --- it (dog) springs up to a person's hand, trying to catch at the thing.

faruke, n. iceplant. SII. (D.B.)

fãsi, n. plant, *Talium caffrum*, leaves pounded and eaten. NI. (D.B.)

fa:si, n. seeds. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta fa:si tsi to --- its seeds these are.

fau, v. to be afraid of. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xamfa fau te, |nu k'waba fau --- of the lioness I am afraid, o the wizard I am afraid. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi -fau gu o !gu --- I am afraid of getting water.

-f?au, n. tsama knife, s. fnaũ. SIIa. (Dk.)

fau, n. general name for snakes and poisonous animals, s. -f?ã-wã. NII. (V.) fãũ.

fau, n. hoarfrost, dew. NII. (V.) fãũ. (Wil.) fau, guisen fau, cold .

fau, slow. CII. (Schi.)

fau, enough. CII. (Schi.)

fauwa, v. to be alive. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n einki, ha ||na, ha fauwa --- my father, he is there, he is alive

fauřau:, v. to keep still. SI. (Ll.) řauřau. Ex.: ŋ k'wauki dai:řten?ĩ, ta:ŋ |ku řauřau: ŋ !kau --- I do not look back, for I keep my neck still.

-f?ã-wã, n. snake, collective term, s. -fau. NII. (Dk.) ř?ãwã.

f?a:xobo, n. magic. NII. (Dk.) ř?a:xobo.

f?ã:||ai, v. to kindle. NII. (Dk.) ř?ã:ř?ãĩ.

fařátten, white (colour of horse). SI. (Ll.) řã-řátten.

fdu, near. prob. řgu. CII. (Pa.) 2du.

ře:, v. to think, remember, s. řĩ. SI. (B.) řẽ. Ex.: akken s?o ka akken ře:, xoá se |wa: se au a --- the seemest to think that mother will return to thee. ha k'wau han ře: ha xoá --- it cries as it remembers its mother. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohékia ha ře, ha ||na ha kia:ŋ ||õĩ --- the lion thinks he will be thirsty.

ře, v. to dip up. NII. (Dk.) ř?é:, to scoop up water. (V.) řẽ, to dip up water. (Ll.) řé. Ex.: ha zau s ||gu, ta koó, ta ře ||gu, se ti řiŋ --- his wife saw water, and arose, and dipped up water, came to drink. ha tai ře ||gu kwe !no --- his mother took water (from a pot) with a gourd. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ře -||gu ta řfi --- dip up water and drink.

ř?e:, v. to drop down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: wařriba ko ř?e:, !nuř kwe ko ||abba ||kweba ko ř?e: --- the lizard drops down, on the house goes along the side and drops.

ře, v. to rise, come out, flow, fly. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ře a me sa:ko --- rises the star. welapina ifo řaha tsefui, ita hn ře, ita řfokwe sa --- early the sun ends the night, when it rises, then they follow spoor. kwea uxlebi ko tl?eketl?eka, so hn ře olanakwe --- when eggs are pecked, will come out the young. sin řa atamape --- flows the blood. teleléko, ka ||e jako, akwa hn ře haipi --- a big grasshopper it jumps, does not fly with wings.

ʔě, ʔěsi, *v.* to be old. (not new). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔʔu ko ze:, ʔʔu ko ʔě, ka ʔě:si --- the house is new
 the house is old, it is old. !nwi ʔʔe, !nwi ʔěsi --- new moon, old moon. ʔkam ʔě, ʔkam ʔe koara ---
 the sun is old, a new sun there is not.

ʔʔe, ʔegən, *n.* people, person, *s.* ʔei, !kʔe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ ʔʔe: --- home people, Bushmen. ʔʔe !nai
 a so: --- many people sit. ||ŋ ʔegən ʔʔu --- two Bushmen. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔʔe ki e, se ||ʌn ʔus ---
 that person's hut is big. ʔʔe ʔkʔoa --- people dance. SIVb. (St.) ʔe, *pl.* ʔes.

ʔě, *n.* lower leg. SIVa. (D.B.)

ʔe, *n.* flower. SIVb. (St.)

ʔe, *n.* grass. NIII. (D.B.)

ʔei, *n. pl.* people, men, *s.* ʔʔe. SIIId. (Wu.) ʔei, *s.* ʔku. Ex.: ʔei ku --- all men.

ʔei, *n.* river. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kha a, ki n ʔei ke --- water it is, a river it is.

ʔeija, ʔeije, *v.* to cut off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: keim ko ||eixaba ||xau ʔe, !nauba ʔeija ʔkum --- then the
 captain a knife took, the thong cut off. ʔkuba ka ʔeije a, ko auxu e --- the head (of snake) is cut
 off, thrown away.

ʔei:tāma:goab, *n.* Cape serotine bat, *Eptesicus capensis*. NI. (Sh.)

ʔei ||ubi:, *n.* thumb. CIIb. (Wil.) ʔei ||úbī.

ʔekwibi, *v.* to slumber (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kupi ʔekwibi --- lie and slumber.

ʔele, *n.* hartebeest. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kate !kuta ʔelebi piepe --- he went and shot two hartebeests.
 loope san ʔelepī akwati kwa ii --- the horns of the hartebeests are like this. aʔoko sa ʔeleko ---
 the skin of the hartebeest cow.

ʔsm, *v.* to beat, knock. NII. (Ll.) ʔém. Ex.: na ti |ne ʔsm a --- I beat thee. a ti |ne ʔsm --- thou
 knockest.

ʔen, ʔenna, *v.* to know, *s.* ʔā:, ʔě. SI. (B.) ʔén, ʔéná. Ex.: ha kʔauki mu: ʔen ŋ-ŋ --- he did not see-
 ing know (recognize) me. ŋ a: !ka!kárro, ŋ a ʔenna, akkən kʔauki ʔenna --- I am the Moon, I know,
 thou dost not know. i:ja, ŋ ||kwaŋ ʔenna ||nein --- yes, I do know the house. (Ll.) ʔén, ʔéní, ʔéní, ʔéní,
 ʔéní, ʔéní-ná. Ex.: he kie !ke!ké akka, ha kʔauki se ʔen:, ti e:, !kʔe |xwerri |kija --- they wanted
 to creep up nicely, that it might not know, that people were lying in wait to catch it. sʔo:-|āŋ |ku
 a: |kwě:ī |kwāŋ di ha !kauŋən, o sʔo:-|āŋ |ki ʔenʔen ha, ha se ʔen: --- the root is doing this to
 its body, when the root lets him know, that he may know. ʔo-|ōa kʔauki !naunko ʔen:na hī |kʔwāī
 --- the root does not yet know their scent. ha ||kwaŋ ʔen:na, ti e:, ha ||kwaŋ ka ha |e: !khwa:---
 he knew that it would want to go to the water.

ʔen, ʔenni, small, *pl.* of ʔeřři. SI. (B.) ʔén. Ex.: ha |ku ||hoŋ ʔho:ŋən-ka !kaukən e: ʔen --- he swallows
 young plants which are small. ʔeřři, small, *pl.* ʔen. (Ll.) ʔén, ʔéní, ʔéní. Ex.: ʔhokən-ka !kaukən
 e ʔen: te ta !kaukən --- bushes' children are very small. han tattī e:, ha ||kou ʔenniŋ, au han |kaukən
 |ki ha --- he felt that he was becoming small, as he was cutting off himself. ti taŋ |ku ʔenni au ha---
 the place is too small for him (to get through).

ʔen ||kho ||nein, *n.* grasshopper, *Acridium*. SV. (Ll.) ʔén ||khō ||néin.

ʔerri, *v.* to forget, lose, *s.* ʔari. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: n a tsa ʔerri |kam --- I slept, forgetting the sun.
 na ti ʔerri ʔfi !ku --- I forget the thing's name.

ʔeřři, small, thin, *s.* ʔen. SI. (B.) ʔéřři, ʔeřři, *pl.* ʔenn. Ex.: ha: ||nweintu |ku ʔeřři:, his chest was
 small. tsʔa ʔeřři, a thin thing. !kwa: ʔwa a: ʔerri: --- a little child.

ʔer-ru, *n.* flat, valley. SII. (D.B.)

ʔexa, *n.* springbok. NII. (Ll.) ʔéxa.

ʔe-||a:, *n.* waterroot used as drink in times of draught, *Raphionacme Burkei*, N. E. Br. NI. (D.B.)

ʔga:, ʔga, *v.* to see well, be clear. SI. (Ll.) ʔgā. Ex.: ta: hī e tsaxáiten ta ʔga:, he kʔauki |ki
 !khwetən, hi se ||kʔoen ||gaue whai --- for those whose eyes see well, they have not tears, they will
 look seeking a springbok. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sa ʔko ʔkwaa: ʔga --- we (I and my lover) speak clear.

ʔga, *v.* to glitter. CII. (Schi.)

†gǎ, *v.* to throw down, fall, pour down. SI. (Ll.) †gǎ. Ex.: ha ka, tsʔa: se |ku !kǒa !gwe tẽ ||e ǎ:, ha s |ku !kan †gǎ tẽ tsʔa, o ti e: ha siŋ |werri ta: o tsʔa, i: --- he (leopard) wishes the thing to pass in front of him, that he may grasping throw down the thing, where he had lain in wait for the thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko †kʷwara _haʔ, a ko ha †gǎ tʃos kwe tʃa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, and falls into the hole at the water. a ko tʃaʃa xabaʃ kwe †gǎ, a ko †kʷako xabaʃa --- (he) water into the thing pours, cleans the thing.

†ga, *v.* to lie, sleep, put down (said of many things) for one thing *s.* fuwa, ||xuŋ. NII. (Ll.) †gǎ. Ex.: tʃi |ne-e ti fuwa kʷa, ta tʃi -†khi ti †ga kʷa --- one thing lies on the ground, many things lie on the ground. tʃi -†khi e ti †ga, tʃi |ne-e e ti †xuŋ --- many things we put down, one thing we put down. ha ti -fu, sa ti †ga --- he sleeps, they two sleep. dzusi |nu -†xiʃa, †ga-si --- many people's sleeping place. NIII. (D.B.) _†ga. Ex.: gova -tʃu i, ge _†ga tʃitʃi ka |ŋ --- the Mbunda's hut is here, and (I) sleep there in the hut.

†ga, †gəʔa:, old, *s.* †ě, †ge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi †ga --- old moon. NII. (Ll.) †gǎ, †gǎ, also used for rough, unsewn. (Dk.) †ʔa:, †əʔa:.

†gǎ, red, orange, brown. NI. (D.B.)

†ga:, *n.* bead. CIIb. (Wil.) †gā.

†ga, *n.* grass. SVI. (D.B.)

_†gǎ:, *n.* winter. SIV. (D.B.)

†ga:, *n.* rain. NII. (Wil.) †gā. Ex.: †ga: di |gam tu: --- rainy season. †ga-†ga gou:sən, thunder. †ga di lightning.

†gǎ, *n.* springbok, *s.* †gae, †gai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †gǎ -†kedzi --- springbok ears.

†ga, *n.* part of names for roof, sidewall. NII. (Ll.) !gām †gǎ, roof. tó †gǎ, sidewall (of hut).

†gaá, *n.* an edible caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) †gǎǎ

†gaán, †gaʔŋ, *v.* to be long, tall, deep, powerful. NII. (Ll.) †gǎ-ǎn, †gǎ-n. Ex.: !kuni †gaán --- the palmtree is tall. -fuwa !korro †gaán, ti tʃiŋ --- (he) lay down in a deep hole and cried. (Dk.) †aʔŋ. †əʔŋ. (V.) gǎ-†gan. (Wil.) †gǎn, †gǎn-ā.

†gaba:, *n.* arrow. NII. (Wil.) †gǎbā.

†gabbstən, *v.* to throw. SI. (B.) †gǎbbetən. Ex.: †gabbstən xu: tu: --- throw away.

†gae, *s.* †gai.

†gaggən, *v.* to say, speak, *s.* †kakkən. SVIa. (Kr.) †gaggen. Ex.: a †gaggən tsʔyn kʷxou toai --- thou s-est things not good.

†gai, *v.* to hunt. CII. (Schi.)

†gǎi, *v.* to bring, give. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †gǎi ho ti kofi --- bring us coffee. for ti a †gǎi si kie kofi. Shorty has given us coffee.

-†gai, left (side). SIVb. (St.) kʷa si -†gai.

†gai, †gae, *n.* springbok, *s.* †gǎ. CII. (Sh.) †gaë. (Schi.) †gai.

†gai, *n.* steenbok. CII. CIIa. (Pa.) 2gai.

†gai, *n.* neck. NIIa. (Leb.) *m.* sp.

†ga:i:, *n.* ear. CII. (Schi.) †gǎi.

†gai:ke, *n.* cheeks. SVI. (D.B.)

†gǎinja, *v.* to collect. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †gǎinja -kha, i ||ho †ka --- collects water, we throw it out.

†gaitən†gaitən, flat, used in speaking of the thighs of a little animal which is lean. SI. (Ll.) †gǎitən†gǎitən.

†gala:, *n.* wood. CIIb. (Wil.) †gǎlā.

†gam, *n.* ostrich. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: †gam !o, male ostrich. †gam de, female ostrich. NII. (Wil.) †gam-†g, male ostrich, †gam-de:, female ostrich.

gam, n. fly. SIV. (E.B.) Ex.: †gam ta --- a fly is that.

gam, num. two. CIIb. (Wil.)

gamata †gi, n. collarbone. CII. (D.B.)

gami, n. lynx. CII. (Sh.)

gammi, v. to lay on shoulder, throw over shoulder, carry, s. †gemmi. SI. (B.) Ex.: siten †gammi†gammi tẽ !nui!nui, si se !ku:xe si ||kakkən||kakkən --- we laid our karosses on our shoulders, that we might run very quickly. (Ll.) †gammi. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aŋ ho:|nwiŋ, haŋ |ne †gammi tẽ hĩ --- he went to take up his kaross, he threw it over his shoulder. i |ne †gammĩ |kam ha, i |ne |ki ||a: ha au ||neiŋ --- we carry it (porcupine), we take it to the house.

gaʔŋ, s. †gaan.

gani:, n. star. CIIb. (Wil.) †gānĩ.

gānnuŋ, n. something like a snake that goes into the earth. SI. (Ll.) †gānnũ.

ga_o, v. to pound. NII. (Dk.) †ao. (Wil.) †gáo, to cook. †gǎo, to pound.

gara, v. to ask for, beg. NII. (Ll.) †gára, †gǎ†gára. Ex.: n a ti †ga†gára m tai ka am --- I ask my mother for food. CII. (Schi.) †gara, beg.

gara, †garra, v. to be tired, tire of. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kʔe |ku-g |ne †gara xu úija --- the people tired out let him alone. skamper kʔauki doša †garra, au ha ʔboken --- Scamper does not seem to tire, when he barks.

gare, n. foot. CIIa. (Pa.) 2gare. CIIb. (Wil.) †gǎre. †gǎre-ǎǎ, toe.

garraken-siten, dirty. SI. (Ll.) †gárraken-siten.

garu, n. sheep, s. †ger-ru. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: †garu ka gjo, sheep's skin.

gau, †gau:wa, v. to be gentle, silent, s. †gou. SI. (B.) †gáu, †gǎuwa. Ex.: ha se |ku-g |ne †gi ta u, au †gau ka táe--- she will softly walk, with gentle walking. !s kʔauki |ne †kaken, ta !s |ku-g |ne †gau:wa --- the people are not talking, for the people are silent.

gau, v. to be clean, †gau†gau, to make clean. CI. (Do.)

ga:u, n. man, †ga:u-ma:, boy. NII. (Wil.) †gāu, †gāu-mā.

gau, brown. NI. (D.B.)

gau, n. wooden bowl. CIIb. (Wil.) †gau.

gau, n. string wound round arrow. SIVa. (D.B.)

ga:u, n. thumb, pl. †gou:sin. NII. (Wil.) †gāu, †gǎuśin.

gau, n. heart. CII. (Schi.)

gau, n. spotted hyena. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2gau.

gau:ʔa, †gue, n. gemsbok. NII. (Wil.) †gāuʔa, †gue.

gauau, n. cleanliness, s. †gau, to clean. CI. (Do.)

gāui, v. to spread out, span. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bs ka |kwa a, e ka !kauu 0pwosa kie †kā, je |ke |nwe ke †gāui --- a man goes out, and knocks down a jackal, brings it, skins it, and spreads (the skin) out.

gau-njom, v. to be wise. CI. (Do.)

gau-njomo, n. wisdom. CI. (Do.)

gaunu, n. star. CII. (Pa.) 2gaunu.

gau-!nĩ, n. sleeping place. NII. (Ll.) †gáu !nĩ.

gave:, n. giraffe. CIIb. (Wil.) †gávē.

gavi, v. to ride. NII. (Wil.) †gávĩ.

gawa, v. to expect. CI. (Do.)

gawub, n. bushy-tailed mierkat. CII. (Sh.)

†ge, v. to smoke, s. †ke:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xoba ku †ge --- a pipe for smoking.

†ge, v. to sew, s. !ge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no ko †tsĩ, ka †tʃi†a ka †ge --- a skin pin down, and a kaross sew.

†ge:, v. to be far. NII. (V.) †gē. (Wil.) †gē.

†ge:, †ge:i, n. village. NII. (Wil.) †gē, †gēi.

†ge:, n. beads. SIV. (E.B.)

†ge, n. hyena, s. †gi:. SIVb. (St.)

†ge:, †gē, n. milk. SIVb. (St.) †ge:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: †gē na xaba ʃe --- milk is in the dish.

†ge, but. SIVb. (St.)

†ge, old, form used after n., s. †ga. NII. (Ll.) Ex. ha †ga, !kuŋ †ge --- he is old, an old Bushman.

†ge:, n. mortar. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ||k"au ||esi ku kuru †ge: ka ku ||ēĩ --- it is the Auen who make a mortar and stamp.

†ge, n. stork, black and white kind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hau !a: te, †ge a _di --- the locusts swarm, the storks are following.

†gē, n. chin, s. !gā. NI. (D.B.)

†gē, n. poison grub, used for poisoning arrows. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †gēʃa ko †hidzi †ũ, a †kā xumʃ !o-kwe --- a poison grub eats bushes, goes into the ground. †gēʃi i, kweba ko xumʃ kwe tʃau --- poison grubs these, a man in the ground digs (for them).

†gebbi, v. to roll up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku †gebbi ka, ahi ||kuŋ ka --- you roll it (cloth) up, you put it aside.

†gebbi-gú, n. a game or dance with peculiar calls, said to have been learnt by the Bushmen from the Baboons. SI. (Ll.) †gēbbi-ggú. pl. †gē†gēbbiten-ggúkenggúkē. Ex.: hē tiken |ne e:, |xam-ka !k?e |ne †en:na †gebbi-gú, i:, o hiŋ ta: ||ka ti e:, |hu:|hu: |ki e: !gum: ||xa:||xa: he, o †gebbi-gú, o ||k"e:a: to:i ||xam †oa !gum: †gebbi-gú ā: --- that is how the Bushmen knew the, for they feel that the baboons were those that calling taught them about the ... at the time when the ostrich also called th !kwi |ai:tʃi ko:, haŋ ||na, ha mai:ēi haŋ †kutta !k?e kuitē ā:, o haŋ ka, !k?e kuitē se †kutt !kuŋ siŋ ha, o !k?e kuitjaŋ ta:, ||ka ti e:, ha |ki a: †en:na †ge†gebbiten-gukēngukē --- another woman she stands, she first sings to the other people, for she wants the other people to sing after her, for the other people feel that she is the one who knows the (tunes).

†gsbbu, v. to pack up (:). SI. (Ll.) †gēbbu. Ex.: i ||kwaēŋ ka †xwain †hokē, au i †gsbbu !ahĩ tā †hokē au !hōũ, au i tā !hōũ: au !k?āũ --- we are wont to sling on the bushes, when we have packed (?) up the bushes upon a strap which we lay on the ground.

†gee, †gei, big, thick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu a †gee, zu a !go: --- a man is big, a man is small. CII. (Sch) !gei, thick. (D.B.) †gii, Ex.: du ti ko:ʃa †gii --- the eland's skin is thick.

†ge:gen, n. picture. SII. (D.B.)

†gemmi v. to throw over the shoulder, s. †gammi. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne †ho: ||noĩŋ, haŋ |ne †gemmi ti !noĩŋ --- he picked up the kaross, he threw over his shoulder the kaross. (Ll.) †gemmi. Ex.: ha |ne arrúko †gemmi †ho ha, ha |ne arrúko |kāũ|kāũ ki !khe ||a ha au ||neĩŋ --- she quickly threw it (the dead water-child) over her shoulder, she quickly jogging along took it home.

†geou, s. †gou, to be silent, quiet.

†ge-ru, n. sheep, s. †garu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ollĩŋki †sa: |na †ge-ru --- ||ollĩŋki came with the sheep. si xa †tu †ge-ru †pwa-ka k"ā --- we heard a lamb's bleating.

†gstta, gently, s. †gitta. SI. (B.) ||gēttā. Ex.: ŋ |ku se !ham †gstta tiŋ !korri!korri --- I shall first gently go round the little Hart Rivier.

†ge†gerra, v. to ask for something by signs, s. †gara. NII. (Ll.)

†gi:, n. wrist. NII. (Ll.) †gĩ, †gĩ tssĩ.

†gi:, n. hyena, s. †ge. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts?ai:i †gi: --- I shot a hyena.

†gi, n. dog. SVI. (D.B.)

gi, n. fever. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp. CII. (Schi.)

†gʔi, n. cockroach, plant bug, *Mygdoria valga*. L. NII. (Ll.) †gʔi, †gʔi.

†gi:, straight. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka dẽ †gi: --- it (sun) runs straight.

†gim, n. father-in-law, son-in-law. NII. (Wil.) †gĩm.

†gimi, n. lynx. *Felis caracal*. CII. (Schi.)

†gitta, v. to walk softly, s. †getta. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se |ku-g |ne †gitta u au †gau ka ta:ẽ --- she will walk softly with gentle walking. haŋ †gitta ||a --- he softly walks along.

†gi-†gija, smooth, s. †gi:, straight. NII. (Ll.) †gi†giya.

†gm, n. father-in-law. NII. (V.) †gĩm.

†gnare, n. foot, s. †gare. CII. (P.) 2gnare.

†gnoa, n. mountain, stone, rock. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2goa. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gnoa.

†gnoá†gnoá, n. ice. CII. (Pa.) 2gnoá2gnoá.

†gnoe, n. moon. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 2gnóẽ. (Sei.) 2gñuiba, 2gnóẽ.

†gnom, n. bridegroom. NIa. (Leb.) w. sp.

†gnu, n. house. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2gnu. (Sei.) 2gnu, 2gwi 2gnu. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gnu.

†gnu far. CII. (Pa.) 2gnu.

†go:, v. to crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔnwi ke fu |ne kʷa:, ka fu, ka ʔgo: --- the snail lies on the ground, it lies, it crawls.

†go:, v. to roast. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko fi †go: mi, ako ko: mi --- then roast it and eat it.

†go, n. loincloth. NI. (Pa.) 2go.

†go:, n. springhare, *Pedetes cafer*. SI. (Ll.) †gō. CII. (D.B.) †go:ba. (Sh.) †go:ba. NIIa. (Sh.) †go:b.

†go, n. man, male, s. !go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na †go, he kia --- it sees the man who sleeps. murri †go a --- a male goat it is. |wa †go: 0pwã --- little boys. kue: †go: --- cock ostrich. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i †go ki u |gwa a --- it is the man who goes out and shoots. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: †go _gje ? --- where is the man ?

†go, †goo, n. tooth. CII. (Sei.) 2goo, 2go. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gō.

†go, n. eye. NI. (Pa.) 2go.

†go, n. tick. NII. (Dk.) †o. (Ll.) †gq, genus *Ixodes*.

†go:, n. gum of trees. CII. (D.B.)

†go, in. CII. (Pa.) 2go.

†goa, n. thorn. NII. (Wil.) †gōa.

†goa, n. ashes. NII. (Ll.) †góã. Ex.: da ||ke †goa --- fire burns to ashes.

†go_a, n. giraffe. NII. (Dk.) †oq. NI., NII. (Sh.)

†goa †na, n. black-backed jackal, s. †goe. NI. (Sh.)

†góa, †gwa:, n. moles. NII. (Ll.) †góã, †gōã

†goa, n. tortoise. NII. (Wil.) †gōã.

†goba, v. to say, call. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ka _†goba, “n khaijo”, n ka †goba, “m 0pwa:xe” --- Txobaku says to me, “my mother”, I call her, “my daughter”.

†goba, s. †go, springhare.

†gobba, n. ants' eggs. NI. (D.B.)

†gobe, n. round bag. SVI. (D.B.)

†goe, v. to be proud. NII. (V.)

†gōē, †goe, *n.* black-backed jackal, *s.* †goa †na. NI. (Sh.) †goe. (V.) †gōē, dog.
 †goe, *n.* horse. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2gōe.
 †gōē, *n.* star, *s.* †goinu, †gū. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: †gōē |ne, †gōesi --- one star, stars.
 †goēen, big. SIIa. (Mg.) †gēoen. Ex.: ŋ †goēen ŋ||gāĩ, !naitju kwe, a !kō --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather.
 †goe†goe, *n.* *Scolapender*, (?) millipede. CII. (Schi.)
 †goinu, *n.* star, *s.* †gōē. CIIa. (Pa.) 2gōinu.
 †gom, *v.* to believe, trust, rely upon. NII. (V.) †góm.
 †gom, short. CII. (Pa.) 2gom.
 †gom, *n.* sinew. SVI. (D.B.)
 †gomma, *n.* trunk of elephant. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: †kakkakən |ku |hiŋ au †xo-a-ka †gomma --- the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk.
 †goŋ, *n.* mouthpiece. NII. (Ll.) †xo †gòŋ, pipe's mouthpiece.
 †gon-a, *v.* to beg, *s.* †gara. NII. (V.) †gón-a.
 †gore:, *v.* to carry. NII. (Wil.) †górē.
 †goro, *n.* foot. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: †goro dau --- foot path.
 †goró:e:, *n.* tooth. CII. (Pa.) 2goróē.
 †gou, †gouwa, *v.* to be silent, quiet, at peace, often used as adv., *s.* †gau. *n.* †gouwa, peace. SI. (B.)
 Ex.: ŋ †kakkən†kakka ha, ha se †gou --- I talking say to him, he should be silent. hiŋ kʷauki ||kou ||koa hi |a:, au i †gou sʷe !hau ||a --- they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. hi saŋ |ku da: ke |a:, au hi ||kam !hoa ŋ-ŋ, ŋ a: |ku †gouwa --- they mean to fight me, when they cross my path, I who am at peace. au ka †ĩ:, ti e: †gouwa |ku e --- when I thought peace would reign. (Ll.) †gōū, †gōūwa. †g(e)ou. Ex.: he se †gou:, o he kʷauki ||kerriʔā ||na||ná --- they shall be silent, while they are not screaming there. he ti hiŋ e:, |kwammaŋ-aŋ |ne †gou, ĩ: --- therefore |kwammaŋ-a became silent. hiŋ ||koakən †gou: --- they are for the future at peace. †goukən te:n --- quiet reigned. ha ka: ha se !khou:, ti e:, †gou:wa |nū e, ĩ: --- he intends to come and smell, whether peace it be here.
 †gou, *n.* little bag, purse. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ke †gou --- give me the little bag.
 †gou, *n.* thumb. NIIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* †gōū.
 †go:um, *n.* locust. CIIb. (Wil.) †gōūm.
 †go:†go:, *n.* pointed knife. NII. (V.) †gō-†gō.
 †go†gofa, *n.* black beetle. CII. (D.B.)
 †gu, *v.* to clear out a vessel. NII. (Dk.) †gū. (V.) †gū.
 †gu, *v.* to roast in the ashes. CII. (Schi.)
 †gu:, *n.* silver jackal. NI., NII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) †g'ù, Delalande's fox, *Otocyon Lalandii*.
 †gu, *n.* belly, *s.* !gu. NIIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*
 †gu:, *n.* house. CIIb. (Wil.) †gū.
 †gu, *n.* water, *s.* !gu. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2gu. NI. (Sei.) 2gu.
 †gū, *n.* ants. NI. (D.B.)
 †gū:, *n.* star, *s.* †gōē. NII. (V.) †gū.
 †gu:-a, *n.* knife. SIVb. (St.)
 †gui, only, *s.* †kwija. NII. (V.)
 †gui, *n.* paauw. NII. (Wil.)
 †gui, *n.* sanseveria plant. CII. (Pa.) 2gui.
 †gu:i:, *n.* termite. NII. (Wil.) †gūí.

‡gui, n. nose. CII. (Pa.) 2gui. (Sei.) 2gui. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gui. (Wil.) ‡gui.
 ‡guika, in the morning. CII. (Pa.) 2guika.
 ‡gum:, v. to be silent. NII. (Ll.) ‡gu^um. Ex.: ta ok''wĩ m ba, 'me !!hã, ‡gum:', ta m ba ||na, ta kwe --- and (he) said to my father, "my son, be silent", and my father refused and exclaimed.
 ‡gum, n. stick for throwing. NI. (Pa.) 2gum.
 ‡gum, n. sand, ground. SVI. (D.B.)
 ‡gum, n. thunder. CIIb. (Wil.) ‡gũm.
 ‡guŋ, n. tooth. CIIb. (Wil.) ‡gũñ.
 ‡gun, n. petticoat or back apron of women. SIV. (D.B.)
 ‡guni:, n. crocodile. NII. (Wil.) ‡gũñĩ.
 ‡gunni, v. to scrape one piece of metal against another. NII. (Ll.) ‡gũnni.
 ‡gunni, n. elbow. SVI. (D.B.)
 ‡guŋ ‡aru tʃau, n. middle finger. CII. (Schi.) ‡guñ ‡aru tschau.
 ‡guppəm‡guppa, v. to move under pressure. SI. (Ll.) ‡gúppəm‡gúppa. Ex.: touki e: tã: ti e:, !k?ãu e: i tai:‡ ||khau: !khe he, he |ne di kú:i ta ‡guppəm‡guppa --- ye are those who feel that the earth which we walk upon, it moves under (our) pressure (like a blister in which you move the water by touching it, or like a skin that is half full of water).
 ‡guru, n. knee. CIIb. (Wil.) ‡gũru.
 ‡guru, v. to climb a tree. NII. (V.) ‡gũru. (Wil.) ‡gũrũ, ‡gũru, to climb, mount a horse.
 ‡gurufe, n. a small yellowish brown bird eaten by children. NII. (Ll.) ‡gurushe.
 ‡gu:si, n. fly. SII. (D.B.)
 ‡gu:ʔuŋ, n. star. NII. (Wil.) ‡gũ'ũñ.
 ‡gu‡gu:, n. pillow? SI. (Ll.) ‡gú‡gũ. Ex.: |kukən-tẽ hã:‡ ka siŋ ||nau:, ha-ka ‡gu‡gu:, ha tẽ ha o -kummi-ka ||kha |am: --- the anteater formerly went to take her pillow (?), she went to lay it at the stick's end.
 ‡gu‡na, n. chalk pan. NI. (Pa.) 2gu2na.
 ‡gΔm, v. to hit. SIIa. (Dk.)
 ‡gΔm, n. spoon. SVI. (D.B.)
 ‡gwa, n. ashes, s. ‡goa. NII. (Ll.) ‡guá. Ex.: ‡gwa !kũ ti !k''aq ti fuwa ‡gwa: --- the Ash Bushmen are white, sleep in the ashes. NIII. (D.B.) -daa -‡gwa --- fire ashes.
 ‡gwa, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) ‡guá.
 ‡gwa, ‡gwaĩ:, ‡gwei, n. clay, brick. SI. (B.) ‡gwéi. Ex.: ‡gwei-ta ||nein a: !kwai: --- one brick house. (Ll.) ‡gwaĩ, ‡gwaĩ, *emph.* ‡gwaĩ:n. Ex.: !koa |ku |e:ta: ‡gwaĩ: --- the root is in the clay. ‡gwaĩ:n |ku-g |ne dɛbbi !ho ha |nunu --- the clay covered his nose. ŋ ‡ĩ, ti e:, ||nein s?o oa ||khoa ‡gwaĩ-ta ||nein --- I think the house may have resembled a brick house. hi ||nau hi |ne ||keŋ -!kaŋ hĩ, hi |ne ||erri, hĩ ||erri ho ui ‡gwai: ĩ: --- they do this when they have dug them (roots) up, they wash them, wash off the clay. SII. (D.B.) ‡gwa.
 gwai-!há, n. a certain vegetable poison. NII. (Ll.) ‡guáĩ !há.
 gwẽ, n. haematite, 'roiklip', used to colour face. CII. (D.B.)
 gwerribe, n. a small plant with thorny seeds, 'duifdoorn'. NII. (Ll.) ‡guérribe.
 gwe-||na, n. a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) ‡gué-||ná. Ex.: ‡gwe-||na e !khara, ta !gaá, ta e |kúi Δm ‡gwe-||na kwe ||nwai tse:ma, ||nwai !kaŋ, e ti Δm ‡gwe-||na --- the plant is poisonous and burning, and we do not eat the plant during the small moon, the moon grows, we eat the ... plant.
 gwi:, v. to die (of fire). SIVb. (St.)
 gwi, n. ostrich egg. SIIa. (Dk.)

ṭhǎ, *v.* to pluck, pick. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: zausiṇ ṭkhu, ta |ge ti ṭhǎ !naxane, ṭhǎ !naxame, ṭhǎ !naxane, ta ṭdebbi ṭfu --- the women seek food, and come plucking, plucking, plucking, and return home.

ṭha, *v.* to flutter the wings in the air as a bird, *s.* ṭha, arm, wing. NII. (Ll.)

ṭha, ṭhǎ, *n.* arm, wing, foreleg, handle, branch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !gosi, ha \ṭha --- his hands, his arms |k"orri k"Q ka |ko, ka ṭhǎ, ka !komsī, !kai ṭhǎ --- an iron pot, its lid, its handle, its legs, hold the handle. NII. (Dk.) ↓ṭhǎ: (Wil.) ṭhā. (Ll.) ṭha, ṭhā, ṭhǎ, *pl.* ṭhǎ-ssin. Ex.: |nua tsema ṭha ti ṭkwi --- the kitten's foreleg is hurt. ṭhǎ ṭgoo, right arm. ṭhǎ !gobbe, ṭhǎ de, left arm. ha ṭ!gam, ta ṭkuwa !kaṇ ṭhǎ --- he hid (it), and hung (it) up on a tree's branch. ṭnwai ti ok"wi |kam, " |u !nwer e, |na a ṭhǎsiṇ tsema, |ne ṭ!khi, ṭkeṭkēja ṭham, |na ṭkou dzu" --- the moon said to the sun, "go into that place, let thy arms (rays) be little, be many, like a spider's, warm the people". ṭhafa, to wear on the arm. ta ti ṭhafa |kerre |hǎ sa: --- and (he) wears on the arm two jackals' ears (bracelets). (Pa.) 2ha. (V.) ṭhǎ. Ex.: ṭhǎ: !go:, ṭhǎ de, right arm, left arm. (Wil.) ṭhā, shoulder. NIII. (D.F.) ṭhǎ. Ex.: ma ṭhi ke ṭo, keke ki !gau, keke mi ṭhǎ --- I did break out in spots, some on my thigh, some on my arm. ṭhǎ ṇ --- a foreleg is that (of dog).

ṭha, *n.* squirrel. NII (Ll.) ṭha.

ṭhaḑ, *n.* flea, *s.* ṭnaḑ. NII. (Ll.) ṭhǎ.

ṭha, *n.* spring, fountain. NI. (Pa.) 2ha.

ṭha, *n.* field, plain. CII. (Schi.)

ṭhǎ, *n.* duck. CII. (Schi.)

ṭhaa, *v.* to cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ṭhaa, n |ho ṭkwai si-ṭ'a --- I cut, (the plant), I pick the seeds in the kaross.

ṭha:a, *n.* 'Erdferkel'. NII. (Wil.) ṭhǎa.

ṭṭha-ba *n.* thorn tree, 'platdoring'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ṭhabba, *n.* tobacco (stick), *s.* !kwarra. NII. (Ll.)

ṭhabbe, *v.* to kill fleas, crush an insect between the nails. NII. (Ll.)

ṭhabi, *n.* a dry tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ammi ka ṭhabi ṭfu --- the baboon was on a dry tree.

ṭhai, *n.* tree. SIVb. (St.)

ṭhǎi, *n.* dark stripe on springbok's side. SI. (Ll.) ṭhǎi, *pl.* ṭhǎṭhǎin. Ex.: !gwara !hǎi tinja ṭhǎi a: !ta i, !gwaraken |ne |hǎ au ṭhǎi ko:, a: ṭ!huṇ ta: --- the arrowpoint hit the dark stripe which lies long opposite to us, the arrowpoint came out at the other dark stripe which lies behind. whai: kaṇ tsa:, ta ṇ ṭk"am: ṭhǎṭhǎi:n --- the springbok seem to be coming, for I feel the black hair (on their sides).

ṭhaḑna, *n.* fibrous rootlet. SI. (Ll.) ṭhǎna, *pl.* ṭhǎṭhǎnu.

ṭhanna, *n.* trunk. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !xo ṭhanna, elephant's trunk.

ṭhanni, *v.* to nod. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gwi tsa ṭhanni --- the hyena nods with sleep.

ṭhǎnnū, ṭhannūwa, *v.* to be comfortable, happy, good, nice, fortunate, *s.* ṭhǎṭṭruwa. SI. (Ll.) ṭhǎnnū, ṭhǎnnūwa. Ex.: ha k"auki ṭǎ ṭhǎnnū ha !kauṇen---it does not feel its body comfortable. a-a a: kúi, ṇi akken a, au akken k"oḑa k"auki !xwǎ ṭhannuwa---thou wert the one who said, I acted nicely to thee, when thou didst not feel happy tsa de |nu a: k"ǎu k"auki di kui ṭǎ ṭhannūwa ha ṭ --- why is it, that the ground does not feel comfortable to him? !gi:xaken k"aukii di kúi k"wǎ ṭhannū:wa --- the sorcerer does not do good (work). ḥe-ka tai:ḑ se di ku k"wǎ ṭhannū:wa --- their going will be fortunate. !khwa: ṭki k"auki ta ṭhannūwa, au i ṭka: --- the rain does not feel nice, when we are wet.

ṭhanu, straight. CII. (Schi.)

ṭhaḑrri-he, *n.* feather brush used as pocket handkerchief, ostrich feathers tied to a stick and used to wipe the eyes. SI. (Ll.) ṭhǎrri-hě. Ex.: ṇ !koiṇ ṭkwaḑṇ e: sa:, ta:, hi e: ta |kwě, hi |ki ṭhaḑri-he --- my grandfather it is who comes, for he always does thus, he has a feather brush.

ṭhǎṭṭruwa, nice, *s.* ṭhǎnnū. SI. (B.) Ex.: ṭja k"aukii ṭhǎṭṭruwa --- the thing is not nice (is dirty).

ṭhau, *v.* to spring, jump, dance. SI. (B.) Ex.: koroken |ku-g |ne ṭhau |hiṇ ṭnaiṇ --- the jackal sprang out of the house. to:i |a:iti ṭhau ṭkau: u:i !kwiten --- the hen-ostrich springs off the eggs. |kaggen-

enjaŋ ʔhauʔhau ʔk'e: --- the Mantis's flesh sprang together. (Ll.) ʔhau, ʔhau. Ex.: !kʔokən ha
 ||xamki ʔhau ui --- the Blue Crane also jumped up. hĩ ||xamki !gõã?ĩ toi-ta !kaukən, hĩ se ʔhau: hĩ ---
 they also are looking round for young ostriches, that they may spring upon them. toi ||kwaŋ |ne e:
 ʔhau: sa: o-g ŋ --- an ostrich it was, that dancing came to me.

ʔhau, v. to throw. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔhau ||kau --- he throws it (wood) down.

ʔhau, v. to fall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔʔfi ʔhau, ʔʔfi kuwa kiki ri ʔhau --- the arrow fell, the arrow rolled
 off and fell.

ʔhau, v. to walk, travel, crawl, stalk game, swim. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔhau, to stalk game, walk along. (Ll.) Ex.:
 ʔhau |nwobba, to walk quietly. ʔʔa: ko ka ʔhau, to walk along slowly. ʔga ti ʔhauwa |neá --- the clouds
 travel in the sky. ||goŋm, ka ti ʔhau --- a caterpillar, it crawls. ʔhau ||gu, to swim in water.

ʔhau, v. to whip. NII. (Ll.) ʔhau. Ex.: ha ti ʔhau e sa --- he whips us two. |ge ti ʔhau ha zau, !xi !kaŋ
 tsema ʔana, ta |ge ti ʔhau ha zau --- (he) came to whip his wife, broke off a little stick of,
 and came to whip his wife.

ʔhau, n. locust. SI. (B. early)

ʔhauru, n. waterhole, pond, pit. SI. (Ll.) pl. ʔhaurükən. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gã:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e:
 ʔhauru, i: --- she became a frog, and she went into the waterhole on account of it. hiŋ e: ||hitji,
 ʔhaurukən |ku-g |ne swe:ŋ he ã:, au hiŋ |kwã: tiŋ au !ha:ki --- they were girls, the great waterholes
 swept them in, as they sought about for ants' chrysalides. !gi:xa ||nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |i:ja tatten
 !a: !kʔũ !gwa:ŋxu, hẽ ||a: |e: ʔhauru --- a sorcerer does this when he dies, his heart falls down from
 the sky, it goes into the waterpit.

ʔhaxab, n. springbok. NIIa. (Sh.)

ʔhãʔhãin, s. ʔhãi, dark stripe.

ʔhenni:, n. sweet wild onion. SII. (D.B.) pl. ʔhenniŋ.

ʔhetten-ʔhetta, slender. SI. (Ll.) ʔhettenʔhetta. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ ʔkwirriten gwai, au gwai !kauogen ka ti
 e !khou:, he ʔhetten-ʔhetta --- she found fault with the man, with the middle of the man's body, which
 was slender.

ʔhi, v. to hurry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gusa ʔhi, ka ʔtsara kwe ku ʔka: --- people hurry, to another place run

ʔhi, v. to sneeze, n. a sneeze. NII. (Ll.)

ʔʔhi, many, s. ʔkhi. NII. (Dk.) ʔʔhi.

ʔhĩras, n. hyena. NIIa. (Sh.) Ex.: !nu:be ʔhĩras, brown hyena.

ʔho:, touchingly (?). SI. (Ll.) ʔhõ. Ex.: |ku-g!nwiŋ ka ||nau:, o ha: ʔ!kumm:i:ja, ha ʔ!kum:mi ʔho: --- the
 lynx was used, when she played the musical bow, she played the musical bow touchingly (?). (Played so
 that one became 'hartseer', was 'verdriet').

ʔhoa, n. antelope. CI. (Do.) hwe ʔhoa, roan antelope.

ʔhoaiku, s. ʔhowa, child.

ʔhobba, v. to greet (?). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti siŋ ||nwai tsema, e ti ʔhobba ||nwai --- we see the new moon,
 we greet (?) the moon.

ʔhoe:-nab, n. leopard. (Sh.) ʔhoẽ-nab.

ʔhom, n. a large owl. CI. (Do.)

ʔhon, v. to dip in, s. ʔhum. NII. (V.)

ʔhonna, v. to flick with finger and thumb. NII. (Ll.) ʔhonna.

ʔhou, v. to strike. NII. (Ll.) ʔhou.

ʔhou, v. to hold a thing down onto the ground by a sharp instrument. NII. (Ll.) ʔhou.

ʔhou:, n. belt. SI. (Ll.) ʔhõu. Ex.: !haue-ta-ʔhou |kẽ ||kwaŋ ||ke||ke:ja ʔhou:, a: i !haueten tã: ha au i
 !kau:ukən --- !haue-ta-ʔhou's (a lion's) name resembles that of the belt which we lay round our bodies.
 (This lion is one of the pointers to the Southern Cross.)

ʔhowa, n. child, pl. ʔhoaiku. SIIId. (Wu.) ʔhowa, ʔhoaiku.

ʃhu, v. to stand. SVI. (E.B.) Ex.: n ʃhu ga !komsa --- it stands on the ground.

ʃhu:, n. darkness. NII. (Wil.) ʃhū.

ʌʃhu:, ʃhū:, n. side of body. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔhy:. (V.) ʃhū.

/ʃhu:gu, n. lion. SIVb. (St.)

ʃhum, v. to dip out water, drown. NII. (Ll.) ʃhūmm. Ex.: ʃhum ||ke, to be drowned. ||ke ʃhumma kwe ||gu --- to drown a person by holding them down in the water. (Dk.) ↓ʔhum, to dip out water.

ʃhummi, v. to deceive, say what is not true about a person. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||gaŋʔa ti |hummi --- the dream deceives.

ʃhun, n. white man, s. |hū. NI., (CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2hung.

ʃhuni, n. elbow. NII. (Wil.) ʃhūñī, ʃhūñ. CII. (Sch.) (D.B.) pl. ʃhunifi, dual ʃhunifara.

ʃhunni-me, n. name of a tribe. NII. (Ll.) ʃhūnni-mé. Ex.: ʃhunni-me ti ||ke||keja goba, ta ti -dgo, ta ti -!ku --- the ʃhunni-me resemble the Makoba, they are black, they wear a back-dress.

ʃhunniŋ, s. ʃanniŋ, to snap the fingers.

ʃham, v. to intend. SI. (Ll.) ʃhūmm. Ex.: |hu|hu |ku ʃkam: ha-ka |kha|kha: --- the baboons intended he killing.

ʃhwi, n. tsama melon. SIVb. (St.)

ʔʃhwi:, n. dog. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔhwi.

ʃī, ʃī:, ʃi:, v. to think, remember, desire, n. thoughts. SI. (B.) ʃī, ʃī, ʃīʃīya. Ex.: ha saŋ !u:xe ko, au haŋ ʃī: ti e: koro ka: se !kuiten --- he (ostrich) will drive away the jackal, when he thinks that the jackal is coming to the eggs. haŋ !hai:ɛn !goé: ta ||naiŋ, haŋ !hai:ɛn ʃi: ta ti e: ha saŋ |xabbe hi --- he snoring lies opposite the house, he snoring lies thinking of the place where he will hunt them. haŋ ʃīʃīja |e: ta |huru --- he thinking lies in the hole. (Ll.) ʃī, ʃī, ʃiʃīya. Ex.: i ta |ku taiɛ tau ||k'o'en ha !nwa!nwá, au i tattti i ʃī |a: --- we do walking look at his feet, when we do walking desire a fight. !kwi|akən ʃī, ti e:, ha saɛŋ ||khau-ki ||kai:tən !hwiŋ eŋeŋ --- the girl thought that she would throw up the roots. o he-g |ne !kau!kau:uka, he-g |ne ||ku||ku:kən, he he-g |ne k'auki ʃī: he siŋ ||kwa:ɛ taŋʔā: !giten o !kha: --- when they flourish, they become fat, and they do not remember (that) they had truly asked the sorcerer for rain. -|ku ||kwarra ha |ku-g |ne tu:ŋ -|e:, haŋ k'auki haɛ |ne an:tau |hiŋ, au haŋ ʃiʃīja |e: ta:, ti e:, ha k'auki taŋ, ha ka: !kau: !khwā --- the proteles mother went in, she did not come out at once, for she was thinking inside (the hole), that she did not feel she wanted to give the child. SII. (D.B.) ʃi:. Ex.: ha ka !ohokia |ka ha, ha x ʃi: ki, ha |no: |na, ha ||xu ||kwe: --- he felt that a lion had got him, he thought about it, he saw, he should not move. SIIa. (Mg.) ʔʃī, to think, thoughts. Ex.: a-ka ʔʃī --- thy thoughts. a ki a ka (ʔʃī --- you seize your thoughts. CII. (D.B.) ʃī. Ex.: ti ʃī, ti ʃana --- I think, I know.

ʃī, v. to fall, rain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kani ʃī --- rain falls. SIVb. (St.) -ʃī, to rain.

ʃi:, v. to dip up, s. ʃe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ʃi: -!gu --- he will dip up water.

-ʃi, v. to lighten, make burn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuisi ku -ʃi --- the clouds lighten. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki tsu -ʃi _daa --- I blow, making burn the fire.

ʃi:, v. to open. NII. (Ll.) ʃī. Ex.: ʃi:, !nuá --- to swing open a shutter.

ʃī, v. to be small, little. SII. (E.B.) Ex.: tu ki ʃī --- the mouth is small. ||nei, ʃī --- the hut is small. |ʔwa -ʃī --- the child is little.

ʃi, n. person. SIV. (D.B.) pl. ʃite. Ex.: ʃi ti -ʃu_u --- one person. ʃi |na tis |kam --- two people. ʃite k'es!nwona --- three people. ʃite si ||kārru --- many people.

-ʔʃi, red. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʔʃi:, n. red mierkat. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔʃī.

ʃimbalako, n. arrowhead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ʃimbalako hamana ko ||ata --- see the arrowhead there has fallen.

ʃiŋ, v. to think, n. thoughts, s. ʃī. NII. (Ll.) ʃīñ, ʃiñ. Ex.: e ti ʃiŋ e ʃneam ha --- we think we will strike it (snake). ha xabbe ti -ʃiŋ tʃi --- he himself thinks of the thing. dzu ʃiŋ ti |kua kwonna, dzu ti kã; dzu ʃiŋ ti kwonna, dzu ti borro, ta ti ʃā-hī --- when a person's thoughts are not absent, the person is intelligent, (when) a person's thoughts wanting, the person is stupid, is foolish. (Wj)

in, to think.

ʔa, n. snake, serpent. NII. (LI.) ʔĩn-a. Ex.: ʔiŋʔa tumma !koro, e |kúi !kuŋ, ta e e |nuʔi, e ||ke, ||keja ʔiŋʔa --- a snake which is near the grave we do not kill, for it is our other person, our dead person, the dead person's snake. ||hĩŋ, e !nwerre ||e ʔiŋʔa --- the, a serpent of our country.

a, v. to be with. NII. (LI.) ʔĩya. Ex.: e ti kʷaru e ba, |kua siŋ e ba, ta |ni ʔija (|ni tumma) dzu tanki --- we seek our (dead) father, do not see our father, and sit with (sit near) other people.

e, v. to be light, bright, visible, bare, near. SI. (B.) ʔkā. Ex.: ta: ||ō:ĩŋja |e:, ha se !ham djou kúi:tən, au ti ja: !naunko ʔka: --- for the sun is setting, he will first quickly return, while the place is still light. |ni: saŋ |ni: u ||a:, ta: ||naiŋ ʔka: ʃo --- the ichneumon will see you go, for the house sits near (plainly visible). u si thurru ha |ku, u si thurry ʔka: tĩ ha eŋeŋ --- you must pull out her hair, you must pull making bare her flesh. (LI.) ʔkā, ʔkākākā. Ex.: ||kōiŋ |ka:gən ʔka: khe --- the sun early brightly stood. !gu:kən ka ||khou ʔka:, o !khwa: kǎ:wā --- the puffadder is wont to become visible, when rain has fallen. ||kukən |emmaŋ |ku ʔka !khe --- the tip of the barblet is bare. hiŋ e:, !ke |ne !ka:gən i:, au hiŋ tatti e:, !kʷǎu |ne ʔkaka:ka --- then it is, people travel by night, while they feel that the ground is visible.

ʔ, v. to smell, be startled by smell. SI. (LI.) ʔkǎ. Ex.: ha ha ʔ |ne |ku kúi ʔka: ʔ au kwakkən kʷwai ʔ --- she smelt the vomit's smell. haŋ ha ʔ ka ʔka: ʔ au ||khou |kʷwai ʔ --- she smelt strongly of the fungus scent. he tikən e:, !khwā tsaxáu ha ʔ ||nau, !khwā tsaxáukən tatti e:, hi kúi ʔka: ʔ au ha oa kʷwai ʔ, hiŋ ha ʔ. |ku-g |ne kʷuwa tiŋ --- then the child's eye felt that it was startled (?) on account of the father's scent, it went playing about.

ǎ, v. to push. SI. (LI.) ʔkǎ. Ex.: !kwi|akən |ne ʔkǎ !ho |hi:ŋ ||a ha --- the girl pushed him (bull) away.

a, v. to bring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ka |kwaa, e ka !kauu ʔpwosa, kie ʔkǎ --- a man goes out, knocks down a jackal, brings (it).

ǎ, v. to dip up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |no ʔkǎ ʔ, n ||ho ʔka, ʔgǎĩnja ʔkha, i ||ho ʔka --- I dip up, I throw out, collect the water, we throw it out.

ʔkǎ, v. to be far, be away, run away, used as out, away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |no ʔkǎ ʔ, n ||ho ʔka, ʔgǎĩnja ʔkha, i ||ho ʔka --- I dip up, I throw out, collect water, we throw it out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kukurri !gwa ʔka --- |kukurri has run away. zusa ʔhi, ka tsara kwe ku ʔka: --- people hurry, and to another place run away. dau ʔuwa sa dzu |ko, uwa |kwa ʔkǎ sa ||kam --- Dau is going to his relation (?), going far away to ||kam. NII. (LI.) ha zau u ʔu, ta ʔka --- his wife was going away, and was far off. (Pa.) 2ka.

a, v. to say, talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔnwa ʔka, zu |nwa ʔkei, ʔke ka o ||gǎũwa --- Bushmen say, a Bushman dies, when dead is a spirit. si ʔka o !narre, si ku ||nei --- we talk three (together), we are chatting.

a, v. to be afraid as a child. NII. (LI.) ʔkǎ.

ǎ:, v. to desist from something or someone. NII. (V.) ʔkǎ.

ǎ, v. to set, fall in, put in, go in, rub in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamfa ko ||gwa, |kamfa ko ʔkǎ: --- the sun sinks, the sun sets. ||eif kwe ko ||nauba ha ʔ, a ko !xwoi, ai ʔ kwe ko ʔkǎ: --- into the house the mierkat came, ran about, into the hole went in. !gorufa ko tʃau, a !nabbeba ko ʔkǎ: !goruf kwe --- a hole (we) dig, and the giraffe fell into the hole. |kwadzǐ !xǎi ko ʔkǎ: !nuʃ kwe --- the calves he drives, and puts into the house. a ko xau a ko ʔkǎ: ||kankweba --- cuts and rubs in (ash) an old man.

ǎ, ʔkǎ, v. to wait for, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nantəm kwe ʔnu a ka poʃa ʔka: --- at Lemke's stays, and for the post waits. kʷeja ʔkǎ te --- first wait for me.

yesterday, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʔka a pela --- I yesterday worked.

a, n. a season. SV. (D.B.) summer. NI. (D.B.) spring. Ex.: ʔka: ka !kai --- in spring hunt.

a, n. ridge of rocks, 'krans'. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔpwoen ʔkǎ:, ha ||koin ʔkǎ: --- he (baboon) sleeps on the ridge, he climbs from the ridge.

a, n. plain, flat land. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔka: kweʃ |garoʃa ʔhǎ --- on the plain the ostriches are.

a, n. riverbed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔka: |ne kauwa ʔno --- the riverbed runs down to a waterhole.

a, ʔka, n. knife, pipe, arrowshaft of bone. SIV, SIVa. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) ʔkǎ, bone.

ʔka, n. bow, spoon. NI. (Pa.) 2ka. NII. (Wil.) ʔkā, fork.

ʔka:, n. small leather apron. NII. (Ll.) ʔkā. Ex.: pi:t ma ti ||ko ʔka: --- young Piet wore a little leather apron (in front).

ʔka, n. clay. NII. (Ll.) ʔkǎ, nʔkǎ.

ʔkǎ, n. arm, s. ʔhǎ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkǎ !go:ʔo:, right arm. ʔkǎ-di, left arm.

ʔka, n. meat, usually !kha. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi o-asi ka ku -m, ko -m ʔka, ko m m:si --- all things they eat, eat meat, eat vegetable food.

ʔkaa, v. to plant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃ kwe re ga ʔkaa --- in the ground I will plant them (seeds). xum kwe tʃa ga ʔkaa, a tʃaʃa -ʔnǎ --- in the ground you will plant, and water give.

ʔkaʔa, n. ostrich eggshell. SIVa. (D.B.)

ʔkaa, n. peg. CI. (Do.)

ʔkaaŋ, v. to sell. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū na ti ʔkaaŋ _||galo --- Bushmen sell honey.

ʔkaʔo:, v. to be cold. NII. (Ll.) ʔkǎ-ǎō. Ex.: -||gu ti ʔkaʔo: --- the water is cold.

ʔkaba, n. plant, *Bauhinea Burkei*. CII. (Pa.) 2kaba.

ʔkaba, n. Kafir. CII. (Pa.) 2kaba. Ex.: ʔkaba ʔgnu --- Kafir hut.

ʔkabbe:, v. to beat thin. SI. (Ll.) ʔkǎbbē. Ex.: hī se-g |ne ||a taʔbba: !nwa, hī se-g |ne |a|aŋ, au hī tattti e: hi: |ne ʔkabbe: --- they will go to work arrows, they will be cutting (them), while they feel that they beat thin (the arrowhead).

ʔkabbe, v. to lie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: xla:si ʔkabbe ke |nyle --- the glass lies on the stone.

ʔkabbu, n. gun, usually !kabbu. SI. (Ll.) ʔkǎbbu. Ex.: ŋ !kai: !hoa ʔkabbu --- I was carrying a gun.

ʔkabbu, green. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔkabbukən, n. a bush found abundantly in Bushmanland. A part of it is used as tinder. Resin which is clear comes out of its stem and branches. It is used by violin players among Bushmen and Bastards. SI. (Ll.) ʔkǎbbukən.

ʔkabbuʔkabbu, stiff (?), as paint without sufficient water. NII. (Ll.)

ʔkabe, n. fibrous roots. NI. (D.B.)

ʔkae, v. to go empty. CI. (Do.)

ʔkǎekau, v. to inspan, s. !kai, to fasten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gomesi |ka ʔkǎekau --- the oxen are not inspanned.

ʔkaʔgara, n. the name of a bird, also the hero of a story. SI. (Ll.) ʔkǎgara. Ex.: kwaritən ||kwaʔŋ e, kʷani ʔpwakən |ku e, haŋ |ne ||ke||kéja kuru-||ka:itau --- a bird it is, a little bird it is, it resembles the butcher bird, *Lanius collaris*. hi ||kwaʔŋ haʔ oa, ʔkaʔgara haʔ oa ʔxamma ha ||xa ʔpwa, haŋ |ne ||aŋ -ʔni ha --- they formerly, ʔkaʔgara formerly went to fetch his younger sister, he went to take her away.

ʔkaggən, v. to tell, usually ʔkakkən. SI. (Ll.) ʔkǎggən. Ex.: a kaŋ ||kwaʔŋ saʔŋ |haitən !hoa ke, au a: tattti e:, ŋ-ŋ a: ʔkaggən, akka ha: ||xe: --- thou shouldst sifting put out for me (Bushman rice), for thou knowest I was the one who telling gave thee the Bushman rice.

ʔkai, v. to see, look, s. ʔki. SIIa. (Ng.) Ex.: a ʔkai ŋ --- you see me. na si !kae ʔkai --- I shall run to look.

ʔkai:, v. to tie, s. !kai, ʔkǎekau, ʔkei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko tu, !gwi a ʔkai: tama --- rain falls, a rope trap we do not tie. !gwiba toro, a !noro !kʷau:, a ʔkai: --- string roll, and plait, and tie.

ʔkai, v. to cry, s. ʔkee. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike are ka ʔkai --- the little ones are crying.

-ʔkai, v. to come, visit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tu ku -ʔkai ti, tu ku -i ti --- people shall come here, people shall go away. an koma ka ku -ʔkai si ki ʔkui ka --- every day you come to us in the morning.

ʔkai, v. to gallop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a ka ʔkai --- oxen are galloping.

kaĩ, v. to go along. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuru ke, gune se #kaĩ --- the path it is, the wagon goes along it.

kaĩ:ĩ, n. marrow, also called sweng. SI. (Ll.) #kaĩ.

#kaĩ, n. gemsbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa -#kaĩ --- the man shoots the gemsbok.

#kaĩ, beautiful, pleasant. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: #e kie #ka -#kaĩ --- people here are pleasant.

kaĩ, n. eye. CII. (Schi.) pl. #kaidschi. Ex.: #kaĩ tʃa --- tear. (Pa.) 2kaĩ. CIIa. (Pa.) 2kaĩ. CIIb. (Wil.) #kaĩ.

kaĩ, n. apron. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) SIV. (D.B.) #kaĩ, petticoat.

kaia, n. straps of kaross put on the head to help in carrying. SIV. (D.B.)

kaĩã, #kaĩja, n. the fruit of a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) #kaĩã, #kaĩya. Ex.: dzu ku -u #kaĩã, ta ti am --- people roast the and eat it.

kaie, n. a place, dancing. CI. (Do.)

kaĩjã, unripe. NII. (Ll.) #kaĩjã.

kaija, broad. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awanikaku a #kaijako --- the beak is broad.

kaika de _dau, yesterday. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sã ki |ken te e, ||kobe ge sã ku #kaika de _dau --- I am staying to-day, ||kobe stayed yesterday.

kaĩ, n. mother-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)

kain, #kaisi, n. tree. NI. (Pa.) 2kain, 2kai-si.

kainjatara, n. a small yellow bird numerous in Bushmanland, seen at Mowbray, Cape. SI. (Ll.) #kaĩnyatara.

#kaiten, expression used with reference to rain clouds. SI. (Ll.) #kaĩten, #kaĩten-ssĩ ||ã. (prob. to gather. D.B.)

kaki, v. form of #kakkən, to speak. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ #kaki --- I speak.

ka:ki, n. a crow. SI. (B.) #ka:ki.

kakkən, #kakka, v. to say, speak, talk, s. #kaggen, #ka:ki. SI. (B.) #kakkən, #kákka, #ka#kakkən. Ex.: ha ||kaxaiten #kakkən, "he ti, hi taŋ e:, !kʷa: kʷauki |ki twi i:, au !s: e: |xã: hã" --- her elder sister said, "it does seem that the hartebeest has not a wound from the people that shot it." hiŋ #kakka hi |ka:gen, "!kan ||wiya ki au !kʷa: tũ" --- they say to each other, "hold strongly for me the hartebeest skin". |ni:ten |ku a:-g |ne #kakkən akka ke --- the ichneumon was one who talked nicely to me. hi kuŋkuŋa !ʔau: ʃo |i tu !khou, au hĩ so ko #ka#kakkən --- they warming themselves sit by the side in front of the fire, while they gently sit talking. (Ll.) #kakkən, #kákka, #kákən, #kákã. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ ka !xwõŋ ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa kwokwãŋ, o ha: #kakkən sʷo:wa ka: --- he had spoken as if he were a real rain sorcerer, when he sat talking to me. ha oakən #kakka hĩ, "!kõĩŋ taŋ |ke: sa:" --- their father says to them, "grandfather yonder comes". |kakkakən |ne #kaken, "toi di xa a: a?" --- the Mantis says, "is this an ostrich?" akən kʷauki kwa akən ||khou -|kuiten, au a -xu oa #kakkən#kakkən --- thou dost not make a shelter (for the house), while thou ceasest thy talking. siten |ku túi hi-ta #kakkən, -tum akkən hĩ --- we hear their language, understand it nicely.

kakkən-Okho-tũnu, #kakkən-||kho:a-tʰoŋŋũ, n. common Cape dragonfly, *Aeschna* & shorthorned antlion, *Palpares speciosus*. SI. (B.) #kakkən ||kõã ttʰoŋŋũ. (Ll.) #kakkən ||khõ ttũnu.

ka:kn, n. pl. women, s. |kakən. SIIb. (Mh.) #akn.

ka:la, n. poison. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o gu m _#ka:la ke tsi _||na --- take poison on the arrowhead. CIIb. (Wil.) #kálã, arrowpoint.

kalu, n. SIIb. (Mh.) #alu[†], pl. #alu-kn.

kam, #ka:m, v. to wind round, tie, bind on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo:, ha #ka:m --- sinew, it is wound on (the reel). ahi ku #kam --- you tie it on. NII. (V.) #kám, to wind round. (Ll.) #kám, to tie up. #kam, #kam-ma, to bind on, as sinew on the soup spoon brush.

kam, v. to break out. NII. (Dk.) ↓am.

ka:m, v. to shake. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gãũwa -#ame ko -!ku, ʃwabba ta, a ko xumf kwe ko kaiĩ ta a, tako be:be:, a ko ||nwõa !nuŋ kwe #ka:m --- the spirit wind comes, blows, it with dust covers, it rushes,

the stone house shakes.

‡kam, n. bullroarer. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kam, n. ostrich, s. ‡gam. NII. (V.) ‡kām. (Dk.) ↓am. (Dl.) ‡kām.

‡kam, ‡kam, n. arrow, arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) ‡kām, stone barbed arrowhead. Ex.: ‡kam e --- an (iron) arrowhead it is. ‡kau |kúa e ‡kau |hás, ta e |nubbo (‡kam) --- the arrow was not a plain arrow, but was a wooden arrow (an arrowhead). ha gu ha !kuru ta n !xa ‡kam kwe ha !kuru --- he took his quiver and drew out his arrow from his quiver.

‡kam, n. beak, mouth, s. ‡kamoo. CII (Do.)

‡kam, n. porridge. NI. (Pa.) 2kam.

‡kama, ‡kami, v. to beat, kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‡kama ku --- beat him. kia ‡kami i !koi --- we kill each other.

‡kama, v. to leave. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba tʃu me ‡kama --- the Mbunda house I left.

‡kama, ‡kamma, v. to fetch, carry. SI. (B.) Ex.: itən ‡kamma !kei sʔa !kuītən !kwitən --- we fetch home other eggs. (Ll.) ‡kāmā. Ex.: |kwaʃ|kwaʃttakən |ne !xwōnni, au hiŋ |ne ‡kamma !gaue --- the stars turn back, when they go to fetch the dawn. SIV. (D.B.) ‡kama. Ex.: ka ‡kama i ʔbwa a, ‡kama n nte |kʷau --- to carry wood, carry on the back. na ‡kam, na dʷā ka ||kaman a ‡kama a, a tʃare, a _||anu --- cut, lay what is cut together, tie it up, and carry it home. CII. (D.B.) ‡kama. Ex.: namaba kweba xu a ko ʔu ʃe e, a se sie, a ko ‡kama |kwa se e --- the Nama (from) the husband stole her, and carried her off, and married her, and took her away with him.

‡kama, to, used with v. of motion. CI. (Do.)

‡kama, n. hartebeest. CIa. (Pa.) 2kama.

‡kamma, v. to pound. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !neja ko !num ka ‡kamma --- fetch a stone and pound it.

‡kammi, v. to wring or twist up. NII. ‡kām̐i.

‡kamoo, n. inside of mouth, s. ‡kam. CI. (Do.)

‡kam zo koza, v. to gain. CI. (Do.)

‡kam |ge, n. wild animal. CI. (Do.) pl. ‡kam |gera. Ex.: ‡kam |ge !khoo --- a game pit.

‡kaŋ, v. to bleat like a steenbok. SI. (Ll.) ‡kañ.

‡kan, _‡kaŋ, v. to tremble, shiver. NII. (V.) ‡kân. (Dk.) ↓aŋ.

‡kaŋ, v. to judge. ‡kano, judgement. CI. (Do.) ‡kañ.

‡kan, v. to get hold of, keep, possess. SI. (B. early)

‡kan:, n. charm. SI. (Ll.) ‡kân, ‡kân̐. Ex.: mama se da: si ā: ‡kan:, si se !kha: ||kho |hu|hu |khu --- mother will make for us of it a charm, that we may wear the baboon's hair.

‡kʔan, n. chest, s. ‡kan. SIVa. (D.B.)

‡kan, no. SI. (B. early)

‡kana, black. SVI. (D.B.)

‡kanaka, n. plaything made of sticks and thongs like that of the !kuŋ. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kanaku, n. wasp. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kaʃnn, v. to kick. SI. (Ll.) ‡kañn. Ex.: haŋ kaŋ ‡kaʃnn !khe ||a ha --- he kicked him over.

‡kannifa, n. Indian hemp, 'dagga'. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabe ko ‡kannifa oaxa --- the Tswana bring 'dagga'.

‡kano, n. neck. CI. (Do.)

‡kanthi, n. eland bull. CI. (Do.)

‡kanu, n. metal band. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tanga, ke ‡kanu, ke mbongo ke fueta mi --- with stuff, with metal bands, with money he bought me.

‡kaŋ-!u:me, n. axe. NII. (Wil.) ‡kañ-!ūme.

‡kao, v. to be cold, wet, s. ‡kau, ‡ka-ao. NII. (Ll.) ‡káo, ‡kǎó. Ex.: tʃiŋ kwa: kʷa, ta kʷa, ‡kaó --- I

cried being afraid of the ground, for the ground was cold. !kuŋ e ha !k"wa |kúa kui, ha !k"wa †káo, ha kwa ||ke --- a Bushman whose heart does not burn, his heart being cold, he fears death. !!ga ti tʃa, sa ti †káo --- rain fell, they were wet.

kao, v. to scrub, rub. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti †kao tʃu --- I scrubbed the room.

kao:, v. to beat, s. †kau. NII. (Ll.) †káo, †káowa. Ex.: ||go ti |kúa †kaowa !num k"wa, zau ti †kaowa !num k"wa, zau ti †kaowa !num k"wa --- a man does not beat a stone upon the ground, a woman beats a stone upon the ground.

ka-owa, v. to want, s. †kauwa. SI. (Ll.) †kaowa. Ex.: ŋ |k"en ta !khum e, he ŋ †ka-owa hí --- my companion's ball it is, and I want it.

kao |gwa, n. young man. CI. (Do.)

ka:ra, n. scorpion. SI. (B.) †kára, pl. †kárē.

kaʃi, n. a piece of board. SIIa. (Dk.)

ka-ro, n. a strange Bushman tribe. SIIb. (Mh.) †a⁺ró.

karrs:, †karri, v. to seek, examine, s. †kerre. SI. (B.) †kárre. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku-g |ne dau ko †karrs: a !k?áũ, ti e:, ŋ |nu k"au siŋ |ni: ha: --- I shall going along seek on the ground, whether I shall not see him. (Ll.) †karrē, †kárri. Ex.: i se †karre:, ti e:, !gaue !khwai:ja ha, i: --- we must examine whether day will not dawn for it. haŋ †karri toi !nwa --- he seeks ostrich footprints.

karriron, n. little bird. SVI. (D.B.)

kaʃriten, n. yolk of egg. SI. (Ll.) †kárriten.

karro, n. plant, 'haakboom'. SI. (Ll.) †kárro, pl. †kaúten†kaúten. Ex.: †karro a: !kwai:, †kaúten†kaúten e: |k"wai:ja --- one 'haakboom', many 'haakbooms'. The 'haakboom' is so-called because the thorns are curved and catch like the teeth of a rake.

karro, n. a plant, *Dipcadi ciliare*, Baker. NI. (D.B.) †karro ma. CII. (D.B.) †arro |kwa.

k?aʃttē†k?aʃttē, n. young locusts (?). SI. (Ll.) †kʰáttē†kʰáttē.

káu:, v. to break, pierce. SI. (Ll.) †káu-ĩ, †káu-ssin. Ex.: ha torrotorro !hĩ !ho ||a: †kauru tsaxái:tēn o !kaxu, ha !kai:ʃtēn †káu:ʔĩ he --- she pours out the berries upon the flat stone, she striking breaks them. haŋ |ne |ku †||kou siŋ !kwa, he !kwa |ku-g |ne kúi †káu:siŋ ha ||khwāi --- she sat down upon a bone, and the bone pierced her buttocks.

†kau, v. to beat, strike, s. †kao. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ge, ha †kau --- the heart, it beats. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku †kēĩ †kau --- hold it and strike.

kau:, †kau:wa, v. to want, s. †ka-owa. SI. (Ll.) †káuwa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ †kau:wa ŋ-ka !khwā: au a-á --- I want my child from thee. ŋ k"auki †kau:wa, ha ||na ti e --- I do not want him to be here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi †kau: msi, mihi †kau: ʃore --- I want food, I want tobacco. CII. (D.B.) †kau. Ex.: kweba ko !xoo:, ||nweba †kau tama --- (if) a man traps, the moon likes it not. tire †kau tama xauʃa --- I did not want to be cut. †kau ra ko --- I want it.

kau, v. to prance. CI. (Do.)

kau:, v. to hang. SI. (Ll.) †káuw. Ex.: ha |ku !k?a: ||na !gwaxu, ti e:, ha siŋ †kau: !k?a: ||na --- she (crow) remained poised in the sky, that she might hang poised there. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko †kau:, tuʃ ko haʃnʃ, ko †kau: --- the rain is hanging, the rain is there, is hanging.

káu, v. to be ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: †!khwi †go, to †káu, hai o |ne e: ri †káu --- the chest is hurting, is ill, she alone is ill.

kau, s. †ke, to die.

†kau, n. tsama melon. SII. (D.B.)

kau, n. stone for sharpening arrows. SI. (B. early)

kau, n. honey, s. †kauʃaʃkən. SIIa. (Dk.)

káu, n. kudu. SIIa. (Dk.)

kau, n. knife, assegai. CIa., CII. (Pa.) 2kau.

†kau, n. olive tree. CI. (Do.)

†kaua, v. to obtain. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: †a?a ?n †kaua ---servant girl I (shall) obtain.

†kau†a†kən, n. honey, food made by small bees, s. †kau. SI. (Ll.) †kau†kən, pl. †ka†kau†kən. Ex.:
†k"hwitən a:, †kagən hã: ða a ã ha ã: †kau†a†kən, he tikən e:, ha †hoaka --- the quagga is the one
to whom the Mantis gave of the food made by small bees, this is why he is dark. ha† †ku tabba akkən
†ki†kĩ sa: au †khou ka †ka†kau†kən --- he worked making nice the eland with honey, food made by
small bees.

†kaube, v. to bear, give birth. SI. (B. early)

†kau†, v. wounded. CII. (Schi.) †kau†.

†kauo, n. springbok. SIVa. (D.B.)

†kausi, n. small roots. SIV. (D.B.)

†kau†a, n. heart. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kama †i-ta †kau†a †o, †konudgi †gwã --- when our heart dies, star
fall. kweba †o, a †kai, a †aba †kau†a †s --- a man dies, is buried, the wind his heart takes.

†kautən†kautən, s. †karro.

†kauve, v. to live. SI. (B. early)

†kauwa, s. †kau, to want.

†kauwa, v. to show. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: gjoa si †kauwa, a si †ne --- I shall show you, you shall see.

†ka_vī, v. to fold together. NII. (Dk.) †avi.

†ka†kár†rakən, v. to hollow slightly. SI. (Ll.) †kã†kár†rakən. Ex.: ha-g †ne †k"oen †gau:†e †kauxu a: xu
†ka†kár†rakən --- she looked seeking a flat stone of which the surface was hollowed.

†ka†káuroka, v. to stamp (?), s. †kau, to prance. SI. (Ll.) †kã†káurokã. Ex.: hē ka† †khoa hē †k?ðã †na,
ta:, hē †khe †ka†káuroka, o hē †kwa!kwã:†gen --- they seem to be dancing there, for they are stamping
with their legs. (Explanation of a rock-painting).

†ke:, please. SIIb. (Mh.) †ē.

†ke:, v. to pull. SI. (Ll.) †kē. Ex.: ha† †ke: †hi† †nwa:, o ha --- he pulls away the arrow from himself
hē k"auki †ke: †hi† †nwã: o †khwai:, hē †ku tam: se †kwai:†kwai: †ke:†ke: †hi† †nwã: --- they do not
pull out (all) the arrows from the quiver, they gently pull out the arrows singly. o ha: †ki †e:†ja
†hãu: o xoro †nã, he se †ke: †ki †xwōnni ha --- when he has put the thong over the bull's head, they
will pull him back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kunesa †ke:, a †narre --- (it) pulls the wagon, and walks.

†ke:, v. to travel. SI. (Ll.) †kē. Ex.: ha: †na: †wai:, o †wai:†ja †ke: †a: --- it sees the springbok, as
the springbok travelling goes. ha †ku †i: †kam: †a:, †kau: a: †wai: †ke:, †kam: †a: ha --- it merely
goes along the path which the springbok travels, goes along it.

†ke, †kei, v. to die, be dead, pl. †kau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: †nwi ka †ke:, a ko kwi ta:, a na †u --- the
moon dies, then comes back and lies. zu †nwa †kei, †kei, †ke ka o †gãu†wa --- a Bushman dies, when
dead is a spirit. zu tsa †kau, zu †ne†e †ke --- two people are dead, one person is dead. sa ba †ke
sa tai †kei, †no †tsa --- their father died, their mother died, two orphans.

†ke:, v. to be clever. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo eri †ke:, zo eri †ka†rra --- that man is clever, that man is
stupid.

†ke:, v. to smoke, s. †ge. NII. (Ll.) †kē.

†ke, v. of motion used in phrases. NII. (Ll.) †kē, †am, †ké †m, to shut. †ke shuwa, to lie upon. †ké
†nau, to fall. Ex.: ha sau †nu †u ka kwe k"o, to ti †ke †m ha --- his wife put him into a pot, and
shut him up. †xwe †nau:, ta †ke †uwa k"a --- †xwe fell, and lay upon the ground. ha ba †kabba †ka†, ta
gu ha, ta †nu arra, ta ha †ke †nau, ta †uwa k"a --- his father climbed the tree, and took hold of him
and threw him down, and he fell and lay upon the ground (Dk.) †e: †kwe†, under.

†kē, v. to stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a him kwe †o†dgi †kē, a †e† †kwe toxo a †gam --- on a branch the bone
stick, over a fire put and roast.

†kē, v. to be finished. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †neiaba k"ai, a †xã, a †xau:, †au†a †na:, a †kē --- a snake
bites, it swells, cut it, blood flows, it is finished.

ke, ʔkẽ, v. to fall, rain, n. rain, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu !ka:ʔ, ha ʔkẽ --- I hear rain, it falls. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkani e ʔke:ʔi ki ʔgo --- much it is raining in the night. ʔkani ki ʔkẽe, ki sée --- much it rains, it comes. ʔke sa ʔku --- rain will come.

ke, n. part of ʔum ʔke, backbone. SIV. (D.B.)

ʔke, n. floor, bottom. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ||kʔu ||ʌn ʔke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor. i ||kʔaru sa ki ʔkʔwa ʔke --- the tsama food is on the pot bottom.

kẽ, n. grandfather, father's father. SVI. (D.B.)

ke, n. arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) ʔkẽ, an arrowhead of quartz and |kwaiʔ, or glass and |kwaʔ, the binding material.

ʔke, n. chest. NII. (Ll.) ʔkè.

ke:, n. ear. CII. (D.B.)

ke:, n. man's apron. SIVa. (D.B.)

ke, green. NII. (Ll.)

kẽʔa, west. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: ʔkẽʔa ʔkhwe --- west wind.

kebbi, v. to ride, s. ʔkabi. CII. (D.B.)

kebbija, v. to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ʔkẽbbiyǎ. Ex.: he ha |xĩ sa:, ǎ:, he sa: ʔkebbija |hiŋ ||a:, he sa: !kou tiŋ ǎ: --- and he shot the eland, and the eland ran staggering away, and the eland fell dead.

kee, v. to cry, cackle, low, command, s. ʔkeo. CI. (Do.)

kee, hot. CI. (Do.)

kẽi, v. to hold, get. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ʔkẽi ʔkau --- to hold and strike. ||ai:a tsike msi re o ʔkẽi--- (at) this time we get (most) food.

kẽi, v. to be friendly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hoʔera ko |kam |kis !nuʔ kwa, |iʔ ko ʔkẽi i:, nun ko |kwif !nuʔ kwe ||ẽi --- two wives he has in one house, if the first is friendly, then in one house (they) stay.

kei:, v. to tie, s. ʔkai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !geiba ʔkei:, a ko ||gwi haa --- a man the apron ties, then pulls it through.

kei, n. scorpion. NII. (Wil.)

kei_kie, v. to sing, s. ʔke:ki. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔkei_ce.

keiti !kũ, n. white man. SI. (B. early)

ke:ja, v. to see, s. ʔki, ʔkai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔŋ ʔke:ja ʔa --- I see you.

keja, v. to skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ʔkeja ta --- they skin it (buck).

ke:ki, v. to sing, s. ʔkei_kie. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔke:ki ||ŋ deŋs !wi --- she sings the Bushman's song. ʔke:ki !wi --- to sing i o e o up and down the scale and clap.

ke:kie, n. man, s. ʔko:kie. SIIa. (Mg.) ʔke:ce. Ex.: ʔke:kie ŋ _|ŋ, he kie ʔkuikie --- I am a man who has balls.

keku, n. a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔkeku |nesiŋ e ʔnaie, zauma ti taba ʔkeku ʔnaie, ta ti ʔxau --- the fruit is fat, girls work the fat, and rub (themselves.).

kema, n. puppy, s. !kwe. NIII. (D.B.)

kema, n. little box. NII. (Ll.) ʔkẽma. Ex.: ʔkema ti tĩ --- the little box was heavy.

ke:n, v. to shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti a ʔke:n k'am --- I shut the mouth.

kən, v. to become. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kia ha ʔkən ŋ |keikji --- (I) say (you) shall become my wife.

kən, n. rein. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koʔo ku, |kisi ŋ ʔkən --- jackal say, get hold of rein.

ke:n, n. pl. people, s. ʔko:. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔēn.

ʔkenjs, in phrase tikkən ʔkenjs, be true. SI. (B. early) tikkən ʔkenyē.

ʔkensi, well. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkensi ||kʷum --- sleep well. (Evening greeting).

ʔkeo, n. a cry, s. ʔkee. CI. (Do.)

ʔkere:, v. to visit. [Ko. ʔare.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xa ||ne-ri ||eja, misis xa ʔkere:ja --- Missis to Olifantskloof drove, Missis was visiting. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔērē.

ʔkeriʔkxau, n. boy. CII. (Pa.) 2keri 2kəxau.

ʔkerre, v. to seek, look about for, search, examine. SI. (B.) ʔkérre. Ex.: ha-g ||nau ʔxoə ʔpwakən -ta:, ha ʔksrre ti e: tsʔa de |nu a: ʔxoə ʔpwa sʔo: ti e: ā: --- he did this when the elephant calf lay, he looked about (to find) what thing it could be, on account of which the elephant calf sat here. (LI.) ʔkérre, ʔkérre. Ex.: au i sa: -ʔkerre, i |ne ku, " !xo ||kwa:ŋ kʷoʔa doʔa !khe:ja ||neiŋ" --- when we come to seek about, we exclaim, " the porcupine must have stayed in the hole". he |kaggən ||xā: haŋ ʔkerreja, i:, ||xā:ŋ ʔkerre ||gauʔe ha tsaxái:tji --- and the Mantis again, he searched him (with his eyes), on account of it, again he sought for his eyes. hi se ||kʷoen ||gauʔe whai a |khu ka a:kən, hi se |kha: ha, hi se ʔkerre ha o ha |ne ta: --- they will look seeking a springbok whose fur is beautiful, they will kill it, they will examine it as it lies.

ʔkerriʔi daá, n. nettle. NII. (LI.) ʔkérriʔi dāá.

-ʔkerri ʔpwa, very small SI. (LI.) ʔkérri-ʔpwa. Ex.: a kwa: ka tsʔwai e, ta -ʔkerri ʔpwa doa e, -!kukən-ka ti e:, oa siŋ ||khui ho: hi, hi doa e --- thou dost think that thick (?) it is, but very small it must be, the shoe's bit that father cut out, that it must be.

ʔkerruwa, v. given. SI. (LI.)

ʔke ʔhaʔn, n. flower of the great thorn tree. SI. (LI.) ʔké ʔhānn. Ex.: ha siŋ sa, hā |e: ta !kwerri au ʔke ʔhaʔn --- it (ostrich) came to eat in the great thorn tree, of the thorn tree flowers.

ʔkeʔkʔā, ʔke !ā, n. concertina. NII. (LI.) ʔkeʔkʔā, ʔké !ā.

ʔkē-ʔkē, n. a Bushman tribe, Khatia or Vaalpens, living near the |auni, showing an admixture of Bantu blood. SIVa. (D.B.)

ʔkē ʔʔo, n. a plant, *Lantana salvifolia*. Jacp. CII. (D.B.)

ʔkha, n. ants. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ki ha ʔkha --- you eat ants.

ʔkhā, n. arm, s. ʔʔhā:. NII. (Dk.) Otji. ʔhā.

ʔkha, n. path. NII. (LI.)

-ʔkha, n. a short apron, s. ʔxa. NII. (LI.) ʔkhā. Ex.: ||ko !koma, na ti okʷwī -ʔkha, ta ||ko ʔgaaŋ na t okʷwī !herre ; sau ||ko na ti okʷwī !herre, ta ||go ||ko na ti okʷwī -ʔkha --- a short (skin) apron I call ʔkha, and a long apron I call !herre; a woman's front dress I call !herre, a man's front dress call ʔkha.

ʔkhaa, v. to drink. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ʔkhaa tsikho, drinking vessel.

ʔkhaejo, n. a laugh. CI. (Do.) ʔkhaeyo.

ʔkhāi, v. to be steep, slanting. (?) SI. (LI.) ʔkhāi. Ex.: -||khā:ʔ ka ha saʔŋ ||nau:, ka: !kaĩra ŋ ||a:, -||khā:ʔŋ saʔŋ !xai:tji ||e ŋ, ta: ti |ku ka ʔkhāi, ŋ se !ka:gən ||kai:tən !kau, ŋ se ||a, |ū:ŋ ||kau: si !kau-|nā:-tsi --- the lion would do this, if I still went on, the lion would follow me, but the place is steep (?), I will in the dark climb up a rock, I will go to sleep on the ridge of rock.

ʔkhai, v. to sew. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ʔkhai i ||has kaŋ |nwi --- he sews us a silver fox big kaross.

ʔkhaine, n. star. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ʔkhaine !gao --- stars pass by, darkness.

ʔkhakho, n. a drink. CI. (Do.)

ʔkham, v. to sparkle. CI. (Do.)

ʔkhan, large, long. CI. (Do.)

ʔkhanəʔkhano, v. to snuffle, s. ʔxaʔxanu. NII. (LI.)

ʔkhao, v. to anoint, rub. NII. (Dk.) ʔhāu. Ex.: ʔkhaowa |kho, to anoint the face. (LI.) ʔkháo, to rub.

-ʔkhara, n. black wing-feather of ostrich. SI. (LI.) ʔkhàra, pl. ʔkháttənʔkháttən.

†khasi, *n.* rib. N1a. (Leb.) *m. sp.*
 †khattən†khattən, *s.* †khara.
 †khau, *v.* to throw, hurl. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: †nansi ka †khau †ara a --- †nansi is throwing the stick. ti
 †ku, ti si †khau †ara a --- (he) runs, hurls the stick.
 †khau, hard. N1a. (Leb.) *m. sp.* †khāu.
 †khá-u, bad. N1a. (Leb.) *m. sp.* †khá ũ.
 †khe:, *v.* to fall. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †gon-u ko †khe: --- the stars fall.
 †khe:, †khei, *n.* duiker. SIIa. (Dk.) †khei. SIV. (D.B.) †khe:.
 †khe:kihe:, you people, *s.* †khi, somebody. SIIa. (Mg.) †khe:c^he:. Ex.: †khe:kihe: !koe khu |ke |nau ŋ'a
 --- you people, now say seize marry you.
 †khe:n ss, *v.* to return. SIIb. (Mh.) †hēn, †hēn sě.
 †kheru, midday. SIV. (D.B.).
 †khĩ, *part of phrase* rattling along, *s.* |nāʔkka. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !nwa †kwaʔŋ e, !nwa e: †e ta: †khwai:,
 hiŋ |ku |nāʔkka, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi darrakən †khoe ta:, he tikən e:, ha |né ta, " |nāʔkka †khĩ †ē,
 |nāʔkka †khĩ †ē" --- it was the arrows, the arrows which were in the quiver, they rattled because
 they stirred inside it, therefore he said, " rattling along, rattling along".
 †khi, *n.* a tree, 'witgatboom'. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Ki.)
 †khi, *n.* somebody, man, *s.* †khe:kihe:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: aba †ʔa:me: †ʔai †khi --- you throw away some-
 body. †ghāĩ n †ŋ †khi †nāʔi --- wolf, I man more.
 †khi, *n.* dog. SVI. (D.B.)
 †khi, much, many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nusa †khi †tʃi-†a: --- many skins for a kaross. †gusi †khi --- much
 water. NII. (Ll.) †khi. Ex.: !num †khi --- many stones (applied to four, five, six stones). go †khi,
 !kaŋ †khi, !kaŋ †khi go --- many flowers, many trees, the flowers of many trees. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 !kũ †khi tʃi !neri --- many Bushmen in this country. !gaume †khi†khi a |ne:siŋ --- in summer many are
 the berries.
 †khi†khérri, flat. SI. (Ll.) †khĩ-†khérri. Ex.: ha †kauru |ku †khi†khérri --- the back of his head was
 flat.
 †khōa, *n.* wild boar. SIIb. (Mh.) †hōa.
 †khoab, *n.* elephant, *s.* †koa. NIIa., CII. (Sh.)
 †khoe, †khos, *n.* wind. SIIb. (Mg.) †hōe, †hōe.
 †khoē, *n.* brother-in-law. SIIb. (Mg.) †hoē.
 †khoho, *n.* antelope. CI. (Do.)
 †khono, down below. CI. (Do.)
 †khoo, *n.* age. CI. (Do.)
 †kho tʃu, *n.* council. CI. (Do.) †kho chu.
 †khou, *n.* south wind. SIIa. (Dk.)
 †khouʔĩ, *v.* to track (?). SI. (Ll.) †khóu-ĩ: Ex.: ŋ ka, !kaukən e:, hi siŋ kwaŋ †khouʔĩ kʔoa |ku-g-!nwiŋ
 a: siŋ doʔa †nā !kwirri a: †a: --- I wanted the children to track (?) the lynx which was in the ravine
 which goes along.
 †khu, *v.* to wipe, dry. NII. (Ll.)
 †khui, *v.* to cough. CI. (Do.)
 †khum, *v.* to cut hair. NII. (Ll.) †khúmm. Ex.: !nanni ti †khum i !kao |ne --- !nanni cut the hair of our
 three heads.
 †khum, *n.* father-in-law, *m. sp.*, son-in-law, *v. sp.* NII. (Ll.) †khum. Ex.: |kúa e dzu tanki, ta e ka-ru
 †khum --- it was not another person, but was Ka-ru's wife's father. ha |ui-sau kwe, " me †khum,
 †gummi" --- his mother-in-law said, " my son-in-law, be silent".

†khun, n. white man, s. †hun. CI. (Do.) †khuñ.

†khuni, n. dog. SIIb. (Mh.) †huni.

†khuu, n. face, forehead, s. xu. CI. (Do.)

†khwaa, v. to speak. SIIa. (Dk.)

†khwe, prob. n. wind, in †kěʔa †khwe, west wind. SIIa. (Dk.) SVI. (D.B.) †khwe:, †khoe, wind.

†khwe, n. dog. NII. (Ll.) †khyé.

†khwee, v. to vomit. CI. (Do.)

†khwi, v. to pinch. NII. (Ll.) †khyĩ. Ex.: |xwe ti †khwi ja ha zau --- |xwe pinched his wife.

†ki, v. to die, usually †ke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ha, ha _da:ba, ka †ki --- he sees it (ghost), he is frightened and dies. !nwi re o †ki, ha !nwoi txa: --- the moon is dead, it comes back to-morrow.

†ki, v. to see, s. !kai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ||kõã †ki, nja |kaʔa --- I quite see, I refuse.

†ki, v. to take an illness. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole |kwe †ki jale, ma ki _†ki jale --- Gole did not take smallpox, I took smallpox. !kũ gəsiŋ ke †ki:, gəsiŋ |kwe †ki --- some Bushmen took it, others did not take it.

†kʔi, n. copper beads. NI. (D.B.)

†ki, †kei, many, s. †khi. NII. (Wil.)

†kii-si, n. 'rooiklip', a red stone. (Dk.) †kii 'si.

†ki:-ju, v. to hit. SI. (Ll.) †kĩhù. Ex.: ||khaŋ ha |ne tattən -|ka |hiŋ, -||khaŋ |ne kúi †ki:-ju !gwe !ho ha |na: au !kou --- the lion fell down from above, the lion hit his head on a stone.

†kiŋki, to-morrow, s. !kiŋki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: †kiŋki sire se -||e olifantskluf --- to-morrow Sir will go to Olifantskloof.

†kitən†kitən, v. to be covered (?). SI. (Ll.) †kĩtən†kĩtən. Ex.: tukən |ne †kitən†kitən o !kʔaũ, o !koã-!kʔaũ |ne !hĩta !ka:gen xu: --- the men are covered with dust, white the drum's dust lies on the women's faces.

†ki†kĩtən, v. to rattle, crackle. SI. (Ll.) †kĩ†kĩtən.

†ko, †ko:, v. to scold, admonish. SI. (B.) †kō. Ex.: akən a: †ko: ŋ --- thou art one who scolds me. (Ll.) †kō. Ex.: !kʔe e: siŋ ||a ||kʔoen !khwã, hĩ-ta ku:gen e: |ne †ko hi ʔpwoŋ-de --- the people who went to see the child, they were all those who scolded their sons. !kʔe e: |xara, he: da: he, he |ku-g |ne -ĩ †ko sĩsi --- different people did it, they continued verily to admonish me.

†ko:, v. to avoid, spring aside, start, be startled, shrink away. SI. (B.) †kó, †kō, †kō. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: ||ē ŋ †ko: akka ke !nwa: --- I myself avoided nicely for myself the arrow. !kwʔa: a: a, ha eŋeŋ doʔa da daʔrrakən, hē kʔoʔa e: hi †koʔĩ i: --- this hartebeest's flesh does move, that must be why it shrink away. haŋ ||kwaŋ |ku a:-g |ne †ko: u |ʔhiŋ u|i!nwa au ha eŋeŋ --- he was the one who springing aside go the arrow away from his body. (Ll.) †kō. Ex.: hē !khwã: ʔpwa ||nau:, i ka !kan koʔn: é o ha |kʔa:, haŋ kʔwãŋ ha †ko:, |ki: ha |kʔa|kʔá, o haŋ kʔwãŋ ha !hammĩ --- the little child does this, when we let go of its hands, it seems as if it being startled divides its hands, while it seems as if it were frightened. haŋ ʔpwoin ta:, haŋ †ko: |hiŋ ʔpwoin --- it lies asleep, it starts out of sleep.

†kō, v. to be wet. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du:m †kō, ||ga †kō --- the ground is wet, the grass is wet.

†kʔo, v. to bend. NI. (D.B.) !kai ri to:, !kai ma †kʔo, au |kwa tʃwoĩ --- the stick is straight, the little stick is bent, cannot be used.

†kō:, v. to come out, pull out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ko ʃu ka !gē ka ku †kō: --- the snail lies on the wood and comes out. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †naba aĩf dumba kwe †kã:, a ko †goba -ʃe, a †ko toxo --- a long stick into the hole's mouth stick, and the springhare catch, and pull out.

†kʔo:, n. salt. SI. (Ll.) †kʔō.

†ko, †ko:, †ko:kíe, n. man, male, lover, used as right, speaking of the hand. SIIa. (Mg.) †ko:ce. Ex.: n tʃhaŋ kʃie ŋ †ko --- I feela man. !kai †ko, !kai |ʔaĩkʃe --- male gemsbok female gemsbok. |kx a †ko:, |kx a |aĩkʃe---right hand, left hand. †ko kʃekʃe ?where is the man? a †kei|ka ku, ŋ †ko:kíe ŋ|g girl say, my lover (is) wolf. sa †ko †kwaa: †ga --- we (I and my) lover speak clear. SIIb. (Mh.) †ō, man, male, person.

_#ko, n. brother. NII. (Dk.) ↓φ.
 #kɔ̌, n. brother-in-law, sister-in-law. SIV. (D.B.)
 #kõ, n. steenbok. SIV. (D.B.)
 #kõ, #kũ, n. star. NII. (Ll.) #kõ̌, #kũ̌. Ex.: #kõ ti kwa |kam, #kõ ti siŋ |kam, #kõ ti !ka kwa |kam ---
 the star fears the sun, the star sees the sun, the star runs fearing the sun. #kũ ti e ||ku |neã ---
 stars are those which are in the sky. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: #kõ̌ ma ke siŋ --- stars I have seen.
 #ko:, n. elephant, s. #koa. NII. (Wil.) #kõ. Ex.: #ko:-#ga:u, male elephant; #ko:-de:, female elephant.
 #koa, v. to chat. SI. (Ll.) #kõã. Ex.: hiŋ tam: 0pwa #koa hi |ka:gən kokúmmi e twai:jã --- they gently
 chat to their fellows (of) stories which are sweet.
 #koa, to do like, imitate. NII. (Ll.) #kõã. Ex.: na ti #koa goba --- I do like a Makoba (put five pieces
 of feather on my arrow, instead of three or four like a Bushman).
 #ko:a, n. sheepfold, 'kraal'. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ollenki -sa: |na #gerru, ha sa |e: ŋ -#ko:a --- ||ollenki
 comes with the sheep, he comes into the sheepfold.
 #kõa, n. pot, s. #k'o:a SIV. (D.B.)
 #koa, n. giraffe, elephant, s. #xoa, #goa, #khoab. NI. (D.B.) #kõa, giraffe, used also for camel. NII.
 (Ll.) #kõã, #kõã, giraffe, Ex.: e ti am #kõa, ta ti am |kau --- we eat the giraffe, and eat the buffa-
 lo. NIIb. (Leb.) #kõaba, elephant. CII. (Schi.) #koa, elephant. (D.B.) #ko:aba, elephant. Ex.: #ko:aba
 kwe ko |kũ --- a man kills an elephant. CIIb. (Wil.) #kõã, elephant.
 #koaxa, evening. CII. (Pa.) 2koacha.
 #kõbbi, v. to be buried. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a -!khi, a #kõbbi, re o o -!khi --- (he) is dead, is buried,
 for is dead.
 #koe, n. tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.)
 #koe?a, v. to seek springbok kids. SI. (Ll.) #kõë-ã. Ex.: ŋ ka, ha se |khurua -hi:, i sa:ŋ -#koe?a,
 !kaukən saŋ -#koe?a -gau:kən -hi: --- I wish it (rain) may break for us, that we may seek springbok
 kids, that the children may seeking springbok kids drive them.
 #koho, n. width. CI. (Do.) kam #koho, to be wide. kam #ko kakho --- widen.
 #koi, n. tail. NII. (Wil.) #kõi.
 #kõi, n. neck. SIV. (D.B.)
 #koisi, n. ball. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||hasa ku |huruku |ki #koisi i --- the girl is playing with the ball.
 #koiuŋ, n. tooth. CIIa. (Pa.) 2koi-ung.
 #kom, n. cloud. CI. (Do.)
 #koem:, #koemma, v. to make soft. SI. (Ll.) #kõmm̃, #kõmmã. Ex.: ha ||nau:, ha: !k'ai:etən #koemma ha, ha
 |goem:ẽ ho ||k'v'e:ja o !kaũ s: ha siŋ !k'ai:etən #koem: ||k'v'e:ja ha i:, ha !k'ai:etən |ki tai:ẽ ha ---
 he.(sorcerer) does this, he beats him.(a bad spirit) to make him soft, he scoops him up together with
 the earth on which he has pounded making him soft.
 #konge n. sister. SI. (B. early)
 #koni, n. belly. SI. (B. early).
 #koni, n. elbow, s. #kuni. NIII. (D.B.)
 #konnudgi, n. stars, s. #goinu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: #konnudgi _||gwã --- stars fall.
 #koo, v. to receive with the hands, to send away. CI. (Do.)
 #kõõ, n. dog. SIV. (D.B.)
 #kõõse, n. white stripes on springbok. SIV. (D.B.)
 #koro, n. borer insect. NI. (D.B.)
 #korrokən, v. to drip. SI. (B.) #kórrokən. Ex.: ha se #kakkən#kakkən ||xau !khe ||e, au ha-g |na |kuwa
 #korrokən au !kwa --- he will talking go to stand above, while his head is dripping with water.
 ko-#u, -#ku-#u, v. to climb. NII. (Dk.) ↓o#u, ↓ú#u.
 #kosiŋ, n. outside. NII. (Ll.) ||kwe #kõ-ssin, outside of wooden dish.

ʔkou, fly. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʔkou, n. tsama melon. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʔkouke, v. to arrive. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kẽ se |a, se ʔkouke --- when the sun has set, it will arrive.

ʔkowe, n. wind. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔk^lowe.

ʔkoxo, v. to pull out, take off, s. ʔko:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau a ʔkoxo ʔgoba --- digs and pulls out the springhare. ʃufa ʔkoxo |eʃ kokwe --- the pot take off the fire.

ʔkoʔko, n. knife. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me zau gu ʔkoʔko, k^uum me |uhĩsiŋ --- my wife, take the knife, cut of my ears. (Dk.) ↓o↓o. (Wil.) ʔkō-ʔkō.

ʔkoʔkodzi, n. grasshoppers. CII. (D.B.)

ʔku, v. to fall, to come, s. ʔko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka ʔku --- rain falls, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔke se ʔku --- rain will come.

ʔkũ, v. to clap hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa |khã, si sa ʔkũ --- they danced, we clapped hands.

ʔkũ, v. to kick. NII. (Ll.) ʔkũ.

ʔku, v. to dry, s. ʔkhu. NII. (Ll.) ʔkũ. Ex.: ʔku ʔtwã --- to finish drying.

ʔkũ, v. to roast, bake, melt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xan ko ʔkũ |es kwe --- these I roast in the fire. ʔnukeba aiɛdz kuru a ko berefa ko ʔkũ: --- ʔnekeba a hole made to bake bread. ʔnuis kwa ʔkũ a ko burro --- i fat (it) is melted and smeared on.

ʔku:, n. poison, or a poisonous snake. SI. (Ll.) ʔkũ. Ex.: he |kwaiten |ku |xãĩ toi au ʔku:-ka !gauʔokən --- they are accustomed to shoot the ostrich with the poison. a xa k^uau ||hoe ||koa ʔku:, ʔku: e |i ? --- didst thou not smell poison, poison which is warm ?

ʔku:, n. mouth, s. ʔkue, tu. SIV. (D.B.)

ʔkũ, n. neck. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔkũ:, n. eggshell beads. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔkũ, n. stars, s. ʔko, ʔkuŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkũ ||go:a |naa --- stars climb the sky. ʃa tʃa ta ʃan debe wa ʔkũ --- they two and their children are stars.

ʔku, n. water-tortoise. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔu.

ʔkua, n. to plait. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔua.

ʔkubbusiŋ, v. to penetrate. SI. (B.) ʔkúbbu-ssiŋ. Ex.: korokən |ku ʔkubbusiŋ ʔ||ga: --- the jackal penetrates the night.

ʔkudi, n. wild potatoe. CIa. (Pa.) 2kudi.

ʔkũe, n. mouth. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔku:e, n. morning. SIIb. (Mh.) ʔũ⁺ẽ⁺.

ʔkui, v. to despise. CII. (Schi.)

ʔku?i, v. to follow spoor. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔkui, n. man, s. !kwi. SIV. (D.B.)

ʔkuika, in the morning, s. ʔku:e. SIV. (D.B.)

ʔkui ka ʔnui, n. a certain butterfly, lit. 'rooikat's ears'. SIIa. (Mg.) ʔkui ka ʔnui.

ʔkuikie, n. balls. SIIa. (Mg.) ʔkuice, Ex.: ʔkokie ŋ _|ŋ he kie ʔkuikie --- (a) man I (am) who (has) balls.

ʔku:ka, v. to be tame. (?). SI. (Ll.) ʔkũka, ʔyũka. Ex.: ŋ !kõ:iŋ !xu:gən-di, ha kaŋ ʔo: kaŋ ʔkakka ke ti s: ʔpwaiten hã:ẽ ʔoa ʔku:ka, ||ke||keya ti s:, xoro da: hẽ, hẽ i |ka|kã?ĩ hẽ --- my grandfather, !xu:gən-di, used formerly to tell me, that the game was once tame, doing as oxen do, and we handled them. tʃweŋ ||kwaẽŋ k^uauki ʔoa !hamĩ i:, ta: tʃweŋ ||kwaẽŋ hã:ẽ ʔoa ʔk^u:ka --- the things used not fear us, for the things used to be tame.

ʔkum, n. leg. NI. (Pa.) 2kum.

ʔkum, n. a little stick. NII. (Ll.) ʔkum̃. Ex.: !kaŋ tsema e !ku e ti ok^uwĩ ʔkum --- a little stick of the ... tree we call ʔkum.

†kum, n. father-in-law, m. sp., son-in-law, w. sp. NII. (Ll.) †kum, †kum̃. Ex.: sau ba †kum --- the wife's father (is) the father-in-law. ta ha |úisau tʃiŋ, "m tai, me †kum siŋ ||ha me †xe kwe -||kau sa, je:hě" --- and his mother-in-law cried, "my mother, my son-in-law takes aim at my daughter with two arrows, alas".

†kumba, n. locusts. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †kumba ko †ũ ʃi-ta †ũxoine --- the locusts are eating our food. †kumba ko †kũ --- locusts (we) roast.

†ku:msa, n. tobacco bag of leather. CII. (D.B.)

†kum-!kwe, n. an animal who was once a man. SI. (Ll.) †kũm-!kwě. Ex.: †kum-!kwe ||kwaŋ haŋ oa !kwija, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |kě ||kwaŋ e †kum-!kwe, haŋ ||kwaŋ ||na si-ta !xoe, ha |ku ka, "†ku:, †ku:", ha !xwãŋ !kwija a !kʔai:etən ||na, o ha !ku!ku !ho ha !kwi:-|u --- †kum-!kwe was once a man, then his name was †kum-!kwe; he lives in our country, he says, "†ku:, †ku:", he sounds like a man who is throwing stones, when he falls on his buttocks.

†kum-†kumma, v. to be brittle. NII. (Ll.) †kum†kũmma. Ex.: n †kum-†kumma, ta ti ||koa --- it is brittle and it breaks.

†kun, n. oil of tobacco. SI. (Ll.) †kuñ. Ex.: !xoro-ka †kun --- the pipe's oil.

†kuŋ, n. star, s. †ku. NII. (Dk.) ↓uŋ.

†kuŋ, n. brain. CII. (Schi.) †kuñ.

†kuʔna:, v. to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: an |ke: kjhi, ŋ †kuʔna: na ʔa--- my heart, I speak, I (to) you.

†kungoro, big. CII. (Pa.) 2kungoro.

†kuni, n. a tall tree bearing edible fruit, (?) palm, s. !kuni. NII. (Ll.)

†kuni:, n. crocodile. NII. (Wil.) †kũñ.

†kuni, n. elbow, s. †koni. NIII. (D.B.)

†kun̄kwe, n. name of a Bushman tribe living west of Kimberley. SIIb. (Mh.) †u†kũ.

†kunni, v. to push. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha zau |ge gu -!kaŋ tanki, |ge †kunni †nau ha --- his wife went to take hold of another stick, went to push him down.

†kunni, n. eggshell. SVI. (D.B.)

†kũñũ, n. worms which make holes in trees. SI. (Ll.) †kũñũ. Ex.: o -†kũñũ |e:ja -!kou, he -!kou |ne ||ko: i: --- when the worms were in the thorn-trees, then the thorn-trees became dry on account of them.

†kup, v. to sound. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: sa: haŋ |ku-g |ne ko:aŋ |hiŋ, au !kʔãŋ haŋ-g |ne kúi †kup, au saŋen ko:aŋ |hiŋ --- the eland came forth, while the ground sounded, as the eland came forth.

†kuri, v. to anoint. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ke -se, ki †kuri ha --- the doctor will come and anoint him

†kuʃi, n. calf. NII. (Dk.) ↓uʃi.

†kurruken, †kurru†kurru, v. to run away, walk on behind, drop into, walk heavily. SI. (B.) †kúrruken, †kúrru†kúrru. Ex.: koroken |ne †kurruken |e: -||ga: --- the jackal runs away into the night. !khwaggen |ne †kurru†kurru |e: túitui:tən --- water dropped into the wounds. (Ll.) !kúrruken, †kúru†kúru. Ex.: 0mwinjã |ku -†kurruken kúi kʔwãŋ |kwãŋ|kwãŋ --- lice walked on behind like scent. haŋ |ku ka †kuru†kuru --- she walked heavily.

†ku_ru, v. to make a mistake. NII. (V.) †kuru, Ex.: -†kuru-dsʔa --- to hear wrongly.

†kuru, v. to climb. NII. (Ll.)

†kuru, v. to take care of, bring up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e siŋ se e |kúa !nu arra e !nau, ta ti †kuru e !nau --- we young ones do not throw away our old man, but take care of our old man. ||go ba e ti ||ke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha sau, ti kuru dza ha ||ko dammesin --- a boy's father dies, his (the dead man's) younger brother takes his wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children.

†ku-kʔam, †kũ:-kʔam:, n. a plant, *Dimorphotheca annua*. SI. (Ll.) †kũyam †kũyãm.

†ku†ku:, v. to make a thumping noise. SI. (Ll.) †kú†kú.

†ku†ku, n. knife, assegai, s. †ko†ko. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2ku2ku.

†kabi, v. to ride. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hu ku -tsi, ku †kabi donki --- the master came, rode a donki.

†kam, †kam:ma, v. to bind, wind round, s. †kam. SI. (B.) †kam. Ex.: ha ||kwaŋ sʔa: †kam |e:ja ha-g |na:

au |u:i --- he comes to bind up his head with sinew. (Ll.) ꞑkām, ꞑkūm-mǎ. Ex.: hi ꞑkwaēꞑ ꞑkām ꞑkho !nwa: au !khwǎ ꞑpwa !khou --- they wind the reed (necklace) round the little child's neck. |ũi |ke: ꞑo:, ha se doǎ-g |ne swi:ꞑ, a se doǎ-g |ne twerre |e tē ha, au a: ꞑkām:ma ha au ha |k"wa|k"wa --- the net yonder, it must sit, thou must rolling it up lay it in, when thou has bound it up its strings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta tʃi |nwi ꞑkām --- this (string) is wound round.

ꞑkām, v. to shave, scrape off. NII. (Dk.) ↓am.

ꞑkām, n. pot. SII. (D.B.)

ꞑkām, n. spoon. NII. (Ll.) i ꞑkām.

ꞑkām ꞑpwa, v. to wait, also used as first. SI. (B.) ꞑkām ꞑuǎ. Ex.: haꞑ |ne |wa: sa, ha te:ꞑ, |ka:gən se ꞑkām ꞑpwa se, |ka:gən se sa: !kan ho ha --- he (ostrich) returns, he lies, that the females may first come, the females may coming send him off (the nest). (Ll.) ꞑkām-ꞑpǎ, ꞑkum-ꞑpǎ, (u pronounced as in English bun). Ex.: noiꞑ k"auki ꞑkām ꞑpwa ha --- the mistress did not wait for her. ꞑ kaꞑ se aēm: ꞑkām ꞑpwa --- I will just wait a bit. !kwi gwai: se ꞑkām ꞑpwa taēbba |ki |e: ꞑo-|ōa |k"waiē au ha |h --- the man will first work putting in the scent to his wife. toi se ꞑkām ꞑpwa ha !khei se ha au kerru -- the ostrich will first eat coming up to him of the foliage.

ꞑkan, n. thong, 'riempie', s. !kan. SIIa. (Dk.)

ꞑkan, n. chest. SIV. (D.B.)

ꞑkap, v. to set fire to. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkúpp. Ex.: haꞑ |ne |ǎ !ahĩ tē au !ku ko: !kaxu, haꞑ kui ꞑkap au ꞑho ꞑpwa, haꞑ !kan tu: ha, haꞑ xuruxuru ꞑkoē tē au |ǎǎ --- he cut across the other one's chest, he set fire to the little pieces of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbing put (the burnt powder of the stick) into the cuts.

ꞑkwa, v. to be like, used as like. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama kwa ꞑo ꞑkwa !go-dama --- the Nama is dark like the Bergdamara.

ꞑkwǎ, n. gland. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkǎ. pl. ꞑkǎꞑkǎ.

ꞑkwǎ, v. to jump. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkǎ.

ꞑkwa, n. bedskin. SIV. (D.B.)

ꞑkwa, n. giraffe, s. ꞑkoa. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkǎ. Ex.: ha |kúa taba !kaꞑ, ta taba ꞑkwa |nōo kwe |xu --- he has not made (them) of wood, but made giraffe's skin into divining pieces.

ꞑkwa, n. rat. CI. (Do.)

ꞑkwaa:, v. to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sa ꞑko ꞑkwaa: ꞑga --- we (I and my) lover speak clear.

ꞑkwai:ē, v. to scold. SI. (B.) ꞑkwǎi. (Ll.) ꞑkwǎi. Ex.: mama-gu ꞑnau:, hs: |nǎ: si, o si: !ku: !kú: tē !nwiꞑ, hs ꞑkwai:ē si --- our mothers used to do this, if they saw us, when we were beating karosses, they used to scold us. !k'eja: ꞑkwai:ēja ha, ha-g |ne !k"waiēn !k'e --- people scolded her, she became angry with the people.

ꞑkwa-i, n. people. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkuǎi, ꞑkuǎi, Ex.: ha siꝼ ha ꞑkwa-i, ta ha ꞑkwa-i ꞑkhi --- he (chief) sees his people, and his people are many.

ꞑkwa-i, n. women. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkuǎi.

ꞑkwai:ēnja, v. to molest. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkwǎinya. Ex.: ha ꞑkhabbo?i, ti e:, |kǎin|kǎin e ꞑkwai:ēnja sa o !kwi: |kagən --- he dreamed that the birds were coming to molest the girls.

ꞑkwaēm, v. to crush. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkūm. Ex.: he i |ne |ks ꞑkam koro-ka ꞑhoken, i:, hi tsaxáiten, he i |!kan ꞑkwaēm hi --- then we take the jackal's plant, its berries, we holding crush them.

ꞑkwa-ꞑkwa, smooth. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkǎꝼkǎ. Ex.: ꞑneiꝼjaꝼ ha |ne |ku ꞑkwa-ꝼkwa --- the house was smooth.

ꝼkwe, v. to pluck out, as feathers, hair, grass. NII. (Ll.) ꝼkǎ.

ꝼkwe, v. to be old, die of old age. NII. (Ll.) ꝼkǎ.

ꝼkwe, n. arrowhead. SIVa. (D.B.)

ꝼkwe:, n. wind, s. ꝼkhwe. SIV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ꝼkwe: ka ꝼkam --- the wind is cold.

ꝼkwe:, n. puffadder. SVI. (D.B.)

ꝼkwe, n. dog. NII. (Ll.) ꝼkǎ. Ex.: ꝼkwe tsi --- dog's mouth. ꝼkwe me --- puppies. ꝼkwe ti kǎ: --- the dog is clever. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ꝼkwe de ki ꝼtsi --- a bitch is coming.

kwen, *n.* time, season. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ꞑkwen e ʔu ke ʔnaro --- the time has come for tsama melons.
 kwenja, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !koenja. SIV. (D.B.)
 kwerre, *n.* a bad shot, person who shoots badly. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkúérre. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne kʷwəŋ ꞑkwerre ---
 we resemble a bad shot.
 kwe tsʔo, *n.* seeds of the tsama melon. SIV, (D.B.)
 kwi, *v.* to tell, *s.* okʷwĩ. CI. (Do.)
 kwi, *part of phrase* ||kaije ꞑkwi, to go out. SI. (B. early)
 kwi, *v.* to pinch, crush, squeeze, ꞑkhwi. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũĩ. Ex.: ha owa |u|úni tse:ma, ta !ne ha zau, ha
 zau ti gu ha, ta ꞑkwi ha !kao |ne tsema, |u|úni |ne tsema --- he became a little ant, and bit his
 wife, his wife took hold of him and crushed her husband's little head, the ant's little head. ꞑkwi
 ||kau --- put poison on an arrow, *prob.* squeeze it on.
 ꞑkwi, ꞑkwija, *v.* to whistle, hiss. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũi, ꞑkũiya. Ex.: ha zau |ge gu |ou |noʔoʔ, ta kwa ʔu,
 ta ha ʔkwi --- his wife went to get the buckskin, and went away, and he whistled (to his wife). ti
 ꞑkwija tsaba --- (he) whistles to the bird. na ti ʔkwi -- I hiss.
 kwi, *v.* to scoop. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ꞑkwi ||a --- I scoop out digging.
 kwi:, *n.* cheekbone. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* ꞑkwi:ke.
 kwi, *n.* tail, *s.* !khwi. SIV. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ꞑkwi ri !na: --- its tail is big.
 ꞑkwi-ho, *n.* plant of which the root is eaten boiled. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũi-hó.
 ꞑkwija, *only, s.* ꞑgui. NII. ꞑkũya. Ex.: na o ʔxoʔxó ʔkwiya, ta ʔeri ʔʃi e --- I cleaned the knives
 only, but forgot this thing (fork).
 kwija, *unripe.* NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũiya. Ex.: ha ti ʔm ka |nesiŋ, ʔm ka ꞑkwija --- he eats its berries, eats
 them unripe.
 kwiki, *n.* Koranna. SII. (D.B.)
 kwirri-ti-tikən, *n.* common field cricket, *grillus Capensis*. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkũĩrri-ti-tikən, *sing. & pl.*
 kwisa, *n.* nose. CII. (D.B.)
 kwi:ꞑkwi:ʔĩ, *v.* to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ꞑkũĩꞑkũĩ-ĩ.
 kwonna, *v.* to ask, beg for. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũónna.
 kwonni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ʔkuni. NII. (Ll.) ꞑkũónni.
 xxa, *v.* to shoot, hit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃu:la ki ʃĩ ʔ||a, toa ʔʃi, toa ꞑkxa --- the arrow is shot off,
 let fly, and hits.
 xxa, *n.* flesh. NI. (Pa.) 2kcha.
 xxi, *n.* cloth. CII. (Pa.) 2kchai.
 xxi, *n.* porridge. CII. (Pa.) 2kcham.
 xʔaro, *n.* leg. SIIb. (Mh.) ꞑkxʔaro.
 xxi, *n.* assegai. CIIa. (Pa.) 2kchau.
 xxi:, *cold.* NII. (Dk.) ʔxxi:.
 xxi, *n.* elephant, *s.* ꞑko a. SIIa. (Dk.) (Mg.) ꞑkxʔoa. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 2kchoa.
 xʔo:a:, *n.* wild boar. SIIb. (Mh.) ꞑkxʔoʔāʔ.
 xʔoubu, *against.* SIIb. (Mh.) ꞑkxʔoubu.
 xʔwa, *v.* to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ꞑkxʔwa |na ʔa --- I speak be with you.
 ʔa, *n.* heart. SIVa. (D.B.)
 ʔa, *n.* stone. NII. (Ll.) ʔya. Ex.: ꞑke ꞑkʔa e --- arrowhead's stone edge it is. !num, digging-stick's
 stone on the stick. u ꞑkʔa, digging stick's stone without the stick.
 ʔāi:ʔi, *v.* to hit. SI. (Ll.) ʔyāĩ. Ex.: tija |ku ʔəŋ, !kwija a: !kai:ʔtən si ʔhāĩřřa o !kau, o si
 !hāĩřřa |ku ꞑkʔāi:ʔi !a: siŋ !kau, o si: hĩ: whai: ʔeřři |em --- the thing would be as if a person

were the one who hit our toe with a stone, while our toe hit along a stone, if we ate the springbok's tongue tip.

†kʷaɛkkən, †kʷaɛkka, †kʷaɛ†kʷaɛbbakən, *v.* to scold, curse, speak angrily, *s.* †kakkən. SI. (LI.)
†yǎkkən, †yǎkka, †yǎ†yǎbbakən. Ex.: ha †kʷaɛkkənʔi: i, o ha |na: i --- it (baboon) talks angrily to us, if it sees us. ha hǎ:ɛ ka siŋ |ku ||nau:, ha ||kǎ: †kakkə, ha |ku †kʷaɛkka ha ||kǎ: --- she formerly had done this, when her brother spoke, she had scolded her brother. !khwa: |ku !khou: !kwi |kwʔǎiɛ, !kwi a: !kwi|a †kʷaɛ†kʷaɛbbakənʔi: ha, !khwa: |ku |waitja --- the rain smells the person's scent, the person whom the girl has cursed, the rain is angry. !khwagən ||xam !hammī i-ka †kaɛ†kaɛbbakən-aŋ --- the rain also is afraid of our scolding.

†kʷam, *v.* to make a hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †ybiŋe ||eif kwe fi, a fi e fi, a †kū fi, a kʷo fi †kū fi a, i !koxo fi, a †kʷam fi, a kʷo fi, a †kʷam a koɛara fa fuŋ kwe --- eggs in the nest gets, brings them, roasts them, eats them roasted, takes them out, makes a hole in them, eats them, makes a hole, empties them into a pot.

†kʷaɛn, *n.* egg of louse. SI. (LI.) †yann, *pl.* †yǎ†yǎnni.

†kʷanna, *v.* to call to the rain. SI. (LI.) †yanna. Ex.: ŋ haɛ †kʷanna ||na, au ŋ ka, !kwa: se di ku tā ||garrakən||garraka ke --- I called to the rain there, when I desired that the rain should gently fall for me.

†kʷao, *ill.* NII. (LI.) †yáo. Ex.: |kúa ||ku †kʷao --- does not smell ill.

†kʷaurukən, *n.* cliffs (?). SI. (LI.) †yaúrukən. Ex.: au !kauokən e: |hun ||enna hǐ, !kʔetən |ne ta †kʷaurukən i: --- to the rocks which dassies live in, people say cliffs (?).

†kʷa†kʷǎ, *v.* to open gradually. SI. (LI.) †yǎ-†yǎ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||nau:, ||kʷe: a: ha ka ha se-g |ne ||khou berrisiŋ ǎ:, haŋ a: ha-g |ne kú:i †kʷa†kʷǎ ǎ: --- it (bud) does this at the time when it is going to open, that is (the time) when it gradually opens.

†kʷei, *n.* road, path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: koroé †kʷei --- wagon road.

†kʷerri 0pwa, very small. SI. (B.) †yérrri 0uá, *pl.* †yi†yérrritən 0oṛṛī.

†kʷi, *n.* a bird, *Colius Capensis*, *s.* ||ku:. SI. (LI.) †yí.

†kʷi:, *n.* bright beads. NII. (LI.) †yí.

†kʷi, *n.* eyebrow. NII. (LI.) †yí.

†kʷoa, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutu a †kʷoa ti |kwa --- men dance for the child.

†kʷoa, *n.* pot, *s.* †koa. SIVa. (D.B.)

†kʷobbo, *n.* cloud (of dust). SI. (LI.) †yóbbbo. Ex.: !kʔǎu-ka †kʷobbo --- dust's cloud.

†kʷo†kʷoka, in phrases †fi †kʷo†kʷoka, to bite to pieces. SI. (B.) |ʔkǒ†kǒkǎ. Ex.: ha doa !gammi!gammi:ja |e:ta |kubbi: a: tētēta eŋ, he !gwaǐ †fi: †kʷo†kʷoka --- he turned from side to side moaning in the bushes on account of his thigh's flesh, which the hyena had bitten to pieces.

†kʷwǎ, *n.* gland, *s.* †kʷǎ. SI. (LI.) †yua, *pl.* †yua†yuaǎ.

†kʷwana, *n.* elephant, *unusual form.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko †kʷwana haɛ, a ko ha †gǎ: †fos kwe †fa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, and falls into the hole at the water.

†kʷwaɛra, *n.* black mud. SI. (LI.) †ywgara, †kʷwǎrra. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gǎ:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e: †hauru, i:, ha †kʷwa:ɛrra |ne kúí di kúí !xwǎŋ!xwǎŋ ||xwai: i: --- she became a frog, and she went in to the water pit, and the mud made a noise like a cannon. !kʔǎu haɛ |ku ||koakən di: †kʷwaɛra, o ti e: hs |e: hs --- the earth altogether became black mud, at the place where they (the people) went in.

†kʷwarretən, *v.* to crush. SI. (LI.) †yuarretən. Ex.: |ki †kʷwarretən ha --- crush it (a little moth).

†n:, *v.* to talk, speak, say, *n.* word. NII. (Dk.) ṅ:, ṅʔṅ (V.) †n'.

†n, red, rouge. NII. (Dk.) ṅ, red. (V.) †n, rouge.

†na:, *v.* to forget. SI. (LI.) †nǎ. Ex.: ti |ku kʷwǎŋ hs †na:, ti e:, mama ||kwaɛŋ a: ka ǎ he ǎ:, doro, se |ki|kǐ ||ka: he ǎ: --- it seemed as if they forgot that mother had been the one who had given them a tinder-box, that they might make a fire for themselves. mama-gu ka siŋ ||nau:, si: †na:, si-g |ne |khamma, mama-gu |kʷe: si, si |ki |e: si |kʷa: o si tu, si se kwoɛbbo: |khammaŋ --- our mothers did this, if we forgot and sneezed, our mothers told us we should put our fingers in our mouths, we should rub away the sneeze.

na:é, naa, na:é-aé, v. to kick, dance, s. nai. SI. (Ll.) ngá, naá. Ex.: hiŋ ||ke||kéja hi na:é --- they seem as if they dance (description of a picture). !k'e ta ka, bara na:é-a:é, au ha ||kwa||a --- people are wont to say, the horse dances, as he canters along. SII. (D.B.) naa, Ex.: ŋ naa, ŋ naa --- I kick, I have kicked. SIIa. (Mg.) na:. Ex.: ŋ si na: ?a --- I shall kick you. SIIb. (Mh.) na, kick. CII. (D.B.) na:, to dance. Ex.: kũ kwe ||kwa ko hi fefa |ne:, a ko nai, a ko na: --- the old people of Hi fe spoke, and sang, and danced. ku t'fanni, ku na:, to dance, to stamp (men's way of dancing).

a, v. to play (music) s. nam. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: karietu a _na ||nau --- Karietu plays the bow.

a, v. to pour, flow, s. naĩ:. SI. (Ll.) na. Ex.: au |hũwã a hi ã swer- ta ti 0pwa, hĩ ||koakən x'erritən hĩ, he hi |ne _na !Δhĩ ||kho hi au ||goro (toi ||goro) --- if a European gives them a little piece of fat, they always render it, and they pour it upon a dish (an ostrich breastbone). CII. (D.B.) na:, _na. Ex.: |gauba kwe k'a:a, xãĩ, a xae, a na: |aufa a --- a puffadder a person bited, (it) swells, is cut, flows blood. ti ko bottel fe, a ko o-axa, a ko _na kã:, a ko toxo me --- I fetch the bottle, bring it, pour out, set it down.

na, prob. to fix. SI. (B.) na. Ex.: au !kwã a: a, haŋ siŋ |kammenja ha na:, haŋ ||k'o'en na: !hoa --- while this child carried his head, he looked up with fixed eyes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kũ:fa |ni taxa i, rei xet fera na: ka nu: ka _te --- the head was so (flat), and the two eyes fixed under it stood.

na, dark, darkness, wild, outside. NII. (Ll.) ngá. Ex.: |gu a naé, |kúa e |kam --- night is dark, it is not day. t'fu _kwe, naé _kwe --- house dog, wild dog (outside dog). me siŋ ti _||ke, m tai ti fuwa naé --- my younger brother died, my mother slept outside (away at the back of the house).

na, n. winter, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na: ka !kaite ke --- winter is beginning.

na, n. arm, usually pha:. NII. (Ll.)

na, n. a small fruit tree, its fruit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ku m: na --- the little birds eat the ... fruit. NII. (Ll.) na, ngá. Ex.: ta ti am naé --- eat the fruit of the ..., (a small tree). e ti |koa e |ko |ne-e kwe !n?ubbu, |uwa _am kwe: !n?ubbu tse:ma, he e |na !n?ubbu, wa-na !n?ubbu |ne e --- we purify our face with leaves, putting into the food little leaves which are leaves, and dagga leaves only. wa-na, 'dagga', Indian hemp.

na, n. ears. SIVb. (St.) ŋ k'u naam.

na, no, SI. (B. early). naäng.

na, n. a long stick with a hook at the end. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _naba aif dumba kwe kã, a ko _goba _fe, a ko toxo --- a long stick into the hole's opening put, and a springhare catch, and pull it out.

na, v. to sling on a stick. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ti za k'o kwe ||gu, ta ||kunna nabba k'o kwe gomi |ne --- |xwe filled the pot with water, and carried slung upon a stick (over his shoulder) the pot together with the ox head.

na, v. to play. NII. (Ll.) nabba tíbi-tíbi.

na, n. rhinoceros. CII. (Pa.) nabba.

na, v. to lay upon. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha _||ho, haŋ a:, ha |ne nabbe tá: |hou ã: --- that bag was the one that he laid the bow upon.

na, v. to sharpen, s. _na_ve. NII. (Ll.)

na, n. white-tailed rock-rabbit. [Ko. nabap.] SI. (B.) nabbe. (Ll.) nábbe. Ex.: !ketən |ku-g |ne di: |kwaé|kwaéttən e: !hau: fo: nabbe-ta ||neĩ --- the people became stars which sat at the rock-rabbit's house. he ti hiŋ e:, !ke |kẽ |ne e nabbe-ta !nu:, au hiŋ tattí e:, hi fo: !nu:-ka ||neĩ, he nabbe a taéba !hoa hĩ --- therefore the people's name is the rock-rabbit's branch house, for they feel that they sit at a branch house which the rock-rabbit had made placing it. nabbe-ta !nu: --- the constellation Corona Australis.

na, n. bullroarer, s. !gõĩŋ!gõĩŋ. NII. (Ll.)

na, n. a certain tree used for medicinal purposes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: nabbi |u e !nwerre --- the is in our country. nabbi sa ti |a e kwe |kam, |kam tse:ma, |kúa |a e kwe |kam !kaŋ --- the they give us (when) the sun is small, do not give it to us in a grown-up sun. nabbi |kúi !kuŋ dzu tanki, e ti tu e !k'a, e ti am |Δhá ka --- nabbi does not kill other people, (when) we seek our heart, we eat it by itself.

na, v. to light up, arouse. NII. (V.) naë.

na, n. ear. SIV. (D.B.)

†nai, †nāi, v. to kick, scrape with the feet, s. †na:. SI. (B.) †nāi, †nai-a, †nāi-ĩ. Ex.: ti taŋ to:i se |ka ha, to:ija †nai: !xum ha !aũŋ!aũŋ --- it seems the ostrich will kill him, the ostrich will kill break his ribs. ha saŋ !u:xe !gwaĩ, ha se dauko †nai?a !gwaĩ --- he shall run after the hyena, that he may go to kick the hyena. haŋ !koĩ to:i !nwa!nwa, e: to:i †nai?ĩ ha ĩ: --- he fears the ostrich's feet, with which the ostrich kicks him. to:i ||kwaŋ †nai turru ha |ku --- the ostrich truly scraped off his (jackal's) hair. (Ll.) †nāĩ. Ex.: ha kuiten |k"e:, "tsa ka !gum: twai:ta xa e?", o haŋ †nāĩ:† toi ||hatten-tu --- he (lion) called out, "is it a thing which calls sweetly?", while he kicked the ostrich's throat. he: to:i ||xam †nāĩ:†, txerri ha |wan:-tu ĩ: --- and the ostrich also killed, tearing his anus.

†nāĩ:, v. to pour in, s. †na:. SI. (Ll.) †nāĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki ||a: ||ho: au !hui, he, ha |ne †nāĩ: |e: !khou: ĩ: --- he took the bag to the flat hollowed stone, and he poured in the honey to it. ku: |e: used when water is poured into a saucepan, †nāĩ: |e: is used for pouring into other things. †nāĩ: |e: ke o ŋ |k"ak"ak" --- pour for me into my hands.

†nāĩ, v. to look back. CII. (Schi.)

†nai, n. tsama melon. CIIa. (Pa.) 2nai.

†naiko, n. mamba. NII. (Dk.) †naiko.

†nam, v. to beat, strike, fight, s. †nam. NII. (Dk.) †am, to strike. (Wil.) †nām. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova †nam |nani --- the Mbunda beat bark. !kũ a †nam kwe ||gāu --- people beat with sticks. _gova ta ka †nam !o!kũ --- the Mbunda fought the forest Bushmen. !kũ ta ka †nam _gova --- the Bushmen fought the Mbunda.

†na:m tŋiŋ-!a:, n. blanket. NII. (Wil.) †nām tšĩŋ-!ā.

†nam, n. warthog. SIVb. (St.) k"va †nam.

†nam, †naēm, n. frog. NII. (Ll.) †nām, †nām.

†namme, †nammi, v. to go round, round up. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !kerriten !kei ||e to:i ko:, a: |ku ||k"oe ta:, ha se †nammi ho ha --- he will jogging along go to another ostrich, which is lying looking, that he may go to round it up. (Ll.) †namme. Ex.: !kauja-g |ne ||k"vi: !kheja ŋ tu, au ka a: |ku ||a:, †namme ho toi a: †kakkēn --- the egg stood fast to my mouth, as I am the one who went going round an ostrich which talks.

†naēm̄mi, v. to stoop. SI. (Ll.) †nām̄mi. Ex.: !gaēbbakēn!gaēbbakēn |ne |kwē:i |ki, haŋ †naēm̄mi ||a: --- a mason-wasp in this manner went stooping along.

†naēm̄i, †naēm̄miŋ, †naēm̄mŋ, v. to eat out of cells with a stick. SI. (B.) †nām̄miŋ, †nām̄mēn. Ex.: |kagā ||kain |hiŋ !akka !gaua, |kaggen !gabbstja ho: 0pwa, he |kaggen ku:i, "a xa †naēm̄miŋ, au ka: ŋ †naēm̄miŋ?" --- the Mantis dug out wild bees' cells filled with sweet food, the Mantis threw it out. the little springbok, the Mantis said, "art thou eating out (with the stick), as I am eating out (with the stick)?" a xa †naēm̄mŋ au ŋ †naēm̄mēn? --- art thou eating as I am eating? (Ll.) †nām̄m-i Ex.: !khwā haē |ne kúĩ, "ŋ †naēm̄i, au !kōiŋ †naēm̄i" --- the child said, "I am eating, as grandfather is eating."

†na:ŋ, v. to take hold of. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ki ŋa †na:ŋ taŋ --- I will take hold of him.

†nan, n. pudenda. NII. (Wil.) †nān.

†naēna, †nana, v. to hunger, be lean, old. NII. (Ll.) †nāna, †nāna. Ex.: ha ti †naēna --- he had hunger. †naēna, to starve. ||gōēōē †nana, old male (said to a very lean animal or person). tŋi e |nu kwi ti e, tŋi |kúia †nana, e ti ok"wi ka dzaēŋ --- a thing which is ill and dies, a thing which is not lean, call it fat.

†nana, n. ant. SVI. (D.B.)

†nanaba, n. stalk, trunk, s. †naba. CII. (D.B.) dual †nanatŋera, pl. †nanadzi.

†nana, v. to whistle. CII. (Schi.)

†nani:bi:, n. mosquito. NII. (Wil.) †nānībĩ.

†nan-ne, †nanni, v. to nod. NII. (Ll.) †nānnē. Ex.: tsa †nan-ne --- nod with sleep. tamme ti tsa †nan --- Tamme nods with sleep.

†nanuba, n. rain. S, NIIb. (Leb.)

_†nao, v. to fall, s. _†nau. NII. (V.) †nào.

†nāēō, n. a certain tall tree, of which the fruit is eaten by birds, feared by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) †nāēō.

ɸnari:, n. end, point. NII. (Wil.) ɸnǎri.
 ɸnaɸtta xam, n. plantbug, *Lygaeus & Mygdonia vulga*. L. SI. (Ll.) ɸnǎtta xam.
 ɸnau, v. to throw away. SIIa. (Mg.) ɸnau. Ex.: a ɸnau kwa ɸna --- I throw you away, there.
 ɸnau, v. to fall, set, run away, s. ɸnao. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam tɔa, ku ɸnau --- the sun is finished, is setting. |go-ra ku ɸtsa, ko ɸnau --- the baboons come, run away. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ɸe ɸkoa, ta tatába ɸnau, ta !nuŋʔa k''a --- the grass broke, and the butterfly fell fluttered to the ground. |kam ɸnau, dzodzwa tsa: --- the sun has set, the flies sleep. ha ti o-k''wi, "ɸnauwa ɸgu, ɸnauwa ɸgu", ta tɸj ti ɸnauwa ɸgu --- she said, "fall into the water, fall into the water", and the thing (lightning) fell into the water. (Wil.) ɸnau, to set. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam a ɸnau, a ɸnau ɸgu --- the sun sets in the water. ɸdaa |kum a ɸnau --- fire cuts and falls (lightning). CIIb. (Wil.) ɸnau, to let fall.
 ɸnǎu, n. tsama knife, s. ɸʔǎu. SIIa. (Dk.) ɸnǎu.
 ɸnaɸtu, n. tree of which fruit is boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎu.
 ɸnaua, v. to call, name. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ɸtai tɸi ɸnaua --- my mother this (name) called me. mihi ɸnaua ɸku mihi ba --- I named (the boy) the name of my father.
 ɸnau, n. stick. SIV. (D.B.)
 ɸnau-!kanna, n. violin, whip, s. ɸhau. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎu-!kanna.
 ɸnava, n. whip. NII. (Wil.) ɸnǎva.
 ɸna_ve, v. to sharpen, s. ɸnabbe. NII. (V.) ɸnawɸ.
 ɸnaxa, n. horn. CII. (Pa.) 2nacha.
 ɸnaɸnaba, v. to shake the hand, snapping the finger-joints. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎɸnaba.
 ɸnaɸnana, n. centipede, *Scolopendra*. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎɸnana.
 ɸnaɸnanna, v. to hem, s. ɸhaɸɸhaɸnna. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎɸnanna.
 ɸnaɸnaɸnna, n. a beetle, black with white spots, *Anthia thoracica*. NII. (Ll.) ɸnaɸnanna. (at museum).
 ɸnaɸnarro, n. a large bird, dark coloured. NII. (Ll.) ɸnaɸnárro.
 ɸnaɸnarro, n. a creeper of which the fruit and leaves are boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ɸnǎɸnárro.
 ɸne:, many, usually !ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ɸne k''xa: --- many cattle are lowing.
 ɸne, n. python, s. ɸneko. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ɸne ku !gěě --- the python is long.
 ɸně, n. bush with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) ɸně.
 ɸne_a, brown. SVI. (D.B.)
 ɸnebbi, n. small tree with roots which smell good. NII. (Ll.) ɸnèbbi.
 ɸnebbi ti tebbi, v. to play, s. ɸnabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti gu ɸkǔ, e ti ɸnebbi ti tebbi ɸkǔ, ti ɸnana ha --- we (children) take up a star, we play with the star throwing it away.
 ɸnebe, ɸneve, n. fish. SIIa. (Dk.) ɸnebe, ɸnebe, ɸneve.
 ɸneʔém, v. to rain (beat down), s. ɸneʔam. NII. (Ll.) ɸně-ém. Ex.: ɸga ti ɸneʔém --- it rains (rain beats down).
 ɸnei:, v. to play the bow, s. ɸna. SII. (D.B.)
 ɸne:igo, n. mamba. NII. (Wil.) ɸnēigō.
 ɸneisi, n. turtle dove. SIIb. (Mh.)
 ɸneitən, v. to fix, make immovable. SI. (Ll.) ɸnéitən. Ex.: |nu|nútatən ka á ha te:n, ha xa ka siŋ ɸk''oen !kʔe, ta: ha saɸŋ ɸk''oen ɸneitən !ho he --- old women order her (a new maiden) to lie down, that she may not look at people, for she would looking make them immovable.
 ɸneko, n. a snake, long and black, s. ɸne, ɸnaiko. NII. (Ll.) ɸnèko. Ex.: ɸĩŋʔa ɸdzo e ɸneko, ta ɸgaʔŋ, ta ɸuwa k''a --- a black snake is the, and is long, and lies on the ground.
 ɸnekosi, n. a Bushman tribe, living east of the |auni, 'Valalpens'. SIVa. (D.B.)

†nemme †nasi †no?i, n. stick the goura is played with. SIV. (D.B.)

†nemmi, v. to protect. SI. †nemmi. Ex.: au ha tattti, ha †nemmi ki ‖a: !khwā, ha !gwonna, au !khwā ‖gwi
--- when she (ewe) feels that she protectingly takes away the lamb, she grunts, when the lamb plays.

†nerru, n. a small bird. SI. (Ll.) †nèrru, sing. & pl. Ex.: †nerru |nunu kaŋ |ku |werri 0pwa ; †nerr
gwai:jaken a:, |ku †khoa to:i, hiŋ |hoaka u toi gwai, †nerru |ai:tiken a |ku †!kuita --- the ...'s
bill is very short, the male ... is one whose plumage resembles (that of) the ostrich, it is black,
like the male ostrich; the female... is the one whose plumage is white.

†ne?ám, v. to beat, play on, s. †ne?ém. NII. (Ll.) †nēám. Ex.: ta fu, ta ti †ne?ám ‖nau --- and (he)
lay down and played on (his) bow.

†ne !komma, †ni !komma, n. wild animal, s. †ni:. NII. (Ll.) †ne !komma, pl. †ne !kome. †ni !komma, pl.
†ni !komma-me.

†ne†n?ā, v. to cross the arms over the breast, placing the hands on the shoulders. NII. (Ll.) †ne†n'ā.

†ne†nebbi, n. woodpigeons. NII. (Ll.) †ne†nebbi. Ex.: ta †ne†nebbi siŋ ‖gu ta kauwa ‖gu k'wa --- and
the woodpigeons saw the water, and settled on the water's edge. (Wil.) †nē†nēbī.

†n'hau, v. to travel. NII. (Dk.) †n'hā.

†n'hau, v. to flow fast, n. mountain spring. NII. (Dk.) †n'hā.

†ni:, v. to take away. SI. (B.) †nī. Ex.: au ŋ tattti ŋ !k'weinja ha xoá, ŋ |ku-g |ne |haŋ †ni: ha ó:a
--- because I felt I was angry with her mother, I marrying took away her father. ha †ni:ja |xarru we
|xarru-ka wai:ja |ku s, ha !ha:m |ku †ni: hi --- he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the
wild dog's springbok are those which he indeed takes away. (Ll.) †nī. Ex.: he ti he e:, !k'e kie
!ke!ké akka, i:, ha k'auki se |nī !khwetē, he se †ni: |ki tai:ja --- these things are those on ac
count of which the people wish to quietly approach him nicely, that he may not notice anything, that
they may take him away (with them).

†ni:, v. to carry (a child) in arms as Europeans do. NII. (Ll.) †nī.

†ni:, †ni-i, v. to be able, know. NII. (V.) †nī, to be able. (Ll.) †nī, to know, understand. NIII. (D.)
†ni, to know. Ex.: ma |kwa †ni a †!ku --- I do not know her name.

†ni:, v. to be defeated. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama †u ko \!nē, ko †ni:, namani óasa ke tji tuke ko \!ne, l
†ni: --- the Herero made war, were defeated, the Nama all round here made war, were defeated.

†ni:, †nī, †nīŋ, n. great watersnake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k'au-||en dzosi ko †khi ka ko \†ni: --- the Aue
girls play at the great watersnake (game). NII. (Ll.) †nī, python. †nīŋ, watersnake.

†ni, †ni:-!koma, n. wild beast, beast of prey, s. †ne !komma. NII. (Ll.) †nī, †nī:-!koma, †nī:-!kúmma. E
xam ti e †ni:, |núa ti e †ni: ma tsema --- the lion is a beast of prey, the cat is a little beast
prey. |kara e †ni:-!koma --- the jackal is a small wild beast. †nī:-!kumma †khi !kuŋ ti am --- man
wild beasts the Bushmen eat. (V.) †nī:-!koma.

†nin, v. to say. NII. (Wil.) †nīn.

†nīŋ, s. \†ni:, watersnake.

†nīŋ, n. a tree bearing fruit eaten by animals, not by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) †nīŋ.

†nī:sib, n. ratel. NIIa. (Sh.)

†ni†nītē, v. to deny having done a thing. SI. (Ll.) †ni†nītē.

†n k'a, one alone. SIVb. (St.) †n k'a.

†no:, v. to deride. SI. (Ll.) †nō. Ex.: ŋ a: |ku!nwiŋ †no: ŋ --- I am the one whom the lynx derides.

†no, v. to leave. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas t̄fisi, kama si †no, †!gu t̄fi tsema --- at Korixas there,
when they left, the water there was little.

†nō, interrog. part. s. |nō. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a sa †kai †nō ‖gaike ? --- do you use that ?

†no, n. orphan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ba †kei, sa tai †kei, †no †tsa --- their father died, their mother
died two orphans (they are). NII. (Ll.) dāba †n'ō, orphan.

†no, n. foot, s. †nu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga †no ma !num --- its two feet.

†no:, n. Kalahari. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: si n |esi †ha ki †no: --- we stayed in the Kalahari.

†nō, n. river. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp., ch.sp. nō.

†no: n. gun. NII. (Ll.) †nō.
 †no, n. skin. NI. (Pa.) 2no.
 †no, †no, n. string, skin necklace, s. †no⁻aē, †no^o. NII. (Ll.) †no, string. †no, skin necklace. Ex.:
 ta zau ti |ge, zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra †no, ta ti ||xuŋ --- and (if) a woman comes, the woman sees it
 (snake), she unloosens (her) skin necklace, and lays it down. zau ti tabba †no kwe |nai ʔkhi --- the
 woman has worked the necklace with plenty of fat. (Wil.) †nō.
 †nōē, †nō:ēhō, †nō:, exclamation of fear or pain. NII. (Ll.) †nō, †nōhō, †nō. Ex.: zau ti gu daá, ta ti
 ku-ū |xwe, ta |xwe !ka, ta |xwe ti tŋiŋ, "†nōē, †nōē, †nōē, †nōē, †nō:ēhō" --- the wife took a fire-
 stick and burned |xwe, and |xwe ran away, and |xwe cried, "†nō, †nō, †nō, †nō, †nōhō." ta |xwe sau,
 ta ti dzoŋ ha ba, "m ba, †nō:, m ba †nō" --- and |xwe arose and called to his father, "my father,
 †nō, my father †nō".
 †noʔa, v. to shoot, hit. SIV. (D.B.)
 †no⁻aē, n. chain, s. †no, string. NII. (Ll.) †nóā. Ex.: †xēja †no⁻aē --- chain of tinderbox.
 †noa, n. small plant, fruit eaten. NII. (Ll.) †nóā.
 †no⁻e, v. to scrape off, s. †noi. NII. (V.) †nōē.
 †noe, n. stick, s. †nau. SIVa. (D.B.)
 †nos, n. wild cat, cheetah. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: †nos ka gu tsama --- the wild cat catches birds.
 †noe, †no⁻i, n. anteater. NI., NII. (Sh.) †noe. NI. (D.B.) †no⁻i.
 †noe, n. night, s. †nu. CII. (Pa.) 2noe.
 †nōēhō, v. to cough. NII. (Ll.) †nōhō. Ex.: ta ha sau, ta kwe †nōēhō, "ŋ a tsa ferri |kam" --- and he a-
 rose and coughed, (saying) "I slept forgetting the sun."
 †noi:, v. to scrape skin, s. †no⁻e. NII. (Dk.) †nōi:
 †noi, n. girl's apron. SIV. (D.B.)
 †nokū, n. shirt. CIII. (D.B.) pl. †nokuitabi.
 †noēm:, v. to fall out of itself. SI. (Ll.) †noēm. Ex.: !gauēa tsʔorokaken |ne turru !kuŋ ||a:, he ||ē:i,
 hiŋ turru, au hiŋ tattti e:, ha !ku!kurruken, hiŋ |ku-g |ne †noēm: --- the old feathers come off fall-
 ing down, they of themselves come off, because they feel she shakes herself, they fall out of them-
 selves.
 †nom, n. stone, s. 4num. NII. (Pa.) 2nōm.
 †no:ma:, n. 'Sandhuhn', ? Namaqua partridge. NII. (Wil.) †nōmā.
 †nomai, old. NII. (Ll.)
 †no^o, n. quiver strings, reins, s. †no. NII. (Ll.) †nóō.
 †nop, n. gemsbok. NII. (Ll.)
 †no:ra, three (?) SI. (B. early). †nōra.
 †nore, n. ostrich egg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geiki ku ʔu ||go:, ha ʔu †nore --- the woman takes tortoises,
 she takes ostrich eggs.
 †noʔeikium, n. caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.) †noʔeicum.
 †nosokie, n. Nossop river. SIIa. (Dk.) †nosoe.
 †nōū, n. a plant, a little green creeper. CII. (D.B.)
 †nu, v. to sit, stay. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tire ||au-θen ko !kū, a ko ʔi ||ē:i, a ko haē ti ||ei kwe, a
 †nu --- I to the Auen go and fetch them, and come to my home, and sit down. †nueba ko ʔnu ---
 †nueba sits down. kei naman ko hāʔa, kei nama ko ʔnu --- many Namas came, many Namas stayed.
 †nu, ʔnuru, v. to rub (fire). NII. (Ll.) †nū, †nūru. Ex.: ha ba gu !nwe, ta ʔnī, ta okʔwī ha, "me
 ||hā ʔnu dana", ta m ba ʔni ta ti ʔnu daá, ta daá ||koa --- his (my father's) father took hold of
 the bag, and put it down, and said to him, "my son, rub firesticks", and my father sat down and
 rubbed fire-sticks, and a fire-stick broke. ʔnuru, to make fire by twirling one stick in another.
 NII. (Wil.) †nū, to rub off.

†nu, v. to be black, dark, to travel by night, n. night. SI. (B. early) Ex.: †nu koike --- black man. NI
(LI.) †nú, to travel by night. Ex.: sa †nu ‖niŋ --- they arrive by night. †nu ˉko Goodnight. CII. (Pa.)
2nu, night. (Schi.) †nu ka, at night. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũxa siʔi, a †nu: --- hair it had, was black. †nu:
xu, !ʔu xu --- a dark thing, a light thing. CIIa. (Pa.) 2nu, night.

†nu, n. foot, s. †no. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: †nu ‖kammate --- toes. †nu ma --- claws, little feet.

†nʔu, †nʔũ:, n. magic. NII. (Dk.) ɖʔũ:, magic. ɖʔũ: kxʔaʔ, magician, doctor. (LI.) †nʔú yao, doctor.

†nu:, n. penis. NII. (Wil.) †nũ.

†nubo, v. to stir. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e se †nubo ki ‖xau u --- we will stir the blood.

†nui, n. ear. SIIa. (Mg.) †ñui, †ñuiˉsi. Ex.: |ga ˉtjʔu ʔñ |ka ka †nui --- (to be together) listen with
your ears. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n-ka †nui --- my ear. SI. (B. early) †nuiñtu, (? earhole). SVI. (D.B.)
†nuite, ears.

†nui, n. pudenda. CIIb. (Wil.)

†nuibi, n. spleen. SIIb. (Mh.) †nuĩbi.

†nuis, n. fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: †nuis ko a †kũ a ko buro --- fat is mixed and smeared.

†nuis, n. bastard gemsbok. NII. (LI.) †núis.

†numfa, n. ashes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gu kwe ko |e:fa ˉ‖gu, a ‖kʷum, ko |ʔu: †numfa ko xu:, a tãnfã ˉ‖gu --
in the evening the fire light and sleep, at dawn the ashes remove and another fire light.

†nuˉʃi, †noˉʃi, n. shrew mouse. SIIa. (Dk.) †ñuˉʃi, †ñoˉʃi.

ˉ†nu:ˉʃu, n. tinder, toughwood, s. ˉ†nu, to rub fire. NII. (Dk.) |oú:ʃu'.

†nuʃa, n. ear, s. †nui. SVI. (D.B.)

†nutsa, n. brown hyena. CII. (Pa.) 2nutsa.

†nu:tu:, n. a creeping insect with hard skin, the size of a fingernail, imitates death when caught. SI.
(LI.) †núttũ.

†nuturu, n. weevil, *Cleonis glacialis*. (?) SI. (LI.) †nútúru, †nútúrru.

†nu !õab, n. mountain hare. CII. (Sh.)

†nam, v. to play upon, to beat, s. †neam. NII. (LI.) †nʔam, to beat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a †nam ‖nau ---
(he) plays upon the bow.

†nan, n. beak. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: †kwe ʃi †nan --- mouth's beak.

†nwa, v. to speak, n. news. NII. (LI.) †nyá, †nyá. Ex.: dzu tsa ti †nwa --- two persons speak. dzu tanki
ti ‖ke, e |kúá saa siŋ †nwa, e siŋ ‖hĩŋ --- (if) another person dies (and) we have not heard his news
we see a snake.

†nwa:, v. to take. SI. (LI.) †nyā. Ex.: ha |ne kúi ‖nwa: au !khwā --- she (springbok ewe) takes the chil

†nwa:ʔ, n. end (?). SI. (LI.) †nwā. Ex.: |hu|hu: !khou:ˉka †nwa:ʔ --- baboon's hipbone's end.

†nwā, n. mierkat. SIIa. (Dk.) †ñwā. SIV. (D.B.) †nwaa.

†nwāi:, v. to contradict, disobey, disbelieve. SI. (LI.) †nwāi. Ex.: ukən doʔa siŋ †nwāi: ŋ, o-g ŋ †kakka
hu: ā:, ti e: kwakwáʔra doʔa !khwiʃa --- ye did contradict me, when I told you about it, that the
black knorhaan was cunning. ha xoakən ka ha |kʷe:ja ha ā:, ha kʷauki se |kam: ‖e xwa:rrakən, ta: ha
!kwi-|a ‖ka:ʔŋ, haŋ |ne †nwāi: ha xóa, haŋ |ne |kam ‖a xwa:rrakən --- her mothers had spoken to her a
bout it, she should not go to the spring, because she was a new maiden, she disobeyed her mother, she
went to the spring. mama |ne kukú:i, haŋ †kakka ke, ŋ o:ʔoʔ sʔo |ne †nwāi: ‖khabbo, ŋ |ne o:ʔoʔ sʔo
kaŋ ʃi:, ŋ ka ŋ se ‖xā: ŋ |nĩ ta:ta --- mother spoke she said to me, I seemed to have disbelieved the
dream, I seemed to have thought, I should see father again.

†nwai:, v. to scratch apart, s. ‖nwae. SI. (LI.) †nyāi. Ex.: haŋ |ne ˉu !ke ‖a |i, haŋ |ne †nwai: |i, ha
|ne ‖kho: ‖a ˉ|ku ʔpwa, haŋ |ne †abba ka --- he went to the fire, he scratched dividing the fire, he
put down the little proteles, he roasted it.

†nwaʔi, v. to scrape a skin with a knife. NII. (LI.) †nyāi.

†nwanna, n. crow. CII. (LI.) †nyánna.

†nwaʔrre, v. to roll. SI. (LI.) †nwǎrre. Ex.: ha se !kwa: |kam: ʔho !kwa:, ha se ‖nwaʔrre |e !ho !go:ʔe

||ho: --- she will break off a branch of the bush, she will roll the tortoise into her bag.

†nwattən, to stick fast to. SI. (B.) †nyáttən. Ex.: toija k''wa ka, !auija se-g |ne †nwattən !khe ŋ tu --- the ostrich seemed to think, the egg would stick fast to my mouth. (Ll.) †nyáttən. Ex.: ha xu ||kěi |ku-g |ne †nwattən !khe, au haŋ !k'ǝǝ ||na --- her face's horn stuck fast, while she was dancing there.

†nwe, v. to scrape, sweep, s. †nwǎ'i. NII. (Ll.) †nyé. Ex.: e ti †nwe e tʃu tsema, ||e tʃu --- we sweep our little house, a grass house. †nwe, to scrape a skin.

†nwe, n. vulture, *Vultur auricularis*. NII. (Ll.) †nyé, at Cape Town museum. Ex.: tsaba e †nwe †khi ti am !xo --- birds which were many vultures were eating the elephant.

†nwe, n. porcupine. CII. (D.B.)

†nwi, n. moon, s. †gnoe. NII. (Ll.) †nyĩ.

†nwobbokən, †nwobboka, v. to come off, come away, used as away. SI. (Ll.) †nyóbbokən, †nyóbboka. Ex.: !kwi |k''a|k''a |ku-g |ne ||koakən !k''wakkən †nwobbokən, i: --- the man's hands altogether decayed away in it. he !kwi a: |k''a|k''a siŋ !k''wakkən †nwobboka |e:ta ha ||kwa||kwán, haŋ |xe:ĩ ha |k''a|k''a--- and the man whose hands had decayed away in her neck, he was hiding her hands.

†ny, in. k a †ny, n. fingernail. SIVb. (St.)

†ǝ, v. to run, flow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _kha si †ǝ |ne ki kee --- water runs about here.

†o, v. to die of hunger, to be ill. NII. (Ll.) mi †o --- I die of hunger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na †o tʃa --- I am ill. xlaqa, aija nina tseti, so kon †o atonen --- cut, put in medicine, when one is ill.

†o:, v. to call. CII. (D.B.)

†o:, n. axe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ||kam ku †o: --- you cut it with an axe.

†o, n. a plant, *Combretum rhodesicum*, Baker. NI., CII. (D.B.)

†ǝǝ, n. pot, s. †k''oa, †wa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ †ǝǝ †je: ? --- where is my pot ?

†ǝa, n. kaross, fur. SIVa. (D.B.) †si †ǝa, kaross. SIV. (D.B.) †ǝ tam †ǝa, fur.

†óa, n. arm. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2óǝ.

†oá, n. leg, leather armband. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2oá, leg. CIa. (Pa.) 2oá, leather armband.

†oba, †obi, n. cheek. NI. (D.B.) †obi ||ke:si --- cheek bones. CII. (D.B.) †oba, cheek, pl. †obizi.

†oe, tired. NIIa. (Leb.) †oé, m. sp. oe, ch.sp.

†'o'ǝ:, n. locust. SVI. (D.B.)

†oije, n. stone, SVI. (D.B.)

†oni, †onike, n. elbow. SIV. (D.B.) †onike. NI. (D.B.) †oni.

†oni, part of evening. SVI. (D.B.) !ore †oni.

†oro, v. to wind on a string, to string. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta gu ha ||nau, ta ti †oro --- and takes his bow, and winds on the string. ha gu ha !kuru, ta ||kabba:, ta †oro ha ||nau --- he took his quiver, and slung it on, and strung his bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dǝǝ †oro, ||xauʃ kwe kuru, ||abam kwe †oro --- the bow (he) strings, with a knife cuts, with sinew strings (it).

†oro, n. bone needle, awl, not threaded, but used for piercing a hole in leather, through which they poke the sinew. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he ||kum: whai: !kwa:, he se di †oro o whai !kwa:, he se †um: i: --- they shape a springbok's foreleg, that they may make a needle from the springbok's foreleg, that they may sew with it.

†'ǝǝǝǝ, n. moon. SIIa. (Dk.) †'ǝǝǝǝ. SIIb. (Mh.) †'ǝǝǝǝ!

†ǝou, n. dew, s. †ǝau !kum. NII. (Ll.) †ǝu.

†ũ:, v. to work magic, cup, suck out. NII. (V.) †ũ. Ex.: †ũ: k''aǝ, magician who removes illnesses by sucking the diseased places.

†ũ, v. to eat, applied to vegetable food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gwe ko |gǝ †ũ --- the tortoise eats grass. |ne-†keba ko †ũ tako †ũxwoine, †kũ, ako †ũ --- the tree-bean eat we as food, roast (it) and eat.

†u:, n. spot. SI. (Ll.) †ũ. pl. †ú†ũkən. Ex.: hi |ne saǝ †wainja !ahĩ ta au i xu, i xu: |ne ||ke||keja |kwaŋxu, hi |ne †ki †u†u:kən --- they come to put spots upon our foreheads, our foreheads resemble the hunting leopard, they have spots.

ḥũ, n. eye. SVI. (D.B.) pl. ḥũni.

ḥu, n. bored stone. NII. (Ll.) ḥu, stone with a hole in it. (!kwe), !num ḥuwa, a holed stone. CIIb.(Sei.) 2ũĩ, stone.

ḥu, coloured. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ḥʷu:ki. Ex.: roki ka ḥʷu:ki --- the skirt is coloured (flowered).

ḥu, n. bone. NIIa. (Leb.) ḥũ.

ḥʷu, n. neck. SIIb. (Mh.) ḥʷu.

ḥu:, n. grass wound round an arrowshaft at the point of insertion of arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

ḥũ, ḥũ_u, num. one. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara ti ḥũ ha tutus ḥnaka --- one girl among many boys. !ke!ke ti ḥũ_u --- one finger.

ḥu:e:, n. moon. CIIb. (Wil.) ḥũē.

ḥu:gen, in phrase kʷwã ḥu:gen, to applaud. SI. (Ll.) ḥwã ḥũgen. Ex.: |ka:kakən kʷauki kʷwã ḥu:gen |khã:ʔ, o hiŋ ta: |ka ti e:, |khã:ʔ kʷauki !gum: twai: ʔĩ --- the women did not applaud the lion, because they felt that the lion did not call nicely.

ḥuhanna, v. to snap the fingers, s. ḥahunna, ḥahunniŋ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti gu !no, ha ti |nanni !no, ha ti ḥuhanna !no --- he takes a bowl, he twists the (reversed) bowl, he snaps his finger upon the bowl.

ḥu-he, ḥu-hĩ, v. to press with the finger. NII. (Ll.) ḥuhè, ḥuhĩ.

ḥui, v. to come out, fly out, pull. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuŋ ḥkau a ḥui: gwaʔ tʃike --- the ants are coming out to-day. NII. (Ll.) ḥuí kumm, to pull to pieces.

ḥʷui, n. skin bag. SIIa. (Ki.)

ḥũi:, n. ostrich eggshell, s. !ũi. SIV. (Ex.: _|gã ku ke ḥũi: --- dip up with the ostrich eggshell.

ḥũi, n. lynx. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) ḥũĩ. (Wil.) ḥui, red cat.

ḥu:i, n. evening. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ks ta n ka |khʷoon ḥu:i --- the sun is now going down, (it is) evening.

ḥuiḥuiti, n. cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

ḥuki, n. tortoise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ḥuki te e --- a tortoise it is.

ḥum:, v. to sew. [Na. ḥom.] SI. (B.) ḥũm. Ex.: |xam-ka !kwitən |ku ḥum: !ku:kən a: !wa:i, han |ku |xã: haŋ ḥum: !ku:kən a: !wa:i --- the Bushman makes one shoe, he again makes one shoe. (Ll.) ḥum̄m. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti |kwaʔŋ ho: ui whai !nuntu-ka tũ, he e:, ha |ne ḥum: whai !nuntu-ka !ko:ʔŋ --- a woman takes off the skin of the springbok's ear, and then she sews the inner skin of the spring bok's ear. NII. (Ll.) ḥum̄m. Ex.: he ti ḥum: --- she sews.

ḥum:, ḥum:ma, v. to stay long, be long, stop, wait. SI. (Ll.) ḥum̄m, ḥum̄m, ḥum̄ma. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |kʷe:ja hu ã:, ti e:, !ke siŋ |kwaʔŋ doʔa kaŋ |kʷe:, he kʷauki se ḥum: --- I told you about it, that the men had intended, they said, that they would not stay long. he tikən e:, ha ka ḥum:, o ha: sũ: |gauʔe |ki tsʔa ti e:, tsʔa: sʔo ʃo: he --- this was why she used to be long, when she snored seeking for a thing, the place where the thing seemed to be. tata |kwaʔŋ ḥen:na, ti e:, ŋ |xẽi-|ha-gu |kwaʔŋ ḥum:ma o hiŋ e: ã --- father knew that my brother's wife's people were waiting where they were. ha |ki |nau: ha ḥum:ma, o ha !kuxe |a:, haŋ !gau:ʔe, haŋ |aŋ tẽ:ŋ --- it (cheetah) is wont to do this when it stops as it is running along it becomes stiff, it goes to lie down.

ḥumme, n. aloe. CII. (D.B.)

ḥum ḥke, n. backbone. SIV. (D.B.)

ḥʷun, n. steenbok. SIIa. (Dk.)

ḥu:ŋ, n. hair. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) ḥũŋ. CIIb. (Wil.) ḥun.

ḥũnta, n. sieve. SVI. (D.B.) ʃe ḥũnta, grass sieve.

ḥun |gamme, n. Hottentot. SI. (B. early)

ḥuri, n. arrowpoint. NII. (Wil.)

ḥuru:, ḥurru, v. to be whole. SI. (B.) ḥúrru. Ex.: haŋ ba:ʔi !kaukən, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ḥurru --- he chased the children, when he was whole. (Ll.) ḥũ-rũ, ḥúrru, pl. ḥúttən-tẽ. Ex.: |kwerrijakən ḥuru:, he ti hiŋ e:, ha !kʷauwi, ĩ: --- the paxwax was whole, therefore he lived. !kukən a: !kwai:, haŋ a: ḥurru, au !ku!ku e: -!ku, hiŋ |ne ḥuttən-tẽ --- one boot it is the one which is whole, while two boots are

whole.

ɬuru, n. upper arm. NII. (Wil.) ɬũru.

ɬũxu, ɬũxwoine, n. vegetable food, s. ɬũ, to eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena wena ko ɬũxu ||narro ko ɬũ --- all people seek vegetable food to eat. !koxwoine k''o, ɬũxwoine tãne a ɬũ --- meat (we) eat, other food eat.

ɬũɬgwa, n. a certain small bush bearing fruit which is eaten roasted. NII. (Ll.) |ũ ɬguá.

ɬuɬunu, v. to sharpen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kou ɬuɬunu --- stone for sharpening arrows.

ɬahánna, ɬaháɬahán, n. toe, toes. SI. (B.) ɬuháɬuhán, toes. Ex.: a ɬaháɬahán |ku ||ka k''oro:ka --- thy toes are burnt dry. (Ll.) ɬuháñña. Ex.: tija |ku taŋ, !kwija a: !kai:ɛtən si ɬahánna o !kau --- this thing would be, as if a person hit our toe with a stone.

ɬaháɬaháĩ, v. to slip. SI. (Ll.) ɬuháɬuháĩ. Ex.: ɬaháɬaháĩ, au itən tattí, i |gerri|gerri?ĩ --- slipping, while we feel we are losing our balance.

ɬahĩ, v. to be foolish. NII. (Ll.) ɬuhi. Ex.: dzu ɬiŋ ti kwonna, dzu ti borro, ta ti ɬahĩ --- a person's thoughts are wanting, the person is stupid, is foolish.

ɬahóbbokən, n. pith (?). SI. (Ll.) ɬuhóbbokən. Ex.: he kaŋ |ki |hiŋ -!kou-ka ɬahóbbokən, o !kou: ||ko:wa --- they used to take out the thorn tree's pith (?), when the thorn tree was dry.

ɬahúnna, ɬahúnniŋ, v. to snap or flip the fingers, s. ɬuhánna. NII. (Ll.) ɬuhúnna. Ex.: ha ti txa ha ka !kaŋ tanki, ta ti ɬahúnna tɬaxa --- she struck it (fruit) with another stick, and flipped the fruit (with her finger and thumb. SI. (Ll.) ɬuhúnñi. Ex.: o !kwi-|a ɬahúnniŋ i, !khwaŋən ||xam baitən ku:i k''waŋ, ti s:, ha |kwē:i k''okən ɬahúnniŋ i, ĩ: --- when a maiden snaps her finger at us, the rain also lightens like that which she did, she snapped her finger at us.

ɬam, n. a plant, 'giftbol', *Buphane disticha*, Herb., the fibre of the root is used to make armlets. NI., CII. (D.B.)

ɬʔa_ma, n. dragonfly. SIIa. (Dk.)

ɬan, v. to rise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ken |e ɬan --- the sun rises.

ɬʔan, n. dog. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: ɬʔan -kia \kia --- the dog lies.

ɬwã, v. to set down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ke ku ||kwʔa, a ɬwã --- take off the pot, set it down.

ɬwã, v. to open outward, as an outer Venetian shutter. NII. (Ll.) ɬuã.

ɬwa, v. to break, said of a little thing, as when the head of a match comes off. NII. (Ll.) ɬuã.

ɬwa:, n. pot. SIVb. (St.)

ɬwãĩ, -ɬwain, ɬwein, v. to be smothered, suffocated. SI. (B.) ɬueĩn. Ex.: ha saŋ ɬwein, au ha |e !koro !khe:ja --- he would be smothered, if he went in head first (to the hole). (Ll.) ɬuãĩ, ɬuãin. Ex.: kúi ɬwãĩ, to be suffocated, pl. ɬwaɬwãĩn. i ke ta -ɬwain au !khwa: ||ki, au i ||khoe hoa !khwa: --- we are suffocated with the water's liquid, when we pass through the water.

ɬwaiŋ, v. to put dots upon. SI. (Ll.) ɬuain. Ex.: hi |ne ɬwaiŋ ã: i |na:, hi |ne saɛ ɬwaiŋja !ahĩ tã: au i xu, i xu: |ne ||ke||keja |kwaŋxú, i |ne |ki ɬuɬú:kən --- they (people) put dots (with the forefinger of the right hand) on our heads, they come to put dots upon our foreheads, our foreheads resemble the hunting leopard, they have spots.

ɬwaku, v. to join, SI. (B.) ɬuáku, pl. ɬuáɬuá. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ ku:i ɬwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !khou --- the Mantis's head quickly joined (itself) on to the top of the Mantis's neck. |kaggən-ka ɬhauɬhau -||k''e:, hiŋ kú:i ɬwaɬwa au |kaggən ||k''oe --- the Mantis's flesh sprang together, it quickly joined itself to the lower part of the Mantis's back.

ɬwi:, v. to pinch. NII. (Ll.) ɬuĩ.

ɬwi, v. to go off. NII. (Ll.) ɬuĩ. Ex.: ||nau ti ɬwi --- the sun goes off.

-ɬwi, n. squirrel. NII. (Ll.) ɬuĩ.

ɬwi, n. red cat. NI. (D.B.)

ɬwiɬwi, n. little stones. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬwiɬwi ko zu o ||gai a ka --- (with) little stones a person chips it (ostrich eggshell) open.

ɬy, n. finger, s. ɬny. SIVb. (St.)

ɬybi, n. egg. CII. (D.B.)

ɬyɱa, greeting. SIVb. (St.)

ɬxa:, v. to be anxious. (?) SI. (Ll.) ɬxā, equal to ɬku:.

ɬxa, ɬxā. v. to be far, at a distance. NI. (D.B.) ɬxā: Ex.: kurixa |ka ɬxā:, |ku: si --- Kurixas is not far, is near. (Pa.) 2cha. NII. (Ll.) ɬxā, ɬxā. Ex.: m tai tɬu ti ɬxa --- my mother's house is far. tɬi e ɬkwi, e ti gu ɬga, ta |kúi gu tum:a, ta ti gu ɬxā --- a thing which is hot we take hold of at a little distance, and do not hold it close, but hold it at a distance. n a |kúi u me !nwerre, ta ti kwa me !nwerre, ta me !nwerre ɬxa --- I will not go to my country, but am afraid of my country, for my country is far off. NIII. (D.B.) ɬxa. Ex.: ɬxa, ta me siŋ --- far, but I saw it. ɬxaɬxa xi --- far away it is. ɬkaku de a u a ɬxaɬxa, |kwa re ɬtsi --- ɬkaku's wife has gone far away, later will come. i tɬu ɬni ɬxa --- their huts are far.

ɬxā, v. to file (teeth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kū tsausŋ !ko:a ɬxā, ta ɬgole ɬne si tsau ka ɬxā, ɬgoba ɬxā ɬgole tsau ɬxā kwe |ko|ko --- Bushmen's teeth are not filed, but Gole alone, his teeth are filed, an Mbunda filed Gole's teeth, filed with an adze.

ɬxa, n. little skin apron, s. ɬkha. NII. (Ll.) ɬxā.

ɬxa:a, v. to be naughty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki ku ɬxa:a --- children are naughty.

ɬxabbu, v. to sleep a little. SI. (Ll.) ɬxābbu. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ haɛ siŋ kúi ɬxabbu tiŋ, i:, ŋ |ku-g |ne kúi ɬkhe:ju tiŋ, au ŋ ha: siŋ |ku kúi ɬxabbu tiŋ --- that was why I went to sleep for a little while, I fell fast asleep, when I meant only to sleep for a little while.

ɬxabe, n. elephant. SVI. (D.B.)

ɬxāi, v. to pull (?). SI. (Ll.) ɬxāi. Ex.: i |ne !kan ɬxāi !hoa !hāu au 0ho ɬko: --- we grasping pull (?) the strap across the other bushes.

ɬxāi, v. to sew, s. ɬxēi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ko ɬxāi --- he is sewing. ɬhoɬa |ni a ɬxāi --- a bag cut and sew.

ɬxāi, v. to lean, s. ɬkhāi. SI. (Ll.) ɬxāi. Ex.: a se |ku ɬxāi !khe 0hokən |ke: a --- thou wilt lean back against the bushes yonder.

ɬxai, n. boy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬxai ke so tantan |go --- the boy sits cutting wood.

ɬxai, old. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nū ɬxai, ɬi ɬxai --- old woman, old man.

ɬxai, n. dog. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬxai ga tu --- the dog lies. ɬxai ti a ɬkaije la --- the dog has killed it.

ɬxai, n. scorpion, s. ɬxi. NI. (D.B.)

ɬxaiŋ, in vain, s. ɬxiŋ. SI. (B.) ɬxāiŋ. Ex.: |kaggən |ku-g |ne t'oa ɬxaiŋ --- the Mantis listened in vain (heard no answer).

ɬxama, n. grandchild. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ɬxama, my son's son, my daughter's daughter. mi ɬxamesiŋ, my grandchildren.

ɬxamma, v. to fetch, seek, s. ɬkama. SI. (B.) ɬxāmma. Ex.: toi gwai ka ɬxamma toi |a:iti --- the cock ostrich fetched the hen ostrich. ha ɬxamma !kúiten kúiten --- he fetches other eggs. (Ll.) ɬxamma. Ex.: !gaunu-tsaxáu ɬkwaŋ haɛ oa ɬxamma ha o:a a !kwa!khwái:ten --- !gaunu-tsaxáu formerly went to fetch for his father sticks. ha haɛ |ne |ku !kagən kau ɬkam |i, au ha tattti ha ɬxamma ɬny||nu e: ha siŋ |ni|ni hoa hī, hiŋ e: ha |ne ɬxamma hi --- he early took a fire stick, because he sought lairs which he had seen, those were what he sought.

ɬxaŋ, v. to tremble, shiver, make haste. NII. (Ll.) ɬxāŋ. Ex.: ka-ru dgi, ta ti ɬxaŋ --- Ka-ru was wet and shivered. e tai siŋ e kwe dzu tanki, ti tɬiŋ, ta e ti saá e tai, ta ti ɬxaŋ --- our mother sees us with the other people, cries, and we hear our mother and tremble. ha ti saá, ta ti ɬxaŋ ok'wī ha dzu --- he hears and makes haste to tell his people. ta kwe ɬkao, ta ha ɬxaŋ --- and the wind was cold, and he shivered.

ɬxana, long. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xo: tsŋ ija ɬxana --- the elephant's trunk is long.

ɬxani, n. lizard. NIII. (D.B.)

ɬxarre, v. to make a hole. NII. (Ll.) ɬxārre. Ex.: ha ti gu tɬaxa |nu |ne ɬá, ta ti ɬxarre ha --- she took hold of a large fruit, and made a hole in it.

ɬxau, v. to rub oneself. NII. (Ll.) ɬxāu. Ex.: zauma ti taba ɬkeku ɬnaie, ta ti ɬxau --- girls work the fat and rub themselves.

ɬxau, n. flanks (of oxen). SV. (D.B.)

ɬxaɬxa, n. stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu a ɬxaɬxa li ma --- (he) took a little stick.

ʔxaʔxáno, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ʔkhanoʔkhano. NII. (Ll.) ʔxáʔxáno.
 ʔxaʔxarro, *n.* manticora. NII. (Ll.) ʔxáʔxáro.
 ʔxe, *v.* to play a musical instrument. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxe !nautʃe --- plays the 'ramki'.
 ʔxe:, *v.* to shake out, sift. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃe ko ʔxe:, ka kʷannisa uwa haʃ --- shake out the earth, and the ants remain.
 ʔxě:, *v.* to pull back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ʔaija, ta dʒi hĩ a ʔxe: --- the fire frightened (the donkeys), and they balked and pulled back.
 ʔxe:, *v.* to untie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ʃe, ko ʔ!kai, ko kʷwōōĩ, a ko ʔxe:, a koʃko ra, a ko toxo --- a child takes it (apron), puts it on, ties it, unties it, takes it off, puts it down.
 ʔxe, *v.* to cut, stab, *s.* ʔxi:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ʔxe: ka --- a person cuts it. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ka ʔgā: ʔʃos kwe ʔʃas kwe a xa kwe ʔxe: --- then he falls into the hole at the water, and there people stab (him). CIII. (D.B.) ʔxe ta ota, to slice, cut.
 ʔxě:, ʔxěĩ, *v.* to sew, *s.* ʔxai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xe:dʒi ko ʔxě:, ko xudʒi ʔkuru --- cloth sews and things makes. !xore tira ko ʔxěĩ --- beads I sew on. ʔomab a ko ʔxěĩ --- ʔomab is sewing.
 ʔxe, *v.* to break off (dancing). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaka tsaija kwa muna |ki iʃoko, iko ʔxe, i si hotsa--- danced till here the sun, they broke off, they will stop.
 ʔxe:, ʔxě, *v.* to be cold, *s.* ʔxi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ʔxě, mihi |ka ʔxě kwi tsike --- I was cold, I am not cold here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tuʃa tu, i ʔxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold. ʔxei ra ko --- I am cold. ʔxe:n ʔʃaua ra haʃ --- cold hands have.
 ʔxe, *v.* to go into. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si-ʔgwi ʔxe si na ʔʔoni --- the snake has gone into the ground.
 ʔxe:, *n.* wind. SVI. (D.B.)
 ʔxe:, *n.* milk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai a ʔ!kohu te ʔxe: ke bu:pi --- the woman has sold milk for meal.
 ʔxě, *n.* grandchild. SVI. (D.B.) ʔxě, grandson. NII. (Ll.) ʔxě ||ge, grandchild (said by mat. grandmother) ʔxě kei, daughter's child, (said by mat. grandfather), *pl.* ʔxe ||gé-ssih.
 ʔxe, *n.* daughter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma o dzau u m ʔxe: --- a child that is a girl is my daughter. m ʔxe: o |ne-e, m !hā: o tsa --- my daughter is one, my sons are two. NII. (Ll.) ʔxě. Ex.: ta okʷwĩ ʔxe, ta ha ʔxe !ka --- and called to his daughter, and his daughter ran. ha ʔxesih, her daughters. me ʔxe ma --- my little daughter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gaku ʔxe wa wemba --- ||gaku's daughter is Wemba. kutsi na ʔxe, na ba muje --- the Kutsi is the daughter, the father is the Muye (rivers). beita-de ʔxesih !kũ !kau --- Beita-de's daughters are three people.
 ʔxe, *n.* eye. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxeba, right eye. ʔxesi, left eye. ʔxetʃəra, both eyes. ʔxe |ōa, eye bone, cheek bone.
 ʔxe:, ʔxe, *n.* dress, handkerchief. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m o |kʷau ||en mu ko ʔxe: --- I in Auen language say handkerchief. ahi ||kā: ʔxe --- you have torn the dress.
 ʔxei, parallel. SI. (B.) ʔxěi. Ex.: |kyrri |ne !kenna au ha ||karu, au |kyrri jakən tattı e: ā: ʔxei !khe: ha !kou ka ti ko: --- the paxwax sits fast to his top vertebra, while the paxwax lies at the place where the flesh stands parallel to the other side of his neck.
 ʔxei, *n.* spark. SI. (B.)
 ʔxei, *part of* |kei ʔxei, net for carrying made of leather thongs. SVI. (D.B.)
 ʔxějā, *n.* tinderbox. NII. (Ll.) ʔxěyā.
 ʔxen, *v.* to refuse to go. SI. (Ll.) ʔxén.
 ʔxerri, *v.* to save one's life. SI. (Ll.) ʔxérri. Ex.: !xo-ka ||neih |ke e:, i ta ʔku ʔxerri, i:, au i |e:ja hĩ --- a porcupine's house is that by which we save our lives, when we have entered it.
 ʔxe ||kanna ʔtʃi, *n.* an insect found under logs, *Peripatus Capensis*. NII. (Ll.) ʔxé ||kána tshì.
 ʔxeʔxe, far off, *s.* ʔxa. NIII. (D.B.) ma ke siŋ ʔxeʔxe --- I have seen it far off.
 ʔxe:ʔxe, *n.* flower. NI. (D.B.)
 ʔxĩ:, *v.* to shoot (?). SI. (Ll.) ʔxĩ. Ex.: !ku kōkən ʔxĩ: toi gwai: --- the other man shot (?) the male ostrich.
 ʔxi:, *v.* to light, shine, *s.* ʔxiʔxi. SI. (B.) ʔxĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha: |ne tam ʔpwa ʔxi: !āũ i ---

therefore he (moon) gently lights the ground. ||ō:injəŋ |ku-g |ne ʔxi:ja |ki |e: ha --- the sun then shining gets into him. (Ll.) ʔxi. Ex.: !khwa:gən Δēm: k''wān !khwa: ʔxi: |e: si tsaxá:itən --- the rain first seemed as if the rain shone into our eyes, hiŋ tatti |kwaʔ |kwaʔttən tΔm θpwa ʔxi:ja --- they feel that the stars gently shine. NII. (Ll.) ʔxi. shining, bright. Ex.: ha |ge |niŋ'a |kΔm ʔxi --- he came to sit down in the sunshine.

ʔxi:, v. to be cold, s. ʔxe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi -|ka -|ni a !nwisi, kamakama !nwisi ʔxi: --- you do not sit on stones, because stones are cold.

ʔxi:, v. to cut, s. ʔxe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -kuku ʔxi: --- the knife cuts.

ʔxi, numerous, many, s. ʔkhi. NII. (Ll.) ʔxi, ʔxi. Ex.: dgu ʔxi ta ti Δm ||goʔm --- many people eat caterpillars. na ti |uwa dama !nwerre, ti siŋ dama, dama ti -ʔxi --- I went into the Herero country, I saw the Herero, the Herero were numerous.

ʔxi, in phrase ba ʔxi, father's father, s. ʔkē. NI. (D.B.)

ʔxi, n. a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxi te ʔ'o, ʔxi |nas |kam --- one ... tree, two ... trees.

ʔxi:, n. dog, s. ʔkhi. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔxi, n. scorpion, scolopendra, s. ʔxai. NII. (Ll.) ʔxi, ʔxi. Ex.: ʔā |kúā mā, ŋʔxi ti |kúā -u --- (when) the wind does not blow, the scorpions do not come out. ʔxi ||kanna ʔe --- scolopendra.

ʔxiŋ, in vain, s. ʔxaiŋ. SI. (Ll.) ʔxiŋ, ʔxiŋ. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ |ne !kwi: ʔxiŋ a, i: --- that is why I have called thee in vain. ŋ ||kwaʔŋ siŋ |ku !kwi:ja, ʔxiŋ |ki|ki ha --- I continued to call him in vain to get him.

ʔxiʔxi, n. light, s. ʔxi, to shine. SI. (B.) *emph.* ʔxiʔxiyaken, ʔxiʔxiiten. Ex.: -||ga tsʔomma |ku e, ʔxi:xi:jaken k''auki e --- pitch dark it is, light it is not. ʔxi:ʔxi:tən k''auki e, ta: !kau!kau |ku |ku:ka --- light it is, for the moon is dead. (Ll.) ʔxi-ʔxi, ʔxiʔxi. Ex.: i-g |ne !gōa'a sʔo:, au ʔxixi, au i ||k''oen ||gaue ʔo au !xo --- we sit looking round in the (moon) light, while we look, sit seeking the porcupine. |kwattən-ka ʔxi:ʔxi: hiŋ e:, e |i --- the stars' light it is, it is fire.

ʔxo, v. to take prisoner. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi-||kwoi kwean ko ʔxo, gweani ko ||xwoi, ko ʔxoe --- the policemen take people prisoners, oxen they steal, are taken prisoner.

ʔxo, n. needle. SIV., SIVa. (D.B.)

-ʔxoa, ʔxōā, v. to feel. SI. (Ll.) ʔxōā, ʔxōā. Ex.: a kaŋ se akke ||gwa||gwāra e, hī-ta ||gwa||gwāra kuitən, ta: a saʔŋ |ne -ʔxoa tsa a: |i |kwē:i tā, ā: --- thou shalt give me these cats, their other cats, for (otherwise) thou shalt feel what the fire is like. xau ŋ ||kwaʔŋ ʔxōā ts'a a -||kou tiŋ ŋ ā? --- did I not feel something brush past me?

ʔxoa, v. to relate, chat, say, s. ʔkoa. SI. (B.) ʔxōā. Ex.: i se so ko tum a kukúmmi, hē hi so ʔxoa: hi --- we shall sit listening to the stories which they sitting relate, (Ll.) ʔxōā. Ex.: a kwa:ʔ saʔŋ |ne ʔxoa ti e:, !k'āu k''auki tā ʔhannūwa ha: -ā --- thou didst say that the earth did not feel comfortable to thee. ʔxoakenʔxoaken --- chatting.

ʔxoa, n. elephant. SI. (B.) ʔxōā, *emph.* ʔxōāken. Ex.: ʔxoa !au:wa ho: θpwa --- the elephant took on her back the little springbok. ʔxoa θpwa --- the little elephant. (Ll.) ʔxōā. Ex.: ʔxoa ||kwa:rra --- the elephant mother.

ʔxoe, n. tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxoe ti te toā --- the tsama melon is round.

ʔxom, v. to come again. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:, ŋ sa |kwoi e a ʔxom --- he is buried, I am afraid he comes again (ghost).

ʔxom, v. to devour. (?). SI. (Ll.) ʔxōmm. Ex.: hī: |ne ha: ʔxom swen au toi tū:ŋ --- they eat devouring (?) (?) the fat from the ostrich skin. hī se xhwai:ta ʔxom en --- they will eating fat devour the meat.

ʔxora, bad. SVI. (D.B.)

ʔxoro, up, s. ʔxuru. NII. (Ll.) ʔxoro. Ex.: ʔxoro !kabba --- climb up.

ʔxoʔxónu, v. to snuffle, s. ʔxaʔxánu, ʔxunʔxúnu. NII. (Ll.) ʔxōʔxónu.

ʔxu:, v. to pound with fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi xa: a, a ko ʔxu: me --- fat is there, (we) pound it with the fat.

ʔxu:, n. master. SIV. (D.B.)

ʔxu:, n. python (in one of Stow's pictures). NII. (Ll.) ʔxú.

ʔxuŋ, v. to drown, s. ʔhum. NII. (Ll.) ʔxún. Ex.: ʔxuŋ ||ke --- to be drowned dead.

ḫunnu-gu, *n.* sweet things. NII. (Ll.) ḫúnnu-gú. Ex.: e ti kʷuŋʔa daḫ kwe am tsema e ḫunnu-gu --- we do not give to Da the small food, which is sweet things.

ḫunḫúnu, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ḫaḫánu, ḫoḫónu. NII. (Ll.) ḫunḫúnu.

ḫunḫúnu, *n.* brains. NII. (Ll.) ḫúnḫúnu, ḫũḫúnu.

ḫuru, *v.* to climb, ascend, *s.* ḫoro. NII. (Ll.) ḫúru. Ex.: |noa ḫuru ʔkaũ --- the cat climbs the tree. ta ḫuru ʔkunni, ta !kabba ʔkunni --- and (he) ascended a palmtree, and climbed the palmtree.

ḫuru, *n.* veins. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he !kʷe-g |ne !khou:wa ha ā: o sā:, i:, o hiŋ ka ḫuru se te:nja ha ā: --- then people give him buchu to smell, because they want the veins to lie down for him. haŋ ʔpwoin ta:, haŋ |ku !koukŋ, o !giten kuiten e: gau:wa ha, hiŋ e:, tai:ḫ ho ha-ka ḫuru -- he lies asleep, he trembles when other sorcerers are seeking him, they are those who walk over his veins.

ḫam, *v.* to sharpen as a piece of wood, *s.* tsam. NII. (Ll.) ḫám.

ḫwe, *v.* to fly, run, *s.* !xwe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tfare ko ʔḫwe --- the bird flies. ||nauba ko ḫũ, ko ko:ko:, a ko ʔḫwe --- the mierkat eats, looks round and runs.

ḫwerre, *v.* to put on the shoulder (?) SI. (Ll.) ḫwérré. Ex.: ha haḫ |ne ||nauru hĩ, he ha haḫ |ne ḫwerre !ho hĩ --- he rolled them (skins) up, and he put them on his shoulder.

ḫwi:, *v.* to bring up wind. SI. (Ll.) ḫwĩ. Ex.: hĩ |ne ha: ḫom swen au toi tũŋ, hĩ |ne arró:ko ḫwi:, hĩ |ne |ku ||ko: ā: --- they eat devouring meat with the fat from the ostrich skin, they quickly bring up wind, they put down the meat.

ḫwĩ:, *n.* inner bone of forearm, *ulna*. SI. (Ll.) ḫyĩ. Ex.: ḫwĩ: |na: --- *olecranon*.

ḫwĩ:, *n.* bag of tobacco. SI. (Ll.) ḫwĩ. Ex.: a si |ki !kuĩten a-ka ḫwĩ: au a-g |ha, a koḫa:ḫ si |kě a ha tabbaka a !khwai:, au ḫwĩ: a !khwai: --- thou shalt take home thy bag of tobacco to thy wife, thou must take her one roll of tobacco, and one bag of tobacco.

ḫwiḫwirri:, very slowly. SI. (Ll.) ḫwĩḫwirrĩ. Ex.: !kõinjan siŋ |ne ḫwiḫwirri: !xwõnni !ḫá: au ||nein --- the old man did very slowly turn back across to the house.

ḫwonni:, *n.* elbow. NII. (Ll.) u ḫyõnnĩ.

9

This symbol denotes the labial click. It is made by pressing the lips together with the back of the tongue against the uvula, rarifying the air by lowering the lower jaw as far as possible without parting the lips, then releasing the pressure by parting the lips with the sound of a kiss.

A glottal stop or an aspirate may divide the click from the following vowel, but usually a labial sound follows, either *b*, *m*, or most frequently *p*.

Authors vary in their spelling. Dr. Bleek and Professor Meinhof omit the *p* sound after this click, but Bleek uses *b* and *m* after it.

In his work "An Outline of ḫkhomani Bushman Phonetics" Doke distinguishes a bilabial and a dentilabial click, and gives the following description of them on p. 454: "The tongue-tip is pressed tightly against the lower front teeth, the back of the tongue being raised to touch the velum; the sides of the tongue are raised to the upper gum ridge. In case of the bilabial pronunciation the two lips are then brought completely together, the tongue-centre is depressed rarifying the air above it and on release of the lips the suction sound resembling a kiss is produced. In the majority pronunciation, however, the lips were not brought together, but the lower lip was pressed lightly against the upper front teeth to effect the closure. The click in this latter case was often drawn out, somewhat as the lateral click, owing to infiltration of air between the front teeth. Similar drawing out was noticed with the bilabial

type with some speakers."

Doke and Maingard use 0k for the "unvoiced form" 0p, 0g for the "voiced form" 0b, and 0ŋ for the "nasal form" 0m.

The use of the labial click is confined to the Southern Languages.

Ø

This symbol denotes a labial click made as above, but released absolutely without the sound of a kiss, more like a plosive p.

In |xam folklore it is only used in the 'special speech' of the Jackal, replacing all other clicks and all consonants.

In the Batwa Language it occurs in a few words.

0ʔa:, n. tree. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: 0ʔa: sa ||hau --- tree flowering, spring.

0ba:ʔauʔwa:, cry of jackal. SI. (B.) 0bā-āu-wā.

0bo, 0bɔ, n. tree, bush, wood, stick, s. 0bwaa, 0po:, 0ho. SII. (D.B.) pl. 0bɔ:njaŋ, 0bɔgən, 0boke. Ex.: 0bo !na:ŋ --- the tree is old. 0bɔnjaŋ !nāi--- many bushes. sa 0boke --- bring wood. 0bo: !ʔorre --- a wooden bowl. |kija ŋ 0bo --- take the stick for me. SIIa. (Mg.) 0go, wood. (Dk.) 0goʔke, firewood. SIVb. (St.) 0boei, wood, ka 0boei, twigs.

0bo:n, v. to grind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he ka 0bo:n --- he grinds.

0bo:ʔo:ʔkən, v. to be covered. SI. (Ll.) 0bōōkən. Ex.: si ta siŋ |ku 0bo:ʔo:ʔkən au ||xaukən, au si xau oa |kaʔmmainja bubúrukən --- we were covered with blood, when we did not wear trousers.

0bu:, 0bu:kən, v. to rain gently, fall gently. SI. (Ll.) 0bū, 0būkən. Ex.: !khwa: ka |kwēĩ ʔu, a !khwa: ʔkaũ ta:, si-ta !xoe, au hi 0bu: --- the rain is thus when the rain falls (in)our country, when it rains gently. hi 0bu:kən !kʔāu --- they (raindrops) fall gently on the ground.

0bu:, n. wildebeest. SIVb. (St.)

0bwaa, 0bwasa, n. wood, stick, tree, s. 0bo, 0ho, 0po. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ||a, i ku ||kʔami 0bwaa -- thou wilt go and cut wood. na ko |a sija 0bwasa --- I stick in the sticks. |gwaba |ki 0bwasa, a si ||xau --- child bring the wood to cut. 0bwaa te ||kʔasi ||kʔarri --- here are many trees.

0buin, v. to sleep, s. 0pwoin. SVIa. (Kr.) ʔguin. Ex.: ŋ ||a 0buin --- I shall sleep.

0buru, near. SVIa. (Kr.) ʔguru. Ex.: ti e 0buru --- place which is near, in the neighbourhood.

0bwō, n. cat, s. 0mwa. SIIa. (Mg.) 0gwā. Ex.: m 0bwō kja ŋ!ʔuʔija --- the cat is white.

0ha:, n. man, person, s. ||haa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0ha: ta !xai --- the man is stout.

0haise, ||ke, v. to ask. SVI. (D.B.)

0hanna, n. pl. girls. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0hanna ʔa ʔi: --- the girls are coming.

0hantʔana, n. boy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0hantʔana ta tʔu --- a boy sits there.

0ho, n. tree, bush, wood, stick, plant, s. 0bo, 0bwaa, 0po, 0ʔosi, 0mwoe. SI. (B.) pl. 0hōgən, 0hōkən. Ex.: koro se dauko !ho!ho !nwarritən 0ho --- the jackal will going run round the tree. ha ʔnaiʔnaija |ki |e: !gwāi au 0ho:gən --- he kicking put the hyena into the bushes. sitən |ku siŋ |kammiŋ |ki 0ho:kən --- we had been carrying wood. 0ho:gən-ka !kaukən --- plants' children, young plants. (Ll.) pl. 0hokən, 0hōkən. Ex.: 0hokən !kauitən tu: --- the trees' flowers. ||kwitən-ta 0ho:kən --- the bush screen's sticks. 0ho |ke --- the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) pl. 0hogən. Ex.: saŋən, hi ẽ 0ho: --- elands, they eat the tree. si-g ŋ 0hogən --- bring me sticks. SIII. (D.B.) pl. 0ho:gən. Ex.: pologn ien tē 0ho: --- flowers are on the tree. hn !ko kn 0ho:si --- they stand by the tree. ha 0ho: --- that stick. ŋ |ne: 0ho:gən --- I see the trees. SIV. (D.B.) 0hoa, stick to beat musical bow with, firestick. SVIa. (Kr.) ʔhoggen, wood, tree. Ex.: ||o: 0hoggən --- chop wood.

0ho:, 0hō, n. buck. SV. (D.B.) 0ho: Ex.: 0ho: ba --- steenbok kid. SVI. (D.B.) 0hō, duiker bok.

0ho:ka, n. pig. SII. (D.B.) pl. 0honkən.

0hyn |kʷʌn, n. black beetle with spots. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0hʌn |kʷʌn ʔkabbe ke |nyle --- the black beetle is lying on the stone.

0me:, n. duikerbok. SIV. (D.B.)

0moaʔe, n. edible fruit of the *Coccinea Rehmanni*. SV. (Schu.) 0noa-e.

0moahai, n. plant with turnip-like roots. SV. (Schu.) 0noahai.

0moe, 0moi, n. tree, wood, stick, s. 0bo, 0ho, 0po, 0ʔosi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: 0moe: te a ʔabba |ʔam kalle--- this bush has thorns. m ʃi ||kaŋ 0moe: --- I pick up the stick. madzwinʔki ki tʃu: ke 0moe: --- Madzwin-ki sits on the wood. wa 0poin |ki ke 0moe: --- they are sleeping under the tree. wa ʃa wa ||alla 0moi --- they are going to pick up wood.

0moéŋ, 0moinja, n. louse, lice, s. 0mwiŋ. SI. (B.) 0moén. Ex.: a se doʔa tsi: !xi: ta ke 0moéŋ --- thou shalt biting destroy for me the lice. SII. (D.B.) 0moinja.

0murukən, v. to go with. SI. (Ll.) 0murukən. Ex.: 0murukən |ho ha xoa --- go together with their mother (as a number of children).

0mwa, n. cat, s. 0bwō. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) 0ŋwa, wild cat.

0mwa, n. body, stalk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: 0mwa ||kamme --- trunk of tree.

0mwai, n. onion, cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

0mwain v, to kiss, fondle. SI. (Ll.) 0mɿain, 0mɿāĩnya. Ex.: haŋ |ku !khe kau 0mwainʔĩ !kwitje --- it stood kissing the eggs. whai ||kwarrakən 0mwai:nja |ki ho: 0pwa --- the mother springbok kissed the little springbok.

0mwāĩŋʔa, v. to adhere together. SI. (Ll.) 0muāĩ-ā. Ex.: ha-ka !gauʔa kʷau 0mwāĩŋʔa --- its feathers did not adhere together.

0mwi, n. part of !kum 0mwi, tsetse fly, *Glossina morsitans*. SI. (Ll.) !kum 0mɿĩ.

0mwiŋ, n. louse, lice, s. 0moéŋ. SI. (B.) 0mɿiŋ. (Ll.) 0mɿiŋ, *emph.* 0mɿiŋjaŋ. Ex.: !num!num e tsʔa a |ki 0mwiŋ, 0mwiŋjaŋ s: ha torrotorro ||kau: !hoa hi he --- the *Aloa capensis* moth is a thing that has lice, lice are what it pours down over us.

0ʔo, n. son. SIIb. (Mh.) 0ʔo.

0ʔo:, n. wild cat, s. 0bwō, 0po:. SVI. (D.B.)

0oháka, n. body. SV. (D.B.)

0okin, v. to break. SIIa. (A-son).

0ʔosi, n. tree, bush, s. 0ho. SIIv. (D.B.) pl. 0ʔonkən.

0pa, n. pitfall, s. 0pwa. SI. (B.) 0a, pl. 0iŋ.

0pa, n. son, s. 0pwa. SIV. (D.B.) pl. 0paa. Ex.: tsaman !norike 0pa --- Tsaman (is) !norike's son. !norike 0paa tis |kam, malxas ki tsaman --- !norike's sons are two, Malxas and Tsaman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kě 0pa:a --- brother's sons, nephews. 0pa 0pwa --- son-in-law.

0pa:, n. grandson, granddaughter, daughter-in-law. SV. (D.B.)

0pa:gati, n. daughter. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pa:gati --- my daughter.

0pain, n. child. SIIa. (Mh.) 0ain.

0pan, 0pani, v. to sleep, s. 0pwoin. SIIb. (Mh.) 0an, 0ani.

0pa:n tn, v. to lay down. SIIb. (Mh.) 0ān-tn.

0pa:ti, n. child. SIIc. (D.B.)

0paxai, n. daughter, s. 0pwaxai. SI. (B.) 0pāxai, 0axai, *emph.* 0paxaitən. pl. 0axuki. Ex.: !gwāĩ ||kwarrakən tútu ha 0paxai, "a-g !nwa xa kʷau taŋ, a saŋ tã:ē u ?" ha 0paxaitən ʔkakka ha, "ŋ !nwa kaŋ kʷauki doʔa ija" --- the mother hyena asked her daughter, "does thy foot not ache, that thou shouldst walk out?" her daughter said to her, "my foot does not do so". ŋ 0paxuki hĩ !ku --- my daughters are two.

0pa:xe, n. granddaughter. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ 0pa:xe --- my granddaughter.

0pa0paide, n. granddaughter. SI. (B.) 0a0aide. Ex.: m 0pa0paide we, sʔoŋ |ko: sʔa --- o my granddaughter, sit coming near.

Øphwaŋ, n. cat, s. Øpo:. SIVb. (St.)

Øpiŋ, n. pitfalls, s. Øpa. SI. (B.) Øiñ.

Øpð, n. son. SIIa. (Dk.) Økð. Ex.: m Øpð --- my son, my little one. Øpð ||koka !koʃʌiki --- name of a game played by girls.

Øpo:, n. wild cat, s. Øphwaŋ, Øbwð. SV. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Øpoa.

Øpo:, n. tree, stick, branch, s. Øʔo.Øho, SIIa.(Dk.)Økho⁻si, branch, *pl.* Økho⁻ke. SIIb. (Mh.) Øð⁺ tree, *pl.* Øð⁺kn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã i Øpwi ki Øpo a --- hang up the meat in this tree. Øpoke |kwa a --- a stick also is that one.

Øpoen, v. to sleep, s. Øpwoin. SI. (B.) Øoēñ, Øoēnya, ØoēØoēñ. Ex.: haŋ |ne te:ŋ, ha se Øpoen ||naiŋ --- he lies down, he will sleep at the house. ha |ku ||khabboʔã !gaue au ha Øpoenja --- he dreamed of the morning as he slept. a siŋ |ku i ||en⁻na |kubbi:, a siŋ ØpoeØpoen ||ko:ẽ tiŋ hihi --- thou shalt live in the thick bushes, thou shalt sleeping lie in them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||ga:ʃke⁻Øpoen --- he at night sleeps. ha Øpoen siŋ |kã: --- he sleeps in the cliffs.

Øpoi, Øpoe, n. meat, flesh, s. Øpwai, Øpwe. SIIa. (Dk.) Økoi, Økoe.

Øpon, Øpon:de, n. sons, s. Øpwoŋ. SI. (B.) Øon, Øõnde. Ex.: m Øpon e: !ku --- my sons are two. m Øpon:de --- my sons. ha |ne tútu ha Øpon⁻de, "tša de ba⁻a: ? u ||kwaŋ ||kõa |kĩʔã: ||kaxai ?" ha Øpondeskən ʃkakka ha, "si taŋ ||kwaŋ |kẽʔa Øpaxai" --- she asked her sons, "how is it ? have you really got sister ? her sons said to her, "we have really got hold of daughter".

⁻Øpone, small. SIIa. (Dk.) ⁻Økone.

Øporri:, n. secretary bird, s. Øpworrise, Øpurrisʔe. SI. (B.) Øórríshi, a kind of bird. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa |na Øporri: nja xa ⁻!ku --- we saw secretary birds which were two.

Øpũ, n. fly. SVI. (D.B.)

Øpuara, v. to slip along. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ |ku Øpuara ||ko ŋ |k^{''}a, o ŋ |ne !ku: !ho ŋ |nwaŋ --- I slipped my hand along (the ground), when I fell down upon my knee.

Øpun !kaʔa, v. to dream. SIIa. (Dk.) Økun !kaʔa.

ØpúŋØpuŋ, v. to behold. SI. (B.) ØúñØuñ. Ex.: ||kei||kei-gu wə, ||kaitən sʔou, u-g |ne sʔe ØpúŋØpuŋ ti |ks: ge --- o beasts of prey, come up, that ye may behold yonder place. (Ll.) ØpuónØpuón.

Øpurrisʔe, n. secretary bird, s. Øporri:, *Gypogeranus serpentarius*. SI. (B.) Øúrriss'e.

Øpurru, v. to be near, s. Øpwurru. SI. (B.) Øurru, Ex.: ŋ |ku se ||keŋ ha, ta: ha Øpurru |ku ã ha ŋ |ku !hein ã: --- I will pierce him, for he is near, where I approach him. (Ll.) Øpurru. Ex.: si k^{''}auki Øpurru ʃo: o !khwa: --- we are not near to water.

Øpũ-|a:, morning. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa Øpũ-|a: ʃi |na ||gum --- coming in the morning we saw a flock (of ostriches).

Øpwa, little, young, n. child. SI. (B.) Øuá. Ex.: |nu: !kwi Øpwa we:, |ã|ã |ki au ŋ |na: --- o bad little person, hurting me in my head. (Ll.) Øpuá. Ex.: ha |ku e toi !kerri au ti e: ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui i:, au haŋ e toi Øpwa --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the shell, when he was a little ostrich. In SI. it is used only in the sing., changing in the *pl.* to ta !kaukən, as toi Øpwa, little ostrich, ostrich chick, toi-ta !kaukən, little ostriches, ostrich chicks. Øpwa is used in *adv. phrases*, tām-Øpwa, a little, somewhat, first. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha e |hu: Øpwa --- he is the little master. myri Øpwa xaŋ |a: --- the kid has died. SIV. (D.B.) n. child, son. Ex.: m Øpwa |na tis |kam --- my two children. m Øpwa-ga si xu --- my child's face. o makopo Øpwa |hã a --- old Makopo's son's wife it is. gee ha Øpwa:xuke --- those are children. Øpwa ti ||hãi--- grandson. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Øpwa a ga |xã --- the child is dancing. Øpwa:ne wa tʃu ga !kum --- the children sit on the sand. Øpwa: a ʃaŋ |kaŋ |ne gumi --- this boy goes to look for the oxen. bose Øpwa --- little axe. SVI. (D.B.) Øpwa, Øpwai, child, *pl.* Øpwoŋ, Øpwã:, egg. Ex.: Øpwa a ga si --- the child is coming. Øpwai e !ʔoe, Øpwoŋ a kwe⁻!num, Øpwoŋ o ⁻||karri --- one child, two children, many children.

⁻Øpwã, n. pitfall, s. Øpã:, Øpwiŋ, may be derived from Øpwai, game. SI. (Ll.) Øpuá, *pl.* Øpuñ. Ex.: ha |ne ||ken tã: ⁻Øpwã, ã: he tikən e:, toi |ne |a: au ha ⁻Øpwã: -- he dug laying a pitfall there, there fore an ostrich was slain at that pitfall.

Øpwa, Øpwã, v. to make a fire, n. flame. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a |nanama, ʃi a Øpwa |a -- we are tired, we will light a fire. |a:-ka Øpwã --- fire's flame. Øpwa:ni, ashes.

Øpwa:, n. body, s. Øpwai. SIVb. (St.)

Øpwaʔai, Øpwaʔãi, v. to sleep, s. Øpwe:, Øpwõi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ Øpwaʔãi ke ||gau --- I sleep at night.

taaĩ u ka 0pwaʔai --- go to bed and sleep. SIVb. (St.) ʔwa ai.

0pwaĩ, v. to look. SI. (Ll.) 0pwaĩ. Ex.: 0pwaĩ, |hiŋ-|hiŋ au !kʔaũ haŋ ʔksbbi --- look, coming out of the ground she peeped (anteater).

0pwaĩ:ʔ, n. 'blennerfly', a kind of wild bee that places its cells underground, s. !akka !gaua. SI. (B.) 0pwaĩ. [Note: *Halictus* and *Anthrophora* bees make holes in the ground, where they store bee bread for their future grubs. R. Lawrence.]

0pwai:, n. game, meat, flesh, body. SI. (Ll.) 0pwaĩ, *emph.* 0pwaĩtən. Ex.: mama-gu ʔkakka si ǎ:, si se xu: tu 0pwai: a !ge: --- our parents said to us about it, that we should leave alone game that obstinately refuses to go in one direction. o ||kʷe: a: ||khe:||khe: |ne |hi:ŋja ǎ:, 0pwai:tən |ne u ti te:ŋte:ŋ--- at the time at which the beast of prey is near, the game quickly lies down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ !kwa: ha |khi 0pwai: --- the Bushman shoots game. i kie |kau: !koenja, !xamma 0pwai: --- we have carried the steenbok, cook the meat. m 0pwai kia --- my body it is. SIIa. (Dk.) ʔkwaĩca, body.

0pwai, s. 0pwa, child.

0pwai, in-law, a term of relationship. SI. (Ll.) 0pwaĩ-|hĩ, *emph.* 0pwaĩ-|hiŋ --- father-in-law. 0pwaĩtente, mother-in-law. Ex.: hi 0pwai-|hiŋ a:, hi ʔkakkənʔkakkən hĩ ha: --- their father-in-law is one with whom they talk. hiŋ kʷauki ʔkakkənʔkakkən hĩ 0pwaĩtente --- they do not talk with their mother-in-law.

0pwaĩjũ, v. to snatch, take. SI. (Ll.) 0pwaĩnyũ. Ex.: ha haʔ |ne kui 0pwaĩjũ |kam ha xu ||keĩ --- she snatched off her face's horn. 0pwaĩjũ !kʔũi --- take off (the top of an inkstand).

0pwainki, little, s. 0pwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: mirriŋ 0pwainki --- little goats.

0pwai:ʔtja, v. to squeeze out. SI. (Ll.) 0pwaĩtya. Ex.: |kaggən 0pwai:ʔtja ha ǎ ĩ --- the Mantis squeezes it (honey) out for them.

0pwa:ka, 0pwa:ke, n. son, child, s. 0pwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwa:ka --- my son. m 0pwa:ke e: la --- my child it is.

0pwa:lu, n. pl. girls. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basalaxarite 0pwa:lu --- little Masarwa girls.

0pwands:, n. pl. sons, s. 0ponde. SI. (B.) 0puandē. Ex.: m 0pwands: kaŋ ||kōa s: ||gwe:itən |ki sa: ha ||kaxai --- my sons are indeed the ones who leading bring their sister.

0pwanne, v. to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ho n 0pwanne ||u: --- he stands dancing.

0pwa:no, n. father-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

0pwanu, n. daughter-in-law. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a 0pwanu e ||ŋʔ !kwa --- your daughter-in-law, is a Bushman.

0pware ʔe ||ka, n. sister-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)

0pwarre, n. firewood, s. 0po:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ǎ ʔi, 0pwarre ʔa ||kǎ --- fire it is, the firewood burns.

0pwařri0pwa, very small. SI. (B.) 0pwařri 0pwa, pl. 0pwařri 0ořri.

0pwa:rrin, n. flies. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si 0pwa:rrin ||ke komite ʔe --- there are flies sitting on the mug.

0pwaxai, 0pwa:xe, n. daughter, s. 0paxai. SI. (B.) 0pwařai. (Ll.) 0pwařai, *emph.* 0pwaxaitən. Ex.: he ha 0pwaxai haʔ |ne !kwaiʔ !khe, ha 0pwaxaitən haʔ |ne ||kʔoen --- and her daughter stood up, her daughter looked. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ misi-ka 0pwa:xe --- I am Misis's daughter. SIIa. (Dk.) 0kwaxai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ame, ha 0pwa:xe |ka:be --- |ame, her daughter |ka:be.

0pwa0pwaĩdi, n. grandson. SI. (Ll.) 0pwa0pwaĩddi. Ex.: he tikən e:, 0pwa0pwaĩdi tsaxáu |ku-g |ne ||gwisiŋ ĩ: --- then grandson's eye vanished.

0pwa0pwaĩn, v. to break into rings (as the dry skin of a millipede). SI. (Ll.) 0pwa0pwaĩn.

0pwa:0pwellaka, n. daughter. SV. (D.B.)

0pwe, 0pwi, n. meat, s. 0pwai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tǎo ke 0pwe:, n a hǎ, give me meat, that I may eat. SV. (D.B.) 0pwe a ||xabba ke ʔǎǎ, 0pwe ga ku --- meat is cooking in fat, meat of the sheep. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa e 0pwe: --- we eat meat. n sa e 0pwi --- I eat meat. SIVb. (St.) 0wi, meat, ka 0wi.

0pwei, n. flesh. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwei --- my flesh.

0pwe:ni, v. to sleep, s. 0pwoin. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am 0pwe:ni --- I sleep.

0pwe:n-|a:, n. old woman, s. ||ke-|a. SII. (D.B.) pl. 0pwen-|agən.

0pwerre, n. a fruit resembling an acorn, growing on bushes about the size of peach trees; it is boiled

and eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) 0púerre.

0pwi, s. 0pwe, meat.

0pwi, red, hot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: k''a 0pwi --- red cat. ||An na fi 0pwi --- the sun is hot.

0pwi?i, v. to ache. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na kien 0pwi?i --- the head aches.

0pwiŋ, s. 0pa, pitfall.

0pwiŋkingən, little, pl. of 0pwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi 0pwiŋkingən --- little birds.

0pwo, n. child, son, s. 0pwa, 0pwoŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ 0pwo ||ŋ a xŋ ʔje ? --- where is my son's house ?
SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ 0pwo ka ti --- my son is this. SV. (D.B.) pl. 0pwonni. Ex.: |k''abbe 0pwo a --- a
Bakalahari child it is. 0pwonni ku kaʔa --- all the children.

0pwo, part of Si-0pwo, bird. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: fi-0pwo se k''a --- the bird says.

0pwoe, n. daughter. SIV. (D.B.) 0pwoe ŋ 0pwoe --- grandchild.

0pwoĩ, 0pwoin, 0pwoeŋ, v. to sleep, n. sleep. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoin. Ex.: hĩ ʔĩ, ti e:, i fo 0pwoin te:ŋʔa au
||kwonna-ka 0pwoin --- they thought that we seemed to lie sleeping in the noonday's sleep. a xa oʔa
sʔo |ku 0pwoin tai:ʔja ? --- hast thou gone fast asleep ? ŋ k''auki doʔa 0pwoinja --- I had not slept
SII. (D.B.) 0pwoin, 0pwoeŋ. Ex.: ŋ ||a:, ŋ |na 0pwoin --- I go, I do not sleep. ŋ 0pwoin |ai: --- I
have finished sleeping. ha xn ||a han 0pwoeŋ --- he went, he slept. SIV. (D.B.) 0pwoĩ. Ex.: e 0pwoĩ --
he sleeps. e na |oku 0pwoin ki --- we will now sleep here. SV. 0pwoĩ, 0pwoin. Ex.: dʒiŋki ka 0pwoĩ --
Dzinki is asleep. fi fi 0pwoin a fa ke sekome --- we will sleep going to Secome. fi ta 0pwoin ke kenj
--- we slept at Kenje SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa 0pwoin --- we sleep.

0pwoi, n. eye. SIVa. (D.B.)

0pwoŋ, n. son, child, s. 0pwo. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoŋ, pl. 0pwoŋ-dde. Ex.: !ku ko:kən ʔkakka ha 0pwoŋ --- the
other man spoke to his son. ŋ ||kwaŋ ʔĩ:, ti e:, |kaggən 0pwoŋ-de ||kwaŋ sʔo oa |kwẽ:iʔu --- I think
that the Mantis's children are so many. SII. (D.B.) pl. 0pwoinki. Ex.: ha 0pwoŋ e --- her son it is.
ha e |hu: 0pwoin --- he is master's son. baas xa seja, han |kum |na 0pwoinki --- a master came, he
fetched his sons. SIIc. (D.B.) ŋ 0pwoŋ --- my grandson. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m 0pwoŋ ki e |ama, ha ||aruwa
--- my son is passing, he returns.

0pwonke, n. bushes, screen. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ŋ 0pwonke --- hut's bushes, screen round hut.

0pwonni, few, small, s. 0pwa. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoŋni. Ex.: waitən k''auki |k''wai:ja, ta: wai |ku ʔenni
0pwonni; he tiken e:, !kʔe ta ka tauro 0pwonni ʔi: --- the springbok are not numerous, they are very
few, therefore people say small troops to them.

0pworrise, n. secretary bird, s. 0porri:. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoŋrrisě. Ex.: 0pworrise |kě ko: ||kwaŋ e !Ahái-|khu
--- the secretary bird's other name is 'carry-feathers'.

0pwoša, n. golden jackal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwikie ke |u:sa a ||ama ke !numsa, n ke ||u:ke, 0pwoša si |
--- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco with skins, golden jackal skins.

0pwoxukən, n. pl. little ones, little daughters. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoŋxukən, emph. 0pwoŋxukakən. Ex.: i
0pwoxukakən ||kwaŋ |ne |kwẽ:i da --- our little ones talk like this.

0pwo0pwoŋnu, n. a weak rain. SI. (Ll.) 0pwoŋ0pwoŋnu.

0pwum:mu, v. to stick on. SI. (Ll.) 0pwumũ. Ex.: ha |ne ho: tsʔa, ha |ne kúi 0pwum:mu !ho tsʔa --- she
takes out the thing (a horn), she sticks on the thing (to her head).

0pwurru, 0pwurrukən, v. to be near, s. 0purru. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||k''hwi k''auki sʔo |ki |kam ||a ha, o ti
0pwurru e --- the quagga does not seem to have taken him to a place which is near. !kauʔakən-ka !kʔe
0pwurrukən e: sa: --- the old people are coming near.

0pyn, n. duiker bok. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: fi ||kabbe tobollo fe ||kai 0pyn --- take the gun and shoot the duiker.

0ʔwǎ, n. son, s. 0pwa. SIIa. (Mg.)

0ʔwaxai, n. daughter, s. 0pwaxái. SIIa. (Mg.)

0ʔwi?i, 0ʔwija, v. to be ill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje 0ʔwi?i --- I am ill. ŋ kja 0ʔwija, ŋ kjen ʔŋ ||ko
||ga --- I am ill, I cannot come.

0ʔwō, 0ʔwonna, v. to sleep, s. 0pwoin. SIIa. (Mg.)

0xa:, n. daughter. SIVb. (St.)

0xu:, v. to swim. SI. (B.) 0xū. Ex.: ha-g |ne kui 0xu: u !Ahĩ tiŋ !kwa: --- he swam on top of the water

pa:re, pa:ri, n. calf, child, little one, s. opwa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !khwa, ea opa:re --- that is a cow, its calf. m pa:ri --- my child.

o:η, n. son, s. opwoη. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren-ka o:η --- Katren's son.

wa:, wa:gən, n. meat, s. opwai. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||kabba wa: --- cut the meat. wa:gən ||ka e potosi --- the meat is cooked in the pot.

we:η, wen, v. to sleep, s. opwoin. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m we:η --- I sleep. η fi opwen fi --- I am going to sleep. a tam wen --- you cannot sleep.

This sign has been used by Passarge in his work, *Die Buschmänner der Kalahari* to denote any click that he could not analyse. I give a list of the words with the Languages in which they were found.

a, knorhahn, snake. CIa.

aba, bowstring. CIb, CIIa.

ai, to buy, s. 'ama. CIa.

aiη, giraffe, CIb. 'aing.

am, beads. NI.

ama, to buy, s. ||ama. NI.

au, battle. CIa.

au, duiker, s. |au. NI.

a:u, fire, CIb. 'āu.

aua, sack. NI.

buka, darkness. NI.

duto, hair. NI.

dutsa, brown hyena, s. †nutsa. CIa.

ga, rain, s. ||ga. NI.

ga, acacia *Leboana*. NI.

gabū, gun, s. !kabbu. NI.

gai, gnu. NI.

gai:, snake. NI. 'gaĩ.

gakwe, woman, s. |ga:ke. CIa.

gam, sun, s. |kam. CIa.

garu, ostrich, s. garo. CIIa.

gau, hand, s. ||gau. NI.

gno, little stick, s. †nauī. NI.

'gnore, marks (Gemarkung). NI.
 'gnui, moon, s. †nwi. NI.
 'gnumsi, stone, s. !num. NI.
 'goa, stone, CIb.
 'goa, yesterday, s. |guwa. NI.
 'goe:, to sleep, s. !hoe. CIa. 'goē.
 'goe, horse, s. †goe. NI. 'goë.
 'gome, springhare, s. †go:. CIa.
 'gu, fire. CIa.
 'gube, leather bag, s. !gobbe. CIa.
 'gue, gnu, CIa.
 'gui, brown hyena, s. |gwi. NI.
 'guin, 'veld'. NI.
 'gun, 'hakdoorn'. NI. 'gung.
 'gun, pestle, NI. 'gung.
 'gungabe, to take. CIa.
 'guru, knife, s. !kuku. CIa.
 'haisse, quickly, s. !haisi. NI.
 'hau, locust, s. !hou. NI.
 'in 'hui, ear, s. ŋ |hui, my ear. NI. 'ing 'hui.
 'hó:o:, court. CIb. 'hōō.
 'hum, pretty, s. |hm. NI.
 'hun, steenbok, s. |hu, |hun. NI. 'hung.
 'issi, grass. NI.
 'ka, sand, spoor, road. NI.
 'kaba, 'kabba, Morama tree, *Bauhinea Burkei*, s. †kaba. CIIa, CIa.
 'kabe, Mokabi bush. NI. CII.
 'kai, letter, s. |kein, NI.
 'kai, finger, s. !ka. NI.
 'kai, hammer, s. kaie. NI.
 'kai, wood, s. ||gae. NI.
 'kai, cloth, s. †kxai. NI.
 'kai, earring, s. |k'ai. NI.
 'kam, lips, s. kamwa tʃwa. CIb.
 'kan, young man, s. |koan. CIa.
 'kanne, guineafowl, s. !kanne. CII.
 'ka:o, assegai, s. !khao. CIb. 'kāo.
 'kau, ball, shot, s. !ko:. CIa.
 'ki, mortar, s. !ke. NI.
 'klogo, giraffe, possibly meat. CIa.
 'kohu, meat, s. koho, koxo, CIa.

kororo, nail, s. koro. CIa.	'xane, star. CIa. 'chane.
kuani, millipede, s. kuao. CIa.	'xari, kraal. NI. chari.
kui, beard. NI.	
kum, porcupine, s. um. NI.	
kum, locust tree. CIIa.	
kuma, sun, s. kam, kAM. NI.	
kun 'ke:ta, to go away, s. !koǎ. CIa. 'kung kēta.	
kunung, springbok. NI. 'kunung.	
kuri, ball, shot, s. kuli. NI.	
kuru, quiver, s. !kuru. NI.	
kxam, beads, s. k'amǎ. CII. 'kcham.	
na, horn, s. †naxa. CIa.	
na, 'wait-a-bit' thorn. NI.	
nabe, to fear. CIa.	
nai, lion, s. _!nai. NI.	
nau, bowstring. NI.	
nau, tsama melon. s. _naro. CIa.	
nau, cloak. CIa. CII.	
nhau, to go away, s. nau. NI.	
n'ku, horn, s. -!ku. NI.	
noe, digging-stick, s. noe. CII. 'nóë.	
noe, moon, s. †gnoe. CIa.	
nosum, beard, s. num. CIa.	
nu, dish, s. nu. NI.	
numi, to fear. NI.	
o, a certain tree, 'Hardekol baum' NI.	
oa, bone, s. !koa. CIa.	
oa, leg, s. †oa. CIIb.	
oa, arrow poison. CIa.	
oána, pestle. CIIa.	
oe, leopard, s. †hoe-nab. CIIa.	
okuma, to-morrow, s. !no kama. NI.	
otare:, foot, s. nare. CIIb. tarē.	
tau, cloak. CIIb.	
tiŋ 'ga, spoon. CIa. 'ting 'ga.	
to, tooth, CIa.	
toó:, tooth, s. ts'ou CIIb. toó'.	
toa, giraffe. NI.	
ui, stone, s. _!oe. CIa.	
un, hair, s. †u:ŋ. CIa. 'ung.	

PART II

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

- AARDWOLF, hui, |gi, |ku:.
- ABANDONED, ||kaŋ.
- ABATE, to, dwedwehe.
- ABCESS, -tʃo kahe.
- ABLE, to be,, bala, _doʃa, hẽ:, hɛ:, k''ʌmk''ʌm, |kwa tʃaa, !konahe, !o-e, !o-ẽ, !!ko, ||kwe, ||xai, †ni.
- ABOLISH, to, tsia tsikha.
- ABOUND, to, be-eba.
- ABOUT, ate, au, dwere-e, kiuke, ne, o, tiŋ, |he:, -|kha, ||kwa.
- ABOVE, njimo, !a:, !auŋ, !kʔa:, -!khai, !khau, ||kau.
- ABSTAIN, to, ||karitən.
- ABUNDANT, |k''wai:, |k''waija, !ku-i, !kuija, !kui:ja.
- ABUSE, to, kai, !kweho.
- ACACIA, !golo, !ni, 'ga leboana.
- ACCIDENT, sehoka.
- ACCOMPANY, to, ||xʌm.
- ACCOUNT of, on, thoo bakwa, tsʔoaggən, tsʔoaŋ.
- ACCUSE, to, njəŋ.
- ACCUSATION, njono.
- ACCUSTOM, to, kha, tja, ||gabau ||kau.
- ACHE, to, daroha, -khwi, kia:ŋ, kui, -kwi, swike, tanʔaŋ, tiaŋ, tsi:, tsxwai, tũ, |konte, ||kaĩ, ||kaũ, ʰpwi-i.
- ACQUIRE, to, tʃu.
- ACROSS, konse, kwe, xaʃako, !gwe, ||kota.
- ACT, to, da:, di, k''wa, !kẽ:-ita:.
- ACTIONS, didi:, ti, tikən, tukən di.
- ADD, to, tʃimatʃima, |kəm:.
- ADDER, |aũ.
- ADDRESS, to, |kwija.
- ADHERE, to, ||ki:, ʰmwaʃŋ-a.
- ADMIRE, to, njin he kakho.
- ADMONISH, to, -†ko.
- ADORN, to, |kwa:ʃ.

ADULTERER, |geithi.
 ADULTERY, |gei.
 ADVANCE, to, k''ao:, k''au:.
 ADVISE, to, ki:se, _tsoro, !gabe, ||kamma.
 ADZE, pando.
 AFAR, |nu:-a, ||kwe:ten.
 AFFECT, to, da:.
 AFRAID of, to be, \go-a, hwe, hwee, koaʔ, _koa, kwaʔ, tau, tou, !aʔe, !au, !gaʔraka, !hamme, !hammi, !hi, !hammi:, !ku:ikiŋ, ||kwoi, †au, †kã. not to be, |kwi|kwiten.
 AFTER, goreka, ko, !kau tiŋ.
 AFTERNOON, wika, !gika, _!gwa:, _!gwaʔ, !kwi, !kwiŋki, ||khuru, ||na ka fe.
 AFTERWARDS, dzuro, gwere-ho, hausise, _oga, !hau, !hou, ||gakwe, ||na.
 AGAMA LIZARD, tsaĩ, !khaʔ-u.
 AGAIN, atonen, |gweka, |kana, !habbi:se, !kãna, !kařřa, !!garé:xa, ||ka:, ||ka_†na, ||xã: ||xam, ||xã:ŋ.
 AGAINST, !kao tʃuwa, ||abe, ||xatten, †kxʔoubu.
 AGE, †khoo.
 AGED, |nutura.
 AGITATED, |kěi.
 AGREE, to, i:-i, !haʔm, !haʔmma, !hom, !hum.
 AGREEABLE, to be, kaie.
 AGREEMENT, to make an, kho tʃou.
 AIM, to, kakauakən, tʃi ||a, tʃi ||hã, |gaie, |xã, |xurri, ||hã, ||kharro-ã.
 AIR, |ne-a, |gau.
 ALAS, jehe, -jshe, ɔ:hɔ, !!nããã.
 ALBATROSS, |ku-i.
 ALIGHT, to, ||ham.
 ALIVE, to be, kweaha, |koa, |xo-a, !auwa, -||kwa, †auwa.
 ALL, ba, -hoese, hunikje, kama, ku:, kuka, kukaʔaʔ, kwa, o-asi, uexu, waina, wana, wa:si, waxa, we, we:ʃe_sn, wʃʃʃʃe, !apako, ||kai, ||kani, ||ne||ne.
 ALLIGATOR, |xwonnu.
 ALLOW, to, a, -a, a:, ã:, guru, -|kou.
 ALMOST, ale:ʃe, kuna, _ne_se.
 ALOE, holai, †umme.
 ALONE, gwija, itʃame, k''we, n n|e, no-e, -tia, uesti, |koai, |ne, |ne-e, !gum, !kwaʔe, !kwʔĩ, !oai, ||ei:n, ||ou:se, -†ŋ/ka.
 ALONG, kers:, kere, taa, !a:, †akku.
 ALREADY, |kedda, !haʔm.
 ALSO, akwe, ata, gese, kesi, koko, ogo, tʃee kakha, uake, xatata, |ʔoʔeʔe, ||xam, ||xam.
 ALTHOUGH, kelee, ki, ta, _xae, xeka, xa_we, !gau:xe.
 ALTOGETHER, ara, koko, ||koakən.
 ALWAYS, thoo, xarra, |kwaitən, |kweitən, !kwai:ten, ||koakən.
 AMAZE, to, tʃo tʃu.
 AMONG, -kaukwe, ko-uko, |naka, !a:, !khau, ||khoe, ||koe, ||koi, ||naʔttən||naʔttən, ||nwerri

ANCESTOR, !narre.

AND, akwe, an, ata, ati, ato, e, eka, go, he, hi, i, i-i, ka, kati, kau, kesi, ki, ko, ko, ku, na, namkwa, nan, naŋ, ne, ni, o, oko, sa, si, su, ta, tau, te, ti, tʃarahi, tʃi.

ANGER, khaijo,

ANGRY, khai, khaija, -kwa-kwa, kʷwain, tau, tukən di, |ʔaka, |habbo, |uhā:, |waitən, |weitən, !ha:, !hā:, !khweinja, !koʔa:ʔkən, -!kwa:ʔ, -!kwāʔa, !kwaiʔn, !kwa:ʔŋ, !kwa:ʔŋ!kwa:ʔŋ, !kwāʔ!kwāʔ:ʔ, !kwāʔ!kwāʔ:ʔixə, !kweinja, !kʷwainja, !kʷwein, !nu:, !xweinja, ||ka||ka-ĩ, ||koa, ||kwa:, ||xwoi. Angrily to speak, tsʔoatsʔoatən, tswatswa.

ANIMAL, !kaŋ ʔha, ʔkam |ge, ʔpwo:, ʔpu.

ANKLE, -gwe:, !guru, !notu, !nu-a!nu-a a, ||golo, ||guru, ||hum, ||khum, ||um.

ANKLET, do-hum, !noi.

ANNOY, to, ||kʷwrre.

ANOINT, to, kʷo, tam, |khaha, |ōā, !go:-o, !gwi, ||ahoʔbbakən, ʔkuri.

ANOTHER, au, dore, dyre, dyri, ie, ije, ko:, ko:, tā, tanki, -|nu-i, |nu-i.

ANSWER, an, phetoto, weo, !kei, !kei!ho.

ANSWER, to, dzəŋ, wee, we:etən, we:tən, |kʷe:.

ANT, dukwe, dwa tʃon, dzoko thome, dzwā, jabaŋ, kindza, kʷane kʷanifa, moswa, sidzwā, simesime, sisikʷase, si-|na, |ʃiʃi, |ʃizwa, |tsori, |gaĩ|gaĩ, |ga:n, |ka|kaba, |ko|ko, |kwain|kwain, |kxʔun-si, |no|nole, |nu|nʔuni, |nu|uni |nwa|nwana, |ori, |ʔun, |uni|uni, !gu!gu, !kabba, !kabbe, !kū!kuŋ, !kwamma!kwamma, !no-!no, ||ammidzi, ||kammate, ||koba, ||kəkən||kəkən, ʔānfa, ʔgū, ʔkha. Ants' chrysalides, isəŋgwa, ||kakove. Ants' eggs. ʔgobba, ʔnana.

ANTBEAR, siʔai, |gei:ōs, |gi, |go:, |hā, |hoka, |kogəntĩ, |nhā, ||go:de ||kama ||kʷwa, ||xamee.

ANTEATER, go, gu, hoa, hui, huru-twi:tən, |ku:kən-tē, |ky-i, -|naʔ, !go:ʃa, !nobəʃa, -!nuli, ||hau, -||kom ʔno-e.

ANTELOPE, ʔkhoho.

ANTHEAP, ngaingai.

ANTLION, !kaʔ!kaʔbbe-ta-!kwa:, ʔkakkən-||kho-tūru.

ANUS, ngom, |wantu.

ANXIOUS, to be, kam:, kamma, |kwehe, !kwehe, !ga:ʔraka, ʔxa.

APART, koa, !kwʔeitənte.

APPEAR, to, kʷoa, moo, sʔo, so, ʃo, ||khoa, ||khōa, ||koa.

APPEARANCE, xu-|kwā, |kwāĩʔ.

APPLAUD, to, kwʔā, ||kadu, ʔu:ŋən.

APPROACH, to, gau, huo, iride, kupana, kupane, !hein, !he:n, !i, !kai, !kʔai, !no:e, !nō-e, !nu-eja, !num, -||gawa, ||kho.

APRON, habela, kae, sa:xa, si-||hansa, tʔoa:riŋ, tʃona, tuba, |korohe, -|ko:ta, |nwasi, !gai, !gaisa, !gaise, !harre, !herre, !kabba, !kai, !ka-na, !karre, -!keisa, !kharre, !ko, !kwa, \||go, ||gu:m, ||ha, ||hai, ||haʔnsa, ||he:, ||ʔhi, ||ka||katʃe, ||kʷəru, ||ko, ||no, ||ohĩ, ||ahé:, ||ahĩ, ||wanna, ʔgun, ʔka:, ʔkai, ʔke:, -ʔkha, ʔnsi, ʔxa.

ARGUE, to, ngantse.

ARISE, to, du-i, dzau, khoʔəŋ, koaŋ, koo, kʷoaŋ oa, o:a, -pə:, tēĩ, tsau, u, ui, !kʷattən!kʷattən.

ARM, kaa, ke:, tsau, ukwa, ukwako, xʔum, |ā, |a:, |ka, |kʷa, |oo, !gom, !kā ||gū, ||gum, ||ha, ||kova, ||kū, ||kūŋ, ||kʷōā, ||ōā, ||xoi., ʔhā, ʔkā, ʔkhā, ʔna, ʔo-a, ʔxwĩ:. Under the arm; maʔŋ, maiʔŋ.

ARMADILLO, ŋʔʔ-kwi.

ARMBAND, ARMLET, gui, horo, |xon, !kannate.

ARMPIT, daba fi !naŋ, daba fa !ne, _dava -fn ||na, dova \!n, |k''ara|k''ara-tu,
|k''attən-tu

ARMY, |koo.

AROUND, _da:ɛna, kuike.

ARRIVE, to, horwa, |ei, |kwi, !kei, !ke, †kouke.

ARROW, a-ka-||na, du-ala, hi ||k'owa, ia, ka, k''asamá mba-le, -songu, forra, fula, té:e
tloatloa, tʃi, |gã, |kã:, |kaau-i, |ko:kən-de, |ko:si, |noa, |nubbo, !káo, !karro,
!khaũ:, !naũ, !noá:, !noaŋ, !nwa:, !nwaŋ, ||'ai |ŋ, ||'ana, ||gau ||kam, -||kau, -||ka |
||keitən, ||kẽ |a, ||kẽ |o, -||kẽ ||a, ||kẽ ||o, -||khoró, -||khou, ||koa, ||kou, -||kowa, ||kum
||na, ||xe:iã, ||xẽ ||a, ||xi, †a:, †ã:, -†kam.

ARROWHEAD, sabe, fwa:ʃa, tʃi, |kum, |kum |na, !gwara, !gwarra, -!khaʃi-si, !nora,
!nunasi, ||ga:, ||gaba, ||kabba, ||kai, ||naʃa, ||xe, ||xei, ||xi, †imbalako, †kam, †ke, †kwe

ARROWPOINT, ndamba, tʃa:, |k''abbe.

ARROWSHAFT, |hoa, ||ẽ-|o, ||gau, ||k''auro, ||k''auru, †ka:.

ARTERY, dudu-bukən, |xutən|xutən, !khaũa, ||khou||khougən.

AS, au, do_a:, isa, ifa, tam, tamma, u, ||kei||kei.

ASCEND, to, koɛi:ta, koɛi:tən, |ko:ɛ, |ko:ɛ, !aba, !kabba, ||kai:tən, ||m, †xuru.

ASHAMED, to be, !k''werritən, !k''wirri, !k''wirritən, !k''worritən.

ASHES, do, dzo-a-a, tau, toɛ, to:, to-ɔ, toufa, ts'oko, tʃau, !hana, -!ku-i, !ku!ku-iter
!kwi, !wi, ||gwa:, †go-a, †gwa, †num-ja, 0pwa:ni.

ASIDE, koni.

ASK, to, di:, jowa, man ||aia, sise'a, taŋ-a, taŋ-i, tisa, tona, toto, tʃoɛã, tʃu?ẽ,
tu:a, tutu:, !nu-i-n, ||aia, †gara, †ge†gerra, †kwonna, 0haise ||ke.

ASKARI, firikari.

ASPARAGUS, |gebi.

ASSEGAI, _di, !gora, !khao, ||gorkeke, †kau, †ko†ko, †ku†ku, †kxau, 'ka:o.

ASSEMBLE, to, !khohe, ||ni||ni.

ASSEMBLY, kii, |kurii.

ASSENT, to, am, ts'aɛŋ, zãŋ, !haɛm, !haɛmma, !hom, !hum.

ASTONISHED, to be, khaa.

ASTRAY, ||xabe.

ASUNDER, -kum.

AT, ã:, ã, au, ĩ, ka, ke, ki, ko, ku, kwa, kwe, nina, oa, oa khwa, te, ti, |gam, |ke,
!ke, ||na, ||na||na.

ATONE, to, daro.

ATTACK, to, ||k''werre.

ATTEND, to, kari simu.

ATTRACT, to, du-idu:-ise.

AUGUST, !k'auwa.

AUHOU, !gau tōa.

AUNT, aija, aijako, akwinakwote, eifa, eife, exla, khoas, khoes, txũ, txuŋ, |e ||kai,
-|m, !gau, !ko:, ||ga, ||ka:ʃa.

AUTUMN, baraka, |kaeeo, !na!xa!xatu, ||hau:, ||k''ã-a.

AVENGE, to, |xau.

AVOID, to, khwe, |kho:ĩ, !ne, ||ko:ɛoɛ, †anninja, †ko:.

IT, to, ||kao:, ||khuitən.

KE, to, gam, horo, sau, fa-u, tfau, ukathan, |he:nja, !kho, !ko:, !ko:wa, !kweta, !k'o:.

RE, of, to be, hōuŋ, tã:, tã, ta:, ||kaɛ-i.

Y, abe, ai, ara, -hã-a, ho, hoa, owa, ta:ẽ, ta:ɛi, ta:ɛĩ, tona, tone, u, -u, ui, uora, |hiŋ |o:, !gaba, ||k'o:oi, ||na, ||nale, †ka, †nwobbokən.

, ga-a, |xanni|xanni, ||k ʌn, †oro.

, bo, bɔ, bo-o, bɔse, bɔfa, hipe, jibi, n-!o:, tsikaa, tfakaa, tfihungu, |gau, |i:, |iri, !kauo, !ko:, !o:, ||kau, ||kam, †o:.

ON, burutu, dzwene, mannia, ne-a, ne-e, tso:ne |ame, |ami, |gora, |goraba, |goren, |gori, |ho|ho, |hũŋ, |hu|hu, |ka!ka, |nera, !goro, ||ke, ||kei, ||kuŋ ||ka, ||k'warre, ||nwaan, ||xetten.

Y, -mssi, -!goɛ, !gwara, !gware, ||hãĩ.

HELOR, khope.

K, goren, gwere-|kwa, tse, tsẽ:, tsʔẽ: tsẽ:ŋxu, tsʔenxu, tsetseja, tsʔẽ:tsʔẽ:nxukən, tsʔĩ? tsĩ:, tsʔinxu, tfʔĩ, xlekape, |i:fa, |koro, !ga, -!khai, !khu, !khwi-|u, !ko, !koĩ, !kori, !koro, !kubbe-siŋ, !kubbi, !kwĩja, !nwoi, !o, ||angojo, ||gabbe, ||gabbitan, ||gala, ||kauru, ||khauru, ||kobe, ||koe, ||koi, ||kooih, ||kou||koutəntu, ||ku:n, ||k'a, ||k'au, ||k'oe ||k'uli, ||k'we:n !a, ||oe.

BONE, gore, goren, |ne:, |ũ-si-||kabbe, ||gʔwe:, †um†ke.

DRESS, |gova, !ku.

KWARDS, gurieo, ||na:ra, ||narro, ||narru.

, ekéja, tam |k'au, tfosi, tfu, |ga, |kerri, |k'ao, |k'waiɛĩ, |k'waiɛso, |xãĩ, |xẽ, |xẽĩ, |gwaɛkən!gwaɛkən, !kaũ, !kha, !kora, !ko!koiŋ !kusake, ||ei:ŋ, ||kao, ||kouaki, ||k'aakon, †kha-u, †xora.

GER, lenjebi.

, -dã-!a, kombe, sakwi, tassi, tepe, tfo kau, |kě, |kho:, |ko:ma, |kummi, -|ni, gāni, !gobbe, !go, !goma, !gum, !guma, !gwa:na, !hom, -!kabba, !kau, !ko-ma, !kou, |kxau, !noe, !nu-e, -!nu:i, ||gaufa, ||ʔhai, ||ho, ||ka, ||karri, -||karu, ||keinse, ||koih, ||no:fa, ||xã:, ||xʌn, †gobe, †gou, †kumsa, †ʔui, †xwĩ.

GAGE, biba.

ALAHARI, bakalaxarite, makalahadi, ||kabe, ||k'abbe.

E, to, sau, -so, sʔo:, tsakho, tfenne, tfenxu, |abba:kən, !kaugen, !kau-ogen, ||goɽa, †kũ.

D, mahata.

, ndweki, korre:korre:, kwakwurri, |kuli, |u:ri, !khum, †koisi, †kuikie, !kau, †kuri, Of eye, !amasi, !goriten, !gwirri!gwirri-de, !ko:.

BOO, ||hui-!ka: ka !nwa.

D, zozosi, |ejako, |k'wai, !hum.

G, to, xup.

ISH, to, |hoo.

K, bele, !gum, !ku, !kwommaŋ, ||kaɛbba.

TU, goba, _goba, gona, _gova.

BAB, ||nobako, ||novana.

, to, |hom. A bar, selotili.

BLET, ||kukən.

E, |kau, |uha. †ka:.

BARK, to, bii, -bo:ke, bōkən, bōro, |gauri, !kau!kaukən, !nu-ĩ, !u:a, /||gu.

BARK, of tree, dzore-e, gule, gwape, sora, sota, suta, |nabuku, _|nani, |no, |no-o, !go
!kwe, -!kwi, !nuli, ||gole, ||kō, ||k"xuŋ, ||nAli.

BAROTSE, ndgendze.

BARTER, to, kwobbo, -!kohu, !kuŋku, ||khau:, ||ohũ.

BASIN, kopi, _sai, ||garre.

BASK, to, |kara, |karra, !golo!go, !kerrukən.

BASKET, etsa, -twi, twija, |haro, _!gau.

BASTAARD, hastarite.

BAT, zoological, kukute, mamanthware, mukiŋgi, !gei #nata, !go:ʔgən, ||goa||goa, ||gwa||gwa
||norokodzodzo, ||nurukodzodzoro, ||zettən, #fei:tāma:goab.

BATH, |nu.

BATTLE, ŋ|katfu, 'au.

BE, to, a, ako, an, ana, au, e, eso, ete, ga, ge _ge, gs, geja, i, ien, i:ja, ĩja, ja
jako, ke, ke:, ki, kie, kiŋ, ku, kuwe, kwe, ŋ, n, na, naia, naija, ne, ne-e, no, o,
o, oa, oe, oku, owa, se, si, so, soe:ŋ, ʃn, ʃo, utere, wa, xanna, |ka, |nau, !ke,
!kei, ||na, ||na||na.

BEAD, dere:na, dopi ngopi, ka:ra, kataikwa, komba, korai, k"akataibe, lupi ngupi, mama
maseka, -pota, tsamaka, |ei, |go, _|go, |kx?ain, -|kx?eĩ-si, |k"amfa, |k"einsi.
|k"esa, |k"ěsi, |k"i, |k"werri, !am, !guŋ, !k?an, !ka-ro, !khā, -!khwi, !kō, !ko:, !koh
!komba, !kore, !kōri-ba, !kui, !kuma, !kwenje, !kx?a-m, !xexi, !xoreba, !xoriba,
||kwabbe, ||k"ate-i-kwa, ||k"ole, ||nai-i, #ge:, #k?i, #kũ, #k"i:, am, 'kxam.

BEAK, awanikaku, ndawe, tsi, -tsi:, ts?i:, #kam, #nan.

BEAN, dzinjim, wiŋki, |khodi, |ne|kesa.

BEAR, to, aba-a, abaho, ho, _ma:a, n||ka?e, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, ||k?am, ||kam, ||k"am, ||ora, #kaub

BEARD, gane, namman, tsi #khoi, |nom, |num, 'kui, 'nosum.

BEAST of prey, ||keitən, ||ketən||ketən, ||kei||kei, ||ke||ke, ||khe||khe, #ne-!komma, #ni:,
#ni:-!koma, #nĩ-!kumma.

BEAT, to, ekekela, o, o, soem, sore, tēbbe, zo:ʔke, |hamma, |kamma, _|kan, |kwobbokən,
|nau, !auka, !aukən, !gwa:ʔ, !gwoʔppəm, !kau, !kauka, !kaukən, _!khun?a, !k?o,
!koukən, -!kukən, !noa, !no-e -!xwobbu, ||am, ||gam, ||gauxu, ||herri, ||kam, ||kamma,
||kaukən, ||na-am, ||xai-e, ||xam, #emm, #kabbe, #kam, #kao, -#kau, #nam, #nama #neam,
#n?amm.

BEAUTIFUL, a:kən, ibi, oaggən, ʒa:, |hom, |hum, _!ai, _#kaĩ.

BEAUTY, kaao.

BECAUSE, a, au, kam, kama, ta.

BECHUANA, |kabe, !gonna.

BECKON, to, tʃio, !eja, !khwa:ŋ, !kwaŋ.

BECOME, to, di, -ke, ku-i, owa, sa:, s?a, tuŋ-a, |ka, |uherri, ||khau, ||khou, ||xau, #kən

BED, babao, bakukwa, |gwa, -!i:, !khwi, ||goe, #kwa.

BEE, bara, barako, dekeri, denee, deni, doro-|e-||kaũ, dzo, dzo, _go_gwāsisisa, gonggoŋa,
pudumo, so, so-fum, fum, fumsi, tamatsu, u-fi, zo, zu:, zo, |genee, _|kho:sa, -|khu
|kosi, |kx?oke, |k"a, !goũ!goũ, -!ka-ka-!gauʔa, !kau, !khau:, !khou:, _||gwāsi-fa, 0pw.

BEEHIVE, ||galu, Beeswax, !koʔoʔ.

BEER, .ngoan, |no:ru, ||kora.

BETTLE, dzu, hn-|?an, kasaza, telele, xum #ō, -zu, |kama, |koru, |k"umtʃufa, |naro, !gauʔ, !
!kam, !kufu, !naro, !nau, !nofigani, !no!noŋohe, ||gamma-tʃu, ||gə?ŋ, ||kama, ||ko||koro,
||xo-||xo, #goʔgoʔa, 0hyn |k"an

BEFALL, to, kaokho.

BEFORE, hwehwe, nja, |goga, |kwa, !ã:.

BEG, to, taŋ-a, taŋ-ĩ, tona, |gauka, |gaukən, |xumte, |xwamma, ||khau:, †gara, †gona, †kwonna.

BEGET, to ho, !kam.

BEGGAR, tonathi.

BEGIN, to, simolola, thuathua.

BEGONE, eĩn khe kho.

BEHIND, dzurowa, guneho, gurieho, kaŋka, ke, tsʔĩ, tsĩ:, tsi, tsʔiŋ, |u, \!gum, !kãkwe, !kuŋ, !kwã, ||nei||nei, ||nu, ||nũ, ||nuŋ.

BEHOLD, to, ʈpuŋʈpuŋ.

BELCH, to, ||kaije.

BELIEF, am.

BELIEVE, to, am, †gom.

BELL, dolokwe, gendzo, toloko, tsipi.

BELLOW, to, |garije, !gum.

BELLOWS, muba, -||ku-||ku, ||kɔm||kɔm.

BELLY, dub, thaʔu:, tʃa:, tʃako, |ko:ʃaʃ, |na:sa, |na:ʃa, -!gu, !kautu, !kau!kau:təntu, !ŋ:, !noentu, ||ga:ban, ||gai-ɛ, ||kautu, ||kʷwã:, †kori.

BELOW, hom, khonwa, kunuwa, oka, tənena, tənina, ||naga.

BELT, !a:, !ŋ:, !nasi, !naʃa, !!kwa, ||naʃa, †hou.

BEND, to, hoba, tʃa kwa, xau:i:tən !kõ:ʃ-aʃŋ, -||kuu, †kʔ-o.

BENT, to be, ||gaihe, -||kubbi.

BEREFT, |komma|komma.

BERGDAMARA, dama, taman, xau-dama, |ko|ko, !gau-dama.

BERRY, ama, khaie, thana, tsare, tsaxau, tsʔaxau, tsaxe, tsaʔem, tsaxu, tsʔaxu, |gara, |ga:ra, |guʃi, _|kaa, |kaggən, |kaŋ, |kãŋ, |kwisiŋ, \|n, \|ŋ, |ne, |ni, !ge:, !ge:gən, !ne:siŋ, !num, ||kum, ||ku:||ku, ||kwãnkien, †aro.

BESEECH, to, †gama tʃa.

BESIDE, ||ku.

BETTER, kaone, ka se hejo, kʷwĩ, tauo, twa:i-ĩ, ||nwe:.

BETWEEN, _!hare, !kau, !khaiwa, !khou, -!kou, ||ʔaigu, ||kaiku, ||khoe.

BEWARE, to be, dzurihe, kha, khwesi.

BEWITCH, to, do_doʃttən, tsʔammasʔe, tsʔammatsʔe, tsʔerre, tʃo, |nu:, !hau, !xoa, ||keŋ, ||kɔm||kɔm.

BEYOND, jim oka, |nai tsa, |xã:, |xa.

BICEPS, |kwaiʃ, |kwaiʃ-i, |kwaiʃtən.

BIG, dzu:-a, -kei, ke:ja, leklʔe, letlʔe, letlʔe, pakapaa, pakwai, tissi, tlʔemako, tse, -us, -usi, -uʃi, |a:, |ã:, |ãsi, |gẽ:, |gowe, -|isi, |kã, |ne|ne, |nu|nu ||a, !ã, !a:m, !kã, !kate, !kaʃu, !kau, !kerri, !ksrri, !kui:ja, !kui!kuita, !ku!kuita, !karri, !nai, !nãĩ, !na:si, !ne:, !nẽ:, !nwi:, !uija, !xai, !xwa:, _!!nʔa:, ||go, ||guŋ, ||kai||kai, -||karri, ||ka||ka, ||ke, ||kei||kei, ||ke||ke, ||kleo, ||koo, ||na, ||na-a, †ge-e, †gʃoen, †kungoro.

BILL, tsau.

BILTONG, sehopa.

BIN, thara.

BIND, to, kae, kwa:ta, |kakho, -!kou, !kouwi, -!ʔo, ||hain, ||hiŋ, ||khau, †kum:ma, †kam.

BIRD, anite, kʷani, kʷānni, kʷarri, kʷekʷen, si_|go:, si-|kou, si |ku, ʃi_|gu, tsaba, tsama, tsʔava, tsealo, tselealo, tʃara, zera, |go:, |hwi:, |kanni, |kanti, |kere, |khwei, |kunti, |kwi, |ʔoʔosi, ||ku:s, ||kʷaʃʃi:. Different kinds of birds, dzana, _dzã_dzã, gogogogo, huru-twiten, kakaro, keregeta, korɔ-twi:tən, kʷu:a, kʷumbiko, malana, mbula, ngo-gaŋga, njambulu, sauko, _tam_tam, taou-taou, tee, titije, titiko, tʃa:ko, |gorisa, |harri:tən, |hi, |hu-u, |hwilisi, |kaĩn|kaĩ:n, |ka:ʃkau, -|kitten-|kitten, |konniŋ, |kʷoʃkatoitoi, |noʃe, |nu-erre, |nuʃe, !garra, !gauku, !hi:n, !kakaʃo, !kaŋ-||kwei, !kaʃritən, !karro tsaba, !kauʃkən!kauʃkən, -!ke tsaba:ʃ !korokən!korokən, !korrobo, !korubo, !ku-i, !kwaĩ!kwaĩ, !kwerre!kwerre, -!kwi, !kwiŋ-|kwarri, !nara, !nobbo, -!nu ko !kwai: ||nus||nus bbuko, !nuobbo, †gurufe, †kaʃgara, †kainjatarra, †karriron, †kʷi, †naʃnarro, -†nerru.

BIRTH, aba-e, nemeru, ||gamo.

BITCH, balesa.

BITE, to, ga, kaia, kakʷle, klʔsko, klʔekwa, kʷa, kʷa:a:, pha, taʃ:a, tseja ||kai, tsi:, tsʔi, tsĩ, tsitsi:, tʃi:, _|na, !khom, !na:, !ne:.

BITTER, kũ:ŋ, kã:n, -|kerritən, |u:, ||ga, ||kaoʃwa, ||kʷaʃowa, ||kʷao||kʷao, ||kʷauʃwa.

BLACK, dani, ditʃi, dzo, dzunje, kʷo:a, kʷuerritən, tʃu, u !hwe, -zo, |go:, |hoaka, |hoakən, |kʷa:a, |nu, |nua, !koe, !kwe, !kwe:n, -!kweŋ, !nu:, ||e, †kano, †nu, Black man, kwobbo, |u, |u:, !kabbe.

BLACKEN, to, kãuiŋ.

BLADDER, |kagham dzu.

BLADE, |kalasi.

BLAME, to, khuerrekhuerre, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, -kwerritən, !kweho, !no.

BLANKET, goa, koaʃfa, lepai, sota, suta, tsi-†a, tʃoro, ||hani, /||ŋ.

BLEAT, to, tʃiŋ, !kwãʃna, ||kʷa, -†kaŋ.

BLEED, to, ʃa, |au, |khana ho, ||goʃoʃ.

BLESBOK, karaka, kolinʃte.

BLESSING, seho.

BLIND, dzou, sehohu, ʃou, |ga, |gau|gau, !go:ro, !goroki, !goʃoʃ, !ʔhu:.

BLINDNESS, koninja.

BLINK, to, dabba, _daʃbba_daʃbba.

BLISTER, dzõ, gouru, ku-u, su, susukən, |gu:.

BLOCK, |gaa.

BLOOD, atama, jalo, jalu, tsrri, thaka, |a, |ao, |aufa, |ĩ, |ĩŋ, |ou, !gau:, !na:ʃa:, ||noru, ||xau, ||xauka, ||xaukən. Bloodvessels, atabe.

BLOSSOM, !kerru, !kerru, setunja, thanao.

BLOW, to, bei:-bei, buite, -dzo-e, tʒõŋ, dzũ, dzum, gom, hon, _ma, _maʃ, -õ:ʔ-õ:, pepe, poiʃa, sũ:, sũ:ʃwa, swaiʃ, ʃwabba, tsu, tsʔu, tsũ, tʃo:ba, tʃonee, tʃu, tʃũ, xliheta ʒoŋ, ʒuŋ, |he-gom, |kee, |kwã, |noʃo, !gum, !he:, !ka!karra, !kaʃ!kaʃrrakən, !khwi, ||gu:, ||kwobbo, †a, †ã.

BLUE, kwebu, tikitʃi, tʃã, tʃãtʃara, xwi, |gãu, |gwi|gwi, |kãũ, |kʷi, ||gai. Blue green, !ko!ko-a.

BLUNT, auxwe, dzo, tiri, tʃo.

BLUNTNESS, kurihe.

BOAR, |kwa, !ga:ʃ, †khõa, †kxʔo:a:.

BOARD, dzure, †kaʃpi.

BOAT, _wa:tu, -|nou, |nu.

BODY, ama, eŋ, eŋeŋ, kauaba, mana, oha khoo, otfa, taŋ-a, |gwii, |kakhjo, |khaie, |oa:xa, |ossiŋ, !a:n, |au-uki, !gauke, -!gu, !kaukən, !kauki, !kau-ukən, !kou:-ukən, !ouka, !oukən, ||k'u:i, †aro, †ohaka.

BOER, buru.

BOIL, to, bela, huhuna, pixlo, takwata, tsaa, tŋã, tfa, tfafe, -|konu, |kũ, |nu-a, |nwa, !khaũ-a, !kõna, !num, ||kau:.

BOIL, thowe, tfo kahe, ||ku:mi.

BOLT, to, !kerru..

BONE, horoko, ketn, n|gwa, u, |kuttən, |õa, |o:a, !ga:, !ka:, !kã, !khã, !kham, !khu, -!koa, !kwa, !kwa:gən, !kwa:kakən, !kwakən, !kwaki, -!ku, !o, -!ʔu:, ||ka:, ||kabba, ||kau:a, ||khëi||khëi, -||ʔo, †ka:, †ka, †u, 'oa.

BOOK, atsape, lokwa:lote, |xanni, |xenni, !go-e, \!gwa, !gwe:, !kxrě, !xre:, ||kaně, ||xa.

BORE, to, doro, kwi-i, -!kwi, ||nari, ||narri.

BORER INSECT, †koro.

BORN, to be, ge:, huwe, huwi, !nai, !naia.

BORROW, to, |koma.

BOSOM, sam.

BOTH, keia, khara, o-asi, tfera, ||kaise, ||keinse, ||num.

BOTTOM, daŋ, -†ke.

BOULDER, !gwei!gwetən, !xuru.

BOUND, to, \||ne:,

BOUNDARY, khau.

BOW, hunting, dɛ, dẽsa, dẽfa, gogwa, koma, koma:a, -k''o, k''owako, ngurme, seka, te:, tẽ, teŋ, tẽfa, |gamee, -|gou, |ha-ã, |habe, -|haŋ, |hau, |hou, |han, |kau, |kawa, |keou, |khou, |an, !kawa-|ke, !hau, ||hu, -||nao, ||nau, ||xe:, †ka.

BOW, magic, |gã, !nawa.

BOW, musical, lusi:ba, tamab, -toma, |gau, |kauka, |khou, !gobbu, !guma, -!kammi, ||gobo, tẽ si, ||hã:, ||ka:a:n, ||k''o:.

BOWELS, tiʔoɛ, txu:i, |geum, |hwere, |k''o-enfa.

BOWL, |nu, -|xu, !koe, ||gatsano.

BOWSTRING, dzami, dzeni, gaba, koma, soʔo, summi, ||k''au, ||k''o, 'abá, 'nau.

BOX, to, !ʔo:.

BOX, kangiti, kasi, kesi, kimpakupi, kiriviti, kuŋxo, ||nunni, ||nwa, †kema.

BOY, abaoba, akwa: elati, -gudo, karo, k''arik''au, k''ataikwa, ma:naa, manakani, suka, txleme, |gaba, |kibi, |kinke, |koan, |ko:ba, |kwa, |oem, !goma, !koba kwaike, !k''arii, !k''arisi, ||gauma, ||kaano, ||ko, |ko:la, ||k''wa, ||nai, †keri †kxau, †xai, †hantfana, †pwa:, †pwa:re, †pwo-a, †pwoŋ, †pwoŋni.

BRACELET, do-hum, doŋgepi, gamagama, i:la-te, kenderi, ŋgalu, ŋgalako, !kanu, !kaũ, !khiensa, !nam, ||keřřin.

BRACKISH, |u:.

BRAIN, |xongusiŋ, -!kaŋ, !kun, !kuŋ, †kuŋ, †xun†xunu.

BRAMBLE, ||kamhe.

BRAN, !horro.

BRANCH, -da-i, papasi, !kaba, !kha †hausi, !kwa:, ||hou, ||kale, ||kare, ||kãu-siŋ, ||o:, ||oa, ||ou, †ha, †hã.

BRASS, doŋgepi, -!kannu.

BRAVE, kari tfo.

BRAY, to, -gom, |koro, ||ka:, ||k'a, ||k'e: .

BREAD, bere:, bere a, bohokia, boxotia, bu⁻pi, litende, njuno, pere, sãu, ||koruh.

BREAK, to, khwai, kōa, kove, kuakuatten, kurra, kuarrakən, kwa^εrakən, kwobbo, k'abbi, k'abbu, k'-ain, potlawa, fallika, takovita, tfonaha, tfwa, we, weko, xubbu, -xwatten |ke, |khuru, |kam|ke, -|kxe, |k'werri, |na:, |xau, |xu, !ε:si, !gwi:, -!hu, !kau:, !khap, !khih, !khom, !khwa: !khwai, !khwi, !komhe, -!ku:, !kukkən, !kwa, !kwa: !kwa:, !kwā!kwabbaka, !kwa!kwakka, !kwi, !k'am, !k'wai, !na!naka, !xi, !xi:ta, !xi:tən, !xu !xwap, !!koa:, ||ale, ||kau^εetən, ||khi ||koa, ||kobbi, -||kou||koutē, -||k'abbu, ||k'ap, ||k'o||kowa, ||nurri, ||an, -||xai, ||xam, -||kam, ||kāu, ||wa, ||xe.

BREAKFAST, to, ujo.

BREAST, bi, dzo-a, gu, _gufo, ku, -ku, sam, so-ã, sō_a, sũ?ã, swã:, tswã^ε, |goa, |gubu, |kai, |neintu, !ka:xu, !ke !gava, !khwai, !khwei, !kwai!kwai, -||?a^ε, ||goa, ||gointu, ||goro, ||kaxu, ||ka tsu, ||ke, ||kē, ||kēisi, ||xa:nsa.

BREATH, tutu, |hum, |um, |amsa, ||ge:.

BREATHE, to, thu:, tu:, |ai^εn, |hu:, |hũ:, |o, |oa, |uhē:, |uhĩ, |?wi, ||hoxoro, -||ko^εa.

BREED, to, !kam.

BRICK, setena.

BRIDE, a.

BRIDEGROOM, ||gnom.

BRIDGE, xlingita, ||kampi.

BRIDLE, dju:mo, gwii.

BRIGHT, dzi, k?haanja, ||ka:.

BRING, to, bu:, _dza:na, haka, -hakka, hau, kabita, k'ai:se, oaxa, sa, saa, sako, san, se, seja, si, sia, fa, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, tsa, ts?its?i, uha, |abbe, |ka^εmmaiŋ, |kammeŋ, |kammiŋ, |kan, |kau, |kauwa, |ke, |kē, |ks|kəm, |kok -|nwi, |usi, !kheja, !oa, -||ano, ||gwi, ||ka, -||kabbe, ||kau, ||kobo, ||k'aba, ||k'abe, ||k'abi, ||gāi, ||kā, ||kuru, ||xwi.

BRITTLE, |kum|kumma, |o|obba, !kau!kawa, ||kum-||kumma.

BROAD, dau, _dau, kori:ja, kuri, !a:m, !go, ||xai, -||xo, ||kaija.

BROIL, to, |kwāi-aŋ, |kwāi-f.

BROODY, to be, |ku-i.

BROOK, kwe |kwa.

BROOM, pelo.

BROTH, gaba.

BROTHER, akwa:, atitsi, gweke, ||kko, siŋ tsãu, tsĩ, tsia, tsŋ, tfs:, tfĩ, unuwa, zigwadzi, |xau, !gasab, !gō, !kā, !kāŋ, !kha:, ||gā, ||kā, ||kaŋ, ||kande, ||kaŋ-o, ||kas, ||ka:si, ||kāu, ||kaun, ||kho, ||na:si, ||xagən 0pwonni, -||ko.

BROTHER-IN-LAW, amukwe, gwera, femiki, txō, |gwa|gwa-!nale, |wiakwe, !khwĩ:, !xa:, ||k'ai, ||xā, ||xēi, |ha, ||khoē, ||kō.

BROW, lembe, !kũ, !kubifa.

BROWN, dzana, -tokwa, xre:kia, xwi, ||gau, ||no_a.

BRUISE, to, fxo:, thari, !hũ:.

BRUISE, |gu:.

BRUSH, to, |um, ||k'we:te.

BRUSH, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |nwa, !koa^εkən, !nabbe, !nai!naitən.

BRUTAL, ||kara.

BUBBLE, to, ʔkxʔwã, tsaa.

BUBBLE, dzwi, !gau.

BUCHU, _sã:, ʃĩ-ĩ, tsã, tsẽ, tʃã, |amma, ||ʔeikis.

BUCK, makanda, ndza, pɔpɔ, txla, |hun, |numa, |ou, !nanna.

BUCKET, boleka, e:mere, tepi.

BUFFALO, gau, solole, |gau, |hao, |kau, !kau, !xudi.

BUILD, to, ekekela, gu, _guru, ko:, kuru, kʷo, kʷɔ, |na-i, _!gɔ, !goa, !naua, !nu:,
!nua, ||ama, ||gaŋ, ||ke, _||kɔ, ||ko:ʔetən.

BUILDER, ||ganthi, Builder, ||gano.

BULB, taŋ-a, tɔne, towani, |ne, |ni, !gau, ||kaba, ||kesi, ||nom, ʔaro.

BULL, kwii, poo, |ka:ʔxa, |ko, !go-ai. Bull frog, kwee.

BULLET, kwukwurri, |ku:li, |u:ri, |kxʔo:ʔi-si.

BULLROARER, hisi, ʃabufabu, zãuma, !gõ-iŋ!gõ-iŋ, ʔkam, ʔnabbi.

BUMP, to, ʃxo, !khaũ, !khũ:.

BUNDLE, paa.

BURDEN, be-e, ukho.

BURN, to, _aʔlo, bu:bu:, |e:, bu: |e:, _dau, dhau, dinadina, dori, duri:ʃ, _gulu,
gwi-||gaie, \ka-ru, _kau, -khwa, -khwĩ, ko-u, kou, kuruke, ku-u, -kwi, kʷɔrokən,
manje, memenniŋ, menniŋ, ngaa, ŋ||gai, purra, su, tau, tʃitʃisi, u, xɔxɔkən, |ã, |a:,
|i, -|ka, !ku:i, !ku-i!ku-i, !kwi!kwitən, !kʷauro, _||gulu, ||ka, ||ka||ka, ||ke:, ||kei,
||kola, ||koro, ||ɔ:, ʔabbakən, -ʔi.

BURR, |ga:nʃa.

BURROW, to, -!hu, -!hũ.

BURROW, _aiʔʃ, bu:e, budi, jera, kooje, |huru.

BURST, to, !gupp, _!ka-ra, !khala, !khwi, ʔaba.

BURY, to, gaĩ, kum, kotuwa, thum, tɔã, tum, _|nau, !gom, !gore, !gumma, !khʔãã, !kum,
_!kumma, !nau, !nauwa, !nau!nau, ||kore, ||kʷau, ||kʷuma, ʔkɔbbi.

BUSH, _dzɔʃa, tʃisi, utʃaro, |kaʔntsi, |ku-ĩ, |kubbi, |kuitən|kuitən, !gaĩ, !gola,
!kau:ʔa, !ko-aʔ:, !xũ:-i !xu:m, !!ku:, ||xou||xou, ʦbo: ʦho, ʦmɔe:, ʦmoi, ʦʔo:si.

BUSHBABY, giri, |na-oges, |no-anʃet.

BUSHMAN, different tribes, batwa, biriko, hadza, hai-||um, hei-||um, hie tʃo, khatea,
koha |kee, kʷabbĩ, kʷu, makouko, masandawebe, masarwa, naro, ŋ-khum, sandawe,
ʃum-!nu:ʃi, tsarokwe, tsaukwe, tʃoa dzu, |auri, |auni, |geriku, |kakwe, |kindega,
|na:, |namasa, |nani, |naʔni, |na:sa, |nu ||en, |nʷasi, |xam, !khũ, !kũ, -!ku, !kuŋ,
!kũ, ||kũ te, ||ku ||e, ||kʷo:gwi, ||kʷxau, ||ŋ !kwi, _ʔne kosi.

BUSTARD, dju-u, dzu-u, gam n|gwe, |ki:|na:.

BUT, doko, ka, kai, katu, ke, keim, ma, ni, ta, xaba, xabaxa, xabe, _xa-e, xa-we, ʔge.

BUTT, to, !kam.

BUTTER, ||kwaŋ, buttermilk, lebede.

BUTTERFLY, dadaʔbasi, dadama, tataba, tebbutebbusi, thantabure, !gwe-ta-dadaʔbasi,
ʔkui ka ʔnui.

BUTTOCKS, tʃisi, tʃupe, |hoti, |utu, !kwi, |u, ||khwãi, ||khwain||khwain.

BUTTON, koatu, konno, kun:no, -swe:, -swẽ, toro-bai:tən, !gamele !ũ.

BUY, to, fueta, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃou, |kõhu, ||ama, \||ao, ||ẽ, ||ẽĩ, ||koa, ||wa:,
'ai, 'ama.

BUZZ, to, garii, ||gɔ||gɔnn.

BY, au, e, ga, ge, ka, ke, ki, ku, kwe, nina, ti, tfaka, !a:, ||ku.

BY AND BY, tenee.

CACKLE, to, †kee.

CACTUS, ||kabbiŋ.

CALABASH, aunte, kabaa, kindu, tfikovi, !khōa, !khwa, !kwā, !nwa, _!no:, ||koo.

CALF, of cow, ha_gwanda, tiaũ, zã-ũ, |nake, |nãki, !kha !gwa, ||goarkoa, †ku_i, Øa:re.
Of leg, -|kwe:ten, |kwe|kwe:ten, !gai:iten, !gonibe !khō-!khō, !kum !ama.

CALL, to, akana, dzãŋ, dzõŋ, -dzũ, gsn, hema, khaama, k''ao:, k''au:, ok''wi, tea, teme, tsuŋ, tfii, _zhũ, zõŋ, |gauka, |gauken, -|gi, |ke:, |kwe:n, |kweŋ, !a-i, !au, !e:, !?ei, !gum, !kaerro, -!kau, !kãu-aka !ho, !khwi, !kou, !ku:-i:, !kurubo, !kwi:, !kwiten!kwiten, !naññ-a, !naññ-ĩ, !ou, -!xẽ, !xẽi, ||kã, _||kaiɛ, ||kaɛna, ||k''e:, _†goba, †k''anna, †nau-a, †o:.

CALL, tfio, zõŋ, |k''e:, |uhe:.

CALLOSITY, _|ka_ve.

CALM, to be, fui, fwi.

CAMEL, -|gu, |gum, _!gaaɛ, ||kõ, ||nau: .

CAMELTHORN TREE, !gunu-si, !guʃu-sĩ, -!ko:, -!ku:, ||kana, ||k''aã, †ai:.

CAMP, thibelela kwa hohwa, \!gu:-a. To pitch camp, kwale-da.

CAN, verb, bala _doɛa, hẽ:, hɛ:, k''amk''am, !o-e, !o-ẽ, !!ko, ||kwe.Cannot, gai, kuã, ||kwe.

CAN, boleka, ||heri:si, ||kollo.

CANNA, koŋ.

CANNON, ||xwai:.

CANOE, _wa:tu.

CANOPUS, !kei:se, ||k''oagu.

CANTER, to, |kau, !atta, !atten, ||kwa:ra, -||kwara.

CAP, to, !khi, !khija.

CAP, do:, _gofilla, gufi, tepe, turu, |gaba, |hi:, |ka:ba, |ke, !kabbi, !kana, !khi, ||gai, _||?hã, _||khã.

CAPTAIN, ||eixa, ||eixaba, ||ɛ:xa, ||e:xaba.

CAPUT PENIS, thoa:ra, twa:ɛra.

CARACAL CAT, †gimi.

CARBUNCLE, tfwaho.

CARE, to take, !kau, !k?au, !kau:wa, !khai:ti, !kōa-se, -!kwĩ, -||ko:sa, ||kan, -||kwaɛnniŋ-||kwaɛnniŋ, ||xau, †kuru.

CARESS, to, dzwaiya, garii, ||kaĩ:ɛn, ||kai:ɛn.

CARPENTER, berekathi, thathi.

CARROT, hom.

CARRY, to, aba, dwẽ, dzukwa, epeme, honda, kaba, kaɛba, khuu, ku, kuŋ, maɛ, ma:ɛ, mã, mama, falla, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, _tjane, tfi:ma, tfoka, tfoko, tfokwa, -|gĩ, |kabe, |kaku, |kaɛmmaiŋ, |kammeŋ, |kammiŋ, |kau, |kauwa, |kamɛmaiŋ, _|nai, !?aba, !au:, !au:wa, !gabbe, -!gammi, !gau, !ga!gara, !he:, !kai, !kao, !katani, !ke, !kei, !keja, -!khi, -!ki, !koeja, !k?ou:, !kuli, !kuwa, !kwara, !kwa!kwa, !kwurri, !kx?au, !naba, !nabbe, _!no:e, !ohai, !?ona, !ahai, !ahai, !weko, !xãũ, !xwai, ||a:, ||goa, ||gwe:, ||haɛba, _||kabbe, ||kau, ||kauwa, ||ke, ||khunna, ||kōa, ||kunna, ||kan, ||kwanna, ||kwonna, ||kwunna, ||k''ata, ||n?abba, ||nwonna, -||uma, ||wonna, ||xãũ:, ||xwonna, †gammi, †kama, †kamma, †ni:.

CART, |koaroah.

CARTRIDGE, vilanga, watorokwa, |abbu, |kurr-ŋ kwe, ||kxalo.

CARVE, to, -gom, tha.

CASE, keis, |abbu.

CAST, to, gam, hauru, haurukən, hourukən.

CASTRATED ANIMAL, dɛbi.

CAT, asakalama, go, guri dɔwa, ka:ti, kuru, k''a-Opwi, nakedi, niau, tkingwa, tso:tso, ue, undu:wi, unu, |am, |are |nɔa |goa, |ga:dən, |hoab, |ĩ|ĩb, |kameba, |ka ɤwi, |noa, |nua, |nwa, !hom !a, !homxam, !na:, !neli !nwerre, ||gwattən, _||na:ɛala, ɤnos, ɤwi:, ɔmwa, ɔ'ɔ:, ɔpo:, ɔpo-o.

CATCH, to, bu: |e:, gu, g'u, khoo, kwɔta, tseke, tɤi, tɤi:a, tɤi:ta, xoo, |ɛ, -|kã, |kã:, |kã-ã, |kã:-i, |kai, |ka-|kã-i, |ke, |kẽ, |kẽ-a, |ke-ĩ, !au, !kwãi:n, ||keia, ||nip, ||xebbi, ɤarro, ɤaro.

CATERPILLAR, bokware, ga-i, ka-i, soasoa, sũã, |khukən|u|ũnu, |kukən|ũ|ũnu, |nĩ-||gom, !kaŋ-a-wai, !kaŋ-||gom, !nummiŋ, !nurukən, !nu-si-gani, ||goɛm-m, ||kerrisi !k'ãũ, ||noɛme, ɤga-a, ɤnoɤɛikium.

CATTLE, atɤega, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, mothape, xoro.

CATTLEPOST, karaa.

CAUSE, to, -hĩ, -hi-i, |ki.

CAVE, goho, go:e, -!ku:, ||goa.

CEASE, to, goŋ !hui, kwona, teo.

CELL, |k''a:.

CENTIPEDE, !uika ts'axəm, ||kerri-si-!k'ãũ, ||kuao, ɤnaɤnana.

CETUS, |xɔnde, ta !kwe, |xũ:de ta !kwe:tən.

CHAIN, minjoko, !nasi, !nafa, !n'um.

CHAIR, njoo, _tsari.

CHALK, hwe !gwa.

CHALKPAN, dɔu-awe, ɤa, ɤguɤna.

CHAMELEON, nabasa, |kuru, !naɛrro, -!na_ɤu, !na!narroɤe, ||khwã:setən.

CHANGE, to, gabi, -k''ettən, tu:na, !kauka, -!kaukən, !k''w'arre.

CHANNEL, tsaje.

CHAPPED, _!ha_ra.

CHARCOAL, gwii ŋ|gaie.

CHARGE, to, !khũ:, -||wetən.

CHARM, tɤitɤi, tɤoo, |khauna, ɤkan:.

CHASE, to, _ba:ɛi, |kaɛŋ-a, !khweja, !koɛmmaiŋ, -!kwe, !xwe, ||kauka, ||kaukən, ||khauka, ||khaukən, ||houkən, _||ko:ɛ ||xe:.

CHASM, twi.

CHAT, to, kl'asi, |kwi, !kweiɛ!kweiɛ, ɤko-a, ɤxo-a.

CHATTER, to, biriku, tɤaitɤai, |kakən|kakən.

CHATTLES, biba.

CHEAT, to, |korru, !khwi!khwi, ||k''worre:.

CHECKED, tɤe:tai, ||kam |khauwa.

CHEEK, tsou ||a, |gam, /|gjam, |kam, |wã, |wai:ɛn, !gaie, !konno, !kum-m, !kwei,

!kweitən!kweitən, /!!gu:m, ||ka:a, ||ka||kaman, †gai:ke, †oba, †obi.

CHEEKBONES, k''apakupi, k''apakwako, |kuma, †kwi:, †kwi:ke, †u-i†u-iti.

CHEETAH, khao, |kwanxu, |noeb, !?aʃu, !gaob, !kau, !kxʔaʃu, !k''auru, ||halu, †nos.

CHERISH, to, ko:ka, ko:ka.

CHEST, kaxukən, ka:zi, keis, tsoa, tsʔōa, -tswāē, tʃo, |goa, |gu, |huu, |neintu, |ʔō, |umsa, !gwa:, !ka:xu, !ke !gava, !kha:tu, ||ka-tju, ||kātu, ||kaxu, ||nam, ||nwaintu, ||nwoen, ||nwointu, ||xī:, †kʔan, -†ke, †kan.

CHEW, to, !kani, !xu:n, ||gae, ||kaae, ||khwaiē, ||kweēi.

CHICKEN, mamphorwane, ||nambi.

CHIEF, _gaoxa, gauk''au, kaan, soma, |e:xa, _!xaē, ||aixa, ||eixa, ||eixaba, ||gaieha, ||gaieho, ||kove, †ai.

CHILD, aboba, akunte, akwete, auruku, daba, dama, dami, dana, _dava, debe, koŋ, ola, ola, ora, oranakwe, suka, waa, |gegen, |gewa:, |guba, |gwa, |gwaba, -|gwe:, |ka, |kava, |kinke, |koaruba, |ko:ba, |kwa, |kwe:, |uā, |ʔuba, |ʔuva, |wa, |wenjən, !aukən, !gwara, !gware, !kaukən, !kauki, !khū, !khukən, !khu|khukən, !khwā, !koa, !koā, !koe, !koŋ, !kū:, !kwā:, !kwā:n, -||ā, ||ale, ||ha, ||hā, ||hāi, ||hasa, ||hēi, -||ka, -||ka_n, ||kolle, ||kxaima, ||uha-sā, †howa, †hoaiku, 0ʔari, 0pa:-a, 0pain, 0pa:ti, 0poŋ, 0pwa:, 0pwai, 0pwa:ne, 0pwo, 0pwonni, 0pwo-u, 0a:ri.

CHILDHOOD, !hum-di.

CHILDLESS, ||khwi.

CHIN, dza:ni, mongolowa, ndekxʔai, xanee, zani, |maŋ, _!gā, _!gāŋ, !ganiʃa, !khama, !!gā, !!gjan, ||gā, ||gaŋ, ||hū, ||noŋ, ||ō, ||ū, \†gē.

CHIP, to, |kam |ke.

CHIRP, to, |kē:ŋ, |wabba.

CHOKE, to, taa, tsara, |nuū.

CHOOSE, to, kara mahe.

CHOP, to, ||gabara ||kau, ||kaa, ||kau, \||kum, ||k''au, ||nʔarru, ||o:,

CHOPPER, !kauo.

CHRYSALIS, !ha:gen, !hakən, !ko, !!kai, ||xē:, ||xe:.

CICADA, |nwaētten|nwaētten.

CICATRICE, lebadi.

CIRCLE, to, dzenge, !karritən!karrita.

CIRCUMCISION, khom gee. UNCIRCUMCIZED, khom ke.

CLAP, to, ku:ma, tʃxi, |uta, _!gava, !kaba, !kabba, !ka:_va, !koere, !kwe:ki, !ko-eta, !ko:etən, _||guēmma, ||nare, ||nēi, †kū.

CLAW, karee, |k''i, !khole.

CLAY, pawa, |khaa, |xomma, †gwa, †gwāi, †ka.

CLEAN, dzambi, dzʔau, \ko, k''ōa, tʔhim, xau, zaro, |kaa, |koa, |kwa, !kora, !kūī, !uru, ||ai, †gau.

CLEANLINESS, kaao, †gauwa.

CLEAR, kaase, ʒəʔau, |khao, †ga, †gu.

CLEAVE, to, ||kabbu.

CLEFT, -|k''ī.

CLEVER, bo:, diaeho, /ga, !gari, !khwi, ||kwakka, ||kwaēkkən, †ke:.

CLICK, to, |i|iŋ, -!khwaitən, !kwara, ||naiēŋ.

CLIFF, koro, -|kou, †k''aurukən.

MB, to, abo, bataba, kaua, kauwa, |na, |xorru, !aba, !kabba, !kho, ||gan, ||go:a, ||kai:tən, ||kãua, ||ko:iŋ, ||kum, -!guru, †koɸu, -†kuɸu, †kuru, †xuru.

NG, to, ko:.

AK, tiŋ-!a, tɸiŋ-!a, tɸĩ-!a, tɸĩ, !kwi, tɸĩ-†a:, *nau, *tau.

SE, to, be close, dɛbi, klʔuma, tum, um, -!am, xerri, -!goɛa, |kum, |kweitən, !haŋ, !haurukən, !kaɛttu, !ku:, !ou, ||ka:, ||kobbo, 0pwan.

T, tserri, -!kerri.

TH, bure kan, khai, tanga, |noeiŋ, |xe, !kono, !xe;, !xi, †kxai, *kai.

THE, to, ane:-e, ane kakho, !nwa.

THES, am tsikho, kabba, maxe, menda, tlʔoa, -!kuɸi, ||keisis.

UD, maluntepe, marundipi, ŋ!kworribe, tiɔ:ke, |gwaɛm:, |humsa, |kwa:ɛgən |kwa:ɛkakən, |kwaɛtən, |kwaɛttən, |kwaɛtti, !gum, -!guru, -!gwe, !kʔãu:, !xoni, !!ga, !!gja, ||ga, ||gja, ||haɛrokən, ||kum, ||kum-m, ||xe:ŋ, -†kaitən, †kom, †kʔobbo.

B, dzwa-a.

LS, |uli:, ||kʔoɛe:.

X, to, tɸi.

RA, |amma, ||neiaba.

K, koko, kokwa, ɸikoi, ɸi-||kwi, ||kokwi.

KLE, lamba.

KROACH, !kukən!kukən-xutara, †gʔi.

DON, !khwaɛŋ, ||noɛ-ɔɛŋ.

L, to, njimhe.

D, to be, aba:si, haii, kai tsaa, kaɸiʔi, kʔaɛo, kʔa-ɔ serri, serritən, ɸun tuan, tɪssari:ti, tse, tsɔtɸepi, tsutɸepi. |guru, |guruwa, |ha, |hã, |hu:, |karoba, |kau, |kẽ, -!kxau, |kʔau, |kʔe, |wã:ŋ, -!kai, !khwã:, !kwã:, !xoa, ||kʔãu, ||kɛm, ||kʔõa, ||ɔɸa, -||xwe:, †ka-ao, †ka-o, †kxŋ:, †xi:.

D, khainje, kʔaɛo, mala, mikela, mokhuele, okwoijapi, serre, |kẽ, |kʔau, |noeiŋ, |nwoiŋ, |uhain, |u-hãiɛn, |xorrs:, |xorritən, |xwarre, |xworrs:, ||goo |ku, ||kʔwe, |xwe:tən.

MC, otuwe.

AR, !kaie !kam.

ARBONE, asetɸi, |umɸwe, !kwisate, ||kau||kau, †gama ta †gi.

LECT, to, ba:, dwã, -khwe, nabbo, nabo, ɸamuna, !kho, !xõa, !xu:, ||kolə, ||kwõi, ||kʔo:gən, ||kʔo:kən, †gãinja.

DUR, to, |ho:, †u.

DUR, dzu-u, ju. Coloured person, kwobbo.

B, letopo, |kʔa:.

E, to, _dza, ena, ja, -ha, _haɛ, _hoe, sa:, sʔa:, saŋ, saɛŋ, se, seja, si, sija, sʔou, ɸa, ɸe, ɸi, tana, tõe, tse, tsʔe:, -tsʔi, -tsi, tɸa, -tɸi, twa, we, |ge, |gje:, ni, |nisa, !i, -!kau, !kuse, ||he, ||kaŋ, ||khou, ||kwa, -†kai, -†ku.

E, to, along, tsibita, !ɛhs, back, debi, derita, dibi, |haŋ, |kuisa, |wa:ɛ, ||ki-so, |nwoi, ||xe:, ||xei, ||xẽ|a, †xom, down, dudwitən, _gwoɛbbu, kabba ŋ-kha-ɸu, toa, |hu:i, !kala, ||ŋ; from, hoŋ, kakan, kho, saa, |hanja, |hante, |kama, !han, !hante, |ante; gently, ɸako, |kwa|kwarra; here, habee; in, |hin, |kã, !ʔess; near, gau:, kai, !kʔai; off, turru, †nwobbokən; owt, sau, tswa, tɸoa, zum, |ha:, |ha, |ha:ŋ, hiŋ, -!kou, -!gei, -!kwa, -!xwa, -||khiju, ||xi, ||xwoi, †ko:, †u-i; past, _dze, to, ke, !kei, !khei, !nu-i, ||kau, ||kauwa, ||ne||ne:; together, -kaue; up, hsherritən, noɛ, kʔoã, oa, o:a, |gi, -!gi, |gwisi, -!khu:, ||ɛha:ɛ.

COMING, sese.
 COMFORT, to, go. Comforter, goothi.
 COMFORTABLE, to be, aken, twa:i-ĩ, ||uã:ɛ, ʈhãnnũ, ʈhannũwa.
 COMMAND, to, ||koruka, ʈkee.
 COMMAND, taolo.
 COMPANION, |ka:gən, ||k''en.
 COMPEL, to, |kii.
 COMPLAIN, to, gan, |ẽ|ẽra, |ĩ|ĩŋ, !k''o-ẽ, ||hũi.
 COMPLETE, to, kai:, |hwa kakho. Completely, smeda.
 COMRADE, |kam|kam, |ke, |keŋ, |nu-i.
 CONCAVE, ||auro||auro, ||auru, ||go-la.
 CONCEAL, to, gao, k''aŋ.
 CONCERTINA, ʈke !ã, ʈke ʈkʔã.
 CONDEMN, to, kwi tfu.
 CONDITION, njimo.
 CONFESS, to, !ga !kai.
 CONFLUENCE, xauka.
 CONFUSEDLY, ||kwo||kwommaŋ.
 CONQUER, to, \da:, |goo. Conqueror, khaia tfo. Conquest, |goo.
 CONSCIENCE, ngoa.
 CONSIDER, to, njeŋ.
 CONSORT, |ha.
 CONSPIRE, to, |k''abbe.
 CONSUME, to, hɛmm, hɛmm.
 CONTEMPORARY, kogia.
 CONTENTS OF STOMACH, ||a:ɛ.
 CONTINUE, to, !k''wakka.
 CONTRADICT, to, dzwe, -||kwi, ||xwi:, ʈnwãi:.
 CONVALESCENT, sana.
 CONVERSE, to, ||k''werriten. Conversation, bo-ori.
 CONVULSIONS, ||kha||khabba-tsʔi.
 COO, to, ao, se-sau.
 COOK, to, kama, fou, tsakho, tʃaʃe, |kaɛka, |ko-a, |kũ, |kwãi-aŋ, |kwãi-ĩ, !ʔe, !kama, !kidzaija, !koʃo, !num, !xam, !xama, !xãua, !xe, ||a, ||kaba, ||kabe, ||kae, ||kau, ||ki: ||kie, ||k''oa, ||xaba.
 COOK, pisi.
 COOL, keri, kore:, korekore, kwerre, kworrɛ, kwoʃʃe:, k''aɛo, serri, serriten, ||gai:.
 Coolness, kwerrekwerre, kworrskworrɛ:.
 COOT, kweu zera.
 COPPER, kokaŋ, |koli, !kaɛru.
 CORD, tsani, tso:.
 CORK, to, |kubbe.

CORN, tsoko, tsonkjoo, tfoko, !khorō.
 CORNER, !guirri, ||goe:.
 COBONA AUSTRALIS, †nabbe-ta-!nu.
 CORRUPT, tforo.
 COTTONWOOL, -ko.
 COUGH, to, koʔaʔkoʔaʔ, xwi:ke, |hyn, |kōa, !go, !goo, ||goʔo:, ||koo, ||kwē, ||kʷui,
 ||nomma, ||no-ō, _||ōʔhō, ||ʔhāi, ||ʔhaiʔ, †khui, †nōʔhōʔ.
 COUNCIL, †kho tfo.
 COUNSEL, to, njin kakho, ||kamma.
 COUNTRY, hie, kaoo, khōm, |kama, !neri, !nole, _!nore, _!nore, !nu:, !nuerre, !nwere,
 !xo-e. Countryman, |nu-i.
 COURT, to, kjʔem.
 COURT, kʷau †kwarra, momo, ŋ|koo, !xanniʔa, ʔho:o:.
 COUSIN, amarutu, tasiŋ, |kāi, |kāijo, |kai:ki, |kāu, |ke, |ke:, |ke:ki, |keŋ.
 COVER, to, dabi, dhabi, dzili, \kāi, \kai, teeja, tfiri, tum, tali, |gū:, |khu:, !go:,
 !gam, !haŋ, !khi, !khiʔa, !khu, !kum, !xu, !xam, ||gao, ||ga-ō, ||gja:, _||hʔā, ||ka||ka,
 ||khau, ||khoa, ||khou, _||ko:, _||kuba, ||xau, ||xom, ||xou, †kitən†kitən.
 COW, dzube, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, kilopi, foko, xam, xama, wāhen-|adi, |kaigoe,
 !khoa.
 COWARD, ao tfo, |ĩ:-sa.
 CRACK, to, |kabiʔe.
 CRACK, patha, thara, -|kxe, !gauro.
 CRACKLE, to, !kauʔ!kaʔrro, ||nui.
 CRANE, blue, _xu_ru-xu-ru, |kwe:n-ki-i, |xonnu|xonnu, !kʔo, !kʔokən, ||nobe.
 CRAWL, to, -ama, kaan, toe, tōe, xare, !goukən, !gwa:, _!kaʔbba:, !num, !nurru, !nu:ru,
 !!gabba, ||gabba, _||gjawā, _||gwaitən, ||kaŋ-a, †go:, †hau.
 CRAZY, dimi.
 CREATE, to, tʔa khna.
 CREAK, to, garii, kʷaurukən,
 CREAM, mabibi.
 CREEP, to, toʔnno.
 CRESCENT, !hwā!hwāna, ||kēi.
 CREST, ŋgala, ŋgala:ko.
 CRICKET, insect, tʔitʔi, |kʷariten, †kwirri-ti-tikən.
 CRINES GENITALIUM, !kum ka |num.
 CRIPPLE, sehule.
 CROAK, to, garii.
 CROCODILE, pampam, tʔenaa, |xo|xonno, ||hamma foro.
 CROOKED, kʷwaʔi-sʔo, tʔononja, \!hom, !!gam, _||kubbi.
 CROP, |kaa.
 CROSS, to, kokoa, koko:a, |ka:o, |kaʔo, |kau, |kaukən, |kauo:gən, |kauwa, |ken|keniŋ,
 -|kwi tā, !oha:, !ʔha, !ʔhaŋ, !ʔhi, ||xwattən, †neʔnʔā.
 CROUCH, kam, kamma, !kō:ʔaʔŋ, !kʔo:e.
 CROW, to, tʔan, tʔana, tana, xexelai, |uhe:.

CROW, bird, hoara, kolakola, |aaki, |khaxən, |xuru, !gauru, !kahabe, !ka:ɛgən, !kaɛ!kaɛ, !k''a:gən, _!nwala, !xa:gən, ||gwaɛ, ||koɛ, ||no:e, ||oɛa, ||xuru, ||xurru, †ka:ki, †nwanna.

CROWDED, |kwe.

CRUEL, ||koa.

CRUMBLE, to, kukusu, tsrre.

CRUMPLE, to, -||kwappəm.

CRUNCH, to, k''aəuŋ, k''aɛũk''aɛũ. k''āuŋ, xaunfa k''a.

CRUSH, to, xwupp, |gum, !kan !khukən, †habbe, †kwaɛmm, †kwi, †k''warretən.

CRY, to, ǎ, kx?a, kx?wa, k''ai, k''oa, k''wa:, pipi, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, tʃ?ŋ:, -tʃu, !au, !kaukən!kaukən, !kwaĩra, ||kerri, ||k''a, †kai, †kee.

CUCKOO, hani.

CUCUMBER, dō-a, gudom, kane, ntʃa, taɛn, toa, tōa, toroba, tsǎ:, tʃ?a:, |gerisa, |gorusi, |korogən, |koroka, |ku-i, |na:n, !no:i, !noro, ||ǎɛa, ||ga:n, 0mwai.

CUNNING, to be, -t?ain, -t?ainja, !kwi, !kwija, ||kwakka, ||kwaɛkkən.

CUNNING, !khui, !kwi!kwi.

CUP, to, !khomoo, !n?um.

CUP, aiju, ngadza, pana, to:.

CURCULIONID, |kwa |go:fa.

CURDLE, to, ||kabao.

CURE, to, dun, dun-na, k''wōi, k''woin, sasa, |o:re, !goɛxōɛnnōwa.

CURL, to, kom, tūa, -||kabbi:.

CURSE, to, ano, -dzǎ, dza:, |oo, |kweri, ||au:, ||kha, ||k''ao:, ||k''ao||k''ao:, ||k''au, ||k''au||k''au, ||k''oaken, †k''aɛkkən.

CURSE, |a:, |a.

CURTAIN, gauo.

CURVED, ha:in-ja, ha:-inti, _kaɛre, !ha:ĩn.

CUSTOM, ga:si.

CUT, to, atfo, kare, k''se, k''ore, k''um, mu:a, ɔtogo, pɔtlawa, tantan, tha, tl?ako, tɔlako, xabbe, xau, xhanna, xhaĩra, xlaka, xlako, x laku, |a:, |a, |ǎ, |einki, |ga:, |gi, -|gi, -|gom, |i:, |ĩ:, |ka:, |kakaso, |kani, |kau, |kaukən, |kauwa, -|ke, |ke-|emma, -|kha, |khai, |khau, |ki, |ko, |kom, |kou-|kamma, |kum, -|ni, -|xum, !aa, !gi, !hai, !kammai, !karra, !kau:, !kauwa, !kehau, !kharra, -!kuru, !k''ao, !k''au:, !k''xeta, -!nam, -!namma, !oe, !xabbi, !xeru, !xi, !!kxai, ||gai, ||goa, ||gum, ||gwaiɛ, ||kaa, ||ka:ɛata, ||kala, ||kam, ||kami, ||kau, ||kauɛetən, ||ke, ||kho:ta, ||khui, ||koan, _||ko:m, \||kum, ||kwa:, ||k''ane, ||xau, †arra, †ei:ja, †eije, †ha-a, †khum, †xe, \†xi.

CUTS, itl?a, kowe, k''ause, |i, |kuri, |ni, |xu:m, !ge:, !gi, !kau:ke, !kausa, !kau:si.

CUTTING, |kǎ|kǎuǎ, |ka|kaukən.

DAGGA, bakhalate, gwa, kala, kana, kariroi, _khana, pangwe, tʃohidatʃa, tʃoiidatʃa, waɛna, xana, |hi:, |kana, \!gaixa, †kanni-ja.

DAISY, setunja, |kaɛĩaŋ.

DAMP, tʃarihe, tʃi:, tʃ?i:, |kerri.

DANCE, to, bale, kwǎ, kwĩ, ntʃ?xa:ni, taka, _tanjae, tsakatsaija, tsakatse, _tsani, ts?oɛoɛ, tʃanne, tʃanni, tʃxai, tʃxe, txani, _ɔxani, |gai, |hō:, |ka, |kǎ, |khǎ, |kō, |kō:, |kō-ō, |kōɛfō, |woe, |xǎ, |xwa:ɛ, !gei:, !go-ĩ, !kō-a, -!kō-|gwa, !kwa:, ||geuti, ||gu:itən, ||klō, ||ŋ, ||nare, ||xǎ, ||xē, †kaie, †k''oa, †na:ɛ, †na-a, †na:ɛa:ɛ, 0pwanne.

ANCE, |gi, -|gi, -|ki, !?a^hekii, †gebbi-gu, †hau.

ANGER, kwa^hraki, ||gama. Dangerous, -kwa-kwa.

ARK, -akasevita, dani, du-e, dzo, dzu, _ha^hma, hwi |kwa, kl^hakl^ha, fai, tã-tã, t^hoakən, ts^hita, tsita, ts^hitən, ts^homma, ts^humma, |ho:^h, |hoaka, |hoakən, |nu, |nwe, !ka:gən, !ka:ka, !ka:kən, !ko-e, !kwe:n !nu:, †nu.

ARKEN, to, k^huerritən, -zo, -|gu, |gu.

ARKNESS, xai, ||ga:, ||kaa, †khaine, !gao, †na^h, †buka.

ART, to, !kãin, !kei:n, !xain.

ARTS, ||ka-bo.

ASH, to, ||kom||kom.

ASSIE, pela, |hun, !ãuŋ, !?oũ.

AUGHTER, akwiako, kuti, x^hams-khe, |kwã:sisə, !kaxi, ||kaxai, ||kãxi, ||kunfa, ||ku:fa, ||nwaŋ, †xe, θaxi, θaxuki, θpa:xai, θpaxuki, θpwaxai, θpwaxe, θpwaθpwellake, θpwo-e, θpwoxulaken.

AUGHTER-IN-LAW, akwinakwe, |o: dzu:ma, |u-isau, θpa:, θpagaki, θpwa:nu, θpoaxai.

AWN, to, khwai, kove, pakela, -|hom, |ho^hm, !khwai, -||xai.

AWN, uo, !gau-e.

AY, _dau, go:ba, ifo, ifowa, tai-khe, tsifi, tfe, tfwala, |gju, |guma, |kam, |kam, -|k̄s, |k̄n, !gau-e, !khu-ru, !unaga, ||ga:, ||gaike, ||kammi, ||kõi, ||kõiŋ, ||ku||kuriŋ, ||kyri, ||õe, ||õ:i, ||õ:iŋ, ||?ũi, ||u:n, ||xam.

AYBREAK, pakela, uo, !gau-e, !na:, !?u:, !uf.

AZZLE, to, |khao, !go^hu^h!go^hu^h, !kui:tja.

BEAD, korana, oha, ohe, |au, |auo, |khoha, -|nu, |nu:, !hwa, -!khi, !kubb.

BEADLY, ekwa, ||khoo, |ku:ka, |ke:kən.

BEAF, ga |gaidum, kwa tfombe, tfompe, |gwise?-a, -|kun.

BEAL, to, tau^hitən.

BEARTH, lehuma.

BEAD, heri, !nu:ba. Death, !k^hau:gən , oo

BEATE, ŋ||aŋ.

BEET, biba sehe.

BECAUSE, to, tfo, tforo, tfu, !khwi, !k^hoakkən, !k^hwakka, !k^hwakkən, .

BECEIVE, to, daindain, dattən, dau:dau:, k^hẽ:i, k^hẽ:ija, k^heink^hein, k^henk^hen, -|kerru, !khwi!khwi, !kwi!kwisitən, ||khwai||khwai, ||khwaja, ||khwei||khwei, †hummi.

BECEMBER, kae !goe.

BECHOY, to, khweai.

BECHREE, thauo.

BECHPEP, oe, !gam, !khõuwa, -!nu, !nu:, †ga-aŋ, †ga-aŋ.

BECHFEAT, to, |goo, -†ni:.

BECHFEND, to, du-ela, ||kama. Defence, ||kamo. Defender, ||kamathi.

BECHFIANCE, tfoo.

BECHFORMED, korana.

BECHLAY, to, dia-a.

BECHLIVER, to, tforahe.

DEMI-GOD, huwa, huwe, _hue.
 DEN, kuta, |huru.
 DENY, to, †ni†nitən.
 DEPART, to, thoe, |wānna. Departed, -|nu, |nu:. Departure, !kwāin.
 DEPRECIATE, to, ||am:.
 DEPRIVE, to, ka, twā.
 DERIDE, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, -kwerritən, †no:.
 DESCEND, to, dattəndattən, kabba, -kau:, ka-u, tʃoʔaʔkən, |ai|aitən, |ko:ʔ, !a:i, !gwaʔi, !kala, ||koe.
 DESERT, to, ʃoo.
 DESERT, no ||gaiewa.
 DESERVE, to, ehe.
 DESIRE, to, tur_a:, †ĩ.
 DESIST, to, tǎi, tē, te, †kǎ:.
 DESPERATE, |khwi.
 DESPISE, to, gaiai, †kui.
 DESTROY, to, †guru, koʔrokən. Destroyed, guringa. Destroyer, gurithi.
 DESTRUCTION, guriho, !k''au-okən.
 DETAIN, to, goo.
 DETERMINED, ||kũ||kũ.
 DETERRED, |kwi|kwitən.
 DEVICE, mano.
 DEVOUR, to, haba:kən, hēm, hām, koʔe, k''essa, k''esse, sakamina, !koʔ-ŋ, †xomm.
 DEW, !khi, !khitən, !kumm, -†au, -†ou.
 DEWLAP, etsoro.
 DICE, lukudzuku, |khou, |xo:, |xu.
 DIE, to, misi, missi, mōleu, oo, ta ||ĩa, |a:, |a, |ku:ka, |ku:kən, |k''ai, !ho, !ke:, !kwi:, -!khi, -!kai, !kao, !ke, ||gu-i, ||ia, ||kau, ||ke, ||kuki, ||o, ||o:, ||omko, †gwi, †kau, -†ke, -†kei, -†ki, †kwe, †o.
 DIFFERENT, dōle, dyre, dyri, tanki, |xarra, |xarra-se.
 DIFFICULT, karisi, tʃosi, !kumm-a.
 DIG, to, -gu, kaba, tsaho, tsapale, tswakho, tʃau, tʃukwa, xarro, _xoe, -xoi, xwe, xwoi, |gao, |ka:laa, !khʔā-ā, !k''worritən, ||ʔa, ||kain, ||kale, ||kein, ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n, ||kō, ||kore, ||kou, ||kun, ||xa:.
 DIGGING-STICK, dzibi, |noe, |nweʃa, |nwifa, !no-he, !ohe, !he, ||kala, ||k''am, 'noe.
 DIGGING-STONE, tsapane, !kwe:, !kwe:jakən, !kwe:|kwe:.
 DIMINISH, to, ʃai.
 DIMINUTIVE, -ba, -ma, -oʔpwa.
 DIP, to, dza, _gabe u, k''we:, tsʔaiʔā, tsʔai-ĩ, |gā, |kwen, |kwenja, |kwiŋ, |o, !kum, !kwe: a, !k''w'i, ||gabba, ||guwa, ||gweke, ||gwobe, ||kau, ||khaku, ||nom, ||u:, †e, †hon, †hum, †i:, †kǎʔ.
 DIRECTION, ||k''xa: . In all directions, taukən, toukən.
 DIRT, |kwaʔrri, !kʔaʔi.

DIRTY, tam |kʔo, |au, |kʷau, |kʷwarri, |ʔu:ʃi:\xa, |xre:tia, ||kao, ||kʷorre:, ||xane, ʃgarraken-siten.

DISAGREE, to, dgu-e.

DISAPPEAR, to, -kau:, ka-u, kualā, kuana, kuara, -kʷo, ts-tammainja, tsatsia, tsuruku-sin, tʃoʔaʔken, ||gu-i:, ||gwi:. Disappearance, kwo-kwāi.

DISAPPOINT, to, thauthau.

DISBELIEVE, to, kau, ʃnwāi:.

DISCOVER, to, mo.

DISCUSSION, ŋ||gaŋ.

DISEMBOWEL, to, ||kʷauʃetən

DISGUISE, to, kwaʃkwaʃita.

DISGUSTED, kxʔwī:, |kwā:kaʃi, !!koe.

DISH, ama, gara, kotele, kutele, -tā, xabaʃe, |nu, !kore:, !ohe, !orre, ||kwe:, ||nuli, ʔnu.

DISLIKE, to, !!na, ||gambi, ||kariten, ||kōa, ||na.

DISLIKE, ʃo.

DISLOCATED, gwirri.

DISMOUNT, to, tam, ||kwaho

DISOBEY, to, ʃnwāi:.

DISPERSE, to, tauken, touken, tsʔoaʃken, |gā|gāřřaŋ.

DISPLEASED, |hwija, -||xūnu.

DISPUTE, to, ebe ŋ||gee, kwi -tʃu, waʃwaʃkken.

DISSENT, to, ||na.

DISTRACT, to, datten.

DISTRIBUTE, to, kwāi:-i, tʃone.

DISTRUST, to, -||ki.

DISTURB, gwara, !khweta, !khwetən.

DITCH, tsaje, -||guru, ||kha-tu.

DIVE, to, -kunniŋju, kuoni, turru, !kum, !no-o.

DIVIDE, to, thaae, tsara, -|ki:, -|ki, |kwa:, |nāu, !karra, !khom, !kwenja, ||kaka, ||ka||ka.

DIVISION, !khara.

DO, to, di, gu, -hi, hie, -hi-i, ī:, i:ja, ī:jā, ku-i, ku:i, kuku, kuru, kxʔu, kʷo, kʷo, kʷwa, kʷwā, ŋkwa, ŋkʷwā, o:, o:, ti, to, -|kā, |kaŋ, |ka-|kā-ī, |ke, |kwē:i, |kweitən, !kē:ita, ||nau, ʃko-a. Doings, didi:. Do not, to, |gana, |kwi. Do nothing, to, njo tʃake. Do without, to, njo nehe.

DOCTOR, to, tʃou, tʃouee tʃwe-sin, |aua, |auwa.

DOCTOR, gjo, izi, muniŋgi, muri, ngaka, niŋgi, tʃo-kʷau, !ge:xa.

DODGE, to, ao.

DOE, |naʃ, |na.

DOG, aba, arib, arugu, -auko, balesa, gii, hadehadibipi, ho, kuenia, mathanana, nʔkoa, -ŋ-ʔʃhwi:, |gu, |gwa, |kerruken, |koin, |narub, |xarru, |xauru, !gaub, !inji, -!kaī, !khwiŋ, !koʃ, !kuin, !kwiŋ, !wiŋ, -!xai, !xauru, !xē, !xiti, ||garu, ||kwi||kʷa-a-no, ||xu-ri, ʃgi, -ʃgoe, ʃʃaŋ, ʃʔhwi:, ʃkema, ʃkhi, ʃkhuni, , ʃkhwe, ʃkōō, ʃkwe, ʃʔan, ʃxai, ʃxi:.

DONKEY, donki, donkisi.

DOOR, DOORWAY, arexho, _daɛma, du, k'am, tsi, ts'i:, !gãu, -!khu, !ko:, !kufe, !kwe:.

DORMOUSE, ungui, |ã-hãb.

DOT, to, †waiɛn.

DOUBLE, |uhappem, !kou-!kou, !'usii.

DOUBT, to, gan. Doubter, ganthi.

DOVE, juro, figwa:ni, |ko pao, †neis.

DOWN, ka, kaua, khaua, khauwa, oka, sukee, fu, ta, taa, tatattən, tattən, tẽ, tl'ehe, tonena, tonina, |gappəm, -|hu:i, |kam, |khe, |ki, |kam, !ã:, !a:, !a:i, !ga:, !hwa, -!khau, !m, ||gwa, ||khu, ||koe, ||'um, †khorō.

DRAG, to, !kwe, !xai, !xerri!xerri.

DRAGONFLY, zebbizebbi, |narukutsaitsai, †kakkən-||kho-tũnu, †'Λ_ma.

DRAW, to, _soa, tambi, -tso, tfon, tfutfuruku, |howa, |nau:, !gwa, !kwe, !xa, ||hai, ||hau:, ||kabbetən, ||kaɛbbetən, ||kau, ||ko, ||kora, _||kōri, ||kutfija, ||neta, ||nō:ɛ, ||no:, ||no:ɔ, ||nwaiɛ.

DREAM, to, fo tse, junkuri, |kẽi, ||gaŋ-a, ||kabbo, ||khabbo.

DREAM, fo tsi.

DRENCH, to, tfa.

DRESS, to, ane:-e, ane kakho, kwaɛkwaɛita, |kwakka, |kwakkən, _|k'o_ri, -|noro, !howa, ||ka:_va, ||k'wōō, ||ahi:.

DRESS, sa:n, |gabbi, |no-eiŋ, |xe:, !koro, !xe:, !xi, ||k'aru, ||ahi:, †xe:.

DRIBBLE, to, fa'a:.

DRINK, to, fua, fuata, getaka, kaga, koɛm:, kwã, kwakən, kwaɛki, kx'ã, kx'wã, kx'wẽ, kx'wẽi, k'a:, k'ã, k'aa, k'au,, k'ẽ, k'e:, k'ōã, k'oa, k'ōẽ, k'wã, k'waŋ, k'wẽ:, k'wẽ-ĩ, k'wĩ:, ōaw, surru, fiŋ, fn:, tha, -tʃi, -tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, xappəm, |amma, |kum, !kō-!kō, ||k'ã, ||k'ẽ, ||k'wãi, †khaa.

DRINK, †khakho.

DRIP, to, ts'am:-ã, ts'aɛm:-ĩ, -||kwe, †korrokən.

DRIVE, to, gau:, kari kakho, koeta, koloke, swaiɛ, fau, fowa, taɛrro tee, xallate, |au, |goo, !ha:!ha:i:, !he:, !khweta, !khwetən, !ki:tən, !kxwe, !nerri, !xãi, !xẽi, !xwe, _gamma-se, ||kharra, ||khokən, ||kam, ||kwarra, ||k'wĩ, ||ner-ri, ||xara, ||xarra, ||xwarra, -||xwi.

DROP, to, -kunniŋju, tatattən, tattən, tam, ts'am:ã, ts'aɛm:ĩ, tsie, tfa, _|naa, _|nu, !kuki, !nai, !na:ŋ, ||na, ||ybe, †'e:, †kurru†kurru.

DROUGHT, |khuru, |khurukən.

DROWN, to, -!hi, †hum, †xuŋ.

DRUM, -tʃekuvu, !garu, !gauru, !gerru, !koã, !koŋ.

DRUNK, dahwa, di, taxa, xurim, |k'aowa, ||koraka khove.

DRY, geri, k'ao, k'oroka, tseriaka, tfantfa, -|ko:wa, |o:, |um, |xoro, !kauakən, !kauwakən ||ko, !kerrukən, !kurruka, ||kurrukən, -!kwirri, !'au, !!kao, ||ape, ||kao, ||ko:, ||ko:, ||koe, ||kōkən, ||ko:wa, ||k'ao, ||k'ō:, ||k'om, †khu, -†ku. Dry season, tfo:wa. Dry years, ||no:.

DRYNESS, |koo.

DUAL ENDINGS, khara, fara, fera, tfara, tfera.

DUCK, to, kuoni.

DUCK, dzona, ga, sexudi, -|hubu, !xanna, †hã.

DUG-OUT, _!gale.

DUIKER, au, de-e, goowah, khoa, kune, ŋoa, |au, |aub, |he:, |naŋ, |nau, |nãu, |noufa,
 !ka:, !ke: ||gaua, ||ko:, -||kʔo, †khe:, †khei, 0hõ, 0pyn, 'au.
 DUMB, PERSON, kwa kwi be tfo.
 DUN, !ku_ba Dun fly, _gom dzina.
 DUNG, _dzãuɛ, luŋ, tʃa:ne, tʃu, |koinja, ||nollo. Dung hill, !ku |kwa.
 DURING, duŋ, kwe.
 DUSK, -gaie, tsʔitən.
 DUST, fise dana, xum, !ãu, !ga, !ga:a, !guu, !kʔãu, !noetia.
 DWARF, ||gom tfo.
 DWELL, to, upu:wa, ||na.
 EACH OTHER, ku:, kukn, kwe:.
 EAGERLY, nanařřa.
 EAGLE, _kwadiso, |kakho, !kwarra, ||garee, ||kao, ||kʔo, ||xau.
 EAR, -de, hui, tse, tʃapitʃi, tʃee, tʃie, |hui, |ke, |ku, |ku-i, |kwi, |na-am, |noeintu,
 |nwentu, |u-hi, !kã, !koɛŋ, !ni!ni-tu, !nudu, !nuntu, !nwa:, !nwalla, !nwe:, !nwe:ntu,
 ||no-intu, †ga:i, †ke:, †na-am, †na-e, †nu-i, †nuʃa, 'iŋ 'hui.
 EARLY, koma, _koma, olapi, upakela, welapina, |kaitji, |ka:ɛti, |ka:ti, ||kwa na ||ga,
 ||xaika.
 EARRING, bana, kekele, ŋ|genena, tsipi, |kʔai, !kam, !kãnnona, !kãunu, !kam, ||karaŋgapi,
 'kai.
 EARTH, jamoa, -kxʔa:, kʔa, kʔa:, kʔaa, noo, !ãu, !auŋ, !ga, !ga:a, !kʔãu, !khou, !koŋ,
 !noetia, !õu, !!nuʃi, -||gwi.
 EARTHQUAKE, kwo-kwãi, |khabbaka, |khabbakən.
 EAST, -|ko, !kaua, !kauɛa.
 EASY, da-si-i, subu, ʃui, ʃwi, tsaraa, ||kirri.
 EAT, to, a, ã, ã:, ã-ã, a:n, ẽ, e, -s:, ẽi, sm, _ha, _ha-a, haba:kən, hĩ:, ĩ, i:, iunke,
 ka, _ka:, kɔfe, kʔo:, -m:, m, m, njoo, sama, sameta, se, seme, sɛmɛ, sokomi, thom,
 tum, um:, xwhaita, xwhaitən, |ã, |kwãřřaŋ-ĩ, |oɛŋ, !koɛ-n, !kũŋ, !kwařřaŋ, !nai,
 !xau:, ||ã, ||ãu:, ||nai, ||noɛro, †naɛmiŋ, †naɛmɛŋ, †naɛmm-ĩ, †ũ.
 EATABLES, seme, semitʃani.
 ECLIPSE, haini |kwa !koe.
 EDGE, lala, tsau, !arra, !at!attən, !kãu!kãu, !ku, !xau, !xou, ||keĩ.
 EDDY, no ika.
 EDUCATION, ki:se.
 EFFORT, |gaa.
 EGG, ibi, uxle, uxliaku, |kʔabbifa, |wenjən, |wi, |wi:sa, !au-i, !gwõĩ, !haũ, !kau-i,
 -!kauwi, !kuita, !kuitən, !kwi:ta, !kwitən, !nu, -!ũi, -!ũisa, !uita, !wi:, ||ei,
 ||khwaiitən, ||kwa:, †ybi, †gwi, †kʔaɛnn.
 EGGSHELL, abu, dzu, horokən, horuka, horukən, kabi, kʔibi, -xabbu, |gwã, !wi, !!kaʃa,
 ||kabi, ||ko:-|nu, ||obi, †kaɛ_a, †kunni, †nore, †uĩ:.
 EITHER, kana.
 ELAND, du, kʔoma, kʔomati, nyn, sa:, tʃa, !gum, !kã, !khan, !ñe, !ni, !!nã, ||ni, ||nĩŋ,
 †kanthi.
 ELAPSE, to, sue:ŋ.
 ELBOW, tʃuni, |kuri |naŋ, |kyri, |na, |okuju, !khuttəntu, !kottəntu, !kuni, !kʔunni,
 !xottəntu, !!guni, †gunni, †hunni, †kɔri, -†kuni, †kwonni, †oni, †onike, -†xwonni:.

ELDER, |usi.

ELEPHANT, be||k''au, koa, kwa, tʃowa, tʃuana, |hau, |xwa:, !kho, !koah, !kua, !xo, †khoab, †koa, †kxoa, †k''wana, †xabe, †xo-a.

ELUSIVE THING, kua†kua†siku:iten.

EMBERS, |k''annaka, ||i, ||k''oʃe:.

EMIGRATE, to, kakase.

EMPTY, ka, _koʃaʃra, !kuĩ!kuĩ:, ||a:-ni, ||ou:se, †kae.

END, to, dereho, ʃaha, ʃahea.

END, ʃari, tsǎu, |koo, †nwa:ʃ.

ENDINGS, adverbial, -da, -xa. Dual, -ʃera, tʃara, tʃera. Emphatic, jaŋ. Gender, m. -ja, -m, -me, -we. f. -ko, -ku, -xai, -ʃ, -ʃa, -|a, -|kha. Plural, -ma, -pe, -pi, -te, -ve, -vi. Verbal, -ĩ, -i, -ja, -ka, -ke, -wa.

ENEMY, tʃahai, |goo.

ENGLISH, zingiri.

ENLARGE, to, tsitsi.

ENLIGHTEN, to, debedebee.

ENOUGH, |kwije, †ǎu.

ENTER, to, idziŋ, idzoŋ, idzuŋ, tʃaa, |e:, |e|e, |ge, |kě, |uwa, ||gabba, ||gwonni.

ENTICE, to, tʃi, |hwii.

ENTIRELY, emals, gwai, jie.

ENTRAILS, ʔs, si, |kwiŋ|kwiŋ, !geum, !gu-si, !kokən.

ENTREAT, to, |xwamma.

EQUAL, to, ||ha:gen, ||ha:ka, ||ha:kən.

EQUIVALENT, ||khĩ:.

ERECT, to, hu:gen, khwumma, -|u:sa.

ERUPTION, !hammaŋ.

ESCAPE, to, hwee, !huija, !kǎ†!kǎ†mmi, ||gau, ||ko:ʃoʃ, ||xi.

ESPY, to, |au, |aui, |auwi.

ESTEEM, to, ||gai ka ngin he.

EUROPEAN, tsungu, vindele, |hǒ, |ho, |hũ, |uŋ-e.

EVADE, to, k''ě:i, k''ě:i:ja, !nai, !nau:, !xĩ:ja.

EVEN, ki.

EVENING, a ka uj, _dzami, _gwaʃ, _gwaʃka, hwi |ka, korekore, kwerrekwerre, kworrskworr:, n!ǒn, |oaga, _!gwa:, _!gwaʃ, !kwi, !kwiŋki, !ǒreʃoni, !u:i, ||hiŋ, ||nĩ, ||nĩŋ, †koaxa, †u-i.

EVERLASTING, ha-ha.

EVERYWHERE, noi jeka.

EVIDENCE, ||ka||ka.

EVIL, hoo, khoo, |k''e:ʃa, |uhǎ:, _||kǎwa.

EWE, -gǒ-ě, ||kwarra, ||kwa||kwarra.

EXALT, to, dzure,o, njin he kakho, tsitsi.

EXAMINE, to, karraka, kynniŋ-ĩ, xau, †karr:, †kerre.

EXAMPLE, ŋgauo.

EXCELLENT, -||kã.
 EXCEPT, kebekã.
 EXCHANGE, to, kwobbo.
 EXCITED, kari.
 EXCLAIM, to, k''ã-k''ãn-ĩ, |ĩ|ĩŋ, ||kerri.
 EXCLAMATION, -oe, oeya, õhõ, orro, ovoo, rrr, rêrêrêu, saê-aa, |ĩ|ĩ, ||kha, 0mwe.
 EXCREMENT, tŋu. Excrete, to, txei.
 EXCUSE, sipatoo.
 EXHAUST, to, !koo.
 EXPECT, to, †gawa.
 EXULT, to, |ka:e:ê.
 EYE, akwako, luga:ssi, mu-i, fouda, tjaxu, tsãin, tsaxau, tsaxe, tsaxu, tsetapi, tsoo, tŋai, tŋaii, tŋakai, tŋxai, xtsai, |ga, |gaa, |gə?a, -|gja, !onni, ||kunni, ||k''unni, ||k''wĩ, ||k''wonni, †go, †kai, †ũ, †ũni, 0pwai. Eyeball, !goritən, !gwirri!gwirri-de. Eyebrow, |ãro, |kommeŋ, |kwoemmaiŋ, !kü, -†k''i, †xe, 0pwoo. Eyelid, asetapibi, lembe, tebbi.
 FACE, keme, kes, xu, |ks|ks, |kha |kho, |ko, !ke, †khuu.
 FACTION, kwii.
 FADED, kom.
 FAINT, sws:-u-tiŋ, |ku:ka, |ku:kən, |xo-a, |xo-akən, !kan!kan-ĩ, ||ke, ||koho.
 FALL, to, -aêru, dudwiten, gari, golena, ifa, kãũ, kaua, kauwa, kuakuatten, -kwappem !khe, k''ẽ-e, misi, missi, pembe, sws:-u-tiŋ, fa, -fõ, tam, tatatten, tatten, tau:tau, terre, tĩ, tŋa, tu, tuppem, turru, xaitən, xutten, xwa:, |ai, |kouki, |kutən, |k''uttan, |nĩ, |niŋ-a, |o-kien, |xĩ, !gom, !harowa, !kaiêten, !kao, !kaowa, !kau, !kau tiŋ, !kauwa, !ks!ksppem, -!khe ju tiŋ, !kõa, -!kou, !ku:, !kü:ĩ, !k?ũ:i, !kwatten, !na:, !xom, ?a, ||ai, ||gwa, ||ka, -||kaêla, ||kie:ŋ, ||k''aija, -||nau, ||õ:ã, -||xwarra, †gã, †haũ, †ĩ, †kã, †kẽ, †ke†nau, †khe, -†ku, -†nao, -†nau, †noêmm 0bu:, 0bu:kən.
 FALSE, k''aŋ, -k''aŋ.
 FAMILY, asumbi, !kuu.
 FAMINE, -|xuru, ||gaba, ||no:.
 FAN, to, n|gini |ku, oni.
 FAR, guno, -haŋu, -haru, -heru, itŋa, kaŋ, -surru, taŋ, |ge, |kã, |ke:, |o:, -|xã:, |xa, !a:, !kã, !khã:, -!kweinja, -!nu, !nu:, !xã:, ||ka||kafi, ||khweiten, ||khwetən, ||ko:-i, ||küi, ||kui, ||kwabs, ||kwe:tən, -||k''aiê, †ge:, †gnu, †kã, †xã, †xe†xe.
 FARM, |khi:si, |ki:si.
 FAST, tsarao, |nu |ne ||a.
 FASTEN, to, k''amsa, xerri, !haueta, !hauetən, ||hau:, ||hiŋ, ||hou:, -||kau:êivi, ||nga.
 FAT, to be, -dzaêŋ, sã:a, s?jeuni, tjoe, -tovesi, tsau, tsautsau, -tŋau, tŋĩ, -3aŋ, ||hãê, ||kã, ||ku, ||k?u, ||ku:i, ||kuwa, ||kü||ku:ka, ||ku||ku:kən, ||k''a:, ||k''wija, ||k''xau, 0 ||nwi, -||u:wa. To eat fat, !küŋ.
 FAT, dzaŋ, itŋabe, soã, soẽ, so-eŋ, swen, syn, ŋa:ŋ, tsa, tswaa, tŋãŋ, |ka tsikho, |khou:, |kou, |nai, -|nai-e, -|ni, !gwi, ||kauru||kauru, ||kerru||kerru, ||nui, ||nwi, †nui-s.
 FATHER, a, a:, -aêa, aba, asomo, asowa, auba, auma, ãw, awa, awob, ba, baba, bae, bara,

bawa, be, bobo, bokəngu, einki, ˈs:ŋki, ibo, naa, o:a, oa, okəngu, pa, tata, titia, ukəngu, |ge:, |i, |ke, ||kūba, ||kumkhe, ||na:xai.

FATHER-IN-LAW, paxle, _|ka:ɛ, |kəm, |nau-a, |oːdzu, !kəm, !kum, ||kʷen, \†gm, †khum, †kum, ɒpwai |hĩ, ɒpwa:no.

FATIGUE, !ku-i!ku-i, ||ku:, ||kʷu:, ||u:, ||u:wa.

FAVOURABLE, to be, ˈkwã.

FAULT, mokolu.

FEAR, to, au, \go_a:, hwe, hwee, koaɛ, nkoa, ta:ɛiten, |xi-ĩ, !au, !hamms, !hammi, !hammi:, ˈnabe, ˈnumi.

FEAR, auo, dan-tsi, ˈkoa, kʷoa, kʷoa, !goatʃi.

FEATHER, to, |kogən, ||garre, ||gerre.

FEATHER, dohe, _dzaba, ha-i, ha-ipi, |go, |kha:, |khu, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |ũ, !am, _!gauɛa, !kanni, !koe, !kui, !kxwe, !kʷwe, !kʷwi, _!nona, !!kwi, ||kottən, ||norasa, †khara, †khattən†khattən. Featherbrush, †haɛrriˈhe.

FEED, to, hĩ:, makana. Feeding place, tsitsi.

FEEL, to, dy-idy-i, sa, saa, tã, ta:, tã:ã, tã:ĩ, taŋ, tha, tiaŋ, tjãi, tjhaɛn, tsʷu, tsam, tsamma, tʃom, tutum-ĩ, |kʷam, |kʷamma, !kãŋ, †xã-ã, ˈ†xo-a.

FEELING, haoũŋhaũŋ.

FEIGN, to, dau:dau:.

FEMALE, ai, akwete, akweti, akwiti, de, ˈde, ˈdi, tsau, |aiki, |aikie, |a:ti, |gai, |gaiki, |gaiti, |ge:ki, |ka:gən, |kaɛkən, |ka:ke, |kẽ, |koara, ||akən, ||a:si, ||gae, ||gai, ||kɛ.

FENCE, to (fight) take-tavita, u. (enclose) ||xaŋ.

FENCE, moruko.

FERMENT, to, ekeja, |kono.

FETCH, to, _aɛre, gu, hare, _haɛre, hau, ˈkha, kitʃa, laka, laki, o:, o, saa, se, ʃs, ʃe, ʃo, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃi:ta, ˈ|ka, |kabe, |kam, |kan, |ke, |kuin, |kam, _|nwi, !e, !ẽ, !katta, !ũre, ||kaua, ||kauke, ||kum, ||kwe, ||ohe:, †kama, †xamma.

FETISH-STICK, ˈbulu, mujumbu, tʃomba.

FETTER, kaie.

FEVER, |kuruhoo, |kuruu, \!gi, ||gai, †gi.

FEW, |kʷorro .

FIBBE ,|amma, |nũnu.

FIDDLE WITH, to, kʷu, kʷuwa.

FIELD, †ha.

FIELDMOUSE, |kʷwaiɛtən, |kʷkweitən, ||xau.

FIGHT, take-tavita, teketa, tekita, |a:, |a, \!goli, !kea, !kwiŋ-a-e, ||a:, ||gaa, ||kaukən, †nam, †nama.

FIGHT, |a:, |a, !goo, ||kwubbi:.

FILE, to, †xã

FILE, lekefu, _|ko|ko.

FILL, to, klʷuma, ko, kʷwe:, torri, tʃãɛŋ, za, |kweitən, |kwe|kwe, |kwiŋ, |o, |osso, ˈ!gʷaŋ, !gaan, !gum, ˈ!kʷau, !kaue:n, !kaue:nja, !kauŋ, !khaũ:iŋ, ||ʷha:, ||kãu. .

FIND, to, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, kamatʃa, ma, o:, o, sangana, tʃatte, |a, |au, |aui, |auwi, |kamma, |kamma, |na:, !aufi, !ka.

FINE, to, dzau kakho.

FINE, to be, -nube, nubeja, twenje, ||garakən. Fine child, 'auruku. Fine ones,
|nai:-|nai:n.

FINGER, dou, dze, dza-i, tfau, tfeketfanne, ukwa, ukwako, |aa, |kentu, -|khonu, |konesi,
|konu, |k''a, !ka, !kaa, !ke!ke, \!gau, ||gau, /||gjau, ||kanate, ||kove, ||kwalla, †guŋ
†aru tfau, †ỹ, †kai. Fingerjoint, -!ge sisiŋ, !kauru. Fingernail, kole, !!gu-ŋu,
Fingerring, nutwa ||gam, tsau, tfai. Little finger cut off, ||nwannasa.

FINISH, to, bahana, bahe-a, -ba:ʔi-ba:ʔi, deneho, gai:te, heru, kualā, kuana, kuara,
kuita, pe:la, seta, faha, fahea, toa, tsea, -twǎ, xarri, |koo kakho, |koraha, |onni,
||gwi:, ||keo, ||kan, ||kwa:, -||xũ, †kě.

FIRE, to, |k''e.

FIRE, -da, -da-a, dana, dani, -dəʔa, ku, nda, tsʔoko, |ǎ, |a:, |ai, |e, |ei, |i,
|ka|ka:nē, |ki, !jih, -θpwarre. Fire, to make, dhauo, !ga:, !kausi, -!kau-uki, †kapp,
'a:u, 'gu.

FIRM, pataa, ||au.

FIRMAMENT, ngau.

FIRST, -aʔm, k''eia, k''eija, k''e-ija, -k''eife, k''ija, mai:, maiʔi, |i:, !ham:, !haʔm,
!haʔmma, !haʔm, !kam, !xae, !xwe:, ||k''a:fa, †kamθpwa.

FISH, samaka, thapi, tho:e:, |ama, !karro, !ko-eiŋsi, ||au, ||ou, †ari, †neve. Fishbasket,
|go.

FIST, samoŋ, |komaku, |ʔom, !ʔum.

FIVE, koro, mtano, -faka, tana, tano, tfu, ||kai.

FIX, to, |khoo, !au:, ||ki:, †na:, †neiten.

FLAME, to, -tfxəri, θpwǎ.

FLAME, tali, tari, tsene, !k''ěi, θpwǎ.

FLAMINGO, !xu !gei, ||ka:ʔiŋ, ||ka:ŋ.

FLANK, †xau.

FLANNEL, -||k''o.

FLAP, to, f aukwe, !e!ettən, !kǎ!kǎn, ||abbe||abbe, ||gabara ||kam, ||kai:n, ||kauo, ||xai:n,
||xeĩn.

FLARE, to, tfxai.

FLASH, to, babaitən, baitən, baitenaŋ, -ma:ra.

FLAT, barabara, battenbattən, borothe, swa:, tǎ:ʔ, tari, taurutauru, tsʔoa, |ka:ba,
|kam, |nu:a, †er-ru, †gaitən-†gaitən, †khi†kherri

FLAVOUR, to, tfematfema.

FLEA, doa, goha, soasoa|ne, !ai tama, !ke |ǎ, !khe |ǎ, †haʔ.

FLEE, to, haie, !koe, !kuija, -||ko:ʔ, ||ko.

FLEET, to be, k''waʔraka, sǎʔũʔ, xerre:ja.

FLESH, -ǎ:, a:ŋ, an, eŋ, eŋeŋ, gu-ŋu, koha, !!kha, ||kha.

FLICKER, to, k''uonni.

FLINT, |wi:, ||ke:nsa.

FLIP, to, -†honna.

FLOAT, to, sue:ŋ, |guu, -||erri.

FLOCK, gu:xu, ||kararo.

FLOOD, kwe |kwe ho.

FLOOR, -†ke.

FLOUR, bupi, butu, -daʔranga, makwa, tamberre, xai, !kuŋ!kuŋ.

FLOURISH, to, !kau!kau:uka.

FLOW, to, mati, /nau, sin ʔe, ʃa, tʃa, -|i:, |kana, !!kaʔa, _||kwã||kwã, ʔe, -ʔna, \ʔnʔhau, ʔõ.

FLOWER, to, go:, go, khubi.

FLOWER, go:, go, kankwintuke, ngo, tsi-gu, !kau-itəntu, !kwaitəntu, !kweitəntu, !xum, ||a, _||au, _||ausi, ||go:a, ||kʷoba, ||kʷollo |oreba, -ʔe, ʔxe:ʔxe, ʔkeʔkaʔnn.

FLOWER-TIME, moja, pologn, thanao, !ka:.

FLUTTER, to, -kuko, thara, !e!etten, !kwabbakən, ʔha.

FLY, to, _di, du-i, _dzo-e, fofa, hwee, -kuko, nabbusiŋ, tẽ, te, tlʔetlʔehe, -tʃau, ze, _zõĩ, gu:, zweʔ, -|wi, _!gaʔm:-u, !ga!gai, _!ka, !ka:, -!kau:, !kubbu, -!kwi:tən, -!kʷettu, !kʷe!kʷsrre, !na:ŋ, !no:a, !xau, -!xwe, !xwõĩ, ||gam, ||gamma, ||kau, ||kau:wa, ||khau, ||khaũ, ||khou, ||ko:ʃu, -||kou, -||nai, ||xau, ||xou, ||xwõi, ʔe, ʔu-i, -ʔxwe.

FLY, bobo, doadoa, dzoãdzoã, dzwãdzwã, gomdzina, gundameri, kambala, kambara, nzwanzwa, soasoa, tʃa khai khon, u-ʃi, uzutsũa, -zan, zwãzwã, |genee, |geniba, |gina, |ka|ka, |khuba, !haukən!haukən, !houkən!houkən, !khu!khua-i, !kum, -θmwi, !kwaʔra, !napa, !osa, ʔgam, ʔgu:si, ʔkou, θpwa:riŋ.

FOAL, ʔkurrike.

FOAM, to, |gobu tʃwako.

FOGGY, haini kau.

FOLD, to, dzem kʷe:, tuerre, tuorreja, -!kabbi, ʔka_vi.

FOLIAGE, -keru, xerro:.

FOLLOW, to, _di, dzureo, kamaa, kugia, kʷankjei, sokela, tʃokwesa, tʃam, |goni, -|kã:, |kã-ã, |kã:gen, |ka:ʔgen, |kã-ĩ, |kaʔŋ-a, |kẽ-a, |kẽ-i, !gaokən, !gauka, !gau-okən, !ha:o, !hau, !haugen, !haukən, !kau tiŋ, !kau!kaurukən, !kuŋ !gwã, -!kwaĩja, !nabba, !xaiti, ||gori, ||guri, ||khwĩ, ||ku:i, ||kwi, ||kwobba, ||nʔaru, ||xam, ʔxam, ʔku-i.

FOND, to be, kam:, kamma, ko:, ko:ka.

FONDLE, to, ||kaĩ:ʔn, ||kai:ʔn, θmwain.

FOOD, adi, a:ke, anji, deʔan, sm, hã:, ha:, _ha-a, kʷari, m-sa, m-si, ngoma, njoo, panga, seme, semitʃani, tsʔa:ŋ, um:, umsi, |ã, |anna, |anni, ||uni, ʔũxu, ʔũxwoine.

FOOL, zitʃo.

FOOLISH, to be, |gebbi, ||kã:, ʔa-ʔhi.

FOOLISHNESS, zio, |gebbi, |kau:wa, ||ka:ndi.

FOOT, fukwa, kʷe, upukwa, |ai, |ke, -|ki, |kʷa, |kʷai, |kʷe, |kʷi, |xe:, -|xi, !hai, !kae, !kʷai, !nare, !naxu, !no, !noa, !noan, !noa!nca, !nũ, !numma, !nwa, ||gwa, ||na, ||nare, ||na:xu, ||no, ||noah, ||numa, ʔgnare, ʔgoro, ʔno, ʔnu, ʔtaye:.

FOOTPRINT, ku, -ku, tsiŋ-a, tsan-a, ujao, upukwa, _!go:ʔ, ||nare.

FOR, a, ã:, ã, au, ĩ:, ka, kam, kama, ke, ku, ta.

FORBID, to, gau, tʃa, !kai, !khau, ||na.

FOREARM, ŋʔhã:va, ||nau.

FOREFOOT, |kʷa.

FOREHEAD, geitsa, makhopho, nga, tsʔẽ, -|go:, |kho, |ko, !kwa ||ga, ʔkhuu.

FORELEG, ukwa, ukwako, ||õa, ʔha, ʔhã.

FOREPART, ||nwain-tu.

FORESTALL, to, _bai:ʔ_bai:ʔ.

FOREIGNER, |kwã, ||kʷi:ʃa.

FOREST, daintu, |hoo, !!ku:.

FORGET, to, ŋ!ghuru, swa, tʃakesena, |uru, |uruwa, ʔari, ʔerri, ʔna:.

FORGIVE, to, maa, ŋ||karena, |kee.
 FORK, _dʒwe, soroθo, Forked, _!hale.
 FORM, to, elase, ||kum.
 FORMERLY, garama, _haʔ, kenena, kenina, kuue, k''aia.
 FORSAKE, to, ʃoo.
 FORTH, u, -u.
 FORTUNATE, †hannūwa.
 FORWARDS, |goga.
 FOUNTAIN, xhwarra, \†nʔhau.
 FOUR, bone, haka, uknko, |i, |ku, !kau, ||gaiʔ, ||kai, ||ke, ||kei, ||xe.
 FOWL, hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, igɔŋgodə, kuku, kukurusi, sumbi, tsumbi, ʃi-||kwi.
 FOX, a, !gwita, !gwiθen, !khamab, !u, -||ʔa, ||ab, ||ai:, ||ko:a, ||k''oa, ||k''wa:, ||wa:.
 FRAME, !khou!khou:kən.
 FRANCOLIN, kurrikurri, makoe.
 FREEZE, to, garoha.
 FRESH, ||ka:ŋ, ||karra, ||xerrita.
 FRIEND, gaba, -kou, kxʔai, |keŋ, ||kařři.
 FRIENDLY, to be, gabae, |kãifi, |kerri, †kēi.
 FRIGHTEN, to, aoao, _da:ʔba, kaie, !haiʔ!hai:ʔ, !hwai!hwai, !kauʔa, !khwaiʔ, !ko:,
 !no:ʔa:!no:ʔa, !nwhai!nwahai, ||k''o:, †ai.
 FRINGE, tʔoa:riŋ.
 FROG, gui, kwee, tai, txe:, wã, waʔ, xobe, |k''ai:n, -!gã, _!gwe:ba, !noa, ||ga:ba,
 ||katʃo, †namm.
 FROM, ge, ka, ke, kwe, niko, o, te, ti, |hante, !han, !hante, ||ante.
 FRONT, zao, |ko, |koka, !kauŋ, !kha, ||kēi, ||k''no:ŋtu, †ã. Front dress, ||ko.
 FROST, khainje, !koã!koã, !kwã!kwã, !kxʔai.
 FROWN, to, †fahi, njebe.
 FRUIT, thanao, †fana, †faxa, |kwe|kerri, †aro, θnoa-e, θpwerre.
 FRUSTRATE, to, !hau.
 FUGITIVE, hwethi.
 FULL, kãreko, ko:, -kowa, -xa, |kweha, |oe, !gẽ, !gẽẽ, !gẽĩ, !gum, !gwea, !kau, !kau-e:n,
 !kau-e:nja, !kau-iŋ, !kauŋ, !kou:iŋ, !xʌŋ, ||a:, ||kwi, ||k''ensi, ||wã:ʔ. Half full, !gum, !hau:.
 FUMIGATE, to, koʔi:ta, koʔi:tən.
 FUN, hoo tsiri.
 FUNERAL, sebeo, †fina.
 FUNGUS, _dau, gabaka, gabati, nau:, !gu!gu, !kũ!kwãi.
 FUR, |ũ, †õa.
 FURTHER, ||kapo:ko.

 GAIN, to, †kam zo koza.
 GALE, |heki.
 GALL, santhokwe, !koaʔ, !kwã:ʔ.

GALLOP, to, kaokao, kaukau, matha, !atta, !atten, !koro, ||kwe:ta.
 GAME, (play) |gɔ:ɔ:, |kaʔuŋ. (animals) karimu, koxo, kʷoxo, mana, tʃueŋ, tʃweŋ, !khwai, ||ka, ||kaiti, ||kha, †kam |ge, ɔpwai, ɔpwo:, ɔpu,
 GAMEPIT, |gorruʃa, !kon, †kam |ge !khoo.
 GARDEN, moganda, toxlehe, tʃobaa, tũfi.
 GARGLE, to, xɔ:ɔɔ.
 GATHER, to, -kaue, nabbo, nabo, ʃamuna, tambi, tauken, tlʔoko, tlʔɔtlʔoko, touken, !kherreja, !kherriten, !kho, ||ho, ||kaĩ||kaĩ, ||kole, ||nabbo, ||aha:ʔ, ||xeʔ.
 GECKO, ŋgoru.
 GEMSBOK, gaua, ko, tsingao, |ko, |xa:, |xa:a, |xam, |xɔ, !goe, !gwe:, !kai, !kau, !kauwa, !khwai, !khwei, !kwai, !xa:bi, !xam, !!kawa, ||kha, || xa:as, ||xam, -†kai, †nop, †nu-is
 GENET, ||nalla.
 GENTLE, bore, kam, kamma, tau:tau:, †gau.
 GENTLY, koũ, kwerre, ʃako, tsã:tsani, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tamse, tamɔpwa, xaiten, |oko, †gstta
 GERBIL, |hui.
 GERMAN, ganina, zeremani.
 GET, to, _aʔre, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, kʷɔ, kʷu, o:, |kẽ-a, |kẽ-i, |ki, |ki|ki, |na:, ||ẽ, ||ẽi, †kan, †kẽi, Get away, to, kʷẽ:i, kʷẽ:ja. Get down, to, _aru, khauo, khauwa, ||ga, ||gã, †aba, Get into, to, djane, elu, |gwaiʔn. Get on, to, far(a) Get out, to, |neja, ||nalla. Get up, to, hukwa, koaŋ, kxababe, kʷoaŋ, taŋ, tẽ, te, tʔoi, tsau, tʃu, |eke, ||ha:gən, ||kaba, ||kwi, ||kʷaba, Get well, to, pelatita. Get wood, to, ||kʷo:gən, ||kʷokən
 GHERKIN, !nwanna, ||kwaʔkən.
 GHOST, gangaroh, hn-||uwa:ko, mumu, |wa:.
 GIDDY, to be, |gwigwa ||gwa. Giddyness. |khoo.
 GIFT, theo, |ʔã:kwe, ||ʔau.
 GIRAFFE, gabee, gawe, gnabe, goa, jabe, ng:gabe, njabe, tsʔokwana, !nabbe, !neib, !nui, !nwi:, †go-a, †koa, †kwa, 'aiŋ, 'klogo'toa.
 GIRDLE, !khã.
 GIRL, dama, danatso, dzau, kʷataikwako, moroba, tira, tire, tubitsoane, |atti, |eiki, |hmme, |kanasi, |kwa, -|m, |wara, |xe, |xe:, !goma, !kaxi, !khwi:|ka:gən, !ko-de, !kui |a, _|wara, ||ʔai |kha, ||ʔei |kha, ||gai |ka, ||hi:, ||hitten, /||hm, /||hom, ||kai |ʔa, ||kei |ha, ||kei|ka, ||ke: |a:, -||ke: |ga, ||ki:ga, ||xaba, ||xe: |ga, ɔhanna, ɔpwa:lu
 GIVE, to, a, a:, ã:, au, -ãũ, -auwi, da:, hau, i, koa, kweko, kwi, ma, maa, mete, miti, na, njo tee, nsa, sa, sse, ta:ŋ-e, tão, thee, tsa, tʃikuu, |ã, |a, |abbe, |aua, |auwa, |hai, -|ka:, |ka, |khenna, |kwi:, |na, |ni, |no, |no, !kau:, -!kou:, !xa:, !xe:, ||kẽni, †gãi, †kerruwa.
 GIZZARD, senkuku, |kaa, ||xu-tuken.
 GLAD, dza, njoahe.
 GLAND, ||kʷũ, -†kwã, -†kʷwã.
 GLASS, !garo.
 GLIDE, to, kwa:ʔŋ.
 GLITTER, to, †ga.
 GLOW, kuwa, !ko:-eja.
 GNAW, to, kwaʔrreten, kwaʔrriten, |kaa, !narra, !ne:, !ʔu:, ||kai.
 GNU, gnu, ngai, |kee, 'gai, 'gue.
 GO, to, a-khomo, dã-e, dauko, dauʔko, di-e, ga, /gu, /ha, haka, -haka, -i, iklʔikwa,

i-u, kabita, kega, -kha, kho, kja, kje, kjən, kjxaŋ, kl'ikwa, mai, fa, fau, fe, tã-|e, tean, tjaa, tsatsa, tʃi, tu'a, twa, uwa, xən, |ge, !a-i, !ain, _!ga:, !kã, !kü, !ku, !na, !'o, !o:, !uŋ, !we:, !gabba, ||a, ||abba, ||e, ||ga, ||i, ||ka, ||kam, ||ks, ||kõ, ||koa, ||koan, ||ko:benje, ||ko:binji, ||kori, ||ku, ||ku-a, ||kwe, ||na, ||nwobbo, †a, †kã, -- across, ||kum. --- along, ksre, tauko, !kai, !k'ai, !nabba, †kãi. -- away, abita, antean, ente, khoo, kupela, mak''atʃe, nu:ma, to-a, tu:i, txlikwa, u, -u, |hensa, !kõ, !kõ-a, !koã:, !xwonni, ||gebbe, ||ka||ka, -||nau, ||ner-ri, 'kuŋ ke:ta, 'nhau. -- back, laka, laki, |gure ka ŋ||kwa, |haŋ, |hwa, !kum. -- down, kutukutu, tuku_tu, ||kh'oon. -- gently, kusre. -- home, kowe:ni, ||k''orri, -- into, tʃaa, tuŋ, |e:, |u, -u, †xe. -- in the dark, !ka:gen, !ka:ka, !ka:kən. -- off, †wi. -- on, njaoko, !ü-i, ||kwobba. -- out, du-i, hukwa, thu, tʃapi, tʃerri, tʃwa, tu:, tuŋ, |ẽ-e |eja, |hiŋ, |kwa, !ü, ||kaije, †kwi. -- quickly, !khwaintiŋ. -- quietly, ||kwa||kwarra. -- round, tiŋ, tʃuno, !nwarri, !nwarriten, ||nwaʃriten, †namma, †nammi. - slowly, 0'a:fa, ||na. -- to, tʃa, |kam, |ks|ksm, |kam, ||kaita, ||ka-||kam, ||kwa, ||ŋ. -- to a distance, kama, -kha. -- to a sound, ||khou. to water, !xu. -- up, ||m. - with feet spread, -|kaʔi.

OAT, bsslele, beri, beri, biri, bokoni, buli, byri, mari, meri, miri, myri, kapurte, pari, pembe, peri, pidi, piri, pudi, pu:li, puli, vuʃi, |kwa:xu, ||kabe.

OD, erob, muŋgu, ngo, thora, !khu:, !xo, !xu, !xu:ba.

OOD, dza, gã, hwi, kebesa, kia-i, kian, kx'amkje, -nube, nubeja, tae, teteina, toai, tõi, tõise, tʃo, we, _xwe, xwoi, za, |hom, |hum, !ke:ŋ, ||ẽ:i, ||ẽi:n, ||kĩ, †hannüwa. Goodbye, tabete. -- day, oa, -!khai-ha. -- morning, kwëbbe, _!gom, ||kwai smfe. Goodness, tʃomamo, !kã, !kẽ:i.

OODS, biba, tsuro, xu, |kẽ-sa.

OOSE, sisima, -!khana. Gooseflesh, !kumm.

ORGE, !kãuã.

OURD, guju, -|xu, !guru, †am.

OVERN, to, !khwa kakho, Government, gau. Governor, gau k''au.

GRAB, to, kl'ufu.

GRAINBIN, thara.

GRANDCHILD, akaije, koku, mama, tsina, tʃo, |kai-dama, |xama, !koe, †xama, 0a0aidi, 0pa0paidi, 0pa:xe, 0pwo-e.

GRANDDAUGHTER, 0pa:, 0pa:'e, 0pwa0pwe, 0pwo-e.

GRANDFATHER, akai, akwa:, goku, koku, lo:-||kẽ, su, tsu, tʃõ, -tʃu, txũ, |nue, |xwobbe, !kõ:, !ko:ënja, !kõiŋ, !kõŋ, !xeinja, ||kẽ, †kẽ, †xi.

GRANDMOTHER, aija, aijako, goku, lo, mama, tʃõ, txũ, txu, |ga:ke, |nui, |xwobbe, !koete, !koike, !koite, !kuike, ||ga, ||kai a te u:si.

GRANDPARENT, lo, mama, !koetukən, !koetuki, !kuŋ |nwe, !kuŋ, |nwi, !kü |nwe.

GRANDSON, tsina, tʃõ, txũ |numa, ||gama, ||ge, ||kama, †xẽ, 0pwa0pwaiddi, 0pwoŋ.

GRAPES, |gaŋ.

GRASP, to, !kan, !kanna, !kan, ||xe.

GRASS, dhwa, ei-si, ena, enako, enapi, -go, go-ɔ, -gori, kehe, -keru, samtetere, tama, zau, |gã, |ga, |hün, |kã, |ke:, |ks:, |ke-si, |khe:, -|k''efe, |k''wëe, |na-usiŋ, |xe, |xe:ki, !goe, !kora, !khoo, !kwan-|gerre, !kwe, !noe, !nu'e, !'ufa, !xa, ||ã, ||ae, ||'ai, ||e:, ||gã, _||go, ||kã, ||khe-si, ||khi, ||ki, ||kuŋ ||wa, ||k''a:, ||k''õba, ||xanne, †e, †ga, -†u:. -- bank, -|kãnnuŋ-a-se:, -|kãřruŋ-a-se:, 'issi.

GRASSHOPPER, biane, telele, !gauʃ, !nu, †enn ||kho ||nein, †ko†kodgi.

GRAVE, bada, |kii, |uhabba, !k'o:aʃkən, !koro, _!kum, ||au, ||gwaa, ||uwa:ko.

GRAVY, tsa.

GRAZE, to, ẽi, njoo, |kwã, |k''wã:, ||gam.

GREASE, |awaiane.

GREAT, gwai, kho, paa, paaku, paana, |nu |ne ||a, |kerri, !kerri, !ke!kettən, !khowe,
!kui:ja, ||a, ||guŋ, ||nʔa, ||ne-a, ||ne ||a.

GREEDY, nje tʃa, !gwunni.

GREEN, barathi, -keru, tikitʃi, tʃã tãmmoʔ, _|gaiʔ, |gaũ, |hwa|hwařraŋ, |kain, |kainja,
|kaŋ, |karowa, |kau, |kuŋ, |kxre, |nausi, -!am, !gwa, !ko!koa, \||hoa, ||ʔhwã, ‡ke.

GREET, to, nabbe, tabe:, tabete, tsʔxam, |gum, ||xomako, ‡hobba.

GREETING, dakai, kxo, mʃe, mʃi, oata, !kae, ||ko||koge, -ʔyma.

GREY, !kaʔkən!ka:kən, -!khain, !khwe:tən. Greyness, kwebu.

GRIEF, -|kõĩŋ.

GRILL, to, ku-u.

GRIND, to, khon, koʔrokən, koʔroki, tsʔu, tʃo, xãi, xami, |kau-uh, |kauwa, |xi:ŋ, !kau,
!ʔum, !!ʔunuŋ, ||kwaʔa, ||xare, ||xe:, ||xekie, ʔbo:n. Grindingstone, goe, ndala, ||o:e.

GRIQUALAND WEST, !ke ||kwa. Griqua, xrikwa.

GROAN, to, mu:la.

GROPE, tò, !gam!gam, !kãŋ.

GROUND, khonwa, -kxa:, xum, |kherri, !au, !ga, !ga:a, !kʔãu, !kʔãuwã, !komsa, !kum,
!kwãi, !kwãiʔn, !nam, ||kʔom, ||kum, ||kwa:lo.

GROUND SQUIRREL, !naob.

GROVE, |kubbi.

GROW, to, dou:, dzureo, -kai, kei, keia, keja, khã, -ki, kiki, -o, paa, paaku, paana,
tira, tire, tissi, tsii, |ha:, |kʷa, |kʷa:gən, |no, -!ã:, !kaŋ-a, !karre, !kerri,
-!koʔŋ, !kořĩŋ, -!khu:, -!ku:, !kui, !ne, !nea, !nei, !xo:, ||khau, ||kuŋ, ||kʷeja,
||xai.

GROWL, to, !goʔoʔ.

GRUB, betite.

GRUNT, to, !gwonna.

GRYSBOK, !kar-ri.

GUARD, to, ||ksnn.

GUIDE, to, !khãu, !khãũwa, !khau.

GUINEAFOWL, adi, a-ni, ari, ia, kʷube, sumbi, tʃa:ko, tʃa:te, |kina, |xani, !ganee,
_!kaʔ, !kanne, ||kannana, ||kannatata, -||kha, ||khõ, ||kolle, -||xã, 'kanne.

GULLET, han-|a, |akwa, |akwi.

GUM, lelako, |gui, |kwaʔe, !gõ, ‡go:ʔ.

GUN, bunduki, khõ, tobollo, toboro, !abu, !kabbu, !ubusa, ||kãbu, _||nao, ‡kabbu, ‡no:.
Gunpowder, hunda, xuru, !gai.

GUSH, to, kʷoã, pee.

GUT, !hu:.

HAACKBOOM, ‡karro.

HACKLE, ŋgala, ŋgala:ko.

HAEMATITE, -to:, -to:, |igən, !gwõi, ||ka:ʔ, ‡gwẽ.

HAIL, kokoso, tsoa, -|kuru-|kuru, !gaiʔsi, !gwe, !hou, _!kaitsi, !koitən, !koouh, !nare
||xerri.

HAIR, ikhoisi, kan ||kan, kʷwi, letse, nan |hoo, ni !kho, tanna, |hoo, |hũ, |kho, |khu,
|khukən, |koo, |ku, |kukən, |kunte, |kwa:ni, |o, |ũ, !gwerriŋ !khai, !kuise, !kwi

!kx?wi, !k''we, !k''wi, !o:o, !ũkən, ||xwaa, ʔu:ŋ, ball, boloo, ring, |xoə. To have rough - -, bubu:ru. Lion's --, a ʔʃio kham.

HAKDOORN, kare, tsu, 'guŋ.

HALE, !kau!kau-ka.

HALFWAY, kammaŋ.

HALO, mumu, |khwum.

HAMMER, to, !aiʔtən!aiʔtən.

HAMMER, jibi, kaie, noto, !goe, 'kai.

HAMMERKOP (bird), !hi:ŋ.

HAMMOCK, ʔʃilongo.

HAND, ge:, _gau, k''a, k''aŋk''u |xaŋ, taune, tsau, ʔʃau, ʔʃo, ukwa, ukwako, |ã, |a:, |aa, |ka, |komaku, |kx?a, |k''a, |k''alle, !gau, !gou, !ka, !kaa, !koamba, !!gau, ||gau, 'gau.

HANDKERCHIEF, dukwe, twano, !kx?ai-si, ʔxe.

HANDLE, moaba, ʔha.

HANDSOME, a:geŋ, a:kən, oaggeŋ, -|hum.

HANG, to, dattəndattən, k''ak''wa, _to, ʔʃee, xau, !go, !k?o:e, ||gauʔ, ||gwa, ||hau, ||hiŋ, -||ku, ||kuwa, _||na, ʔkau:.

HAPPEN, to, da:, di, eheahe, ||?ai, ||khawi.

HAPPY, godzu, |kerri, !kãi, ʔhannũwa.

HARD, -dene, thai, gum-m, |gau, |werrija, |yrri:ja, !gari, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kui, !kwi:, ʔkhau.

HARDHEARTED, |kai:, |ka:ʔi.

HARDEN, to, ʔʃoʔm, !na:!na:.

HARE, dhau, dzobi, gei, huilola, moʃaiaii, nã-ũ, nõ-u, solokolidze, tsoa:xeis, xais, xa-||wi, |koma !gã, |k''oa |nõa !õa, |nu:xa, |õa, !goaodzobi, !gõõ, !koa, !ko:ma, !kongga, !nãu, _!no, _!nwoiʔo, !oa, !!hi, -!khi, !!ki:, ||ai, ||gnõu, ||gnu, ||hi, ||hie, ||knau, ʔnu !õab.

HARM, |a: , |kha|kha.

HARNESS, to, kolexe, |kãe kau.

HARTEBEEEST, _dzo:, khama, so, ts?o, ʔʃo, utso, |koaa, !ga:, !ka:, !k''wa:, !k?wa:geŋ, !k?wa:kən, !nai, ||kama, ||kau, ||koa, ||xama, ʔele, ʔkama.

HARVEST, bara.

HASTE, to make, _bai:ʔ_bai:ʔ, tsaa nakasi koo, !nu!n?ua, ʔxaŋ.

HASTILY, !gon, ||kagən||kagən, ||kakən||kakən, ||kakənkau, ||koʔroʔkən||koʔroʔkən.

HAT, hutsi, kotsia, kutsia, thoro, |a:ba, |gaba, |kei, ||gja:, ||ka, ||ki.

HATCH, to, ʔʃau:, -!khu:, !khwee, -!ku:, |kwi.

HATCHET, jibi, !kauo.

HAVE ,to, abe, ehwa, ||gam, ki, _koha, -k''ai, k''ei, uha, -uwa, -uwa_haʔ, |ka, |kẽ, |ke:i, |ki, |kx?ai, ||a:, ||ai, \||gé, ||ke, ||kei||kei, ʔabba, ʔabbe.

HAWK, khauru, ʃodi, ʔʃutʃu-ʔʃi_|kemma, guzu, |khane.

HAZE, !kh?o, !khokən.

HE, e, ea, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, he, hĩ, hi, itʃe, itʃi, ka, kwa, kwe, mo, -we, xa, xaba, xam.

HEAD, to, !koʔmmaiŋ, !ʔhatta, !ʔhattən, ||kharra. Fasten to --, k''amsa.

HEAD, hma, kai:o, kl?oma, kwahama, tanaba, ts?i, xu, |gu, |na:, \|nai, |na-insi, |ne, |neŋen, |ni, !ku:ʃa, ||guika. Back of --, ||kauru. -- covering, !kamma, !kei si.

-- dress, sunsu, |gaba. -- ornament, !gabbasi, !kõ.

HEADACHE, to have, makwa thave, |naʔra, ||kam |naʔra.

HEAL, to, dun, dunna, tʃau:, ||au.

HEAP, to, |gwi |gamka.

HEAP, ngatha, ngaingai, |ka, |uhaitən, !kwi!kwi.

HEAR, dui, \dzʔa, kum, njehe, sa, saa, -se-a, tãa. taʔaŋ, ˌtai, tãŋ, tia: tʃhu, tʃʔu, toa, -to:m, tsʔa, -tsa, tsõʔõ, tʃʔa, tʃetʃe, tʃom, tu, ˌtu:i, tum, |kui, |kwã, _||na:, ||nae, ||naie.

HEART, kʷa, |a |ge, |s, |ẽ, |gai, |gaŋ, |ge:, |ĩ, |iŋke, |kae, |kai-si, |ke:kji, !ʔa, !gausa, !ka, !kʷa, !xa, ʔgau, ʔkauʃa, ʔkʷa.

HEARTACHE, to have, kaurukən, !ni:.

HEAT, to, du:, takwata, |arri, !khau:gon, ||ki:.

HEAT tʃwala, hou:, |i, ||ẽi, ||gaio, -||kwanna. To feel --, tsʔu.

HEAVE, to, |wsnniŋ.

HEAVEN, njim oka, xain !nao garoba, _!xu, !xuba, ||kala.

HEAVY, geite, koe:n, kwe:n, ta goin, thũ:, ti, |nangarra, |napare, !kumba.

HEDGEHOG, thoŋ, !a-a, ||ga:m.

HEED, to, moŋam.

HEEL, karee, !go:a, !goʔo, !khwirri, !kora, !ku, !kukən!kukən, ||kʷwe:e.

HELP, to, heribi, hõm, homa, hu:i, kʷwõi, kʷwon, -wi, |nẽ:, _!na:, ||gwe:tən.

HELPER, homathi, wie.

HELPLESS, to be, ta-tařřa.

HEM, to, ʔnaʔnanna.

HEMP, bakhalate, gwa, tʃo hi datʃa, tʃoii datʃa.

HEN, hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, kukurusi.

HER, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, ja, sa.

HERB, kʷau-tʃẽ, |ərə |ge:, |kau ||na.

HERD, dzurethi, kʷokula.

HERE, a, ala, ale, bai-i, enwa, ha-a, habee, hama, ha:mko, hapo, heja, hi, -hŋ-a, ki, ki-i, ki-ja, kʷuŋ, suke, ʃwe, toa, tʃe, tʃi, -tʃisa, tʃisi, xaa, |ga, |ke:, |ki, |ni, |ni kwe, |nweʔe, !n, ||ki, ||kwi, ||na.

HERERO, dama, kasubi, !nero.

HI, _haʔi, hai, haije, oe, oeja, orro.

HICCOUGH, to, !gwi:, ||neefi.

HIDE, to, damasa, dimmidimmi, gao, kam, kamma, sãu, tʃen, |gũ, |ku:, -|ku, !gam, !nau, !nauwa, !nau!nau, !xe:.

HIDE, afoko, kʷoʃan, tʔym, |no.

HIGH, njimo, !kaʃu, !kau.

HILL, han-!a, tʃou |kwa, |kaʃo, !gom, !gou, !kaugen, !nõ:, ||nõa, ||ullejaba, ||wa, ||xau:.

HIM, ja, me, mi, tja, xabbe.

HINDPART, tsi.

HIP, |əri, !ganisi, !gauku, !kau:. Hipbone, !khou, ||kum.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, ao, hau, kubu, nguvu, togu, ubetsai, -|ga:, |kã, !kao, !khoab, !kau, !kore,

!xai, !xau, !!kxau, ||ga, ||k'wa:.

HIS, a, aije, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, nanijako, sa.

HISS, to, bee, k'ak'akka, k'u:., ||koa.

HISTORY, kum.

HIT, to, bekata, takovita, txla, uba, xabbu tē, xup, |kaĩju, !gam, !gwa:t, !kai:tən, !ka!kai:tən, !ku:, !xau, ||kwi, -!gam, †ki:-ju, †k'wai:t-i, †noa.

HITHER, ehwa, _ha, _ha!, taŋ, tana.

HIVE, -bulu, galu, tamatsu, _!galu.

HO !, oe, oeja.

HOARFROST, -!au.

HOAX, to, keke.

HOE, to, toxlehe.

HOG, |ho.

HOIST, to, ho!ŋ, wai, whai!, wei.

HOLD, to, _lora, ŋk'wa, |ka, |kauwa, |kun, |ne:, !kai, !kan, !kanna, !ka!kan, !ka!kanna, !kenna, !ko:a, ||gerri, ||kai, ||ke, ||kei, ||k'ata, †hou, †kēi, †na:ŋ.

HOLE, _ai!f, budi, bu:e, dum, dzu, iee, je, jena, koro, ku:mi, k'am, phuru, sena, tsi:, ts?i:, tʃi, tʃoo, tʃu, tʃwe, tu, twi, zo:e, |huru, !goirri, !hau, !khwe!khwe, !k'o, !koa, !koro, !kou, !koukən!koukən, -!ku, -!kwāi, !kwei!kwei, !kwe!kwe, !k'o, !k'wai-tu, -!e, ||ka-tu, ||kauru, ||kerru, ||kha-tu, †k'am, †xarre. To make a --, ||khwetən.

HOLLOW, to be, ha:-inja, ha:-inti, \kolo, |go, !ha:ĩn, !korro, †ka†karrakən.

HOLLOW, _ka!re, _!galu, !go!ttən-tu, !hwa!hwāŋa, !kau!tu, !kauru, !kau!kauruse-tu, ||aui, ||auro||auro, ||auru, ||gota, ||ka:||ka:tu, ||khauru, ||kha-ta.

HOME, a-e, boko, boku, tʃ'o, tʃu, tʃ'u, |etsa, |ko:, ||ŋ, ||na, ||nai, ||neam, ||nei, ||neiŋ, ||nu. Go --, kowe:ni.

HONEY, baala, bara, barako, _danifa, denee, dini, dzo, dzo, həniŋ, k'arri!ku!kwi, !k'eri, to, too, zo, |ko:, -|nai, |'o, !akka, !gaua, !kau, !kaugən, !khau:, !khou:, !kiwu, !kōinje, ||kaau, ||ne, †kau, †kau!a!kən, †ka†kau!akən. Honey box, _bula.

HONOUR, to, thotha.

HOOF, karee, serethe, |no, ||k'o!llegən, ||nare.

HOOK, to, titsi.

HOOKAH, fə, ʃuli, _||gai!fa, ||ko:m.

HOP, to, kanakute, k'appau-aŋ, pee, zu:, !ka!bbu, -!kuppəm.

HOPE, to, kariu, njim ne.

HORN, bari-||gai, -di, loako, ŋ||gaa, !khu, -!ku, !kurukən, !xu, -!!ku, ||kã, ||kãi, ||kē, ||kēi, ||kēi||kēi, ||khē, ||khēi, ||koro, ||kan!fa, ||kwā!fa, ||na, ||xokwe, -†naxa, 'na, 'n'ku.

HORNBILL, k'ok'o-si.

HORNET, tswele, ||kaib.

HORSE, bia, bie, bieba, hã, ha:, hasa, hasi, karkn, koxa, nganngan, pa:r, para, pisi, sepere, |kwe:, |xorru, !ai:tən, !kon!kon, †goe, 'goe. Horse's head, kwahama.

HOT, -haa?i, hã:-i, hai:i, karufa, -khwa, -khwi, -kwi, tʃutʃu, u, |gan, |hwe|hwe, !gaa, !khui, !kurruka, !kurrukən, ||kai:, ||ko!na!, ||k'u, †kee.

HOTTENTOT, ||gamme, †un ||gamme.

HOUSE, dzu, tʃun, _guru, tsu, tʃu, tʃ'u, |neiŋ, |noitu, ||ai, ||e!s, ||kan, ||ŋ, ||na, ||nai, ||naiŋ, ||nei, ||neiŋ, ||nĩŋdu, ||noiŋtu, †gnu.

HOVER, to, !kã!kã, !kē-ã, !ke!kē-ã, -!nwi.

HOW, gǝjisi, -la, natha, taka, te:, te:n, |abe, !?anuma.

HOWL, to, ʃobba, -tʃũ, !au, ||noʃoʃ.

HUG, to, -|nwi:.

HULLO, hai, haije, haijo, -oooo.

HUM, to, sũ:, -ta:ŋ-ta:ŋ, taŋtaŋ.

HUMP, kxabale, ndodza, ||xokwe.

HUMBLE, to, ngotahe.

HUNGER, to, dzau, dzam, hatse, kwẽĩ, k''wai, sau, txla, xla:, |kãnga, !ã, !s, !kurru, ||kaba, ||kabe, ||kaŋ, ||kaŋ-a, ||kanna, ||kwain, †naʃna, †nana.

HUNGRY, to make, ||k''wa:n.

HUNT, to, gǝnni, -gunni, oo, tum, xri:tia, |gu:xa, |konna, |kxʔwã, |k''wã:, |oa, |?wa, |xabbe, |xwã, |xwerri, !gai:, !gei:, !henn, !han, -!kaiʃ, !kammi, !kei, !kohaa, \||gja:, ||kãĩ, ||ka kakho, -||kaure, ||khei, ||khlini, ||koe. Hunter, ||koure. Hunting-ground, !auxu, !kau:xu, -!kouxu.

HURL, to, †khau.

HURRY, to, tsarasi, kahe, |nwabba, ||karrokən, -†hi.

HURT, to, emals, k''amiki, swike, |ki:, !hũ:, !kurru, !k''erri, !?wa:, ||kãĩ, ||kãu, ||kõĩ, †gai, Be --, tʃa:ti. Not to --, |ã!ã:.

HUSBAND, deŋəŋ, do:, gwai, hoba, ome, omeja, -|ga:, |ha:, |no:ba !kao, !kau, !ko, ||go:, ||goo.

HUSKS, |ganaa, |ko, ||kaʃ||kaʃŋ.

HUT, dzʔu, -gəŋ, -guru, mongelo, tlʔutlʔe, tʃu, tʃusiŋ, tʃutʃu, |etsa, |neiŋ, |noitu, !nu:, !nuʃa, ||kãu:, ||ŋ, ||nei, ||neiŋ, ||nu, ||nõĩŋtu, ||ʌn.

HYENA, dini, gaxa, gau-un, gui, hu, isa, kanja, ngua, odzamme, tsome, |ga:ka, |gwi, |kam, |k''a:lite, |nutsa, |nutʃa, |obe, |u:n, |xãĩ, !gau, !gi, !go, !goãĩ, !gou, !guka, !gwãĩ, !hau, -!kau, !kau!kaunu, !khum, !koi, !kunsi, !no:e, ||gãĩ, ||gaxa, ||goaaŋ, ||khao, ||nauĩ, ||nauitən, †gau, -†ge, |†gi:; †hĩras, †nutsa, †dutsa, †gui.

I, am, an, aŋ, aŋe, di, iŋ, iŋkie, ka, m, ma, me, mi, mihi, mu, ŋ, n, na, ŋe, ne, nie, nja, ŋkja, ŋkje, no, on, ona, ona, onena, onene, ono, ono, ra, re, ri, ti, tira, tire, tʃi, tʃira, -|ŋ.

ICE, alabu, serame e haie, !koã!koã, !kwã!kwã, ||nwa, †gnoa†gnoa.

ICEPLANT, k''uarre, -||xo.

ICHNEUMON, |ni:, -!khi.

IDLE, setswa kha.

IDIOT, |kãu:wa.

IF, au, ga, -gaxn, ka, ki, kwe, kwea, kweko, ne -|ne.

IGNORANT, dham, -tam.

IGUANA, ngaro, ʃoro, tsxe.

ILL, to be, boko, boku, derita, kia:ŋ, ku:eai, -kwi, k''aiʃ, k''wã:, ru kun, taŋtaŋ, ta ||ia, tsi, tsxwai, tʃã, tʃa:, tʃii, |kei, |keisi, |keisiŋ, |koʃeã, |ko:eja, |ku:, -|ku, |kwã, |k''ai, -|xa:ma, !kãu:, !kauki, !khan, !khaukən ta:, !ko, !koukən, ||koasiŋ, ||ũ, ||wẽĩ, †kãũ, †k''ao, †o, 0pwaii.

ILLNESS, |keire, |kha|kha, !kaukən, ||o:ʃa, ||xi:.

ILLTEMPERED, k''ui,

IMAGE, |hu|hunta.

IMMENSE, ndo tʃotʃo.

IMMODERATELY, k''auki. !gauko.

IMMOVABLE, †neitən.

IMPALA BUCK, a:ras, galla, guun, kugar, k''ara, _|o, !jou.

IMPATIENT, -!ʔarra.

IMPERATIVE, doa.

IMPERTINENT, !gau tʃo.

IMPOSSIBLE, beha.

IN, au, e, ga, hai |i, hai |hi, hi, ka, ke, ki, kwa, kwe, ŋ, n, na, ne, _ni, nina, taŋ, te, ti, tʃi, utere, |e:, |hi, |ke, |ko:, |u, !ga:va, !hi, \!ŋ, !noxo, -!okui, !o:kwe, !ahi, ||khoe, ||koe, ||koi, ||na, †go.

INACCESSIBLE, !kha.

INCREASE, to, atha, mena, |kom, |kome, ||nea.

INDEED, ||oakən.

INDUSTRIOUS, †amku.

INFANT, |gaba.

INFLATE, to, khora.

INHABIT, to, ||kanna.

INHALE, to, ka:faŋ.

INHERITANCE, |gaa tʃware.

INITIATION DANCE, kwĩ.

INJURE, to. guri. Injury, guriʒo.

IN-LAW, |o, |ui, |we, |wi, !kwĩ, !na:, !nale, !num.

INQUIRE, to, jowa. Inquiry, jowao.

INSECT, baraxam, dani, didi, dzoba, dzu ka ko ||ghaie, kindza, koe, kwakwa-ri, k''oʔa:, naʔnaʔro, tʃatʃara, |gaʔritən, -|huŋ|huŋ, |kwaʔttən, !kaʔm, -!kaŋ ||a||abba, -!kauʔru, !kuin, !kwoʔm, !kwubbo, !na:ʔ, !noŋ, !nubbu dzwa:itən, !nwa !ka:ʔ, ||ka||karrasi.

INSENSIBLE, swe:-u-tiŋ.

INSERT, to, takwa.

INSIDE, _dzwaiʔitən, owā, tʃi, |u, !ā:, \!ŋ:, -!nāu, ||kai, ||kai:e, ||ka||kattən-de, ||k''wā:, ||k''xāĩʔi, ||xe:e, †kamoo.

INSIST, to, ||ka siŋ.

INSPAN, to, kae, kolexe, |kāe, !xobbe, †kāe kau.

INSTEAD of, athe oo.

INSTEP, ||kaŋa.

INSTRUCT, to, ||ka:a, -||khou:.

INSULT, to, tʃao.

INTELLIGENT, kã.

INTEND, to, ka, kie, ||ka, †ham.

INTERJECTIONS, bo:, bu, e, shs, ehẽ, em khe kho, ha, hai, ha:-i, _haʔi, haije, i:xa, -jai, ja:-i, jehe, -jshe, kehe, keihe, kihe:, oe, oeja, õ:hõ, -oooo, orro, saʔ-aa, -wo:, xaup, |ĩ|ĩ.

INTERROGATIVES, aku, akwa, ba, de, de, dekən, den, die, -dje, diŋ, din, dina, djisi, du, s, ga, -ge, gisi, gjisi, guru, -je:, ka:ʔ, kauki, -kauku, kha, -kisi, kitie,

kjekje, kjekjexai, kore, kuerre, kuli, kure, kuɽifi, kwa, kwa:i, kwe, ˀla, ma, maba, mdza, mpai, mtai, ŋ, nam, nama, nao, nare, ŋxade:, ra, ru, sa-ka, suˀu, se, taide, tama, tame, te:, te:n, terai, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tjhuxai, tooi, tsara, tsʔoate tfo, tu, tum, tuma, tumu, weka, xaˀxai, xau, xede, xube, |gaka, |gisi, |ha, |i, |ka: |ki, ɸnɔ̃.

INTESTINE, |gui.

INTO, ŋ, n, na.

INTOXICATED, di, ˀ!gwe.

IRIS, kařamo.

IRON, sebeke, tsipi, tɸoma, |koli, |kɔri, |kuri, |kxʔo:ɽiˀsi, |kˀurri, |orin, |uri, ||kaiho.

IRRITATE, to, ɸwo. Irritation, ɸwao.

IS, eso, ga.

ISANZU, ɸamo.

ISLAND, !goho.

IT, e, ebe, _ga, ha, han, haŋ, he, hs, hĩ, hi, ĩ, ita, ja, ki, kwa, la, me, _sa, _ɸa, ˀta, tati, te, ti, tja, twi kwa, xa.

ITCH, to, ɸom, _ɸwa, tɸware |kati, |kwai:ɛitɛn.

ITCH, ɸwao.

JACKAL, bo, gari-k-gari, hei, koro, kˀwetlʔe, mbwelako, n!gaa, po, po, poɸu, tɸekasas, |ga:ʔai, |geri, |gira, |gire, |giri, |kara, |kaɽi, |kere, |kerre, |kili, !gauɸi, !gwita, !gwiten, !naˀma, !xamma, ˀ!ʔa, ||go:xu, ||has, ||kooru, ||kuru, ||nautɸa, ||nwoi, ɸgoa ɸna, ɸgoe, ɸgu:, 0posa.

JACKET, ba:ki, bekesa:.

JANGLE, to, |kaɛrak.

JAW, xanee, |gam, ||kaii. Jawbone, ˀ!na_ɽi, ||xannu.

JEW'S HARP, _||ku||kxʔaˀsi.

JINGLE, to, |kãunuˀ|kãunu.

JOG ALONG, to, byttɛnxa, gigerɾiten, |kãu|kãu, |kãu:n|kãu:n, !korɾiten, !kwottɛn, ˀ||kamˀ||kam.

JOIN, to, a hu ||kae, kae, !ka!kanna, !kottɛn, ɸa, ɸaɸabba, ɸwaku, ɸwaɸwa.

JOIN, !khara.

JOINT, tɸonaha, |no, !koa, !kwa, !kwe!kwe, ||kamm.

JOURNEY, ena, seree, ||kamma.

JUDGE, to, ɸkaŋ. Judgment . ɸkano.

JUICE, ||ki. Juicy, txuu.

JUMP, to, kanakute, khu:, ˀku, pee, ˀpo:, sau, su:kən, suttɛn, to:ˀu, xauaˀi, xwi, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, !hãu, !ka:, !kabbu, ˀ!ku, !kwoɛbbe, !kˀa, ˀ!nao, !nau, !ʔo, !ɔã, ˀ!ʔowa, !uhi, !xein, ||ge:, ||hĩĩ, ||ka||ko:pu, ||kˀoppo, ||kˀwi, \||ne:, ||ni, _||xe, ɸhau, ɸkwã.

JUST, kae, kˀaia, oaa, tɸoho, tɸoo, tuko, |ka:gən, |kaika, |kedda, |keitɛn, |keˀtau, |uha.

JUSTICE, |ka:ɛti, |ka:tikao, Justify, to, ka se he.

KAFIR, |u, |u:, !kabbe, ||gabe, ||koxaitən, †kaba.

KAFIR CORN, balekwa, -||ala, suŋ, |nus, !no:

KALAHARI, khatia, !nō:, -!no:, †no:.

KAREEBOOM, |gwa |ge:, |ka, ||kana, ||kann||kann, ||na:. Kareebos, k''aru.

KAROSS, _abadzi, da, _da-!a, koaɛfa, sabi, sin-!ã, si-!ã, si-|nwa, fabi, tsari, tsi-†a, tɛiŋ-!a, tɛi-!a, tɛi-†a:, tɛi-!kwi tɛforo, xaba, |gurukən, _|nwa, |nwĩ, !kau, !kʔausi, !kheimea, !khu, !kottən!kottən, !ku, !ku-ba, !kwa, -!kwabba, !no, !noeiŋ, !noiŋ, !nuŋ, !nwiŋ, !õã, ||gabe, ||ha, ||hana, ||hani, ||henni, ||kabba, ||k''oa, /||ŋ, ||naha, ||nwyn, -||o:ko, †oã.

KEEP, to, bekwa, kēi, thusa, |ku:, !k''i:, ||kei||kei, ||xara, ||xarra, ||xe:, †ãu†ãu, †kan.

KERNEL, sooko.

KICK, to, dza:, k''weitən, xweitən, |kwii, !gurritən, !kworrs!kwrrs. ||khabbe, -||ku, -||xu, †kaɛnn, -†kũ, †na:ɛ, †na-a, †na:ɛa:ɛ, †naiɛ.

KIDNEY, dzwendzwe, |gau kja, !khwetən!khwetən, !kwe!kwetən, !nai, !ne:i, !nesi, !um.

KILL, to, kai, _kuŋka, misi, missi, |a:, |a, |gohe, |goo, |ka, |ka!ka, |kha, |kha|kha, |khi:, |ki:, |ku, |kũ, |kukən !ka, |kxʔa, |ũ, !au, !kerreta, !kerretən, !khuŋ, -!khũ, !kũ, !kuŋ, -!xũ, ||gja_e, ||kau, ||khuru, ||koa, ||kota, -||khwã, ||kwannako, ||k''ai, ||k''o, ||k''o, ||k''ona, -||k''oro, ||o, ||o:, ||wã, †habbe. Killing, |khara, |kha|kha.

KILT, kuu, thuba.

KIND, tōi, tōise. Kindness, leboleee.

KINDLE, to, !xau, ||kei, †ʔã:||ʔai.

KING, a:ka. Kingdom, ||gaiehau.

KISS, to, ŋgoma, |wobba, 0mwain.

KLIPSPRINGER, uto:ntoin, |kaisi, ||kha:ni-ses, -||kʔo.

KLOOF, |ara, |kanna.

KNEAD, to, garuba, kabe, klʔueta.

KNEE, gnomate, _gom, gurunɡuri, koa †ne, _|gom, |gurun|gurija, |kukuru, |no, |nōan, |nūan, |nu:ma, !gom, !guru, !khoa, !khwoɛm, !koa, !kuru, !kwa-|ni, !xwa, ||gũ |ni, ||gom, ||koe, ||koi||koi, ||kollete.

KNEEBAND, komba.

KNEE HOLLOW, ||gnōetu, ||gnōmentu, ||kaɛttəntu, ||kō-|naŋ, _||kwě_||kwě.

KNEEL, to, !kam, ||gʔon, ||ʔuku||ʔuku.

KNIFE, debi, gōa, itlʔako, kagho, kaho, kana, kuku, tɛa:, |ko|ko, !go:, !gwara, !gwarra,, !kau:xu, !kho, !ko, !kuku, !nora, -!xo, !!ga, !!ka:, !!kha:, ||ga, ||ka, ||kau, ||kuru, ||kurru, ||kuttən||kuttən, ||xau, ||xauru, †a:, †ã:, -†ʔãũ, †go:†go:, †gua, †ka:, †kau, †ko†ko, †ku†ku, †naũ, 'kuru.

KNOBKERRIE, dzwaa, kho:-ma, koma, tsama, !garro, -!gauru, -!gserru, !kʔo:kən, !koɛoɛkən, !k''o:gən, !k''o:ka, !k''o:kən, !no:, !nwa:, !o; ||goɛm, _||gum, ||kaoka, ||k''i .

KNOCK, to, \gwi, sui, |kãiju, |kō:, _|nu, |u:iba, !ʔai:kən, !aitən, !kaɛ!ka:ɛ, !kiju, !kokən, !kum, !k''o:kən, !nauwa, !nouwa, ||gam||gam, ||gappəm||gappa, ||kam, ||kamma, †emm.

KNOCK, !ko!ko.

KNORHAAN, hao ||a, kwa:ɛkwaɛra, !ãɛ, !gotɛokoma, !ka, !kaɛmba, !kaokən, !kauɛkən, !kauɛ!kauɛkən, !kwara k''əřri, !nara, !nwa-!nwa, !xauki, ||a:ba, ||gaba, ||kewa:, 'a.

KNOT, to, !gəʔm, !gm, !kum, !k''xuna.

KNOT, mahuto.

KNOW, to, an, hŋ, ho:, iŋ, kxʔai, mu-†en, -tsa, tsʔa, tsaieta, |yma, !ana, !hã, !khã, !!ʔhã, ||kai, ||kxeki, ||xai, †ã:, †an, †anna, †enn, †enna, †ni:, †ni-i. Not to --, dham, tam, |ʔu: |uwa.

KNOWLEDGE, anaha.

KNUCKLE, !khwakwa-||gatfo, !kumma:siŋ, -||xũi.

KORANA, !giri ||kein, !kuarra, ||gaisi, ||kammaza, †kwiki.

KRAAL, aio, kamra, karaa, xari, |horo, !?a-ra:, !karra, ||kari, ||kwa, -†ko:a.

KRANTZ, koro, -|kou:.

KUDU, doa, dom, du, dum, dwa, kxai, k''ãĩ, xai, xeiba, xiba, |kuau, !nõa, !nuhã:, !naha, !nwa, !nwoi, !uha, !xau, ||xãu, †kãu.

LACK, to, haija, ka, koara, kora, koro, kuã, kua, kuana, kuara, kula, kwara, kwaŋa, kwona, taani, taasi, tua, ukua, ukuwa, |keo, |ua:, !a:ka.

LAD, k''audoro.

LADDER, abo tsikho.

LADE, to, |kwiŋ. Laden, ||nau.

LADLE, derimbida.

LADY, amama.

LADYBIRD, !xwum.

LAIR, ||kama, ||nu.

LAKE, dziba.

LAMB, lala:ko, ||xau:.

LAME, tsʔi. Lameness, kwa tsikho.

LAND, !kaŋ, !khouhu, !nu:, !nwere, ||kauguh.

LANGUAGE, kwio, k''wi, k''wi:sii, mãna, ok''wi, |ha:si, |ko, !kwiŋkia, ||kala-ã, ||kaŋ.

LAP, to, ||abbo, ||guobbu, ||kabbu.

LAPWING, rwerwe.

LARGE, tsema, tsissaxi, |gowe, |nu |ne ||a, !kwʔi:, ||ka:ʔ, ||kolo, ||koo, ||ne-a, ||noʔa, †khan.

LARVA, !kofigani, !nei te !nabbe.

LARYNX, !a-herre, !ahattən.

LAST, ||kaka.

LATER, kau, k''wa:, oga, fenaxa, fenexa, |kaiʔti, !hau, !nwe, !nwiŋki, ||nau:a.

LATH, !kwain-ti.

LAUGH, to, kurri:kən, kurri:tən, kxʔãĩ, kxʔãia, k''ai-ã, k''ãi-ẽ, k''eink''ein, k''enk''en, k''ui-ã, k''wẽ-ĩ, k''wĩ-ã, k''wĩ:ja, natfeja, si, tsi, |kaurru, |nhĩ, -!ka:, ||koaiŋ, -||k''aiʔ, ||k''ei, ||k''i: ||k''i-i, ||k''xai:, ||k''xe:.

LAUGH, †khaejo.

LAY, to, -gu, ma:a, tã:, taŋ, tẽ, tete, te-te:n, tha, tĩ, tõã, toxo, tfe:ka, tfeke, tʔetʔe, |kã, !hauitən, !ho, !kãuʔĩja, ||kain, ||kam, ||ko:e, ||kwe, ||k''am, ||xã, ||xuŋ, †gammi, †nabbe, 0pa:n-tn.

LAZINESS, luitən-di, orowe, |ku, ||ku:.

LAZY, noloo, !kaira, ||ku:.

LEAD, to, ane, duidu:ise, -guruma, tfe, |hum|hum, |kwe:, |nau, -!guri, !kãu, !kãuwi, !khãu, !khau, !khãuwa, !kam, ||goe:tən, ||gwe:itən, ||gwe:tən, ||kãĩ, ||ke.

LEADER, ga:u-xa.

LEAF, _dora, _goa:, hatsape, hifepi, kaŋkaŋmu-si, kaŋfu, tfoŋli, xerro:, |gana, |goro, |gum, |kʷabbe, |kʷoro, |nabu, |xe:, !gwa, !kʷã, !u_wu, _||goba, _||gova, To be in -- tʷammuwa. To break into --, !nʷobbu, !nʷubbu, \||hõa.

LEAKY, baŋako.

LEAN, to, tʷa:ra, |gaa, |kahe, !kobe, !xũ, ||xori tʷu, †xãi.

LEAN, to be, _dgaŋm, koŋãiŋ, koŋiŋ, /kʷai, |kum|kum, -!kouwi, !aharra, ||gaitʷu.

LEAP, to, suttən, tsaa.

LEARN, to, |kwoi|kwoi, ||kaihe, ||xa:||xa:.

LEATHER, dabaija, thau, |kou, †oa.

LEAVE, to, dzã:, hatʷe, huu, hwe, kwona, kʷwé, nu:ma, oe, oeja, rue, tẽ, te, toa, tʷyri, tu:i, u, -u, xa, xou, xou:i, xu:, -|ka:, |ka, |kau, |uhi:, -!a, -!kama, ||na, †ari, †kama, -†no.

LECHWE, dzo.

LEEWARD, !ahobba.

LEFT, (side), -di, pasako, |aiki, |aikie, !gobbe, ||erre, ||gai, -†gai.

LEG, dãi, ju tam, naxuŋ, naxu-si, teaba, tee, -tikəntikakən, . tjai, upukwa, |ai, |gooi, |kã, |kam, |kubbi, -|kwetən, |kwe|kwetən, |o:a, |õa, !e, !goaggən, -!go_ma, !kã, !karrəŋ, !kerru, !ko:, !koa, !kogən, -!kom, !koma:, !kʷu:ka, !kum, -!kwa: !kwa:gən, !kwa!kwa, !kwa!kwa:gən, !kwa!kwakkən, !kʷu:ka, ||gum, ||kãi, ||koa, ||koah, ||koma, ||kum, ||kwalləŋxu, ||õa, †ã, †kum, †kxʷaro, †oa, 'oa.

LEGAVAAN, ŋoro.

LEGBAND, \horo, |ko_u, |kʷe:jən, !kaŋi.

LEGEND, boori.

LEND, to, maa, |xwobbe.

LEOPARD, dzəndzai, uje, um, uwe, |kʷabbe, !goe, !hãu, -!hm, !hom, !hum, !kau, !kaue, !khum, !koe:ba, !kui:h, !kuioba, !kum, !kʷau, !kʷauru, !oe, ||kabe, ||kaue, ||kauitən, ||kebe, ||kou, ||kum, -||kwi, ||o, †hoe:-nab, 'oe.

LESS, gəbbitən.

LET, to, a, -a, a:, ã:, -ãu, -auwi, du, koŋa, koʷn, kuon, na, sai, saʷi, tĩ, tʷi ||a, tʷi ||hã, tua, -|ka:, |ka, |khi, |na, |nau, |ne, |no, |no, |uhija, !ho, -!nou, !!nã, ||kʷã:, ||na.

LETTER, lekwaro, |gara, |kani, |kanni, |kein, !goe, !gwe:, !kani, 'kai,

LICHEN, swã, ||nabe.

LICK, to, dene, tʷaiŋta, tʷaŋt-ta, -tʷattən, tauwe, |kai:, |kãi:-ĩ.

LID, aie ||kwa, kom tsikho, fele, !haurukən.

LIE, to, (tell lies), dau:dau:, dhame, nhono mee, tʷu !nwa, ʒiŋ, !koaja, !kwi!kwisitən, !nwaŋa, ||a, ||khwaija, ||khwei||khwei.

LIE, to (down), da, kam kamma, ke:ŋ, kia:, kien, netn, fu, ta, ta:, taa, tẽ, te:ŋ, te:n, tete, te-te:n, tia, tien, tiŋ, tn, toa, tsaruwe, tʷale, tu:, tu, -|a_aba, -|e_aba, |ga, |ga:, -|go, |guu, |ka:, |kuenka, |kʷã, |ũŋ, |xurri, |xwerri, !gaŋ, !go!go, !khãu:, !khwi!khwi:tiŋ, !ki, -!ko:, !nwa:, !xa:tu, !xwageni, !xogeni, ||gwara-siŋ, ||gweai, ||kam, ||ka||kam-ma, ||kuitən, ||kupi, ||kʷnonŋta, ||kʷwe, ||ora, †ga, †ke ŋuwa.

LIE, tʷu !nwa, ||khwaitjie.

LIFE, kweo.

LIFT, to, a gui, ho, hoa, huŋ, ko-koa, fui, ui, wai, waiŋ, whaiŋ, wei, ||ke, ||keku, ||kworri, ||nakuta.

LIGAMENT, -||kẽi.

LIGHT, to (fire), -bu, -kau, -|ka, |kai, |ku:, |xra:, \!ga:, -||gu, ||kaŋ-a, ||ke, ||kei, ‡na:e, ‡xi:, 0pwã.

LIGHT, to be, -gau, hãuikia, !ga, ‡ka:.

LIGHT, (easy, not heavy), kwo, k''wi:, k''wĩ, ‡ui, ‡wi, tsarao, ||kirri.

LIGHT, dai, -gwoba, |k'a-ki, ||xam, ‡xi‡xi.

LIGHTCOLOURED, dzao, -|hum, !k'ao.

LIGHTEN, to, batten, dabara, dhebe, etapi, kia, -ma:ra, taba, -tabe, tara, taëra, tjaba, -tjeba, -‡i.

LIGHTNING, hitsi, tadi, tha:‡i, !!ga:‡i, ||koah kauŋ.

LIKE, to, -to:, -||a:, ‡kau:, ‡kauwa, ‡kxa.

LIKE, to be, eetfu, isa, ifa, itfu, jetfu, kaija, kam, kama, koma, komi, tam, tamma, u, ua, |kwãië, |kwãiëja, ||ka:, ||kei||kei, ||ko, ||koa, ‡kwa.

LIKELY, ‡o.

LIME, hwe !gwe.

LIMP, to, duru, |hiŋ, |ka:ëi, !Δhaiten, ||a||appem.

LION, ho:m, hum, inhei, kham, n‡ne:, seseme, xam, xamba, |gna ||kheu, |horeb, |kaëië, |k''ai, !gõin, !ho kham, !khos:ti, !kaan, !kweike, !kweki, !kxam, -!naië, !ne, !nei, !ohokia, ||kã, ||kafi, ||khã:ë, ||kwaemma, /‡hu:gu, 'nai.

LIP, doebe, kamwa tfwa, si |o, -tfum, zo:ŋ, |ko:gən, 'kam.

LIQUID, gwegwe, ||khi, ||ki.

LIQUOR, -xwëi.

LISTEN, to, kiam, koku, tjhu, tj'u, toa, tu, tu:i, tum, !kã:, ||ole.

LITTLE, -aëm, de:ma, de:me, dwese, haini, kare, nakwete, nakwote, sa !nwa, teme, tsama, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts'ettən, tsia, tfesi, tamse, tam0pwa, |are, |e:saka, |kanni, |karise, |ka:se, |ka:si, |k''are, |k''arre, |k''arese, |k''erri, |oko, |wi:, -!au, !?au, !gauko, !hõ!hõmmija, !ko, ||Ani, ‡ĩ. -- ones, |neike, 0pwoxukakən. -- pieces. 0pwonni.

LIVE, to, bahe, bai-i, -dzwaëi, ga, ge, geja, ha, -haë, ika, kau, kauwa, kĩnja, kona, kwia, k''wĩ, naia, naija, sefwa, upu:wa, xanna, -|koa, -|kwa, |kwa:ë, |xoä, !am, !amma, !au, !auwa, -!go-ni, !ha, !hã:, !kau, !k'au, !kaua, !kau:a, !kaui, -!kauwa, !k'auwa, !kau!kau:uka, !khou, !kona, !kone, !kou, -!k'ou, !kou!kouukən, -!nau, !xonna, !xonne, !xonna, ||a:ke, ||an, ||anna, ||ei, ||ëi, ||en, ||enna, ||kai, ||k''ai, ||k''wĩ, ||An, ‡kauve.

LIVE THING, gu, ||k''wëaba.

LIVER, -dze, ŋaŋa, -fŋ:, te:, ts'ai, tfe, tfĩ, tfiŋ, !nãan, ||k''ëisa, ||nai:ën, ||nam, ||nwaŋ.

LIZARD, dorub, -gana, go-ru, kade, ngololo, ngoru, -sigu, taërrugu, tsãi, tsxaŋ, t'urugukən, -waërriba, -waëru, -|haĩ:, |kauo, !goru, !gwatten, !kaë-u, !khaë-u, !nansi, !noa ‡ai, -!no:, -!no, !noa ‡ai, ||ha, -||hoëru, ||ka||ka, ||nannisa, ||nomisa, ‡xani.

LOAD, to, hukən, tfuatfuain, -!nau, -!naua.

LOAD, miriŋgo, -tã.

LOBSTER, ||gu -‡xi.

LOCK, to, |hom.

LOCK, selotili.

LOCUST, dzim, e:in, gu:, kon !oes, -serru, tfim, -|gumte |ë|ëa, |kõi, |o:i, !gauë, !hau:, !hou, !!kha, ||gora-ba, ||kamma, ||kue-i, ||kwa||kwa, ||'m, ‡hau, ‡k'aëttən‡k'aëttən, ‡kumba, ‡'o's, 'hau. -- bird, ||kerri. -- tree, 'kum.

LOINS, khu, |koēi, !kã, ||kwæe, ||nkãba.

LOINCLOTH, dam _da, ||ohi:, †go.

LONG, to, !kauki dzuwaje.

LONG, aũ, aũfe, _ga, gaba, ksme, kenena, kenina, kettau, lekl'e, letl'e, takasi, tasse, |a:, |ã:, |ãsi, |gē:, |kei:kau, |kei tau, |nise, !gau, !gēē, !gēi, !koha, !ko!ko:ka, -!kum, -!nori, !oinkien, ||kokwe, †gaan, †gan, †khan, †umm, †umma, †xana.

LOOK, to, mu, siŋ, sŋ, tfe, tfii, -!go:, -||ko:la, ||korrete, ||kwã:, ||kwoi, ||k'oēn, ||k'oi, ||k'wa:, ||k'weŋ. -- about, eri=ers, k'oã, uã, !kauru, !kwoi!kwōie, ||kwe:, †kerre. -- afar, -!koro. -- after, lisa, k'aise, ||ksnn. -- around, ko:ko:, marika, !gōa, -- at, hi:tən, |e|ani, !kwe, !kwe!kwe. -- back, _dai:tən, -!nabbi, †nãĩ, -- for, kao, kx'a:u, k'arro, k'aru, k'atu, ondoko, tsume, -tu, |kē, ||kam. -- out, -koro. -- to, |ko:ĩ, -- up. njim khao, titi, !n'iŋ-a.

LOOK, xu-|kwã, |kusi.

LOOP, to, txwoēm.

LOOSE, gwa:, koēn, kuan, ittən, tã:, turru, |kwa:, ||ko:-oam, ||nuru.

LORD, |nuh.

LORRY, k'olohi,

LOSE, to, tua, |gerri, †erri.

LOSS, gamohexe.

LOUD, ||ke:ni, ||wē:, ||wē:i.

LOUSE, to, twãi, twãja.

LOUSE, |meinje, |miŋ, |nani, |nēi, !koēe-tau, ||gam, 0moein, 0moen, 0moinja, 0mwiŋ.

LOVE, to, _gare, kj'em, ko:ka, ko:ka, -tãŋ, |ka:ēŋ-a, -!a:, ||ã:, ||aŋ, ||gam, ||kãiēn, ||kao, ||khaiēn, †ko, †ko:kīe, †kxa.

LOVE, ||gama.

LOVER, ||gamthi.

LOW, to, k'ai, tĩ, !k'a, ||k'a, †kee.

LOW, to, be, ||ge:i.

LOWER, to, ||kabbe, ||kabbetən.

LUMBER, to, ||kwommaŋ||kwommaŋ.

LUNGS, so:, sō_a, so-ã, soo, sosokən, sũ?ã, swã:, fo:, fōi, tso:si, tfo, |kōn|kōn, |amsi, ||gũ, ||kō:i, ||kōnuke, ||kũte, ||?oēŋu.

LYNX, ui, |ku-g!nwiŋ, |kukən!nwiŋ, |noa:akuja, -!gauē, !ha, !hab, !kãuba, !ko:g?!nuiŋtara, !ko!nuiŋtara, !kug?!noiŋ, !ŋhaē, ||k'k'bba, †gami, †ũi.

MAD, !gokho, ||xaa. Madness, ||xaa.

MAGGOT, sueŋsueŋ, !koã.

MAGIC, tauēitən, tfoma, tfofa, |ko:kən-de, |ko:ē:ēde, |ko:ēoēti, |xãu:, |xãuŋ, !gi:, !gi:xa, !gitən, !kōkən-de, !k?okən-tikən, ||keŋ, †a:xobo, †n?u, †n?ũ, †ũ:.

MAIDEN, -|nwi:.

MAIZE, |nus.

MAKARANGA, birwa.

MAKE, to, aba, -bu, da:, da:kənda:kən, di, do:ni, ekekela, ela, elaha, gariki, gu, _guru, ku:i, ko:, kuru, kutu, kwa, kx'u, k'o, k'o, k'u:, k'wa, njim, o, o, taba, taēbba, taŋga, ti, tfikina, tfikine, tfofen, |ki, |koko, |kxwa, |xo-a, |xwa, !kausi, -!kau-uki, !xau, !xumma, ||ke, ||khwetən, †k'am.

MAKOBÁ, ngoba.

MALE, bɛ, deŋɛŋ, dɔ:, gwai, jakʼamba, kwii, kʼau, kʼaudoro, poo, tʔo, txleme, ukako, |aũ, |kaʼo, |kʼau, |xadi, !alisi, !gan, !go:, !kã, ||ka:de, ||ko, ||kʼau, ||nai, ||xo:, †go, †ko, †ko:.

MALIGN, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, -kwerritən.

MALLET, !kam tsikho.

MAMBA, †naiko, †neko.

MAN, auba, auma, aureba, bɛ, de, deŋɛŋ, dõ, dɔ:, gwa, gwai, kau tfo, koa, koŋ, kwe, kxaukwe, kʼau, -laʼ, la, laʼaʼ, fa:, tʔna, tfowe, tu, tukən, tutu, txleme, unu, |aũ |koan, |ku, |kua, |kʼau, !go, !gu:, !gui, !hoa, !kã, !ke, !kʔe, !khũ, !khũŋ, !kõ, !ko, !koa, !kui, !kuitən, !kwã, !kwa, !kwi, \!nwa, !o, !o, !xe, !xe:na, !!go:, _||go:, ||go, ||gɔɔ, ||haʼa, ||kate, ||ko, ||kʼamba, ||nai, †go, †ke:kʲie, †ko, †ko:kʲie, 0ha:. Old --, |kwẽʼ |ga -kʲuke, ||hu:n-taʼa. Young --, damako, kʼau doro, kʼarikʼau, kʼarikʼum, kʼataikwa, †kao |gwa, †kui, 'kan.

MANAGE, to, |kaŋ.

MANE, ngala, ngala:ko, tsere, |gare, |gari, |karre, -|kerre, |kwarre, !gori, ||kara.

MANGE, baba fole.

MANIOC, mwanza.

MANTIS, haife, haifo, |kaggən, |kaggi, |kakkən, |kakki, |ʔoʼ, !na-ka-kʼa:aʼfa, !na:-m, ||gamma-tʃotʃoro, ||gaŋ-a, ||kaŋdoro, ||ka||karrasi, †xa†xarro. Wife of --, koaʼkoa-ri, !arroxu, !arruxu, !kauru.

MANURE, sn, |koro.

MANY, aso, gaba, kʲebekʲe, mutle, taka, tsao, tukun, -|khi, |kʼoa:i, |kʼoa:ja, |kʼwai, |kʼwaija, |ne|ne, |ũai, !kau, !nai, !nẽ:, !ne:, !o:o:ka, ||kani, ||kante, ||kari, -||karri, ||kʼari, ||xain, -†ʔhi, -†khi, -†ne:, †xi.

MARK, to, |nau:. Marking, 'gnore.

MARK, debe, lebadi, tʃɔ:, !kuko ku ||ka, !lha!lhaʼn, |we:|we:, ||ko:fa, ||kʼeisa.

MARRIAGE, seo, teo.

MARROW, soen, swen, |nwigzi, !koranʲan, †kai:ʼ.

MARRY, to, bɔ:ki, ho-honda, hu, -kʼu, se, see, fɛ, fe, tʃi:ta, u:ki, |a:na, |hãa, |haŋ, |ke:nsiŋ, |nau, |wija, !goa, !kwã, !kwe:, !nwi, !um, !xwe, ||naie.

MARSH, hore.

MASAI, !unɣue, !unɣuwe.

MASARWA, basarwa, basalaxarite.

MASS, to, -|kwobbe, !kɛtten.

MASSAGE, to, !gori.

MASTER, kha, |nuh, †xu:.

MAT, ʃitʃalo, |u:nta, !kwi:, -!kʼwi, ||ka:ʼ, ||kau, ||khau.

MATABELE, !giri.

MATCHES, kibiriti.

MATE, -kou:, |ka:gən, |ka:ka, |ka:kakən, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |kau, |ke, |ke:, |keŋ, ||kha||kha.

MATTER, tsʔoa.

MATTRESS, tʃaa.

MATURE, to, tsanɣana.

MAY, se.

ME, ka, ke, ki, mi, mihi, n, ŋ, ni, te, tji, tʃi.

MEAL, bu⁻pi, butu, byriʃi, _da^ɛraŋga, puŋgu, ʃuru, !kumma, ||xummi.

MEALIE, kotosi, mudu, myri, myriŋ, sako, tʃakesi, xɔ:o, |eantɔa:n.

MEASURE, emoo.

MEAT, -ã:, a:ŋ, an, einja, eĩŋeĩŋja, eŋ, eŋeŋ, hẽ ʃʔi, koho, koxo, kxoho, k''oxo, mana, njoo, ðasi, sehopa, tha, !ka, !kha:, !ko:ɛo, !kwetən!kwetən, !kwe!kwe, !!kha, !!xamma, \||gja, ||goa, ||ka, ||kha, ʃka, ʃkxa, ɔpwai, ɔpwe, ɔpwa:, ɔpwa:gən, 'kohu.

MEDICINE, hii, mtumbi, sʔo:-|ã, so-|ã, ʃo-|õa, tseti, tʃo, !kau:, ||xa: -- bag, tʃo kau. -- man, tʃo k''au. To give -- !ho!ho kakho.

MEDIUM, -dum.

MEET, to, ho:, hoa, howa, _|goɛa, !ke:ŋ, !ke:n, !khaio, ||ai, ||kai:ta, ||ke, ||kohe, ||kum. Meeting, ano.

MELON, matanga, nara, naro, so:gən, tahaŋka, tsama, tam, !kãsa, -!kausi, ||kaŋ, ʃkau, ʃkoe, -ʃkou, ʃnai.

MELT, to, k''arritji, -xuŋ-xuŋ, /||nwi, ʃkũ.

MEMBRANE, ||goen||goe:n.

MEMBRUM VIRILE, |kara.

MEN, !e, !s, !ei.

MEND, to, anao, |gu:i, |gwe, !kã!kã, !ka!kanna, ||k''au:ɛwa.

MENSTRUATE, to, sum, !ko.

MENTION, to, ewa.

MERCY, thoo.

MERE, MERELY, i:, kuri, xarra, |uha.

MERRIMENT, tsiri tsikho.

MERRYTHOUGHT, !kham.

METAL, bo:ko, kinjamsala, tsipi, tʃoma, we, |ko:, !ganu, !gwara, !gwarra, !gwattən, -!kãnnu, !kannu, -!khõu, !komadzi, ||k''a:, ||no:a, -ʃkanu.

MIDDAY, _gwɔba, !gwã, !khu⁻ru, ||ka||ka akwe, ||kwařřa, ||kwořřa, ʃkheru.

MIDDLE, kamman, tsʔomma, tsʔumma, !kau:, !kaun, -!kou, ||gaiwa, ||kai:e. -- aged, zakanitʃi. -- finger, ʃguŋ ʃaru tʃau.

MIERKAT, dzwã, khano, tsẽ, tʃamgaba, xara, |awa |areb, |he:_se, |khoan, -!hai, !kaɛo, !kaɛu, -!ki, ||hyri, ||kãĩ, ||kele, ||kaŋsi, ||nau, ||na^ha:be, ʃgawub, ʃʔi:, ʃnwã.

MILK, to, tsao, tsʔau:, tsau:, tʃau, tʃõ, |aute, -|k''a⁻o, |k''au.

MILK, aku, bi, biesa, gu, idibabe, ku, pi, pii, tʃõ, !koaddən, !xẽ, !xĩ, ||ke:gən, ||ke:ŋ, ||koaiti, ||kwaitji, ||kwaŋ, ||kwetən, ʃgẽ, ʃxe:.

MILKY WAY, maru⁻le, |gu ʃoroko, |nu⁻i, -!ko:, !ko:wakən, !nu !o !gobbe.

MILLET, mabere, manaksta, ngoaŋ, são, ʃão, tsaxo-kolo, tʃoko.

MILLIPEDE, kʔa !gam tsʔi, tʃuma, -|nʔhwi⁻si, -!kummiŋ-!kummiŋ, !nu-!kaɛttən-tsi, ||kuao, 'kuan'kuani.

MIMOSA, ebe oo ||ka, |kamsa, !gõ, !gũ, -||khau, ||korre, ||kũ:n, ||na:m.

MIRAGE, !ho:.

MIRTH, hoo tsiri, tʃaroo.

MISFORTUNE, -!goe.

MISS, to, osa, ta:ɛŋ, taɛŋ-a, taɛŋ-i, taɛŋaŋ, !ko:, !ko:wa, !kwetən, !k''o:, !no, -!no:, ||goetən.

MISS, oso.

MIST, |hakən|hakən, |khum, |kum, !kaũ:, !khʔo, !khokən.

MISTAKE, to, dau:dau:, !koʔe:, _ʔku_ru.

MISTAKE, ||xabeo.

MISTLETOE, |nwa:ni,

MISTY, to be, haini kau, !koʔrowa.

MIX, to, hweitən, xauke, ||kai||kai.

MOAN, to, |enni, |hu:, |hũ:, !gai!gaija, !ge:, !ge:ja, !gsi!geija.

MOCK, to, guri, kurri:kən, kurri:tən, kʷeinkʷein, kʷenkʷen, |kauru, -|kerru, |ksrru, |korru.

MOCKER, gurithi.

MOISTEN, to, tsʔaiʔã, tsʔaiʔĩ, tsʔei-ã.

MOKABI BUSH, ʔkabe.

MOLE, gutlurugutluru, ||hũ, ||khũ, ||nhũ.

MOLE RAT, sugusa, suxus, suxusa, !nũ, !nũhŋ.

MOLEST, to, ʔkwai:ʔnja.

MOLOPO, haixa.

MONEY, hslaps, lupi, madi, mari, maʔisi, mbongo, !xoe.

MONGOOSE, dau, xarasi, nei, |arab, tsa |noe, tsoa:ni:sa, !gae.

MONKEY, momberi, !!ke, ||ke, ||kho:re:, ||kʷwarre.

MONSTER, dudukʷeja.

MOON, kalikangu, _kaluŋ-ga, klolo, -ssta, tʔolo, turro, xʔab, |gwee, !hawa, _!hwi:, !kau!karro, !kau!kauru, !ka!karro, !ka!karise, !ka!karribe, !ka!karriŋe, !ka!karuŋe, !ka!kauru, !kõi, !korro, !kove, !kurru, !noe, !nui, !nwi, !xa:n, !!noi, !!nwai, ||auru, ||nwai, ||nweba, ||nwe, ||nwei, ||nwi, ʔgnoe, ʔnwi, -ʔʔo-ʔʔo, ʔgnui, ʔnoe.

MORAMA, TREE, ʔkaba, ʔkabba.

MORE, _||naʔi.

MORNING, diŋki, ko:be, koma, _koma, kovekove, kwobbe, |geru, _|gom-a, |guma, |xeko, !gaue, _!gom, !goue, !kaika, !na:, _!noe, ʔguika, ʔku:e, ʔkuika, ʔpon-|a, ʔpu:-|a.

MOROSE, ||kame:

MORTAR, eu ʔku, kebono, \|hwi:, !gai, !kai, !ke, !khe, !kors:, !ku:fa, !kʷuf, ʔge:, ʔki.

MOSQUITO, naʔivi, tsutau, tsutto, zizize, ||kuiko.

MOSS, ||xano.

MOTE, ʔgo-a, ʔgoa:.

MOTH, dadaba, dadaʔbasi, dadama, tataba, tatama, |go:ro, |goro, |gu:ro, |kukən-|ũ|ũnu, !num!num, ||khaʔka |goro, ||khaʔka dadaʔbusi.

MOTHER, ai, aija, aijako, asoko, asuke, asuti, dae, -de, eifa, eife, ʔi, itau, -kai, /khaia, ma, mae, mama, mara, mafe, maza, ta-e, tai, -te, xa, xanʔie, xeiŋki, xe:ŋki, xoa, ||kai, ||ks, ||khums, ||kũŋfa, ||kũfa, ||kwarra, ||kwa||kwarra, ||kwona, ||wara.

MOTHER-IN-LAW, eifa, eife, |nauxa, |o:-dzu, |ui sau, ||kʷai:ti, ʔkaiŋ, ʔpwaitente.

MOTIONLESS, -kau.

MOULD, to, elase.

MOUNT, to, !kamma, !kaʔm, -!ui, ||kao.

MOUNTAIN, ukafɛ, |nu:n, !goa, !gou, |gum, !hum, !kao, !kaogən, !kau, !kaugən, !kauoka, !kauokən, !kã!kãfɛ, !koma, !nau, !num, ||kã||kãfɛ, ||khami, ||khawi, ||xau:, †gnoa.

MOURN, to, !k''auka, !k''aukən.

MOUSE, nui, thuru, tsi-tsõ, tsʔuɟu_ke, |sbbukən, |huniɛ, |kitən-koro, |konde, |neh, |nhwi, |ntau, |nuhi, |uhi, !hannixa, !hennixa, !hui, !kabbe, !khwi, !khwih, !ki, !ku, !kũ ||koŋ ||konuɛ, !kwi, !ne-sa:ra, !xaugo, !xwe:, ||gãuba, ||khau, -||khou, ||koirre, ||kworre, ||k''aken, ||xau, -||xou.

MOUTH, amba, awanikaku, dju, du, gu, k''am, k''i, tsi, tsi:, tsʔi, tɟwe, tu, tutu, |aa, |ãɛa, |kham, |i, !kwe, †kam. Inside of --, †ku:, †kũe. - piece, musaka, -†goŋ.

MOVE, to, _daɛrakən, gwara, gwerri, k''uonni, tõe, toe, tɟo, aho, |guhe, |kwa, |nwabbu, !gao, !gei!geitən, !kaɛrraɛkən, -!kau, ||katana, ||khou, ||khõ||khõãɛ, ||ko:ɛoɛ, ||kwe, ||xu-||kwẽ, †guppəm†guppa. -- the bowels, tɟu.

MOW, to, k''um .

MUCH, aso, haie, kai, karisi, -keise, -keisi, keoa, kukuwa, kwakwan, lu:wa, moowa, paa, paaku, paana, toa:, -|khi, |ne|ne, !nai, !nã, ||kãi, ||kani, ||kari, -||k''abbi, ||k''ari, ||wẽ:, ||wẽ:i,, ||wĩ:, -†khi.

MUCUS, swa:, tɟonaa, !kum.

MUD, !gobo, †k''waɛra. Muddy, to become, !nõ!nõe, !nwaɛ!nwaiɛŋja.

MUG, to:.

MULE, molu.

MUNCH, to, domiŋ.

MURDER, to, |goo. Murderer, |goothi.

MUSCLE, !ka, !xadie, !xatie, 0pwe:.

MUSHROOM, nau:, ume, !!khwaɟa.

MUSIC, !khaie. To make -- |uri, tɟanaɟa, tɟãɟa.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT, _do:ɟa, |ka|kanasi, |khosike, !gobbu, !guma, -!kamɟi, _!nautɟe.

MUST, _doɛa, ehwa nja, ke, ko:a, koa:, koba, koɛoɛ, kua, ku:ɛa:ɛ, kua:ɛŋ, kwa:, kwãŋ, -kwan, k''oɛa, k''o:a, se, tãi, ta:ŋʔo, !k''oa, ||kwan.

MY di, m, mi, mihi, ŋ, n, ti, tɟi.

MYTHICAL PERSONS, |ku-tẽ-!gauɛa, |kwammaŋ-a, |xwe.

NAIL, (finger), baxlu, kole, |amte, !guru, !kukənje, !kultu, ||kola, ||konu, ||korasa, ||koro, ||kulu, ||kurisi, ||kuru, ||ku||kuru, ||ku||kuttən, ||k''orro, †ny, 'kororo. (iron) pise.

NAKED, to be, biba. Nakedness, -||ka:.

NAMA, nama, !ku:ma, ||xo.

NAME, to, gən, |kwa:, !kwitən!kwitən, †nau-a.

NAME, akanabe, tsawa, -|gi, -|gu, |kã, |kẽ, |keĩ, |keĩn, |keinje, |kẽŋ, |ke:ŋ, |kĩ, |kun, |kwĩsa, |kwĩɟa:, |k''au, |ũ, !gu, !ku, ||kun.

NAMELY, aru.

NAMESAKE, |nue.

NARON, !ai-kwe.

NARROW, |ka khai, |kharije.

NASTY, |kwai:ɛĩ,

NAUGHTY, -||xo, †xa:a, 'kua-si.

NAVEL, ne, !aɛi, !hãĩ:ɛn, !kom, !neiŋ, !nʔm, !num, !om, !ahai:ɛn.

NEAR, abami, dom, _dum, kie, kupana, tamma, tɔm, toma, tum, tʔum, tumma, |gu, |ko:,

|ko:, |ku:, !guu, !gwe, !hein, !he:n, !hiŋ, ||kãxu, †du, †ka:.
 NEARLY, tʔaiɛn, ||xe||xe:.
 NECK, dhom, _dom, _dum, -ku, kʷoe, rute, |kote, !kam, !kaɪŋ, !kau, !keau, !kěi, !khou, -!ku, !kʷym, !xã, !!gja:ŋ, !!kãŋ, ||gurri:, ||kaŋ, ||kau, ||kauru, ||khauru, ||kwa||kwa, †gai, †kano, †koĩ, †kũ, †ʔũ.
 NECKHOLE, |ĩ|ĩ:satu.
 NECKLACE, korai, sungu, tolo, |kwa, -|ni, !e:ri, ||ga heni, ||kabba, ||kaie, ||kalle-†am, ||kana, ||no:m, †no, †no.
 NECKPIECE, |hoa.
 NEED, to, tsiaa.
 NEEDLE, gaa, ka:a, lusinga-obde, nanni, nauro, nauru, tsaxuga, |xanni|xanni, !ga:, -!xó, -!xu, ||kěnja, †oro, †xo. -- case, ||kha:la.
 NEEDLESSLY, ||ou-se.
 NEGATIVE PARTICLE, ba, ma, tã, ta, tja, tju, xa, xau, |ko_a, |ne, |no, |ni.
 NEGLECT, to, -||xwarra.
 NEGLIGENT, tsʔamka.
 NEIGHBOUR, khaa.
 NEPHEW, pakwinakwo, siŋ, fimiki, tfuma, |ka:ŋ, |kãunou, !kuma, ||kam, ||kama, ||kãũko, ||kuba, ||kwãko.
 NEST, dzu, tfu, tfʔu, |etsa, |gwã, ||ŋ, ||nai, ||nei, ||neiŋ, ||nu, _||ŋxu.
 NET, buri |kau, |kei †xei, |khau, |ũ-i, -|wi:si, †xei.
 NETTLE, baka fole, maba fole, |ko|ko, †kerriŋi da-a. -- rash, than.
 NEVER, guxa.
 NEVERTHELESS, atha ei teme.
 NEW, dise, dze, _dze:, \gaʔu, _kaba, se, -ze, ze:, |asa, |khaie, !kao, !xe:kia, !xe:tia, ||ka:ŋ, ||kaʔ||kaʔnna, ||kha:n, -||kwe:, ||xwe. To make -- \gaʔ\gauʔ.
 NEWS, kum, ||num-m, †nwa.
 NEWLY, |ka:gən, |ka:ʔgən.
 NEXT, _!au.
 NICE, akən, dza, gãi, kaa, kaie, kare, kia-i, kian, one, one:, oneja, taĩ, tõi, za, |haʔoʔka, -|hm, |hum, _|kau:ka, _|kauke, -|m, |nʔiŋ, ||kã, _||kʷweʔ, †hannuwa, †hãřřuwa.
 NICELY, aka, akən, aki, do, kʷwija, notana, tōise, |msi, |ne-iŋ, !hannũ:wa.
 NIECE, tfuma, |ga:xe, |kai:ki, |ka:ŋ, |ke:tən, |xama, |xe:, !ku-ma, ||khumkhoas, ||kõõ, ||kũ, ||ku, ||amaro.
 NIGHT, du, \dzɔ:, haie, _haʔma, khaieka, tsifu, |gu, -|gu, _|noʔe, |nwe, ||ʔaa, ||a||a, ||ga:, ||gau, _||go, ||ka:, ||kaa, ||kaankuh, _||koiko, †noe, †nu.
 NIPPLE, guŋo.
 NIT, †kʷaʔnn.
 NO, a, ambe, e, _ẽ-ẽ, _haija, hẽʔẽ, kwere, nama, na-||na:, ŋ-ŋ, n-n, ouki, tja, tju, tʔeabe, |kua, !noe, !nwai, ||kao, ||kau-ia, ||koŋ, †kaŋ, †naãŋ.
 NOD, to, kʷoa:, kʷu, kʷuwa, !gabba, †hanni, †nan-ne, †nanni.
 NOISE, nawa, ||wobbe. To make a -- au, moduno hee, |kau|kauru, |kě, |kɔroka, |kɔrokən, |kʷa|kʷa, |kʷe:, |nuobba, !gau:, !gau!gãubu, !kaʔmmi!kaʔmmi.
 NOON, kam-mi, ||kwonna.
 NORTH WEST, _|ku-ii.

NOSE, ndawe, ntawa, ntawe, -sũ, -tsaŋ, tsãu, tsʔũ, -tsũ, tsui, tsuŋ, tʃn, tʃũ, tʃui, tʃwi, |kuiba, |neutu, |nõ, |noetu, |noi, |nudu, |nuhutu, |nũnu, |nũru, |nuʃa, |nutʃa, |nutu, |nu|nuwintiŋ, !nutʃwa, ||nu:tʃa, †gwi, †kwisa.

NOSSOP, !ãĩ, †ks:.

NOSTRIL, |noituke, |nuti, |nutuke, !kwĩ:, ||nuhatʃuni.

NOT, akwa, akwe, gwi, -ha:ʔ, kia, -kwe, kwere, -kwi, k''au, k''auki, ouki, tã, ta, taani, tãĩ, tama, tẽ, te, tite, titi, tʃeaba, -|ka, |kam, |khau, |koa, !kua, |kui, |kwa, |kwe, -|kwi, |kwi|kwitən, |na, |ni, ||au, ||kʔa, ||ka:ʔaʔ, ||kai, ||kau, ||ke, ||ku, ||kwa, ||k''xou, \\ou. -- a bit of it, ||gwa. -- to be, ka, koara, kora, kualaa, kuana, kuara, kula, kwara, kwona, tia, ukua, ukuwa, |ke:wa, _!gãŋ. -- to do, taasi, takwe. -- to give, k''uŋ. -- to have, tua. -- to know, _dam, tam. -- to notice, dwaitən. -- yet, ehwa n||gwa. -- to work, ||warra.

NOTCH, to, ||kabe.

NOTCH, itʃiako, |k''ai.

NOTICE, to, ||kaʔ-i, ||ka-i.

NOTHING, ho, lamusi tita le, njo tʃako, ||au:se, ||xe:niŋ.

NOW, \\ga:, gãmte, -kettau, tuko, |gie, |oku, !kannaxa, !kanni, !khoe, !koe, !koi, ||na||na.

NUMBER, |k''wai|k''wai.

NUMEROUS, †xi.

NURSE, to, pii, tʃake, !kao, ||kama.

NUT, _dɔŋgo, _dʒĩ, ʒĩ, |kwi !go, ||kannise.

NYMPHAE, !ka:!kabbide:, !ʔum.

O, dʒe, we, _wo:.

OATH , gam, gama.

OBJECT, to, ||na.

OBJECTION, dʒwe-o.

OBLIGED, to be, _doʔa, k''oʔa, k''o:a, k''oa.

OBLONG, !gappəm!gabba.

OBSERVER, emoo.

OBSTINATE, to be, ||ka siŋ. Obstinately go, !ge:.

OBTAIN, to, gabi,nja, †kaua.

OCARINA, ||nasi-|khosike.

OCHRE, tsoa.

ODOUR, |k''waiʔ, |k''wãĩʔ.

OF, a, ã:, ã, da, ga, ka, m, na, sa, ta, |ke.

OFF, ho, hoa, ka, taa, tu:, u, -u, |kam, |kam, ||k''oi.

OFFENCE, to take, |gukən, |habbo.

OFFER, to, jowa.

OFFERING, kuree.

OFTEN, gaioxi, |kamu.

OH, ara, hai, ha:i, |ĩ|ĩ. Oh dear, -jai, -ja:-i, jehe, -jshe.

OIL, |gui, |ka, -|ni, †kunn.

OINTMENT, |katsikho, ||gwa:.

OLD, kaide-tsetsea, -keira, kerri, -kira, nani, o, paa, paaku, paana, pakapaa, setsea, tototroka, totorokən, tsoroka, tsʔorokən, tsʔoroki, -us, -usi, -ufi, xaia, xaixa, xʔuwu, |a:, |ã:, |au |ga, |kwe:, |kwe|kwetən, |nai, |ni:, |nu, |nutura, !kerri, !ksrri, !ke!kettən, !khe:igu, !kom, !ko!koiŋ, !na:ŋ, -!nau, !nou, !nũ, ||ke||ke, ||kuŋ, ||na-a, ||xau, ||xe:gn, ||uã, †ẽ, †ẽsi, †ga, †ge, †gʔəʔa, †ʔhi:, †kwe, †nomai, †xai. -- age, tsio. to become --, ||gao. -- ones, !kwije. -- man, |kwẽ ẽ |ga-kjuke, !kõiŋ, !konda, !naitjukwe, !xe:na. -- woman, !koa !gari, ||koẽ:n-|a:, 0pwe:n-|a.

OLIVE, (tree), †kau.

OMEN, zau, !kho:xa.

OMNISCIENT PERSON, kwoɛkwo:ɛsi-ku:itən.

ON, au, e, ga, hom, ka, ke, ki, ko, kwe, kʷekwe, m, nan, naŋ, nu, o, pia, piama, pu, pu:, te, ti, tina, |am, |gam, |ke, -!khai, !kwai, !kwe, !o:kwe, ||amka, ||kau, ||wa. -- on account of, ã:, ã, i:, thoobakwa.

ONCE, do_a:, kʷai-a, noxoba, |kwije.

ONE, itfame, ko:, ko:, sitfe, tfame, tfi-kwa, |e:, |gui, |koai, |koei, |kwi, |ne, |nwi, !kwai, !kwʔe, !oe, ||ka:, ||koe, ||koe:nso, ||kwe:, ||kʷoa, ||oai, ||ʔwe:, -†n-ka, -†ũ, -†ũ_u. -- eyed, |gwa tfari tfo, !go:ro.

ONION, (wild), !ãu, !gatfo, !goa, !kã, !kaui, -!kouwi, !nammi, !nan, !neŋ, !nesa, !ʔonəŋ, !õ:si, !unsi, !ũ, !ũsa, _||naba, ||noha, ||u, ||um, †ʔã:, †henni, 0mwai.

ONLY, doko, en, ena, kuri, |kwixa, |ne, |ne-e, |ni, |ũ, !keĩni, ||au:, ||ou:se, -†kwija.

OPEN, ḅrisiŋ, bo:kən, bukkən, dabba, go:, go, goa:, kora, kʷabbi, fwe, tsara, |gokwa, |gwi, -|kwi, !ga:, !kauɛnu, !khwarra, !kwara, -!kwi, !kwĩ, !xa, !xe, ||ʔai, ||gwai:ɛ, ||gwa:le, ||kauɛtən, ||koba, ||koro, ||kü, ||kubba, ||kwara sʔo, ||kwobba, ||kwobba-ɔm, ||kʷwau, ||na:m, ||xi, †i:, †kʷa†kʷã, †wã.

OPENING, dham, tu, !honno, -!kou, !koukon!koukən.

OPENLY, tfwate njaha.

OPPOSE, to, tfware ||gau||gau.

OPPOSITE, koa, !goe:, !gwe, !kauŋ.

ORANGE, (wild) ta.

ORANGE RIVER, |kẽ, |kʷĩ:, !gerri, !usa.

ORDER, to, tfa:kwita.

ORIBI, jaie, kwin tfep, vu.

ORNAMENT, tfiŋkəlikəli, -|ge:i, |gəʔo, |namsa.

ORPHAN, to, !kwetja, ||nubbo.

ORPHAN, !kain, !kein, !kwe:, !kwe!kwe, !ori, †no:.

OSTRICH, kenangu, ko, koi, ku-e, mptsu, -nʔam, neam, sido, tjwe, toe, to:i, toi, tsʔo: tue, tuebe, twe, |garo, |khãnni, |khu:i, !gano, !go, _!goe !khai, †gam, /†kam, 'garu.

OTHER, dole, dore, itfebe, itfebi, ko:, ko:, ko:gən, kuitən, n||khane, tã, |e, |esa, |eɣa, |i:, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |nu-e, |nwi, |ʔuia, !kha, !koi, !kuko:, -!nwi.

OTOGYON, ||kwa:.

OUGHT, _doɛa, ko:a, koa:, koaɛ, koba, kʷaɛa, kʷo:a, kʷoa, ||kʔoakən.

OUR, hi, hi:, i, i-ka, m-sa, obiti, fita.

OUT, kee, u, -u, ui, uora, |hiŋ, !ga:, !gaba, †ka, †kã. To come --, †u-i: -- distance, hwehwe, !ko. To go --, ||kaije †kwi. -- right, ara. -- side, dou, kai joka, -kama-ku, kaŋ, !auka, !na:, ||xĩ:, †kosin, †naɛ. -- span, tfo khaa.

OVAMBO, |nabbe.

OVEN, |keo.

OVER, hora, i:jo, ke, pu, pu:, !khai, !okwi, !kwai, !ahi, ||kau.

OVERCOME, to, ||ha:gən.

OVERFLOW, to, dzoo.

OWL, |kɔ̃fa, !hũ!hũ, !khom, !khu!khum, !konnuke-huko, !nõna, ‡hon.

OX, be, dibi, dzube, goe, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, lekaba, ngombe, !kai, !kaigu, !khoa, ||hoa, ||owa, ||kaigu. -- hide, dzu-itfoo.

PAAUW, pampam, tsealo, tselealo, |ʔape, |gwi, |kwi:, !go:ba, !gwi, -!karri, -!ku:, -!ku:ke, !kwa, !nun, ||ko:a.

PACE, koi.

PACK, to, |ku:, -|ku, |kwe |ku, !gwa-i, -||kho:, ||kuba, ||nau, ‡gebbu.

PADDLE, to, _|nwa, -||ũ.

PAIN, to, khwi:, -kwi, k''wã:, taŋ, |ĩ, |ku:, -|ku, |ku|ku:wa, ||ʔa:.

PAIN, taŋtaŋ, thoo, xi, |gantwi, !gãũ, !kui!kui.

PAINT, to, ani, boro, boru, tambe, |kwa:ɛ. Painting, tambi.

PAIR, khara.

PALE, to be, |ko:ɛwa, |k''o:ɛwa.

PALM, (hand), bakle, guru, patakufia, |numa, |umtɟwa, !nu. (tree) !kuni.

PAN, (salt), dzuawe, hore, lu-bu, !gona, !howa.

PANT, to, tu:, |hã, ||hoxoro.

PAP, to make, niara.

PAPER, |kein, |xanni.

PARALLEL, ‡xei.

PARALYSED, ta-tařra.

PARE, to, ʃo, ʃwã, ʃwa, tantan, -|khe i, \||kum.

PARDON, to, lebole, nlebole.

PARENT, aso, asu, ukəngu.

PART, to, |naũ.

PART, ti.

PARTICLE, (before numerals). des, dis, dwas, k''es, n, ŋ, ne, te, ti, tis, twas, |na dwas, |nas, |nase, |nate si, |natis.

PARTNER, dzidzwaho.

PARTRIDGE, gau kui, kobo, koboo, koɛtən, ʃi-|guu, _!guɛru, !gu!gubbi, !kabbi, !xro, -||karri, ||kare||kare, ||nana.

PASS, to, k''ak''ala, tʃʔu, |ama, |ge, |gebbi, |kwai, !a:i, !ai:tən!aitən, _!gaɛm:-u, !gwe, -!kʔãũ, !ko!ho, !ũi, !ɬa, !ɬhi, ||gũ, !kʔũ, ||kadu||kadu, ||kamma, ||kha, ||kwa, -||ku, ||kwa, ||nu, ||nũ, ||nuru, ||ɬa:ɛ, ||xɛ:, ||xĩ:.

PASS, !kuu.

PAST, konse.

PASTURAGE, njo hwa.

PATCH, to, |gu:i.

PATCH, sedibo, tʃenee.

PATH, dau, _dauɛ, _dauɛaŋ, _dauɛba, _dauɛfa, dhau, /gu:, jeki, kosiŋ, nga, tirau, |ka:, !gwaɛra, !gwaɛttən!gwaɛttən, !kau, -!kan, _||kuru, ‡kha, ‡k''ei,

PATIENT, !kõ:i.
 PATTERN, |kodee.
 PAUNCH, |khaa, |khore.
 PAW, keba tʃa karee, !kerru.
 PAXWAX, |khuirri, |kwerri, |kyrri.
 PAY, to, dhao, ||kwi:ja.
 PAY, dhaau tsikho.
 PEA, dzi njim.
 PEACE, to be at, †gou, †gouwa. -- to make, sekisaha, |kau kakho, !kanahe, ||gan kakho.
 PEBBLE, makhwaraparo, ||ko-ʃu.
 PECK, to, tlʔeketlʔeka.
 PECTORAL CAVITY, ||nwaintu.
 PEEL, to, kho:e:, kʷaona, ʃo, xlekwa.
 PEEL, |ganaa.
 PEEP, to, hi:tən, -ksbi, kynniŋ-ĩ:, titi:.
 PEG, to, ||gao.
 PEG, |gaa, †kaa.
 PELVIS, !kweo.
 PENETRATE, †kubbu-siŋ.
 PENIS, thoa:ra, !anas, !khwaitən, !khweitən, !koitən, !kweĩtən, !nu, ||gamanha. Opening
 in --, !hau!hau ||ka-tu, !hu:ru!hu:ru ||ka-tu.
 PEOPLE, kututos, kʷũ, ʃu, tʃõ, zu, |ontli, !e, !s, !kai, !kau, !ke, !kʔe, !kei, !ketən,
 !kʔetən, !ki, †ʔe, †egən, †ei, †ite, †ke:n, †khe:kehe, †kwa-i.
 PERCEIVE, to, hoũŋ, -tay, |au, |aui, |auwi, |na:, |ne, |ni:.
 PERCH, to, ||gebbi.
 PERHAPS, baʃlako, ga, kana, kaxale, koeʃe, kweʃau, tʃu, -vaŋ, -vuŋ.
 PERICARDIUM, tʃoane.
 PERISH, to, gurihe.
 PERMISSION, huakho.
 PERPLEXED, khaa.
 PERSEVERANCE, njaoko.
 PERSON, ata, da, dzu, dzu, kau tʃo, kũ, kwe, kwi, kʷũ, ʃa:, tʃo, tʃwa, unu, zu, |kubi,
 !ge, !gu:, !gui, !kõ, !ku, !kũ, !kuŋ, !uŋ, †i, 0ha:.
 PERSPIRE, to, n|ghawaha, ʃo, ʃo:, !khu:gen, !khuka, ||xau.
 PERSPIRATION, dzo, n|ghau, tʃo, !khu:gen, !khu:kakən, !khu:ki, !kuki.
 PERSUADE, to, bee, dguara.
 PESTLE, bonuŋ ʷoa, dziko, khokho ||kwai, |nu:m, !gõ, !gũ, ||kʷõa, ʷguŋ, ʷoana.
 PETTICOAT, _abadzi, !go, !goa, !guʃa, !kabba, !kave, !koʃa, !ku, !ku-ba, !kwobba, ||ha,
 †gun.
 PHOTOGRAPH, ||aa.
 PIANO, tʃiŋku.
 PICK, to, do:e, dwã, dzo, guke, ho, hoa, -kou, kuaʃrretən, _sa:, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃitʃi,

|hn, |hõ, |kam, |kAm, |k''aa, -|nui, !kao, -!kwãŋ, ||gam, ||gamma, ||gẽ:ɛ, ||gum, -||kabbe, ||kum, ||kwi, ||k''aba, ||k''okən, ||k''uru, ||Am, ||wãĩ.

PICK, |kallase.

PICTURE, klʔombitfi, tsom, !gwe:, ||kɔ||kotfeja, ||kwa:, |ge:gən.

PIECE, dweho, thadho, ti, !kau:, †k''o†k''oka, 0pwonni.

PIERCE, to, doro, doro kwii, teke, to-ʔ, tsxã, |ga:, !hwi, !kau, -!kwãĩ, !xan, !xwabba, -||hai, ||in, ||ĩŋ, ||kein, ||ke:n, ||ke:ŋ, ||k''iŋ, ||ŋ, ||nʔaru, †kaũ:.

PIG, _gari, hagu, horakwe, kolobe, mene, ngulu, |ho, |karu, |kerru, |kwa, |xerru, 0hõ:ka, 0hoŋkən.

PIGEON, |ki|ki, !ki!kih, !nu uru, ||gani.

PILE, to, \kaĩ, \kai, !kabbi, !kaɛm!kaɛm.

PILLOW, ||gana tsikho, †gu†gu:.

PIMPLE, _||ku:mi.

PIN, to, tsi:.

PIN, fipele, |xãŋ.

PINCH, to, tonee, |noɛo, ||ki:, †khwi, †kwi, †wi:.

PIP, thotsera, tsʔou, ||ʔa, ||kaa, ||ɔɔsk''ɔ.

PIPE, klʔomasa:ko, mana, manaa, manase, oh, pɛfi, -ʔu, tlʔomasako, tɔrotɔro, tʃenafi, |ka:a, |kho-si, |kɔreba, |kurri-ŋkwe, |uri, !ga, !gau, -!hai, !hoã, -!ka, !kaɛn, !kau, !kaɛ!kaɛnna, !kho, !koã, -!nwisa, !ɔ |na, !xo, !xo:n, !xoro, /!ko:, !!kwa:, ||go, ||koa, ||na, ||naũ, ||nẽhu, †ka:.

PISTILS, !numma-siŋ.

PIT, iee, je, jena, khoe, koro, sija, tʃau, xora, xwa:rrakən, ||karu, 0a, 0hiŋ, 0iŋ, 0pa, 0pwã.

PITH, |kwẽ, †Ahobbokən.

PITY, k''õ:ẽ, we:, we:tən, |ã|ã :, |xum:.

PLACE, to, dzo, njaho, tã;; |gano, |ho:, |ku:, -|ku, |kAn, !ʔaũ:, !ho, ||kho, ||khoa, ||khuŋ, ||ko, ||koa, -||ku.

PLACE, koe, kwe, ti, tʃu, tʃʔu, |kxʔa, !khwaitən, !khweitən, !kwãĩɛ, !kwetən!kwetən, !xoe, !xwe:tən!xwe:tən, ||gala, †kaie.

PLAIN, klʔekakau, lebala, paa, swa:, tã:ɛ, |ka:ba, |ka:m, †ha, †ka:.

PLAIT, to, njin ne, |k''ã, ||eketitʃa, †kua.

PLAN, mano.

PLANT, to, dzola, xɔgən, |kã, ||xara, †kaa.

PLANT, hi, tseti, !k''ã. Names of different --s, _daɛni, dy-i, kwobbo, k''oko, k''um, maija, maiɛn, modzema, -moɛno, moʃu-kurula, nakwako, na-nannase, natsʔako, n†gaɛo, pẽ, -ʃai-ʃai, ʃaka, _ʃala, ʃana, ʃaɛ-o, ʃaɛ-u, /ʃe:afa, tam, taraoɛfi, _thwe, -tsauru, tʃa:, tʃaka, tʃindole, -tʃi:!gani, txe, xamxam, zumanku, |arri, |aua ||ẽ, |gamani, |geri, |gua, |gwã:, |horo, |kabbeʃore, |kake, |kaʃo-si, |kaʃu-si, |kaũ|kaũ, |kau |na, |kau ||na, |kau_||naba, |kau ||nam, |kã|kã, |kaɛ!ni, |kaɛ!ni, |ke:n |ke, |kerru, |khoru, |khurukən, |koro, |koʃo, -|ku, |ku|karabe, |kʔAm|kʔAmfa, |kAn|kAn, |kwe, |kwisa, |k''are, |k''warri, |na:, |xai, |xe|xe, !gan!gan, !garri, !garuma, !ga tʃo, !gaugen, !ga, |nuse, !ge dzau, !ge sau, !gõba, !gom |u, !gum |u, !gwã, !gwa, -!gwi, !ka:ɛ, !kaɛrriba, !karribe, -!kauru, !kei dum, !keima, !kerri, !kha:, !khʔau, !khoru, !khui, !khõ-!khõ, !kõ, !koba, !koŋ-gu, !koŋxa, !ko!koʃi-†nanna, !ko ||kum, ., !kuise, !kuisi, !kuiʃi, -!ku:se, !kwii, !kʔwunni, !narra, !nausi!kauro!kauro, !nau !nam, !nau ||õam, !naxane, !neadzi, !nei!nei, !norri-dorasi, !nousi-!kauro!kauro, !nu tam †An, !nutu, !obbu!obbu, !õ!õ, !u:|kwi, !u!u, !wa!wa, !xarrodzi !xoesi, Onoahai.

LANTBUG, †gʔi.

PLATE, ama, |kau:fa, ||kalu.

PLAY, to, bogame, gũi, gwã, haie, ke kakho, -khwi, k''u, k''uwa, toloto, to:olo, tsabatsae, tsiri, -tʃanafa, tʃãfa, tʃẽn, -tʃxe:ka, -|huru, |kho, -|ki, -|naam, |namma, |nəhaŋ, |nam, |ʔo, -|xuru, !kora, !kukurra, -!kuma, !kuɛra, ||ha:, ||goo, ||gu:i, ||gum:, ||gwi:tən, ||korra, ||khwerri:tən, ||kwommiŋ, ||k''a:te, ||k''werre, ||nẽ u, ||noufa, ||nʔ-u, ||nʔ-uŋ, -|na, |nabba, |nebbi ti tebbi, |nei, |neam, |nam.

PLAYTHING, dzane, |kanaku.

PLEAD, to, tʃaroo.

PLEASANT, |hom, -|kaĩ.

PLEASE, to, khaũ, pata, |xumte.

PLEIADES, tʃoɛm, |xoĩde, |xoŋde.

PLENTY, lu:wa, -tʃo, !xi:. Plentiful, ||wẽ:, ||wẽ:i, ||wĩ:, |akwai.

PLOUGH, to, |gao.

PLOUGH, ||xau.

PLUCK, to, dzofa, sua:ɛ, -swa, thurru, -tswa, tʃwi, tʃwĩ, turru, -xwattən, ||kho, |hã, |kwe.

PLUG, to, tʃarana.

PLUMMET, !gaha-n.

PLUNDER, bibara ||kwakko, khana, tsaa.

PLUNGE, to, teřri:, |i:be, !koɛm:, !kum.

PLURAL endings, be, bi, de, gu, -kje, \sn. Prefix, ka.

POD, tʃoraba, tʃorafa, -!gu, ||k''aɛ.

POINT, to, ||khã, ||kou, ||ne:, -||xã. Pointed, |kabbo|kabbo.

POINT, |ari, tsau, zau, |ɛm:, |gam.

POISE, to, !kʔa:, ||hattən||hattən.

POISON, to, k''ada, tsʔammasʔe, tsʃammatsʔe, |ʔa kho, !gaɛo, !gauɛo, ||kumi.

POISON, ga-i, ka-i, ki ki kakho, k''au kum, tʃiri, |ha:, !gaisi, !gaɛoka, !gaɛokən, !gaukən, !goe, !gwe:, !kara, !khara, !khore-ai, !o, !õa, !!hou!!hou, ||kai, ||xou, \|ge, |gwai-!kã, -|ka:la, |ku:, 'oa.

POKE, to, wai, waiɛ, whaiɛ, wei, ||noɛtən.

POLE, matauhi, |kho:e, ||koji.

POLECAT, -da, !ko:a, !o:se, !u:rob.

POLICEMAN, kurife.

POLISH, to, |kana, !hwe.

POLLEN, -!nai.

POND, |houru.

POOL, dziba, hwere, kamua, tsoko, |kãnnu, |kãřřu.

POOR, kaa, tʃai, |kãna, |ka \|kannaxa, |komma|komma.

POP INTO, to, k''appau-o.

PORCUPINE, gue, gwee, kum, k''lijo, tam, umkwe, |ho:ntin, |kho:gən, -|kwi, |õ, !ko:a, !noab, !noe, !noi, !om, !u:m, !xo:, ||gau, ||gauxo, ||gauxu, -||kum, -||um, |nwe, 'kum.

PORRIDGE, dzõa, juno, njuno, tsoko, tsokonjoo, !kumma, !nara, |kam, |kxam.

PORTER, wapagazi.

PORTION, dweho.

POSSESS, to, gau, kwija, ʔkʷai, kʷei, |gwaiɛn, |ki, ||eĩ, ||ĩ:, ||kaŋ, ||kaŋ-ko, ||kei||kei, ||khoa.

POSSIVE PARTICLE, di, ga, ka, ke, kham, ki, kia, ko, ma, sn, ta, ti, tis, tja, wa, |ke.

POST, thauo.

POT, ama, aunte, bilo, gu, kxo, kʷo, kʷo, lu:a, mako, maku, ʃu, ʔtã, tarrakən, ʔtʃu, ʔʃwã, |koa, !ana, !gaana, !go, !gũŋ, !koã, !koan, !ku, !kwã, !kwan, !kwan!kwan, !õã, ||kʷa, ||khai:o, ʔkʷam, ʔkʷoa, ʔõã, ʔwa:.

POTATO , aba, ʔdzoŋ, kandolowa, kavandza, !gamma, !koa, !kodi, ʔkudi.

POTTERY, !ai.

POUCH, ||keinsi, ||kxã.

POUND, to, dulai, koɛrokən, koɛroko, poiube, tau, xoni, |hwi:, |o:, !ke, !koukən, !kwaɛrrita, ||ʔai, ||ʔhai, ʔ||he, ʔ||ki, ||ko, ||kʷum, ||xe:, ʔga_o, ʔkamona, ʔxu:.

POUR, to, deri, dhiri, dza, kanda, khakho, ʔkɔɛaɛra, ʔku, ku:, ʃa, ʃaʔa:, ʃara, ʃi:, toro, torro, totoro, tsitʃa, tʃa, tu, za, !goru, |hwa, ʔ|kerri, |noʃe, |osso, !xama, ||aiko, ||ho, ʔ||kãĩ, ||kʷooki, ||naa, ||noʔ||ho, ʔgã, ʔna, ʔnaĩ:.

POWDER, to, xe:.

POWDER, xorun.

PRAISE, to, |kwerre.

PRANCE, to, ʔkau.

PRAY, to, ʔkʷumʔkʷm, |gauka, |gaukən, |gore, |hwere, |xomma, !hãɛ.

PRECEDE, to, bai:ɛbai:ɛ, ʔkxʔwa.

PRECIPICE, koro.

PREGNANT, hweaha, ŋ!ʔo:, |kwã:, !kwaĩ:ɛ, !ʔo:.

PREPARE, to, abaxu, ko:, o, o.

PRESENCE, |kuthi.

PRESENT, gaʃeŋga, |kai.

PRESENTIMENT, hõuŋhõuŋ, |kʷʌm, |kʷʌmma.

PRESENTLY, |ka:ti.

PRESS, to, de, tʃo:ɛo, !gu:wa, !karru:, ||kae kakho, ||kai, ||kaie, ||kaiʔ|u, ʔ||kam, ||kei, ʔuʔhe, ʔuʔhi.

PRETEND, to, tʃai, ||gaeka njwaho, |kwede.

PRETTY, gake, hm, kaa, kaie, kebese, tõe, twenje, ʔ|hm, ʔ|hum, ʔ|kau:ka, ʔ|kauke, ʔ|m, |u:i, !kʷãn, ʔ||hʌm, ʔ||m, ||xai, ʔhum.

PREVIOUSLY, ʔaɛm, maiɛimaiɛi.

PRICK, to, dzale, |kʷum, !kũ!kũ, ʔ||aũ, ʔ||hai, ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n, ||nʔaru, ||xara.

PRIDE, kari tʃo.

PROBABLY, tʃonama, ||kwa:ɛ.

PROBOSCIS, |namasame.

PROCEDE, to, ||kxʔaʔa.

PROHIBIT, to, ta:ŋʔo.

PROTEA, tsʔuli.

PROTECT, to, ||khau, ʔnɛmmi.

PROTELES, |gi.

PROTUBERANCE, ʔsoɛŋ.

PROUD, dzo, kʷsn, u:, ʔgoe.

PROVIDE, to, ka se ho.

PROVOKE, to, -ho^hoho:ho, khaikhai.

PUBERTY, tsangana.

PUDENDA, !khwei.

PUFFADDER, es, gail, !gai, !gu:kən, !ka !gāi, !koikie, !!gai, †kwe:.

PULL, to, gom, sua:ē, swa, fwe, fwe:, fwi, taŋ, thurru, tloro, tona, tswa, tswakho, tʃee, tʃwi, tʃxo, tʃxoro, tuppəm, |abbitau, |kwa:, |k''o-o, |nōēŋ, !k''aēbba, !xoka, !gai, ||gwaĩ:, ||gwe:tən, ||gwi, ||ha, ||hai, ||kho:, ||ki:, ||ko, ||k''u-u, ||naēΔm, ||no:, -||no, ||xi, †ko, †koxo, †ui kumm, †xaĩ, †xē:.

PULP, ga-ʃu.

PUMP, to, pum, ||namme.

PUMPKIN, kakun, maphutse, matanga.

PUNISH, to, ||gam, ||u, -||xũnu.

PUPIL, (eye), |hΔm|hΔm, !ohin !ka:rukən.

PURE, tweho, ʒəʔ-au.

PURPLE, |num.

PURPOSE, moa.

PURR, to, !nwororo.

PURSE, sakwi.

PUS, tʃoro.

PUSH, to, herri, herri, tʃaha n||gai, !xaru, !!kom, †kã, †kunni.

PUT, to, dzo, toxo, |geiki, -|ku, !ho, !hoa, ||ko, -||kou, †a. -- aside, kora, |ʔaron, ||kun. -- away, tʃwako, |ku:, |uhaitən. -- between, !kau. -- down, sã, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, tʃetʃe, |nenna, !au, !ē:, !na:, !ne, !ni, !nin, !noxo, !!ni, ||gũ, ||kao:, ||kho, ||kwonna, ||ŋ, ||ni, ||ʔum, -||xu, ||xun, †aba, †ga. -- to heat, |arri. -- in, kutute, ole, piama, thauo, tsxwe, tʃae, tʃeka, tʃeke, |asi, |gã, |gewa, |e:, |kxei, |noa, |nua, |u, |uwa, !am, !ē:, !hi, !noxo, !ni, !niŋ, ||kaŋa, ||ke:, ||kum, ||kwa, †kã. -- into earth, !khaua. -- into mouth, !num. -- into water, !kharri. -- on, _ha:ē, ho, hoa, howa, kaihe, khuu, kotwa, tsa, tʃora, |usake, !e:, !gau:, !gu:, !gΔm, !ka:, !kai, !kaēm, !ko!ko, !kurru, !ku!ku, !kΔm, !noa, !nwa, !ʔona, !ute, ||gaba, ||gau, ||koa, ||kamma, ||kãta, -||ku, ||ohi, ||Δhi, †waiēn, ʔpwumu. -- out, njee, tsere, tʃerri. -- together, |nã:ta, -- up, ||k''arra. -- upon, |ku|kuttən, †xwerre.

PYTHON, |gobaʃa, |goma, ||ke:tən, †ne, †nĩ, †xu.

QUAGGA, bi, bieba, boriako, |goe, |gwa, |gwe, |habba, |kwe:, !go:reb, !khrob, ||khwi, ||koaēh, ||koi, ||kuih, ||kwi:, ||k''wi.

QUAIL, k''oro, makwai kwana, !kēbbi.

QUARREL, to, -||kou.

QUARTZ, !goa, !gwa!gwara, ||kuʃu.

QUENCH, to, tũ.

QUESTION, to, tutu.

QUESTION, jowao.

QUICK, -antau, aro, aroko, arugu, aruko, bəʔʃose, kukuwa, sãēũē, sũ:, subuka, tsaraka, tsarao, tʃohə, tʃoo, |hauki, |kwaē|kwaiēnja, -|kxam, !arri!arri, !gwe, !hai, !haibi, !haisi, !k''ei, !k''i, !nerritən, !nerritja, !nʔo:, ||gaggən, ||kakən||kakən, ||kakən kau, ||kre:kia, ||k''am, ||xre:gən, ||xre:kia, ||xre:n.

QUIET, karikuse, -kau, kwe:, k''we, \we, ||ou, †gou, †gouwa.

QUILL, |khu, |naussi, -!khwa!khwa, !kwakkən!kwakkən, ||kottən.
 QUITE, ara, bantfwa, kaase, kwo-kwaŋ, ||kõã, ||koakən, ||oakən.
 QUIVER, to, _da#rakən, tʔarri.
 QUIVER, auu, _daba, gʔnu, guŋ, sebalabala, tepe, !gola, !goru, !go ||na, !gũ, _!guru,
 !koai, !koru, !kuma, !kuru, !nwe, !!goLu, ||gulu, ||karaŋ, ||kēin, ||khwai:, ||naufa,
 ||no, ||no:fa, 'kuru.
 QUIVERSTRING, †no#o.

 RABBIT, |hun, |on.
 RACE, to, _ba:xi, !nourruku.
 RACE, hwe.
 RADIUS, !khã.
 RAFTER, pango.
 RAGE, to, tsaraka dhan, !kẽ, !kẽja.
 RAIN, to, kaũ, _fõ, tʔhuus, tu, \†am, †i:, †ke, †kẽ, Obu:, Obu:kən, Oxaxwõnnu.
 RAIN, ate, ati, ati:je, -du, -gaa, ŋ!!ka, sosa, tu, tu:fa, |hakən|hakən, !ʔa, _!ga,
 !kha, !khwa:, !koaa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !kwe ga ||ka, !xwe:, !!gja, ||ga, ||kani ||aha,
 ||ʔwano, -†kaitən, †nanuba, †ne-emm, 'ga. -- bow, thu |koo, |ko:e, !hai -||no, !xanni
 ||nau, ||kabbe||kabbe ta |ko:e:, ||kataka ||noako, ||nobeba. -- giver, kalinkaŋgu,
 _kaluŋ-ga. -- clouds, !k'aũ:, -- time, baba, bara, mwa:ka, |nauba, _!nau, _!nauka,
 ||nau, ||nauba.
 RAISE, to, ko#i:tən, ko-koa, -kowa, -o, |gaa, ||ka kau.
 RASCAL, |hõa-gau.
 RASH, sehware bara.
 RAT, gã-durub, goraip, guntfi, gutlurugutluru, jondoa, thuru, |kao:gu, |kəŋe, |noi,|nui,
 |nu:i, -||ka, †kwa.
 RATEL, !ga:rub, !garub, !ka:o, -!khõu, ||haob, ||hau, ||hou, ||kao, †nĩ:sib.
 RATTLE, to, sakənsakən, wattenwatta, xurukən, |ka_ŋe, |ka|kã, |ksritən, !gaũ:,
 !kan-!kanni, ||karara, ||nakka, ||na#kkən, ||narra, †khĩ, †ki†kitən.
 RATTLES, tʃorofi, |gu:-ni, |kwonni, |kxre:ki, |k'are, !guri, !gwã, !gwe, !nuhe:,
 -||kaurukən.
 RAVEN, _!gasi, !ku.
 RAVINE, k'eisi, |ara, ||kõŋ||kõnõ, ||ko||konnu.
 RAW, tsanase, |hamsi, |ka:xi, |ka:ka, |ka:kən, |uha, |xa:, !kika, ||kara. To eat, --
 ||ka:ŋ.
 REACH, to, kupana, kupane, |kam, |kwi, !khei, !kei, ||ha:gən, ||ne||ne:.
 READY, bahe-a, -|nubbi, !ka, ||ara.
 REAL, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋ-ŋa, kwokwaŋ, !kwi!kwi.
 REALLY, bantfwa, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋŋa, kwo-kwaŋ, k'aunki, k'o#a, k'o#a, k'amtĩ,
 tʃinkwa, tuko, xaiantse, ||oakən, -||ou, ||kwa:xi.
 REAR, to, abo, kau.
 REBEL, to, njatsa.
 REBUKE, to, kwidza, kwiza.
 RECEIVE, to, ntãʔu, ||ŋ:, †koo.
 RECLINE, .to, ku ka !khoe.

RECOGNIZE, to, mu ɸen.
 RECONCILE, to, |kau kakho.
 RECOVER, to, dun, dun-na, k''we, k''wĩ, pelatita, !kwaɛmma, ||k''oe, ||nwe:, ||nwoi.
 RECTUM, |u:ru.
 RED, dguruje, ɲ|kxaba, taa kue, tekise, tissi, tissiuni, tsoa, tsxwek''a, xre:kia,
 |geje, |kanja, |ko:ɛwa, |noa, |nuɛa, |num, |nwaɛ, |nwa, !ga, !gaa, /!gai, !khi:ja,
 !ki:, !ki:ja. ||khuja, ||k''ɔɛ||k''ɔɛ, ɸgã, -ɸ'i, -ɸn:, ɸpwi. -- cat, ɸwi:. -- mierkat,
 ɸ'i:.
 REED, dõasi, ga:si, saka, |kamse, !nwa:, ||ẽ |o, -||kau, ||ka |ɲ, ||kẽ |o, ||kẽ ||o, ||nwa,
 ||ante, ||xe: |ã, ɸa:, ɸã:.
 REEDBUCK, dgo, poku, !kamosi.
 REFLECT, to, kukui, !gai:tən.
 REFLECTION, |hu|hunta, ||khõa, ||kohã.
 REFUSE, to, dwaitən, tsoo, |au, |gẽ, |guwa, |kai:ɛ, |ka:ɛi, |kaɽa, !gwara, !!na, ||na,
 ɸxen.
 REIGN, to, esee, te:ɲ, te:n.
 REIN, ɸkən, ɸnoɛo.
 REJOICE, to, gerre, gerri, k''an:k''an:-na, !kwe, !kwẽ-i, !kweaɲ, ||herri:, ||hĩ-ĩ,
 ||kai:ɛn.
 RELATE, to, ɸxoɑ.
 RELATIVE, tfo, |kaĩ, |kaĩjo, !kwĩ, !na:, !nale, !narre.
 RELEASE, to, tfora.
 RELIEVE ONESELF, to, tɸu.
 RELY, to, ɸgom.
 REMAIN, to, kau, so, s'o, fo, ta, ta:, ||nei||nei.
 REMEMBER, to, njen, ta, ||nau, ɸẽ:, ɸĩ.
 REMOVE, to, dhwe, twe, ||kowa, ||nwerri.
 RENDER, to, k''eɽi:ten.
 RENT, !apijoto.
 REPENTENCE, thoo.
 REPOSE, to, ||k''u.
 REPROACH, to, |kaowa, |xaowa.
 REQUEST, tonaɑ.
 RESCUE, to, tfora.
 RESEMBLE, to, kwã, k''waɲ, |kwãiɛ, |kwãiɛja, !nanna, ||kei||kei, ||ke:tən||ke:tən, ||ke||ke:,
 ||kho, ||koa.
 RESIDE, to, kĩnja, kona.
 RESINKY BUSH, ||na:.
 RESOUND, to, burru:kən, dydyitən, k''wa:, t'an, t'ana, tana, !gãu:, !k'oɛttən.
 RESPECT, !koe, !nasi, ||k''ãɛ. To show -- !nanna-se.
 REST, to, sa, saa, -sã-sã:, ɸã, |kahe, |nam, !kobose. Be --ed, sana.
 RESTIVE, |k''ao.
 RESTORE, to, !goaho.

RESTRAIN, to, tʃai, ʔgaieka gauhe.
 RETURN, to, ˈdebi, dibi, laka, laki, ˈʃe:, ʃe, tetse, tɬetɬʔaka, |wa:, |wa:ɛ, !kẽ,
 !kui:ta, !kui:tən, !kam, !kworri, !xořřẽ, !xořři, !xwõnni, _||anu, _||aru, ʔgwae,
 ||haʃu, ˈ||kai, ||kaʃu, ʔkhe:n.
 RHEBOK, dza:, karaa, |khi, !ki.
 RHINOCERUS, dju:, gaba, khii, naba, tɬʔagate, |khi, |ki:ɔ, |xi:, !nabba, ||koin, ˈ||xei,
 ||xwagən, ʔnabba.
 RIB, dasi, _gaɛsi, zahe, !aũ, !aũ!aũ, !ga:, !gani, !ga:si, !kãu!kãu, ˈ!?!ʔa, ||ãu, ||gan, ,
 ||kʷasiŋ, ʔkhasi.
 RICE, ||khe:, ||xẽ:, ||xe:.
 RICH, |kuh, !gauxa, ||kaie, ||kaija, ||khoa. -- man, !xau:.
 RICHES, ||kaieo.
 RID, to, |kwa:.
 RIDE, to, abo, _|kaɛle, !gabbi, !kabbi, !kabiti, ˈ!kauŋ!kauŋ, !kavi, _||kaɛle, ʔkəbbi,
 ʔkabi.
 RIDGE, ˈ|kou:, ||ke ||a:, ʔkã:.
 RIGHT, (good), khaa. (side), goku, kʷam, ukako, !namu, !!go:, ||go, ||kʷau, ||ɔã, ʔko:.
 RIM, lala.
 RING, to, tʔan, tʔana, tana.
 RING, basa:ka, dʔhom, kai, kakane, kwekwerriɬən, laba, mitwa ||gam, tsipi, !kam, !kam.
 RINGHALS, gaije.
 RINSE, to, zokosa, ||ĩ.
 RIPE, an, ana.
 RIPPLE, to, djan, ˈ!gu, !gu:.
 RISE, to, de:ekən, kʷoan, sau, thanakho, ˈtso, ts:ɔ, |eke, |gi, !ge, ˈ!gei, ˈ!gʔi,
 !kui, ˈ!kwa, !u:, ||gare, ||ĩ, ʔe, ʔan.
 RIVER, duko, _dum, dumba, kai, kamua, kɛla, kɛlako, kwe, nõ, |a:, |ka, !goaxu, !kai,
 !ko:a, ||xum, ʔei, ʔnõ.
 RIVERBED, dum, |kʷa, |kʷẽĩ, !khwirri, !kuirri, !kurri, !!kaã, ʔka:.
 ROAD, dau, _dauɛ, !gou, !karri !kã, !xarra, ʔkʷei, 'ka.
 ROAN, ANTELOPE, hwe ʔhoa, kwar, na, no, tʔwa, |no, ||khõab, ʔhoa.
 ROAR, to, kʷai, kʷe:, kʷwa, ʃobba, |gariji, !gum, ˈ!?!gaŋ.
 ROAST, to, dori, koofo, sau, ˈso, sʔo:, ʃou, tɬʔɔfote, tsaxo, tsakho, tʃenne, tʃenxu,
 tʃoo, |anaba, ˈ|ka, !kao:gən, !kau:gən, !kauogən, ||ara, ||goʃa, ||gam, ||kai, ||ka:kia,
 ||kei, ||kleti, ˈ||nwi, ʔabbakən, ʔai, ʔgo:, ʔgu, ʔkũ:.
 ROB, to, tsaa, !ku:, ||xu.
 ROBBER, tsathi.
 ROCK, ʔgnoa. -- hare, dʔɔ, !aũŋ, !goao dzobi. -- rabbit, pela, |on, ʔnabbe. --y place,
 ŋ||gwa ||kware.
 ROD, tʃeo.
 ROGUE, maferefere.
 ROLL, to, _gale, gane, gangani, gani, gisrritən, ˈkana, kara, karra, tsmmi,
 territənterritən, tʃʔu, tuerre, tuorreja, xammi, |ere:, |kyrri, !ki:, !koi !kwi tiŋ,
 !kwobbo, !nwerri, ˈ!nwonna, ||gabbitən, ||gsbbitən, ||gu:, ||kala, ||kari, ||nai:, ||nari,
 ʔgebbi, ʔnwaɛrre.
 ROOF, !gam ʔga.

ROOIKLIP, \#kii /si.

ROOK, !kwara k''anne.

ROOM, to make, -koa, tfuru.

ROOT, dan, dāu, -dzoŋ, eŋ, eŋeŋ, ŋ!!khaŋ, papasi, fa, fha:, |kava, |nūnu, |u,
|ukən|ukən, !gaī, !gau te, !ga |nuse, !hwiŋ, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kaʔrriba, !kubbe,
!ku!kuŋ, !noro, _||gō, ||kale, ||kanni, ||kare, ||kari, ||kerri, ||nʔabba, †haʔna, †kabe,
†kausi.

ROPE, gwii, kano, singiri, |eja, |ejako, |xai, -!gwi, !khwī, !kwi, ||k''abe, ||nau.

ROT, to, tforo.

ROUGE, !!gai:e, _†n:.

ROUGH, bubu:ru, ŋ||kaʔ.

ROUND, auxwe, dweree, kwerrekwerre, kwikwirri:ta, kwoʔʔekwoʔʔe:, kyrri:ja, toutəntoutən,
-|kha, |ko:, |ko:, !gubu, !kau:, !kwein!kwein, ||ka:ʔ, ||kerritən||kerritən, ||nunni.
Go --, kokoa, koko:a, sebbu, tiŋ, tfuno, ||nwaʔritən, †namme, †nammi.

ROW, to, _|nwa, !noba, !nova.

RUB, to, boku, boro, boru, doro, doro, garinjan, geri, gum, guʔm, kwoʔbbo, k''o, mise,
seri, fafani, fauŋ fenfeni, fi, foa, tēbbe, tʔerrija, tolo, tfum, tupu:ta, wata,
xai, xana, xe:, xerru:kee, xuruxuru, xwa, |gum, |guttən, |kana, |kau:ʔ, |kau:ʔwa,
|kha, |khaha, |kuna, |kwabbakən, |kwakka, |kwakkən, |kwerre|kwerre, |kwete, |no,
-|noro, |nu|nwobbo, |o:, |ōā, -|xe:, |xe:i, |xwi:sitən, !anni, !gabbe, !go:-o,
!gori, !gui, !guru, !gu!gwobbo, !gwi:, !hu:wa, !hwe, !kausi, _!kau-uki, !ka!ka,
!kum, !kwobbe, !nobo, !xau, ||gaʔuwa, †kā, †kao, †khao, -†nu, -†nuru, †xau.

RUN, to, -am, dae, dāe, deri, do:ni, _dzawa, hwee, hwehwe, kalikoa, kaua, kauwa, kēwa,
kiaŋ, -ku, k''wa raka, nokhaa, _tanjae, tʔoʔitʔo:ʔi, tsuma, tʔi, |ganse, -|geŋ,
_||kā, |kō:, !ana, !atta, !attən, _!ga:, !gea, _!ka, !ka:, !kae, !kai, !kaiʔn, !kain,
!karro, !katton !kau, !ka!kani, !ka!kaua, !kei, !keija, !kerru, !kʔoʔn, -!ku, !kuu,
!ku:xe, !ku!ku:xe, !k''attən!k''attən, !u:xe, !xoe:ja, -!xwe, !xwōi, !!ka:, ||a,
||abbi||abbi, ||ham, ||ka, ||kao:, -||kāuwi, ||ka||ka, ||kēm, ||khaukən, ||khwetən, _||koʔ, ||ko,
||ko:be:nje, ||ko:binji, ||ko:ʔoʔ, ||ko-||kottən, _||ku, ||kwa, ||kxoi, -||wetən, ||nāuʔa, ||nu,
||nū, -||we:n ||a, ||xuerrita, †ka, †kā, †kurruken, _†nau, †ō, †xwe.

RUSH, to, _ba:i, be:be:, houitənhoui:tən, ||khaʔ-u.

RUSH, dzuu, sa:ka, |ha:, ||xa-u.

RUSTLE, to, -xā, xamxam, xau-xaunu, -xuru-xuru, |koroka, |korokən, |xorroka,
|xoʔʔokən, !gāu!gāuʔaʔe.

SABLE ANTELOPE, hʔau, koa, solupe, solupi.

SACK, kan, _|kaufa, ||ho, 'aua.

SAD, tsianaa.

SADDLE, to, abaa kakho.

SADDLE, ||gobba.

SAFE, ka se tʔuwe.

SAIL, to, !goe:tən, !gwe:tən.

SAIL, a:n-tan.

SALAD, moroho.

SALIVA, ||khei, ||khi, ||ki.

SALT, daba, debe, dibi, dimi, diri, dobe, monjoda, tabe:, |u:, !gaa, !xa:ne, †kʔ-o

SALTPAN, debbe, -gwi, tabe:, |oʔm, -!kʔau, !ko, !kʔou:, !kubbisa, -!nau, !no:b, ||kwe.

SALUTATION, !khom.

SALUTE, to, tabe:.
 SALVE, ʔki.
 SAME, i:ja, ija, ʔwi.
 SAND, du, gum, hom, ka, kxa, sekee, tane, xum, !aũ, !hu:, !kum, !kwaiʔ, ʔkum, ʔxu:m, ʔgum, ʔka.
 SANDAL, tabo, tʃi !gwa:si, |kuhi, |nabo, !erri!erri, ʔkabo, ʔnahũ.
 SANDDUNE, !hu:, !nõ:, !no, -!nũ, -!!ku:.
 SANSEVERIA, -!gwi, ʔgui.
 SASSABY, aku, ei, haie.
 SATISFACTION, kaho.
 SATISFIED, to be, kaha, kãreko, ʃʔe:, |kau ta |koenje, ʔga.
 SAVE, to, kariu, sau, ʔxerri.
 SAVIOUR, kwekwe.
 SAY, to, aliki, atee thama, hyri, hoe, i:ja, ija, jiwa, ka, ko, koʔ, ku, ku:, ku:i, kwa, kwe, ma, -ma, me, me-e, mehe, mi, -mi, mii, nka, nkoʔ, ʔkua, ʔkwa, ok''wi, ʃe, ʃe, tea, teme, tsʔoatsʔoatən, tswatswa, |ge:, -|kã, |kã|kã-i, |ke:, -|khe:, |ku, |kwaʔkən, |k''e:, |k''eja, |wa, !këi, !kõa, !k''o-e, ʔgaggən, ʔgoba, -ʔka, ʔkakka, ʔkakkən, -ʔn, ʔxoə.
 SCAB, babafole, gara.
 SCALES, palapesa.
 SCAMPER, to, !ʔhanniŋ.
 SCAR, twi:, |i, |ko_ija, |koiko.
 SCARE, to, dzɔra, o!!gəʔi, !hom.
 SCATTER , to, _owa:la, |gara, |gã|gãřřaŋ, !nau, !nõa, ʔkara.
 SCENT, to, |hu|hunni, |k''waiʔ.
 SCENT, sãʔũ:, |haũ:, |kwaĩʔ, |kwaiʔ, |kwei, |k''waiʔ, ʔkaũa, ʔa, ʔã.
 SCHOOL, muniŋgi.
 SCOLAPENDER, |goeʔgoe, ʔxi.
 SCOLD, to, genjom, |kwã:ʔŋ, |k''e:, |nabbe, !kõa, ʔne:, -ʔko, ʔkwaiʔ, ʔk''aʔkən.
 SCOOP, to, eko, |gom, |goʔm, |khu, -!kwãŋ, _ʔgwi, ʔkau, ʔkoʔbbi, ʔko:i, ʔkwi.
 SCORCH, to. _aʔlo, tsa hai.
 SCORPION, kindza, kukuku, |khe, !kãna, -!kanna, !kařřa, !kənnə:ŋ, ʔari, ʔkadi, ʔkaĩ, ʔʔkana, ʔk''arriba, ʔka:ra, ʔxai, ʔxi.
 SCRAP, |kwaʔrri, |kwa|kwarre, ʔpwonni.
 SCRAPE, to, gon, klʔapota, saũ, ʃwã, xana, xau, _xoə, xwa:, _|gobe, |kurru, |nari, |xerri, |xola, !kwara, _!noʔe:, ʔkaĩ, ʔkann, ʔk''uru, ʔnau, ʔnam, ʔũeta, /ʔxãua, ʔgunni, ʔno:_e, ʔnwãi, ʔnwe, ʔpwara.
 SCRAPER, ʔnaaʔkjike.
 SCRATCH, to, bukkən, horehe, hwerehe, kwɔkwaiʔta, _soa, xa, |kwai:ʔitən, |narri, |xerri, !kai:, !khai:, !na:, !na:ʔ, ʔgallu, ʔgau |ki:, ʔgou, ʔgwãi:, ʔkwaitji, ʔnwaiʔ, ʔnwai:.
 SCRATCH, ʔkaŋ, ʔki.
 SCREAM, to, au, ko, !kwařřa, ʔkerri, ʔkhoʔkhowa tu |k''e.
 SCREEN, to, |kweŋ, |o:na, ʔkhu:i, ʔkhui:tən, ʔkuitən.
 SCREEN, !gufa, !o:ŋa.
 SCRUB, .tɔ, ʔkao.
 SEA, -se, !guli kum.

SEARCH, to, kxʔa:~u, kʷarru, kʷaru, kʷatu, tʃana, |huni, †kerre.

SEASON, †kwen.

SEAT, daŋ, sa~fi.

SECRETARY BIRD, khethi, thame, tsaru, |hwilisi, !go~xu:ŋ, !naa:ne, !ohai~|ku:, !Δhai:
|khu, ||nobe ||kwa, 0ořřifi, 0pořřifi, 0pworrise.

SEE, to, hŋ, luga:ssi, m, moo, mu, mumu, ss:, se:, sn, sŋ, syŋ, tsʔxairo, |a, |au,
|aui, |auwi, |ke:n, |kan, |na:, |ne, |nhai, |nhe, |nhĩ, |ni:, |nyn, |ou, |oue, |ki,
!koro, ||karrokən, ||koen, ||kōi, ||kʷoen, ||kʷoen, ||kʷwen, †ga:, †kai, †ke:ja, †ki.
--ing that, ka |gie anao.

SEED, peo, tsʔou, tʃaikhai, !khuri, |khuri, |otuku, ||kwai, ||kʷai~||kʷai~, †a:si, †kus
tsʔo.

SEEK, to, ~du, eri~ers, ka, ko:ko, kwã, _kwa:tu, kynniŋ-ĩ, kxʔa:~u, ~kxʔwã, kʷarro,
kʷaru, kʷase, kʷatu, kʷoa, miauwa, nabbo, ondoko, ~tu, xau, |kẽ, |konna, |kwã:,
|kxʔae, |kʷwã:, |xabbe, !hu:, !kwain-ĩ, !nsrri:tən, ~!xau, ~!xauitən, ||gaue,
||kau||kau, ||kerre, ||khi, ||khoru, ||kʷwain, †karrs:, †kerre, ~†koea, †xamma.

SEEM, to, kʷoa, kʷwa, kʷwã, kʷwaŋ, kʷwoŋ, sʔo, so, ʃo, tã:, ta:, taŋ, ||kho, ||khōa,
||koa.

SEIZE, to, gu, sakamina, tʃi:ta, xoo, |ke, |kẽ, ~!xo, ||kai.

SELDOM, |oro.

SELECT, to, zaro.

SELF, eku, taŋ-a, |e, ||ẽ, ||ẽĩ, ||ĩ:.

SELL, to, ka, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃo kakho, ||kōhō, †kaan.

SEMEN, !kwakkən, ||ka~m.

SEND, to, ʃs, ʃe, tse, |kaitən, |ke:tən, ||kuŋ, †koo.

SEPARATE, to, zedela, ze tʃwaro, ~|ki:, _|kora, !aʃ.

SERPENT, |khau.

SERVANT, gaiethi, motara, ~!kasi.

SERVE, to, hiama, |koka kho.

SET, to, |ka|kau, |ku:, !ho, †kã:~ -- down, sã, ||ko, ||koa, ||nau, †wã. -- on fire,
bu:bu:ʃe:, bu:|e:, dhauo, ||gãŋ, †kapp. -- (sun), kutukutu, ~uku, |a, |e:, |etən|etən,
|kã, _|nau, !nau, !xwōi, ||gwa, ||kwa, ||kʷoku, _|u, _|nau. -- a trap, ~gu, kha, kotega,
|kēnku, ~||kau. -- upright, _|ka~ra

SETTLE, to, kaua, kauwa, ||kauwa, ||khu, ||kuwa.

SEW, to, |goa, |kxamma, !gaĩ:, ~!ge, ~!gei, ~!gi, ||a~me, ||apa, ||ẽĩ, ~||ẽ:ŋ, ||kein, ~†ge,
†khai, †umm, †xãu, †xẽ:, †xẽi.

SHADE, khari, som, ʃom, |kʷan, !ann, !ka~n, ~!kana, ~!karise, !oan, ||khōa, ||khoã,
||kohã, ||kwã, ||Δhan. Sit in the -- ||gaua. Lie in the --, ||he, ~||hōa, ||ʔhwã, ||khãĩ:.

SHADOW, dummo, |hu|hunta, |karaishi. Throw --, go~a.

SHAFT, |arriba, ||kʷoka, ||kʷowa,

SHAKE, to, hō~hō~a, ta~ta~, tsitsinse, tʃon, xuttən, |keŋ|keŋ, !go~!go:~o~, !he!heja,
~!kukən, !ku!ku, !ku!kurrukən, !na!nabbitən, ||nabbu, ||nabi||nabi, ||nalleke, ||na||nani,
†ka:m, †na~†naba, †xe:~.

SHALL, habe, ku:~a:~, kua:~, kuwa, sa:, sʔa:, sakən, se, |ŋ, |n, !!?un. -- not, ~|gjui,
||kʷxou.

SHALLOW, xlubana.

SHANK, ||kabba.

SHAPE, to, ||kum.

SHARE, to, |haitən, |kən.

SHARP, haja, taʔaʔ, tsai:ja, tse, tsi:, tsʔi, tsĩ, tumtumma, xaxa, |kã|kãua, |ka|kaukən, \!nai, !ne.

SHARPEN, to, tʔfule, tiga, tika, tsam, |ã_|ã, |kou:, -|kou, |nen, |no, |noro, !khau, !xau:, ||khuirri, †nabbe, -†na_ve, †u†unu, †amm.

SHAVE, to, |gii, |kakaso, |xũŋ, !gum, !xeru, ||nau, -†kam.

SHE, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, itʃeko, itʃiko, kwa, kwe, ʃ, ʃa, ʃi, xa.

SHEATH, tlʔaŋgase, ||hoʔro, ||noʔro.

SHEEP, alako, ʔduru, dzuu, dzu, gneru, gu, ku:, skaposi, turru, |kalu, †kwa:xu, !ge, !gei, !kʔʔa:, !kʔʔo:a, !xa:ki, ||gai, ||gauru, ||gei, ||gwoi, †garu, †ge-ru, †kalu. -- fold, -†ko:a.

SHELL, -be, tʃoraba, tʃorafa, tutun, xoxori, |no, !annisi, !nu!nu, !!kaʔa, ||kʔʔe||kʔʔeba. Make --, !kam!kam.

SHELTER, to, |kuitən, |kwai:ʔ, ||xau, ||xauwa, ||xou.

SHELTER, qoho, salameta, |gwã, -|kuita, -||ka, ||khou, ||kʔʔoe||kʔʔoe, ||nu, ||num.

SHIELD, _atama, logowa, sikoku.

SHIMMER, to, haũikia, -!kʔʔarra:kən.

SHIN, hatsatseja, |kwe, _!go, !kunipe.

SHINE, to, dzao, dzi, _kaʔ_kʔni, tabe, tara, taʔra, |kai, |kaĩ, |kain, |kainja, |kei, |keĩ, |khaa, |khao, -!am, !gwaʔi, !ke:i, !xra:, ||ã, †xi:.

SHIP, |hu.

SHIRT, hambe, ham-si, hempe, hempi, †noku.

SHIVER, to, -|kxě, |kʔʔamma, \†kan, -†kaŋ, †xaŋ. --ing fit, |kuruu.

SHOE, kwatlabena, |kaukən, !guggən, !gwa:, !khwirri, !ku, !kukən!kukən, !nabo, -!num, !nwi, ||abo, ||garre, ||goa, ||gwa, ||nabbo, ||nau, ||nwi, ||am. -- string, ||karra.

SHOOT, to, kakadje, kapa, kwi, kʔʔamma, ŋ||khai, suke, tana, tane, tori, tsʔa, tsuka, tsun, tsuŋ, tʃiŋ-ha, txa, txa:, txau, txi:, txu, _|gwa, |kowa, |ʔoeja, |ʔuʔe, |we:, |xã, |xãʔ, |xã-ĩ, |xãuŋ, |xã|xã, |xe:, |xĩ, !kaue, !kauʔŋ, !kobota, !kwoʔmmain, !nwa:, ||aketa, ||kaiti, ||kai, ||kwa, \||nwa, ||xa:, ||xãũ, †kxa, †noa, †xĩ:.

SHOOT, |kʔʔa.

SHORT, eise, ts:lin, tʃũi, |werri:, |wirri, |wittən, |xweŋ|xweŋ, |yrri, |yttən, \!go:, !gum, !kho kadi, !koma, !ko|ko, ||aba, -||gi:, ||gum, ||kum, ||konninje, †aba, †gom. --haired, |xuppəm|xuppəm. horned, |kwisa.

SHOT, !kʔʔam |kwerri, †kwerre, ʔkau.

SHOULD, _doʔa, ko:a, koa:, koʔʔʔ, kwa:.

SHOULDER, dãĩ, ʃu, !gnoru, -tsi, tuwi, |kau, !homma, !!gja:ŋ, !!guva, _||gaʔe, ||gai, ||gʔtu, ||kai:-tukən, ||khãi||khãi:tu, ||kowi, ||kũ |na:, ||kwobba, ||kʔʔwě tu. --blade, xlekape, !noru, ||gore, ||guru, ||kabaa, ||koe, ||nʔuru.

SHOUT, to, aiseko, au, tsukutsuku.

SHOW, to, mumu, |aua, |auwa, |kwi, !ga !ka, !kwa:, ||ne:, ||xei, †kauwa.

SHOWER, sosa.

SHREW, gute, haus, |kauwe, |koma|koma, †nu-ʃi.

SHRIKE, kuru ||ka:ʔitau.

SHRINK, to, †ko:.

SHRIVEL, to, kʔʔorokən.

SHUDDER, to, |xa:mmoŋ.

SHUFFLE, to, ||xabbiten||xabbiten.

SHUT, to, _dauʔokən, dukea, _gabife, puku, tsam, tsamma, tfuntfun, |ki:, |ku:we, |oiŋ,
|u, |u:m, !gai, !go:, !haŋ, !nomma, !xi, ||hũŋ, ||ka:, ||kaije, ||khe, -||koʃe, ||kum,
‡abu, ‡ke umm, ‡ke:n, ʔpwoie.

SICK, tfii, |kai, |keisi, |keisin, |kxʔai, |ʔsi, ||koasiŋ. -ly, !wě.

SICKNESS, tfio.

SIDE, kho ||kae, koni, twikhau joo, |gam, |ʔuia, !ka:, !kau:, !ka!kauki, !oasi, !o:afe,
!xau, ||kã:xu, ||ka:xu, ||kweba, ||xã:ŋ, ||xã:xu, ‡hu:, ‡hũ:. -- chamber of grave, _||gale.
Be at the --, ||xĩ:.

SIEVE, ʃe-‡unta, tsetse, |nam, |xari, |xeri, !kwi:, -!kʷwi, ||kau, ||xai, ‡ũnta.

SIFT, to, tfwe, |haitən, |nu, |xari, ||ka||ka, ||khwitən, ||xai, ‡xe:.

SIGH, tu:, |hu:, |hũ:, |hwĩ-||ŋ:, -!|ŋ:.

SIGHT, moo. Catch -- of, |ou. In -- of, tfware njaha |kuthi.

SILENCE, to order, ||xũ:.

SILENT, to be, goo, ka-kao, sʔ-up, ‡gau, ‡gauwa, ‡gou, ‡gouwa, ‡gum:. -- person,
|gothi.

SIMPLE, ʃum.

SIN, dziee.

SINEW, bana, so, soʔo, tso:, tfɔ:, |khuirri:, |ko, |kyrri, |nun, |ũi, !gom, !nũi,
!ungu, ||a:ba, ||gadi, ||kʷo, -||kʷu, ‡gom.

SING, to, -ge:, -ge, geʔ-e, guŋgulu, hakato, klʔaa, okʷwi, tsĩ, tsi:, tfĩ, |ke,
|kwai:ʔitən, |ne:, !hã:, -!kutta, -!kuttən, !wai, !wɪ, ||huh, ||kã, ||kwidʒən, ||nai,
||nare, ||ne:, ||nẽi, ‡a:di, ‡ʔaikie, ||kei_kie, ‡ke:ki.

SINGE, to, kaũiŋ, mənniŋ, mənmenniŋ, |ku:, ||ku. --d part, ||koro.

SINGLE, !gum. Singly, !kwai:|kwai:, !kwaitən!kwaitən.

SINK, to, ija, !xuru!xuru, ||gabba, ||kwa.

SISTER, asi, atitsi, gweke, kxi:ga, sasiŋ, siŋ, tahŋ, tasiŋ, tsa-siŋ, _tsa:sn, tsiŋ,
zasiŋ, |kwã:sis, |xã, !kãxi, !kidja, -!|kwi:, ||gaxai, ||kaax, ||kãu, ||kaxai,
||kaxukən, ||khwi, -||kwi, ||xa, ||xãi, ‡kongə, ʔpa:xe.

SISTER-IN-LAW, tfɔ̌, |o dzou-ma, |o tfu, !kauke ʔpwa, ||eso, ‡kɔ̌, ʔpwareʃe-||ka.

SIT, to, hama, iso-ania, njo, n||kaha, sã, são, seta, siŋ, so, sʔo, soẽja, soeŋ, \sou,
sõũʔ, sue:ŋ, suĩ, susu, swẽʔ, swẽĩ, swe:i, swe:ŋ, swynja, ʃa, ʃo:, ʃu, ʃutina, toa,
tsʔi, tfo, tfu, |kauwa, -|n, -|ŋ, |nau, |ni, |nĩ, |nina, |noxo !a:, !goeiso, !go:,
!hauʔ, !hauwa, !kãu, !kau:|kau:, !kewai, !kho, !ko, !ko:a, !kam, !nau, -!nũ:, !nu,
!nwa, !xikʔi, ||ga, ||gã, ||gaua, ||hã ||kho, ||koa, ||kuwa, ||kʷwe, ||ŋ, ||nĩ, ||niŋ, ‡nu.

SIZE, gubama.

SKIM, to, duppəm.

SKIN, to. sxo, sxu, ʃwi, ʃxo:, tiɔ̌, tfxo, |i:, |ĩ:, |kaa, !kwara, !kʷao:, ||hau:, ‡keja.

SKIN, abu tfu, auhupi, au ʃoko, biba, diɔ̌, dzodzone, dzoruu, dzui-tʃoo, gjo, gukwaa,
ko:, ko:ʃa, kʷoan, sabi, sin-!ã, si-!ã ʃabi, ʃʔum, tʃaa, tʃo, tʃoraba, tʃorafa,
tʃoro, tũ, tʔum, tũŋ, twã, tym, |ke, |kou, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |no, |noa, |noo, |oei,
!esi:, !kana, !kau:, !ki:, !xouxu, ||go, ||kha-ni, ||nwyn, ||o, -||u:, ||ʔu, ‡no.

SKIP, to, kwe,

SKIRT, -hoke.

SKY, a-a, _dsaxu, du-si, _dzazu, njim oka, ŋ!kworribe, ʃorehe, xʔameiba, |ã:, |na:,
|naa, |nea, !a:xu, \!gaʔ, !gaaʔ, !gũ-||ke, !gwaʔxu, !ka:xu, -!ku ‡ke:, !kworribe,
!nari, !nariki ‡ke:, !narisa, !naro, !nãu, !nauŋ, !neriba, ||gaxub, ||kala, ||kale,
||kare.

SLANTING, tfononja, ‡khaĩ.

SLAP, to, !kho:, !k'o.

SLATE, |ka|kagən.

SLAUGHTER, kae, \tsxo:, |goo.

SLEEP, to, ase, dukea, kia:, swěi:jau, fu:, tsa, tsa:, ts'a, |koe, |kottən, -|u:, |u:ŋ, !hoe, -!khejutŋ, !kwe, ||gom, ||gu, ||koŋ, ||ku:pi, -||k'u:n, ||um, ||xoŋ, †ga, †xabbu, 0oeŋ, 0pan, 0pani, 0poŋ, 0poen, 0poin, 0pwa-ã, -0pwan, 0pwoin, 0pwyn, 0we:n, 'goe:.

SLEEPING PLACE, -!i:, tsa-si, tʃu-si, †gau-ni.

SLEEPY, narru, |kõ|kõa, ||xoro ||umm.

SLEET, -|kuru-|kuru, |kuttən!kauwi.

SLEEVES, ||gũte, ||nuku.

SLENDER, -†hettən-†hetta.

SLICE, to, swãijũ, |au, ||kwa:ɛ.

SLING ON, to, _ha:ɛ, -xwain, _|nai, |ohe, !gau, !gauwa, !ga!gara, !gwe, !gwi, !ohai, !ahai, ||kaɛba, ||kabba, ||kamma, ||kaɛmma, ||keku, ||onna, ||wonna, †nabba.

SLIP, to, txutxurukən ||kho:e, -!kai:n, !kãɛ!kãɛmmi, ||khãi, ||koe, ||kui, †aha†aha-ĩ, 0puara.

SLIPPERY, borothe

SLIT, to, |ke.

SLOW, to be, !kwosa, ||kabba, ||ko:ke, \||kwe:fe, ||k'wəsi, †au.

SLOWLY, gere, k'ɔmak'a, †ako, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tʃotʃoe, tam 0pwa, |kare, |k'arese, |oko, †xwi†xwirri:.

SLUMBER, to, †ekwibi.

SMALL, de:ma, de:me, dze, dze:ma, komi, nakwete, nakwote, njaisi, ts'e, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts'ettən, tsu:e, tʃiŋ-†a, |goa, |kari, |keiri, |kisa, |k'are, !ko, -||?e:nki, ||kle:ni, ||kxe:ni, †are, †enn, †enni, †teřři, †ĩ, -†kerri 0pwa, †k'erri, 0wa, 0pwařři, 0pwa. -- ones, |nai-|nai:n.

SMALLPOX, dzala, hom tʃai, jale.

SMART, to, gerrukən.

SMEAR, to, boro, boru, tʃimatʃima, tʃɔ:, |ũi:, |xã:, |xaua, !gwi:, !koirri, †khao. Be --ed, _!nau.

SMELL, to, _dzaɛraŋ, ham, hmee, k'ẽĩ, k'o:, saa, taŋ, |k'wãĩɛ, |k'wãĩɛ, !guŋ, !gwi:, -!ka:ŋ, !kao, !khau, !khauwa, !khou, !koa-si, !kou, !k'oakkən, ||aŋ, ||auŋ, ||ku, \||ku:sa, ||kam, ||k'o, -||u, †ka:ɛ.

SMELL, ngu, sehai, |kwãĩɛ, |kwei, |k'ai:i.

SMILE, to, _zu:m.

SMOKE, to, koɛi:ta, koɛi:tən, lufwai, fu, fuuta, tʃikai, tʃxai, |ke:, |kõ, |kõõ, -|kũ, |kwi:, |uhi:, !gum, !kai, !ko, ||khi, ||ki, ||xu:, †ge, †ke:. Substance--d, luŋga.

SMOKE, fore, fori, fure, furi, tsene, ts'irri, |khu, |konu, |xoruka, ||au, ||goo, ||kõõ, ||?hi, -||kau, ||kaxe, ||na:lu, ||ohii, ||?o?o-ke.

SMOOTH, taɛo, to, -|nui, !gu:wa, †gi-†gija, †kwa-†kwa.

SMOTHERED, †wãĩ, †wein.

SNAIL, u-uba, xoxori, xurri, !kũŋ, !nu!nu:, !nu!nurri, -!nwi.

SNAKE, ss, ihats, ŋ!ʔhani, sanja, simĩsi, si-||gwi, si-†gwi, soupe, ʃi-||kwoi, _towe, ts'isa, |gauba, |gaufa, |gauo, |hãɛ, |hũ, |kã, -|kaũ, |kau, |kwẽ, -|kx?au, |k'a:se, |k'au, |nekuba, |xa-|xa-ʃi-kwobbe, !ge, !gi, -!ʔhani, !kau, !kha:, !koi, !koi, -!na, ʃisi, !na ||ke:, !nũ:iŋ, !!ne-!!ke, ||gaŋ||ganiʃe, ||gao, ||ge:, ||gu ||kha, ||hĩŋ, ||kãu, ||kerritən-ti, ||kha, ||khwi, ||ku:ɬu, ||kwĩ, ||neiaba, ||xe:tən, \†ãu, -†?a-wã,

‡gǎnnuŋ, ‡iŋ-a, -‡naiko, ‡ne, ‡neko, ‡nĩ, ‡nĩŋ, 'a, 'gai.
 SNAP, to, k''o-ain, ‡uhanna, ‡ahunna, ‡ahunniŋ.
 SNARE, to, ‖xau.
 SNATCH, to, warra, |gomase, !kaɛrro, !kaɛrrokən, !kauɛrokən, !xabbu, !xarrukən, \‖gobba, 0pwaĩ, 0pwaĩju.
 SNEEZE, to, saii, |kamma, |khamma, |kwã, |xamma, !ʌhaɛ, ‖kwobbo, ‡hi.
 SNORE, to, sũ:, sũsũ, !hai:ɛn, !xunnu, ‖kõnom, ‖nane.
 SNOUT, |nutʃa.
 SNOW, dappəm-tʔappəm.
 SNUFF, to, seɽɽi:, sɔ, swẽ:.
 SNUFF, ʃodi, ʃuri, tʃule, tʃuli, |ku:, |kuu, |ku:nu, !gwa, !gwe:.
 SNUFFBOX, !gwai, !gwe.
 SNUFFLE, to, ‡khano‡khano, ‡xa‡xanu, ‡xo‡xonu, ‡xun‡xunu.
 SO, a, da, hẽ, i:ja, i:ja, jena, kwẽ, kwĩ, na, nas, o, ta, tam, tamma, tem, -|kã, |kwẽ:i, |ni, |nuta, |nutaxa.
 SOAK, to, !kharri.
 SOAP, dzoaa, -si.
 SOFT, dadarakən, gum, guɛm, kamm, kamma, kariese, khoboi, ʃoa, tʔain, tʔainja, tʔaintʔainja, tʃako, |oko, !kwobbo, ‡akaka, ‡amma, ‡gitta, ‡koɛmm.
 SOIL, to, |k''au,
 SOLE, (foot), |kha, |k''wi:tən, !naũ. Thick --ed, !kwommainja.
 SOLID, pataa.
 SOME, ean, ka, ne, |i:. -- body, ‡khi, -- what, tam.
 SON, akwa:, awob !garis khe, a xoron khe, zangamibi, |kuma, |kuŋ, !hã:, ‖ha, ‖hã, ‖kõ, ‖kõ:ba, ‖ku:ba, 0pwa, 0pwa:ka, 0pon, 0pwõ, 0pwoŋ, 0ʔo, 0oŋ, 0ondekən, 0oŋ.
 SON-IN-LAW, |naa, |xe:|ga, ‡khum, ‡kum.
 SONG, hakato, koo.
 SOON, -antau, tʃohɔ, tʃoo, xwai:tən, |he:, |ka:ɛti, |ke-tau.
 SOOT, k''o:a, |kom.
 SOOTHE, to, datten.
 SORCEROR, gjo, izi, kotosi, ningi, tʃo k''au, -!geixa, !gi:xa, !gitən, !num k''au.
 SORCERY, !gi:, ‖keŋ.
 SORE, to be, gerrukən, kia:ŋ, k''au, tsiki, |k''abbe, -‖gani⁴‖gani, ‖nwa.
 SORE, thowe, xein, xeinse.
 SORRY, to be, thoo.
 SOUL, xʔaobe, |gom, !khunga.
 SOUND, to, dzəŋ, taɛŋ, !xwã, !xwaŋ, !xwõŋ, ‡kupp.
 SOUP, tsa, |kaɛbba, |xabba, -‖um.
 SOUR, khauwe, ‖ga.
 SOUTH, saiko, zaiko, -|nu.
 SOUTHERN CROSS, \dasi ‖nara, gabe, |khain.
 SOW, to, bzela. Sower, bzelathi.

SPADE, |kallase.
 SPAN, to, |nwe te ɸgãui.
 SPARK, kwitənkwitən, ɸxei.
 SPARKLE, to, baitən, babaitən, waɛːwaiɛtən, ɸkham, Sparkling, baitənəŋ.
 SPARRŌW, thaxo, tsa hai, -|kwannaŋ, -|kwařřaŋ, -||aru, ||auruːm.
 SPEAK, to, byri, duruko !khe, ːhaija, -haije, ije, ku, ku:, kuitən, kuku, kukui, kwetonkweiton, kwidza, kwiza, kːaŋ, kːwi, kːwi, man, me, meːe, okːwi, tʔan, tʔana, tana, tataro tataɹu, tsahoba, tsi, tswatswa, |kwi, |kwija, |kxʔamkje, |ni, |nu, !goa, !gwi, kakho, !gu, !hobba, !kam!kam, !kẽ, !kẽ:ã, !kee, !kẽ:i, ||au:, !khẽ:i ||au:, !kõa, !ʌhobba, -||au, ||gao, ||ka, -||kaɛla, ||kala, -||kaŋ, ||kaɛna, ||kẽi, -||kwa, ||kwerritən, ||ne:, ɸgagən, ɸkaki, ɸkakka, ɸkakkən, ːkwa, ɸkuʔna, ɸkxʔwa, ɸkːaɛkkən, ɸnwa.
 SPEAR, to, tɸikombe, ||ŋ.
 SPEAR, gõa, kuku, utumea, utumeko, |ũ, !khao, !kumma, !ku:!ku:, ||kːaː|nu, ||xau, ɸa:, ɸã:ː -- end, tsogu-ludi. -- head, -!!kai.
 SPECTRE, mumu.
 SPEECH, kwi, kwio, okːwi.
 SPIDER, khõm, kːaukum, tam-ɸka, tɸindzako, |hommainti, |khu:, |konta, -|ku:, |nui, !huru, -!ka-ka |khwetən, !khom, !kwi:!khe-!kwã:ɛ, ||ham.
 SPILL, to, -aĩ, tɸa, ||goa, ||gonaxo, ||naa.
 SPIN, to, njenne.
 SPINAL CORD, guri ŋ||gwa.
 SPIR.T, to, (away), ||xau:ː.
 SPIRIT, gangarob, hisefa, hife, hn ||uwa:ko, ːhuwa, huwe, ːhue, kwoɛ-kwaɛ:si-ku:itən, muinda, mumu, thora, tɸoma, uwe, |hum, |naũɛwa, -|nu, |xwe, -!owa, ||gaŋ-a, ||gaũa, ||ge:ː.
 SPIT, to, swaiɛ, tɸetɸereho, xattən, |xi:, ||kwarra, ||kwarri, ||kːame,
 SPITTLE, tɸee, ||ki.
 SPLASH, to, diri, teřři:, |kaiitən-i, !nwoɛmmaŋ, ||garama, ||kːobbi, -||kːop, ||kːwabbi.
 SPLAYFOOTED, !kau ɸkabbe.
 SPLEEN, ɸnuibi.
 SPLINTER, !kama, !kao.
 SPLIT, to, kːwa, thaae.
 SPLIT, tɸiatosa, !khu, -!ku_!kharra, !xom, ||au:, ː||kum, ||kːau.
 SPLUTTER, to, tutubu.
 SPOON, dau, dhau, itsam, iɸkam, iːkam, karee, si-|gaɛm, ɸoba, ɸome, tɸim, |gwã, |kːau: |kwobbokən, |xamme, ||gabbe, ||gai:||gaitən, ||gwa, -||go:, ||ko:ɸa, ||kwa, ||kːe, ɸgɛm, ɸka, ɸkamm, ːtiŋ ːga.
 SPOOR, !huŋ-a, !kaboo, !kurru, !noa, !noaŋ, !noa!noa, !nũ, !nwa, ːka.
 SPOT, to, !kwaː!kwaɛttən, !xum.
 SPOT, ɸu:ː.
 SPOUSE, nkso.
 SPREAD, to, dou:, dou:kən, kara, karra, kharaa, khoraa, kora, kui, kweləːda, njim, twee, |gja:, |nwe te ɸgãui, !garro, !gũ, ||xu, ||xuŋ, ɸgaui.
 SPRING, to, dau:, dzoukən, guɸpəm, su:kən, suttən, tẽ, te, zu:, -ɹxani, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, !kabbu, !kaɛbbu, !kãɛ!kãɛmmi, !khwum !i, ||gwakkən, ||khwetən, ||kwetən,

||k''a, |e, †hau, †ko:.

SPRING (water), ha tʃau, tʃoli, tʃore, xhwarra, xwa:rrakən xwa:ʔrraki, |gõãsa, |kohaa, †ha, \†n?hau. (season), !ka:, -!kaua, !xo, !xoba, ||hau, †ka:, 0?a:-sa-||hau.

SPRINGBOK, gei, tsi, wai, whai, |goa, |gwi, |khaie, !gai, !gũb, !gwara!gwara, !gwi:, !ka:e:, !kai, !kõ:, !kõã, -||gai, ||gwaʔ, ||kum, ||kam, ||kwa:, ||ãm, †exa, †gã, †gae, †gai, †haxab, †kauo, 'kunnun.

SPRINGHARE, n|gami, |kamadzidzi, -|kau, |noe, |no:m, |nam, -!nauʔ, ||kõãsa, ||kwe ||nauba, †go:, †go:ba, 'gome.

SPRINKLE, to, kha tʃa, |hyrry, |ku|kuttən, !nao.

SPROUT, to, \hoʔ, \ho, kauru, -keru, k''ane, thana, tsii, -|kwa, |k''a, |k''a:gen, -!koʔ, !kwubbi:tən, !nai, !naia.

SPROUT, thanao.

SPURT, to, ʃɔwa

SPY, to, tʃa khanathi.

SQUAT, to, \sou, sõũʔ, !kio.

SQUEEZE, to, hwee, klʔueta, -|eri, !kan!khukən, ||narra, †kwi.

SQUIRREL, -|khe:, -|kwerre, ||kei:n-|ku:i, ||keŋ-|kui, †ha, -†wi .

STAB, to, kae, !xan, ||ĩŋ, ||kein, ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n, †xe.

STAFF, dzoa, kibi.

STAGGER, to, dou:wa, wewe-ĩ, -|kaʔi, |xoa, |xoakən, |xɔ|xorro, †kebbija, †kwi:†kwi:-ĩ.

STAIN, to, |gs|gerru:ka.

STALK, to, tʃam, -!nom, †hau.

STALK, !gari, !num, !nummi, †a:, †ã:, †areba, †nanaba, 0mwaa:.

STAMP, to, dulai, tau, tsʔu, tsxani, |kom, |kɔra, |o:, !ke, !um:!um:, ||kai, -||ki, ||k''ifi, †ka†kauroko. --ing pestle, khokho ||kwai.

STAND, to, dzau, dziniam, ebe ije, ika, karisiro, khwumma, koo, na, ɲa, -ts, -te, than, thanahe, than kakho, the, tʔoi, -tso, -!ã, !ga, !ge, !kabbi, !khe, !khe!khe, !khu:, !khwai:ʔ, !ki:, !kokn, !kuŋ, !kwa:gen, !kwaiʔ, !na, !nu, !nuŋ-a, !nwa:, !u:, ||gai, ||hũ, ||ka, ||kaba, ||keti, ||khee, ||kõ, ||khoŋ, ||kowa, ||kũ, ||kum, ||na, -||nau, †hu.

STAND, !xu.

STAR, kalee, koaŋkoaŋ, maŋwanda, mwentape, |keriŋki, |koati, |kwaʔtən, |kwaʔttən, |kwaʔtti, |na:miro, !ha, !ka!ka, !kỹ, ||anate, ||goru, ||gwanate, ||kala, ||kante, ||kõisi, ||kwai, ||kwaiʔsa, ||kwaiʔnie, ||kwanate, ||k''we:sa, ||ʔwaikje, †gaunu, †gõe, †goinu, †gũ:, †khaine, †kõ, †konnudzgi, †kũ, †kuŋ, 'xane. A big --, !gaũũ. Jupiter, !goro-tʔo Mars, !gebbukən. Venus, !gabbukən, !go:ro-ta.

STARE, to, ke:ja, |u:, ||ga.

START, to, abita, _daba, ko:, tsatsa, |kho:ĩ:, ||kaba, ||ks.

START, !kwaĩn, †ko:.

STARTLE, to, dzɔra, ko:, thau, we, !kabbe, !khweta, !khwetən, !kuppəm.

STARTLED, to be, ta:ʔitən, !ã:i, !gre:, -!ka:, !kabbe, !kabboka, !kabbokən, !kaĩ:, !k''abbe, !xein, ||ko:ʔoʔ, ||k''o:, †ka:ʔ, †ko:.

STARVE, to, -!khou:wi.

STATE, njimo.

STAY, to, bahea, bekwa, ga, ge, gija, ha, _haʔ, hãa, hãe, lute, sã, siŋ, susuu, ʃalla, tai, tãi, tane, -ts, -te, thoeha, toxo, tswa, xarra, |ga, -|ka:, -|kwa, |kwa:ʔ, !ha, !hã:, !kona, !kone, ||hainja, ||kai, ||ko, ||k''we, ||ŋ, ||na, ||na||na, ||nwa, ||ũ, †nu, †ũ, †ũsi, †umm, †umma.

STEAL, to, (rob), dza, gsn, ntʃʔa, tsã, tsʔa, tsaa, tʃa, tʃã, -|nwe, !kaũija, !nari.
(creep) kwa, tʃam, |kusrri, |xořri:, |xořri, |xwerri, !num, ||xãu:, ||xwoi.

STEEL, !hõu, !kannu, -!khõu.

STEENBOK, ga, gai, gaie, hin, |gai, |gi:, |hõ, |hu, |hueh, |hum, |hun, |koenje, |koinje,
!aris, !gai:, !geiba, !giba, !kenja, !koen, !koin, !kuin, ||koini, †gai, †kõ, †kwenja,
†ʔun, 0ho:ba, 'huŋ.

STEEP, †khaĩ.

STEM, karu, tondosu, |u, |ukən|ukən, !a:, !ã, !kʔã!kwobbe, !kwobbe, !kʔã.

STEMBOK, -|kũ.

STENCH, \!kwi:.

STEP, to, de, kwa, |kann|kann, ||kwa||kwarra.

STEP-, father, -su. -- sister, ||gama, ||gamma. -- son, dziwa.

STERN, lama.

STICK, to, karisiro, kaue, konja, kutiku, -ts, -te, teke, tʃwa, xʔgen, |a, |gũ:, |kee,
|kõkõkõ, -|kwa, !am, !au:, !u:, ||eaŋ, -||hai, ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n, ||kukən, ||kʔei, -||nou,,
†ʔam, †ke, †nwatten, 0pwumu.

STICK, derimbida, doro, dzoa, iji, kxa:n, kutlwana, mu:a, mu:ako, pame, pataha, tenane,
totla, tsamo, -tʃako, tʃeo, tʃerekho, xwo:na, |arriba, |gum:, |ka|ka:re, |kho:e,
|noe, !gabbi, !ge:, !gobbe, !ka, !kai, !kaŋ!kaŋ-a, -!khe, !khwa!khwai:tən, !kõkən-de,
!kõkən-tikən, !no:, !nwa:, !nwe, ||abi, ||ʔã ||nʔã, ||gao, -||ga:u, ||ʔha:m, ||ka, ||kaitən
-||kan, ||kau||kau, ||kha, ||khai:tən, ||khou||khou, ||kwe, ||kʔõa, ||nari, ||nam, ||nwa, †gun,
†kumm, -†naba, †nau, †nemmenasi †noi, †noe, †xa†xa, 0bo:, 0ho:, 0hoa, 0moe, 0moi,
'gno. To use a -- !nue:, !nui.

STIFF, |kẽĩ:, !gau:ẽe, !kaẽ, †kabbu†kabbu.

STILL ,to be, kwe:, sʔ-up, |ka:gen, |ka:ẽgen, |noe !kho, ||kou-ri, ||ou, †aũ†aũ.

STILL, (yet), ho its |hwe, noxoba, -!ganixa, !kane, !kãna, !kannaxa, !kanni, !kařra,
!nauŋ, !naun, ||keire.

STING, to, ta:ẽa, !xa, -||ãŋ, ||ke:ŋ, ||ke:n.

STING, ta:, |namasame.

STINGY, kʔuŋ, nje tʃu, !noiri-kʔau.

STINK, to, \gu, tsʔo.

STINT, to, |kwakkən-ĩ.

STIR, to, -daʔrakən, gwere, hom, -hoʔni, ho-ri, hweitən, swiswirritən, !gwoʔpəm,
!nwobbo, -||koni, ||ku: ||ne, ||kwẽ:, ||kʔokən, ||kʔwa:nniŋ, ||narri, ||nwai, -†nubo.

STOEP, !kala.

STOMACH, dub, otʃa:, tʃa:, tʃako, |kaa, ||khore, |ko:ẽa, |koxu, |kubwa, |kwai|kwaʔrri,
|kwei|kwaʔr-re, |na:sa, |na:ʃa, |xoã, |xwi:, !gu, !gwa:ẽna, -!kabba, !kautu,
!ko, ||kaŋ, ||kʔã:, ||kʔan, ||nam, Contents of --, |kharra. To have pain in the --
daroha, otuwe.

STONE, goe:, han !a, karo, ndala, thosera, u†kʔa, xui, ze, zu:, \|hwi:, |kau, |ka:|ka:,
|ka|kagen, |kou|kou, -|kunni, |nyle, |xwomma, !ãu, !gai, !gwei!gweitən, !hui, !kan,
!kao, !kaogen, !kao:kən, !kara, !kau, !kaugen, !kauoka, -!kauokən, !kauwa, !kauxu,
!kipi, !ko, !kou, !kwa-!kwara, !kwẽsa, !kweta, !kwetən, -!kwirri:, !nom, !num,
!nwisa, -!oe, !ʔum, ||a, ||ape, ||gwa, ||kuru, ||kurru, ||kʔei, ||nõa, ||nwoi, ||nyle, ||o:e,
†gnõa, †kau, †kʔa, †nom, †oje, †u, †wi†wi, 'gnumsi, goa, 'ui. -- colour,
|hwa|hwařraŋ.

STOOL, kũtulu, njoo, !ga.

STOOP, to, kwai-siŋ, tʃam, !kõ:ẽaŋ, !kõẽ!kõẽaŋ, !o:, †naʔmmi.

STOP, to, gau, hotsa, tsara, tʃyri, xu:, |anja, |khum, |kubbe, |kum, |nulla, !haŋ,

!kei!kei, ||kũ, †umm, †umma.

STORK, marana, tara, !ahattən !kwoɛm, ||nobe, †ge.

STORM, hitsi, njaa, swerre, !kʷabbe,

STORY, kum, _tʃisandu, ||kʷai, ||num̄m.

STOUT, !o:o.

STRAIGHT, de, tiŋ-a, to, †gi:, †hanu.

STRAIN, to, karu.

STRANGE, |uha:|uha:ŋ.

STRANGERS, |gai tʃware, |ni |kwã, !ungu!ungu.

STRAP, to, kano, |kʷau, !go, !ko.

STRAP, !kã, !ko, !kxala, !no, †kaia.

STREET, |kxʔa, †a.

STRENGTHEN, to, |xoa|xoa, ||kwarrin||kwarrin.

STRETCH, to, kwitsi, |gubi, |kwitã, !gõ, !gou!gouwa, !gũ, †ka, !ʔon, †||ki:, ||xai, ||xau.

STRICT, lama.

STRIFE, bori.

STRIKE, to, dzap, ku, kwa, se:gn, tala, talata, talate, tʃãtʃã, txa:, xabbu tẽ, xaiten, |arro, |kwe:, |kwe|kwe, |nam, !gwa:ɛ, !kaiɛten, !kauka, !kauken, !kaɛ!kaiɛten, !koɛa, !koken, !ku:, !kws:ri !nup, !nu!nuppem, !xwobbu, ||kam, ||kamma, _||ko:m, ||kʷauu, †hou, †kau, †nam, †nama.

STRING, to, †oro.

STRING, bana, gwii, summi, tʃo:, twãtwã, zumi, |kʷa, |xai, !khwi, !noe, !noole, !nũi, !ungu, !xala, ||a:ba, ||karra, †gau, †no, †noɛo.

STRIP, to, thurru, turru.

STRIPE, ju, kalaipe, |kĩ-tu, !kwaɛiten, !nasi, !nafa, ||ãi, †hãi, †kõõse.

STRIPED, tʃe:tai, !kwaɛita, !kʷwaita, ||ke-~~ket~~ten.

STROKE, taɛo, |ka:o, |kaɛo, |kau, ||kwi.

STRONG, karie, kwe:ŋ, |gi:, |gi:ja, |kei, |oem, |ʔonenti, †|ʔõni, |ʔuni, |werrija, |yrri:ja, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !karre, !kuerre, !kwain, !na:, !na:a:si, !nãua, ||i||i, ||kwẽ:, †||kwe, ||kwĩ, ||kʷam, ||wẽ:, ||wẽ:i, ||wĩ:, ||wĩ:ja. Not -- kam, kamma.

STRUGGLE, to, |kʷara, !kou:, ||kabbe-aŋ, ||kwĩ-ã.

STUBBORN, mma.

STUFF, lingidi, menda, tangga, |gabbi, ||gabi.

STUMBLE, to, ||ksbbi.

STUMP, garinje, khorì.

STUPID, dimi, gare, _kaɛra, |gebbi †ãhi.

SUCK, to, kaa, koɛm, kwaken, kwaɛki, kwini, kwoɛm, piaho, pii, tʃetʃa:, tʃore, |ka:ke, |gam, |gum, |kum, !nʔm, ||kabe, †a, †ũ:.

SUET, |nĩ.

SUFFICIENT, aka.

SUFFOCATE, to, tsaru, †wãi, †wain.

SUGARCANE, katsina.

SUIT, to, ˈkwǣ.

SUMMER, bala, kakybi, !gaume, ˈ!kaua, ˈ!khu, !ku ||ka, !kʷǣ, !nwa ga kubbi, ||koara, ||koˈa, ˈ||kwannǣ, ||kwonna, ||nau, ||nauba, ||xo:||a:, †ka:.

SUN, to, |kara, |karra.

SUN, ifo, ifoko, soris, forehe, tʃwala, |kam, ˈ|kɛ, |kɛn, |kɛm, ||ɛ:, ||gu, ||kami, ||koˈara, ||kõe, ||kõi, ||kõiŋ, ||kʷõiŋ, ||õe, ||õ:i, ||õ:iŋ, ||ʔuĩ, ||u:n, ||ʌn, ||xam, ˈgami, ˈkuma. -- rise, !kiŋki, -- set, !ʔohiŋki.

SUP, to, !xaiɛti.

SUPPLE, tʔain, tʔainja.

SUPPORT, to, hõm.

SURFACE, xu, xuxu.

SURPRISED, hwee, tʃonja.

SURROUND, to, dzobee, koo, ma, maa, ngauo, !kau!kaukən, ˈ||kǣuĩ.

SURVIVE, to, kau, sefwa.

SUSPECT, to, ʃwae, ||ki:.

SWALLOW, to, dom, gom, koɛkoɛn, koɛn, thom, tum, ||hɔŋ.

SWALLOW (bird), thu zera, |kabbi-ta-|khwa, |ka|kautən, !kwerri |naŋ.

SWAMP, woko.

SWARM, to, _kula, |gwoɛbba, !a:te, !ge:i, !nau!nauugen, ||hura, ||ʌm.

SWARM, |kʷu:.

SWAY, to, ||nabbu.

SWEAR, to, gam, gama, kom kakho, ˈ|ge:, |khan.

SWEAT, to, _dza.

SWEEP, to, fiela, |nau, ˈ|nou, |õǣ, |ummo, !kwobbo, ||xi:, †nwe.

SWEET, dza, eje, gale, kaiho, kare, kiai, kiaŋ, kʷia:i, lekerˈsi, ˈnube, nubeja, one, one:, patoi, ˈtaŋ, twaita, twaitən, ||kavia, ||klʔama, †xunnu-gu.

SWELL, to, _gwoɛbbu, haie, ˈkai, kʷane, ˈtsxo:, tʃɔ, xǣ, xẽ:, xǣi, xein, xeinse, |gi.

SWELLING, haio, xĩ, !kwomma.

SWIFT, _tsara.

SWIM, to, dum, ga:ŋ, !ka, !kha, !nova, †hau, 0xu:u.

SWING, to, kʷuonni, ŋ||gaie, tenee, |gerritən, !gei!geitən, !hou:, ||nabbo.

SWOON, komi.

SWORD, tsikaa.

TADPOLE, thuthun, !kwai:!kwai.

TAIL, iˈla:a, sekaba, tsako, tsau, tʃaua, tʃauba, |gaũ, |kǣũ, ˈ!kaɛˈi, !kei:, !khwi, !kwabbakən, !!khwe, ||khwe, ˈ||kwe, ˈ||kʷwe, ||xwe, †kwi.

TAKE, to, ano, dun, dunna, dzoe, gu, ho, hoa, hukwa, ʃi, se, ʃe, ʃɛ, toa, tobae, tsau, tsee, tsuŋ, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃi:ta, tʃu, tʃwaa, ube, uhe, uu, wai, waiɛ, whaiɛ, wei, ˈwoɛrre, |gui, |hiŋ, ˈ|kǣ:, |kǣ-ǣ, |kǣ-ĩ:, |kam, |kamma, |kan, |ke, |kẽ-a, |ke-ĩ, |kɛ|kɛm, |ki, |kui, |kam, |kamma, |kwaho, |ne|nori, ˈ|nui, !e, !gum, !kale, !kare, !hi, !khǣu, !khau, !khǣuwa, !kũ, ˈ!ou:, !xa, ||aba, ||ai, ˈ||ge:, ||gwara, ||ka, ||kaa, ||kattən||kattən, ||kai, ||kau:wa, ||ko, ||kwaho, ||kwe, ||kwi, ||kʷaba, ||kʷalle, ||kʷwe:, ||ŋ:, ||nalla, ||no:ɔ, ||xǣu:, †kama, †kamma, ˈ†ki, †koxo, †na:ŋ, †ni, †nwa:, †xo,

gungake.

TALE, boori, kokummi, kum, kwio, !noa.

TALISMAN, ʃo:.

TALK, to, biriku, -haija, -hiaje, karra, klʔasi, klʔodzo, koa, kʷwe, tʔan, tʔana, tana, ukʷwi, |au:, -|au:, |kəkən|kəkən, |ke:, |kʷabbe, |ou, !kě, !kě:ã, !kěja, ||kən, -||na, ||nai, ||ne:, -|ka, |kakka, |kakkən, -|n.

TALK, kum.

TALL, ki:tənki:təkən, tasse, -us, -usi, -uʃi, |ãsi, |gaʔŋ, |gau, |gě:, !gau, !kau, !kaʃu, !naro, !u:m, !xo:, !xo:wa, -!|nʔa:, ||am, ||kau, |gaan, |gaŋ.

TAME, bokobo, |ku:ka.

TAN, dʒi, |wa:ke, ||kʷum, ||xau.

TANNER, |goroθi.

TAP, to, -daʃrakən, |kaʃ|kaʃ.

TARANTULA, auu, |nwike.

TARRY, to, diaa.

TASSEL, sambe.

TASTE, to, ʃãʃã, tsam, tsamma, tʃãtʃã.

TATTOO, to, txlako, xlaka, xlako, x laku, |gore, |ki, |kum, -||gala, -||gara, ||ko:, ||kole.

TATTOO MARK, tlʔako, -tʃa:a, tʃa:ta, tʃo:, txlako, |gi, |koija, |koiko, |kore, |kure, |xoreba, !ge, !gi, !kau:ke, !kausa, !kau:si.

TEA, ||gei.

TEACH, to, kaxu, ki:se, thao, ||ka:a, -||kou, ||xa:||xa:, -||xou.

TEACHER, thaoθi.

TEAR, to, dzale, -khi, kwa:, thara, toa, txerri, txetxe:ta, xauxau, zaʃllika, |kurru, !kurru, -!m, !kĩ, ||kãi, ||kan, ||ka||kãʃ, ||ka||kãʃu. Be torn, tharanju.

TEAR (rent), !apijoto.

TEARS, !khweta, !khwetən, !kwe:təkən.

TEASE, to, daba, kʷě:i, kʷě:ija, kʷenkʷen, |xorru ||kʷwerre.

TEAT, sam.

TELL, to, byri, dale, gira:, ʔs, jeowa, jowa, klʔodzo, kumma, mi, -mi, okʷwi, -|khe:, |kʷaia, !kwa:, ||ke:, ||ke:tən||ke:tən, |kaggen, |kwi.

TEMPT, to, khweai.

TENDON, !kaba, !kwãin ta ! nũ:i.

TENDRIL, wi.

TERRIFY, to, khwii.

TERROR, ta:ʃitən, !kʔauʃakən.

TESTICLE, |kawite, !kabbijaŋ, ||ki |kawi:te.

THANK, to, !kwě-ĩ, ||hě-ĩ, ||hĩ-ĩ.

THAT, a, doa, dʒi, e, ea, eba, efa, em, ha, hare, he, hs, hi, hŋ, iko, itʃe, itʃi, kakwa, ke:, kee, ki, ki-i, kwela, la, ne, nine, ni, nja, ʃi, tale, tan, taŋ, tati, tatti, ti, tso:a, tʃi, |atta, |ke:, -|ne, |ni, ||na, ||nam, ||nas, ||nea.

THATCH, to, |kaθoi.

THATCH, gari, gau, |geri, ||au:, ||kuwa, ||o.

THEE, ha, haa, tʃi, wa.

THEFT, gɛnti.

THEIR, aiʃe, du, eko, hn, hɲ, sa, siɲ, thau eko.

THEM, ai, dʒi, he, hɛ, i:, itʃebi, ken, kwapi, okwapi, ɔmi, ʘga.

THEN, ati, ba, da, eka, he, ise, isi, iso, ita, ka, kaka, kam, kama, kamo, kati, keim, kein, ko, kwe, na, ne, no, noska, noxoba, num, nun, so, ta, tem, ʔua, |ne, ʘna, ʘna-kwe, ʘnau:a.

THERE, ala, ale, ami, ao, atsnen, ba, benapi, daka, de, doa, eja, erwa, haa, hana, hanaha, hina, huuna, i:, i, i:jo, iko, ina, kakwa, ke:, koa, ko:so, koʃu:twã, kuka, kwela, kwi, kwike, la, le, taɲ-e, tau ho, te, tia, tsi, tsia, tʃi:ki, xakoi, xakwoi, |ke:, |ki, |kii, |nai tsa, ʔne, ʘke, ʘki, ʘkwi, ʘna, ʘnate, ʘnaʘna, ʘneiʘnei.

THEREFORE, ʘgaxn, kwãɲ, ʔkwaɲ, ta, tsʔoagɣen, tsʔoaɲ, |atta.

THESE, ai, ana, habe, kia, kike.

THEY, abe, ba, dʒi, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, hiɲ, hn, hɲ, hu, i, ita, iʔtʃa:, itʃebe, itʃebi, ke, ken, kja, kwa, kwapi, masa, me, mi, n, ɲ, ora, pi, sa, se, si, siɲ, ʔsn, ʃa, ʃera, ʃi, tsɲ, wa, xadʒi, xas, xasa, ʘkwa.

THICK, karie, tamka, |kowe, !kwommainja, !kwõnninja, !kwummainja, ʃgee, ʃgei, ʃgii.

THICKET, tswaiʔtswai:ʔn.

THIEF, tsathi, !sa.

THIGH, dǎĩ, tẽ:, tee, tẽɲ, tẽ:tẽ:, tʔhee, tĩ, ufukwani, !kao, ʘkaʘkan, ʘkhwaiʘkhwai ʘki-i, ʔkʔo, ʘxa:la. -- bone. !khu:i, !ku:ʔi:, !kuitən, !!gau, !!kum, ʘkhu, ʘkhurukən, ʘkum.

THIN, ʒam, |kwi, ʘkai, ʘko:, ʃeřři. To have -- hair, bubu:ru.

THING, ʔdzi:, ga, gau, g_au, huu, ɲgãu, ʃʔhi, ʋfi, taxa, ti, tiken, tsʔa, tsisi, tsisiɲ, tsʔoa, tsʔoɛɲ, tsoiɲ, tsʔueɲ, tswitswei:, tsʔyɲ, tʃa, tʃi, tʃiɲ, tʃu, tʃueɲ, tʃwen, xu, |kẽ-sa.

THINK, to, ka, kui, ku:i, njin, ta, ʘka, ʘkaʘka, ʘnau, ʃẽ:, ʃĩ:, ʃiɲ.

THINKING-STRINGS, |xɔɲgusiɲ.

THIRST, tam-du, tʃwala, ʔʔhan, ʘkʔõiɲ, ʘãna.

THIRSTY, to be, kʔeirako, |gam, |kam, |kamaha, |kamo, |keunja, |ko:wa, |kam, |kʔẽ, ʘgo:wa, ʘkʔu:i, ʘõi, ʘõiɲ, ʘõiɲja.

THIS, a, a-a, doa, duɲ, eebe, e:ja, ha, hako, hama, he, hɛ, hine, hɲ, ʔhɲ_a, hua, kee, ki, ki-i, kike, koa, kokoa, kokora, kwako, kwẽ, kwĩ, ɲ, n, ne:, ʔne:a, nje:si, noha, no tʃuri, ʔsi, sitʃe, tana, te, ti, tiko, tikwa, toa, tsi, tʃe, tʃi, tʃikwa, wako, |kii, ʔne, |ni, !koukikie, ʘki, ʘna.

THONG, dwa:gən, |kaiba, |kaim, !hãu, !hõu, !kan, ʔnau, !nãũ, !nwe, !xri, ʘkosɛ, ʘxala, ʃkan.

THORN, pise, |gai, |kʔabba, |xu:, !ko:ʃi, ʔ!ku, ʘgai, ʘgamaba, ʘgoro, ʘgorro, ʘkãi, ʘkaiʘkai, ʘkam, ʘkẽi, ʔkʔho_si, ʘkʔa:ʔba.

THORNBUSH THORNTREE, ɲʘkaa, tsu, tʃara, tʃaro, |keinjaw, !gũ, !khou, !khuirri, ʔ!khu, ʔ!ki, ʔ!kou, !kuĩ, !kũi, !kwerri, !kwi!kwiɲ, !nabba, !nuri, ʔ!nu!wara-se, ʘka:o, ʘkau:, ʘkau-si, ʘkʔerri, ʔʔha-ba.

THOROUGHLY, kwakwaɲ, kwo-kwaɲ.

THOSE, abi, habe, itʃebe, itʃebi, la, nja, tan, taɲ, xas, xasa.

THOU, a, ahi, ahɲ, ake, akən, akon, aɲ, a:ɲa:, avan, ba, ma, sa, safa, sats, satʃa, ta, tete, ʔtita, tʃati, |ga.

THOUGHT, ʘkaoʘkaokən, ʘkauʘkaukən, ʘkhauʘkhaukən, ʘkhouʘkhougən, ʘkouʘkougən, ʃĩ, ʃiɲ.

THREAD, to, toka, !xãu.

THREAD, atfu, so, tso, twatwa:in, uama, _wanda, |ũi, !khwi, ||kaba, ||xo:.
 THREATEN, to, gum, gumma, ||xe:.
 THREE, dwene, ngonawe, samaka, watatu, !gao, !kao, !kau, !nanni, !nona, !nora, !nwanna, !nwna, !!kau, ||gãi, ||kãi, ||ke:, ||ua k'a, ‡no:ra.
 THRESH, to, hola.
 THROAT, _dom, dum, u:m, |oem, |um, ||hattən-tu, ||ukwa:ko, ||xre:-tu.
 THROUGH, -!khau, ||kã, ||koe.
 THROW, to, -auxu, dzap, dzu:-be, goa, gum, guru, hauru, haurukən, herru, hourukən, kaoo, -kau, kebi, ko-koa, tẽ, te, tele, te-te:n, tfa, tfin ||ha:, tfi ||na:, tfofra, txa, wi:hita, xo-u, xousi, xu:, xwe, xwoi, -|huru, |nam, |name, |nami, |namme, |unai:tən, |xu:gən, !an, !gabbe:ta, !gaʔbbe:tən, !hai, !ho, !kaiʔtən, !kao:, !kaowa, !kubbu, !kwattən, !k'abba, -!k'ettu, !na:, !nʔabba, !nai, !nauwa, !nõa, !nʔora, !nouwa, !nõ!nõ, !nwa, !nʔwã, !o:, !õ_a, !oe, ||ai, ||aia, ||gaiʔ, ||gam kho, ||gara, ||gamfe, ||ha, ||hau, ||ho, ||kau, ||ka||karre, -||kou, ||kam, ||k'an, ||k'um, ||na, ||namme, ||nʔha:, ||noxonna, ||xu:n, ||xuŋ, ‡ʔãbe, ‡ʔame:, ‡gã, ‡gabbstən, ‡gammi, ‡gemmi, ‡hau, ‡khau.
 THRUST, to, !koʔm:, ||gum:.
 THUMB, dou, ||gwi, ||kwãi:, ||nãhãiʔ, ||ohai, ||ãhãi, ‡gou.
 THUMP, to, |kĩ. Make a --ing noise, ‡ku‡ku:.
 THUNDER, to, bongongo, tala, talata, talate, -ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, tərɪ, tsĩ, tsi:, tɸĩ, tɸiŋ, ||k'wa: .
 THUNDER, _guru, !kaʔ!kaʔrrakən, !kwerritən, !kwirritən, !k'abbe, !nau, !xwe:se, !nu:a-!a, ||xari.
 THUS, hẽ, itfa, kuku, |kwã:, |kwãŋ, |kwẽ, |kwẽ:i, |nataxa, |nuta, !nũ.
 THY, ha, haa, ti, titi, tɸi, wa.
 TICK, !eŋ, !keŋ, !ku:itən, !ku!ku:itən, ||happəm, ‡go.
 TICKLE, to, sãsã:-ni, tsã:tsani.
 TIDINGS, ||num-m.
 TIE, to, kae, kaie, k'wi, k'wõoĩ, tamo, tɸo:oa, twa, xollaka, |nana, |nhʔe, !abi, !gai, !go:, -!guri, !gwi, !haueta, !hauetən, !kai, !khe:, !kum, !xauka, !xaukən, ||a:ka, ||au, ||ẽ, ||ẽi, ||gerri, ||haito, ||he:, ||hiŋ, ||han, ||kãã:, ||kai, ||khʔa, ||khau, ||khãuwa, ||ki, ||kŋ, ||ŋ, ||nke, ||an, ||xau, ‡ʔ-am, ‡kai, ‡kama, ‡kamma, ‡kei:.
 TIME, au:, aũ, aufe, _fe, _fua, _fue, guwe, kuirri, kukuerritən, kwekwe, lebaka, !oinkin, ||a:, ||ai:a, ||au, ||ẽi, ||eim, ||ke, ||k'e:, ||k'xai:, ‡kwen.
 TIMID, dzo, tfo, |kərre.
 TIN, _dofo, _doʔsara, dzendzeri, nena, tepi, tsitsiria:ka.
 TINDER, fi-doro-ha, tõ_a:, twã:, -‡nu:-!u, -- box, dani, doro, dorosa, doro ‡nunta, ||nein-ta, ||xoro, ‡xẽjã.
 TIP, |ɛm:.
 TIRED, hawu:a, oe, tfa:o, tu:ni:ja, |hubu, |xoa, |xoakən, !kwajo, !kwe kakho, /!ŋ, !niŋ, !nõ-ũ, !nu-ŋ, ||hammana, ||ka:, ||ku:, ||k'u:, ||kwĩ, ||k'o:, |ki:, ||k'wia, ||u:, ||u:wa, ‡gara, ‡oe.
 TO, au, ga, i:, ka, ke, ki, kie, koe, ku, kwa, kwe, na, ne, te, thii, ti, tina, |kwa, !ke, !kei, ‡kama.
 TOBACCO, lufwai, maka, ma:ʔka, maka:nja, pole, soio, sore, fĩ, fodi, foli, fore, fori, foro, fuli, fure, furi, furu, tabaka, tfee, tfole, tforefa, tforo, tfule, tfuli, tumbate, twak, twakka, |kau |na, |ku:, |kuu, |ku:nu, |ʔu:, |uwa, !eikensi, !kwarra, !nobo, -!numa, ||keitənsi, ‡habba. -- bag, ‡ku:msa, ‡xwĩ:.
 TODAY, gamte, ka:ʔa, koa:ba, ngomere, nouu, fina, |a ||gau, |gie, !gabi, !goaga, !kommea, !nwinki, ||kaija, ||kaike, ||karra, ||ohja.

TODDLE, to, ||ganne.

TOE, karee, ~|khonu, |ko:siŋ, ||kwalla, ||na-ka-|nõ:, †ahanna. Places between --s, xlaŋgaxlaŋga.

TOGETHER, ihe, _kau#e, koa, kwe:, |ga, |ka, |kwasi, |kwijohwa, !a:, !hauwa, ||kaɪ, ||ke, ||k"e.

TOMATOES, hinamepe, xamxama.

TO-MORROW, gji, _kabi#e, _kau#a, kaua, kibi, ko:be, _koma, uake uka, uka, wika, |kana, !au ||gau, !gaue, !gave, !kaika, !kinki, !no:kama, !nwe, !xaika, ||gaui, ||kaike, ||ko:ke, †kiŋki, 'o kuma.

TONE, |xoetən.

TONGUE, dam, _da#ma, _da#mba, dham, n-tha#i, tali, ta:m, tamba, tari, terri, |aa, |ã#ã, |ʔanən~si, |ã:ni, |ãri, |ẽ, |enni, |eřři, |in, |kaŋ, |keřři, |na:n, |nataku.

TOO MUCH, haie, kiu.

TOOTH, ahapi, -dzʔao, dzum, kentu, -k"e, k"i, ||e, luts~au, sausiŋ, tsau, tsʔou, |kei, |kẽi, !nu:mako, !kho, ||e, ||goo, ||gui, ||ĩiŋ, ||kãĩ, ||kẽ, ||keĩ, ||kẽ:i, ||keĩnsi, ||keĩ||keĩ, ||kẽ||kẽ, ||khẽ:, ||kõndi, ||k"õõ, ||ante, ||xa:ni, ||xẽi||xẽi, ||xũ, †goro:e, †koi uŋ, 'to, 'too:.

TOP, njimo, njimwa, |ama, !auŋ, !gwãn:, !kaiʔa, ~||nu.

TORTOISE, da:m, damba, dam#a, dham, _dõa, dzam, go, jam, k"obe, -si, fibiri, tfuru, |gawi, |goe, |go|gokən, |ka#ppəm, |k"ammi, |k"smmi, !goai, !go#e, !go#ei#, !gwai, 'gwei#|gwei#tən, !kammi, !kho, -!khou, -!no, -||gai, -||gai#a, -||gi, ||go:, -||gou, ||gwa, -||gwe:ba, ||koa, ||k"oa:, ||k"upe, -||neisi, ||ne#a, ||noe:, ||numm, -||oʔ:a, †ku, †uki.
-- shell, !guru, !ku:.

TOSS, to, gigerritən.

TOUCH, to, gwi, k"ei, njimwa ||koe, -|kã:, |kãã, |kãĩ:, |ke, ||kai.

TOUCHINGLY, †ho:.

TOUGH, zum~m, ||kwaa.

TOWARDS, !i, !ke, !kei, ||kho.

TOWEL, sola tsikho.

TOWN, aie.

TRACES, !kwa!kwarra-aŋ.

TRACK, to, !nabba.

TRAIN, pupu.

TRAMPLE, to, iaia, !kuppəm.

TRANSFIXED, ||xu||xu.

TRAP, to, kwa:ta, kwota, notana, !num, ~||kau, \||keime, ||kxaua, ||xau.

TRAP, mongala, selara, _|kwe:, !ki:, ||kxausi, ||nwa.

TRAVEL, to, dae, khoo, tokwa, |ge, _|kã, |ko:#, !gao, !kã, !kõa, !koã, !kwã, ||kwobba, ||nam, ||nwa, †hau, †ke:, †nʔhau, †nu. --ing party, !kwãin.

TREAD, to, duba, ia, twãnna, ||gu:, ||ku||k"oa,

TREAT, to, ela, elaho, o, o, xõ#nnõ#wa, !gõ#xõ#nnõwa.

TREE, -gãu, hi, hii, i, i:i, ji, jii, tseti, |ho:, |khoha hii, !gã, !gaĩ, !gãŋ, ~!gãu, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kanna, !kannabe, !kãu, !khã, †habi, †xi, 0ʔa:-sa-||hau, 0bo:, 0bwa, 0ho:0ho:, 0moe:, 0moi, 0mwa, 0ʔo:,si, 0po:, 0pwe. Certain --s, _golo, ~kuba, ~kuve, k"abbi, mokaŋga, motsure, pangupe, ti:, tfo, zã, zau, |gwerre, -|hu, |kasi, |kẽ, |kha:si, |khi:, |kĩ|kĩa, |kumma, |kurukən, |kwarre, |kwe#i, -|kwerritən~|kwerretən, |kwe|kwer-ri, -|kwonna, |nʔau-|kum, |ũ||ke, !gãu, !gõ:, !goa:, !gõ#ŋ, !gou, !hum!hum, !i, !kai, !ke, !kheifa, !khei:xa, -!khi, !khũ:i, !khwa#kki, !kolo, !kui, !kwa:#, !kwa#ggen, !kwa#na, !k"u,, !k"wa!k"wa, _!ni, !no, !nwe, !ʔoma, !ʔuma, !xu, _||golo,

||ka, ʔkuni, ʔna, ʔnabbi, ʔnaɛu, -ʔnebbi, -ʔnes, -ʔniŋ, 'o.
 TREK, !kã.
 TREMBLE, to, hõhõa, taɛm, |khsttən|khsttən, |kuru, !khaukən, !koukən, ||k''xaŋ, \ʔkan, -ʔkaŋ, ʔxaŋ.
 TRIAL, |kao.
 TRILL, to, tu-tuɽɽitən, !nhuru.
 TROOP, tauro, toro.
 TROT, to, !kale, !kattən, !o:a,, ||kwa:ɛ, ||kwa:ra.
 TROUBLE, ||gweai.
 TROUSERS, birikosi, borokwe, brukən, buburukənkwē, burko, buruku.
 TRUE, kxʔamkje, tikkən ʔkenjs, tʃe, tʃĩ ||e:.
 TRULY, i:, kwakwaŋŋa, tsehome, tʃinkwa, xarra, !khẽ:i ||au, -||au:, ||oakən, -||ou.
 TRUNK, (tree), kari, tondosu, ʔnanabe, 0mwa:. (elephant), menseja, ntawa, ntawe, ||aijako, ʔgomma, ʔhanna.
 TRUST, to, |goo nja, !kum, ʔgom.
 TRUTH, gamo, !kẽ:i.
 TRY, to, dhuba, kie, sa, saa, ʃãʃã, tã:, ta:, tabe, tʃãtʃã, !ai, -!kauɛnu, !khaa, ||k''wain, ||nwerri, ʔarro, ʔaru.
 TSAMA MELON, _daha, dahm, gã, -nara, _naro, so:gən, tama, ||koe, ||k''aʃu, ||nãi, ||neif, ʔhwi, -ʔkau, ʔkoe, -ʔkou, ʔnai, ʔxoe, 'nau. -- pip, ||oosk''o.
 TSESSEBE, ŋgutʃo, nutʃu.
 TSETSE FLY, 0mwi.
 TSWANA, gona.
 TUB, !korrs:.
 TUBER, -dzoŋ, ndzõ:, |na:si.
 TUMOUR, haio.
 TURN, to, _daiɛtən, fuu, gabi, _gabife, gwerri, kao:, kolokolo, kujea, k''õa, k''ũa, k''wanni, lekade, taua, tsrre, tjiʔu, tʃiʔu, tuŋ-a, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, |kareha, |kwobbo, |uherri, !gwi:a, !gwirri, -!kabbi, !kaɛŋ!kaɛŋ, -!khi:ja, !khoɽi, -!ko:, !kõija, !koɛo, !kworri, !k''wonni:jau, !nabe, !xwonni, ||gabbe, _||kam, ||kwabba, ||kwobba, ||nwaɛrritən, ||xammi.
 TURTLE, -tsi, !ko.
 TUSK, ahapi, tsau.
 TWIG, bari, !a:, -!ã, !kaba.
 TWILIGHT, k''auo, -|hɔm, |hɔɛm:.
 TWINKLE, to, dabba, _daɛbba_da:ɛbba.
 TWIRL, to, doro, doro, \kana, misi, swiswirritən, toro, totoro, torokəntorokən, !nobo, ||k''oken, ||k''o||k''o:kən, ||nari.
 TWIST, to, \kana, surritən, syrritən, ʃurritən, toro, totorro, torokəntorokən, tsonoo, !gou, -!kabbi, !k''am, !nwobbo, !xwi, ||kana, ||kari, ||nanni.
 TWO, dzã:, -kum, m-sa, pis, piebi, piepi, sã, sa, tsã, tsa, tʃɽ, ʒãɛ, |gam, |kam, |kamnje, !ku:, -!nammi, !num, !u:, ||kaise, ||ku, ||kuh, ||num, ||u.

UDDEP, sam, ||ke:.
 UGLY, |ǎĩ, ||gam, -|kao, !xe:, !xohě, !xohĩ, !xwenja, !xwĩ, ||xõa.
 UNABLE, beja, kuã, -tã, ta.
 UNCERTAIN, ||gau||gau.
 UNCLE, abame, aboba, akaije, exla, khoaba, paxle, -su, fimiki, tamai, tsu, tfõ, -tfu, txũ, txuŋ, |kě, !kõ:, !kõĩŋ, ||kafi.
 UNCOVER, to, gwa:, warra, zekhaa, -!kw?ěi, ||gwa: , ||xi.
 UNDER, khun, |kãu, |ko:, |kõ:, |naka, !ka:, !kuŋ, !nama, ||khoe.
 UNDERSTAND, to, aa, kum, sa, saa, taa, taɛaŋ, tia, tsaieta, tsaha, tum, tum !a:, !khã, ||kammaŋ||kammaŋ, -||kwa, ||kwakka, ||kwaɛkkən, ||k''wakkən.
 UNDESS, to, tfwakho, ||xoo.
 UNEASINESS, ta:ɛitən.
 UNFOLD, to, koo, kuaɛbba:ɛ, kwaɛna, kwaɛra.
 UNFORTUNATE, ||k''oakən.
 UNJUST, kabe.
 UNKIND, tfo tsiaa.
 UNLIKE, jeatfwa.
 UNLOAD, to, |kwa:.
 UNLOOSEN, to, kora, kualaa, kuana, kuara, kuon, kwerre, kworrs:, !xarre.
 UNMARRIED, amaje:ga, moje.
 UNPACK, to, ||nauru.
 UNPLEASANT, |kwai:ɛĩ.
 UNRIPE, khoa, |kaŋ, †kãija, †kwĩja.
 UNROLL, to, ||galle, ||gwa:.
 UNSTIFFEN, to, |ni:|ŋi:.
 UNTIE, to, kualaa, kuana, kuara, kwara, kwerre, kworrs:, uɛle, !gai, †xe:.
 UNTIL, ka.
 UNWILLING, dwaitən.
 UNWIND, to, kwaɛbba, ||kabba.
 UP, ho, hoa, ka, o, pia, pu:, tina, -tso, u, -u, ui, |gi, !hi, !hoa, -!ui, ||a, ||ea, ||gam, ||gamma, ||kai:tən, ||kau, -||kou, ||khũ, †xoro.
 UPON, ǎ:, ǎ, hom, njimwa, |ko:, |kõ:, !kabe, !kabbi, !ɬhi, ||kao, ||kau, -||kou, ||wa:, -||xǎɛ.
 UPRIGHT, -baɛra, hu:gen, !kwa:gen, !kwaiɛ, !kwa!kwaiɛ, !kwei, ||kau tathe.
 URETHRUM, ||ko:ɛro.
 URINATE, to, bo:kən, bo:ki, ||khu, ||khukən, ||khu:ki, ||ku.
 URINE, |kham, ||kuki.
 US, bita, hi:, hi, m-sa, si, fi, fia, taa, wi.
 USAGE, ga:si.
 USE, to, -koha, ||idza. Be --d to, tja, |ke. --less, behwa.
 USUALLY, xarra, |kwaitən, |kweitən.
 UTERUS, ||ko:ro.

VAAL RIVER, !ko:a.
 VAGINA, ~!khwai:ɛ, !kwai, ||ko:ro.
 VAIN, in, ɬxaiŋ, ɬxiŋ.
 VALLEY, dabe, |kã:ɛ, _!gai, ɬer~ru.
 VANISH, to, kora, kora, koara, kualā, kuana, kuara, kwora, tsurukusiŋ, tɬu~ru, |wãnna, ||kʔwan:nu.
 VARIEGATED, !khum.
 VEGETATION, ~keru.
 VEIL, khou.
 VEIN, uama, !khari, ɬxuru.
 VELD, hie, noo, |gãɛ, |kama, 'guin, -- schoen, |kwi:tən.
 VENEMOUS, ekwa, ||khoo.
 VENT, etɬiako.
 VERB PARTICLE, ako, akwe, da, di, ea, ga, go:, gɔ, ha, haɛ, he, hn, hŋ, i :, ka, kakən, kaŋ, kan, kauŋ, ke:, kɛ, ki, kia, kie, kiŋ, ko, ko:a, koa:, koko, kɔɛɔɛ, kua:ɛ, kua:ɛŋ, kuwa, kwa:, kwãŋ, ~kwaŋ, kwi, k''oɬa, k''o:a, k''wa:, ma, maa, na, o, ɔ, ~oa, o:aɛ, oe, oku, o:ɬo:ɛ, ota, ra, re, ru, ri, sa, se, si, siŋ, ɬa, ɬe, ɬi, ta, taŋ, te, tja, ti, to, tɬa, wa, xa, xan, xaŋ, xn, xokn, ɜa, |ka, |ke, |ki, |koaŋ |ku, |n, |ŋ, |na, |nɔ, |no, |ni, |nu, |nui.
 VERILY, i:.
 VERMIN, |kerri, |kirri, !koɬetau.
 VERTEBRA, ||kouru.
 VERVET, dire, gei, ||kei.
 VERY, dzu:a, gaioxi, gasi, _go, ~keise, ~keisi, kukuwa, kwo~kwaŋ, k''auki, leklʔe, letlʔe, moowa, mumu, paa, paaku, paana, !gauko, ||kanɬe, ||k''wẽ:iɜa, ||namma, ||wẽ:, ||wẽ:i, ||wĩ:i.
 VEX, to, daba. Be --ed, tɬo ka dzeme, |gukən.
 VIBRATION, taɛŋ, ||kaɛ||kãuɛiŋ.
 VILLAGE, aie, aio, bo:, doruŋ, dzu:, tsu, tɬʔo, tɬu~|ko, |khau tɬo, |ko:, ||ai, ||gaun-kwa.
 VIOLENT, |kuru, ||xẽŋ||xẽŋ.
 VIOLIN, ɬnau-!kanna.
 VISIBLE, moe, ɬka:.
 VISIT, to, kobe, kobi, k''au, |ko, lute, saɬi, xannugu, |gã:ɛ, |gum, |ho:, _|kare, !hauɛ, !hauɛwa, !nua, ||ai, ||gai:e, ||narr i, ~ɬkai, ɬkere.
 VISITOR, ||gaithi.
 VLEI, hore, tabe, xobi, xona, |kau, !howa, !xubisa, ɿ!!kwa:.
 VOCATIVE ENDING, bɛ, dʒe, we.
 VOICE, ||keri.
 VOID, to, txai:.
 VOMIT, to, kuakkən, ~su, ɬkhwee.
 VULTURE, hi, k''ẽĩ, mudiga, |kwi, !gwe:, !koi, ||ʔaraŋ, ||hou-k''o, ɬnwe.
 VULVA, !kwai, ||khau.

WAG, to, k'alaka.

WAGES, dhau tsikho.

WAGON, gune, guni, ko-loi, kolui, koroe, korohi, kuni, |gau:, |koaroah.

WAIT, to, _hoe, kx'a:ja, !!k'au, tai, tami, tfo njwaho, tūa, -|ka:, |kattən|kattən,
|khu|khui, |na, |xurri, |xwerri, !ha: !ka:, !kāwa, !kā!kā, !kei!kei, !ke!ke, !kwa,
!nāu, ||k'ā:, ||kau||kau, ||kū, ||nam, †ka:, †kam θpwa, †umm, †umma, θpu:fa.

WAIT-A-BIT BUSH, 'na.

WAKE, to, than, |k'ā, !gawa, !kho:, !ko:, !koi, ||k'aba.

WALK, to, duru, dzoobe, kaba, kīan, puxla, ta:ē, ta:ēi, tan, tean, tɬapi, uwa, |'hau,
!ai, !ain, !kōa-te, !kou-!kou, !ko!ko, !na, !'o, !o:, ||ka, ||kaijs, ||kha, ||ū, †gitta,
†hau, -†kurrukən, †kurru†kurru.

WALKING-STICK-INSECT, ||na'erra-||khu:kən, ||naxawakən.

WALL, leko tsana, -|u:, !gabba, †ga.

WANDER, to, ||xabe.

WANT, to, kaa, ks:, kua, sau, takata, tan, -to:, tsianaa, twā, ukua, ukuwa, xlaa, xu:,
|kani, |ni, !no, †ka-owa, †kau, †kau:wa.

WANT, lehuma, !goe.

WAR, hee, mokoli, |goo, |nofa, !e:, -!nai, !ne, !nē, !ni:. -- party, k'a:, k'au: .

WARM, dzādzā, -haa'i, hā:-i, hai:i, ka'o, ka'u, koŋ, kuŋ, kurufa, kuruwa, tan !jih, tsa
tserre, tsxare, tsxare, tsxerre, tɬobehe tsaa, tui, |kara, |kəm, |kho|khoo,
!kei!kei, !kwana, ||hō:ā, ||kau, ||ka||kadja, ||ko, ||k'ū, ||kwo'enna. --ly, go:ba.

WARMTH, gaihe, ko-u, kou.

WART, gutta, sōa, |k'ottən.

WART-HOG, dirib, ku, tsar, tsaru, t'u, |gai:rib, !gari, !kum, †nam.

WASH, to, dō, _dōse, dzeta, hutsitfa, tsetaja, tsetfa:ja, t'um, -|goa, |gwa, |heri,
|kwa, !kaa, ||a, ||erri, ||ka, ||kwa' ||kwa'enna, ||k'a, ||k'au, ||xa:.

WASP, bobo, dekeri, doro-|e-||k'au, \gau, gwāgwā, zu:, |garuba, |geru, |ka:, |nwi,
|we:nsa, !ga'bbakən!ga'bbakən, !gabuku, !gā!gāuafē, -!ka-ka-!gau'a, -!khou, -!kou,
!reutara, ||ga !nautana, †kanako,

WATCH, to, -ksbi, lisa, |guu |gu, !ga, !gweai, !kano, !ke!ke, !oase, !oā:si,
||kattən||katta, ||khau, ||khuitən.

WATER, to, hao, |nā, ||naka.

WATER, ate, ati, ati:je, du, _ka, -kha, -khaa, -khai, kho, kxoe:, fa, fia, _fwa, tsa,
tsaa, tfa, tfafa, |kohaa, |k'auu, !gu:, !ha:, !herri, !ka, !kha, !khoa:, !khwa:,
!khwa:gən, !ko-ā, !koa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !oa, !owa, !xa:, !!gū, ||go, ||gu, ||kha,
||k'anna, †gu, 'ka. -- bag, kaba:la. -- bird, saako. -- buck gwelun-gwelee,
kurandom. -- fall, ||kub~bu. -- hen, kweu zera. -- melon, kalabu, salabu, |na |hai.
-- pool or pit, kamua, tfo:fa, xwa:errakən, xwa:erraki, |ou, |uhā, !ka'o, -!nau,
||gāna, ||gwana, ||kanate, ||k'xou, -||nau:, ||xwe, †hauru. -- snake, \†ni, †niŋ. --
root, bisfa, †e ||a:.

WAVE, to, k'uonni.

WAVE, !gou:, !gu:kən.

WAX, fela.

WAY , nŋa, |kau.

WE, ba, e, ebi, ehe, ehŋ, hm, i, i-i, itən, i-tja:a, ji, obe, obi, onebi, sa, se, si,
sise, si-si, sife, sita, fa, fi, fia, fifi, ta, taa, tata, tidjam, tsi_ā, tsī~a,
ubii, ||kei.

WEAK, toto'roka, totorokən, tsau-tsebbu, |khuru, |kwai:ēi.

WEAPON, !kawa -!ke.

WEAR, to, epeme, _ha:ɛ, _kwa, k''orokən, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, |xɛja, !gwi, !kabbe, !khi, !khija, !nasi, !nafa, !nwa, ||kãã, ||kaɛba, ||kabba, ||kamma, ||kãu, ||kõ.

WEARINESS, ||ku:, ||k?u.

WEASEL, !kw?a:ɛ, !kx?a!kx?a.

WEATHER, kaie njaa.

WEB, boobi, |gwãi, |horo, ||ham.

WEEP, to, kx?eija, ntʃ?ɲ, tʃĩ, tʃiɲ.

WEEVIL, tsupa, !nu!nursi, !nu!nusi.

WELL, to be, dza, hwi, far(a), pelatite, twa:i-ĩ, twaita, twaitən.

WELL, (adv.) aka, akən, aki, ha, i:xa, _xwe, xwoi, |msi, |nai, -|n?iɲ, -|kensi. |oem.

WELL, (water), dzinaa, tʃau, tʃe:, xora, -||nau:, ||xwe.

WEST, tala, -wurri, _|ku-ii, -- wind, †kẽ?a †khwe.

WET bafoko, diri, dzi, man, ts?i:, tʃi:, tʃ?i:, tʃoaha, tu-tunnun-a, |a, -|ka:ɛ, -|kã|kã, |kerri, |kwã, !gip, !xau, !xe:, ||ka:kau:ka, ||ka:||ka:, †ka-owa, †kõ.

WHAT, (rel.) bami, e, nate, |ga:ke.

WHAT, (interrog.) a de, den, dimim, diɲ, -dje, djisi, -du, gisi, gjisi, guru, -kisi, kwa, kwa:i, kwe, mdza, mapi, ɲ, nam, nama, taide, tame, te:, tooi, tsara, ts?oate, tʃo, |i, |gisi, |ha, |ka:, !khai.

WHEAL, _|ka_ve.

WHEEL, !no:.

WHEEZE, to, ||kuĩ.

WHEN, a, au, eta, iki, ka, kaka, kam, kamma, kamo, karo, keim, kein, ko, kote, kwe, kwea, kwesa, kweso, kwekwe, kwisi, na, ne, o, si, ta, tumu, xube, |gein, ||nau.

WHENCE, kjekjexai.

WHERE, a, de, die, -ge, hamtʃa, kata, kauki, -kaukie, kitie, kjekje, kore:, kure, kuerre, kuli, kuɽiɽi, -la, maba, mdza, nam, nama, ɲxade, su-u, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tum, tuma, xede, |ki, ||nate.

WHEY, tloa.

WHICH, a:, bami, e, hamt a, he, hɛ:, kita, nam, nama, ʃe.

WHILE, au, o, !kari.

WHIMPER, to, !gammɪ, !kařřũɲ.

WHIP, to, se:gn, †hau.

WHIP, auwa, sa:-mi, seme, tsaɛmme, tʃohokau, !hari, †naɛkanna.

WHIRL, to, tořřitořři, !kaɛrraɛkən, ||nabbo.

WHIRLWIND, djoɲ, ou:, ʃisedana, -ta, -!nui.

WHISK, to, bɛbekaa, swerritju, sweswerrita, wai, whaiɛ, warra, wei, wi, wi-wi.

WHISK, |kãũ.

WHISPER, to, dadaro, gogoma, gumu_gu:_ma, kweitənkwitən, tataro, tatoɽu, |kam, |kã|kãnema, !gareta.

WHISTLE, to, koni njim, silembi, ʃwabba, tee, |gomme, |nam, -†kwi, †kwija, †nani.

WHITE, hwehe, petl?ai, xɛrri, |kitən, |o:wa, !ai:tən, -!am, !g?ao, !k?ao, -!kau, !kaɛ!kaɛnno, !kui, !kuita, !kuitən, !kui:tja, !k''ao, !u, !?uɽija, ||wã||wãt, ||xaɛɲ||xaɛɲ, †a†attən. -- hair, !gwerritən, -- haired person, -||nu, -||xwa. -- of eggs, !kau!kařřu, !kaɛ!kaɛnno, ||gu. -- man, khõ, lokwoi, ndala, vindele, |hõ, |hon, |hũ,

|nūsi, ||huh, †huŋ, †keite !kū, †kuŋ.
 WHO, a:, abikwa, de, deken, din, dina, e, ebi, he, hs:, kwa, tama, tame, tjuhuxai, tsi, tu, -!kuru.
 WHOLE, !kum, ||ne||ne, †urru, †uru.
 WHOSE, sa-ka.
 WHY, duŋ !aroma, guru, kwe, tsara, ts'oate, weka, !kau kwe.
 WIDE, kam †kowe, kori:ja, kuri, kyrri:ja, †koho, †kowe. To --n, †kokakho.
 WIFE, akwete, dama, _de, dzau, dzou, edze, ho:fa, nga, oko, okoko, sau, zau, -zshau:, |aiti, |aitji, |an, |e:ki, _|ga:, |ha, |kaifwe, |keiki, |keikji.
 WILD, †naē. -- animal, |kwā, †ne-|komma, †ni:, †ni:-!koma, †nī-!kumma.
 WILDBEEST, biso, bisoko, _dō, gai, gnu, gue, _|gaēre, |ge, |gē:ba, |gi, |go:ab, |ka:ri, |ke, |kee, |ki:, !au |kō, !ge, !gēŋ, !gi, !khau: |ko, !kori, !kou |ko, _!na:, !no:, !nu, ||k''arri,
 WILDERNESS, no ||gaiewa.
 WILL, ehwa nja, etaŋ, kaŋ, ke:, ks:, kie, koko, koēōē, kua:ēŋ, sa:, s'a:, se, |ŋ, |n. -- not, tia.
 WILL-O-THE-WISP, mumu.
 WILLOW, modubu.
 WIND, to, makanesa, tubbu, !gole, !kam, !kamma, ||k''anku, †?am, †kum:ma, †kām, †oro.
 WIND, -khwe, njaa, serre:, _fi, fuivi, tsotŋepi, |heki, |kooih, |uhe:, !khwe, !khwetən, !koi, !koja, !kwe, ||gāu||gāu, _||gōi, ||khwe:, _||kōli, ||kuli, ||k''ari, †a, †ā, †khou, †khwe, †kowe, †kwe:, †xe:. To bring up --, †xwi. East --, ||k''oro. West --, -wurri, ||k''hwi, †kē'a †khwe. Whirl --, ||go||go.
 WINE, !xarri.
 WING, hai, haipi, kabukabukute, ŋ!!khava, |nām, !gaw u, !kohi, !nabufi, !noem, !!kavu. ||gabbo, ||kabaa, ||kabuxate, ||kwāfa, ||xwe.
 WINK, to, dabba, ts'un.
 WINTER, mokhwele, okwoijapi, sau, sauoka, fauba, faume, |gwi:, |naa, !gai, !ge:, !gum, !na:, _!nau, !na!na:de, †gā:, †na:. -- weather, kaie nyaa.
 WIPE, to, _dova, ŋ-†'hu:, tŋioo, |nabi, |ōā, |um, ||ko:i, †khu.
 WISDOM, uwa, †gau njomo.
 WISE, to be, bo:, ga:, uwao, !hā, ||kwakka, ||kwaēkkən, †gau-njom.
 WISH, to, etaŋ, ka, ta, xu:, !gam, !ge:.
 WITCH, dagweko, |khauna kauthi. -- craft, |khauna.
 WITH, au, ge, hi, ka, ke, ki, kie, ko, koe, kui, kwa, kwe, k''e, mabe, ŋ, n, na, nan, naŋ, nina, no, o, sa, thii, |ka, |kwa, |na, !a:, ||na, †ija.
 WITHERED, !k''ui . -- leaf insect, !Λhaitən-!Λhaita, ||khoa-!Λhattən-!Λhatta-||goēakən.
 WITHHOLD, to, |kwakkən-ī, ||ka kakho.
 WITHIN, owa.
 WITHOUT, xuo, |ku:ē:.
 WITTGATBOOM, ti:, |kē, |khi, †khi.
 WIZARD, tŋone.
 WOMAN, akitibe, akwete, akweti, akwiti, dama, danatso, de, -di, dzao, dzau, dzou, lakai, sau, taras, tarefa, thau, tsau, zau, |aiki, |aikie, |aiti, |aitje, |a:ti, |a:ze, |e:ki, |gai, |gaiki, |gaiti, |ga:ke, |ga:ma, |ge:ki, |ī, |kadŋe, |ka:gen, |ka:ka, |ka:kakən, |kake, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |kakn, |kaŋ, |kan, |kane, |kati, |kau, |kē, |keiki,

|keikji, |nau, |u|gagana, !gn na, !koa:ɛ, !koa !gari, !kui |aiti, ||eikje, ||gai, ||gai
tʃwe, ||hu:n_taɛaɛ, ||kadzi, ||kãnte, ||khum, ||koẽ:n |a:, ||xe:ŋ, ʃka:kn, ʃkwaɛ-i,
θpwe:n |a, ʋgakwe.

WONDER, to, ɹare, -||ki.

WOOD, bogo, daintu, hi, i:i, oratse, tseti, tsʔoko, |hauki, !gãu, !ge, !goa, !kaŋ,
!kaŋ-a, !kaũ, !koa, !kʷoa, !o, ||gae, θba:, θho, θmɔe:, θmoi, θpwa, 'kai, -- louse,
||ko||kora. pigeon, ʃne-ʃnebbi, To bring --, |koko, ||kʷo:gən, ||kʷo:kən.

WOOL, dappəm-tʔappəm, lingidi, ŋ|goo, |khu.

WORD, boori, idi:ga, kwi, !kwoi, -ʃn.

WORK, to, aba, are, jekwa be:rake, da:, di, ɛkala, ekekela, ela, elaha, gariki, hee,
kuru, kʷɔa, mulimɔda, sɛsɛ sesin, se:su_mu, sin, sin sin, sɪsɪ, snsɪ, taa, taba,
taɛbba, tauɛitən tava, titi, tsãtsãñũ, tʃe, tʃikine, !ʔa, !kou:, ||abba, ||kabe, ||kari,
||kwã, ||kwa||kwa, ʃakaka. Not to --, -||xwarra.

WORK, tiro, Worker, elati, hethi.

WORLD, noo.

WORM, bokoo, malamba, !ongojo, ||kau, ||xaie, -ʃkũñũ.

WORN OUT, ʃallika, totoɛroka, totorokən.

WORRIED, ||ku:.

WORSHIP, kwikwija kwerekwere.

WOULD, _doɛa, ki, ko:a, koa:, koɛɔɛ, kʷoɛa, kʷɔ:a, kʷoa.

WOUND, to, !khe!khetən, !xauru:ka. Wounded, twi:, _|ha_vi, -!!a:, ʃkaun.

WOUND, tsxã, twi:, !na:ɛa.

WRAP, to, tomke, tumki, !!ka_vi, ||gu, ||gu:i, ||ka||ka, ||kuba.

WRENCH, to, ||hai.

WRESTLE, to, tʃon, -|nwi:, !han tan.

WRIGGLE, to, korokən.

WRING, to, kʷam, kʷarri, surritən, syrritən, ʃurritən, tsaa, -ʃkammi.

WRINKLES, kʷɔkʷosin, |noo:, !ge!gsbbi.

WRIST, gogorifa, kʷuonni, !ge-tsis, ||ekʔe, ||ka||kala, ||khorɛ, ||kho||khorɛ, ʃgi:.

WRITE, to, gohandeka, kola, kuandika, kwa:la, xoa, xwa:, |keinsi, |kwa:ɛ, ||neta, ||xau.

WRITER, kolathi, kwa kola tʃo.

WRITHE, to, |kwerrija, |kwerritən, |kwirri, |kyrri.

WRONG, mokulu. To do --, du:wa.

YAWN, to, foana, ga, kaii, !goakən!go:akən, !kɔa, !ɔa.

YE, u.

YEAR, _guri, kuri, ma:ka, mwa:ka, natʃuri, noha, notʃuri, ŋwakafi, tʃuri, !na:, /!!nau.

YEARN, to, ||kaĩ:ɛn.

YELLOW, dzao, sethaa, tʃã, |gãñ, |gãu, -|hu:, |kain, |kainja, _|kaɛla, |kaŋ, |keinja,
|korre, |num, !a:, -!kau.

YES, -a, aa, a:ta, de, e, \s, ehe, gea, gee, gjeja, huma, ĩ:, ĩ:jau, je, je:a, jeja,
kangee-ha, kei-ja, ke-ja, ki-ja, kje:ja, kji-ja, n, ŋ, ||k_ɔɛi.

YESTERDAY, goa, gɔronapi, ilolo, kʷaba, nati kɔɔa, nau, toa, thukaa, tsing-a-o, tua,

uka, _lgoa, _lgoma, lguwa, _lgwi, !au ||gau, _!gwa:, !ku:i, !ku:iten, !u:i, ||oja,
||?uĩ ||are, ‡ka, ‡kaikade, _dau, 'goa.

YET, -kettau, _!ganixa, !kane, !kãнна, !kařřa, !naun, !naun.

YOKE, jokwi.

YOLK, tsenda, |nija, -||ka:o, ||k''ao:, ‡kaεrriten.

YONDER, hora, kaŋ, |ke:.

YOU, anxa, ba, du, hu:, i, ihi, iti, itjo:a, i!kã, ja, _ju, kau, kere, ku, kwa, nga,
ŋ|ga, pa, sa, safa, satfa, sa-||gau, fara, fatu, fa-||kau, fera, fi, ta, te, titina,
touki, tfa, tfi, u, ukən, |ga, |nwi:.

YOUNG, akwibi, \dau, dwee, gau, ha-gwando, karre, komi, k''arrik''au, k''arrikum,
palapaa, |goε, |goa, |kwa, !aa, _!au, !hum-di, !hum!humma, !koime, !kurrike, !kwaεke,
!nau, !noa, !xe:, !xe:kia, !xe:tia, ||ente, /||hom, θpwa, θpwainki.

YOUR, nabiti, tfa.

YOUTH, elati, gau, ho\hori, k''arik''au, k''arik''um, k''ataikwa, k''au-doro, |kaεo,
-|nwi:, !k''arii, !k''arisi.

ZEALOUS, to become, tfoi kakho.

ZEBRA, _dongo, -dou, koe, kaha, xa !ĩ:, xoreba, |goe, |gwe, -!koire, -!kworre, !nanu,
||abba, ||kabba.

ZWARTSTORM TREE, ||koŋ-a.

39

J⁻⁻⁻ 3 1. 14.074 ⁽²⁾ 0.



Date Due

[illegible]

496.1
B646b
c.2

A Bushman dictionary. main
496.1B646b C.2



3 1262 03259 0373

